

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Undergraduate	9	Aviation Sciences (Professional Pilot - Helicopter), B.S.A.	63
General Information	10	Aviation Administration, B.S.A.	63
Mission Statement of Baylor University	10	Anthropology	63
Historical Highlights of Baylor University	11	Anthropology (General Anthropology), B.A.	67
Board of Regents	11	Anthropology (Archaeology), B.A.	68
Administration	12	Anthropology (Environmental Anthropology), B.A.	68
Accreditations and Memberships	13	Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in Anthropology/Master of Arts in Museum Studies	69
Academic Calendar	14	Anthropology (General Anthropology), B.S.	70
Admissions	14	Anthropology (Forensic Anthropology), B.S.	71
Credit by Examination	17	Anthropology (Health), B.S.	72
Advanced Placement in Foreign Language	17	Anthropology - Secondary Major	73
National and International Scholarships	17	Anthropology Minor	73
Student Financial Aid	18	Archaeology Minor	73
Financial Costs	19	Forensic Science Minor	74
Academic Advisement	20	Art and Art History	74
Registration Policies and Procedures	20	Studio Art, B.A.	80
Course Load	20	Studio Art, B.F.A.	81
Class Attendance	21	Studio Art (Ceramic Design), B.F.A.	81
Transfer Credit	21	Studio Art (Fiber), B.F.A.	81
Cancellations, Drops, and University Withdrawals	22	Studio Art (Graphic Design), B.F.A.	82
General University Regulations	24	Studio Art (Painting), B.F.A.	82
Curriculum Organization	26	Studio Art (Photography), B.F.A.	82
Examinations	27	Studio Art (Printmaking), B.F.A.	83
Grading Policies	27	Studio Art (Sculpture), B.F.A.	83
Course Repetition and Academic Grade Forgiveness	28	Studio Art Minor	83
Dean's Academic Honor List	28	Art History, B.A.	83
Graduation with Latin Honors	28	Art History Minor	84
Academic Actions and Student Success	29	Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in Art History/Master of Arts in Museum Studies	84
Degree Requirements	30	Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in Studio Art/Master of Arts in Museum Studies	85
Other Requirements for Graduation	31	Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in Art History/Master of Arts in Teaching	85
College of Arts & Sciences	32	Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in Studio Art/Master of Arts in Teaching	86
Academic Departments and Programs	57	Accelerated Bachelor of Fine Arts in Studio Art/Master of Arts in Teaching	86
Aerospace Studies	57	Biology	87
Aerospace Studies Minor	58	Biology, B.S.	93
Institute for Air Science	59	Biology (Cell and Molecular Biology Concentration), B.S.	93
Aviation Sciences, B.S.A.	62	Biology (Integrative Biology Concentration), B.S.	94
Aviation Sciences (Aircraft Dispatch), B.S.A.	62		
Aviation Sciences (Professional Pilot - Airplane), B.S.A.	62		

Biology (Biology of Global Health), B.S.	94	Communication (Generalist), B.A.	118
Biology (Science Education), B.S.	95	Communication (Honors), B.A.	118
Biology, B.A.	96	Communication (Rhetoric and Public Discourse), B.A.	119
Biology - Secondary Major	96	Communication Subfield: Corporate	119
Accelerated Bachelor of Science in Biology/Master of Arts in Teaching	97	Communication Subfield: Rhetoric	119
Chemistry and Biochemistry	98	Communication - Secondary Major	120
Chemistry, B.A.	101	Accelerated Bachelor of Arts/Master of Arts in Communication	120
Chemistry (American Chemical Society Certified), B.S.	101	Communication Specialist, B.A.	121
Chemistry, B.S.	102	Communication Specialist - Secondary Major	121
Chemistry - Secondary Major	102	Corporate Communication Minor	121
Chemistry Minor	102	Rhetoric and Public Discourse Minor	122
Biochemistry, B.A.	103	Certificate in Health Communication	122
Biochemistry, B.S.	103	English	122
Biochemistry - Secondary Major	104	English, B.A.	131
Biochemistry Minor	104	English - Secondary Major	133
Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in Biochemistry/Master of Arts in Teaching	104	English Minor	133
Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in Chemistry/Master of Arts in Teaching	104	Creative Writing Minor	134
Accelerated Bachelor of Science in Biochemistry/Master of Arts in Teaching	105	Professional Writing and Rhetoric, B.A.	134
Accelerated Bachelor of Science in Chemistry/Master of Arts in Teaching	105	Professional Writing and Rhetoric - Secondary Major	135
Classics	106	Linguistics, B.A.	136
Classics, B.A.	110	Linguistics - Secondary Major	137
Classics - Secondary Major	111	Linguistics Minor	137
Classics Minor	111	Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in English/Master of Arts in Teaching	138
Accelerated Bachelor of Arts/Master of Arts in Classics	111	Environmental Science	139
Greek, B.A.	112	Environmental Studies, B.A.	144
Greek - Secondary Major	112	Environmental Studies (Environment and Society), B.A.	145
Greek Minor	112	Environmental Studies (Natural Resources Management), B.A.	146
Latin, B.A.	113	Environmental Studies (Double Major), B.A.	146
Latin - Secondary Major	113	Environmental Health Science, B.S.	146
Latin Minor	113	Environmental Science, B.S.	147
Greek and Roman Studies, B.A.	113	Environmental Studies Minor	148
Greek and Roman Studies - Secondary Major	113	Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in Environmental Studies/ Master of Arts in Teaching	148
Greek and Roman Studies Minor	114	Accelerated Bachelor of Science in Environmental Science/Master of Arts in Teaching	149
Communication	114	Accelerated Bachelor of Science in Environmental Health Science/Master in Public Health	150
Communication, B.A.	117	Film and Digital Media	150
Communication (Corporate Communication), B.A.	118	Film and Digital Media, B.A.	154

Film and Digital Media - Secondary Major	154	Mathematics (Mathematics Education), B.A.	187
Film and Digital Media Minor	154	Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in Mathematics/Master of Arts in Teaching	187
Media Management Minor	155	Mathematics, B.S.	188
Film Theory and Criticism Minor	155	Mathematics (Mathematics Education), B.S.	188
Geosciences	155	Applied Mathematics, B.S.	189
Geosciences, B.S.	159	Accelerated Bachelor of Science in Applied Mathematics/Master of Arts in Teaching	190
Geosciences - Secondary Major	159	Mathematics - Secondary Major	191
Geosciences Minor	159	Mathematics Minor	191
Earth Science, B.A.	159	Medical Humanities	191
Earth Science (Double Major with Environmental Studies), B.A.	159	Pre-Major in Medical Humanities, B.A.	192
Earth Science Minor	160	Medical Humanities, B.A.	192
History	160	Medical Humanities Minor	193
History, B.A.	166	Military Science	194
History (Secondary History Education), B.A.	167	Modern Languages and Cultures	196
Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in History/Master of Arts in Museum Studies	168	Division of Asian and African Languages	209
Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in History/Master of Arts in Teaching	170	Arabic and Middle East Studies, B.A.	209
History - Secondary Major	172	Arabic and Middle East Studies - Secondary Major	209
History Minor	172	Chinese Language and Culture, B.A.	210
Military Studies Minor	172	Arabic Minor	210
Humanities Research Fellows	173	Chinese Minor	210
Journalism, Public Relations and New Media	174	Japanese Minor	210
Journalism, B.A.	177	Certificate in China Studies	210
Journalism (News Editorial), B.A.	178	Division of French and Italian	210
Journalism (Public Relations), B.A.	178	French, B.A.	210
Journalism (Advertising), B.A.	178	French - Secondary Major	210
Journalism (Photojournalism), B.A.	178	French Minor	211
Journalism (Broadcast Journalism), B.A.	179	Italian Studies - Secondary Major	211
Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in Journalism/Master of Arts in Museum Studies	179	Italian Minor	211
Journalism - Secondary Major	180	Division of German and Russian	211
Advertising Minor	180	German, B.A.	211
News Editorial Minor	180	German - Secondary Major	211
Photojournalism Minor	180	German Minor	211
Public Relations Minor	181	Russian, B.A.	212
American Studies, B.A.	181	Russian - Secondary Major	212
American Studies Minor	182	Russian Minor	212
Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in American Studies/Master of Arts in Museum Studies	182	Division of Spanish and Portuguese	212
Mathematics	184	Spanish, B.A.	212
Mathematics, B.A.	187	Spanish - Secondary Major	212
		Spanish Minor	212

Spanish for Healthcare Professions Certificate	213	Pre-Psychology, B.A.	241
Museum Studies	213	Psychology, B.A.	242
Museum Studies, B.A.	214	Pre-Psychology, B.S.	242
Museum Studies Minor	215	Psychology, B.S.	243
Accelerated Bachelor of Arts/Master of Arts in Museum Studies	215	Pre-Neuroscience, B.S.	244
Philosophy	215	Neuroscience, B.S.	244
Philosophy, B.A.	218	Religion	245
Philosophy (General Philosophy), B.A.	219	Religion, B.A.	249
Philosophy (Pre-Law), B.A.	219	Religion - Secondary Major	250
Philosophy (Philosophy and Medicine), B.A.	219	Religion Minor	250
Philosophy (Departmental Honors), B.A.	219	Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in Religion/Master of Arts in Teaching	250
Philosophy - Secondary Major	219	Science Research Fellows	252
Philosophy Minor	220	Sociology	253
Physics	220	Sociology, B.A.	254
Physics, B.A.	222	Sociology (Sociology and Health), B.A.	255
Physics, B.S.	223	Sociology - Secondary Major	255
Physics (Computational Physics), B.S.	223	Sociology Minor	255
Physics (Prehealth Care), B.S.	224	Statistical Science	255
Physics (Physics Education), B.S.	224	Statistics, B.S.	257
Physics - Secondary Major	224	Statistics (Actuarial Science), B.S.	257
Physics Minor	225	Statistics (Sports Analytics), B.S.	258
Astronomy, B.A.	225	Statistics - Secondary Major	259
Astronomy, B.S.	225	Statistics Minor	259
Astronomy - Secondary Major	226	Accelerated Bachelor of Science/Master of Science in Statistics	259
Astronomy Minor	226	Theatre Arts	259
Astrophysics, B.A.	226	Theatre Arts, B.A.	264
Astrophysics, B.S.	226	Theatre Design and Technology, B.F.A.	264
Astrophysics - Secondary Major	227	Theatre Performance, B.F.A.	265
Astrophysics Minor	227	Theatre Performance (Acting), B.F.A.	265
Political Science	227	Theatre Performance (Musical Theatre), B.F.A.	265
Political Science, B.A.	232	Theatre Arts - Secondary Major	266
Political Science (Pre-Law), B.A.	232	Theatre Design and Technology Minor	266
Political Science - Secondary Major	232	Intrauniversity Programs	266
Political Science Minor	233	Computer Science, B.A.	267
International Studies, B.A.	233	Computer Science (Computer Science Concentration), B.A.	267
International Studies - Secondary Major	236	Computer Science(Required Minor Concentration), B.A.	267
International Studies Minor	237	Economics, B.A.	267
Criminal Justice Minor	237	Economics, B.S.	268
Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in Political Science/Master of Arts in Teaching	237		
Psychology and Neuroscience	237		

Great Texts Program	269	Secondary Teacher Certification, B.S. in Education	322
Great Texts of the Western Tradition - Secondary		All-Level Spanish Teacher Certification, B.S. in Education	
Major	269	324
Music, B.A.	269	All-Level Special Education Teacher Certification, B.S. in	
Recreation Ministry Minor	270	Education	326
University Scholars Program	271	Supplemental Certificates	327
Pre-Professional Programs	271	Gifted and Talented Supplemental Certificate	327
Pre-Law	271	English as a Second Language Supplemental Certificate	
Legal Reasoning and Analysis Minor	271	327
Legal Reasoning & Analysis Category: Justice		Joint Bachelor and Master of Arts in Teaching	327
.....	273	Minors and Concentrations	329
Pre-Health Programs	273	Educational Psychology Minor	336
Leadership in Medicine Minor	275	Leadership Studies Minor	337
Hankamer School of Business	276	Informal Education Minor	338
Majors	287	BA/BS Biology - Secondary Education Concentration	
Accounting	306	338
Baylor Business Fellows	306	BA/BS History - Secondary Education Concentration	
Economics	307	338
Entrepreneurship and Corporate Innovation	307	BA/BS Mathematics - Secondary Education	
Finance	308	Concentration	338
Human Resource Management	308	BS Physics - Secondary Education Concentration	339
International Business	308	Health Science Studies - Secondary Science Education	
Management	309	Concentration	339
Management Information Systems	309	Integrated Studies	339
Marketing	309	School of Engineering and Computer Science	340
Professional Selling	310	Computer Science and Informatics	350
Risk Management and Insurance	310	Computer Science, B.S.C.S.	351
Supply Chain Management	310	Bioinformatics, B.S.I.	353
Minors/Secondary Major	311	Data Science, B.S.I.	354
Business Administration Minor	311	Computer Science Fellows, B.S.C.	355
Economics Minor	311	Computer Science, B.A.	356
Entrepreneurship Minor	311	Cybersecurity, B.S.I.	356
Economics - Secondary Major	311	Cybersecurity (Analytics)	356
Certificates	312	Cybersecurity (Business Entrepreneurship)	356
Certificate in Business Analytics	312	Cybersecurity (Geopolitical Issues)	356
Certificate in Energy Commerce	313	Cybersecurity (Policy, Law, and Criminal Justice)	356
Certificate in Global Business	313	Engineering	356
Graduate Study in Business	314	Computer Engineering (B.S.C.P.E.)	357
School of Education	314	Electrical and Computer Engineering (B.S.E.C.E.)	358
Degrees and Requirements	318	Engineering (B.S.E.)	360
Elementary Teaching Certification, B.S. in Education	319	Biomedical Concentration	361
Middle Grades Teacher Certification, B.S. in Education	320	Humanitarian Concentration	362
		Energy and Environment Concentration	363
		Mechanical Engineering (B.S.M.E.)	364

Aerospace Concentration	366	Bachelor of Science in Public Health (BSPH)	423
Biomechanical Concentration	367	Accelerated BSPH (Public Health)/MPH (Community Health Science)	424
Robbins College of Health and Human Sciences	367	Louise Herrington School of Nursing	425
Academic Departments	375	Curriculum	432
Communication Sciences and Disorders	375	Traditional Track, B.S.N.	433
American Sign Language (ASL) Minor	378	FastBacc® Track, B.S.N.	434
Speech Language Pathology and Audiology Concentration - CSD, B.S.	379	Distance Accelerated BSN Track	434
Health, Human Performance, and Recreation	380	Honors College	435
Exercise Physiology, B.S.	389	Baylor Interdisciplinary Core (BIC)	437
Health Science Studies, B.S.	390	BIC for College of Arts & Sciences	439
Health Professions Concentration - HSS, B.S.	392	BIC for College of Health & Human Sciences	440
Pre-Athletic Training Concentration - HSS, B.S.	392	BIC for School of Business	440
Pre-Medical/Pre-Dental Concentration - HSS, B.S.	393	BIC for School of Education	442
Pre-Physical Therapy Concentration - HSS, B.S.	394	BIC for School of Engineering & Computer Science	442
Pre-Physician Assistant Concentration - HSS, B.S.	395	BIC for School of Music	444
Health, Kinesiology, and Leisure Studies	395	BIC for School of Nursing	446
Intrauniversity Dance Minor	396	BIC for School of Social Work	446
Lifetime Fitness	397	Great Texts Program	446
Outdoor Education and Leadership Minor	398	Great Texts of the Western Tradition, B.A.	447
Physical Education (All-Level)	399	Great Texts of the Western Tradition (General), B.A.	447
Recreation and Leisure Services	401	Great Texts of the Western Tradition (Liberal Arts), B.A.	447
Recreation and Leisure Services - Secondary Major	402	Great Texts of the Western Tradition (Pre-Law), B.A.	447
Recreation Ministry Minor	402	Great Texts of the Western Tradition (Pre-Medicine), B.A.	448
Human Sciences and Design	403	Great Texts of the Western Tradition (Pre-Seminary), B.A.	448
Apparel Design and Product Development	409	Great Texts of the Western Tradition - Secondary Major	448
Apparel Merchandising	410	Great Texts of the Western Tradition Minor	448
Apparel Merchandising Minor	411	Honors Program	448
Child and Family Studies	412	University Scholars Program	449
Child Development Concentration	413	School of Music	450
Child Life Concentration	414	Bachelor of Arts in Music	457
Family Life Education Concentration	414	Bachelor of Music	457
Pre-Occupational Therapy Concentration	415	Performance	458
Child and Family Studies Minor	416	Performance - Brass, B.M.	459
Family and Consumer Sciences	416	Performance - Strings, B.M.	459
Interior Design	417	Performance - Percussion, B.M.	460
Nutrition Sciences	418	Performance - Piano, B.M.	460
Food Management Concentration	419	Performance - Organ, B.M.	460
Pre-Dietetics Concentration	420		
Pre-Health Concentration	420		
Nutrition Sciences Minor	421		
Public Health	421		

Performance - Voice, B.M.	461	Aviation Sciences (AVS)	499
Piano Pedagogy, B.M.	461	Baylor Interdisciplinary Core (BIC)	501
Church Music - Voice Emphasis, B.M.	461	Bioinformatics (BINF)	503
Church Music - Keyboard Emphasis, B.M.	462	Biology (BIO)	503
Church Music - Instrumental Emphasis, B.M.	462	Biomedical Engineering (BME)	508
Composition, B.M.	463	Business (BUS)	509
Music History and Literature, B.M.	463	Business Law (BL)	511
Theory, B.M.	464	Chapel (CHA)	511
Bachelor of Music Education	464	Chemistry (CHE)	512
Choral Music - Keyboard Concentration, B.M.E.D	466	Child and Family Studies (CFS)	514
Choral Music - Voice Concentration, B.M.E.D	466	Chinese (CHI)	515
Instrumental Music - Keyboard, B.M.E.D	466	Classics (CLA)	516
Instrumental Music - String Concentration, B.M.E.D	466	Comm. Sciences and Disorders (CSD)	518
Instrumental Music - Woodwind, Brass, Percussion Concentrations, B.M.E.D	467	Communication (CSS)	520
Secondary Major Instrumental Music Performance	467	Computer Science (CSI)	523
Secondary Major Keyboard Music Performance	468	Computer Science Fellows (CSF)	525
Secondary Major Vocal Music Performance	468	Curriculum & Instruction (EDC)	526
Church Music Minor	468	Data Science (DSC)	526
Music Minor	468	Economics (ECO)	526
Distribution Lists of Course Choices	469	Education (EDU)	529
Diana R. Garland School of Social Work	470	Educational Leadership (EDL)	529
Bachelor of Social Work (B.S.W.)	474	Educational Psychology (EDP)	530
Poverty Studies and Social Justice Minor	477	Electrical & Comp Engineering (ELC)	531
Gerontology Minor	478	Engineering & Computer Science (ECS)	534
Civic Interfaith Studies Minor	478	Engineering (EGR)	535
Interdisciplinary Programs and Academic Resources	478	English (ENG)	536
Academic Resources	481	English as Second Language (ESL)	540
Interdisciplinary Programs	482	Entrepreneurship (ENT)	540
Courses of Instruction	483	Environmental Science (ENV)	542
Accounting (ACC)	486	Family and Consumer Sciences (FCS)	546
Aerospace Studies (AS)	487	Film Digital Media (FDM)	546
American Studies (AMS)	488	Finance (FIN)	550
Anthropology (ANT)	488	First Year Seminar (FYS)	552
Apparel Design & Merchandising (ADM)	491	Forensic Science (FORS)	552
Arabic (ARB)	491	French (FRE)	553
Aramaic (ARA)	492	Freshman Academic Seminar (FAS)	555
Archaeology (ARC)	492	Geography (GEOG)	555
Art (ART)	493	Geology (GEO)	555
Art History (ARTH)	496	German (GER)	559
Asian Studies (AST)	498	Gerontology (GRT)	561
Aviation Management (AVIM)	499	Global Engagement (GBL)	561
		Great Texts (GTX)	563

Greek (GRK)	564
Health Education (HED)	565
Hebrew (HEB)	566
History (HIS)	566
Honors (HON)	572
Human Performance (HP)	572
Human Sciences & Design (HSD)	575
Integrated Science (ISCI)	576
Interior Design (ID)	576
International Business (INB)	578
Italian (ITA)	578
Japanese (JPN)	579
Journalism (JOU)	580
Korean (KOR)	582
Latin (LAT)	583
Latin American Studies (LAS)	584
Leadership Development (LDS)	584
Library Science (LS)	585
Lifetime Fitness (LF)	586
Linguistics (LING)	589
Management (MGT)	590
Management Info Systems (MIS)	592
Marketing (MKT)	594
Mathematics (MTH)	596
Mechanical Engineering (ME)	599
Medical Humanities (MH)	601
Middle East Studies (MES)	602
Military Science (MILS)	603
Modern Languages and Cultures (MLC)	604
Museum Studies (MST)	604
Music (MUS)	605
Music Ensemble (MUEN)	617
Neuroscience (NSC)	618
Nursing (NUR)	620
Nutrition Sciences (NUTR)	622
Philanthropy & Public Service (PPS)	623
Philosophy (PHI)	624
Physics (PHY)	627
Political Science (PSC)	629
Portuguese (POR)	633
Pre-Health Professions (PHP)	634
Prof. Writing & Rhetoric (PWR)	634

Professional Development (PRD)	635
Psychology (PSY)	635
Public Health (PUBH)	638
Quantitative Business Analysis (QBA)	639
Recreation & Leisure Services (RLS)	639
Religion (REL)	641
Russian (RUS)	645
Sanskrit (SAN)	646
Science Research Fellows (SRF)	646
Slavic & East European Studies (SEES)	646
Social Innov. Collaborative (SIC)	646
Social Work (SWO)	646
Sociology (SOC)	648
Spanish (SPA)	649
Statistics (STA)	652
Strategic Learning (STL)	653
Swahili (SWA)	654
Syriac (SYR)	654
Teacher Education (TED)	654
Theater Arts (THEA)	659
University Scholars (UNSC)	663
University Studies (UST)	663
Women's & Gender Studies (WGS)	664
Programs A-Z	664
Undergraduate Archived Catalogs	672
Index	674

UNDERGRADUATE

- College of Arts & Sciences (p. 32)
- Hankamer School of Business (p. 276)
- School of Education (p. 314)
- School of Engineering and Computer Science (p. 340)
- Robbins College of Health and Human Sciences (p. 367)
- Louise Herrington School of Nursing (p. 425)
- Honors College (p. 435)
- School of Music (p. 450)
- Diana R. Garland School of Social Work (p. 470)
- Interdisciplinary Programs and Academic Resources (p. 478)
- Undergraduate Archived Catalogs (p. 672)

Purpose of this Publication

This publication provides a description of those programs and activities of Baylor University which are indicated in the title and text. It is not an offer to make a contract.

The administration and faculty of Baylor University believe that the educational and other programs of Baylor University, including those described herein, are effective and valuable, and that they provide skills and/or understanding in keeping with the subject matter of the program.

The ultimate results of programs offered, however, in terms of achievement, employment, professional licensing, or other measure, are also dependent on factors outside the programs, such as the personality and energy of the students, governmental or institutional regulations, and market conditions. Therefore, except as specifically stated herein, Baylor University makes no representation or contract that following a particular course or curriculum will result in specific achievement, employment or qualification for employment, admission to degree programs, or licensing for particular professions or occupations.

It is sometimes necessary or appropriate to change the programs offered. Baylor University retains the right to terminate or change any and all aspects of its educational and other programs at any time without prior notice.

Notice of Nondiscriminatory Policy

Baylor University does not unlawfully discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, ethnicity, citizenship, immigration status, disability, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, age, genetic information or the refusal to submit to a genetic test, past, current or prospective service in the uniformed military service, or any other characteristic protected under applicable federal, Texas, or local law ("Protected Characteristics"). These Protected Characteristics are interpreted consistently with relevant and applicable law.

Baylor University admits students of any Protected Characteristic to all the rights, privileges, programs, and activities generally accorded or made available to students at the school. It does not unlawfully discriminate on the basis of any Protected Characteristic in employment or in the administration of its educational policies, admissions policies, scholarship and loan programs, and athletic and other school-administered programs.

The University is controlled by a predominantly Baptist Board of Regents and is operated within the Christian-oriented aims and ideals of Baptists.

Baylor is also affiliated with the Baptist General Convention of Texas, a cooperative association of autonomous Texas Baptist churches. Baylor's commitment to equal opportunity and respect of others does not undermine the validity and effect of the constitutional and statutory protections for its religious liberty, including, without limitation, the religious organization exemption under Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the religious exemption to Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, and the Free Exercise Clause of the First Amendment to the United States Constitution, among others.

As a religiously controlled institution of higher education, the University prescribes standards of personal conduct. While the University does not discriminate on the basis of sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, *per se*, it does regulate conduct that is inconsistent with the religious values and beliefs that are integral to its Christian faith mission. See the Baylor Statement on Human Sexuality at <https://www.baylor.edu/risk/doc.php/343044.pdf>. This policy statement is neither intended to discourage, nor is it in fact applicable to, any analytical discussion of law and policy issues involved, or to discussions of any recommendations for changes in existing law. Discussions of these matters are both practiced and are welcomed within our curriculum.

Equal Access to University Educational Programs

Baylor University provides equal access to all University educational programs to every qualified student. However, if any student requires special personal services or equipment, the student will be responsible for the expenses thereof. This policy includes the expense of providing personal tutors, personal attendants, medical technicians, and so forth. The Office of Access and Learning Accommodation (OALA) will assist such a student in communicating with the proper community or governmental agency to secure any available financial assistance to meet his or her needs.

Directory Information

Directory information is that information that is customarily made public without the written consent of the student. However, under the provisions of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, a student may ask Baylor University not to disclose directory information by making written notice to the Office of the Registrar. Requests for nondisclosure will be honored by the university until notified in writing that information should no longer be withheld. **Directory information includes: name, address, telephone number, e-mail address, dates of attendance, level and classification, university ID card photograph, previous institution(s) attended, field(s) of study, awards, scholarships, honors, degree(s) conferred and date(s), full-time/part-time status, earned hours, expected graduation date or degree candidacy, thesis and dissertation titles and advisors, past and present participation in officially recognized sports and activities, physical factors of athletes (e.g. age, height, weight), and date and place of birth.**

Legal Notice

If you are applying for admission to a program that may prepare you for an occupational license and/or if you later decide to change to such a program, Texas law requires that Baylor notify you of your potential ineligibility to obtain a license due to prior criminal convictions. For more information visit <https://www.baylor.edu/admissions/index.php?id=948617> (<https://www.baylor.edu/admissions/?id=948617>).

Student Aid Information

Financial aid programs available to undergraduate students include merit and need-based scholarships, grants, Federal Work-Study, federal educational loans, and alternative loans through various private lenders. Students interested in consideration for financial aid should complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) online at www.studentaid.gov (<http://fafsa.gov>). Incoming students interested in consideration for university need-based scholarships should complete the CSS Profile online at www.cssprofile.org (<https://cssprofile.collegeboard.org/?excmid=vt-00231>) during their incoming year. Visit the One Stop Student Financial Aid Office webpage at <https://onestop.web.baylor.edu/> for additional information regarding the financial aid application process.

The provisions of this catalog do not constitute a contract, expressed or implied, between Baylor University and any applicant, student, student's family, faculty, or staff member. Baylor University reserves the right to withdraw courses at any time, or change fees, tuition, rules, calendar, curricula, degree programs, degree requirements, graduation procedures, and any other requirement affecting students. Changes will become effective at the time the proper authorities so determine, and the changes will apply to both prospective students and those already enrolled. This catalog is a general information publication only and it is not intended to nor does it contain all regulations that relate to students.

General Information

- Mission Statement of Baylor University (p. 10)
- Historical Highlights of Baylor University (p. 11)
- Board of Regents (p. 11)
- Administration (p. 12)
- Accreditations and Memberships (p. 13)
- Academic Calendar (p. 14)
- Admissions (p. 14)
- Credit by Examination (p. 17)
- Advanced Placement in Foreign Language (p. 17)
- National and International Scholarships (p. 17)
- Student Financial Aid (p. 18)
- Financial Costs (p. 19)
- Academic Advisement (<https://nextcatalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/general-information/academic-advisement/>)
- Registration Policies and Procedures (<https://nextcatalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/general-information/registration-policies-and-procedures/>)
- Course Load (p. 20)
- Class Attendance (<https://nextcatalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/general-information/class-attendance/>)
- Transfer Credit (p. 21)
- Cancellations, Drops, and University Withdrawals (p. 22)
- General University Regulations (p. 24)
- Curriculum Organization (p. 26)
- Examinations (p. 27)
- Grading Policies (p. 27)
- Course Repetition and Academic Grade Forgiveness (p. 28)
- Dean's Academic Honor List (p. 28)
- Graduation with Latin Honors (p. 28)
- Academic Actions and Student Success (p. 29)
- Degree Requirements (p. 30)
- Other Requirements for Graduation (p. 31)

Mission Statement of Baylor University

The mission of Baylor University is to educate men and women for worldwide leadership and service by integrating academic excellence and Christian commitment within a caring community.

Chartered in 1845 by the Republic of Texas and affiliated with the Baptist General Convention of Texas, Baylor is both the state's oldest institution of higher learning and the world's largest Baptist university. Established to be a servant of the church and of society, Baylor seeks to fulfill its calling through excellence in teaching and research, in scholarship and publication, and in service to the community, both local and global. The vision of its founders and the ongoing commitment of generations of students and scholars are reflected in the motto inscribed on the Baylor seal: *Pro Ecclesia, Pro Texana* -- For Church, For Texas.

Pro Ecclesia. Baylor is founded on the belief that God's nature is made known through both revealed and discovered truth. Thus, the University derives its understanding of God, humanity, and nature from many sources: the person and work of Jesus Christ, the biblical record, and Christian history and tradition, as well as scholarly and artistic endeavors. In its service to the church, Baylor's pursuit of knowledge is strengthened by the conviction that truth has its ultimate source in God and by a Baptist heritage that champions religious liberty and freedom of conscience. Without imposing religious conformity, Baylor expects the members of its community to support its mission. Affirming the value of intellectually informed faith and religiously informed education, the University seeks to provide an environment that fosters spiritual maturity, strength of character, and moral virtue.

Pro Texana. Integral to its commitment to God and to the church is Baylor's commitment to society. Whereas that society in the mid 1800s was limited to Texas, today Baylor's sphere of influence is indeed the world. The University remains dedicated to the traditional responsibilities of higher education – dissemination of knowledge, transmission of culture, search for new knowledge, and application of knowledge -- while recognizing the global proportions these responsibilities have assumed. Moreover, within the context of an ethnically and culturally diverse community, Baylor strives to develop responsible citizens, educated leaders, dedicated scholars, and skilled professionals who are sensitive to the needs of a pluralistic society. To those ends, Baylor provides expanded opportunities for civic education and for church and community service at home and abroad.

Pro Ecclesia, Pro Texana. Baylor University is committed to excellence at the undergraduate, graduate, and professional levels. Within the undergraduate programs, the University seeks to familiarize students with the principal bodies of knowledge, cultural viewpoints, belief systems, and aesthetic perspectives that affect the world in which they live. Within the graduate and the professional programs, the University provides advanced educational opportunities to develop ethical and capable scholars and practitioners who contribute to their academic disciplines, professional fields, and society. Baylor encourages all of its students to cultivate their capacity to think critically, to assess information from a Christian perspective, to arrive at informed and reasoned conclusions, and to become lifelong learners. Beyond the

intellectual life, the University pursues the social, physical, ethical, and spiritual development of each student.

Aware of its responsibility as the largest Baptist educational institution in the world and as a member of the international community of higher learning, Baylor promotes exemplary teaching, encourages innovative and original research, and supports professional excellence in various specialized disciplines. Advancing the frontiers of knowledge while cultivating a Christian world-view, Baylor holds fast to its original commitment -- to build a university that is *Pro Ecclesia, Pro Texana*.

Historical Highlights of Baylor University

Baylor University was founded under the leadership of Judge R.E.B. Baylor, Reverend James Huckins, and Reverend William Milton Tryon, three visionary pioneer missionaries working through the Texas Baptist Education Society. They, along with other associations, sent representatives in 1848 to create the Baptist State Association, which later became the Baptist State Convention.

Year	Highlight
1845	Baylor chartered on February 1 by the Republic of Texas.
1849	Instruction in law began.
1857	School of Law organized.
1883	School of Law closed.
1920	School of Law reorganized.
1886	Baylor merged with Waco University and moved to Waco.
1903	College of Medicine organized in Dallas by assuming responsibility for operations of the University of Dallas Medical Department.
1943	Moved to Houston.
1969	Given independent status.
1903	College of Pharmacy organized in Dallas.
1930	College of Pharmacy terminated.
1905	Theological Seminary organized in Waco.
1907	Separated from Baylor University.
1910	Moved to Fort Worth.
1918	College of Dentistry organized in Dallas by taking over the State Dental College, founded in 1905.
1971	The College was separately incorporated in 1971, although Graduate programs continued to be offered through Baylor University.
1996	The College became a part of the Texas A&M System on September 1.
1919	Baylor Hospital organized in Dallas, now Baylor University Medical Center.
1919	College of Arts and Sciences organized.
1919	College of Fine Arts organized, which consisted of offerings in music and in expression.
1921	Terminated in favor of the present School of Music.
1919	School of Education organized.
1921	Training School of the Texas Baptist Memorial Sanitarium, originally organized as a diploma-granting program in 1909, incorporated into Baylor University as Baylor Hospital School of Nursing.

1950	The School of Nursing reorganized as an academic unit of Baylor University offering a Bachelor of Science in Nursing degree.
2000	Renamed Louise Herrington School of Nursing in honor of Louise Herrington Ornelas.
1921	School of Music organized.
1923	School of Business organized.
1959	Renamed Hankamer School of Business in honor of Mr. and Mrs. Earl Hankamer of Houston.
1947	Graduate School organized. (Graduate study and degrees have been offered since 1894.)
1951	Graduate program in hospital administration established in conjunction with the Army Medical Field Service School, Fort Sam Houston.
1971	Graduate program in physical therapy added at Fort Sam Houston.
1971	Program in physician's assistant added in collaboration with the Army Medical Field Service School, Fort Sam Houston; terminated in 1977.
1972	Army Medical Field Service School renamed Academy of Health Sciences of the U.S. Army.
1973	Baylor University Memorandum of Agreement with the U.S. Army Academy of Health Sciences affiliated over 20 programs of instruction with 150 course offerings for academic credit at Baylor University; terminated in 1977 for all programs except Health Care Administration and Physical Therapy.
1987	University School organized. Responsibilities reassigned to other academic units in 1992.
1993	George W. Truett Theological Seminary organized in Waco.
1994	Seminary classes began.
1995	School of Engineering and Computer Science organized.
2002	Honors College organized.
2005	School of Social Work granted independent status from the College of Arts and Sciences.
2015	Renamed Diana R. Garland School of Social Work in honor of its inaugural dean, Diana R. Garland, Ph.D.
2014	Robbins College of Health and Human Services organized.
2021	Achieved "R1" status by the Carnegie Classification of Institutions of Higher Education as a university with "very high research activity."

Board of Regents

Jay A. Brown
David Brooks
Barbara Calhoun Cargill
Tyler C. Cooper
Kyle Deaver
Martha Delehanty
Diane D. Dillard
Sarah Gahm
Jack F. Harper
Michael P. Heiskell
Carey Hendrickson

Paula R. Hurd
Katie Jo Lunningham
René Maciel
Jill Manning
William "Bill" E. Mearse
Michael McFarland
Melissa Purdy Mines
Alicia D.H. Monroe
B. Todd Patterson
Todd A. Reppert
Manny Ruiz
Gail W. Stewart
Julie Hermansen Turner
Stephen C. Wells
Charles E. Williams
Don R. Willett

Honoris Causa Regents

Andrew Arterbury
Angelique Cunningham
Xavier Dawes
Meghan Fletcher
Ashley Beane Hooper
Lesley McAllister

Regents as of June 1, 2024

Administration

President's Council

Name	Title
Linda A. Livingstone, B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D.	President
Nancy W. Brickhouse, B.S., M.A., Ph.D.	Vice President and Provost
Jason D. Cook, B.A.	Vice President for Marketing and Communications and Chief Marketing Officer
Curtis A. Reynolds, B.S., M.S., M.B.A.	Vice President of Business and Finance and Chief Financial Officer
Robyn L. Driskell, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.	Vice President and Chief Compliance and Risk Officer
Malcolm Foley, B.A., M.Div., Ph.D.	Special Advisor to the President for Equity & Campus Engagement
Cheryl Gochis, B.A., M.A.	Vice President for Human Resources and Chief Human Resources Officer
Tiffany Hogue, B.A., J.D.	Chief of Staff to the President
Christopher W. Holmes, B.A., J.D.	General Counselor and Chief Legal Officer and Corporate Secretary
Kevin P. Jackson, A.A., B.A., M.A., Ph.D.	Vice President for Student Life
Kristy J. Orr, B.A., LLD, J.D.	Board Professional
Mack Rhoades, IV, B.S., M.S.	Vice President and Director of Intercollegiate Athletics
Jason B. Diffenderfer, B.S., M.B.A.	Vice President for University Advancement

Academic Deans & Vice Provosts

Deans

Name	Title
Jeffry Archer, MLIS	Dean, University Libraries
Jason Carter, Ph.D.	Dean, Robbins College of Health and Human Sciences
Linda Plank, R.N., NEW-BC, Ph.D.	Dean, Louise Herrington School of Nursing
Douglas V. Henry, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.	Dean, Honors College
J. Larry Lyon, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.	Dean, Graduate School
Sandeep Mazumder, B.A., M.A., M.A., Ph.D.	Dean, Hankamer School of Business
Shanna Hagan-Burke, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.	Dean, School of Education
Kevin Sanders, B.M., M.M., D.M.A.	Dean, School of Music
Lee C. Nordt, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.	Dean, College of Arts and Sciences
Daniel J. Pack, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.	Dean, School of Engineering and Computer Science
Jon Singletary, B.A., M.Div., M.S.W., Ph.D.	Dean, Diana R. Garland School of Social Work
Todd D. Still, B.A., M.Div., Ph.D.	Dean, George W. Truett Theological Seminary
Jeremy Counsellor, B.A., MBA, J.D.	Dean, School of Law

Vice Provosts

Name	Title
DeAnna Toten Beard, B.A., M.F.A., Ph.D.	Vice Provost for Faculty Affairs
Stephen Breck Reid, B.S., M.Div., Ph.D.	Vice Provost for Faculty Diversity and Belonging
Gary R. Carini, M.P.A., M.A., Ph.D.	Vice Provost for Institutional Research and Professional Education
Kevin Chambliss, B.S., Ph.D.	Vice Provost for Research
Eduardo Contreras, B.A., M.A., Ed.M., Ed.D.	Vice Provost for Global Engagement
J. Wesley Null, B.S. Ed., M.S. Ed., Ph.D.	Vice Provost for Undergraduate Education & Academic Affairs
Mary E. Alexander, B.S., M.A., Ph.D.	Vice Provost for Administration and Operations

Student Life Officers

Name	Title
Burt Burleson, B.A., M.Div., D.Min.	University Chaplain and Dean of Spiritual Life
Sharra Hynes, B.M. Ed., M.S., Ph.D.	Associate Vice President for Student Life and Dean for Student Learning and Engagement
James G. Marsh, B.A., Ph.D.	Dean for Student Health and Wellness and Executive Director for Counseling Services

Kevin Villegas, B.A., M.A., Ed.D.	Dean of Intercultural Engagement and Division Initiatives
Scott Strawn, B.A., M.A., Ed.D.	Business Officer

Campus Safety

Name	Title
Mark Childers, B.S., M.S.	Associate Vice President - Public Safety and Security
John Kolinek, B.S.	Chief of Police

Institutional Accreditation

Baylor University is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC) to award baccalaureate, masters, educational specialist, and doctorate degrees. Baylor University also may offer credentials such as certificates and diplomas at approved degree levels. Questions about the accreditation of Baylor University may be directed in writing to the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, GA 30033-4097, by calling (404) 679-4500, or by using information available on SACSCOC's website (www.sacscoc.org (<http://www.sacscoc.org/>)).

In addition, the University and its schools, departments, and programs are accredited by, and/or hold membership in, the following organizations:

Institutional Memberships

- The Association of Texas Colleges and Universities
- The Association of American Colleges and Universities
- The American Council on Education
- The Southern University Conference
- The American Council of Learned Societies
- The Texas Council of Church-Related Colleges
- The Association of Southern Baptist Colleges and Schools
- The Lilly Fellows National Network of Church-Related Colleges and Universities
- The American Association of University Women
- The American Society of Allied Health Professions

Colleges and Schools

College of Arts and Sciences

- Member: Council of Colleges of Arts and Sciences (CCAS)
- Honor Society Chapter: Phi Beta Kappa

Hankamer School of Business

- Accredited for accounting and business by the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB International)
- Honor Society: Beta Gamma Sigma

School of Education

- Approved by the State Board for Educator Certification (SBEC)
- Member: The American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education (AACTE)
- Honor Society: Kappa Delta Pi

School of Engineering and Computer Science

- Accredited for the BSCS in Computer Science by the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology - Computing Accreditation Commission (ABET-CAC)
- Accredited for the BSE in Engineering, the BSECE in Electrical and Computer Engineering, and the BSME in Mechanical Engineering by the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology - Engineering Accreditation Commission (ABET-EAC)

Graduate School

- Member: The Council of Graduate Schools
- Member: The Association of Texas Graduate Schools
- Member: The Conference of Southern Graduate Schools
- Member: The Midwestern Association of Graduate Schools

Robbins College of Health and Human Sciences

- Member: Society for Public Health Education-American Association for Health Education (SOPHE)

School of Law

- Accredited by the American Bar Association (ABA)
- Member: The Association of American Law Schools (AALS)

School of Music

- Accredited by The National Association of Schools of Music (NASM)
- Member: The Texas Association of Music Schools (TSHA)
- Honor Society Chapter: Pi Kappa Lambda

Louise Herrington School of Nursing

- Accredited by the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education (CCNE)
- Approved by the Texas State Board of Nurse Examiners (BON)
- Member: The Southern Regional Education Board (SREB), Council on Collegiate Education for Nursing (CCEN)
- Member: The American Association of Colleges of Nursing (AACN)

Diana R. Garland School of Social Work

- Accredited by the Council on Social Work Education (CSWE)

George W. Truett Theological Seminary

- Accredited by The Association of Theological Schools (ATS)

Departments and Programs

- American Studies: Member, The American Studies Association (ASA) and The American Studies Association of Texas (ASAT)
- Anthropology: Member, American Anthropological Association (AAA)
- Art & Art History: Member, Texas Association of Schools of Art (TASA), American Alliance of Museums (AAM), Association of Academic Museums and Galleries (AAMG), Museum Association of Waco, National Council of Arts Administrators (NCAA), and Texas Association of Museums (TAM)
- Athletic Training: Accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE)
- Aviation Sciences: Member, The University Aviation Association (UAA)
- Chemistry: Approved by the American Chemical Society (ACS)

- Communication Sciences and Disorders: Accredited by the Council on Academic Accreditation in Audiology and Speech-Language Pathology of the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association (CAA-ASHA)
- Community Health: Approved by the Society for Public Health Education and American Association for Health Education Baccalaureate Program Approval Committee (SABPAC)
- English: Member, Modern Language Association (MLA), The English Institute, Association of Writers and Writing Programs (AWP), and Friends of Cambridge University Library
- History: Member, American Historical Association (AHA) and National History Club (NHC); Honor Society: Phi Alpha Theta
- Environmental Health Science: Member, Association of Environmental Health Academic Programs (AEHAP); Bachelor of Science in Environmental Health Science accredited by The National Environmental Health Science and Protection Accreditation Council (EHAC)
- Health Care Administration graduate program: Accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Management Education (CAHME)
- Interior Design: Accredited by the Council for Interior Design Accreditation (CIDA)
- Journalism, Public Relations and New Media: Accredited by the Accrediting Council on Education in Journalism and Mass Communication (ACEJMC)
- Mathematics: Member, American Mathematical Society (AMS), Association for Women in Mathematics (AWM), Mathematical Association of America (MAA), and Mathematical Sciences Research Institute (MSRI)
- Modern Languages and Cultures: Member, Association of Departments of Foreign Languages (ADFL), Modern Language Association (MLA), and South Central Modern Language Association.
- Nurse Anesthesia graduate program: Accredited by the Council on Accreditation of Nurse Anesthesia Educational Programs (COA-CRNA)
- Nurse Midwifery graduate program: Accredited by the Accreditation Commission for Midwifery Education (ACME)
- Nutrition Sciences: Accredited by the Accreditation Council for Education in Nutrition and Dietetics (ACEND)
- Occupational Therapy graduate program: Accredited by the American Council for Occupational Therapy Education (ACOTE)
- Political Science: Member, American Political Science Association (APSA)
- Physical Therapy graduate program: Accredited by the Commission on Accreditation in Physical Therapy Education (CAPTE)
- Physical Therapy D.Sc. in Sports Medicine: Accredited by the American Board of Physical Therapy Residency and Fellowship Education (ABPTRFE)
- Physical Therapy D.Sc. in Orthopaedic Manual Physical Therapy: Accredited by the Accreditation Council on Orthopaedic Manual Physical Therapy (ACOMPTE)
- Psychology: Psy.D. in Clinical Psychology: Accredited by American Psychological Association (APA)
- Public Health: Accredited by the Council on Education for Public Health (CEPH)
- Religion: Member, Baptist History and Heritage; Hispanic Theological Initiative Consortium, National Association of Baptist Professors of Religion (NABPR) and Southwest Commission on Religious Studies

- School Psychology: National Association of School Psychologists (NASP)
- Theatre Arts: Accredited by the National Association of Schools of Theatre (NAST)

Academic Calendar

Undergraduate Academic Calendars

Please visit the appropriate link below to view the current Undergraduate Calendars:

- Undergraduate Academic Calendar (<https://calendar.web.baylor.edu/academic-calendar/?calendar=351>)
- Trimester Academic Calendar (<https://calendar.web.baylor.edu/academic-calendar/?calendar=391>)

Admissions

Admission to Baylor University ("Baylor" or "the University") is by formal application to Undergraduate Admissions. Consideration for admission to Baylor is highly competitive. Baylor seeks to enroll students with strong academic preparation who show the greatest potential to succeed.

Students may be admitted to Baylor either as degree-seeking students or as non-degree seeking students. The University, in maintaining the standards and ideals for which it stands, reserves the right to refuse admission to any applicant. The University also reserves the right to revoke admission and/or expel students who falsify, misrepresent, or knowingly omit information on the application for admission or who violate Baylor's student conduct standards.

Freshman Admission

A freshman is one who meets one of the following criteria:

- Has never attended college
- Has attended college prior to high school graduation (earning dual or advanced credit)
- Has attended college only in the summer immediately following high school graduation

Application Deadlines

Date	Decision	Notification By
Spring Entry		
November 15		Rolling notification
Fall Entry		
November 1	Early decision I (binding)	Notification by December 15
November 1	Early Action (non-binding)	Notification by January 15
February 1	Regular Decision (non-binding)	Notification by April 10

Note: Applications received after February 1 are considered if space is available.

Application Requirements

Freshman applicants must submit the results of either the SAT or the ACT (unless applying as Test Optional), a high school transcript with GPA and an essay. Students applying as an Early Decision applicant must also submit the following:

- Student Early Decision agreement,
- Parent Early Decision agreement (a parent must sign),
- High school counselor Early Decision agreement (a high school counselor must sign), and
- Complete a short answer question.

In evaluating applicants, Undergraduate Admissions seeks to ensure that each student is academically ready for the Baylor classroom. We recommend that high school graduates have taken the following course work:

Subject	Units
English	4-year units
Foreign Language (same language)	2-year units
Mathematics (including Algebra I, Geometry and Algebra II)	4-year units
Natural Science, laboratory (should include biology and chemistry for students who plan to enter programs in pre dentistry, premedicine or nursing)	4-year units
Social Science (should include one or more history)	3-year units

In compliance with federal law (20 U.S. C. Section 1001; 34 C.F.R. Section 600.4), a degree-seeking applicant who is a graduate of a private high school (including home school) not officially recognized by the state in which the school is located (or by the country if an international school) must normally be 17 years old before the first day of class unless the GED certificate is submitted prior to registration.

Note: Applicants may be requested to provide additional information as a result of the individual review process.

Transfer Admission

A transfer student is one who has attempted college work beyond the summer immediately following high school graduation. Someone whose only college credits were taken for dual credit or to meet high school graduation requirements is not a transfer student; (please reference the freshman admission policies above).

Students who wish to transfer to Baylor from another college or university should plan to do so no later than the end of their sophomore year, as Baylor requires that the last 60 semester hours must be earned in residence. A maximum of 70 semester hours may be transferred in to Baylor, with a maximum of 15 hours post-matriculation. Students must be eligible to re-enroll at any college or university they have previously attended. Learn more about Baylor's transfer credit policies at <https://admissions.web.baylor.edu/admission/transfer> (<https://admissions.web.baylor.edu/admission/transfer/>).

Transfer Application Deadlines

Entry	Date
Spring	November 15
Summer	May 15
Fall	June 1

Transfer applications are reviewed on a rolling basis. Decisions are generally communicated within 4 to 6 weeks after a completed application is submitted.

Note: Applications received after the stated deadlines are reviewed on a space-available basis.

Application Requirements

Consideration for admission to Baylor is highly competitive. Baylor seeks to enroll transfer students with strong academic preparation who show the greatest potential to succeed. Some majors have specific transfer academic requirements. Learn more information at <https://admissions.web.baylor.edu/admission/i> (<https://admissions.web.baylor.edu/admission/transfer/>) incoming-freshman/major-specific-admission-requirements. (<https://admissions.web.baylor.edu/admission/incoming-freshman/major-specific-admission-requirements/>)

Applicants With Less Than 24 Hours

Transfer applicants who have earned less than 24 semester hours must submit the results of either the SAT or ACT and an official, final high school transcript. In addition, applicants must submit official transcripts from each college attended, reporting all classes attempted for each semester enrolled.

Applicants With More Than 24 Hours

Transfer applicants who have earned more than 24 semester hours must submit official transcripts from each college attended, reporting all classes attempted for each semester enrolled.

Note: Applicants may be requested to provide additional information as a result of individual review process.

International Student Admission

International citizens are defined as either an entering freshman or entering transfer student according to criteria outlined in the above sections. International citizens should submit the application for admission at least four months prior to the expected term of entry to allow time for issuing of the U.S. Government Form I-20.

Freshman Application Deadlines

Date	Decision	Notification
Spring Entry		
November 15		Rolling notification
Fall Entry		
November 1	Early Decision I (binding)	Notification by December 15
November 1	Early Action (non-binding)	Notification by January 15
February 1	Regular Decision (non-binding)	Notification by April 10

Transfer Application Deadlines

Entry	Date	Notification
Spring	November 15	Rolling notification
Fall	June 1	Rolling notification

Application Requirements

See above for specific freshmen and transfer application requirements.

In addition, International citizens must demonstrate English proficiency; which may be documented in one of the following ways:

- An official transcript showing the completion of one year of full-time study at a school located in the United States
- An official statement of the completion of one year of full-time study at a school where English is the official language of instruction
- Official exam results; refer to <https://admissions.web.baylor.edu/admission/international> (<https://admissions.web.baylor.edu/admission/international/>) for specific score requirements.
- Regional exam results; as approved

Students (either non-U.S. citizens or U.S. passport holders) who have completed work at either a secondary school or college/university located outside of the United State must adhere to specific guidelines when submitting transcripts: Reference <https://admissions.web.baylor.edu/admission/international> (<https://admissions.web.baylor.edu/admission/international/>) for a complete list of guidelines.

Applicants who are not citizens of the United States must demonstrate the ability to meet the expenses of Baylor University. Baylor will not evaluate freshman applications until this requirement has been satisfied.

Other Applicant Types

Non-Degree Seeking Students

A non-degree seeking student is one who desires to enroll in classes at Baylor but does not intend to pursue a degree from Baylor. Students may desire to take classes for one of the following reasons:

- Exchange: An exchange student is one who is pursuing a degree at another school and will be participating in one of Baylor's exchange programs.
- Study Abroad: Students desiring to participate in one of Baylor's study abroad programs who are pursuing a degree at another college or university may apply as a non-degree seeking student.
- Visiting students: Students currently attending another university who want to take Baylor classes and have these credits transferred to their current school.
- Enrollment as a High School Student: Superior high school students applying as a pre-college student are reviewed on an individual basis through the Accelerate program. See more details at: <https://accelerate.web.baylor.edu/>
- Personal enrichment
- Global Gateway: International citizens who do not meet Baylor's English proficiency requirements may apply to enroll through the Global Gateway Program.

Degree Seeking Students

Students who have earned a bachelor's degree prior to application to Baylor may seek a second degree as long as it is different from the first degree or major.

Note: Learn more about specific application requirements for other applicant types at www.baylor.edu/admissions (<https://admissions.web.baylor.edu/>).

Readmission of Former Baylor Students

Undergraduate Baylor students who are seeking to return to Baylor, but withdrew from or were not enrolled in the fall or spring semester

before their desired return term, will need to complete the Reactivation Application. Students planning to return are encouraged to submit the reactivation as early as possible in order to facilitate a timely registration opportunity for classes. The student reactivation process is handled through Baylor's Office of the Registrar.

Individual Approval

Applicants who wish to pursue a degree but who do not qualify for admission may be offered admission at the discretion of the Admissions Committee. Such admission may involve special requirements specific to each request. In addition, applicants who possess special talents or abilities in music, visual or performing arts, athletics, or have other extenuating circumstances and wish to pursue a degree but do not qualify for admission may be offered admission at the discretion of the Admissions Committee upon request of a Dean or athletic coach via the Athletics Compliance Office. Such admissions may involve special requirements specific to each request.

Enrollment Deposit

All accepted degree-seeking and Accelerate students must pay an enrollment deposit by the specific deadline stated in the acceptance notice and the student's goBAYLOR account. Applicants who do not pay their deposit by the deadline may not be assured a space in the entering class. Deposit policies are available online at baylor.edu/deposit (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/general-information/admissions/baylor.edu/deposit/>).

Notice of Non-Discriminatory Policy to Students

Baylor University complies with all applicable federal and state nondiscrimination laws. Baylor University admits students of any race, color, national and ethnic origin, sex, age, disability, or veteran status to all the rights, privileges, programs, and activities generally accorded or made available to students at the school. It does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national and ethnic origin, sex, age, disability, or veteran status in the administration of its educational policies, admissions policies, scholarship and loan programs, and athletic and other school administered programs.

Baylor University is controlled by a predominantly Baptist Board of Regents and is operated within the Christian-oriented aims and ideals of Baptists. The University is also affiliated with the Baptist General Convention of Texas, a cooperative association of autonomous Texas Baptist churches. As a religiously-controlled institution of higher education, the University is exempt from compliance with some provisions of certain civil rights laws. As such, the University prescribes standards of personal conduct that are consistent with its mission and values. This policy statement is neither intended to discourage, nor is it a fact applicable to, any analytical discussion of law and policy issues involved, or to discussions of any recommendations for changes in existing law. Discussion of these matters are both practiced and are welcomed within our curriculum. Further information may be obtained on Baylor's website.

Other Information

In compliance with the Student Right-to-Know and Cleary Act, the University makes available to all students and employees an annual crime safety report. This report and information concerning graduation rates are available from Undergraduate Admissions or at www.baylor.edu/legaldisclosures (<https://disclosures.web.baylor.edu/>).

The provisions of the application for admission do not constitute a contract, expressed or implied, between Baylor University and any applicant, student, student's family, faculty or staff member. Baylor University reserves the right to withdraw courses at any time and/or change fees, tuition, rules, calendar, curricula, degree programs, degree requirements, graduations procedures and any other requirement affecting students.

Credit by Examination

Baylor University placement exams do not bear credit; the score determines the level of the course for which the student may register.

I. For the Entering Freshman

An entering freshman who has attained proficiency in college-level courses prior to enrollment at Baylor may earn credit hours through the credit by examination programs listed below. Refer to the Credit by Examination policies available at Student Testing Services | Baylor University (<https://studenttesting.web.baylor.edu/>) for a complete list of approved examinations, minimum scores, additional requirements, and corresponding Baylor courses.

- A. College Board SAT II: Subject Tests
- B. College Board Advanced Placement Program (AP)
- C. College-Level Examination Program Subject Examinations (CLEP)
- D. International Baccalaureate Program (IB)
- E. Baylor Examinations

II. For the Transfer Student

Credit by examination secured through another college or university by a student transferring to Baylor must meet the minimum Credit by Examination policies in effect in the year the student entered college as a freshman.

An official CLEP test score report must be sent to the Office of the Registrar at Baylor for evaluation of credit. An official AP, College Board Achievement, or IB test score report must be sent to the Office of Undergraduate Admissions at Baylor for evaluation of credit. For more information please visit Student Testing Services | Baylor University (<https://studenttesting.web.baylor.edu/>)

III. For the Currently Enrolled Student

Currently enrolled students may earn credit hours through the College Board SAT II: Subject Tests, CLEP or Baylor Examination programs. Credit will be awarded to an enrolled student based on the Credit by Examination policies in effect in the year the student entered college as a freshman. The following conditions must be met by students seeking credit by examination.

- A. Permission for a Baylor examination must be secured from the department chair. Departmental permission is not needed for CLEP or SAT Subject exams.
- B. Dean approval is required for upper-level courses (3000 or 4000 level) once a student achieves senior standing (90 earned credits). Once Dean approval is received, the student must secure permission from the department chair.
- C. Prerequisites for courses in which a student is seeking credit must be satisfied prior to examination.
- D. Grade points are not earned through credit by examination.
- E. Credit may not be earned by examination in any course previously audited or for which a grade has been earned.
- F. Residence requirements are not reduced when credit is received for a course through credit by examination.

- G. The academic registration closing date is the last day a student is permitted to establish credit by examination for a course in which the student is enrolled.

Advanced Placement in Foreign Language

If a student elects to fulfill the language requirement by continuing language for which credit was earned in high school, advanced placement without credit is optional as described in the degree requirements section of this catalog.

National and International Scholarships

Baylor University encourages its strongest, academically competitive students (usually those with a minimum GPA of 3.4) to compete for prestigious national and international scholarships. The Faculty Committee on National and International Scholarships offers assistance to qualified students to pursue these scholarships. The website www.baylor.edu/scholarships/ (<http://www.baylor.edu/scholarships/>) provides full details on the following scholarships and other resources:

- **Ford Foundation Predoctoral Fellowships for Minorities:** Encourages the presence of minorities on faculty, enhances diversity on campuses, and promotes future scholars and researchers in higher education. <https://sites.nationalacademies.org/PGA/FordFellowships/index.htm> (<https://sites.nationalacademies.org/PGA/FordFellowships/>)
- **Fulbright Grants:** Supports post-graduate study in more than 125 foreign countries in Europe, Asia, Africa, Central and South America, and Australia. <https://us.fulbrightonline.org/>
- **Gates Cambridge:** Awards scholarships for postgraduate study at Cambridge University in England. <https://www.gatescambridge.org>
- **Barry M. Goldwater Scholarships:** Encourages excellence in science and mathematics. www.act.org/goldwater (<http://www.act.org/goldwater/>)
- **James Madison Memorial Fellowships:** Encourages future and current high school teachers of American history and social studies in grades 9-12 to undertake graduate study of the American Constitution. www.jamesmadison.com (<http://www.jamesmadison.com>)
- **Marshall Scholarships:** Established by the British government in 1953 in appreciation for the European Recovery Program after World War II, for baccalaureate degree holders to study at any university in the United Kingdom. www.marshallscholarship.org (<http://www.marshallscholarship.org>)
- **Mitchell:** Awards one academic year of postgraduate study in Ireland. <http://www.us-irelandalliance.org/>
- **National Institutes of Health Scholarships:** Offers a variety of opportunities for those preparing for careers in the medical sciences. <http://grants.nih.gov/grants/oer.htm>
- **National Security Education Program:** Encourages freshmen through graduate students to study abroad a summer, a semester, or a year anywhere except western Europe, Canada, Australia, and New Zealand. <https://www.iie.org/programs/boren-awards-for-international-study> (<https://www.iie.org/programs/boren-awards-for-international-study/>)

- **NSF Graduate Fellowships:** Provides awards for study and research leading to master's and doctoral degrees in the behavioral, biological, chemical, engineering, geological, mathematical, physical, and social sciences. www.nsf.gov (<http://www.nsf.gov>)
- **Rhodes Scholarships:** Regarded as perhaps the most prestigious scholarship in the world, this award permits the pursuit of an Oxford University degree. It is awarded only to students who exemplify superior intellectual capabilities and character of the highest order. www.rhodes-scholar.org (<http://www.rhodes-scholar.org>)
- **Rotary Scholarships:** Furthers international understanding and fosters friendly relations between peoples of different countries by supporting undergraduate and graduate studies abroad. <https://www.rotary.org/en/our-programs/peace-fellowships> (<https://www.rotary.org/en/our-programs/peace-fellowships>) and <https://my.rotary.org/en/take-action/apply-grants/global-grants> (<https://my.rotary.org/en/take-action/apply-grants/global-grants>)
- **Soros Fellowship for New Americans:** Awards scholarships for graduate study to individuals who are holders of Green Cards, are naturalized citizens, or children of naturalized citizens. <http://pdsoros.org>.
- **Harry S. Truman Scholarships:** Awards scholarships to students who have outstanding leadership potential, plan to pursue careers in government or public service, and wish to attend graduate school. www.truman.gov (<http://www.truman.gov>)
- **Morris K. Udall Scholarships:** Awards scholarships to students who intend to pursue careers related to environmental public policy and to Native Americans and Alaskan Natives who intend to pursue careers in health care and tribal public policy. <https://www.udall.gov/ourprograms/scholarship/scholarship.aspx>

For additional information on National and International Scholarships, students enrolled in Baylor may contact:

Baylor University
College of Arts and Sciences
One Bear Place #97344
Waco, TX 76798-7344
254-710-3361
www.baylor.edu/scholarships/ (<http://www.baylor.edu/scholarships/>)

Student Financial Aid

The costs of tuition, fees, housing, and food at Baylor are among the most economical of any major private university in the nation. Baylor represents an affordable, yet superior, private education guided by Christian influences and ideals.

The Student Financial Aid Office provides a comprehensive program that includes merit-based scholarships and need-based scholarships, as well as grants, loans, and work-study (part-time employment) designed to help eligible students meet expenses while enrolled at Baylor University. Over 90% of full time degree-seeking students receive some form of financial assistance.

Please visit <https://onestop.web.baylor.edu/types-aid> (<https://onestop.web.baylor.edu/types-aid/>) to see a list of financial aid possibilities and other pertinent information regarding scholarships, grants, work-study (part-time employment) and loans.

Financial Aid Applications

For the criteria and selection process used to award merit scholarships to incoming freshmen and transfers, go to <https://admissions.web.baylor.edu/costs-aid/scholarships-aid/merit-based-scholarships> (<https://admissions.web.baylor.edu/costs-aid/scholarships-aid/merit-based-scholarships/>). Merit-based scholarships for currently enrolled students are awarded based on the cumulative Baylor grade point average.

Incoming undergraduates who are interested in university need-based grants and scholarships are required to submit the CSS Profile for their first year at Baylor as well as the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA), which is required to be evaluated for federal and state need-based aid annually. In some situations, the CSS Profile may be required after the first year, in which case the Financial Aid Office will contact the student to request it at that time. These applications are typically available on October 1 for the upcoming academic year. We strongly encourage you to complete these applications during the fall season in order to give sufficient time for processing and notifications.

Baylor normally receives results of the FAFSA and CSS Profile within three to five business days from the date the form is filed electronically. If selected for verification, or conflicting information is identified between the applications, students will be notified through their student portal and should have all required documentation submitted as soon as possible after notification. The deadline dates for completion of the verification and conflicting information process vary based on enrollment and can be found at Verification | One Stop Student Financial Services | Baylor University (<https://onestop.web.baylor.edu/resources-forms/verification/>). Applicants must have all steps completed by the published dates in order to receive aid for the term in question.

Students interested in pursuing assistance for the summer sessions will be considered automatically once they have filed the FAFSA for the previous academic year and pre-registered for classes. Due to limited funding, scholarship assistance is not usually available for summer terms. Students who are graduating early as a result of taking courses during an upcoming summer term, may be eligible to use a portion of their academic scholarship during the upcoming summer term. Summer aid consists of federal grants, for those who have eligibility, and loans.

Students must meet Satisfactory Academic Progress to be eligible for federal and state aid, and to participate in work-study. The Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy is available at <https://onestop.web.baylor.edu/consumer-information/satisfactory-academic-progress> (<https://onestop.web.baylor.edu/consumer-information/satisfactory-academic-progress/>). In addition, some programs may have specific requirements above these minimum standards. Students who consider dropping hours should contact the Baylor One Stop **prior** to dropping the hours to determine the effect on scholarship and financial aid eligibility. A reduction in hours may result in an adjustment to the aid package and may also affect satisfactory academic progress. It is the responsibility of the student to notify the Baylor One Stop of any reduction in hours.

Some students may receive financial aid from several sources, which may include federal or state grants, a scholarship, part-time employment and/or loans. Because many awards in the student financial aid programs are funded by the federal and state government, the Student Financial Aid Office must abide by established laws and guidelines when processing a student's application.

Complete information on the various types of assistance is available at <https://onestop.web.baylor.edu/>.

Financial Costs

Although the exact cost of attending Baylor University will vary according to personal habits, tastes, and financial resources, there are some fees that all students pay. For an estimate of the 2023-2024 undergraduate expenses for one semester, including tuition, fees, housing, and food, please visit www.baylor.edu/sfs/ugcosts (<http://www.baylor.edu/sfs/ugcosts/>). The page also provides a link to our more comprehensive undergraduate tuition and fees schedule.

For financial aid purposes, the Cost of Attendance (COA) is an estimate of the total cost to attend Baylor University. It includes not only direct costs as outlined above, but also indirect costs. Direct costs are those billed by Baylor such as tuition, fees and on-campus housing and food for students who live on campus. Indirect costs are books, supplies, transportation and personal expenses. For those students who live off campus or with a parent, indirect costs include housing and food.

Estimate of Expenses per Semester (New Student)

Expense/Fee	Amount
Tuition, normal course load of 12 semester hours or more	\$27,412.20
Matriculation	\$100.00
Chapel	\$90.00
Course or Lab fee, per course, varies (\$50 minimum)	\$50.00

Note: Tuition and fee rates for Summer 2024 will be available at a later date, but can be viewed online at www.baylor.edu/sfs/summercost (<http://www.baylor.edu/sfs/summercost/>).

Housing and Food Fees (per Semester)

Charges are per person, per semester

Expense/Fee	Amount
Single Room	\$5,110.00
Single Suite with Shared Bathroom	\$5,200.00
Single Room with Shared Bathroom	\$5,080.00
Single Room with Private Bathroom	\$5,940.00
Double Room Pod Bathroom	\$4,100.00
Double Room Plus	\$3,940.00
Double Room	\$3,850.00
Double Suite with Shared Bathroom	\$4,560.00
Double Room with Shared Bathroom Plus	\$4,560.00
Double Room with Shared Bathroom	\$4,410.00
Double Room with Private Bathroom	\$4,660.00
Triple Room	\$3,695.00
Triple Room with Private Bathroom	\$3,850.00
Apartment Single Gold	\$6,110.00
Apartment UP 3 Bedroom	\$5,040.00
Apartment Double Gold	\$4,800.00
Apartment UP 4 Bedroom	\$4,120.00
Apartment UP 2 Bedroom	\$5,520.00

Expanded Occupancy - Temporary Assignment	\$3,535.00
Community Leader	\$3,535.00

Living and Learning Fees (per Semester)

Expense/Fee	Amount
Baylor and Beyond	\$100.00
Brooks Residential College	\$100.00
Impact	\$85.00
Business and Innovation	\$85.00
Fine Arts	\$125.00
Honors Residential College	\$140.00
Leadership	\$100.00
Outdoor Adventure	\$350.00
Science & Health	\$100.00
Teal Residential College	\$100.00

For more information on rooms and housing visit www.baylor.edu/cll (<http://www.baylor.edu/cll/>) (Room types and Rates)

Meal Plans

Expense/Fee	Amount
All Access 7 days per week + \$300.00 Dining Dollars ¹	\$3,390.54 ¹
All Access 7 days per week + \$150 Dining Dollars ¹	\$3,267.60 ¹
All Access 5 days per week plus \$200 Dining Dollars ¹	\$2,847.80 ¹
Block 170 + \$200 Dining Dollars	\$1,999.12
Block 100 + \$200 Dining Dollars	\$1,281.42
Block 65 + \$200 Dining Dollars	\$903.63

¹ Represents meal plans required to be purchased by mandatory residential students (Freshmen and members of the Teal & Brooks Residential Colleges)

Note: The meal-plan week begins Saturday a.m. and ends Friday p.m. 8.25% tax included.

Other Fees

Expense/Fee	Amount
ID Card Replacement Fee	\$20.00
Standard Payment Plan Setup Fee	\$60.00
Late Fee	\$25.00
Audit Fee (Per Course)	\$390.00
Late Cancellation Fee	\$300.00
Late Room Cancellation Fee	\$300.00

Optional Fees

Expense/Fee	Amount
Annual Parking Permit**	\$365.00
Annual Parking Permit - 5th Street Garage**	\$450.00
Spring Only Parking Permit**	\$225.00
Yearbook	\$100.00
Summer Only Parking Permit**	\$75.00
Annual Moped/Motorcycle Parking Permit**	\$75.00

Spring Moped/Motorcycle Parking Permit**	\$50.00
--	---------

Summer Moped/Motorcycle Parking Permit**	\$25.00
--	---------

**subject to market adjustment

Course Materials	varies
------------------	--------

Method of Billing

Baylor uses electronic billing (E-Bill System) as its official billing method and students are responsible for viewing and paying their student accounts by the scheduled due date as reflected in email notifications to the students and Authorized Users or in the following link: www.baylor.edu/sfs/duedates (<http://www.baylor.edu/sfs/duedates/>). Failure to review E-Bill does not constitute a valid reason for not paying on time.

Financial Aid

Aid described as "estimated" on the student account, E-Bill, or Financial Aid Award does not represent actual or guaranteed payment of that aid to the student but is an estimate of the aid the student may receive if he/she meets all requirements stipulated by that aid program.

A student's Financial Aid Award is contingent upon continued enrollment and attendance in each class upon which the financial aid eligibility was calculated. If the student drops any class before completion, financial aid eligibility may decrease and some or all of the financial aid awarded to the student may be revoked. If some or all of a student's financial aid is revoked because the student dropped or failed to attend class, the student is required to repay all revoked aid that was disbursed to the account and resulted in a credit balance that was refunded to the student.

Monthly Statements

Monthly statements will be billed on the first business day of every month for any outstanding balance. The due date will be the last day of the same month. Failure to pay the balance will result in a \$25 late fee.

Payment Plan

Students have the option to either pay their charges in full or enroll in a payment plan each semester. A setup fee will be assessed each semester in which a student chooses to enroll. Students may pay their account in full any time during a semester; however, the setup fee is non-refundable. For more information on payment plans, please visit www.baylor.edu/sfs/paymentplans (<http://www.baylor.edu/sfs/paymentplans/>).

Payment of Accounts

By registering for classes, students agree to pay all tuition and required fees associated with their registration, as well as any other optional charges and fees, whether paying in full or utilizing the payment plan option. Students must meet all financial obligations to the University by their due dates to avoid late penalties. Failure to pay amounts owed may result in holds being placed on the student account to prevent future registration and/or the issuance of an official transcript. The complete Payment of Accounts policy can be found at www.baylor.edu/sfs/paybill (<http://www.baylor.edu/sfs/paybill/>).

Payment Methods

Baylor University utilizes online statements and electronic payments in its efforts to provide timely financial information to students and to control costs. Student account payment options include electronic check

(using a personal checking or savings account), credit card (a 2.95% convenience fee will be charged by a third-party processor), Flywire, Western Union wire transfer, or physical check. Payments cannot be accepted by phone. For more information on payment methods, please visit www.baylor.edu/sfs/paybill (<http://www.baylor.edu/sfs/paybill/>).

Returned Payments

Any payment that is rejected for payment by the paying financial institution is subject to a returned item charge of \$25. Rejected payments may also result in cancellation of the student's registration and additional fees if the student is required to re-register on or after the first day of classes.

Financial Obligations

Students are individually responsible for their financial obligations to Baylor University. Charges to their student account are payable when due. Upon graduation or University Withdrawal, unpaid student account balances are subject to referral to a collection agency and disclosure to credit bureaus.

Right to Withhold Transcript and/or Block Registration

Baylor University may block the registration of any current or prior student if the student has certain outstanding obligations to the University. Please see <https://www.baylor.edu/risk/doc.php/342480.pdf> for the complete transcript and registration hold policy.

Student Communication

Baylor uses the students Baylor University email as an official method of communication with students, and students are responsible for reading the emails they receive from Baylor on a timely basis. Students are responsible for keeping Baylor records up to date with their current physical addresses, email addresses, and phone numbers via BearWeb (<http://www.baylor.edu/BearWeb/>).

Authorized Users

It is the students' responsibility to notify their parent(s)/legal guardian(s) of their account balance, or set up their parent(s)/legal guardian(s) as an Authorized User to access their statement and account activity and 1098T statements through the authorized user link located at www.baylor.edu/ebill (<http://www.baylor.edu/ebill/>).

Course Load

Course Load

The normal academic load per semester for undergraduate students is five courses. The maximum course load is eighteen semester hours except in the School of Music where nineteen hours are permitted. See <https://registrar.web.baylor.edu/records-services/enrollment-status> (<https://registrar.web.baylor.edu/records-services/enrollment-status/>) for details.

Students are expected to carry a normal load unless they must do an excessive amount of outside work or present other reasons acceptable to the appropriate academic dean and advisor. The average student should reduce the load to four courses if he or she works as much as four hours daily. Each student is responsible for limiting his or her program in light of the foregoing statements.

Schedules for more than eighteen hours will not be permitted except in the following situations. One course may be added to the normal load if the student:

1. has a "B" average on all courses completed and for the immediately preceding semester,
2. has a 3.25 GPA for the preceding semester, or
3. is a last-term senior in good standing.

This privilege will be withdrawn if grades drop, or if health seems to be threatened. A desire to graduate early is not, in itself, sufficient reason to request the privilege of a greater than normal load. Occasionally, last-term seniors with a superior average will be permitted to carry a maximum of twenty-one hours if it will permit graduation in that term.

Level and Term	Full-time Status	Half-time Status
Undergraduate Semester	12 semester credit hours	6 semester credit hours

Exceptions to the minimum credit hours for an undergraduate student may be made when:

A student is registered for internship, practicum, or cooperative education activities that require full-time work and will count toward completion of the student's degree program (upon the request of a student's academic dean).

Summer School at Baylor

Maximum credit for students enrolled in the two traditional summer terms is eight hours per term or sixteen hours total. For students who enroll in the Minimester, a maximum of four additional hours of credit may be earned. Thus, students who take the maximum load for all three terms (Minimester plus two regular summer terms) may earn a total of 20 hours.

Transfer Credit

Baylor University has established a number of policies that are designed to ensure the quality of courses transferred to Baylor for credit, assist students as they decide which courses to take, and clarify for advisors which courses students should select at Baylor and elsewhere. The policies below are divided into two sections:

1. general policies on transfer credit,
2. policies specific to course work transferred to Baylor post matriculation (meaning after a student has enrolled at Baylor).

If students intend to take courses at another institution after matriculating at Baylor, they should select courses as similar as possible to what they would experience at Baylor. Students also should not defer basic required courses in the expectation of taking courses elsewhere.

Students can best ensure that they will be prepared for subsequent courses at Baylor by completing foundational courses at Baylor as well.

However, the University recognizes that there are times when Baylor students need to complete some courses elsewhere. To increase the likelihood that students will succeed in subsequent courses at Baylor and to ensure the quality of Baylor degrees, the University has established the stipulations below.

Transfer credit will only be granted for coursework taken at an appropriately accredited institution. A transfer institution must maintain institutional accreditation through one of the seven regionally associated institutional accreditors (<https://www.chea.org/chea-and->

<https://www.chea.org/chea-and->usde-recognized-accrediting-organizations/). All coursework that a student completes at another college or university is evaluated for equivalent transfer credits, not necessarily for degree requirements.

The student is responsible for working in conjunction with his or her advisor to determine if the equivalent course applies to a specific degree requirement. In addition to working with an advisor, the student should refer to the Baylor University Undergraduate Catalog and/or the academic dean within the appropriate college or school for additional information on degree requirements.

Equivalent courses are determined based upon a review of the following course characteristics: course description, textbook, course objectives/learning outcomes, assignments, number of credit hours, course prerequisites, and program quality (determined based on a process designed by Institutional Research and Testing in consultation with the relevant department chair and the Vice Provost for Undergraduate Education and Institutional Effectiveness). For more information, visit "Undergraduate Transfer Credit (<https://registrar.web.baylor.edu/records-services/undergraduate-transfer-credit/>)" which can be found on the Office of the Registrar home page at www.baylor.edu/registrar (<http://www.baylor.edu/registrar/>).

Students are responsible for adhering to the policies listed below. If a student fails to abide by these policies, he or she risks losing the proposed transfer credit.

General Policies on Transfer Credit

1. A grade of "C"¹ or better must be earned in all courses transferred to Baylor; this coursework does not alter the Baylor grade point average. A grade of "C-" is not sufficient to meet this requirement and cannot be transferred to Baylor.
2. A maximum of seventy (70) semester hours may be transferred from a community/junior college (with a maximum of 15 hours post-matriculation; see below).
3. A minimum of sixty (60) semester hours must be earned in residence. After a student* reaches senior classification (90 earned semester hours), all upper-division courses (3000- or 4000-level) must be taken in residence (or in a Baylor approved study abroad program). *For a student enrolled in a program of study within the Hankamer School of Business, a senior may transfer 3000-level courses which fulfill requirements of the Professional Business Core.
4. No course at or above the "3000" level may be taken at a community/junior college, and no community/junior college course will be evaluated as an advanced course.
5. In fall and spring semesters, course credit will not be given for courses taken at other colleges or universities if a student is concurrently enrolled at Baylor University. During summer sessions, course credits can be earned at Baylor and other institutions as long as the total course load does not exceed 19 semester credit hours for the entire summer. (The University strongly recommends against students being enrolled in greater than 8 hours simultaneously for a term(s) that is fewer than 8 weeks in duration.)
6. Courses taken pass/fail¹ will not be eligible for transfer.
7. Baylor highly values oral and written communication. The University believes that our required English courses provide students with the essential preparation they need to strengthen their writing abilities.

¹ Given the unprecedented circumstances during the Spring 2020 semester as a result of the outbreak of COVID-19 and the resulting provisions implemented by many institutions to convert grading of coursework to Pass/Fail (or a similar grading basis), Baylor University will provide

reasonable flexibility with its expectation that incoming transfer credit noted as “Pass,” “Satisfactory,” or a similar notation from Spring 2020 meet the normal criteria of an earned grade of C or better.

Policies Specific to Coursework Transferred to Baylor Post-matriculation

1. After matriculation (meaning after a student has enrolled at Baylor), a student may transfer a maximum of fifteen (15) semester hours to Baylor for degree credit.
2. After matriculation, a student may transfer a maximum of two (2) courses from any single course prefix (e.g., ENG, HIS, or SPA).
3. Some departments may require students who transfer courses at the post-matriculation level from another institution to complete a Readiness Exam prior to beginning a subsequent course for which the transferred course is a prerequisite. A Readiness Exam is only administered to students who have transferred in a prerequisite course and who have enrolled in a subsequent course within that discipline at Baylor. The purpose of the exam is not to determine credit for a course taken at another college or university, but rather to provide students with information regarding their preparedness for the course they intend to take.
4. Courses taken in residence may not be repeated at another school for degree credit.

Cancellations, Drops, and University Withdrawals

Term Types

Fall and Spring Semesters

The information in this section is described using fall and spring semester term calendars.

Trimester and Summer Terms

The information in this section is described using fall and spring semester term calendars but is also relevant to Trimester and Summer calendars using equivalent dates. For dates, deadlines, and other pertinent details to those terms, please see the “Academic Calendar” section for their respective dates.

Definitions of Cancellations, Drops, and University Withdrawals

- **Cancellation** – Cancelling (removing) all classes prior to the 1st day of classes.
- **Drop** – Dropping one or more, but not all, classes from a student’s schedule from the 1st day classes through the 50th class day in a semester (or equivalent).
 - Drops from the 1st class day through the 12th class day in a semester (or equivalent) are removed from the student’s transcript.
 - Drops after the 12th class through the 50th class in a semester (or equivalent) will result in a “W” (Withdrawal) notation for the class(es) on the student’s transcript.
 - A drop after the 50th class day in a semester (or equivalent) is not allowed except by appeal to the student’s academic dean.
- **University Withdrawal** – Officially discontinuing all classes for which a student is registered on or after the 1st day of classes through the 50th class day in a semester (or equivalent). A university withdrawal

after the 50th class day in a semester (or equivalent) is not allowed except by appeal to latewithdraw@baylor.edu.

Cancellations

Cancellation describes when a student has decided not to attend a semester (or equivalent) and drops all their classes for that semester (or equivalent) prior to the 1st class day. Cancelling classes is not allowed on the 1st day of classes and thereafter. See the “Academic Calendar” section for deadlines. All classes must be cancelled in BearWeb prior to 1st class day. For a quicker reversal of other fees (Parking Permits, Meal Plans, Health Insurance, etc.) and other information about refunds, contact Student Accounts to ensure account activity is correct.

Academic Effects of Cancellations

- Cancelled classes do not appear on the official academic transcript.

Financial Effects of Cancellations

- Requests for the cancellation of related fees and refunds must be made at www.baylor.edu/sfs/contactus (<http://www.baylor.edu/sfs/contactus/>).
- Cancellation requests must be received prior to the 1st class day of the term. For cancellations, all tuition, fees, and meal plans will be refunded at 100 percent.

Dropping Classes

Dropping one or more, but not all, classes from a student’s schedule through the 50th class day of the semester. (To discontinue all classes from the term, see University Withdrawal.) See “Academic Calendar” for deadlines for all terms.

A student has the option to drop a class prior to or during a semester (or equivalent). Prior to dropping a class, a student should review, “Before you Drop a Course.” mesa.web.baylor.edu/current-students/schedule-changes/your-drop-course (<https://mesa.web.baylor.edu/current-students/schedule-changes/your-drop-course/>)

Academic Effects of Drops

- Through the 50th class day, drops can be processed in BearWeb. Beginning on the 13th class day of the semester (or equivalent), the student must obtain Advisor approval notation to drop in BearWeb.
- A drop through the 12th class day of the semester (or equivalent) results in the course being removed from the official academic transcript.
- From the 13th and through the 50th class day (or equivalent), a drop in one or more classes requires a professional advisor approval and results in a “W” notation on the official academic transcript. There are no drops after the 50th class day during the semesters (or equivalent) except by appeal to the student’s academic dean.
- Failure to drop a class will result in the instructor posting the grade the student has earned at the end of the term (i.e., an “F”).
- Prior to dropping a class, a student is expected to attend class regularly.
- A student dropping a nursing class for any reason will be dropped from all corequisite classes that are linked to the class.

Financial Effects of Drops

An extensive refund schedule for all terms can be found at www.baylor.edu/sfs/droprefunds (<http://www.baylor.edu/sfs/droprefunds/>).

Changes in the number of enrolled hours can affect financial aid eligibility. A student should contact the Baylor One Stop for information about how dropping a class might affect his or her financial aid award package.

University Withdrawal

University Withdrawal describes officially discontinuing participation in all classes for which a student is registered on or after the 1st class day of the term. A student cannot withdraw from the university after the 50th class day of a semester (or equivalent). Beginning the 1st class day of each term, a student will not be able to drop all courses from their class schedule on BearWeb, but they will be able to submit a University Withdrawal Form (<https://registrar.web.baylor.edu/enrollment-registration/university-withdrawal/>).

Students who want to understand fully the implications of this action should reach out to their Academic Advisor.

To withdraw officially from the University, a student must submit the online Withdrawal Form. Students who are unable to use the electronic form, by exception, can declare their intent to withdraw verbally by calling their designated official per the list below.

Program	Designated Official
Main Campus (Waco)	Office of the Registrar (254)710-1181
BSN (Dallas)	Associate Dean

A student who withdraws prior to the 12th class day in their first semester (or equivalent) at the University will be subject to readmission to the University for future semesters. Please contact your admissions office.

While Baylor University is not an attendance-taking institution, upon confirmation by a student's instructors of non-attendance, the University reserves the right to cancel or withdraw the student for that term with an effective date matching the last known date of academic attendance or engagement.

Withdrawal Conversation

For a nursing student on the Dallas campus, an exit conversation with their Associate Dean is required immediately after submitting a University Withdrawal.

Program	Exit Conversation
Main Campus (Waco)	Not Required
Nursing (Dallas)	Required

Academic Effects of a University Withdrawal

- The University Withdrawal effective date is established by the date on which a student submits the mandatory University Withdrawal Form (<https://registrar.web.baylor.edu/enrollment-registration/university-withdrawal/>) (or in exceptional cases declares their official intent to withdraw to their designated official verbally).
- For students on the Waco campuses, it is recommended that you reach out to your Academic Advisor to discuss the academic effects of a University Withdrawal.

- When a student withdraws from the University, the assigned "W" is based upon the effective date of the University Withdrawal. Please see the "Academic Calendar" section for the respective dates.
- The required University Withdrawal Form (<https://registrar.web.baylor.edu/enrollment-registration/university-withdrawal/>) and additional information is available online at <https://registrar.web.baylor.edu>.
- Any other procedure will lead to failure in all classes for which the student is registered. Under no circumstances does notification to instructors or dropping classes constitute an official University Withdrawal.

Financial Effects of a University Withdrawal

- If the student fails to submit the University Withdrawal Form or contact the Center for Academic Success and Engagement and simply stops attending, then the following policies apply:
 - Tuition, fees, meal plans and other applicable charges will not be adjusted on the student's account.
 - Financial aid credits, however, may be reversed as required by federal regulations.
 - Refunds of tuition, fees, or other charges are applied to any outstanding balance owed to the University.
 - Any credit balance remaining after all processing is complete will be sent by direct deposit (if bank account is designated in BearWeb) or mailed to the student at his/her home address listed in BearWeb.
 - Refunds of tuition and required fees (Chapel Fee, Laboratory/Course Fees, Administrative Fee and Applied Music Fee) are based on the effective University Withdrawal date and are prorated on a per diem scale based on the total number of calendar days in that payment period.
 - To obtain a calendar schedule of refund percentages, please visit the Student Financial Services website www.baylor.edu/sfs/contactus (<http://www.baylor.edu/sfs/contactus/>) or call 254-710-2311.
 - Unless specifically noted, other fees are considered non-refundable.
 - Unused Dining Dollars are refunded upon University Withdrawal.
 - Meal plan refunds are calculated pro rata based on the University Withdrawal effective date.

An administrative charge equal to one week of the meal charge for the student's respective meal plan will be assessed.

- Block meal plans are not prorated and will not be credited upon withdrawal.

- A student receiving scholarships or other financial aid should contact the Baylor One Stop office to discuss the financial implications of a University Withdrawal.
- Financial aid recipients are not eligible for a refund until all of the financial aid programs are reimbursed in accordance with federal, state, and University requirements. To obtain information about the return of financial aid funds, contact the Baylor One Stop

at www.baylor.edu/sfs/contactus (<http://www.baylor.edu/sfs/contactus/>) or at 254-710-2611.

- A student residing in campus housing must contact the Campus Living & Learning office to obtain information about any applicable housing adjustments and penalties. Campus Living & Learning can be reached at Living@baylor.edu or by calling 254-710-3642. Additional information is available online at <https://www.baylor.edu/cll/>. A student must follow the proper check-out procedure outlined in the Guide to Community Living and must vacate campus housing within 48 hours of the University Withdrawal effective date.

Students Called for Active Military Duty

An enrolled student who withdraws as a result of being called into active military duty (reserves or National Guard) may choose to:

- receive a refund of tuition and fees paid toward the current term, or
- be given full credit of tuition and fees paid toward the current term to apply toward future term's charges for enrollment, or
- if late enough in the term, request an "incomplete" so that the remainder of the work could be completed at a later date and receive no refund or credit of tuition and fees.

Board charges are refunded on a pro rata basis on the date of the student's withdrawal. Room charges are refunded on a pro rata basis based on the date a student officially vacates on-campus housing.

Students having federal/state financial aid will be withdrawn according to the published withdrawal policy. Any refund or credit for a student being called into active military duty who has such financial aid will be considered on a case-by-case basis.

If the student has met the academic requirements for the term, a grade will be assigned and no tuition refund or credit will be granted.

Appeals for Exception to University Withdrawal and Return Policy

Students are not permitted to withdraw after the 50th class day of the semester or the last day for a University Withdrawal in any other term. It is critical that students follow these deadlines. Exceptions to this policy may be granted when extraordinary circumstances (e.g., medical or health emergencies) have impacted academic performance, have limited the ability to submit a timely withdrawal request, or make recording a grade of "Incomplete" inappropriate. Consideration of a subsequent appeal for exception to this policy, regardless of the outcome of the first, would be extraordinarily unlikely. Further information about requesting this exception may be found at: <https://registrar.web.baylor.edu/enrollment-registration/university-withdrawal/late-withdrawal-exception> (<https://registrar.web.baylor.edu/enrollment-registration/university-withdrawal/late-withdrawal-exception/>). The deadline for submitting a withdrawal exception must be made no later than the day before the next term begins.

A student receiving an approved appeal for an exception to the University Withdrawal deadline may not re-enroll during the subsequent full semester. For example, if the student seeks the withdrawal exception at the end of the spring semester, he or she will not be eligible to return until the following spring semester. The student must apply for reactivation when he or she is prepared to re-enroll. Procedures for reactivation may be found at: <https://www.baylor.edu/registrar/studentreactivation> (<https://www.baylor.edu/registrar/studentreactivation/>), and further detail about returning after a withdrawal exception may be found

at: <https://registrar.web.baylor.edu/enrollment-registration/university-withdrawal/late-withdrawal-exception> (<https://registrar.web.baylor.edu/enrollment-registration/university-withdrawal/late-withdrawal-exception/>).

Dropping an Audited Class

A student who drops an audited class by the fifth (5th) class day (fall/spring) is eligible for a full refund. No refund for an audited class is given after the fifth (5th) class day. Full refunds also apply to a student who drops an audited class by the third (3rd) class day for the full summer session, by the second (2nd) class day for the summer I and II, and the first (1st) class day for the Minimester. No refunds are given after the designated class drop date.

Right to Withhold Transcripts and/or Block Registration

Baylor University may withhold the issuance of a transcript record and/or block the registration of any current or prior student if the student has certain outstanding obligations to the University. Please see <https://www.baylor.edu/risk/doc.php/342480.pdf> for the complete transcript and registration hold policy.

General University Regulations

Certain general regulations are listed in this catalog for the guidance of students. Good citizenship is promoted in the University community by careful observance of all regulations.

Student Classification

The classification of students is determined as follows:

Classification	Requirements
Freshman	Completion of fewer than 30 semester hours.
Sophomore	Completion of 30 semester hours.
Junior	Completion of 60 semester hours.
Senior	Completion of 90 semester hours.
Postbaccalaureate or Postgraduate	Any person holding a bachelor's degree who is taking work not to be credited toward a graduate degree or for graduate credit. An applicant seeking admission to Baylor as a postbaccalaureate student may seek a second degree only if it is a different degree with a different major from the applicant's first degree and major.
Graduate	Any person holding a bachelor's degree who has been admitted to the Graduate School, who has enrolled in a Graduate Program, and who is taking coursework to be credited toward a graduate degree.
Special	Any person who has been permitted to enroll in a course or courses but who either has not qualified, by reason of not having met all entrance requirements, or who does not wish to qualify for credit leading toward a degree.

General Expectations of Baylor Students

Baylor University is governed by a predominantly Baptist Board of Regents and is operated within the Christian-oriented aims and ideals of Baptists. The University is affiliated with the Baptist General Convention of Texas, a cooperative association of autonomous Texas Baptist churches. We expect that each Baylor student will conduct himself or herself in accordance with Christian principles as commonly perceived by Texas Baptists. Personal misconduct either on or off the campus by anyone connected with Baylor detracts from the Christian witness Baylor

strives to present to the world and hinders full accomplishment of the mission of the University.

Under the Student Conduct Code (https://risk.web.baylor.edu/sites/g/files/ecbvkj1966/files/2024-01/Student Conduct Code_0.pdf), all Baylor students are expected to obey the laws of the United States, the state of Texas, and municipalities, or, if studying abroad, the laws of other countries. Students are also expected to obey the rules, regulations, and policies established by Baylor University. These expectations apply to all persons taking courses at or through the University, either full-time or part-time, pursuing undergraduate, graduate, or professional studies. Persons who are not officially enrolled for a particular term at the University but who have a continuing relationship with the University or who have been notified of their acceptance for admission, including admission into any Baylor University Pre-College Program, may also be held to these standards. Persons who submit falsified information or omit required information on any document for admission to the University or University programs will also be held to these standards.

Each student is responsible for learning about and adhering to the Baylor University Student Conduct Code (https://risk.web.baylor.edu/sites/g/files/ecbvkj1966/files/2024-01/Student Conduct Code_0.pdf). The Division of Student Life attempts to ensure that the Student Conduct Code is communicated to all students through various means. However, the student is responsible to the University for his or her conduct that violates University policies. This code and its procedures apply from the time that a person is notified of his or her acceptance for admission to the University, including admission into any Baylor University Pre-College Program, through his or her receipt of a diploma or other credential. Moreover, should a student witness a violation of University policies on the part of other students, the student is responsible for reporting that violation to an appropriate University official (e.g., Judicial Affairs administrators, Office of Academic Integrity administrator, Campus Living & Learning staff, Baylor University Police Department, etc.).

Eligibility for Participation in Student Activities

Students desiring to participate in student activities as a member or officer of a student organization or to represent the University in any manner must meet the following requirements:

1. Students are required to be registered for and maintain a minimum of twelve (12) semester hours both at the time of election/selection and during the term of office or membership at Baylor University. Only graduating seniors needing fewer than twelve (12) hours for graduation are exempt from this requirement. Baylor students with fewer than twelve (12) semester hours due to an officially recognized (through an academic department) internship or practicum experience may request an exception to this policy from the Director for Student Activities.
2. First-semester students, are prohibited from joining organizations which utilize a new member education process.
3. Baylor University employs a deferred recruitment philosophy for first-year students participating in recruitment, rush, intake processes, new member processes, and/or to be initiated. Requirements for all students wishing to participate in recruitment, rush, intake processes, new member processes, and/or to be initiated include: a) completing a minimum of 12 earned semester hours in residence at Baylor University, b) having and maintaining a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.67, c) having and maintaining a minimum current grade point average of 2.00. New Transfer students may

participate in recruitment, rush, intake processes, pledging, new member education and/or be initiated. A student is classified as a transfer if he/she has attended a college during a fall or spring semester after high school graduation, obtained a minimum of 24 transfer hours and a 3.00 cumulative grade point average on all transferable hours. If the only college work completed is dual credit, an entering student is not considered a transfer student.

4. Once enrolled at Baylor, a student will always be evaluated on his or her Baylor academic record in order to determine academic eligibility for active membership. Students must have and maintain a cumulative minimum grade point average of 2.33 and a current minimum grade point average of 2.0 in order to maintain active membership.
5. In order to hold a leadership position in an organization, a student must have and maintain a cumulative minimum grade point average 2.67 and a current minimum grade point average of 2.0. Leadership positions include any and all membership roles in an organization (executive officers, minor officers, committee chairs, etc.). Organizations may have higher academic standards than Baylor's.
6. A student may use the summer semester to raise a current grade point average by taking twelve (12) or more semester hours at Baylor or the cumulative grade point average by taking fewer than twelve (12) semester hours at Baylor.
7. Students are not eligible to affiliate with a local or national collegiate social/service sorority or fraternity unless the organization is recognized by the University and adheres to University policies. The University will not recognize a local chapter of any group that includes students from other schools.
8. Eligibility for participation in intercollegiate athletics is governed by the Big 12 Conference and National Collegiate Athletic Association regulations and not the preceding requirements.

Graduate students may participate in Baylor University student organizations as long as the organization's constitution and/or bylaws do not prevent graduate student membership. Graduate students wishing to join an organization must be full-time students as defined by the Graduate School. A graduate student may participate as either a student member of a student organization or as a secondary advisor if he/she serves as a graduate apprentice/assistant and satisfies advisor requirements. Advisor requirements maintain the graduate apprentice/assistant has fully completed all undergraduate requirements, works within the university department for which they sponsored student organization maintains a formal relationship, and has fully completed all of the appropriate training as required by the Department of Student Activities. Graduate apprentices/assistants may attend off-campus and overnight events as a representative of the University, but may not approve online event registration requests or t-shirt or product requests, etc. for student organizations. Further, graduate students may participate as either student members of a student organization or as a secondary advisor but not both at the same time.

Email Communication to Students

Baylor University may send official University correspondence to a student via e-mail, using the e-mail address assigned by Baylor. Each Baylor student is personally responsible for checking his or her e-mail on a regular and recurring basis for receipt of official University correspondence.

Change of Address and Telephone Number

It is frequently a matter of great importance to students for University officials to be able to locate them quickly. For this reason, students are asked to file a notice of change of student local or student home address and telephone number with the University promptly, and not later than ten days thereafter in any case. Address changes may be made through BearWeb (<http://www.baylor.edu/BearWeb/>). For assistance, contact the Office of the Registrar at registrar@baylor.edu or (254) 710-1181. Failure to receive University notices because of an incorrect address provided by the student will not relieve the student of responsibility for responding to the notice. Nursing students enrolled on the Dallas campus are requested to report a change of address in the Office for Student Services on the first floor of the Harry W. Bass Memorial Educational Center.

Campus Safety

Baylor considers personal safety on campus a top priority. Residence halls enforce a locked door policy and residents must swipe their student IDs at main entrances to gain access to their building.

The Baylor Police Department provides additional 24-hour security with car and bike patrols and works in close alliance with the Waco Police Department to create a safe environment for the university community.

Eighty-seven emergency call boxes are located on campus with direct access to BPD, which has a staff of forty-nine, including thirty-nine commissioned police officers and ten non-commissioned.

Security Officers work with BPD and after-hour personnel to ensure the safety and security of our campus. For more information about the Baylor Police Department, visit <http://www.baylor.edu/dps> (<http://www.baylor.edu/dps/>).

Baylor's Crime Prevention and Security Report is provided annually to all students and is available at <http://www.baylor.edu/dps> (<http://www.baylor.edu/dps/>).

Curriculum Organization

General Education Outcomes

At Baylor University, we strive to prepare graduates with the knowledge and skills essential to worldwide leadership and service and to foster in them a commitment to a lifetime of learning. As a result of a thorough grounding in the liberal arts and coursework in their majors, Baylor graduates should be able to:

1. communicate clearly and effectively in writing and speaking in a manner appropriate to the subject, occasion, and audience;
2. think critically, demonstrating proficiency in evaluating evidence, articulating arguments, justifying conclusions, and identifying and presenting multiple perspectives;
3. demonstrate knowledge of the Christian scriptures and heritage that enables engagement with others from a Christian perspective; and
4. demonstrate an awareness of the challenges of a global society through a commitment to social and civic responsibility and service among diverse communities.

Eligibility for Courses

Courses at the "1000" level should be taken during the freshman and (at the latest) sophomore years. Foreign language should be started during the first year. Science and mathematics sequences should not be interrupted. Students who major in accounting must take

ACC 2303 Financial Accounting no sooner than the first semester of their sophomore year.

Once a student has received credit for a course, the student may not receive credit for a prerequisite to that course.

Courses at the "2000" level are usually second-year courses, but a first-year student with fifteen hours credit or with sufficient advanced placement credit may register for a maximum of two such courses if lower courses are not being deferred thereby.

Courses at the "3000" level are primarily for juniors and seniors. However, courses in chemistry, languages, mathematics, and physics may be taken for advanced credit by lower-level students under the following conditions:

1. advanced placement has been secured in the subject;
2. all necessary prerequisites are completed;
3. the logical development of their course of study requires it; and
4. basic lower-level courses are not deferred.

Courses at the "4000" level are not available to students below junior rank except in cases of advanced placement and when no graduate students are enrolled.

Senior level students may be eligible to take one "5000" level course in their major subject each semester. Students must qualify for enrollment based upon the policies stated in the Graduate School Catalog. Interested students should contact the Graduate School and their undergraduate dean's office.

Undergraduate students may not register for "6000" level courses under any circumstances.

Credit Hours

A credit hour is a nationally-accepted standard based upon the Carnegie unit, which relates course curricula to their specified learning outcomes and the estimated time allotted to achieve those outcomes. All programs of Baylor University are based on semester credit hours except for those in Baylor University's Law School, which uses the quarter credit hour system.

A Semester Credit Hour (SCH) represents a minimum of 15 hours of direct instruction regardless of the number of weeks in the term calendar.

The direct instruction minimum applies to traditional class instruction types (lecture, seminar). These classes also carry the expectation of two hours of out-of-class work for every hour in class, which would be an additional 30 hours. Taken together, the direct instruction and out-of-class student work expectations are called engaged learning time, and represent 45 hours per semester credit. For alternate instruction types (clinical, ensemble, exercise, independent study, internship, lab, practicum, studio, etc.) and distance delivery modes (online or hybrid), direct instruction time is more variable, so equivalency for credit hours should be based upon the engaged learning time required to meet the course outcomes.

Course Numbering

Baylor course numbers consist of an alpha prefix followed by a four-digit course number. The level is specified by the first digit, as follows:

- 1 - freshman;
- 2 - sophomore;

- 3 - junior;
- 4 - senior;
- 5 - graduate, master's and doctor's;
- 6 - doctoral level only

The second digit specifies the number of credit hours assigned to the course. The letter "V" is used as the second digit for courses which may be taken for a varying amount of credit; the varying amount of credit is indicated at the right of the course title preceding a course description.

The last two digits are reserved for departmental use in indicating sequence of courses. The letter "C" is used in the third digit to designate capstone courses. (See the School of Music section of this catalog for applied music course numbers.) The letter "R" in the last digit, indicates a Research course.

Curriculum Changes

Any faculty member can propose a curriculum change such as a new degree, major, secondary major, minor, concentration, or new course (or a change to an existing courses). The first step is a discussion between the faculty member and the appropriate department chair. The most successful proposals have strong support at the department and dean's office levels. Establishing support across disciplinary and school/college boundaries is beneficial. Departments should follow the curriculum guidelines, as indicated on the Provost's website (www.baylor.edu/provost) (<http://www.baylor.edu/provost/>), for submitting requested curriculum changes.

Any new degree or major requires approval by the Dean, Vice Provost for Undergraduate Education and Institutional Effectiveness, President, and Board of Regents (requests for new degrees must be submitted at least 6-8 weeks in advance of Board meetings, to be included on the agenda).

Any new secondary major, minor, or concentration requires approval by the Dean and Vice Provost for Undergraduate Education and Institutional Effectiveness.

Any new courses or changes to existing courses require approval by the department chair, departmental-level curriculum committee (not all departments have such a committee), the appropriate school/college-level curriculum committee, and the University Undergraduate Curriculum Committee. If approved, the course revisions are then reviewed by the Vice Provost for Undergraduate Education and Institutional Effectiveness.

To make determinations on how much academic credit should be offered for new courses (or changes to existing courses), individual faculty members and curriculum committees consider the University's policy on credit hours and instructional time. Once approved, changes are entered into the university's academic records system and can be offered during the next most appropriate semester.

Course Content and the Mission of the University

The preparation of graduates who will lead their fields in practice and relevant research may require inclusion of sensitive and controversial realities and human behavior, but such inclusion does not constitute endorsement by the university.

Examinations

End of Semester Examinations

At the end of each semester, examinations are given in all subjects. The examination closes the work of a particular course. Because of the value in bringing about a general view of the whole subject, no student is excused from any final examination for any reason.

All examinations are conducted on the basis of the Honor Code as printed in the Honor Code book and published online.

No final examination may be given on other than regularly scheduled dates unless approved by the appropriate academic dean. A student with three final examinations scheduled on the same day may appeal to one of the instructors or the appropriate dean who will reschedule an exam during the final examination period.

Delayed Examinations

A student who misses an end of semester examination due to illness or another imperative cause should, as early as possible, consult the instructor for permission to take a delayed examination. If possible, this request should be made before the scheduled time for the examination. Late explanations are less likely to be accepted. If delayed examination permission is granted, the course grade will be "I" (incomplete) if the student is in satisfactory status in the course; otherwise, the grade will be "F."

If a delayed examination request is directed to the dean, he or she will consult the instructor and subsequently inform the student of the approval or disapproval of the request. If approved, the student may then arrange with the instructor for the examination. Permission for a delayed examination will not be given unless the student is in good standing in the course. The incomplete grade must be removed by the end of the subsequent semester (summer term included); the "I" will automatically be changed to the grade of "F" if the course is not completed by this time. An "I" is not included in hours earned or grade point average until it expires or becomes a final grade.

Grading Policies

Grades, Grade Points, and GPA Calculation

The grade point average (GPA) is calculated by totaling the number of grade points earned and dividing by the number of credits applied toward the GPA. The resulting grade point average is truncated following the second decimal (e.g., 1.99672=1.99). The university does not round the GPA. This method of calculation is used for all academic purposes such as academic standing, graduation, and scholarship eligibility.

Grade point status can be modified only by work done in residence at Baylor; courses may not be repeated at another institution for transfer credit to Baylor. For certain degree requirements, it is expected, and usually required, that a failed course be repeated. It is frequently advisable and sometimes necessary to repeat a course in which a grade of "D" has been earned. See regulations regarding course repetition in this catalog.

Grade/ Symbol	Description	Grade Points	Included in GPA?	Credits Earned?
A		4.00	Y	Y
A-		3.67	Y	Y

B+		3.33	Y	Y
B		3.00	Y	Y
B-		2.67	Y	Y
C+		2.33	Y	Y
C		2.00	Y	Y
C-		1.67	Y	Y
D+		1.33	Y	Y
D		1.00	Y	Y
D-		.67	Y	Y
F		0.00	Y	N
I	Incomplete	n/a	N	N
IP	Incomplete Extension	n/a	N	N
W	Withdrawal	n/a	N	N
P	Pass	n/a	N	Y
FA	Fail (Pass/Fail)	n/a	N	N
CR	Credit–Satisfactory Completion (Credit/No Credit)	n/a	N	Y
NC	No Credit–Unsatisfactory Completion (Credit/No Credit)	n/a	N	N
AU	Audit	n/a	N	N

Incomplete Policy

Incompletes should be used when unforeseen circumstances arise that prohibit students from completing assignments and/or exams toward the end of the semester. (Incompletes typically occur because of an excused absence from the final examination or permission for extension of time to submit a report or term paper). The "I" must be removed by the end of the next semester (including the summer term). If the work is not completed and a final grade submitted by that deadline, then the "I" will be changed to a grade of "F". An extension of time petition may be submitted for any course in order to extend the deadline (up to six months) for resolving the "I" prior to it lapsing to an "F". An extension must be initiated by the instructor and approved by the department chair and dean of the school in which the class was offered.

Grade Change Policy

Changes to grades may be initiated by the instructor of the class and must be approved by the department chair and the dean of the school in which the class was offered (with notification to the dean of the school through which the student is currently seeking a degree). Changes to grades may only be initiated by an instructor when the original grade resulted from an error or when the original grade was an Incomplete; such changes may only be made within one calendar year of the original date that the grade was due and may not occur once a degree to which the course was applied has been conferred. Beyond changes to grades for those reasons, changes may occur when initiated by the Provost based on the finding of a violation of academic integrity or when a grade is successfully appealed through the appropriate process(es); the one-year time limit does not apply to these changes.

Academic Appeals

The function of the University Academic Appeals Policy and Procedure is to hear student complaints of unfair treatment by members of the faculty. Details of the student grievance procedure can be found online in the University Student Policies and Procedures,

at: http://www.baylor.edu/student_policies/academicappeal (http://www.baylor.edu/student_policies/academicappeal/).

Course Repetition and Academic Grade Forgiveness

Course Repetition

A student may repeat a course for which his or her highest earned grade is a "C-" or below. A student may also repeat a course, when approved by the appropriate academic dean, for which he or she needs to earn a higher grade in order to fulfill a prerequisite or a course requirement for a degree, major, or minor (see specific degree/major/minor requirements for policies governing minimum grades needed in those areas). A student will have a maximum of three attempts at any one course, where a class with a grade or a W notation counts as an attempt. Courses attempted at Baylor University, which includes courses for which a student received a W notation, may not be repeated at another institution for transfer to Baylor University. All grades earned at Baylor University will be calculated in the term and cumulative grade point averages (see Academic Grade Forgiveness (p. 28) for exceptions).

¹ For ECS students, please refer to specific departmental policies (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/school-engineering-computer-science/>) regarding the repeating of courses.

² For Nursing students, please refer to specific departmental policies (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/louise-herrington-school-nursing/#text>) regarding the repeating of courses.

Academic Grade Forgiveness

A student may request to have the first grade earned (not a W notation) from a repeated course excluded from the calculation of the grade point average (GPA) for a maximum of three courses during one's undergraduate career, where the original grade earned was C- or below. If a student attempts a course a third time and Academic Forgiveness is applied, then all grades except the first will be used to calculate the GPA. Grades for excluded courses will remain on the academic transcript but will not factor into the GPA. Excluded courses will be noted on the transcript by an "E" beside the grade. Once applied to a particular course, Academic Grade Forgiveness cannot be cancelled or removed (this rule may not be appealed).

Deans' Academic Honor List

A student who earns a grade point average of 3.70 with no grade lower than a "C" while registered for a minimum of twelve semester hours of regularly graded courses in a semester (including the summer session) will be eligible for the Dean's Academic Honor List issued by the Office of the Provost.

Please click here for more information and FAQ's regarding Dean's Academic Honor Lists (<https://registrar.web.baylor.edu/records-and-services/deans-academic-honor-list/>).

Graduation with Latin Honors

Students graduating in residence are eligible for the Latin honors *Cum Laude*, *Magna Cum Laude*, and *Summa Cum Laude* under the following conditions:

Honor	GPA
Cum Laude	3.75
Magna Cum Laude	3.85
Summa Cum Laude	3.95

Only Baylor University residence credit will be considered in calculating these averages. Credit by examination does not count as residence work toward honors.

For ceremony purposes, Latin honors are based upon the prior term GPA. Final Latin honors will be calculated once all grades are in and degrees are awarded. The most accurate information will be reflected on the diploma and the transcript.

Academic Actions and Student Success

Responsibilities of Faculty, Staff, and Students

A primary responsibility of the faculty and staff at Baylor University is to provide students the opportunity to achieve academic success in pursuit of a bachelor's degree. Students are responsible for mastering the prescribed knowledge, methodologies, technologies, and skills necessary to attain their degrees. The University encourages all students to take a proactive approach to their education by interacting with faculty members and fellow students, by seeking academic advisors and vocational mentors, by monitoring their own progress, and by making use of extensive campus resources. Substandard academic progress may result in the issuance of an academic progress report, academic notice, academic suspension, or academic dismissal.

Academic Progress Reports

At any point during the semester, professors may issue academic progress reports to alert those in the student's care network that there are academic concerns that need to be addressed. Beginning with the sixth week of the fall and spring semesters, professors will be prompted by the Paul L. Foster Success Center to submit academic progress reports for any student with substandard academic performance. Academic progress reports are submitted by professors to alert the student about their academic concerns so that the student can seek out the resources needed to succeed. Indicators of substandard performance include low grades, missing assignments or exams, and/or irregular class attendance. Resources and academic support are available in the Paul L. Foster Success Center as well as the various colleges. In some cases, a student may elect to drop a course in which a progress report has been issued, but he or she needs to meet with his or her academic advisor before doing so. Academic progress reports are not a part of the student's transcript; their purpose is to help students develop the academic resiliency to be successful in the classroom.

Academic Notice

Any time a student's term and/or cumulative grade point average (GPA) is below 2.0 (4.0 scale), the dean of the student's academic unit will notify the student that he or she will be placed on academic notice during the next term. At the request of their dean, students with 30 or fewer hours who are placed on notice may be required to develop and implement an Academic Improvement Plan with the help of the Center for Academic Success & Engagement. The academic notice letter from the student's academic dean will specify the details of this plan. Students on academic

notice must be advised before registering for classes in the next term. If at the end of the academic notice term both the student's term GPA and cumulative GPA are 2.0 or above, he or she will be removed from academic notice. However, if at the end of an academic notice term the student's term GPA is 2.0 or above, but the cumulative GPA is still below 2.0, the student will continue on academic notice until he or she raises his or her cumulative GPA to at least a 2.0.

Academic Suspension

If a student has at any time been placed on academic notice, he or she will be placed on academic suspension if his or her term GPA ever falls below a 2.0 again.

Suspension Process

Students subject to an academic suspension (as described above) will be informed in writing by the dean of the academic unit in which the student is enrolled that they will be suspended. The dean's letter will indicate that the student has five (5) calendar days from the date of the letter to appeal the suspension. Students must appeal in writing. Student's written appeals of suspension may provide the dean relevant information (change of grade, verifiable medical condition, or other circumstances) that might affect his or her decision. After reviewing the student's academic records and written appeal, the dean will decide whether to place the student on academic suspension or to extend the student's period of academic notice. The dean will notify the student in writing of his or her decision. The period of suspension for a student placed on academic suspension for the first time is two enrollment terms (summer and fall or spring and summer). If a student is suspended at the end of the summer term, the suspension is fall only. The period of suspension for a student placed on academic suspension for a second time is three (3) subsequent enrollment terms (summer counts as one enrollment term). A student who is reinstated following his or her academic suspension is on academic notice and must meet the terms of academic notice to avoid another academic suspension or a dismissal.

Reinstatement Following Academic Suspension

In order to return to Baylor following a suspension, a student must apply for reinstatement. As part of this application, the student must explain in writing to the dean their assessment of reasons for the past academic difficulties and how, if reinstated, the student plans to change his or her academic performance to raise his or her term and cumulative GPA to the required level. The dean may elect to grant the student's appeal or to extend the academic suspension for an additional term.

Academic Dismissal

If after being reinstated following a second suspension a student fails to achieve a 2.0 or higher term GPA, he or she will be considered for permanent dismissal from Baylor University. A student subject to dismissal will be informed in writing by his or her academic dean of their dismissal. The dean's letter will indicate that the student has five (5) calendar days from the date of the letter to appeal the dismissal. Dismissal appeals require that the student meet with the dean. It is the student's responsibility to schedule an appointment for this meeting. The dean will notify the student in writing of the decision following the appeal.

Issuances of notice, suspension, and dismissal are based on grades and grade point averages available at the time of the final decision. These academic actions are noted on the student's academic transcript.

Honor Code Policy and Procedures

Baylor University students, staff, and faculty shall act in academic matters with the utmost honesty and integrity. A Baylor University student violates the Honor Code if the student engages in dishonorable conduct in connection with an academic matter. Details regarding the Honor Code can be found online in the *University Student Policies and Procedures*, at <http://www.baylor.edu/honorcode> (<http://www.baylor.edu/honorcode/>).

Baylor University Career Center

The Baylor University Career Center provides support and direction for all Baylor students as they follow their calling into a successful career. The Career Center offers the highest quality career coaching and resources available, while continually researching best practices nationwide to position our students for success. Each one of the Career Success Professionals specializes in an academic area with specific majors. They assist students in career discovery, resume development, internship and job searches, applications, interview preparation, networking, negotiations and more. Students should plan to meet with a Career Success Professional to discuss their career direction and their personal and professional career development to ensure their career success.

Paul L. Foster Success Center

The Paul L. Foster Success Center (PLFSC) provides a challenging, invigorating, enriching, and supportive environment for all students by fostering deep engagement in the academic community as well as fulfillment of personal goals and aspirations.

Major Exploration and Success Advising (MESA)

Major Exploration and Success Advising (MESA) partners with students guiding them on their journey to find not only a major that is best suited for them but also to help discern God's callings at this point in their lives. Along with other offices in the Paul L. Foster Success Center, MESA strives to provide success guidance for all students needing help to successfully finish their academic program at Baylor.

Office of Access and Learning Accommodation (OALA)

OALA provides services and accommodations for students with disabilities in order to support them in their academic success.

Student Opportunity & Accessibility Resources (SOAR)

SOAR offers resources and programming to support Baylor students, including McNair Scholars and Student Financial Wellness. The McNair Scholars program prepares eligible undergraduate students for the rigors of graduate school through immersion in research and a variety of scholarly activities as early as their sophomore year. Student Financial Wellness helps Baylor students understand personal money management to develop the financial knowledge and skills necessary for current and future financial wellness. SOAR also provides many additional services, including an on-campus free food pantry and resources for students from special populations. SOAR is dedicated to offering the support systems necessary for students to ensure their educational success at all levels.

McNair Scholars Program

The McNair Scholars Program aims to prepare low-income, first generation and other underrepresented students in acquiring the knowledge, skills and capacities necessary to successfully navigate a path to a Ph.D. program following graduation from Baylor. The program, funded by the U.S. Department of Education, prepares students for the

rigors of Ph.D. studies through immersion in research and a variety of scholarly activities.

Academic Excellence Opportunities

The PLFSC encourages and recognizes academic excellence by sponsoring events such as the Deans' Reception and the annual Celebration of First Year Excellence. Students are challenged to combine interests across disciplines and to connect their academic path to the world beyond the classroom.

New Student Experience

Recognizing that the first semester at Baylor is a time of tremendous transition for all students (transfers and first-year students alike), all new students are required to take a New Student Experience course. The goals of the NSE are for students to grow in:

- Academic Rigor
- Cultural Humility
- Faith Formation
- Personal Growth

NSE courses include Freshman Academic Seminars, First Year Seminars, introductory courses within the major, general electives, courses associated with Living-Learning Centers, and others. For a complete list of NSE courses, see <https://www.baylor.edu/nse/index.php?id=868862> (<https://www.baylor.edu/nse/?id=868862>). (<https://www.baylor.edu/nse/?id=868862>)

Center for Academic Success and Engagement (CASE)

The Center for Academic Success & Engagement (CASE) offers all students multiple opportunities to build academic skills, including topical workshops, academic mentoring and counseling, tutoring, and Supplemental Instruction sessions. In addition, the purpose of CASE is to positively impact the success of Baylor's students by addressing their social, emotional, transitional and academic concerns. CASE provides programs and supports for first-generation college students, student veterans, pre-law students, transfer students, and students referred by their faculty members.

Degree Requirements

General

The candidate for any degree should study carefully all course and other requirements for that degree and for graduation. Each student is responsible for all requirements as stated, and careful attention to the program will result in completion of the requirements for graduation in the minimum time.

The minimum requirement for a Baylor degree is 124 semester hours including at least thirty-six semester hours of "3000" or "4000" level courses; however, specific degrees may require more than the minimum.

Approximately the first sixty-four hours required for the bachelor's degree are devoted to general or introductory study in diverse fields. This diversification is intended to give breadth of view and to assist students in selecting a field of specialization.

Majors

A major field of specialization should be chosen by the beginning of the junior year and may be chosen earlier. The student may access a current degree audit in the Bearweb (<http://www.baylor.edu/BearWeb/>)

system (Student Academic Services -> Student Records -> Degree Audit -> u.Achieve Graphical and Interactive degree audit), and is expected to monitor the degree audit each semester. The degree audit, a computer-generated report outlining the student's academic progress toward completion of a specified degree program, is available via Bearweb (<http://www.baylor.edu/BearWeb/>). University requirements for the major, such as minimum hours, residence, advanced work, and GPA, are listed under the "Degree Requirements" for each academic unit.

Minors

A student may elect a minor consisting of a minimum of eighteen semester hours in a designated area of study, which may be from a different school/college than the major field (at least twelve hours in residence). At least nine hours must be at the "3000" or "4000" level; not more than three hours from the major may be applied to the minor. Specific requirements for the minor, as designated by the academic units, are listed with "Degree Requirements" and in the department and institute sections of this catalog.

Second Degrees

Students may qualify for a second, and different, bachelor's degree from Baylor University by completing a minimum of thirty semester hours (sixty hours if the first degree was obtained elsewhere) after the first degree has been awarded. Students returning for a second undergraduate degree will be classified as a postbaccalaureate student.

These hours must include all major requirements pertaining to the second degree that were not included in the first degree program. All courses must be completed in residence. The major for the second degree must differ from the first and must include at least twelve hours of additional "3000" or "4000" level courses.

If a student wishes to seek a minor on a second degree, it must be in a different field from the major or minor on the first degree and must include a minimum of nine additional hours taken in residence beyond the hours in that field taken on the first degree. At least six hours of the additional nine hours must be advanced. All of the basic requirements for all minors also apply.

Secondary Majors

Secondary majors offer students the opportunity to earn one baccalaureate degree in one program supplemented by a rich intellectual experience in a second field of specialization outside of that primary program. The "secondary major" offers students the option of studying two subjects from two different programs while earning a baccalaureate degree in the first major without the requirement of earning a second baccalaureate degree in the secondary major.

This option allows a student from one degree program to earn a secondary major from a participating department within a different program by fulfilling the requirements set forth by that participating department but without requiring students to enroll in the additional courses that comprise that other program's core curriculum. Through the secondary major option, upon graduation, a student earns one baccalaureate degree from Baylor (through the fulfillment of all requirements from the student's home college or school). Although that student will not be awarded a second *degree*, the student's transcript will reflect that he or she has earned a secondary major in that second area of study.

Interested students should consult the departmental sections within this catalog to determine specific requirements for secondary majors. If

interested, students also should contact their "secondary" department as early in their undergraduate studies as possible to determine if a secondary major is available and to receive advising.

General requirements for coursework and progression standards for primary majors also apply to secondary majors.

Certificates

- Certificates are optional and offer students the opportunity to choose from a select group of courses focused on developing a skill that students can put to practical and professional use.
- Twelve hours minimum required.
- Residence - minimum nine hours, six hours advanced.
- Advanced work - minimum nine hours.
- Grade point average - a minimum of 2.00 ("C") on all courses in the certificate taken at Baylor. Some departments require a "C" or better in every course applying to the certificate or may require a higher overall GPA for the certificate.
- Certificates must be pursued in conjunction with a degree program
- Cross-Curricular certificates may contain additional non-course requirements which may differ from the requirements above. These cross-curricular certificates may be offered outside of an academic department, are open to students of any major, and are designed to strategically incorporate academic courses of study with co-curricular experiences during the student's undergraduate career.

Other Requirements for Graduation

Residence Requirements

Baylor University holds to the principle that a Baylor degree is symbolic of a Baylor education and of the principles for which Baylor stands. To this end the University insists on a significant residence period as a degree requirement. A minimum of sixty semester hours must be earned in residence, and the University urges a much higher amount. Registered nurses pursuing the bachelor of science in nursing degree must complete a minimum of thirty-three semester hours in residence. This minimum must include the last thirty hours of degree requirements. At least twelve hours of advanced work in the major and twelve hours (nine advanced) in the minor must be earned in residence. Students pursuing the bachelor of science in education degree must earn at least twenty-three advanced hours of secondary and twenty-three advanced hours of elementary education in residence. Those seeking teacher certification must also earn at least six semester hours of advanced work in an academic specialization (for elementary certification) or nine semester hours of advanced work in each teaching field (for secondary certification) and must complete student teaching in residence. These are irreducible minima.

For students enrolled in cooperative degree programs, such as clinical laboratory science, the request for all upper division courses to be taken in residence applies to courses taken in the year prior to when the professional program begins.

Chapel

University Chapel is the oldest tradition at Baylor and stands as a symbol and a witness to all in the Baylor community of our heritage and mission.

For over 170 years students have gathered to worship and pray, to be taught and inspired, and to encounter God in a way that makes a difference in their college experience. Chapel is not only a reminder of and a connection to our faith, but it is an important component in

a Baylor education, which emphasizes the development of the whole person. For these reasons, two semesters of Chapel are a graduation requirement at Baylor University.

The Chapel requirement of two semesters is for an entering first-year student and for a student who transfers to Baylor from another institution and who is classified by Baylor at the time of transfer as either a freshman or a sophomore. The Chapel requirement is one semester for a student who transfers to Baylor from another institution and who is classified by Baylor at the time of transfer as either a junior or a senior. (See "Student Classifications" in this catalog.) In their first semester at Baylor, all incoming students will be registered for Chapel.

Admission to Candidacy

All candidates for degrees should file notice of intention to graduate in their respective dean's offices during the second semester of their junior year. This will make it possible for records to be checked to determine eligibility for graduation. Failure to do this may cause a delay in graduation because of unfulfilled requirements. To be admitted to unqualified candidacy for graduation in this semester, the student must be following an official degree program making it possible to graduate as planned and must have earned approximately enough grade points to graduate.

Students may graduate at the end of the fall semester, spring semester, or summer session. Graduates are expected to attend the commencement exercises. Diplomas are dated and available only as of the official closing date of a semester or full summer session. No student may receive his or her diploma until all degree requirements are complete and the necessary official records are in the Office of the Registrar. The university reserves the right to correct errors in records at any time. Students permitted to complete programs off campus are responsible for indicating their term of graduation and for supplying all records needed.

Grade Average

A grade average of "C" or better must be maintained overall and in all major and minor fields and academic specializations. Exceptions to this policy may be found in the requirements for each academic unit. Grade averages are computed on the basis of hours attempted, not hours completed. The grade average in the major field is based on all attempted courses eligible to be included in the major, not merely on the minimum major requirements. Credit transferred from other schools does not affect the GPA in any respect. An undergraduate student with an outstanding grade (e.g. incomplete or missing grade) is not eligible to receive a degree until such time as the outstanding grade has been resolved.

Required Assessment

Graduating students may be asked to participate in one or more assessment activities which may include nationally normed academic achievement tests, by discipline, administered by departments, schools, or the university in general. Assessment of student outcomes is an integral accreditation requirement for Baylor University.

Catalog Governing Requirements

Normally a student will fulfill the degree requirements as listed in the catalog of the year of initial, continual enrollment. The student may choose the requirements as listed for any other specific academic year in which the student is enrolled. However, the university reserves the right to make any changes in requirements it may consider necessary and desirable by due notice in this catalog.

The catalog year begins with the opening of the fall semester. All undergraduate students who enroll at Baylor for the first time as a degree-seeking student in summer will follow degree requirements matching those for the subsequent fall semester. Course prerequisites will apply as approved based on the term in which a student registers for a course regardless of the course prerequisites identified in the catalog matching a student's degree requirements.

Participation in Commencement Ceremonies

All students, except for students enrolled in the graduate programs listed below, may participate in the next available commencement ceremony during (or after) the term in which they meet one of the following criteria:

- They are enrolled at Baylor in the remaining coursework needed to complete their degree.
- They are transferring in the remaining coursework needed to complete their degree.
- They have completed all degree requirements in a term that was completed since the most recent ceremony.

For the purposes of determining completion of degree under this policy, a student must complete all requirements for any majors, secondary majors, concentrations, minors, and/or certificates included on the student's record.

Students who withdraw from the University in the term may not participate.

*Seminary students and Doctoral candidates in the following programs must be certified as having completed their degree in order to participate in commencement ceremonies at the end of a term:

- PhD
- PsyD
- EdD
- DMA
- DSC

Posthumously Awarded Degrees

A student in his/her final year (e.g., an undergraduate student having completed 90 credit hours or greater), who is enrolled in good standing, making satisfactory academic progress, meeting all minimum grade point average requirements for his/her degree program, and dies before completing his/her degree may be awarded the degree posthumously upon the recommendation of the student's academic dean and with the approval of the Provost.

Revisions to This Catalog

To request revisions to this catalog, contact Dr. Wesley Null, Vice Provost for Undergraduate Education and Institutional Effectiveness, at Wesley_Null@baylor.edu.

College of Arts & Sciences

Introduction

The founding of Baylor University at Independence in 1845 resulted from the efforts of the Education Society of the Union Baptist Association of the Republic of Texas. That body resolved "to found a Baptist University in Texas upon a plan so broad that the requirements of

existing conditions would be fully met and would be susceptible of enlargement and development to meet the demand of all ages to come." The importance of the liberal arts for the achievement of this resolve was embraced early and was formalized by the organization of the College of Arts & Sciences in 1919.

The College has programs leading to degrees of bachelor of arts, bachelor of science, bachelor of science in aviation sciences, and bachelor of fine arts. Highly motivated and qualified students may participate in the Honors Program or the University Scholars Program. In addition to the departments of study, there are interdepartmental programs and preparatory courses for professional pursuits at Baylor and other universities. Foreign study is available through a number of programs structured by departments of the College in conjunction with the Academic Affairs Division. Academic advisement, personal counseling, and testing services are provided by the University.

Accreditation

The College of Arts & Sciences is fully accredited by the Council of Colleges of Arts & Sciences.

The Mission and Values of the Baylor College of Arts & Sciences

The Baylor University College of Arts & Sciences exists to nourish students' individual lives, fostering their development as imaginative, engaged leaders who will use their skills and character to address the needs and challenges of the larger world.

The College of Arts & Sciences is the foundation upon which all Baylor students' educational experiences build. Skills in critical thinking, problem-solving, and oral and written communication are informed by introductory courses such as religion, literature, the arts, science, history, and politics.

The College values:

- The community of learning between professors and students.
- A culture of discovery and application of knowledge in both traditional and emerging areas of study.
- The commitment to civil society and the Christian values that undergird the academic community at Baylor.
- An interdisciplinary mindset that acknowledges the "interconnectedness" of all the fields and professions represented in the College as well as understanding that the whole is greater than the sum of the parts.
- Service-learning, experiential learning, and undergraduate research.
- An awareness of the global community in which the university exists and striving to connect the classroom to the world.

The History of the Baylor University College of Arts & Sciences

The College of Arts & Sciences -- the largest academic unit of Baylor University with 475 full-time faculty and more than 6,600 students -- celebrated its centennial in 2019.

The fields of study contained within the 25 departments within the current College of Arts & Sciences, including English, foreign languages, religion, political science, the fine arts, history, mathematics, and the sciences, made up almost all of Baylor University's curriculum in its first decades.

Just before the observance of Baylor's 75th anniversary with the celebration of its Diamond Jubilee in 1920, the Baylor Board of Trustees

decided to formalize a new, more modern academic structure for the University. On March 21, 1919, trustees divided the University into six academic units -- the College of Arts & Sciences, the College of Fine Arts, the College of Medicine, the College of Pharmacy, the College of Dentistry, and the School of Education.

Under this new alignment, the College of Fine Arts housed the disciplines of choral and instrumental music, as well as public speaking and expression. The remaining disciplines that were not included within the fields of medicine, dentistry, pharmacy, or education were placed in the College of Arts & Sciences. This arrangement lasted for two years until Baylor trustees in 1921 dissolved the College of Fine Arts and created the School of Music and Fine Arts, with courses in public speaking and expression transferred to the College of Arts & Sciences.

A dozen deans

Samuel Riley Spencer, a physics professor, served as the first dean of the College of Arts & Sciences. The 11 deans that have followed him included Dr. William Sims Allen, who served as Baylor's acting president for a year following the death of Dr. Samuel Palmer Brooks in 1931. Four Arts & Sciences deans have left that job at Baylor to accept the presidency of other universities, while three other deans went on to become the provost of Baylor or another university.

Dr. George M. Smith, who served as Arts & Sciences dean from 1955 to 1974, has the longest tenure with 19 years as dean. The current Arts & Sciences Dean, Dr. Lee C. Nordt, is the second-longest-serving dean with 14 years of leading the College.

Academic highlights

As Baylor's largest academic unit with the most departments, the College of Arts & Sciences has been at the forefront of many academic milestones during its 100 years of formal operation. It granted Baylor's first Ph.D. degree -- in chemistry -- in 1954, and when the University awarded its first Ph.D. degree to a woman the following year, that degree -- in biology -- was also in Arts & Sciences.

Two Arts & Sciences professors -- Robert Reid in history and Ann Miller in English -- were the first Baylor faculty members to be given the designation of Master Teachers by the University in September 1982. The majority of distinguished teaching awards presented at Baylor each year, including the Collins Outstanding Professor Award and the Cornelia Marschall Smith Professor of the Year Award, have been won by the Arts & Science faculty. And students receiving degrees from the College of Arts & Sciences are the majority of Baylor recipients of prestigious international scholarships such as the Marshall, Truman, and Fulbright.

The College of Arts & Sciences has produced a diverse and talented group of alumni over the past century that has excelled internationally in fields including religion and Christian ministry, law and social justice, healthcare, business, education, arts and entertainment, politics, and scientific discovery. Baylor Arts & Sciences graduates include two Texas governors -- Price Daniel and Ann Richards -- and three Baylor presidents -- Judge Abner McCall, Dr. Herbert H. Reynolds, and Dr. Robert B. Sloan Jr.

Undergraduate Programs

Majors

Bachelor of Arts

American Studies (p. 181)

Anthropology (p. 64)

Arabic and Middle East Studies (p. 209)

Art History (p. 83)

Asian Studies (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/interdisciplinary-programs/area-studies-programs/asian-studies/asian-studies-ba/>)¹

Astronomy (p. 225)

Astrophysics (p. 226)

Biochemistry (p. 103)

Biology (p. 96)

Chemistry (p. 101)

Chinese Language and Culture (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/modern-languages-cultures/division-asian-african-languages/chinese-language-culture-ba/>)

Classics (p. 110)

Communication (p. 117)

Communication Specialist (p. 121)

Computer Science (p. 267)²

Earth Science (p. 159)

Economics (p. 267)²

English (p. 131)

Environmental Studies (p. 144)

Film and Digital Media (p. 154)

French (p. 210)

German (p. 211)

Great Texts of the Western Tradition (p. 447)³

Greek (p. 112)

Greek and Roman Studies (p. 113)

History (p. 166)

Humanities Research Fellows (p. 173)¹

International Studies (p. 233)

Journalism (p. 177)

Latin (p. 113)

Latin American Studies (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/interdisciplinary-programs/area-studies-programs/latin-american-studies/latin-american-studies-ba/>)¹

Linguistics (p. 136)

Mathematics (p. 187)

Medical Humanities (p. 192)

Museum Studies (p. 214)

Music (p. 269)²

Philosophy (p. 218)

Physics (p. 222)

Political Science (p. 232)

Professional Writing and Rhetoric (p. 134)

Psychology (p. 242)

Religion (p. 249)

Russian (p. 212)

Slavic and East European Studies (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/interdisciplinary-programs/area-studies-programs/slavic-east-european-studies/slavic-east-european-studies-ba/>)¹

Sociology (p. 254)

Spanish (p. 212)

Studio Art (p. 80)

Theatre Arts (p. 264)

University Scholars (p. 449)³

Bachelor of Science

Anthropology (p. 64)

Applied Mathematics (p. 189)

Astronomy (p. 225)

Astrophysics (p. 226)

Biochemistry (p. 103)

Biology (p. 87)

Chemistry (p. 98)

Economics (p. 268)²

Environmental Health Science (p. 146)

Environmental Science (p. 147)

Geosciences (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/geosciences/geology-bs/>)

Mathematics (p. 188)

Neuroscience (p. 244)

Physics (p. 223)

Psychology (p. 243)

Science Research Fellows (p. 252)¹

Statistics (p. 255)

Bachelor of Fine Arts

Theatre Design and Technology (p. 264)

Theatre Performance (p. 265)

Studio Art (p. 81)

Bachelor of Science in Aviation Sciences

Aviation Administration (p. 63)

Aviation Sciences (p. 62)

Secondary Majors

Anthropology (p. 73)

Arabic and Middle East Studies (p. 209)

Asian Studies (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/interdisciplinary-programs/area-studies-programs/asian-studies/asian-studies-secondary-major/>)¹

Astronomy (p. 226)

Astrophysics (p. 227)

Biochemistry (p. 104)

Biology (p. 96)

Chemistry (p. 102)

Classics (p. 111)

Communication (p. 120)

Communication Specialist (p. 121)

English (p. 133)

Film and Digital Media (p. 154)

French (p. 210)

Geosciences (p. 159)

German (p. 211)

Great Texts of the Western Tradition (p. 448)³

Greek (p. 112)

Greek and Roman Studies (p. 114)

History (p. 172)

International Studies (p. 236)

Italian Studies (p. 211)

Journalism (p. 180)

Latin (p. 113)

Latin American Studies (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/interdisciplinary-programs/area-studies-programs/latin-american-studies/latin-american-studies-secondary-major/>)¹

Linguistics (p. 137)

Mathematics (p. 191)

Philosophy (p. 219)

Physics (p. 224)

Political Science (p. 232)

Professional Writing and Rhetoric (p. 135)

Religion (p. 250)

Russian (p. 212)

Slavic and East European Studies (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/interdisciplinary-programs/area-studies-programs/slavic-east-european-studies/slavic-east-european-studies-secondary-major/>)¹

Sociology (p. 255)

Spanish (p. 212)

Statistics (p. 259)

Theatre Arts (p. 266)

Minors

Aerospace Studies (p. 58)

Advertising (p. 180)

American Studies (p. 182)

Anthropology (p. 73)

Arabic (p. 210)

Archaeology (p. 73)

Art History (p. 84)

Asian Studies (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/interdisciplinary-programs/area-studies-programs/asian-studies/asian-studies-minor/>)¹

Astronomy (p. 226)

Astrophysics (p. 227)

Aviation Sciences (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/institute-air-science/aviation-science-minor/>)

Biochemistry (p. 104)

Chemistry (p. 102)

Chinese (p. 210)

Christianity and the Arts (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/interdisciplinary-programs/christianity-arts-minor/>)¹

Classics (p. 111)

Corporate Communication (p. 121)

Creative Writing (p. 134)

Criminal Justice (p. 237)

Earth Science (p. 160)

English (p. 133)

Environmental Humanities (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/interdisciplinary-programs/environmental-humanities-minor/#requirementstext>)¹

Ethnic Studies (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/interdisciplinary-programs/ethnic-studies-minor/#requirementstext>)¹

Environmental Studies (p. 148)

Film and Digital Media (p. 154)

Film Theory and Criticism (p. 155)

Forensic Science (p. 74)

French (p. 211)

Geosciences (p. 159)

German (p. 211)

Great Texts of the Western Tradition (p. 448)³

Greek (p. 112)

Greek and Roman Studies (p. 114)

History (p. 172)

International Studies (p. 237)

Italian (p. 211)

Japanese (p. 210)

Latin (p. 113)

Latin American Studies (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/interdisciplinary-programs/area-studies-programs/latin-american-studies/latin-american-studies-minor/>)¹

Leadership in Medicine (p. 275)

Legal Reasoning and Analysis (p. 271)

Linguistics (p. 137)

Mathematics (p. 191)

Media Management (p. 155)

Medical Humanities (p. 193)

Middle East Studies (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/interdisciplinary-programs/area-studies-programs/middle-east-studies-minor/#requirementstext>)¹

Military Studies (p. 172)

Museum Studies (p. 215)

News Editorial (p. 180)

Photojournalism (p. 180)

Philosophy (p. 220)

Physics (p. 225)

Political Science (p. 233)

Public Relations (p. 181)

Recreation Ministry (p. 270)²

Religion (p. 250)

Rhetoric and Public Discourse (p. 122)

Russian (p. 212)

Sociology (p. 255)

Spanish (p. 212)

Statistics (p. 259)

Studio Art (p. 83)

Theatre Design and Technology (p. 266)

Women's and Gender Studies (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/interdisciplinary-programs/womens-gender-studies-minor/#requirementstext>)¹

World Affairs (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/interdisciplinary-programs/area-studies-programs/world-affairs-minor/#requirementstext>)¹

Certificates

Bioethics (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/interdisciplinary-programs/bioethics-certificate/>)¹

China Studies (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/modern-languages-cultures/division-asian-african-languages/certificate-china-students/>)

Health Communication (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/communication/communication-certificate-health-communication/>)

Spanish for Healthcare Professions (p. 213)

¹ Interdisciplinary programs

² Intrauniversity programs

³ Honors College programs conferred by College of Arts & Sciences

Accelerated Graduate Programs

Bachelor of Arts in American Studies/Master of Arts in Museum Studies (p. 182)

Bachelor of Arts in Anthropology/Master of Arts in Museum Studies (p. 69)

Bachelor of Arts in Art History/Master of Arts in Museum Studies (p. 84)

Bachelor of Arts in Art History/Master of Arts in Teaching (p. 85)

Bachelor of Arts in Biochemistry/Master of Arts in Teaching (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/chemistry-biochemistry/joint-bachelor-arts-biochemistry-master-arts-teaching/>)

Bachelor of Arts in Chemistry/Master of Arts in Teaching (p. 104)
Bachelor of Arts/Master of Arts in Classics (p. 111)
Bachelor of Arts/Master of Arts in Communication (p. 120)
Bachelor of Arts in English/Master of Arts in Teaching (p. 138)
Bachelor of Arts in Environmental Studies/Master of Arts in Teaching (p. 148)
Bachelor of Arts in History/Master of Arts in Museum Studies (p. 168)
Bachelor of Arts in History/Master of Arts in Teaching (p. 170)
Bachelor of Arts in Journalism/Master of Arts in Museum Studies (p. 179)
Bachelor of Arts in Mathematics/Master of Arts in Teaching (p. 187)
Bachelor of Arts/Master of Arts in Museum Studies (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/museum-studies/joint-bachelor-arts-master-arts-museum-studies/>)
Bachelor of Arts in Political Science/Master of Arts in Teaching (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/political-science/joint-political-science-mat/>)
Bachelor of Arts in Religion/Master of Arts in Teaching (p. 250)
Bachelor of Arts in Studio Art/Master of Arts in Museum Studies (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/art-art-history/joint-bachelor-arts-studio-master-arts-museum-studies/>)
Bachelor of Arts in Studio Art /Master of Arts in Teaching (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/art-art-history/joint-bachelor-arts-studio-master-arts-teaching/>)
Bachelor of Fine Arts in Studio Arts/Master of Arts in Teaching (p. 86)

Bachelor of Science in Applied Mathematics/Master of Arts in Teaching (p. 190)
Bachelor of Science in Biology/Master of Arts in Teaching (p. 97)
Bachelor of Science in Biochemistry/Master of Arts in Teaching (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/chemistry-biochemistry/-joint-bachelor-science-biochemistry-master-arts-teaching/>)
Bachelor of Science in Chemistry/Master of Arts in Teaching (p. 105)
Bachelor of Science in Environmental Health Science/Master in Public Health (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/environmental-science/joint-environmental-health-science-mph/>)
Bachelor of Science in Environmental Science/Master of Arts in Teaching (p. 149)
Bachelor of Science in Statistics/Master of Science in Statistics (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/statistical-science/joint-statistics-bs-ms/>)

Core Curriculum		
Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Fine Arts, and Bachelor of Science in Aviation Sciences		
Code	Title	Hours
Requirements		
	Minimum requirement	124
	Residence Requirement ¹	60
Grade point average - minimum of 2.00 ("C") overall and in the major for work done at Baylor.		
Basic Requirements		47-54
Chapel		

Complete two semesters	
Creative Arts Experience	
Attend twelve events ²	
Students are required to attend 12 approved events with at least 2 events from each of the following categories: Art, Film, Music, Theatre, and Literature/World Cultures.	
Common Courses	
15	
ENG 2310	American Literary Cultures
HIS 1300	The United States in Global Perspective
PSC 1387	The U.S. Constitution, Its Interpretation, and the American Political Experience
REL 1310	The Christian Scriptures
REL 1350	The Christian Heritage
Distribution Lists	
32-39	
Communication and Media Literacy (One Course) (p. 37)	
Contemporary Social Issues (One Course) (p. 37)	
Fine Arts and Performing Arts (One Course) (p. 37)	
Foreign Language and Culture (p. 37)	
Formal Reasoning (One Course) (p. 38)	
Literature in Context (One Course) (p. 38)	
Research Writing (One Course) (p. 39)	
Scientific Method I: Course with Laboratory Experience (One Course) (p. 39)	
Scientific Method II: Grand Challenges of Science (One Course) (p. 39)	
Engaged Learning (One Course) (p.) ⁴	
Major	
One required; others may be elected from the list of majors for this degree included in the section in this catalog on undergraduate programs. See departmental sections for specific requirements.	
Minor	
Optional; may elect one or more minors. Specific requirements in departmental sections of this catalog.	
Advanced Work Minimum	
36	
3000-4000 level courses	
Maximum Credit	
Within the minimum of 124 hours required for a degree, the following maximum credits are applicable:	
(1) four courses of Lifetime Fitness, and	
(2) ten hours of applied music and/or ensemble	

¹ Minimum 60 hrs.
² Transfer students with 30 hours will attend 10 events; transfer students with 60 hours will attend 6 events.
³ Students may be able to complete their requirements for this distribution list in as few as 6 hours if they have a higher level of language proficiency; for example, if they bring in transfer credit, have CBE credit, or had a strong high school background in a language. Students meeting any of these criteria are strongly encouraged to consult with the Department of Modern Languages and Cultures, Classics (Greek or Latin) or Religion (Hebrew) for recommendations on placement and appropriate classes.
⁴ One physical activity course may substitute for a course on the Engaged Learning Distribution List on the BA, BFA, BS, and BSAS degrees. These courses include any Lifetime Fitness (LF), BIC 1112,

Aerospace Studies activity lab (AS 1111), Military Science activity lab (MILS 1111), marching band (MUEN 1102), or Theatre dance courses (THEA 2299, THEA 4297, THEA 2298, THEA 3298, THEA 3297, and THEA 4298).

Additional information on the requirements for advanced credit, residence, language, chapel, minimum grade point average, maximum credit, Lifetime Fitness, and majors and minors is listed under “General Regulations for the College of Arts & Sciences” and “General University Regulations.”

Core Curriculum Distribution Lists

Communication and Media Literacy

Code	Title	Hours
Select one course from the following:		
CSS 1301	Fundamentals of Public Communication	3
CSS 1302	Speech for Business and Professional Students	3
CSS 1304	Argumentation, Discussion, and Debate	3
CSI 1337	Introduction to Video Game Design	3
DH 2300	Introduction to Digital Humanities	3
FDM/JOU 1303	Introduction to Mass Communication	3
FDM 4340	Media and Society	3
JOU 2301	Media Literacy in a Democratic Society	3
JOU 3387	International Communication	3
JOU 4305	Gender, Race & Media	3
JOU 4380	Law and Ethics of Journalism	3
PWR 2314	Introduction to Professional Writing and Rhetoric	3

Contemporary Social Issues

Code	Title	Hours
Select one course from the following:		
ANT 1306	Cultural Anthropology in Global Context	3
ANT 1325	Introduction to Global Health	3
ANT/ENV 3320	Environment and Human Behavior	3
ECO 1305	Issues in Economics for Non-Business Majors	3
ENV 2376	Environment and Society	3
ENV/PSC 4307	Environmental Law	3
ENV 4310/ANT 4311	World Food Problems	3
LING 1305	Language in Society	3
PHI 1308	Contemporary Moral Problems	3
PHI 3320	Philosophical Issues in Feminism	3
PSC/ENV 3300	The Environment and Political Processes	3
REL 3390	Christian Ethics	3
REL 3394	War and Peace in the Christian Tradition	3
REL 3397	Gender, Feminism and Theology	3
REL 4349	The World's Religions and Violence	3
REL/ENV 4393	Environmental Ethics	3
SOC 1305	Introduction to Sociology	3
SOC 3311	The Sociology of Race and Ethnicity	3
SWO 2320	Human Diversity and Leadership	3

WGS 2300	Women's and Gender Studies: An Introduction	3
----------	---	---

Fine Arts and Performing Arts

Code	Title	Hours
Select one course from the following:		
ARTH 1300	Introduction to Art (for non-art majors only)	3
ARTH 2302	Survey of Western Art I	3
ARTH 2303	Survey of Western Art II	3
CLA 3315	Ancient Drama in Performance	3
CW 3300	Creative Writing: Poetry	3
CW 3340	Creative Writing: Prose	3
FDM 1309	Introduction to Film	3
MUS 1321	Engaging with Music	3
MUS 3321	Music in World Cultures	3
MUS 3322	Popular Musics	3
MUS 3323	Jazz and its History	3
MUS/LAS 4364	Traditional Music and Culture in Latin America	3
THEA 1301	Acting I: Realism	3
THEA 1306	Introduction to Theatre	3

Foreign Language and Culture

To meet this requirement, students must (1) attain an appropriate level of proficiency and (2) complete at least 6 hours in residence.

Complete **one** of the following options:

1. 8 hours selected from intensive language courses in German or Spanish (both courses must be from the same language and both must be completed in residence): 1412 and 2412.
2. 9 hours selected from the Foreign Language and Culture Distribution list, including the completion of at least one language through the third level of proficiency (2310 course or equivalent). Arabic, Chinese, French, German, Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish, or Swahili may be used.
3. 12 hours selected from the Foreign Language and Culture Distribution list, including the completion of two classical languages through the second level of proficiency (1302 course or equivalent). Aramaic, Hebrew, Latin, and Greek may be used.

All students must demonstrate proficiency through the 2310 level in a modern or classical language or through the 1302 level in 2 Classical Languages (Latin, Greek, Hebrew, Aramaic) or complete GER 1412 Accelerated Elementary German or SPA 1412 Accelerated Elementary Spanish and GER 2412 Accelerated Intermediate German or SPA 2412 Accelerated Intermediate Spanish.

Modern Foreign Languages 1301

- includes: ARB 1301, CHI 1301, FRE 1301, GER 1301, ITA 1301, JPN 1301, KOR 1301, POR 1301, RUS 1301, SPA 1301, SWA 1301

Modern Foreign Languages 1302

- includes: ARB 1302, CHI 1302, FRE 1302, GER 1302, ITA 1302, JPN 1302, KOR 1302, POR 1302, RUS 1302, SPA 1302, SWA 1302

Modern Foreign Languages 2310

-

includes: ARB 2310, CHI 2310, FRE 2310, GER 2310, ITA 2310, JPN 2310, KOR 2310,

Modern Foreign Languages 1412

- includes: GER 1412, SPA 1412

Modern Foreign Languages 2412

- includes: GER 2412, SPA 2412

Classical Languages 1301

- includes: GRK 1301, HEB 1301, LAT 1301

Classical Languages 1302

- includes: GRK 1302, HEB 1302, LAT 1302

Classical Languages 2310

- includes: GRK 2310, HEB 2310, LAT 2310

For those who already have credit for 2310 (pre-Baylor) or place into a higher level, the following options are available:

Code	Title	Hours
ARB 2320	Arabic Popular Culture	3
AST 2380	The Peoples and Culture of Asia	3
AST 4388	Contemporary Chinese Society and Culture	3
CHI 2320	Intermediate Chinese for Communication	3
CHI 3305	Chinese for Business I	3
CHI 3306	Chinese for Business II	3
CHI 3310	Chinese Language and Culture through Films	3
CLA 3301	Roman History and Civilization	3
CLA 3302	Greek History and Civilization	3
CLA 3303	Hellenistic History and Civilization	3
CLA 3304	Byzantine History and Civilization	3
FAS 1311	Freshman Academic Seminar: Modern Languages, Cultures, and Global Communities	3
FRE 1412	Accelerated Elementary French	4
FRE 2320	Passport to the French-Speaking World	3
FRE 2321	French for Health Professions	3
FRE 3301	Advanced French Grammar	3
FRE 3302	Conversational French	3
FRE 3308	French and Francophone Pop Culture	3
FRE 3310	Introduction to French Literature	3
FRE 3330	Introduction to French Cinema	3
GER 2320	German for Modern Life	3
GER 3301	German Conversation and Composition	3
GER 3341	Introduction to German Culture: Germany in the Making	3
GER 3345	Introduction to German Film: German Culture from Berlin to Hollywood	3
GRK 2320	Intermediate Greek Poetry	3
HEB 2320	Intermediate Hebrew II	3
ITA 2320	Pathways in Italian Culture	3
ITA 3301	Advanced Italian Grammar	3
ITA 3302	Italian Conversation, Reading, and Composition	3
ITA 3310	Introduction to Italian Literature	3
ITA 3330	Italian Through Film	3
JPN 2320	Exploring Japan	3
JPN 3301	Advanced Japanese I	3
JPN 3302	Japanese Culture through Reading	3
JPN 3305	Japanese for the Professions	3
JPN 3306	Japanese Cinema	3

KOR 2320	Intermediate Korean II	3
LAS 2301	An Introduction to Latin American Studies	3
LAT 2320	Intermediate Latin Poetry	3
MES 2301	Introduction to the Middle East	3
POR 2320	Exploring the Portuguese-Speaking World	3
POR 3301	Exploring Brazilian Pop Culture	3
RUS 2320	Russian Culture in Context	3
RUS 3301	Russian Conversation and Composition	3
RUS 3345	Introduction to Russian Film: Culture and Identity	3
SPA 1304	Elementary Spanish for Heritage Speakers	3
SPA 2304	Intermediate Spanish for Heritage Speakers	3
SPA 2320	Exploring the Spanish-Speaking World	3
SPA 2321	Intermediate Spanish for Health Professions	3
SPA 2322	Spanish for Christian Ministry	3
SPA 2324	Spanish for Business	3
SPA 3302	Conversation and Composition	3
SPA 3304	Advanced Spanish for Heritage Speakers	3
SPA 3309	Introduction to Spanish Linguistics	3
SWA 2320	Intermediate Swahili II	3
THEA/JPN 3352	Japanese Theatre and Culture	3

Formal Reasoning

Code	Title	Hours
Select one course from the following:		
MTH 1301	Ideas in Mathematics	3
MTH 1320	Precalculus Mathematics	3
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
PHI 1306	Logic	3
STA 1380	Elementary Statistics	3

Literature in Context

Code	Title	Hours
Select one course from the following:		
CLA 2301	Literature of Ancient Greece	3
CLA 2302	Literature of Ancient Rome	3
CLA 2306	Greek and Roman Mythology	3
ENG 2301	British Literature	3
ENG 2306	World Literature	3
FRE 3312	Children's Literature in French	3
FRE 3315	Panorama of French Theatre	3
GTX 2301	Intellectual Traditions of the Ancient World : Literature and Thought	3
GTX 2302	Medieval Intellectual Traditions: Literature and Thought in Context	3
GTX/THEA 3341	Master Works in Drama	3
PHI 2303	Philosophy in Literature	3
REL 3301	Psalms and Wisdom Literature	3
REL 3308	The Literature of the Pentateuch: Narrative, Poetry, Genealogy, and Law	3
SPA 3305	Introduction to Hispanic Literature	3

Research Writing

Code	Title	Hours
Select one course from the following:		
CLA 1304	Research Writing: From Ancient Rhetoric to Modern Research Writing	3
ENG 1310	Research Writing: Writing and Academic Inquiry Seminars	3
GTX 1301	Research Writing: Issues in Great Texts	3
HIS 2395	Research Writing: History	3
PHI 1301	Research Writing: Introduction to Philosophy	3
PSC 2301	Research Writing: Political Science Methods	3

Scientific Method I: Course with Laboratory Experience

Code	Title	Hours
Select one 4-hour course with included lab or 3-hour lecture and matching 1-hour lab course from the following:		
ANT 1404	Introduction to Human Evolution	4
ANT 1407	Introduction to Archaeology	4
BIO 1305 & BIO 1105	Modern Concepts of Bioscience and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	4
BIO 1306 & BIO 1106	Modern Concepts of Bioscience, continued and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	4
BIO 1401	Current Issues in Human Biology	4
BIO 1405	Investigations of Modern Biology Concepts I	4
BIO 1406	Investigations of Modern Biology Concepts II	4
CHE 1301 & CHE 1101	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I and General Chemistry Laboratory I	4
CHE 1302 & CHE 1102	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry II and General Chemistry Laboratory II	4
ENV 1301 & ENV 1101	Exploring Environmental Issues and An Introduction to Environmental Analysis (Lab)	4
ENV 1303 & ENV 1103	Wildlife Ecology and Wildlife Ecology Laboratory Exercises	4
GEO 1401	Earthquakes and Other Natural Disasters	4
GEO 1402	World Oceans	4
GEO 1405	The Dynamic Earth	4
GEO 1410	Gems and Minerals	4
NSC 1306 & NSC 1106	Introduction to Neuroscience and Introduction to Neuroscience Laboratory	4
PHY 1404	Light, Vision and Optics	4
PHY 1405	Everyday Physics	4
PHY 1407	Sound and Acoustics	4
PHY 1408	General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences I	4
PHY 1409	General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences II	4
PHY 1420	General Physics I	4

PHY 1430	General Physics II	4
PHY 1455	Descriptive Astronomy	4
PHY 2455	Foundations of Astronomy	4

Scientific Method II: Grand Challenges of Science

Code	Title	Hours
Select one 3 to 4-hour course from the following:		
ANT 1307	The Evolution of Human Societies: An Interdisciplinary Perspective	3
BIO 1303	Human Ecology: Our Place in Nature	3
GEO 1306	The Earth Through Time	3
GEO 1307	Evolution and Extinction	3
GEO 1308	Climate Change	3
GEO 1309	Origins of Habitable Worlds	3
GEO 1310	Water Today and Tomorrow	3
PHY 3305	History of Invention and Technology	3
PSY 1305	Psychological Science: Understanding Human Behavior	3
STA/CSI 2300	Introduction to Data Science	3
Scientific Method I: Course with Laboratory Experience Distribution List		3-4

Engaged Learning

Code	Title	Hours
Select one course from the following:		
BIO 4331	Science Leadership: Community-Based Research	3
ENG 3360	Literature and the Environment	3
GBL 1102	Intercultural Competence Abroad	1
HON 1398	Honors Engaged Learning Seminar	3
JPN 3307	Topics in Japanese Society	3
NSC/PSY 3375	Sleep	3
NSC/PSY 4312	Behavioral Medicine	3
PHI 1311	Engaged Approaches to Ethical Theory	3
PHY 1125	Finding Success and Community Engagement in Physics	1
PPS 1100	Introduction to Citizenship and Community Service	1
PPS 1101	Learning for the World	1
PPS 2101	Community-Based Global Learning	1
PPS 2301	Leadership and Social Change	3
PPS 4310	Philanthropy, Civil Society, & the Public Good	3
PSC 2306	Texas Civic Engagement & Politics in Action	3
PSC/PPS 3372	Law, Justice and the Community	3
PSC 3375	Model United Nations	3
PSC 3382	Public Service Internship	3
PSC 3392	Washington Internship	3
PSC 3698	Bob Bullock Internship	6
PSC 3992	Baylor in Washington Semester Internship	9
PSC/ENV 4330	Urban Political Processes	3
PSY 3313	Psychology and Culture	3
PWR 2382	Writing for a Better World	3

SOC 4303	Applied Sociology	3
THEA 4215	Art as Civic Practice: Engagement, Collaboration, and Inclusivity	2
THEA 4306	Research Methods in Sustainable Design	3

General Regulations

Certain regulations are common to all of the undergraduate degrees conferred by the College of Arts & Sciences. Additional regulations are listed in this catalog under "General University Regulations."

1. Minimum requirement: 124 semester hours. Some programs may exceed the minimum.
2. Residence requirement: minimum sixty semester hours. After a student achieves senior standing (90 earned credits), all upper-division courses (3000-4000 level) must be taken in residence (or in a Baylor-approved study abroad program).
Note: After matriculation, a student may transfer a maximum of fifteen semester hours to Baylor.
3. Grade point average: minimum of 2.00 ("C") overall and also in the major, minor, and certificate for work at Baylor. Some departments require a "C" or better in every course applying to the major or minor.
4. Course substitutions: Students who substitute an upper-level course for a lower-level requirement may not retain the upper-level credit. The exception to this policy is when a lower-level course is a specific prerequisite for the upper-level course.
5. Holistic Review: Transfer students with 45 or more earned hours **may** be eligible for a holistic review of their incoming transfer credits. If a student qualifies, the Office of the Dean of Arts & Sciences evaluates whether the student's earned credits meet the university's general education outcomes. If a course meets these outcomes, it will be counted towards completion of their general education requirements at Baylor. If there is a deficit in a category, the student will complete coursework to meet the general education outcome.
6. Courses used in the basic degree requirements can also be used in requirements for a major, minor, or certificate. However, courses cannot be used in more than one requirement in the basic requirements, with the exception of the Engaged Learning Distribution List. Courses in the major cannot be counted for courses in other areas required by that major; however, other areas courses from the one major can apply either in additional majors or in other areas for additional majors or in a minor. See information under majors/secondary majors/minors/certificates for details on counting courses.
7. Creative Arts Experience: Students are required to attend twelve approved Creative Arts Experiences with at least two events from each of the following categories: Art, Film, Music, Theatre, and Literature/World Cultures. Students entering Baylor with 30 hours receive two event credits. Students entering Baylor with 60 hours receive six event credits.
8. Foreign language:
 - a. Arabic, Chinese, French, German, Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish, and Swahili may be used.
 - b. Students who have taken courses in Spanish, French, or German need to take the online placement test. These test scores will help advisors place students at the most appropriate level to begin their foreign language study at Baylor.
 - c. Students who have taken courses in Latin may take a placement test in the Classics Department Office, 333 Morrison Hall.
 - d. If a student has taken high school courses in a language for which a placement test is unavailable, the student should consult with the department (Modern Languages and Cultures or Classics) to determine the appropriate level at which to begin foreign language courses at Baylor.
9. Teacher Certification: Students seeking teacher certification should contact the School of Education for complete requirements.
10. Lifetime Fitness:
 - a. One physical activity course may substitute for a course on the Engaged Learning Distribution List on the BA, BFA, BS, and BSAS degrees. These courses include any Lifetime Fitness (LF), BIC 1112, Aerospace Studies activity lab (AS 1111), Military Science activity lab (MILS 1111), marching band (MUEN 1102), or Theatre dance courses (tap, jazz, or ballet).
 - b. For those students with physical disabilities, an adaptive and/or academically oriented program will be provided. Students with disabilities should present to coordinators at registration a medical statement from the Baylor physician outlining the nature of their disability and recommendation for activity.
 - c. A maximum of four Lifetime Fitness courses may be counted on a degree program.
11. Chapel: Students entering as freshmen or who transfer as freshmen or sophomores are required to attend two semesters of Chapel. Students who transfer to Baylor and are classified as juniors or seniors must attend one semester of Chapel.
12. Major:
 - a. One required; others, if available on the same degree, may be elected from the list of majors included in the section in this catalog on undergraduate programs for each degree. See departmental sections for specific requirements.
Note: The policy of the College of Arts & Sciences is that any course that is cross-listed or common in multiple majors or secondary majors may be counted toward only one major or secondary major. A student seeking more than one major or secondary major must complete all credit hour requirements for each major or secondary major independent of the other major(s) and secondary major(s).
 - b. Twenty-seven hours minimum required; slightly higher for some majors.
 - c. Residence – minimum twelve hours, all advanced.
 - d. Advanced work – minimum fifteen hours.
 - e. Grade point average – a minimum of 2.00 ("C") on all courses in the major taken at Baylor. Some departments require a "C" or better in every course applying to the major.
13. Secondary Major:
 - a. Optional; may elect one or more secondary majors. Specific requirements in departmental sections of this catalog.
Note: The policy of the College of Arts & Sciences is a student seeking more than one major or a secondary major must complete all credit hour requirements for each major or secondary major independent of the other major(s) and secondary major(s).
 - b. Secondary majors offered by departments in the College of Arts & Sciences have the same minimum requirements specified for the major in section 11.
14. Minor:
 - a. Optional; may elect one or more minors. Specific requirements in departmental sections of this catalog.

Note: There is only one major which has an authorized exception to this policy – Slavic and Eastern European Studies.

Note: The policy of the College of Arts & Sciences is a student seeking more than one minor must complete all credit hour requirements for each minor independent of other minors.

- b. Eighteen hours minimum required; slightly higher for some minors.
 - c. Residence – minimum twelve hours, nine hours advanced.
 - d. Advanced work – minimum nine hours.
 - e. No more than a maximum of three hours from the major or secondary major may be applied to the minor.
 - f. Grade point average – a minimum of 2.00 (“C”) on all courses in the minor taken at Baylor. Some departments require a “C” or better in every course applying to the minor.
15. Certificate:
- a. Certificates are optional and offer students the opportunity to choose from a select group of courses focused on developing a skill that students can put to practical and professional use.
 - b. Twelve hours minimum required.
 - c. Residence - minimum nine hours, six hours advanced.
 - d. Advanced work - minimum nine hours.
 - e. Grade point average - a minimum of 2.00 (“C”) on all courses in the certificate taken at Baylor. Some departments require a “C” or better in every course applying to the certificate or may require a higher overall GPA for the certificate.
16. Advanced work (3000-4000 level courses): minimum thirty-six semester hours.
- a. To be earned after junior status is attained.
 - b. Mathematics, physics, chemistry, biology, and language courses at the 3000-level may be taken as soon as necessary prerequisites are completed and will be considered advanced work.
 - c. No junior college course, regardless of content, will be considered advanced.
 - d. No transferred course will be considered advanced unless it was so rated by the college where taken, and unless Baylor's equivalent course is advanced.
 - e. Please refer to the section on eligibility for courses in this catalog.
17. Maximum credit: Within the minimum of 124 hours required for a degree, the following maximum credits are applicable:
- a. four courses of Lifetime Fitness and
 - b. ten hours of applied music and/or ensemble.
18. All Honors Program students completing majors within the College of Arts & Sciences must select from one of the following four courses to satisfy their Literature in Context Distribution List requirement: CLA 2301 (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/search/?P=CLA%202301>) Literature of Ancient Greece, CLA 2302 (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/search/?P=CLA%202302>) Literature of Ancient Rome, CLA 2306 (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/search/?P=CLA%202306>) Greek and Roman Mythology, or GTX 2301 (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/search/?P=GTX%202301>) Intellectual Traditions of the Ancient World : Literature and Thought.
19. Students may be designated as an Undecided major for a variety of reasons, such as exploring options for majors which align best with their interests, strengths, and goals. Undecided students will be assigned an advisor in the Major Exploration and Success Advising (MESA) office who will assist them through the exploration process with the goal that they will gain a greater understanding of themselves and their options. Students designated as Undecided

may remain as such for no more than three regular terms (fall/spring). Students who do not declare a degree-granting major within three regular terms will not be able to register for the subsequent semester. Appeals to extend this time must be approved by the Director of MESA and the College of Arts and Sciences Dean's Office.

20. Accelerate Admission: Rising high school juniors or seniors are eligible for the Arts & Sciences Accelerate program.

Attendance Policy

To earn course credit in the College of Arts & Sciences, **a student must attend at least 75 percent of all scheduled class meetings**. Any student who does not meet this minimal standard will automatically receive a grade of “F” in the course. Any University-related activity necessitating an absence from class shall count as an absence when determining whether a student has attended the required 75 percent of class meetings.

In addition to the College of Arts & Sciences Attendance Policy, faculty and students will be guided by the University Attendance Policy in the Undergraduate Catalog. Furthermore, departments and individual faculty members may establish more stringent requirements regarding attendance, punctuality, and participation.

All attendance requirements and penalties for excessive absences will be set forth in the syllabus for each course.

Deans

Name	Title
Lee C. Nordt, Ph.D.	Dean
Andrew P. Hogue, Ph.D.	Associate Dean for Engaged Learning
Carrolle Kamperman, M.A.	Associate Dean for Undergraduate Studies, Student Success Management
Kimberly R. Kellison, Ph.D.	Associate Dean for Humanities and Social Sciences
Paul H. Martens, Ph.D.	Associate Dean for Undergraduate Studies
Marcie Moehnke, Ph.D.	Associate Dean for Undergraduate Studies, Sciences
Coretta Pittman, Ph.D.	Associate Dean for Diversity and Belonging
Charles Weaver, Ph.D.	Associate Dean for Sciences
	Associate Dean for Research, Operations and Strategic Planning

Endowed Positions Chairs

The Floyd F. Davidson Endowed Memorial Chair in Biology
 James R. Schofield Endowed Chair in Biomedical Studies
 Robert A. Welch Chair in Chemistry
 Jo Murphy Chair in International Education
 The Glenn R. Capp Chair in Forensics
 The Reverend Jacob Beverly Stiteler Chair in Greek
 The Ralph and Bessie Mae Lynn Chair in History
 The Fred Hartman Distinguished Chair in Journalism
 Latin Family Chair in Latin American Studies
 The Ralph and Jean Storm Chair in Mathematics
 Robert and Veronica Piziak Chair in Mathematics
 Fenn Family Endowed Chair in Materials Science
 The Michael E. DeBakey, M.D., Selma DeBakey and Lois DeBakey Chair for Medical Humanities

The R.W. Morrison Chair in Political Science
 Eula Mae and John Baugh Chair in Physics
 Roger Kirk Endowed Chair in Quantitative Psychology
 The W. Marshall and Lulie Craig Chair in Bible
 The Kidd L. and Buna Hitchcock Macon Chair in Religion
 The Dr. W.W. Melton Chair in Religion
 Driskell Research Chair in Religion
 The Raymond O. Hubler Chair of Ministry Guidance

Professorships

The Cornelia Marschall Smith Professorship in Biology
 The Schotts Professorship in Chemistry
 Distinguished Service Professorship in English
 Dr. Carole Ann McDaniel Hanks Chair in English
 The W.M. Keck Professorship in Geophysics
 The Lillian and Rupert Radford Distinguished Professorship in Journalism
 The W. Winfred and Elizabeth Moore Visiting Professorship in Ministry Guidance
 The J. Newton Rayzor, Sr., Distinguished Professorship in Philosophy
 Robert Miller Professorship in Political Science
 The Bob Bullock Professorship in Public Policy and Administration
 Charles & Mary Dent Premed Professorship
 The George W. Baines Professorship in Religion
 The Linden G. Bowers Professorship in American History
 The Frederick Roach Professorship in Religion
 The J. David Slover Professorship of Ministry Guidance
 The James Vardaman Endowed Professorship in History

Department of Aerospace Studies (Air Force ROTC)

Lt Col Kenneth R. Sterling, M.S., Chair
 Capt Ken P. Herlacher, B.A.
 Capt Matthew Renner, B.S.
 Capt Athina C. Teicher, B.S.

Institute for Air Science

William B. (Trey) Cade III, Ph.D., Director
 Timothy J. Compton, M.S., Assistant Director
 Russel S. (Rusty) Sloane, M.B.A.

Department of Anthropology

Michael P. Muehlenbein, Ph.D., Ms.P.H., Chair
 Sara E. Alexander, Ph.D.
 Katie M. Binetti, Ph.D.
 Garrett W. Cook, Ph.D.
 Joseph V. Ferraro, Ph.D.
 Mark V. Flinn, Ph.D.
 Julie A. Hoggarth, Ph.D.
 James R. Huggins, M.F.S.
 Austin W. Reynolds, Ph.D.
 John J. Shaver, Ph.D.
 Samuel S. Urlacher, Ph.D.

Department of Art and Art History

Heidi J. Hornik-Parsons, Ph.D., Chair
 Robbie B. Barber, M.F.A.
 Kyle A. Chaput, M.F.A.
 James Ehlers, M.F.A.

Leah M. Force, M.F.A.
 John Mack Gingles, M.F.A.
 Virginia Green, M.F.A.
 Joseph Holsapple, M.F.A.
 Greg Lewallen, M.A.
 Tina Linville, M.F.A.
 Andrew McIntyre, M.F.A.
 Genaro Solis Rivero, M.F.A.
 Winter L. Rusiloski, M.F.A.
 H. Jennings Sheffield, M.F.A.
 Morgan Ford Willingham, M.F.A.

Department of Biology

Patrick J. Farmer, Ph.D., Interim Chair
 Myeongwoo Lee, Ph.D., Associate Chair
 Tamarah L. Adair, Ph.D.
 Heather Bennet, Ph.D.
 Maria Elena Bottazzi, Ph.D.
 Tamar E. Carter, Ph.D.
 Dana D. Dean, Ph.D.
 Robert D. Doyle, Ph.D.
 Jacquelyn Duke, Ph.D.
 Maria Teresa Fernandez-Luna, Ph.D.
 Mariana Ianello Giassetti, Ph.D.
 Marty L. Harvill, Ph.D.
 Peter Jay Hotez, M.D., Ph.D.
 Christopher M. Kearney, Ph.D.
 Bessie W. Kebaara, Ph.D.
 Jonathan A. Kelber, Ph.D.
 Sarah Kienle, Ph.D.
 Ryan S. King, Ph.D.
 Panos Koutakis, Ph.D.
 Jonathan N. Lawson, Ph.D.
 Christopher Lopez, Ph.D.
 Katelyn McKindles, Ph.D.
 Jonathan P. Miles, Ph.D.
 Marcie H. Moehnke, Ph.D.
 Helen O. Oladapo, Ph.D.
 Alex Paine, Ph.D.
 Mojgan Parizi-Robinson, Ph.D.
 R. Jason Pitts, Ph.D.
 Stephen M. Powers, Ph.D.
 J.Thad Scott, Ph.D.
 Cheolho Sim, Ph.D.
 Dwayne D. Simmons, Ph.D.
 James Tandy, M.D.
 Joseph H. Taube, Ph.D.
 Mark F. Taylor, Ph.D.
 Aaron T. Wright, Ph.D.

Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry

John L. Wood, Ph.D., Chair
 Darrin J. Bellert, Ph.D.
 C. Kevin Chambliss, Ph.D.
 Julia Chan, Ph.D.
 Aurea M. Chu, Ph.D.
 Jonathan Clinger, Ph.D.
 Maricel D. Demesa, Ph.D.
 Patrick J. Farmer, Ph.D.

Elyssia S. Gallagher, Ph.D.
 Stephen L. Gipson, Ph.D.
 Bruce E. Hodson, Ph.D.
 M. Devanand Jonklaas, Ph.D.
 Roxane Jourdain, Ph.D.
 Robert R. Kane, Ph.D.
 Kevin K. Klausmeyer, Ph.D.
 Rizalia Klausmeyer, Ph.D.
 Ivan V. Korendovych, Ph.D.
 Mieke Lahousse, Ph.D.
 Olga V. Makhlynets, Ph.D.
 Carlos E. Manzanares, Ph.D.
 Caleb D. Martin, Ph.D.
 Thomas D. McGrath, Ph.D.
 Leilani Mercado, Ph.D.
 Jung-Hyun Min, Ph.D.
 Kevin G. Pinney, Ph.D.
 Michael Plunk, Ph.D.
 Dennis Rabbe, Ph.D.
 Liela Romero, Ph.D.
 Daniel Romo, Ph.D.
 Bryan F. Shaw, Ph.D.
 Kevin L. Shuford, Ph.D.
 Touradj Solouki, Ph.D.
 Michele Stover, Ph.D.
 Michael A. Trakselis, Ph.D.
 Mary Lynn Trawick, Ph.D.
 Paul W. Zinke, Ph.D.

Department of Classics

Kenneth R. Jones, Ph.D., Chair
 Simon Peter Burris, Ph.D.
 Meghan J. DiLuzio, Ph.D.
 Jeffrey B. Fish, Ph.D.
 Daniel Hanchey, Ph.D.
 Timothy S. Heckenlively, Ph.D.
 Julia Dyson Hejduk, Ph.D.
 Jeffrey M. Hunt, Ph.D.
 David J. White, Ph.D., M.L.I.S.

Department of Communication

David W. Schlueter, Ph.D., Chair
 Kristiana L. Baez, M.A.
 Ashley K. Barrett, Ph.D.
 Blair W. Browning, Ph.D.
 John R. Cunningham, M.A.
 Jane C. H. Damron, Ph.D.
 Harrison G. DeHay, M.A.
 Richard E. Edwards, Ph.D.
 Jacob S. Ford, Ph.D.
 Jessica L. Ford, Ph.D.
 Matthew G. Gerber, Ph.D.
 Paige B. Gloeckner, M.A.
 Leslie A. Hahner, Ph.D.
 Jeffrey B. Nagel, Ph.D.
 Kaitlin E. Phillips, Ph.D.
 Kayla B. Rhidenour, Ph.D.
 Katherine Ann Rush, Ph.D.
 Scott J. Varda, Ph.D.
 Sarah F. Varga, Ph.D.

Luke A. Winslow, Ph.D.

Department of English

Kevin J. Gardner, Ph.D., Chair
 Kara Poe Alexander, Ph.D.
 Clayton Butler, Ph.D.
 Katherine E. Calloway, Ph.D.
 Mona M. Choucair, Ph.D.
 Julia E. Daniel, Ph.D.
 Timothy A. DeJong, Ph.D.
 Michael-John DePalma, Ph.D.
 Melisa J. Dracos, Ph.D.
 Sara M. Dye, Ph.D.
 Alexander J. Engebretson, Ph.D.
 Luke Ferretter, Ph.D.
 Tara C. Foley, Ph.D.
 Sarah K. Ford, Ph.D.
 Joe B. Fulton, Ph.D.
 Gregory T. Garrett, Ph.D.
 Ginger F. Hanchey, Ph.D.
 Jennifer L. Hargrave, Ph.D.
 Arna B. Hemenway, M.F.A.
 Tracy Hoffman, Ph.D.
 Chloe A. Honum, Ph.D.
 Kristi R. Humphreys, Ph.D.
 Maurice A. Hunt, Ph.D.
 Hope W. Johnston, Ph.D.
 Maura L. Jortner, Ph.D.
 Joshua S. King, Ph.D.
 Sebastian J. Langdell, Ph.D.
 Jesus A. Montaña, Ph.D.
 Mark A. Olsen, M.F.A.
 Tori T. Peter, Ph.D.
 Coretta M. Pittman, Ph.D.
 Kristen A. Pond, Ph.D.
 Richard R. Russell, Ph.D.
 Ryan Sharp, Ph.D.
 Lisa J. Shaver, Ph.D.
 Jacob Shores-Argüello, Ph.D.
 Lauren J. Short, Ph.D.
 Amanda Sigler, Ph.D.
 Daniel Walden, Ph.D.
 Danielle M. Williams, Ph.D.

Department of Environmental Science

George P. Cobb, Ph.D., Chair
 Bryan W. Brooks, Ph.D.
 Erica D. Bruce, Ph.D.
 Melinda Coogan, Ph.D.
 Xiaoyu Gao, Ph.D.
 Julie A. King, J.D.
 Ramon Lavado, Ph.D.
 Yang Li, Ph.D.
 Heidi Marcum, Ph.D.
 Cole W. Matson, Ph.D.
 Ryan A. McManamay, Ph.D.
 Christie M. Sayes, Ph.D.
 Rebecca J. Sheesley, Ph.D.
 Hyeong-Moo Shin, Ph.D.
 Andrew Stainback, Ph.D.
 Wei-Chung Su, Ph.D.

Sascha Usenko, Ph.D.

Department of Film and Digital Media

Christopher J. Hansen, M.F.A., Chair
 Daniel L. Beard, M.F.A.
 Corey P. Carbonara, Ph.D.
 J. Brian Elliott, M.A.
 David J. Garcia, M.F.A.
 Sam Henderson, M.F.A.
 James M. Kendrick, Ph.D.
 Joseph G. Kickasola, Ph.D.
 Michael F. Korpi, Ph.D.
 D. Maverick Moore, M.A.
 Daniel M. Shafer, Ph.D.
 Zachary A. Sheldon, M.A.

Department of Geosciences

Joe C. Yelderman, Jr., Ph.D., Chair
 Stacy C. Atchley, Ph.D.,
 Stephen I. Dworkin, Ph.D.
 Steven L. Forman, Ph.D.
 James M. Fulton, Ph.D.
 William C. Hockaday, Ph.D.
 Peter B. James, Ph.D.
 Immanuel Njinju, Ph.D.
 Lee C. Nordt, Ph.D.
 Daniel J. Peppe, Ph.D.
 Elizabeth Petsios, Ph.D.
 Jay Pulliam, Ph.D.
 Catherine Ross, Ph.D.

Department of History

Julie K. deGraffenried, Ph.D., Chair
 Ricardo Álvarez-Pimentel, Ph.D.
 Emmanuella Amah, Ph.D.
 Daniel A. Barish, Ph.D.
 Beth Allison Barr, Ph.D.
 Elesha J. Coffman, Ph.D.
 Marília Corrêa, Ph.D.
 Robert Elder, Ph.D.
 Jeffrey S. Hamilton, Ph.D.
 Barry G. Hankins, Ph.D.
 Bracy V. Hill, Ph.D.
 Felipe Hinojosa, Ph.D.
 Philip Jenkins, Ph.D.
 Ronald A. Johnson, Ph.D.
 Steven Jug, Ph.D.
 Kimberly R. Kellison, Ph.D.
 Liana Kirillova, Ph.D.
 Ruth Oropeza, Ph.D.
 Stephen M. Sloan, Ph.D.
 David A. Smith, Ph.D.
 Julie A. Sweet, Ph.D.
 Andrea L. Turpin, Ph.D.
 Daniel J. Watkins, Ph.D.
 Zachary D. Wingerd, Ph.D.

Department of Journalism, Public Relations and New Media

Mia Moody-Ramirez, Ph.D., Chair
 Amber T. Adamson, M.A.
 Clark Baker, Ph.D.
 Elizabeth M. Bates, Ph.D.
 Matthew Brammer, M.A.
 Cassy Burleson, Ph.D.
 Sommer Dean, J.D.
 Sharon J. Gripp, M.A.
 Marlene S. Neill, Ph.D.
 Kimberley A. Patterson, M.A.
 Kevin N. Tankersley, M.A.
 Alec Tefertiller, Ph.D.
 Rosalynn A. Vasquez, Ph.D.

Department of Mathematics

Dorina I. Mitrea, Ph.D., Chair
 John M. Davis, Ph.D., Associate Chair
 Mariah Barnes-Gonzalez, Ph.D.
 Tommy J. Bryan, Ph.D.
 Antonio Ismael Cano Marmol, Ph.D.
 Steven D. Cates, Jr., M.S.
 Adam Christopherson, Ph.D.
 William Erickson, Ph.D.
 Christoph Fischbacher, Ph.D.
 Fritz Gesztesy, Ph.D.
 Amy M. Goodman, Ph.D.
 P. Jameson Graber, Ph.D.
 Ian Grigsby, Ph.D.
 Dana Gwynn, M.S.
 Paul A. Hagelstein, Ph.D.
 Jon Harrison, Ph.D.
 Daniel W. Herden, Ph.D.
 Reeve Hunter, Ph.D.
 Markus Hunziker, Ph.D.
 Josiah Ireland, Ph.D.
 Robert Kirby, Ph.D.
 Matthew Kroesche, Ph.D.
 Jeonghun Lee, Ph.D.
 Lance L. Littlejohn, Ph.D.
 Andrei Martinez-Finkelshtein, Ph.D.
 Marcos Mazari-Armida, Ph.D.
 Jonathan R. Meddaugh, Ph.D.
 Tao Mei, Ph.D.
 Marius Mitrea, Ph.D.
 Ronald B. Morgan, Ph.D.
 Kyunglim Nam, Ph.D.
 Brian E. Raines, D.Phil.
 David J. Ryden, Ph.D.
 Mark R. Sepanski, Ph.D.
 Qin Sheng, Ph.D.
 Brian L. Simanek, Ph.D.

Department of Military Science

LTC Brandon Soltwisch, M.A., Chair
 MAJ Ethan Carroll-Smith
 CPT Jinho Lee, M.A.
 Ehren Miller, M.B.A.

Eddie Smith
MAJ Jeff Thompson, B.A.
CPT Lucas Turner, B.A.

Department of Modern Languages and Cultures

B. Michael Long, Ph.D., Chair
M. Cristian Bratu, Ph.D., Associate Chair

Division of Asian and African Languages

Xin Wang, Ph.D., Director
Yoshiko F. Gaines, M.A.
Hajime Kumahata, M.M.
Yuko Prefume, Ed.D
Abdul M. Saadi, Ph.D.
Holly G. Shi, M.A.
Gorrety Wawire, Ph.D.
Lynn Whitcomb, Ph.D.
Vincent Yang, Ph.D.

Division of French and Italian

M. Cristian Bratu, Ph.D., Director
Jacob Abdell, Ph.D.
Michael L. Boerm, Ph.D.
Eleonora Boscolo Suteu, Ph.D.
Tiziano Cherubini, Ph.D.
Holly L. Collins, Ph.D.
Jill Cornish, Ph.D.
Theresa V. Kennedy, Ph.D.
Marie N. Level, M.A.
Alexandre Thiltges, Ph.D.

Division of German and Russian

Jennifer L. Good, Ph.D., Director
Adrienne M. Harris, Ph.D.
Eva Hruska, M.A.
Christina C. Jones, Ph.D.
Steven G. Jug, Ph.D.
B. Michael Long, Ph.D.
Janya H. Martin, Ph.D.
Ann McGlashan, Ph.D.
Sharon Weiner, Ph.D.
Andrew C. Wisely, Ph.D.

Division of Spanish and Portuguese

Leslie J. Harkema, Ph.D., Director
Julio C. Aguilar, Ph.D.
Rosalie Barrera, M.A.
Joan P. Barrett, Ph.D.
Frieda H. Blackwell, Ph.D.
Fernanda V. Bueno, Ph.D.
Isabella Calafate, Ph.D.
Rafael Climent-Espino, Ph.D.
Rosario Colchero-Dorado, Ph.D.
Isabel Colorado-Edwards, M.A.
Gustavo Costa, Ph.D.
Patricia Escamilla, M.A.
José Luis Escorcía, M.A.
Laura Llamas Fraga, M.A.
Guillermo Garcia-Corales, Ph.D.

Baudelio Garza, Ph.D.
Karol J. Hardin, Ph.D.
Miguel Herranz, M.A.
Esther Hur, Ph.D.
Allyson L. Irom, Ph.D.
Paul E. Larson, Ph.D.
Louis M. Mazé, M.A.
Mark McGraw, Ph.D.
Linda M. McManness, Ph.D.
Alexander J. McNair, Ph.D.
Gabrielle K. Miller, Ph.D.
Moisés Park, Ph.D.
Stephen A. Silverstein, Ph.D.
Lizbeth Souza-Fuertes, Ph.D.
Scott F. Spinks, Ph.D.

Department of Museum Studies

Kenneth C. Hafertepe, Ph.D., Chair
Emily Clark, M.A.
Julie L. Holcomb, Ph.D.

Department of Philosophy

J. Todd Buras, Ph.D., Chair
Charity R. Anderson, Ph.D.
Michael D. Beaty, Ph.D.
Francis J. Beckwith, Ph.D.
David D. Corey, Ph.D.
Elizabeth Corey, Ph.D.
Darin H. Davis, Ph.D.
C. Stephen Evans, Ph.D.
Robert Garcia, Ph.D.
Douglas Henry, Ph.D.
Thomas S. Hibbs, Ph.D.
Yoaav Isaacs, Ph.D.
Anne Jeffrey, Ph.D.
James A. Marcum, Ph.D.
Robert C. Miner, Ph.D.
Scott H. Moore, Ph.D.
Alexander R. Pruss, Ph.D.
Anne-Marie Schultz, Ph.D.
Thomas M. Ward, Ph.D.
J. Lenore Wright, Ph.D.

Department of Physics

Lorin S. Matthews, Ph.D., Chair
Andrew W. Brinkerhoff, Ph.D.
Barbara Castanheira Endl, Ph.D.
Gerald B. Cleaver, Ph.D.
Jay R. Dittmann, Ph.D.
Alan Farhan, Ph.D.
Kenichi Hatakeyama, Ph.D.
David J. Hilton, Ph.D.
Truell W. Hyde II, Ph.D.
Jeffrey S. Olafsen, Ph.D.
Kenneth T. Park, Ph.D.
Benjamin Rose, Ph.D.
Dwight P. Russell, Ph.D.
Garriett J. Tucker, Ph.D.
John Vasut, Ph.D.
Anzhong Wang, Ph.D.

Bennie F. L. Ward, Ph.D.
Walter M. Wilcox, Ph.D.
Zhenrong Zhang, Ph.D.

Department of Political Science

Dwight D. Allman, Ph.D.
Steve Block, Ph.D.
David Bridge, Ph.D.
Timothy W. Burns, Ph.D.
Peter P. Campbell, Ph.D.
Patrick J. Flavin, Ph.D.
Colby Humphrey, Ph.D.
Andrew Marshall, Ph.D.
Rebecca McCumbers Flavin, Ph.D.
Aric Gooch, Ph.D.
Ivy Hamerly, Ph.D.
Richard P. Jordan, Ph.D.
Sergiy Kudelia, Ph.D.
Benjamin A. Kleinerman, Ph.D.
Sarah Lee, Ph.D.
Andrew Marshall, Ph.D.
Curt Nichols, Ph.D.
Ann M. E. Ward, Ph.D.
Lee A. Ward, Ph.D.

Department of Psychology and Neuroscience

Wade C. Rowatt, Ph.D., Interim Chair
A. Alexander Beaujean, Ph.D.
Jean Philippe Bodet III, Ph.D.
Sara L. Dolan, Ph.D.
Gary Elkins, Ph.D.
Thomas A. Fergus, Ph.D.
Annie T. Ginty, Ph.D.
Regina Hiraoka, Ph.D.
N. Bradley Keele, Ph.D.
Shawn J. Latendresse, Ph.D.
Tamara J. Lawrence, Ph.D.
Angie S. LeRoy, Ph.D.
Christine A. Limbers, Ph.D.
Joaquin N. Lugo, Ph.D.
Karenn F. Malavanti, Ph.D.
Renee Michalski, Ph.D.
Jacques D. Nguyen, Ph.D.
Meredith H. Palm, Ph.D.
Francesca Penner, Ph.D.
Nicole A. Phillips, Ph.D.
Hugh H. Riley, Ph.D.
Benjamin A. Schwartz, Ph.D.
Stacy R. Ryan-Pettes, Ph.D.
Keith P. Sanford, Ph.D.
Sarah A. Schnitker, Ph.D.
Michael K. Scullin, Ph.D.
Jo-Ann C. Tsang, Ph.D.
Elisabeth G. Vichaya, Ph.D.
Charles A. Weaver III, Ph.D.
Alisha M. Wray, Ph.D.

Department of Religion

C. Douglas Weaver, Ph.D., Chair

Blake W. Burleson, Ph.D.
Joel S. Burnett, Ph.D.
Carlos F. Cardoza-Orlandi, Ph.D.
Natalie M. Carnes, Ph.D.
Julian C. Chike, Ph.D.
Joe L. Coker, Ph.D.
Derek S. Dodson, Ph.D.
Ericka S. Dunbar, Ph.D.
Elise M. Edwards, Ph.D.
Elizabeth H. Flowers, Ph.D.
Deirdre N. Fulton, Ph.D.
Eric M. Holleyman, Ph.D.
Dennis Horton, Ph.D.
Kelly R. Iverson, Ph.D.
Bruce W. Longnecker, Ph.D.
Paul H. Martens, Ph.D.
Mandy E. McMichael, Ph.D.
David Moseman, Ph.D.
James D. Nogalski, Ph.D.
Lidija Novakovic, Ph.D.
Mikeal C. Parsons, Ph.D.
Cynthia M. Shafer-Elliott, Ph.D.
Devan J. Stahl, Ph.D.
Chris van Gorder, Ph.D.
David M. Whitford, Ph.D.

Department of Sociology

F. Carson Mencken, Ph.D., Chair
Matthew Andersson, Ph.D.
Mackenzie B. Brewer, Ph.D.
Kevin D. Dougherty, Ph.D.
Robyn L. Driskell, Ph.D.
Samuel Fishman, Ph.D.
Paul D. Froese, Ph.D.
Jodien Johnson, Ph.D.
J. Larry Lyon, Ph.D.
Jerry Z. Park, Ph.D.
Christopher M. Pieper, Ph.D.
Markus Shafer, Ph.D.
Jeremy E. Uecker, Ph.D.
Laura Upenieks, Ph.D.
George Yancey, Ph.D.

Department of Statistical Science

James D. Stamey, Ph.D., Chair
Jackson P. Barth, Ph.D.
Michael Gallagher, Ph.D.
Jane L. Harvill, Ph.D.
Amanda S. Hering, Ph.D.
Jeanne S. Hill, Ph.D.
David J. Kahle, Ph.D.
Rakheon Kim, Ph.D.
Danhyang Lee, Ph.D.
Amy B. Maddox, Ph.D.
Joshua D. Patrick, Ph.D.
John W. Seaman, Jr., Ph.D.
Joon Jin Song, Ph.D.
Rodney X. Sturdivant, Ph.D.

Department of Theatre Arts

JoJo Jones, M.F.A., Interim Chair
 Guilherme Almeida, M.M.
 Bailey Cole, M.F.A.
 Lisa Denman, M.F.A.
 Stan Denman, Ph.D.
 Sam Henderson, M.F.A.
 Melissa E. Johnson, M.A.
 David J. Jortner, Ph.D.
 Ryan Swift Joyner, M.F.A.
 Amanda S. Lassetter, M.A.
 John-Michael Marrs, M.F.A.
 Sarah Mosher, M.F.A.
 Steven C. Pounders, M.F.A.
 Adam R. Redmer, M.F.A.
 Jordan M. Rousseau, M.F.A.
 Brandon Sterrett, M.F.A.
 Michael J. Sullivan, M.F.A.
 Meredith V. Sutton, M.F.A.
 Lauren M. Weber, M.F.A.

Program in Medical Humanities

Lauren A. Barron, M.D., Chair
 Emiline Cunningham, Ph.D., M.P.H.
 Karol J. Hardin, Ph.D.
 Ann Jeffrey, Ph.D.
 Jeff Levin, Ph.D., M.P.H.
 James A. Marcum, Ph.D.
 Eric C. Martin, Ph.D.
 Walter M. Matthews, M.D.
 Michael Muehlenbein, Ph.D.
 Devan Stahl, Ph.D.
 Jason Whitt, Ph.D.

Professional Advisors

The College of Arts & Sciences Advisement Office (CASA) advises most freshmen, sophomores, juniors and transfer students within specific majors in the College. Most seniors are advised by faculty mentors. Undecided students are advised by MESA (Major Exploration and Success Advising). Refer to BearWeb (<http://www.baylor.edu/BearWeb/>) or Navigate for your specific advising assignment.

Deanne Kramer, Senior Director
 Jason Bushnell, Director
 Lisa Asher, Assistant Director
 Tonja Aycock, Advising Program Coordinator
 Catherine Garcia, Academic Advisor
 Brett Gibson, Associate Director
 Anna Kate Griffin, Academic Advisor
 Jessi Hitt, Senior Academic Advisor
 Becky Holloman, Senior Academic Advisor
 Cody Hughes, Academic Advisor
 Erin Jacobus, Senior Academic Advisor
 Carrie Marley, Senior Academic Advisor
 Laura McNutt, Senior Academic Advisor
 Emily Mosher, Academic Advisor
 Emily Roberson, Academic Advisor
 Michele Scott, Academic Advisor
 Jolinda Whitney, Assistant Director
 Candace Woolverton, Senior Academic Advisor

Scholarships and Awards

Department of Aerospace Studies

The Chaplain, Maj Gen Gerald Marsh AFROTC Scholarship
 The Captain Larry G. Pitts Memorial Scholarship
 The Raynor L. Hebert Memorial Scholarship

Institute for Air Sciences

Dawin Whiteside Endowed Scholarship
 John and Nancy Pearce Endowed Scholarship Fund for the Institute of Air Science<
 Hickerson Family Endowed Scholarship in Aviation Sciences

American Studies Program

The H.L. Carter Scholarship in American Studies
 The J.R. and Wanda LeMaster Scholarship in American Studies

Department of Art and Art History

The Adrienne Joy Barna Memorial Scholarship
 The L. James and Alisa Andras Scholarship
 The Art Department Scholarship
 The Kate Bronstein Memorial Scholarship
 The Terry L. Brown Memorial Endowed Scholarship
 The Erica L. Cummings Scholarship in Art
 The B. and D. Dodson Scholarship
 The Patricia A. Johnston Scholarship in Art
 The C.C. and Helen Reid Scholarship in Art
 The Katherine L. Reid Scholarship
 The Simmons-Friends of Fine Arts Scholarship
 The Paige Russell Senter Scholarship
 The Alfred V., III and Melinda J. Springer Scholarship
 The Karl and Shirley Umlauf Endowed Scholarship in Visual Arts
 Visual Arts Scholarship

Department of Biology

Beta Beta Beta Endowed Scholarship Fund
 The Dr. and Mrs. Ernest C. Butler Freshman Biology Scholarship
 The Kenny Cameron Memorial Endowed Scholarship Fund
 The Eugene Crowder Memorial Scholarship in Biology
 The David W. Eldridge Endowed Scholarship
 The Frederick R. Gehlbach Endowed Scholarship
 The Jack G. and Norma J. Folmar Research and Scholarship Fund
 The Limnology/Aquatic Ecology Scholarship
 The Garnett Dodson Phillips and Dennis C. Phillips Endowed Scholarship Fund
 The Cornelia M. Smith Scholarship
 The F. Ray Wilson Endowed Scholarship
 The Dr. James L. and Margaret E. Young Endowed Scholarship Fund

Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry

The Chemistry and Biochemistry Department Scholarship
 Sadie Jo Black Medical Research Scholarship
 The Dr. Thomas J. Bond, Sr., Scholarship in Chemistry or Biochemistry
 The Cory R. Case Scholarship in Chemistry and Biochemistry
 The B. Reid Clanton Scholarship in Chemistry, Biochemistry, or Pre-Med¹
 The Alfred D. Denton Memorial Endowed Fund in Chemistry
 The Malcolm Dole Undergraduate Research Scholarship in Chemistry or Biochemistry
 The Butler Freshman Chemistry or Biochemistry Scholarship
 The Kyle & Karen Fulton Family Endowed Scholarship Fund in Chemistry & Biochemistry

The Dr. Robert E. Graves Chemistry Scholarship
 The Pearl Kirk Scholarship for Premedical Chemistry or Biochemistry
 The Dr. W.O. Milligan Scholarship in Chemistry
 The Nancy Tiner Chemistry Scholarship in Chemistry or Biochemistry
 The Virgil L. Tweedie Family Scholarship in Chemistry or Biochemistry
 The Dorothy Jones White Memorial Scholarship for Women in Chemistry and Biochemistry

Department of Classics

Anonymous Classics Memorial Scholarship
 E.L. Fisher Endowed Scholarship Fund
 The Amy Elizabeth Cariello Scholarship
 The Tommye Lou Davis Scholarship
 The Downer Memorial Scholarship in Classics
 The Hanchey Family Classics Scholarship

Department of Communication

The Chloe Armstrong Memorial Scholarship in Communication Studies
 The Glenn R. Capp Scholarship in Forensics
 The Glenn R. Capp Debate Scholarship
 The William English Debate Scholarship
 The Kyle Lake Memorial Endowed Scholarship
 The W.R. and Edna White Scholarship in Speech
 The Kyle M. Yates, Sr., Speech Scholarship

Department of Computer Science

The Mark and Carol Measures Scholarship in Computer Science
 The Dr. and Mrs. James Nolen Scholarship in Computer Science

Department of English

The Mary M. Beasley Memorial Scholarship in English
 The Mary M. Beasley Memorial Scholarship in Education
 The Robert H. Cooley and Carolyn Lindley Cooley Scholarship in English
 The Roy Cornelius Memorial Award
 The Martha Emmons Scholarship
 The Aileen Griffin Scholarship in English
 The Edna Haney English Scholarship
 The Lou and Mabel Hatter Scholarship in English
 The John Howard Family Scholarship in English
 The John K. Kerr Outstanding English Major Award
 The Lois Murray Scholarship in Browning Studies
 The James and Carol Parker Scholarship
 The Mr. and Mrs. Job C. Rodgers Memorial Scholarship in English
 The Dorothy Scarborough Fiction Award
 The Charles G. Smith-Athenean Scholarship
 The Charles G. and Cornelia M. Smith Scholarship
 The Loyd L. and Lee M. Turner Scholarship in English
 The Dianna Vitanza Scholarship in English
 The Dr. Linda K. Walker Scholarship in English
 The R.A. and Sadye G. Wilson Scholarship in English

Department of Environmental Science

The W. Merle and Mary K. Alexander Endowed Research Scholarship Fund
 The Susan P. Bratton Undergraduate Research Award in Environmental Science Endowed Fund
 The Diedra and Ward Flora Endowed Scholarship Fund
 The Galen Edward Green, Ph.D. Endowed Scholarship Fund
 The C. Gus Glasscock, Jr. Endowed Fund for Excellence in Environmental Studies
 The Glasscock Energy Research Endowed Scholarship Fund

The Glasscock Restricted Scholarship Fund
 The Elizabeth L. and Russell F. Hallberg Endowed Scholarship in Journalism and Environmental Studies¹
 The Tony and Donna Robert Endowed Scholarship Fund
 The C.M. Trautschold Millwork Company Endowed Fund
 The Clara Yates Wieland Environmental Studies Scholarship
 The Dr. Joe C. Yelderman Scholarship in Environmental Studies

Department of Film and Digital Media

Glenn Austin Johnston Film and Digital Media Endowed Scholarship
 The Jesse Pearson Memorial Film Endowed Scholarship
 The Dr. Kathryn Stepp Tinius Endowed Scholarship Fund
 Plitt Theaters Employees Scholarship
 Robert M. and Joyce A. Johnston Scholarship
 Stephen Edward Green Endowed Scholarship
 The Gregory W. Mangum Endowed Scholarship Fund

Department of Geosciences

The Elan Allen Field Safety Scholarship
 Dr. James W. Dixon, Jr. Undergraduate Field Assistant Award
 The Family Geo Undergrad Scholarship Fund
 Hammer-Chisel Endowed Fund
 The O.T. Hayward Field Studies Research Fund
 The Charles Richard Hazelwood Scholarship in Geology
 The Robert and Michelle Hobbs Scholarship
 The L.W. Littlejohn Central Texas Field Studies Fund
 The James and Lisa Meyerhoff Scholarship
 The Glen Oskin Scholarship
 The Lula H. Pace Memorial Scholarship in Geology
 The Skaar Family Endowed Scholarship Fund
 The Lloyd and Carol Warner Scholarship
 The Wendlandt Assistantships in Geology

Department of History

The Lavonia Jenkins Barnes Endowed Scholarship Fund
 Jenice and Crawford Long Endowed Scholarship Fund in History
 Roe and Jessie Betterton Endowed Scholarship Fund in History
 The Kevin Hal Reynolds Scholarship Fund
 The Gene and Mary Richardson Endowed Scholarship Fund in Honor of Dr. James and Elizabeth Vardaman
 The John M. Roberts Scholarship Fund
 The George Michael Stuart Scholarship in History
 The James W. Vardaman Scholarship in History
 The Guittard-Verlander-Voegtle Endowed Scholarship Fund in History

Department of Journalism, Public Relations and New Media

Balfour Publishing Yearbook Editor Scholarship
 Hallberg Scholarship
 Moody-Ramirez Belden Diversity Scholarship
 The Journalism Department Scholarship
 The Adrienne Joy Barna Memorial Endowed Scholarship
 The Frank E. Burkhalter Scholarship in Journalism
 The Mr. and Mrs. Carmage Walls Scholarship in Journalism
 The David A. Cheavens Memorial Scholarship in Journalism
 The E.S. Fentress Memorial Scholarship in Journalism
 The Wilson Fielder, Jr., Memorial Scholarship in Journalism
 The Willie S. Foster Memorial Scholarship in Journalism
 The Patrick Frey and Katherine Frost Endowed Scholarship Fund
 The Elizabeth L. and Russell F. Hallberg Endowed Scholarship in Journalism and Environmental Studies¹

The Charles D. Johnson Scholarship in Journalism
 The Sue Mayborn Endowed Scholarship in Journalism
 The David McHam Scholarship in Journalism
 The Hope Ridings Miller Endowed Scholarship in Journalism
 The William M. Moore and Joanne Moore Scholarship
 The Harry and Frances Provence Scholarship in Journalism
 The Al Quinn Scholarship in Journalism
 The Dr. Sara J. Stone Endowed Scholarship Fund in Journalism
 The Taylor Publishing Scholarship
 Steve Toon ESF in Journalism Scholarship
 The Adrian Vaughan Scholarship in Journalism
 The Tommy West Scholarship
 The Sam Wood Scholarship in Journalism
 William Cline Scholarship
 Balfour Publishing Yearbook Editor Scholarship
 Hallberg Scholarship
 Moody-Ramirez Belden Diversity Scholarship

Department of Mathematics

The Earl N. and Maxine Bodine Scholarship in Mathematics
 The Professor Albert Boggess Mathematics Scholarship Fund
 The Brian Family Endowed Scholarship in Mathematics
 The K.L. and Vivian Carter Scholarship in Mathematics
 The Jim and Pat Hickey Endowed Scholarship Fund in Mathematics
 Randy & Cathey Hall Endowed Scholarship Fund in Mathematics and Physics
 The Jerry Johnson Scholarship in Mathematics
 The John C. Lattimore Scholarship in Mathematics
 The Roy Donald Perry Memorial Endowed Scholarship Fund
 The Robert and Veronica K. Piziak Endowment Fund
 The Howard and Anita Rolf Endowed Mathematics Scholarship Fund
 The Ruth and Gene Royer Math Scholarship Fund
 The Schultz-Werba Mathematics Scholarship Fund
 Beth Wilson Memorial Endowed Scholarship

Medical Humanities

DeBaKey Medical Foundation Endowed Scholarship Fund

Department of Military Science

The US Army National ROTC Scholarship
 The US Army Campus-Based ROTC Scholarship at Baylor University
 The Association of the United States Army Scholarship
 The Army Emergency Relief Scholarship
 The Military Officer Association of America Scholarship
 The Defense Commissary Activity - Scholarships for Military Children
 The Warren E. Myers Memorial Endowment Scholarship Fund
 Minute Man Army Reserve/National Guard Scholarship Guaranteed Reserve Force Duty Scholarship
 The Army Green to Gold Scholarship
 The Army Nursing Program Scholarship

Department of Modern Languages and Cultures

Area Studies

The Ron and Donna Donigan Endowed Scholarship for Study Abroad

French

The Jean F. Breustedt Memorial Scholarship in French

German

The Abercrombie Family Scholarship
 The Delta Phi Alpha Scholarship
 The Jochem and Chris Burckhardt Scholarship

The Joseph E. Hawkins Memorial German Award
 The Mr. and Mrs. E.A. Wendlandt Scholarship in German

Russian

The Frauke A. Harvey Scholarship in Russian
 Dr. and Mrs. OP Constantine Scholarship

Spanish

The Florence A. Davis Memorial Scholarship in Spanish
 The Andres Sendón Memorial Scholarship in Spanish
 The E.H. Sparkman Memorial Scholarship in Spanish
 The Lasse T. Tiihonen Scholarship

Department of Museum Studies

The Museum Studies Scholarship
 The T. Lindsay and Julie Philips Baker Endowment for Museum Studies Internships Fund
 The Calvin and Sylvia Smith Endowed Scholarship/Strecker Museum

Department of Philosophy

Dr. J.E. Jackson Endowed Scholarship in Philosophy
 Doris Scott Scholarship

Department of Physics

The Randy and Cathey Hall Endowed Scholarship Fund in Mathematics and Physics
 The Hays Phillips Family Endowed Scholarship Fund in Physics
 The Shim C. and Theresa Y. Park Physics Scholarship Fund
 The Cy Lynch Physics Scholarship
 The Physics Department Scholarship
 The Herbert D. Schwetman Scholarship in Physics
 The Roy W. Stiegler, Jr., Physics Scholarship
 The Gordon K. Teal Scholarship in Physics

Department of Political Science

The Joseph C. Keitt Memorial Scholarship in Political Science
 The Carlos Yi Lam Scholarship in Political Science
 The Robert T. Miller Endowed Scholarship
 Heather Leann Dunnam Scholarship
 Bob Bullock Scholarship
 Poage-Mayborn Seminar/Internship
 Lyle Brown Scholarship

Office of Prehealth

The Dr. William P. Ball Scholarship in Pre-Med
 The Baylor University-Baylor College of Medicine Endowed Scholarship
 The Baylor University Doctors Premedical and Predental Endowed Scholarship Fund
 The B. Reid Clanton Scholarship in Chemistry or Pre-Med¹
 The Matthew Clark Memorial Scholarship Fund
 The William F. and Thelma Cooper Scholarship Fund
 The Coker, Cox Academic Scholarship in Pre-Med
 The P.S. Darwin Scholarship in Pre-Med
 The Mary Freeman Dent Pre-Med Scholarship Fund
 The David C. Ginn, M.D., Endowed Scholarship Fund
 The Dr. W.T. Gooch Scholarship in Pre-Med
 The Glenn Douglas Green Scholarship
 The Dr. Oliver I. Halbert Scholarship in Pre-Med
 William Hillis Scholars in Biomedical Science Fund
 The Donald Kaiser Scholarship in Pre-Med
 The Rhonda Elaine Hardwick Lambert Pre-Med Scholarship
 The Anna R. Marr Scholarship in Pre-Med

The McLennan County Medical Society One Hundred and Fifty Year Anniversary Endowed Scholarship Fund
 The Thomas Albert Michaels Endowed Memorial Pre-Med Scholarship
 The Michael O'Neal Memorial Scholarship in Pre-Med
 The Buford and Marjorie M. Parrish and Karen M. Schafer Endowed Pre-Med Scholarship
 Pinkoson Family Premedical Endowed Scholarship Fund
 The Scott Ratcliff Memorial Scholarship in Pre-Med
 The Reverend Irl and Pearl Richardson Scholarship in Pre-Med
 The Donald G. Rochelle Scholarship in Pre-Med
 The Dr. Thomas J. Rosenbaum Scholarship Fund
 The Charles C. Shotts Scholarship in Pre-Med
 The Cornelia M. Smith Scholarship in Pre-Med
 The William H. and Shirley W. Somers Family Endowed Premedical Scholarship Fund
 The Dr. Robert Sparkman AED Pre-Medical Scholarship
 The Dr. M. and M. Stephens Scholarship in Pre-Med
 The Dr. William Edgar Tatum Scholarship in Pre-Med
 The Professor Virgil and Helen H. Tweedie Academic Scholarship in Pre-Med or Pre-Dent
 The L.M. Winford Scholarship in Pre-Med
 The Rungta Scholarship
 William and Argye Hillis Scholarship in Pre-Med or Pre-Dent
 Vance LeCrone Scholarship in Pre-Dent
 Daniel Emory Hampton, M.D. Scholarship
 George and Sara McClelland Scholarship
 Gibson Family Pre-Med Scholarship
 William E. Mendoza Pre-Med Scholarship
 Go Ye Therefore Scholarship in Pre-Health
 Mark E. Holton, DO, Pre-Med Scholarship

Department of Psychology and Neuroscience

The Dr. L. Joseph Achord Endowed Scholarship
 The Jim H. Patton Scholarship in Neuroscience
 The Hebl-Cherry Endowed Fund in Psychology and Neuroscience
 The Dr. and Mrs. E.O. Wood Memorial Scholarship in Psychology

Department of Religion

The August Becker Memorial Scholarship in Religion
 The Ray and Shirley Caldwell Ministerial Scholarship
 The Eloise and James Baker Cauthen Scholarship
 The Chastain–Birdwell Foundation Scholarship in Religion
 The Church–Related Studies Scholarship
 The Mr. and Mrs. Robert Creech Endowed Scholarship in Religion
 The L.W. Crouch Memorial Scholarship in Religion
 The Tom and Katie Cuneo Scholarship in Religion
 The Dora E. Cunningham Trust in Religion
 The Ron and V.B. Durham Scholarship in Religion
 The William T. and Dorothy Edgar Ministerial Scholarship
 The Reverend Robert Lewis Gilbert Endowed Ministry Scholarship
 The C.E. Gillenwaters Memorial Ministerial Scholarship
 The L. and A. Griffith Memorial Ministerial Scholarship
 The Gene Hallmark Endowed Ministry Scholarship Fund
 The Jackie L. Hamlett Memorial Scholarship in Religion
 The Hanson Family Ministerial Scholarship
 The Hans S. Hanson Ministerial Scholarship
 The Harris Ministerial Scholarship
 The Dow H. Heard, Sr., Memorial Scholarship
 The Sybil and R.T. Higginbotham Ministerial Scholarship
 The Louise and Avis Hodges Ministerial Scholarship
 The W.F. Howard Scholarship for Ministry Students
 The Raymond O. and Allene Breech Hubler Endowed Scholarship Fund

The Italian Baptist Ministerial Scholarship
 The Homer and Mary Jackson Scholarship
 The Weldon R. Jones Academic Scholarship in Religion
 The Sallie Speight Kendall Scholarship
 Vernon and Rose Kuester Memorial Endowed Scholarship Fund
 The Mathis–Crouch Scholarship in Church Vocations
 The Mayfield Family Ministerial Scholarship
 The McAdams Foundation Ministerial Scholarship
 The Charles H. and Eunice K. McDougale Endowed Ministry Scholarship
 The William George and Flora M. McElroy Scholarship in Religion
 The McGhee Memorial Scholarship in Religion
 The Sibyl T. McGehee Memorial Ministerial Scholarship
 The J.M. McKellar Scholarship in Religion
 The Wallace D. McLachlan Memorial Scholarship in Religion
 The Ruth and Lawrance McMillan Memorial Scholarship in Ministry, Music Ministry, Music, or Other Church-Related Vocations
 The Ministerial Student Scholarship in Religion
 The Ministerial Student Scholarship
 The James and Gertrude Mixson Scholarship in Religion
 The Homer and Lucy Northern Scholarship in Religion
 The David Z. and Susan L. Nowell Endowed Ministerial Scholarship
 The Randy H. Parks Ministerial Scholarship
 The Rowena Spessard Peterson Ministerial Scholarship
 The Loyd F. Phillips Trust in Religion
 The Gordon Rountree Academic Scholarship in Religion
 The Reverend R.E. Smith Scholarship in Religion
 The Spring Street Church Ministerial Scholarship
 The Albert J. and Susan S. Steele Memorial Scholarship in Religion
 The Tyron Memorial Scholarship by Mr. and Mrs. R. B. Thacker
 The Marshall B. Thompson Scholarship in Religion
 The Broadus Tidwell Memorial Scholarship in Religion
 The George and Barbara Tomsco Scholarship in Religion
 The A.A. Torrance Memorial Scholarship in Religion
 The Albert T. Turpin Memorial Scholarship in Religion
 The Watt Baptist Church Memorial Ministerial Scholarship
 The B.J. and Mamie Wilson Ministerial Scholarship
 The T.C. and Ronnie R. Worley Ministerial Scholarship
 The Kyle and Margaret Yates Scholarship
 The David and Lu Yarbrough Scholarship in Religion
 The George C. and Sadie Rose Scott Theology Scholarship Fund

Department of Sociology

The Sociology Department Scholarship
 The Charles M. and Jean Furr Tolbert Scholarship in Sociology

Department of Theatre Arts

The Baylor Theatre-Drama Scholarship
 The Baylor University Theatre Arts Scholarship Fund
 The Baylor University Theatre Student Society Endowed Scholarship
 Ruth M. Belew Endowed Scholarship in Theatre Arts
 The Dottie Williams Box Endowed Scholarship
 The Margaret C. B. and S. Spencer N. Brown Foundation Endowed Scholarship
 The Bill G. Cook Endowed Scholarship
 The Patricia W. Cook Endowed Scholarship
 The Stan and Lisa Denman Endowed Scholarship in Theatre Arts
 The Michael and Wendy Jenkins Endowed Scholarship
 Leta Horan and Jerry McLaughlin Scholarship Funds in Musical Theatre
 The Katherine Day Huskerson Memorial Endowed Scholarship
 The Ralph and Ruth McCullough Theatre Arts Scholarship
 The Neely Family-AV Pro Endowed Scholarship
 Robert Wayne Ousley Endowed Scholarship Fund in Theatre Arts

The Jack Seeley Endowed Scholarship
 The Simmons-Friends of Fine Arts Scholarship in Theatre Arts
 The Bill and Ann Stokes Endowed Scholarship Fund in Theatre Arts
 The James W. Swain Endowed Scholarship
 Dr. William F. and Julia A. Thomas Family Endowed Scholarship Fund in Theatre Arts
 The Judy Locy Wright-Patricia Cook and Bill Cook Endowed Theatre Scholarship
 The Ramsey Yelvington Endowed Scholarship

Miscellaneous

The Hoyt T. Andres Family Endowed Scholarship
 The College of Arts & Sciences Scholarship
 The B. Baker, Jr., Endowed Scholarship Fund
 The Dr. Robert R. Debes, Dolly, Ann, and Bobby Endowed Scholarship
 The Bessie and Dudley Dodson Memorial Academic Scholarship
 The J.W. and Grace Fitzwater Memorial Scholarship
 The Glennis McCrary Goodrich International Scholarships
 The Dr. Aurelia Brooks Harlan Endowed Humanities Scholarship
 The Samuel and Louise Hooser Memorial Scholarship
 The Katherine Day (Kitty) Huskerson Memorial Endowed Scholarship
 The Dr. Jerry Edward Jackson Memorial Scholarship
 The Roland K. and Cynthia T. Johnson Endowment Fund
 The Earl and Omie Snider Keating Endowed Scholarship
 The Irene Marschall King Scholarship
 The Ronald G. and Joan A. Matthews Endowed Scholarship
 The Helen Louise McCullough Endowed Scholarship
 The Lois Harper McGee Memorial Scholarship
 The Dwight Joseph Milfeld, Jr., Memorial Endowed Scholarship
 The Neill Morris Memorial Endowed Scholarship
 The Blanche Nelson Scholarship Fund
 The Drs. Thomas F. and Jan Evans Patterson Endowed Academic Scholarship
 The Plitt Southern Theatres Inc. Employees Scholarship
 The C.C. and Helen Reid Memorial Scholarship
 The Henry L. Robinson Phi Beta Kappa Scholarship
 The Andrew and Amy Schoening Endowed Scholarship Fund
 The Dr. Carl E. Schow, Jr., Endowed Academic Scholarship
 The Richard E. Schroeder Scholarship
 The Gay Y. Sparr Endowed Student Foundation Scholarship Fund
 The Virginia Sugg Furrow Scholarship
 The Myrl A. Taliaferro Scholarship
 The Basil H. and Lucille Noe Thomson Scholarship
 The Mrs. Jimmie Thurmond, Sr., Academic Scholarship
 The Dean and Mrs. William G. Toland Scholarship
 The A.M. and Mary Wortham Woodward Memorial Scholarship

In addition to the scholarships listed above, students are eligible to apply for unrestricted scholarships available at Baylor University. Applications for all academic scholarships may be obtained in the Student Financial Aid Office. The list of societies below is not a complete list. Students should check with academic departments for additional societies.

¹ The scholarship also is listed under another department.

Honor Societies

Alpha Epsilon Delta

Alpha Epsilon Delta (AED) is a national premedical and pre dental honor society. AED encourages scholarship and service among its members and provides a broad range of services and activities to the larger

premedical and pre dental community. Chartered in 1929, Baylor's chapter, Texas Beta, entered the society in its third year of existence. Members are required to achieve and maintain a 3.5 cumulative GPA and a 3.5 science GPA (biology, chemistry, physics, and mathematics.)

Alpha Kappa Delta

Alpha Kappa Delta is a national honor society for sociology majors. Its purpose is threefold: to recognize scholarship; to provide a forum for sociological discussion, and to stimulate sociological research. Membership is open to sociology majors who have completed twelve hours of sociology with a GPA of 3.0 or higher and who have a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or higher.

Alpha Lambda Delta

Alpha Lambda Delta was founded in 1924 by the Dean of Women, Maria Leonard, at the University of Illinois to recognize academic excellence among freshmen women. One year before, Dean Thomas Arkle Clark had founded Phi Eta Sigma, an honor society to recognize academic excellence among freshmen men. Both groups operated as single-sex organizations until the mid-70s when they both became coeducational in response to Title IX. Today, Alpha Lambda Delta has chapters at 270 campuses in the United States. Members are invited to join the local chapters after the chapter has determined that the student has achieved a 3.5 or higher GPA in their first year or term of enrollment in an institution of higher education. The members of the local chapters are also considered to be members of the national organizations.

Beta Beta Beta

Beta Beta Beta is the national honor society for the students of the biological sciences. Its activities are designed to stimulate interest, scholarly attainment, and investigation in the biological sciences and to promote the dissemination of information and new interpretations among the students of the life sciences.

Chemistry Honor Society

Chemistry Honor Society is an honorary society for chemistry and biochemistry majors. Started in 2012, it encourages academic excellence in the chemical field. Membership is limited to juniors and seniors with an overall GPA of 3.65 or higher.

Delta Phi Alpha

Delta Phi Alpha is the national German Honorary Society originally founded at Wofford College in 1927. Baylor's Iota Omicron chapter was installed on March 10, 1983, and is open to advanced German students who have completed a course at the "3000" or "4000" level and have a cumulative GPA of at least 3.0, and a German GPA of at least 3.5.

Eta Sigma Phi

Eta Sigma Phi is the national honorary collegiate society founded in 1914 at the University of Chicago for students of Latin or Greek. Baylor's Gamma Omega Chapter of this national classical fraternity gained its charter in 1960.

Kappa Tau Alpha

Kappa Tau Alpha is the national honor society for journalism and communications. Eligibility is limited to upperclassmen, graduate students, and faculty members. Undergraduate members must achieve and maintain a GPA of at least 3.0 in their journalism and communications courses and rank among the top ten percent of their department class according to their cumulative GPA at Baylor.

Lambda Alpha

Lambda Alpha, the national honor society for students of anthropology, was chartered in 1968 and has 249 chapters. Baylor's chapter, Kappa of Texas, was started in 2007. Anthropology students with 12 hours completed in the major and a GPA of 3.0 are invited to join. Members may submit articles for a national student journal and may apply for a competitive scholarship.

Lambda Pi Eta

Lambda Pi Eta is the National Communication Association's honor society for communication majors and minors. The purpose of the communication honor society is to recognize, foster, and reward outstanding scholastic achievement in communication studies; to stimulate interest in the field of communication; to promote and encourage professional development among communication majors; to provide an opportunity to discuss and exchange ideas in the field of communication; to establish and maintain closer relationships and mutual understanding between communication faculty and students, and to explore options for graduate education in communication. Membership requirements: complete sixty semester credit hours in undergraduate credit courses with a cumulative undergraduate grade point average of at least 3.0; complete twelve semester hours in communication courses with a minimum grade point average of 3.25; and be currently enrolled as a full-time student in good standing with both the department and the university.

Möbius

Möbius is a mathematics society that seeks to provide undergraduate students across a variety of disciplines opportunities to participate in undergraduate mathematics research, attend mathematics lectures and discussions, socialize with mathematics faculty at the university, and meet mathematicians from across the world. Möbius encourages students of all disciplines to join, though students that have declared mathematics as their major are especially encouraged to participate.

Nu Rho Psi

Nu Rho Psi is the national honor society for neuroscience. Among the aims of Nu Rho Psi, the society seeks to encourage professional interest and excellence in scholarship, recognize exceptional work among students, and encourage collaborative exchanges between neuroscience students, faculty, and professionals. Neuroscience or pre-neuroscience students must complete a minimum of forty-five credit hours and nine credit hours in neuroscience or a related field to join (e.g. biology, chemistry, mathematics, physics, psychology, or statistics). Students must also achieve a 3.0 GPA or higher in NSC 1306 Introduction to Neuroscience and NSC 1106 Introduction to Neuroscience Laboratory, a 3.5 or higher cumulative GPA in neuroscience courses, and a 3.2 cumulative GPA overall to be eligible to join. Only courses completed at Baylor will be considered.

Phi Alpha Theta

Phi Alpha Theta is the national honor society in history. The society was established by Dr. Nels Cleven at the University of Arkansas in 1921 to promote excellence in research, publications, and teaching among historians and to facilitate an ongoing intellectual and social exchange among history students and faculty. Students who have completed twelve or more credit hours in history, with a 3.3 GPA in history and a 3.0 cumulative GPA, are eligible for membership in Baylor's Tau Beta Chapter of PAT.

Phi Beta Kappa

Phi Beta Kappa, founded in 1776 at the College of William and Mary, is the nation's oldest and most prestigious scholastic honor society. Currently, there are 255 chapters. Baylor's chapter, Zeta of Texas, was chartered in 1976 and is one of ten chapters in Texas. Zeta Texas sponsors the Roy B. Albaugh Lectureship and awards the Henry L. Robinson scholarship each year, in addition to sponsoring campus visits by a number of prominent scholars and lecturers. Membership is by election and initiation; graduating seniors and Ph.D. candidates in the College of Arts & Sciences are automatically considered for membership each year. Students must have completed a liberal arts or science undergraduate degree program, courses in mathematics and a foreign language, and have a top five-percent final cumulative GPA. Students must exhibit broad cultural interests and good character.

Phi Sigma Tau

Phi Sigma Tau is the national honor society for philosophy. It aims to generate activity among students and to establish and deepen ties between philosophy departments at affiliated institutions. Students who meet the requirements outlined by the Association of College Honor Societies, of which Phi Sigma Tau is a member organization, are eligible for membership.

Pi Delta Phi

Pi Delta Phi, a member of the Association of College Honor Societies since 1967, is the French National Honor Society for undergraduate and graduate students. It is the oldest academic honor society for a modern foreign language in the United States and was originally founded as a departmental honor society at the University of California, Berkeley in 1906. Baylor's Delta Nu chapter was installed in 1965 and is open to advanced French students who have a cumulative GPA of at least 3.0, and a French GPA of at least 3.5.

Pi Epsilon

Pi Epsilon, The National Environmental Societies Honor Society, welcomed Baylor University as its 13th chapter in 2022. Pi Epsilon's first chapter and National Office was founded by a group of Environmental Science Ph.D. students at Wright University in 2003. Pi Epsilon promotes the study of environmental sciences through recognition of exemplary scholarly and professional activity at both the undergraduate and graduate levels. Membership is open to undergraduate and graduate students in the environmental and natural sciences who have a cumulative GPA of at least 3.30 out of 4.00 and have completed at least 30 semester hours of total coursework for undergraduates and at least 6 semester hours of total coursework for graduate students.

Pi Mu Epsilon

Pi Mu Epsilon is a national honor society for mathematics, established in 1913 by Dr. Edward Drake Roe, Jr. at Syracuse University. Baylor's chapter, Texas Xi, was chartered in 1988. Pi Mu Epsilon aims to encourage and support scholarly activity and thought in the field of mathematics. Undergraduate students pursuing a degree in mathematics who have at least two courses in calculus (or the equivalent) and two additional courses in mathematics, with at least a 3.0 cumulative GPA and a 3.0 GPA in mathematics courses, are eligible for membership.

Pi Sigma Alpha

Pi Sigma Alpha is a national honor society for political science founded at the University of Texas in 1920. Baylor's chapter, Gamma Eta, was chartered in 1955. All majors are eligible for membership. Undergraduate students must complete at least half of the required credit hours for their

chosen degree and maintain a top third cumulative GPA; ten credit hours in political science, with one 3000-4000 level course; and a 3.0 GPA for these courses to be eligible for membership. Undergraduate coursework does not affect graduate eligibility; graduate students must be pursuing a degree in political science and are eligible for membership after the completion of nine credit hours. To be eligible for membership, graduate students must achieve and maintain at least a 3.0 GPA in all courses.

Psi Chi

Psi Chi is a national honor society in psychology that seeks to encourage, stimulate, and maintain scholarship of the individual members in all fields, particularly in psychology, and to advance the science of psychology. The programs are designed to augment and enhance the regular curriculum, utilize the talents of the members, and afford interaction with fellow members, faculty, and other psychologists. Psi Chi sponsors conventions with the regional psychological associations. Members are given the opportunity to present their research papers at these conventions and receive the Psi Chi certificate of recognition for excellence in research. Students must be a Psychology major and have completed nine semester hours in psychology or neuroscience, have a cumulative GPA of at least 3.4, and a GPA of at least 3.0 in all psychology and neuroscience courses.

Sigma Delta Pi

Sigma Delta Pi is a national Spanish honorary society to which outstanding students in advanced Spanish courses may be elected. Students must have completed a course in Hispanic literature at the "3000" or "4000" level, have a cumulative GPA of at least 3.0, and a 3.5 GPA in Spanish courses.

Sigma Gamma Epsilon

Sigma Gamma Epsilon is the national geology honorary society. It is affiliated with the Geological Society of America. Baylor's chapter, Zeta Pi, strives to promote scholarship by recognizing promising geosciences and earth science students. Sigma Gamma Epsilon assists the Baylor Geological Society by providing various other services to the department. Students of geosciences and earth science who have completed ten credit hours in geology and earth science, have maintained a 3.0 GPA in these courses, and a 2.7 cumulative GPA are eligible to join.

Sigma Iota Rho

Sigma Iota Rho is an honor society for international studies. Juniors and seniors who have completed at least twenty-one credit hours toward an international relations major or minor, including at least two 3000-4000 level courses; who have maintained a 3.4 GPA in international relations courses; and a 3.3 cumulative GPA are eligible to join. Students enrolled in International Studies, Asian Studies, Latin American Studies, and Slavic and Eastern European Studies are eligible to join Baylor's chapter.

Sigma Pi Sigma

Sigma Pi Sigma is a physics honor society, founded at Davidson College in 1921. The Baylor chapter was installed in 1959. Sigma Pi Sigma operates alongside the national Society of Physics Students (SPS); students are elected to Sigma Pi Sigma from within the society on the basis of outstanding academic achievement. The purpose of the society is both to recognize scholarship and to advance knowledge of and interest in physics. Invitation for membership in the society is extended to qualified individuals who have completed at least sixteen credit hours of physics.

Sigma Tau Delta

Sigma Tau Delta is an international English honor society with more than 300 chapters in the United States and abroad. The Lambda Alpha chapter at Baylor, chartered in 1925, is concerned with promoting academic growth and developing friendships with other students who have a specific interest in English. The requirements for membership include a GPA of 3.0 overall and a GPA of 3.3 in English plus the completion of two English courses beyond the freshman level. Applicants submit a writing sample.

Tau Sigma

Tau Sigma is an honor society designed to recognize and promote excellence among and the involvement of transfer students. To be eligible students must transfer to Baylor with at least one year of transferrable credit hours from their prior institution and must complete one full term of study at Baylor, achieving and maintaining a 3.5 cumulative GPA.

Theta Alpha Kappa

Theta Alpha Kappa (TAK) is the honor society for religious studies and theology. TAK seeks to recognize and encourage excellence in research, learning, teaching, and publishing in religious studies and theology. Further, TAK seeks to encourage collaborative exchange between religious studies and theology faculty and students. To be eligible, students must have completed three full terms at Baylor, with a minimum of twelve credit hours in religious studies or theology, have attained a 3.5 GPA or higher in those courses, and a 3.0 cumulative GPA.

Upsilon Pi Epsilon

Upsilon Pi Epsilon is an honor society for computer science, promoting high scholarship and original investigations in the various branches of computer science. To be eligible, students must pursue a degree in computer science or a related discipline, complete forty-five credit hours toward their degree program, and at least fifteen credit hours in the computer sciences, achieve and maintain a 3.0 cumulative GPA, and hold an academic ranking in the top thirty-five percent of their class. The Baylor chapter inducts members twice each year.

Professional Organizations

Aim Higher

Aim Higher is a student fundraising organization supporting the Aerospace Studies department. Currently-enrolled cadets in the Air Force ROTC program are members of the organization.

American Association of Petroleum Geologists – Student Chapter

The student chapter of the AAPG is for student geologists interested in the petroleum industry.

American Chemical Society – Student Affiliate Chapter

This organization is open to all students interested in chemistry and biochemistry. Its purposes are to promote the chemistry and biochemistry programs of Baylor University, to further the awareness of chemistry and biochemistry, and to provide encouragement and fellowship to chemistry and biochemistry students.

American Mathematical Society (AMS)

The American Mathematical Society is an association of professional mathematicians dedicated to the interests of mathematical research and

scholarship and serves the national and international community through its publications, meetings, advocacy, and other programs.

American Psychological Association (APA)

The APA is the national organization of research and professional doctoral-level psychologists and student affiliates. Its purpose is to develop standards and guidelines for the delivery of psychological services, monitor high school, undergraduate and graduate psychology programs, support research funding programs, promote recognition of psychology's scientific achievements, accredit doctoral training and internship programs, encourage opportunities for ethnic minority persons and related sciences and professions.

Arnold Air Society (AAS)

The AAS is a professional service organization open to all members of Air Force ROTC. It promotes the Air Force image on campus and in the community and provides opportunities to exercise skills in leadership, management, organization, and public relations.

Association for Computing Machinery (ACM)

The Baylor ACM Chapter was organized and chartered in 1974. The student chapter assists members in maintaining a close, regular association with fellow students and faculty who are also interested in computing. Periodic meetings provide a combination of social interaction, professional dialogue, public service, and professional development. Membership is open to anyone with an interest in computing.

Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication

The Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication (AEJMC) is a nonprofit, educational association of journalism and mass communication educators, students, and media professionals. The Association's mission is to promote the highest possible standards for journalism and mass communication education, cultivate the widest possible range of communication research, encourage the implementation of a multicultural society in the classroom and curriculum, and defend and maintain freedom of communication in an effort to achieve better professional practice and a better-informed public.

Association for Women Geoscientists

The student chapter of the Association for Women Geoscientists is a global organization devoted to enhancing the quality and level of participation of women in geosciences and to introduce girls and young women to geoscience careers.

Association for Women in Mathematics

AWM's purpose is to encourage women to study and have active careers in the mathematical sciences, and to promote equal treatment and opportunities within the field. Our mission is to facilitate activities that support this purpose, both at the graduate and undergraduate levels. AWM is open to both men and women and undergraduate and graduate students.

Association for Psychological Society (APS)

The APS is the national organization of research psychologists and their student affiliates. It is an independent, multipurpose organization to advance the discipline of psychology, preserve the scientific base of psychology, promote public understanding of psychological science

and its applications, enhance the quality of graduate education, and encourage the "giving away" of psychology in the public interest.

Astronomy Club

This organization is open to all Baylor students. Members will organize and participate in astronomical observing events and learn about astrophotography. Observing events will be held both on campus and at the Paul and Jane Meyer Observatory in Clifton, Texas. The Paul and Jane Meyer Observatory site offers dark skies, a viewing field for personal telescopes, and access to equipment beyond that typical for amateur astronomy, including a 0.6 m Richey-Chretien telescope and CCD camera for imaging and photometry. The Paul and Jane Meyer Observatory is maintained by the Central Texas Astronomical Society (CTAS). Membership in CTAS is required for members to use the observatory field. On-campus astronomical events will be open to everyone.

Baylor Anthropology Society

The Baylor Anthropology Society was organized and chartered in 1994. Its purpose is to promote Baylor unity and spirit throughout the campus. Through student mixers, open forums, and campus speakers, the society seeks to enhance the student's understanding and acceptance of social and cultural differences. Membership is open to all full-time students.

Baylor Aviation Organization

The Baylor Aviation Organization (BAO) is for any Baylor student interested in aviation. BAO organizes and hosts aviation-related activities, provides opportunities to explore various aspects of the aerospace industry, and engages in community service projects in order to prepare members for careers within the aerospace industry and promote community between BAO members and the larger Baylor community.

Baylor Forensic Society

The Baylor Forensic Society offers opportunities for students to learn more about possible careers through faculty and guest speakers, provides hands-on experience, participation in community service projects, and encourages camaraderie with other students through social events and fund-raisers.

Baylor Geological Society

The Baylor Geological society promotes the professional development and job placement of geology students. The society also provides opportunities for fundraising and for local service, in addition to cultivating community through various social events.

Baylor Japanese Honor Society

The Baylor Japanese Honor Society (BJHS) recognizes and encourages scholastic achievement and excellence in the study of the Japanese language. BJHS members are expected to maintain high standards in Japanese language and to promote activities that utilize their language skills both on campus and in communities. After successfully completing five semesters of Japanese with a 3.5 GPA and a 3.0 overall GPA, the students will be nominated to the Japanese National Honor Society—College Chapter in their last semester before graduating.

Baylor Literary Society

Designed to aid the pre-professional student and the liberal arts major, the Baylor Literary Society is open to all students regardless of major. Members share a common interest in literary studies and reading. In addition, specific programs and activities assist students in developing the skills required for successful job searches.

Baylor Mathematical Society (Student Chapter of MAA)

Membership in the Baylor MAA student chapter is open to all students interested in mathematics or the mathematical sciences. Its purpose is to encourage students to continue study in the mathematical sciences, provide opportunities to meet with the faculty and other students interested in mathematics, interact with prominent mathematicians at national meetings, and provide career information in the mathematical sciences.

Baylor Philosophy Club

This organization is open to all students who are interested in philosophy. The club meets weekly for philosophical discussions led at times by visiting philosophers and at times by students.

Baylor Photo League

The purposes of the Baylor Photo League are to promote interest in photography among Baylor students, to give members the opportunity to hone their photographic skills, and to encourage fellowship among members. League members are given access to the various labs in the Department of Journalism, Public Relations and New Media, participate in critiques, interact with professionals from the field, attend field trips to galleries and museums of photography, and sharpen their skills through competitions and workshops.

Baylor University Student Chapter of the Society of Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry (SETAC)

The Baylor University student chapter of the Society of Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry (SETAC) is the leading global science society and helps facilitate careers in environmental science. The BU SETAC student chapter is open to undergraduate and graduate students interested in pursuing careers in these fields.

Classical Association of the Middle West and South

The Classical Association of the Middle West and South is a professional organization for classicists and non-classicists. Baylor has been an Institutional Member and staunch supporter for over a decade, with our faculty both presenting and presiding at CAMWS conferences, serving in leadership roles and, in April 2014, hosting more than 500 attendees at the Annual Meeting.

German Club

This organization promotes interest in the German language, literature, and culture, discusses contemporary events in Germany, and investigates professional and academic opportunities for German-speaking students.

International Society for Optics and Photonics (SPIE)

The SPIE-affiliated student chapter is open to all students who are studying or interested in optics and photonics at Baylor University. SPIE is an international society advancing an interdisciplinary approach to the science and application of light. SPIE affiliation allows chapter members to creatively engage with the larger Optics and Photonics research community and seek diverse career development opportunities supported by SPIE.

International Studies Association

This organization is open to all students interested in foreign affairs. It seeks to stimulate interest in foreign affairs by sponsoring lectures by visiting speakers, and by sponsoring a team that participates in the Model United Nations held annually at Harvard University.

Italian Club

The Italian Club seeks to expose students to Italian culture by organizing a variety of activities, including film screenings, cooking lessons, and group trips to the opera. Membership is open to all Baylor students and faculty.

Japanese Student Association (JSA)

Baylor Japanese Student Association is founded with the purpose of spreading the wonder and joys of Japanese culture. Students interested in Japan will find many opportunities to learn about and experience its culture through various events and activities hosted by JSA on and off-campus. If you are interested or want an updated schedule of events, please email us at baylorjsa@gmail.com.

Korean Student Association (KSA)

The Korean Student Association, founded in 2000, is open to all Baylor University students—both Korean and non-Korean—to learn more about Korean society and culture through films, presentations, and trips. KSA students also hold social, cultural, and athletic events, and participate in Baylor-wide events, such as Diadeloso, and service activities, such as Steppin' Out. KSA President: Yoonki Na. Faculty sponsors: Professors David and Kim Uber.

Le Cercle Français

Baylor's French Club is open to all interested students. The club's goals are to foster an appreciation of French culture through lectures, movies, field trips, and plays.

Mathematical Association of America (MAA)

The Mathematical Association of America is a professional society that focuses on undergraduate-level mathematics. Members include instructors at the high school level and above, undergraduate and graduate students, pure and applied mathematicians, computer scientists, statisticians, and persons working in industries ranging from business to government.

Mathematical Sciences Research Institute (MSRI)

The Mathematical Sciences Research Institute, founded in 1982, is an independent nonprofit mathematical research institution whose funding sources include the National Science Foundation, foundations, corporations, and more than 90 universities and institutions.

Minority Association of Prehealth Students (MAPS)

The Minority Association of Prehealth Students is an organization open to any Baylor student who is registered for at least 12 hours and has a 2.50 GPA. The specific purposes of the organization are to provide underrepresented Prehealth students with knowledge, skills, and experiences that are both prerequisites and concomitant to professional participation in health care fields.

National Association of Black Journalists (NABJ-Student Chapter)

The National Association of Black Journalists is the student chapter of a national organization. The chapter meets monthly for speakers and service projects. During monthly meetings, NABJ members and their guests discuss how to handle issues facing minority journalists and ways to bring awareness of these topics to all members of the media. The Baylor NABJ chapter recognizes and treasures the importance of diversity in the newsroom as a means of fostering a wide range of talents, skills, and life experiences. While intended as a support system for black journalism students, the chapter seeks to form relationships

with journalists of all colors. As such, the chapter hosts on-campus panel discussions in order to spur thoughtful dialogue among students. To date, the chapter has hosted panel discussions about the role of minorities on campus, rap music and its portrayal of women, and how minorities are portrayed in the media.

National Association of Hispanic Journalists (NAHJ-Student Chapter)

The National Association of Hispanic Journalists is the student chapter of a national organization dedicated to the recognition and professional advancement of Hispanics in the news industry.

Neuroscience Student Association

The purpose of the Neuroscience Student Association is to encourage the exploration of the field of neuroscience while fostering interaction between undergraduate students, graduate students, and faculty interested in the field. In addition, we hope to encourage members to take advantage of these learning opportunities through community service, organization meetings, and social/academic events in hopes that they will help each member succeed in their career choice.

Phi Theta

Phi Theta is Baylor University's club for students interested in physical therapy, occupational therapy, or sports medicine. It serves as a resource for students who are seeking information about physical therapy and occupational therapy schools and job opportunities. Guest speakers include representatives from physical therapy and occupational therapy schools and local physical therapists and occupational therapists. Field trips to local rehabilitation clinics and professional schools are also made.

Professional Writing and Rhetoric Organization

The Professional Writing & Rhetoric Organization is for students interested in becoming more effective communicators in diverse environments, for diverse disciplines, in a variety of workplaces and careers, and in a range of media.

Psychology Club

The purpose of the Psychology Club is to provide all psychology majors, regardless of GPA, psychology-related opportunities for service, socializing and networking, for gaining further knowledge of psychological science and the Baylor Department of Psychology and Neuroscience, for gaining lifelong learning skills in a changing discipline, and for guidance about how to choose a career, how to find career opportunities, gaining entrance to graduate and professional schools, and career paths for those with bachelor degrees.

The Public Relations Student Society of America, chartered in 1970

PRSSA is the student chapter of the national organization of public relations professionals, the Public Relations Society of America. Chapter meetings introduce students to national PRSA leaders and issues.

Russian Club

This organization promotes interest in the Russian language, literature, and culture. It also attempts to increase students' awareness of professional and academic opportunities in which knowledge of Russian plays a prominent role.

Sigma Pi Sigma

Membership is by election only. Member must have had sixteen semester hours of college physics in addition to meeting other requirements of the by-laws.

Society for Classical Studies (SCS)

The Society for Classical Studies (SCS), founded as the American Philological Association in 1869 by "professors, friends, and patrons of linguistic science," is the principal learned society in North America for the study of ancient Greek and Roman languages, literatures, and civilizations. While the majority of its members are university and college Classics teachers, members also include scholars in other disciplines, primary and secondary school teachers, students, and interested laypeople.

Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers

The Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers® (SMPTE®), a professional membership association, is the preeminent leader in the advancement of the art, science, and craft of the image, sound, and metadata ecosystem, worldwide. An internationally recognized and accredited organization, SMPTE advances moving-imagery education and engineering across the communications, technology, media, and entertainment industries. Since its founding in 1916, SMPTE has published the SMPTE Motion Imaging Journal and developed more than 800 standards, recommended practices, and engineering guidelines.

Society of Professional Journalists

The Society of Professional Journalists (SPJ) is the student chapter of a national organization of more than 9,000 professional journalists. The Chapter meets monthly for speakers and service projects.

Society of Physics Students (SPS)

The purpose of the Society of Physics Students is to promote interest in physics among university students. Membership is open to all students who have demonstrated such interest.

Spanish Club

This organization meets monthly and is open to all students interested in the Spanish language or Hispanic culture. Activities include films, guest speakers, social events, and service projects.

Students for Environmental Equity (SEE)

Students for Environmental Equity (SEE) was founded to provide undergraduate students with a platform to exercise involvement in public policy addressing important environmental health issues that plague society. SEE seeks to raise awareness about the intersection between health and the environment, as well as to educate members on the impact of environmental issues on underserved populations. Through education, SEE provides students with the tools and knowledge necessary to take action with hands-on advocacy and lobbying. Any student passionate about environmental health and global health is welcome to join.

Students for Environmental and Wildlife Protection (SEWP)

Students for Environmental and Wildlife Protection (SEWP) is an environmental group affiliated with the Department of Environmental Science and open to all majors. SEWP's mission is to provide students opportunities to volunteer and advocate for the betterment of wildlife and the environment.

Texas Classical Association

The Texas Classical Association (TCA) is an organization for teachers and future teachers of the classics in Texas at all levels, from elementary school through university. The faculty of the Classics Department are committed to the advancement of Classics in the State of Texas, as shown by their historical connections with the TCA through individual memberships, service as officers in the organization, and Departmental hosting of the organization's Annual Meeting in 2011.

Women and Communication

Student Chapter of National Organization of Professional Women Communicators.

Academic Departments and Programs

- Aerospace Studies (p. 57)
- Institute for Air Science (p. 59)
- Anthropology (p. 63)
- Art and Art History (p. 74)
- Biology (p. 87)
- Chemistry and Biochemistry (p. 98)
- Classics (p. 106)
- Communication (p. 114)
- English (p. 122)
- Environmental Science (p. 139)
- Film and Digital Media (p. 150)
- Geosciences (p. 155)
- History (p. 160)
- Humanities Research Fellows (p. 173)
- Journalism, Public Relations and New Media (p. 174)
- Mathematics (p. 184)
- Medical Humanities (p. 191)
- Military Science (p. 194)
- Modern Languages and Cultures (p. 196)
- Museum Studies (p. 213)
- Philosophy (p. 215)
- Physics (p. 220)
- Political Science (p. 227)
- Psychology and Neuroscience (p. 237)
- Religion (p. 245)
- Science Research Fellows (p. 252)
- Sociology (p. 253)
- Statistical Science (p. 255)
- Theatre Arts (p. 259)
- Intrauniversity Programs (p. 266)
- Pre-Professional Programs (p. 271)

Aerospace Studies

The United States Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps (AFROTC) provides the men and women of Baylor University with the knowledge, skills, and abilities necessary for careers as professional Air Force and Space Force officers in a 3- to 4-year education program. (Abbreviated education programs may exist for qualified candidates.) Contact

afrotc@baylor.edu to inquire about any of the traditional or abbreviated education programs or for more information about scholarship opportunities.

Students actively pursuing a commission as an officer in the United States Air Force and the United States Space Force are classified as cadets. Participation in the cadet corps is voluntary for eligible students. Furthermore, enrollment in AFROTC does not obligate cadets for military service unless an AFROTC Contract is in place (by scholarship or entering the Professional Officer Course). As members of the cadet corps, cadets attend both academic and Leadership Laboratory sessions. The academic courses are taught by active-duty Air Force and Space Force officers. The laboratory courses are designed as leadership practicums for cadets to gain experience in various administrative/ leadership positions and to better understand the operational positions of responsibility within the cadet corps.

Baylor students who are not pursuing a career as an Air Force and/or Space Force officer may take the academic courses for credit, but cannot enroll in the Leadership Laboratory. There is no military service obligation for academic only students.

Aerospace Studies courses are taken concurrently with other degree programs. No degree is offered in Aerospace Studies, but up to 24 semester hours may be earned in Aerospace Studies over the 4-year period.

General Military Course (GMC)

Academic courses AS 1101 Heritage and Values I, AS 1102 Heritage and Values II, AS 2103 Team and Leadership Fundamentals I, and AS 2104 Team and Leadership Fundamentals II are collectively referred to as the General Military Course and have Leadership Laboratory co-requisites for cadets. The GMC concentrates on two major themes:

1. Air Force Heritage and Values and
2. Team and Leadership Fundamentals.

Students will survey the basic characteristics, missions, and organization of the Air Force and Space Force and the basics of team leadership. Cadets who begin AFROTC with an expectation to complete the program and their baccalaureate degree in less than 4 years may concurrently take AS 1101 Heritage and Values I and AS 2103 Team and Leadership Fundamentals I or AS 1102 Heritage and Values II and AS 2104 Team and Leadership Fundamentals II in order to preserve at least 2 full years in the Professional Officer Course.

Field Training (FT)

Eligible cadets compete on a nationwide basis to attend FT during the summer months at an Air Force training site. Students typically compete for an FT Enrollment Allocation during the spring of their sophomore year and attend FT that summer. Successful completion of FT enables students to enroll in the Professional Officer Course.

Professional Officer Course (POC)

Academic courses AS 3301 Leading People and Communicating Effectively I, AS 3302 Leading People and Communicating Effectively II, AS 4301 National Security, and AS 4302 Preparation for Commissioning classes are collectively referred to as the Professional Officer Course and have Leadership Laboratory co-requisites for cadets. The POC concentrates on two major themes:

1. Leading People and Effective Communication and
2. National Security/Leadership Responsibilities and Commissioning Preparation.

Students will learn advanced skills in management and leadership and will be provided the foundation to understand the role of military officers in American society. For cadets, successful completion of the POC and a baccalaureate degree results in commissioning as an Air Force or Space Force second lieutenant and a call to extended active duty (i.e. full-time military service) within 365 days of the commissioning date.

Leadership Laboratory (LLAB)

Laboratory courses AS 1111 Leadership Laboratory, AS 1112 Leadership Laboratory, AS 2111 Leadership Laboratory, AS 2112 Leadership Laboratory, AS 3111 Leadership Laboratory, AS 3112 Leadership Laboratory, AS 4111 Leadership Laboratory, and AS 4112 Leadership Laboratory are collectively referred to as Leadership Laboratory and are required for cadets pursuing a commission in the Air Force or Space Force. Instruction is conducted within the framework of an organized cadet corps with a progression of experiences designed to develop leadership potential. LLAB involves a study of Air Force customs and courtesies, drills and ceremonies, career opportunities in the Air Force and Space Force, and the life and work of Air Force and Space Force commissioned officers. Field trips to Air Force and Space Force installations may be included when funding permits. Physical training and fitness evaluations are required and may exempt students from the Lifetime Fitness requirements for some baccalaureate degree programs.

- Aerospace Studies Minor (p. 58)

Aerospace Studies (AS)

AS 1101 Heritage and Values I (1)

Co-requisite(s): AS 1111

Introduces students to the United States Air Force and provides an overview of its basic characteristics, missions, and organization.

AS 1102 Heritage and Values II (1)

Co-requisite(s): AS 1112

Continuation of AS 1101.

AS 1111 Leadership Laboratory (1)

Co-requisite(s): AS 1101

A study of Air Force customs and courtesies, drill and ceremonies, career opportunities in the Air Force and the life and work of an Air Force officer. An extensive physical fitness program is taught, reinforced and evaluated. Students under contract must pass a physical fitness test each term. Field trips to Air Force installations are usually included.

AS 1112 Leadership Laboratory (1)

Co-requisite(s): AS 1102

A continuation of AS 1111.

AS 2103 Team and Leadership Fundamentals I (1)

Co-requisite(s): AS 2111

Provides a fundamental understanding of leadership and team building in the United States Air Force, including leadership, followership, effective communication, problem-solving, and self-assessment.

AS 2104 Team and Leadership Fundamentals II (1)

Co-requisite(s): AS 2112

A continuation of AS 2103.

AS 2111 Leadership Laboratory (1)

Co-requisite(s): AS 2103

A continuation of AS 1112.

AS 2112 Leadership Laboratory (1)

Co-requisite(s): AS 2104

A continuation of AS 2111.

AS 3111 Leadership Laboratory (1)

Co-requisite(s): AS 3301

A continuation of AS 2112.

AS 3112 Leadership Laboratory (1)

Co-requisite(s): AS 3302

A continuation of AS 3111.

AS 3301 Leading People and Communicating Effectively I (3)

Co-requisite(s): AS 3111

Utilization of cadets' field training experience to take a more in-depth look at leadership, with special emphasis on enhancing communication skills and their importance for a leader. Cadets practice leadership and management techniques in a supervised environment.

AS 3302 Leading People and Communicating Effectively II (3)

Co-requisite(s): AS 3112

A continuation of AS 3301.

AS 4111 Leadership Laboratory (1)

Co-requisite(s): AS 4301

A continuation of AS 3112.

AS 4112 Leadership Laboratory (1)

Co-requisite(s): AS 4302

A continuation of AS 4111.

AS 4301 National Security (3)

Co-requisite(s): AS 4111

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Gives college seniors the foundation to understand their role as military officers and how they are directly tied to our National Security Strategy. Overview of the complex social and political issues facing the military profession.

AS 4302 Preparation for Commissioning (3)

Co-requisite(s): AS 4112

A continuation of AS 4301.

Aerospace Studies Minor

The Aerospace Studies Minor seeks to encourage students interested in uniformed or civilian service in the Department of the United States Air and Space Force to learn the basics of the DAF. Furthermore, students will be more familiar with the aviation field or be more globally minded and able to work effectively with our allies overseas and within the U.S. Government.

Requirements for a Minor in Aerospace Studies

Code	Title	Hours
Twenty-two semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
AS 1101	Heritage and Values I	1
AS 1102	Heritage and Values II	1
AS 2103	Team and Leadership Fundamentals I	1
AS 2104	Team and Leadership Fundamentals II	1
AS 3301	Leading People and Communicating Effectively I	3

AS 3302	Leading People and Communicating Effectively II	3
AS 4301	National Security	3
AS 4302	Preparation for Commissioning	3
Select six hours from the following:		6
AVS 1300	Introduction to Aviation	
AVS 3311	Aircraft Accident Investigation and Prevention	
AVS 3312	Aviation Safety	
AVS 3370	Aviation Leadership	
AVS 4376	Aviation Management	
PSC 3315	Fundamentals of International Politics	3
PSC 3335	Contemporary American Foreign Policy: An Examination of Regions and Issues	
PSC 3345	Making American Foreign Policy	
PSC 3355	The Causes of War	
PSC 3365	Politics, Games, and Strategy	
PSC 4346	Intelligence and Covert Action	
PSC 4355	Power, Morality, and International Relations	
Total Hours		25

Institute for Air Science

Baylor Institute for Air Science offers a four-year undergraduate program developed specifically for students who wish to pursue careers in aviation. Each Aviation Sciences major will receive a Bachelor of Science in Aviation Sciences degree in one of three concentrations. Those students who select the Professional Pilot - Airplane concentration will have flying qualifications to the Commercial Pilot level (including an instrument rating), along with a Certified Flight Instructor (CFI) license and then their choice of Certified Flight Instructor (CFI-I) license or multiengine rating. Students choosing the Professional Pilot - Helicopter concentration will achieve the Commercial Pilot level (including an instrument rating) along with Certified Flight Instructor and Certified Flight Instructor-Instrument Ratings as well as Night-Vision Goggle Training. Students may only enter the Aircraft Dispatch concentration upon departmental approval and must obtain their FAA Dispatch Certification externally.

The Aviation Administration major is for students intending to pursue a career in the business aspect of the aviation industry. Through a well-rounded curriculum of aviation, business, and management courses, students will have a basic foundation that can be applied to aviation businesses.

- Aviation Sciences, B.S.A. (p. 62)
 - Aviation Sciences (Aircraft Dispatch), B.S.A. (p. 62)
 - Aviation Sciences (Professional Pilot - Airplane), B.S.A. (p. 62)
 - Aviation Sciences (Professional Pilot - Helicopter), B.S.A. (p. 63)
- Aviation Administration, B.S.A. (p. 63)

Aviation Management (AVIM)

AVIM 1470 Fundamentals of Air Traffic Control (4)

The course will introduce the student to the Air Traffic Control to include a brief story of Air Traffic Control, an introduction to the Federal Aviation Administration, an introduction to the FAAO/JO 710.65, terms of reference, general control, flight progress strips, radio and interphone communications, route and NAVAID description, weather information, altimeter settings, and automatic terminal information service procedures.

Aviation Sciences (AVS)

AVS 1300 Introduction to Aviation (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Aviation Sciences (AVS) or Aviation Administration (AVA) majors, secondary majors, and minors only
A survey of aviation with special attention to the history and impact of aviation on society as well as its technological progress.

AVS 1301 Air Navigation (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Aviation Sciences (AVS) or Aviation Administration (AVA) majors and secondary majors only
Instruction in Visual Flight rules navigation in the National Airspace System. Topics include sectional charts, flight computers, plotters, and navigation logs and publications. Qualifies as part of a program leading to Federal Aviation Administration Private Pilot certification.

AVS 1302 Private Pilot Ground School (3)

Co-requisite(s): AVS 1301, AVS 1313
Pre-requisite(s): Aviation Sciences (AVS) or Aviation Administration (AVA) majors only
Basic ground school for the Federal Aviation Administration Private Pilot Certificate, providing the student with the necessary aeronautical knowledge that can be used for private pilot certification. Topics include principles of flight, radio procedures, weather, navigation, aerodynamics, and Federal Aviation Administration regulations.

AVS 1303 Instrument Rating Ground School (3)

Pre-requisite(s): AVS 1302
Ground school providing the necessary aeronautical knowledge required to successfully complete the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Instrument Rating written exam. Topics include basic radio instrument and navigation fundamentals, navigation systems, navigation instruments, charts used for instrument flight and Federal Aviation Administration regulations pertaining to instrument flight.

AVS 1313 Introduction to Meteorology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Aviation Sciences (AVS) or Aviation Administration (AVA) majors, secondary majors, and minors only
Basic atmospheric structure and processes, clouds and precipitation, atmospheric pressure and winds, weather chart analysis, thunderstorms and hurricanes, weather observations and forecasting.

AVS 1331 Private Pilot Flight (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Aviation Sciences (AVS) or Aviation Administration (AVA) majors, secondary majors, and minors only
Dual flight instruction and solo flight time necessary to qualify for the FAA Private Pilot Certificate.

AVS 1332 Instrument Rating Flight (3)

Co-requisite(s): AVS 1303
Pre-requisite(s): AVS 1331
Dual flight instruction and solo flight time necessary to qualify for the FAA Instrument Rating.

AVS 1361 Private Pilot Helicopter Flight (3)

Co-requisite(s): AVS 1301, AVS 1302, AVS 1313

Pre-requisite(s): Departmental approval required

Flight training in preparation for the FAA Private Pilot Helicopter license.

AVS 2151 Multi-Engine Flight (1)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or better in AVS 2239 or AIRP 2239

Prepares the student for the FAA multi-engine rating.

AVS 2236 CFI-A Flight (2)

Co-requisite(s): AVS 2349

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or better in AVS 2239 or AIRP 2239

Flight training in preparation for the FAA Certified Flight Instructor - Airplane (CFI-A) license.

AVS 2304 Commercial Pilot Ground School (3)

Pre-requisite(s): AVS 1303

Necessary aeronautical knowledge required to successfully complete the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Commercial Pilot written exam.

AVS 2333 Commercial Flight I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): AVS 1332

The first of two courses that combine to prepare a student for FAA Commercial Pilot certification. Focuses on cross-country procedures and commercial maneuvers and includes both solo and dual flight training.

AVS 2334 Commercial Flight II (3)

Co-requisite(s):

Pre-requisite(s): AVS 2333

Continues to prepare a student for FAA Commercial Pilot certification. Focuses on cross-country procedures and commercial maneuver and includes both solo and dual flight training.

AVS 2349 Certified Flight Instructor Ground School (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of "C" or better in AVS 2337 or AIRP 2337

Ground school providing the necessary aeronautical knowledge to successfully complete the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Certified Flight Instructor and the Fundamentals of Instruction written exams.

AVS 2362 Instrument/Commercial I Helicopter Flight (3)

Co-requisite(s): AVS 1303

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or better in AVS 1361

The first of two (2) flight training courses in preparation for the FAA Commercial Pilot Helicopter License with Instrument Rating.

AVS 2363 Instrument/Commercial II Helicopter Flight (3)

Co-requisite(s): AVS 2304

Pre-requisite(s): AVS 2362

The second of two (2) flight training courses in preparation for the FAA Commercial Pilot Helicopter License with Instrument Rating.

AVS 3235 Multi-Engine Flight (2)

Pre-requisite(s): AVS 2334

Required flight training, fundamental knowledge, and a consistent flight schedule for earning the Multi-Engine rating. Includes preparation for FAA Multi-Engine Rating practical test.

AVS 3236 Certified Flight Instructor - Airplane Flight (2)

Co-requisite(s): AVS 3305

Pre-requisite(s): AVS 2334

Required flight training, fundamental knowledge, and comprehensive preparation for the FAA CFI-A practical test.

AVS 3304 Fundamentals of Instruction (FOI) Ground School (3)

Co-requisite(s): AVS 2334

Pre-requisite(s): AVS majors only and AVS 2304

Equips soon-to-be Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Certified Flight Instructors (CFIs) with knowledge of pedagogy for teaching aeronautical knowledge and skills. The course culminates with the student successfully completing the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Fundamentals of Instructing Knowledge Exam.

AVS 3305 Flight Instructor Ground School (3)

Pre-requisite(s): AVS 2304

Advanced ground school, providing students with preparation for the Federal Aviation Administration Certified Flight Instructor Certificate.

AVS 3310 Aviation Law (3)

A history of the development of aviation law as well as a study of its present status. Topics include state and federal regulations, tort law, contract law, FAA regulations, aircraft ownership, airport businesses, and the effect of other laws on aviation.

AVS 3311 Aircraft Accident Investigation and Prevention (3)

A comprehensive overview of the procedures and methods used and the skills required to investigate an aircraft accident with emphasis placed on accident prevention.

AVS 3312 Aviation Safety (3)

Pre-requisite(s): AVS 3311

Methods for assessing risk and predicting error generation potentials, illustrated through accident and incident case studies.

AVS 3315 Aviation Meteorology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Aviation Sciences (AVS) or Aviation Administration (AVA) majors, secondary majors, and minors only

Discussion of physical processes in the atmosphere which affect aviation including thunderstorms, wind, icing, turbulence, ceiling, and visibility. Includes development and application of aviation weather products.

AVS 3320 Flight Crew Career Development (3)

Pre-requisite(s): AVS 2334

Examination of pilot qualifications required by airline, corporate, and military hiring entities.

AVS 3341 UAS Foundations (3)

Analysis of the capabilities and limitations of UAS technology including both hardware and software inclusions along with an examination of the concerns facing UAS integration into the National Airspace.

AVS 3342 Applications of Unmanned Aircraft Systems (3)

Applications of UAS technology for commercial, scientific, and governmental purposes with respect to physical and regulatory limitations. Discussion of professionalism and ethics as they apply to remote pilots.

AVS 3350 Space Weather (3)

The discovery, basic processes, and the health, technology, and societal impacts of space weather.

AVS 3364 CFI Helicopter Flight (3)

Co-requisite(s): AVS 3305

Pre-requisite(s): AVS 2363

Flight training in preparation for the FAA Certified Flight Instructor Helicopter license.

AVS 3370 Aviation Leadership (3)

A study of leadership topics such as leadership theory, teamwork, conflict management, supervision, and motivation with an emphasis on application within the aviation industry.

AVS 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

AVS 4237 Certified Flight instructor - Instrument Flight (2)

Pre-requisite(s): AVS 3236
Flight training, fundamental knowledge, and a consistent flight schedule required for earning the CFI-I certification rating. Includes preparation for the FAA CFI-I practical test.

AVS 4238 Multi Engine Instructor Flight (2)

Pre-requisite(s): AVS 3235 and AVS 4237
Flight training, fundamental knowledge, and a consistent flight schedule required for earning the Multi-Engine Instructor Certification. Includes preparation for the FAA Multi-Engine Instructor license practical test.

AVS 4265 CFI-I Helicopter Flight (2)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or better in AVS 3464
Flight training in preparation for the FAA Certified Flight Instructor Instrument Helicopter license.

AVS 4266 NVG Helicopter Flight (2)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or better in AVS 4265
Flight training in preparation for the FAA Helicopter Night Vision Goggle (NVG) logbook endorsement.

AVS 4305 Special Topics in Aviation (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Study of advanced topics in aviation. This course may be repeated once under a different topic.

AVS 4306 Instructor - Instrument Ground School (3)

Pre-requisite(s): AVS 3305
Ground school providing the necessary aeronautical knowledge to successfully complete the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Certified Flight Instructor - Instrument written exam.

AVS 4314 Advanced Aircraft Systems (3)

Study of large transport aircraft: turbine engines, pressurization, electrical, hydraulic, and fire protection systems. Emphasis on high altitude aerodynamics and performance.

AVS 4315 Aerodynamics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing and Aviation Sciences majors only
Aircraft types, theory of flight, aerodynamics of the airplane, aircraft performance, effects of atmospheric conditions on performance, theory of aircraft stability and control, effects of flight loads on aircraft structure.

AVS 4317 Aerospace Propulsion Systems (3)

Current aerospace power plants, engines, and associated aircraft systems with an emphasis on power plants encountered during flight and ground training.

AVS 4318 Avionics System Design (3)

Cross-listed as ELC 4318
See ELC 4318 for course information.

AVS 4321 Energy Economics (3)

Cross-listed as ENV 4321
See ECO 4321 for course information.

AVS 4323 The Environment and Economic Analysis (3)

Cross-listed as ECO 4323, ENV 4323
See ENV 4323 for course information.

AVS 4343 Human Aspects of Unmanned Aircraft Systems (3)

Pre-requisite(s): AVS 3341
Assessment of the limits and skills employed by professional remote pilots in trapping and mitigating errors, as well as analyzing human error and management skills used to detect and stop errors during the day-to-day execution of remote pilot tasks. Exploration into the concepts of decision-making bias, stress, and methods for safely identifying and mitigating risk while making time critical decisions.

AVS 4344 Safety Management of Unmanned Aircraft Systems (3)

Pre-requisite(s): AVS 3342
Focus on the four pillars of a safety management system to include safety policy, safety risk management, safety assurance, and safety promotion.

AVS 4375 Crew Resource Management (CRM) in Aviation (3)

Cognitive processing theory, organizational behavior, interpersonal relationship skills, and other critical behavioral dynamics of professional flight crews.

AVS 4376 Aviation Management (3)

Application of management concepts to the problems involved in airport operations, national air traffic control and air transportation systems.

AVS 4377 Airport Management (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing
An in-depth overview of the Federal Aviation Regulation Part 139 airport design standard as well as a study of both landside and airside airport business management, utilizing the American Association of Airport Executives' Body of Knowledge modules. Includes a study of the role of the airport in community development.

AVS 4386 Remote Sensing (3)

Cross-listed as BIO 4386, ENV 4386, GEO 4386
See GEO 4386 for course information.

AVS 4390 Internship in Aviation (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing and consent of instructor
Supervised work within the aviation industry corresponding with the student's major and career goals.

AVS 4395 CFI Practicum - I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Departmental approval required
Aviation capstone course that synthesizes and integrates previous learning to facilitate the students' transition to the professional world.

AVS 4396 CFI Practicum - II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): AVS 4395
Aviation capstone course that continues integrating previous dual flight instruction while further honing flight skills and professionalism for transition to the professional world.

AVS 4485 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems (4)

Cross-listed as ENV 4384, ENV 4485, GEO 4485
See GEO 4485 for course information.

AVS 4487 Advanced GIS Analysis (4)

Cross-listed as AVS 4387, ENV 4487, GEO 4487
See ENV 4487 for course information.

AVS 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Aviation Sciences, B.S.A.

- Aviation Sciences (Aircraft Dispatch), B.S.A. (p. 62)
- Aviation Sciences (Professional Pilot - Airplane), B.S.A. (p. 62)
- Aviation Sciences (Professional Pilot - Helicopter), B.S.A. (p. 63)

Performance Standards for Flight Training

- Students who are unable to complete their first flight course in two semesters will be removed from the Aviation Sciences major – Professional Pilot Concentration (either Airplane or Helicopter) and be required to change majors.
- If a student cannot complete a solo flight by 60 total flight hours, the student will be removed from the Aviation Sciences major – Professional Pilot Concentration (either Airplane or Helicopter) and be required to change majors

Aviation Sciences (Aircraft Dispatch), B.S.A.

Requirements for a Major in Aviation Sciences (Aircraft Dispatch)

Code	Title	Hours
Sixty semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
Fifteen hours of credit obtained via FAA dispatch certification.		15
Forty-five hours required from Baylor to include:		
AVS 1300	Introduction to Aviation	3
AVS 1301	Air Navigation	3
AVS 1302	Private Pilot Ground School	3
AVS 1303	Instrument Rating Ground School	3
AVS 1313	Introduction to Meteorology	3
AVS 2304	Commercial Pilot Ground School	3
AVS 3310	Aviation Law	3
AVS 3311	Aircraft Accident Investigation and Prevention	3
AVS 3312	Aviation Safety	3
AVS 3315	Aviation Meteorology	3
AVS 4315	Aerodynamics	3
AVS 4376	Aviation Management	3
Nine semester hours of 3000-4000 level AVS courses		9
Subtotal		60
Required Courses in Other Fields		
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
MTH 1322	Calculus II	3
or STA 2381	Introductory Statistical Methods	
PHY 1408	General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences I	4
or PHY 1420	General Physics I	
CSI 3303	Information Technology	
or CSI 1401	Introduction to Programming I	
or CSI 4301	Cultural Impact of the Computer	
Total Hours		70

Aviation Sciences (Professional Pilot - Airplane), B.S.A.

Requirements for a Major in Aviation Sciences (Professional Pilot - Airplane)

Code	Title	Hours
Seventy-three semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
AVS 1331	Private Pilot Flight	3
AVS 1332	Instrument Rating Flight	3
AVS 2333	Commercial Flight I	3
AVS 2334	Commercial Flight II	3
AVS 3236	Certified Flight Instructor - Airplane Flight	2
AVS 3235	Multi-Engine Flight	2
or AVS 4237	Certified Flight instructor - Instrument Flight	
Forty-two semester hours required from Baylor to include:		
AVS 1300	Introduction to Aviation	3
AVS 1301	Air Navigation	3
AVS 1302	Private Pilot Ground School	3
AVS 1303	Instrument Rating Ground School	3
AVS 1313	Introduction to Meteorology	3
AVS 2304	Commercial Pilot Ground School	3
AVS 3304	Fundamentals of Instruction (FOI) Ground School	3
AVS 3305	Flight Instructor Ground School	3
AVS 3310	Aviation Law	3
AVS 3311	Aircraft Accident Investigation and Prevention	3
AVS 3312	Aviation Safety	3
AVS 3315	Aviation Meteorology	3
AVS 4314	Advanced Aircraft Systems	3
AVS 4315	Aerodynamics	3
Select fifteen semester hours from the following:		15
AVS 3320	Flight Crew Career Development	
AVS 3350	Space Weather	
AVS 3370	Aviation Leadership	
AVS 3235	Multi-Engine Flight	
or AVS 4237	Certified Flight instructor - Instrument Flight	
AVS 4238	Multi Engine Instructor Flight	
AVS 4306	Instructor - Instrument Ground School	
AVS 4317	Aerospace Propulsion Systems	
AVS 4318	Avionics System Design	
AVS 4375	Crew Resource Management (CRM) in Aviation	
AVS 4376	Aviation Management	
AVS 4390	Internship in Aviation	
Subtotal		73
Required Courses in Other Fields		
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
MTH 1322	Calculus II	3
or STA 2381	Introductory Statistical Methods	

PHY 1408	General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences I	4
or PHY 1420	General Physics I	
Total Hours		83

Aviation Sciences (Professional Pilot - Helicopter), B.S.A.

Requirements for a Major in Aviation Sciences (Professional Pilot - Helicopter)

Code	Title	Hours
Seventy semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
AVS 1361	Private Pilot Helicopter Flight	3
AVS 2362	Instrument/Commercial I Helicopter Flight	3
AVS 2363	Instrument/Commercial II Helicopter Flight	3
AVS 3364	CFI Helicopter Flight	3
AVS 4265	CFI-I Helicopter Flight	2
AVS 4266	NVG Helicopter Flight	2
Thirty-nine semester hours required from Baylor to include:		
AVS 1300	Introduction to Aviation	3
AVS 1301	Air Navigation	3
AVS 1302	Private Pilot Ground School	3
AVS 1303	Instrument Rating Ground School	3
AVS 1313	Introduction to Meteorology	3
AVS 2304	Commercial Pilot Ground School	3
AVS 3305	Flight Instructor Ground School ¹	3
AVS 3310	Aviation Law	3
AVS 3311	Aircraft Accident Investigation and Prevention	3
AVS 3312	Aviation Safety	3
AVS 3315	Aviation Meteorology	3
AVS 4314	Advanced Aircraft Systems	3
AVS 4315	Aerodynamics	3
Select fifteen semester hours from the following:		15
AVS 3320	Flight Crew Career Development	
AVS 3350	Space Weather	
AVS 3370	Aviation Leadership	
AVS 4317	Aerospace Propulsion Systems	
AVS 4318	Avionics System Design	
AVS 4375	Crew Resource Management (CRM) in Aviation	
AVS 4376	Aviation Management	
AVS 4390	Internship in Aviation	
Subtotal		70
Required Courses in Other Fields		
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
MTH 1322	Calculus II	3
or STA 2381	Introductory Statistical Methods	
PHY 1408	General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences I	4
or PHY 1420	General Physics I	

CSI 3303	Information Technology	3-4
or CSI 1401	Introduction to Programming I	
or CSI 4301	Cultural Impact of the Computer	
Total Hours		83-84

¹ Students in previous catalog years may have to take AVS 3304 as a pre-requisite for AVS 3305.

Aviation Administration, B.S.A.

Requirements for a Major in Aviation Administration

Code	Title	Hours
Forty-five hours of required Aviation Sciences courses:		
AVS 1300	Introduction to Aviation	3
AVS 1301	Air Navigation	3
AVS 1302	Private Pilot Ground School	3
AVS 1303	Instrument Rating Ground School	3
AVS 1313	Introduction to Meteorology	3
AVS 3310	Aviation Law	3
AVS 3311	Aircraft Accident Investigation and Prevention	3
AVS 3312	Aviation Safety	3
AVS 3315	Aviation Meteorology	3
AVS 3370	Aviation Leadership	3
AVS 4376	Aviation Management	3
AVS 4377	Airport Management	3
Nine semester hours of 3000-4000 level AVS courses		9
Subtotal		45
Required Courses in Other Fields		
BUS 1305	Software Applications for Personal Productivity	3
ECO 1305	Issues in Economics for Non-Business Majors	3
ACC 2301	Survey of Accounting	3
MKT 3301	Marketing Concepts	3
MGT 3301	Managing People in Organizations	3
BUS 3302	Personal Financial Decisions	3
ENT 3315	Starting and Managing a Business	6
& ENT 4325	and Entrepreneurial Leadership	
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
STA 1380	Elementary Statistics	3
CSI 3303	Information Technology	
or CSI 1401	Introduction to Programming I	
or CSI 4301	Cultural Impact of the Computer	
Total Hours		75

Note: Additional advanced elective hours should contain content that can be applied to the aviation industry, as approved by the Institute.

Anthropology

Collectively, we study human diversity across time and space. As a discipline, Anthropology attempts to understand the human past, present,

and future using tools and techniques from the sub-fields of sociocultural anthropology, biological anthropology, and archaeology. We aim to educate students to address real-world problems through a combination of classroom learning, seminars, and hands-on field and laboratory research opportunities. This can include, for example, examining fossil casts or modern human bones, studying at the zoo or in villages in developing countries, and digging for artifacts in the field, or just facts in the library.

- Anthropology (General Anthropology), B.A. (p. 67)
- Anthropology (Archaeology), B.A. (p. 68)
- Anthropology (Environmental Anthropology), B.A. (p. 68)
- Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in Anthropology/Master of Arts in Museum Studies (p. 69)
- Anthropology (General Anthropology), B.S. (p. 70)
- Anthropology (Forensic Anthropology), B.S. (p. 71)
- Anthropology (Health), B.S. (p. 72)
- Anthropology - Secondary Major (p. 73)
- Anthropology Minor (p. 73)
- Archaeology Minor (p. 73)
- Forensic Science Minor (p. 74)

Anthropology (ANT)

ANT 1305 Introduction to Anthropology (3)

A survey of human past and present physical and cultural diversity. The student is introduced to cultural anthropology, physical anthropology, archaeology, and linguistics, which provide a basis for understanding cultural diversity both within the U.S.A. and abroad.

ANT 1306 Cultural Anthropology in Global Context (3)

An introduction to global cultures with emphasis on socio-economic arrangements, religious beliefs, and responses of indigenous groups to modernization.

ANT 1307 The Evolution of Human Societies: An Interdisciplinary Perspective (3)

Explores the big-picture questions of how and why human societies evolved the way that they did and what factors contributed to the distinct trajectories in which those societies developed, and equally, those issues that contributed to their decline.

ANT 1310 Cultural Geography (3)

Cross-listed as GEOG 1310

An introductory course in human or cultural geography. Topics include geographical concepts and factors; systematic and regional approaches; geographic tools and techniques, stressing spatial interactions; reciprocal relations between peoples and geographical environments; geographical graphics; major earth regions and their interrelations.

ANT 1325 Introduction to Global Health (3)

An introduction to global health and illness from a cross-cultural and cross-border perspective.

ANT 1360 Religion, Magic and Witchcraft (3)

Cross-cultural variability in beliefs and practices related to the supernatural, including theories about social, psychological, and ecological functions.

ANT 1404 Introduction to Human Evolution (4)

An introduction to the study of humans as biological organisms. Emphasis on evolutionary theory and natural selection as driving forces in human evolutionary history.

ANT 1407 Introduction to Archaeology (4)

A survey of archaeology, including the nature of archaeology, what archaeologists do, and major milestones in human cultural evolution.

ANT 1V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

ANT 2302 The Emergence of World Civilizations (3)

Cross-listed as ARC 2302

See ARC 2302 for course information.

ANT 2304 Introduction to Biological Anthropology (3)

A survey of the sub-field of biological anthropology, including anthropological genetics, primatology, paleoanthropology, human ecology, and bioarchaeology.

ANT 2V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

. Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

ANT 3301 Science, Society, and Culture (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Three or four-hour 1000-level ANT course

Anthropological perspectives on controversial issues in the history of scientific thought as conveyed through original texts, popular films, and cultural critique.

ANT 3307 Historical Archaeology (3)

Cross-listed as ARC 3307

See ARC 3307 for course information.

ANT 3308 Methods of Archaeology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Three or four-hour 1000-level ANT course

Methods in contemporary archaeology.

ANT 3310 Introduction to Linguistics (3)

Cross-listed as ANT 4300, ENG 3310, ENG 4300, LING 3310

See ENG 3310 for course information.

ANT 3320 Environment and Human Behavior (3)

Cross-listed as ENV 3320

Pre-requisite(s): Three or four-hour 1000-level ANT course

Interrelationships between cultural and ecological systems, with focus on food production, economic exchange, and religious beliefs.

ANT 3331 Human Osteology (3)

Cross-listed as FORS 3331

The detailed examination of the elements of the human skeleton, with an emphasis on identifying and siding individual bones and their bony structures.

ANT 3340 Indigenous Cultures of Modern Mexico and Central America (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Three or four-hour 1000-level ANT course

The cultural history of the indigenous peoples of central Mexico, including their adaptation to, and conflict with, forces of modernity.

ANT 3350 Native North Americans (3)

A study of the natives of North America including prehistory, cultural development, and contemporary relationships with other cultural ethnic groups.

ANT 3351 Ancient Civilizations of Mesoamerica (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Three or four-hour 1000-level ANT course

The emergence and evolution of Meso-American civilizations in Mexico and Central America. Focus on Olmecs and Teotihuacan, as well as the Toltecs, Mayas, and Aztecs.

ANT 3375 Ethnographic Methods (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Three or four-hour 1000-level ANT course
The multiple ethnographic methods used in cultural anthropological field research.

ANT 3394 Forensic DNA Analysis (3)

Cross-listed as FORS 3394
See FORS 3394 for course information.

ANT 3399 Archaeology of Texas (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing
Texas prehistory, from the first inhabitants to the arrival of the Europeans. Chronology, theoretical approaches, and regional developments in North America affecting the cultures of the prehistoric peoples of Texas.

ANT 3402 Social Statistics (4)

Cross-listed as SOC 3402
See SOC 3402 for course information.

ANT 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

ANT 4010 Assessment Test (0)

Pre-requisite(s): Anthropology majors with senior standing only, or departmental consent
Anthropology assessment test for graduating seniors. Credit is given upon completion of the test.

ANT 4199 Senior Thesis I (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Senior standing in anthropology major
Thesis project planning, including topic identification, literature review, bibliography compilation, and thesis proposal.

ANT 4299 Senior Thesis II (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Senior standing in anthropology major
Primary data collection, processing, and analysis, culminating in the thesis.

ANT 4302 Archaeological Theory (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Use of archaeological data in reconstruction of past human cultural systems, with an emphasis on the role of archaeological theory in the process of interpretation.

ANT 4305 Anthropological Theory (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Theoretical approaches to modern-day anthropology, with emphasis on political economy, Marxism, hermeneutics, ecology, and feminism.

ANT 4306 Economic Anthropology (3)

Cross-listed as ENV 4306
Pre-requisite(s): ANT 2305 or consent of instructor
Traditional food production systems worldwide are compared to patterns in modern capitalist societies.

ANT 4310 Societies and Cultures of East Asia (3)

Cross-listed as AST 4310
Cultural traits and social structures of China, Korea, and Japan in the context of their development from the traditional to the modern. Special attention on Japanese society in comparison with American society.

ANT 4311 World Food Problems (3)

Cross-listed as ENV 4310
See course information for ENV 4310.

ANT 4312 Societies and Cultures of Africa (3)

Current social issues and policies in the light of historical and cultural foundations of selected African countries.

ANT 4314 Human Biological Variation (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper level standing or consent of instructor
Mechanisms that contribute to biological diversity between and among human populations.

ANT 4315 Human Genetics: Evolution and Health (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ANT 1404 or BIO 1305 or 1306, and upper level standing or instructor consent
Explores major topics in human genetic and genomic research including human population history, evolution, and genetic correlates of health and disease will be emphasized through reading, discussion, and analysis of the primary literature in the field.

ANT 4320 Culture, Personality and Identity (3)

Cross-listed as SOC 4320
Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
A thorough investigation of the relationship between the individual and culture/society, with emphasis on the "culture and personality" school of contemporary humanistic social science.

ANT 4321 Climate Anthropology (3)

Cross-listed as ENV 4322
Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
An introduction to the causes and effects of climate change as it relates to people and power, ethics and morals, environmental costs and justice, and cultural and spiritual survival.

ANT 4325 Medical Anthropology (3)

Biological and sociocultural aspects of human health, disease, development, aging, and health care. Especially emphasized are the developmental, holistic, and cross-cultural perspectives on disease and the life cycle.

ANT 4327 Human Catastrophe and Cultural Response (3)

Cross-listed as ENV 4327
Impact of major catastrophes on human society with emphasis on coping strategies and the utility of disaster theory to help in the recovery process. Issues include disaster, toxic disaster, famine, epidemic, war and natural oppression.

ANT 4330 Epidemiology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Some facility with quantitative methods, preferably with elementary knowledge of statistics
Epidemiological concepts and skills pertinent to the understanding of diseases. Assessment of cultural, ecological, environmental, occupational, and behavioral factors.

ANT 4331 Global Health Ethics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Focus on the ethics of global health to examine the motivations and worldviews driving how we define, research and address global health problems.

ANT 4332 Global Health Disparities (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Principles of modern medical, biological, and psychological theory are applied to understand how economic and social inequities affect child development and health.

ANT 4333 Formal Decision Analysis & Health Policy (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ANT 4325, ANT 4330 or consent of instructor
Introduction to formal decision analysis, the administrative allocation of scarce resources in health care, and the application of decision-making strategies in public policy among indigenous peoples.

ANT 4334 Child and Family Health in Global Perspective (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper level standing or instructor consent
Principles of modern medical practice and evolutionary biology are used to understand family relationships and how/why they affect child development and health in global context.

ANT 4335 The Human Fossil Record (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Seminar on the evolutionary history of humans. Emphasis on fossil evidence and primary texts.

ANT 4336 Global Health Policy (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
History, theory, and practice of global health policies from the perspectives of public health, economics, and anthropology.

ANT 4340 Environmental Archaeology (3)

Cross-listed as ARC 4340, ENV 4340
Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Distributional patterns of archaeological sites within specific environments. Archaeological/environmental field work in Texas, with respect to recent conservation laws protecting nonrenewable archaeological resources.

ANT 4341 Archaeology of the Mediterranean (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing
Environmental and cultural factors that led to the rise and fall of civilizations in the Mediterranean region.

ANT 4344 African Archaeology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing
A survey of the African archaeological record, from emergence of stone tool technology 2.6 million years ago to the rise of complex civilizations and the African Diaspora.

ANT 4348 Geoarchaeology (3)

Cross-listed as GEO 4348
See GEO 4348 for course information.

ANT 4350 Development and Indigenous People (3)

Cross-listed as ENV 4350
See ENV 4350 for course information.

ANT 4351 Futuristics (3)

Cross-listed as ENV 4351
Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Biological and cultural forces that will likely shape humankind's future. Emphasis on trends in demography, globalization, science, and technology.

ANT 4353 Archaeology of North America (3)

Cross-listed as ARC 4353
An archaeological survey of human societies in the United States and Canada from their earliest appearance in the New World to the arrival of Europeans. One-third of the course will focus on historical archaeology.

ANT 4355 Forensic Anthropology (3)

Cross-listed as FORS 4355
Pre-requisite(s): ANT 3331 or FORS 3331
Forensic anthropological techniques used in civil and criminal court cases, including analysis of skeletal material for sex, age, stature, and biological affinity.

ANT 4358 Death, Injury and Physical Remains (3)

Cross-listed as FORS 4359
See FORS 4359 for course information.

ANT 4360 Anthropology of Religion (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Myth, ritual and religion in social and cultural anthropology. Emphasis on structural and functional analysis, including critiques of pertinent classical and contemporary works.

ANT 4361 Ethnographic and Analytical Methods in Ethnomusicology (3)

Cross-listed as MUS 4360
See MUS 4360 for course information.

ANT 4362 Applied Anthropology (3)

Cross-listed as ENV 4362
Pre-requisite(s): Upper level standing or consent of instructor
An introduction to applied anthropology where major research components are identified and specific fields such as medical, nutritional, environmental anthropology, and Third World development are discussed.

ANT 4365 Primate Behavior (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
The complex social behavior of primates. Includes field trips. Graduate students produce a comprehensive research paper.

ANT 4369 Seminar in Anthropology (3)

Cross-listed as ENV 4369
Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor
Debate of current theoretical issues that reflect the continually changing nature of the discipline. Students will address all sides of a currently debated issue, drawing upon their studies in anthropology and related fields. Faculty participation.

ANT 4371 Evolutionary Medicine (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper level standing or instructor consent
Application of evolutionary theory to medicine using insights from evolutionary theory (biology) and human evolutionary ecology (biological and cultural anthropology) to inform our understandings of human health, development, and disease.

ANT 4372 Sex, Hormones, and Behavior: Human Reproductive Ecology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper level standing or instructor consent
Recent developments in human reproductive biology, human reproductive ecology, and fertility analysis. The major features of the human reproductive process are considered using a combination of demographic, physiological and evolutionary approaches.

ANT 4373 One Health: Connecting Global Health and Conservation Medicine (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper level standing or consent of instructor
Analysis of the collaborative efforts among physicians, public health professionals, veterinarians, and social scientists to understand infectious disease exchange at the interface of human, wildlife, and livestock populations, and the varying ecological and cultural contexts in which these disease spillovers take place.

ANT 4380 Bioarchaeology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ANT 3331 or FORS 3331
Advanced osteological approaches to the study of human skeletal remains from archaeological sites, with an emphasis on the study of human diet and health in prehistory.

ANT 43C9 Anthropology Capstone (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ANT 1404, 2305, and 2307; and senior standing
Integration of knowledge and experiences acquired from anthropology courses, research, and field school.

ANT 4416 Human Evolutionary Anatomy (4)

Cross-listed as BIO 4415

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Survey of regional and systemic human anatomy viewed from a comparative evolutionary perspective. Non-human primate and non-primate vertebrates will be used to illustrate the unique characteristics of human anatomical structures that have been honed by natural selection throughout our evolutionary history.

ANT 4660 Field School in Global Health (6)

Pre-requisite(s): Instructor or Departmental approval

Field training in the methods and techniques of Global Health research at either domestic or international locations. Topics will vary by year and location.

ANT 4670 Field School in Archaeology (6)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Field training in archaeological excavation, survey, artifact processing, and analysis of material culture.

ANT 4680 Field School in Cultural Anthropology (6)

Cross-listed as ENV 4680

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Residence for five to six weeks in a selected area to observe and analyze social, economic, and environmental systems.

ANT 4690 Field School in Biological Anthropology (6)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Training in research techniques to gain an understanding of the methodology and its application in field research in various topics related to biological anthropology.

ANT 4V15 Research Methods in Cultural Anthropology (3-6)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Lecture and field experience in the methods and techniques of social and cultural anthropology. May be repeated for a total of six semester hours with different topics.

ANT 4V16 Archaeological Research (3-6)

Cross-listed as ARC 4V16

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Independent library and lab research focused on a current topic in archaeology. May be repeated for a total of six semester hours with different topics.

ANT 4V17 Research Methods in Biological Anthropology (1-6)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Lecture and lab experience in the methods and techniques of biological anthropological research. May be repeated for a total of six semester hours with different topics.

ANT 4V18 Research in Global Health (1-6)

Lecture, lab, or field research in various aspect of Global Health. May be repeated for a total of six semester hours with different topics.

ANT 4V20 Epidemiological Research Design (1-6)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper level standing and instructor consent

Application of epidemiological skills and methods to research questions. Emphasis on designing studies that will address real world clinical problems in cross-cultural context. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours.

ANT 4V70 Special Topics in Anthropology (1-6)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

A reading-research project in selected areas of ethnology, archaeology, or physical anthropology. May be repeated for credit up to a total of six semester hours, provided topic is different.

ANT 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Anthropology (General Anthropology), B.A.

The BA degree in Anthropology with a General concentration provides sufficient training in all subfields of the discipline in preparation for graduate studies in Anthropology. The Department also suggests that students seek out additional appropriate coursework to complement their degree in related life/physical sciences, social sciences, and humanities.

Requirements for a Major in Anthropology (General Anthropology)

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-two semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
ANT 1306	Cultural Anthropology in Global Context	3
ANT 1404	Introduction to Human Evolution	4
ANT 1407	Introduction to Archaeology	4
Three semester hours of ANT from each of the following subfields:		9
Archaeology (p. 67)		
Biological Anthropology (p. 68)		
Cultural Anthropology (p. 68)		
Twelve additional semester hours of ANT courses, nine of which must be at the 3000-4000 level		12
Subtotal		32
Required Courses in Other Fields		3-4
SOC 3402	Social Statistics	
or STA 1380	Elementary Statistics	
or STA 2381	Introductory Statistical Methods	
or STA 3381	Probability and Statistics	
Total Hours		35-36

Subfield Areas

Archaeology		
Code	Title	Hours
ANT 3307	Historical Archaeology	
ANT 3308	Methods of Archaeology	
ANT 3351	Ancient Civilizations of Mesoamerica	
ANT 3399	Archaeology of Texas	
ANT 4302	Archaeological Theory	
ANT 4340	Environmental Archaeology	
ANT 4341	Archaeology of the Mediterranean	
ANT 4344	African Archaeology	
ANT 4348	Geoarchaeology	
ANT 4353	Archaeology of North America	
ANT 4380	Bioarchaeology	
ANT 4670	Field School in Archaeology	
ANT 4V16	Archaeological Research	

Biological Anthropology

Code	Title	Hours
ANT 3331	Human Osteology	
ANT 4314	Human Biological Variation	
ANT 4416	Human Evolutionary Anatomy	
ANT 4335	The Human Fossil Record	
ANT 4358	Death, Injury and Physical Remains	
ANT 4365	Primate Behavior	
ANT 4371	Evolutionary Medicine	
ANT 4372	Sex, Hormones, and Behavior: Human Reproductive Ecology	
ANT 4380	Bioarchaeology	
ANT 4680	Field School in Cultural Anthropology	
ANT 4V17	Research Methods in Biological Anthropology	

Cultural Anthropology

Code	Title	Hours
ANT 3301	Science, Society, and Culture	
ANT 3310	Introduction to Linguistics	
ANT 3320	Environment and Human Behavior	
ANT 3340	Indigenous Cultures of Modern Mexico and Central America	
ANT 3350	Native North Americans	
ANT 3375	Ethnographic Methods	
ANT 4305	Anthropological Theory	
ANT 4306	Economic Anthropology	
ANT 4310	Societies and Cultures of East Asia	
ANT 4311	World Food Problems	
ANT 4312	Societies and Cultures of Africa	
ANT 4320	Culture, Personality and Identity	
ANT 4321	Climate Anthropology	
ANT 4325	Medical Anthropology	
ANT 4327	Human Catastrophe and Cultural Response	
ANT 4330	Epidemiology	
ANT 4333	Formal Decision Analysis & Health Policy	
ANT 4350	Development and Indigenous People	
ANT 4351	Futuristics	
ANT 4360	Anthropology of Religion	
ANT 4361	Ethnographic and Analytical Methods in Ethnomusicology	
ANT 4362	Applied Anthropology	
ANT 4680	Field School in Cultural Anthropology	
ANT 4V15	Research Methods in Cultural Anthropology	

Anthropology (Archaeology), B.A.

The BA degree in Anthropology with a concentration in Archaeology will prepare students for graduate studies in archaeology and related fields or entry-level employment in the cultural resource management sector. Coursework in the Department of Anthropology and related disciplines will provide a solid foundation in archaeological theory and exposure to the resources, techniques, and analyses used by archaeologists. Students will participate in a 6-hour archeological field school, offering hands-on training in archaeological survey, excavation, and analysis.

Requirements for a Major in Anthropology (Archaeology)

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-five semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
ANT 1306	Cultural Anthropology in Global Context	3
ANT 1404	Introduction to Human Evolution	4
ANT 1407	Introduction to Archaeology	4
ANT 3308	Methods of Archaeology	3
ANT 4302	Archaeological Theory	3
ANT 4670	Field School in Archaeology	6
Three semester hours of ANT from each of the following subfields:		9
Archaeology (p. 67)		
Biological Anthropology (p. 68)		
Cultural Anthropology (p. 68)		
Three additional semester hours from the Archaeology subfield, not used above		3
Subtotal		35
Required Courses in Other Fields		3-4
SOC 3402 Social Statistics		
or STA 1380 Elementary Statistics		
or STA 2381 Introductory Statistical Methods		
or STA 3381 Probability and Statistics		
Total Hours		38-39

Anthropology (Environmental Anthropology), B.A.

The BA degree in Anthropology with a concentration in Environmental Anthropology is offered for students who have a broad interest in relations between humans and their environments across space and time. Most of the work done in environmental anthropology today takes an applied, problem-centered approach that assumes various interdisciplinary engagements; hence, students are encouraged to take additional coursework in related fields, including but not limited to environmental science, ecology, geology, political science, sociology, law or history.

Requirements for a Major in Anthropology (Environmental Anthropology)

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-two semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
ANT 1306	Cultural Anthropology in Global Context	3
ANT 1404	Introduction to Human Evolution	4
ANT 1407	Introduction to Archaeology	4
ANT 3320	Environment and Human Behavior	3
Three semester hours of ANT from each of the following subfields:		9
Archaeology (p. 67)		
Biological Anthropology (p. 68)		
Cultural Anthropology (p. 68)		

Six semesters hours from the following environmental anthropology courses: 6

ANT 4311	World Food Problems
ANT 4321	Climate Anthropology
ANT 4340	Environmental Archaeology
ANT 4350	Development and Indigenous People
ANT 4351	Futuristics
ANT 4362	Applied Anthropology
ANT 4373	One Health: Connecting Global Health and Conservation Medicine
ANT 4680	Field School in Cultural Anthropology

Three additional semester hours of ANT courses 3

Subtotal 32

Required Courses in Other Fields 3-4

SOC 3402	Social Statistics
or STA 1380	Elementary Statistics
or STA 2381	Introductory Statistical Methods
or STA 3381	Probability and Statistics

Total Hours 35-36

Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in Anthropology/Master of Arts in Museum Studies

To earn an Accelerated BA in Anthropology and MA in Museum Studies, a student must complete all requirements for the BA degree with a major in Anthropology, as well as additional coursework at the graduate level. (See the Graduate Catalog (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/graduate-school/curriculum-departments-institutes-instruction/college-arts-sciences/museum-studies/joint-ba-select-majorsma-museum-studies/>) for details of graduate requirements, including eligibility and admissions.)

BA in Anthropology

Requirements for a Major in Anthropology (General Anthropology)

Code	Title	Hours
------	-------	-------

Thirty-two semester hours including the following:

Required Courses

ANT 1306	Cultural Anthropology in Global Context	3
ANT 1404	Introduction to Human Evolution	4
ANT 1407	Introduction to Archaeology	4

Three semester hours of ANT from each of the following subfields: 9

Archaeology (p. 67)
Biological Anthropology (p. 68)
Cultural Anthropology (p. 68)

Twelve additional semester hours of ANT courses, nine of which must be at the 3000-4000 level 12

Subtotal 32

Required Courses in Other Fields 3-4

SOC 3402	Social Statistics
or STA 1380	Elementary Statistics
or STA 2381	Introductory Statistical Methods

or STA 3381 Probability and Statistics

Total Hours 35-36

Subfield Areas

Archaeology

Code	Title	Hours
ANT 3307	Historical Archaeology	
ANT 3308	Methods of Archaeology	
ANT 3351	Ancient Civilizations of Mesoamerica	
ANT 3399	Archaeology of Texas	
ANT 4302	Archaeological Theory	
ANT 4340	Environmental Archaeology	
ANT 4341	Archaeology of the Mediterranean	
ANT 4344	African Archaeology	
ANT 4348	Geoarchaeology	
ANT 4353	Archaeology of North America	
ANT 4380	Bioarchaeology	
ANT 4670	Field School in Archaeology	
ANT 4V16	Archaeological Research	

Biological Anthropology

Code	Title	Hours
ANT 3331	Human Osteology	
ANT 4314	Human Biological Variation	
ANT 4416	Human Evolutionary Anatomy	
ANT 4335	The Human Fossil Record	
ANT 4358	Death, Injury and Physical Remains	
ANT 4365	Primate Behavior	
ANT 4371	Evolutionary Medicine	
ANT 4372	Sex, Hormones, and Behavior: Human Reproductive Ecology	
ANT 4380	Bioarchaeology	
ANT 4680	Field School in Cultural Anthropology	
ANT 4V17	Research Methods in Biological Anthropology	

Cultural Anthropology

Code	Title	Hours
ANT 3301	Science, Society, and Culture	
ANT 3310	Introduction to Linguistics	
ANT 3320	Environment and Human Behavior	
ANT 3340	Indigenous Cultures of Modern Mexico and Central America	
ANT 3350	Native North Americans	
ANT 3375	Ethnographic Methods	
ANT 4305	Anthropological Theory	
ANT 4306	Economic Anthropology	
ANT 4310	Societies and Cultures of East Asia	
ANT 4311	World Food Problems	
ANT 4312	Societies and Cultures of Africa	
ANT 4320	Culture, Personality and Identity	
ANT 4321	Climate Anthropology	
ANT 4325	Medical Anthropology	
ANT 4327	Human Catastrophe and Cultural Response	

ANT 4330	Epidemiology
ANT 4333	Formal Decision Analysis & Health Policy
ANT 4350	Development and Indigenous People
ANT 4351	Futuristics
ANT 4360	Anthropology of Religion
ANT 4361	Ethnographic and Analytical Methods in Ethnomusicology
ANT 4362	Applied Anthropology
ANT 4680	Field School in Cultural Anthropology
ANT 4V15	Research Methods in Cultural Anthropology

MA in Museum Studies

Museum Studies, M.A.

Requirements for a Major in Museum Studies

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-six semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
MST 5301	The Museum: History, Philosophy, Prospects	3
MST 5304	Collections Management	3
MST 5309	Museum Education	3
MST 5311	Issues in Museum Administration	3
Electives		
At least 12 hours of 5000-level MST seminars from the following course offerings:		12
MST 5312	Outreach and Community Relations	
MST 5318	Ethical Issues in Museums, Libraries, and Archives	
MST 5323	Historic Preservation	
MST 5324	Archival Arrangement and Description	
MST 5326	Archival Technology and Digital Collections Management	
MST 5327	Special Topics in Museum Studies	
MST 5328	American Material Culture	
MST 5329	American Decorative Arts	
MST 5331	Design and Management of Museum Exhibits	
MST 5340	Leadership in Museum Administration	
MST 5V40	Independent Studies in Museums	
The remaining 6 hours of coursework may be completed from the following:		6
Any 5000-level MST seminar (see listing above)		
Any 5000-level graduate seminar in a cognate field (American Studies, Anthropology, Art and Art History, English, History, and Journalism) listed in the most recent Graduate Catalog, selected in consultation with the Graduate Program Director		
Any 4000-level course in a cognate field (American Studies, Anthropology, Art and Art History, English, History, and Journalism) listed in the most recent Graduate Catalog and taught by a member of the graduate faculty, completing the additional requirements designated for graduate credit, selected in consultation with the Graduate Program Director		

Capstone Experience	6
Graduate students complete a six-hour capstone experience, consisting of an internship, a professional project, or thesis.	
MST 5V97	Master's Internship
MST 5V98	Professional Project
MST 5V99	Thesis
Total Hours	36

In their final semester of study, all students in either the thesis or non-thesis program are required to take a written comprehensive examination testing the student’s mastery of the four core areas of museum practice: museum history and philosophy, museum education, museum collections management, and museum administration. Thesis students will also have an oral examination representing defense of the thesis.

Up to six semester hours of graduate study in museum studies or a cognate field may be transferred from another accredited institution with the approval of both the Department of Museum Studies and the Graduate School.

Prospective students are encouraged to have a pre-admission interview.

ACA-Approved Courses

The Academy of Certified Archivists has created a Graduate Course Preapproval Program to evaluate graduate-level archival courses. Courses that have been preapproved by the ACA will count toward the 9 semester hours of credit required to take the ACA exam under the provisional option. The following Museum Studies courses have been preapproved by the ACA:

Code	Title	Hours
MST 5304	Collections Management	3
MST 5311	Issues in Museum Administration	3
MST 5312	Outreach and Community Relations	3
MST 5324	Archival Arrangement and Description	3
MST 5326	Archival Technology and Digital Collections Management	3

Anthropology (General Anthropology), B.S.

For students pursuing the BS degree in Anthropology with a concentration in General Anthropology, this major will prepare the student for graduate studies with sufficient training in the basic areas of anthropology. It is suggested that the student take additional courses in related social, biological, and behavioral sciences.

Requirements for a Major in Anthropology (General Anthropology)

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-two semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
ANT 1306	Cultural Anthropology in Global Context	3
ANT 1404	Introduction to Human Evolution	4
ANT 1407	Introduction to Archaeology	4
Three semester hours of ANT from each of the following subfields:		9

Archaeology (p. 67)		
Biological Anthropology (p. 68)		
Cultural Anthropology (p. 68)		
Twelve semester hours of ANT courses, nine of which must be at the 3000–4000 level		12
Subtotal		32
Required Courses in Other Fields		
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
STA 2381	Introductory Statistical Methods	3
Select eight semester hours of science courses with appropriate labs from:		8
BIO 1305 & BIO 1105	Modern Concepts of Bioscience and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	
BIO 1306 & BIO 1106	Modern Concepts of Bioscience, continued and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	
BIO 1405	Investigations of Modern Biology Concepts I	
BIO 1406	Investigations of Modern Biology Concepts II	
CHE 1301 & CHE 1101	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I and General Chemistry Laboratory I	
CHE 1302 & CHE 1102	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry II and General Chemistry Laboratory II	
ENV 1301 & ENV 1101	Exploring Environmental Issues and An Introduction to Environmental Analysis (Lab)	
ENV 1303 & ENV 1103	Wildlife Ecology and Wildlife Ecology Laboratory Exercises	
GEO 1306 & GEO 1106	The Earth Through Time and The Earth Through Time, Laboratory	
GEO 1307 & GEO 1106	Evolution and Extinction and The Earth Through Time, Laboratory	
GEO 1405	The Dynamic Earth	
NSC 1306 & NSC 1106	Introduction to Neuroscience and Introduction to Neuroscience Laboratory	
PHY 1408	General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences I	
PHY 1409	General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences II	
PHY 1420	General Physics I	
PHY 1430	General Physics II	
Select science and mathematics courses from one or more of the following prefixes: ¹		20
BIO, CHE, ENV, GEO, MTH, NSC, PHY, PSY, STA		
Total Hours		66

¹ All courses must count toward the major in the respective department.

Anthropology (Forensic Anthropology), B.S.

For students pursuing the BS degree in Anthropology with a concentration in Forensic Anthropology, this major provides basic training in physical anthropology as well as an introduction to the subfield of forensic anthropology. Students will have the background to pursue graduate training in physical anthropology with an emphasis in forensic anthropology if they so choose. For students interested in pursuing a career in the forensic science field, it is recommended that the student also complete a minor in Forensic Science.

Requirements for a Major in Anthropology (Forensic Anthropology)

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-eight semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
ANT 1306	Cultural Anthropology in Global Context	3
ANT 1404	Introduction to Human Evolution	4
ANT 1407	Introduction to Archaeology	4
ANT/FORS 3331	Human Osteology	3
ANT/FORS 4355	Forensic Anthropology	3
ANT 4358/ FORS 4359	Death, Injury and Physical Remains	3
Three semester hours of ANT from each of the following subfields:		9
Archaeology (p. 67)		
Biological Anthropology (p. 68)		
Cultural Anthropology (p. 68)		
Six semester hours of 3000-4000 level ANT courses		6
Three semester hours of 3000–4000 level ANT or FORS courses		3
Subtotal		38
Required Courses in Other Fields		
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
STA 2381	Introductory Statistical Methods	3
Select eight semester hours of science courses with appropriate labs from:		8
BIO 1305 & BIO 1105	Modern Concepts of Bioscience and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	
BIO 1306 & BIO 1106	Modern Concepts of Bioscience, continued and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	
BIO 1405	Investigations of Modern Biology Concepts I	
BIO 1406	Investigations of Modern Biology Concepts II	
CHE 1301 & CHE 1101	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I and General Chemistry Laboratory I	
CHE 1302 & CHE 1102	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry II and General Chemistry Laboratory II	
ENV 1301 & ENV 1101	Exploring Environmental Issues and An Introduction to Environmental Analysis (Lab)	

ENV 1303 & ENV 1103	Wildlife Ecology and Wildlife Ecology Laboratory Exercises	
GEO 1306 & GEO 1106	The Earth Through Time and The Earth Through Time, Laboratory	
GEO 1307 & GEO 1106	Evolution and Extinction and The Earth Through Time, Laboratory	
GEO 1405	The Dynamic Earth	
NSC 1306 & NSC 1106	Introduction to Neuroscience and Introduction to Neuroscience Laboratory	
PHY 1408	General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences I	
PHY 1409	General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences II	
PHY 1420	General Physics I	
PHY 1430	General Physics II	
Select science and mathematics courses from one or more of the following prefixes: ¹		20
BIO, CHE, ENV, GEO, MTH, NSC, PHY, PSY, STA		
Total Hours		72

¹ All courses must count toward the major in the respective department.

Anthropology (Health), B.S.

The BS degree in Anthropology with a concentration in Health is intended for students interested in pursuing careers in health-related fields. This track is compatible with pre-medicine, pre-dental, pre-veterinary, pre-nursing, pre-pharmacy, pre-optometry, pre-occupational therapy, pre-physical therapy, and pre-physician assistant, preparation, but the department strongly suggests that students pursuing it seek further guidance through the Office of PreHealth Studies, as specific prehealth professional course recommendations do change periodically.

Requirements for a Major in Anthropology (Pre-Health Care)

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-eight semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
ANT 1306	Cultural Anthropology in Global Context	3
ANT 1404	Introduction to Human Evolution	4
ANT 1407	Introduction to Archaeology	4
ANT/FORS 3331	Human Osteology	3
ANT 4325	Medical Anthropology	3
Three semester hours of ANT from each of the following subfields:		9
Archaeology (p. 67)		
Biological Anthropology (p. 68)		
Cultural Anthropology (p. 68)		
Six semester hours from the following:		6
ANT 4314	Human Biological Variation	
ANT 4330	Epidemiology	
ANT 4371	Evolutionary Medicine	
ANT 4372	Sex, Hormones, and Behavior: Human Reproductive Ecology	

ANT 4373	One Health: Connecting Global Health and Conservation Medicine	
ANT 4416	Human Evolutionary Anatomy	
Six additional semester hours of ANT courses, three of which must be at the 3000-4000 level		6
Subtotal		38
Required Courses in Other Fields		
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
STA 2381	Introductory Statistical Methods	3
or MTH 1322	Calculus II	
Select eight semester hours of science courses with appropriate labs from:		8
BIO 1305 & BIO 1105	Modern Concepts of Bioscience and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	
BIO 1306 & BIO 1106	Modern Concepts of Bioscience, continued and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	
BIO 1405	Investigations of Modern Biology Concepts I	
BIO 1406	Investigations of Modern Biology Concepts II	
CHE 1301 & CHE 1101	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I and General Chemistry Laboratory I	
CHE 1302 & CHE 1102	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry II and General Chemistry Laboratory II	
ENV 1301 & ENV 1101	Exploring Environmental Issues and An Introduction to Environmental Analysis (Lab)	
ENV 1303 & ENV 1103	Wildlife Ecology and Wildlife Ecology Laboratory Exercises	
GEO 1306 & GEO 1106	The Earth Through Time and The Earth Through Time, Laboratory	
GEO 1307 & GEO 1106	Evolution and Extinction and The Earth Through Time, Laboratory	
GEO 1405	The Dynamic Earth	
NSC 1306 & NSC 1106	Introduction to Neuroscience and Introduction to Neuroscience Laboratory	
PHY 1408	General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences I	
PHY 1409	General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences II	
PHY 1420	General Physics I	
PHY 1430	General Physics II	
Select science and mathematics courses from one or more of the following prefixes: ¹		20
BIO, CHE, ENV, GEO, MTH, NSC, PHY, PSY, STA		
Total Hours		72

¹ All courses must count toward the major in the respective department.

Anthropology - Secondary Major

Requirements for a Secondary Major in Anthropology

Code	Title	Hours
Twenty-nine semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
ANT 1306	Cultural Anthropology in Global Context	3
ANT 1404	Introduction to Human Evolution	4
ANT 1407	Introduction to Archaeology	4
Three semester hours of ANT from each of the following subfields:		9
Archaeology (p. 67)		
Biological Anthropology (p. 68)		
Cultural Anthropology (p. 68)		
Nine semester hours of ANT courses, six of which must be at the 3000-4000 level		9
Total Hours		29

Anthropology Minor

Requirements for a Minor in Anthropology

Code	Title	Hours
Eighteen semester hours including the following:		
Required Course		
ANT 1305	Introduction to Anthropology	3
Fifteen semester hours of ANT courses, nine of which must be at the 3000-4000 level		15
Total Hours		18

Archaeology Minor

Requirements for a Minor in Archaeology

Code	Title	Hours
Nineteen semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
ANT 1407	Introduction to Archaeology	4
ANT 3308	Methods of Archaeology	3
Electives		
Twelve additional semester hours from the following list, nine of which must be at the 3000-4000 level:		12
<i>Anthropology</i>		
ANT 2302	The Emergence of World Civilizations	
ANT 3307	Historical Archaeology	
ANT 3331	Human Osteology	
ANT 3351	Ancient Civilizations of Mesoamerica	
ANT 3399	Archaeology of Texas	
ANT 4302	Archaeological Theory	
ANT 4340	Environmental Archaeology	
ANT 4341	Archaeology of the Mediterranean	
ANT 4333	Formal Decision Analysis & Health Policy	
ANT 4348	Geoarchaeology	

ANT 4353	Archaeology of North America
ANT 4380	Bioarchaeology
ANT 4670	Field School in Archaeology
ANT 4V16	Archaeological Research
<i>Archaeology</i>	
ARC 2302	The Emergence of World Civilizations
ARC 3303	Archaeology and the Bible
ARC 3307	Historical Archaeology
ARC 4302	Archaeology and the Ancient Near East
ARC 4340	Environmental Archaeology
ARC 4348	Geoarchaeology
ARC 4353	Archaeology of North America
ARC 4V50	Special Topics in Archaeology
<i>Art History</i>	
ARTH 3352	Greek Art and Archaeology
ARTH 3353	Roman Art and Archaeology
ARTH 4361	Greek Painted Pottery
ARTH 4364	Roman Sculpture
ARTH 4368	Special Topics in Greek and Roman Art and Archaeology
ARTH 4369	Greek and Roman Sport and Spectacle
<i>Aviation Sciences</i>	
AVS 4386	Remote Sensing
AVS 4485	Introduction to Geographic Information Systems
AVS 4487	Advanced GIS Analysis
<i>Baylor Interdisciplinary Core</i>	
BIC 1314	World Cultures I: Roots of Culture
<i>Biology</i>	
BIO 4386	Remote Sensing
<i>Classics</i>	
CLA 3301	Roman History and Civilization
CLA 3302	Greek History and Civilization
CLA 3321	Topography of Rome and Pompeii
CLA 3352	Greek Art and Archaeology
CLA 3353	Roman Art and Archaeology
CLA 4311	Archaeology of Greece
CLA 4331	The Archaeology of Sicily and Southern Italy
CLA 4360	Indo-European Language and Culture
CLA 4368	Special Topics in Greek and Roman Art and Archaeology
CLA 4369	Greek and Roman Sport and Spectacle
<i>Environmental Science</i>	
ENV 4340	Environmental Archaeology
ENV 4386	Remote Sensing
ENV 4485	Introduction to Geographic Information Systems
ENV 4487	Advanced GIS Analysis
<i>Forensic Science</i>	
FORS 3331	Human Osteology
<i>Geology</i>	

GEO 1306 & GEO 1106	The Earth Through Time and The Earth Through Time, Laboratory
GEO 1403	Environmental Geology
GEO 1405	The Dynamic Earth
GEO 3344	Sedimentary Field Studies
GEO 3442	Field Stratigraphy-Sedimentology
GEO 4340	Geomorphology
GEO 4348	Geoarchaeology
GEO 4386	Remote Sensing
GEO 4389	Quaternary Geology
GEO 4457	Geophysical Exploration I
GEO 4485	Introduction to Geographic Information Systems
GEO 4487	Advanced GIS Analysis
<i>Greek</i>	
GRK 3311	Greek Epigraphy
<i>History</i>	
HIS 1305	World History to 1500
HIS 3315	West African History
HIS 3353	Pre-Columbian and Colonial Latin America
HIS 4325	The Vikings
HIS 4326	Early Medieval Europe, 300-1000
<i>Museum Studies</i>	
MST 1300	Introduction to Museums
MST 3304	Introduction to Cultural Collections
MST 4308	Introduction to Material Culture
MST 4307	Historic Buildings and Sites
MST 4313	Ethical Issues in Cultural Collections Management
<i>Religion</i>	
REL 3303	Archaeology and the Bible
REL 4302	Archaeology and the Ancient Near East
Total Hours	19

Other courses may be appropriate (e.g. those that primarily deal with material culture and/or applicable techniques [e.g., geochronology, ceramic design], senior thesis, independent studies, Internships, graduate-level courses, etc.) may be approved via petition. A Field School course is recommended for all students (e.g. ANT 4670 Field School in Archaeology) and ANT 4302 Archaeological Theory is recommended for students planning to apply to graduate programs.

Forensic Science Minor

The Minor in Forensic Science is intended for those students who have a science background and are interested in pursuing a career in forensic science. Please note that some of the FORS courses have prerequisites so students may end up taking additional hours to fulfill the requirements of this minor. Additionally, many of the FORS upper-level electives fill very quickly and have limited available seats; it is suggested that students enroll in any/all available FORS courses each semester, to progress towards completion of the minor rather than waiting for specific courses to be offered. Depending on interests or desired career track, it is suggested that students consider a BS in Anthropology, Biology, Chemistry, Physics, or Psychology.

Requirements for a Minor in Forensic Science

Code	Title	Hours
Nineteen semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
FORS 1390	Survey of Forensic Science	3
CHE 1301 & CHE 1101	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I and General Chemistry Laboratory I	4
Twelve semester hours from the following list, nine of which must be at the 3000-4000 level		12
CHE 3361	Forensic Analytical Chemistry	
FORS 2391	Topics in Forensic Science Methods I	
FORS 3310	Bloodstain Pattern Analysis	
FORS 3320	Trace Evidence	
FORS 3330	Impression Evidence	
FORS 3331	Human Osteology	
FORS 3340	Expert Witness Testimony	
FORS 3350	Forensic Application of White-Collar Crime	
FORS 3357	Crime Scene Investigation	
FORS 3360	Forensic Firearms Evidence	
FORS 3370	Medicolegal Death Investigation	
FORS 3380	Advanced Forensic Investigations	
FORS 3392	Topics in Forensic Science Methods II	
FORS 3393	Forensic Analysis of Biological Evidence	
FORS 3394	Forensic DNA Analysis	
FORS 4355	Forensic Anthropology	
FORS 4359	Death, Injury, and Physical Remains	
FORS 4V50	Independent Topics in Forensic Science	
NSC 3381	Neuroscience and the Law	
PSY 3380	Forensic Psychology	

Total Hours **19**

Art and Art History

In an increasingly visual world, the demand for the skills of artists, designers, and art historians is growing. Whether creating with paint, pencil, or charcoal on canvas or paper; with tactile materials such as clay, fibers, metal, or wood; with light on photographic paper; or with pixels on a computer screen - artists and designers play a key role in communicating ideas, information and aesthetics.

The Department of Art and Art History promotes the study of Art History through lectures, seminars, museum visits, study-abroad opportunities, and guest speakers. The program seeks to encourage critical thinking, close looking, and analytical writing through the study of art and culture.

Baylor's Department of Art and Art History is unique as it offers students a wide array of classes within a broad range of artistic areas and disciplines while challenging them to think creatively and critically: preparing them to enter the professional visual world or advanced study.

The following kinds of art courses are offered:

1. Art appreciation for all students.
2. History, theory, and studio work for students in liberal arts to pursue personal interests and aptitudes as a major or in elective courses (B.A. degree).
3. Professional curriculum for artists (B.F.A. degree).
4. Professional curriculum for teachers of art (School of Education degree).

Requirements for Art and Art History

The basic core of studio courses (ART 1310 Drawing I, ART 1311 Drawing II, ART 1314 2D Design, ART 1316 3D Design) are prerequisites for all 3000-4000 level studio courses. ART 1314 2D Design must precede ART 1316 3D Design.

Two capstone requirements are expected of all art majors:

1. **Exam Component**
 - discipline-specific exit exam (B.F.A./Studio majors)
 - core curriculum exam (B.A./Studio & B.A./Art History majors)
2. **Research Component**
 - senior exhibition (B.F.A./Studio majors)
 - senior portfolio (B.F.A./Graphic Design majors)
 - senior portfolio (B.A./Studio majors)
 - 12-15 page senior research paper (B.A./Art History)

Capstone components are designed to represent a culminating undergraduate experience and provide valuable information for program assessment through student achievement.

Programs

- Studio Art, B.A. (p. 80)
- Studio Art, B.F.A. (p. 81)
- Studio Art Minor (p. 83)
- Art History, B.A. (p. 83)
- Art History Minor (p. 84)
- Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in Art History/Master of Arts in Museum Studies (p. 84)
- Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in Studio Art/Master of Arts in Museum Studies (<https://nextcatalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/art-art-history/joint-bachelor-arts-studio-master-arts-museum-studies/>)
- Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in Art History/Master of Arts in Teaching (p. 85)
- Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in Studio Art/Master of Arts in Teaching (<https://nextcatalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/art-art-history/joint-bachelor-arts-studio-master-arts-teaching/>)
- Accelerated Bachelor of Fine Arts in Studio Art/Master of Arts in Teaching (p. 86)

Art (ART)

ART 1310 Drawing I (3)

Realization of form and space through direct observation using a variety of drawing media. Perspective, sighting and measuring, methods of depicting light and shadow, composition, and basic drawing vocabulary.

ART 1311 Drawing II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 1310

Expands on skills learned in ART 1310. Further investigation into line, mark, and value development and integration of color.

ART 1314 2D Design (3)

Designing in two dimensions, achieving unity using the elements and principles of design. Problem-solving assignments emphasizing visual relationships, incorporating a variety of media.

ART 1316 3D Design (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 1314

Art majors only. Designing in three dimensions, achieving unity using the elements and principles of design. Problem-solving assignments emphasizing visual relationships, incorporating a variety of media.

ART 2310 Figure Drawing I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 1311 and Art majors only

Structural and relational studies of the human figure from observation. Emphasis on anatomy, tensions, proportions, gesture and compositional placement.

ART 2311 Figure Drawing II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 2310

Advanced studies of the human figure with more dependence upon anatomy and complicated figure arrangement.

ART 2320 Introduction to Oil Painting (for non-art majors only) (3)

An introductory course in oil painting with an emphasis on application, color harmony and composition in a wide variety of subjects and approaches.

ART 2321 Introduction to Acrylic Painting (for non-art majors only) (3)

An introductory course in acrylic painting with an emphasis on application, color, harmony and composition in a wide variety of subjects and approaches.

ART 2324 Introduction to Intaglio (for non-art majors only) (3)

ART 2325 Introduction to Lithography (for non-art majors only) (3)

Fine art stone and/or plate lithography. Development of technical skills related to drawing, processing and printing.

ART 2330 Introduction to Graphic Design (for non-art majors only) (3)

Introduction to typography and concept development using design principles, the creative process, and problem-solving methodologies.

ART 2332 Introduction to Digital Imaging for Graphic Design (for non-art majors) (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 2330 or consent of instructor

Focuses on techniques and principles to enhance and manipulate images. Development of principles of visual organization, aesthetics and composition, using both raster and vector solutions

ART 2333 Introduction to Brochure Design (for non-art majors) (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 2330 and 2332 or consent of instructor

An exploration of the combination of type and image emphasizing hierarchy, layouts, grid, styles sheets, and other organizational structures of design in the context of brochures and multi-page documents. Production and printing methods explored

ART 2334 Introduction to Darkroom Photography (for non-art majors) (3)

Black and white fine art photography, emphasizing 35mm cameras and wet lab darkroom processes. Cameras provided.

ART 2336 Introduction to Digital Photography (for non-majors) (3)

Color image development, in-house printing, file management, and digital workflow using Adobe Lightroom. Emphasis on aesthetic and conceptual development, study of historic and contemporary photographic genres. Students must have access to a digital SLR camera.

ART 2340 Hand-Built Ceramics (for non-art majors only) (3)

Hand-built ceramic forms for non-majors. Includes instruction in pinched, coiled, and slab construction; surfacing/glazing and firing techniques.

ART 2341 Wheel-Thrown Ceramics (for non-art majors only) (3)

Introduction to wheel-thrown ceramic form for non-majors. Includes instruction in foundational wheel-thrown forms, surfacing/glazing and firing techniques

ART 2344 Wood Sculpture (for non-art majors) (3)

Basic materials, methods and conceptual approaches to wood sculpture. Emphasis on elements and principles of design, in the context of traditional and contemporary approaches to making sculpture.

ART 2345 Metal Sculpture (for non-art majors) (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 2344

Basic materials, methods and conceptual approaches to welded steel sculpture. Emphasis on elements and principles of design, in the context of traditional and contemporary approaches to making sculptures.

ART 2350 Jewelry and Metalsmithing (for non-art majors) (3)

Basic materials, methods and conceptual approaches to metalsmithing and jewelry. Emphasis on elements and principles of design, in the context of traditional and contemporary approaches to making jewelry

ART 3310 Advanced Drawing (Media) (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 2311

A study of various techniques and different media used in drawing. Students will work on problems that will assist them in further drawing skills.

ART 3312 Figure Drawing III (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 2311

A continuation of the study and discipline of drawing the human figure using a variety of media including pencil, charcoal, and ink.

ART 3314 Fabric Surface Design (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 1316 and Art majors only

Introduction to applied fabric surface design treatments. Hand printed, dyeing, and embellishing techniques include tie-dye/shibori, discharge, appliqué, patchwork, embroidery and art quilt methods.

ART 3315 Non-Woven/Off-Loom Fabric Structures (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 1311 and 1316; Art majors only, or consent of instructor

Introduction to historical and contemporary techniques of basketry, off-loom structures, felt-making, looping, alternative book arts, and fabric construction. Emphasis on material exploration, ideation and design concepts.

ART 3316 Weaving (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 1316

For Art majors only. Introduction to loom weaving through the study of weave structures, fiber types and color relationships. Development of technical skill and design competency.

ART 3320 Oil Painting (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 1311 and 1316

For Art majors only. Emphasis on application, color harmony and composition in relation to conceptual development

ART 3321 Acrylic Painting (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 1311 and 1316; Art majors only

Emphasis on application, color harmony and composition in a wide variety of subjects and approaches.

ART 3324 Intaglio (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 1311, 1316

For Art majors only. Explores etching and other fine art intaglio processes. Conceptual and technical skills related to creating, processing and hand-printing the limited-edition fine art intaglio print.

ART 3325 Lithography (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 1311, 1316

For Art majors. Stone and/or plate lithography. Development of conceptual and technical skills related to creating, processing and hand-printing the limited-edition fine art lithograph print.

ART 3326 Relief Printmaking (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 1311, 1316

For Art majors. Development of conceptual and technical skills related to creating, processing and hand-printing the limited-edition fine art relief print.

ART 3327 Screenprinting (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 1311, 1316

For Art majors only. Development of conceptual and technical skills related to creating, processing and hand-printing the limited-edition fine art screenprint.

ART 3330 Typography and Conceptual Development (3)

Co-requisite(s): ART 3332

Pre-requisite(s): ART 1311 and 1316

ART 3330 must be taken concurrently with ART 3332. For Art majors..

Introduction to typography and conceptual development using design principles, the creative process, problem-solving methodologies.

ART 3332 Digital Imaging for Graphic Design (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 1311, 1316

Must be taken concurrently with ART 3330. For Art Majors only. Focuses on techniques and principles to enhance and manipulate images.

Development of principles of visual organization, aesthetics and composition, using both raster and vector solutions.

ART 3333 Publication Design (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 3332 and Art majors only

Combining type and image emphasizing hierarchy, layouts, grid, styles sheets, and organizational structures of design in the context of brochures and multi-page documents. Production and printing methods explored.

ART 3334 Photography I: Introduction to the Camera and Darkroom (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 1311, 1316

For art majors only. Black and white fine art photography emphasizing 35mm cameras and the wet lab. Aesthetic and conceptual development through the introduction of historic and contemporary photographic genres, critiques, and readings. Cameras provided.

ART 3336 Photography II: Introduction to Digital Photography and the Digital Lab (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 3334 and Art majors only

Color image development, in-house printing, file management, and digital workflow using Adobe Lightroom. Emphasis on both aesthetic and conceptual development. Introduction of historic and contemporary photographic genres. Students must furnish a digital SLR camera.

ART 3339 Medium and Large Format Photography (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 3334

For Art majors only. Traditional and contemporary processes, including Holga and pinhole cameras, medium and large format photography, digital negatives, printing on fiber-based paper; and historical perspectives and theories in alternative processes

ART 3340 Hand-Built Ceramics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 1311, 1316; Art majors only, or with consent of instructor

The design, construction, surfacing, firing, and historical traditions of hand-built ceramic form

ART 3341 Wheel-Thrown Ceramics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 1311, 1316, Art Majors only, or consent of instructor

The design, construction, surfacing, firing, and historical traditions of wheel-thrown ceramic form.

ART 3344 Wood Sculpture (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 1311, 1316, For Art majors only

Materials, methods and conceptual approaches to wood sculpture. Emphasis on elements and principles of design, in the context of traditional and contemporary approaches to making sculpture.

ART 3345 Metal Sculpture (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 1311 and 1316

For Art majors only. Materials, methods and conceptual approaches to welded steel sculpture. Emphasis on elements and principles of design, in the context of traditional and contemporary approaches to making sculpture.

ART 3350 Jewelry and Metalsmithing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 1311, 1316

For Art majors or consent of instructor. Materials, methods and conceptual approaches to metalsmithing and jewelry. Emphasis on elements and principles of design, in the context of traditional and contemporary approaches to making jewelry.

ART 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

ART 4312 Figure Drawing IV (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 3312

For Art majors only. Drawing the human figure as a point of departure in the development of personal content, skills and style.

ART 4313 Advanced Fabric Design I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 3314 or 3316; upper-level standing; and consent of instructor

For Art majors only. Study of specific fabric design techniques and/or media selected by student in consultation with instructor.

ART 4314 Advanced Surface Design (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 3314, upper-level standing

For Art majors only or consent of instructor. Formal and improvisational screen-printing processes. Emphasis on design, technical competency, and conceptual development.

ART 4316 Advanced Fabric Design II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 3314, 3316 or 4313; For Art majors only or consent of instructor

Advanced problems in fabric design with emphasis on conceptual development. Examination of aesthetic issues in contemporary fibers and the development of a personal vision. Completion of the BFA Senior Exhibition.

ART 4320 Watercolor Painting (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 1316 and 2310

For Art majors only. Techniques of the water-based media. Instruction gives much attention to creative style and individual criticism.

ART 4321 Advanced Painting I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 1316, 2310, and either 3320 or 3321

For Art majors only. Study of a specific painting medium selected by the student in consultation with the instructor

ART 4322 Advanced Painting II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 4321

For Art majors only. Advanced problems in media selected by the student in consultation with the professor

ART 4323 Advanced Painting III (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 4322

For Art majors only. Continuation of a self-directed program in consultation with instructor. Examination of aesthetic issues in contemporary painting and the development of a personal vision. Completion of the BFA Senior Exhibition

ART 4324 Advanced Printmaking I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 3324, 3325, 3326, or 3327

For Art majors only. Emphasis on technical proficiency, creative expression and the creation of a body of work.

ART 4325 Advanced Printmaking II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 4324

For Art majors only. A continuation of ART 4324 with emphasis on technical proficiency creative expression and the creation of a personal vision. Completion of the BFA Senior exhibition.

ART 4329 Web Design (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 4332

For Art majors only. Introduction to internet web page design with emphasis on process, concept, aesthetics, user experience, mark-up languages, and internet access software.

ART 4330 Illustration (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 2310, 3320, 3330 or 4320

For Art majors only. Illustrative art for graphic design. Emphasis on media, technique, style, and concept in advertising and editorial illustration.

ART 4331 Package Design (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 4332

For Art majors only. Exploration of advanced principles of design when applied to three-dimensional packaging forms. Emphasis on perspectives of aesthetics, form, manufacturing processes, sustainability, utility, marketing, and regulations.

ART 4332 Identity Design (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 3333

For Art majors. Exploration of theories and terminology of symbols and icons with an emphasis on branding and identity development.

ART 4333 Portfolio Preparation (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 4331

For Art majors only. Development of the final graphic design portfolio. Additional emphasis on self-assessment, professional skills such as job search strategies, interviewing, and presentation skills. (Should be taken the last semester prior to graduation.)

ART 4335 Advanced Photography: Digital (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 3336

Color image development using Adobe Photoshop. Conceptual exploration of photography as a fine art medium through guided projects, and historical and contemporary readings. Students must furnish a digital SLR camera.

ART 4336 Advanced Photography: Special Topics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 4335

For Art majors only. Emphasis on development of personal voice using Adobe Software, advanced photographic techniques and concepts. Creation of self-directed projects building on knowledge and understanding of photography as a fine art medium. Research current trends and technologies used in contemporary lens-based media.

ART 4337 Advanced Photography: Portfolio and Exhibition (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 4336

Capstone seminar for photography majors. Emphasis on professional standards, technical mastery and individual artistic expression informed by historical perspectives and theories. Development of conceptually coherent body of work for BFA Exhibition.

ART 4338 Studio Topics in Graphic Design (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 3333

For Art majors only. A category of topical courses designed to meet special needs, address issues in the professional field, and focus on research and experimentation in specialized media.

ART 4340 Advanced Ceramics I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 3340, ART 3341; Art Majors only

Advanced study of ceramics building upon foundational content, skills, and perspectives developed in ART 3340 and ART 3341. Includes study of ceramic materials and glazes.

ART 4341 Advanced Ceramics II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 4340

For Art majors only. Advanced study of ceramics building upon content, skills, and perspectives developed in ART 4340. Includes development of personalized body of artwork and study of high temperature firing dynamics.

ART 4342 Advanced Ceramics III (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 4341

For Art majors only. Continuation of a self-directed program in consultation with instructor. Examination of aesthetic issues in contemporary ceramics and the development of a personal vision.

ART 4343 Advanced Ceramics IV (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 4342

For Art majors only. Continuation of a self-directed program in consultation with instructor. Examination of aesthetic issues in contemporary ceramics and the development of a personal vision. Completion of the BFA Senior Exhibition.

ART 4344 Advanced Sculpture I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 3344 and 3345

For Art majors only. Sculpture emphasizing the combination of materials, the use of alternative materials, casting approaches, and the development of a personalized body of artwork

ART 4345 Advanced Sculpture II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 4344

For Art majors only. Continued emphasis on the combination of materials, the use of alternative materials, casting approaches, and the development of a personalized body of artwork.

ART 4346 Advanced Sculpture III (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 4345

For Art majors only. Self-directed program in consultation with instructor. Examination of aesthetic issues in contemporary sculpture and the development of a personal vision.

ART 4347 Advanced Sculpture IV (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 4346

For Art majors only. Continuation of a self-directed program in consultation with instructor. Examination of aesthetic issues in contemporary sculpture and the development of a personal vision. Completion of the BFA Senior Exhibition.

ART 4355 Special Topics in Modern and Contemporary Art History - AAI (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 2303; and upper-level standing or consent of the instructor

A research seminar on selected topics from modern and contemporary art. Subject varies year to year. May be repeated once with a change in content.

ART 4356 Modern American Art History - AAI (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 2303, upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Modern art in the Americas from 1880 to 1945. Includes major artistic movements and their political, social, and historical contexts.

ART 4358 Contemporary Art History - AAI (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 2303 and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

A research seminar focused on the major trends in painting, sculpture, printmaking, performance, video, installation, and conceptual art from the 1960s to the present. .

ART 4395 Internship in Studio Art (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Minimum of six hours of upper-level course completion in the concentration and consent of the instructor

For Art majors only. A field experience under the supervision of a recognized professional artist, which will permit the student to receive concentrated and sufficiently lengthy training to become proficient in that art activity.

ART 4V90 Special Problems in Studio Art (1-9)

Pre-requisite(s): Written consent of the appropriate instructor

For Art majors only. Qualified students with established success in specified areas of art, especially their major concentration, may work on approved projects. May be repeated once with a change of content.

ART 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Art History (ARTH)

ARTH 1300 Introduction to Art (for non-art majors only) (3)

The visual elements of art, its history, issues, functions, interpretations, materials and techniques. The creative process and the role of art and the artist in society, its reception and critical interpretation.

ARTH 1V91 Studies in Art History (for non-art majors only) (1-4)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of department chair

Studies in art history for the non-major participating in a Baylor approved international program. May be repeated once with a change in content.

ARTH 2302 Survey of Western Art I (3)

Architecture, painting, sculpture and other media in relation to styles and cultural patterns from prehistoric times to 1400 CE. Includes the creative process and the role of art and the artist in society, their reception and critical interpretation.

ARTH 2303 Survey of Western Art II (3)

Architecture, painting, sculpture and other media in relation to styles and cultural patterns from 1400 CE to the present. Includes the creative process and the role of art and the artist in society, their reception and critical interpretation.

ARTH 3352 Greek Art and Archaeology (3)

Cross-listed as CLA 3352

Pre-requisite(s): ART 2302 and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Greek art and archaeology from the Aegean Bronze Age through the first century BCE with emphasis on stylistic trends, the social functions of Greek art and material objects, and the relationship between art and various aspects of Greek life and thought.

ARTH 3353 Roman Art and Archaeology (3)

Cross-listed as CLA 3353

Pre-requisite(s): ART 2302; and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Roman art and archaeology, beginning with the Etruscans and Archaic Rome, to the end of the fourth century CE. The social and political functions of objects and architecture are highlighted within historical and cultural contexts.

ARTH 3354 Medieval Art and Architecture (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ARTH 2302 or consent of instructor

Art created between the fourth and the fourteenth centuries with an emphasis on architecture.

ARTH 3356 Nineteenth-Century Art History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ARTH 2303 or consent of instructor

Art of nineteenth-century Europe focusing on technique and style with political and social contexts.

ARTH 3357 Baroque Art History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ARTH 2303

Seventeenth-century painting, sculpture and architecture with Italy as the vanguard country. Significant attention given to Spain and includes paintings from France, Flanders, and Holland.

ARTH 3359 Northern Renaissance Art (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ARTH 2302 and 2303 Art of northern Europe in the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries

Special attention will be given to the painters Van Eyck, Dürer, and Bruegel.

ARTH 3369 Eighteenth-Century European Art (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 2303 or consent of instructor

Art of eighteenth-century Europe focusing on technique and style with political and social contexts.

ARTH 3370 Key Monuments in European Art (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ARTH 2302 and 2303

Selected examples of art studies in situ in art centers of Europe, supplemented by readings, lectures, and collected illustrations and catalogs.

ARTH 3375 Art History Methods and Theory (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ARTH 2302 and 2303

Primary methods and theories used in the study of the history of art.

ARTH 3390 Philosophy and the Arts (3)

Cross-listed as PHI 3322

See PHI 3322 for course information.

ARTH 3391 Women in Modern and Contemporary Art History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 2303 or consent of instructor

Major female artists of the twentieth and twenty-first centuries.

ARTH 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

ARTH 4100 Field Studies in Art History (1)

Pre-requisite(s): ARTH 2302 and 2303; and consent of department chair
For Art majors only. Specialized field study with a specific destination for established art and art history students. Includes a research component. Requires concurrent enrollment in a listed co-requisite course. May be repeated four times with a change of content. Course does not apply to major or minor credit hours.

ARTH 4354 Special Topics in 18th- and 19th-Century Art (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 2303; and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

A research seminar on a selected topic of 18th- or 19th-century art. Subject varies year to year. May be repeated once with a change in content.

ARTH 4355 Special Topics in Modern and Contemporary Art History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ARTH 2302 and 2303; and upper-level standing

A research seminar on a selected major artist or topic of early modern European art. Subject varies year to year. May be repeated once with a change in content.

ARTH 4356 Modern American Art History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ARTH 2303; and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Modern art in the Americas from 1880 to 1945. Includes major artistic movements and their political, social, and historical contexts.

ARTH 4357 American Art (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ARTH 2302 and 2303; and upper-level standing

Artistic expression in the United States from the Colonial Period to 1900.

ARTH 4358 Contemporary Art History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ARTH 2303, upper-level standing or consent of instructor

A research seminar focused on the major trends in painting, sculpture, printmaking, performance, video, installation, and conceptual art from the 1960s to the present.

ARTH 4359 Special Topics in Art History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ARTH 2302 and 2303; and upper-level standing

Topics not covered in other courses. Topic announced for semester or session; may emphasize a particular artist, movement, genre, theme, or problem. May be repeated once.

ARTH 4360 History of Impressionism and Post-Impressionism (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 2303 or consent of instructor

Art of the Impressionism and Post-Impressionism movements, 1850-1900, focusing on technique and style with social and political contexts.

ARTH 4361 Greek Painted Pottery (3)

Cross-listed as CLA 4361

Pre-requisite(s): ARTH 2302 and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Techniques, stylistic changes, and social use and function of Greek painted pottery and its imagery from the Late Aegean Bronze Age through the Late Classical and Early Hellenistic periods. Focus is on vessels in the Archaic and Classical periods.

ARTH 4362 Modern European Art (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ARTH 2303; and upper-level standing

Modern art in Europe from Post-Impressionism to 1945.

ARTH 4363 Neoclassicism and Romanticism (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 2303; and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Art of the Neoclassicism and Romanticism movements, 1750-1850, focusing on technique and style with social and political contexts.

ARTH 4364 Roman Sculpture (3)

Cross-listed as CLA 4364

Pre-requisite(s): ARTH 2302 and upper-level standing

Roman sculpture from the Republic to Constantine (c. 313 CE) focusing on style and technique with political and social contexts.

ARTH 4365 Italian Renaissance Art History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ARTH 2303; and upper-level standing or permission of instructor

A selective study of the art of Italy during the Renaissance period (c. 1300-1550) as seen within its historical context. Emphasis on the art of Florence and Rome.

ARTH 4366 Mannerism (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ARTH 2303 and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

A specialized study of Mannerism (c.1520-85) painting as a transition between the Renaissance and Baroque periods in Italy. Emphasis on the cities of Florence and Rome.

ARTH 4367 Special Topics in Italian Renaissance and Baroque Art History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ARTH 2303; and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

A specialized study of a major artist(s) or topic of Italian Renaissance or Baroque art. Subject varies year to year. May be repeated once with a change of content.

ARTH 4368 Special Topics in Greek and Roman Art and Archaeology (3)

Cross-listed as CLA 4368

Pre-requisite(s): ARTH 2302; and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

A research seminar on Greek or Roman Art and Architecture. May be repeated once with a change of content.

ARTH 4369 Greek and Roman Sport and Spectacle (3)

Cross-listed as CLA 4369

Pre-requisite(s): ART 2302; and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

History, origins, and political and social functions of sport and spectacle in Greece and Rome viewed through art, architecture, and material culture.

ARTH 4370 The Art of Michelangelo and His Contemporaries (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ARTH 2303; and upper-level standing or instructor permission

The sources, development, style and meaning of Michelangelo's art and the art of his sixteenth-century contemporaries within the historical context.

ARTH 4381 Art since 1945 (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ARTH 2303; and upper level standing or consent of instructor

Modern art in a global context from 1945 to 1970, focusing on the development of Abstract Expressionism and its legacies.

ARTH 4396 Internship in Art History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ARTH 2302, 2303; upper-level standing; and consent of department chair

A field experience under the supervision of qualified museum or gallery personnel, which will make it possible for the student to receive on-the-job training in an area of art history.

ARTH 4399 Senior Thesis in Art History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor and department chair

Thesis preparing qualified seniors for graduate work in art history.

ARTH 43C1 Aesthetic Perception and Experience (3)

Cross-listed as ENG 43C1, MUS 43C1

See ENG 43C1 for course information.

ARTH 4V91 Special Problems in Art History (1-9)

Pre-requisite(s): ARTH 2302 and 2303; and upper-level standing; and consent of instructor and department chair

For Art majors only. Qualified students with established success in art history may research and report on special areas or topics in art history. May be repeated once with a change in content.

ARTH 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Studio Art, B.A.

Requirements for a Major in Studio Art

Code Title Hours

Forty-two semester hours including the following:

Required Courses		
ART 1310	Drawing I	3
ART 1314	2D Design	3
ART 1316	3D Design	3
ART 2310	Figure Drawing I	3
ARTH 2302	Survey of Western Art I	3
ARTH 2303	Survey of Western Art II	3
Select three semester hours from each group:		
Group 1		3
ART 3320	Oil Painting	
ART 3321	Acrylic Painting	
ART 3324	Intaglio	
ART 3325	Lithography	
ART 3326	Relief Printmaking	
ART 3327	Screenprinting	
ART 4320	Watercolor Painting	

Group 2	3
ART 3340 Hand-Built Ceramics	
ART 3344 Wood Sculpture	
ART 3345 Metal Sculpture	
Group 3	3
ART 3314 Fiber Surface Design	
ART 3315 Non-Woven Fiber Structures	
ART 3316 Weaving	
ART 3334 Photography I: Introduction to the Camera and Darkroom	
Six semester hours of Art History (ARTH)	6
Nine semester hours of Studio Art (ART)	9
Total Hours	42

Studio Art, B.F.A.

Requirements for a Major in Studio Art

Code	Title	Hours
Eighty-one semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
ART 1310	Drawing I	3
ART 1311	Drawing II	3
ART 1314	2D Design	3
ART 1316	3D Design	3
ART 2310	Figure Drawing I	3
ARTH 2302	Survey of Western Art I	3
ARTH 2303	Survey of Western Art II	3
Art History		
Nine semester hours of Art History (ARTH) courses		9
Concentrations		
Fifty-one semester hours, as specified, in one of the following concentrations:		51
Ceramic Design (p. 81)		
Fiber (p. 81)		
Graphic Design (p. 82)		
Painting (p. 82)		
Photography (p. 82)		
Printmaking (p. 83)		
Sculpture (p. 83)		
Additional Requirement		
Candidates admitted to the BFA program must have a 3.0 GPA in all ART and ARTH courses in order to graduate with the BFA.		
Total Hours		81

Studio Art (Ceramic Design Concentration), B.F.A.

Requirements for a Concentration in Ceramic Design

Code	Title	Hours
Concentration Requirements		
ART 3315	Non-Woven Fiber Structures	3

ART 3320	Oil Painting	3
or ART 3321	Acrylic Painting	
ART 3334	Photography I: Introduction to the Camera and Darkroom	3
ART 3340	Hand-Built Ceramics	3
ART 3341	Wheel-Thrown Ceramics	3
ART 3344	Wood Sculpture	3
ART 3345	Metal Sculpture	3
ART 4340	Advanced Ceramics I	3
ART 4341	Advanced Ceramics II	3
ART 4342	Advanced Ceramics III	3
ART 4343	Advanced Ceramics IV	3
Select three semester hours from the following:		3
ART 3324	Intaglio	
ART 3325	Lithography	
ART 3326	Relief Printmaking	
ART 3327	Screenprinting	
Fifteen semester hours of Studio Art (ART) courses		15
Total Hours		51

Studio Art (Fiber Concentration), B.F.A.

Requirements for a Concentration in Fiber

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
ART 3314	Fiber Surface Design	3
ART 3315	Non-Woven Fiber Structures	3
ART 3316	Weaving	3
ART 3320	Oil Painting	3
or ART 3321	Acrylic Painting	
ART 3330	Typography and Conceptual Development	3
ART 3334	Photography I: Introduction to the Camera and Darkroom	3
ART 3340	Hand-Built Ceramics	3
or ART 3341	Wheel-Thrown Ceramics	
ART 3344	Wood Sculpture	3
or ART 3345	Metal Sculpture	
ART 4313	Advanced Fiber I	3
ART 4314	Advanced Fiber Surface Design	3
ART 4316	Advanced Fiber II	3
Select three semester hours from the following:		3
ART 3324	Intaglio	
ART 3325	Lithography	
ART 3326	Relief Printmaking	
ART 3327	Screenprinting	
Fifteen semester hours of Studio Art (ART) courses		15
Total Hours		51

Studio Art (Graphic Design Concentration), B.F.A.

Requirements for a Concentration in Graphic Design

Code	Title	Hours
Concentration Requirements		
ART 3320	Oil Painting	3
or ART 3321	Acrylic Painting	
ART 3330	Typography and Conceptual Development	3
ART 3332	Digital Imaging for Graphic Design	3
ART 3333	Publication Design	3
ART 3334	Photography I: Introduction to the Camera and Darkroom	3
ART 3336	Photography II: Introduction to Digital Photography and the Digital Lab	3
ART 3340	Hand-Built Ceramics	3
or ART 3341	Wheel-Thrown Ceramics	
ART 3344	Wood Sculpture	3
or ART 3345	Metal Sculpture	
ART 4329	Web Design	3
ART 4331	Package Design	3
ART 4332	Identity Design	3
ART 4333	Portfolio Preparation	3
Select three semester hours from the following:		3
ART 3314	Fiber Surface Design	
ART 3315	Non-Woven Fiber Structures	
ART 3316	Weaving	
Select three semester hours from the following:		3
ART 3324	Intaglio	
ART 3325	Lithography	
ART 3326	Relief Printmaking	
ART 3327	Screenprinting	
Nine additional semester hours of ART courses		9
Total Hours		51

Studio Art (Painting Concentration), B.F.A.

Requirements for a Concentration in Painting

Code	Title	Hours
Concentration Requirements		
ART 2311	Figure Drawing II	3
ART 3320	Oil Painting	3
ART 3321	Acrylic Painting	3
ART 3334	Photography I: Introduction to the Camera and Darkroom	3
ART 3340	Hand-Built Ceramics	3
or ART 3341	Wheel-Thrown Ceramics	
ART 3344	Wood Sculpture	3

or ART 3345	Metal Sculpture	
ART 4320	Watercolor Painting	3
ART 4321	Advanced Painting I	3
ART 4322	Advanced Painting II	3
ART 4323	Advanced Painting III	3
Select three semester hours from the following:		3
ART 3314	Fiber Surface Design	
ART 3315	Non-Woven Fiber Structures	
ART 3316	Weaving	
Select six semester hours from the following:		6
ART 3324	Intaglio	
ART 3325	Lithography	
ART 3326	Relief Printmaking	
ART 3327	Screenprinting	
Twelve semester hours of Studio Art (ART) courses		12
Total Hours		51

Studio Art (Photography Concentration), B.F.A.

Requirements for a Concentration in Photography

Code	Title	Hours
Concentration Requirements		
ART 3320	Oil Painting	3
or ART 3321	Acrylic Painting	
ART 3330	Typography and Conceptual Development	3
ART 3332	Digital Imaging for Graphic Design	3
ART 3334	Photography I: Introduction to the Camera and Darkroom	3
ART 3336	Photography II: Introduction to Digital Photography and the Digital Lab	3
ART 3339	Medium and Large Format Photography	3
ART 3340	Hand-Built Ceramics	3
or ART 3341	Wheel-Thrown Ceramics	
ART 3344	Wood Sculpture	3
or ART 3345	Metal Sculpture	
ART 4335	Advanced Photography: Digital	3
ART 4336	Advanced Photography: Special Topics	3
ART 4337	Advanced Photography: Portfolio and Exhibition	3
Select three semester hours from the following:		3
ART 3314	Fiber Surface Design	
ART 3315	Non-Woven Fiber Structures	
ART 3316	Weaving	
Select three semester hours from the following:		3
ART 3324	Intaglio	
ART 3325	Lithography	
ART 3326	Relief Printmaking	
ART 3327	Screenprinting	

Twelve semester hours of Studio Art (ART) courses	12
Total Hours	51

Studio Art (Printmaking Concentration), B.F.A.

Requirements for a Concentration in Printmaking

Code	Title	Hours
Concentration Requirements		
ART 2311	Figure Drawing II	3
ART 3320	Oil Painting	3
ART 3321	Acrylic Painting	3
ART 3324	Intaglio	3
ART 3325	Lithography	3
ART 3326	Relief Printmaking	3
ART 3327	Screenprinting	3
ART 3334	Photography I: Introduction to the Camera and Darkroom	3
ART 3340	Hand-Built Ceramics	3
or ART 3341	Wheel-Thrown Ceramics	
ART 3344	Wood Sculpture	3
or ART 3345	Metal Sculpture	
ART 4324	Advanced Printmaking I	3
ART 4325	Advanced Printmaking II	3
Select three semester hours from the following:		3
ART 3314	Fiber Surface Design	
ART 3315	Non-Woven Fiber Structures	
ART 3316	Weaving	
Twelve semester hours of Studio Art (ART) courses		12
Total Hours		51

Studio Art (Sculpture Concentration), B.F.A.

Requirements for a Concentration in Sculpture

Code	Title	Hours
Concentration Requirements		
ART 3320	Oil Painting	3
or ART 3321	Acrylic Painting	
ART 3334	Photography I: Introduction to the Camera and Darkroom	3
ART 3340	Hand-Built Ceramics	3
ART 3341	Wheel-Thrown Ceramics	3
ART 3344	Wood Sculpture	3
ART 3345	Metal Sculpture	3
ART 4344	Advanced Sculpture I	3
ART 4345	Advanced Sculpture II	3
ART 4346	Advanced Sculpture III	3
ART 4347	Advanced Sculpture IV	3

Select three semester hours from the following:		3
ART 3314	Fiber Surface Design	
ART 3315	Non-Woven Fiber Structures	
ART 3316	Weaving	
Select three semester hours from the following:		3
ART 3324	Intaglio	
ART 3325	Lithography	
ART 3326	Relief Printmaking	
ART 3327	Screenprinting	
Fifteen semester hours of Studio Art (ART) courses		15
Total Hours		51

Studio Art Minor

Requirements for a Minor in Studio Art

Code	Title	Hours
Eighteen semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
ART 1310	Drawing I	3
ART 1314	2D Design	3
ARTH 2302	Survey of Western Art I	3
or ARTH 2302	Survey of Western Art I	
Nine semester hours of 3000-4000 level Studio Art (ART) courses		9
Total Hours		18

Art History, B.A.

Requirements for a Major in Art History

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-six semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
ART 1310	Drawing I	3
ART 1314	2D Design	3
ART 1316	3D Design	3
ARTH 2302	Survey of Western Art I	3
ARTH 2303	Survey of Western Art II	3
Three semester hours of Art History (ARTH) from each of the following time periods:		9
<i>Greek to Roman</i>		
ARTH 3352	Greek Art and Archaeology	
ARTH 3353	Roman Art and Archaeology	
ARTH 4361	Greek Painted Pottery	
ARTH 4364	Roman Sculpture	
ARTH 4368	Special Topics in Greek and Roman Art and Archaeology	
ARTH 4369	Greek and Roman Sport and Spectacle	
<i>Renaissance to Baroque</i>		
ARTH 3357	Baroque Art History	
ARTH 3359	Northern Renaissance Art	
ARTH 4365	Italian Renaissance Art History	
ARTH 4366	Mannerism	

ARTH 4367	Special Topics in Italian Renaissance and Baroque Art History	
ARTH 4370	The Art of Michelangelo and His Contemporaries	
<i>1800 to Present</i>		
ARTH 3356	Nineteenth-Century Art History	
ARTH 3369	Eighteenth-Century European Art	
ARTH 4360	History of Impressionism and Post-Impressionism	
ARTH 4354	Special Topics in 18th- and 19th-Century Art	
ARTH 4355	Special Topics in Modern and Contemporary Art History	
ARTH 4356	Modern American Art History	
ARTH 4357	American Art	
ARTH 4358	Contemporary Art History	
ARTH 4362	Modern European Art	
ARTH 4363	Neoclassicism and Romanticism	
Twelve semester hours of 3000-4000 level ARTH courses ¹		12
Subtotal		36
Required Course in Other Fields		
ANT 1305	Introduction to Anthropology	3
Recommended Course in Other Fields		
PHI 3322/ ARTH 3390	Philosophy and the Arts	
Total Hours		39

¹ ARTH 4399 Senior Thesis in Art History is recommended for those planning to pursue graduate studies.

Art History Minor

Requirements for a Minor in Art History

Code	Title	Hours
Eighteen semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
ART 1314	2D Design	3
ARTH 2302	Survey of Western Art I	3
ARTH 2303	Survey of Western Art II	3
Nine semester hours of 3000-4000 level Art History (ARTH) courses		9
Total Hours		18

Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in Art History/Master of Arts in Museum Studies

To earn an Accelerated BA in Art History and MA in Museum Studies, a student must complete all requirements for the BA degree with a major in Art History, as well as additional coursework at the graduate level. (See the Graduate Catalog (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/graduate-school/curriculum-departments-institutes-instruction/college-arts-sciences/>)

museum-studies/joint-ba-select-majorsma-museum-studies/) for details of graduate requirements, including eligibility and admissions.)

BA in Art History

Requirements for a Major in Art History

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-six semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
ART 1310	Drawing I	3
ART 1314	2D Design	3
ART 1316	3D Design	3
ARTH 2302	Survey of Western Art I	3
ARTH 2303	Survey of Western Art II	3
Three semester hours of Art History (ARTH) from each of the following time periods:		9
<i>Greek to Roman</i>		
ARTH 3352	Greek Art and Archaeology	
ARTH 3353	Roman Art and Archaeology	
ARTH 4361	Greek Painted Pottery	
ARTH 4364	Roman Sculpture	
ARTH 4368	Special Topics in Greek and Roman Art and Archaeology	
ARTH 4369	Greek and Roman Sport and Spectacle	
<i>Renaissance to Baroque</i>		
ARTH 3357	Baroque Art History	
ARTH 3359	Northern Renaissance Art	
ARTH 4365	Italian Renaissance Art History	
ARTH 4366	Mannerism	
ARTH 4367	Special Topics in Italian Renaissance and Baroque Art History	
ARTH 4370	The Art of Michelangelo and His Contemporaries	
<i>1800 to Present</i>		
ARTH 3356	Nineteenth-Century Art History	
ARTH 3369	Eighteenth-Century European Art	
ARTH 4360	History of Impressionism and Post-Impressionism	
ARTH 4354	Special Topics in 18th- and 19th-Century Art	
ARTH 4355	Special Topics in Modern and Contemporary Art History	
ARTH 4356	Modern American Art History	
ARTH 4357	American Art	
ARTH 4358	Contemporary Art History	
ARTH 4362	Modern European Art	
ARTH 4363	Neoclassicism and Romanticism	
Twelve semester hours of 3000-4000 level ARTH courses ¹		12
Subtotal		36
Required Course in Other Fields		
ANT 1305	Introduction to Anthropology	3
Recommended Course in Other Fields		

PHI 3322/ ARTH 3390	Philosophy and the Arts
Total Hours	39

¹ ARTH 4399 Senior Thesis in Art History is recommended for those planning to pursue graduate studies.

MA in Museum Studies

Museum Studies, M.A.

Requirements for a Major in Museum Studies

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-six semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
MST 5301	The Museum: History, Philosophy, Prospects	3
MST 5304	Collections Management	3
MST 5309	Museum Education	3
MST 5311	Issues in Museum Administration	3
Electives		
At least 12 hours of 5000-level MST seminars from the following course offerings:		12
MST 5312	Outreach and Community Relations	
MST 5318	Ethical Issues in Museums, Libraries, and Archives	
MST 5323	Historic Preservation	
MST 5324	Archival Arrangement and Description	
MST 5326	Archival Technology and Digital Collections Management	
MST 5327	Special Topics in Museum Studies	
MST 5328	American Material Culture	
MST 5329	American Decorative Arts	
MST 5331	Design and Management of Museum Exhibits	
MST 5340	Leadership in Museum Administration	
MST 5V40	Independent Studies in Museums	
The remaining 6 hours of coursework may be completed from the following:		6
Any 5000-level MST seminar (see listing above)		
Any 5000-level graduate seminar in a cognate field (American Studies, Anthropology, Art and Art History, English, History, and Journalism) listed in the most recent Graduate Catalog, selected in consultation with the Graduate Program Director		
Any 4000-level course in a cognate field (American Studies, Anthropology, Art and Art History, English, History, and Journalism) listed in the most recent Graduate Catalog and taught by a member of the graduate faculty, completing the additional requirements designated for graduate credit, selected in consultation with the Graduate Program Director		
Capstone Experience		6
Graduate students complete a six-hour capstone experience, consisting of an internship, a professional project, or thesis.		
MST 5V97	Master's Internship	

MST 5V98	Professional Project
MST 5V99	Thesis
Total Hours	36

In their final semester of study, all students in either the thesis or non-thesis program are required to take a written comprehensive examination testing the student's mastery of the four core areas of museum practice: museum history and philosophy, museum education, museum collections management, and museum administration. Thesis students will also have an oral examination representing defense of the thesis.

Up to six semester hours of graduate study in museum studies or a cognate field may be transferred from another accredited institution with the approval of both the Department of Museum Studies and the Graduate School.

Prospective students are encouraged to have a pre-admission interview.

ACA-Approved Courses

The Academy of Certified Archivists has created a Graduate Course Preapproval Program to evaluate graduate-level archival courses. Courses that have been preapproved by the ACA will count toward the 9 semester hours of credit required to take the ACA exam under the provisional option. The following Museum Studies courses have been preapproved by the ACA:

Code	Title	Hours
MST 5304	Collections Management	3
MST 5311	Issues in Museum Administration	3
MST 5312	Outreach and Community Relations	3
MST 5324	Archival Arrangement and Description	3
MST 5326	Archival Technology and Digital Collections Management	3

Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in Art History/Master of Arts in Teaching (with Teaching Certification)

To earn an Accelerated BA in Art History and MAT with Teaching Certificate, a student must complete all basic requirements for the BA degree with a major in Art History, as well as additional coursework at the graduate level. (See Graduate Catalog (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/graduate-school/curriculum-departments-institutes-instruction/school-education/mat-teaching-certification/>) for details of graduate requirements, including eligibility and admission).

BA in Art History

Requirements for a Major in Art History

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-six semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
ART 1310	Drawing I	3
ART 1314	2D Design	3
ART 1316	3D Design	3
ARTH 2302	Survey of Western Art I	3
ARTH 2303	Survey of Western Art II	3

Three semester hours of Art History (ARTH) from each of the following time periods:		9
<i>Greek to Roman</i>		
ARTH 3352	Greek Art and Archaeology	
ARTH 3353	Roman Art and Archaeology	
ARTH 4361	Greek Painted Pottery	
ARTH 4364	Roman Sculpture	
ARTH 4368	Special Topics in Greek and Roman Art and Archaeology	
ARTH 4369	Greek and Roman Sport and Spectacle	
<i>Renaissance to Baroque</i>		
ARTH 3357	Baroque Art History	
ARTH 3359	Northern Renaissance Art	
ARTH 4365	Italian Renaissance Art History	
ARTH 4366	Mannerism	
ARTH 4367	Special Topics in Italian Renaissance and Baroque Art History	
ARTH 4370	The Art of Michelangelo and His Contemporaries	
<i>1800 to Present</i>		
ARTH 3356	Nineteenth-Century Art History	
ARTH 3369	Eighteenth-Century European Art	
ARTH 4360	History of Impressionism and Post-Impressionism	
ARTH 4354	Special Topics in 18th- and 19th-Century Art	
ARTH 4355	Special Topics in Modern and Contemporary Art History	
ARTH 4356	Modern American Art History	
ARTH 4357	American Art	
ARTH 4358	Contemporary Art History	
ARTH 4362	Modern European Art	
ARTH 4363	Neoclassicism and Romanticism	
Twelve semester hours of 3000-4000 level ARTH courses ¹		12
Subtotal		36
Required Course in Other Fields		
ANT 1305	Introduction to Anthropology	3
Recommended Course in Other Fields		
PHI 3322/ ARTH 3390	Philosophy and the Arts	
Total Hours		39

¹ ARTH 4399 Senior Thesis in Art History is recommended for those planning to pursue graduate studies.

MAT with Teaching Certificate

- Elementary (EC-6) Education Certification - M.A.T. Degree Plan (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/graduate-school/curriculum-departments-institutes-instruction/school-education/mat-teaching-certification/elementary-ec-6-education-certification-mat-degree-plan/>)
- Middle Grades Education Certification - M.A.T. Degree Plan (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/graduate-school/curriculum-departments-institutes-instruction/school-education/mat-teaching-certification/middle-grades-education-certification-mat-degree-plan/>)

- Secondary Education Certification - M.A.T. Degree Plan (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/graduate-school/curriculum-departments-institutes-instruction/school-education/mat-teaching-certification/secondary-education-certification-mat-degree-plan/>)

Accelerated Bachelor of Fine Arts in Studio Art/Master of Arts in Teaching (with Teaching Certification)

To earn an Accelerated BFA/MAT in Studio Art, a student must complete all basic requirements for the BFA degree with a major in Studio Art, as well as additional coursework at the graduate level. (See Graduate Catalog (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/graduate-school/curriculum-departments-institutes-instruction/school-education/mat-teaching-certification/>) for details of graduate requirements, including eligibility and admission).

BFA in Studio Art Requirements for a Major in Studio Art

Code	Title	Hours
Eighty-one semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
ART 1310	Drawing I	3
ART 1311	Drawing II	3
ART 1314	2D Design	3
ART 1316	3D Design	3
ART 2310	Figure Drawing I	3
ARTH 2302	Survey of Western Art I	3
ARTH 2303	Survey of Western Art II	3
Art History		
Nine semester hours of Art History (ARTH) courses		9
Concentrations		
Fifty-one semester hours, as specified, in one of the following concentrations:		51
Ceramic Design (p. 81)		
Fiber (p. 81)		
Graphic Design (p. 82)		
Painting (p. 82)		
Photography (p. 82)		
Printmaking (p. 83)		
Sculpture (p. 83)		
Additional Requirement		
Candidates admitted to the BFA program must have a 3.0 GPA in all ART and ARTH courses in order to graduate with the BFA.		
Total Hours		81

MAT with Teaching Certificate

- Elementary (EC-6) Education Certification - M.A.T. Degree Plan (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/graduate-school/curriculum-departments-institutes-instruction/school-education/mat-teaching-certification/elementary-ec-6-education-certification-mat-degree-plan/>)
- Middle Grades Education Certification - M.A.T. Degree Plan (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/graduate-school/curriculum-departments-institutes-instruction/school-education/mat-teaching-certification/middle-grades-education-certification-mat-degree-plan/>)

institutes-instruction/school-education/mat-teaching-certification/middle-grades-education-certification-mat-degree-plan/)

- Secondary Education Certification - M.A.T. Degree Plan (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/graduate-school/curriculum-departments-institutes-instruction/school-education/mat-teaching-certification/secondary-education-certification-mat-degree-plan/>)

Biology

Studying biology at Baylor is a journey that will give you a new perspective on the world. You will learn from a variety of biologists; some who study life at the molecular or cellular level, and others focus on the ecological and environmental questions concerning entire communities and ecosystems.

Baylor biologists recognize that the scientific process is a tool that can be used to understand the workings of the natural world and to solve many concerns of our time. We strive to teach students to become excellent observers and to develop a creative eye for the applications of biology.

An understanding of biological science prepares you to be an investigator of living things at many levels. This translates into careers in healthcare, education, biotechnology, ecology, and many other areas.

Health Professions

Students who are interested in careers in medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine, pharmacy, or physician assistantship are encouraged to pursue a major in biology. The requirements of each of the concentrations in biology align closely with prerequisites for professional programs, and the intensive study of biology is advantageous for success therein. Based on a close examination of the trajectory of prior students, the Department of Biology strongly suggests that only those students who earn "B" grades in either BIO 1305 Modern Concepts of Bioscience - BIO 1105 Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory or BIO 1405 Investigations of Modern Biology Concepts I and either BIO 1306 Modern Concepts of Bioscience, continued - BIO 1106 Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory or BIO 1406 Investigations of Modern Biology Concepts II continue to pursue professional school acceptance as a primary goal of undergraduate education. Students who perform below this level are generally not competitive applicants for professional schools. Students who are interested in graduate programs in biology are encouraged to maintain an in-major GPA at or above 3.0.

Prehealthcare students are urged to communicate regularly with the Office of PreHealth Programs.

Graduate School and Research Careers

Students who are interested in careers in wildlife biology, nature conservancy, water quality preservation, biotechnology, molecular medicine (including careers in the pharmaceutical industry, genetic counseling, and clinical laboratory science), food science, computational biology, global health advocacy, clinical trials coordination, and research science more broadly are encouraged to pursue a major in biology. Examples of research science disciplines pursued by biologists include evolutionary biology, pharmacology, cancer biology, neuroscience, genetics, genomics, bioinformatics, entomology, parasitology, virology, microbiology and antibiotic resistance, wildlife and human epidemiology, wildlife physiology, climate change biology and sustainability research, aquatic biology, marine biology, environmental science, botany, tropical disease biology, and public health. The requirements of each concentration in biology align closely with prerequisites for graduate research programs. The intensive study of biology along with an undergraduate research track record are essential for successful entry

into graduate research programs. Students who are interested in careers in biology are encouraged to stay in regular contact with the College of Arts & Sciences Advisement Office, the Office of Career and Professional Development as well as faculty in the Department of Biology.

Programs

- Biology, B.S. (p. 93)
- Biology (Biology of Global Health), B.S. (p. 94)
- Biology (Science Education), B.S. (p. 95)
- Biology, B.A. (p. 96)
- Biology - Secondary Major (p. 96)
- Accelerated Bachelor of Science in Biology/Master of Arts in Teaching (p. 97)

Program Requirements

Either BIO 1305 - BIO 1105 or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1306 - BIO 1106 or BIO 1406, all with grades of "C" or better, are prerequisites for all "2000" and above level courses in biology, with the exception of BIO 2401 and BIO 2402. Non-biology majors are held to the same prerequisite standards as biology majors. BIO 1401, BIO 1303, BIO 2401, and BIO 2402 cannot be used to satisfy the minimum number of semester hours required for a major in biology; BIO 1401 and BIO 1303 do not count in the minimum hours for a minor in biology. A maximum of three semester hours of BIO 3V9R and a maximum of three semester hours of BIO 4V9R may be applied toward a major or minor in biology.

Students interested in biology as a major can select the Biology designation upon enrollment at Baylor. However, students who have not met the criteria listed below by 60 hours in residence will not advance in the biology major and must change degree programs. To advance in the major, a student must meet the following criteria:

1. Complete with grades of "C" or better either BIO 1305 - BIO 1105 or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1306 - BIO 1106 or BIO 1406; or their equivalents. A grade of "C-" or lower is not acceptable.
2. Students may transfer credit for these courses as long as the courses were taken prior to matriculation at Baylor.
3. Students may repeat each of the introductory (BIO 1305 - BIO 1105, BIO 1405, BIO 1306 - BIO 1106, BIO 1406) courses only once if they fail to earn a "C" or better the first time they take the course. Withdrawing from the course counts as one of the two allowed attempts.
4. Current Baylor students must have a minimum 3.3 cumulative GPA and at least 12 hours in residence to request to major in Biology.

Students who have not satisfied these requirements by the time they complete 60 hours in residence will not advance in the biology major and must change degree programs.

Students majoring in biology will need to select a concentration in Biology (Integrative Biology, Cell and Molecular Biology, Science Education, or Biology of Global Health - see additional admission requirements under Biology of Global Health concentration) before completing 60 hours in residence. Students may not select their concentration until after completing the first-year sequence in biology: BIO 1305 & BIO 1105 or BIO 1405; and BIO 1306 & BIO 1106 or BIO 1406. Therefore, it is imperative that students interested in majoring in biology complete the first-year sequence before completing 60 hours at Baylor.

Note: As with all courses that count on a biology degree, students must earn a grade of “C” or higher in these introductory courses. A grade of “C-” or below is not sufficient for any course in the biology major. Moreover, in the event that a student does not earn at least a “C” (including a “W”) in any of the first-year sequence BIO courses, only one additional attempt is allowed.

Transfer Students

Transfer students desiring to enter Baylor to major in Biology must have a minimum 3.50 external GPA. Students who transfer credit to Baylor with credit on record for BIO 1305 - BIO 1105 or BIO 1405 and BIO 1306 - BIO 1106 or BIO 1406 will be eligible to declare biology as a major and select a concentration upon initial enrollment at Baylor provided they have earned a C or higher in these courses. Students who earn a score of 5 on the AP examination in biology will be eligible to declare biology (all concentrations) as a major upon enrollment.

Biology (BIO)

BIO 1103 Human Ecology Lab: Our Place in Nature (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Credit for or concurrent enrollment in BIO 1303
Laboratory experiments illustrating topics in human ecology such as biodiversity, population growth, and conservation.

BIO 1105 Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory (1)

Pre-requisite(s): BIO 1305 or concurrent enrollment
Laboratory experiments illustrating modern concepts in the biological sciences, with emphasis on cell biology, metabolism, and genetics. A student will be granted a maximum of two attempts (where an earned grade or a “W” notation counts as an attempt) to earn a higher grade in BIO 1105 in order to fulfill a prerequisite or a course requirement for a degree, major, or minor.

BIO 1106 Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory (1)

Pre-requisite(s): BIO 1306 or concurrent enrollment
Laboratory experiments illustrating modern concepts in the biological sciences, with emphasis on morphology, general physiology, and ecology. A student will be granted a maximum of two attempts (where an earned grade or a “W” notation counts as an attempt) to earn a higher grade in BIO 1106 in order to fulfill a prerequisite or a course requirement for a degree, major, or minor.

BIO 1125 Biological Research Preparedness (1)

An examination of the types of biological research, including an introduction to the research faculty and facilities of the Department of Biology, experimental design, safety and ethics in research, analysis of scientific data, and writing in the sciences. A discussion of career planning is included.

BIO 1303 Human Ecology: Our Place in Nature (3)

Ecological issues in the media, including ecosystems and biodiversity. For non-majors.

BIO 1305 Modern Concepts of Bioscience (3)

Unifying principles common to all levels of biological organization, with emphasis on cell biology, metabolism, and genetics. A student will be granted a maximum of two attempts (where an earned grade or a “W” notation counts as an attempt) to earn a higher grade in BIO 1305 in order to fulfill a prerequisite or a course requirement for a degree, major, or minor.

BIO 1306 Modern Concepts of Bioscience, continued (3)

Pre-requisite(s): BIO 1305 and BIO 1105; or BIO 1405 all with a C or better

Continuation of the study of biological concepts with emphasis on morphology, general physiology, evolution, and ecology. A student will be granted a maximum of two attempts (where an earned grade or a “W” notation counts as an attempt) to earn a higher grade in BIO 1306 in order to fulfill a prerequisite or a course requirement for a degree, major, or minor.

BIO 1401 Current Issues in Human Biology (4)

An introductory course for non-biology majors examining biological issues in the current media, focusing primarily on the human subject.

BIO 1405 Investigations of Modern Biology Concepts I (4)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor
Biological concepts with emphasis on cell biology, metabolism, and genetics. Students will work in small groups on inquiry-based projects in the area of microbiology, genetics, molecular biology, and genomics. Credit may not be received after receiving credit in BIO 1305 and BIO 1105. A student will be granted a maximum of two attempts (where an earned grade or a “W” notation counts as an attempt) to earn a higher grade in BIO 1405 in order to fulfill a prerequisite or a course requirement for a degree, major, or minor.

BIO 1406 Investigations of Modern Biology Concepts II (4)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor
Biological concepts with emphasis on morphology, general physiology, evolution, and ecology. Includes field trips and small-group, hypothesis-based projects that will require outside class time. Credit may not be received after receiving credit in BIO 1306 and BIO 1106. A student will be granted a maximum of two attempts (where an earned grade or a “W” notation counts as an attempt) to earn a higher grade in BIO 1406 in order to fulfill a prerequisite or a course requirement for a degree, major, or minor.

BIO 1V90 Individual Topics (1-9)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor and department chair
For undergraduates who wish to study individual topics not available in formal courses of the department. Directed reading, independent study or research, supervised library, laboratory or fieldwork, or presentation of material. Open project, which must be approved by the director. May be repeated once when different topics are studied.

BIO 1V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

BIO 2102 Introductory Microbiology Laboratory (1)

Co-requisite(s): BIO 2302
Pre-requisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in BIO 2302
Isolation, culture, morphology, and biochemical activities of microorganisms. Aseptic technique, microbiological staining, environmental sampling, and identification of unknown organisms will be covered. Does not count toward a major in Biology.

BIO 2106 Genetics Laboratory (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better; and BIO 2306 or concurrent enrollment in BIO 2306
Laboratory studies illustrating the principles of genetics in living organisms.

BIO 2301 Biology of Global Health (3)

Pre-requisite(s): BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better

Explores the interdisciplinary nature of global health challenges and identifies biological principles that explain the emergence, virulence, and spread of infectious diseases.

BIO 2302 Introductory Microbiology (3)

Co-requisite(s): BIO 2102

Pre-requisite(s): Credit for college-level biology or chemistry course (includes AP and/or IB credit) or consent of instructor; credit or concurrent enrollment in BIO 2102

Introduction to microbiology including the study of microbial growth, control of growth, microbial genetics, virulence factors, epidemiology, and the wide variety of contributions microbes make to quality of life. Does not count toward a major in biology.

BIO 2306 Genetics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better

Basic principles of genetics including Mendelian inheritance, molecular genetics, and population genetics.

BIO 2401 Human Anatomy and Physiology of Motion and Innervation (4)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 1300 or 1301; or consent of instructor

The organization and movement of the human body and mechanisms for maintaining homeostasis via innervation. Topics include the integumentary, skeletal, muscular, and nervous systems. Emphasis is placed on the integration of systems as they relate to normal health.

Designed for students who will pursue a career in nursing, nutrition science, and other health fields. Will not apply toward requirements for a major in biology.

BIO 2402 Human Anatomy and Physiology of Metabolism and Processing (4)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 1300 or 1301 and credit for college-level BIO course (includes AP and/or IB credit)

The organization of the human body as related to metabolic processes and reproduction. Topics include the endocrine, cardiovascular, lymphatic, immune, respiratory, digestive, urinary, and reproductive systems. Aspects of development and inheritance are also covered. Will not apply toward requirements for a major in biology.

BIO 2V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

BIO 3100 Seminar in Biology (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better; and junior or senior level standing or consent of instructor

Contemporary topics in biological sciences. Requirements may include directed readings and discussions of advanced topics in biology, attendance at public seminars, presentations, and preparation of a research paper.

BIO 3103 Ecology Laboratory (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; and BIO 3303 or concurrent enrollment in BIO 3303

Field and laboratory experiences in ecological investigations.

BIO 3110 Biology Education Theory (1)

Co-requisite(s): BIO 3111

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of B or better
Instructor approval required. Must also enroll in BIO 3111. Pedagogy course that integrates current learning theory and evidence-based teaching for the Learning Assistant Program.

BIO 3111 Learning Assistant Planning and Practice (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of B or better
Credit or concurrent enrollment in BIO 3110. Instructor approval required. Application of pedagogical techniques developed in BIO 3110 through the design of active learning content and the practice of student engagement in a classroom setting.

BIO 3122 Human Physiology Lab (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better; and credit or concurrent enrollment in BIO 3322

Laboratory applies conceptual ideas through the collection and analysis of real time human data, including reaction times, electrocardiograms, electromyograms, spirometry and urinalysis.

BIO 3124 Laboratory for Entomology (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better; and credit or concurrent enrollment in BIO 3324; upper-level standing, and consent of instructor

Collection, preservation, identification of insects. Collection required.

BIO 3300 Advanced Topics in Biology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better
Advanced topics in biology not covered in other biology courses. Can be repeated once for credit if topic is different.

BIO 3303 Ecology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better
Lectures and discussions that illustrate the basic concepts in evolutionary, behavioral population, community, ecosystem, and conservation ecology.

BIO 3315 Introduction to Environmental Health (3)

Cross-listed as ENV 3314

See ENV 3314 for course information.

BIO 3320 Climate Change Biology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better
Biological and conservation responses to human-induced climate change, emphasizing the climate system, past climate influences, range shifts, phenological changes, extinction, predictive modeling, connectivity and landscape management, reduction of greenhouse gas emissions, and extinction risk from climate change solutions.

BIO 3322 Human Physiology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Overall GPA of 3.0 or better

Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better. Basic physiologic principles and concepts associated with the normal function of human cells, tissues, organs, and organ systems. This course is intended for the pre-profession student who requires a complex survey of human physiology.

BIO 3324 Entomology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better; and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Taxonomy, morphology, physiology, and behavior of insects.

BIO 3330 Medical Genetics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; and BIO 2106 and 2306; all with grades of C or better

Study of Mendelian principles applied to humans, genetic defects, chromosomal aberrations, biochemical disorders, pedigrees, and probability. Genetic diagnostic techniques, gene therapy, genetic engineering, genetic counseling and the social, ethical, and legal problems associated with recent advances in genetics will be addressed.

BIO 3341 Marine Field Studies (3)

Cross-listed as GEO 3341

See GEO 3341 for course information.

BIO 3342 Molecular Cell Biology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; and BIO 2306 all with grades of C or better

Students who already have credit for BIO 4307, BIO 4308, or CHE 4341 are not eligible to enroll in BIO 3342. Cell structure and function at the cellular and molecular levels. Topics include molecular components of cell membranes, membrane-bound organelles, cytoskeleton, cell division, gene regulation, and principles of bioenergetics.

BIO 3350 Genomics and Bioinformatics (3)

Cross-listed as BINF 3350

See BINF 3350 for course information.

BIO 3366 Foundations of Evolutionary Biology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; and BIO 2306 all with grades of C or better

Comprehensive survey of evolutionary biology, including a fundamental framework to address causative issues in the biological sciences, and an understanding of the basic processes contributing to biological diversification.

BIO 3429 Comparative Chordate Anatomy (4)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better

Structural, functional, and evolutionary relationships of the chordates, particularly vertebrates.

BIO 3435 Invertebrate Paleontology (4)

Cross-listed as GEO 3435

See GEO 3435 for course information.

BIO 3V90 Individual Topics (1-6)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better; and consent of instructor and department chair

Individual topics not available in formal courses of the department. May include independent study or research, directed reading, supervised library, laboratory, or fieldwork, or presentation of material. Open to all undergraduates. Prior to registration the student will choose a project that must be approved by the director. May be repeated when different topics are studied. A maximum of 3 semester hours of Individual Topics may apply toward a major in biology.

BIO 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

BIO 4001 Achievement Test (0)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; and senior standing or consent of instructor

Biology achievement test for seniors given during fall and spring semesters. A minimum score is required to receive credit.

BIO 4102 General Microbiology Lab (1)

Co-requisite(s): BIO 4302

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better

Laboratory experiments and techniques to culture microorganisms. Analyses of biochemical tests, quantitative and qualitative procedures, and identification of unknown organisms.

BIO 4104 Medical Entomology Laboratory (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better; upper-level standing and credit or concurrent enrollment in BIO 4304, or consent of instructor

Collection, preservation, identification, taxonomy and biology of medically important arthropods, especially insects. Survey collection required for graduate credit.

BIO 4105 Aquatic Ecosystems Laboratory (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; and BIO 3303; all with grades of C or better; and credit or concurrent enrollment in BIO 4305

Laboratory experience in basic field and laboratory methodologies for the study of aquatic ecosystems. Overview of collection, analysis and interpretation of physical, chemical and biological variables commonly used in the field.

BIO 4106 Molecular Genetics and Genomics Laboratory (1)

Co-requisite(s): BIO 4306

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 2306 or CHE 4341; each with a grade of C or better Individual and group projects in computational genomic and genetic analysis using supplied datasets

BIO 4108 Genes and Development Laboratory (1)

Co-requisite(s):

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; and BIO 2306 all with grades of C or better; and credit for or concurrent enrollment in BIO 4308
Modern experimental techniques of developmental biology.

BIO 4109 Advanced Study of Genes and Development (1)

Pre-requisite(s): BIO 4108; consent of instructor required

Experimental techniques of genetics and developmental biology such as genome editing and genotyping taught through laboratory exercises. Includes an independent research project resulting in a publishable manuscript.

BIO 4117 Plant Physiology Lab (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and BIO 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better; and credit or concurrent enrollment in BIO 4317

Laboratory experiments illustrating modern concepts in plant physiological research, with emphases on form, function relationships, technological innovations, and organismal adaption.

BIO 4123 Laboratory for Parasitology (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better; credit or concurrent enrollment in BIO 4323 and consent of instructor; and upper-level or graduate standing

Detection and identification of human parasite diagnostic forms. Power Point presentation required for graduate credit.

BIO 4199 Scientific Communication (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better

Examination of various methods of scientific communication with critical analysis and evaluation of scientific presentations and the current scientific literature.

BIO 4301 Immunology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): BIO 2306 and one of the following: BIO 3342, 4302, 4306, 4308, or CHE 4341 all with grades of C or better

Basic principles of resistance to disease, host-antigen interactions, immunologic response mechanisms, immunologic techniques, and correlations of disease and the immune response.

BIO 4302 General Microbiology (3)

Co-requisite(s): BIO 4102

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better

An introduction to the major areas of microbiology, including microbial morphology, metabolism, genetics, evolution, taxonomy, ecology, and disease.

BIO 4304 Medical Entomology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better; upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Identification, biology, and management of arthropod pests, especially insects, transmitting diseases affecting man, livestock and wildlife.

BIO 4305 Aquatic Ecosystems (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; and BIO 3303; all with grades of C or better

Major aquatic ecosystems including oceans, estuaries, rivers, streams, lakes, reservoirs, ponds and wetlands. Addresses the fundamental physical, chemical and ecological factors that govern the structure and function of each ecosystem.

BIO 4306 Molecular Genetics and Genomics (3)

Co-requisite(s): BIO 4106

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 2306 or CHE 4341, each with a grade of C or better

Techniques and strategies central to the analysis of genomic and genetic experimental data with emphasis on experimental design. Training in computational methods such as R and Unix; no previous computing experience is required.

BIO 4307 Biochemistry and Physiology of the Cell (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better; and CHE 3331 or consent of instructor; and credit or concurrent enrollment in BIO 2306

The roles of biologically important molecules in cellular structure and function, emphasizing an integrated understanding of the characteristic of the four major classes of biological molecules and the chemical interactions that support living systems. May not receive credit for both BIO 4307 and CHE 4341.

BIO 4308 Genes and Development (3)

Co-requisite(s):

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; and BIO 2306; all with grades of C or better

Examination of mechanisms that regulate the development of multicellular organisms using biochemical genetic and cell biological approaches. Investigates the role that gene regulation, cell-cell communication, cell adhesion, cell motility, signal transduction, and intracellular trafficking play in the commitment, differentiation and assembly of stem cells into specialized cell types and organs.

BIO 4310 Biogeography (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better

Patterns of geographic distributions of animals and plants, and the physical and biological factors, and processes affecting geographic distributions.

BIO 4312 Viruses and Global Health (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305 or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; and BIO 2306; all with grades of C or better

Examines virus classification, host cell infection and defenses, and how viruses cause disease in humans and animals. Emphasis placed on how viral epidemics influences history and religion, viral emergence and re-emergence in new locations, zoonotic viruses, the development of antivirals and vaccines, as well as the impact on public health and agriculture.

BIO 4316 Plant Anatomy (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better

Anatomy of seed plants, with emphasis on structure-function relationships that occur during growth and development.

BIO 4317 Plant Physiology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better

Experimental studies of important physical and chemical processes related to plant function.

BIO 4320 Pathophysiology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): BIO 3322 with a grade of B or better

Pathophysiology of disease with emphasis on immunology, communicable disease, neoplasia, heredity, congenital problems, and degeneration as expressed in each organ system.

BIO 4323 Parasitology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better; upper-level or graduate standing or consent of instructor

Introduction to study of parasites and vectors, emphasizing life cycles and control of those affecting humans. Research paper required for graduate credit.

BIO 4327 Biology of Mammals (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better

An introduction to the biology of mammals, emphasizing recognition and classification of modern taxa, adaptations to diverse lifestyles, and importance to humans in context of diseases, domestication and conservation.

BIO 4331 Science Leadership: Community-Based Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better; and upper-level standing and consent of instructor
Development of science leadership skills through community-based research problems.

BIO 4332 Comparative Vertebrate Physiology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better; and upper-level standing; or consent of instructor
Vertebrate physiology in a comparative evolutionary context. Emphasis on general principles, with unique examples supplied from all major vertebrate taxa.

BIO 4333 Science Leadership: Improvement of Science Education (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better; and upper-level standing and consent of instructor
Development of science leadership skills through community-based research on improvement of science education.

BIO 4335 Biology of the Vertebrates (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better
An introduction to the biology of the vertebrates, emphasizing recognition and classification of modern taxa, adaptations to diverse lifestyles, and importance to humans in context of diseases, domestication and conservation.

BIO 4339 Advanced Marine Field Studies (3)

Cross-listed as GEO 4339
See GEO 4339 for course information.

BIO 4344 Fundamentals of Toxicology (3)

Cross-listed as ENV 4344
See ENV 4344 for course information.

BIO 4350 Pathogenic Microbiology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better; and BIO 4401
Introduction to medically relevant pathogens with an emphasis on bacterial pathogenesis.

BIO 4354 Neglected Tropical Diseases (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better
Core principles in genetics and cellular and molecular biology to understand the causation, pathogenesis, and control of the major neglected tropical diseases, defined as a group of poverty-promoting chronic infectious diseases.

BIO 4365 Topics in Evolution (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better; and BIO 2306 or consent of instructor
Processes which establish or eliminate variation in populations and how these mechanisms affect biological diversity.

BIO 4381 Restoration Ecology (3)

Cross-listed as ENV 4380
See ENV 4380 for course information.

BIO 4386 Remote Sensing (3)

Cross-listed as AVS 4386, ENV 4386, GEO 4386
See GEO 4386 for course information.

BIO 4390 Microbiomes in Humans and the Environment (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; and BIO 4302; all with grades of C or better
Explores topics in molecular microbiology, microbial diversity, and microbial biochemistry to better understand the roles of microbes in ecosystems. Emphasis on gut microbial contributions to human physiology in states of health and disease.

BIO 4405 Limnology (4)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better
Lecture, laboratory, and field studies of lakes and streams. Emphasis on analysis and interpretation of physical, chemical, and biological factors relating to metabolism and production of aquatic communities. Overnight trips may be required.

BIO 4406 Aquatic Biology (4)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better
Laboratory and field studies of lakes, streams, and estuaries. Primarily for advanced students of zoology and botany who are interested in aquatic organisms and their ecology. Emphasis is on collection, preservation, and identification of all aquatic biota except fishes. Overnight trips may be required.

BIO 4415 Human Evolutionary Anatomy (4)

Cross-listed as ANT 4416
See ANT 4416 for course description.

BIO 4418 Biology of Wetland and Aquatic Vascular Plants (4)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better; and any taxonomic course
Taxonomy, ecology, structure, distribution, and economic significance of aquatic vascular plants.

BIO 4422 Ichthyology (4)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better
Fish fauna of the area with emphasis on morphology, ecology, economics, and systematics. Overnight trips may be required.

BIO 4426 Vertebrate Histology (4)

Pre-requisite(s): BIO 3322 with a grade of C or better
Microscopic structure of vertebrate tissues and organs.

BIO 4428 Ornithology (4)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better
Evolution, morphology, physiology, behavior, reproduction, ecology, geography, and migration of birds of the world. Includes field identification of Central Texas species.

BIO 4430 Vertebrate Paleontology (4)

Cross-listed as GEO 4430
Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor
Evolutionary history and biogeography of vertebrate animals, based primarily on fossil evidence. Laboratory activities include study of fossil material, field excavations, and visits to museums.

BIO 4432 General Human Anatomy (4)

Pre-requisite(s): Overall GPA of 3.0 or better
Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better. The organs and systems of the human body emphasizing relationships between structure, function, development and microscopic anatomy.

BIO 4V04 Biology Field Studies (1-9)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better; and consent of instructor

Organisms, environments, and methods of field study. Available for one to four hours of credit, with each hour of credit corresponding to one week of study in field. Four hours required to satisfy field course requirement.

BIO 4V75 Clinical Laboratory Science Internship (6-12)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor; for Clinical Laboratory Science majors only

Highly intensive clinical training at an affiliated institution in preparation for national certification as a clinical laboratory scientist. A grade of "C-" or better is required for course credit. Can be taken for 6 to 12 hours per semester for a maximum of 4 times with a total of no more than 42 hours.

BIO 4V90 Advanced Research Project (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): 3 hours of BIO 3V90, upper-level standing, consent of instructor and department chair

Independent research project conducted under the supervision of a faculty member. May be repeated for a total of 3 hours. Presentation of the project required at the end of each semester. Presentation and defense of thesis required for third semester hour.

BIO 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Biology, B.S.

Requirements for a Major in Biology, B.S.

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-five semester hours including the following: ¹		
Required Courses		
<i>Biology Core</i>		
BIO 1305 & BIO 1105	Modern Concepts of Bioscience and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	4
or BIO 1405	Investigations of Modern Biology Concepts I	
BIO 1306 & BIO 1106	Modern Concepts of Bioscience, continued and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	4
or BIO 1406	Investigations of Modern Biology Concepts II	
BIO 2306 & BIO 2106	Genetics and Genetics Laboratory	4
BIO 4001	Achievement Test	0
Select one concentration from the following:		23
Cell and Molecular Biology (p. 93)		
Integrative Biology (p. 94)		
Subtotal		35
Required Courses in Other Fields ²		
CHE 1301 & CHE 1101	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I and General Chemistry Laboratory I	4
CHE 1302 & CHE 1102	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry II and General Chemistry Laboratory II	4
CHE 3331	Organic Chemistry I	3
CHE 3332	Organic Chemistry II	3
CHE 3238	Organic Chemistry Laboratory	2

MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
MTH 1322	Calculus II	3
or STA 2381	Introductory Statistical Methods	
Select one of the following sequences:		8
PHY 1408 & PHY 1409	General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences I and General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences II	
PHY 1420 & PHY 1430	General Physics I and General Physics II	
PHY 1420 & PHY 1409	General Physics I and General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences II	
Total Hours		65

¹ A grade of "C" or better in all biology courses used in the major and a GPA of 2.0 or higher on all BIO courses completed.

² A grade of "C" or better in all courses required in other fields.

Biology (Cell and Molecular Biology Concentration), B.S.

Requirements for a Concentration in Cell and Molecular Biology

Code	Title	Hours
Concentration Requirements		
Twenty-three semester hours including the following:		
BIO 3342	Molecular Cell Biology	3
<i>Cell and Molecular List</i>		6
BIO 3330	Medical Genetics	
BIO 3350	Genomics and Bioinformatics	
BIO 4301	Immunology	
BIO 4302 & BIO 4102	General Microbiology and General Microbiology Lab	
BIO 4306 & BIO 4106	Molecular Genetics and Genomics and Molecular Genetics and Genomics Laboratory	
BIO 4308 & BIO 4108	Genes and Development and Genes and Development Laboratory	
<i>Science Communication List</i>		7
BIO 3100	Seminar in Biology	
BIO 3110	Biology Education Theory	
BIO 3V9R	Research	
BIO 4199	Scientific Communication	
Thirteen semester hours of 3000-4000 level BIO courses ¹		13
Total Hours		23

¹ A maximum of 3 hours of BIO 3V9R and a maximum of 3 hours of BIO 4V9R may be used for elective credit.

Biology (Integrative Biology Concentration), B.S.

Requirements for a Concentration in Integrative Biology

Code	Title	Hours
Concentration Requirements		
Twenty-three semesters hours including the following:		
BIO 3303	Ecology	3
BIO 3366	Foundations of Evolutionary Biology	3
<i>Cell and Molecular List</i>		3
BIO 3342	Molecular Cell Biology	
BIO 3350	Genomics and Bioinformatics	
BIO 4301	Immunology	
BIO 4302 & BIO 4102	General Microbiology and General Microbiology Lab	
BIO 4306 & BIO 4106	Molecular Genetics and Genomics and Molecular Genetics and Genomics Laboratory	
BIO 4308 & BIO 4108	Genes and Development and Genes and Development Laboratory	
<i>Anatomy and Physiology List</i>		3
BIO 3322	Human Physiology	
BIO 3429	Comparative Chordate Anatomy	
BIO 4317	Plant Physiology	
BIO 4432	General Human Anatomy	
<i>Ecology and Evolution List</i>		3
BIO 3320	Climate Change Biology	
BIO 4305	Aquatic Ecosystems	
BIO 4365	Topics in Evolution	
BIO 4381	Restoration Ecology	
<i>Science Communication List</i>		1
BIO 3100	Seminar in Biology	
BIO 3103	Ecology Laboratory	
BIO 3300	Advanced Topics in Biology	
BIO 3V9R	Research	
BIO 4199	Scientific Communication	
BIO 4V04	Biology Field Studies	
Seven semester hours of 3000-4000 level BIO courses ¹		7
Total Hours		23

¹ A maximum of 3 hours of BIO 3V9R and a maximum of 3 hours of BIO 4V9R may be used for elective credit.

Biology (Biology of Global Health), B.S.

Human health is intricately linked to economic development, ecological sustainability, and social inequalities. For these reasons, the Biology of Global Health program is designed for students interested in engaging human and environmental health issues on a global scale from developing to industrialized nations. It is appropriate for students who are considering diverse careers in biology from medicine to

environmental conservation and who are interested in finding solutions to the biological and ecological challenges influencing human health. Graduates of the program will be equipped with fundamental scientific skills and knowledge, drawn from the breadth of biological disciplines, that will allow them to become leaders in healthcare fields at local, national, and international levels.

Admission to the Program

Students wishing to pursue the Bachelor of Science in Biology with a concentration in Biology of Global Health must have satisfied each of the requirements listed below to advance in the major and select a concentration. Further, the student must have completed a minimum of 24 credit hours in residence at Baylor, but no more than 60 hours in residence to declare the concentration in Biology of Global Health. Students can select the BGH concentration at the completion of each spring semester if they fulfill the requirements listed below for admission to the program. Students will begin in the BGH program the subsequent fall semester.

Admission to the Biology of Global Health program requires, at a minimum:

1. An overall GPA of 3.5 on a four-point scale.
2. A major GPA of 3.5 on a four-point scale.

Maintaining Status as a Biology of Global Health Student

Biology of Global Health students must maintain a minimum cumulative 3.0 GPA through their junior-level courses (including BIO 2306 Genetics - BIO 2106 Genetics Laboratory) and earn no grade lower than a C in any Biology course. Any student whose performance falls below the 3.0 minimum for two consecutive semesters or who earns less than a C grade in a biology course will be dismissed from the program.

Requirements for a Major in Biology (Biology of Global Health)

Code	Title	Hours
Required Biology Courses ¹		
BIO 1305 & BIO 1105	Modern Concepts of Bioscience and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	4
or BIO 1405	Investigations of Modern Biology Concepts I	
BIO 1306 & BIO 1106	Modern Concepts of Bioscience, continued and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	4
or BIO 1406	Investigations of Modern Biology Concepts II	
BIO 2301	Biology of Global Health	3
BIO 2306 & BIO 2106	Genetics and Genetics Laboratory	4
BIO 3303 & BIO 3103	Ecology and Ecology Laboratory	4
BIO 4001	Achievement Test	0
BIO 4302 & BIO 4102	General Microbiology and General Microbiology Lab	4
Select three hours from each list:		
<i>Cell & Molecular Biology List</i>		3
BIO 3342	Molecular Cell Biology	
BIO 3350	Genomics and Bioinformatics	

BIO 4306 & BIO 4106	Molecular Genetics and Genomics and Molecular Genetics and Genomics Laboratory	
BIO 4308 & BIO 4108	Genes and Development and Genes and Development Laboratory	
<i>Ecology & Evolution List</i>		3
BIO 3315	Introduction to Environmental Health	
BIO 3320	Climate Change Biology	
BIO 3366	Foundations of Evolutionary Biology	
BIO 4305	Aquatic Ecosystems	
BIO 4365	Topics in Evolution	
BIO 4386	Remote Sensing	
<i>Host & Disease List</i>		3
BIO 3322	Human Physiology	
BIO 4301	Immunology	
BIO 4304	Medical Entomology	
BIO 4312	Viruses and Global Health	
BIO 4323	Parasitology	
BIO 4332	Comparative Vertebrate Physiology	
BIO 4350	Pathogenic Microbiology	
BIO 4354	Neglected Tropical Diseases	
<i>Additional Upper-Level BIO Elective(s)</i>		3
Three hours of 3000-4000-level BIO courses		
Biology Subtotal		35
Required Courses in Other Fields²		
CHE 1301 & CHE 1101	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I and General Chemistry Laboratory I	4
CHE 1302 & CHE 1102	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry II and General Chemistry Laboratory II	4
CHE 3331	Organic Chemistry I	3
CHE 3332	Organic Chemistry II	3
CHE 3238	Organic Chemistry Laboratory	2
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
STA 2381	Introductory Statistical Methods	3
Select one of the following sequences:		8
PHY 1408 & PHY 1409	General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences I and General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences II	
PHY 1420 & PHY 1430	General Physics I and General Physics II	
PHY 1420 & PHY 1409	General Physics I and General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences II	
Select at least one of the following:		3
ANT 4330	Epidemiology	
ANT 4325	Medical Anthropology	
ANT 4371	Evolutionary Medicine	
ANT 4373	One Health: Connecting Global Health and Conservation Medicine	
PUBH 3351	Epidemiology/Vital Statistics	
PUBH 4340	Global Health	

Other Fields Subtotal	33
Total Hours	68

¹ A grade of "C" or better in BIO courses used in the major and a GPA of 2.0 or higher on all BIO courses.

² A grade of "C" or better in all courses required in other fields.

³ A maximum of 2 credit hours of BIO 3111 may be used towards major.

Biology (Science Education), B.S.

This program is designed for students interested in science education and certification to teach secondary science.

Requirements for a Major in Biology (Science Education)

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-one semester hours including the following: ¹		
Required Courses		
BIO 1305 & BIO 1105	Modern Concepts of Bioscience and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	4
or BIO 1405	Investigations of Modern Biology Concepts I	
BIO 1306 & BIO 1106	Modern Concepts of Bioscience, continued and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	4
or BIO 1406	Investigations of Modern Biology Concepts II	
BIO 2306 & BIO 2106	Genetics and Genetics Laboratory	4
BIO 3366 or BIO 4365	Foundations of Evolutionary Biology Topics in Evolution	3
BIO 4333	Science Leadership: Improvement of Science Education	3
BIO 3V9R	Research ⁴	1
BIO 4001	Achievement Test	0
Select four hours from each group (a course may not be used to fulfill more than one group):		12

Group 1

BIO 3324 & BIO 3124	Entomology and Laboratory for Entomology
BIO 3429	Comparative Chordate Anatomy
BIO 4308 & BIO 4108	Genes and Development and Genes and Development Laboratory
BIO 4426	Vertebrate Histology
BIO 4432	General Human Anatomy

Group 2

BIO 3322 & BIO 3122	Human Physiology and Human Physiology Lab
BIO 4306 & BIO 4106	Molecular Genetics and Genomics and Molecular Genetics and Genomics Laboratory
BIO 4332	Comparative Vertebrate Physiology

Group 3

BIO 3303 & BIO 3103	Ecology and Ecology Laboratory
------------------------	-----------------------------------

BIO 3324 & BIO 3124	Entomology and Laboratory for Entomology	
BIO 4405	Limnology	
BIO 4406	Aquatic Biology	
BIO 4418	Biology of Wetland and Aquatic Vascular Plants	
BIO 4422	Ichthyology	
BIO 4327	Biology of Mammals	
Subtotal		31
Required Courses in Other Fields ²		
CHE 1301 & CHE 1101	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I and General Chemistry Laboratory I	4
CHE 1302 & CHE 1102	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry II and General Chemistry Laboratory II	4
CHE 3331	Organic Chemistry I	3
CHE 3332	Organic Chemistry II	3
CHE 3238	Organic Chemistry Laboratory	2
GEO 1306 & GEO 1106 or GEO 1307 & GEO 1106	The Earth Through Time and The Earth Through Time, Laboratory Evolution and Extinction and The Earth Through Time, Laboratory	4
GEO 1408 or PHY 1455	Earth Science Descriptive Astronomy	4
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
MTH 1322 or STA 2381	Calculus II Introductory Statistical Methods	3
Select one of the following sequences:		8
PHY 1408 & PHY 1409	General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences I and General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences II	
PHY 1420 & PHY 1430	General Physics I and General Physics II	
PHY 1420 & PHY 1409	General Physics I and General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences II	
Completion of the Minor in Science Education ³		
Total Hours		69

¹ A grade of "C" or better in 31 hours of biology courses used in the major and a GPA of 2.0 or higher on all BIO courses.

² A grade of "C" or better in all courses required in other fields.

³ School of Education - contact the advising department in the School of Education - Office of Student and Information Services, located in Draper 100.

⁴ A maximum of 3 hours total from 3V9R and 3V90 may be used for elective credit.

⁵ A maximum of 2 credit hours of BIO 3111 may be used towards major.

Biology, B.A.

Requirements for a Major in Biology, B.A.

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty semester hours including the following: ¹		
Required Courses		

BIO 1305 & BIO 1105	Modern Concepts of Bioscience and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	4
or BIO 1405	Investigations of Modern Biology Concepts I	
BIO 1306 & BIO 1106	Modern Concepts of Bioscience, continued and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	4
or BIO 1406	Investigations of Modern Biology Concepts II	
BIO 2306	Genetics	3
BIO 3303	Ecology	3
BIO 3342	Molecular Cell Biology	3
BIO 4001	Achievement Test	0
Thirteen semester hours of 3000-4000 level BIO courses ³		13
Subtotal		30
Required Courses in Other Fields ²		
CHE 1301 & CHE 1101	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I and General Chemistry Laboratory I	4
CHE 1302 & CHE 1102	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry II and General Chemistry Laboratory II	4
CHE 3331	Organic Chemistry I	3
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
PHY 1408 or PHY 1420	General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences I General Physics I	4
Total Hours		48

¹ A grade of "C" or better in all biology courses used in the major and a GPA of 2.0 or higher on all BIO courses completed.

² A grade of "C" or better in all courses required in other fields.

³ A maximum of 6 hours total of any combination of BIO 3V90/3V9R/4V90/4V9R may be used for elective credit.

⁴ A maximum of 2 credit hours of BIO 3111 may be used towards major.

Biology - Secondary Major

Requirements for a Secondary Major in Biology

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-five semester hours including the following: ¹		
Required Courses		
BIO 1305 & BIO 1105	Modern Concepts of Bioscience and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	4
or BIO 1405	Investigations of Modern Biology Concepts I	
BIO 1306 & BIO 1106	Modern Concepts of Bioscience, continued and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	4
or BIO 1406	Investigations of Modern Biology Concepts II	
BIO 2306 & BIO 2106	Genetics and Genetics Laboratory	4
BIO 3303	Ecology	3
BIO 3366	Foundations of Evolutionary Biology	3
BIO 4001	Achievement Test	0
Select at least one hour from the following:		1

BIO 3100	Seminar in Biology
BIO 3103	Ecology Laboratory
BIO 3300	Advanced Topics in Biology
BIO 3V9R	Research ³
BIO 4199	Scientific Communication

Select three hours from each group: 12

Group 1

BIO 3324 & BIO 3124	Entomology and Laboratory for Entomology
BIO 3429	Comparative Chordate Anatomy
BIO 4301	Immunology
BIO 4302 & BIO 4102	General Microbiology and General Microbiology Lab
BIO 4304 & BIO 4104	Medical Entomology and Medical Entomology Laboratory
BIO 4308 & BIO 4108	Genes and Development and Genes and Development Laboratory
BIO 4316	Plant Anatomy
BIO 4323 & BIO 4123	Parasitology and Laboratory for Parasitology
BIO 4422	Ichthyology
BIO 4428	Ornithology

Group 2

BIO 3322 & BIO 3122	Human Physiology and Human Physiology Lab
BIO 3342	Molecular Cell Biology
BIO 4307	Biochemistry and Physiology of the Cell
BIO 4317 & BIO 4117	Plant Physiology and Plant Physiology Lab
BIO 4332	Comparative Vertebrate Physiology
BIO 4418	Biology of Wetland and Aquatic Vascular Plants

Group 3

BIO 3320	Climate Change Biology
BIO 4310	Biogeography
BIO 4365	Topics in Evolution
BIO 4381	Restoration Ecology
BIO 4405	Limnology
BIO 4406	Aquatic Biology

Group 4

BIO 3350	Genomics and Bioinformatics
BIO 4306 & BIO 4106	Molecular Genetics and Genomics and Molecular Genetics and Genomics Laboratory
BIO 4333	Science Leadership: Improvement of Science Education

Four hours of 3000-4000 level BIO courses 4

Subtotal 35

Required Courses in Other Fields ²

CHE 1301 & CHE 1101	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I and General Chemistry Laboratory I	4
CHE 1302 & CHE 1102	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry II and General Chemistry Laboratory II	4
CHE 3331	Organic Chemistry I	3

CHE 3332	Organic Chemistry II	3
CHE 3238	Organic Chemistry Laboratory	2
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
MTH 1322 or STA 2381	Calculus II Introductory Statistical Methods	3

Select one of the following sequences: 8

PHY 1408 & PHY 1409	General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences I and General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences II
PHY 1420 & PHY 1430	General Physics I and General Physics II
PHY 1420 & PHY 1409	General Physics I and General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences II

Total Hours 65

¹ A grade of "C" or better in all BIO courses used in the major and a GPA of 2.0 or higher on all BIO courses completed.

² A grade of "C" or better in all courses required in other fields.

³ A maximum of 6 hours total of any combination of BIO 3V90/3V9R/4V90/4V9R may be used for elective credit.

⁴ A maximum of 2 credit hours of BIO 3111 may be used towards major.

Accelerated Bachelor of Science in Biology/Master of Arts in Teaching (with Teaching Certification)

To earn an Accelerated BS/MAT in Biology, a student must complete all basic requirements for the BS degree with a major in Biology, as well as additional coursework at the graduate level. (See Graduate Catalog (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/graduate-school/curriculum-departments-institutes-instruction/school-education/mat-teaching-certification/>) for details of graduate requirements, including eligibility and admission).

BS in Biology Requirements for a Major in Biology, B.S.

Code Title Hours

Thirty-five semester hours including the following: ¹

Required Courses

Biology Core

BIO 1305 & BIO 1105 or BIO 1405	Modern Concepts of Bioscience and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory Investigations of Modern Biology Concepts I	4
BIO 1306 & BIO 1106 or BIO 1406	Modern Concepts of Bioscience, continued and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory Investigations of Modern Biology Concepts II	4
BIO 2306 & BIO 2106	Genetics and Genetics Laboratory	4
BIO 4001	Achievement Test	0
Select one concentration from the following:		23
Cell and Molecular Biology (p. 93)		
Integrative Biology (p. 94)		

Subtotal	35
Required Courses in Other Fields ²	
CHE 1301 & CHE 1101	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I and General Chemistry Laboratory I 4
CHE 1302 & CHE 1102	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry II and General Chemistry Laboratory II 4
CHE 3331	Organic Chemistry I 3
CHE 3332	Organic Chemistry II 3
CHE 3238	Organic Chemistry Laboratory 2
MTH 1321	Calculus I 3
MTH 1322	Calculus II 3
or STA 2381	Introductory Statistical Methods
Select one of the following sequences:	8
PHY 1408 & PHY 1409	General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences I and General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences II
PHY 1420 & PHY 1430	General Physics I and General Physics II
PHY 1420 & PHY 1409	General Physics I and General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences II
Total Hours	65

¹ A grade of "C" or better in all biology courses used in the major and a GPA of 2.0 or higher on all BIO courses completed.

² A grade of "C" or better in all courses required in other fields.

*This can also be accomplished by choosing the BS in Biology (Biology of Global Health (p. 94)) or BS in Biology (Science Education (p. 95)) on (p. 95)).

MAT with Teaching Certification

- Elementary (EC-6) Education Certification - M.A.T. Degree Plan (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/graduate-school/curriculum-departments-institutes-instruction/school-education/mat-teaching-certification/elementary-ec-6-education-certification-mat-degree-plan/>)
- Middle Grades Education Certification - M.A.T. Degree Plan (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/graduate-school/curriculum-departments-institutes-instruction/school-education/mat-teaching-certification/middle-grades-education-certification-mat-degree-plan/>)
- Secondary Education Certification - M.A.T. Degree Plan (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/graduate-school/curriculum-departments-institutes-instruction/school-education/mat-teaching-certification/secondary-education-certification-mat-degree-plan/>)

Chemistry and Biochemistry

The department of Chemistry and Biochemistry at Baylor University offers a variety of degree options and programs to suit the needs of students with a wide range of career goals. Fully accredited by the American Chemical Society (<https://www.acs.org/content/acs/en.html>), the department offers a certified bachelor's degree in chemistry as well as several others. We have research programs in the core areas of chemistry (analytical, inorganic, physical, organic, and biochemistry) along with more interdisciplinary programs in chemical biology and biomedical research

Program Requirements

Freshmen who wish to be chemistry or biochemistry majors are strongly advised to enroll in CHE 1301 Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I in the freshman year in order to keep as many options open as possible.

Current Baylor students must have a minimum 3.5 GPA and 12 hours in residence to request to change to BA or BS majors in chemistry or biochemistry. Transfer students desiring to enter Baylor and major in chemistry or biochemistry (BA or BS) must have a minimum 3.5 GPA.

Programs

- Chemistry, B.A. (p. 101)
- Chemistry (American Chemical Society Certified), B.S. (p. 101)
- Chemistry, B.S. (p. 102)
- Chemistry - Secondary Major (p. 102)
- Chemistry Minor (p. 102)
- Biochemistry, B.A. (p. 103)
- Biochemistry, B.S. (p. 103)
- Biochemistry - Secondary Major (p. 104)
- Biochemistry Minor (p. 104)
- Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in Biochemistry/Master of Arts in Teaching (<https://nextcatalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/chemistry-biochemistry/joint-bachelor-arts-biochemistry-master-arts-teaching/>)
- Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in Chemistry/Master of Arts in Teaching (p. 104)
- Accelerated Bachelor of Science in Biochemistry/Master of Arts in Teaching (<https://nextcatalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/chemistry-biochemistry/joint-bachelor-science-biochemistry-master-arts-teaching/>)
- Accelerated Bachelor of Science in Chemistry/Master of Arts in Teaching (p. 105)

Chemistry (CHE)

CHE 1100 Introductory Chemistry Laboratory (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Credit or concurrent registration in CHE 1300
Laboratory investigations of chemical reactions and properties of common, everyday materials.

CHE 1101 General Chemistry Laboratory I (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Credit or concurrent registration in CHE 1301
An introductory laboratory course that illustrates topics covered in CHE 1301, including chemical reactions, the mole concept, properties of gases and solutions, thermochemistry, and molecular bonding.

CHE 1102 General Chemistry Laboratory II (1)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 1101 and credit or concurrent registration in CHE 1302
An introductory laboratory course that illustrates topics covered in CHE 1302, including properties of solutions, kinetics, equilibrium, thermodynamics, electrochemistry, and chemical analysis.

CHE 1146 Introductory Organic Biochemistry Laboratory (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Credit or concurrent registration in CHE 1341
Laboratory experiments illustrating principles of organic chemistry and biochemistry.

CHE 1300 Introductory Chemistry (3)

No previous knowledge of chemistry required. A one-semester course in general inorganic chemistry, covering atomic structure, bonding, nomenclature, chemical equations, and a problem-solving approach to stoichiometry, gases, solutions, acids and bases, chemical equilibrium and oxidation-reduction. Note: Students may apply either CHE 1300-1100, 1405, 1341-1146, or 1301 and 1100 in fulfillment of a science requirement for a (non-chemistry) B.A. degree. However, CHE 1405 is strongly advised for the meeting of this requirement.

CHE 1301 Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A satisfactory score on the SAT math, ACT math, or participation in an online learning module and earning a minimum score at the conclusion of the module

Completion of high school chemistry highly recommended. An introduction to chemical reactions; the mole concept; properties of gases, solids, liquids, and solutions; atomic structure; periodic properties; chemical bonding, and molecular structure.

CHE 1302 Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 1301 with a C or better

A continuation of CHE 1301 with emphasis on chemical equilibrium, thermodynamics, electrochemistry, kinetics, and radiochemistry.

CHE 1341 Introductory Organic Biochemistry (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 1300 or 1301

A one-semester introduction to organic chemistry and biochemistry. The structure and properties of different classes of organic compounds, enzymes, bioenergetics, intermediary metabolism, body fluids, and nutrition will be covered.

CHE 1405 Chemistry and Society (4)

The influence of chemistry on everyday life, including energy sources, agricultural chemicals, food and food additives, medicines, drugs, water, air, and pollution. Laboratory exercises involve the chemistry and physical properties of common materials.

CHE 1V98 Special Research Problems (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 1302 and 2416; or permission of instructor

A research project conducted under the supervision of a Baylor Chemistry/Biochemistry Department faculty member. A minimum of three clock hours of work per week in the laboratory will be required for each semester hour of credit. This course may be repeated once if research continues. Departmental clearance is required before a grade can be assigned.

CHE 1V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

CHE 2416 Laboratory Measurements and Techniques (4)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 1102 and 1302

An introductory laboratory course in quantitative analysis, including volumetric and gravimetric procedures with emphasis on developing the requisite laboratory technique for making high-quality analytical determinations.

CHE 2V98 Extended Research Problems (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Two semesters of CHE 1V98

A research project conducted under the supervision of a Baylor Chemistry/Biochemistry Department faculty member. A minimum of three clock hours of work per week in the laboratory will be required for each semester hour of credit. This course may be repeated once if research continues. Departmental clearance is required before a grade can be assigned.

CHE 2V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

CHE 3238 Organic Chemistry Laboratory (2)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 1102, 3331, and credit or concurrent registration in CHE 3332

A laboratory course in organic chemistry including synthesis, purification, and analysis of organic compounds using a variety of techniques.

CHE 3331 Organic Chemistry I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 1302 with a grade of C or better

Chemistry of organic compounds which primarily contain the less polar functional groups. Topics include reaction mechanisms, stereochemistry and organic spectroscopy.

CHE 3332 Organic Chemistry II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 3331 with grade of C or better or consent of instructor

A continuation of CHE 3331 involving the chemistry of the more polar functional groups, including carbohydrates and amino acids. A nationally standardized comprehensive final examination covering both CHE 3331 and 3332 will be given.

CHE 3341 Biochemistry of Nutrition (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 1302, CHE 1341, and BIO 1305, all with grades of C or better

The chemistry of dietary components, digestion, and biosynthesis, with emphasis on molecular structures, chemical properties, and metabolic relationships relevant to health. (This course does not count as an advanced course for chemistry majors.)

CHE 3361 Forensic Analytical Chemistry (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 3332 and credit or concurrent enrollment in CHE 3238

Introduction to the theory and techniques of analytical chemistry as applied to forensic science.

CHE 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

CHE 4001 Exit Examination (0)

Pre-requisite(s): Senior standing

The only requirement for this course is completion of a comprehensive chemistry exit examination designated by the department. This examination may be written by the department's faculty or may be chosen from the GRE, ETS, or another similar examination.

CHE 4141 Modern Biochemistry Laboratory (1)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 2416, 3238 and credit or concurrent enrollment in CHE 4341

Experiments illustrating isolation and identification of biomolecules with emphasis on chromatographic separations, centrifugation, electrophoresis, spectroscopic methods, kinetics, and analysis of experimental data.

CHE 4142 Advanced Biochemistry Laboratory (1)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 4141 and credit or concurrent enrollment in CHE 4342

Experiments illustrating characterization of biomolecules with emphasis on advanced techniques in liquid chromatography, electrophoretic methods, ultracentrifugation, spectroscopic analysis, and molecular graphics and modeling.

CHE 4151 Undergraduate Seminar I (1)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 3332 and senior standing

Presentation of a seminar derived from the recent literature in an area of chemistry designated by the instructor.

CHE 4199 Senior Thesis (1)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 4V98 and consent of instructor

A final report in the form of a B.S. thesis and a public presentation on a research project conducted under the supervision of a Baylor Chemistry/Biochemistry Department faculty member. A copy of the thesis must be submitted to the advisor for B.S. chemistry majors before a grade can be assigned.

CHE 4207 Preparative Inorganic Chemistry (2)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 3238 and 4302

A wide range of experimental techniques currently used in preparative inorganic chemistry research. Such techniques include dry bag, inert atmosphere, ion-exchange, and vacuum line manipulations; electrolytic, non-aqueous solvent, and tube furnace preparations. Emphasis will be given to both the preparation and characterization of compounds prepared in the laboratory.

CHE 4217 Instrumental Analysis Laboratory (2)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 4225 or 4227, and either credit or concurrent registration in CHE 4316

Laboratory work in instrumental analysis with an emphasis on spectroscopy, separations, and electrochemical methods.

CHE 4225 Biophysical Chemistry Laboratory (2)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 2416 and credit or concurrent enrollment in CHE 4327

Introduction to basic biophysical laboratory techniques. Emphasis is placed on the spectroscopy and calorimetry of macromolecules/ligand interactions. Instruction in effective report writing.

CHE 4227 Physical Chemistry Laboratory I (2)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 2416 and credit or concurrent enrollment in CHE 4321

Techniques of physical property measurement, data analysis, and interpretation, with emphasis on thermodynamics, electrochemistry, surface chemistry, solutions, and kinetics. Instruction in effective report writing.

CHE 4228 Physical Chemistry Laboratory II (2)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 4225 or 4227, and credit or concurrent enrollment in CHE 4322

Advanced work in measurement and data analysis techniques, with emphasis on lasers, molecular spectroscopy, and photochemistry. Instruction in effective report writing.

CHE 4237 Advanced Organic Laboratory (2)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 3238 and 3332

Advanced organic synthesis, purification and analysis techniques, including the use of instrumental methods, such as inert atmosphere techniques and modern analytical and preparative chromatography.

CHE 4302 Modern Inorganic Chemistry I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 1301 and CHE 1302

Modern inorganic chemistry, including principles of structure, bonding, and chemical reactivity with application to compounds of the main group and transition elements, with organometallic chemistry.

CHE 4307 Modern Inorganic Chemistry II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 4302

Advanced topics in inorganic chemistry; molecular symmetry with applications to electronic structure and spectroscopy; reaction kinetics and mechanisms; inorganic synthesis and catalysis; bioinorganic chemistry.

CHE 4316 Instrumental Analysis (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 4321 or 4327

Introduction to instrumental methods of analysis including spectroscopy, separations, and electrochemical methods.

CHE 4321 Physical Chemistry I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 2416, MTH 2321, and PHY 1430; and CHE 3332 or consent of instructor

Gases, liquids and solids, phase changes, electrochemistry, and the principles of kinetics and thermodynamics. (Not applicable to a major in biochemistry.)

CHE 4322 Physical Chemistry II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 2416, MTH 2321, and PHY 1430; and CHE 3332 or consent of instructor

Postulates of quantum mechanics. Application of quantum theory to simple models: particle in a box, rigid rotor, and harmonic oscillator. Electronic, rotational, and vibrational motion in molecules. Molecular energy levels and spectra. Electronic structure of atoms and molecules. Basic concepts of statistical thermodynamics.

CHE 4327 Physical Chemistry for the Life Sciences (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 2416, MTH 1322, PHY 1409 or 1430; and credit or concurrent enrollment in CHE 4341

Chemical thermodynamics, kinetics, and the basic principles of spectroscopy with applications to systems of biochemical interest. (Not applicable to a major in chemistry.)

CHE 4332 Organic Chemistry III (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 3238 and 3332 with grades of B or above; or consent of instructor

Advanced aspects of organic chemistry, including synthetic strategies and techniques, reaction mechanisms, and an introduction to bio-organic chemistry.

CHE 4334 Organic Spectroscopy (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Either CHE 3238 and 3332 with grades of B or above; or CHE 3332 with a grade of B or above and credit or concurrent enrollment in CHE 4237

The most common spectroscopic methods including infrared, ultraviolet-visible, nuclear magnetic resonance and mass spectroscopies, with emphasis on the practical use of NMR and MS in structure determination problems.

CHE 4341 General Biochemistry (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 3332 with a grade of C or better

Structure and dynamics of compounds of biological interest. (Students may not receive credit for both BIO 4307 and CHE 4341.)

CHE 4342 Topics in Human Biochemistry (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or better in CHE 3332; and either a grade of C or better in CHE 4341 or a grade of B or better in BIO 4307 Topics in selected areas of human biochemistry such as hormone action, neurotransmission, vision, digestion, transport

CHE 4V60 Special Topics in Chemistry (1-4)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 3332 and consent of instructor

Topics in chemistry not covered in other chemistry courses. May be repeated once for credit if topic is different.

CHE 4V98 Senior Research Problems (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 2V98, 3238, and 3332 and consent of instructor
A research project conducted under the supervision of a Baylor Chemistry/Biochemistry Department faculty member. A minimum of three clock hours of work per week in the laboratory will be required for each semester hour of credit. A written progress report will be submitted to the instructor at the end of each semester. This course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 total hours if research continues. Departmental clearance is required before a grade can be assigned.

CHE 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Chemistry, B.A.

Requirements for a Major in Chemistry

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-four semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
CHE 1301 & CHE 1101	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I and General Chemistry Laboratory I	4
CHE 1302 & CHE 1102	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry II and General Chemistry Laboratory II	4
CHE 2416	Laboratory Measurements and Techniques	4
CHE 3331	Organic Chemistry I	3
CHE 3332	Organic Chemistry II	3
CHE 3238	Organic Chemistry Laboratory	2
CHE 4321	Physical Chemistry I	3
CHE 4227	Physical Chemistry Laboratory I	2
CHE 4151	Undergraduate Seminar I	1
CHE 4001	Exit Examination	0
Select two semester hours from the following:		2
CHE 4228	Physical Chemistry Laboratory II	
CHE 4207	Preparative Inorganic Chemistry	
CHE 4217	Instrumental Analysis Laboratory	
CHE 4237	Advanced Organic Laboratory	
CHE 4141	Modern Biochemistry Laboratory	
Select six semester hours from the following:		6
CHE 4207	Preparative Inorganic Chemistry	
CHE 4302	Modern Inorganic Chemistry I	
CHE 4316	Instrumental Analysis	
CHE 4217	Instrumental Analysis Laboratory	
CHE 4322	Physical Chemistry II	
CHE 4228	Physical Chemistry Laboratory II	
CHE 4237	Advanced Organic Laboratory	
CHE 4341	General Biochemistry	
CHE 4141	Modern Biochemistry Laboratory	
Subtotal		34
Required Courses in Other Fields		
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
MTH 1322	Calculus II	3
MTH 2321	Calculus III	3
PHY 1420	General Physics I	4

PHY 1430	General Physics II	4
Total Hours		51

Chemistry (American Chemical Society Certified), B.S.

Requirements for a Major in Chemistry (American Chemistry Society Certified)

Code	Title	Hours
Forty-seven or forty-nine semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
CHE 1301 & CHE 1101	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I and General Chemistry Laboratory I	4
CHE 1302 & CHE 1102	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry II and General Chemistry Laboratory II	4
CHE 2416	Laboratory Measurements and Techniques	4
CHE 3331	Organic Chemistry I	3
CHE 3332	Organic Chemistry II	3
CHE 3238	Organic Chemistry Laboratory	2
CHE 4001	Exit Examination	0
CHE 4227	Physical Chemistry Laboratory I	2
CHE 4228	Physical Chemistry Laboratory II	2
CHE 4151	Undergraduate Seminar I	1
CHE 4302	Modern Inorganic Chemistry I	3
CHE 4316	Instrumental Analysis	3
CHE 4321	Physical Chemistry I	3
CHE 4322	Physical Chemistry II	3
CHE 4341	General Biochemistry	3
Concentrations		
Select one of the following concentrations:		7-9
Chemistry Concentration		
CHE 4307	Modern Inorganic Chemistry II	
Select six semester hours from the following:		
CHE 4207	Preparative Inorganic Chemistry	
CHE 4207	Preparative Inorganic Chemistry	
CHE 4237	Advanced Organic Laboratory	
CHE 4199 & CHE 4V98	Senior Thesis and Senior Research Problems	
Biochemistry Concentration ¹		
CHE 4141	Modern Biochemistry Laboratory	
CHE 4142	Advanced Biochemistry Laboratory	
CHE 4342	Topics in Human Biochemistry	
Select two semester hours from the following:		
CHE 4217	Instrumental Analysis Laboratory	
CHE 4237	Advanced Organic Laboratory	
CHE 4207	Preparative Inorganic Chemistry	
CHE 4199 & CHE 4V98	Senior Thesis and Senior Research Problems	
Subtotal		47-49
Required Courses in Other Fields		
PHY 1420 & PHY 1430	General Physics I and General Physics II	8
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3

MTH 1322	Calculus II	3
MTH 2321	Calculus III	3
Select one of the following:		3
MTH 3325	Ordinary Differential Equations ¹	
STA 2381	Introductory Statistical Methods	
STA 3381	Probability and Statistics	
For students pursuing a concentration in Biochemistry, the following is required: ²		8
BIO 1305 & BIO 1105	Modern Concepts of Bioscience and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	
or BIO 1405	Investigations of Modern Biology Concepts I	
BIO 1306 & BIO 1106	Modern Concepts of Bioscience, continued and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	
or BIO 1406	Investigations of Modern Biology Concepts II	

¹ MTH 3325 Ordinary Differential Equations is recommended unless the student is pre-health.

² BIO 4306 Molecular Genetics and Genomics is recommended as a general elective.

Chemistry, B.S.

Requirements for a Major in Chemistry

This degree plan is not certified by the American Chemical Society.

Code	Title	Hours
Forty-one semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
CHE 1301 & CHE 1101	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I and General Chemistry Laboratory I	4
CHE 1302 & CHE 1102	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry II and General Chemistry Laboratory II	4
CHE 2416	Laboratory Measurements and Techniques	4
CHE 3331	Organic Chemistry I	3
CHE 3332	Organic Chemistry II	3
CHE 3238	Organic Chemistry Laboratory	2
CHE 4001	Exit Examination	0
CHE 4227	Physical Chemistry Laboratory I	2
CHE 4151	Undergraduate Seminar I	1
CHE 4321	Physical Chemistry I	3
Four semester hours of 4000-level CHE labs		4
Eleven semester hours of 4000-level CHE ^{1, 2}		11
Subtotal		41
Required Courses in Other Fields		
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
MTH 1322	Calculus II	3
MTH 2321	Calculus III	3
PHY 1420	General Physics I	4
PHY 1430	General Physics II	4
Total Hours		58

¹ Excluding CHE 4327 Physical Chemistry for the Life Sciences. A maximum of three semester hours of CHE 4V98 Senior Research Problems may count toward this requirement.

² Curricula that meet the requirements for a B.S. degree plan can be tailored to individual student interests in the following areas: analytical, biochemistry, inorganic, organic, or physical chemistry. The degree plan with a concentration in biochemistry is excellent preparation for premedical or pre dental students or for students interested in medical research. Undergraduate research in chemistry is strongly encouraged.

Chemistry - Secondary Major

Requirements for a Secondary Major in Chemistry

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-nine semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
CHE 1301 & CHE 1101	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I and General Chemistry Laboratory I	4
CHE 1302 & CHE 1102	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry II and General Chemistry Laboratory II	4
CHE 2416	Laboratory Measurements and Techniques	4
CHE 3331	Organic Chemistry I	3
CHE 3332	Organic Chemistry II	3
CHE 3238	Organic Chemistry Laboratory	2
CHE 4001	Exit Examination	0
CHE 4151	Undergraduate Seminar I	1
CHE 4227	Physical Chemistry Laboratory I	2
CHE 4321	Physical Chemistry I	3
Four semester hours of 4000-level CHE labs		4
Nine semester hours of 4000-level CHE ¹		9
Subtotal		39
Required Courses in Other Fields		
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
MTH 1322	Calculus II	3
MTH 2321	Calculus III	3
PHY 1420	General Physics I	4
PHY 1430	General Physics II	4
Total Hours		56

¹ excluding CHE 4327 Physical Chemistry for the Life Sciences

Chemistry Minor

Requirements for a Minor in Chemistry

Code	Title	Hours
Twenty-three semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
CHE 1301 & CHE 1101	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I and General Chemistry Laboratory I	4
CHE 1302 & CHE 1102	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry II and General Chemistry Laboratory II	4

CHE 2416	Laboratory Measurements and Techniques	4
CHE 3331	Organic Chemistry I	3
CHE 3332	Organic Chemistry II	3
CHE 3238	Organic Chemistry Laboratory	2
Three semester hours of 4000-level CHE ¹		3
Total Hours		23

¹ Excluding CHE 4151 Undergraduate Seminar I. A maximum of two semester hours of CHE 4V98 Senior Research Problems is allowed and must be accompanied by CHE 4199 Senior Thesis.

Biochemistry, B.A.

This program is designated for students who plan to attend professional schools in health-related areas, such as medicine or dentistry.

Requirements for a Major in Biochemistry

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-four semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
CHE 1301 & CHE 1101	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I and General Chemistry Laboratory I	4
CHE 1302 & CHE 1102	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry II and General Chemistry Laboratory II	4
CHE 2416	Laboratory Measurements and Techniques	4
CHE 3238	Organic Chemistry Laboratory	2
CHE 3331	Organic Chemistry I	3
CHE 3332	Organic Chemistry II	3
CHE 4001	Exit Examination	0
CHE 4225	Biophysical Chemistry Laboratory	2
CHE 4141	Modern Biochemistry Laboratory	1
CHE 4151	Undergraduate Seminar I	1
CHE 4327	Physical Chemistry for the Life Sciences	3
CHE 4341	General Biochemistry	3
CHE 4342	Topics in Human Biochemistry	3
One semester hour of 4000-level CHE ¹		1
Subtotal		34
Required Courses in Other Fields		
BIO 1305 & BIO 1105	Modern Concepts of Bioscience and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	4
or BIO 1405	Investigations of Modern Biology Concepts I	
BIO 1306 & BIO 1106	Modern Concepts of Bioscience, continued and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	4
or BIO 1406	Investigations of Modern Biology Concepts II	
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
MTH 1322	Calculus II	3
Select one of the following sequences:		8
PHY 1408 & PHY 1409	General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences I and General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences II	

PHY 1420 & PHY 1430	General Physics I and General Physics II	
Total Hours		56

¹ Excluding CHE 4321 Physical Chemistry I and CHE 4151 Undergraduate Seminar I

Biochemistry, B.S.

This program is appropriate for students who are planning to attend graduate school in biochemistry or a related area, and are interested in health-related professions (pre-medicine, pre-dentistry, pre-pharmacy, or pre-veterinary science), or who plan careers in medical research or in industrial fields related to biotechnology.

Requirements for a Major in Biochemistry

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-nine semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
CHE 1301 & CHE 1101	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I and General Chemistry Laboratory I	4
CHE 1302 & CHE 1102	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry II and General Chemistry Laboratory II	4
CHE 2416	Laboratory Measurements and Techniques	4
CHE 3331	Organic Chemistry I	3
CHE 3332	Organic Chemistry II	3
CHE 3238	Organic Chemistry Laboratory	2
CHE 4001	Exit Examination	0
CHE 4225	Biophysical Chemistry Laboratory	2
CHE 4141	Modern Biochemistry Laboratory	1
CHE 4142	Advanced Biochemistry Laboratory	1
CHE 4151	Undergraduate Seminar I	1
CHE 4327	Physical Chemistry for the Life Sciences	3
CHE 4341	General Biochemistry	3
CHE 4342	Topics in Human Biochemistry	3
Five semester hours of 4000-level CHE ¹		5
Subtotal		39
Required Courses in Other Fields		
BIO 1305 & BIO 1105	Modern Concepts of Bioscience and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	4
or BIO 1405	Investigations of Modern Biology Concepts I	
BIO 1306 & BIO 1106	Modern Concepts of Bioscience, continued and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	4
or BIO 1406	Investigations of Modern Biology Concepts II	
Two 2000-4000 level, 3-4 hr BIO courses ²		6
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
MTH 1322	Calculus II	3
PHY 1420	General Physics I	4
PHY 1430	General Physics II	4
Total Hours		67

¹ Excluding CHE 4321 Physical Chemistry I and CHE 4151 Undergraduate Seminar I. It is recommended that CHE 4316 Instrumental Analysis

be included in the five hour total. A maximum of three semester hours of CHE 4V98 Senior Research Problems may count toward this requirement. Undergraduate research in chemistry is strongly encouraged.

- ² It is recommended that BIO 4306 Molecular Genetics and Genomics - BIO 4106 Molecular Genetics and Genomics Laboratory be taken as one of the two courses. BIO 2401 Human Anatomy and Physiology of Motion and Innervation and BIO 2402 Human Anatomy and Physiology of Metabolism and Processing cannot be used to complete this requirement.

Biochemistry - Secondary Major

Requirements for Secondary Major in Biochemistry

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-seven semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
CHE 1301 & CHE 1101	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I and General Chemistry Laboratory I	4
CHE 1302 & CHE 1102	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry II and General Chemistry Laboratory II	4
CHE 2416	Laboratory Measurements and Techniques	4
CHE 3331	Organic Chemistry I	3
CHE 3332	Organic Chemistry II	3
CHE 3238	Organic Chemistry Laboratory	2
CHE 4001	Exit Examination	0
CHE 4141	Modern Biochemistry Laboratory	1
CHE 4142	Advanced Biochemistry Laboratory	1
CHE 4151	Undergraduate Seminar I	1
CHE 4225	Biophysical Chemistry Laboratory	2
CHE 4327	Physical Chemistry for the Life Sciences	3
CHE 4341	General Biochemistry	3
CHE 4342	Topics in Human Biochemistry	3
Three semester hours of 4000-level CHE ¹		3
Subtotal		37
Required Courses in Other Fields		
BIO 1305 & BIO 1105	Modern Concepts of Bioscience and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	4
or BIO 1405	Investigations of Modern Biology Concepts I	
BIO 1306 & BIO 1106	Modern Concepts of Bioscience, continued and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	4
or BIO 1406	Investigations of Modern Biology Concepts II	
Two 2000-4000 level, 3-4 hr BIO courses ²		6
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
MTH 1322	Calculus II	3
PHY 1408	General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences I	4
or PHY 1420	General Physics I	
PHY 1409	General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences II	4

or PHY 1430	General Physics II
Total Hours	65

- ¹ A maximum of three semester hours of CHE 4V98 Senior Research Problems may count toward this requirement.

- ² BIO 2401 Human Anatomy and Physiology of Motion and Innervation and BIO 2402 Human Anatomy and Physiology of Metabolism and Processing cannot be used to complete this requirement.

Biochemistry Minor

Requirements for a Minor in Biochemistry

Code	Title	Hours
Twenty-two semester hours of chemistry including the following:		
Required Courses		
CHE 1301 & CHE 1101	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I and General Chemistry Laboratory I	4
CHE 1302 & CHE 1102	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry II and General Chemistry Laboratory II	4
CHE 3331	Organic Chemistry I	3
CHE 3332	Organic Chemistry II	3
CHE 3238	Organic Chemistry Laboratory	2
Select six semester hours from the following:		6
CHE 4327	Physical Chemistry for the Life Sciences	
CHE 4341	General Biochemistry	
CHE 4342	Topics in Human Biochemistry	
Total Hours		22

Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in Chemistry/Master of Arts in Teaching (with Teaching Certification)

To earn an Accelerated BA in Chemistry and MAT with Teaching Certificate, a student must complete all basic requirements for the BA degree with a major in Chemistry, as well as additional coursework at the graduate level. (See Graduate Catalog (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/graduate-school/curriculum-departments-institutes-instruction/school-education/mat-teaching-certification/>) for details of graduate requirements, including eligibility and admission).

BA in Chemistry

Requirements for a Major in Chemistry

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-four semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
CHE 1301 & CHE 1101	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I and General Chemistry Laboratory I	4
CHE 1302 & CHE 1102	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry II and General Chemistry Laboratory II	4
CHE 2416	Laboratory Measurements and Techniques	4
CHE 3331	Organic Chemistry I	3
CHE 3332	Organic Chemistry II	3
CHE 3238	Organic Chemistry Laboratory	2

CHE 4321	Physical Chemistry I	3
CHE 4227	Physical Chemistry Laboratory I	2
CHE 4151	Undergraduate Seminar I	1
CHE 4001	Exit Examination	0
Select two semester hours from the following:		2
CHE 4228	Physical Chemistry Laboratory II	
CHE 4207	Preparative Inorganic Chemistry	
CHE 4217	Instrumental Analysis Laboratory	
CHE 4237	Advanced Organic Laboratory	
CHE 4141	Modern Biochemistry Laboratory	
Select six semester hours from the following:		6
CHE 4207	Preparative Inorganic Chemistry	
CHE 4302	Modern Inorganic Chemistry I	
CHE 4316	Instrumental Analysis	
CHE 4217	Instrumental Analysis Laboratory	
CHE 4322	Physical Chemistry II	
CHE 4228	Physical Chemistry Laboratory II	
CHE 4237	Advanced Organic Laboratory	
CHE 4341	General Biochemistry	
CHE 4141	Modern Biochemistry Laboratory	
Subtotal		34
Required Courses in Other Fields		
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
MTH 1322	Calculus II	3
MTH 2321	Calculus III	3
PHY 1420	General Physics I	4
PHY 1430	General Physics II	4
Total Hours		51

MAT with Teaching Certificate

- Elementary (EC-6) Education Certification - M.A.T. Degree Plan (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/graduate-school/curriculum-departments-institutes-instruction/school-education/mat-teaching-certification/elementary-ec-6-education-certification-mat-degree-plan/>)
- Middle Grades Education Certification - M.A.T. Degree Plan (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/graduate-school/curriculum-departments-institutes-instruction/school-education/mat-teaching-certification/middle-grades-education-certification-mat-degree-plan/>)
- Secondary Education Certification - M.A.T. Degree Plan (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/graduate-school/curriculum-departments-institutes-instruction/school-education/mat-teaching-certification/secondary-education-certification-mat-degree-plan/>)

Accelerated Bachelor of Science in Chemistry/Master of Arts in Teaching (with Teaching Certification)

To earn an Accelerated BS in Chemistry and MAT with Teaching Certificate, a student must complete all basic requirements for the BS degree with a major in Chemistry, as well as additional coursework at the graduate level. (See Graduate Catalog (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/graduate-school/curriculum-departments-institutes-instruction/school-education/mat-teaching-certification/>) for details of graduate requirements, including eligibility and admission).

BS in Chemistry

Requirements for a Major in Chemistry

This degree plan is not certified by the American Chemical Society.

Code	Title	Hours
Forty-one semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
CHE 1301 & CHE 1101	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I and General Chemistry Laboratory I	4
CHE 1302 & CHE 1102	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry II and General Chemistry Laboratory II	4
CHE 2416	Laboratory Measurements and Techniques	4
CHE 3331	Organic Chemistry I	3
CHE 3332	Organic Chemistry II	3
CHE 3238	Organic Chemistry Laboratory	2
CHE 4001	Exit Examination	0
CHE 4227	Physical Chemistry Laboratory I	2
CHE 4151	Undergraduate Seminar I	1
CHE 4321	Physical Chemistry I	3
Four semester hours of 4000-level CHE labs		4
Eleven semester hours of 4000-level CHE ^{1, 2}		11
Subtotal		41
Required Courses in Other Fields		
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
MTH 1322	Calculus II	3
MTH 2321	Calculus III	3
PHY 1420	General Physics I	4
PHY 1430	General Physics II	4
Total Hours		58

¹ Excluding CHE 4327 Physical Chemistry for the Life Sciences. A maximum of three semester hours of CHE 4V98 Senior Research Problems may count toward this requirement.

² Curricula that meet the requirements for a B.S. degree plan can be tailored to individual student interests in the following areas: analytical, biochemistry, inorganic, organic, or physical chemistry. The degree plan with a concentration in biochemistry is excellent preparation for premedical or predental students or for students interested in medical research. Undergraduate research in chemistry is strongly encouraged.

MAT with Teaching Certificate

- Elementary (EC-6) Education Certification - M.A.T. Degree Plan (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/graduate-school/curriculum-departments-institutes-instruction/school-education/mat-teaching-certification/elementary-ec-6-education-certification-mat-degree-plan/>)
- Middle Grades Education Certification - M.A.T. Degree Plan (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/graduate-school/curriculum-departments-institutes-instruction/school-education/mat-teaching-certification/middle-grades-education-certification-mat-degree-plan/>)
- Secondary Education Certification - M.A.T. Degree Plan (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/graduate-school/curriculum-departments-institutes-instruction/school-education/mat-teaching-certification/secondary-education-certification-mat-degree-plan/>)

Classics

The Classics department is engaged in teaching and research in areas ranging all the way from Homer, through the Classical texts of Greece and Rome, Early Christian texts, and Patristic texts, to the reception of classical authors in the medieval period. Our majors and minors emphasize mastery of Greek and Latin and vigorous discussion of the seminal and enduring ideas and questions.

Classics

- Classics, B.A. (p. 110)
- Classics - Secondary Major (p. 111)
- Classics Minor (p. 111)
- Accelerated Bachelor of Arts/Master of Arts in Classics (p. 111)

Greek

- Greek, B.A. (p. 112)
- Greek - Secondary Major (p. 112)
- Greek Minor (p. 112)

Latin

- Latin, B.A. (p. 113)
- Latin - Secondary Major (p. 113)
- Latin Minor (p. 113)

Greek and Roman Studies

- Greek and Roman Studies, B.A. (p. 113)
- Greek and Roman Studies - Secondary Major (p. 113)
- Greek and Roman Studies Minor (p. 114)

Classics (CLA)

CLA 1300 Special Topics in Classics (3)

Introductory topics in Classical literature and culture not covered by regular course offerings. May be repeated once with a change in content or topic.

CLA 1301 Word Power (3)

Designed to help students develop their English vocabulary by examining the Latin and Greek vocabulary bases, prefixes and suffixes from which English evolved as well as commonly used Greek and Latin words and phrases.

CLA 1304 Research Writing: From Ancient Rhetoric to Modern Research Writing (3)

Instruction in research methods and the techniques of critical and persuasive writing, drawing from the rich tradition of ancient Greek and Roman rhetoric and literature.

CLA 1305 Heroes and Heroines of the Ancient World (3)

Heroes and heroines of ancient world through readings in translation, including Adam and Eve, Jesus and Mary, Rama and Sita, Heracles and Deianeira, Odysseus and Penelope, King Arthur and Guinevere, and others. Students will also be introduced to the theories of Lord Raglan, Joseph Campbell, Vladimir Propp, and Claude Levi-Strauss.

CLA 1V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

CLA 2300 Special Topics in Classics (3)

Introductory topics in Classical literature and culture not covered by regular course offerings. This course may be repeated once with a change in content or topic.

CLA 2301 Literature of Ancient Greece (3)

Ancient Greek literature, emphasizing the works of major writers such as Homer, Herodotus, Thucydides, Plato, Aristotle, the orators, and comic and tragic poets. All readings are in English translation.

CLA 2302 Literature of Ancient Rome (3)

Literature of the Roman republic and empire, covering authors and texts over a range of around 600 years, from Plautus (ca. 200 BC) to Augustine (ca. 400 AD). Focus is on the major literary figures from this period, their works, and their social and historical contexts. All readings are in English translation.

CLA 2306 Greek and Roman Mythology (3)

Myths of ancient Greece and Rome in their historical and cultural context with attention to the ways in which these myths have been interpreted and used. A student with credit in CLA 3380 may not earn credit for CLA 2306.

CLA 2310 Greek and Roman Religion (3)

Examines the varieties of religious experience in the ancient Greco-Roman world. Sources include literary texts as well as material culture, and the approach is interdisciplinary.

CLA 2V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

CLA 3300 Special Topics in Classics (3)

Intermediate topics in Classical literature and culture not covered by regular course offerings. This course may be repeated once with a change in content or topic.

CLA 3301 Roman History and Civilization (3)

Cross-listed as HIS 3324

History and culture of the ancient Romans from the founding of the city through the reign of Constantine ending in A.D. 337 with attention to literature, religion, political institutions, social issues, philosophy, and art.

CLA 3302 Greek History and Civilization (3)

Cross-listed as HIS 3322

History and culture of the ancient Greeks from the Bronze Age through the Classical period ending in 323 B.C. with attention to literature, religion, political institutions, social issues, philosophy, and art.

CLA 3303 Hellenistic History and Civilization (3)

Cross-listed as HIS 3323

History and culture of the Greeks and Macedonians from the reign of Alexander the Great (336-323 BC) through the death of Cleopatra (30 BC) with attention to developments in literature, religion, philosophy, art, political institutions, and social issues; interactions between Greeks and peoples of Asia and Egypt; the Greek experience of Roman imperialism.

CLA 3304 Byzantine History and Civilization (3)

Cross-listed as HIS 3339

The history and culture of the Byzantines (Eastern Romans) from their roots in the third-century crisis of the Roman Empire through the fall of Constantinople in AD 1453.

CLA 3310 Ancient Epic (3)

An intensive study of ancient epic with the goal of understanding the structure, nature, and social functions of the genre. The selection of readings, in English translation, may range from Gilgamesh through the Roman poet Statius.

CLA 3311 Greek Tragedy (3)

An intensive study of Greek tragedy with the goal of understanding the structure, nature, and social functions of the genre with an emphasis on 5th and 4th century Athens. Readings consist primarily of plays by Aeschylus, Sophocles, and Euripides in English translation.

CLA 3315 Ancient Drama in Performance (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Ancient Greek and Roman plays as performative works. Includes recreating and staging performances of scenes from ancient Greek and Roman plays, informed by ancient performance practice.

CLA 3321 Topography of Rome and Pompeii (3)

Detailed study of the buildings and monuments of Ancient Rome and Pompeii. Readings include primary sources and analyses of excavated material.

CLA 3330 Women and Gender in Antiquity (3)

Explores the lives of women in ancient Greece and Rome and their representation in art and literature. Also includes modern theories and definitions of gender.

CLA 3340 Race and Ethnicity in Classical Antiquity (3)

Explores how the ancient Greeks and Romans conceptualized race and ethnicity and how they dealt with racial and ethnic differences in their encounters with other peoples. Includes modern debates about race, ethnicity, and identity.

CLA 3350 Ancient Warfare (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
The military cultural experience of ancient Greece and Rome, drawing upon ancient literary, artistic, and documentary sources.

CLA 3352 Greek Art and Archaeology (3)

Cross-listed as ARTH 3352
See ARTH 3352 for course description.

CLA 3353 Roman Art and Archaeology (3)

Cross-listed as ARTH 3353
See ARTH 3353 for course information.

CLA 3380 Classical Mythology (3)

Detailed study of the myths of the Greeks and Romans; Greek and Roman personal religion and folklore. (No credit toward the foreign language requirement.) A student with credit in CLA 2306 may not earn credit in CLA 3380.

CLA 3381 Medical Terminology (3)

Study of the medical vocabulary of English, based upon Greek and Latin prefixes, stems, and suffixes.

CLA 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

CLA 4300 Medicine and Healing in the Ancient World (3)

Survey of the theory, practice, and literature of western scientific medicine from Hippocrates and the Greeks through the Roman period.

CLA 4301 Principles of Classical Studies (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing
Examination of the major historical figures and intellectual trends of the classical world and examination of the professional life and work of classicists.

CLA 4311 Archaeology of Greece (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor
Study of the monuments, art, and topographical archaeology of Greece from the Bronze Age through Late Antiquity.

CLA 4315 Ancient Greek Religion (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Study of Ancient Greek religion through the literary, artistic, and archaeological sources.

CLA 4331 The Archaeology of Sicily and Southern Italy (3)

Study of monuments and topographical archaeology of southern Italy and Sicily. Readings include primary sources and analyses of excavated material.

CLA 4340 Special Topics in Classics (3)

Advanced topics in Classical literature and culture not covered by regular course offerings. This course may be repeated once with a change in content or topic.

CLA 4350 Augustine's Theological Development (3)

Cross-listed as REL 4350
See REL 4350 for course information.

CLA 4356 Christian Persecution and Martyrdom in the Roman World (3)

Cross-listed as REL 4356
Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Ancient sources in translation on martyrdom in the Roman world. Topics might include the evolving understanding of martyrdom, the development of Christian doctrine on martyrdom, Roman motives for persecuting Christians, and the status of those who fled persecution or surrendered themselves to it.

CLA 4357 Pagans and Christians in the Later Roman World (3)

Cross-listed as REL 4357
Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Developments in Greco-Roman pagan religion and Christianity in the fourth century. Topics might include commonalities and differences between paganism and Christianity, competition for believers, rivalries between thinkers, the development of Christian identity in a pagan world, the role of Roman imperial authority in arbitrating between these traditions.

CLA 4360 Indo-European Language and Culture (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LAT 2310 or GKC 2310; consent of instructor
The linguistic similarities of the Indo-European language, such as Greek, Latin, and Sanskrit, and their cultural manifestations.

CLA 4361 Greek Painted Pottery (3)

Cross-listed as ARTH 4361
See ARTH 4361 for course description.

CLA 4364 Roman Sculpture (3)

Cross-listed as ARTH 4364
See ARTH 4364 for course information.

CLA 4368 Special Topics in Greek and Roman Art and Archaeology (3)

Cross-listed as ARTH 4368
See ARTH 4368 for course information.

CLA 4369 Greek and Roman Sport and Spectacle (3)

Cross-listed as ARTH 4369
See ARTH 4369 for course information.

CLA 4V01 Topics in Classical Literature (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Various texts to be read (in translation) are selected to meet the needs of the student. With content changed, this course may be repeated up to a total of six semester hours.

CLA 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Greek (GRK)**GRK 1301 Elementary Greek I (3)**

The basic elements of Classical and Koine Greek and culture, emphasizing both Classical and New Testament authors.

GRK 1302 Elementary Greek II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GRK 1301 or departmental placement

Continuation of GRK 1301.

GRK 1V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

GRK 2310 Intermediate Greek Prose (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GRK 1302 or departmental placement

Attic prose readings and selections from the New Testament, with review of inflection and syntax and discussion of the relationship between Classical and Christian texts.

GRK 2320 Intermediate Greek Poetry (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GRK 1302 or departmental placement

Readings in Homer's *Odyssey* with continued emphasis on Greek inflection and syntax and on the interpretive relationship between Classical and Christian texts.

GRK 2V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

GRK 3302 Greek Historians (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GRK 2310 and 2320 or consent of instructor

The principles of Greek historiography emphasizing Herodotus, Thucydides, and other Greek historians.

GRK 3303 Greek Tragedy (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GRK 2310 and 2320 or consent of instructor

Greek drama, emphasizing Aeschylus, Sophocles, and Euripides.

GRK 3305 Classical Rhetoric and the Christian Tradition (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GRK 2310 and 2320 or consent of instructor

Selections from Plato, Aristotle, Lysias, Demosthenes, and the Church Fathers which reflect the principles of classical rhetoric and its importance to the theology and preaching of the early church. Attention will also be given to modern homiletics.

GRK 3306 Alexander the Great (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GRK 2310 and 2320 or consent of instructor

Readings on the life and times of Alexander the Great.

GRK 3307 Sicilian Narratives (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GRK 2310 and 2320 or consent of instructor

Readings in ancient Greek associated with the island of Sicily. Readings will come from authors such as Homer, Euripides, or Thucydides.

GRK 3311 Greek Epigraphy (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GRK 2310 and 2320 or consent of instructor

Epigraphical documents generally comprise those texts incised in durable material—stone, bronze, lead, et cetera. This seminar examines both the contents of those epigraphical documents that survive from Antiquity and the contexts within which they were created. As such, it serves as a general introduction to epigraphical sources and methods, as well as to the ways in which epigraphical information can be used to study ancient society. By offering for study diverse epigraphical examples from various periods of Antiquity, the course will introduce basic bibliography, major collections of documents, research and field methodology (including the study of inscriptions in museums and archaeological sites in mainland Italy and Sicily), and the use of electronic resources available for epigraphical studies.

GRK 3351 The Epistles (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GRK 2310 and 2320 or consent of instructor

The letter-form, a genre common in Greek and Roman literature and the dominant structural form of the New Testament, as exemplified in the Pauline and General Epistles.

GRK 3352 Hellenistic Greek (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GRK 2310 and 2320 or consent of instructor

Literature of the Hellenistic period (323 - 31 BC) with additional attention on New Testament backgrounds, in particular Philo and Josephus.

GRK 3354 Apocalyptic Literature (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GRK 2310 and 2320 or consent of instructor

Apocalyptic literature of the New Testament, including selections from the Gospels, Jude, the Epistles of Peter, the Shepherd of Hermas and the Revelation of John.

GRK 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

GRK 4301 Readings from Greek Literature (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GRK 2310 and 2320 or consent of instructor

Readings from Greek authors including either Classical authors or portions of the New Testament, and related background texts. With content changed, this course may be repeated up to a total of nine semester hours.

GRK 4302 Greek Lyric Poetry (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GRK 2310 and 2320 or consent of instructor

Readings may include selections from Archilochus, Sappho, Alcaeus, Stesichorus, Anacreon, Simonides, and others.

GRK 4303 Homer's Iliad (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GRK 2310 and 2320 or consent of instructor

Readings from the *Iliad* with emphasis on the characteristics of the archaic oral tradition, as the foundation of Greek literature.

GRK 4304 Greek Comedy (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GRK 2310 and 2320 or consent of instructor

Selected plays of Aristophanes and Menander, emphasizing the style and structure of Greek comedy, and its importance in Greek society for understanding of the comic tradition.

GRK 4305 Plato: Selected Writings (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GRK 2310 and 2320 or consent of instructor

Selected readings in Greek from the writings of Plato. With content changed, this course may be repeated up to a total of six semester hours.

GRK 4306 Aristotle: Selected Writings (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GRK 2310 and 2320 or consent of instructor
Selected readings in Greek from the writings of Aristotle. With content changed, this course may be repeated up to a total of six semester hours.

GRK 4307 Readings in Attic Oratory (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GRK 2310 and 2320 or consent of instructor
Selections from representative Greek orators, such as Antiphon, Andocides, Lysias, Isocrates and Isaeus.

GRK 4308 Greek Prose Composition (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GRK 2310 and 2320 or consent of instructor
Translation of English text into classical Greek.

GRK 4309 The Gods of the Greeks (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GRK 2310 and 2320 or consent of instructor; and upper-level standing
Selected readings in Greek from writings (e.g., Hesiod's Theogony and the Homeric Hymns) dealing with the gods of the Greeks.

GRK 4310 Stoics/Epicureans Reading the Ancient Sources (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GRK 2310 and 2320 or consent of instructor
Selected readings in Greek dealing with the Stoic and Epicurean philosophers and their respective philosophical systems.

GRK 4351 The Gospels and New Testament Criticism (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GRK 2310 and 2320 or consent of instructor
Readings in the Gospels emphasizing the history of New Testament criticism and interpretation. Attention will also be given to the writings of the Church Fathers, as well as to recent methodologies.

GRK 4352 The Septuagint (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GRK 2310 and 2320 or consent of instructor
The Septuagint as an example of the interaction between the Hebrew, Greek, and Roman worlds.

GRK 4353 Lives of the Early Christian Saints (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GRK 2310 and 2320 or consent of instructor
Selected readings in Greek about the lives of the saints of the early church.

GRK 4V01 Readings from Greek Literature (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): GRK 2310 2320 and consent of the instructor
Greek authors selected to meet the needs of the student. With content changed, this course may be repeated up to a total of nine semester hours.

GRK 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Latin (LAT)

LAT 1301 Elementary Latin I (3)

The basic elements of classical Latin grammar and Roman culture, with readings emphasizing ethics, history, morality, philosophy, and mythology.

LAT 1302 Elementary Latin II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LAT 1301 or departmental placement
Continuation of LAT 1301.

LAT 1401 Beginning Latin (4)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the department
Introduction to the Latin language including the same inflection, syntax and easy reading as LAT 1301. Teaching strategies differ from those of the traditional Latin class, including more contact hours and a variety of teaching techniques with emphasis on repetition of particular structures.

LAT 1402 Beginning Latin (4)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the department
Introduction to the Latin language including the same inflection, syntax and easy reading as LAT 1302. Teaching strategies differ from those of the traditional Latin class, including more contact hours and a variety of teaching techniques with emphasis on repetition of particular structures.

LAT 1V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

LAT 2105 Conversational Latin (1)

Pre-requisite(s): LAT 1302 or equivalent
Build fluency and understanding in Latin by learning to use Latin actively, in speech and in writing, enabling students to read and understand written Latin texts more quickly and easily.

LAT 2310 Intermediate Latin Prose (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LAT 1302 or departmental placement
Selections from Latin prose authors, such as Cicero; review of inflection and syntax.

LAT 2315 Intermediate Latin (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LAT 1302 or three units of high school Latin
Selections from Julius Caesar; review of inflection and syntax.

LAT 2320 Intermediate Latin Poetry (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LAT 1302 or departmental placement
Selections from Latin poets, such as Virgil and Catullus; review of inflection and syntax.

LAT 2401 Intermediate Latin (Prose) (4)

Pre-requisite(s): LAT 1402 and consent of instructor
Selections from representative Latin authors, including Caesar, Cicero, and Apuleius; review of inflection and syntax.

LAT 2402 Intermediate Latin (Poetry) (4)

Pre-requisite(s): LAT 1402 or 2401, and consent of instructor
Selections from representative Latin authors including Vergil, Ovid, Catullus, Propertius, and Tibullus; review of inflection and syntax.

LAT 2V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

LAT 3301 Lucretius (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LAT 2310 and 2320 or consent of instructor
Selections from the De Rerum Natura.

LAT 3302 Livy (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LAT 2310 and 2320 or equivalent
Selections from the Roman historian Livy.

LAT 3303 Tacitus (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Two 3000 level courses in Latin or consent of instructor
Selections from the Roman historian Tacitus.

LAT 3304 Pliny and Martial (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Two 3000 level courses in Latin or consent of instructor
Selections from the Letters and the Epigrams.

LAT 3305 Cicero, Philosophical Writings (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LAT 2310 and 2320
Selections from the philosophical writings of Cicero.

LAT 3306 Sallust (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LAT 2310 and 2320 or consent of instructor
Detailed study of selections from the works of Sallust.

LAT 3307 Julius Caesar: Reading the Ancient Sources (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LAT 2310 and 2320 or consent of instructor
Readings on the life and times of Gaius Julius Caesar.

LAT 3308 Readings in Imperial Epic (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LAT 2320 or consent of instructor
Study of imperial epic poetry (selections from Lucan, Statius, Silius, Valerius Flaccus) and its significance for the development of Roman imperial ideology.

LAT 3309 Ovid's Metamorphoses (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LAT 2320 or consent of instructor
Study of Ovid's epic poem, Metamorphoses.

LAT 3311 Epistles and Epigraphy of Rome (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LAT 2310 and 2320 or consent of instructor
Latin inscriptions and selected letters of Cicero, Seneca, and Pliny.

LAT 3312 Augustine (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LAT 2310, 2320 or 2401
Selected readings of St. Augustine.

LAT 3350 Seneca (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LAT 2320 or consent of instructor
Study of the works of Seneca the Younger.

LAT 3351 Roman Comedy (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LAT 2310 and 2320 or equivalent
Selected plays of Plautus and Terence.

LAT 3352 Roman Lyric and Elegy (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LAT 2310 and 2320 or equivalent
Selections from the poetry of Catullus, Propertius, Tibullus, and Ovid.

LAT 3353 Roman Satire (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LAT 2310 and 2320 or equivalent
Selected satires of Horace and Juvenal.

LAT 3354 Horace (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LAT 2320 or consent of instructor
Selections from the poetry of Horace.

LAT 3390 Medieval Latin Prose (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LAT 1302 or three units of high school Latin or consent of instructor
Selections from representative prose authors, including Peter Abelard, Bede, Ekkehard of Aura, Petrarch, Erasmus, Thomas More; review of inflection and syntax.

LAT 3395 Medieval Latin Poetry (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LAT 2310 and 2320
Selections from representative poetic styles and poets; authors may include St. Columba, Fortunatus, Paulus Diaconus, Reinardus Vulpes, Walter Map, Hrotsvitha of Gandersheim, and Gulielmus Gnapheus; review of inflection and syntax.

LAT 3396 Classical and Medieval Drama: Terence and Hrotswitha of Gandersheim (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LAT 2310 or higher
A Comparative Reading in Latin of selections of Terence's six comedies and Hrotswitha's six medieval plays on Christian themes, inspired by Terence and transformed into a Christian context.

LAT 3397 Medieval Latin Religious Drama (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LAT 2310 or higher
A Reading in Latin of selections of mystery, morality, and miracle plays from the 10th to the 14th century on Old and New Testament topics.

LAT 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

LAT 4308 Latin Language Seminar (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LAT 2320 or consent of instructor
Latin grammar, morphology, syntax, and phonology, prose composition, and reading of theoretical texts and analysis of Latin words in passages from ancient authors.

LAT 4309 Virgil (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LAT 2310 and 2320
Translation from Latin into English of selections from the works of Virgil, especially the Eclogues, Georgics, and/or Aeneid.

LAT 4310 Augustus: Reading the Ancient Sources (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LAT 2310 and 2320; or consent of instructor
Readings in Latin on the life and times of the Roman emperor Augustus.

LAT 4311 Latin Prose Composition (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LAT 2320
Practice in analysis and composition of Latin prose to improve grammar and syntax and promote knowledge and appreciation of Latin prose style.

LAT 4312 Statius in Medieval and Renaissance Latin Epic (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LAT 2310; consent of instructor
The influence of Statius and his masterpiece, the Thebaid on Medieval Latin and vernacular epics.

LAT 4V01 Readings from Latin Literature (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor
Latin authors to be read are selected to meet the needs of the student. With content changed, this course may be repeated up to a total of nine semester hours.

LAT 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Classics, B.A.

Requirements for a Major in Classics

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
GRK 2310	Intermediate Greek Prose ¹	3
GRK 2320	Intermediate Greek Poetry	3
LAT 2310	Intermediate Latin Prose ²	3
LAT 2320	Intermediate Latin Poetry	3
Twelve semester hours of 3000-4000 level courses in GRK or LAT		12
Select six hours from the following:		6
CLA 3000-4000 level courses		
CLA 3301/ HIS 3324	Roman History and Civilization	
CLA 3302/ HIS 3322	Greek History and Civilization	
GRK 3000-4000 level courses		
LAT 3000-4000 level courses		
PHI 3310	History of Philosophy: Classical Philosophy	

PSC 3363	Classical Political Philosophy
Total Hours	30

¹ If four high-school units of Greek are presented, GRK 2310 Intermediate Greek Prose is not required.

² If four high-school units of Latin are presented, LAT 2310 Intermediate Latin Prose is not required.

Classics - Secondary Major

Requirements for a Secondary Major in Classics

Code	Title	Hours
Twenty-seven hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
GRK 2310	Intermediate Greek Prose ¹	3
GRK 2320	Intermediate Greek Poetry ¹	3
LAT 2310	Intermediate Latin Prose ¹	3
LAT 2320	Intermediate Latin Poetry ¹	3
Twelve semester hours of 3000-4000 level GRK or LAT courses		12
Select three hours from the following		3
CLA 3301/ HIS 3324	Roman History and Civilization	
CLA 3302/ HIS 3322	Greek History and Civilization	
CLA 3380	Classical Mythology	
CLA 3321	Topography of Rome and Pompeii ²	
CLA 4331	The Archaeology of Sicily and Southern Italy ²	
GRK 3000-4000 level courses		
LAT 3000-4000 level courses		
LAT 3311	Epistles and Epigraphy of Rome ²	
LAT 3351	Roman Comedy ²	
Total Hours		27

¹ Or equivalent upper-level hours

² Course offered during the Baylor in Italy program

Classics Minor

Requirements for a Minor in Classics

Code	Title	Hours
Eighteen semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
Three semester hours of 3000-4000 level GRK or LAT courses		3
Select fifteen semester hours from the following, six of which must be at the 3000-4000 level:		15
CLA 3000-4000 level courses		
GRK 2000-4000 level courses		
CLA 3301/ HIS 3324	Roman History and Civilization	
CLA 3302/ HIS 3322	Greek History and Civilization	

LAT 2000-4000 level courses

PHI 3310	History of Philosophy: Classical Philosophy
PSC 3363	Classical Political Philosophy
Total Hours	18

Accelerated Bachelor of Arts/Master of Arts in Classics

To earn an Accelerated BA/MA in Classics, a student must complete all basic requirements for the BA degree with a major in the Department of Classics, as well as additional coursework at the graduate level. (See Graduate Catalog (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/graduate-school/curriculum-departments-institutes-instruction/college-arts-sciences/classics/joint-bachelor-arts-master-arts-classics/>) for details of graduate requirements, including eligibility and admission).

BA in Classics

Requirements for a Major in Classics

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
GRK 2310	Intermediate Greek Prose ¹	3
GRK 2320	Intermediate Greek Poetry	3
LAT 2310	Intermediate Latin Prose ²	3
LAT 2320	Intermediate Latin Poetry	3
Twelve semester hours of 3000-4000 level courses in GRK or LAT		12
Select six hours from the following:		6
CLA 3000-4000 level courses		
CLA 3301/ HIS 3324	Roman History and Civilization	
CLA 3302/ HIS 3322	Greek History and Civilization	
GRK 3000-4000 level courses		
LAT 3000-4000 level courses		
PHI 3310	History of Philosophy: Classical Philosophy	
PSC 3363	Classical Political Philosophy	
Total Hours		30

¹ If four high-school units of Greek are presented, GRK 2310 Intermediate Greek Prose is not required.

² If four high-school units of Latin are presented, LAT 2310 Intermediate Latin Prose is not required.

MA in Classics

Degree Requirements

The Master of Arts in Classics degree consists of thirty-three semester hours, including the successful completion of a three-hour thesis or non-thesis project. The requirements are as follows:

Code	Title	Hours
Requirements		
Thirty semester hours of coursework, including at least eighteen hours at the 5000 level:		
<i>Materials and Methods</i>		

CLA 5300	Proseminar in Classics	3
<i>Greek</i>		
GKC courses at the 5000 level ¹		9
<i>Latin</i>		
LAT courses at the final 5000 level ²		9
<i>Supplementary Fields</i>		
Select one course from three of the following subfields:		9
<i>Ancient History</i>		
CLA 5302	Topics in Ancient History	
REL 5331	History of Ancient Christianity	
<i>Papyrology, Paleography, Linguistics, and Textual Criticism</i>		
LAT 5303	Latin Paleography	
ENG 5303	Studies in Linguistics	
<i>Art and Archaeology</i>		
ANT 4341	Archaeology of the Mediterranean ³	
ANT 4V16	Archaeological Research ³	
CLA 4368	Special Topics in Greek and Roman Art and Archaeology	
CLA 4369	Greek and Roman Sport and Spectacle	
<i>Ancient Thought</i>		
GTX 4V99	Special Topics in Great Texts ³	
PHI 5301	Readings from Plato ³	
PHI 5302	Readings from Aristotle ³	
PHI 5312	Topics in Classical Philosophy ³	
PSC 5343	Classical Political Thought ³	
<i>Thesis/Non-Thesis</i>		
Select one of the following:		3
CLA 5V99	Thesis	
CLA 5V90	Final Project (non-thesis)	
<i>Intermediate Proficiency</i>		
Demonstrated intermediate proficiency in French, German, or Italian by one of the methods listed in the Specific Degree Requirements for the Master of Arts degree in the general information section of this catalog.		
<i>Written Exams</i>		
Three written exams, including a translation exam on Greek literature, a translation exam on Latin literature, and an exam on Greek or Roman history. Students must pass one of the two translation exams before beginning their second year of study. A student may retake a failed exam once, but failing an exam twice will result in dismissal from the program.		
<i>Oral Defense</i>		
An oral defense of the thesis or non-thesis project.		
Total Hours		33

¹ Except for GRK 5321 Greek Grammar for Reading Knowledge, GRK 5322 Greek Prose for Reading Knowledge

² Except for LAT 5303 Latin Paleography, LAT 5321 Latin Grammar for Reading Knowledge, LAT 5322 Latin Prose and Poetry for Reading Knowledge

³ Designates a course that must be approved by the Graduate Program Director. Students may petition the Graduate Program Director for a second course in a given subfield. Some students may be permitted to fulfill the requirements for this degree with courses in one classical language if they

1. have at least twelve undergraduate hours of the other language,
2. demonstrate an equivalent proficiency by passing a departmental examination, or
3. achieve a grade of B or better in GRK 5321 Greek Grammar for Reading Knowledge and GRK 5322 Greek Prose for Reading Knowledge, or LAT 5321 Latin Grammar for Reading Knowledge and LAT 5322 Latin Prose and Poetry for Reading Knowledge.

Greek, B.A.

Requirements for a Major in Greek

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
Twenty-seven semester hours of GRK, fifteen of which must be at the 3000-4000 level		27
Subtotal		27
Required Courses in Other Fields		
CLA 3302/HIS 3322	Greek History and Civilization	3
Total Hours		30

Greek - Secondary Major

Requirements for a Secondary Major in Greek

Code	Title	Hours
Twenty-seven semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
GRK 2310	Intermediate Greek Prose ¹	3
GRK 2320	Intermediate Greek Poetry ¹	3
Fifteen hours of 3000-4000 level GRK courses		15
Select six hours from the following:		6
CLA 3302/HIS 3322	Greek History and Civilization ²	
CLA 4331	The Archaeology of Sicily and Southern Italy ²	
GRK 3000-4000 level courses		
Total Hours		27

¹ Or equivalent upper-level hours.

² Offered during the Baylor in Italy program.

Greek Minor

Requirements for a Minor in Greek

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
Eighteen semester hours of GRK, nine of which must be at the 3000-4000 level		18
Total Hours		18

Latin, B.A.

Requirements for a Major in Latin

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
Twenty-seven semester hours of LAT courses, fifteen of which must be at the 3000-4000 level		27
Required Course in other Field		
CLA 3301/HIS 3324	Roman History and Civilization	3
Total Hours		30

Latin - Secondary Major

Requirements for a Secondary Major in Latin

Code	Title	Hours
Twenty-seven semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
LAT 2310	Intermediate Latin Prose ¹	3
LAT 2320	Intermediate Latin Poetry ¹	3
Fifteen semester hours of 3000-4000 LAT courses		15
Six semester hours from the following:		6
CLA 3301/ HIS 3324	Roman History and Civilization	
CLA 3321	Topography of Rome and Pompeii ²	
CLA 4331	The Archaeology of Sicily and Southern Italy ²	
LAT 3311	Epistles and Epigraphy of Rome ²	
LAT 3351	Roman Comedy ²	
LAT 3000-4000 level courses		
Total Hours		27

¹ Or equivalent upper-level hours.

² Courses offered during the Baylor in Italy program.

Latin Minor

Requirements for a Minor in Latin

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
Eighteen semester hours of LAT, nine of which must be at the 3000-4000 level		18
Total Hours		18

Greek and Roman Studies, B.A.

This program is appropriate for students with a general interest in antiquity who seek a strong multidisciplinary humanities background, or who seek a broad background prior to advanced study in a related academic discipline or pursuit of a professional degree. Students intending to pursue graduate study in the field of Classics are advised to choose the Classics major.

Requirements for a Major in Greek and Roman Studies

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
<i>Classical Literature</i>		
CLA 2301	Literature of Ancient Greece	3
or CLA 2306	Greek and Roman Mythology	
CLA 2302	Literature of Ancient Rome	3
<i>Classical Civilization</i>		
CLA 3301	Roman History and Civilization	3
CLA 3302	Greek History and Civilization	3
<i>Religious and Intellectual Life</i>		
Select three semester hours from the following:		3
CLA 2310	Greek and Roman Religion	
BIC 2330	Social World I: The City and the Soul	
GTX 2301	Intellectual Traditions of the Ancient World : Literature and Thought	
PSC 3363	Classical Political Philosophy	
PHI 3310	History of Philosophy: Classical Philosophy	
Electives		
Choose one of the following three options to complete the remaining fifteen hours of coursework:		15
<i>Option 1</i>		
Select fifteen hours of 3000-4000 level CLA or additional choices from the following:		
PHI 3310	History of Philosophy: Classical Philosophy	
PSC 3363	Classical Political Philosophy (if not taken above)	
<i>Option 2</i>		
Three hours of 2000-4000 level GRK or LAT coursework		
Select twelve hours of 3000-4000 level CLA or additional choices from the following:		
PHI 3310	History of Philosophy: Classical Philosophy	
PSC 3363	Classical Political Philosophy (if not taken above)	
<i>Option 3 ¹</i>		
Six hours of 2000-4000 level GRK or LAT coursework		
Select nine hours of 3000-4000 level CLA or additional choices from the following:		
PHI 3310	History of Philosophy: Classical Philosophy	
PSC 3363	Classical Political Philosophy (if not taken above)	
Total Hours		30

¹ Students seeking Departmental Honors must select this option.

Greek and Roman Studies - Secondary Major

This program is appropriate for students with a general interest in antiquity who seek a strong multidisciplinary humanities background, or who seek a broad background prior to advanced study in a related

academic discipline or pursuit of a professional degree. Students intending to pursue graduate study in the field of Classics are advised to choose the Classics major.

Requirements for a Secondary Major in Greek and Roman Studies

Code	Title	Hours
Twenty-seven semester hours, fifteen of which must be at the 3000-4000 level, including the following:		
Required Courses		
<i>Classical Literature</i>		
CLA 2301 or CLA 2306	Literature of Ancient Greece Greek and Roman Mythology	3
CLA 2302	Literature of Ancient Rome	3
<i>Classical Civilization</i>		
CLA 3301	Roman History and Civilization	3
CLA 3302	Greek History and Civilization	3
<i>Religious and Intellectual Life</i>		
Select three semester hours from the following:		3
CLA 2310	Greek and Roman Religion	
BIC 2330	Social World I: The City and the Soul	
GTX 2301	Intellectual Traditions of the Ancient World : Literature and Thought	
PSC 3363	Classical Political Philosophy	
PHI 3310	History of Philosophy: Classical Philosophy	
Electives		
Choose one of the following three options to complete the remaining twelve hours of coursework:		12
<i>Option 1</i>		
Select twelve hours of 3000-4000 level CLA or additional choices from the following:		
PHI 3310	History of Philosophy: Classical Philosophy	
PSC 3363	Classical Political Philosophy (if not taken above)	
<i>Option 2</i>		
Three hours of 2000-4000 level GRK or LAT coursework		
Select nine hours of 3000-4000 level CLA or additional choices from the following:		
PHI 3310	History of Philosophy: Classical Philosophy	
PSC 3363	Classical Political Philosophy (if not taken above)	
<i>Option 3 ¹</i>		
Six hours of 2000-4000 level GRK or LAT coursework		
Select six hours of 3000-4000 level CLA or additional choices from the following:		
PHI 3310	History of Philosophy: Classical Philosophy	
PSC 3363	Classical Political Philosophy (if not taken above)	
Total Hours		27

¹ Students seeking Departmental Honors must select this option.

Greek and Roman Studies Minor
Requirements for a Minor in Greek and Roman Studies

Code	Title	Hours
Eighteen semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
<i>Classical Literature</i>		
CLA 2301 or CLA 2306	Literature of Ancient Greece Greek and Roman Mythology	3
CLA 2302	Literature of Ancient Rome	3
<i>Classical Civilization</i>		
CLA 3301	Roman History and Civilization	3
CLA 3302	Greek History and Civilization	3
<i>Electives</i>		
Six semester hours from the following:		6
Any 3000-4000 level CLA course not previously taken		
BIC 2330	Social World I: The City and the Soul	
GRK 2320	Intermediate Greek Poetry	
GRK 2310	Intermediate Greek Prose	
GTX 2301	Intellectual Traditions of the Ancient World : Literature and Thought	
LAT 2310	Intermediate Latin Prose	
LAT 2320	Intermediate Latin Poetry	
PHI 3310	History of Philosophy: Classical Philosophy	
PSC 3363	Classical Political Philosophy	
Total Hours		18

Communication

The Department of Communication seeks to provide students with a broad-based understanding of the processes of human communication and the importance of these communication processes in our society while serving and encouraging those students with professional aspirations to become ethical, articulate, creative, and innovative leaders in the field of communication.

Students major in communication as preparation for careers in business, law, teaching, and ministry, among others. Communication is the only way to exercise leadership, and oral communication is our main method for communicating with one another. Thus, the communication major proves useful to students with a wide array of career aspirations.

The communication specialist major combines courses in communication and film and digital media. This program of study blends a leadership/management/organizational communication focus with the development of expertise in digital media production. Like the communication major, it is appropriate for students with a wide array of career aspirations but is most appropriate for those intending to take advantage of communication expertise in a corporate career track.

Communication also offers students the opportunity to pursue a range of theoretical and practical courses in corporate communication, rhetoric and public discourse, and conflict management.

Various communication activities offer laboratory settings in which a student's work is aided, directed, and evaluated by faculty specialists in a particular area of communication. These activities include:

- a. The Glenn R. Capp Debate Forum, one of the nation's distinguished debate programs, offers students experiences in intramural and intercollegiate debate and forensic events. The Capp Forum also sponsors argumentation seminars, public discussion forums, a summer debate institute for high school students, and a workshop for high school teachers.
 - b. Internship programs in communication provide students with real-world experience in their chosen field.
 - c. Students have the opportunity to study and work with professional international consultants in the Baylor in England-Kensington summer program.
- Communication, B.A. (p. 117)
 - Communication - Secondary Major (p. 120)
 - Accelerated Bachelor of Arts/Master of Arts in Communication (p. 120)
 - Communication Specialist, B.A. (p. 121)
 - Communication Specialist - Secondary Major (p. 121)
 - Corporate Communication Minor (p. 121)
 - Rhetoric and Public Discourse Minor (p. 122)
 - Certificate in Health Communication (<https://nextcatalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/communication/communication-certificate-health-communication/>)

Communication (CSS)

CSS 1301 Fundamentals of Public Communication (3)

The preparation of public speeches, focusing on adapting messages to audiences. Credit may not be earned for this course if credit is earned in CSS 1302.

CSS 1302 Speech for Business and Professional Students (3)

Preparation and delivery of the types of presentations employed in organizational and corporate settings. Credit may not be earned for this course if credit is earned in CSS 1301.

CSS 1304 Argumentation, Discussion, and Debate (3)

A study of reflective thinking and intentional reasoning as applied to college discussion and debate. Application made to current topics.

CSS 1305 Introduction to Communication (3)

Foundational areas and research methods for the study of communication, including rhetoric and organizational, interpersonal, and nonverbal communication.

CSS 2264 Contest Speaking (2)

Interest in University forensic activities. Practice in forensic contests pointing toward the University program. Course extends throughout the year, meeting on Tuesday evenings each week.

CSS 2265 Contest Speaking (2)

Continuation of CSS 2264.

CSS 3247 Advanced Debate (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Advanced member of University forensic program
Must be qualified to assist inexperienced students in their preparation.
Course extends throughout the school year, meeting on Tuesday evenings each week.

CSS 3248 Advanced Debate (2)

Continuation of CSS 3247.

CSS 3302 Introduction to Rhetorical Theory and Criticism (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CSS 1301, 1302, or 1304

Rhetorical theory and criticism, including the history of the field of rhetoric, the theories that guide rhetorical inquiry, and how to compose a rhetorical analysis.

CSS 3304 Small-Group Communication (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CSS 1301, 1302, or 1304

Group interaction in decision-making and problem-solving situations associated with leadership, role development, and conflict management.

CSS 3305 Advanced Public Speaking (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CSS 1301, 1302, or 1304

Preparation and presentation of extemporaneous and written public speeches.

CSS 3306 Interviewing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CSS 1301, 1302, or 1304

Application of communication theory to interview situations with emphasis on developing and using effective strategies.

CSS 3307 Legal Communication (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CSS 1301, 1302, or 1304

An introduction to the special communication needs and skills of lawyers, clients, and judicial personnel. Students will improve their ability to apply communication principles to professional settings.

CSS 3310 Communication Theory (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CSS 1301, 1302, or 1304

Survey of the theories of human communication.

CSS 3311 Interpersonal Communication (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CSS 1301, 1302, or 1304

Overview of the communication process with emphasis on the theory and practice of communication in dyadic relationships. The course is designed to allow students to: (1) increase their understanding of the process of interpersonal communication, (2) increase their knowledge of the factors involved with interpersonal communication, and (3) to increase their skills and strategies for managing problems of interpersonal communication.

CSS 3312 Nonverbal Communication (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CSS 1301, 1302, or 1304

Nonverbal codes in human interaction in various communication situations.

CSS 3314 Cross-Cultural Communication (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CSS 1301, 1302, or 1304

The theory and research of cross-cultural communication, exploring similarities and differences in communication across cultures.

CSS 3316 Persuasion and Communication (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CSS 1301, 1302, or 1304

A consideration of theoretical and practical aspects of persuasive communication, centering on a discussion of various findings by experimental researchers about the nature of the audiences and messages involved in the persuasive process.

CSS 3393 Rhetoric and Contemporary Culture (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CSS 1301, 1302, or 1304

An introduction to the principles of rhetorical criticism, with emphasis on evaluation of contemporary speeches, films, music, television, and the Internet.

CSS 3395 Theories and Methods of Visual Communication (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CSS 1301, 1302, or 1304

General theories and methods used to analyze visual communication. Considers several divergent schools of thought on the study of visual communication, including aesthetics, representation, semiotics, psychoanalysis, narrative, cultural studies, media studies, and rhetorical studies.

CSS 4301 Organizational Communication (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Communication within the organization and its relationship to organizational structure, roles, leadership, and management orientations.

CSS 4302 Communication Training and Development (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Theory and practice of performing and supervising training activities in an organizational setting. Emphasis on the design, execution, and evaluation of communication training and development programs and strategies.

CSS 4303 Leadership and Communication (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
The intersection between leadership and communication, emphasizing the theory, research, and practice of leadership communication.

CSS 4304 Advanced Small Group Theory and Practice (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CSS 1301 or 1302 and CSS 3304; and upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Examines advanced and complex types of small-group interaction, leadership, and collaboration. Taught in London.

CSS 4305 Nonprofit Organizational Communication (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CSS 4301
Survey of communication dynamics and issues in nonprofit organizations. Emphasis on assessing and developing best practices in external and internal communication. Course topics include: stakeholder messaging, interorganizational collaboration, member relationships, and role development.

CSS 4306 Advanced Interviewing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CSS 3306 or consent of instructor
Application of survey and probing interview techniques with emphasis on career development.

CSS 4307 Communication & International Politics (3)

Co-requisite(s): CSS 4V85
Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor
Learn about communication and politics while abroad and examine the theory and practice of political communication in the United States and Western Europe.

CSS 4310 Politics and Communication (3)

Cross-listed as PSC 4310
See PSC 4310 for course information.

CSS 4311 Conflict and Communication (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
The role of communication in managing conflict in interpersonal, group, organization, and community contexts.

CSS 4312 Systemic Inquiry (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing
Examines advanced and complex types of communication contexts involving relational and group facilitation strategies, systemic interviewing practices, and the development of a basic understanding of systemic inquiry as a communication management strategy. Taught in London.

CSS 4313 Communication and the Family (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Survey of communication issues related to theory and research regarding relationships within the modern family system.

CSS 4314 Communication Assessment in Organizational Settings (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CSS 4301 or consent of instructor
Design and implement a communication assessment of for-profit or non-profit organizations.

CSS 4315 Health Communication (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Health communication theory and practice, including patient-provider communication, healthcare organizational communication, and health information technology.

CSS 4316 Advanced Interpersonal Communication (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CSS 3311 and upper level standing or consent of instructor
Advanced survey of theory and research regarding communication and personal relationships.

CSS 4317 Narrating Health Across Culture (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Examines pervasive health narratives, including best practices for the communication surrounding illness both from those living with the illness and those in support roles.

CSS 4318 Communication and New Technology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
The ways in which communication is facilitated by new technologies with an emphasis on various theories related to computer-mediated communication and new communication technology.

CSS 4319 Cultural Approaches to Health Communication (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper level standing or consent of instructor
Examination of the influence of culture on communicative aspects of individuals' health.

CSS 4336 Seminar in Contemporary Communication Issues (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor
Seminar topics vary each semester. May be repeated once with change in topic.

CSS 4350 Rhetoric of Women and Gender (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Analyzes the historical fight for women's rights and contemporary arguments about gender-based rights through the tools of rhetorical criticism.

CSS 4351 Criticism of Contemporary Public Address (3)

Cross-listed as PSC 4351
Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Significant public speeches in contemporary society, with emphasis on applying principles and methods of rhetorical criticism.

CSS 4352 Corporate Advocacy and Public Policy (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Influence of contemporary organizations on public attitudes and public policy through analysis of communication campaigns during both favorable and unfavorable conditions.

CSS 4353 Public Discourse and Foreign Policy (3)

Cross-listed as PSC 4335

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

An analytical approach to the discourse generated by United States foreign policy in the post-World War II era. Topics covered include the nature of public opinion and foreign policy, rhetorical and political constraints on foreign policy discourse, and in-depth analysis of the arguments for and against the conflict in Vietnam.

CSS 4354 African American Communication (3)

Cross-listed as PSC 4340

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

Rhetorical strategies of African Americans, focusing on the historically important documents of oratory, argumentation, homiletic, and narrative.

CSS 4380 Internship in Communication (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Fifteen hours in major and consent of instructor
Work at appropriate employment site for academic credit to accommodate career needs of communication students. Internships must be approved by the department director of internships. May be repeated for a total of six hours.

CSS 4392 Rhetorics of Race (3)

Exploration of ideas about communication, rhetoric, and race. Emphasis on rhetorical criticism as a methodological approach to public discourse and analysis of race as understood in contemporary American culture.

CSS 4394 Rhetorical Theory (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Selected theories of persuasion in Western culture from the Greco-Roman period to the present. Topics covered include the relationship of rhetoric and poetic, arguments for a behavioristic approach to rhetoric, and contemporary claims concerning rhetoric as a way of knowing.

CSS 4395 Visual Rhetoric (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Theories and methodologies pertaining to visual rhetoric.

CSS 4396 American Rhetoric (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Origin and development of rhetoric in American social movements, with emphasis on the characteristics of various types of communication situations and the discovery, analysis, and evaluation of common persuasive strategies.

CSS 4397 Public Discourse and the Classic Liberal Tradition (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Analysis of major speeches, pamphlets, and essays in England and America on politics and political change from the early seventeenth century through the American Revolution. Topics addressed include the birth of the public sphere, church and state relations, and natural rights.

CSS 4399 Workshop in Directing the Speech Program (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor
Intended primarily for directors of speech activities in high schools and colleges. May be repeated once for credit.

CSS 4V85 Special Problems in Communication (1-6)

Pre-requisite(s): Fifteen semester hours in communication and consent of instructor

A conference course designed to give individual students opportunities for additional work in their area of concentration in the Department of Communication. One to three hours may be earned in a semester. May be repeated once with change in content for a total of 6 hours.

Communication, B.A.

Requirements for a Major in Communication

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-six hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
CSS 1301	Fundamentals of Public Communication	3
or CSS 1302	Speech for Business and Professional Students	
or CSS 1304	Argumentation, Discussion, and Debate	
CSS 3302	Introduction to Rhetorical Theory and Criticism	3
CSS 3310	Communication Theory	3
Concentrations		
Students will select a concentration for the remaining twenty-seven hours of coursework which relates to their academic or professional focus.		27
Corporate Communication Concentration (p. 119)		
Rhetoric and Public Discourse Concentration (p. 119)		
Generalist Concentration (p. 118)		
Honors Concentration (p. 118)		
Total Hours		36

Communication Subfields

Each of the concentrations includes coursework from the following subfields:

Corporate Communication

Code	Title	Hours
CSS 1305	Introduction to Communication	
CSS 3304	Small-Group Communication	
CSS 3306	Interviewing	
CSS 3311	Interpersonal Communication	
CSS 3312	Nonverbal Communication	
CSS 3314	Cross-Cultural Communication	
CSS 4301	Organizational Communication	
CSS 4302	Communication Training and Development	
CSS 4303	Leadership and Communication	
CSS 4304	Advanced Small Group Theory and Practice	
CSS 4305	Nonprofit Organizational Communication	
CSS 4306	Advanced Interviewing	
CSS 4311	Conflict and Communication	
CSS 4312	Systemic Inquiry	
CSS 4313	Communication and the Family	
CSS 4314	Communication Assessment in Organizational Settings	
CSS 4315	Health Communication	
CSS 4316	Advanced Interpersonal Communication	
CSS 4318	Communication and New Technology	
CSS 4319	Cultural Approaches to Health Communication	

CSS 4336	Seminar in Contemporary Communication Issues
CSS 4380	Internship in Communication

Rhetoric & Public Discourse

Code	Title	Hours
CSS 2264	Contest Speaking	
CSS 2265	Contest Speaking	
CSS 3247	Advanced Debate	
CSS 3248	Advanced Debate	
CSS 3302	Introduction to Rhetorical Theory and Criticism	
CSS 3305	Advanced Public Speaking	
CSS 3307	Legal Communication	
CSS 3316	Persuasion and Communication	
CSS 3393	Rhetoric and Contemporary Culture	
CSS 3395	Theories and Methods of Visual Communication	
CSS 4307	Communication & International Politics	
CSS 4310	Politics and Communication	
CSS 4317	Narrating Health Across Culture	
CSS 4336	Seminar in Contemporary Communication Issues	
CSS 4350	Rhetoric of Women and Gender	
CSS 4351	Criticism of Contemporary Public Address	
CSS 4352	Corporate Advocacy and Public Policy	
CSS 4353	Public Discourse and Foreign Policy	
CSS 4354	African American Communication	
CSS 4380	Internship in Communication	
CSS 4392	Rhetorics of Race	
CSS 4394	Rhetorical Theory	
CSS 4395	Visual Rhetoric	
CSS 4396	American Rhetoric	
CSS 4397	Public Discourse and the Classic Liberal Tradition	
BIC 1313	World of Rhetoric I	
BIC 1323	World of Rhetoric II: Rhetoric in Context	

Communication (Corporate Communication Concentration), B.A.

Requirements for a Concentration in Corporate Communication

Code	Title	Hours
Twenty-seven semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
Select Twenty-one hours from the following courses:		21
Corporate Communication Subfield (p. 117)		
Six hours of Rhetoric and Public Discourse courses:		6
Rhetoric and Public Discourse Subfield (p. 118)		
Total Hours		27

Communication (Generalist Concentration), B.A.

Requirements for a Generalist Concentration

Code	Title	Hours
Twenty-seven semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
Select twelve hours of Rhetoric and Public Discourse courses		12
Rhetoric and Public Discourse Subfield (p. 118)		
Fifteen hours of Corporate Communication courses		15
Corporate Communication Subfield (p. 117)		
Total Hours		27

Communication (Honors Concentration), B.A.

Requirements for a Concentration in Honors

Code	Title	Hours
Twenty-seven semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
Select nine hours from the following courses:		9
CSS 1305	Introduction to Communication ¹	
CSS 3304	Small-Group Communication	
CSS 3306	Interviewing	
CSS 3311	Interpersonal Communication	
CSS 3312	Nonverbal Communication	
CSS 3314	Cross-Cultural Communication	
CSS 4301	Organizational Communication	
CSS 4303	Leadership and Communication	
CSS 4304	Advanced Small Group Theory and Practice	
CSS 4305	Nonprofit Organizational Communication	
CSS 4311	Conflict and Communication	
CSS 4313	Communication and the Family	
CSS 4314	Communication Assessment in Organizational Settings	
CSS 4315	Health Communication	
CSS 4316	Advanced Interpersonal Communication	
CSS 4318	Communication and New Technology	
CSS 4319	Cultural Approaches to Health Communication	
CSS 4336	Seminar in Contemporary Communication Issues	
Select twelve hours from the following courses:		12
CSS 3302	Introduction to Rhetorical Theory and Criticism	
CSS 3307	Legal Communication	
CSS 3316	Persuasion and Communication	
CSS 3393	Rhetoric and Contemporary Culture	

CSS 3395	Theories and Methods of Visual Communication	
CSS 4310	Politics and Communication	
CSS 4317	Narrating Health Across Culture	
CSS 4336	Seminar in Contemporary Communication Issues	
CSS 4350	Rhetoric of Women and Gender	
CSS 4351	Criticism of Contemporary Public Address	
CSS 4352	Corporate Advocacy and Public Policy	
CSS 4353	Public Discourse and Foreign Policy	
CSS 4354	African American Communication	
CSS 4392	Rhetorics of Race	
CSS 4394	Rhetorical Theory	
CSS 4395	Visual Rhetoric	
CSS 4396	American Rhetoric	
Select six hours of Engaged Communication Experiences:		6
CSS 4304	Advanced Small Group Theory and Practice	
CSS 4312	Systemic Inquiry	
CSS 4380	Internship in Communication	
CSS 4V85	Special Problems in Communication	
Subtotal		27
Required Courses in Other Fields		
Admission to the Honors Program and completion of upper-division Honors Program Requirements ²		
HON 4088	Honors Exit Review	0
Total Hours		27

¹ CSS 1305 Introduction to Communication is a New Student Experience course, taught in Fall semester only, and is a strongly recommended course for all incoming, first-time freshmen only.

² See Honors Program Handbook or the Honors Program section of the catalog for specific requirements.

Communication (Rhetoric and Public Discourse Concentration), B.A.

Requirements for a Concentration in Rhetoric and Public Discourse

Code	Title	Hours
Twenty-seven semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
Select twenty-one hours from the following courses:		21
Rhetoric and Public Discourse Subfield (p. 118)		
Six hours of Corporate Communication courses:		6
Corporate Communication Subfield (p. 117)		
Total Hours		27

Communication Subfield

Corporate Communication

Code	Title	Hours
Course Options		
CSS 1305	Introduction to Communication ¹	3
CSS 3304	Small-Group Communication	3
CSS 3306	Interviewing	3
CSS 3311	Interpersonal Communication	3
CSS 3312	Nonverbal Communication	3
CSS 3314	Cross-Cultural Communication	3
CSS 4301	Organizational Communication	3
CSS 4302	Communication Training and Development	3
CSS 4303	Leadership and Communication	3
CSS 4304	Advanced Small Group Theory and Practice	3
CSS 4305	Nonprofit Organizational Communication	3
CSS 4306	Advanced Interviewing	3
CSS 4311	Conflict and Communication	3
CSS 4312	Systemic Inquiry	3
CSS 4313	Communication and the Family	3
CSS 4314	Communication Assessment in Organizational Settings	3
CSS 4315	Health Communication	3
CSS 4316	Advanced Interpersonal Communication	3
CSS 4318	Communication and New Technology	3
CSS 4319	Cultural Approaches to Health Communication	3
CSS 4336	Seminar in Contemporary Communication Issues	3
CSS 4380	Internship in Communication	3

¹ CSS 1305 Introduction to Communication is a New Student Experience course, taught in Fall semester only, and is a strongly recommended course for all incoming, first-time freshmen only.

Communication Subfield

Rhetoric & Public Discourse

Code	Title	Hours
Course Options		
CSS 2264	Contest Speaking	2
CSS 2265	Contest Speaking	2
CSS 3247	Advanced Debate	2
CSS 3248	Advanced Debate	2
CSS 3302	Introduction to Rhetorical Theory and Criticism	3
CSS 3305	Advanced Public Speaking	3
CSS 3307	Legal Communication	3
CSS 3316	Persuasion and Communication	3
CSS 3393	Rhetoric and Contemporary Culture	3
CSS 3395	Theories and Methods of Visual Communication	3
CSS 4307	Communication & International Politics	3

CSS 4310	Politics and Communication	3
CSS 4317	Narrating Health Across Culture	3
CSS 4336	Seminar in Contemporary Communication Issues	3
CSS 4350	Rhetoric of Women and Gender	3
CSS 4351	Criticism of Contemporary Public Address	3
CSS 4352	Corporate Advocacy and Public Policy	3
CSS 4353	Public Discourse and Foreign Policy	3
CSS 4354	African American Communication	3
CSS 4380	Internship in Communication	3
CSS 4392	Rhetorics of Race	3
CSS 4394	Rhetorical Theory	3
CSS 4395	Visual Rhetoric	3
CSS 4396	American Rhetoric	3
CSS 4397	Public Discourse and the Classic Liberal Tradition	3
BIC 1313	World of Rhetoric I	3
BIC 1323	World of Rhetoric II: Rhetoric in Context	3

Communication - Secondary Major

Requirements for a Secondary Major in Communication

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
CSS 1301	Fundamentals of Public Communication	3
or CSS 1302	Speech for Business and Professional Students	
or CSS 1304	Argumentation, Discussion, and Debate	
Students will select a concentration which relates to their academic or professional focus for the remaining twenty-seven hours of coursework.		27
<i>Corporate Communication Concentration</i>		
CSS 3310	Communication Theory	
Select twenty-one hours from the following:		
Corporate Communication Subfield (p. 117)		
Three semester hours of Rhetoric and Public Discourse courses		
Rhetoric and Public Discourse Subfield (p. 118)		
<i>Rhetoric and Public Discourse Concentration</i>		
CSS 3302	Introduction to Rhetorical Theory and Criticism	
Select twenty-one hours from the following:		
Rhetoric and Public Discourse Subfield (p. 118)		
Three semester hours of Corporate Communication courses		
Corporate Communication Subfield (p. 117)		
Total Hours		30

Accelerated Bachelor of Arts/Master of Arts in Communication

To earn an Accelerated BA/MA in Communication a student must complete all basic requirements for the BA degree with a major in Communication: Corporate Communication (Communication Specialists may petition for consideration) from the Department of Communication, as well as additional coursework at the graduate level.

(See Graduate Catalog (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/graduate-school/curriculum-departments-institutes-instruction/college-arts-sciences/communication/joint-bachelor-arts-master-arts-communication/>) for details of graduate requirements, including eligibility and admission).

BA in Communication: Corporate Communication Requirements for a Concentration in Corporate Communication

Code	Title	Hours
Twenty-seven semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
Select Twenty-one hours from the following courses:		21
Corporate Communication Subfield (p. 117)		
Six hours of Rhetoric and Public Discourse courses:		6
Rhetoric and Public Discourse Subfield (p. 118)		
Total Hours		27

MA in Communication Curriculum

Hour and course requirements vary based on the degree path option:

Thesis Option Degree Plan

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
CSS 5V99	Thesis	6
CSS 5310	Modern Communication Theory	3
CSS 5351	Methods of Graduate Study	3
or CSS 5352	Seminar in Methods of Rhetorical Criticism	
or CSS 5354	Quantitative Research Methods in Communication	
Additional 5000-level CSS courses ¹		12
Electives		
Select six semester hours from the following:		6
Up to 6 hours of 4000-level CSS courses (approved for graduate credit; not previously taken for BA credit)		
Up to 6 hours of 5000-level courses outside of CSS		
Up to 6 hours of CSS 5V35 Problems in Communication		
Any 5000-level CSS courses		
Total Hours		30

¹ Excluding CSS 5V35 Problems in Communication

Non-Thesis Option Degree Plan

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
CSS 5V90	Professional Paper in Communication	3
or CSS 5380	Internship in Communication	
CSS 5310	Modern Communication Theory	3
CSS 5351	Methods of Graduate Study	3
or CSS 5352	Seminar in Methods of Rhetorical Criticism	
or CSS 5354	Quantitative Research Methods in Communication	
Additional 5000-level CSS courses ¹		12
Electives		

Select 15 semester hours from the following:	15
Up to 6 hours of 4000-level CSS courses (approved for graduate credit; not previously taken for BA credit)	
Up to 6 hours of 5000-level courses outside of CSS	
Up to 6 hours of CSS 5V35 Problems in Communication	
Any 5000-level CSS courses ²	
Total Hours	36

¹ Excluding CSS 5V35 Problems in Communication

² Excluding CSS 5380 Internship in Communication for students on the Internship option

Communication Specialist, B.A.

Requirements for a Major in Communication Specialist

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-six semester hours, fifteen of which must be at the 3000-4000 level, including the following:		
Required Courses		
Select three semester hours from the following:		
CSS 1301	Fundamentals of Public Communication	3
or CSS 1302	Speech for Business and Professional Students	
or CSS 1304	Argumentation, Discussion, and Debate	
FDM 1304	Visual Literacy: Sight, Sound, Motion	3
FDM 2360	Production Methods	3
or FDM 3361	Production Methods II	
FDM 3372	Writing for Media Markets	3
or FDM 3373	Screenwriting	
or FDM 3374	Television Writing	
Twelve semester hours of CSS courses		12
Six semester hours of FDM courses		6
Six additional semester hours of either CSS or FDM courses		6
Total Hours		36

Special Note: For students wishing to double major in communication, communication specialist, and/or film and digital media, the requirements for each major must be met independently. It is strongly recommended that students pursuing a double major in the department visit with the Chair of the department.

Communication Specialist - Secondary Major

Requirements for a Secondary Major in Communication Specialist

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty semester hours, fifteen of which must be at the 3000-4000 level, including the following:		
Required Courses		
CSS 1301	Fundamentals of Public Communication	3
or CSS 1302	Speech for Business and Professional Students	
or CSS 1304	Argumentation, Discussion, and Debate	

FDM 1304	Visual Literacy: Sight, Sound, Motion	3
FDM 2360	Production Methods	3
or FDM 3361	Production Methods II	
Twelve semester hours of CSS courses		12
Nine semester hours of FDM courses		9
Total Hours		30

Corporate Communication Minor

Requirements for a Minor in Corporate Communication

Code	Title	Hours
Eighteen semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
CSS 1301	Fundamentals of Public Communication	3
or CSS 1302	Speech for Business and Professional Students	
or CSS 1304	Argumentation, Discussion, and Debate	
CSS 4301	Organizational Communication	3
Select twelve semester hours from the following:		
CSS 1305	Introduction to Communication ¹	
CSS 3304	Small-Group Communication	
CSS 3305	Advanced Public Speaking	
CSS 3306	Interviewing	
CSS 3307	Legal Communication	
CSS 3310	Communication Theory	
CSS 3311	Interpersonal Communication	
CSS 3312	Nonverbal Communication	
CSS 3314	Cross-Cultural Communication	
CSS 3316	Persuasion and Communication	
CSS 4302	Communication Training and Development	
CSS 4303	Leadership and Communication	
CSS 4304	Advanced Small Group Theory and Practice	
CSS 4305	Nonprofit Organizational Communication	
CSS 4306	Advanced Interviewing	
CSS 4311	Conflict and Communication	
CSS 4312	Systemic Inquiry	
CSS 4313	Communication and the Family	
CSS 4314	Communication Assessment in Organizational Settings	
CSS 4315	Health Communication	
CSS 4316	Advanced Interpersonal Communication	
CSS 4318	Communication and New Technology	
CSS 4319	Cultural Approaches to Health Communication	
CSS 4352	Corporate Advocacy and Public Policy	
CSS 4380	Internship in Communication	
Total Hours		18

¹ CSS 1305 Introduction to Communication is a New Student Experience course, taught in Fall semester only, and is a strongly recommended course for all incoming, first-time freshmen only.

Rhetoric and Public Discourse Minor

Requirements for a Minor in Rhetoric and Public Discourse

Code	Title	Hours
Eighteen semester hours from the following:		
Required Courses		
CSS 1301	Fundamentals of Public Communication	3
or CSS 1302	Speech for Business and Professional Students	
or CSS 1304	Argumentation, Discussion, and Debate	
Fifteen semester hours from the following:		15
CSS 1305	Introduction to Communication ¹	
CSS 2264	Contest Speaking	
CSS 2265	Contest Speaking	
CSS 3247	Advanced Debate	
CSS 3248	Advanced Debate	
CSS 3302	Introduction to Rhetorical Theory and Criticism	
CSS 3305	Advanced Public Speaking	
CSS 3307	Legal Communication	
CSS 3316	Persuasion and Communication	
CSS 3393	Rhetoric and Contemporary Culture	
CSS 3395	Theories and Methods of Visual Communication	
CSS 4310	Politics and Communication	
CSS 4307	Communication & International Politics	
CSS 4317	Narrating Health Across Culture	
CSS 4336	Seminar in Contemporary Communication Issues	
CSS 4350	Rhetoric of Women and Gender	
CSS 4351	Criticism of Contemporary Public Address	
CSS 4352	Corporate Advocacy and Public Policy	
CSS 4353	Public Discourse and Foreign Policy	
CSS 4354	African American Communication	
CSS 4380	Internship in Communication	
CSS 4392	Rhetorics of Race	
CSS 4394	Rhetorical Theory	
CSS 4395	Visual Rhetoric	
CSS 4396	American Rhetoric	
CSS 4397	Public Discourse and the Classic Liberal Tradition	
BIC 1313	World of Rhetoric I	
BIC 1323	World of Rhetoric II: Rhetoric in Context	
Total Hours		18

¹ CSS 1305 Introduction to Communication is a New Student Experience course, taught in Fall semester only, and is a strongly recommended course for all incoming, first-time freshmen only.

English

We offer majors and minors in English Literature, Linguistics, and Professional Writing and Rhetoric. We also offer a minor in Creative

Writing. Our students work with top scholars in their fields and benefit from small, discussion-oriented classes. They also enjoy opportunities to test out possible careers, whether through internships or as staff members of *The Phoenix*, the department's student-run magazine.

English Language and Literature

- English, B.A. (p. 131)
- English - Secondary Major (p. 133)
- English Minor (p. 133)
- Creative Writing Minor (p. 134)

Professional Writing and Rhetoric

- Professional Writing and Rhetoric, B.A. (p. 134)
- Professional Writing and Rhetoric - Secondary Major (p. 135)

Linguistics

- Linguistics, B.A. (p. 136)
- Linguistics - Secondary Major (p. 137)
- Linguistics Minor (p. 137)

Accelerated Degree

- Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in English/Master of Arts in Teaching (p. 138)

Creative Writing (CW)

CW 3300 Creative Writing: Poetry (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Workshop course with emphasis on imaginative writing of poetry. May be repeated once with a different topic of study.

CW 3302 Poetry of Illness and Imagination (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Focuses on contemporary poetry of illness, healing, imagination, and mortality. Emphasis on connection between creative writing and medical humanities.

CW 3310 Topics in Poetry (3)

Poetry topics not included in other course offerings. Topic announced for each semester or session. May be repeated for a total of six credit hours with content change.

CW 3330 Topics: Creative Nonfiction (3)

Nonfiction topics not included in other course offerings. Topic announced for each semester or session. May be repeated for a total of six credit hours with content change.

CW 3340 Creative Writing: Prose (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Workshop course in the techniques of imaginative writing of prose. May be repeated once with a different topic of study.

CW 3342 Writing the Middle Grade Novel (3)

Explores the fundamentals of writing a middle grade novel. Designed to give practical writing experience.

CW 3350 Topics in Prose (3)

Prose topics not included in other course offerings. Topic announced for each semester or session. May be repeated for a total of six credit hours with content change.

CW 3360 Screenplay and Scriptwriting (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Screenwriting and scriptwriting is designed for the novice writer with an interest in cinema or theater. The class will include discussions of treatment, pitch, agents, and feature the writing of an actual screenplay.

CW 3370 Topics in Drama and Screenwriting (3)

Drama or screenwriting topics not included in other course offerings. Topic announced for each semester or session. May be repeated for a total of six credit hours with content change.

CW 3381 Writing from Myth and Other Sources (3)

Investigates contemporary uses of myth by diverse writers across multiple genres. Study of ancient Greek and Roman myths and possibly other global myths. Creative writing exercises throughout the semester might include poetry, fiction, memoir, lyric essay, and/or screenplay.

CW 3390 Topics Across Genres (3)

Topics across multiple genres or in hybrid genres not included in other course offerings. Topic announced for each semester or session. May be repeated for a total of six credit hours with content change.

CW 4300 Advanced Creative Writing: Poetry (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 3304, ENG 3306, or consent of instructor; may be repeated once with a different topic of study
Workshop in the writing of poetry at an advanced level.

CW 4301 Discourse with the Divine: Contemporary American Spiritual Poetry (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Focuses on contemporary American poetry that explores themes of faith and the divine. Investigates poetic techniques, styles, and forms. Development in writing and workshoping poems inspired by the texts.

CW 4306 Poetry of Grief and Elegy (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing; or consent of instructor
Focuses on contemporary poetry of grief and elegy. Investigates poetic techniques and forms. Development in writing and workshoping poems inspired by the texts.

CW 4310 Advanced Topics in Poetry (3)

Pre-requisite(s): 3 hours of CW or ENG creative writing classes
Advanced poetry topics not included in other course offerings. Topic announced for each semester or session. May be repeated for a total of six credit hours with content change.

CW 4330 Advanced Topics in Creative Nonfiction (3)

Pre-requisite(s): 3 hours of CW or ENG creative writing classes
Advanced creative nonfiction topics not included in other course offerings. Topic announced for each semester or session. May be repeated for a total of six credit hours with content change.

CW 4340 Advanced Creative Writing: Prose (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CW 3340 (Previously ENG 3306) or consent of instructor
Workshop course for advanced writers of creative prose emphasizing discussion of student work. Course may be repeated once with a different topic.

CW 4345 Writing Climate Change (3)

Pre-requisite(s): 3 hours of CW or ENG creative writing classes
Examines and analyzes prose techniques in creative narratives involving environmental instability, with a focus on the production and evaluation of relevant peer work.

CW 4350 Advanced Topics in Prose (3)

Pre-requisite(s): 3 hours of CW or ENG creative writing classes
Advanced prose topics not included in other course offerings. Topic announced for each semester or session. May be repeated for a total of six credit hours with content change.

CW 4370 Advanced Topics in Drama and Screenwriting (3)

Pre-requisite(s): 3 hours of CW or ENG creative writing classes
Advanced drama or screenwriting topics not included in other course offerings. Topic announced for each semester or session. May be repeated for a total of six credit hours with content change.

CW 4390 Advanced Topics Across Genres (3)

Pre-requisite(s): 3 hours of CW or ENG creative writing classes
Advanced topics across multiple genres or in hybrid genres not included in other course offerings. Topic announced for each semester or session. May be repeated for a total of six credit hours with content change.

CW 4395 Special Topics in Creative Writing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Topics in creative writing not covered in Creative Writing courses. Topic announced for each semester or session. Repeatable for a maximum of 6 credits.

English (ENG/ENGL)

ENG 0300 Developmental English (3)

Intensive instruction in English writing skills, grammar, usage, and reading comprehension, with individualized attention to problem areas. This course is a prerequisite for ENG 1302 for all students whose diagnostic test indicates the inability to do satisfactory work in ENG 1302. Credit for this course does not apply toward any degree program.

ENG 1300 English as a Second Language: Comprehension (3)

Practice in listening and comprehension, pronunciation, and conversation skills for both academic and social competency. Required attendance in language laboratory. This course does not satisfy the English requirements for any degree program.

ENG 1301 English as a Second Language: Composition Skills (3)

Review and instruction in English grammar, usage, and vocabulary development, with attention to composition and reading skills, for non-native speakers of English. This course does not satisfy the English requirements for any degree program. Placement in this course is determined by language and writing tests given when the student enrolls in the University.

ENG 1302 Thinking and Writing (3)

A course designed to help students better understand English grammar, rhetoric, and usage for correct and effective writing. The course focuses on the several steps in organizing and writing the expository essay for a variety of purposes. Essay assignments develop students' capacity for logical thought and expression.

ENG 1310 Research Writing: Writing and Academic Inquiry Seminars (3)

Provides forum to discuss, analyze, and create nonfiction texts to develop the writing abilities, research skills, and rhetorical knowledge for academic, personal, professional, and civic pursuits. May include themes such as faith, pop culture, social media, sports, social justice, and communities.

ENG 2301 British Literature (3)

The great works of British literature, from the earliest English poetry to the twenty-first century. Includes works by both women and men, from the different regions of the British Isles, and works representative of Britain as a multicultural society.

ENG 2306 World Literature (3)

The great works of literature from around the globe, studied in English translation. Includes authors, both women and men, from a variety of different countries and cultures, – African, Latin American, Asian, and European – and from different historical periods.

ENG 2310 American Literary Cultures (3)

Literature of the United States, from the colonial encounter to the 21st century, emphasizing major works of American literature, by men and women from different regions of the United States, and from many cultural backgrounds. A student with credit in ENG 2304 may not earn credit for ENG 2310.

ENG 3301 English Words (3)

Cross-listed as LING 3311

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
History and structure of the English lexicon, including the semantics, word-formation processes, and pronunciation of both native English and borrowed words.

ENG 3302 Modern English Grammar (3)

Cross-listed as LING 3312

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

Study of college-level grammar, with emphasis on syntax, morphology, and usage.

ENG 3305 Sociolinguistics (3)

Cross-listed as LING 3315

See LING 3315 for course information.

ENG 3310 Introduction to Linguistics (3)

Cross-listed as ANT 3310, ANT 4300, ENG 4300, LING 3310

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Matter and methods of modern linguistics, including the nature of language and linguistics, phonology, morphology and grammar, and historical/comparative linguistics.

ENG 3311 English Literature through the Sixteenth Century (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL
Old English (Anglo-Saxon), Middle English, and English poetry, prose, and drama to 1600, studied in relation to the cultural and social character of the period.

ENG 3315 Literary Editing and Publishing (3)

Principles and techniques of professional literary publishing. Exposure to the fundamentals of practical editing along with meetings with professionals in the field.

ENG 3319 Language and Culture (3)

See LING 3319 for course description.

ENG 3331 English Literature of the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL
English poetry, prose, and drama from 1600 to 1800, studied in relation to the cultural and social character of the period.

ENG 3341 Writing the Young Adult Novel (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL
Workshop course with emphasis on imaginative writing of young adult novels.

ENG 3351 British Literature from the Nineteenth Century to the Present (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL
British poetry, prose, and drama from 1800 to the present, studied in relation to the cultural and social character of the period.

ENG 3370 Religion and Literature (3)

Cross-listed as REL 3370

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL
Topics exploring the relationship between religion and literature, and between religious ideas and the literary expression of those ideas.

ENG 3371 History of Critical Theory (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL
Critical writing about literature from Aristotle through the New Criticism.

ENG 3372 The Oxford Christians (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL
Works of C.S. Lewis, J.R.R. Tolkien, and other members of the group of writers called the Oxford Christians.

ENG 3374 Short Fiction: A Reading Course (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL
Development and forms of the short story.

ENG 3375 Post-Colonial Literature (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL
Twentieth-century literature from India, Africa, the Caribbean, and other emerging post-colonial traditions.

ENG 3376 African American Literature (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL
A study of works of African American writers. Selections may include slave narratives, poetry, plays, short stories, and novels from the colonial period to the present.

ENG 3377 The Art of Film (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL
A study of film, with an emphasis on film's literary qualities and on various forms of cinematic theory and criticism.

ENG 3378 Topics in Literature (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL
Topics not included in ENG 4374 seminars, especially topics such as detective fiction and science fiction. Topic announced for each semester or session. May be repeated for a total of nine credit hours with content change.

ENG 3380 American Literature through Whitman (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL
American poetry and prose to 1870, studied in relation to the cultural and social character of the period.

ENG 3390 American Literature from Whitman (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL
American poetry, prose, and drama from 1870 to the present, studied in relation to the cultural and social character of the period.

ENG 3393 Literature of the American West and Southwest (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL
The works of writers of the American West and Southwest.

ENG 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

ENG 4302 Old English Language (3)

Cross-listed as LING 4312

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Old English language and an introduction to Anglo-Saxon history and culture. Selections from Old English poetry and prose (Biblical translations, Anglo-Saxon Chronicle, Alfredian translations, homilies) will be read in the original.

ENG 4304 History of the English Language (3)

Cross-listed as LING 4314

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2301 and upper-level standing

Origin, growth, and structure of the English language.

ENG 4310 Old and Early Middle English Literature (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Old English and Early Middle English poetry and prose in translation from the seventh through the thirteenth century read in the context of the historical, social, religious, political, art historical, and philosophical trends of the periods.

ENG 4313 Later Middle English Literature Excluding Chaucer (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Middle English poetry, prose, and drama primarily in the original text from the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries read in the context of the historical, social, religious, political, art historical, and philosophical trends of the periods.

ENG 4314 Chaucer (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Chaucer's major and minor works and their cultural milieu; read in Middle English and in translation. One of his continental sources will also be read.

ENG 4316 Special Topics in Medieval Literature (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Specialized topics in medieval studies, such as paleography, the medieval mystics, and Chaucer and the Italian tradition. Topic announced for each semester or session.

ENG 4318 Writing for the Workplace (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 3300 or BUS 3315 or consent of instructor

Advanced study of workplace skills, including editing, desktop publishing, document design and testing, and project management. Designed for students who will work in writing-intensive professions.

ENG 4319 American English Dialects (3)

Cross-listed as LING 4319

See LING 4319 for course information.

ENG 4320 English Drama to 1642 (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Development of English drama from its medieval origins to the closing of the theaters in 1642, excluding Shakespeare.

ENG 4322 Sixteenth-Century Poetry and Prose (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

English poetry and prose of the Tudor and Elizabethan periods, with emphasis on the development of the sonnet and Petrarchan conventions.

ENG 4324 Shakespeare: Selected Plays (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Representative comedies, histories, tragedies, and problem plays.

ENG 4330 Early Seventeenth-Century Poetry and Prose (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

English poetry and prose of the early Stuart period, the Interregnum, and the early Restoration, with emphasis on the metaphysical and cavalier poets.

ENG 4332 Milton (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Milton's poetry with emphasis on *Paradise Lost*; examination of selected prose; consideration of biographical and historical materials related to the poetry.

ENG 4340 English Poetry and Prose from 1660 to 1745 (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Development of poetry and prose during the Augustan Age, with emphasis on the satire of Dryden, Swift, Gay, Pope, and Fielding.

ENG 4342 English Poetry and Prose from 1745 to 1798 (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

The development of poetry and prose in the later eighteenth century, with emphasis on sensibility in the works of Gray, Johnson, Boswell, and Sterne.

ENG 4344 English Drama from 1660 to 1800 (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Development of English drama from the reopening of the theaters after the Interregnum through the eighteenth century.

ENG 4347 Eighteenth-Century British Novel (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Development of fictional narrative form in eighteenth-century Britain, with emphasis on Defoe, Richardson, Fielding, Smollett, Sterne, and Burney.

ENG 4354 Romantic Poetry (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

British poets of the early nineteenth century, with emphasis on Blake, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Shelley, and Keats.

ENG 4355 Romantic Prose (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

British and European novelists, story writers, and prose writers of the late 18th and early 19th centuries, with emphasis on Jane Austen, Ann Radcliffe, Maria Edgeworth, Sir Walter Scott, and Johann von Goethe.

ENG 4360 Victorian Prose (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Development of English prose in the nineteenth century, with emphasis on Macaulay, Carlyle, Newman, Ruskin, Arnold, Eliot, Pater, and Wilde.

ENG 4362 Victorian Poetry (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

British poets of the later nineteenth century, with emphasis on Browning, Tennyson, Arnold, and Hopkins.

ENG 4364 The Brownings (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

The Brownings' major poems, with emphasis on Men and Women, The Ring and the Book, Aurora Leigh, and Sonnets from the Portuguese; introduction to the Armstrong Browning Library collection.

ENG 4368 Nineteenth-Century British Novel (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Development of fictional narrative form in nineteenth-century Britain, with emphasis on Austen, Scott, the Brontës, Thackeray, Dickens, Eliot, and Hardy.

ENG 4369 Modern British Novel (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

British novelists from 1900 to 1945, with emphasis on Woolf, Joyce, and Lawrence.

ENG 4370 Women Writers (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Major women writers and their representative works. Readings may emphasize British, American, or international writers, a genre, or a theme. Course may be repeated once for credit with a different theme.

ENG 4371 Modern British Poetry (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

British poets from 1900 to 1945, with emphasis upon Eliot, Yeats, Lawrence, Thomas, and Auden.

ENG 4372 Modern British and Continental Drama (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Development of modern European Drama and Theater from 1880 to the present.

ENG 4374 Special Topics in Literature (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Topics not ordinarily included in period, genre, or author courses. Topic announced for each semester or session. May be repeated once for a total of six credit hours with content change.

ENG 4378 Contemporary Novel (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Novelists from the twenty-first century either writing in English or studied in translation.

ENG 4379 Great Books of the Western World (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Various topics and texts of the Western World. Periods, themes, genres, or problems may be the organizing element, e.g., Greek Tragedy, Roman Elegy, the Medieval Mind, the Enlightenment, French Post-war Intellectual Thought.

ENG 4380 American Renaissance (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Works of American writers of New England in the mid-nineteenth century.

ENG 4381 Early American Literature (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Prose and poetry of American writers from 1620 to 1820.

ENG 4382 Major Authors (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

A study of the works of a particular writer. Topics announced for each semester or session. May be repeated once under different topic.

ENG 4383 American Realism and Naturalism (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

American writers from 1860 to 1900.

ENG 4384 Contemporary Critical Theory (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Contemporary approaches to the critical interpretation of literature, emphasizing primary texts, e.g., psychoanalytic, feminist, structuralist, deconstructive, new historical, reader-response, formalist, semiotic, neo-Aristotelian.

ENG 4385 Contemporary Poetry (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

British and American poets of the twenty-first century with special emphasis on recent developments in poetic form and method.

ENG 4386 Postmodern American Novel (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

American novelists from 1945 to 2000.

ENG 4387 Modern American Novel (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

American novelists from 1900 to 1945, with emphasis on Wharton, James, Cather, Hemingway, Faulkner, Fitzgerald, and Hurston.

ENG 4388 Christian Literary Classics (3)

Cross-listed as REL 4388

See REL 4388 for course information.

ENG 4389 Postmodern American Poetry (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

American poets from 1945 to 2000.

ENG 4390 Literature of the South (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Works of writers of the American South, with emphasis on Poe, Faulkner, O'Connor, and Welty.

ENG 4391 Modern American Poetry (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

American poets from 1900 to 1945, with special emphasis upon Frost, Pound, Cummings, Stevens, Williams, and Bishop.

ENG 4397 Internship for Literature Majors (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 3300 or 3303 or 4309

An internship to provide literature majors supervised experience in a business or professional setting. Elective credit only. Student may register for course in last semester of senior year only.

ENG 43C1 Aesthetic Perception and Experience (3)

Cross-listed as ARTH 43C1, MUS 43C1

Pre-requisite(s): Senior standing; major in English, Art or Music; or consent of instructor

Aesthetic Perception and Experience (ARTH/ENG/MUS 43C1) presents specific analytical approaches to visual art, literature, and music, leading students to learn analytical skills in those three areas. The professors then lead students to arrive at, then apply, general principles for aesthetic experience for all artistic fields.

ENG 4V18 Independent Study in Literature (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): 3 hours of ENG credit and 3 hours from the Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing and consent of the instructor
Supervised individual reading and research. Repeat once with change of topic for maximum of six hours.

ENG 4V19 Independent Study in Writing (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing and consent of instructor
Supervised individual writing. Repeat once with change of topic for maximum of six hours.

ENG 4V98 Maastricht Topics (1-4)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 Special topics in literature developed in conjunction with Baylor-in-Maastricht program

ENG 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

ENGL 1350 Introduction to Poetry (3)

Introduces poetry as an art form. Explores the fundamental tools, uses, and delights of poetry.

ENGL 3300 Special Topics: Historical Period Up to 1700 (3)

Topics not included in other course offerings within the Historical Period: Up to 1700 category. Topic announced for each semester or session. May be repeated for a total of six credit hours with content change.

ENGL 3301 Major Authors: Up to 1700 (3)

Study of major authors writing up to the year 1700, but not included in other course offerings. Topic announced for each semester or session. May be repeated for a total of six credit hours with content change.

ENGL 3307 Topics in Early American Literature (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL or consent of instructor

Various topics in American literature from early English settlement to the American Revolution, with a focus on texts from and about New England and Virginia in the seventeenth century.

ENGL 3330 Special Topics: 1700-1900 (3)

Topics not included in other course offerings within the Historical Period: 1700-1900 category. Topic announced for each semester or session.

May be repeated for a total of six credit hours with content change. Topic announced for each semester or session. May be repeated for a total of six credit hours with content change.

ENGL 3331 Major Authors: 1700-1900 (3)

Studies of major authors writing between the years 1700-1900, but not included in other course offerings. Topic announced for each semester or session. May be repeated for a total of six credit hours with content change.

ENGL 3341 Writers of Color and their Allies (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL
Survey of transatlantic literature written by BIPOC, as well as their allies, across the eighteenth and/or nineteenth centuries. Includes examination of topics related to slavery and the abolition movement. Additional discussion of topics including but not limited to religion, medicine, class, cultural identity, and social justice.

ENGL 3342 Global Romantic Literature, 1770–1865 (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL
Examination of literature from across national traditions between 1770 and 1865. Literary texts grounded primarily in either the British or American tradition with considerations of transnational literatures, particularly of the transatlantic world. Literary topics include but are not limited to individualism, race, gender, revolution, industrialization, nature, and empire.

ENGL 3343 Traversing the Long Eighteenth Century, 1660–1840 (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL or consent of instructor

Survey of literature spanning the Restoration, Enlightenment, Revolutionary, and Romantic eras, establishing discourse across the historical eras between 1660 to 1840. Includes examination of literature's cultural and historical contexts. Thematically driven course, to be determined by the instructor. Course themes may include, but are not limited to, globalization, literary genre development, gendered representations, and religious conflict.

ENGL 3345 Novel Adventures (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL or consent of instructor

Advanced topics covering the novel from the eighteenth and/or nineteenth century in the American and/or British tradition. Explores a variety of authors and novel genres. May place more "traditional" literary traditions in conversation with broader global Anglophone literatures.

ENGL 3346 Literary Networks from 1700-1900 (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL or consent of instructor

Investigates the notion of authorship in the context of Eighteenth- and Nineteenth-Century British authors who form author networks and writing collaborations. Examines the historical and cultural conditions of authorship in the period. Explores literary connections between texts.

ENGL 3347 Writing the Self: Memoir and Autobiography 1700-1900 (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL or consent of instructor

Focuses on the emergence and development of autobiographical and life writing genres during the period 1700-1900 in the American and/or British tradition. Explores a variety of authors and autobiographical texts. May place more "traditional" examples in conversation with broader global Anglophone literatures.

ENGL 3360 Special Topics: 1900-present (3)

Topics not included in other course offerings within the Historical Period: 1900-present category. Topic announced for each semester or session.

May be repeated for a total of six credit hours with content change.

ENGL 3361 Major Authors: 1900-present (3)

Study of major authors writing from the year 1900 to the present, but not included in other course offerings. Topic announced for each semester or session. May be repeated for a total of six credit hours with content change.

ENGL 3363 War Literature, 1900-Present (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL or consent of instructor

Investigates representations of warfare in literary works, with a historical concentration of 1900 onward.

ENGL 3372 Readings in English Country House Fiction and Poetry (3)

Examines the country house in the English literary imagination, with particular emphasis on novels and poems of the twentieth century. Considers the country house as an expression of English identity. Follows its importance and decline in connection with historical events.

ENGL 3380 Twentieth-Century American Drama (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310

Study of the development of Twentieth-Century American drama, with a focus on innovations in genre and performance, including key productions and adaptations.

ENGL 3381 Modern and Contemporary Southern Literature (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Literary works connected to the South written in the 20th and 21st centuries.

ENGL 4300 Special Topics: Diverse Perspectives (3)

Topics not included in other course offerings within the Diverse Perspectives category. Topic announced for each semester or session. May be repeated for a total of six credit hours with content change.

ENGL 4301 Major Authors: Diverse Perspectives (3)

Study of major authors representing diverse views and backgrounds not included in other course offerings. Topic announced for each semester or session. May be repeated for a total of six credit hours with content change.

ENGL 4305 Women Writers (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Examines the work of women writers. Readings may emphasize British, American, or international writers, a genre, or a theme. Course may be repeated once for credit with a different theme.

ENGL 4307 Introduction to Asian-American Literature (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and upper-level standing

Overview of Asian-American literature. Comparative study of writers from at least three Asian-American communities, such as Chinese, Filipino, and Korean.

ENGL 4310 Shakespeare in Our World (3)

Concerns Shakespeare's role as we grapple with issues of race, ethnicity, gender, ableism, and belonging. Readings include various Shakespeare plays as well as several "companion" novels and adapted theatrical performances, many of which are written by writers of color or speak to social issues important in our world.

ENGL 4311 The U.S. Through Immigrant Eyes (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL or consent of instructor

Study of American literature that examines and depicts the experience of immigration to the United States in the late twentieth and early twenty-first centuries.

ENGL 4314 Urban Space and the American Literary Imagination (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL or consent of instructor

Examines the urban experience as portrayed in American literature and film from the rise of the American metropolis to the global city of the present day.

ENGL 4318 Great Authors: James Baldwin (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL or consent of instructor

Study of the life, works, and context of James Baldwin to discover his significance to American literature and culture and his ongoing influence on American letters and discourse on race, identity, faith, and art.

ENGL 4320 How Poetry Changes the World (3)

Examines the social aspects of poetry. Focuses on how poems work, with special attention to craft topics like line break, comparisons, images, and sound. Uses craft knowledge to create public poetry installations for the annual Beall Poetry Festival.

ENGL 4330 Special Topics: Career Exploration (3)

Topics not included in other course offerings within the Career Exploration category. Topic announced for each semester or session. May be repeated for a total of six credit hours with content change.

ENGL 4331 Major Authors: Career Exploration (3)

Study of major authors not included in other course offerings related to career exploration. Topic announced for each semester or session. May be repeated for a total of six credit hours with content change.

ENGL 4333 Literature and Law (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Exploration of connections between the discourses of law and literature. Includes works of literature that focus on legal issues or depict courtroom scenes.

ENGL 4334 Literature, Medicine, & Public Health (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL or consent of instructor

Explores literature dealing with issues of disease, illness, and disability; the individuals tasked with treating it; and the people who experience it.

ENGL 4350 How We Read: Understanding Narrative Forms (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL or consent of instructor

Instruction in narrative techniques and basic narratology. Investigates debates about the practice and application of narratology. Focus on applying knowledge of narrative techniques to analyzing literary texts.

ENGL 4360 Special Topics: Electives (3)

Topics not included in other course offerings within the Electives category. Topic announced for each semester or session. May be repeated for a total of six credit hours with content change.

ENGL 4361 Major Authors: Electives (3)

Study of major authors not included in other course offerings. Topic announced for each semester or session. May be repeated for a total of six credit hours with content change.

ENGL 4365 Literature and the Environment (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL

This course critically examines how literature represents connections among humans, nonhumans, and environments.

ENGL 4366 Ecogothic Literature (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Literary works that depict the environment as provoking fear or that depict humans as afraid of damaging the environment.

ENGL 4372 Oceanic Literature (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL or consent of instructor

Literature written about the ocean and maritime culture. Specific topics may vary by instructor.

ENGL 4375 The Bible as Literature (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL or consent of instructor

Study of the Bible as a literary masterpiece, focusing on its authors' ideas, feelings, and intentions; its texts' meanings, forms, and aesthetic qualities; the texts' contexts, composition process, and reception history.

ENGL 4381 Theory and Practice of Satire from the Classical Period to the Present (3)

Analyzes satirical form and texts from the classical world to the present. Promotes understanding of formal attributes of satirical works across various time periods, cultures, and genres. Explores ethical and political perspectives in satirical texts in order to assess their relevance today.

ENGL 4384 American Gothic Literature (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Literary texts written in the United States that employ the Gothic genre.

ENGL 4385 Short Fiction (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL or consent of instructor
Development and forms of the short story.

ENGL 4386 Literary Retellings: Untold Stories of the Classics You Thought You Knew (3)

Explores how stories change based on point of view. Investigates the retelling of a classic literary work. Exposure to literature from one or several historical time periods. Analysis of narrative and literary techniques.

Linguistics (LING)

LING 1305 Language in Society (3)

Core principles of language as a social act and its employment in the construction of social identity. Examines linguistic variation in relation to multilingualism and notions of gender, power, ethnicity, race, and social class.

LING 1V99 Elementary Special Studies in Less-Commonly Studied Languages (2-4)

Pre-requisite(s): For majors only
Consent of instructor. Study of a less-commonly studied language at the elementary level. May be repeated for a maximum total of sixteen hours with different content.

LING 2V99 Intermediate Special Studies in Less-Commonly Studied Languages (2-4)

Pre-requisite(s): For majors only
Consent of instructor. Study of a less-commonly studied language at the intermediate level. May be repeated for a maximum total of twelve hours with different content.

LING 3310 Introduction to Linguistics (3)

Cross-listed as ANT 3310, ENG 3310
See ENG 3310 for course information.

LING 3311 English Words (3)

Cross-listed as ENG 3301
See ENG 3301 for course information.

LING 3312 Modern English Grammar (3)

Cross-listed as ENG 3302
See ENG 3302 for course information.

LING 3315 Sociolinguistics (3)

Cross-listed as ENG 3305
Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
The study of language as it is used in its social context for marking an individual's group (e.g., race, gender, age, class, profession) membership.

LING 3319 Language and Culture (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
The rich interaction between our language and cultural values in defining who we are and how we relate to one another. Understanding this complex interaction is seen as the key to effective cross-cultural communication.

LING 3V99 Special Studies in Less-Commonly Studied Languages (2-3)

Pre-requisite(s): For majors only
Consent of instructor. Study of a less-commonly studied language at the advanced level. May be repeated for a maximum total of six hours with different content.

LING 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

LING 4302 Semantics and Pragmatics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LING 3310, ENG 3310, ANT 3310 or SPA 3309
Basic concepts, methods, and controversies in the study of word meanings, sentences, and discourse, including the interaction of language and context.

LING 4303 Contemporary Syntax (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 3302 or LING 3312 or ENG/LING/ANT 3310 or SPA 3309
Principles of contemporary structural linguistics; concepts and operations of transformational syntax and case grammar as they are used to analyze the structure of language systems.

LING 4305 Phonetics and Phonology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LING/ENG/ANT 3310 or SPA 3309
Principles and methods for studying sound systems of languages.

LING 4311 Special Topics in Linguistics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing and consent of instructor
Topics in Linguistics not covered in the Language and Linguistics courses. Topic announced for each semester or session. Course can be repeated once with a change of topic and consent of the instructor.

LING 4312 Old English Language (3)

Cross-listed as ENG 4302
See ENG 4302 for course information.

LING 4313 First Language Acquisition (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LING 3310 or consent of instructor
Children's acquisition of sounds, lexicon, sentence structure, and contextual usage of their first language.

LING 4314 History of the English Language (3)

Cross-listed as ENG 4304
See ENG 4304 for course information.

LING 4315 Psycholinguistics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LING/ENG/ANT 3310 or SPA 3309

Psychological processes involved in understanding, producing, and learning language; topics include speech perception, mental representations of language, the influence of language on thought, bilingualism, aphasia, and dyslexia.

LING 4318 Second Language Acquisition (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 3302 or LING 3312 or LING 3310, ENG 3310, ANT 3310 or SPA 3309 or consent of instructor

Theories of language acquisition, taking into account such fields as linguistics, neurophysiology, psychology, sociology, and anthropology, as those disciplines illuminate the process of acquiring language. The course will also familiarize the student with problems and issues in the teaching of second languages.

LING 4319 American English Dialects (3)

Cross-listed as ENG 4319

Pre-requisite(s): LING 3310, ENG 3310, ANT 3310 or SPA 3309 or consent of instructor

Introduction to dialectology, focusing on the origins of American English dialects and their development through the spread of linguistic variation.

LING 4V20 Independent Study in Linguistics (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): LING 3310, ENG 3310 or SPA 3309 and consent of instructor

Supervised individual research and study of a linguistic subfield or linguistics problem. Repeat once with change of topic for maximum of six hours.

LING 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Professional Writing & Rhetoric (PWR)

PWR 2314 Introduction to Professional Writing and Rhetoric (3)

Surveys core theories of writing and rhetoric in a variety of professional genres and familiarizes students with the range of possible careers. Required of all PWR majors.

PWR 2382 Writing for a Better World (3)

Provides a longstanding rhetorical tradition of using public writing as a tool for personal, social, community, institutional, and political dialogue, and transformation. Students will have opportunities to partner with community organizations and compose personal, critical, public, and reflective texts of consequence, or texts that have real-world implications.

PWR 3300 Technical Writing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 1310; and either upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Emphasis on theories, principles, and practices of effective technical writing and writing in the sciences. Students will compose technical genres such as reports, proposals, memos, and documentation with an emphasis on usability, accessibility, data analysis, information design, ethics, writing style, and collaboration.

PWR 3303 Persuasive and Argumentative Writing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

An advanced writing workshop that that focuses on the analysis and production of texts written for specific rhetorical situations and discourse communities. Emphasis on genre, persuasion, and rhetoric. Practice in various types of expository, narrative, persuasive, and academic writing.

PWR 3309 Creative Nonfiction (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Focuses on popular nonfiction addressed to a wider audience. Students will practice creative nonfiction research methods and compose genres such as travel writing, memoir, autobiography, biography, profiles, and history.

PWR 3313 Literacy Studies (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Examines histories, theories, and practices of literacy in relation to questions of ideology, education, schooling, identity, social class, technology, and/or composition.

PWR 3316 Women's Writing and Rhetoric (3)

Examines the ways women use language to persuade in both public and private spheres in both historical and contemporary periods, with special attention to both traditional rhetorical genres (speeches, letters, sermons, editorials) and nontraditional texts (quilts, recipe books, blogs).

PWR 3317 Rhetoric of Race (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Exploration of rhetoric, writing, literacy, and culture in relation to race and other related issues, such as class, identity, gender, politics, and culture.

PWR 3318 Professional & Workplace Writing (3)

Study and practice of professional writing in workplace contexts, with attention to audience adaptation, project management, collaboration, work with clients, professionalization, and style. Students will compose a range of workplace writings (i.e., letters, proposals, reports, web documents, design documents) and create application materials for career positions or graduate study. Culminates in a digital portfolio. Required of all PWR majors.

PWR 3321 Tutoring Writing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 1310 or 1304, or other course from Research Writing DL and consent of instructor

Theoretical issues and pedagogical methods for tutoring writing one-on-one. Examines how people best learn to write, how to talk with writers about their writing, and how one-on-one tutoring facilitates learning to write, including writing process theory, tutoring methods, revision and editing strategies, transfer, genre and disciplinary conventions, and working with special client populations.

PWR 3326 Studies in Public and Civic Writing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Examines the role of writing and rhetoric in shaping, mobilizing, and changing the public's thinking on contemporary controversial issues. Focus on both historical and contemporary debates.

PWR 3385 Special Topics in Writing Workshop (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Writing workshop centered on a particular topic. Student's practice writing genres that are related to the course theme. Topics may include food writing, travel writing, the teaching of writing, or other similar topics. Repeatable for a maximum of 6 credits with permission of department.

PWR 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

PWR 4309 Undergraduate Research and Publication (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Students will learn and apply key concepts, theories, and methods used to produce scholarship in the field of rhetoric and writing. Students will complete a major research project using writing studies research methodologies, such as empirical, archival, case-study, ethnographic, digital, qualitative, quantitative, and text and discourse analysis.

PWR 4311 Writing for Social Change (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Emphasizes practical skills necessary for effective civic, public, or advocacy writing
Students use writing and related media to explore, analyze and advocate on issues of public concern with opportunities for students to create texts and campaigns.

PWR 4321 New Media Writing and Rhetoric (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
A workshop course designed to develop skills in composing in multiple modes and media for different audiences, purposes, and situations. Students will analyze and compose a range of multimodal texts that integrate words, images, and sounds, such as digital stories, websites, video essays, audio compositions, scrapbooks, and posters.

PWR 4323 Editing and Publishing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
An exploration of the editing and publishing profession, including acquisitions and list building and development of a marketable publishing project. Addresses the history and philosophy of publishing, an editor's vocation, and current changes in the field.

PWR 4348 Religious Rhetoric and Spiritual Writing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
A writing workshop that provides experience writing from and critically analyzing spiritual perspectives. Students compose in a range of genres (creeds, spiritual autobiographies, and analyses of religious texts) in order to explore spiritual questions, religious experiences, and rhetorical concerns.

PWR 4349 Advanced Creative Nonfiction (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 3309 or consent of instructor
Advanced workshop in writing, researching, and publishing creative nonfiction in popular media outlets including magazines, newspapers, blogs, and nonfiction books.

PWR 4375 Special Topics Lecture in Writing and Rhetoric (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Close study of a topic in writing, rhetoric, literacy, or a related field. Topic announced each semester. Repeatable for a maximum of 6 credits with permission of department.

PWR 4377 Writing Internship (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 3318 or concurrent enrollment, or consent of instructor
An internship to provide students in the PWR program supervised writing experience in a business or professional setting. Required of all PWR majors.

PWR 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

English, B.A.

Requirements for a Major in English

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
ENG 2310	American Literary Cultures	3
Select three semester hours from the following:		3
ENG 2301	British Literature	
or ENG 2306	World Literature	
Select three semester hours in each of the following areas:		
Historical Period: Up to 1700 (p. 131)		3
Historical Period: 1700–1900 (p. 132)		3
Historical Period: 1900–Present (p. 132)		3
Diverse Perspectives (p. 132)		3
Career Exploration (p. 132)		3
Restricted Electives		9
Nine semester hours of 3000-4000 level ENG or ENGL classes ¹		
Total Hours		30

¹ Three semester hours of 1000-level (1350-1399) ENGL Literature may count towards this requirement. No more than three semester hours of Creative Writing workshop classes will count toward the major.

Areas of Study

Historical Period: Up to 1700

Code	Title	Hours
ENG 3311	English Literature through the Sixteenth Century	
ENG 3331	English Literature of the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries	
ENG 4302/ LING 4312	Old English Language	
ENG 4310	Old and Early Middle English Literature	
ENG 4313	Later Middle English Literature Excluding Chaucer	
ENG 4314	Chaucer	
ENG 4316	Special Topics in Medieval Literature	
ENG 4320	English Drama to 1642	
ENG 4322	Sixteenth-Century Poetry and Prose	
ENG 4324	Shakespeare: Selected Plays	
ENG 4330	Early Seventeenth-Century Poetry and Prose	
ENG 4332	Milton	
ENG 4340	English Poetry and Prose from 1660 to 1745	
ENG 4381	Early American Literature	
ENGL 3300	Special Topics: Historical Period Up to 1700	
ENGL 3301	Major Authors: Up to 1700	
ENGL 3307	Topics in Early American Literature	

Historical Period: 1700–1900

Code	Title	Hours
ENG 3331	English Literature of the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries	
ENG 3351	British Literature from the Nineteenth Century to the Present	
ENG 3380	American Literature through Whitman	
ENG 4340	English Poetry and Prose from 1660 to 1745	
ENG 4342	English Poetry and Prose from 1745 to 1798	
ENG 4344	English Drama from 1660 to 1800	
ENG 4347	Eighteenth-Century British Novel	
ENG 4354	Romantic Poetry	
ENG 4355	Romantic Prose	
ENG 4360	Victorian Prose	
ENG 4362	Victorian Poetry	
ENG 4364	The Brownings	
ENG 4368	Nineteenth-Century British Novel	
ENG 4380	American Renaissance	
ENG 4381	Early American Literature	
ENG 4383	American Realism and Naturalism	
ENGL 3330	Special Topics: 1700-1900	
ENGL 3331	Major Authors: 1700-1900	
ENGL 3341	Writers of Color and their Allies	
ENGL 3342	Global Romantic Literature, 1770–1865	
ENGL 3343	Traversing the Long Eighteenth Century, 1660–1840	
ENGL 3345	Novel Adventures	
ENGL 3346	Literary Networks from 1700-1900	
ENGL 3347	Writing the Self: Memoir and Autobiography 1700-1900	

Historical Period: 1900–Present

Code	Title	Hours
ENG 3372	The Oxford Christians	
ENG 3375	Post-Colonial Literature	
ENG 3390	American Literature from Whitman	
ENG 4369	Modern British Novel	
ENG 4371	Modern British Poetry	
ENG 4372	Modern British and Continental Drama	
ENG 4378	Contemporary Novel	
ENG 4386	Postmodern American Novel	
ENG 4387	Modern American Novel	
ENG 4389	Postmodern American Poetry	
ENG 4390	Literature of the South	
ENG 4391	Modern American Poetry	
ENG 4394	Twentieth-Century American Drama	
ENGL 3360	Special Topics: 1900-present	
ENGL 3361	Major Authors: 1900-present	
ENGL 3363	War Literature, 1900-Present	
ENGL 3372	Readings in English Country House Fiction and Poetry	

ENGL 3380	Twentieth-Century American Drama
ENGL 3381	Modern and Contemporary Southern Literature

Diverse Perspectives

Code	Title	Hours
ENG 3376	African American Literature	
ENG 4370	Women Writers	
ENG 4385	Contemporary Poetry	
ENGL 4301	Major Authors: Diverse Perspectives	
ENGL 4305	Women Writers	
ENGL 4307	Introduction to Asian-American Literature	
ENGL 4310	Shakespeare in Our World	
ENGL 4311	The U.S. Through Immigrant Eyes	
ENGL 4314	Urban Space and the American Literary Imagination	
ENGL 4318	Great Authors: James Baldwin	
ENGL 4320	How Poetry Changes the World	

Career Exploration

Code	Title	Hours
ENG 3306	Creative Writing: Prose	
ENG 3307	Screenplay and Scriptwriting	
ENG 3315	Literary Editing and Publishing	
ENG 3329	Writing the Young Adult Novel	
ENG 4301	Advanced Creative Writing: Prose	
ENG 4305	Advanced Creative Writing: Poetry	
ENG 4318	Writing for the Workplace	
ENG 4395	Special Topics in Creative Writing	
ENGL 4330	Special Topics: Career Exploration	
ENGL 4331	Major Authors: Career Exploration	
ENGL 4333	Literature and Law	
ENGL 4334	Literature, Medicine, & Public Health	
ENGL 4350	How We Read: Understanding Narrative Forms	
CW 3302	Poetry of Illness and Imagination	
CW 3310	Topics in Poetry	
CW 3342	Writing the Middle Grade Novel	
CW 3350	Topics in Prose	
CW 3370	Topics in Drama and Screenwriting	
CW 3381	Writing from Myth and Other Sources	
CW 3390	Topics Across Genres	
CW 4301	Discourse with the Divine: Contemporary American Spiritual Poetry	
CW 4306	Poetry of Grief and Elegy	
CW 4310	Advanced Topics in Poetry	
CW 4345	Writing Climate Change	
CW 4350	Advanced Topics in Prose	
CW 4370	Advanced Topics in Drama and Screenwriting	
CW 4390	Advanced Topics Across Genres	

English - Secondary Major

Requirements for a Secondary Major in English

Code	Title	Hours
Twenty-seven semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
ENG 2310	American Literary Cultures	3
Select three semester hours from the following:		
ENG 2301	British Literature	
ENG 2306	World Literature	
Select three semester hours in each of the following areas:		
Historical Period: Up to 1700 (p. 131)		3
Historical Period: 1700–1900 (p. 132)		3
Historical Period: 1900–Present (p. 132)		3
Diverse Perspectives (p. 132)		3
Career Exploration (p. 132)		3
Restricted Electives		6
Six additional semester hours of 3000-4000 level ENG or ENGL courses ¹		
A grade of "C" or better in courses used for the major		
Total Hours		27

¹ Three semester hours of 1000-level (1350-1399) ENGL Literature may count towards this requirement. No more than three semester hours of Creative Writing workshop classes will count toward the major.

English Minor

Requirements for a Minor in English

Code	Title	Hours
Eighteen semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
ENG 2301	British Literature	3
or ENG 2306	World Literature	
ENG 2310	American Literary Cultures	3
Restricted Electives		
American Literature Course (3000-4000 level) (p. 133)		3
British Literature Course (3000-4000 level) (p. 133)		3
Additional ENG or ENGL courses (3000-4000-level)		6
A grade of "C" or better in all courses used for the minor.		
Total Hours		18

American Literature - Upper-Level Course Options

Code	Title	Hours
ENG 3376	African American Literature	
ENG 3380	American Literature through Whitman	
ENG 3390	American Literature from Whitman	
ENG 4380	American Renaissance	
ENG 4381	Early American Literature	
ENG 4387	Modern American Novel	

ENG 4390	Literature of the South
ENG 4391	Modern American Poetry
ENG 4394	Twentieth-Century American Drama
ENGL 3300	Special Topics: Historical Period Up to 1700
ENGL 3301	Major Authors: Up to 1700
ENGL 3330	Special Topics: 1700-1900
ENGL 3331	Major Authors: 1700-1900
ENGL 3341	Writers of Color and their Allies
ENGL 3342	Global Romantic Literature, 1770–1865
ENGL 3343	Traversing the Long Eighteenth Century, 1660–1840
ENGL 3345	Novel Adventures
ENGL 3347	Writing the Self: Memoir and Autobiography 1700-1900
ENGL 3360	Special Topics: 1900-present
ENGL 3361	Major Authors: 1900-present
ENGL 3380	Twentieth-Century American Drama
ENGL 3381	Modern and Contemporary Southern Literature
ENGL 4307	Introduction to Asian-American Literature
ENGL 4311	The U.S. Through Immigrant Eyes
ENGL 4314	Urban Space and the American Literary Imagination
ENGL 4318	Great Authors: James Baldwin
ENGL 4384	American Gothic Literature

British Literature - Upper-Level Course Options

Code	Title	Hours
ENG 3311	English Literature through the Sixteenth Century	
ENG 3331	English Literature of the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries	
ENG 3351	British Literature from the Nineteenth Century to the Present	
ENG 3372	The Oxford Christians	
ENG 4310	Old and Early Middle English Literature	
ENG 4314	Chaucer	
ENG 4316	Special Topics in Medieval Literature	
ENG 4320	English Drama to 1642	
ENG 4322	Sixteenth-Century Poetry and Prose	
ENG 4324	Shakespeare: Selected Plays	
ENG 4330	Early Seventeenth-Century Poetry and Prose	
ENG 4332	Milton	
ENG 4340	English Poetry and Prose from 1660 to 1745	
ENG 4342	English Poetry and Prose from 1745 to 1798	
ENG 4344	English Drama from 1660 to 1800	
ENG 4347	Eighteenth-Century British Novel	
ENG 4354	Romantic Poetry	
ENG 4360	Victorian Prose	

ENG 4362	Victorian Poetry
ENG 4364	The Brownings
ENG 4368	Nineteenth-Century British Novel
ENG 4369	Modern British Novel
ENG 4371	Modern British Poetry
ENGL 3300	Special Topics: Historical Period Up to 1700
ENGL 3301	Major Authors: Up to 1700
ENGL 3330	Special Topics: 1700-1900
ENGL 3331	Major Authors: 1700-1900
ENGL 3341	Writers of Color and their Allies
ENGL 3342	Global Romantic Literature, 1770–1865
ENGL 3343	Traversing the Long Eighteenth Century, 1660–1840
ENGL 3345	Novel Adventures
ENGL 3346	Literary Networks from 1700-1900
ENGL 3347	Writing the Self: Memoir and Autobiography 1700-1900
ENGL 3360	Special Topics: 1900-present
ENGL 3361	Major Authors: 1900-present
ENGL 3372	Readings in English Country House Fiction and Poetry

Creative Writing Minor

Requirements for a Minor in Creative Writing

Code	Title	Hours
Eighteen semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
Twelve semester hours from the following workshop courses:		12
CW 3300	Creative Writing: Poetry	
CW 3302	Poetry of Illness and Imagination	
CW 3310	Topics in Poetry	
CW 3342	Writing the Middle Grade Novel	
CW 3350	Topics in Prose	
CW 3370	Topics in Drama and Screenwriting	
CW 3381	Writing from Myth and Other Sources	
CW 3390	Topics Across Genres	
CW 4301	Discourse with the Divine: Contemporary American Spiritual Poetry	
CW 4310	Advanced Topics in Poetry	
CW 4345	Writing Climate Change	
CW 4350	Advanced Topics in Prose	
CW 4370	Advanced Topics in Drama and Screenwriting	
CW 4390	Advanced Topics Across Genres	
ENG 3304	Creative Writing: Poetry	
ENG 3306	Creative Writing: Prose	
ENG 3307	Screenplay and Scriptwriting	
ENG 3329	Writing the Young Adult Novel	
ENG 4301	Advanced Creative Writing: Prose	
ENG 4305	Advanced Creative Writing: Poetry	

ENG 4V19	Independent Study in Writing	
ENG 4395	Special Topics in Creative Writing	
Six semester hours of 2000-4000 level ENG literature courses		6
<i>Additional Requirements</i>		
A grade of “C” or better in courses used for the minor.		
Total Hours		18

Professional Writing and Rhetoric, B.A.

Requirements for a Major in Professional Writing and Rhetoric

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-six semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
ENG 1310	Research Writing: Writing and Academic Inquiry Seminars	3
ENG 2301	British Literature	3
PWR 2314	Introduction to Professional Writing and Rhetoric	3
PWR 3318	Professional & Workplace Writing	3
PWR 4377	Writing Internship	3
Six semester hours of Lecture courses:		6
PWR 3313	Literacy Studies	
PWR 3316	Women’s Writing and Rhetoric	
PWR 3317	Rhetoric of Race	
PWR 3326	Studies in Public and Civic Writing	
PWR 4323	Editing and Publishing	
PWR 4375	Special Topics Lecture in Writing and Rhetoric	
Nine semester hours of Workshop or Project-based courses:		9
PWR 3300	Technical Writing	
PWR 3303	Persuasive and Argumentative Writing	
PWR 3309	Creative Nonfiction	
PWR 3321	Tutoring Writing	
PWR 3385	Special Topics in Writing Workshop	
PWR 4309	Undergraduate Research and Publication	
PWR 4311	Writing for Social Change	
PWR 4321	New Media Writing and Rhetoric	
PWR 4348	Religious Rhetoric and Spiritual Writing	
PWR 4349	Advanced Creative Nonfiction	
Three semester hours of Literature courses from the following:		3
ENG 3311	English Literature through the Sixteenth Century	
ENG 3331	English Literature of the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries	
ENG 3351	British Literature from the Nineteenth Century to the Present	
ENG 3370	Religion and Literature	
ENG 3371	History of Critical Theory	
ENG 3372	The Oxford Christians	
ENG 3374	Short Fiction: A Reading Course	

ENG 3375	Post-Colonial Literature
ENG 3376	African American Literature
ENG 3377	The Art of Film
ENG 3378	Topics in Literature
ENG 3380	American Literature through Whitman
ENG 3390	American Literature from Whitman
ENG 4310	Old and Early Middle English Literature
ENG 4313	Later Middle English Literature Excluding Chaucer
ENG 4314	Chaucer
ENG 4316	Special Topics in Medieval Literature
ENG 4320	English Drama to 1642
ENG 4322	Sixteenth-Century Poetry and Prose
ENG 4324	Shakespeare: Selected Plays
ENG 4330	Early Seventeenth-Century Poetry and Prose
ENG 4332	Milton
ENG 4340	English Poetry and Prose from 1660 to 1745
ENG 4342	English Poetry and Prose from 1745 to 1798
ENG 4344	English Drama from 1660 to 1800
ENG 4347	Eighteenth-Century British Novel
ENG 4354	Romantic Poetry
ENG 4360	Victorian Prose
ENG 4364	The Brownings
ENG 4368	Nineteenth-Century British Novel
ENG 4369	Modern British Novel
ENG 4370	Women Writers
ENG 4371	Modern British Poetry
ENG 4372	Modern British and Continental Drama
ENG 4374	Special Topics in Literature
ENG 4378	Contemporary Novel
ENG 4379	Great Books of the Western World
ENG 4380	American Renaissance
ENG 4381	Early American Literature
ENG 4382	Major Authors
ENG 4383	American Realism and Naturalism
ENG 4384	Contemporary Critical Theory
ENG 4385	Contemporary Poetry
ENG 4386	Postmodern American Novel
ENG 4387	Modern American Novel
ENG 4388	Christian Literary Classics
ENG 4389	Postmodern American Poetry
ENG 4390	Literature of the South
ENG 4391	Modern American Poetry
ENG 4394	Twentieth-Century American Drama
Three semester hours of additional 3000-4000 level ENG or LING courses	
A grade of "C" or better in courses used for the major	
Total Hours	36

Professional Writing and Rhetoric - Secondary Major

Requirements for a Secondary Major in Professional Writing and Rhetoric

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
Six semester hours from the following:		6
PWR 2314	Introduction to Professional Writing and Rhetoric	
PWR 3318	Professional & Workplace Writing	
PWR 4377	Writing Internship	
Six semester hours of Lecture courses:		6
PWR 3313	Literacy Studies	
PWR 3316	Women's Writing and Rhetoric	
PWR 3317	Rhetoric of Race	
PWR 3326	Studies in Public and Civic Writing	
PWR 4323	Editing and Publishing	
PWR 4375	Special Topics Lecture in Writing and Rhetoric	
Twelve semester hours of Workshop or Project-based courses:		12
PWR 3300	Technical Writing	
PWR 3303	Persuasive and Argumentative Writing	
PWR 3309	Creative Nonfiction	
PWR 3321	Tutoring Writing	
PWR 3385	Special Topics in Writing Workshop	
PWR 4309	Undergraduate Research and Publication	
PWR 4311	Writing for Social Change	
PWR 4321	New Media Writing and Rhetoric	
PWR 4348	Religious Rhetoric and Spiritual Writing	
PWR 4349	Advanced Creative Nonfiction	
PWR 4377	Writing Internship	
Three semester hours of 3000-4000 Literature courses:		3
ENG 3311	English Literature through the Sixteenth Century	
ENG 3331	English Literature of the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries	
ENG 3351	British Literature from the Nineteenth Century to the Present	
ENG 3370	Religion and Literature	
ENG 3371	History of Critical Theory	
ENG 3372	The Oxford Christians	
ENG 3374	Short Fiction: A Reading Course	
ENG 3375	Post-Colonial Literature	
ENG 3376	African American Literature	
ENG 3377	The Art of Film	
ENG 3378	Topics in Literature	
ENG 3380	American Literature through Whitman	
ENG 3390	American Literature from Whitman	
ENG 4310	Old and Early Middle English Literature	

ENG 4313	Later Middle English Literature Excluding Chaucer	
ENG 4314	Chaucer	
ENG 4316	Special Topics in Medieval Literature	
ENG 4320	English Drama to 1642	
ENG 4322	Sixteenth-Century Poetry and Prose	
ENG 4324	Shakespeare: Selected Plays	
ENG 4330	Early Seventeenth-Century Poetry and Prose	
ENG 4332	Milton	
ENG 4340	English Poetry and Prose from 1660 to 1745	
ENG 4342	English Poetry and Prose from 1745 to 1798	
ENG 4344	English Drama from 1660 to 1800	
ENG 4347	Eighteenth-Century British Novel	
ENG 4354	Romantic Poetry	
ENG 4360	Victorian Prose	
ENG 4364	The Brownings	
ENG 4368	Nineteenth-Century British Novel	
ENG 4369	Modern British Novel	
ENG 4370	Women Writers	
ENG 4371	Modern British Poetry	
ENG 4372	Modern British and Continental Drama	
ENG 4374	Special Topics in Literature	
ENG 4378	Contemporary Novel	
ENG 4379	Great Books of the Western World	
ENG 4380	American Renaissance	
ENG 4381	Early American Literature	
ENG 4382	Major Authors	
ENG 4383	American Realism and Naturalism	
ENG 4384	Contemporary Critical Theory	
ENG 4385	Contemporary Poetry	
ENG 4386	Postmodern American Novel	
ENG 4387	Modern American Novel	
ENG 4388	Christian Literary Classics	
ENG 4389	Postmodern American Poetry	
ENG 4390	Literature of the South	
ENG 4391	Modern American Poetry	
ENG 4394	Twentieth-Century American Drama	
Three semester hours of additional 3000-4000 level ENG or LING courses		3
A grade of "C" or better in courses used for the major.		
Total Hours		30

Linguistics, B.A.

Requirements for a Major in Linguistics

Code	Title	Hours
Twenty-seven semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
LING 3310	Introduction to Linguistics	3
LING 4302	Semantics and Pragmatics	3

LING 4303	Contemporary Syntax	3
LING 4305	Phonetics and Phonology	3
Twelve semester hours from the following:		12
LING 3311	English Words	
LING 3315	Sociolinguistics	
LING 3319	Language and Culture	
LING 4311	Special Topics in Linguistics	
LING 4312	Old English Language	
LING 4313	First Language Acquisition	
LING 4314	History of the English Language	
LING 4315	Psycholinguistics	
LING 4318	Second Language Acquisition	
LING 4319	American English Dialects	
LING 4V20	Independent Study in Linguistics	
Three semester hours from the following courses or any of the courses not counted above:		3
LING 3312	Modern English Grammar	
TED 4312	Methods of Teaching English as a Second Language	
SPA 4315	Methods of Foreign Language Teaching	
FRE 4315	Methods of Foreign Language Teaching	
GER 4315	Methods of Foreign Language Teaching	
PHI 4345	Intermediate Logic	
PHI 4353	Philosophy of Language	
PSY 3311	Cognition	
A grade of "C" or better in courses used for the major.		
Subtotal		27
Required Courses in Other Fields		
Twelve semester hours from the following:		12
Foreign Languages 1301 (includes: ARB, CHI, GRK, HEB, JPN, KOR, RUS, SAN, SWA)		
Foreign Languages 1302 (includes: ARB, CHI, GRK, HEB, JPN, KOR, RUS, SAN, SWA)		
Foreign Languages 2310 (includes: ARB, CHI, GRK, HEB, JPN, KOR, RUS, SAN, SWA)		
Foreign Languages 2320 (includes: ARB, CHI, GRK, HEB, JPN, KOR, RUS, SAN, SWA)		
CSD 1305	American Sign Language I	
CSD 1306	American Sign Language II	
CSD 2301	American Sign Language III	
CSD 2302	American Sign Language IV	
LING 1V99	Elementary Special Studies in Less-Commonly Studied Languages	
LING 2V99	Intermediate Special Studies in Less-Commonly Studied Languages	
Or any course from the list below: ¹		
ARA/REL 4303	Aramaic	
ARB 3301	Advanced Arabic Grammar	
CHI 3301	Chinese Conversation, Composition, and Readings I	
CHI 3302	Chinese Conversation, Composition, and Readings II	
CLA 4360	Indo-European Language and Culture	
GRK 3351	The Epistles	

JPN 3301	Advanced Japanese I
JPN 3302	Japanese Culture through Reading
JPN 3303	Japanese Conversation and Composition
LING 3V99	Special Studies in Less-Commonly Studied Languages
REL 3309	Advanced Biblical Hebrew I
REL 3310	Advanced Biblical Hebrew II
REL 3320	Advanced Classical and Biblical Greek I
REL 3321	Advanced Classical and Biblical Greek II
RUS 3301	Russian Conversation and Composition
RUS 3302	Russian Reading Development
RUS 3310	Russian phonetics and phonology
SYR/REL 4304	Syriac
Total Hours	39

¹ No more than two upper-level courses with the same prefix may count toward this requirement. No course counting toward the Arts & Sciences B.A. language requirement may also count toward this requirement.

Linguistics - Secondary Major

Requirements for a Secondary Major in Linguistics

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-six semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
LING 3310	Introduction to Linguistics	3
LING 4302	Semantics and Pragmatics	3
LING 4303	Contemporary Syntax	3
LING 4305	Phonetics and Phonology	3
Select twelve semester hours from the following:		12
LING 3311	English Words	
LING 3315	Sociolinguistics	
LING 3319	Language and Culture	
LING 4311	Special Topics in Linguistics	
LING 4312	Old English Language	
LING 4313	First Language Acquisition	
LING 4314	History of the English Language	
LING 4315	Psycholinguistics	
LING 4318	Second Language Acquisition	
LING 4319	American English Dialects	
LING 4V20	Independent Study in Linguistics	
A grade of "C" or better in LING courses used for the major.		
Twelve semester hours from the following:		12
Foreign Languages 1301 (includes: ARB, CHI, GRK, HEB, JPN, KOR, RUS, SAN, SWA)		
Foreign Languages 1302 (includes: ARB, CHI, GRK, HEB, JPN, KOR, RUS, SAN, SWA)		
Foreign Languages 2310 (includes: ARB, CHI, GRK, HEB, JPN, KOR, RUS, SWA)		
Foreign Languages 2320 (includes: ARB, CHI, GRK, HEB, JPN, KOR, RUS, SWA)		
CSD 1305	American Sign Language I	

CSD 1306	American Sign Language II
CSD 2301	American Sign Language III
CSD 2302	American Sign Language IV
LING 1V99	Elementary Special Studies in Less-Commonly Studied Languages
LING 2V99	Intermediate Special Studies in Less-Commonly Studied Languages
Or any course from the list below: ¹	
ARA/REL 4303	Aramaic
ARB 3301	Advanced Arabic Grammar
CHI 3301	Chinese Conversation, Composition, and Readings I
CHI 3302	Chinese Conversation, Composition, and Readings II
CLA 4360	Indo-European Language and Culture
GRK 3351	The Epistles
JPN 3301	Advanced Japanese I
JPN 3302	Japanese Culture through Reading
JPN 3303	Japanese Conversation and Composition
LING 3V99	Special Studies in Less-Commonly Studied Languages
REL 3309	Advanced Biblical Hebrew I
REL 3310	Advanced Biblical Hebrew II
REL 3320	Advanced Classical and Biblical Greek I
REL 3321	Advanced Classical and Biblical Greek II
RUS 3301	Russian Conversation and Composition
RUS 3302	Russian Reading Development
RUS 3310	Russian phonetics and phonology
SYR/REL 4304	Syriac
Total Hours	36

¹ No more than two upper-level courses with the same prefix may count toward this requirement. No course counting toward the Arts & Sciences B.A. language requirement may also count toward this requirement.

Linguistics Minor

Requirements for a Minor in Linguistics

Code	Title	Hours
Eighteen semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
LING 3310	Introduction to Linguistics	3
LING 4302	Semantics and Pragmatics	3
LING 4303	Contemporary Syntax	3
LING 4305	Phonetics and Phonology	3
Select six semester hours from the following:		6
LING 3311	English Words	
LING 3315	Sociolinguistics	
LING 3319	Language and Culture	
LING 4311	Special Topics in Linguistics	
LING 4313	First Language Acquisition	
LING 4314	History of the English Language	

LING 4315	Psycholinguistics
LING 4318	Second Language Acquisition
LING 4319	American English Dialects
A grade of "C" or better in courses used for the minor.	
Total Hours	18

Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in English/Master of Arts in Teaching (with Teaching Certification)

To earn an Accelerated BA/MAT in English, a student must complete all basic requirements for the BA degree with a major in English, as well as additional coursework at the graduate level. (See Graduate Catalog (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/graduate-school/curriculum-departments-institutes-instruction/school-education/mat-teaching-certification/>) for details of graduate requirements, including eligibility and admission).

BA in English Requirements for a Major in English

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
ENG 2310	American Literary Cultures	3
Select three semester hours from the following:		3
ENG 2301	British Literature	
or ENG 2306	World Literature	
Select three semester hours in each of the following areas:		
Historical Period: Up to 1700 (p. 131)		3
Historical Period: 1700–1900 (p. 132)		3
Historical Period: 1900–Present (p. 132)		3
Diverse Perspectives (p. 132)		3
Career Exploration (p. 132)		3
Restricted Electives		9
Nine semester hours of 3000-4000 level ENG or ENGL classes ¹		
Total Hours		30

¹ Three semester hours of 1000-level (1350-1399) ENGL Literature may count towards this requirement. No more than three semester hours of Creative Writing workshop classes will count toward the major.

Areas of Study Historical Period: Up to 1700

Code	Title	Hours
ENG 3311	English Literature through the Sixteenth Century	
ENG 3331	English Literature of the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries	
ENG 4302/ LING 4312	Old English Language	
ENG 4310	Old and Early Middle English Literature	
ENG 4313	Later Middle English Literature Excluding Chaucer	

ENG 4314	Chaucer
ENG 4316	Special Topics in Medieval Literature
ENG 4320	English Drama to 1642
ENG 4322	Sixteenth-Century Poetry and Prose
ENG 4324	Shakespeare: Selected Plays
ENG 4330	Early Seventeenth-Century Poetry and Prose
ENG 4332	Milton
ENG 4340	English Poetry and Prose from 1660 to 1745
ENG 4381	Early American Literature
ENGL 3300	Special Topics: Historical Period Up to 1700
ENGL 3301	Major Authors: Up to 1700
ENGL 3307	Topics in Early American Literature

Historical Period: 1700–1900

Code	Title	Hours
ENG 3331	English Literature of the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries	
ENG 3351	British Literature from the Nineteenth Century to the Present	
ENG 3380	American Literature through Whitman	
ENG 4340	English Poetry and Prose from 1660 to 1745	
ENG 4342	English Poetry and Prose from 1745 to 1798	
ENG 4344	English Drama from 1660 to 1800	
ENG 4347	Eighteenth-Century British Novel	
ENG 4354	Romantic Poetry	
ENG 4355	Romantic Prose	
ENG 4360	Victorian Prose	
ENG 4362	Victorian Poetry	
ENG 4364	The Brownings	
ENG 4368	Nineteenth-Century British Novel	
ENG 4380	American Renaissance	
ENG 4381	Early American Literature	
ENG 4383	American Realism and Naturalism	
ENGL 3330	Special Topics: 1700-1900	
ENGL 3331	Major Authors: 1700-1900	
ENGL 3341	Writers of Color and their Allies	
ENGL 3342	Global Romantic Literature, 1770–1865	
ENGL 3343	Traversing the Long Eighteenth Century, 1660–1840	
ENGL 3345	Novel Adventures	
ENGL 3346	Literary Networks from 1700-1900	
ENGL 3347	Writing the Self: Memoir and Autobiography 1700-1900	

Historical Period: 1900–Present

Code	Title	Hours
ENG 3372	The Oxford Christians	
ENG 3375	Post-Colonial Literature	
ENG 3390	American Literature from Whitman	

ENG 4369	Modern British Novel
ENG 4371	Modern British Poetry
ENG 4372	Modern British and Continental Drama
ENG 4378	Contemporary Novel
ENG 4386	Postmodern American Novel
ENG 4387	Modern American Novel
ENG 4389	Postmodern American Poetry
ENG 4390	Literature of the South
ENG 4391	Modern American Poetry
ENG 4394	Twentieth-Century American Drama
ENGL 3360	Special Topics: 1900-present
ENGL 3361	Major Authors: 1900-present
ENGL 3363	War Literature, 1900-Present
ENGL 3372	Readings in English Country House Fiction and Poetry
ENGL 3380	Twentieth-Century American Drama
ENGL 3381	Modern and Contemporary Southern Literature

Diverse Perspectives

Code	Title	Hours
ENG 3376	African American Literature	
ENG 4370	Women Writers	
ENG 4385	Contemporary Poetry	
ENGL 4301	Major Authors: Diverse Perspectives	
ENGL 4305	Women Writers	
ENGL 4307	Introduction to Asian-American Literature	
ENGL 4310	Shakespeare in Our World	
ENGL 4311	The U.S. Through Immigrant Eyes	
ENGL 4314	Urban Space and the American Literary Imagination	
ENGL 4318	Great Authors: James Baldwin	
ENGL 4320	How Poetry Changes the World	

Career Exploration

Code	Title	Hours
ENG 3306	Creative Writing: Prose	
ENG 3307	Screenplay and Scriptwriting	
ENG 3315	Literary Editing and Publishing	
ENG 3329	Writing the Young Adult Novel	
ENG 4301	Advanced Creative Writing: Prose	
ENG 4305	Advanced Creative Writing: Poetry	
ENG 4318	Writing for the Workplace	
ENG 4395	Special Topics in Creative Writing	
ENGL 4330	Special Topics: Career Exploration	
ENGL 4331	Major Authors: Career Exploration	
ENGL 4333	Literature and Law	
ENGL 4334	Literature, Medicine, & Public Health	
ENGL 4350	How We Read: Understanding Narrative Forms	
CW 3302	Poetry of Illness and Imagination	
CW 3310	Topics in Poetry	
CW 3342	Writing the Middle Grade Novel	

CW 3350	Topics in Prose
CW 3370	Topics in Drama and Screenwriting
CW 3381	Writing from Myth and Other Sources
CW 3390	Topics Across Genres
CW 4301	Discourse with the Divine: Contemporary American Spiritual Poetry
CW 4306	Poetry of Grief and Elegy
CW 4310	Advanced Topics in Poetry
CW 4345	Writing Climate Change
CW 4350	Advanced Topics in Prose
CW 4370	Advanced Topics in Drama and Screenwriting
CW 4390	Advanced Topics Across Genres

MAT with Teaching Certificate

- Elementary (EC-6) Education Certification - M.A.T. Degree Plan (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/graduate-school/curriculum-departments-institutes-instruction/school-education/mat-teaching-certification/elementary-ec-6-education-certification-mat-degree-plan/>)
- Middle Grades Education Certification - M.A.T. Degree Plan (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/graduate-school/curriculum-departments-institutes-instruction/school-education/mat-teaching-certification/middle-grades-education-certification-mat-degree-plan/>)
- Secondary Education Certification - M.A.T. Degree Plan (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/graduate-school/curriculum-departments-institutes-instruction/school-education/mat-teaching-certification/secondary-education-certification-mat-degree-plan/>)

Environmental Science

Human life quality is threatened by a rapidly deteriorating environment. The causes and effects of this problem have economic, political, cultural, and physical attributes. Solutions will be derived from a comprehensive examination of human value systems in the context of specific management decisions. Consequently, the Department of Environmental Science contributes to the comprehension and solution of environmental problems by focusing the skills of many disciplines through a new ecosystem perspective. This is an interdisciplinary evaluation of regional, national, and international environmental problems of human existence and their solutions. The Department of Environmental Science encourages interdisciplinary research projects.

- Environmental Studies, B.A. (p. 144)
- Environmental Health Science, B.S. (p. 146)
- Environmental Science, B.S. (p. 147)
- Environmental Studies Minor (p. 148)
- Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in Environmental Studies/Master of Arts in Teaching (p. 148)
- Accelerated Bachelor of Science in Environmental Science/Master of Arts in Teaching (p. 149)
- Accelerated Bachelor of Science in Environmental Health Science/Master in Public Health (<https://nextcatalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/environmental-science/joint-environmental-health-science-mph/>)

Environmental Science (ENV)

ENV 1101 An Introduction to Environmental Analysis (Lab) (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in ENV 1301
Methods of collection, analysis, and interpretation of environmental data as used in the social, behavioral, physical and biological disciplines.

ENV 1103 Wildlife Ecology Laboratory Exercises (1)

Pre-requisite(s): ENV 1303; or concurrent enrollment in ENV 1303
Laboratory experience in basic ecological methodologies, including interpreting elementary graphic and statistical information, gathering population and habitat data, and understanding how science might be used to solve practical environmental problems.

ENV 1301 Exploring Environmental Issues (3)

A survey of the fundamental physical, biological, and social forces affecting the solution of environmental problems. Principles of environmental history, political science, economics, biology, geology, physics, anthropology, and related disciplines.

ENV 1303 Wildlife Ecology (3)

Introduction to wildlife identification, populations, life histories, behavior and habitats and the role of wildlife in ecological communities and ecosystems.

ENV 1305 Freshman Environmental Seminar (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Freshman or sophomore standing
Introduces first-year students to significant topics in environmental studies. Emphasizes critical inquiry and thinking, research, scholarly communication, and problem-solving. Does not apply on the laboratory science requirement.

ENV 1309 Introduction to Environmental Sustainability (3)

This course will introduce students to the major tenets of sustainability and will explore the real world application of sustainable practices on a local, national, and global scale. Topics will demonstrate interrelationships of various tools and approaches for sustainable development. Mastery of the materials from this course will prepare students to make positive changes on campus and beyond.

ENV 1V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

ENV 2307 Ecology for a Changing World (3)

Pre-requisite(s): BIO 1405, 1305 or 1401; and credit or concurrent enrollment in ENV 1301 or 1303
The principles of ecology, emphasizing the effects of human activities on individuals, populations, communities and large-scale ecological systems.

ENV 2376 Environment and Society (3)

Introduction to ethical, historical, and social science analysis of environmental issues, such as climate change, loss of biodiversity, water pollution, and urbanization. Emphasis on case histories and human dimensions of environmental problem solving.

ENV 2V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

ENV 3100 Environmental Health Seminar (1)

Pre-requisite(s): ENV 3314; or consent of instructor
Seminars by faculty and visiting speakers on topics in environmental health science. May be repeated once, with different content. Major paper required.

ENV 3103 Seminar on Environmental Topics (1)

Seminars by faculty and visiting speakers on various topics in environmental studies. May be repeated once, with different content.

ENV 3106 Conserving Biodiversity (Lab) (1)

Pre-requisite(s): ENV 3306 or concurrent enrollment in ENV 3306
Laboratory and field sampling methods for determining species diversity, minimum viable population size, and impacts of human disturbance on species survival.

ENV 3108 Marine Environments Laboratory (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in ENV 3308
Study of specimens and field surveys of major taxa of marine organisms; visits to typical marine and estuarine habitats. Overnight field trips required.

ENV 3133 Analytical Analysis of Water Quality (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing
This course provides instruction relating to the delineation of watersheds by the use of topographical maps and aerial photographs, and the use of scientific methodology to estimate quantitative values for contaminant levels.

ENV 3137 Wildlife Management Methods (1)

Pre-requisite(s): ENV 3337 or concurrent enrollment
Laboratory techniques used in wildlife management, abundance estimates, management of habitats, and resolving current issues in wildlife management. Studies of game, non-game, endangered, and exotic species.

ENV 3187 Environmental Chemistry Laboratory (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in ENV 3387; or consent of instructor
Introduction to experimental, field sampling, and analytical methods in environmental chemistry. Emphasis on field detection of both organic and inorganic compounds in soil, water, and air via spectrometric, chromatographic, and fluorometric instrumentation.

ENV 3188 Laboratory Methods in Environmental Assessment and Monitoring (1)

Co-requisite(s): ENV 3187
Pre-requisite(s): ENV 1301, 1101, and 2307
Lab expands upon concepts learned in ENV 3210 by providing techniques that determine biological responses to stressors.

ENV 3216 Air Quality and Monitoring Laboratory (2)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 1300, 1301 or 1405; and credit or concurrent enrollment in ENV 3316
An introduction to laboratory, field sampling, and data analysis techniques used in air quality monitoring. Topics will include measurement and analysis of pollutants such as ozone, particulate matter, and sulfur dioxide, and basic modeling.

ENV 3300 The Environment and Political Processes (3)

Cross-listed as PSC 3300
See PSC 3300 for course information.

ENV 3301 Team Research in Environmental Studies (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Sophomore or junior standing; or consent of the instructor
Students will participate in a team research project under the supervision of a Baylor faculty member. Students will be expected to attend one hour of lecture and to complete a minimum of six hours of field or laboratory work a week. May be repeated once under different topic.

ENV 3303 Directed Reading in Environmental Studies (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENV 1301 or consent of instructor

Critical reading in environmental studies. Student-led discussion and evaluation. May be repeated with a change of topic for a maximum total credit of six semester hours.

ENV 3306 Conserving Biodiversity (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENV 1301 or BIO 1306 or consent of instructor

Introduction to causes of species and habitat loss. Application of ecological and genetic concepts to conservation and restoration of animal and plant species.

ENV 3308 Marine Environments and Biodiversity (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six hours of environmental studies or biology courses, or consent of instructor

Introduction to marine life forms, ecological adaptations, habitats, and critical issues in conserving marine biodiversity.

ENV 3310 Field Techniques for Environmental Science (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENV 1301 and ENV 1101

Environmental sampling methods and sample processing; data collection and analysis, and biological indexing. Course provides hands-on experience in performing Texas Commission for Environmental Quality sampling techniques for air, water, sediments, and biota, with emphasis on aquatic systems.

ENV 3314 Introduction to Environmental Health (3)

Cross-listed as BIO 3315

Pre-requisite(s): Sophomore standing or above

Study of environmental hazards to the health of humans and other vertebrates, including pollution, radiation, wastes, urbanization, and climate change. Topics include epidemiology, risk assessment, infectious diseases, emerging contaminants, and regulation.

ENV 3316 Introduction to Air Quality (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 1300, 1301 or 1405

Introduction to atmospheric chemistry, and transport and deposition of air pollutants. Topics include major sources of pollution, climate change, atmospheric regulation, and impacts on human health.

ENV 3320 Environment and Human Behavior (3)

Cross-listed as ANT 3320

See ANT 3320 for course information.

ENV 3333 Watershed Assessment (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENV 1301 or consent of instructor

An introduction to the scientific tools and methodology by which watersheds may be delineated and assessed with respect to point and non-point pollution. This course will deal primarily with surface waters.

ENV 3337 Principles of Wildlife Management (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENV 1303 or 2307 or consent of instructor

Introduction to techniques used in wildlife management including population estimation, forage evaluation, and habitat mapping. Investigation of the natural history and management strategies for a variety of game, non-game, endangered, and exotic species.

ENV 3370 Managing Environmental Health and Safety (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 1405, 1300 or 1301; and ENV 3314 or consent of instructor

Anticipation, recognition, evaluation, and control of chemical, radiological, biological, and physical hazards in the workplace and in environmental contexts.

ENV 3387 Environmental Chemistry (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENV 1101, 1301, and CHE 3331

An introduction to the chemistry of soil, water, and air, and the sources, fate, and transport of environmental pollutants. Topics include applications of chemistry to remediation and waste minimization. Open to students with diverse backgrounds. Credit or concurrent enrollment in ENV 3387 is required to enroll in ENV 3187 Environmental Chemistry Laboratory.

ENV 3V90 Individual Research Problems (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Completion of a departmental application providing a description of the project and consent of instructor

A research project conducted under the supervision of a Baylor faculty member in Environmental Science, a supporting department, or a pre-approved off-campus laboratory or field station. Three hours of laboratory or field work per week will be required during fall or spring semester, or fifty hours total during the summer, for each semester hour of credit. This course may be repeated for up to six semester hours of credit.

ENV 3V93 Environmental Sustainability Internship (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of a Baylor faculty sponsor; and completion of a departmental application

Campus or community internship to develop leadership in environmental sustainability. Open to non-majors. The course may be repeated for up to three semester hours of credit.

ENV 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

ENV 4102 Seminar on Environmental Topics (1)

Seminars by faculty, students and visiting speakers. Each student will prepare and present one thirty to forty-five minute seminar. May be repeated once, with different content.

ENV 4170 Fundamentals of Ecotoxicology Laboratory (1)

Co-requisite(s): ENV 4370

Pre-requisite(s): ENV 1301, 2307, 3210, 3187, and 3188

Field and laboratory techniques critical to gathering information on environmental stressors and responses of organisms to them.

ENV 4199 Senior Thesis I (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Senior standing in environmental studies major

Student selects an environmental problem for independent research project. After approval by thesis adviser, literature search is conducted and bibliography for the thesis is completed.

ENV 4287 Field and Laboratory Tests (2)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 1316, 3331, 3332; and/or concurrent enrollment in ENV 4387

Field and bench tests of chemically contaminated water and soil, using portable test kits, with simple bench tests of selected remediation methods such as ion-exchange, precipitation, and membrane separations.

ENV 4299 Senior Thesis II (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in ENV 4199

Preparation of information and data analysis in appropriate thesis form.

ENV 4302 Team Problem Solving in Environmental Studies (3)

Students will contribute the skills of their specializations to analyze and to suggest a solution to a current environmental problem. May be repeated once with a change of content.

ENV 4304 Aquatic Chemistry (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENV 3387 or consent of instructor
 Concepts and issues in aquatic chemistry, including chemical equilibria of natural waters and anthropogenic impacts. Required field trips.

ENV 4306 Economic Anthropology (3)

Cross-listed as ANT 4306
 See ANT 4306 for course information.

ENV 4307 Environmental Law (3)

Cross-listed as PSC 4307
 Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
 Fundamentals of environmental protection laws in the United States, including the evolution of environmental law in the areas of case law, common law, and administrative law. Topics include air and water quality, toxic and hazardous substances, endangered species, and wetlands and coastal management issues.

ENV 4308 Air Quality Regulation (3)

Reviews history and policy of United States, transboundary, and global air pollution and resulting environmental regulations.

ENV 4309 Environmental Justice (3)

Cross-listed as PSC 4309
 Pre-requisite(s): Upper level standing or permission of the instructor
 Explores the intersection between environmental issues, social justice, and sustainable development. Examines how some communities bear a disproportionate burden of environmental hazards and how systemic inequalities affect access to resources and opportunities.

ENV 4310 World Food Problems (3)

Cross-listed as ANT 4311
 Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing
 A seminar approach with emphasis on the various causes of malnutrition including the ecological basis for food production, the impact of economics and politics on food production and distribution, and the consequences of malnutrition.

ENV 4313 Agricultural Ecology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENV 1301, or BIO 1306, or 1401
 Application of ecological principles to sustainable agricultural management. Emphasis on Texas and the tropics. Required weekend field trips.

ENV 4315 Research Methods (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENV 1301 and 2376
 Research design and methods. Students produce a comprehensive research proposal in their major field(s) of study.

ENV 4318 Heavy Metals & Global Public Health (3)

Pre-requisite(s): BIO 1305 or BIO 1405, BIO 1306 or BIO 1406, CHE 1301, and CHE 1302, and upper level standing
 Examines the impacts of natural and anthropogenic sources of metals on human health and the relationship between natural geological factors and health in humans and animals in the context of geographic significance and public health responses.

ENV 4322 Climate Anthropology (3)

Cross-listed as ANT 4321
 See ANT 4321 for course information.

ENV 4323 The Environment and Economic Analysis (3)

Cross-listed as AVS 4323, ECO 4323
 Pre-requisite(s): ECO 1305 or 2306; and upper-level standing
 Economic analysis in description, analysis, and policy formulation of environmental problems such as natural resource development, ecology, energy needs, noise, water, and air pollution. Economic tools used will include social welfare analysis, externalities, and benefit cost analysis.

ENV 4325 Human Health Risk Assessment (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENV 3314 or concurrent enrollment in ENV 3314; or consent of instructor
 Concepts, data sources, and methodologies used in the field of human risk assessment, including environmental hazard identification, dose-response assessment, exposure assessment, risk characterization, and risk communication. Required project utilizing professional risk assessment software.

ENV 4327 Human Catastrophe and Cultural Response (3)

Cross-listed as ANT 4327
 See ANT 4327 for course information.

ENV 4330 Urban Political Processes (3)

Cross-listed as PSC 4330
 Political institutions and processes in metropolitan areas, including social, economic, and governmental problems resulting from increased urbanization. Students will also apply this knowledge in engaged learning projects.

ENV 4331 Social Demography (3)

Cross-listed as SOC 4331
 See SOC 4331 for course information.

ENV 4332 Science Leadership: Community Environmental Research (3)

Cross-listed as GEO 4332
 Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing; and consent of instructor
 Development of science leadership skills through community-based research on environmental problems.

ENV 4333 Coastal Zone Management (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing
 Strategies for managing beaches, deltas, barrier islands and coastal seas, including issues in flood and storm risk, pollution mitigation, recreational development and fisheries exploitation.

ENV 4335 Applied Environmental Impact Analysis (3)

Government regulations and increased citizen awareness relationship to the impact of plans and projects on the environment. The course includes an examination of major environmental legislation and its impact on decision making in the public sector. Legislative Acts pertinent to the development of Environmental Impact Analysis are studied.

ENV 4337 Environmental Sustainability and Religion (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
 Cases studies in interactions between world and indigenous religions and environmental science, management, and planning. Topics include religious engagement with agriculture, extractive industries, watershed management, biodiversity conservation, pollution regulation, climate policy, and environmental NGOs.

ENV 4340 Environmental Archaeology (3)

Cross-listed as ANT 4340, ARC 4340
 See ANT 4340 for course information.

ENV 4344 Fundamentals of Toxicology (3)

Cross-listed as BIO 4344
 Pre-requisite(s): CHE 1301, 1302, 3331, BIO 1305, 1306, and 3322; or consent of instructor
 Basic concepts of toxicology, including historical perspectives, the disposition and metabolism of toxic substances, pharmacokinetics, target organ toxicity, non-organ directed toxicity, toxic agents, industrial toxicology, forensic toxicology, environmental toxicology, toxicity testing techniques, and risk assessment.

ENV 4345 Water Management (3)

Cross-listed as GEO 4345

Interdisciplinary field of water management. Scientific, technical, institutional, economic, legal, and political aspects of water management.

ENV 4349 Pollution Abatement and Prevention Systems (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENV 3333, 3387, CHE 1302, or EGR 1301; or consent of instructor

Analysis, design, and performance of pollution treatment and remediation methods. Emphasis on the practices of pollution prevention, green chemistry, and industrial ecology as more sustainable pollution reduction strategies.

ENV 4350 Development and Indigenous Peoples (3)

Cross-listed as ANT 4350

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

With particular reference to indigenous peoples, this course examines the ethnographic context of Third World development and evaluates key issues that influence the development process.

ENV 4351 Futuristics (3)

Cross-listed as ANT 4351

See ANT 4351 for course information.

ENV 4354 Water Treatment (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENV 1101 and 1301 or consent of instructor

Water use, treatment and disposal. Topics to be examined include the history of human use, resource access, water and wastewater treatment, disposal and re-use, anthropogenic impacts, regulations, current practices and theory in application of municipal, commercial and domestic treatment strategies. Activities include lecture, discussion, field trips, and student participation in the department's On-Site Wastewater Testing Program.

ENV 4355 Sustainability and Natural Resource Management (3)

Principles and methods of managing renewable natural resources such as forests, water, and soils to meet human needs and sustainability objectives. Emphasis will be placed on the social, economic, and ecological dimensions of management activities.

ENV 4362 Applied Anthropology (3)

Cross-listed as ANT 4362

See ANT 4362 for course information.

ENV 4365 The Environment and Energy (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENV 1301 and upper-level standing

Fundamental concepts of energy: the nature of energy flows and storage, potential and kinetic energy, energy loss and reversible and irreversible processes. Renewable and non-renewable energy sources and the impact of energy consumption on problems of societal sustainability.

ENV 4369 Seminar in Anthropology (3)

Cross-listed as ANT 4369

See ANT 4369 for course information.

ENV 4370 Fundamentals of Ecotoxicology (3)

Co-requisite(s): ENV 4170

Pre-requisite(s): ENV 1301, ENV 2307, ENV 3210, BIO 1305, BIO 1306, and CHE 1302; or consent of instructor

A survey of subjects critical to the study of contaminant impacts on the environment: principles of toxicology; use of toxicological information sources and data bases; ecological stressors and responses to better understand ecological risks.

ENV 4371 Wetlands (3)

Cross-listed as GEO 4371

See GEO 4371 for course information.

ENV 4373 Global Soil Systems (3)

Pre-requisite(s): BIO 1402 or 4401, CHE 3332, ENV 2375, or consent of instructor

Principles of the biodegradation and possible bioremediation of organic chemicals in the soil environment.

ENV 4374 Global Soil Systems (3)

Cross-listed as GEO 4373

See GEO 4373 for course information.

ENV 4375 Natural Landscape Evaluation and Planning (3)

Cross-listed as GEO 4375

See GEO 4375 for course information.

ENV 4377 Advanced Studies in Wilderness, Parks, and Nature Reserves (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENV 3306 or consent of instructor

Topics in the management of national or state parks, nature reserves or wilderness areas, such as recreational impacts, disturbance ecology, or environmental interpretation. May be conducted as an off-campus field seminar.

ENV 4379 Ecosystem Planning and Management (3)

Course utilizes ecosystem-based concepts and data to develop environmental management plans which also consider social variables, such as regulations, economic development, and community welfare. Students draft and present plans based on regional ecosystems.

ENV 4380 Restoration Ecology (3)

Cross-listed as BIO 4381

Pre-requisite(s): ENV 2307 and 3306, or BIO 3303 or consent of instructor

Principles and practices for restoring natural systems that have been degraded or destroyed. Emphasis on re-establishment of soils, plants, and animals in terrestrial and aquatic environments. Legislative, political, industrial, and regulatory perspectives considered.

ENV 4386 Remote Sensing (3)

Cross-listed as AVS 4386, BIO 4386, GEO 4386, GEOG 4386

See GEO 4386 for course information.

ENV 4389 American Environmental History (3)

Cross-listed as HIS 4388

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor

An in-depth exploration of the physical, social, cultural, and economic relationships between humans and their environment in America from pre-contact to the present.

ENV 4390 Chemical Investigation and Remediation (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENV 3387

Methods of site analysis, toxicology of chemical contamination, use of "chemical fingerprinting," determination of exposure methods and exposure routes, analysis of epidemiological data, general methods for remediation of toxic and hazardous wastes, and use of both technical and moral considerations in decision making.

ENV 4393 Environmental Ethics (3)

See REL 4393 for course information.

ENV 4394 Internship in Environmental Education (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the Econnections coordinator

Participation as a teaching intern in the Baylor Econnections program for Waco schools or in an approved off-campus program. Students must engage in preparation and teaching a minimum of six hours a week.

ENV 4397 Tropical Environments: Ecology and Sustainable Management (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor and upper-level standing
Off-campus field course exploring tropical ecosystems, such as rainforests and coral reefs. Investigation of past impacts of human cultures, and of sustainable practices for future environmental management. Topics may include agriculture, forestry, aquatic resources, energy production, and ecotourism.

ENV 43C2 Environmental Capstone (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Twenty hours of environmental science courses and upper-level standing
Advanced seminar integrating principles of environmental science, social science, and policy to solve environmental problems. Assignments and subject matter may differ depending on the topic being evaluated and the instructor of record.

ENV 4410 Humans and Environmental Change (4)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing
Effect of human activity on landscape evolution through time, including impacts of agriculture, forest clearing, mining, soil erosion, invasive species, pollution, and transportation infrastructure. Assessment and documentation of environmental change. Required laboratory section and weekend field trips.

ENV 4430 Mathematical Modeling of Environmental Quality Systems (4)

Pre-requisite(s): MTH 1321 and 1322 or STA 2381; or instructor approval
Introduces the process principles that govern contaminant transport and transformations in multimedia outdoor environments. Covers application of fate and transport models to evaluate pollutant interactions with the biosphere, particularly in the context of human exposure modeling and health risk assessment.

ENV 4440 Statistics for Environmental Scientists (4)

Pre-requisite(s): MTH 1321; and either MTH 1322 or STA 2381; or consent of instructor
Basic principles of statistics and helps students apply statistics to analyze data and interpret results from the perspective of environmental scientists.

ENV 4450 Applied Forest Ecology (4)

Pre-requisite(s): ENV 1301 or BIO 1306
Ecological analysis of forest and woodland structure, energy and nutrient cycling, population dynamics and response to disturbance. Application of concepts to sustainable forest management.

ENV 4485 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems (4)

Cross-listed as AVS 4485, GEO 4485
See GEO 4485 for course information.

ENV 4487 Advanced GIS Analysis (4)

Cross-listed as AVS 4487, ENV 4388, GEO 4487
Principles and techniques for geospatial data collection, manipulation, modeling, visualization, and analysis. Emphasis is placed on current raster modeling techniques, spatial statistical analysis methods, and using GIS as a predictive tool for environmental research.

ENV 4613 Field School in Environmental Studies (6)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor
Application of the scientific method to the investigation and resolution of an environmental issue.

ENV 4680 Field School in Cultural Anthropology (6)

Cross-listed as ANT 4680
See ANT 4680 for course information.

ENV 4V13 Special Topics in Field and Laboratory Methodologies (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
A field experience centered on a region, ecosystem type, or environmental issue. Incorporates system-specific sampling methodologies. Requires off-campus field trips. May be repeated up to a total of three credit hours when content differs.

ENV 4V50 Problems (1-3)

Advanced interdisciplinary study of the environment. Subject and hours credit mutually agreed upon by student and directing professor(s) prior to registration. May be repeated for a maximum total credit of three semester hours.

ENV 4V90 Advanced Individual Research Problems (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor; and ENV 3V90 or completion of a departmental application providing a description of the project
A research project conducted under the supervision of a Baylor faculty member in Environmental Science, a supporting department, or a pre-approved off-campus laboratory or field station. Students must participate in project design, data analysis, or reporting. Three hours of laboratory or field work per week will be required during fall or spring semester, or fifty hours total during the summer, for each semester hour of credit. This course may be repeated for up to six semester hours of credit.

ENV 4V93 Internship in Environmental Planning or Management (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of a Baylor faculty sponsor; and completion of a departmental application
An internship with the City of Waco, a federal or state agency, Christian or non-profit organization or with industry to acquire practical experience in environmental planning or management. The course may be repeated for up to three semester hours of credit.

ENV 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Environmental Studies, B.A.

Requirements for a Major in Environmental Studies

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-seven semester hours (or twenty-eight semester hours if double major concentration is selected) including the following:		
Required Courses		
ENV 1301 & ENV 1101	Exploring Environmental Issues and An Introduction to Environmental Analysis (Lab)	4
ENV 2307	Ecology for a Changing World	3
ENV 3310	Field Techniques for Environmental Science	3
<i>Environment and Society</i>		
Three semester hours from the following:		3
ENV 2376	Environment and Society	
ENV 3320	Environment and Human Behavior	
ENV 4310	World Food Problems	
ENV 4323	The Environment and Economic Analysis	
ENV 4337	Environmental Sustainability and Religion	
ENV 4389	American Environmental History	

ENV 4393	Environmental Ethics	
ENV 4410	Humans and Environmental Change	
<i>Law and Policy</i>		
ENV 3300	The Environment and Political Processes	3
or ENV 4307	Environmental Law	
<i>Environmental Management</i>		
Three semester hours from the following:		3
ENV 3333	Watershed Assessment	
ENV 3337	Principles of Wildlife Management	
ENV 3370	Managing Environmental Health and Safety	
ENV 4333	Coastal Zone Management	
ENV 4345	Water Management	
ENV 4355	Sustainability and Natural Resource Management	
ENV 4365	The Environment and Energy	
ENV 4379	Ecosystem Planning and Management	
ENV 4380	Restoration Ecology	
ENV 4485	Introduction to Geographic Information Systems	
ENV 4487	Advanced GIS Analysis	
Concentration		
Complete additional requirements for one concentration:		9-18
Environment and Society Concentration (p. 145)		
Natural Resources Management Concentration (p. 146)		
Double Major Concentration (p. 146)		
Additional Requirements		
No more than four hours of variable hour courses may be applied to the major		
A minimum GPA of 2.0 in the first fifteen hours of ENV courses that are counted to complete requirements in the major is required. Students who do not have the required GPA in ENV courses after completion of the first fifteen hours will be placed on probation for one semester in the major.		
A grade of "C-" or better in each ENV course used in the major and a minimum overall GPA of 2.0 or higher on ENV courses taken within the major.		
Total Hours		28-37

Environmental Studies (Environment and Society Concentration), B.A.

Requirements for a Concentration in Environment and Society

Code	Title	Hours
Concentration Requirements		
Eighteen semester hours from the following:		
Six semester hours from Environment and Society:		6
ENV 2376	Environment and Society	
ENV 3320	Environment and Human Behavior	
ENV 4310	World Food Problems	
ENV 4323	The Environment and Economic Analysis	
ENV 4337	Environmental Sustainability and Religion	
ENV 4389	American Environmental History	

ENV 4393	Environmental Ethics	
ENV 4410	Humans and Environmental Change	
Three semester hours from Environmental Science:		3
ENV 3306	Conserving Biodiversity	
ENV 3308	Marine Environments and Biodiversity	
ENV 3314	Introduction to Environmental Health	
ENV 3316	Introduction to Air Quality	
ENV 3333	Watershed Assessment	
ENV 4313	Agricultural Ecology	
ENV 4318	Heavy Metals & Global Public Health	
ENV 4365	The Environment and Energy	
ENV 4370	Fundamentals of Ecotoxicology	
ENV 4450	Applied Forest Ecology	
Nine additional semester hours of 3000-4000 level ENV courses		9
Subtotal		18
Required Courses in Other Fields		
Chemistry		3-4
CHE 1300	Introductory Chemistry	
or CHE 1301	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I	
or CHE 1405	Chemistry and Society	
Life Science – select at least three hours from the following:		4
BIO 1305	Modern Concepts of Bioscience	
& BIO 1105	and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	
BIO 1306	Modern Concepts of Bioscience, continued	
& BIO 1106	and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	
BIO 1401	Current Issues in Human Biology	
Physical Science – select at least three hours from the following:		3
CHE 1302	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry II	
or CHE 1341	Introductory Organic Biochemistry	
GEO 1401	Earthquakes and Other Natural Disasters	
or GEO 1402	World Oceans	
or GEO 1403	Environmental Geology	
ENV 4485	Introduction to Geographic Information Systems	
or ENV 4487	Advanced GIS Analysis	
Data Evaluation – select at least three hours from the following:		3
STA 1380	Elementary Statistics	
STA 2381	Introductory Statistical Methods	
ECO 1305	Issues in Economics for Non-Business Majors	
ECO 2306	Principles of Microeconomics	
Total Hours		31-32

Environmental Studies (Natural Resources Management Concentration), B.A.

Requirements for a Concentration in Natural Resources Management

Code	Title	Hours
Concentration Requirements		
Eighteen semester hours including the following:		
ENV 3306	Conserving Biodiversity	3
Six semester hours from Environmental Management:		
ENV 3337	Principles of Wildlife Management	
ENV 3370	Managing Environmental Health and Safety	
ENV 4333	Coastal Zone Management	
ENV 4345	Water Management	
ENV 4355	Sustainability and Natural Resource Management	
ENV 4365	The Environment and Energy	
ENV 4379	Ecosystem Planning and Management	
or ENV 4380	Restoration Ecology	
ENV 4485	Introduction to Geographic Information Systems	
ENV 4487	Advanced GIS Analysis	
Three semester hours from Environmental Quality and Health:		
ENV 3314	Introduction to Environmental Health	
ENV 3316	Introduction to Air Quality	
ENV 3333	Watershed Assessment	
ENV 3387	Environmental Chemistry	
ENV 4318	Heavy Metals & Global Public Health	
ENV 4370	Fundamentals of Ecotoxicology	
Six additional semester hours of 3000-4000 level ENV courses		
Subtotal		18
Required Courses in Other Fields		
Chemistry - select four hours from the following:		
CHE 1300 & CHE 1100	Introductory Chemistry and Introductory Chemistry Laboratory	
CHE 1301 & CHE 1101	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I and General Chemistry Laboratory I	
CHE 1405	Chemistry and Society	
Life Science – select four hours from the following:		
BIO 1305 & BIO 1105	Modern Concepts of Bioscience and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	
BIO 1306 & BIO 1106	Modern Concepts of Bioscience, continued and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	
BIO 1401	Current Issues in Human Biology	
Physical Science		
ENV 4485	Introduction to Geographic Information Systems	
Data Evaluation – select three hours from the following:		
STA 1380	Elementary Statistics	

STA 2381	Introductory Statistical Methods	
ECO 1305	Issues in Economics for Non-Business Majors	
ECO 2306	Principles of Microeconomics	
Total Hours		33

Environmental Studies (Double Major Concentration), B.A.

Requirements for a Double Major Concentration

Code	Title	Hours
Concentration Requirements		
Nine semester hours including the following:		
<i>Environmental Science</i>		
Three semester hours from the following:		
ENV 3306	Conserving Biodiversity	
ENV 3308	Marine Environments and Biodiversity	
ENV 4313	Agricultural Ecology	
ENV 4318	Heavy Metals & Global Public Health	
ENV 4450	Applied Forest Ecology	
<i>Environmental Quality and Health</i>		
Three semester hours from the following:		
ENV 3314	Introduction to Environmental Health	
ENV 3316	Introduction to Air Quality	
ENV 3333	Watershed Assessment	
ENV 3387	Environmental Chemistry	
ENV 4370	Fundamentals of Ecotoxicology	
Three semester hours of 3000-4000 level ENV courses		
Subtotal		9
Additional Requirement		
All the major requirements in another department offering a B.A. degree.		
Required Courses in Other Fields		
CHE 1300 or CHE 1301 or CHE 1405	Introductory Chemistry Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I Chemistry and Society	3-4
Total Hours		12-13

Environmental Health Science, B.S.

Requirements for a Major in Environmental Health Science

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-seven semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
ENV 3100	Environmental Health Seminar	1
ENV 3314	Introduction to Environmental Health	3
ENV 3316	Introduction to Air Quality	3
ENV 3387 & ENV 3187	Environmental Chemistry and Environmental Chemistry Laboratory	4

ENV 3370	Managing Environmental Health and Safety	3
ENV 4325	Human Health Risk Assessment	3
ENV 4344	Fundamentals of Toxicology	3
ENV 4345	Water Management	3
ENV 4307	Environmental Law	3
or ENV 3300	The Environment and Political Processes	
ENV 4V93	Internship in Environmental Planning or Management	3
Select eight semester hours of additional ENV courses from the following:		8
ENV 2307	Ecology for a Changing World	
ENV 3310	Field Techniques for Environmental Science	
ENV 4307	Environmental Law	
ENV 4310	World Food Problems	
ENV 4318	Heavy Metals & Global Public Health	
ENV 4327	Human Catastrophe and Cultural Response	
ENV 4355	Sustainability and Natural Resource Management	
ENV 4370 & ENV 4170	Fundamentals of Ecotoxicology and Fundamentals of Ecotoxicology Laboratory	
ENV 4373	Global Soil Systems	
ENV 4380	Restoration Ecology	
ENV 4397	Tropical Environments: Ecology and Sustainable Management	
ENV 4485	Introduction to Geographic Information Systems	
ENV 4V9R	Research (3 hours)	
Subtotal		37

Additional Requirements

No more than four hours of variable hour courses may be applied to the major

A minimum GPA of 2.0 in the first fifteen hours of ENV courses that are counted to complete requirements in the major is required. Students who do not have the required minimum GPA in ENV courses after completion of the first fifteen hours will be placed on probation for one semester in the major.

A grade of "C-" or better in each ENV course used in the major and a minimum overall GPA of 2.0 or higher on ENV courses taken within the major.

Required Courses in Other Fields

CHE 1301 & CHE 1101	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I and General Chemistry Laboratory I	4
CHE 1302 & CHE 1102	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry II and General Chemistry Laboratory II	4
CHE 3331	Organic Chemistry I	3
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
STA 2381	Introductory Statistical Methods	3
BIO 1305 & BIO 1105	Modern Concepts of Bioscience and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	4
BIO 1306 & BIO 1106	Modern Concepts of Bioscience, continued and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	4

BIO 2306 & BIO 2106	Genetics and Genetics Laboratory	4
BIO 3322 & BIO 3122	Human Physiology and Human Physiology Lab	4
PHY 1408	General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences I	4
or PHY 1420	General Physics I	
ENV 2376	Environment and Society	3
or REL 4393	Environmental Ethics	
or REL 4395	Bioethics	
PUBH 2331	Health Concepts and Competencies	3
PUBH 3351	Epidemiology/Vital Statistics	3
NUTR 1401	Introduction to Food Science	4
Select one of the following sequences:		4
BIO 1302 & BIO 1102	Introductory Microbiology and Introductory Microbiology Laboratory	
BIO 4302 & BIO 4102	General Microbiology and General Microbiology Lab	
Total Hours		91

Environmental Science, B.S.

Requirements for a Major in Environmental Science

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-eight semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
ENV 1301	Exploring Environmental Issues	3
ENV 2307	Ecology for a Changing World	3
ENV 3310	Field Techniques for Environmental Science	3
ENV 3387	Environmental Chemistry	3
ENV 3187	Environmental Chemistry Laboratory	1
or ENV 3188	Laboratory Methods in Environmental Assessment and Monitoring	
ENV 4102	Seminar on Environmental Topics	1
ENV 4370	Fundamentals of Ecotoxicology	3
or ENV 3314	Introduction to Environmental Health	
ENV 43C2	Environmental Capstone	3
<i>Law and Policy</i>		3
ENV 3300	The Environment and Political Processes	
or ENV 4307	Environmental Law	
or ENV 4323	The Environment and Economic Analysis	
<i>Environmental Management</i>		
Select at least six semester hours from Environmental Management:		6
ENV 3333	Watershed Assessment	
ENV 3337	Principles of Wildlife Management	
ENV 3370	Managing Environmental Health and Safety	
ENV 4333	Coastal Zone Management	
ENV 4345	Water Management	
ENV 4355	Sustainability and Natural Resource Management	

ENV 4365	The Environment and Energy	
ENV 4379 or ENV 4380	Ecosystem Planning and Management Restoration Ecology	
ENV 4485	Introduction to Geographic Information Systems	
ENV 4487	Advanced GIS Analysis	

Environmental Quality and Health

Select at least three semester hours from Environmental Quality and Health: 3

ENV 3314	Introduction to Environmental Health	
ENV 3316	Introduction to Air Quality	
ENV 3333	Watershed Assessment	
ENV 4325	Human Health Risk Assessment	
ENV 4344	Fundamentals of Toxicology	
ENV 4370 & ENV 4170	Fundamentals of Ecotoxicology and Fundamentals of Ecotoxicology Laboratory	

Environmental Science

Select an additional six semester hours of 3000-4000 level ENV courses 6

Subtotal 38

Required Courses in Other Fields

BIO 1305 & BIO 1105	Modern Concepts of Bioscience and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	4
BIO 1306 & BIO 1106	Modern Concepts of Bioscience, continued and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	4
CHE 1301 & CHE 1101	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I and General Chemistry Laboratory I	4
CHE 1302 & CHE 1102	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry II and General Chemistry Laboratory II	4
CHE 3331	Organic Chemistry I	3
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
MTH 1322 or STA 2381	Calculus II Introductory Statistical Methods	3
GEO 1401 or GEO 1402 or GEO 1403 or GEO 1405 or GEO 1408	Earthquakes and Other Natural Disasters World Oceans Environmental Geology The Dynamic Earth Earth Science	4
PHY 1408 or PHY 1420	General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences I General Physics I	4

Additional Requirements

No more than four hours of variable hour courses may be applied to the major

A minimum GPA of 2.0 in the first fifteen hours of ENV courses that are counted to complete requirements in the major is required. Students who do not have the required GPA in ENV courses after completion of the first fifteen hours will be placed on probation for one semester in the major.

A grade of "C-" or better in each ENV course used in the major and a minimum overall GPA of 2.0 or higher on ENV courses taken within the major.

Total Hours 71

Environmental Studies Minor

Requirements for a Minor in Environmental Studies

Code Title Hours
Nineteen semester hours, nine of which must be at the 3000-4000 level, including the following:

Required Courses		
ENV 1301 & ENV 1101	Exploring Environmental Issues and An Introduction to Environmental Analysis (Lab)	4
Three semester hours from the following:		3
ENV 2376	Environment and Society	
ENV 3300	The Environment and Political Processes	
ENV 3320	Environment and Human Behavior	
ENV 4307	Environmental Law	
ENV 4310	World Food Problems	
ENV 4350	Development and Indigenous Peoples	
ENV 4393	Environmental Ethics	
Three semester hours from the following:		3
ENV 2307	Ecology for a Changing World	
ENV 3306	Conserving Biodiversity	
ENV 3314	Introduction to Environmental Health	
ENV 3387	Environmental Chemistry	
ENV 4370	Fundamentals of Ecotoxicology	
Nine semester hours of ENV courses		9
Total Hours		19

Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in Environmental Studies/Master of Arts in Teaching (with Teaching Certification)

To earn an Accelerated BA/MAT in Environmental Studies, a student must complete all basic requirements for the BA degree and a major in Environmental Studies, as well as additional coursework at the graduate level. (See Graduate Catalog (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/graduate-school/curriculum-departments-institutes-instruction/school-education/mat-teaching-certification/>) for details of graduate requirements, including eligibility and admission).

BA in Environmental Studies Requirements for a Major in Environmental Studies

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-seven semester hours (or twenty-eight semester hours if double major concentration is selected) including the following:		
Required Courses		

ENV 1301 & ENV 1101	Exploring Environmental Issues and An Introduction to Environmental Analysis (Lab)	4
ENV 2307	Ecology for a Changing World	3
ENV 3310	Field Techniques for Environmental Science	3

Environment and Society

Three semester hours from the following: 3

ENV 2376	Environment and Society	
ENV 3320	Environment and Human Behavior	
ENV 4310	World Food Problems	
ENV 4323	The Environment and Economic Analysis	
ENV 4337	Environmental Sustainability and Religion	
ENV 4389	American Environmental History	
ENV 4393	Environmental Ethics	
ENV 4410	Humans and Environmental Change	

Law and Policy

ENV 3300 or ENV 4307	The Environment and Political Processes Environmental Law	3
-------------------------	--	---

Environmental Management

Three semester hours from the following: 3

ENV 3333	Watershed Assessment	
ENV 3337	Principles of Wildlife Management	
ENV 3370	Managing Environmental Health and Safety	
ENV 4333	Coastal Zone Management	
ENV 4345	Water Management	
ENV 4355	Sustainability and Natural Resource Management	
ENV 4365	The Environment and Energy	
ENV 4379	Ecosystem Planning and Management	
ENV 4380	Restoration Ecology	
ENV 4485	Introduction to Geographic Information Systems	
ENV 4487	Advanced GIS Analysis	

Concentration

Complete additional requirements for one concentration: 9-18

Environment and Society Concentration (p. 145)

Natural Resources Management Concentration (p. 146)

Double Major Concentration (p. 146)

Additional Requirements

No more than four hours of variable hour courses may be applied to the major

A minimum GPA of 2.0 in the first fifteen hours of ENV courses that are counted to complete requirements in the major is required. Students who do not have the required GPA in ENV courses after completion of the first fifteen hours will be placed on probation for one semester in the major.

A grade of "C-" or better in each ENV course used in the major and a minimum overall GPA of 2.0 or higher on ENV courses taken within the major.

Total Hours**28-37****MAT with Teaching Certificate**

- Elementary (EC-6) Education Certification - M.A.T. Degree Plan (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/graduate-school/curriculum-departments-institutes-instruction/school-education/mat-teaching-certification/elementary-ec-6-education-certification-mat-degree-plan/>)
- Middle Grades Education Certification - M.A.T. Degree Plan (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/graduate-school/curriculum-departments-institutes-instruction/school-education/mat-teaching-certification/middle-grades-education-certification-mat-degree-plan/>)
- Secondary Education Certification - M.A.T. Degree Plan (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/graduate-school/curriculum-departments-institutes-instruction/school-education/mat-teaching-certification/secondary-education-certification-mat-degree-plan/>)

Accelerated Bachelor of Science in Environmental Science/Master of Arts in Teaching (with Teaching Certification)

To earn an Accelerated BS/MAT in Environmental Science, a student must complete all basic requirements for the BA degree and a major in Environmental Science, as well as additional coursework at the graduate level. (See Graduate Catalog (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/graduate-school/curriculum-departments-institutes-instruction/school-education/mat-teaching-certification/>) for details of graduate requirements, including eligibility and admission).

BS in Environmental Science Requirements for a Major in Environmental Science

Code	Title	Hours
------	-------	-------

Thirty-eight semester hours including the following:

Required Courses		
ENV 1301	Exploring Environmental Issues	3
ENV 2307	Ecology for a Changing World	3
ENV 3310	Field Techniques for Environmental Science	3
ENV 3387	Environmental Chemistry	3
ENV 3187 or ENV 3188	Environmental Chemistry Laboratory Laboratory Methods in Environmental Assessment and Monitoring	1
ENV 4102	Seminar on Environmental Topics	1
ENV 4370 or ENV 3314	Fundamentals of Ecotoxicology Introduction to Environmental Health	3
ENV 43C2	Environmental Capstone	3
Law and Policy		3
ENV 3300 or ENV 4307 or ENV 4323	The Environment and Political Processes Environmental Law The Environment and Economic Analysis	

Environmental Management

Select at least six semester hours from Environmental Management:	6
ENV 3333	Watershed Assessment

ENV 3337	Principles of Wildlife Management	
ENV 3370	Managing Environmental Health and Safety	
ENV 4333	Coastal Zone Management	
ENV 4345	Water Management	
ENV 4355	Sustainability and Natural Resource Management	
ENV 4365	The Environment and Energy	
ENV 4379 or ENV 4380	Ecosystem Planning and Management Restoration Ecology	
ENV 4485	Introduction to Geographic Information Systems	
ENV 4487	Advanced GIS Analysis	

Environmental Quality and Health

Select at least three semester hours from Environmental Quality and Health: 3

ENV 3314	Introduction to Environmental Health	
ENV 3316	Introduction to Air Quality	
ENV 3333	Watershed Assessment	
ENV 4325	Human Health Risk Assessment	
ENV 4344	Fundamentals of Toxicology	
ENV 4370 & ENV 4170	Fundamentals of Ecotoxicology and Fundamentals of Ecotoxicology Laboratory	

Environmental Science

Select an additional six semester hours of 3000-4000 level ENV courses 6

Subtotal 38

Required Courses in Other Fields

BIO 1305 & BIO 1105	Modern Concepts of Bioscience and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	4
BIO 1306 & BIO 1106	Modern Concepts of Bioscience, continued and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	4
CHE 1301 & CHE 1101	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I and General Chemistry Laboratory I	4
CHE 1302 & CHE 1102	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry II and General Chemistry Laboratory II	4
CHE 3331	Organic Chemistry I	3
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
MTH 1322 or STA 2381	Calculus II Introductory Statistical Methods	3
GEO 1401 or GEO 1402 or GEO 1403 or GEO 1405 or GEO 1408	Earthquakes and Other Natural Disasters World Oceans Environmental Geology The Dynamic Earth Earth Science	4
PHY 1408 or PHY 1420	General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences I General Physics I	4

Additional Requirements

No more than four hours of variable hour courses may be applied to the major

A minimum GPA of 2.0 in the first fifteen hours of ENV courses that are counted to complete requirements in the major is

required. Students who do not have the required GPA in ENV courses after completion of the first fifteen hours will be placed on probation for one semester in the major.

A grade of "C-" or better in each ENV course used in the major and a minimum overall GPA of 2.0 or higher on ENV courses taken within the major.

Total Hours

71

MAT with Teaching Certificate

- Elementary (EC-6) Education Certification - M.A.T. Degree Plan (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/graduate-school/curriculum-departments-institutes-instruction/school-education/mat-teaching-certification/elementary-ec-6-education-certification-mat-degree-plan/>)
- Middle Grades Education Certification - M.A.T. Degree Plan (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/graduate-school/curriculum-departments-institutes-instruction/school-education/mat-teaching-certification/middle-grades-education-certification-mat-degree-plan/>)
- Secondary Education Certification - M.A.T. Degree Plan (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/graduate-school/curriculum-departments-institutes-instruction/school-education/mat-teaching-certification/secondary-education-certification-mat-degree-plan/>)

Film and Digital Media

The Department of Film and Digital Media offers studies in film, video, audio, and new media production, as well as screenwriting, media studies, film theory, media effects, and media management.

The film and digital media major is designed to prepare students for a variety of careers in television, cable, film, digital media, and allied fields. Several courses are designed for non-majors who desire an understanding of the role of the broadcast and film media in American society.

The communication specialist major combines courses in communication and film and digital media. This program of study blends a leadership/management/organizational communication focus with the development of expertise in digital media production. Like the communication major, it is appropriate for students with a wide array of career aspirations but is most appropriate for those intending to take advantage of communication expertise in a corporate career track. The requirements for the communication specialist major are listed in the Department of Communication.

Various activities offer laboratory settings in which a student's work is aided, directed, and evaluated by faculty specialists in a particular area of the discipline. These activities include:

- the production of short and feature films by faculty, with students serving in various crew roles to learn how a film set functions, and
- internship programs in film and digital media, including the annual NAB and the semester in New York City programs, which provide students with real-world experience in their chosen field.

- Film and Digital Media, B.A. (p. 154)
- Film and Digital Media - Secondary Major (p. 154)
- Film and Digital Media Minor (p. 154)
- Media Management Minor (p. 155)
- Film Theory and Criticism Minor (p. 155)

Film and Digital Media (FDM)

FDM 1101 New Student Seminar in Film & Digital Media (1)

A New Student Experience course for first-year and transfer students entering as Pre-Film & Digital Media majors. Designed to help students acclimate to college life with a specific focus on the Film & Digital Media major, opportunities for FDM majors, and future career options.

FDM 1197 Practicum in Production (1)

Supervised practical experience in video and/or audio production. May be repeated for three credit hours.

FDM 1198 Practicum in Grip and Lighting Equipment (1)

Co-requisite(s): FDM 1199

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Supervised practical experience and development of proficiency with common grip and lighting equipment and practices.

FDM 1199 Practicum in Video and Audio Equipment (1)

Co-requisite(s): FDM 1198

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Supervised practical experience and development of proficiency with common video and audio acquisition equipment and practices. Cannot be repeated for credit.

FDM 1201 Practicum in FDM Equipment (2)

Supervised practical experience and development of proficiency with common equipment and practices in video and audio production. Cannot be repeated for credit.

FDM 1303 Introduction to Mass Communication (3)

Cross-listed as JOU 1303

The mass media, how they operate, and how they affect society.

FDM 1304 Visual Literacy: Sight, Sound, Motion (3)

Examines how pictures, sounds, and motions communicate sense and meaning in contemporary media. Considers the major aesthetic image elements – light, color, space, time, motion, and sound – and how they are used in film, video, and computer media.

FDM 1309 Introduction to Film (3)

Examines and explores representative masterpieces of cinema. Seeks to enhance understanding of the cinematic experience through non-technical discussions and analyses of films. Also considers the times and lives of the filmmakers.

FDM 1V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

FDM 2351 History of Motion Pictures (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students

International and domestic cinema since 1880, focusing on film as an art form and changes due to social, political, economic, ideological, and cultural influences.

FDM 2352 History of Radio and Television (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students

Radio and television since 1890, focusing on developments in technology, economics, management, programming, audiences, regulation, and the roles of radio and television in society.

FDM 2360 Production Methods (3)

An introduction to single-camera, multiple-camera, and audio production using basic video and audio equipment.

FDM 2V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

FDM 3315 Broadcast Writing (3)

Cross-listed as JOU 3315

See JOU 3315 for course information.

FDM 3320 Business of Media (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. Principles of business theory and practice associated with the production, promotion, and distribution of media, including the broadcasting, cable, recording, satellite, Internet, video game, and cinema industries.

FDM 3321 Media Programming (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. Process of media programming, including economic, legal, and audience factors. Analysis of programming practices from organizational and political viewpoints. Class programming project.

FDM 3345 Introduction to Russian Film: Culture and Identity (3)

Cross-listed as RUS 3345

See RUS 3345 for course information.

FDM 3346 Introduction to East European Film and Culture (3)

Cross-listed as RUS 3346

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Study of cinematic traditions, culture and regional identities through the lens of Eastern European Film. May be organized by theme or region chosen by instructor. Taught in English.

FDM 3361 Production Methods II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FDM 1198, FDM 1199, and FDM 2360 or consent of instructor

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. Further development of the technical abilities and conceptual approaches to single-camera and multiple-camera digital media production introduced in FDM 2360, Production Methods.

FDM 3371 Writing for Visual Media (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor; not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students

A writing course that emphasizes writing for visual and audio presentations, including industrials, commercials, public service announcements, and special events.

FDM 3372 Writing for Media Markets (3)

Cross-listed as JOU 3372

See JOU 3372 for course information.

FDM 3373 Screenwriting (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. Development of skills in writing a feature film screenplay. Topics include theme, plot, characterization, dialogue, story structure, filmic time, filmic space, filmic motion, script format, and script revision. Students will generate their own feature film idea and complete a first draft screenplay.

FDM 3374 Television Writing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. Analysis of various television production formats such as half-hour sitcoms, one-hour dramas, and two-hour movies-of-the-week. Students will generate an original script idea for an existing television program and complete a first draft teleplay.

FDM 3380 Sound Design (3)

Cross-listed as THEA 3380

See THEA 3380 for course information.

FDM 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

FDM 4306 Chinese Cinema, Literature, and Culture (3)

Cross-listed as CHI 4306

Pre-requisite(s): CHI 3301 or consent of instructor

Examines the cultural, social, and political aspects of contemporary China through film and literature. Combines critical analysis and cultural appreciation to provide a comprehensive understanding of China's artistic, cultural and symbolic space.

FDM 4313 Diffusion of Innovations (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. An introduction to old and emerging theories which explain the spread of innovative ideas and technologies among members of a society, emphasizing the role of communication processes and the special problems for diffusion in communication technology.

FDM 4314 Digital Media Technologies (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. Analysis of the technical foundations of communication media, the interrelationships among the various media technologies, and the impact of these technologies on media management, content, distribution, and consumption.

FDM 4315 Sports Media Production (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor; not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students

Overview of the sports broadcasting industry and the preparation, process, and people involved. Includes discussion of on-air talent, production, operations, sales, and marketing.

FDM 4330 Survey of French Cinema (3)

Cross-listed as FRE 4330

See FRE 4330 for course information.

FDM 4340 Media and Society (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. Roles of the media in society and their relationship with other societal institutions. Impacts of the media upon society, responsibilities of the media, and restraints imposed upon them.

FDM 4341 Electronic Culture (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. An examination of the issues at the intersection of modern media technology, philosophy, and contemporary culture.

FDM 4342 Art and the Moving Image (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. An examination of the cinema as an art form in the context of other artistic media (such as painting, music, etc.).

FDM 4343 Film and Media Theory (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. The artistic potential of motion picture and television production, including major film theories and visual aesthetics. Dramatic narrative (fiction), documentary (non-fiction), and non-narrative subjects will be analyzed.

FDM 4344 Film Criticism (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

A survey of the history of film criticism and different approaches to the analysis and critical evaluation of film. The works of major critics are analyzed and their approaches use to write film criticism.

FDM 4346 History of the Documentary (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. Covers the international history of documentary film, with special emphasis on the major philosophical and stylistic approaches of the genre.

FDM 4347 Communication and Culture (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. An examination of the reciprocal functions of communication and urban culture as they continue to shape and define each other. Specific areas of inquiry vary each semester. May be repeated once with a different topic (maximum six semester hours).

FDM 4348 Religion and Film (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. A critical, historical, and topical study of the relationship of religion and cinema, with a specific focus on Christianity and film.

FDM 4351 Sports Media Production (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor; not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students

Overview of the sports broadcasting industry and the preparation, process, and people involved. Includes discussion of on-air talent, production, operations, sales, and marketing.

FDM 4360 Pre-Production (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. Explores different aspects of pre-production with emphasis on the individual departments that make up the production process.

FDM 4361 Audio Production (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FDM 3361 or consent of instructor

Not open to pre-Film and Digital Media students. Advanced audio techniques for media productions, technical and conceptual aspects of sound design. Emphasis on sound/image relationships in film and video, and the interface between traditional analog and digital audio technologies. Includes recording, editing, and mixing of audio sources in the creation of original sound tracks.

FDM 4362 Short Film Production (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FDM 3361

Not open to pre-Film and Digital Media majors. Advanced short narrative digital cinema production with emphasis on storytelling, theme, and mise-en-scene.

FDM 4364 Interactive Media (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FDM 3361 or consent of instructor

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. Interactive media elements and authoring systems, emphasizing the integration of computer technology in the development of interactive media messages.

FDM 4365 Lighting and Cinematography (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FDM 3361 or consent of instructor

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. Advanced film and video production with emphasis on the techniques, equipment, and theories involved in lighting and cinematography. Emphasis on the role of the cinematographer or director of photography.

FDM 4366 Post Production (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FDM 3361 or consent of instructor

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. Advanced film and video production with emphasis on the techniques, equipment, and theories involved in editing film and video. Emphasis on the use of computer-based non-linear editing systems.

FDM 4367 Film and Video Direction (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FDM 3361 or consent of instructor

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. In-depth investigation into the history, theory, and basic concepts of film and video direction; script preparation; story-boarding; blocking actors and staging the camera; sound; and editing. Projects include directing and shooting short videos.

FDM 4369 Producing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper level standing or permission of instructor

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. Current film and television industry practices, including analysis of literary material, industry structure and economics, pitching, deal-making, and distribution.

FDM 4370 Production Workshop (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. Workshop course in which students rotate through various positions while working on a short or feature-length film production.

FDM 4371 Advanced Sound Design (3)

Cross-listed as THEA 4384

See THEA 4384 for course information.

FDM 4372 Advanced Post-Production (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FDM 4366 or consent of instructor

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. Focuses on developing advanced skills in the process, technique, and technologies of professional post-production workflow for a feature film.

FDM 4373 Advanced Screenwriting (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FDM 3373 or FDM 3374 or consent of instructor

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. Workshop course for advanced writers of narrative fiction screenplays emphasizing discussion of student work.

FDM 4374 Acting for Film & Digital Media Majors (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. An introduction to basic acting technique for film and media productions. Students employ character analysis, basic object exercises, and other acting tools.

FDM 4375 Advanced Digital Production (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FDM 3361, FDM 4365, and consent of instructor; not open to pre-Film and Digital Media majors

Develops proficiency in producing, directing, and editing of advanced digital content using single camera and multi-camera studio techniques. Covers pre-visualization, visual effects compositing, digital audio, and postproduction. Emphasis on bringing ideas from conception to realization in a professional setting.

FDM 4376 Producing the Short Film (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. Develops the skills needed to be a producer, assistant director, post-production supervisor, and script supervisor. Emphasis on their responsibilities within the phases of film production.

FDM 4380 Topics in Media History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. In-depth investigation of important historical eras in the development of various media, for example, cinema, television, radio, and gaming. May be repeated twice under different topic not to exceed nine credit hours.

FDM 4381 Topics in Media Management and Technology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. Examines media management issues and the impact of technological innovations on a wide range of media industries including broadcasting, Internet, telecommunication, cable, satellite, video game, and digital cinema. May be repeated twice under different topics, not to exceed nine credit hours.

FDM 4382 Topics in Media Storytelling (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. Examines a selected topic in film, television, radio/audio, games, or other form of digital media storytelling. May be repeated twice under different topics, not to exceed nine credit hours.

FDM 4384 Topics in National Media (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. An aesthetic, cultural, and/or historical examination of a selected national mass medium, for example, Japanese Cinema, British Television, or French New Wave Cinema. Focuses on directors, films/programs, movements, and cultural contests of national media. May be repeated twice under different topics not to exceed nine credit hours.

FDM 4388 Topics in Media Production (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FDM 3361 or consent of instructor

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. Advanced media production with emphasis on one particular aspect of production. Topics covered may include cinematography, experimental film or video collaborative projects, documentary, studio drama, narrative, and other topics. May be repeated twice under different topics not to exceed nine credit hours.

FDM 4396 Topics in Media Genres (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. An analysis of major media genres (in film, television, gaming, and other media). Methodological issues in genre criticism will also be addressed. May be repeated twice under different topics not to exceed nine credit hours.

FDM 4397 Topics in Contemporary Cinema (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. An academic examination of current cinema. Topics covered may include contemporary world cinema, contemporary American cinema, artists/directors, philosophy, history and other topics. May be repeated once with a different topic.

FDM 4V03 Internship in Electronic and Film Media (1-6)

Pre-requisite(s): Undergraduate: fifteen hours in major; graduate: consent of graduate director

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. Designed to fit the needs and interests of the individual student. Interns may select activities in a broadcast station or network, wire service, film production hours, corporate communications department, advertising agency, or in other appropriate organizations. Internships must be approved by the division director (undergraduate) or graduate director (graduate) and are carried out under the supervision of the division director. May be repeated for a total of six semester hours provided the professional setting is different. Graduate students will be limited to three hours credit.

FDM 4V30 Seminar in Electronic and Film Media (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students
Study of a current topic in electronic media and/or film, including directed research and reading. May be repeated once with different topic.

FDM 4V85 Special Problems in Telecommunication (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Fifteen semester hours in Communication Studies (CSS or FDM), and consent of instructor
Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. A conference course designed to give individual students opportunities for additional work in their area of concentration in the film and digital media division of the department. One to three hours may be earned a semester. May be repeated once with change in content.

FDM 4V98 Electronic and Film Media Workshop (3-6)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor
Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. A directed project to a detailed individual or group radio, television, or film production including preproduction, research and concept development, production, post production, and planning for distribution. May be repeated once in a different semester for a total of six semester hours.

FDM 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Film and Digital Media, B.A.
Requirements for a Major in Film and Digital Media

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-five semester hours including the following: ¹		
Required Courses		
FDM 1201	Practicum in FDM Equipment	2
FDM 1304	Visual Literacy: Sight, Sound, Motion	3
FDM 2360	Production Methods	3
or FDM 3361	Production Methods II	
FDM 2351	History of Motion Pictures	3
or FDM 2352	History of Radio and Television	
FDM 3371	Writing for Visual Media	3
or FDM 3373	Screenwriting	
or FDM 3374	Television Writing	
FDM 4340	Media and Society	3

Eighteen semester hours of FDM courses, nine of which must be at the 3000-4000 level 18

Total Hours 35

¹ Students are strongly encouraged to register in FDM 1101 New Student Seminar in Film & Digital Media during their first semester on campus.

Film and Digital Media - Secondary Major
Requirements for a Secondary Major in Film and Digital Media

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-two semester hours including the following: ¹		
Required Courses		
FDM 1201	Practicum in FDM Equipment	2
FDM 1304	Visual Literacy: Sight, Sound, Motion	3
FDM 2360	Production Methods	3
or FDM 3361	Production Methods II	
FDM 2351	History of Motion Pictures	3
or FDM 2352	History of Radio and Television	
FDM 4340	Media and Society	3
Eighteen semester hours of FDM courses, twelve of which must be at the 3000-4000 level		18
Total Hours		32

¹ Students are strongly encouraged to register in FDM 1101 New Student Seminar in Film & Digital Media during their first semester on campus.

Film and Digital Media Minor
Requirements for a Minor in Film and Digital Media

Code	Title	Hours
Twenty semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
FDM 1201	Practicum in FDM Equipment	2
FDM 1304	Visual Literacy: Sight, Sound, Motion	3
FDM 2360	Production Methods	3
or FDM 3361	Production Methods II	
FDM 3371	Writing for Visual Media	3
or FDM 3372	Writing for Media Markets	
or FDM 3374	Television Writing	
Nine semester hours of 3000-4000 level FDM courses		9
Total Hours		20

Media Management Minor

Requirements for a Minor in Media Management

Code	Title	Hours
Eighteen semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
FDM 1303	Introduction to Mass Communication	3
FDM 3320	Business of Media	3
Twelve semester hours of FDM courses, six of which must be at the 3000-4000 level		12
Total Hours		18

Film Theory and Criticism Minor

Requirements for a Minor in Film Theory and Criticism

Code	Title	Hours
Eighteen semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
FDM 1304	Visual Literacy: Sight, Sound, Motion	3
FDM 2351	History of Motion Pictures	3
FDM 2360	Production Methods	3
FDM 4343	Film and Media Theory	3
Select six semester hours from the following:		6
FDM 3321	Media Programming	
FDM/RUS 3345	Introduction to Russian Film: Culture and Identity	
FDM/FRE 4330	Survey of French Cinema	
FDM 4380	Topics in Media History	
FDM 4382	Topics in Media Storytelling	
FDM 4384	Topics in National Media	
FDM 4396	Topics in Media Genres	
FDM 4397	Topics in Contemporary Cinema	
GER 3345	Introduction to German Film: German Culture from Berlin to Hollywood	
Total Hours		18

Geosciences

Courses in geosciences leading to a bachelor of science degree provide opportunities for research and specialization (including surface and subsurface) in:

1. structural geology, structural petrology, and tectonics;
2. sedimentology, sedimentary petrology, environmental geochemistry, and diagenesis;
3. invertebrate paleontology, paleoecology, and modern carbonate environments;
4. petroleum geology and stratigraphy;
5. igneous petrology and volcanology;
6. hydrogeology and hydrology;
7. geophysics;

8. geomorphology, urban geology, G.I.S., environmental geology, and wetlands; and
9. geoarchaeology.

Geosciences students planning to specialize in paleontology should elect courses in biology; those planning to specialize in mineralogy and/or petrology should take more chemistry.

- Geosciences, B.S. (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/geosciences/geology-bs/>)
- Geosciences - Secondary Major (p. 159)
- Geosciences Minor (p. 159)
- Earth Science, B.A. (p. 159)
- Earth Science (Double Major with Environmental Studies), B.A. (p. 159)
- Earth Science Minor (p. 160)

Geology (GEO)

GEO 1106 The Earth Through Time, Laboratory (1)

Pre-requisite(s): GEO 1306, 1307 or GEO 1309 or concurrent enrollment
Counterpart lab to either GEO 1306, GEO 1307, or GEO 1309.

GEO 1109 Origins of Habitable Worlds, Laboratory (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in GEO 1309
Counterpart laboratory for GEO 1309.

GEO 1306 The Earth Through Time (3)

In this course, students will gain an understanding of the relationship between the Earth's history and what that history suggests about both Earth's future and the present distribution of natural resources that support civilization.

GEO 1307 Evolution and Extinction (3)

An examination of the fossil and geologic evidence of the history of life on Earth to help address that fundamental question. This course will emphasize what the fossil records tells us about evolutionary processes, major extinction events in Earth history, the relationship between the Earth's changing climates and environments and evolution, and the implications of future climate change for life on Earth.

GEO 1308 Climate Change (3)

Climate science, emphasizing the physical, chemical, and biological processes and consequences of climate change of the past, present, and future.

GEO 1309 Origins of Habitable Worlds (3)

This course asks "What makes a planet habitable?" by exploring the origins and inner workings of rocky planets and moons. This course will focus on the geologic processes that are endemic to Earth-like planets and will explore the ways in which NASA spacecraft missions illuminate these processes.

GEO 1310 Water Today and Tomorrow (3)

Examines natural water processes, current human impacts on water systems, and future water needs challenged by a growing population and a changing climate. Discussion of issues and potential solutions from a variety of perspectives.

GEO 1401 Earthquakes and Other Natural Disasters (4)

Survey of the natural disasters afflicting mankind. The course examines the causes and impact upon society of earthquakes, volcanoes, landslides, subsidence, and floods. Weekly laboratory. Students taking GEO 1401 cannot receive credit for GEO 1403 or GEO 1405.

GEO 1402 World Oceans (4)

Introduction to oceanography emphasizing human interaction with the oceans: ocean resources, global environmental ethics, and conflicts resulting from ocean exploitation. One Saturday field trip required.

GEO 1403 Environmental Geology (4)

A study of the interaction between people and the geologic environment. Emphasis will be placed on catastrophic geologic processes, earth resources, pollution, and regional planning. Students taking GEO 1403 cannot receive credit for GEO 1401 or GEO 1405.

GEO 1405 The Dynamic Earth (4)

Survey of processes that have shaped the earth, including mountain building, volcanism, deposition of sediments, and landscape development. Plate tectonics integrates all the above into a dynamic theory of the deformation of the earth. Weekly laboratory. Students taking GEO 1405 cannot receive credit for Geo. 1401 or Geo. 1403.

GEO 1408 Earth Science (4)

A descriptive survey of the earth sciences including astronomy, geology, meteorology, and oceanography. One Saturday field trip required.

GEO 1410 Gems and Minerals (4)

Theory and application of gemology. Topics include crystallography, mineral optics, crystallization conditions, identification, and preparation of gemstones.

GEO 1V90 Special Problems (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of department chair

The current understanding of the earth as studied in a lab setting through group experimentation and projects. May be repeated with a change in content or topic.

GEO 3319 Geophysics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GEO 1401, 1402, 1403, 1405, 1408 or 1109 and 1309
Introduction to the study of the earth by quantitative physical methods, especially by seismic reflection and refraction, gravity, magnetic, electrical, and radiation methods.

GEO 3329 Aqueous Geochemistry (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GEO 1401, 1402, 1403, 1405 or 1408; or consent of instructor

An introduction to the processes that control the chemical composition of surface and groundwater. Emphasis on the differentiation between natural geochemical processes and human perturbations of the environment.

GEO 3341 Marine Field Studies (3)

Cross-listed as BIO 3341

Pre-requisite(s): Four semester hours of geology or biology, and consent of instructor

Field examination of modern marine environments, including coral reefs, lagoons, deltas, and beaches. Individual research projects emphasize geology or biology of coral reefs. Offered during summer session.

GEO 3344 Sedimentary Field Studies (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GEO 1401, 1402, 1403, 1405, or 1408; and GEO 1106 with either 1306 or 1307

Field study of modern sediments and ancient sedimentary rocks. Physical and biological features of modern sedimentary environments are examined to provide the basis for interpreting ancient environments in the rock record. Offered during summer session.

GEO 3349 Hydrologic Processes (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

Theory and principles of hydrology and hydrogeology focusing on the physical processes: the hydrologic cycle, definitions, equations, streams, flooding, erosion, sedimentation and transport, aquifers, groundwater flow and well hydraulics. One or more local field trips required.

GEO 3365 Applied Petroleum Geoscience (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Geo

1405 and 1406 or (1106 and 1306) or (1106 and 1307). Basic and intermediate concepts related to hydrocarbon origin, migration and accumulation. Review of the design and application of standard analytical techniques and technologies used in hydrocarbon exploration and production.

GEO 3427 Mineralogy (4)

Pre-requisite(s): GEO 1405 (or equivalent) and credit or concurrent enrollment in either CHE 1300 or CHE 1301

Igneous, Sedimentary, and Metamorphic rocks in hand specimen; crystallography and systematic mineralogy. Occasional field trips.

GEO 3430 Petrology (4)

Pre-requisite(s): GEO 3427 and CHE 1302; or consent of instructor
Origin and evolution of Igneous, Sedimentary, and Metamorphic rocks. Includes optical mineralogy of principal rock-forming minerals and thin section study of rocks. Required field trip.

GEO 3435 Invertebrate Paleontology (4)

Cross-listed as BIO 3435

Prerequisite (s): Prerequisite (s): GEO 1406 or (1106 and 1306) or (1106 and 1307) or consent of instructor. Introduction to taxonomy, morphology, evolution, paleoecology and stratigraphic aspects of invertebrate fossils. Emphasis on biostratigraphic and time-stratigraphic concepts, evolutionary trends, speciation, biometrics, facies, faunas, zonation, and correlation. Independent field and lab problems.

GEO 3442 Field Stratigraphy-Sedimentology (4)

Prerequisite (s): GEO 3427 and 3435 or consent of instructor. Study of sediments and sedimentary rocks in the field. The interpretation of geologic history, based on outcrop investigation. Includes numerous written and oral reports, weekly field trips, and occasional weekend field trips. Recommended for junior year.

GEO 3445 Structural Geology (4)

Prerequisite (s): GEO 1406 or (1106 and 1306) or (1106 and 1307) and GEO 3430 or consent of instructor. The structures of the earth's crust; their classification, origin, and economic aspects; methods of discovery of structures; solution of structural problems; elementary field methods. Two field trips are required.

GEO 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

GEO 4300 Senior Thesis (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Requires a GPA of 3.25 overall or 3.5 in Geology and consent of the instructor

Independent research problem. Result will be submitted in proper thesis format with an oral defense.

GEO 4301 Senior Colloquium (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Senior level standing Readings and presentations that emphasize integration of major core courses in the major

GEO 4302 Mentored Research Experience (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Prerequisite (s): Consent of instructor and Senior level standing

Research in laboratory or field with faculty or graduate student under direction of faculty. Requires a written report to faculty mentor.

GEO 4303 Internship (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor and Senior level standing

Supervised work experience in a geology-related position with an outside agency or company. This course will allow undergraduates the chance to experience work in an area of their career interest.

GEO 4314 Meteorology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Composition of the atmosphere, atmospheric processes, weather disturbances, and climate elements and controls. Emphasis is placed on climate classification and measurements of human inputs into the atmosphere.

GEO 4317 Sedimentary Geochemistry (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

A chemical investigation of geological processes and materials in low temperature and pressure environments including important chemical reactions occurring at various stages of the surface cycle.

GEO 4321 Isotope Geochemistry (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Theory and application of stable and radioactive isotopes in geology with particular emphasis on the use of stable isotopes in solving environmental, paleoclimate, and hydrogeologic problems.

GEO 4322 Global Biogeochemical Cycles (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 1301, 1302, 1101, 1102; and BIO 1403; and GEO 1405 and 3427

The chemistry of the earth's surface. Emphasis on the dynamic chemical and biological reactions on land, in the oceans, and in the atmosphere and their influence upon the global budgets and cycling of carbon, nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. Includes field trips.

GEO 4323 Geodynamics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Study of dynamic processes in solid planetary bodies using mathematical reasoning or MATLAB scripts.

GEO 4324 Geomicrobiology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Microbial metabolic processes that have coevolved with the Earth's surface environment including the changing composition of the upper lithosphere, hydrosphere, and atmosphere.

GEO 4325 Economic Mineral Deposits (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GEO 3427 and 3445

Non-hydrocarbon economic mineral deposits. Origin and migration of ore-bearing fluids; mineralogy and geometry of ore bodies; relations of ore deposits to magnetism and tectonics. Field trip to Central Texas mining district.

GEO 4328 Sedimentary Petrology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GEO 3427 and 3435 or consent of instructor

Microscopic and field characteristics of sedimentary rocks. Emphasis on interpretation of depositional and diagenetic environments and relationships between geometry of rock bodies and sedimentary processes.

GEO 4332 Science Leadership: Community Environmental Research (3)

Cross-listed as ENV 4332

See ENV 4332 for course information.

GEO 4335 Volcanology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Analysis of volcanic ejecta. Mechanisms of lava and pyroclastic eruptions. Geomorphological analysis of volcanic landforms. History of volcanological studies and case studies of well-known volcanoes. Field trips.

GEO 4336 Analytical Techniques in Geochemistry (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GEO 3427

Principles and practice of X-ray fluorescence and electron probe analysis of geologic materials. Includes extensive laboratory work.

GEO 4337 Paleoeecology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GEO 3435 or consent of instructor

Relationship of fossil plants and animals to their physical and biological environment. Examination of principles of paleosynecology and paleoautecology; data gathering, analysis, and techniques of interpretation.

GEO 4339 Advanced Marine Field Studies (3)

Cross-listed as BIO 4339

Pre-requisite(s): GEO 3341 or 5333 or BIO 3341

Continuation of GEO 3341/5333. Field examination of marine environments. Individual research projects emphasize biology and geology of carbonate depositional regimes.

GEO 4340 Geomorphology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

Development and modification of land-surface forms by atmospheric, fluvial, glacial, mass-wasting, volcanic, and tectonic agents. Emphasis is placed on the spatial aspects of landscape evolution.

GEO 4341 Introduction to Hydrology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Basic applied techniques in surface and ground water hydrology. Surface water hydrology will incorporate analysis of precipitation records, runoff processes, and calculation of flood hazard. Ground water hydrology will emphasize hydrogeology techniques, including simple models of ground water movement.

GEO 4345 Water Management (3)

Cross-listed as ENV 4345

See ENV 4345 for course information.

GEO 4346 Hydrogeology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GEO 3342 and 3445

Hydrogeology (ground water hydrology) for geologists and engineers. Topics to be covered include evaporation and precipitation, soil moisture, principles of ground water flow, regional ground water flow, geology of ground water occurrence, flow to wells, ground water chemistry, and ground water development and management.

GEO 4348 Geoarchaeology (3)

Cross-listed as ANT 4348

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Concepts and methods of the geosciences applied to solving archaeological problems. Emphasis on stratigraphy, soils, climate, dating techniques, site formation, and site preservation related to both New World and Old World archaeology.

GEO 4361 Petroleum Geoscience Concepts (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Geologic controls on the formation and accumulation of oil and gas, including concepts, equipment, data types and analytical procedures used in exploration and production.

GEO 4371 Wetlands (3)

Cross-listed as ENV 4371

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Theory and application of the wetland concepts: classification, hydrology, biochemistry, soils, vegetation, construction, regulation, and delineation. Field lab.

GEO 4373 Global Soil Systems (3)

Cross-listed as ENV 4374

Fundamentals of soil genesis, classification, geomorphology, ecosystems, and environmental interpretation. Includes the role of soil biogeochemical cycles in past, current, and future global change issues. Field lab.

GEO 4381 Paleoclimatology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

A survey of important changes in the Earth's climate using primary literature and the proxies and models used to determine and interpret the causes and effects of these changes.

GEO 4383 Climate Change and Society I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GEO 1401, 1402, or 1405

Details how humans have changed Earth's atmosphere, climate and environments which has challenged the sustainability of the planet. Earth systems models will be examined to highlight past and future climate changes.

GEO 4384 Monsoon Climatology and Paleoclimatology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Senior level standing and GEO 4340

A global view on monsoon climate dynamics and variability in the 21st century, the past 20,000 years and into the future.

GEO 4386 Remote Sensing (3)

Cross-listed as AVS 4386, BIO 4386, ENV 4386

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Physical mechanisms of surface and atmospheric materials absorption, transmittance, reflection, and emittance of light measured by various remote sensing platforms. Survey various applications related to earth science, ecology, meteorology, and environmental science.

GEO 4388 Earth System Science (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

The internal and external forcing factors that influence the Earth's four systems (atmosphere, hydrosphere, biosphere, and solid Earth), and how they affect the Earth's climate.

GEO 4389 Quaternary Geology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GEOG 1404, GEO 1405, 1406 or (1106 and 1306) or (1106 and 1307), or 1408; or consent of instructor; and upper-level standing

An examination through morphologic, stratigraphic, and biogeochemical proxy data of the nature of earth environments, focusing on the three most important components: Quaternary stratigraphies, Quaternary chronologies, and Quaternary environmental proxies and their interpretation.

GEO 4429 Organic Geochemistry (4)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 1301/1101, CHE 1302/1102, PHY 1420 and CHE 3331 (or concurrent enrollment) or consent of instructor

Investigate the chemical composition of organic matter in soils, sediments, and petroleum source rocks. The lab provides experience measuring and interpreting biomarkers and molecular proxies.

GEO 4430 Vertebrate Paleontology (4)

Cross-listed as BIO 4430

See BIO 4430 for course information.

GEO 4431 Evolutionary History of Plants (4)

Pre-requisite(s): GEO 1406 or (1106 and 1306) or (1106 and 1307)

The evolutionary history of plants as studied through the fossil record, including preservation, plant morphology and anatomy, and techniques used to reconstruct paleoenvironment and paleoecology. Weekly labs, with one weekend field trip.

GEO 4453 Advanced Three-Dimensional Seismic Interpretation (4)

Pre-requisite(s): GEO 4458 or consent of instructor

Techniques used to extract geological information from three-dimensional seismic reflection data. Laboratory emphasizing interpretation of real data sets, integration of other geologic and geophysical data, and construction of subsurface maps and sections.

GEO 4455 Introduction to Seismology (4)

Pre-requisite(s): PHY 1420, MTH 2321, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Theory of wave propagation in the Earth, earthquake mechanics, Earth structure, interpretation of seismograms, faults, seismotectonics, earthquake locations, magnitudes, and focal mechanisms.

GEO 4457 Geophysical Exploration I (4)

Pre-requisite(s): GEO 3342 and 3445 and consent of instructor

Exploration geophysics, using gravity, magnetics, heat flow, telluric currents, resistivity, and other methods of remote sensing of hidden geological phenomena exclusive of seismic exploration. Laboratory work will emphasize geological interpretation of geophysical data.

GEO 4458 Geophysical Exploration II (4)

Pre-requisite(s): GEO 3342 and 3445; and consent of instructor

Exploration geophysics, using latest seismic techniques and well-log analyses, with emphasis on petroleum exploration.

GEO 4485 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems (4)

Cross-listed as AVS 4485, ENV 4485, GEO 4385

The course covers the use of GIS to acquire primary geographic data, solve geographic problems, automate geographic analysis, and render explanations for geographic patterns and trends. Students will use the latest GIS software and data layers in a lab section.

GEO 4487 Advanced GIS Analysis (4)

Cross-listed as AVS 4487, ENV 4487, GEO 4387

See ENV 4487 for course information.

GEO 4656 Geophysical Field Training (6)

Pre-requisite(s): GEO 4457 or 4458 or consent of instructor

Practice in the efficient, accurate, and cost effective acquisition of geophysical data in the field. The course will involve field practice with gravimeters, magnetometers, borehole drilling and logging devices, exploration seismic gear, surface electrical prospecting equipment, physical laboratory models, and digital data processing equipment as specific equipment is available from summer to summer. Field work will be conducted on a weekly schedule of at least five half days, with data reduction taking up the remaining time.

GEO 46C3 Capstone Field Experience (6)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Includes extended field trip, oral and written reports, sample identification, and design of field problems. Synthesis of undergraduate curriculum through geological mapping and interpretation of field processes.

GEO 4V90 Special Problems (1-5)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of department chair

Course may be repeated with a change in content or topic.

GEO 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Geosciences - Secondary Major

Requirements for a Secondary Major in Geosciences

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-two semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
GEO 1306	The Earth Through Time	3
or GEO 1307	Evolution and Extinction	
or GEO 1309	Origins of Habitable Worlds	
GEO 1106	The Earth Through Time, Laboratory	1
GEO 1401	Earthquakes and Other Natural Disasters ¹	4
or GEO 1402	World Oceans	
or GEO 1405	The Dynamic Earth	
GEO 3344	Sedimentary Field Studies ²	3-6
or GEO 46C3	Capstone Field Experience	
GEO 3427	Mineralogy	4
GEO 3442	Field Stratigraphy-Sedimentology	4
GEO 3445	Structural Geology	4
Nine semester hours of 3000-4000 level GEO courses		9
A grade of "C" or better in GEO courses used for the major.		
Total Hours		32-35

¹ Majors are encouraged to take GEO 1405 The Dynamic Earth.² Equivalent alternate experiences may be approved by request to the department.

Geosciences Minor

Requirements for a Minor in Geosciences

Code	Title	Hours
Nineteen semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
GEO 1401	Earthquakes and Other Natural Disasters	4
or GEO 1402	World Oceans	
or GEO 1405	The Dynamic Earth	
GEO 1306	The Earth Through Time	3
or GEO 1307	Evolution and Extinction	
or GEO 1309	Origins of Habitable Worlds	
GEO 1106	The Earth Through Time, Laboratory	1
GEO 3344	Sedimentary Field Studies	3
or GEO 46C3	Capstone Field Experience	
Eight semester hours from the following:		8
GEO 3427	Mineralogy	
GEO 3442	Field Stratigraphy-Sedimentology	
GEO 3445	Structural Geology	
Total Hours		19

Earth Science, B.A.

Requirements for a Major in Earth Science

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-four semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
GEO 1401	Earthquakes and Other Natural Disasters ¹	4
or GEO 1402	World Oceans	
or GEO 1405	The Dynamic Earth	
GEO 1306 & GEO 1106	The Earth Through Time and The Earth Through Time, Laboratory	4
or GEO 1307 & GEO 1106	Evolution and Extinction and The Earth Through Time, Laboratory	
GEO 3344	Sedimentary Field Studies	3
GEO 3427	Mineralogy	4
GEO 3435	Invertebrate Paleontology	4
GEO 3442	Field Stratigraphy-Sedimentology	4
GEO 3445	Structural Geology	4
GEO 4341	Introduction to Hydrology	3
or GEO 4346	Hydrogeology	
GEO 4485	Introduction to Geographic Information Systems	4
Subtotal		34
Required Courses in Other Fields		
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
or STA 1380	Elementary Statistics	
PHY 1408	General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences I ²	4
or PHY 1420	General Physics I	
or PHY 1455	Descriptive Astronomy	
CHE 1300 & CHE 1100	Introductory Chemistry and Introductory Chemistry Laboratory	4
or CHE 1301 & CHE 1101	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I and General Chemistry Laboratory I	
Total Hours		45

¹ Majors are encouraged to take GEO 1405 The Dynamic Earth.² Those without MTH 1321 Calculus I must take PHY 1455 Descriptive Astronomy.The B.A. degree is **not** a professional degree in geology.

Earth Science (Double Major with Environmental Studies), B.A.

Requirements for a Major in Earth Science (Environmental Studies)

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-four semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
GEO 1401	Earthquakes and Other Natural Disasters ¹	4
or GEO 1402	World Oceans	
or GEO 1405	The Dynamic Earth	

GEO 1306 & GEO 1106 or GEO 1307 & GEO 1106	The Earth Through Time and The Earth Through Time, Laboratory Evolution and Extinction and The Earth Through Time, Laboratory	4
GEO 3344	Sedimentary Field Studies	3
GEO 3427	Mineralogy	4
GEO 3435	Invertebrate Paleontology	4
GEO 3442	Field Stratigraphy-Sedimentology	4
GEO 3445	Structural Geology	4
GEO 4341	Introduction to Hydrology	3
GEO 4485	Introduction to Geographic Information Systems	4
Subtotal		34
Required Course in Other Field		
ENV 4345	Water Management	3
Total Hours		37

¹ Majors are encouraged to take GEO 1405 The Dynamic Earth.

Earth Science Minor

Requirements for a Minor in Earth Science

Code	Title	Hours
Eighteen semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
GEO 1106	The Earth Through Time, Laboratory	1
GEO 1306 or GEO 1307	The Earth Through Time Evolution and Extinction	3
GEO 1401 or GEO 1402 or GEO 1405	Earthquakes and Other Natural Disasters World Oceans The Dynamic Earth	4
Select one course from the following:		4-6
GEO 3427	Mineralogy	
GEO 3435	Invertebrate Paleontology	
GEO 3442	Field Stratigraphy-Sedimentology	
GEO 46C3	Capstone Field Experience	
Six semester hours of 3000-4000 level GEO courses		6
Total Hours		18-20

History

Majoring or minoring in history opens up an array of possible careers for students after graduation because the study of history provides critical knowledge of the institutions and values of the world in which we live. Moreover, an understanding of the past can influence one's ability to respond intelligently and effectively to the problems of the future. The study of history equips us to be better thinkers, better neighbors, and better people. An understanding of the past can influence the ability to respond intelligently and effectively to the problems of the future. To make history, you must know your history.

- History, B.A. (p. 166)
- History (Secondary History Education), B.A. (p. 167)
- Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in History/Master of Arts in Museum Studies (p. 168)

- Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in History/Master of Arts in Teaching (p. 170)
- History - Secondary Major (p. 172)
- History Minor (p. 172)
- Military Studies Minor (p. 172)

History (HIS)

HIS 1300 The United States in Global Perspective (3)

Introduction to history, historical thinking and the history of the United States within a global context, examining the ways a distinct American society developed within larger patterns of world history. Themes will vary by instructor but may include democracy, freedom and equality; global conflict; imperialism; industrialization and economic systems; migration and immigration; nationalism; and revolution.

HIS 1305 World History to 1500 (3)

A chronological, thematic, and analytical survey of the political, economic, social, cultural, and diplomatic history of Asia, Africa, Europe, and the Americas from prehistory to approximately 1500 CE.

HIS 1307 World History since 1500 (3)

A chronological, thematic, and analytical survey of the political, economic, social, cultural, and diplomatic history of Asia, Africa, Europe, and the Americas and the growth of the modern global community from approximately 1500 CE to the present.

HIS 1365 United States History to 1877 (3)

A chronological, thematic, and analytical survey of the political, economic, social, cultural, and diplomatic history of the United States from colonial origins and early nationhood through the era of Reconstruction.

HIS 1366 United States History since 1877 (3)

A chronological, thematic, and analytical survey of the political, economic, social, cultural, and diplomatic history of the United States from the end of Reconstruction to the present.

HIS 1V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

HIS 2345 African American History to 1870 (3)

An introduction to the beliefs, policies, events, and debates that shaped the history and legacy of people in the United States who descended from West and Central Africa through the ratification of the 15th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution.

HIS 2346 African American History since 1870 (3)

An introduction to the major events and developments in African American history from the ratification of 15th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution in 1870 to the present.

HIS 2370 History of Warfare (3)

An introduction to military conflicts and practices throughout history and around the world with emphasis on broad strategy and tactics.

HIS 2380 Introduction to Slavic and East European Studies I (3)

Cross-listed as SEES 2380
See SEES 2380 for course information.

HIS 2381 Introduction to Slavic and East European Studies (3)

Cross-listed as SEES 2381
See SEES 2381 for course information.

HIS 2385 Introduction to East Asian History (3)

An introduction to the history of East Asia from ancient times through today. Emphasis on the interrelated histories of Korea, Japan, and China and their relationships with the wider world, including trade and cultural exchanges, reform and revolution, war, colonialism, Cold War geopolitics, and globalization.

HIS 2390 Introduction to Women's and Gender History (3)

An introduction to central themes and debates in Women's and Gender History from European, American, and global perspectives. Provides theoretical background and analytical skills for advanced coursework.

HIS 2395 Research Writing: History (3)

An introduction to historical thought and historiographical practice through the process of research writing.

HIS 2V89 Introduction to Model Organization of American States (1-3)

Cross-listed as LAS 2V89

Course prepares students for first-time participation in a Model Organization of American States simulation. Stresses historical and contemporary hemispheric issues. May be repeated for a total of six credit hours under different topics.

HIS 2V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

HIS 3301 Internship in History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
Internship at an institution or program engaged in public history.

HIS 3304 Modern China (3)

Cross-listed as AST 4305

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
An overview of cultural, economic, literary, political, social, and religious developments in China from the seventeenth century to the present. Emphasis on the late imperial state, revolution, and the multiple attempts to remake state and society.

HIS 3305 Traditional China (3)

Cross-listed as AST 3305

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
A survey of Chinese history from its origins to 1700. Treatment of artistic, cultural, economic, literary, political, social and religious developments in China that have shaped East Asian civilizations.

HIS 3307 Modern Japan (3)

Cross-listed as AST 3307

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
An overview of the internal and external forces which have affected the development of Japanese history from ancient times to the twentieth century. Emphasis on political, economic, and cultural developments that have shaped modern Japan.

HIS 3311 Middle East History, 600-1798 (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
An overview of the history of the Middle East from the rise of Islam to Napoleon's invasion of Egypt in 1798.

HIS 3312 Modern Middle East History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
An overview of the political, religious, intellectual and social history of the Middle East during the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.

HIS 3314 Global Maritime History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
An overview of maritime history from a global perspective, including interactions of economics, societies, militaries, transport, and technology with the maritime environment.

HIS 3315 West African History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
An overview of West African history, culture, customs, and societies from the earliest times to the structural adjustment programs of the 1980s, the end of military regimes, and the emergence of democratic governance.

HIS 3318 Modern Africa (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
An overview of the history of Africa since the early nineteenth century including analyses of contemporary African issues in a wider historical context.

HIS 3320 History of Childhood (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
An overview of the global history of childhood from prehistory to the present. Emphasis on the emergence of the modern concept of childhood.

HIS 3322 Greek History and Civilization (3)

Cross-listed as CLA 3302

See CLA 3302 for course information.

HIS 3323 Hellenistic History and Civilization (3)

Cross-listed as CLA 3303

See CLA 3303 for course information.

HIS 3324 Roman History and Civilization (3)

Cross-listed as CLA 3301

History and culture of the ancient Romans from the founding of the city through the reign of Constantine ending in A.D. 337 with attention to literature, religion, political institutions, social issues, philosophy, and art.

HIS 3325 European Imperialism, 1800-1975 (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
An overview of the establishment of global empires by European countries and the experiences of people living in those empires from the early nineteenth century to the era of decolonization in the twentieth century.

HIS 3326 European Colonialism, 1400-1800 (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
An overview of the development and maintenance of permanent contacts by Europeans with other peoples and cultures around the world and the establishment of transcontinental empires between the late Middle Ages and the turn of the nineteenth century.

HIS 3332 Modern India (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
An overview of the cultural, religious, social, economic, and political history of India from the eighteenth century to today. Emphasis on national identity, economic development, gender issues, and environmental sustainability.

HIS 3333 Festivals of Renaissance Europe (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
Examines festivals, spectacles, celebrations, rituals, and ceremonies of Renaissance Europe, revealing their roles in forging social identities, demonstrating power, and expressing emotion.

HIS 3334 Early Medieval Europe, 300-1000 (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
 An overview of the emergence of medieval European societies and states through the blending of Roman, Christian, and Germanic institutions, customs, and beliefs.

HIS 3335 Late Medieval Europe, 1000-1450 (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
 An overview of the flowering of medieval politics, society, and culture in Europe. Emphasis on the medieval church and the origins of the modern European state.

HIS 3336 Early Modern Europe (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
 An overview of the history of Europe from the age of absolutism to the Enlightenment. Emphasis on the major political, economic, social, cultural, scientific, and intellectual developments of the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries.

HIS 3337 Nineteenth-Century Europe (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
 An overview of the political, social, and economic development of the European nations from roughly the Congress of Vienna to the outbreak of the First World War. Emphasis on the rise of liberalism, the growth of nationalism, imperialism, and the development of international rivalries.

HIS 3338 Twentieth-Century Europe (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
 An overview of the history of Europe during the twentieth century. Emphasis on problems of peace making and international organization, the rise of Fascism and Communism, World War II and post-war reconstruction, the East/West divide during the Cold War, post-communist Eastern Europe, and the making of the European Union.

HIS 3339 Byzantine History and Civilization (3)

Cross-listed as CLA 3304
 See CLA 3304 for course information.

HIS 3340 Russia to 1861 (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
 An overview of society, politics, and culture in Russia from its dynastic origins to the mid-nineteenth century.

HIS 3342 Russia since 1861 (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
 An overview of society, politics, and culture in the Russian Empire, the Soviet Union, and present post-communist Russia.

HIS 3343 History of Ukraine (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
 An overview of the political, cultural, and social history of Ukraine from the first kingdom to post-Soviet restoration of sovereignty. Emphasis on imperial occupations and partition, national revivals, and mass violence.

HIS 3344 Modern Germany (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
 An overview of the political, cultural, and economic history of German-speaking Central Europe since the eighteenth century.

HIS 3345 European Military History (3)

An overview of the precedents, innovations, and legacies of European warfare in the early modern and modern eras. Emphasizes the impact of institutions, culture, and technology on tactics, operations, and strategy.

HIS 3350 Special Topics in Global History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
 An overview of a specialized area of global history not covered by regular course offerings. May be repeated once for credit provided topic is different.

HIS 3351 Special Topics in European History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
 An overview of a specialized area of European history not covered by regular course offerings. May be repeated once for credit provided topic is different.

HIS 3352 Special Topics in U.S. History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
 An overview of a specialized area of U.S. history not covered by regular course offerings. May be repeated once for credit provided topic is different.

HIS 3353 Pre-Columbian and Colonial Latin America (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
 An overview of pre-Columbian and Spanish and Portuguese colonial societies in the Americas. Emphasis on Meso-American and Andean civilizations, the creation of colonial societies, and the forces leading to the end of political colonialism in Latin America.

HIS 3355 Modern Latin America (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
 An overview of the history of Latin American countries since independence. Emphasis on political and social factors influencing national development, race relations, the emergence and development of political parties, and how ethnic and social minorities negotiated their positions as full citizens in their communities.

HIS 3356 Brazil since 1808 (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
 An overview of Brazilian history since independence. Emphasis on Brazilians' active participation in shaping their nation and themes such as race, gender, and class.

HIS 3360 History of the American Presidency (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
 An overview of the history of the U.S. presidency and the presidents. Emphasis on their backgrounds, parties and elections, opinions about presidents, selected case studies, and the vice presidency.

HIS 3362 Religion in America to 1877 (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
 An overview of religion in America from the colonial period to 1877. Emphasis on the diversity of American religion, the origins and developments of major denominations, and the interaction of religion and society

HIS 3363 Religion in America since 1877 (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
 An overview of religion in America from the end of Reconstruction to the present. Emphasis on race, gender, and religious pluralism.

HIS 3370 Slavery in Film (3)

An overview of the history of slavery in the United States and how that history has been portrayed in feature films, television series, and documentaries in the twentieth and twenty-first centuries.

HIS 3371 History of Black Americans (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
 A survey of the history of black Americans from their African origins to the present. Emphasis will be given to the economic, social, and political impact of the presence of black people in the American colonies and the United States; attention will be given to the institution of slavery, the emancipation movement, the rise of segregation, black nationalism, and the ideologies and personalities of the civil rights movement.

HIS 3372 American Colonial History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
 An overview of the settlement, growth, and development of Anglo-American colonies in North America during the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries.

HIS 3373 American Revolution and Constitution (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
 An overview of the creation of the American nation out of thirteen colonies. Emphasis on the social, economic, political, and ideological roots of the colonists' resistance to imperial power, the decisions for revolution and independence, the fighting of the Revolutionary War, the rise and fall of the Confederation, and the drafting and ratification of the Constitution.

HIS 3374 The Early Republic, 1789-1860 (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
 An overview of the challenges related to creating the new nation of the United States in the first decades of its independence. Emphasis on political, diplomatic, social, economic, and cultural issues and controversies.

HIS 3375 The Civil War and Reconstruction (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
 An overview of political, social, and cultural transformations in the U.S. in the mid-nineteenth century. Emphasis on the causes, military operations, and aftermath of the American Civil War.

HIS 3376 The United States, 1877-1920 (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
 An overview of U.S. history from the end of Reconstruction through the First World War. Emphasis on industrialization, urbanization, immigration, Western migration, Populism, Progressivism, Empire, World War I, race and gender relations, and changes in science and higher education.

HIS 3377 The United States since 1920 (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
 An overview of U.S. history from the end of World War I to the present. Emphasis on the post-Progressive decade, the Great Depression, the New Deal, domestic developments since the New Deal, World War II, and the rise and development of the Cold War.

HIS 3380 Texas History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
 An overview of the political, economic, and social history of Texas in its regional setting in the American Southwest from the period of colonization to the present.

HIS 3381 History of East Central Europe (3)

Cross-listed as SEES 3381
 Examines the region stretching between Germany and Russia in the 19th and 20th Century with emphasis on the interaction of transnational forces, domestic movements in politics, culture, and nation-building, and the changes in how the region's distinctiveness is perceived within Europe.

HIS 3383 A Cultural History of Hunting in North America (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
 An overview of interactions between North American people and the animals and environments of the continent through the activity of hunting.

HIS 3384 History of Indigenous Peoples of America (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
 An overview of the history of indigenous peoples in the Americas, focusing on the area known now as the continental United States.

HIS 3387 History of the South (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
 An overview of the history of the U.S. South in both the ante-bellum and post-bellum periods.

HIS 3388 American Military History to 1890 (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
 An overview of major military conflicts in North America from European colonization to the close of the Plains Indians Wars.

HIS 3389 American Military History since 1890 (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
 An overview of major military conflicts in United States history from the Spanish-American War to the present day.

HIS 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
 Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

HIS 4300 History of Medicine (3)

Cross-listed as MH 4300, PHI 4300
 See MH 4300 for course information.

HIS 4301 The Mexican Revolution and Its Legacies (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor
 An in-depth exploration of the Mexican Revolution of 1910 and its legacies of violence, popular resistance, and negotiated state rule. Emphasis on power and revolution, gender, race, class, religion, youth activism, and indigenous mobilization.

HIS 4306 Women and Gender in Chinese History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor
 An in-depth exploration of the history of women and gender in Modern China and the impact on that experience by factors such as class, ethnicity, and geography.

HIS 4313 War and Peace in the Middle East (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor
 An in-depth exploration of the interactions of policy, military force, and society in the waging of war and the quest for peace and security in the Middle East.

HIS 4315 Women and Gender in Modern Africa (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor
 An in-depth exploration of the social, political, economic, religious, and cultural experiences of women living in Africa from the pre-colonial era to today.

HIS 4316 The African Diaspora (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor
 An in-depth exploration of the history of the dynamic cultures, politics, identities, and societies that developed due to voluntary and forced migrations of Africans within and outside Africa.

HIS 4317 Capstone Seminar in Global History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): HIS 2395 and nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor

An advanced undergraduate research seminar on a topic in global history. Involves the creation and presentation of a substantial research paper and may be repeated once for credit provided topic is different.

HIS 4318 Capstone Seminar in European History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): HIS 2395 and nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor

An advanced undergraduate research seminar on a topic in European history. Involves the creation and presentation of a substantial research paper and may be repeated once for credit provided topic is different.

HIS 4319 Capstone Seminar in U.S. History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): HIS 2395 and nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor

An advanced undergraduate research seminar on a topic in U.S. history. Involves the creation and presentation of a substantial research paper and may be repeated once for credit provided topic is different.

HIS 4325 The Vikings (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor

An in-depth exploration of Viking life, culture, trade, and migrations from 790 to 1100 CE. Emphasis on methods and applications of interdisciplinary research, particularly the potential of archaeology to make contributions to historical studies.

HIS 4328 Medieval Britain (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor; and upper-level standing

Medieval British history, emphasizing the development of parliament and the common law; the medieval church in the British Isles; the social impact of warfare; the demographic impact of famine and plague in England and Britain.

HIS 4329 The Renaissance and Reformation (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor

An in-depth exploration of the political, economic, intellectual, artistic, and religious upheavals in Europe from the thirteenth through the sixteenth centuries and the resulting social, political, religious, and cultural changes.

HIS 4330 Medieval Mediterranean World (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor; and upper-level standing

The Medieval Mediterranean as a global region, highlighting the various connections and cultural hybridities that linked peoples of Europe, Africa, and "Asia" (now called the Middle East).

HIS 4333 The French Revolution (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor

An in-depth exploration of the history of the French Revolution of 1789 to 1799. Emphasis on transformations in the state, political culture, economics, intellectual culture, gender roles, religion, and society.

HIS 4334 European Women's History to 1200 (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor

An in-depth exploration of the history of the status and roles of women in European society from ancient Greece to the early medieval world. Emphasis on the ideas, customs, and laws that affected the lives of women, the roles that women performed, and how women both contributed to and were affected by European culture and society.

HIS 4335 European Women's History since 1200 (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor

An in-depth exploration of the status and roles of women in European society from the Crusades to the present.

HIS 4341 Tudor-Stuart Britain (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor

An in-depth exploration of the history of Britain under the Tudor and Stuart dynasties. Emphasis on dynastic politics, religion, violence, and culture.

HIS 4342 The Holocaust (3)

Cross-listed as REL 3348

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of the instructor

An in-depth exploration of the history of Nazi Germany's systematic mass murder of European Jews and other minorities during World War 2. Emphasis on anti-Semitism, the political cult of personality in Nazi Germany, the perpetrators of the Holocaust, Jewish reactions to the Holocaust, and the memory of the Holocaust

HIS 4343 Nationalism in Modern France (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor

An in-depth exploration of the debates and conflicts over the concept of national identity in France from Waterloo to the present day. Emphasis on shifting conceptions of the "nation" in the Bourbon Restoration, the revolutions of 1830 and 1848, the Second Empire, republicanism, imperialism, the world wars, Gaullism, and the inception of the European Union.

HIS 4345 Britain in the Nineteenth Century (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor; and upper-level standing

The political, social, and economic history of Britain from the end of the Napoleonic War to the beginning of the First World War.

HIS 4346 Britain in the Twentieth Century (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor; and upper-level standing

The political, social, and economic history of Britain from the beginning of the First World War to the end of the first Blair government.

HIS 4348 Readings in European History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor

A tutorial course for undergraduates with in-depth study of a given topic in European history. The nature and precise limits of the study will be established after consultation between professor and student. No student may take more than one history reading course in a given semester. A maximum of six semester hours of reading courses may apply toward a history major.

HIS 4351 Advanced Special Topics in European History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor

A detailed investigation of a topic in European history not covered by regular course offerings. Involves independent research and may be repeated once for credit provided topic is different.

HIS 4352 Advanced Special Topics in U.S. History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor

A detailed investigation of a topic in U.S. history not covered by regular course offerings. Involves independent research and may be repeated once for credit provided topic is different.

HIS 4353 Advanced Special Topics in Global History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor
A detailed investigation of a topic in Global history not covered by regular course offerings. Involves independent research and may be repeated once for credit provided topic is different.

HIS 4354 Religion and War in U.S. History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor
An in-depth exploration of the dynamic relationship between religion and war throughout American history. Coverage stresses, but extends beyond, the Christian faith and traditions.

HIS 4357 Inter-American Relations (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor
An in-depth exploration of the history of the evolution of Inter-American relations from colonization to the contemporary development of regional economic blocs. Emphasis on relations among the American colonies, efforts at unification after independence, the expanding role of the United States in hemispheric relations and the Latin-American reaction, and the evolution of regionalism in the hemisphere.

HIS 4358 Readings in Global History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or the consent of instructor

A tutorial course for undergraduates with in-depth study of a given topic in global history. The nature and precise limits of the study will be established after consultation between professor and student. No student may take more than one history reading course in a given semester. A maximum of six semester hours of reading courses may apply toward a history major.

HIS 4366 American Legal History to 1877 (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor
An in-depth exploration of legal and constitutional documents, ideas, cases, and debates in American history from the colonial era to 1877.

HIS 4375 The American Civil Rights Movement (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor
An in-depth exploration of the origins, major events, and legacy of the struggle to gain full equality for African Americans in the century following the American Civil War. Emphasis on the philosophies and strategies employed to realize full citizenship rights for blacks, individual and institutional leadership, the participation of women, the role of religion, and the impact of this social justice movement on the South, the United States, and the world.

HIS 4377 American Women's History to 1865 (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor
An in-depth exploration of women's history in America from the colonial period to the end of the Civil War. Emphasis on differing experiences of Native, enslaved, and free women; changing ideas about women; and women's roles in family life, religion, education, work, and activism.

HIS 4378 American Women's History since 1865 (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor
An in-depth exploration of the social, political, and economic history of women in the United States from the end of the Civil War to the present. Emphasis on diverse experiences of women of different races, classes, and religions; changing ideas about women; and women's roles in family life, religion, education, work, politics, and activism.

HIS 4379 The Cold War (3)

Cross-listed as SEES 4379

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor
An in-depth exploration of the history of global conflict between the United States and the Soviet Union from 1941 to 1991 including cultural, social, economic, political, and religious aspects.

HIS 4380 The American West (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor
The frontier in American history from early colonial times to the end of the nineteenth century, with emphasis on the significance of the frontier in American history and historiography.

HIS 4385 The United States in the 1960s (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor
An in-depth exploration of political, economic, social, cultural, and diplomatic developments in the United States in the 1960s.

HIS 4386 The City in American History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor
An in-depth exploration of the emergence, expansion, and impact of urban growth in America from colonial times to the present. Emphasis on the mechanics of city building, the social, economic, political, and cultural dimensions of urban development and the changing image of the city in the minds of the American people.

HIS 4388 American Environmental History (3)

Cross-listed as ENV 4389

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor
An in-depth exploration of the physical, social, cultural, and economic relationships between humans and their environment in America from pre-contact to the present.

HIS 4390 U.S. Foreign Relations to 1919 (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours or consent of instructor
An in-depth exploration of the foundations of U.S. diplomacy from the establishment of the republic to the early twentieth century. Emphasis on transnational influences, democracy, gender, trade, slavery, race, and imperialism.

HIS 4391 The Vietnam War (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor
An in-depth exploration of the origins, course, and legacy of the U.S. experience in the Vietnam War.

HIS 4392 U.S. Foreign Relations since 1919 (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor
An in-depth exploration of the emergence of the United States as a global power from the end of World War 1 to the present. Emphasis on ideology, economics, race, religion, and militarism.

HIS 4395 History of American Thought, 1630-1859 (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor
An in-depth exploration of Americans' enduring beliefs about and attitudes toward the world and themselves from the era of the Puritans through the transcendentalists. Emphasis on patterns of beliefs as bases for assurance and commitment.

HIS 4396 History of American Thought since 1859 (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor
An in-depth exploration of beliefs Americans have relied on to define and comprehend the world and themselves. Emphasis on what Americans needed and were able to believe in their search for assurance from the naturalism of the Gilded Age to the personal experiential quest of the present.

HIS 4398 Readings in American History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor
A tutorial course for undergraduates with in-depth study of a given topic in American history. The nature and precise limits of the study will be established after consultation between professor and student. No student may take more than one history reading course in a given semester. A maximum of six semester hours of reading courses may apply toward a history major.

HIS 4V89 Advanced Model Organization of American States (1-3)

Cross-listed as LAS 4V89, PSC 4V89
Pre-requisite(s): HIS 2V89
Course prepares advanced students for leadership roles in a Model Organization of American States simulation. May be repeated for a total of six credit hours under different topics.

HIS 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

History, B.A.
Requirements for a Major in History

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-six semester hours, six of which must be at the 4000-level, including the following:		
Required Courses		
<i>Introductory Surveys</i> ¹		
HIS 1305	World History to 1500	3
HIS 1307	World History since 1500	3
HIS 1365	United States History to 1877	3
HIS 1366	United States History since 1877	3
HIS 2395	Research Writing: History	3
<i>Six semester hours from each of the following subfields:</i>		
U.S. History (p. 166)		6
Global History (p. 167)		6
European History (p. 167)		6
History Capstone. (https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/history/selectone/) ²		
HIS 4319	Capstone Seminar in U.S. History	3
HIS 4317	Capstone Seminar in Global History	
HIS 4318	Capstone Seminar in European History	
<i>Three additional semester hours of 2000, 3000, or 4000-level HIS courses</i>		
Additional Requirements		
A grade of “C” or better must be earned in HIS courses used for the major. ³		
Total Hours		36

¹ HIS 1300 The United States in Global Perspective does not count toward the major. Students completing World Cultures I, II, III, and IV in the Baylor Interdisciplinary Core receive credit toward the major by petition for HIS 1305 World History to 1500 and HIS 1307 World History since 1500

² All majors are required to take at least one capstone seminar. There are capstone seminars for each of the three subfields in the major, and they are included as a part of the six credits required for each subfield.
³ HIS 1300 The United States in Global Perspective does not calculate into the major grade point average.

The department strongly recommends that all history majors take a fourth semester language course, as well as electives in other humanities and social science fields.

Subfields
U.S. History

Code	Title	Hours
HIS 3301	Internship in History	
HIS 3352	Special Topics in U.S. History	
HIS 3360	History of the American Presidency	
HIS 3362	Religion in America to 1877	
HIS 3370	Slavery in Film	
HIS 3371	History of Black Americans	
HIS 3380	Texas History	
HIS 3383	A Cultural History of Hunting in North America	
HIS 3384	History of Indigenous Peoples of America	
HIS 4319	Capstone Seminar in U.S. History	
HIS 4352	Advanced Special Topics in U.S. History	
HIS 4354	Religion and War in U.S. History	
HIS 4362	American Colonial History	
HIS 4363	American Revolution and Constitution	
HIS 4365	The Early Republic, 1789-1860	
HIS 4366	American Legal History to 1877	
HIS 4368	The Civil War and Reconstruction	
HIS 4369	Religion in America since 1877	
HIS 4371	The United States, 1877-1920	
HIS 4374	The United States since 1920	
HIS 4375	The American Civil Rights Movement	
HIS 4377	American Women's History to 1865	
HIS 4378	American Women's History since 1865	
HIS 4379	The Cold War	
HIS 4380	The American West	
HIS 4383	History of the South	
HIS 4385	The United States in the 1960s	
HIS 4386	The City in American History	
HIS 4388	American Environmental History	
HIS 4391	The Vietnam War	
HIS 4392	U.S. Foreign Relations since 1919	
HIS 4393	American Military History to 1890	
HIS 4394	American Military History since 1890	
HIS 4395	History of American Thought, 1630-1859	
HIS 4396	History of American Thought since 1859	
HIS 4398	Readings in American History	

Global History - African, Asian, Latin American, and Middle Eastern

Code	Title	Hours
HIS 2V89	Introduction to Model Organization of American States	
HIS 3305	Traditional China	
HIS 3306	Women and Gender in Chinese History	
HIS 3307	Modern Japan	
HIS 3311	Middle East History, 600-1798	
HIS 3314	Global Maritime History	
HIS 3315	West African History	
HIS 3318	Modern Africa	
HIS 3319	Women and Gender in Modern Africa	
HIS 3320	History of Childhood	
HIS 3332	Modern India	
HIS 3350	Special Topics in Global History	
HIS 3353	Pre-Columbian and Colonial Latin America	
HIS 3355	Modern Latin America	
HIS 3356	Brazil since 1808	
HIS 4301	The Mexican Revolution and Its Legacies	
HIS 4305	Modern China	
HIS 4312	Modern Middle East History	
HIS 4313	War and Peace in the Middle East	
HIS 4316	The African Diaspora	
HIS 4317	Capstone Seminar in Global History	
HIS 4330	Medieval Mediterranean World	
HIS 4350		
HIS 4353	Advanced Special Topics in Global History	
HIS 4357	Inter-American Relations	
HIS 4358	Readings in Global History	
HIS 4V89	Advanced Model Organization of American States	

European History

Code	Title	Hours
HIS 3308	The Holocaust	
HIS 3322	Greek History and Civilization	
HIS 3324	Roman History and Civilization	
HIS 3325	European Imperialism, 1800-1975	
HIS 3333	Festivals of Renaissance Europe	
HIS 3339	Byzantine History and Civilization	
HIS 3340	Russia to 1861	
HIS 3342	Russia since 1861	
HIS 3343	History of Ukraine	
HIS 3344	Modern Germany	
HIS 4325	The Vikings	
HIS 4326	Early Medieval Europe, 300-1000	
HIS 4327	Late Medieval Europe, 1000-1450	
HIS 4328	Medieval Britain	
HIS 4329	The Renaissance and Reformation	
HIS 4331	European Colonialism, 1400-1800	
HIS 4332	Early Modern Europe	
HIS 4333	The French Revolution	
HIS 4334	European Women's History to 1200	

HIS 4335	European Women's History since 1200
HIS 4336	Twentieth-Century Europe
HIS 4337	Nineteenth-Century Europe
HIS 4341	Tudor-Stuart Britain
HIS 4343	Nationalism in Modern France
HIS 4345	Britain in the Nineteenth Century
HIS 4346	Britain in the Twentieth Century
HIS 4348	Readings in European History
HIS 4379	The Cold War

History (Secondary History Education Concentration)

Requirements for a Major in History (Secondary History Education)

This program is designed for students interested in history education and certification to teach secondary history.

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-six semester hours, six of which must be at the 4000-level, including the following:		
Required Courses		
<i>Introductory Surveys</i> ¹		15
HIS 1305	World History to 1500	
HIS 1307	World History since 1500	
HIS 1365	United States History to 1877	
HIS 1366	United States History since 1877	
HIS 2395	Research Writing: History	
<i>Six semester hours from each of the following subgroups:</i>		18
European History (p. 167)		
Global History (p. 167)		
U.S. History (p. 166)		

History Capstone. (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/history/selectone/>) ²

HIS 4317	Capstone Seminar in Global History	
HIS 4318	Capstone Seminar in European History	
HIS 4319	Capstone Seminar in U.S. History	
<i>Three additional semester hours of 2000, 3000, or 4000-level HIS courses</i>		3

Additional Requirements

Students completing World Cultures I, II, III, and IV in the Baylor Interdisciplinary Core receive credit toward the major by petition. ³

A grade of "C" or better must be earned in HIS courses used for the major. ⁴

Subtotal		36
Required Courses in Other Fields		
TED 2112	Instructional Technology Lab II	1
TED 2340	Teaching in Secondary Schools	3
TED 3340	Teaching Associate Secondary Part I	3
TED 3341	Teaching Associate Secondary Part II	3
TED 3385	Secondary Social Studies Practicum I	3

TED 3386	Secondary Social Studies Practicum II	3
TED 4341	Social Studies Curriculum	3
TED 4640 & TED 4641	Internship Secondary Part I and Internship Secondary Part II	12
or TED 4642 & TED 4643	Internship Secondary Part III and Internship Secondary Part IV	

Additional Requirements

A grade of "B" or better must be earned in all TED courses.

Students must maintain an overall GPA of 2.75 or higher for certification.

Total Hours **67**

¹ HIS 1300 The United States in Global Perspective does not count toward the major.

² All majors are required to take at least one capstone seminar. There are capstone seminars for each of the three subfields in the major, and they are included as a part of the six credits required for each subfield.

³ For HIS 1305 World History to 1500 and HIS 1307 World History since 1500

⁴ HIS 1300 The United States in Global Perspective does not calculate into the major grade point average.

The department strongly recommends that all history majors take a fourth semester language course, as well as electives in other humanities and social science fields.

Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in History/Master of Arts in Museum Studies

To earn an Accelerated BA in History/MA in Museum Studies, a student must complete all requirements for the BA degree with a major in History, as well as additional coursework at the graduate level. (See the Graduate Catalog (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/graduate-school/curriculum-departments-institutes-instruction/college-arts-sciences/museum-studies/joint-ba-select-majorsma-museum-studies/>) for details of graduate requirements, including eligibility and admissions.)

BA in History Requirements for a Major in History

Code	Title	Hours
------	-------	-------

Thirty-six semester hours, six of which must be at the 4000-level, including the following:

Required Courses

Introductory Surveys ¹

HIS 1305	World History to 1500	3
HIS 1307	World History since 1500	3
HIS 1365	United States History to 1877	3
HIS 1366	United States History since 1877	3
HIS 2395	Research Writing: History	3

Six semester hours from **each** of the following subfields:

U.S. History (p. 166)	6
Global History (p. 167)	6
European History (p. 167)	6

History Capstone. (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/history/selectone/>) ²

HIS 4319	Capstone Seminar in U.S. History
HIS 4317	Capstone Seminar in Global History
HIS 4318	Capstone Seminar in European History

Three additional semester hours of 2000, 3000, or 4000-level HIS courses **3**

Additional Requirements

A grade of "C" or better must be earned in HIS courses used for the major. ³

Total Hours **36**

¹ HIS 1300 The United States in Global Perspective does not count toward the major. Students completing World Cultures I, II, III, and IV in the Baylor Interdisciplinary Core receive credit toward the major by petition for HIS 1305 World History to 1500 and HIS 1307 World History since 1500

² All majors are required to take at least one capstone seminar. There are capstone seminars for each of the three subfields in the major, and they are included as a part of the six credits required for each subfield.

³ HIS 1300 The United States in Global Perspective does not calculate into the major grade point average.

The department strongly recommends that all history majors take a fourth semester language course, as well as electives in other humanities and social science fields.

Subfields**U.S. History**

Code	Title	Hours
HIS 3301	Internship in History	
HIS 3352	Special Topics in U.S. History	
HIS 3360	History of the American Presidency	
HIS 3362	Religion in America to 1877	
HIS 3370	Slavery in Film	
HIS 3371	History of Black Americans	
HIS 3380	Texas History	
HIS 3383	A Cultural History of Hunting in North America	
HIS 3384	History of Indigenous Peoples of America	
HIS 4319	Capstone Seminar in U.S. History	
HIS 4352	Advanced Special Topics in U.S. History	
HIS 4354	Religion and War in U.S. History	
HIS 4362	American Colonial History	
HIS 4363	American Revolution and Constitution	
HIS 4365	The Early Republic, 1789-1860	
HIS 4366	American Legal History to 1877	
HIS 4368	The Civil War and Reconstruction	
HIS 4369	Religion in America since 1877	
HIS 4371	The United States, 1877-1920	
HIS 4374	The United States since 1920	
HIS 4375	The American Civil Rights Movement	
HIS 4377	American Women's History to 1865	
HIS 4378	American Women's History since 1865	

HIS 4379	The Cold War
HIS 4380	The American West
HIS 4383	History of the South
HIS 4385	The United States in the 1960s
HIS 4386	The City in American History
HIS 4388	American Environmental History
HIS 4391	The Vietnam War
HIS 4392	U.S. Foreign Relations since 1919
HIS 4393	American Military History to 1890
HIS 4394	American Military History since 1890
HIS 4395	History of American Thought, 1630-1859
HIS 4396	History of American Thought since 1859
HIS 4398	Readings in American History

Global History - African, Asian, Latin American, and Middle Eastern

Code	Title	Hours
HIS 2V89	Introduction to Model Organization of American States	
HIS 3305	Traditional China	
HIS 3306	Women and Gender in Chinese History	
HIS 3307	Modern Japan	
HIS 3311	Middle East History, 600-1798	
HIS 3314	Global Maritime History	
HIS 3315	West African History	
HIS 3318	Modern Africa	
HIS 3319	Women and Gender in Modern Africa	
HIS 3320	History of Childhood	
HIS 3332	Modern India	
HIS 3350	Special Topics in Global History	
HIS 3353	Pre-Columbian and Colonial Latin America	
HIS 3355	Modern Latin America	
HIS 3356	Brazil since 1808	
HIS 4301	The Mexican Revolution and Its Legacies	
HIS 4305	Modern China	
HIS 4312	Modern Middle East History	
HIS 4313	War and Peace in the Middle East	
HIS 4316	The African Diaspora	
HIS 4317	Capstone Seminar in Global History	
HIS 4330	Medieval Mediterranean World	
HIS 4350		
HIS 4353	Advanced Special Topics in Global History	
HIS 4357	Inter-American Relations	
HIS 4358	Readings in Global History	
HIS 4V89	Advanced Model Organization of American States	

European History

Code	Title	Hours
HIS 3308	The Holocaust	
HIS 3322	Greek History and Civilization	
HIS 3324	Roman History and Civilization	
HIS 3325	European Imperialism, 1800-1975	
HIS 3333	Festivals of Renaissance Europe	
HIS 3339	Byzantine History and Civilization	

HIS 3340	Russia to 1861
HIS 3342	Russia since 1861
HIS 3343	History of Ukraine
HIS 3344	Modern Germany
HIS 4325	The Vikings
HIS 4326	Early Medieval Europe, 300-1000
HIS 4327	Late Medieval Europe, 1000-1450
HIS 4328	Medieval Britain
HIS 4329	The Renaissance and Reformation
HIS 4331	European Colonialism, 1400-1800
HIS 4332	Early Modern Europe
HIS 4333	The French Revolution
HIS 4334	European Women's History to 1200
HIS 4335	European Women's History since 1200
HIS 4336	Twentieth-Century Europe
HIS 4337	Nineteenth-Century Europe
HIS 4341	Tudor-Stuart Britain
HIS 4343	Nationalism in Modern France
HIS 4345	Britain in the Nineteenth Century
HIS 4346	Britain in the Twentieth Century
HIS 4348	Readings in European History
HIS 4379	The Cold War

MA in Museum Studies

Museum Studies, M.A.

Requirements for a Major in Museum Studies

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-six semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
MST 5301	The Museum: History, Philosophy, Prospects	3
MST 5304	Collections Management	3
MST 5309	Museum Education	3
MST 5311	Issues in Museum Administration	3
Electives		
<i>At least 12 hours of 5000-level MST seminars from the following course offerings:</i>		12
MST 5312	Outreach and Community Relations	
MST 5318	Ethical Issues in Museums, Libraries, and Archives	
MST 5323	Historic Preservation	
MST 5324	Archival Arrangement and Description	
MST 5326	Archival Technology and Digital Collections Management	
MST 5327	Special Topics in Museum Studies	
MST 5328	American Material Culture	
MST 5329	American Decorative Arts	
MST 5331	Design and Management of Museum Exhibits	
MST 5340	Leadership in Museum Administration	
MST 5V40	Independent Studies in Museums	

The remaining 6 hours of coursework may be completed from the following:

- Any 5000-level MST seminar (see listing above)
- Any 5000-level graduate seminar in a cognate field (American Studies, Anthropology, Art and Art History, English, History, and Journalism) listed in the most recent Graduate Catalog, selected in consultation with the Graduate Program Director
- Any 4000-level course in a cognate field (American Studies, Anthropology, Art and Art History, English, History, and Journalism) listed in the most recent Graduate Catalog and taught by a member of the graduate faculty, completing the additional requirements designated for graduate credit, selected in consultation with the Graduate Program Director

Capstone Experience		6
Graduate students complete a six-hour capstone experience, consisting of an internship, a professional project, or thesis.		
MST 5V97	Master's Internship	
MST 5V98	Professional Project	
MST 5V99	Thesis	
Total Hours		36

In their final semester of study, all students in either the thesis or non-thesis program are required to take a written comprehensive examination testing the student's mastery of the four core areas of museum practice: museum history and philosophy, museum education, museum collections management, and museum administration. Thesis students will also have an oral examination representing defense of the thesis.

Up to six semester hours of graduate study in museum studies or a cognate field may be transferred from another accredited institution with the approval of both the Department of Museum Studies and the Graduate School.

Prospective students are encouraged to have a pre-admission interview.

ACA-Approved Courses

The Academy of Certified Archivists has created a Graduate Course Preapproval Program to evaluate graduate-level archival courses. Courses that have been preapproved by the ACA will count toward the 9 semester hours of credit required to take the ACA exam under the provisional option. The following Museum Studies courses have been preapproved by the ACA:

Code	Title	Hours
MST 5304	Collections Management	3
MST 5311	Issues in Museum Administration	3
MST 5312	Outreach and Community Relations	3
MST 5324	Archival Arrangement and Description	3
MST 5326	Archival Technology and Digital Collections Management	3

Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in History/Master of Arts in Teaching (with Teaching Certification)

To earn the joint BA/MAT in History, a student must complete all basic requirements for the BA degree with a major in History, as well as additional coursework at the graduate level. (See Graduate Catalog

(<https://catalog.baylor.edu/graduate-school/curriculum-departments-institutes-instruction/school-education/mat-teaching-certification/>) for details of graduate requirements, including eligibility and admission).

BA in History Requirements for a Major in History

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-six semester hours, six of which must be at the 4000-level, including the following:		
Required Courses		
Introductory Surveys ¹		
HIS 1305	World History to 1500	3
HIS 1307	World History since 1500	3
HIS 1365	United States History to 1877	3
HIS 1366	United States History since 1877	3
HIS 2395	Research Writing: History	3
Six semester hours from each of the following subfields:		
U.S. History (p. 166)		6
Global History (p. 167)		6
European History (p. 167)		6
History Capstone. (https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/history/selectone/) ²		
HIS 4319	Capstone Seminar in U.S. History	
HIS 4317	Capstone Seminar in Global History	
HIS 4318	Capstone Seminar in European History	
Three additional semester hours of 2000, 3000, or 4000-level HIS courses		3
Additional Requirements		
A grade of "C" or better must be earned in HIS courses used for the major. ³		
Total Hours		36

¹ HIS 1300 The United States in Global Perspective does not count toward the major. Students completing World Cultures I, II, III, and IV in the Baylor Interdisciplinary Core receive credit toward the major by petition for HIS 1305 World History to 1500 and HIS 1307 World History since 1500

² All majors are required to take at least one capstone seminar. There are capstone seminars for each of the three subfields in the major, and they are included as a part of the six credits required for each subfield.

³ HIS 1300 The United States in Global Perspective does not calculate into the major grade point average.

The department strongly recommends that all history majors take a fourth semester language course, as well as electives in other humanities and social science fields.

Subfields U.S. History

Code	Title	Hours
HIS 3301	Internship in History	
HIS 3352	Special Topics in U.S. History	
HIS 3360	History of the American Presidency	
HIS 3362	Religion in America to 1877	

HIS 3370	Slavery in Film
HIS 3371	History of Black Americans
HIS 3380	Texas History
HIS 3383	A Cultural History of Hunting in North America
HIS 3384	History of Indigenous Peoples of America
HIS 4319	Capstone Seminar in U.S. History
HIS 4352	Advanced Special Topics in U.S. History
HIS 4354	Religion and War in U.S. History
HIS 4362	American Colonial History
HIS 4363	American Revolution and Constitution
HIS 4365	The Early Republic, 1789-1860
HIS 4366	American Legal History to 1877
HIS 4368	The Civil War and Reconstruction
HIS 4369	Religion in America since 1877
HIS 4371	The United States, 1877-1920
HIS 4374	The United States since 1920
HIS 4375	The American Civil Rights Movement
HIS 4377	American Women's History to 1865
HIS 4378	American Women's History since 1865
HIS 4379	The Cold War
HIS 4380	The American West
HIS 4383	History of the South
HIS 4385	The United States in the 1960s
HIS 4386	The City in American History
HIS 4388	American Environmental History
HIS 4391	The Vietnam War
HIS 4392	U.S. Foreign Relations since 1919
HIS 4393	American Military History to 1890
HIS 4394	American Military History since 1890
HIS 4395	History of American Thought, 1630-1859
HIS 4396	History of American Thought since 1859
HIS 4398	Readings in American History

Global History - African, Asian, Latin American, and Middle Eastern

Code	Title	Hours
HIS 2V89	Introduction to Model Organization of American States	
HIS 3305	Traditional China	
HIS 3306	Women and Gender in Chinese History	
HIS 3307	Modern Japan	
HIS 3311	Middle East History, 600-1798	
HIS 3314	Global Maritime History	
HIS 3315	West African History	
HIS 3318	Modern Africa	
HIS 3319	Women and Gender in Modern Africa	
HIS 3320	History of Childhood	
HIS 3332	Modern India	
HIS 3350	Special Topics in Global History	
HIS 3353	Pre-Columbian and Colonial Latin America	
HIS 3355	Modern Latin America	
HIS 3356	Brazil since 1808	
HIS 4301	The Mexican Revolution and Its Legacies	

HIS 4305	Modern China
HIS 4312	Modern Middle East History
HIS 4313	War and Peace in the Middle East
HIS 4316	The African Diaspora
HIS 4317	Capstone Seminar in Global History
HIS 4330	Medieval Mediterranean World
HIS 4350	
HIS 4353	Advanced Special Topics in Global History
HIS 4357	Inter-American Relations
HIS 4358	Readings in Global History
HIS 4V89	Advanced Model Organization of American States

European History

Code	Title	Hours
HIS 3308	The Holocaust	
HIS 3322	Greek History and Civilization	
HIS 3324	Roman History and Civilization	
HIS 3325	European Imperialism, 1800-1975	
HIS 3333	Festivals of Renaissance Europe	
HIS 3339	Byzantine History and Civilization	
HIS 3340	Russia to 1861	
HIS 3342	Russia since 1861	
HIS 3343	History of Ukraine	
HIS 3344	Modern Germany	
HIS 4325	The Vikings	
HIS 4326	Early Medieval Europe, 300-1000	
HIS 4327	Late Medieval Europe, 1000-1450	
HIS 4328	Medieval Britain	
HIS 4329	The Renaissance and Reformation	
HIS 4331	European Colonialism, 1400-1800	
HIS 4332	Early Modern Europe	
HIS 4333	The French Revolution	
HIS 4334	European Women's History to 1200	
HIS 4335	European Women's History since 1200	
HIS 4336	Twentieth-Century Europe	
HIS 4337	Nineteenth-Century Europe	
HIS 4341	Tudor-Stuart Britain	
HIS 4343	Nationalism in Modern France	
HIS 4345	Britain in the Nineteenth Century	
HIS 4346	Britain in the Twentieth Century	
HIS 4348	Readings in European History	
HIS 4379	The Cold War	

MAT with Teaching Certificate

- Elementary (EC-6) Education Certification - M.A.T. Degree Plan (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/graduate-school/curriculum-departments-institutes-instruction/school-education/mat-teaching-certification/elementary-ec-6-education-certification-mat-degree-plan/>)
- Middle Grades Education Certification - M.A.T. Degree Plan (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/graduate-school/curriculum-departments-institutes-instruction/school-education/mat-teaching-certification/middle-grades-education-certification-mat-degree-plan/>)

- Secondary Education Certification - M.A.T. Degree Plan (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/graduate-school/curriculum-departments-institutes-instruction/school-education/mat-teaching-certification/secondary-education-certification-mat-degree-plan/>)

History - Secondary Major

Requirements for a Secondary Major in History

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-three semester hours, six of which must be at the 4000-level, including the following:		
Required Courses		
Introductory Surveys ¹		
HIS 1305	World History to 1500	3
HIS 1307	World History since 1500	3
HIS 1365	United States History to 1877	3
HIS 1366	United States History since 1877	3
HIS 2395	Research Writing: History	3
Six semester hours from each of the following subgroups:		
U.S. History (p. 166)		6
Global History (p. 167)		6
European History (p. 167)		6
History Capstone. (https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/history/selectone/) ²		
HIS 4319	Capstone Seminar in U.S. History	3
HIS 4317	Capstone Seminar in Global History	
HIS 4318	Capstone Seminar in European History	
Additional Requirements		
A grade of “C” or better must be earned in HIS courses used for the major.		
Total Hours		33

¹ HIS 1300 The United States in Global Perspective does not count toward the major. Students completing World Cultures I, II, III, and IV in the Baylor Interdisciplinary Core receive credit toward the major by petition for HIS 1305 World History to 1500 edited Course and HIS 1307 World History since 1500

² All majors are required to take at least one capstone seminar. There are capstone seminars for each of the three subfields in the major, and they are included as a part of the six credits required for each subfield.

The department strongly recommends that all history majors take a fourth semester language course, as well as electives in other humanities and social science fields.

History Minor

Requirements for a Minor in History

Code	Title	Hours
Eighteen semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
Nine semester hours from the following:		9
HIS 1300	The United States in Global Perspective	

HIS 1305	World History to 1500	
HIS 1307	World History since 1500	
HIS 1365	United States History to 1877	
HIS 1366	United States History since 1877	
Nine semester hours of 3000-4000 level HIS courses		9
Students completing World Cultures I, II, III, and IV in the Baylor Interdisciplinary Core receive credit toward the minor by petition. ¹		
Total Hours		18

¹ For HIS 1305 World History to 1500 and HIS 1307 World History since 1500

Military Studies Minor

Requirements for a Minor in Military Studies

Code	Title	Hours	
Eighteen semester hours including the following:			
Required Courses			
HIS 2370	History of Warfare	3	
Three semester hours of History of War courses from the following:		3	
HIS 4313	War and Peace in the Middle East	3	
HIS 4354	Religion and War in U.S. History		
HIS 4363	American Revolution and Constitution		
HIS 4368	The Civil War and Reconstruction		
HIS 4379	The Cold War		
HIS 4390	U.S. Foreign Relations to 1919		
HIS 4391	The Vietnam War		
HIS 4392	U.S. Foreign Relations since 1919		
HIS 4393	American Military History to 1890		
HIS 4394	American Military History since 1890		
Three semester hours of Political Science courses from the following:			3
PSC 3315	Fundamentals of International Politics		3
PSC 3325	Ethnopolitical Conflicts		
PSC 3335	Contemporary American Foreign Policy: An Examination of Regions and Issues		
PSC 3345	Making American Foreign Policy		
PSC 3355	The Causes of War		
PSC 4316	Grand Strategy		
PSC 4346	Intelligence and Covert Action		
PSC 4355	Power, Morality, and International Relations		
PSC 4385	Diplomacy in Theory and Practice		
PSC 4395	Terrorism		
Nine semester hours from the following:		9	
ARTH 3352	Greek Art and Archaeology	3	
ARTH 4361	Greek Painted Pottery		
ARTH 4364	Roman Sculpture		
ARTH 4369	Greek and Roman Sport and Spectacle		
AS 4301	National Security		
CLA 3350	Ancient Warfare		

JOU 3367	Principles of Advertising and Public Relations
JOU 3372	Writing for Media Markets
JOU 3376	History of American Journalism
JOU 4365	Social Media for Strategic Communication and Journalism
JOU 4380	Law and Ethics of Journalism
PHI 4301	War and Morality
REL 3394	War and Peace in the Christian Tradition
SOC 4309	Social Psychology
SOC 4366	Social Movements
An additional History of War or Political Science course listed above	

Total Hours**18**

Humanities Research Fellows

Humanities Research Fellows is a cohort-based program gathered around an interdisciplinary group of faculty. These outstanding faculty members are dedicated to helping high-ability students build individualized courses of study that are **focused**, **flexible**, and grounded by **research-based continuity**.

With a focus on the contemporary importance of the humanities for understanding and engaging the major challenges we face today, Humanities Research Fellows majors will also have the opportunity to explore cutting-edge interdisciplinary developments in digital humanities, medical humanities, public humanities, and environmental humanities. The major is flexible enough to serve those seeking to go on to medical or law school while remaining focused on the human flourishing those professions are designed to champion.

Focused

The Humanities Research Fellows major is focused on the contemporary importance of the humanities for understanding and engaging the major challenges we face today. To facilitate a common conversation within the cohort, students take a common core that builds a solid general humanities foundation.

Flexible

Humanities Research Fellows have exceptional flexibility in selecting the trajectory of their coursework and research:

- **At least 42 hours of humanities electives can be taken** in Art and Art History, Classics, Communications, English, Film and Digital Media, Great Texts, History, Interdisciplinary Programs, Modern Languages and Cultures, Philosophy, Religion, and Theatre.
- **An additional 47 hours of electives are entirely open**, which can be organized either around a student's interest in a particular theme or topic or to satisfy the requirements of a second major.

Research-based

Fellows in the program share a series of courses that prepare them for individualized research, beginning with a special section of English 1310 (Writing and Academic Inquiry) in the first year and a Humanities Lab in the second year — all of which culminates in a Humanities Capstone research project in the final year. Throughout the program, a faculty team advises and assists students in finding research opportunities with appropriate faculty across the humanities.

Admission Criteria

Though not a requirement, most Humanities Fellows have a:

- # SAT Math/Verbal score of 1430 (on the new SAT, taken on or after March 2016) or above
- # ACT Composite score of 32 or above
- # High Class Ranking (top three percent)
- # National Merit Status

To Apply

Application for the Humanities Research Fellows major must follow an invitation through goBAYLOR, once a student has been accepted into Baylor University. Response to essay prompt, class rank, GPA, and SAT/ACT scores (if included in application) are considered when determining admission to the Humanities Research Fellows major.

Maintaining Fellows Status

To remain in and graduate from the program, Fellow must maintain a 3.5 minimum grade point average. If released from the program, students must then fulfill the general requirements of the university in addition to the requirements for a major.

Requirements for a Major in Humanities Research Fellows

The requirement for minimum hours for the degree, advanced credit, and residence are the same as for the Bachelor of Arts (p. 36) degree.

Code	Title	Hours
Basic Requirements		
<i>GPA</i>		
A minimum GPA of 3.5 must be maintained at all times for continuation in the Humanities Research Fellows program.		
<i>Chapel</i>		
Two semesters of Chapel		
<i>Common Courses</i>		
REL 1310	The Christian Scriptures	3
REL 1350	The Christian Heritage	3
HIS 1300	The United States in Global Perspective	3
ENG 2310	American Literary Cultures	3
PSC 1387	The U.S. Constitution, Its Interpretation, and the American Political Experience	3
<i>Creative Arts Experience</i>		
Attend twelve events		
Students are required to attend 12 approved events with at least 2 events from each of the following categories: Art, Film, Music, Theatre, and Literature/World Cultures.		
<i>Formal Reasoning</i>		3
MTH 1301	Ideas in Mathematics	
MTH 1320	Precalculus Mathematics	
MTH 1321	Calculus I	
STA 1380	Elementary Statistics	
<i>Scientific Method</i>		4
ANT 1404	Introduction to Human Evolution	
ANT 1407	Introduction to Archaeology	
BIO 1305 & BIO 1105	Modern Concepts of Bioscience and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	

BIO 1306 & BIO 1106	Modern Concepts of Bioscience, continued and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory
BIO 1401	Current Issues in Human Biology
BIO 1405	Investigations of Modern Biology Concepts I
BIO 1406	Investigations of Modern Biology Concepts II
CHE 1301 & CHE 1101	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I and General Chemistry Laboratory I
CHE 1302 & CHE 1102	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry II and General Chemistry Laboratory II
ENV 1301 & ENV 1101	Exploring Environmental Issues and An Introduction to Environmental Analysis (Lab)
ENV 1303 & ENV 1103	Wildlife Ecology and Wildlife Ecology Laboratory Exercises
GEO 1401	Earthquakes and Other Natural Disasters
GEO 1402	World Oceans
GEO 1405	The Dynamic Earth
GEO 1410	Gems and Minerals
NSC 1306 & NSC 1106	Introduction to Neuroscience and Introduction to Neuroscience Laboratory
PHY 1404	Light, Vision and Optics
PHY 1405	Everyday Physics
PHY 1407	Sound and Acoustics
PHY 1408	General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences I
PHY 1409	General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences II
PHY 1420	General Physics I
PHY 1430	General Physics II
PHY 1455	Descriptive Astronomy
PHY 2455	Foundations of Astronomy

Foreign Language and Culture (Two to Four Courses) 6-12

Complete one Modern or Classical language through the 2320 level. To meet this requirement, students must (1) attain an appropriate level of proficiency and (2) complete at least 6 hours in residence, which can be selected from the A&S Foreign Language and Cultures Distribution List.

Subtotal 28-34

Humanities Research Fellows Requirements

HF 1323	Introduction to the Humanities	3
HF 2301	Humanities Lab	3
HF 4395	Humanities Capstone Humanities Capstone Humanities Capstone Humanities Capstone	3
PPS 1100	Introduction to Citizenship and Community Service	1

Required Minors/Certificates 36

Option One

Complete two eighteen hour minors chosen from the following departments: Art and Art History, Classics, Communications, English, Film and Digital Media, History, Interdisciplinary Programs, Modern Languages and Cultures, Philosophy, Religion, and Theatre

Option Two

Complete One eighteen-hour minor (from the following departments: Art and Art History, Classics, Communications, English, Film and Digital Media, History, Interdisciplinary Programs, Modern Languages and Cultures, Philosophy, Religion, and Theatre) and one twelve-hour Arts & Sciences certificate. If this option is selected, six hours of additional humanities electives must be completed.

Total Hours

74-80

Humanities Research Fellows (HF)

HF 1323 Introduction to the Humanities (3)

Introduces incoming Humanities Research Fellows to the study of the humanities and develops critical thinking and written communication skills.

HF 2301 Humanities Lab (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Humanities Fellows major only

An interdisciplinary, team-taught course organized around a central theme designed to introduce various approaches to research in the humanities.

HF 4395 Humanities Capstone (3)

Pre-requisite(s): HF 2301 and consent of instructor

Seminar for Humanities Research Fellows to distill, synthesize, and present results of undergraduate research trajectory in a singular project using a format appropriate to the respective research.

Journalism, Public Relations and New Media

The journalism, public relations, and new media department is one of only 114 programs in the United States accredited by the Accrediting Council on Education in Journalism and Mass Communication. Journalism transmits and interprets events and binds society together, making it among the most vital forces in the maintenance of any society and fundamental to democratic government and a free society. Our goals are to provide a high-quality education for demanding communications professions (**print, broadcast and the internet, public relations, international communication, photojournalism, graphic arts, advertising, new media, and newspaper and magazine production**); to instruct non-majors in the mechanics of and the reasons for contemporary journalism practice; to provide high quality academic and career counseling; to provide useful services to journalists and other professional communicators in our region; to conduct research in journalism and mass communication; to serve society and the Christian church by educating enlightened, ethical, well-prepared journalists and other communicators, and to stimulate and participate in professional development and research designed to enlarge our understanding of communication in society and in the Christian faith. The program is built on a large liberal arts background. A summer study abroad program in Budapest, the Baylor in Washington program, and the Baylor in New York program offer academic and internship opportunities away from campus.

The student professional must complete a core of courses that provides basic skills necessary for work in journalism and media and other

communication fields. From that point, the student can choose a variety of advanced courses that allow specialization in particular sequences.

The department offers course sequences in news-editorial work, advertising, broadcast, photojournalism, and public relations. Students should consult with departmental advisors to determine the proper selection of courses in particular sequences. There are minors offered in news-editorial, photojournalism, advertising, and public relations.

Other interested students may select courses that will help them incorporate communication skills into their major areas of study. The department offers survey courses that give liberal arts students insights into the mass media and the contemporary communication environment. The course descriptions specify those that may be applied to the fine arts requirement. The department also offers a Secondary Major in Journalism.

- Journalism, B.A. (p. 177)
 - Journalism (News Editorial), B.A. (p. 178)
 - Journalism (Public Relations), B.A. (p. 178)
 - Journalism (Advertising), B.A. (p. 178)
 - Journalism (Photojournalism), B.A. (p. 178)
 - Journalism (Broadcast Journalism), B.A. (p. 179)
- Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in Journalism/Master of Arts in Museum Studies (p. 179)
- Journalism - Secondary Major (p. 180)
- Advertising Minor (p. 180)
- News Editorial Minor (p. 180)
- Photojournalism Minor (p. 180)
- Public Relations Minor (p. 181)
- American Studies, B.A. (p. 181)
- American Studies Minor (p. 182)
- Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in American Studies/Master of Arts in Museum Studies (p. 182)

American Studies (AMS)

AMS 4385 Seminar in American Studies (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Senior standing or consent of program director
Studies the theory and practice of American Studies, presents students with the opportunity to analyze written and visual texts, and requires a major paper. Through written work and oral presentations, the course gives students a broad perspective on the American culture.

Journalism (JOU)

JOU 1303 Introduction to Mass Communication (3)

Cross-listed as FDM 1303
See FDM 1303 for course information.

JOU 1V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

JOU 2301 Media Literacy in a Democratic Society (3)

Designed to increase media knowledge and function and improve ability to discern reliability of sources.

JOU 2303 Reporting and Writing for Media (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Only open to JOU majors and minors
Professional writing skills used for a variety of media. Research and interviewing techniques for storytelling for multiple mediums. Evaluation of different media for content, bias, ethics, news values, diversity and objectivity.

JOU 2V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

JOU 3310 Sportswriting (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C- or higher in JOU 2303 and JOU 3325
Historical and multi-media perspective on sports reporting through lectures and reporting assignments covering intercollegiate athletic competition.

JOU 3315 Broadcast Writing and Reporting (3)

Cross-listed as FDM 3315
Pre-requisite(s): For Journalism majors, C- or higher in JOU 2303 and JOU 3325: for Film and Digital Media or Communication Specialist majors: FDM 3372
Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. The theory and practice of broadcast news reporting including gathering, critically processing, and enterprising unique stories with compelling video and storytelling.

JOU 3320 Advertising Procedures (3)

Cross-listed as MKT 3320
See MKT 3320 for course information.

JOU 3321 Advertising Copywriting (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C- or higher in JOU 2303 and JOU 3325 and upper-level standing
The process of developing effective advertising copy for the mass media, including concept generation, research, copy testing, advertising execution, media placement and assessment.

JOU 3325 Editing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C- or higher in JOU 2303 or JOU 3372
Development of skills and resources used by editors in preparing content for publication in the print or digital world. Emphasis on editing and design using relevant programs. Also covers legal and ethical issues as well as diversity in the newsroom.

JOU 3355 Media Photography I: Introduction (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Basic theory of visual communication. Instruction in basic camera and lighting skills and laboratory practice. Completion of photographic assignments for a range of media. Laboratory required.

JOU 3356 Media Photography II: Photojournalism (3)

Pre-requisite(s): JOU 3355 Continued development of photographic skills through individual photojournalism projects
Emphasis on the completion of location assignment work and documentary projects for publication. Laboratory required.

JOU 3357 Advanced Photography (3)

Pre-requisite(s): JOU 3355 and 3356
Further enhancement of technical skill and creative vision in media photography. Emphasis on professional practice including self-promotion and the completion of a portfolio.

JOU 3358 Videography for Broadcast Journalism (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Introduction to video journalism with emphasis on pre-production, camera handling, editing and videography for storytelling in broadcast journalism.

JOU 3366 Public Relations for Non-Profit Organizations (3)

Pre-requisite(s): JOU 3367 or consent of instructor
 Communication techniques, public relations, news writing and advertising procedures applied to needs of non-profit organizations or local churches. Includes laboratory work, research, and individual and team projects in social service or church public relations.

JOU 3367 Principles of Advertising and Public Relations (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C- or higher in JOU 2303 or JOU 3372 or consent of instructor
 Professional communication principles applied in contemporary public relations and advertising concepts. Theory, history, and practice of public relations and advertising, including evaluation of public opinion, and the planning, implementing, and evaluating of public relations and advertising programs. Designed for students with journalism background.

JOU 3369 Media Design (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C- or higher in JOU 2303 and JOU 3325 and sophomore standing
 Introduction to graphic design in a media setting. Students work with Adobe InDesign, Photoshop and Illustrator software.

JOU 3370 Public Relations Agency (3)

Pre-requisite(s): JOU 3367 and JOU 3369
 Application of public relations principles in an agency setting.

JOU 3372 Writing for Media Markets (3)

Cross-listed as FDM 3372
 Pre-requisite(s): Sophomore level standing or above
 Not open to Journalism, Public Relations, and New Media majors or minors. Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media majors. Specialized writing for media markets, including public relations releases, brochures, news reports, and speeches. Credit may not be earned for this course if credit is earned in JOU 2303.

JOU 3374 Public Relations Writing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): JOU 2303 and 3325
 Use of audience and media analysis with the logic and language skills needed to construct messages in the public relations profession.

JOU 3375 Advanced Reporting and Writing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C- or higher in JOU 3325 and either JOU 2303 or JOU 3372
 Experience in news gathering and writing with emphasis on relationships with professional news sources. Lariat laboratory included.

JOU 3376 History of American Journalism (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Open to juniors and seniors throughout the university
 Development, impact, and importance of communication groups and of individual journalists and media in the United States.

JOU 3385 Advanced Broadcast Reporting & Producing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): JOU/FDM 3315
 Focuses on advanced skills for compelling broadcast stories with strong characters and storytelling skills. Uses news values to build newscast segments, link stories and supporting content, including graphics, data lists and maps.

JOU 3386 Editorial and Column Writing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C- or higher in JOU 2303 and JOU 3325
 Fundamentals of writing informative and persuasive editorials and in writing appealing newspaper columns.

JOU 3387 International Communication (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Open to juniors and seniors throughout the university
 International communication: its history, the flow of news and information, its role in international relations, a comparison of press systems, the role of new World Information Order, and communication in developed and developing nations.

JOU 3389 Magazine and Feature Writing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C- or higher in JOU 2303 and JOU 3325
 The nature and functions of magazine and feature article writing and editing, with emphasis on identifying article ideas and taking projects through the writing, editing and placement process.

JOU 3391 News Internship (3)

Pre-requisite(s): JOU 3375 and consent of instructor
 Open to journalism majors on approved internships with various media under faculty supervision. Record of work done and report of media supervisors required.

JOU 3392 Photo Internship (3)

Pre-requisite(s): JOU 3356 and consent of instructor
 Open to journalism majors on approved internships with various media under faculty supervision. Record of work done and report of media supervisors required.

JOU 3393 Religious Communication Internship (3)

Pre-requisite(s): JOU 3375 or 4368 and consent of instructor
 Open to journalism majors on approved internships with various media under faculty supervision. Record of work done and report of media supervisors required.

JOU 3394 Advertising Internship (3)

Pre-requisite(s): JOU 3321 and consent of instructor
 Open to journalism majors on approved internships in advertising.

JOU 3395 Public Relations Internship (3)

Pre-requisite(s): JOU 4368 and consent of instructor
 Open to journalism majors on approved internships in public relations.

JOU 3397 Magazine Publishing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C- or higher in JOU 2303 and JOU 3325
 In-depth examination of magazine function, research, copy editing and layout, with practice in each. Strong emphasis on editorial decision-making and formulation of magazine editorial policy. Consumer, special interest, professional, trade, and company-sponsored magazines are studied.

JOU 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
 Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

JOU 4305 Gender, Race & Media (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of the instructor
 Theory, critical analysis techniques and personal experiences with race, gender and class. Examination of the link between media representations, institutional practices and how closely these images reflect more objective measures of reality.

JOU 4310 Media Management (3)

Pre-requisite(s): JOU 3375 or 4368, or consent of instructor
 The theory and methods of modern media management, including advertising sales and production, news-editorial organization and operations, and business and distribution functions.

JOU 4315 Strategic Communications Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): JOU 3367 or 3320

Continued research and development of advertising materials, including strategic planning, budgeting and media allocation, testing and evaluation.

JOU 4320 Advertising Management (3)

Pre-requisite(s): JOU 4315

Structures and procedures for effectively managing advertising production and functions within media and agency environments.

JOU 4325 Advanced Editing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C- or higher in JOU 2303 and JOU 3325 for journalism undergraduates

Continued development of editing skills through exploration of advanced techniques in newspaper layout and design. Individual project required. Use of Macintosh computer to design information graphics and news pages.

JOU 4330 News Media and American Society (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Philosophical examination and evaluation of the interaction between society and news media in the United States.

JOU 4340 Writing and Editing for On-Line Media (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C- or higher in JOU 2303 and JOU 3325

Technical skills, writing and editing for web-based mass communication. Students will learn the coding language, some image manipulation and writing hypertext information for web-based mass media and public relations and apply this learning in a project.

JOU 4350 Mass Media and Popular Culture (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Examination and evaluation of the roles of the mass media in promoting popular culture, including how media practitioners are portrayed.

JOU 4359 History of Photography (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

Photography since its appearance in 1839: people, ideas, and technologies that shaped the history of photography; the cultural and artistic environments in which photographs have been taken; and the major genres of photography, including portraiture, documentary, art-photography and photojournalism.

JOU 4360 Documentary Explorations (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

The theory and, selectively, the practice of written, photographed and filmed documentary, oral history, and participant-observer anthropology. Students will undertake projects involving fieldwork.

JOU 4365 Social Media for Strategic Communication and Journalism (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of the instructor

Examination of social media in public relations, advertising, journalism, organizations, and personal branding. Development of social media plans for products, services, or organizations.

JOU 4368 Advanced Public Relations (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C- or higher in JOU 2303 and JOU 3325; and upper-level standing

Researching, planning, implementation and evaluation of public relations campaigns and programs. Includes a public relations internship.

JOU 4371 Public Relations Media Programming (3)

Pre-requisite(s): JOU 3367 and 4368

Planning and production of programming for public relations events, meetings and campaigns. Students compose presentations that mix media to achieve stated public relations objectives.

JOU 4380 Law and Ethics of Journalism (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Rights and privileges of the news media and their social and legal responsibilities under the principles of common law and the constitution. Includes an overview of the American judicial system and the role of the journalist in reporting civil and criminal matters.

JOU 4385 Data Analytics & Visualization (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Common tools used for data analysis and visualization, best practices in data visualization design, social media data mining, and social media network analysis, applied to public relations and advertising.

JOU 4390 Advertising and Public Relations Leadership (3)

Pre-requisite(s): JOU 4371 or JOU 4315

Develop leadership capabilities in self-awareness, group dynamics, interpersonal relations, organizational dynamics, strategic decision-making and the foundations of leadership.

JOU 4398 Public Affairs Reporting (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C- or higher in JOU 2303 or JOU 3372

Problems in reporting local, state, and national governmental affairs, including obligations and responsibilities of the reporter and of the media. Actual practice under field conditions.

JOU 4669 Documentary Summer Field School (6)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

Course centers on documentary fieldwork during a residency of up to three weeks. Methodologies may include oral history, participant observation, documentary photography and documentary radio.

JOU 4V80 Radford Seminar (1-6)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

Advanced writing specialization in specific journalistic disciplines. May be repeated up to a total of six semester hours provided topic is different.

JOU 4V95 Special Studies (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): C- or higher in JOU 2303 or JOU 3372 and upper-level standing

Individual study with faculty guidance of some vital area in the field of communication. May be repeated once with change in content.

JOU 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Journalism, B.A.

Requirements for a Major in Journalism

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-three semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
JOU 2303	Reporting and Writing for Media	3
JOU 3325	Editing	3
Select one Concentration from the following:		27
News Editorial Concentration (p. 178)		
Public Relations Concentration (p. 178)		
Advertising Concentration (p. 178)		
Photojournalism Concentration (p. 178)		
Broadcast Journalism Concentration (p. 179)		
Subtotal		33
Additional Requirements		

A minor offered in the College of Arts & Sciences or an emphasis area of eighteen semester hours to be approved by the department chair. To be approved, an emphasis area will come from one of these schools: business, education, engineering and computer science, health and human sciences, or music.

A grade of "C-" or better in all courses used for the major and minor or emphasis and a GPA of 2.0 or higher.

Total Hours 51

¹ Not to include JOU 3372 Writing for Media Markets

Journalism (News Editorial Concentration), B.A.

Requirements for a Concentration in News Editorial

Code	Title	Hours
Concentration Requirements		
Twenty-seven semester hours including the following:		
JOU 3355	Media Photography I: Introduction	3
JOU 3375	Advanced Reporting and Writing	3
JOU 3376	History of American Journalism	3
or JOU 4359	History of Photography	
JOU 4325	Advanced Editing	3
JOU 4340	Writing and Editing for On-Line Media	3
JOU 4380	Law and Ethics of Journalism	3
Nine semester hours of JOU courses ¹		9
Total Hours		27

¹ Not to include JOU 3372 Writing for Media Markets

Journalism (Public Relations Concentration), B.A.

Requirements for a Concentration in Public Relations

Code	Title	Hours
Concentration Requirements		
Twenty-seven semester hours including the following:		
JOU 3367	Principles of Advertising and Public Relations	3
JOU 3374	Public Relations Writing	3
or JOU 3375	Advanced Reporting and Writing	
or JOU 3389	Magazine and Feature Writing	
JOU 4368	Advanced Public Relations	3
JOU 4371	Public Relations Media Programming	3
JOU 4380	Law and Ethics of Journalism	3
JOU 3355	Media Photography I: Introduction	3
or JOU 4325	Advanced Editing	
or JOU 4340	Writing and Editing for On-Line Media	

18	Nine semester hours of JOU courses ¹	9
Total Hours		27

¹ Not to include JOU 3372 Writing for Media Markets

Journalism (Advertising Concentration), B.A.

Requirements for a Concentration in Advertising

Code	Title	Hours
Concentration Requirements		
Twenty-seven semester hours including the following:		
JOU 3321	Advertising Copywriting	3
JOU 3367	Principles of Advertising and Public Relations	3
JOU 3369	Media Design	3
JOU 3374	Public Relations Writing	3
or JOU 3375	Advanced Reporting and Writing	
or JOU 3389	Magazine and Feature Writing	
JOU 4315	Strategic Communications Research	3
JOU 4320	Advertising Management	3
JOU 4380	Law and Ethics of Journalism	3
Six semester hours of JOU courses ¹		6
Total Hours		27

¹ Not to include JOU 3372 Writing for Media Markets

Journalism (Photojournalism Concentration), B.A.

Requirements for a Concentration in Photojournalism

Code	Title	Hours
Concentration Requirements		
Twenty-seven semester hours including the following:		
JOU 3355	Media Photography I: Introduction	3
JOU 3356	Media Photography II: Photojournalism	3
JOU 3357	Advanced Photography	3
JOU 3358	Videography for Broadcast Journalism	3
JOU 3369	Media Design	3
JOU 3374	Public Relations Writing	3
or JOU 3375	Advanced Reporting and Writing	
or JOU 3389	Magazine and Feature Writing	
JOU 4359	History of Photography	3
JOU 4380	Law and Ethics of Journalism	3
Three semester hours of JOU courses ¹		3
Total Hours		27

¹ Not to include JOU 3372 Writing for Media Markets

Journalism (Broadcast Journalism Concentration), B.A.

Requirements for a Concentration in Broadcast Journalism

Code	Title	Hours
Concentration Requirements		
Twenty-seven semester hours including the following:		
JOU 3315	Broadcast Writing and Reporting	3
JOU 3358	Videography for Broadcast Journalism	3
JOU 3385	Advanced Broadcast Reporting & Producing	3
JOU 4340	Writing and Editing for On-Line Media	3
JOU 4380	Law and Ethics of Journalism	3
JOU 3376	History of American Journalism	3
or JOU 4359	History of Photography	
Nine semester hours of JOU courses ¹		9
Total Hours		27

¹ Not to include JOU 3372 Writing for Media Markets

Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in Journalism/Master of Arts in Museum Studies

To earn an Accelerated BA in Journalism and MA in Museum Studies, a student must complete all requirements for the BA degree with a major in Journalism, as well as additional coursework at the graduate level. (See the Graduate Catalog (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/graduate-school/curriculum-departments-institutes-instruction/college-arts-sciences/museum-studies/joint-ba-select-majorsma-museum-studies/>) for details of graduate requirements, including eligibility and admissions.)

BA in Journalism

Requirements for a Major in Journalism

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-three semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
JOU 2303	Reporting and Writing for Media	3
JOU 3325	Editing	3
Select one Concentration from the following:		27
News Editorial Concentration (p. 178)		
Public Relations Concentration (p. 178)		
Advertising Concentration (p. 178)		
Photojournalism Concentration (p. 178)		
Broadcast Journalism Concentration (p. 179)		
Subtotal		33
Additional Requirements		

A minor offered in the College of Arts & Sciences or an emphasis area of eighteen semester hours to be approved by the department chair. To be approved, an emphasis area will come from one of these schools: business, education, engineering and computer science, health and human sciences, or music.

18

A grade of "C-" or better in all courses used for the major and minor or emphasis and a GPA of 2.0 or higher.

Total Hours

51

¹ Not to include JOU 3372 Writing for Media Markets

MA in Museum Studies

Museum Studies, M.A.

Requirements for a Major in Museum Studies

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-six semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
MST 5301	The Museum: History, Philosophy, Prospects	3
MST 5304	Collections Management	3
MST 5309	Museum Education	3
MST 5311	Issues in Museum Administration	3
Electives		
At least 12 hours of 5000-level MST seminars from the following course offerings:		12
MST 5312	Outreach and Community Relations	
MST 5318	Ethical Issues in Museums, Libraries, and Archives	
MST 5323	Historic Preservation	
MST 5324	Archival Arrangement and Description	
MST 5326	Archival Technology and Digital Collections Management	
MST 5327	Special Topics in Museum Studies	
MST 5328	American Material Culture	
MST 5329	American Decorative Arts	
MST 5331	Design and Management of Museum Exhibits	
MST 5340	Leadership in Museum Administration	
MST 5V40	Independent Studies in Museums	

The remaining 6 hours of coursework may be completed from the following:

6

Any 5000-level MST seminar (see listing above)

Any 5000-level graduate seminar in a cognate field (American Studies, Anthropology, Art and Art History, English, History, and Journalism) listed in the most recent Graduate Catalog, selected in consultation with the Graduate Program Director

Any 4000-level course in a cognate field (American Studies, Anthropology, Art and Art History, English, History, and Journalism) listed in the most recent Graduate Catalog and taught by a member of the graduate faculty, completing the additional requirements designated for graduate credit, selected in consultation with the Graduate Program Director

Capstone Experience

6

Graduate students complete a six-hour capstone experience, consisting of an internship, a professional project, or thesis.

MST 5V97	Master's Internship
MST 5V98	Professional Project
MST 5V99	Thesis
Total Hours	36

In their final semester of study, all students in either the thesis or non-thesis program are required to take a written comprehensive examination testing the student's mastery of the four core areas of museum practice: museum history and philosophy, museum education, museum collections management, and museum administration. Thesis students will also have an oral examination representing defense of the thesis.

Up to six semester hours of graduate study in museum studies or a cognate field may be transferred from another accredited institution with the approval of both the Department of Museum Studies and the Graduate School.

Prospective students are encouraged to have a pre-admission interview.

ACA-Approved Courses

The Academy of Certified Archivists has created a Graduate Course Preapproval Program to evaluate graduate-level archival courses. Courses that have been preapproved by the ACA will count toward the 9 semester hours of credit required to take the ACA exam under the provisional option. The following Museum Studies courses have been preapproved by the ACA:

Code	Title	Hours
MST 5304	Collections Management	3
MST 5311	Issues in Museum Administration	3
MST 5312	Outreach and Community Relations	3
MST 5324	Archival Arrangement and Description	3
MST 5326	Archival Technology and Digital Collections Management	3

Journalism - Secondary Major Requirements for a Secondary Major in Journalism

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-three semester hours including the following: ¹		
Required Courses		
JOU 2303	Reporting and Writing for Media	3
JOU 3325	Editing	3
Select one Concentration from the following:		27
News Editorial Concentration (p. 178)		
Public Relations Concentration (p. 178)		
Advertising Concentration (p. 178)		
Photojournalism Concentration (p. 178)		
Broadcast Journalism Concentration (p. 179)		
Additional Requirements		
A grade of "C-" or better in JOU courses used for the major and a GPA of 2.0 or higher on all JOU courses.		
Total Hours		33

¹ Not to include JOU 3372 Writing for Media Markets

Advertising Minor Requirements for a Minor in Advertising

Code	Title	Hours
Eighteen semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
JOU 2303	Reporting and Writing for Media	3
JOU 3325	Editing	3
JOU 3321	Advertising Copywriting	3
JOU 3367	Principles of Advertising and Public Relations	3
JOU 4315	Strategic Communications Research	3
JOU 4320	Advertising Management	3
A grade of "C-" or better in JOU courses used for the minor and a GPA of 2.0 or higher on all JOU courses.		
Total Hours		18

News Editorial Minor Requirements for a Minor in News Editorial

Code	Title	Hours
Eighteen semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
JOU 2303	Reporting and Writing for Media	3
JOU 3325	Editing	3
JOU 3355	Media Photography I: Introduction	3
JOU 3375	Advanced Reporting and Writing	3
JOU 3376	History of American Journalism	3
or JOU 4359	History of Photography	
or JOU 4380	Law and Ethics of Journalism	
Three semester hours of 3000-4000 JOU courses ¹		3
A grade of "C-" or better in JOU courses used for the minor and a GPA of 2.0 or higher on all JOU courses.		
Total Hours		18

¹ Not to include JOU 3372 Writing for Media Markets

Photojournalism Minor Requirements for a Minor in Photojournalism

Code	Title	Hours
Eighteen semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
JOU 2303	Reporting and Writing for Media	3
JOU 3325	Editing	3
JOU 3355	Media Photography I: Introduction	3
JOU 3356	Media Photography II: Photojournalism	3

JOU 3357	Advanced Photography	3
JOU 3376	History of American Journalism	3
or JOU 4359	History of Photography	
A grade of "C-" or better in JOU courses used for the minor and a GPA of 2.0 or higher on all JOU courses.		
Total Hours		18

Public Relations Minor

Requirements for a Minor in Public Relations

Code	Title	Hours
Eighteen semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
JOU 2303	Reporting and Writing for Media	3
JOU 3325	Editing	3
JOU 3367	Principles of Advertising and Public Relations	3
JOU 3374	Public Relations Writing	3
or JOU 3375	Advanced Reporting and Writing	
or JOU 3389	Magazine and Feature Writing	
JOU 4368	Advanced Public Relations	3
JOU 4371	Public Relations Media Programming	3
A grade of "C-" or better in JOU courses used for the minor and a GPA of 2.0 or higher on all JOU courses.		
Total Hours		18

American Studies, B.A.

The program in American Studies offers a comprehensive knowledge of American institutions and culture. The basic program consists of courses in a variety of areas of study that students may combine according to their cultural and professional objectives. The purpose is to acquaint students with the intellectual and cultural development of the nation, to prepare them for responsible citizenship, and to show the continuity of past, present, and future in acceptable cultural and historical terms.

All students electing to major or minor in American Studies should consult the director before registering. Information concerning a Master of Arts degree in American Studies will be found in the Graduate School Catalog.

American Studies offers students an interdisciplinary curriculum featuring a comprehensive reflection on American society, institutions and culture. The basic program consists of courses in American history and literature. With the help of the program director, students tailor the program to their career goals.

Requirements for a Major in American Studies

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-three semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
JOU/FDM 1303	Introduction to Mass Communication	3
AMS 4385	Seminar in American Studies	3

Twenty-seven semester hours of 3000-4000 level courses, with no more than twelve credits from one area from the following:

English	
ENG 3380	American Literature through Whitman
ENG 3390	American Literature from Whitman
ENG 3393	Literature of the American West and Southwest
ENG 4380	American Renaissance
ENG 4381	Early American Literature
ENG 4383	American Realism and Naturalism
ENG 4386	Postmodern American Novel
ENG 4387	Modern American Novel
ENG 4389	Postmodern American Poetry
ENG 4390	Literature of the South
ENG 4391	Modern American Poetry
ENG 4394	Twentieth-Century American Drama
History	
HIS 3360	History of the American Presidency
HIS 3362	Religion in America to 1877
HIS 3371	History of Black Americans
HIS 3380	Texas History
HIS 3384	History of Indigenous Peoples of America
HIS 4354	Religion and War in U.S. History
HIS 4362	American Colonial History
HIS 4363	American Revolution and Constitution
HIS 4365	The Early Republic, 1789-1860
HIS 4368	The Civil War and Reconstruction
HIS 4369	Religion in America since 1877
HIS 4371	The United States, 1877-1920
HIS 4374	The United States since 1920
HIS 4375	The American Civil Rights Movement
HIS 4378	American Women's History since 1865
HIS 4380	The American West
HIS 4383	History of the South
HIS 4386	The City in American History
HIS 4392	U.S. Foreign Relations since 1919
HIS 4395	History of American Thought, 1630-1859
HIS 4396	History of American Thought since 1859
HIS 4398	Readings in American History
Philosophy	
PHI 4318	Philosophy of Law
PHI 4342	Contemporary American Philosophy
Political Science	
PSC 3310	Legislative Process and Behavior
PSC 3320	Minority and Ethnic Group Politics
PSC 3322	American Public Policy
PSC 3330	The American Presidency
PSC/REL 3339	Law and Religion in the United States ¹
PSC 3340	Campaigns and Elections
PSC 3353	American Political Thought
PSC 4300	Political Behavior
PSC 4320	African American Politics

PSC 4361	American Constitutional Law
PSC 4381	American Constitutional Law
Religion	
REL/PSC 3339	Law and Religion in the United States ¹
REL 3344	New Religious Movements in the United States
REL 4336	Introduction to Religion in America
REL 4338	Women in Religion in America
Anthropology/Sociology	
ANT 3350	Native North Americans
ANT 4353	Archaeology of North America
SOC 3311	The Sociology of Race and Ethnicity
SOC 4322	Stratification in Society
SOC 4366	Social Movements
Art/Music	
ARTH 4356	Modern American Art History
ARTH 4357	American Art
MUS 3322	Popular Musics
MUS 3323	Jazz and its History
MUS 4326	American Folk Music
MUS 4365	Music and Identity in Texas Culture
Communication/Journalism	
CSS 4396	American Rhetoric
JOU 3376	History of American Journalism
JOU 4359	History of Photography
Total Hours	33

¹ Course cannot count in two areas

American Studies Minor

The program in American Studies offers a comprehensive knowledge of American institutions and culture. The basic program consists of courses in a variety of areas of study that students may combine according to their cultural and professional objectives. The purpose is to acquaint students with the intellectual and cultural development of the nation, to prepare them for responsible citizenship, and to show the continuity of past, present, and future in acceptable cultural and historical terms.

All students electing to major or minor in American Studies should consult the director before registering. Information concerning a Master of Arts degree in American Studies will be found in the Graduate School Catalog.

American Studies offers students an interdisciplinary curriculum featuring a comprehensive reflection on American society, institutions, and culture. The basic program consists of courses in American history and literature. With the help of the program director, students tailor the program to their career goals.

Requirements for a Minor in American Studies

Code	Title	Hours
Eighteen semester hours from the following:		
Required Courses		

AMS 4385	Seminar in American Studies	3
Fifteen semester hours of additional 3000-4000 courses, with no more than nine credits in any one area such as history, political science or religion, etc. from the courses listed in the area choices in the major.		15
Total Hours		18

Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in American Studies/Master of Arts in Museum Studies

To earn an Accelerated BA in American Studies and MA in Museum Studies, a student must complete all requirements for the BA degree with a major in American Studies, as well as additional coursework at the graduate level. (See the Graduate Catalog (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/graduate-school/curriculum-departments-institutes-instruction/college-arts-sciences/museum-studies/joint-ba-select-majorsma-museum-studies/>) for details of graduate requirements, including eligibility and admissions.)

BA in American Studies Requirements for a Major in American Studies

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-three semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
JOU/FDM 1303	Introduction to Mass Communication	3
AMS 4385	Seminar in American Studies	3
Twenty-seven semester hours of 3000-4000 level courses, with no more than twelve credits from one area from the following:		27
English		
ENG 3380	American Literature through Whitman	
ENG 3390	American Literature from Whitman	
ENG 3393	Literature of the American West and Southwest	
ENG 4380	American Renaissance	
ENG 4381	Early American Literature	
ENG 4383	American Realism and Naturalism	
ENG 4386	Postmodern American Novel	
ENG 4387	Modern American Novel	
ENG 4389	Postmodern American Poetry	
ENG 4390	Literature of the South	
ENG 4391	Modern American Poetry	
ENG 4394	Twentieth-Century American Drama	
History		
HIS 3360	History of the American Presidency	
HIS 3362	Religion in America to 1877	
HIS 3371	History of Black Americans	
HIS 3380	Texas History	
HIS 3384	History of Indigenous Peoples of America	
HIS 4354	Religion and War in U.S. History	
HIS 4362	American Colonial History	
HIS 4363	American Revolution and Constitution	

HIS 4365	The Early Republic, 1789-1860
HIS 4368	The Civil War and Reconstruction
HIS 4369	Religion in America since 1877
HIS 4371	The United States, 1877-1920
HIS 4374	The United States since 1920
HIS 4375	The American Civil Rights Movement
HIS 4378	American Women's History since 1865
HIS 4380	The American West
HIS 4383	History of the South
HIS 4386	The City in American History
HIS 4392	U.S. Foreign Relations since 1919
HIS 4395	History of American Thought, 1630-1859
HIS 4396	History of American Thought since 1859
HIS 4398	Readings in American History
<i>Philosophy</i>	
PHI 4318	Philosophy of Law
PHI 4342	Contemporary American Philosophy
<i>Political Science</i>	
PSC 3310	Legislative Process and Behavior
PSC 3320	Minority and Ethnic Group Politics
PSC 3322	American Public Policy
PSC 3330	The American Presidency
PSC/REL 3339	Law and Religion in the United States ¹
PSC 3340	Campaigns and Elections
PSC 3353	American Political Thought
PSC 4300	Political Behavior
PSC 4320	African American Politics
PSC 4361	American Constitutional Law
PSC 4381	American Constitutional Law
<i>Religion</i>	
REL/PSC 3339	Law and Religion in the United States ¹
REL 3344	New Religious Movements in the United States
REL 4336	Introduction to Religion in America
REL 4338	Women in Religion in America
<i>Anthropology/Sociology</i>	
ANT 3350	Native North Americans
ANT 4353	Archaeology of North America
SOC 3311	The Sociology of Race and Ethnicity
SOC 4322	Stratification in Society
SOC 4366	Social Movements
<i>Art/Music</i>	
ARTH 4356	Modern American Art History
ARTH 4357	American Art
MUS 3322	Popular Musics
MUS 3323	Jazz and its History
MUS 4326	American Folk Music
MUS 4365	Music and Identity in Texas Culture
<i>Communication/Journalism</i>	
CSS 4396	American Rhetoric
JOU 3376	History of American Journalism

JOU 4359	History of Photography
Total Hours	33

¹ Course cannot count in two areas

MA in Museum Studies

Museum Studies, M.A.

Requirements for a Major in Museum Studies

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-six semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
MST 5301	The Museum: History, Philosophy, Prospects	3
MST 5304	Collections Management	3
MST 5309	Museum Education	3
MST 5311	Issues in Museum Administration	3
Electives		
At least 12 hours of 5000-level MST seminars from the following course offerings:		12
MST 5312	Outreach and Community Relations	
MST 5318	Ethical Issues in Museums, Libraries, and Archives	
MST 5323	Historic Preservation	
MST 5324	Archival Arrangement and Description	
MST 5326	Archival Technology and Digital Collections Management	
MST 5327	Special Topics in Museum Studies	
MST 5328	American Material Culture	
MST 5329	American Decorative Arts	
MST 5331	Design and Management of Museum Exhibits	
MST 5340	Leadership in Museum Administration	
MST 5V40	Independent Studies in Museums	
The remaining 6 hours of coursework may be completed from the following:		6
Any 5000-level MST seminar (see listing above)		
Any 5000-level graduate seminar in a cognate field (American Studies, Anthropology, Art and Art History, English, History, and Journalism) listed in the most recent Graduate Catalog, selected in consultation with the Graduate Program Director		
Any 4000-level course in a cognate field (American Studies, Anthropology, Art and Art History, English, History, and Journalism) listed in the most recent Graduate Catalog and taught by a member of the graduate faculty, completing the additional requirements designated for graduate credit, selected in consultation with the Graduate Program Director		
Capstone Experience		6
Graduate students complete a six-hour capstone experience, consisting of an internship, a professional project, or thesis.		
MST 5V97	Master's Internship	
MST 5V98	Professional Project	

MST 5V99	Thesis
Total Hours	36

In their final semester of study, all students in either the thesis or non-thesis program are required to take a written comprehensive examination testing the student's mastery of the four core areas of museum practice: museum history and philosophy, museum education, museum collections management, and museum administration. Thesis students will also have an oral examination representing defense of the thesis.

Up to six semester hours of graduate study in museum studies or a cognate field may be transferred from another accredited institution with the approval of both the Department of Museum Studies and the Graduate School.

Prospective students are encouraged to have a pre-admission interview.

ACA-Approved Courses

The Academy of Certified Archivists has created a Graduate Course Preapproval Program to evaluate graduate-level archival courses. Courses that have been preapproved by the ACA will count toward the 9 semester hours of credit required to take the ACA exam under the provisional option. The following Museum Studies courses have been preapproved by the ACA:

Code	Title	Hours
MST 5304	Collections Management	3
MST 5311	Issues in Museum Administration	3
MST 5312	Outreach and Community Relations	3
MST 5324	Archival Arrangement and Description	3
MST 5326	Archival Technology and Digital Collections Management	3

Mathematics

The Department of Mathematics offers a broadly based curriculum that includes a variety of mathematical areas, both traditional and contemporary. With a strong commitment to quality undergraduate education and research, we seek to develop individuals who can enjoy productive careers in business, government, industry, research and education at all levels.

Program Requirements

A student may not take a course required for a mathematics major unless a grade of "C" or above has been earned in prerequisite courses.

It is recommended that majors complete MTH 1321 Calculus I, MTH 1322 Calculus II, MTH 2311 Linear Algebra, MTH 2321 Calculus III, and MTH 3300 Foundations of Mathematics within their first two years.

Students planning to go to graduate school in mathematics should include MTH 4326 Advanced Calculus I, MTH 4327 Advanced Calculus II, MTH 4314 Abstract Algebra, and MTH 4316 Linear Algebra and Matrix Theory in their course of study.

Programs

- Mathematics, B.A. (p. 187)
- Mathematics (Mathematics Education), B.A. (p. 187)
- Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in Mathematics/Master of Arts in Teaching (p. 187)
- Mathematics, B.S. (p. 188)

- Mathematics (Mathematics Education), B.S. (p. 188)
- Applied Mathematics, B.S. (p. 189)
- Accelerated Bachelor of Science in Applied Mathematics/Master of Arts in Teaching (p. 190)
- Mathematics - Secondary Major (p. 191)
- Mathematics Minor (p. 191)

Mathematics (MTH)

MTH 1109 Business Calculus Supplement (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Concurrent enrollment in MTH 1309

Focused, just-in-time review of the background algebra skills needed to be successful in MTH 1309.

MTH 1121 Calculus Supplement (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Concurrent enrollment in MTH 1321

Focused, just-in-time review of the background algebra and trigonometry skills needed to be successful in MTH 1321.

MTH 1220 Algebra Review (2)

Algebra review for students who need to take MTH 1320 (pre-calculus) but are not ready for MTH 1320. Topics include solving equations and inequalities, polynomials, rational functions, exponential functions, and logarithms. Begins 5 weeks into the semester. Does not apply on major. Does not satisfy the mathematics requirement for any degree.

MTH 1301 Ideas in Mathematics (3)

Significant ideas of mathematics. Topics will be chosen from: voting theory, apportionment, financial analysis, linear and exponential growth, statistics and opinion polls. Designed primarily for liberal arts students. Does not apply toward the major.

MTH 1308 Precalculus for Business Students (3)

A study of the types of function that arise in business calculus, including linear, quadratic, and other polynomial functions, rational functions, and exponential and logarithmic functions. Does not apply on the Arts and Sciences mathematics requirement nor on a mathematics major. Credit may not be received after receiving credit in MTH 1320.

MTH 1309 Calculus for Business Students (3)

Prerequisite (s): A grade of C or better in MTH 1320 or MTH 1308 or a satisfactory performance on the SAT or RSAT or the ACT or the ALEKS. Differentiation of rational, exponential, and logarithmic functions of one and several variables, integration of functions of one variable, and applications to business problems. Does not apply on the major. Credit may not be received after receiving credit in MTH 1321.

MTH 1315 Patterns, Relationships, and Number Concepts (3)

Pre-requisite(s): EDC (ELE, MMTH, MELR, MSST, MSCN, SEDA) majors only

Advanced perspectives on topics taught in grades EC-8 including number concepts, patterns, and functions. Does not satisfy the liberal arts mathematics requirement and does not apply toward the mathematics major.

MTH 1316 Geometry and Measurement (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or above in MTH 1315

A continuation of MTH 1315. Topics in MTH 1316 will be geometric figures, motions of geometry, and measurement. Does not apply toward the mathematics major.

MTH 1320 Precalculus Mathematics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Either a score of 61 or better on the ALEKS; or a satisfactory score on either the RSAT Math, SAT Math, or ACT Math Basic concepts of college algebra, trigonometry, and elementary functions and an introduction to limits. Satisfactory performance on a department examination. Designed as preparation for MTH 1321; does not apply on the major.

MTH 1321 Calculus I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Either MTH 1320 with a grade of B- or better; or a score of 80 or better on the ALEKS; or a satisfactory score on either the RSAT Math, SAT Math, or ACT Math Differential calculus of a single variable. Introduction to the definite integral and the Fundamental Theorem of Calculus.

MTH 1322 Calculus II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or above in MTH 1321 Integral calculus of a single variable, differential equations, slope fields, and power series.

MTH 2311 Linear Algebra (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or above in MTH 1322 Vectors, matrix operations, linear transformations, fundamental properties of vector spaces, systems of linear equations, eigenvalues, and eigenvectors.

MTH 2316 Algebra and Functions (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or above in MTH 1316 or concurrent enrollment
Designed for the prospective teacher seeking mathematics certification for grades 4-8. A study of the algebraic and transcendental functions which play a primary role in calculus. An emphasis will be placed on mathematical models which arise from lab-based activities, on connections to areas within and outside of mathematics, and on developing the ability to communicate mathematical ideas to individuals at various levels. Does not apply toward the mathematics major.

MTH 2317 Functions and the Mathematics of Change (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or above in MTH 2316
Designed for the prospective teacher seeking mathematics certification for grades 4-8. A continuation of MTH 2316. An investigation of the derivative and integral from an algebraic, geometric, and numerical perspective. Credit may not be received after completion of MTH 1321. Does not apply toward the mathematics major.

MTH 2321 Calculus III (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or above in MTH 1322
Differential and integral calculus of several variables, Green's Theorem.

MTH 2V90 Introduction to Research in Mathematics (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of Instructor
Beginning independent study or research in topics not available in other courses. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 hours.

MTH 3300 Foundations of Mathematics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or above in MTH 1321
Core concepts of advanced mathematics: proofs, induction, sets, functions, equivalence relations, divisibility, modular arithmetic, real numbers, sequences and limits.

MTH 3312 Foundations of Combinatorics and Algebra (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or above in MTH 3300 or departmental consent required
Elementary counting principles, fundamental properties of the integers, the ring of integers modulo n , rings of polynomials, and an introduction to groups, rings and fields.

MTH 3318 Data and Chance (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or above in MTH 1316
Designed for the prospective teacher seeking an EC-4 mathematics certification. Core ideas from probability and statistics, including collection of data, patterns in data, and inference from data, in an active lab-like environment. Credit may not be received after completion of MTH 2381 or MTH 3381. Does not apply toward the mathematics major.

MTH 3323 Introduction to Analysis (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or above in MTH 2321 and MTH 3300
A rigorous treatment of the real number system, sequences of real numbers, limits, continuous functions, and elements of differentiation and integration.

MTH 3324 Numerical Methods (3)

Cross-listed as CSI 3324
See CSI 3324 for course information.

MTH 3325 Ordinary Differential Equations (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or above in MTH 2321 or concurrent enrollment
Differential equations of first order, linear equations of order two and higher, introduction to power series methods, elements of the Laplace Transform, some facts from linear algebra and systems of differential equations.

MTH 3326 Partial Differential Equations (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or above in MTH 2321 and 3325
Partial differential equations of physics, the method of separation of variables, orthogonal sets of functions, Fourier Series, boundary value problems, Fourier integrals and applications.

MTH 3327 Partial Differential Equations for the Social Sciences (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C or better in MTH 3325 and C or better in MTH 2321
Introduction of partial differential equations that model social behavior, from crowd dynamics to optimal control
Topics include linear and nonlinear transport equations, Hamilton-Jacobi equations, and diffusions, with some applications to game theory.

MTH 3340 Mathematics through Technology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Credit for twelve hours of mathematics courses, at least three hours of which are at the 2000 level or above
(This prerequisite cannot be satisfied using any hours transferred in under the generic titles MTH 1000 or MTH 2000.) Designed for the prospective mathematics teacher seeking certification for grades 4-8 or 8-12. Use of technology to explore, communicate, and reinforce mathematical concepts and problem solving from several areas of mathematics. Attention given to graphing calculators, interactive geometry computer packages, computer-based algebra packages, and spreadsheets or statistical packages. Written and oral presentations. Does not apply toward the mathematics major.

MTH 3345 Intermediate Logic (3)

Cross-listed as PHI 4345
See PHI 4345 for course information.

MTH 3350 Structure of Modern Geometry (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or above in MTH 2311 or 2317
A study of the foundations of Euclidean geometry by synthetic methods with a brief introduction to non-Euclidean geometry.

MTH 3351 Proof and Reasoning in Mathematics for Middle School Math Teachers (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or better in both MTH 2317 and 3318, or concurrent enrollment

Concepts taken from probability and statistics, algebra and number concepts, and Euclidean and non-Euclidean geometry, with a focus on the role and history of proof and reasoning as the cornerstone in arriving at mathematical conclusions. Does not apply toward the mathematics major or as a secondary mathematics elective.

MTH 3370 Mathematical Methods of Operations Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or above in MTH 2311

A survey of models and methods used in operations research. Topics include linear programming, dynamic programming, and game theory, with emphasis on the construction of mathematical models for problems arising in a variety of applied areas and an introduction to basic solution techniques.

MTH 3374 Introduction to Mathematical Modeling (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or above in MTH 1322 or in both MTH 2317 and 3318

An introduction to the process of mathematical modeling, including problem identification, model construction, model selection, simulation, and model verification. Individual and team projects.

MTH 3V90 Advanced Undergraduate Research in Mathematics (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of Instructor

Advanced independent study or research in topics not available in other courses. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 hours.

MTH 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

MTH 4312 Cryptology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or above MTH 3300 or CSI 2350; or consent of instructor

Introduction to cryptology, the study of select codes and ciphers. Included is a historical context, a survey of modern crypto systems, and an exposition of the role of mathematical topics such as number theory and elliptic curves in the subject. Mathematical software will be available.

MTH 4313 Number Theory (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or above in MTH 3300 or consent of instructor

Algebraic number theory including linear Diophantine equations, distribution of primes, congruence, number theoretic functions, Euler's and Wilson's theorems, Pythagorean triples, Mersenne and Fermat primes, Fibonacci numbers, and sums of squares. Continued fractions, quadratic reciprocity, Mobius inversion, Bertrand's postulate, prime number theorem, and zeta function may also be included.

MTH 4314 Abstract Algebra (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or above in MTH 2311 and MTH 3312; or consent of instructor

Fundamentals of group, ring, and field theory. Topics include permutation groups, group and ring homomorphisms, direct products of groups and rings, quotient objects, integral domains, field of quotients, polynomial rings, unique factorization domains, extension fields, and finite fields.

MTH 4316 Linear Algebra and Matrix Theory (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or above in MTH 2311 and MTH 3300

Matrix calculus, eigenvalues and eigenvectors, canonical forms, orthogonal and unitary transformation, and quadratic forms. Applications of these concepts.

MTH 4322 Numerical Analysis (3)

Cross-listed as CSI 4322

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or above in MTH 2321

Numerical evaluation of derivatives and integrals, solution of algebraic and differential equations, and approximation theory.

MTH 4324 Systems of Ordinary Differential Equations (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MTH 3325 and MTH 2311

A continuation of MTH 3325 with emphasis on systems of ordinary differential equations. Topics include matrix and first order linear systems of differential equations, eigenvalues and eigenvectors, two-dimensional autonomous systems, critical point analysis, phase plane analysis, Liapunov, stability theory, limit cycles and Poincare-Bendixson theorem, periodic solutions, perturbation methods, and some fixed point theory.

MTH 4326 Advanced Calculus I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or above in MTH 2321 and MTH 3323 or consent of instructor

The real and complex number systems, basic topology, numerical sequences and series, continuity, differentiation, integration, sequences and series of functions.

MTH 4327 Advanced Calculus II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or above in MTH 4326

Line and surface integrals, Green, Gauss, Stokes theorems with applications, Fourier series and integrals, functions defined by integrals, introduction to complex functions.

MTH 4328 Numerical Linear Algebra (3)

Cross-listed as CSI 4328

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or above in MTH 2311

Numerical methods for solution of linear equations, eigenvalue problems, and least squares problems, including sparse matrix techniques with applications to partial equations.

MTH 4329 Theory of Functions of a Complex Variable (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or above in MTH 2321

Number systems: the complex plane; fractions, powers, and roots; analytic functions; elementary functions; complex integration; power series; mapping by elementary functions; calculus of residues.

MTH 4343 Topics in Mathematics for Prospective Teachers (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or above in MTH 3312, 3323, or 3350

Prospective middle and secondary school mathematics teachers engage in an in-depth analysis of mathematical topics encountered in the middle and secondary curriculum. Does not apply toward the mathematics major.

MTH 4375 Linear Programming (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or above in MTH 2311 and 3370

An introduction to the theory and applications of linear programming, including the simplex algorithm, duality, sensitivity analysis, parametric linear programming, and integer programming, with applications to transportation, allocation problems, and game theory.

MTH 4V90 Topics in Mathematics (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Topics in contemporary mathematics not covered in other courses. May be repeated once for credit if content is different.

MTH 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Mathematics, B.A.

Requirements for a Major in Mathematics

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-three semester hours, six of which must be at the 4000-level, including the following:		
Required Courses		
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
MTH 1322	Calculus II	3
MTH 2311	Linear Algebra	3
MTH 2321	Calculus III	3
MTH 3300	Foundations of Mathematics	3
MTH 3323	Introduction to Analysis	3
or MTH 4326	Advanced Calculus I	
MTH 3312	Foundations of Combinatorics and Algebra	3
or MTH 4314	Abstract Algebra	
MTH 3325	Ordinary Differential Equations	3
or MTH 4312	Cryptology	
or MTH 4322	Numerical Analysis	
Nine semester hours of 3000-4000 level MTH or STA courses ¹		9
A grade of "C" or better in thirty-three hours of MTH and STA courses used for the major.		
Subtotal		33
Required Courses in Other Fields		
CSI 1401	Introduction to Programming I	4
or CSI 1430	Introduction to Computer Science I with Laboratory	
or STA 2450	Introduction to Computing for the Mathematical and Statistical Sciences	
Total Hours		37

¹ Excluding: MTH 3318 Data and Chance, MTH 3340 Mathematics through Technology, and MTH 4343 Topics in Mathematics for Prospective Teachers

Mathematics (Mathematics Education Concentration), B.A.

This program is designed for students interested in mathematics education and certification to teach secondary mathematics; upon graduating students will be certified to teach in Texas.

Requirements for a Major in Mathematics (Mathematics Education Concentration)

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
MTH 1322	Calculus II	3
MTH 2311	Linear Algebra	3
MTH 2321	Calculus III	3
MTH 3300	Foundations of Mathematics	3
MTH 3312	Foundations of Combinatorics and Algebra	3

MTH 3323	Introduction to Analysis	3
MTH 3350	Structure of Modern Geometry	3
STA 3381	Probability and Statistics	3
Three semester hours of 4000-level MTH or STA courses		3
A grade of "C" or better in thirty hours of MTH and STA courses used for the major.		
Subtotal		30
Required Courses in Other Fields		
MTH 3340	Mathematics through Technology	3
Completion of the Minor in Mathematics Education (School of Education)		
Total Hours		33

Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in Mathematics/Master of Arts in Teaching (with Teaching Certification)

To earn an Accelerated BA/MAT in Mathematics, a student must complete all basic requirements for the BA degree with a major in Mathematics, as well as additional coursework at the graduate level. (See Graduate Catalog (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/graduate-school/curriculum-departments-institutes-instruction/school-education/mat-teaching-certification/>) for details of graduate requirements, including eligibility and admission).

BA in Mathematics

Requirements for a Major in Mathematics

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-three semester hours, six of which must be at the 4000-level, including the following:		
Required Courses		
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
MTH 1322	Calculus II	3
MTH 2311	Linear Algebra	3
MTH 2321	Calculus III	3
MTH 3300	Foundations of Mathematics	3
MTH 3323	Introduction to Analysis	3
or MTH 4326	Advanced Calculus I	
MTH 3312	Foundations of Combinatorics and Algebra	3
or MTH 4314	Abstract Algebra	
MTH 3325	Ordinary Differential Equations	3
or MTH 4312	Cryptology	
or MTH 4322	Numerical Analysis	
Nine semester hours of 3000-4000 level MTH or STA courses ¹		9
A grade of "C" or better in thirty-three hours of MTH and STA courses used for the major.		
Subtotal		33
Required Courses in Other Fields		
CSI 1401	Introduction to Programming I	4
or CSI 1430	Introduction to Computer Science I with Laboratory	

or STA 2450	Introduction to Computing for the Mathematical and Statistical Sciences	
Total Hours		37

¹ Excluding: MTH 3318 Data and Chance, MTH 3340 Mathematics through Technology, and MTH 4343 Topics in Mathematics for Prospective Teachers

MAT with Teaching Certificate

- Elementary (EC-6) Education Certification - M.A.T. Degree Plan (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/graduate-school/curriculum-departments-institutes-instruction/school-education/mat-teaching-certification/elementary-ec-6-education-certification-mat-degree-plan/>)
- Middle Grades Education Certification - M.A.T. Degree Plan (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/graduate-school/curriculum-departments-institutes-instruction/school-education/mat-teaching-certification/middle-grades-education-certification-mat-degree-plan/>)
- Secondary Education Certification - M.A.T. Degree Plan (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/graduate-school/curriculum-departments-institutes-instruction/school-education/mat-teaching-certification/secondary-education-certification-mat-degree-plan/>)

Mathematics, B.S.

Requirements for a Major in Mathematics

Code **Title** **Hours**
Thirty-nine semester hours, six of which must be at the 4000-level, including the following:

Required Courses		
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
MTH 1322	Calculus II	3
MTH 2311	Linear Algebra	3
MTH 2321	Calculus III	3
MTH 3300	Foundations of Mathematics	3
MTH 3323	Introduction to Analysis	3
or MTH 4326	Advanced Calculus I	
MTH 3312	Foundations of Combinatorics and Algebra	3
or MTH 4314	Abstract Algebra	
MTH 3325	Ordinary Differential Equations	3
or MTH 4312	Cryptology	
or MTH 4322	Numerical Analysis	

Fifteen semester hours of 3000-4000 level MTH or STA courses ¹ 15

A grade of "C" or better in thirty-nine hours of MTH and STA courses used for the major.

Subtotal **39**

Required Courses in Other Fields		
CSI 1401	Introduction to Programming I	4
or CSI 1430	Introduction to Computer Science I with Laboratory	
or STA 2450	Introduction to Computing for the Mathematical and Statistical Sciences	

Eight semester hours of science courses with appropriate labs (with no more than 4 hours from GEO) selected from the following:

BIO 1305 & BIO 1105	Modern Concepts of Bioscience and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory
BIO 1306 & BIO 1106	Modern Concepts of Bioscience, continued and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory
CHE 1301 & CHE 1101	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I and General Chemistry Laboratory I
CHE 1302 & CHE 1102	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry II and General Chemistry Laboratory II
ENV 1301 & ENV 1101	Exploring Environmental Issues and An Introduction to Environmental Analysis (Lab)
GEO 1306 & GEO 1106	The Earth Through Time and The Earth Through Time, Laboratory
or GEO 1307 & GEO 1106	Evolution and Extinction and The Earth Through Time, Laboratory
GEO 1401	Earthquakes and Other Natural Disasters
GEO 1402	World Oceans
GEO 1403	Environmental Geology
GEO 1405	The Dynamic Earth
GEO 1408	Earth Science
NSC 1306 & NSC 1106	Introduction to Neuroscience and Introduction to Neuroscience Laboratory
PHY 1420	General Physics I
PHY 1430	General Physics II

Total Hours **51**

¹ Excluding: MTH 3318 Data and Chance, MTH 3340 Mathematics through Technology, and MTH 4343 Topics in Mathematics for Prospective Teachers

Mathematics (Mathematics Education Concentration), B.S.

This program is designed for students interested in mathematics education and certification to teach secondary mathematics; upon graduating students will be certified to teach in Texas.

Requirements for a Major in Mathematics (Mathematics Education Concentration)

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-three semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
MTH 1322	Calculus II	3
MTH 2311	Linear Algebra	3
MTH 2321	Calculus III	3
MTH 3300	Foundations of Mathematics	3
MTH 3312	Foundations of Combinatorics and Algebra	3
MTH 3323	Introduction to Analysis	3
MTH 3350	Structure of Modern Geometry	3
STA 3381	Probability and Statistics	3

Three semester hours of 3000-4000 level MTH or STA courses	3
Three semester hours of 4000 level MTH or STA courses	3
A grade of "C" or better in thirty-three hours of MTH and STA courses used for the major.	
Subtotal	33
Required Courses in Other Fields	
MTH 3340 Mathematics through Technology	3
Eight semester hours of science courses with appropriate labs (with no more than 4 hours from GEO) selected from the following:	8
BIO 1305 & BIO 1105 Modern Concepts of Bioscience and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	
BIO 1306 & BIO 1106 Modern Concepts of Bioscience, continued and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	
CHE 1301 & CHE 1101 Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I and General Chemistry Laboratory I	
CHE 1302 & CHE 1102 Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry II and General Chemistry Laboratory II	
ENV 1301 & ENV 1101 Exploring Environmental Issues and An Introduction to Environmental Analysis (Lab)	
GEO 1306 & GEO 1106 The Earth Through Time and The Earth Through Time, Laboratory or GEO 1307 & GEO 1106 Evolution and Extinction and The Earth Through Time, Laboratory	
GEO 1401 Earthquakes and Other Natural Disasters	
GEO 1402 World Oceans	
GEO 1403 Environmental Geology	
GEO 1405 The Dynamic Earth	
GEO 1408 Earth Science	
NSC 1306 & NSC 1106 Introduction to Neuroscience and Introduction to Neuroscience Laboratory	
PHY 1420 General Physics I	
PHY 1430 General Physics II	
Completion of the Minor in Mathematics Education (School of Education)	
Total Hours	44

Applied Mathematics, B.S.

Requirements for a Major in Applied Mathematics

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
Thirty-nine semester hours, nine hours of which must be at the 4000-level, including the following:		
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
MTH 1322	Calculus II	3
MTH 2311	Linear Algebra	3
MTH 2321	Calculus III	3
MTH 3300	Foundations of Mathematics	3

STA 3381	Probability and Statistics	3
One of the following:		3
MTH 3312	Foundations of Combinatorics and Algebra	
MTH 3323	Introduction to Analysis	
MTH 4314	Abstract Algebra	
MTH 4326	Advanced Calculus I	
Nine semester hours from one of the following groups: ¹		9
<i>Statistical</i>		
STA 4382	Intermediate Statistical Methods	
STA 4385	Mathematical Statistics I	
STA 4386	Mathematical Statistics II	
STA 4387	Introduction to Probability Models	
<i>Differential</i>		
MTH 3325	Ordinary Differential Equations ¹	
MTH 3326	Partial Differential Equations	
MTH 4329	Theory of Functions of a Complex Variable	
<i>Numerical</i>		
MTH 3324	Numerical Methods	
MTH 4322	Numerical Analysis	
MTH 4328	Numerical Linear Algebra	
Nine semester hours of 3000-4000 level MTH or STA courses		9
A grade of "C" or better in thirty-nine hours of MTH and STA courses used for the major.		
Subtotal		39
Required Courses in Other Fields		
Eight semester hours of science courses with appropriate labs (with no more than 4 hours of GEO) selected from the following:		8
CSI 1401	Introduction to Programming I	4
or CSI 1430	Introduction to Computer Science I with Laboratory	
or STA 2450	Introduction to Computing for the Mathematical and Statistical Sciences	
CSI 1402	Introduction to Programming II	4
or CSI 1440	Introduction to Computer Science II with Laboratory	
or STA 4330	SAS Programming for Statistical Science	
or STA 4350	Statistical Machine Learning	
or STA 4373	Computational Methods in Statistics	
BIO 1305 & BIO 1105	Modern Concepts of Bioscience and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	
BIO 1306 & BIO 1106	Modern Concepts of Bioscience, continued and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	
CHE 1301 & CHE 1101	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I and General Chemistry Laboratory I	
CHE 1302 & CHE 1102	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry II and General Chemistry Laboratory II	
ENV 1301 & ENV 1101	Exploring Environmental Issues and An Introduction to Environmental Analysis (Lab)	
GEO 1306 & GEO 1106	The Earth Through Time and The Earth Through Time, Laboratory	

or GEO 1307 & GEO 1106	Evolution and Extinction and The Earth Through Time, Laboratory	
GEO 1401	Earthquakes and Other Natural Disasters	
GEO 1402	World Oceans	
GEO 1403	Environmental Geology	
GEO 1405	The Dynamic Earth	
GEO 1408	Earth Science	
NSC 1306 & NSC 1106	Introduction to Neuroscience and Introduction to Neuroscience Laboratory	
PHY 1420	General Physics I	
PHY 1430	General Physics II	
Total Hours		55

¹ A student applying for medical school is recommended to select Statistical and take MTH 3325 Ordinary Differential Equations as a 3000-level course.

Accelerated Bachelor of Science in Applied Mathematics/Master of Arts in Teaching (with Teaching Certification)

To earn an Accelerated BS/MAT in Applied Mathematics, a student must complete all basic requirements for the BS degree with a major in Applied Mathematics, as well as additional coursework at the graduate level. (See Graduate Catalog (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/graduate-school/curriculum-departments-institutes-instruction/school-education/mat-teaching-certification/>) for details of graduate requirements, including eligibility and admission).

BS in Applied Mathematics Requirements for a Major in Applied Mathematics

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
Thirty-nine semester hours, nine hours of which must be at the 4000-level, including the following:		
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
MTH 1322	Calculus II	3
MTH 2311	Linear Algebra	3
MTH 2321	Calculus III	3
MTH 3300	Foundations of Mathematics	3
STA 3381	Probability and Statistics	3
One of the following:		3
MTH 3312	Foundations of Combinatorics and Algebra	
MTH 3323	Introduction to Analysis	
MTH 4314	Abstract Algebra	
MTH 4326	Advanced Calculus I	
Nine semester hours from one of the following groups: ¹		9
<i>Statistical</i>		
STA 4382	Intermediate Statistical Methods	

STA 4385	Mathematical Statistics I	
STA 4386	Mathematical Statistics II	
STA 4387	Introduction to Probability Models	
<i>Differential</i>		
MTH 3325	Ordinary Differential Equations ¹	
MTH 3326	Partial Differential Equations	
MTH 4329	Theory of Functions of a Complex Variable	
<i>Numerical</i>		
MTH 3324	Numerical Methods	
MTH 4322	Numerical Analysis	
MTH 4328	Numerical Linear Algebra	
Nine semester hours of 3000-4000 level MTH or STA courses		9
A grade of "C" or better in thirty-nine hours of MTH and STA courses used for the major.		
Subtotal		39
Required Courses in Other Fields		
Eight semester hours of science courses with appropriate labs (with no more than 4 hours of GEO) selected from the following:		8
CSI 1401	Introduction to Programming I	4
or CSI 1430	Introduction to Computer Science I with Laboratory	
or STA 2450	Introduction to Computing for the Mathematical and Statistical Sciences	
CSI 1402	Introduction to Programming II	4
or CSI 1440	Introduction to Computer Science II with Laboratory	
or STA 4330	SAS Programming for Statistical Science	
or STA 4350	Statistical Machine Learning	
or STA 4373	Computational Methods in Statistics	
BIO 1305 & BIO 1105	Modern Concepts of Bioscience and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	
BIO 1306 & BIO 1106	Modern Concepts of Bioscience, continued and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	
CHE 1301 & CHE 1101	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I and General Chemistry Laboratory I	
CHE 1302 & CHE 1102	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry II and General Chemistry Laboratory II	
ENV 1301 & ENV 1101	Exploring Environmental Issues and An Introduction to Environmental Analysis (Lab)	
GEO 1306 & GEO 1106	The Earth Through Time and The Earth Through Time, Laboratory	
or GEO 1307 & GEO 1106	Evolution and Extinction and The Earth Through Time, Laboratory	
GEO 1401	Earthquakes and Other Natural Disasters	
GEO 1402	World Oceans	
GEO 1403	Environmental Geology	
GEO 1405	The Dynamic Earth	
GEO 1408	Earth Science	
NSC 1306 & NSC 1106	Introduction to Neuroscience and Introduction to Neuroscience Laboratory	
PHY 1420	General Physics I	

PHY 1430	General Physics II
Total Hours	55

¹ A student applying for medical school is recommended to select Statistical and take MTH 3325 Ordinary Differential Equations as a 3000-level course.

MAT with Teaching Certificate

- Elementary (EC-6) Education Certification - M.A.T. Degree Plan (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/graduate-school/curriculum-departments-institutes-instruction/school-education/mat-teaching-certification/elementary-ec-6-education-certification-mat-degree-plan/>)
- Middle Grades Education Certification - M.A.T. Degree Plan (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/graduate-school/curriculum-departments-institutes-instruction/school-education/mat-teaching-certification/middle-grades-education-certification-mat-degree-plan/>)
- Secondary Education Certification - M.A.T. Degree Plan (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/graduate-school/curriculum-departments-institutes-instruction/school-education/mat-teaching-certification/secondary-education-certification-mat-degree-plan/>)

Mathematics - Secondary Major

Requirements for a Secondary Major in Mathematics

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-three semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
MTH 1322	Calculus II	3
MTH 2311	Linear Algebra	3
MTH 2321	Calculus III	3
MTH 3300	Foundations of Mathematics	3
MTH 3325	Ordinary Differential Equations	3
Select one of the following:		3
MTH 3312	Foundations of Combinatorics and Algebra	
MTH 3323	Introduction to Analysis	
MTH 4314	Abstract Algebra	
MTH 4326	Advanced Calculus I	
Twelve semester hours of 3000-4000 level MTH or STA courses		12
A grade of "C" or better in each course used on the major.		
Total Hours		33

Mathematics Minor

Requirements for a Minor in Mathematics

Code	Title	Hours
Twenty-one semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
MTH 1322	Calculus II	3
MTH 2311	Linear Algebra	3
MTH 2321	Calculus III	3

Nine semester hours of 3000-4000 level MTH or STA courses ¹	9
A grade of "C" or better in all MTH or STA courses used for the minor.	
Total Hours	21

¹ Excluding MTH 3318 Data and Chance, MTH 3340 Mathematics through Technology, and MTH 4343 Topics in Mathematics for Prospective Teachers.

Medical Humanities

The Medical Humanities Major is intended primarily for undergraduate students entering health care professions. The purpose of Medical Humanities is to provide these students with an interdisciplinary humanities curriculum designed to foster: faith and spiritual formation; an understanding of the complexity of health and healing; and respect for the cultural and pluralistic diversity in the University, society at large, and the healing arts. In its purpose, the Medical Humanities program maintains a strong commitment to the Christian heritage and reflects Baylor University's broader mission statement that affirms "...the value of intellectually informed faith and religiously informed education..." in an "...environment that fosters spiritual maturity, strength of character, and moral virtue."

- Pre-Major in Medical Humanities, B.A. (p. 192)
- Medical Humanities, B.A. (p. 192)
- Medical Humanities Minor (p. 193)

Medical Humanities (MH)

MH 1303 Freshman Academic Seminar: Medicine, Meaning, and the Patient/Physician Relationship (3)

Introduces first-year students to the world of academics and the scholarly community through exploration of the major themes intrinsic in the physician/patient relationship. Emphasizes critical inquiry and thinking, research, writing, and problem solving.

MH 1331 Introduction to Medical Humanities (3)

Introduction to the interdisciplinary and wide ranging field of medical humanities, its subjects and scope, and the way in which it can expand and enrich the experiences of patients and practitioners

MH 1V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

MH 2301 Christian Spirituality and Health Care (3)

An historical framework for Western spiritual traditions, especially the Christian tradition, stressing the relationship between Christian spirituality and healing. (For students interested in Medical Humanities.)

MH 2V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

MH 3300 Visual Arts and Healing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Completion of MH 1331 with a B or better or consent of the instructor

An overview of the connections between visual art, healing and health care, the role of imagination and creativity in medicine, including the critical viewing of art, class discussions, experiential learning, and a service-learning project.

MH 3321 Spirituality, Aging, and Health Care (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Completion of MH 1331 and MH 2301 with a B or better or consent of the instructor
The spirituality of late adulthood and how this understanding can aid health care professionals as they seek to provide more effective care for patients with emphasis on emotional and spiritual tasks of aging, Christian perspectives on aging, and the role of health care in the spiritual wellbeing of older adults.

MH 3342 Medicine, Missions, and the Gospel (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Completion of MH 1331 with a B or better and upper-level standing or consent of instructor
An overview of the biblical mandate to meet physical and spiritual needs in the context of Christian health care missions.

MH 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

MH 4300 History of Medicine (3)

Cross-listed as HIS 4300, PHI 4300
Pre-requisite(s): Completion of MH 1331 with a B or better and upper-level standing or consent of instructor
A review of the origins and development of medicine and medical science from prehistoric times to the present. Consideration will be given to the impact of major diseases on civilization and the emergence of successful measures of control.

MH 4305 A Biblical Theology of Suffering for Health Care Providers (3)

Cross-listed as HED 4305
See HED 4305 for course information.

MH 4319 Writing about Sickness and Health (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Completion of MH 1331 with a B or better or consent of instructor
Explores multiple themes of the human experience in healthcare through reading, discussion, and writing in response to selected poems, short stories, essays, and creative nonfiction. Themes include social disparities, mortality, mental illness, and the patient's lived experience with illness.

MH 4351 Supervised Clinical Medicine (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Departmental approval required
Supervised weekly clinical service through various medical fields complemented by weekly seminar sessions.

MH 4361 Meaning, Money, and Medicine (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Completion of MH 1331 with a B or better and MH 2301 or consent of instructor
How personal finance concepts relate to a career in health care against the backdrop of Christian spirituality and values. The course connects "vocational calling" to personal character and discusses spending, debt, giving, paying taxes, and investing.

MH 4372 End-of-Life Care & Bereavement (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Completion of MH 1331 with a B or better or consent of instructor
This course critically analyzes how healthcare professionals are involved in the dying experience with patients, families, and communities. Topics include causes of death, trauma, spirituality in grief, complicated bereavement, hospice and palliative care, physician-assisted dying, futile treatment at the end of life, and cross-cultural sensitivities.

MH 4377 Supervised Hospice Care (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MH 4372; or consent of instructor
Hands-on hospice experience including shadowing hospice professionals. Must meet hospice employment criteria.

MH 4382 U.S. Health Care System (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Completion of MH 1331 with a B or better and upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Current state of health care in the United States including function, economic impacts, payment systems, ideas for reform, and issues related to patient safety and quality measures

MH 4387 Bench to Bedside: Clinical Trials and Translational Science (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor
An overview of how basic science is translated into novel therapies with an emphasis on "real world" clinical trials.

MH 4396 Disability and Society (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Completion of MH 1331 with a B or better or consent of instructor
Critical reflections on questions of humanity, human well-being, understandings of disability, suffering, and care of those with disabilities, with emphasis on cultural, religious, medical and social perspectives.

MH 4V98 Advanced Topics in Medical Humanities (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor and upper level standing
Study of advanced topics in Medical Humanities. This course may be repeated once with different topic for a total of 6 hours.

MH 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Pre-Major in Medical Humanities, B.A.

Students interested in Medical Humanities as a major will choose the Pre-Major in Medical Humanities designation upon enrollment at Baylor. To declare a major in Medical Humanities (B.A. Degree), a student must:

- A. Complete a minimum of 45 semester hours, at least 15 of which are completed at Baylor.
- B. Earn a B or better in MH 1331, Introduction to Medical Humanities.
- C. Earn at least a 3.0 cumulative Baylor GPA.
- D. Students must qualify for admission to the major before completing 60 hours in residence (30 hours in residence for transfer students).

After 45 hours, students who have declared a Pre-Major in Medical Humanities major will be notified via e-mail if they qualified to declare Medical Humanities as a major. For those who qualify, the University Advisement Office will be notified. For those who do not qualify, the student's major will be changed to Undecided.

**Medical Humanities, B.A.
Requirements for a Major in Medical Humanities**

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-three semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
<i>Medical Humanities Core Courses</i>		
MH 1331	Introduction to Medical Humanities	3
PHI 1309	Introduction to Medical Ethics	3
MH 2301	Christian Spirituality and Health Care	3

*Medical Humanities Distribution Courses***Philosophy**

Select three semester hours from the following: 3

PHI 3301	Moral Philosophy
PHI 4310	Philosophy of Science
PHI 4363	Philosophy and Medicine

Religion & Spirituality

Select three semester hours from the following: 3

MH 3342	Medicine, Missions, and the Gospel
MH 4361	Meaning, Money, and Medicine
ANT 4360	Anthropology of Religion
REL 3345	World Religions
REL 3390	Christian Ethics
REL 4395	Bioethics

Literature and the Arts

Select three semester hours from the following: 3

MH 3300	Visual Arts and Healing
MH 4319	Writing about Sickness and Health
ARTH/CLA 4364	Roman Sculpture
GTX 3343	Great Texts in the Origins of Science
GTX 4341	Great Texts in Modern Science
PHI 4325	Literary and Philosophical Perspectives on Medicine

Historical Perspectives

MH 4300	History of Medicine	3
or CLA 4300	Medicine and Healing in the Ancient World	

Behavioral Health

Select three semester hours from the following: 3

NSC/PSY 4312	Behavioral Medicine
PSY 3321	Abnormal Psychology
PSY 3341	A Survey of Human Development
PSY 3355	Drugs and Behavior
PSY 3399	Positive Psychology and Well-Being
PSY 4355	Psychology and Aging
EDP 2336	The Developing Child
EDP 3361	Developmental Disabilities
SWO 4395	Aging and Mental Health
SWO 4316	Trauma, Loss, and Mourning

Social Sciences and Health

Select three semester hours from the following: 3

MH 4372	End-of-Life Care & Bereavement
MH 4382	U.S. Health Care System
MH 4391	Disrupting Racial Disparities in Healthcare
MH 4396	Disability and Society
ANT 1325	Introduction to Global Health
ANT 4325	Medical Anthropology
ANT 4330	Epidemiology
ANT 4373	One Health: Connecting Global Health and Conservation Medicine
ECO 4350	Economics of Health and Medical Care
ENV 3314	Introduction to Environmental Health
ENV 4325	Human Health Risk Assessment

SOC 3372	Population Health
----------	-------------------

SOC 4353	Sociology of Medicine
----------	-----------------------

Additional Courses

Select six semester hours from additional courses from the distribution lists above and from these additional choices: 6

Any MH course not previously used

MH 4351	Supervised Clinical Medicine
MH 4377	Supervised Hospice Care
MH 4V98	Advanced Topics in Medical Humanities
CFS 3324	Children and Families with Special Needs
CFS 4368	Family Perspectives on Aging
CLA 3381	Medical Terminology
PUBH 3314	Environmental Health
PUBH 3325	Maternal and Infant Health
PUBH 4321	Human Sexuality
PUBH 4340	Global Health
PUBH 4341	Cross-Cultural Health Communication
PHP 1103	Nature of Healthcare Relationships
PHP 1105	Foundations of Medicine
PHP 1206	Introduction to the Health Professions
PHP 2101	Foundations of Medical Research
PHP 2102	Special Topics in Pre-Health
SPA 2321	Intermediate Spanish for Health Professions

SPA 4321	Advanced Spanish for Health Professions
----------	---

Total Hours 33

Medical Humanities Minor

Code Title Hours

Twenty-one semester hours including the following:

Required Courses*Medical Humanities Core Courses*

MH 1331	Introduction to Medical Humanities	3
PHI 1309	Introduction to Medical Ethics	3
MH 2301	Christian Spirituality and Health Care	3

*Medical Humanities Distribution Courses***Literature and the Arts**

Select three semester hours from the following: 3

MH 3300	Visual Arts and Healing
MH 4319	Writing about Sickness and Health
ARTH/CLA 4364	Roman Sculpture
PHI 4325	Literary and Philosophical Perspectives on Medicine

GTX 3343	Great Texts in the Origins of Science
GTX 4341	Great Texts in Modern Science

Historical Perspectives

MH 4300	History of Medicine	3
or CLA 4300	Medicine and Healing in the Ancient World	

Behavioral Health

Select three semester hours from the following: 3

PSY 3321	Abnormal Psychology
PSY 3341	A Survey of Human Development

PSY 3355	Drugs and Behavior
PSY 3399	Positive Psychology and Well-Being
NSC/PSY 4312	Behavioral Medicine
PSY 4355	Psychology and Aging
EDP 2336	The Developing Child
EDP 3361	Developmental Disabilities
SWO 4395	Aging and Mental Health
SWO 4316	Trauma, Loss, and Mourning
Social Sciences and Health	
Select three semester hours from the following:	
MH 4372	End-of-Life Care & Bereavement
MH 4382	U.S. Health Care System
MH 4396	Disability and Society
ANT 1325	Introduction to Global Health
ANT 4325	Medical Anthropology
ANT 4330	Epidemiology
ANT 4373	One Health: Connecting Global Health and Conservation Medicine
ECO 4350	Economics of Health and Medical Care
ENV 3314	Introduction to Environmental Health
ENV 4325	Human Health Risk Assessment
SOC 3372	Population Health
SOC 4353	Sociology of Medicine
Total Hours	21

Military Science

Military Science (Army ROTC) offers opportunities to develop confidence, self-esteem, and leadership and life skills to succeed in college and beyond. It is an academic curriculum that supplements any major and is designed to prepare qualified, high potential students for service as commissioned officers in the United States Army and its Reserve Components (the Army Reserve and the Army National Guard).

The Military Science Program is composed of a two-year Basic Course, a two-year Advanced Course, and a five-week leadership summer program known as Advanced Camp. Non-scholarship students enrolling in only freshman and sophomore level classes incur no obligation to serve in the military after graduation.

Upon completion of the requirements for the baccalaureate degree and Military Science training, students are commissioned as second lieutenants in the United States Army. Further, highly qualified commissionees who desire graduate or professional schooling prior to fulfilling their service obligation may apply for a fully-funded educational delay.

Four-year and two-year programs are offered.

Four-Year Program

The four-year program is divided into two portions, each consisting of four classes normally taken in sequence. The first is the Basic Course, which is usually completed during the freshman and sophomore years. The Basic Course consists of Introduction to Leadership (freshman course) and Basic Leadership (sophomore course). The second portion of the four-year program is called the Advanced Course; it is normally completed during the junior and senior years. The Advanced Course consists of Intermediate Leadership (junior course) and Advanced Leadership (senior course). To enroll in the Advanced Course, a student

must successfully complete the Basic Course (or be given equivalent credit by the Professor of Military Science), be of good moral character, have a minimum of two years remaining as a full-time student, have a minimum GPA of 2.0, and be physically qualified. A paid and highly adventurous five-week training session (Advanced Camp) between the junior and senior years is a critically important part of the Advanced Course. All Advanced Course students (both scholarship and non-scholarship) receive monthly cash allowances while participating (full-time) in on-campus instruction. This allowance can be collected for up to 10 months each year.

Two-Year Program

The two-year program is designed for students who either transfer or elect to begin pursuing a commission in the fall of their junior year. It includes a paid four-week summer training session (Basic Camp) between the sophomore and junior years and the Advanced Course described under the four-year program. Application for the two-year program is normally made during the second semester of the sophomore year. However, the two-year program is also open to juniors and seniors planning attendance at graduate school. The monthly cash allowance for students in the two-year program is the same as for other students in the Advanced Course. Numerous full tuition and fees scholarships are available for qualified two-year program applicants.

Curriculum

The curriculum consists of the Basic Course and the Advanced Course described above under the Four-Year Program and is further described below.

Pass/Fail or Credit/No Credit Options

Military Science classes may not be taken on a Pass/Fail or No Credit basis.

Basic Course

The Basic Course should include MILS 1101 Introduction to Leadership I, MILS 1102 Introduction to Leadership II, MILS 2201 Basic Leadership I, and MILS 2202 Basic Leadership II. Leadership Lab is required for all courses listed above.

Graduate Studies

Upon application, Military Science graduates may be granted a delay before entering active duty for a period of two or three years from the date of their commission. Authorized purposes are attending graduate school, medical school, or law school. In some cases, the delay may exceed three years. A number of salaried and fully funded graduate programs are also available to top academic performers and medical school applicants who complete the ROTC curriculum.

Waivers

Part or all of the Basic Course may be waived for veterans with acceptable active duty service. Students transferring from a military academy or military junior college may also receive a waiver for the Basic Course.

Leadership Laboratory

Every Military Science student is required to participate in the weekly leadership lab in addition to the scheduled class periods. The lab meets every Thursday, 3:30-5:20 p.m., during the semester, and provides leadership training, military skills training, tactical training, and drill and ceremonies instruction. Leadership experience is gained by students managing, leading, and teaching other students within the framework of the Cadet Battalion. All leadership positions are filled by upper-class cadets who are responsible for planning and executing each lab period.

under the guidance of seasoned Army officers and noncommissioned officers.

Military Science (MILS)

MILS 1101 Introduction to Leadership I (1)

Co-requisite(s): MILS 1111

Overview of the U.S. Army, including its history, organization, customs and courtesies, strategic mission, dynamic structure, and methods of tactical deployment. Includes a field trip that exposes students to on- and off-duty Army life and gives them the opportunity to observe new combat arms lieutenants in action.

MILS 1102 Introduction to Leadership II (1)

Co-requisite(s): MILS 1112

Pre-requisite(s): MILS 1101 or consent of department chair

Fundamentals of basic tactics, including movement techniques, battle drill/assault techniques, squad tactical control measures, land navigation, and first-aid training. Designed to give the student an initial level of tactical proficiency and a degree of leadership training.

MILS 1111 Leadership Lab I (1)

Co-requisite(s): MILS 1101

Development of leadership skills with practical experience in military skills. Areas of emphasis include drill and ceremonies, squad level tactics, first aid, and land navigation. A weekend field training exercise and weekly physical fitness training are included in the course.

MILS 1112 Leadership Lab II (1)

Co-requisite(s): MILS 1102

Continues the development of leadership skills while giving practical experience in military skills obtained in Leadership Lab I. Areas of emphasis include drill and ceremonies, squad level tactics, first aid, and land navigation. A weekend field training exercise and weekly physical fitness training are included in the course.

MILS 2111 Basic Leadership Lab I (1)

Co-requisite(s): MILS 2201

Development of leadership skills while giving practical experience in military skills, including drill and ceremonies, squad level tactics, first aid, and land navigation. A weekend field training exercise and weekly physical fitness training are included in the course.

MILS 2112 Basic Leadership Lab II (1)

Co-requisite(s): MILS 2202

Development of leadership skills, including drill and ceremonies, squad level tactics, first aid, and land navigation. A weekend field training exercise and weekly physical fitness training are included in the course.

MILS 2201 Basic Leadership I (2)

Co-requisite(s): MILS 2111

Pre-requisite(s): MILS 1102 or consent of department chair

The military element of power, first aid, light infantry tactics, and map reading.

MILS 2202 Basic Leadership II (2)

Co-requisite(s): MILS 2112

Pre-requisite(s): MILS 2201 or consent of department chair

Principles of positive and assertive military leadership, addressed through leadership assessment training and student classroom presentations.

MILS 3111 Intermediate Leadership Lab I (1)

Co-requisite(s): MILS 3301

Development of leadership skills, including evaluating drill and ceremonies, squad level tactics, first aid, and land navigation. Advanced Course cadets should expect to conduct the training and lead the cadet battalion under cadre supervision. A weekend field training exercise and weekly physical fitness training are included in the course.

MILS 3112 Intermediate Leadership Lab II (1)

Co-requisite(s): MILS 3302

A continuation of MILS 3111. Leadership skills, including evaluating drill and ceremonies, squad level tactics, first aid, and land navigation. Advanced Course cadets should expect to conduct the training and lead the cadet battalion under cadre supervision. A weekend field training exercise and weekly physical fitness training are included in the course.

MILS 3301 Intermediate Leadership I (3)

Co-requisite(s): MILS 3111

Pre-requisite(s): MILS 2202 or consent of department chair

Effective counseling, writing, and human relation skills necessary to influence human behavior positively. Development of confidence and leadership experience in addition to land navigation skills and tactical proficiency. Group participation and exposure to leadership reaction situations.

MILS 3302 Intermediate Leadership II (3)

Co-requisite(s): MILS 3112

Pre-requisite(s): MILS 3301 or consent of department chair

Analysis of the leader's role in directing and coordinating the efforts of individuals and organizations, involving student role modeling and analysis of controversial leadership case situations. Students practice and learn the necessary skills to take charge when responsible, as well as to control and positively influence personnel under stressful situations. Additional professional skills are also taught.

MILS 4111 Advanced Leadership Lab I (1)

Co-requisite(s): MILS 4301

Development of leadership skills conducting the training and leading the cadet battalion under cadre supervision. A weekend field training exercise and weekly physical fitness training are included in the course.

MILS 4112 Advanced Leadership Lab II (1)

Co-requisite(s): MILS 4302

Continuation of MILS 4111. Development of leadership skills by conducting the training and leading the cadet battalion under cadre supervision. A weekend field training exercise and weekly physical fitness training are included in the course.

MILS 4301 Advanced Leadership I (3)

Co-requisite(s): MILS 4111

Pre-requisite(s): MILS 3302 or consent of department chair

The mission and structure of the Army and its professional and social aspects, focusing on oral and written communication skills, counseling techniques, evaluation, and reporting procedures, as well as introducing the combined arms concept.

MILS 4302 Advanced Leadership II (3)

Co-requisite(s): MILS 4112

Pre-requisite(s): MILS 4301 or consent of department chair

Examination of the dynamics of modern warfare from the perspective of the combat battalion task force. The integration of maneuver forces, air power, intelligence, logistics, and air mobility by a ground combat commander is studied in both practical exercise and case studies. A variety of other subjects relating to staff procedures and command and control are covered.

MILS 4V03 Special Studies in Military Science (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): MILS 4302 and departmental approval required
Individualized research in Military Science. The research must use the US Army Battle Analysis Methodology. Student's proposals for special study project must be approved by the supervising faculty member. Offered on demand for one to three semester hours. May be repeated multiple times under different topics for a total of three semester hours.

MILS 4V04 Company Grade Office Leadership Development (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): MILS 4302
Comprehensive studies for Military Science Cadets who have completed Advanced Leadership Studies. May be taken more than once for a maximum of three credit hours.

Modern Languages and Cultures

The Department of Modern Languages and Cultures prepares students for the challenges and opportunities of global citizenship by fostering both linguistic proficiency and intercultural awareness within a nurturing community of scholars.

Division of Asian & African Languages

- Division of Asian and African Languages (p. 209)
 - Arabic and Middle East Studies, B.A. (p. 209)
 - Arabic and Middle East Studies - Secondary Major (p. 209)
 - Chinese Language and Culture, B.A. (<https://nextcatalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/modern-languages-cultures/division-asian-african-languages/chinese-language-culture-ba/>)
 - Arabic Minor (p. 210)
 - Chinese Minor (p. 210)
 - Japanese Minor (p. 210)
 - Certificate in China Studies (<https://nextcatalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/modern-languages-cultures/division-asian-african-languages/certificate-china-students/>)

Division of French & Italian

- Division of French and Italian (p. 210)
 - French, B.A. (p. 210)
 - French - Secondary Major (p. 210)
 - French Minor (p. 211)
 - Italian Studies - Secondary Major (p. 211)
 - Italian Minor (p. 211)

Division of German & Russian

- Division of German and Russian (p. 211)
 - German, B.A. (p. 211)
 - German - Secondary Major (p. 211)
 - German Minor (p. 211)
 - Russian, B.A. (p. 212)
 - Russian - Secondary Major (p. 212)
 - Russian Minor (p. 212)

Division of Spanish & Portuguese

- Division of Spanish and Portuguese (p. 212)
 - Spanish, B.A. (p. 212)
 - Spanish - Secondary Major (p. 212)
 - Spanish Minor (p. 212)
 - Spanish for Healthcare Professions Certificate (p. 213)

Arabic (ARB)

ARB 1101 Arabic Language Workshop (1)

For Music students, supplemental language training to accompany regular 1301 language sections.

ARB 1102 Arabic Language Workshop (1)

For music students, supplemental language training to accompany regular 1302 language sections.

ARB 1301 Introduction to Arabic (3)

Introduction to Arabic language and culture(s); practice in three communicative modes: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading). Progress toward novice proficiency level

ARB 1302 Intro to Arabic (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ARB 1301 or consent of instructor
Introduction to Arabic language and culture(s); practice in three communicative modes: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading). Progress from novice toward intermediate proficiency

ARB 2310 Intermediate Spoken/Modern Standard Arabic (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ARB 1302 or consent of instructor
Practice in three communicative modes at intermediate-level proficiency: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading)

ARB 2320 Arabic Popular Culture (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ARB 2310 or four units of high school Arabic
Exploration and familiarization with the most popular elements of Arabic culture relevant to daily life: (1) Friends and Family Relationship, (2) Celebrations of the Religious Occasions, (3) Business and Shopping, (4) Politics in the Middle East.

ARB 3301 Advanced Arabic Grammar (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ARB 2320 or consent of instructor or Division Director
Review of grammar and study of advanced structures in complex communication.

ARB 3302 Arabic Conversation and Composition (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ARB 2320
Advanced practice in oral and written communication.

ARB 3304 Advanced Topics in Arabic Language and Literature (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ARB 3302
Development of advanced skills in areas of writing, reading aloud, and listening in Modern Standard Arabic, on topics of general and professional interests, including aspects of Arabic culture and literature.

ARB 3305 Arabic for Special Purposes (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ARB 2320 or consent of instructor or Division Director
Business, technical, and/or scientific discourses in the context of the Arabic language and Middle Eastern cultures.

ARB 3V70 Special Topics (1-3)

Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor and Division Director of Asian and African Languages, in the department of Modern Foreign Languages. Independent study in Arabic Language, literature, or culture with a professor. With content changed, this course may be repeated once for a maximum of six hours of credit.

ARB 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

ARB 4331 Classical Arabic Texts (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ARB 3301, 3302, 3304, or 3305, or consent of instructor or Division Director
Ideals and traditions of poetry and prose from the sixth to the nineteenth century, using sacred scriptures, early oratory, and masterpieces from the Near East, Egypt, and North Africa.

ARB 4345 Media and Popular Culture in the Arabic-Speaking World (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ARB 3301, 3302, 3304, or 3305; or consent of instructor or Division Director
Current newspaper and magazine articles, radio broadcasts, and a variety of multimedia used to increase language skills and understanding of contemporary Arabic-speaking popular culture.

ARB 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Asian Studies (AST)

AST 2380 The Peoples and Culture of Asia (3)

An introduction to contemporary Asian economy, politics, and society.

AST 3305 Traditional China (3)

Cross-listed as HIS 3305
See HIS 3305 for course information.

AST 3307 Modern Japan (3)

Cross-listed as HIS 3307
Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
An overview of the internal and external forces which have affected the development of Japanese history from ancient times to the twentieth century. Emphasis on political, economic, and cultural developments that have shaped modern Japan.

AST 3314 Politics and Problems of Developing Countries (3)

Cross-listed as PSC 3314
See PSC 3314 for course information.

AST 3315 Geography of East Asia (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing
Geographical analysis of physical, cultural, economic, and political factors in East Asia, including land and resource usage, population changes, and economic development.

AST 3345 World Religions (3)

Cross-listed as REL 3345
See REL 3345 for course information.

AST 3390 Special Studies and Projects (3)

Special studies and research projects in Asian studies; prior approval is required. With content changed, this course may be repeated once for a maximum of six semester hours credit.

AST 3V80 Special Topics in Asian Studies (1-6)

A study of special topics relating to Asia. With content changed, this course may be repeated once for a maximum of six semester hours credit.

AST 4305 Modern China (3)

Cross-listed as HIS 3304
Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
An overview of cultural, economic, literary, political, social, and religious developments in China from the seventeenth century to the present. Emphasis on the late imperial state, revolution, and the multiple attempts to remake state and society.

AST 4306 Selected Works from Contemporary Chinese Literature (3)

Cross-listed as CHI 4305
Pre-requisite(s): CHI 3301 or consent of instructor
The study of selected thought-provoking and culturally significant literary works, including those of Wang Anyi, Mo Yan, and Yu Hua. Students will gain a deeper appreciation for the complexity and diversity of voices within Chinese literature while developing their critical thinking skills.

AST 4310 Societies and Cultures of East Asia (3)

Cross-listed as ANT 4310
See ANT 4310 for course information.

AST 4325 Asian International Relations (3)

Cross-listed as PSC 4325
See PSC 4325 for course information.

AST 4335 Asian Economic Development (3)

Cross-listed as ECO 4335, INB 4335
See ECO 4335 for course information.

AST 4338 Economic Systems of the World (3)

Cross-listed as ECO 4338, INB 4338
See ECO 4338 for course information.

AST 4340 East Asian Philosophy (3)

Cross-listed as PHI 4340
See PHI 4340 for course information.

AST 4346 Topics in Asian Religions (3)

Cross-listed as REL 4346
See REL 4346 for course information.

AST 4350 Seminar in Asian Studies (3)

An interdisciplinary seminar focusing on appropriate topics in the field of Asian studies. With content changed, this course may be repeated once for a maximum of six semester hours.

AST 4362 Traditional Music and Culture in Asia (3)

Cross-listed as MUS 4362
See MUS 4362 for course information.

AST 4364 The Governments and Politics of the Asia-Pacific Region (3)

Cross-listed as PSC 4364
See PSC 4364 for course information.

AST 4366 East Asian Views of Art (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Through cultural, historical, and philosophical lenses, students will study the artistic expressions, aesthetics, and philosophies shaping East Asian art, from ancient China to contemporary Japan.

AST 4374 Governments and Politics of East Asia (3)

Cross-listed as PSC 4374
See PSC 4374 for course information.

AST 4376 Asian Literature in Translation (3)

Cross-listed as MFL 4376

Introduces major writers of Asia and their representative works. Course content varies. Readings may emphasize one national literature or survey the significant works in several literatures, stressing the genres and techniques specific to Asian cultures.

AST 4388 Contemporary Chinese Society and Culture (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Contemporary China's social, cultural, political and economic changes, transformations, challenges since 1978, through an interdisciplinary approach.

AST 4390 Reading Course in Political Science (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Senior standing and the consent of the chairperson of the department

A tutorial course designed for advanced study in political science.

AST 4V80 Contemporary Issues in Asian Studies (1-3)

Flexible credit options for the study of contemporary issues in Asian studies for upper-level and graduate students. With content changed, this course may be repeated once for a maximum of six semester hours; a maximum of three hours may be earned for graduate credit.

Chinese (CHI)

CHI 1101 Chinese Language Workshop (1)

For music students, supplemental language training to accompany regular 1301 language sections.

CHI 1102 Chinese Language Workshop (1)

For music students, supplemental language training to accompany regular 1302 language sections.

CHI 1301 Elementary Chinese (3)

Introduction to the Chinese language and culture; practice in three communicative modes: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading). Designed to help students progress through novice proficiency levels

CHI 1302 Elementary Chinese (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CHI 1301 or 2 units of high school Chinese

Introduction to the Chinese language and culture; practice in three communicative modes: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading). Designed to help students progress from novice toward intermediate-level proficiency

CHI 2310 Intermediate Chinese (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CHI 1302 or three units of high school Chinese

Practice in three communicative modes at intermediate-level proficiency: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading). Designed to help students attain intermediate-level proficiency in Chinese.

CHI 2320 Intermediate Chinese for Communication (3)

Prerequisite(s) CHI 2310 or four units of high school Chinese. This course intends to develop spoken and communicative skills in Chinese at the Intermediate Level. Practice in three communicative modes at intermediate-level proficiency: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading).

CHI 3301 Chinese Conversation, Composition, and Readings I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CHI 2320 or consent of division director

Development of communication and reading skills.

CHI 3302 Chinese Conversation, Composition, and Readings II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CHI 2320 or consent of division director

Continuation of CHI 3301.

CHI 3305 Chinese for Business I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CHI 2320 or consent of instructor

Designed to help students develop competency in using Chinese in business contexts; practice in three communicative modes: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading). Classes conducted in Chinese.

CHI 3306 Chinese for Business II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CHI 2320 or consent of instructor

Development of advanced communicative skills in Chinese, through a focus on China's fast-changing economy and business. Uses business case studies to foment understanding of Chinese business culture and practices.

CHI 3310 Chinese Language and Culture through Films (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CHI 2320 or consent of instructor

Use of Chinese films to help students improve language proficiency to the advanced level; practice in three communicative modes: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading).

CHI 3V70 Special Problems (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of division director

With content changed, this course may be repeated once for credit.

CHI 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

CHI 4301 Chinese Literature and Culture I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CHI 3301 or consent of instructor

An immersive exploration of China's rich literary heritage and its profound impact on Chinese culture. Examines classical and contemporary Chinese poetry, prose, and drama, along with the cultural, historical, and philosophical contexts shaping the Chinese literary tradition. CHI 4301 is designed for students with a strong foundation in Chinese language and culture, offering a higher level of engagement with the subject matter.

CHI 4302 Chinese Literature and Culture II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CHI 3301 or consent of instructor

Building on the foundation of CHI 4301, examines modern and contemporary Chinese literature with a comprehensive exploration of the literary and cultural landscapes of 20th and 21st-century China. Provides an in-depth analysis of modern Chinese literary movements, contemporary authors, and their engagement with social, political, and global issues.

CHI 4305 Selected Works from Contemporary Chinese Literature (3)

Cross-listed as AST 4306

Pre-requisite(s): CHI 3301 or consent of instructor

The study of selected thought-provoking and culturally significant literary works, including those of Wang Anyi, Mo Yan, and Yu Hua. Students will gain a deeper appreciation for the complexity and diversity of voices within Chinese literature while developing their critical thinking skills.

CHI 4306 Chinese Cinema, Literature, and Culture (3)

Cross-listed as FDM 4306

Pre-requisite(s): CHI 3301 or consent of instructor

Examines the cultural, social, and political aspects of contemporary China through film and literature. Combines critical analysis and cultural appreciation to provide a comprehensive understanding of China's artistic, cultural and symbolic space.

CHI 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

French (FRE)

FRE 1101 French Language Workshop (1)

For music students, supplemental language training to accompany regular 1301 language sections.

FRE 1102 French Language Workshop (1)

For music students, supplemental language training to accompany regular 1302 language sections.

FRE 1301 Elementary French (3)

Introduction to French language and cultures; practice in three communicative modes: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading). Progress from novice toward intermediate-level proficiency

FRE 1302 Elementary French (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FRE 1301

Introduction to French language and cultures; practice in three communicative modes: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading). Progress from novice toward intermediate-level proficiency.

FRE 1412 Accelerated Elementary French (4)

Pre-requisite(s): Appropriate score on departmental placement exam; or departmental approval

An intensive course in first-year college French especially for students with two-three years of high school French. Covers the content of FRE 1301 and 1302 in only one semester. As grammar is reviewed, emphasis is placed on the major skill areas (ACTFL Guidelines): reading, writing, listening, speaking, and cultural awareness.

FRE 2310 Intermediate French (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FRE 1302 or 1412 or appropriate score on departmental placement exam; or departmental consent

Introduction to French language and cultures; practice in three communicative modes: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading). Progress from novice toward intermediate-level proficiency

FRE 2312 Intermediate French for Business (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FRE 1402 or FRE 1412 or appropriate score on departmental placement exam

Introduction to French business publications and development of communication skills within a business context. This course is designed primarily for students seeking a B.B.A. degree, but may be substituted for FRE 2310 and used in fulfillment of the foreign language requirement in the College of Arts and Sciences.

FRE 2320 Passport to the French-Speaking World (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FRE 2310 or 2312 or appropriate score on departmental placement exam; or departmental approval

An exploration of the numerous facets of French and Francophone culture including art, music, cinema, literature, history, geography, cuisine, media, and pop culture while expanding upon the language skills developed in the preceding three semesters.

FRE 2321 French for Health Professions (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FRE 2310 or 2312 or appropriate score on departmental placement exam; or departmental approval

Intermediate French course designed to meet the needs and interests of prospective medical and health-care professionals.

FRE 3301 Advanced French Grammar (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FRE 2320 or appropriate score on departmental placement exam; or departmental approval

A review of familiar French grammar and an exploration of complex grammatical structures in a communicative context.

FRE 3302 Conversational French (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FRE 2320 or appropriate score on departmental placement exam; or departmental approval

Conversation, original composition.

FRE 3305 Introduction to Commercial French (3)

Pre-requisite(s): One 3000 level French course or consent of division director

Study of the essential vocabulary and style specific to French business, the basic workings of the French economy, the services which support the system. Discussions and oral reports in French, translations, writing business correspondence.

FRE 3306 French Phonetics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FRE 2320

A review of the French sound system through practice in pronunciation.

FRE 3307 Bon appetit!: Cuisine and Culture in the French-Speaking World (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FRE 2320 or consent of Division Director

The cuisine and culture of France and the Francophone world.

FRE 3308 French and Francophone Pop Culture (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FRE 2320

Popular culture in France and the Francophone world as represented in film, music, popular literature, mass media, gastronomy, and fashion.

FRE 3309 French Art in Conversation (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FRE 2320 or consent of Division Director

Conversation course focusing on French and Francophone art.

FRE 3310 Introduction to French Literature (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FRE 2320

Introduction to French literature through the study of selected major works.

FRE 3312 Children's Literature in French (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FRE 2320

Children's literary genres including the classic novel, the short story, picture books, folk and fairy tales, as well as African contes.

FRE 3315 Panorama of French Theatre (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FRE 2320

A study of French theater involving the reading, discussion, viewing, and performance of representative plays from the middle ages to the twentieth century.

FRE 3320 Conversation and Composition in Paris (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FRE 2320 or consent of division director

Further development of communication skills through discussions, projects, and original composition. Geared to the intensive environment of the Baylor-in-Paris program.

FRE 3325 Advanced Conversation and Composition (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FRE 2320

Advanced oral and written communication.

FRE 3328 Around the Francophone World in 45 Days (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FRE 2320

Introduction to Francophone cultures around the world, including arts, films and literatures.

FRE 3330 Introduction to French Cinema (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FRE 2320

Study of French film for insights into French culture as well as for the enhancement of language skills.

FRE 3337 French Civilization (3)

Pre-requisite(s): One 3000 level French course or consent of division director

The social, cultural, historical, and intellectual aspects of French civilization from its origins to the twentieth century.

FRE 3338 Contemporary France (3)

Pre-requisite(s): One 3000 level French course; or consent of division director

Contemporary French culture from the beginning of the Fifth Republic in 1958 to the present.

FRE 3340 Paris: A Cultural Overview (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FRE 2320

The culture, history and urban make-up of Paris as well as its place in French literature, cinema and the "chanson." Use of texts, music, film and the Internet.

FRE 3341 Tour de France: Regions and Provinces (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FRE 2320

The cultural, economic, geographical and historical aspects of France's regions and former provinces.

FRE 3348 A Moveable Feast: An Exploration of Paris and Its Culture (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FRE 2320

Chronological study of Paris through literary texts, theatrical presentations, and excursions to cultural and historic sites in and around the city

FRE 3351 Introduction to French Linguistics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FRE 2320 or division approval

The systematic study of the sounds, structures, and meanings of the French language and its dialects.

FRE 3V70 Special Problems (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of division director

With content changed, this course may be repeated once for credit.

FRE 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

FRE 4301 Topics in French Grammar (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FRE 3301 or consent of instructor

Continued study of French grammar focusing on problematic structures.

FRE 4315 Methods of Foreign Language Teaching (3)

Cross-listed as GER 4315, SPA 4315

See SPA 4315 for course information.

FRE 4328 Francophone Culture and Literature (3)

Pre-requisite(s): One 3000 level French course or consent of division director

Selected readings, films, and music from Francophone Africa, Caribbean, America, and Asia.

FRE 4330 Survey of French Cinema (3)

Cross-listed as FDM 4330

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of the instructor

New course description: The history of French cinema from the Lumiere brothers in the 1890s to contemporary French film. Taught in English and does not count towards the language requirement.

FRE 4331 French Writers and Ideas I: From Roland to Revolution (3)

Pre-requisite(s): One 3000 level French course or consent of division director

French literature from its origin through the eighteenth century.

FRE 4332 French Writers and Ideas II: From Romanticism to Post-Modernism (3)

Pre-requisite(s): One 3000 level French course or consent of the instructor

French literature of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.

FRE 4341 French Media (3)

Pre-requisite(s): One 3000 level French course or consent of division director

Current newspaper and magazine articles, recordings of radio broadcasts, and video cassettes are used to increase language skills and understanding of contemporary French culture.

FRE 43C0 French Senior Capstone (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Three French courses at the 3000/4000 level and upper-level standing

The study of a general theme from both a literary and a cultural perspective. Topic varies from year to year.

FRE 4V90 Independent Study (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of division director

Independent study in French language or literature in consultation with a professor. Examination and term paper. With content changed, this course may be repeated once for credit.

FRE 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

FRE 5370 French for Graduate Students I (3)

Reading of intermediate-level French texts. No previous language experience required. Limited to graduate students or to undergraduates by petition. Does not count toward foreign language requirement for undergraduate students.

FRE 5371 French for Graduate Students II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FRE 5370 or consent of instructor

Continuation of FRE 5370. Reading of intermediate-level French texts. No previous language experience required. Limited to graduate students or to undergraduates by petition. Does not count toward foreign language requirement for undergraduate students.

German (GER)

GER 1301 Elementary German (3)

Introduction to German language and cultures; practice in three communicative modes: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading). Progress from novice toward intermediate-level proficiency.

GER 1302 Elementary German (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GER 1301 or equivalent

Continuation of GER 1301. Introduction to German language and cultures; practice in three communicative modes: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading). Further progress from novice toward intermediate-level proficiency

GER 1412 Accelerated Elementary German (4)

Completes content of GER 1301 and GER 1302 in one semester.

Motivated students or those seeking a review of previous German study should make rapid progress in this course

GER 2310 Intermediate German (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GER 1302 or 1412, or appropriate score on departmental placement exam, or departmental approval
Intermediate German language and cultures; practice in three communicative modes: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading); continuing progress toward intermediate-level proficiency.

GER 2312 Intermediate German for Business (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GER 1302 or GER 1412 or equivalent; or departmental approval
Introduction to German business publications and development of communication skills within a business context. This course is designed primarily for students seeking a B.B.A. degree, but may be substituted for GER 2310 and used in fulfillment of the foreign language requirement in the College of Arts and Sciences.

GER 2320 German for Modern Life (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GER 2310 or equivalent
An exploration of topics that affect life and society for today's German-speaking populations. Continued practice in listening, speaking, reading, and writing German at the intermediate level. Class conducted in German, with emphasis on developing conversational skills and cultural competency.

GER 2412 Accelerated Intermediate German (4)

Pre-requisite(s): GER 1302 or GER 1412 or equivalent; or departmental approval
Completes content of GER 2310 and GER 2320 in one semester. Motivated students or those seeking a review of previous German study should make rapid progress in this course.

GER 3301 German Conversation and Composition (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GER 2320 or GER 2412 or appropriate score on departmental placement exam; or departmental approval
Further development of communication skills. Required of all German majors.

GER 3302 German Reading Development (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GER 2320 or GER 2412 or equivalent; or departmental approval
Development of German reading skills through grammar review and reading of selections from various areas of the arts and sciences.

GER 3311 German Proficiency (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GER 3301 or GER 3302 or equivalent; or departmental approval
Systematic review of high-frequency grammar structures, acquisition of new structures, and application of stylistics in a workshop format.

GER 3341 Introduction to German Culture: Germany in the Making (3)

The history and culture of the German-speaking area, from the Romans to the present day, concentrating on what will become the nation of Germany. Taught in English.

GER 3343 Baylor in Germany: The Dresden Experience (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GER 1302 or GER 1412, or departmental approval
Culturally-based course in the Baylor in Germany (Dresden) summer program. Emphasizes issues of German and American identities. May not be offered every summer.

GER 3345 Introduction to German Film: German Culture from Berlin to Hollywood (3)

German culture through German film including cinematic traditions of the Weimar Republic and prominent German directors who emigrated to the United States, Nazi film, post-war cinema in East and West Germany, and the international media context since German unification. Conducted in English.

GER 3352 Modern German Short Prose (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GER 3301 or GER 3302 or equivalent; or departmental approval
Emphasis on German short prose fiction of the twentieth century.

GER 3353 German Drama (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GER 3301 or GER 3302 or equivalent; or departmental approval
Emphasis on the drama of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.

GER 3354 German Poetry (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GER 3301 or GER 3302 or equivalent; or departmental approval
Survey of the German lyric.

GER 3355 Exploring the German Literary Tradition (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GER 2320 or 2412 or departmental approval
The literary tradition of the German-speaking world from 1750 to the 20th century. May be organized around topics chosen by instructor.

GER 3356 Kontext Deutschland (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GER 2320 or GER 2412 or equivalent, or departmental approval
Social and political events and movements viewed through literature, creating a framework for understanding contemporary Germany and the Germans. Taught in German.

GER 3358 The German Legacy of the Holocaust (3)

Primary texts by perpetrators and victims of the Holocaust and of their children. Readings include diaries, correspondence, interviews, memoirs, court transcripts, playlets, and historical summaries. Examines "ordinary" Germans as direct or indirect killers and responses of persecuted Jewish prisoners in camps and ghettos, while identifying marks left by Holocaust in families, courts, and society. Course taught in English.

GER 3361 Study Abroad: Advanced Language (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GER 2320 or 2412 or permission from Division Director
For students taking advanced German language during a summer or semester study abroad program. May be repeated once for credit with different emphases.

GER 3363 Study Abroad: Special Topics in Literature (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GER 2320 or 2412 or permission of Division Director
For students studying topics in the literature of the German-speaking world during a summer or semester study abroad program. May be repeated once for credit with different emphases.

GER 3365 Study Abroad: Special Topics in Culture Studies (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GER 2320 or 2412 or permission of Division Director
For students studying topics dealing with the cultural history of or modern life in the German-speaking world during a summer or semester study abroad program. May be repeated once for credit with different emphases.

GER 3367 Study Abroad: Special Topics in Linguistics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GER 2320 or GER 2412 or permission of Division Director
For students studying topics in Linguistics pertaining to the German-speaking world, during a summer or semester study abroad program. May be repeated once for credit with different emphases.

GER 3V70 Special Problems (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of division director

With content changed, this course may be repeated once for credit.

GER 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

GER 4301 Survey of German Literature (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GER 3302, or departmental approval

German literature from Old High German to Enlightenment.

GER 4302 Survey of German Literature, continued (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GER 3302, or departmental approval

German literature from Enlightenment to Poetic Realism.

GER 4303 Survey of German Literature, continued (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GER 3302, or departmental approval

Survey of German literature from Naturalism to the present.

GER 4305 German Literature of the Classical Period (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GER 3302, or departmental approval

Masterpieces of the late eighteenth and early nineteenth centuries with emphasis on Lessing, Schiller, and Goethe.

GER 4306 Goethe's Faust (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GER 3302, or departmental approval

Faust I and selected readings from Faust II.

GER 4307 German Literature of the Nineteenth Century (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GER 3302, or departmental approval

Emphasis on Romanticism.

GER 4308 German Literature of the Nineteenth Century, continued (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GER 3302, or departmental approval

Emphasis on Junges Deutschland and Realism.

GER 4309 German Literature of the Twentieth Century (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GER 3302, or departmental approval

Varied readings from modern German literature.

GER 4315 Methods of Foreign Language Teaching (3)

Cross-listed as FRE 4315, SPA 4315

See SPA 4315 for course information.

GER 4320 Special Topics in German (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GER 3301 and 3302; or consent of instructor

Special topics of study in the disciplines of German literature, German culture, and/or German linguistics not covered by regular course offerings. The course may be repeated four times when content differs.

GER 4361 Study Abroad: Seminar in Language (3)

Pre-requisite(s): One GER class at the 3000 level or permission of Division Director

For students taking a more advanced German language class during a summer or semester study abroad program. May be repeated once for credit with different emphases.

GER 4363 Study Abroad: Seminar in Literature (3)

Pre-requisite(s): One GER class at the 3000 level or permission of Division Director

For students taking a more advanced seminar in the literature of the German-speaking world during a summer or semester study abroad program. May be repeated once for credit with different emphases.

GER 4365 Study Abroad: Seminar in Culture Studies (3)

Pre-requisite(s): One GER class at the 3000 level or permission of Division Director

For students taking a more advanced seminar dealing with the cultural history of or modern life in the German-speaking world during a summer or semester study abroad program. May be repeated once for credit with different emphases.

GER 4367 Study Abroad: Seminar in Linguistics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): One GER class at the 3000 level or permission of Division Director

For students taking a more advanced seminar in Linguistics pertaining to the German-speaking world. May be repeated once for credit with different emphases.

GER 4V90 Independent Study (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of division director

Independent study in German language and literature in consultation with a professor. Examination and term paper. With content changed, this course may be repeated once for credit.

GER 4V9R Research (3)**GER 5370 German for Graduate Students I (3)**

Reading of intermediate-level German texts. No previous language experience required. Limited to graduate students or to undergraduates by petition. Does not count toward foreign language requirement for undergraduate students.

GER 5371 German for Graduate Students II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GER 5370 or consent of instructor

Continuation of GER 5370. Reading of intermediate-level German texts.

No previous language experience required. Limited to graduate students or to undergraduates by petition. Does not count toward foreign language requirement for undergraduate students.

Italian (ITA)

ITA 1101 Italian Language Workshop (1)

For music students, supplemental language training to accompany regular 1301 language sections.

ITA 1102 Italian Language Workshop (1)

For music students, supplemental language training to accompany regular 1302 language sections.

ITA 1301 Elementary Italian (3)

Introduction to Italian language and cultures; practice in three communicative modes: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading). Progress from novice toward intermediate-level proficiency

ITA 1302 Elementary Italian (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ITA 1301 or two units of high school Italian
Introduction to Italian language and cultures; practice in three communicative modes: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading). Progress from novice toward intermediate-level proficiency

ITA 2310 Intermediate Italian (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ITA 1302 or three units of high school Italian
Introduction to Italian language and cultures; practice in three communicative modes: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading). Progress from novice toward intermediate-level proficiency

ITA 2320 Pathways in Italian Culture (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ITA 2310 or four units of high school Italian
An exploration of the numerous facets of Italian culture including art, history, geography, and influence while expanding upon the language skills developed in the preceding three semesters.

ITA 3301 Advanced Italian Grammar (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ITA 2320 or consent of instructor
Review of problematic grammar and the study of advanced structures in complex communication.

ITA 3302 Italian Conversation, Reading, and Composition (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ITA 2320 or consent of instructor
Development of communication skills through the study of Italian civilization, culture, and selected works of literature.

ITA 3307 Italian Food Culture (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ITA 2320 or consent of instructor
Survey of the rich landscape of Italian gastronomy from the Roman Empire to present times.

ITA 3308 Italian Pop Culture (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ITA 2320
Popular culture in Italy as represented in film, music, popular literature, and mass media.

ITA 3310 Introduction to Italian Literature (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ITA 2320 (or equivalent) or consent of instructor
Introduction to Italian literature through the study of selected works.

ITA 3320 Conversation and Composition in Tuscany (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ITA 2320 or consent of Baylor in Tuscany director
Further development of oral and written skills within the context of the Baylor in Tuscany program.

ITA 3330 Italian Through Film (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ITA 2320 (or equivalent) or consent of instructor
Development of communication skills through viewing and discussing Italian movies.

ITA 3337 Italian Civilization (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ITA 2320 or consent of the instructor
The social, cultural, historical, and intellectual aspects of Italian civilization from its origin to the present.

ITA 3342 Giro d'Italia: Regions of Italy (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ITA 2320 or consent of instructor
The geographic, historical, cultural, and economic aspects of Italy's regions.

ITA 3348 Florence and Its Cultural Treasures (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ITA 2320 or consent of Baylor in Tuscany director
The history and cultural heritage of Florence, from antiquity to the present, within the context of the Baylor in Tuscany program.

ITA 3V70 Special Problems (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): ITA 2320 or consent of instructor
Independent study in Italian language or literature. With content changed, this course may be repeated once for credit.

ITA 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

ITA 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Japanese (JPN)

JPN 1101 Japanese Language Workshop (1)

For music students, supplemental language training to accompany regular 1301 language sections.

JPN 1102 Japanese Language Workshop (1)

For music students, supplemental language training to accompany regular 1302 language sections.

JPN 1301 Introductory Japanese (3)

Introduction to the Japanese language and culture; practice in three communicative modes: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading). Designed to help students progress through novice proficiency levels

JPN 1302 Elementary Japanese (3)

Pre-requisite(s): JPN 1301 or two units of high school Japanese
Introduction to the Japanese language and culture; practice in three communicative modes: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading). Designed to help students progress from novice toward intermediate-level proficiency

JPN 2310 Intermediate Japanese (3)

Pre-requisite(s): JPN 1302 or three units of high school Japanese
Practice in three communicative modes at intermediate-level proficiency: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading) to help students attain intermediate-level proficiency in Japanese.

JPN 2320 Exploring Japan (3)

Pre-requisite(s): JPN 2310 or four units of high school Japanese
Practice in three communicative modes: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading) to help students develop language skills in Japanese at the Intermediate Level. Explores aspects of Japanese culture and society.

JPN 3301 Advanced Japanese I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): JPN 2320 or consent of instructor
Integration of intermediate-level Japanese reading, writing, listening, and speaking skills with content knowledge to prepare students for advanced-level Japanese courses

JPN 3302 Japanese Culture through Reading (3)

Pre-requisite(s): JPN 3301 or 3303 or 3304 or 3305 or consent of instructor
Development of reading skills in Japanese through selected texts that focus on some aspect of Japanese culture, including food, literature, cultural identity, current events, and film and criticism. May be repeated once for a maximum of 6 hours credit when topic varies.

JPN 3303 Japanese Conversation and Composition (3)

Pre-requisite(s): JPN 2320
Further development of communication skills through conversation and composition.

JPN 3304 Japanese Civilization (3)

Pre-requisite(s): JPN 3301, 3302, or 3303
Japanese history and culture in the target language.

JPN 3305 Japanese for the Professions (3)

Pre-requisite(s): JPN 2320 or consent of instructor
Development of cultural competence and Japanese language proficiency in business and other professional workplace situations. Includes authentic and current materials to develop understanding of the business practices, corporations and various industries in Japan.

JPN 3306 Japanese Cinema (3)

Pre-requisite(s): JPN 3301 or 3303 or 3304 or 3305 or consent of instructor

Critical analysis of Japanese films from 1950s to present. Designed to develop cultural competence and Japanese proficiency through discussions and presentations.

JPN 3307 Topics in Japanese Society (3)

Pre-requisite(s): JPN 2320

Topics in Japanese Society is offered through Baylor in Japan Summer Program. Through project-based experiential learning and Japanese language study, students engage in a topic that relates to their majors and interests while in Japan.

JPN 3352 Japanese Theatre and Culture (3)

Cross-listed as THEA 3352

See THEA 3352 for course information.

JPN 3V70 Special Topics in Japanese (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Special topics in Japanese language, literature, and culture. With content changed, may be repeated for a total of 6 hours.

JPN 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

JPN 4V90 Special Topics in Japanese (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): JPN 3301, JPN 3302, JPN 3303, and JPN 3304; or consent of instructor

An independent study course in Japanese language and culture or literature on a topic selected by the student in consultation with the instructor. With content changed, this course may be repeated once for up to six semester hours of credit.

JPN 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Korean (KOR)

KOR 1101 Korean Language Workshop (1)

For music students, supplemental language training to accompany regular 1301 language sections.

KOR 1102 Korean Language Workshop (1)

For music students, supplemental language training to accompany regular 1302 language sections.

KOR 1301 Elementary Korean (3)

Introduction to the Korean language and culture; practice in three communicative modes: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading). Designed to help students progress through novice proficiency levels

KOR 1302 Elementary Korean (3)

Pre-requisite(s): KOR 1301 or two units of high school Korean
Introduction to the Korean language and culture; practice in three communicative modes: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading). Designed to help students progress from novice toward intermediate-level proficiency

KOR 2310 Intermediate Korean (3)

Pre-requisite(s): KOR 1302 or three years of high school Korean
Designed to help students attain intermediate-level proficiency in Korean. Practice in three communicative modes at intermediate-level proficiency: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading).

KOR 2320 Intermediate Korean II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): KOR 2310 or four years of high school Korean

This course will continue to help students develop spoken and communicative skills in Korean at the Intermediate Level. Practice in three communicative modes: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading).

Latin American Studies (LAS)

LAS 2301 An Introduction to Latin American Studies (3)

An interdisciplinary introduction to Latin American Studies.

LAS 2V89 Introduction to Model Organization of American States (1-3)

Course prepares students for first-time participation in a Model Organization of American States simulation. Stresses historical and contemporary hemispheric issues. May be repeated for a total of six credit hours under different topics.

LAS 3390 Special Studies in Latin American Studies (3)

Studies

LAS 4350 Latin American Studies Seminar (3)

An interdisciplinary seminar to focus on topics related to Mexico, Argentina, Brazil, Central America, and developing Latin American nations. This course can be taken more than once since its content is different every year.

LAS 4364 Traditional Music and Culture in Latin America (3)

Cross-listed as MUS 4364

See MUS 4364 for course information.

LAS 4390 Advanced Reading and Research in Latin American Studies (3)

Advanced reading and research in Latin American studies. The content and methodology of this course should be approved by the Latin American Studies Committee.

LAS 4V89 Advanced Model Organization of American States (1-3)

Cross-listed as HIS 4V89, PSC 4V89

Pre-requisite(s): LAS 2V89

Course prepares advanced students for leadership roles in a Model Organization of American States simulation. May be repeated for a total of six credit hours under different topics.

Middle East Studies (MES)

MES 2301 Introduction to the Middle East (3)

A regional geographic introduction to the Middle East region. An overview of the physical, cultural, ethnographic, economic and geopolitical components of the region followed by a more in-depth description of selected political states.

MES 3V00 Biblical Heritage and Contemporary Society in the Holy Land (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350

A tour and intensive study of the Holy Land, focusing on the geological, historical, archaeological, cultural, and theological contexts of the land of the Bible.

MES 4378 Religion & Politics in the Middle East (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

An examination of the relationship between religion and politics in select countries of the Middle East.

MES 4V01 Readings in Mid-East Studies (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Senior standing and approval of Director of Middle East Studies

A tutorial course, individually designed to either allow in-depth study of special topic of student/faculty interest; or allow for a student to have individualized instruction in a broad area of Middle East studies. Details arranged. The course may be repeated once when content differs.

Portuguese (POR)

POR 1101 Portuguese Language Workshop (1)

For music students, supplemental language training to accompany regular 1301 language sections.

POR 1102 Portuguese Language Workshop (1)

For music students, supplemental language training to accompany regular 1302 language sections.

POR 1301 Elementary Portuguese (3)

Introduction to Portuguese language and cultures; practice in three communicative modes: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading). Progress through novice proficiency levels

POR 1302 Elementary Portuguese (3)

Pre-requisite(s): POR 1301 or 1401, or two units of high school Portuguese

Introduction to Portuguese language and cultures; practice in three communicative modes: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading). Progress from novice toward intermediate-level proficiency

POR 2310 Intermediate Portuguese (3)

Pre-requisite(s): POR 1302 or three units of high school Portuguese
Practice in three communicative modes at intermediate-level proficiency: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading).

POR 2320 Exploring the Portuguese-Speaking World (3)

Pre-requisite(s): POR 2310 or four units of high school Portuguese
An exploration of the cultures of the Portuguese-speaking world with continued practice listening, speaking, reading, and writing POR at the intermediate level. Class conducted in Portuguese, with emphasis on developing conversational skills. Topics vary by section but may include Pop Culture, Music, Film, Literature, Art, Social Media, Journalism of the Portuguese-speaking world.

POR 3301 Exploring Brazilian Pop Culture (3)

Introduction to Brazilian pop culture through an examination of music, film, literature, sports, and other forms of expression. Preparation for further study in Portuguese language and Brazilian culture. Taught in English.

POR 3V90 Special Topics in Portuguese (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): POR 2320 or consent of the instructor
Independent study of Portuguese language and/or culture. With content changes, may be repeated for up to 6 credits.

POR 5370 Portuguese for Graduate Students I (3)

Reading of intermediate-level Portuguese texts. No previous language experience required. Limited to graduate students or to undergraduates by petition. Does not count toward foreign language requirement for undergraduate students.

POR 5371 Portuguese for Graduate Students 2 (3)

Continuation of POR 5370. Reading of intermediate-level Portuguese texts. No previous language experience required. Limited to graduate students or to undergraduates by petition. Does not count toward foreign language requirement for undergraduate students.

Russian (RUS)

RUS 1101 Russian Language Workshop (1)

For music students, supplemental language training to accompany regular 1301 language sections.

RUS 1102 Russian Language Workshop (1)

For music students, supplemental language training to accompany regular 1302 language sections.

RUS 1301 Elementary Russian (3)

Introduction to Russian language and culture: practice in three communicative modes: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading). Progress through novice proficiency

RUS 1302 Elementary Russian (3)

Pre-requisite(s): RUS 1301 or two units of high school Russian
Introduction to Russian language and culture: practice in three communicative modes: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading). Progress from novice toward intermediate proficiency level.

RUS 2310 Intermediate Russian (3)

Pre-requisite(s): RUS 1302 or three units of high school Russian
Practice in three communicative modes at intermediate-level proficiency: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading)

RUS 2320 Russian Culture in Context (3)

Pre-requisite(s): RUS 2310 or consent of the instructor
An exploration of Russian cultural achievements through the ages with continued practice in speaking, writing, reading, and listening Russian at the intermediate level. Class conducted in Russian with emphasis on developing conversational skills. Specific topics vary, but may include science, literature, the visual arts, music, film, and sports.

RUS 3301 Russian Conversation and Composition (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Fourteen semester hours of Russian or consent of instructor
Further development of communication skills. Required of all Russian majors.

RUS 3302 Russian Reading Development (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Fourteen semester hours of Russian or consent of instructor
Development of Russian reading skills through grammar review and reading of selections from various areas of the arts and sciences.

RUS 3310 Russian phonetics and phonology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): RUS 2320 or consent of instructor
Analysis of Russian phonology and spelling; practice in Russian pronunciation and intonation.

RUS 3345 Introduction to Russian Film: Culture and Identity (3)

Cross-listed as FDM 3345
Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
An introduction to Russian culture through Russian film including cinematic traditions of the Soviet Union and Russian Federation. The course will explore questions of identity—national, regional, and gender. Taught in English

RUS 3346 Introduction to East European Film and Culture (3)

Cross-listed as FDM 3346

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Study of cinematic traditions, culture and regional identities through the lens of Eastern European Film. May be organized by theme or region chosen by instructor. Taught in English.

RUS 3352 Modern Russian Short Story (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Fourteen semester hours of Russian

Emphasis on Russian short prose fiction of the twentieth century.

RUS 3353 Russian Drama (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Fourteen semester hours of Russian

Emphasis on the drama of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.

RUS 3380 Russian Literature in Translation I (3)

Does not count toward foreign language requirement. Survey of Russian poetry and prose from its beginning to the Revolution with emphasis on Pushkin, Gogol, Dostoevsky, Tolstoy, and Chekhov.

RUS 3381 Russian Literature in Translation II (3)

Does not count toward foreign language requirement. Survey of Russian poetry and prose from the Revolution to The present with emphasis on Mayakowsky, Pasternak, Bulgakov, and Solzhenitsyn.

RUS 3V70 Special Problems (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of division director

With content changed, this course may be repeated once for credit. 1-0

RUS 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

RUS 4301 Survey of Russian Literature (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Seventeen semester hours of Russian including RUS 3301 or consent of instructor

Russian literature from its beginnings to the Revolution.

RUS 4302 Survey of Russian Literature, continued (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Seventeen semester hours of Russian including RUS 3301 or consent of instructor

Survey of Russian literature from the Revolution to the present.

RUS 4V90 Independent Study (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of division director

Independent study in Russian language and literature in consultation with a professor. Examination and term paper. With content changed, this course may be repeated once for credit.

RUS 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

RUS 5370 Russian for Reading Knowledge I (3)

Co-requisite(s): RUS 5371

Reading of intermediate-level Russian texts. No previous language experience required. Limited to graduate students or undergraduate students by petition. Does not count towards foreign language requirement for undergraduate students.

RUS 5371 Russian for Reading Knowledge II (3)

Co-requisite(s): RUS 5370

Continuation of RUS 5370. Reading of more advanced Russian texts. Limited to graduate students or undergraduate students by petition. Does not count towards foreign language requirement for undergraduate students.

Slavic and East European Studies (SEES)

SEES 2380 Introduction to Slavic and East European Studies I (3)

Cross-listed as HIS 2380, SLS 2380

Basic introduction to the peoples, history, and cultures of the countries covered by Slavic and East European Studies, including the post-Communist states of Central and Eastern Europe, the former Soviet Republics, and the former Federated Yugoslavia up to the mid-1700's.

SEES 2V70 Independent Study (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of director

Supervised individual research in Slavic Studies consultation with a professor. Examination and term paper. With content changed, course may be repeated once for credit.

SEES 3381 History of East Central Europe (3)

Cross-listed as HIS 3381

Pre-requisite(s): SEES 2380 or consent of instructor

Examines the region stretching between Germany and Russia in the 19th and 20th Century with emphasis on the interaction of transnational forces, domestic movements in politics, culture, and nation-building, and the changes in how the region's distinctiveness is perceived within Europe.

SEES 3V70 Advanced Independent Study (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of director

Independent research in Slavic Studies in consultation with a professor. Examination and term paper. With content changed, course may be repeated once for credit.

SEES 4363 Traditional Music and Culture in Europe (3)

Cross-listed as MUS 4363

See MUS 4363 for course information.

SEES 4379 The Cold War (3)

Cross-listed as HIS 4379

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor
An in-depth exploration of the history of global conflict between the United States and the Soviet Union from 1941 to 1991 including cultural, social, economic, political, and religious aspects.**SEES 4V90 Independent Readings (1-3)**

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor and graduate director of student's home department; upper-level standing

This course is designed for advanced undergraduates and graduate students. Directed readings on a topic selected by the student in consultation with the graduate director of the student's home department and the director of SEES. Maximum of 6 credit hours.

Spanish (SPA)

SPA 1101 Spanish Language Workshop (1)

For music students, supplemental language training to accompany regular 1301 language sections.

SPA 1102 Spanish Language Workshop (1)

For music students, supplemental language training to accompany regular 1302 language sections.

SPA 1301 Elementary Spanish (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Appropriate score on departmental placement exam or departmental approval

Introduction to SPA language and cultures; practice in three communicative modes: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading). Progress through novice proficiency levels

SPA 1302 Elementary Spanish (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 1301, appropriate score on departmental placement exam, or departmental approval

Introduction to Spanish language and cultures; practice in three communicative modes: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading). Progress from novice toward intermediate-level proficiency

SPA 1304 Elementary Spanish for Heritage Speakers (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Appropriate score on departmental placement exam or departmental approval

Intended for students who have prior exposure to Spanish but have not studied the language formally. Improvement of Spanish as used in the academic and professional world and development of historical consciousness about the Hispanic presence in the USA. Practice in three communicative modes: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading). Progress through novice or novice mid-level proficiency levels.

SPA 1412 Accelerated Elementary Spanish (4)

Pre-requisite(s): Appropriate score on departmental placement exam or departmental approval

An intensive course in first-year college Spanish especially for students with two-three years of high school Spanish. Covers the content of SPA 1301 and 1302 in only one semester. As grammar is reviewed, emphasis is placed on the major skill areas (ACTFL Guidelines): reading, writing, listening, speaking, and cultural awareness.

SPA 2304 Intermediate Spanish for Heritage Speakers (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 1304, appropriate score on departmental placement exam, or consent of instructor

Designed for students who have prior exposure to Spanish but may not have studied it formally. Review of grammar, exploration of SPA-speaking cultures, and practice at intermediate-level proficiency to develop speaking and writing skills for professional contexts. May be substituted for SPA 2310 and SPA 2320 and used in fulfillment of the FL req.

SPA 2310 Intermediate Spanish (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 1302 or 1412 or appropriate score on departmental placement exam or departmental consent

Practice in three communicative modes at intermediate-level proficiency: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading).

SPA 2311 Intermediate Spanish for Teachers (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 1402 or 1412 or appropriate score on departmental placement exam or departmental consent

Development of communication skills within a school (K-12) context with attention to vocabulary building, grammar review, conversation, composition, and cultural readings. Designed primarily for students in the School of Education, this course may be substituted for SPA 2310 to fulfill the foreign language requirement in Arts and Sciences.

SPA 2320 Exploring the Spanish-Speaking World (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 2310, appropriate score on departmental placement exam, or departmental consent

An exploration of the cultures of the Spanish-speaking world with continued practice in listening, speaking, reading, and writing Spanish at the intermediate level. Class conducted in Spanish, with emphasis on developing conversational skills. Topics vary by section but may include Pop Culture, Music, Film, Literature, Art, Social Media, Journalism of the Spanish-speaking world.

SPA 2321 Intermediate Spanish for Health Professions (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 2310, 2311, or 2312 or appropriate score on departmental placement exam or departmental consent

Development of intermediate level skills in comprehension, speaking, reading, writing, and cultural interpretation with an emphasis on medical and scientific issues for prospective medical and health-care professionals. May be substituted for SPA 2320. Must be taken in residence at Baylor in order to count toward the Certificate in Spanish for Health Professions.

SPA 2322 Spanish for Christian Ministry (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 2310, 2311, or 2312 or appropriate score on departmental placement examination or departmental approval

Development of vocabulary, grammar, composition, and conversation skills in Spanish for students interested in Christian ministry, using the Bible and related religious materials. May be substituted for SPA 2320.

SPA 2324 Spanish for Business (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 2304 or 2310; or appropriate score on departmental placement exam; or departmental approval

Development of communication skills at the intermediate and low-advanced proficiency levels for reading, writing, speaking and listening. Focus on using Spanish in Business contexts and examines the business cultures of the Spanish-speaking world.

SPA 2412 Accelerated Intermediate Spanish (4)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 1412 or placement into SPA 2310 or 2320 and departmental approval

Intensive intermediate Spanish course geared toward strong language learners. Content of Spanish 2310 and 2320 in one semester. Continued development of Spanish language skills, including listening, speaking, reading and writing. Emphasis on cultural and literary readings. May be substituted for SPA 2310 and SPA 2320 and used in fulfillment of the foreign language requirement.

SPA 3001 Spanish for Health Professions Certificate Project (0)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 2321 and 3302

An individually driven project to be carried out in tandem with a Spanish course at the 3000 or 4000 level. Subject matter must be health-related and the project must be completed in Spanish. Approval of the Director of the Certificate in Spanish for Health Professions required.

SPA 3302 Conversation and Composition (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 2304, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2324 or 2412; or appropriate score on departmental placement exam; or consent of division director A bridge course between second-year SPA and more advanced courses in major/minor; development of oral and written proficiency in Spanish

SPA 3304 Advanced Spanish for Heritage Speakers (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 2304, appropriate score on departmental placement exam, or consent of instructor

Designed for students who have prior exposure to Spanish but may not have studied it formally. Readings and discussion about Spanish-speaking communities worldwide and practice at advanced-level proficiency to develop speaking and writing skills for professional contexts. May be substituted for SPA 3302.

SPA 3305 Introduction to Hispanic Literature (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 2304, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2324, 2412, or 3302

Readings of representative authors and genres (poetry, prose fiction, drama, and essay) from around the Spanish-speaking world. Includes an introduction to literary research in Spanish.

SPA 3309 Introduction to Spanish Linguistics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 2320, 2321, 2322, 2324, or 3302; or appropriate score on departmental placement exam; or departmental approval
An introduction to the study of language and linguistics in general and of the sounds, structure, and meaning of Spanish in particular.

SPA 3310 Spanish Culture and Civilization (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 3302, 3304 or consent of division director
Study of Spanish history and culture.

SPA 3311 Latin American Culture and Civilization (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 3302, 3304, or consent of division director
Latin American history and culture.

SPA 3350 Medieval and Early Modern Iberian Literature (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 3305 or consent of division director
Literary selections from the Iberian Middle Ages through the emergence of Spain as a nation and an imperial power in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries.

SPA 3352 Modern and Contemporary Spanish Literature (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 3305 or consent of division director
Representative works of Spanish literature from the eighteenth century to the present.

SPA 3354 Latin American Literature from Conquest through Independence (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 3305 or consent of division director
Representative works of Latin American literature from the Spanish conquest to the nineteenth century, tracing the course of the literary tradition through the colonial period and the struggle for independence to the emergence of Latin American modernity.

SPA 3356 Modern Latin American Literature (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 3305 or consent of division director
Representative works of Latin American literature from 1880 to the present.

SPA 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

SPA 4303 Spanish Phonology and Morphophonology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 3309
The sounds of Spanish and the formation of its words, and the relationship between these two, morphophonology. It includes pronunciation and transcription of Spanish.

SPA 4304 Spanish Syntax (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 3309
Spanish word order and sentence formation, phrasal structures and constructions that are different from English.

SPA 4305 Spanish Semantics and Pragmatics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 3309
The study of the meaning of words, sentences, and discourse and elements of conversation including context, usage and appropriateness.

SPA 4306 Spanish Sociolinguistics (3)

Cross-listed as SPA 5305
Pre-requisite(s): SPA 3309 or departmental permission
Study of the close relationship between language and society and its implications in Spanish-speaking communities. Introduction to the methodologies and tools of sociolinguistics.

SPA 4315 Methods of Foreign Language Teaching (3)

Cross-listed as FRE 4315, GER 4315
Theoretical and historical bases with practical applications in communication methodology. Introduction to professional activities and materials. Although this course cannot be counted toward the first or second teaching field, it will be counted toward a major in Spanish.

SPA 4321 Advanced Spanish for Health Professions (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 2321; 3001; 3302 or 3304; and consent of instructor
In-depth experience with Spanish in medical contexts, including a community service-learning component, with emphasis on oral and aural proficiency. Must be taken in residence at Baylor in order to count toward the Certificate in Spanish for Health Professions.

SPA 4325 Introduction to Idiomatic Spanish (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 3302, 3304, or approval of the division director
Study of the usage of frequent words and constructions in the Spanish language including idiomatic formulas and grammar points.

SPA 4330 Advanced Grammar, Composition and Conversation (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 3302; and consent of instructor
A review of grammar applied to the writing of compositions and conversational practice. Emphasis on writing style, practical and cultural topics, dialogues, and interviews.

SPA 4340 Professional and Literary Translation (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 4325, 4330, or consent of the instructor
The theory and practice of translation, including poetry, short stories, and technical documents.

SPA 4362 Spanish Drama of the Golden Age (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 3305 or consent of division director
Representative playwrights of seventeenth-century Spain; extensive study of selected works. Lectures, reports, class discussion, and term papers.

SPA 4363 Cervantes (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 3305 or consent of division director
Study of the major works of Cervantes with emphasis on Don Quixote, the cultural milieu of sixteenth and seventeenth century Spain, and the views of present-day literary critics. Lectures, class discussions, oral reports, and term papers.

SPA 4364 Nineteenth Century Spanish Literature (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 3305 or consent of division director
Representative plays, poems, essays, and novels from nineteenth century Spanish literature, emphasizing in-depth analysis of texts.

SPA 4366 Twentieth Century Spanish Literature (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 3305
Study of representative poets, playwrights, and novelists of this century. Lectures, student reports, class discussions, and term papers.

SPA 4372 Latin American Short Story (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 3305
An in-depth study of outstanding eighteenth, nineteenth and twentieth century Latin American short stories in light of current practice and trends in literary analysis.

SPA 4375 Contemporary Spanish American Theater (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 3305 or consent of division director
Major trends of Spanish American theater as reflected in the works of major contemporary playwrights. Readings, lectures, and reports.

SPA 4376 The Spanish-American Novel (3)

SPA 4378 Latin American Poetry (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 3305

An overview of poetic trends in Latin American literature from pre-Hispanic times to the twentieth century.

SPA 4388 Topics in Hispanic Language and Literature (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 3305; or consent of division director

A study of an author, work, period, genre, or current Hispanic literature or of an aspect of the Spanish language. Topic changes from semester to semester. May be repeated for credit if topic is different.

SPA 4V90 Special Problems (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of division director

Independent study in Spanish language and literature in consultation with a professor. Examination and term paper. With content changed, this course may be repeated once for credit.

SPA 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Swahili (SWA)**SWA 1101 Swahili Language Workshop (1)**

For music students, supplemental language training to accompany regular 1301 language sections.

SWA 1102 Swahili Language Workshop (1)

For music students, supplemental language training to accompany regular 1302 language sections.

SWA 1301 Elementary Swahili (3)

Introduction to Swahili language and cultures of East/Central Africa; practice in three communicative modes: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading). Progress through novice proficiency level

SWA 1302 Elementary Swahili (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SWA 1301

Introduction to Swahili language and cultures of East/Central Africa; practice in three communicative modes: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading). Progress from novice toward intermediate-level proficiency

SWA 2310 Intermediate Swahili I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SWA 1302

Practice in three communicative modes at intermediate-level proficiency: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading)

SWA 2320 Intermediate Swahili II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SWA 2310

Continuation of SWA 2310.

Division of Asian and African Languages

- Arabic and Middle East Studies, B.A. (p. 209)
- Arabic and Middle East Studies - Secondary Major (p. 209)
- Chinese Language and Culture, B.A. (<https://nextcatalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/modern-languages-cultures/division-asian-african-languages/chinese-language-culture-ba/>)
- Arabic Minor (p. 210)
- Chinese Minor (p. 210)

- Japanese Minor (p. 210)

- Certificate in China Studies (<https://nextcatalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/modern-languages-cultures/division-asian-african-languages/certificate-china-students/>)

**Arabic and Middle East Studies, B.A.
Requirements for a Major in Arabic and Middle East Studies**

Code	Title	Hours
Twenty-seven semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
ARB 2310	Intermediate Spoken/Modern Standard Arabic	3
ARB 2320	Arabic Popular Culture	3
Nine semester hours of 3000-4000 level ARB courses		9
HIS 3311 or HIS 4312	Middle East History, 600-1798 Modern Middle East History	3
MES 2301	Introduction to the Middle East	3
Select six semester hours from the following:		6
HIS 3311	Middle East History, 600-1798 (if not used above)	
HIS 4312	Modern Middle East History (if not used above)	
HIS 4313	War and Peace in the Middle East	
MES 4378	Religion & Politics in the Middle East	
MES 4V01	Readings in Mid-East Studies	
PSC 4334	Governments and Politics of the Middle East	
PSC 4379	Islam and Democracy	
REL 4343	Topics in Islam	
ARB courses at the 3000-4000 level (if not used above)		
Total Hours		27

**Arabic and Middle East Studies -
Secondary Major****Requirements for a Secondary Major in
Arabic and Middle East Studies**

Code	Title	Hours
Twenty-seven semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
ARB 2310	Intermediate Spoken/Modern Standard Arabic	3
ARB 2320	Arabic Popular Culture	3
Nine semester hours of 3000-4000 level ARB courses		9
HIS 3311 or HIS 4312	Middle East History, 600-1798 Modern Middle East History	3
MES 2301	Introduction to the Middle East	3
Select six semester hours from the following:		6

HIS 3311	Middle East History, 600-1798 (if not used above)	
HIS 4312	Modern Middle East History (if not used above)	
HIS 4313	War and Peace in the Middle East	
MES 4378	Religion & Politics in the Middle East	
MES 4V01	Readings in Mid-East Studies	
PSC 4334	Governments and Politics of the Middle East	
PSC 4379	Islam and Democracy	
REL 4343	Topics in Islam	
ARB courses at the 3000-4000 level (if not used above)		
Total Hours		27

Arabic Minor

Requirements for a Minor in Arabic

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
Eighteen semester hours of ARB courses, nine of which must be at the 3000-4000 level		18
Total Hours		18

Chinese Minor

Requirements for a Minor in Chinese

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
Eighteen semester hours of CHI courses, nine of which must be at the 3000-4000 level		18
Total Hours		18

Japanese Minor

Requirements for a Minor in Japanese

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
Eighteen semester hours of JPN courses, nine of which must be at the 3000-4000 level		18
Total Hours		18

Division of French and Italian

- French, B.A. (p. 210)
- French - Secondary Major (p. 210)
- French Minor (p. 211)
- Italian Studies - Secondary Major (p. 211)
- Italian Minor (p. 211)

French, B.A.

Requirements for a Major in French

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty semester hours, with at least twenty-seven hours at the 3000-4000 level, including the following:		
Required Courses		
FRE 3301	Advanced French Grammar	3
FRE 43C0	French Senior Capstone	3
FRE 3337 & FRE 3338	French Civilization and Contemporary France	6
or FRE 4331 & FRE 4332	French Writers and Ideas I: From Roland to Revolution and French Writers and Ideas II: From Romanticism to Post-Modernism	
Three semester hours of 4000 level FRE course		3
Fifteen semester hours of 3000-4000 level FRE courses ¹		15
Total Hours		30

¹ FRE 2320 Passport to the French-Speaking World can count toward the major in place of a 3000-4000 level course.

FRE 1301 Elementary French, FRE 1302 Elementary French, FRE 1412 Accelerated Elementary French, and FRE 2310 Intermediate French will not apply to the major.

French - Secondary Major

Requirements for a Secondary Major in French

Code	Title	Hours
Twenty-seven semester hours, with at least twenty-one hours at the 3000-4000 level, including the following:		
Required Courses		
FRE 3301	Advanced French Grammar	3
FRE 43C0	French Senior Capstone	3
FRE 3337 & FRE 3338	French Civilization and Contemporary France	6
or FRE 4331 & FRE 4332	French Writers and Ideas I: From Roland to Revolution and French Writers and Ideas II: From Romanticism to Post-Modernism	
Three semester hours of 4000-level FRE courses		3
Twelve additional semester hours of FRE courses, six of which must be at the 3000-4000 level ¹		12
Total Hours		27

¹ FRE 1301 Elementary French, FRE 1302 Elementary French, and FRE 1412 Accelerated Elementary French will not apply as electives on the 27 hours required in the major.

French Minor

Requirements for a Minor in French

Code	Title	Hours
Eighteen semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
Six semester hours of 2000-4000 level FRE courses ¹		6
Twelve semester hours of 3000-4000 level FRE courses		12
Total Hours		18

¹ FRE 2310 Intermediate French and FRE 2320 Passport to the French-Speaking World can apply toward the minor.

Italian Studies - Secondary Major

Requirements for a Secondary Major in Italian Studies

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
Twenty-four semester hours of ITA courses, eighteen of which must be at the 3000-4000 level ¹		24
Select six semester hours from the following options:		6
3000-4000 level ITA courses		
ANT 4341	Archaeology of the Mediterranean	
ARTH/CLA 3353	Roman Art and Archaeology	
ARTH 3357	Baroque Art History	
ARTH/CLA 4364	Roman Sculpture	
ARTH 4365	Italian Renaissance Art History	
ARTH 4366	Mannerism	
ARTH 4367	Special Topics in Italian Renaissance and Baroque Art History	
ARTH/CLA 4368	Special Topics in Greek and Roman Art and Archaeology	
ARTH/CLA 4369	Greek and Roman Sport and Spectacle	
ARTH 4370	The Art of Michelangelo and His Contemporaries	
CLA 3301/ HIS 3324	Roman History and Civilization	
GTX 4330	Dante and the Italian Renaissance	
MUS 4325	Opera Literature	
Total Hours		30

¹ ITA 2310 Intermediate Italian and ITA 2320 Pathways in Italian Culture will count toward the major.
ITA 1301 Elementary Italian and ITA 1302 Elementary Italian will not count toward the 30 hours in the major.

Italian Minor

Requirements for a Minor in Italian

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
Eighteen semester hours of ITA courses, twelve of which must be at the 3000-4000 level		18
Total Hours		18

Division of German and Russian

- German, B.A. (p. 211)
- German - Secondary Major (p. 211)
- German Minor (p. 211)
- Russian, B.A. (p. 212)
- Russian - Secondary Major (p. 212)
- Russian Minor (p. 212)

German, B.A.

Requirements for a Major in German

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
GER 3301	German Conversation and Composition	3
Twenty-one additional semester hours of 3000-4000 GER courses, six of which must be at the 4000 level		21
Six additional semester hours of GER courses		6
Total Hours		30

German - Secondary Major

Requirements for a Secondary Major in German

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
GER 3301	German Conversation and Composition	3
Twenty-one additional semester hours of 3000-4000 GER courses, six of which must be at the 4000 level		21
Six additional semester hours of GER courses		6
Total Hours		30

German Minor

Requirements for a Minor in German

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
Eighteen semester hours of GER courses, twelve of which must be at the 3000-4000 level ¹		18
Total Hours		18

¹ Only one course from GER 3341 Introduction to German Culture: Germany in the Making or GER 3345 Introduction to German Film: German Culture from Berlin to Hollywood will apply on the German minor.

Russian, B.A.

Requirements for a Major in Russian

Code	Title	Hours
Twenty-seven semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
RUS 3301	Russian Conversation and Composition	3
Six semester hours of 4000-level RUS courses		6
Eighteen additional semester hours of RUS courses, nine of which must be at the 3000-4000 level		18
Total Hours		27

Russian - Secondary Major

Requirements for a Secondary Major in Russian

Code	Title	Hours
Twenty-seven semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
RUS 3301	Russian Conversation and Composition	3
Six semester hours of 4000-level RUS courses		6
Eighteen additional semester hours of RUS courses, nine of which must be at the 3000-4000 level		18
Total Hours		27

Russian Minor

Requirements for a Minor in Russian

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
Eighteen semester hours of RUS courses, twelve of which must be at the 3000-4000 level		18
Total Hours		18

It is recommended that Russian Minors take courses from the Slavic and Eastern European Studies (SEES) Program as part of their general electives.

Division of Spanish and Portuguese

- Spanish, B.A. (p. 212)
- Spanish - Secondary Major (p. 212)
- Spanish Minor (p. 212)
- Spanish for Healthcare Professions Certificate (p. 213)

Spanish, B.A.

Requirements for a Major in Spanish

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-three semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
SPA 3302	Conversation and Composition	3
or SPA 3304	Advanced Spanish for Heritage Speakers	
SPA 3305	Introduction to Hispanic Literature	3
SPA 3309	Introduction to Spanish Linguistics	3
SPA 3310	Spanish Culture and Civilization	3
or SPA 3311	Latin American Culture and Civilization	
Twenty-one hours of 3000-4000 level SPA courses ¹		21
Total Hours		33

¹ 3000-level options are selected from courses numbered 3350 or higher.

Spanish - Secondary Major

Requirements for a Secondary Major in Spanish

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
SPA 3302	Conversation and Composition	3
or SPA 3304	Advanced Spanish for Heritage Speakers	
SPA 3305	Introduction to Hispanic Literature	3
SPA 3309	Introduction to Spanish Linguistics	3
Nine semester hours of 4000-level SPA courses		9
Twelve additional hours of SPA courses, six of which must be at the 3000-4000 level ¹		12
Total Hours		30

¹ SPA 1301 Elementary Spanish, SPA 1302 Elementary Spanish, SPA 1304 Elementary Spanish for Heritage Speakers, and SPA 1412 Accelerated Elementary Spanish will not apply as electives on the 30 hours required in the major.

Spanish Minor

Requirements for a Minor in Spanish

Code	Title	Hours
Eighteen semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
SPA 3302	Conversation and Composition	3
or SPA 3304	Advanced Spanish for Heritage Speakers	
SPA 3305	Introduction to Hispanic Literature	3
SPA 3309	Introduction to Spanish Linguistics	3
SPA 3310	Spanish Culture and Civilization	3
or SPA 3311	Latin American Culture and Civilization	

Six semester hours of 2000-4000 level SPA courses.¹

Total Hours

6

18

¹ A maximum of one course at the 2000 level (2320, 2321, 2322, 2324, 2304, or 2412) may count as an elective toward the minor. 3000-level options are selected from courses numbered 3350 or higher.

Spanish for Healthcare Professions Certificate

Students who are interested in pursuing the certificate should contact the certificate director Karol_Hardin@baylor.edu for the application form and additional information. Students *must apply and be accepted* in order to pursue the certificate.

Requirements for a Certificate in Spanish for Healthcare Professions

Code	Title	Hours
Twelve semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
SPA 2321	Intermediate Spanish for Health Professions	3
SPA 3001	Spanish for Health Professions Certificate Project	0
SPA 3302	Conversation and Composition	3
SPA 4321	Advanced Spanish for Health Professions	3
Select three semester hours from the following:		3
SPA 3305	Introduction to Hispanic Literature	
SPA 3309	Introduction to Spanish Linguistics	
SPA 3311	Latin American Culture and Civilization	
3000-4000 level SPA course approved by the certificate administrator		
Additional Requirements		
A grade of "B" or better in each SPA course used for the certificate.		
SPA 2321 and SPA 4321 must be completed in residence		
Total Hours		12

Museum Studies

The Department of Museum Studies prepares Baylor students for careers in the museum profession, cultural organizations, and related non-profit institutions through an undergraduate major, a baccalaureate minor, and a joint BA/MA. Students will come away with a solid grounding in museum education, collections management, curation, and administration, and with the opportunity to concentrate in any one of these or in museum-related research.

- Museum Studies, B.A. (p. 214)
- Museum Studies Minor (p. 215)
- Accelerated Bachelor of Arts/Master of Arts in Museum Studies (<https://nextcatalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/museum-studies/museum-studies-ba-ma/>)

Museum Studies (MST)

MST 1300 Introduction to Museums (3)

Introduction to the historical development of museums, the museum profession, and the field of museum studies.

MST 2300 Museum Professions and Practices (3)

Focus on methods, systems, and roles in museum operations. Analyzing trends and current topics, networking with museum professionals, and experiential learning in local museums.

MST 2311 Exploring Informal Science Institutions (3)

Survey of collections, engagement, and trends in museums, science centers, zoos, environmental sites, and national and state parks.

MST 2330 Special Topics in Museum Studies (3)

Topics not covered in other museum studies courses. May be repeated once under a different topic.

MST 3303 Introduction to Museum Educational Programming (3)

Explores types of museum education that encompasses both directed/formal education programs and free choice/informal learning opportunities. Examines the history of museum education and ways to create engaging educational programming that will attract visitors and adapt to different learning styles.

MST 3304 Introduction to Cultural Collections (3)

Examines cultural collections in museums, libraries, and archives, including their historical development; their role in society; and their use in scholarship, education, and public programming.

MST 3330 Special Topics in Museum Studies (3)

Topics in Museum Studies not covered in other museum studies courses. May be repeated once under a different topic.

MST 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

MST 4301 Nonprofit Perspectives (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in MST 1300
Overview of museum and non-profit administration, with emphasis on governance, oversight, budgetary planning, fundraising, public relations, and ethics.

MST 4302 Introduction to Outreach and Community Relations for Museums (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in MST 1300; Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Development of outreach techniques in U.S. museums. Hands-on experience researching, creating, and executing strategies in advertising, public relations, marketing, and development/fundraising, including a marketing plan for a museum/archive/library partner institution.

MST 4303 Advanced Museum Education (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MST 3303
Explores how education inspires museums and museums inspire education. Examination of the history, theory, and practice associated with the question, "What is museum education?"

MST 4304 Museum Collections Management (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MST 3304
Examination of the intellectual, physical, legal, financial, social, and ethical challenges of preserving and providing access to museum collections. Explores the theory and practice of collections management and how to utilize available resources for collections care in any museum regardless of size.

- MST 4307 Historic Buildings and Sites (3)**
Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing
Varieties and techniques of historic preservation in America.
- MST 4308 Introduction to Material Culture (3)**
Pre-requisite(s): upper-level standing
The material evidence of American life, including everyday artifacts, and those reflecting social and political history.
- MST 4309 Introduction to American Decorative Arts (3)**
Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing
Guide to the origins, nature and display, as well as chronological and geographical classification of American decorative arts.
- MST 4310 History and Curation of Book Collections (3)**
History of books and book collections, best practices for their intellectual and physical care and curation of book collections, and the potential ethical issues in management and curation of books.
- MST 4311 Museum Administration (3)**
Pre-requisite(s): MST 4301
Exploration of issues pertaining to non-profit administration, including working with a board of trustees, budgetary planning, fund raising, grant writing, marketing, public relations, ethics and best practices and standards as promulgated by the American Alliance of Museums accreditation program.
- MST 4313 Ethical Issues in Cultural Collections Management (3)**
Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing
Ethical issues in museums, libraries, and archives. Emphasis on collections management issues such as fakes and forgeries, accessioning and deaccessioning, cultural patrimony, interpretation and exhibition, and repatriation.
- MST 4324 Introduction to Archival Collections and Museums (3)**
Pre-requisite(s): MST 1300, Upper-level standing
The history of records and recordkeeping systems, the organizational structure of museums, and the respective roles of collectors and researchers in the archival environment.
- MST 4330 Special Topics in Museum Studies (3)**
Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing
Advanced topics in Museum Studies not covered in other museum studies courses. May be repeated once under a different topic.
- MST 4331 Exhibit Design and Preparation (3)**
Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing
Exhibit design as a way to meet the needs, interests and learning styles of museum visitors.
- MST 4362 Curriculum and Teaching in Informal Education Environments (3)**
Cross-listed as TED 4362
See TED 4362 for course information.
- MST 4V60 Museum Internship (3-6)**
Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor
Internship in the daily operation of a museum or related organization and completion of a specialized project.
- MST 4V70 Independent Studies in Museums (3-6)**
Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
Directed studies of standards of museum professional practices.
- MST 4V9R Research (3)**
Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member
May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Museum Studies, B.A.		
Requirements for a Major in Museum Studies		
Code	Title	Hours
36 semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
MST 1300	Introduction to Museums	3
Thirty-three semester hours, 18 of which must be at the 3000 or 4000 level, selected from at least four of the six areas of study:		33
Education		
MST 3303	Introduction to Museum Educational Programming	
MST 4303	Advanced Museum Education	
MST 4331	Exhibit Design and Preparation	
MST 4362	Curriculum and Teaching in Informal Education Environments	
Collections		
MST 3304	Introduction to Cultural Collections	
MST 4304	Museum Collections Management	
MST 4324	Introduction to Archival Collections and Museums	
Curation		
MST 4307	Historic Buildings and Sites	
MST 4308	Introduction to Material Culture	
MST 4309	Introduction to American Decorative Arts	
MST 4310	History and Curation of Book Collections	
Administration		
MST 4301	Nonprofit Perspectives	
MST 4302	Introduction to Outreach and Community Relations for Museums	
MST 4311	Museum Administration	
MST 4313	Ethical Issues in Cultural Collections Management	
Research		
MST 3V9R	Research	
MST 4V9R	Research	
Professional Practice		
MST 2300	Museum Professions and Practices	
MST 2311	Exploring Informal Science Institutions	
MST 4V60	Museum Internship	
Additional Requirements		
A minor in a related field of study in the College of Arts & Sciences. ¹		
A grade of "C" or better in courses used for the major.		
Total Hours		36

¹ Related minors include but are not limited to the following: American Studies, Anthropology, Art, Art History, English, History, and Journalism.

Museum Studies Minor

The minor provides students with other majors a solid introduction to the museum field, to different aspects of the museum profession, and to the study of artifacts of aesthetic or historic significance.

Requirements for a Minor in Museum Studies

Code	Title	Hours
18 semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
MST 1300	Introduction to Museums	3
Fifteen semester hours, nine of which must be at the 3000-4000 level, selected from at least two of the five areas:		15
<i>Education</i>		
MST 3303	Introduction to Museum Educational Programming	
MST 4303	Advanced Museum Education	
MST 4331	Exhibit Design and Preparation	
MST 4362	Curriculum and Teaching in Informal Education Environments	
<i>Collections</i>		
MST 3304	Introduction to Cultural Collections	
MST 4304	Museum Collections Management	
MST 4324	Introduction to Archival Collections and Museums	
<i>Curation</i>		
MST 4307	Historic Buildings and Sites	
MST 4308	Introduction to Material Culture	
MST 4309	Introduction to American Decorative Arts	
MST 4310	History and Curation of Book Collections	
<i>Administration</i>		
MST 4301	Nonprofit Perspectives	
MST 4302	Introduction to Outreach and Community Relations for Museums	
MST 4311	Museum Administration	
MST 4313	Ethical Issues in Cultural Collections Management	
<i>Professional Practice</i>		
MST 2300	Museum Professions and Practices	
MST 2311	Exploring Informal Science Institutions	
MST 4V60	Museum Internship	
Additional Requirements		
A grade of "C" or better in museum studies courses used for the minor.		
Total Hours		18

Philosophy

The philosophy program provides a solid foundation in the history of philosophy. In addition, the program involves in-depth study of specific subject areas, including logic, ethics, aesthetics, epistemology, metaphysics, and philosophy of religion. This dual emphasis cultivates students' capacity for critical analysis, stimulates independent

thinking, and promotes sound reasoning based on knowledge, moral discrimination, and religious insight.

- Philosophy, B.A. (p. 218)
- Philosophy - Secondary Major (p. 219)
- Philosophy Minor (p. 220)

Philosophy (PHI)

PHI 1301 Research Writing: Introduction to Philosophy (3)

A writing-intensive introduction to the major philosophical topics, themes, and thinkers. Students develop the ability to read texts critically and to write well-researched argumentative essays about perennial philosophical questions. This course may be repeated once if there is substantively different content with departmental approval required.

PHI 1302 Introduction to Philosophy (Non-writing Intensive) (3)

An introduction to the major philosophical topics, themes, and thinkers. Students develop the ability to read texts critically.

PHI 1306 Logic (3)

A study of the basic principles and methods for distinguishing good and bad reasoning across a broad range of contexts, with an emphasis on deductive reasoning. Students develop formal tools to identify, reconstruct, and evaluate arguments, and to compose argumentative essays of their own.

PHI 1307 Critical Thinking (3)

The development of critical, coherent, and creative thinking, including understanding, analyzing, and evaluating the claims of others, organizing ideas clearly, and constructing sound arguments. Development of sensitivity to argumentation technique and to the language in which arguments are expressed, with particular attention to the persuasive techniques of advertising and other controversial issues in the mass media.

PHI 1308 Contemporary Moral Problems (3)

An introduction to philosophical issues and theories associated with the normative assessment of human behavior through engagement with one or more contemporary social issues such as poverty, war, immigration, affirmative action, drug legalization, abortion, sexuality, animal rights, and the environment. This course may be repeated once if there is substantively different content with departmental approval required.

PHI 1309 Introduction to Medical Ethics (3)

Introduction to philosophical reasoning regarding medical ethics, including confidentiality, intervention in the beginning and ending of human life, and just distribution of medical resources.

PHI 1310 Computer Ethics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Computer Science Data Science majors only
Analysis of ethical problems for information technologies. Topics include ethical implications of new possibilities in information technologies, privacy, ownership, professional codes of conduct as they relate to society, and role of information technologies in shaping morality of government, education, politics, business, and society.

PHI 1V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

PHI 2301 Existentialism (3)

An examination and evaluation of philosophical themes and methods in existentialist writings. Themes such as freedom, anxiety, despair, nothingness, alienation, death, God, the impotence of reason, the conflict between individuality and the dehumanizing tendencies of mass society, and the conflict between authentic self and inauthentic self are considered. Attention is focused upon the work of such thinkers as Kierkegaard, Nietzsche, Jaspers, Heidegger, Marcel, Sartre, and Camus.

PHI 2303 Philosophy in Literature (3)

A critical engagement of the philosophical ideas represented in selected literary texts, such as science fiction, dystopian fiction, the inklings, or existentialist literature, indicated by course subtitle. Examines a wide variety of philosophical topics with special attention to the role of imagination.

PHI 2305 Philosophy and Religion (3)

A writing-intensive introduction to philosophical issues arising from religious belief and practice. Students develop the ability to read texts critically, and to write clear argumentative essays about such topics as faith and reason, the problem of evil, and the coherence of doctrines like atonement and incarnation.

PHI 2308 Philosophical Texts (3)

A study of central philosophical texts in their historical context and for their enduring philosophical contributions. Possible texts include Plato's Republic; Aristotle's Nicomachean Ethics, Augustine's Confessions, St. Thomas's Summa, Descartes' Meditations, Kierkegaard's Fear and Trembling, and Nietzsche's Thus Spoke Zarathustra. May be taken a maximum of two times if different topics, not to exceed six semester hours.

PHI 2309 Philosophical Traditions (3)

An introductory study of a central philosophical tradition in its historical context and for its enduring philosophical contribution. Possible traditions include existentialism, feminism, political liberalism, pragmatism, post-modernism, naturalism, positivism, and scholasticism. May be taken a maximum of two times if different topics, not to exceed six semester hours.

PHI 2310 Law, Science and Society (3)

A study of philosophical issues arising at the intersections of law, morality, science, and society. The course will consider such issues as the proper relation between morality and law, civil disobedience, racism, feminism, equal opportunity and justice, abortion, euthanasia, animal rights, punishment, pornography, creationism, and moral aspects of technological development.

PHI 2370 Business Ethics (3)

An analysis of moral issues that arise within the economic sphere of society and specifically within profit and nonprofit organizations. The nature and justification of moral decision making will be examined. Topics may include moral issues involving the relationships between business and other social organizations, ecology, the social responsibility of entrepreneurs, and personnel and policy decisions.

PHI 2V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

PHI 3301 Moral Philosophy (3)

A critical study of problems in moral judgment and evaluation, with analysis of presuppositions and justifications used in moral discourse. Problems such as freedom and determinism, relativism and absolutism, conflicts of duties and ends, grounds of moral obligation, and choices involving personal and social goals are also studied. This course will introduce students to a number of major primary sources in the history of moral philosophy.

PHI 3305 British Philosophy and Culture (3)

This course is designed for Baylor University's study-abroad program. (Note: see section in this catalog regarding foreign study.) While the specific course content will vary with the instructor, attention will be given to the way issues have been addressed by philosophers in the British Isles such as Thomas More, Francis Bacon, Hobbes, Locke, Hume, John Stuart Mill, Wittgenstein, Bertrand Russell, and Gilbert Ryle. The philosophical ideas of literary figures such as Jane Austen, Robert Browning, and William Wordsworth may also be considered. Discussions will be developed in the rich settings of cathedrals, theaters, universities, and museums.

PHI 3310 History of Philosophy: Classical Philosophy (3)

Historical context in which philosophy developed and how the original issues of philosophy continue to inform historical and contemporary philosophical debate. Emphasizes the reading of primary sources: Homer, Hesiod, the pre-Socratics, the Sophists, Plato, and Aristotle, and the study of Stoicism, Epicureanism, and Skepticism.

PHI 3312 History of Philosophy: Modern European Philosophy (3)

A study of the major developments in philosophy from the Renaissance through the first half of the nineteenth century. The demise of late Scholasticism, the rise of modern science, the philosophies of the Continental Rationalists and the British Empiricists, the critical philosophy of Kant, and German Idealism are considered. Philosophers studied include Descartes, Leibniz, Spinoza, Hobbes, Locke, Berkeley, Hume, Kant, Hegel, Marx, Schopenhauer, Kierkegaard, and Nietzsche.

PHI 3318 Philosophy and Constitutional Issues (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing
The examination of certain philosophical issues that are raised by the U.S. Constitution, and especially by the Bill of Rights and the 14th Amendment.

PHI 3320 Philosophical Issues in Feminism (3)

A critical study of philosophical issues in feminism including moral issues of equal rights and justice, sex role stereotypes, equal opportunity and reverse discrimination, equality between the sexes, abortion, and philosophers' theories of feminism. Topics may vary from semester to semester.

PHI 3322 Philosophy and the Arts (3)

Cross-listed as ARTH 3390
A survey of the major contemporary sources in aesthetics. Problems discussed are concerned with the aesthetic experience, the interpretation of art (including the definition of art, the nature of metaphor, the relation of art to knowledge, meaning in art), and criticism in literature and other art forms.

PHI 3339 Law and Religion (3)

Cross-listed as PSC 3339, REL 3339

Relationships between government and religion, especially, United States Supreme Court decisions dealing with prayer and Bible reading in public schools, government aid to church-related schools, and religious liberty rights of individuals and churches. Philosophical debates about the nature of religious free exercise and establishment, their justification, and their relationship to different political theories. Note for undergraduate religion majors: This course will be accepted as three elective hours on a religion major, but will not be accepted for credit on a minor in religion or toward the six hour religion requirement by the University.

PHI 3395 Historiography and the Philosophy of History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor

An introduction to ancient, medieval, and modern historiography and the development of the philosophy of history. Critical consideration will be given to traditional thought about concepts fundamental to history, including the ideas of historical explanation, purpose, cause, and interpretation. Emphasis will be given to methods of historical research and writing.

PHI 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

PHI 4300 History of Medicine (3)

Cross-listed as HIS 4300, MH 4300

See MH 4300 for course information.

PHI 4301 War and Morality (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

An analysis of the moral and philosophical issues arising from military operations around the world, whether formal or informal, historical and contemporary.

PHI 4310 Philosophy of Science (3)

An analysis of philosophical problems about science. Such central concepts as law, causation, induction, hypothesis, theory, verification, and models are studied. Presuppositions and methodologies of different sciences may be examined. The relation of scientific views to moral, social, and metaphysical problems is considered.

PHI 4311 Epistemology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Two PHI courses or consent of instructor

A critical examination of classical and current problems in theories of knowledge. Attention is given to such problems as meaning, truth, the knowing situation, universals, knowledge of the external world and of other minds, and validation of knowledge claims. The contributions of recent movements such as logical empiricism, linguistic analysis, phenomenology may be studied.

PHI 4314 History of Philosophy: Patristic and Medieval (3)

The history and development of philosophy from 250 to 1400 A.D. Some of the major philosophers studied include Augustine, Boethius, John Scotus Erigena, Anselm, Abelard, Avicenna, Averroes, Maimonides, Bonaventure, Thomas Aquinas, John Duns Scotus, and William of Ockham. Special emphasis will be placed on the significance of pre-Enlightenment thinkers to the development of the Enlightenment and Modernity.

PHI 4317 Philosophy of Mind (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Two PHI courses or consent of instructor

Critical examination of current problems in philosophy of mind, focusing on the relationship between mind and physical world. Central issues include the nature of consciousness, and the nature of mental content; secondary topics may include, reductionism, functionalism, non-reductive materialism, epiphenomenalism, panpsychism, and dualisms of various forms.

PHI 4318 Philosophy of Law (3)

A critical study of historical and contemporary approaches to primary issues in jurisprudence and the philosophy of law, including tort law, criminal law, and Constitutional law.

PHI 4319 Philosophical Writing, Research and Oral Presentation (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing and consent of instructor

Enhancing philosophical writing skills, promoting proficiency with new computer research technologies, and refining oral communication skills.

PHI 4320 The Philosophy of Religion (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Two PHI courses or consent of instructor

A philosophical inquiry into such topics as the existence and nature of God, religious experience, immortality, the problem of evil, the relationship between reason and faith, the meaning of religious language and symbols, and the validity of religious knowledge claims. Methods of contemporary philosophical analysis are used in clarifying religious concepts.

PHI 4321 Metaphysics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Two philosophy courses or consent of instructor

A critical analysis of classical and contemporary metaphysical systems and problems. These include the world views found in the philosophies of naturalism, idealism, personalism, positivism, pragmatism, organicism, and existentialism. Problem areas considered are mind-body relations, cosmology, ontology, philosophical anthropology, universals, determinism, and freedom. Basic categories such substance, cause, time, space, matter, and form are critically examined. Attention also is focused upon methods and criteria employed in metaphysical study.

PHI 4324 Philosophy in Literature (3)

A critical study of philosophical material in literature, that is, a study of the philosophy to be found in essays, novels, poems, and plays. Among the authors usually studied are Plato, Aristotle, Theophrastus, Lucretius, Voltaire, Goethe, Ibsen, Nietzsche, Kafka, Camus, Sartre, Malraux, Hesse and selected contemporary novelists.

PHI 4325 Literary and Philosophical Perspectives on Medicine (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Open to Philosophy and Medical Humanities majors and minors only; or consent of instructor

Examination of literature dealing with illness, disease, pain, and death in order to understand better how societal perceptions and values of the care-giver affect the patient.

PHI 4331 Latin American Philosophy (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

Philosophical and intellectual movements in Latin America from the colonial times to the present. These movements include scholasticism, eclecticism, utilitarianism, romanticism, positivism, vitalism, phenomenology, and existentialism and philosophies of liberation. Works of major representatives of these movements (including such men as Bello, Mora, Sierra, Varona, Deustua, Caso, Korn, Vasconcelos, Farias Brito, Vaz Ferreira, and Romero) are studied.

PHI 4340 East Asian Philosophy (3)

Cross-listed as AST 4340

An historical and critical survey of the major movements in Chinese, Indian, or Japanese philosophy. Course may be repeated once with different area of concentration.

PHI 4341 Contemporary Continental Philosophy (3)

A critical study of philosophical movements in Europe during the past one hundred and fifty years. Some of the major philosophers studied include Nietzsche, Husserl, Adorno, Heidegger, Merleau-Ponty, Sartre, de Beauvoir, Wittgenstein, Russell, Carnap, Gadamer, Habermas, Lyotard, Foucault, and Derrida. Movements studied include phenomenology, positivism, naturalism, critical theory, existentialism, structuralism, deconstructionism, and post modernism. Course may be repeated once with a different area of concentration.

PHI 4342 Contemporary American Philosophy (3)

A critical study of philosophical movements in the United States during the past one hundred years. Some of the philosophers whose works are studied include Pierce, James, Royce, Dewey, Mead, Lewis, Santayana, Whitehead, and Quine. Recent movements such as critical realism, naturalism, humanism, personalism, logical positivism, and linguistic analysis are also studied.

PHI 4345 Intermediate Logic (3)

Cross-listed as MTH 3345, PHI 3345

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

The language of first-order logic as a formal deductive system.

PHI 4353 Philosophy of Language (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Two PHI courses or consent of instructor

Critical examination of the basic problems in general semantics and philosophy of language, giving special attention to the major authors in these fields.

PHI 4360 Contemporary Ethical Theory (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Two philosophy courses or consent of instructor

Major issues in contemporary ethical writings. Course may be repeated once for credit if topic varies.

PHI 4361 Social Philosophy (3)

Cross-listed as PSC 4353

A critical survey of the fundamental concepts and theories used in justifying social institutions. Problems such as authority, law, freedom, rights, equality, responsibility, power, justice, the state, and justification of open societies are considered.

PHI 4363 Philosophy and Medicine (3)

Philosophical approaches to clinical medicine and contemporary health care, focusing on experience as a basis for knowledge.

PHI 4365 Jewish Philosophy (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Jewish philosophy in the twentieth century, with emphasis on the relation between mortality and morality, justice and totalitarianism, faith after the Holocaust, and individualism and revolution.

PHI 4379 Islam and Democracy (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

Examines the evolution of political philosophy and institutions in Muslim culture.

PHI 4385 Religious Ethics in a Liberal Democracy (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

Addresses both historical and contemporary arguments about the relationship between religious morality and liberal democracy. Pays particular attention to the debate about the role of religious forms of ethics/morality in public debate, public choices, and the decisions of political actors.

PHI 4V99 Special Topics in Philosophy (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Senior or graduate standing and consent of instructor
Faculty-directed individual, group, or class research project. Course may be taken up to three times with a different topic for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

PHI 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Philosophy, B.A.

Requirements for a Major in Philosophy

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
<i>Philosophy Core</i>		
PHI 3310	History of Philosophy: Classical Philosophy	3
PHI 3312	History of Philosophy: Modern European Philosophy	3
PHI 1306 or PHI 1307 or PHI 4345	Logic Critical Thinking Intermediate Logic	3
PHI 3301	Moral Philosophy	3
<i>Philosophy Concentrations</i>		
Select one Concentration from the following:		15
General Philosophy (p. 219)		
Pre-Law Concentration (p. 219)		
Philosophy and Medicine (p. 219)		
Departmental Honors (p. 219)		
Select three semester hours from the following:		3
Three semester hours of PHI		
ANT 4305	Anthropological Theory	
ECO 4338	Economic Systems of the World	
ECO 4343	History of Economic Thought	
HIS 4395	History of American Thought, 1630-1859	
HIS 4396	History of American Thought since 1859	
PSC 3339	Law and Religion in the United States ¹	
PSC 3363	Classical Political Philosophy	
PSC 3373	Western Political Thought: Modern	
PSC 4383	Contemporary Political Thought ¹	
PSY 4327	Theories of Personality	
PSY 4339	Psychology of Religion ²	
PSY 4395	History of Psychology	
REL 4346	Topics in Asian Religions	
REL 4390	Contemporary Christian Ethics Theory	
REL 4393	Environmental Ethics	

REL 4395	Bioethics ²
SOC 4309	Social Psychology
SOC 4335	Sociology of Law ¹
SOC 4353	Sociology of Medicine ²
SOC 4391	Social Theory

Additional Requirements

A grade of "C-" or better in all courses applied to the major.

Students completing World Cultures I, II, III, and IV in the BIC receive 6 hours credit toward the philosophy major, by petition.

Total Hours **30**

¹ Recommended for students with a pre-law concentration

² Recommended for students with a pre-health concentration

Philosophy (General Philosophy Concentration), B.A.

Requirements for a Concentration in General Philosophy

Code	Title	Hours
Concentration Requirements		
Fifteen semester hours of PHI courses, six of which must be at the 4000-level ¹		15
Total Hours		15

¹ Other than PHI 4345 Intermediate Logic

Philosophy (Pre-Law Concentration), B.A.

Requirements for a Concentration in Pre-Law

Code	Title	Hours
Concentration Requirements		
Fifteen semester hours including the following:		
Nine semester hours from the following courses in legal, moral, and political philosophy:		9
PHI 3318	Philosophy and Constitutional Issues	
PHI 4318	Philosophy of Law	
PHI 4360	Contemporary Ethical Theory	
PHI 4361	Social Philosophy	
PHI 4385	Religious Ethics in a Liberal Democracy	
Six semester hours of PHI courses ¹		6
Total Hours		15

¹ Other than PHI 4345 Intermediate Logic

Philosophy (Philosophy and Medicine Concentration), B.A.

Requirements for a Concentration in Philosophy and Medicine

Code	Title	Hours
Concentration Requirements		
Fifteen semester hours including the following:		
Nine semester hours from the following courses in philosophy of medicine:		9
PHI 1309	Introduction to Medical Ethics	
PHI 4300	History of Medicine	
PHI 4310	Philosophy of Science	
PHI 4325	Literary and Philosophical Perspectives on Medicine	
PHI 4363	Philosophy and Medicine	
Six semester hours of PHI courses ¹		6
Total Hours		15

¹ Other than PHI 4345 Intermediate Logic

Philosophy (Departmental Honors Concentration), B.A.

Requirements for a Concentration in Departmental Honors

Code	Title	Hours
Concentration Requirements		
Fifteen semester hours of PHI courses, nine of which must be at the 4000-level ¹		15
Must be admitted to the Honors Program and complete upper-division Honors Program requirements		
Total Hours		15

¹ Other than PHI 4345 Intermediate Logic

Philosophy - Secondary Major

Requirements for a Secondary Major in Philosophy

Code	Title	Hours
Twenty-seven semester hours, fifteen of which must be at the 3000-4000 level, including the following:		
Required Courses		
PHI 3310	History of Philosophy: Classical Philosophy	3
PHI 3312	History of Philosophy: Modern European Philosophy	3
PHI 1306	Logic	3
or PHI 1307	Critical Thinking	
or PHI 4345	Intermediate Logic	

Eighteen semester hours of PHI courses, six of which must be at the 4000-level ¹	18
Additional Requirements	
A grade of "C-" or better in all courses applied to the major.	
Students completing World Cultures I, II, III, and IV in Baylor Interdisciplinary Core receive six semester hours credit toward the major.	
Total Hours	27

¹ Excluding PHI 4345 Intermediate Logic

Philosophy Minor

Requirements for a Minor in Philosophy

Code	Title	Hours
Eighteen semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
PHI 1306	Logic	3
or PHI 1307	Critical Thinking	
or PHI 4345	Intermediate Logic	
Fifteen additional hours of PHI courses, nine of which must be at the 3000-4000 level		15
Additional Requirements		
A grade of "C-" or better in all philosophy courses used for the minor.		
Students completing World Cultures I, II, III, and IV in the Baylor Interdisciplinary Core curriculum receive six semester hours credit toward the minor, by petition.		
Total Hours		18

Physics

The Department of Physics offers majors and minors in physics, astronomy, and astrophysics to prepare students for a broad range of careers in these fields and related disciplines.

The Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in physics, astronomy, or astrophysics provides a traditional liberal arts education with a solid set of core courses in the subject area. The Bachelor of Science degree with a major in physics, astronomy, or astrophysics provides a comprehensive curriculum that prepares students for graduate studies or careers in technology, medicine, education, law, finance, industry, and other professions. Interdisciplinary studies are encouraged, and special concentrations are available for physics majors interested in computational physics, pre-health care, or physics education.

All majors and minors are strongly encouraged to attend Physics Colloquium and become involved in undergraduate research. A highly personalized education is provided by professors who are dedicated to undergraduate education with small classes and state-of-the-art laboratories.

Program Requirements

Any student pursuing a major or secondary major within the Department of Physics (BA or BS, all concentrations) must complete PHY 1420 General Physics I with a grade of "B-" or better in order to enroll in PHY 1430 General Physics II. A student who fails to make a "B-" or better in the course, yet wishes to continue

as a major within the Department of Physics, must petition to repeat PHY 1420 General Physics I. Any student pursuing a major or secondary major within the Department of Physics (BA or BS, all concentrations) must complete PHY 1430 General Physics II with a grade of "C" (2.0) or better to enroll in PHY 2350 Modern Physics. A student who fails to make a "C" or better in the course (where "C-" is insufficient), yet wishes to continue as a major within the Department of Physics, must petition to repeat PHY 1430 General Physics II.

Any student pursuing Astrophysics or Astronomy as a major or secondary major must complete PHY 2455 with a grade of "C" (2.0) or better. A student who fails to make a "C" or better in the course (where "C-" is insufficient) yet wishes to continue as a major within the Department of Physics, must petition to repeat PHY 2455.

Physics

- Physics, B.A. (p. 222)
- Physics, B.S. (p. 223)
- Physics (Computational Physics), B.S. (p. 223)
- Physics (Prehealth Care), B.S. (p. 224)
- Physics (Physics Education), B.S. (p. 224)
- Physics - Secondary Major (p. 224)
- Physics Minor (p. 225)

Astronomy

- Astronomy, B.A. (p. 225)
- Astronomy, B.S. (p. 225)
- Astronomy - Secondary Major (p. 226)
- Astronomy Minor (p. 226)

Astrophysics

- Astrophysics, B.A. (p. 226)
- Astrophysics, B.S. (p. 226)
- Astrophysics - Secondary Major (p. 227)
- Astrophysics Minor (p. 227)

Physics (PHY)

PHY 1125 Finding Success in Physics (1)

New Student Experience (NSE) course that introduces students in physics, astronomy or astrophysics to the benefits and challenges of studying these subjects. Includes an introduction to research areas and strategies for problem solving in physics.

PHY 1404 Light, Vision and Optics (4)

A conceptual course on the physics of light, optics, photography, vision, color, and other visual phenomena.

PHY 1405 Everyday Physics (4)

Concepts and historical development of physics; selected topics as they apply to physics encountered in everyday life. This course is not intended for students pursuing a science major. (Does not apply toward a major in physics.)

PHY 1407 Sound and Acoustics (4)

Physics of sound and sound production, including the nature of sources of sounds. Introduction to the primary instrumentation used in recording, reproduction, and analysis of the physical properties of sound, and a study of the principal physical properties of architectural acoustics.

PHY 1408 General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences I (4)

Pre-requisite(s): MTH 1320, 1321 or 1322, or equivalent or concurrent enrollment in MTH 1321 or 1322

The fundamentals of mechanics, heat, and sound, with emphasis on physical concepts, problem solving, notation, and units. (PHY 1408 and 1409 or PHY 1420 and 1430 satisfy premedical, predental, and liberal arts requirements.)

PHY 1409 General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences II (4)

Pre-requisite(s): PHY 1408 or 1420

The fundamentals of electricity, magnetism, light, and modern physics, with emphasis on physical concepts, problem solving, notation, and units. (PHY 1408 and 1409 or PHY 1420 and 1430 satisfy premedical, predental, and liberal arts requirements.)

PHY 1420 General Physics I (4)

Pre-requisite(s): MTH 1321 or concurrent enrollment

Principles and applications of mechanics, wave motion, sound, and heat with emphasis on fundamental concepts, problem solving, notation, and units.

PHY 1430 General Physics II (4)

Pre-requisite(s): PHY 1408 or 1420; and MTH 1322 or concurrent enrollment

Principles and applications of electricity, magnetism, light, and modern physics, with emphasis on fundamental concepts, problem solving, notation, and units.

PHY 1455 Descriptive Astronomy (4)

A survey course on the fundamentals of astronomy including night-sky viewing, the history of astronomy, the solar system, stars and galaxies, and the Big Bang cosmology.

PHY 1V95 Independent Study in Physics (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Independent study under the supervision of a faculty member in the department. May be repeated once for credit up to a maximum of six semester hours.

PHY 1V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

PHY 2135 Basic Electronics Laboratory (1)

Pre-requisite(s): PHY 1430

Principles and applications of electrical circuits and electronics for physical science majors.

PHY 2190 Introduction to Research in Physics (1)

Pre-requisite(s): PHY 2350

Preparation for undergraduate research. Includes an introduction to research techniques, identification of a research supervisor, and completion of a research prospectus.

PHY 2350 Modern Physics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PHY 1430 and MTH 1322

Special relativity, introduction to quantum mechanics, atomic and molecular structure, nuclear and particle physics.

PHY 2360 Mathematical and Computational Physics (3)

Co-requisite(s):

Pre-requisite(s): PHY 1430 and MTH 2321; and MTH 2311 or concurrent enrollment

Topics normally include matrices and vector calculus, coordinate transformations, numerical solutions using Matlab and Mathematica, chaos and fractals, special functions defined by solutions to differential equations.

PHY 2455 Foundations of Astronomy (4)

Pre-requisite(s): PHY 1420 and MTH 1321

Physical and mathematical foundations of modern astronomy emphasizing techniques, history, and development of our current picture of the universe including galaxies, stars, planet, planetoids, and comets.

PHY 2V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

PHY 3175 Intermediate Physics Laboratory I (1)

Pre-requisite(s): PHY 2350 and 2360

Study of experimental planning, data analysis, and elementary error analysis. Experiments include the Millikan oil-drop experiment, the determination of the Faraday constant, bubble chamber photographic measurements, the study of GM counters, and radioactive half-life determination.

PHY 3176 Intermediate Physics Laboratory II (1)

Pre-requisite(s): PHY 3175

Continuation of PHY 3175 with emphasis on nuclear counting and measurements.

PHY 3276 Intermediate Physics Laboratory II (2)

Pre-requisite(s): PHY 2350 and 2360

A more in-depth study of experimental planning, data analysis, and elementary error analysis with a larger number of experiments and reports than in PHY 3175.

PHY 3305 History of Invention and Technology (3)

History of invention and technology including biographical study of scientists. Does not apply toward a major or minor in physics, astronomy or astrophysics.

PHY 3320 Intermediate Classical Mechanics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PHY 2360 and MTH 3325; or consent of instructor

Topics normally include vectors, linear transformations, Newtonian mechanics for a single particle, linear and nonlinear oscillations, Euler's equation, Lagrangian and Hamiltonian dynamics, central forces, and orbital motion.

PHY 3330 Intermediate Electricity and Magnetism (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PHY 2360; and MTH 3326 or concurrent enrollment; or consent of instructor

Topics normally include electrostatics, Laplace's equation, method of images, multipole expansion, magnetostatics, and Maxwell's electromagnetic field equations.

PHY 3350 Topics in Astronomy (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PHY 2455 and PHY 2360

Topics in contemporary research in astronomy and astrophysics.

PHY 3372 Introductory Quantum Mechanics I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PHY 2350, 2360 and MTH 2311; and MTH 3326 or concurrent enrollment; or consent of instructor

Postulates of quantum mechanics, operators in Hilbert space, superposition principle and compatible observables, time development, conservation theorems, one-dimensional bound and unbound state problems, WKB approximation, and theory of conduction in solids.

PHY 3373 Introductory Quantum Mechanics II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PHY 3372 and MTH 3326

Problems in three dimensions, perturbation theory, unitary transformations, quantum statistics, atomic spectroscopy, and introductory solid state, nuclear, and elementary particle physics.

PHY 3455 Observational Astronomy (4)

Pre-requisite(s): PHY 2455

Fundamentals of practical sky observing including visual, photographic, and photometric techniques using local telescopes and CCD cameras. Introduction to methods for finding and identifying celestial objects, making observations, and operating an observatory, telescopes, and related equipment.

PHY 3V95 Undergraduate Research in Physics (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Research conducted under the supervision of a faculty member in the department. May be repeated up to a maximum of six semester hours.

PHY 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

PHY 4001 Exit Exam (0)

Pre-requisite(s): Senior standing

An exit examination, designated by the department, is required of all physics majors. This examination will be chosen by the department from the GRE Subject Test or another similar examination.

PHY 4150 Instructional Observing (1)

Pre-requisite(s): PHY 3455

Teaching astronomy techniques and assisting on observing nights for the PHY 3455 class and campus outreach events.

PHY 4190 Dissemination of Research Results in Physics (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Departmental approval required

Culmination of an undergraduate research project including presentation of research results.

PHY 4322 Advanced Topics in Classical Physics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PHY 3320, 3330, and MTH 3326

Continuation of PHY 3320 and 3330. Topics normally include: dynamics of systems of particles: rigid-body motion; coupled oscillations; the wave equation in one dimension; gauge transformations; electromagnetic waves in conductors and nonconductors; dispersion; multiple radiation; Linard-Wiechert potentials; relativistic electrodynamics.

PHY 4340 Statistical and Thermal Physics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PHY 3372 and MTH 3326

Topics normally include: basic probability concepts; macroscopic thermodynamics; statistical thermodynamics; kinetic theory; quantum statistics.

PHY 4350 Introduction to Stellar Structure and Evolution (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PHY 2455; and MTH 3326 or concurrent enrollment

A quantitative study of the physics of stars and stellar systems. Topics include observed properties of stars and the physics underlying those properties, radiation and stellar spectra, the interior structure of stars, the life cycles of stars, white dwarfs, neutron stars, and black holes.

PHY 4351 Introduction to Modern Cosmology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PHY 4350 and MTH 3326

An introduction to modern cosmology, including observational cosmology, Newtonian gravity, relativistic cosmological models, thermal history of the universe, dark matter and dark energy, inflationary models, the origin of the light elements, structures in the universe, and the cosmic microwave background radiation. The principles of Einstein's general theory of relativity and observations in experiments will also be covered.

PHY 4360 Computer Models in Physics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PHY 3320, 3372, and CSI 3324

Application of contemporary computer methods to the solution of physics and engineering problems. Theory and applications of finite difference equations. Deterministic, discrete, and continuous models. Computer graphics. Waves in classical and quantum physics. Monte Carlo calculations, electric circuits, partial differential equations in physics and engineering.

PHY 4372 Introductory Solid State Physics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PHY 3373

Topics normally include: crystal structure; reciprocal space; elastic and thermal properties; electronic structure; the Fermi surface; elementary semiconductor physics; dielectric and magnetic properties of solids.

PHY 4373 Introductory Nuclear and Particle Physics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PHY 3373

Topics normally include: nuclear structure and models; angular momentum and isospin; conservation laws and discrete symmetries; electromagnetic and weak interactions; quark model; nuclear and particle astrophysics.

PHY 4374 Introduction to Relativistic Quantum Mechanics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PHY 3373

Dirac's equation, its covariance properties, its solutions; Foldy-Wouthuysen transformation and exact results; propagator theory; applications in various areas of physics.

PHY 4V80 Special Topics in Physics (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing and consent of instructor

Advanced topics in physics, astronomy, or astrophysics. May be repeated once for credit with a different topic up to a total of six semester hours.

PHY 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Physics, B.A.

Requirements for a Major in Physics

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-two semester hours including:		
Required Courses		
PHY 1420	General Physics I	4
PHY 1430	General Physics II	4
PHY 2135	Basic Electronics Laboratory	1
PHY 2350	Modern Physics	3
PHY 2360	Mathematical and Computational Physics	3
PHY 3276	Intermediate Physics Laboratory II	2
PHY 3320	Intermediate Classical Mechanics	3
PHY 3330	Intermediate Electricity and Magnetism	3
PHY 3372	Introductory Quantum Mechanics I	3
PHY 4001	Exit Exam	0
Select six semester hours from the following:		6
PHY 3373	Introductory Quantum Mechanics II	
PHY 4322	Advanced Topics in Classical Physics	
PHY 4340	Statistical and Thermal Physics	
PHY 4360	Computer Models in Physics	
PHY 4372	Introductory Solid State Physics	
PHY 4373	Introductory Nuclear and Particle Physics	

PHY 4374	Introduction to Relativistic Quantum Mechanics	
Subtotal		32
Required Courses in Other Fields		
CHE 1301	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I	3
CSI 1430	Introduction to Computer Science I with Laboratory	4
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
MTH 1322	Calculus II	3
MTH 2311	Linear Algebra	3
MTH 2321	Calculus III	3
MTH 3325	Ordinary Differential Equations	3
MTH 3326	Partial Differential Equations	3
Total Hours		57

Physics, B.S.

Requirements for a Major in Physics

Code	Title	Hours
Forty-three semester hours including:		
Required Courses		
PHY 1420	General Physics I	4
PHY 1430	General Physics II	4
PHY 2135	Basic Electronics Laboratory	1
PHY 2190	Introduction to Research in Physics	1
PHY 2350	Modern Physics	3
PHY 2360	Mathematical and Computational Physics	3
PHY 3276	Intermediate Physics Laboratory II	2
PHY 3320	Intermediate Classical Mechanics	3
PHY 3330	Intermediate Electricity and Magnetism	3
PHY 3372	Introductory Quantum Mechanics I	3
PHY 3373	Introductory Quantum Mechanics II	3
PHY 4190	Dissemination of Research Results in Physics	1
PHY 4322	Advanced Topics in Classical Physics	3
PHY 4340	Statistical and Thermal Physics	3
PHY 4001	Exit Exam	0
Select six semester hours from the following:		6
PHY 4372	Introductory Solid State Physics	
PHY 4373	Introductory Nuclear and Particle Physics	
PHY 4374	Introduction to Relativistic Quantum Mechanics	
Subtotal		43
Required Courses in Other Fields		
CHE 1301	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I	3
CSI 1430	Introduction to Computer Science I with Laboratory	4
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
MTH 1322	Calculus II	3
MTH 2311	Linear Algebra	3
MTH 2321	Calculus III	3
MTH 3325	Ordinary Differential Equations	3
MTH 3326	Partial Differential Equations	3

Nine semester hours from the following: BIO, CHE, CSI, GEO, MTH, or STA. ^{1,2}	9
Total Hours	77

¹ Excluding STA 2381 Introductory Statistical Methods

² Courses selected must apply to a major in these fields.

Physics (Computational Physics), B.S.

Requirements for a Major in Physics (Computational Physics)

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-six semester hours including:		
Required Courses		
PHY 1420	General Physics I	4
PHY 1430	General Physics II	4
PHY 2135	Basic Electronics Laboratory	1
PHY 2190	Introduction to Research in Physics	1
PHY 2350	Modern Physics	3
PHY 2360	Mathematical and Computational Physics	3
PHY 3175	Intermediate Physics Laboratory I	1
PHY 3320	Intermediate Classical Mechanics	3
PHY 3330	Intermediate Electricity and Magnetism	3
PHY 3372	Introductory Quantum Mechanics I	3
PHY 3373	Introductory Quantum Mechanics II	3
PHY 4190	Dissemination of Research Results in Physics	1
PHY 4340	Statistical and Thermal Physics	3
PHY 4360	Computer Models in Physics	3
PHY 4001	Exit Exam	0
Subtotal		36
Required Courses in Other Fields		
CSI 1430	Introduction to Computer Science I with Laboratory	4
CSI 1440	Introduction to Computer Science II with Laboratory	4
CSI 2334	Introduction to Computer Systems	3
CSI 2350	Discrete Structures	3
CSI 3324	Numerical Methods	3
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
MTH 1322	Calculus II	3
MTH 2311	Linear Algebra	3
MTH 2321	Calculus III	3
MTH 3325	Ordinary Differential Equations	3
MTH 3326	Partial Differential Equations	3
Nine semester hours of additional PHY or CSI courses at the 3000-4000 level ^{1,2}		9
Total Hours		80

¹ Excluding STA 2381 Introductory Statistical Methods

² Courses selected must apply to a major in these fields.

Physics (Prehealth Care), B.S.

This concentration is designed for students with an interest in medicine, dentistry, or other health related professions, and it satisfies the medical/dental preprofessional program requirements.

Requirements for a Major in Physics (Prehealth Care)

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-three semester hours including:		
Required Courses		
PHY 1420	General Physics I	4
PHY 1430	General Physics II	4
PHY 2135	Basic Electronics Laboratory	1
PHY 2190	Introduction to Research in Physics	1
PHY 2350	Modern Physics	3
PHY 2360	Mathematical and Computational Physics	3
PHY 3175	Intermediate Physics Laboratory I	1
PHY 3320	Intermediate Classical Mechanics	3
PHY 3330	Intermediate Electricity and Magnetism	3
PHY 3372	Introductory Quantum Mechanics I	3
PHY 3373	Introductory Quantum Mechanics II	3
PHY 4190	Dissemination of Research Results in Physics	1
PHY 4340	Statistical and Thermal Physics	3
PHY 4001	Exit Exam	0
Subtotal		33
Required Courses in Other Fields		
BIO 1305 & BIO 1105	Modern Concepts of Bioscience and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	4
BIO 1306 & BIO 1106	Modern Concepts of Bioscience, continued and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	4
Six semester hours of 3000-4000 BIO courses		6
CHE 1301 & CHE 1101	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I and General Chemistry Laboratory I	4
CHE 1302 & CHE 1102	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry II and General Chemistry Laboratory II	4
CHE 3331	Organic Chemistry I	3
CHE 3332	Organic Chemistry II	3
CHE 3238	Organic Chemistry Laboratory	2
CSI 1430	Introduction to Computer Science I with Laboratory	4
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
MTH 1322	Calculus II	3
MTH 2311	Linear Algebra	3
MTH 2321	Calculus III	3
MTH 3325	Ordinary Differential Equations	3
MTH 3326	Partial Differential Equations	3
Total Hours		85

Physics (Physics Education), B.S.

Requirements for a Major in Physics (Physics Education)

Code	Title	Hours
Minimum thirty-three semester hours including:		
Required Courses		
PHY 1420	General Physics I	4
PHY 1430	General Physics II	4
PHY 2135	Basic Electronics Laboratory	1
PHY 2190	Introduction to Research in Physics	1
PHY 2350	Modern Physics	3
PHY 2360	Mathematical and Computational Physics	3
PHY 3175	Intermediate Physics Laboratory I	1
PHY 3320	Intermediate Classical Mechanics	3
PHY 3330	Intermediate Electricity and Magnetism	3
PHY 3372	Introductory Quantum Mechanics I	3
PHY 4190	Dissemination of Research Results in Physics	1
PHY 4340	Statistical and Thermal Physics	3
PHY 4001	Exit Exam	0
Select one of the following:		3-5
PHY 2455	Foundations of Astronomy (and one additional hour at the 3000-4000 level)	
Three semester hour of 3000-4000 PHY courses		
Subtotal		33-35
Required Courses in Other Fields		
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
MTH 1322	Calculus II	3
MTH 2311	Linear Algebra	3
MTH 2321	Calculus III	3
MTH 3325	Ordinary Differential Equations	3
MTH 3326	Partial Differential Equations	3
Completion of the Minor in Physics Education (School of Education)		
Total Hours		51-53

Physics - Secondary Major

Requirements for a Secondary Major in Physics

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-six semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
PHY 1420	General Physics I	4
PHY 1430	General Physics II	4
PHY 2135	Basic Electronics Laboratory	1
PHY 2350	Modern Physics	3
PHY 2360	Mathematical and Computational Physics	3
PHY 3320	Intermediate Classical Mechanics	3
PHY 3330	Intermediate Electricity and Magnetism	3
PHY 3372	Introductory Quantum Mechanics I	3

PHY 3373	Introductory Quantum Mechanics II	3
PHY 4322	Advanced Topics in Classical Physics	3
PHY 4340	Statistical and Thermal Physics	3
PHY 4001	Exit Exam	0
Three additional semester hours of 4000-level PHY courses		3
Subtotal		36
Required Courses in Other Fields		
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
MTH 1322	Calculus II	3
MTH 2311	Linear Algebra	3
MTH 2321	Calculus III	3
MTH 3325	Ordinary Differential Equations	3
MTH 3326	Partial Differential Equations	3
Total Hours		54

Physics Minor

Requirements for a Minor in Physics

Code	Title	Hours
Twenty semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
PHY 1420	General Physics I	4
PHY 1430	General Physics II	4
PHY 2350	Modern Physics	3
Nine semester hours of 3000-4000 level PHY courses		9
Total Hours		20

Astronomy, B.A.

Requirements for a Major in Astronomy

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-five semester hours including:		
Required Courses		
PHY 1420	General Physics I	4
PHY 1430	General Physics II	4
PHY 2350	Modern Physics	3
PHY 2360	Mathematical and Computational Physics	3
PHY 2455	Foundations of Astronomy	4
PHY 3320	Intermediate Classical Mechanics	3
PHY 3350	Topics in Astronomy	3
PHY 3455	Observational Astronomy	4
PHY 4150	Instructional Observing	1
PHY 4350	Introduction to Stellar Structure and Evolution	3
PHY 4351	Introduction to Modern Cosmology	3
PHY 4001	Exit Exam	0
Subtotal		35
Required Courses in Other Fields		
CHE 1301	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I	3
CSI 1430	Introduction to Computer Science I with Laboratory	4
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3

MTH 1322	Calculus II	3
MTH 2311	Linear Algebra	3
MTH 2321	Calculus III	3
MTH 3325	Ordinary Differential Equations	3
MTH 3326	Partial Differential Equations	3
Total Hours		60

Astronomy, B.S.

Requirements for a Major in Astronomy

Code	Title	Hours
Forty-three semester hours including:		
Required Courses		
PHY 1420	General Physics I	4
PHY 1430	General Physics II	4
PHY 2190	Introduction to Research in Physics	1
PHY 2350	Modern Physics	3
PHY 2360	Mathematical and Computational Physics	3
PHY 2455	Foundations of Astronomy	4
PHY 3320	Intermediate Classical Mechanics	3
PHY 3350	Topics in Astronomy	3
PHY 3455	Observational Astronomy	4
PHY 4150	Instructional Observing	1
PHY 4190	Dissemination of Research Results in Physics	1
PHY 4350	Introduction to Stellar Structure and Evolution	3
PHY 4351	Introduction to Modern Cosmology	3
PHY 4001	Exit Exam	0
Six semester hours of 3000-4000 level PHY courses ¹		6
Subtotal		43
Required Courses in Other Fields		
CHE 1301	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I	3
CSI 1430	Introduction to Computer Science I with Laboratory	4
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
MTH 1322	Calculus II	3
MTH 2311	Linear Algebra	3
MTH 2321	Calculus III	3
MTH 3325	Ordinary Differential Equations	3
MTH 3326	Partial Differential Equations	3
Nine semester hours from the following: BIO, CHE, CSI, GEO, MTH, or STA. ^{2, 3}		9
Total Hours		77

¹ For students wishing to pursue graduate studies in astronomy, PHY 3330 Intermediate Electricity and Magnetism and PHY 3372 Introductory Quantum Mechanics I are recommended. PHY 3373 Introductory Quantum Mechanics II is also recommended taken as an additional elective course.

² Excluding STA 2381 Introductory Statistical Methods

³ Courses selected must apply to a major in these fields.

Astronomy - Secondary Major

Requirements for a Secondary Major in Astronomy

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-five semester hours including:		
Required Courses		
PHY 1420	General Physics I	4
PHY 1430	General Physics II	4
PHY 2350	Modern Physics	3
PHY 2360	Mathematical and Computational Physics	3
PHY 2455	Foundations of Astronomy	4
PHY 3320	Intermediate Classical Mechanics	3
PHY 3350	Topics in Astronomy	3
PHY 3455	Observational Astronomy	4
PHY 4150	Instructional Observing	1
PHY 4350	Introduction to Stellar Structure and Evolution	3
PHY 4351	Introduction to Modern Cosmology	3
PHY 4001	Exit Exam	0
Subtotal		35
Required Courses in Other Fields		
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
MTH 1322	Calculus II	3
MTH 2311	Linear Algebra	3
MTH 2321	Calculus III	3
MTH 3325	Ordinary Differential Equations	3
MTH 3326	Partial Differential Equations	3
Total Hours		53

Astronomy Minor

Requirements for a Minor in Astronomy

Code	Title	Hours
Twenty-two semester hours including:		
Required Courses		
PHY 1420	General Physics I	4
PHY 1430	General Physics II	4
PHY 2455	Foundations of Astronomy	4
PHY 3350	Topics in Astronomy	3
PHY 3455	Observational Astronomy	4
Three semester hours of 3000-4000 level PHY courses		3
Total Hours		22

Astrophysics, B.A.

Requirements for a Major in Astrophysics

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-six semester hours including:		
Required Courses		
PHY 1420	General Physics I	4
PHY 1430	General Physics II	4

PHY 2350	Modern Physics	3
PHY 2360	Mathematical and Computational Physics	3
PHY 2455	Foundations of Astronomy	4
PHY 3320	Intermediate Classical Mechanics	3
PHY 3330	Intermediate Electricity and Magnetism	3
PHY 3350	Topics in Astronomy	3
PHY 3372	Introductory Quantum Mechanics I	3
PHY 4350	Introduction to Stellar Structure and Evolution	3
PHY 4351	Introduction to Modern Cosmology	3
PHY 4001	Exit Exam	0
Subtotal		36
Required Courses in Other Fields		
CHE 1301	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I	3
CSI 1430	Introduction to Computer Science I with Laboratory	4
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
MTH 1322	Calculus II	3
MTH 2311	Linear Algebra	3
MTH 2321	Calculus III	3
MTH 3325	Ordinary Differential Equations	3
MTH 3326	Partial Differential Equations	3
Total Hours		61

Astrophysics, B.S.

Requirements for a Major in Astrophysics

Code	Title	Hours
Forty-seven semester hours including:		
PHY 1420	General Physics I	4
PHY 1430	General Physics II	4
PHY 2190	Introduction to Research in Physics	1
PHY 2350	Modern Physics	3
PHY 2360	Mathematical and Computational Physics	3
PHY 2455	Foundations of Astronomy	4
PHY 3320	Intermediate Classical Mechanics	3
PHY 3330	Intermediate Electricity and Magnetism	3
PHY 3350	Topics in Astronomy	3
PHY 3372	Introductory Quantum Mechanics I	3
PHY 3373	Introductory Quantum Mechanics II	3
PHY 4190	Dissemination of Research Results in Physics	1
PHY 4340	Statistical and Thermal Physics	3
PHY 4350	Introduction to Stellar Structure and Evolution	3
PHY 4351	Introduction to Modern Cosmology	3
PHY 4001	Exit Exam	0
Three semester hours of 4000-level PHY		3
Subtotal		47
Required Courses in Other Fields		
CHE 1301	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I	3

CSI 1430	Introduction to Computer Science I with Laboratory	4	PHY 1420	General Physics I	4
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3	PHY 1430	General Physics II	4
MTH 1322	Calculus II	3	PHY 2455	Foundations of Astronomy	4
MTH 2311	Linear Algebra	3	Select six semester hours from the following:		6
MTH 2321	Calculus III	3	PHY 3350	Topics in Astronomy	
MTH 3325	Ordinary Differential Equations	3	PHY 4350	Introduction to Stellar Structure and Evolution	
MTH 3326	Partial Differential Equations	3	PHY 4351	Introduction to Modern Cosmology	
Nine semester hours from the following: BIO, CHE, CSI, GEO, MTH, or STA. ^{1, 2}		9	Three semester hours of 3000-4000 level PHY courses		3
Total Hours		81	Total Hours		21

¹ Excluding STA 2381 Introductory Statistical Methods

² Courses selected must apply to a major in these fields.

Astrophysics - Secondary Major

Requirements for a Secondary Major in Astrophysics

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-six semester hours including:		
Required Courses		
PHY 1420	General Physics I	4
PHY 1430	General Physics II	4
PHY 2350	Modern Physics	3
PHY 2360	Mathematical and Computational Physics	3
PHY 2455	Foundations of Astronomy	4
PHY 3320	Intermediate Classical Mechanics	3
PHY 3330	Intermediate Electricity and Magnetism	3
PHY 3350	Topics in Astronomy	3
PHY 3372	Introductory Quantum Mechanics I	3
PHY 4340	Statistical and Thermal Physics	3
PHY 4350	Introduction to Stellar Structure and Evolution	3
or PHY 4351	Introduction to Modern Cosmology	
PHY 4001	Exit Exam	0
Subtotal		36
Required Courses in Other Fields		
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
MTH 1322	Calculus II	3
MTH 2311	Linear Algebra	3
MTH 2321	Calculus III	3
MTH 3325	Ordinary Differential Equations	3
MTH 3326	Partial Differential Equations	3
Total Hours		54

Astrophysics Minor

Requirements for a Minor in Astrophysics

Code	Title	Hours
Twenty-one semester hours including:		
Required Courses		

Political Science

The department offers undergraduate majors in both political science and international studies, and we have a pre-law track for undergraduate majors interested in preparing for careers in law. We also offer courses that prepare students for competition in Moot Court, Model United Nations, and Model Organization of American States.

Undergraduates interested in careers in politics, or in simply becoming effective citizens, can take advantage of our Public Service Internship Program, which offers "hands-on experience" in governmental and other public organizations; or our Washington Internship Program, which provides academic credit for a summer in our nation's capital. Finally, the Bob Bullock Scholars Program allows students to work in the Texas Legislature.

The political science department offers students the opportunity to major in either political science or international studies, an interdisciplinary program directed by the department. We also offer minors in political science, international studies, and criminal justice, and a variety of internship opportunities and other programs. Our majors and minors have gone on to become lawyers, journalists, politicians, lobbyists, diplomats, political analysts, and teachers. We place students in top law schools around the country as well as top graduate programs. We offer a well-rounded education in all the major subfields in political science, numerous opportunities for hands-on political experience, and exciting study abroad programs.

- Political Science, B.A. (p. 232)
- Political Science (Pre-Law), B.A. (p. 232)
- Political Science - Secondary Major (p. 232)
- Political Science Minor (p. 233)
- International Studies, B.A. (p. 233)
- International Studies - Secondary Major (p. 236)
- International Studies Minor (p. 237)
- Criminal Justice Minor (p. 237)
- Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in Political Science/Master of Arts in Teaching (<https://nextcatalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/political-science/joint-political-science-mat/>)

Political Science (PSC)

PSC 1305 American National Government (3)

A course in American national government with emphasis on the historical background, structure, organization, and functioning of that government.

PSC 1306 American State and Local Government (3)

A course in American state government with emphasis on the Texas Constitution and government.

PSC 1387 The U.S. Constitution, Its Interpretation, and the American Political Experience (3)

A study of the philosophical and historical background, development, and content of the United States Constitution and its interpretation by the Supreme Court in a complex and ever-changing multi-ethnic, multi-racial, and multi-religious society.

PSC 1V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

PSC 2301 Research Writing: Political Science Methods (3)

A writing course designed to equip beginning political scientists with the basic research tools of political analysis used by professional political scientists. Through discussion and analysis of the student's written research on primary writings in the field, the student is introduced to general concepts, theories, approaches, methods, and models of political research.

PSC 2303 Criminal Justice and Community Law Enforcement (3)

Examination of the criminal justice system, law enforcement, police, courts, and the corrections system from the perspective of law enforcement personnel, alleged offenders, and victims of crime.

PSC 2306 Texas Civic Engagement & Politics in Action (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PSC 1305 or PSC 1387

Develop issue specific knowledge about the Texas political and policy landscape of your choice through a semester-long project driven course that culminates with the real-world implementation of your group's engagement plan in the halls of the Texas state capitol during the biennial legislative session.

PSC 2343 Introduction to Western Political Philosophy (3)

The Western tradition of political philosophy from Ancient Greece to the present day. This course will not substitute for PSC 1387.

PSC 2V90 Political Science Summer Internship (3)

Hands-on experience through a substantive internship that advances professional/career goals and understanding of government, politics, policy making, and/or law enforcement.

PSC 2V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

PSC 3300 The Environment and Political Processes (3)

Cross-listed as ENV 3300

This course explores the causes, the magnitude, and the meaning of the Ecological Crisis and analyzes the way in which environmental problems translate into political issues. Attention is given to the political processes on varying public levels and to political actions that have or have not been taken, or might be taken, on matters relevant to social and physical environments. The purpose of the course is to develop a broad base for informed judgment and for constructive attitudes regarding the growing ecological dilemma confronting all societies.

PSC 3304 Comparative Politics (3)

Comparative political analysis using current theories and cross-regional examples from both historical and contemporary eras. Special focus on institutions, regime change, and political culture, political violence, and political development.

PSC 3309 Baylor in Washington Special Topics in Public Policy (3)

Offered through the Baylor in Washington Program and explores contemporary topics in public policy from both a theoretical and practical perspective. Includes guest lectures by experts in the field.

PSC 3310 Legislative Process and Behavior (3)

An examination of state and national legislative institutions and processes. Areas covered include the nature of legislative responsibility, organizational structure, the role of parties and lobbying groups, legislative decision making, legislative relations with executive and judicial branches, policy output, and the theory and methods employed by scholars currently working in this field.

PSC 3311 Moot Court (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Preparation for Moot Court competitions, which simulate the experience of arguing a constitutional case before the Supreme Court. May be taken twice for a total of six semester hours of credit.

PSC 3312 Principles of Public Administration (3)

An introduction to the principles of organization, personnel relations, and popular control of public administration in the United States. Emphasis will be placed on the practices of the national administration; comparisons will be made with the practices of England, France, and the American states.

PSC 3314 Politics and Problems of Developing Countries (3)

Cross-listed as AST 3314

A survey of the political systems and problems of the developing states of Asia, Africa, and Latin America. Several components of political systems will be examined.

PSC 3315 Fundamentals of International Politics (3)

Theories of international politics will be examined and compared in the light of the evolution of the modern states system. Attention will be given to the factors and variables that affect the formulation and implementation of foreign policies.

PSC 3320 Minority and Ethnic Group Politics (3)

A study of the political experiences and public concerns of four major ethnic and minority groups: African-Americans, Mexican-Americans, Asian-Americans, and Native Americans. Topics include employment, immigration, education, police-community relations, political and economic inequality, political movements, leadership patterns, and ethnic conflicts.

PSC 3321 Criminal Law (3)

Examination of the sources, development, and application of criminal law in the United States and Texas.

PSC 3322 American Public Policy (3)

An introductory study of how the dynamics of governmental decision making influence the content of public policy; course focuses upon how legislators, interest groups, chief executives, and the bureaucracy function to define alternatives and to shape policy agenda and content.

PSC 3324 World Political Systems (3)

A comparative survey of the world's political systems with emphasis on political culture, institutions, processes, and policies. Systems to be covered include the democracies of Western Europe, North America and the Pacific, the Communist and former Communist states of Eastern Europe and Asia, and the politically developing states of Africa, Asia, and Latin America.

PSC 3325 Ethnopolitical Conflicts (3)

Survey of communal and ethnically based conflicts, using case studies to explore communal grievances vs. state interests. Examines various forms of political accommodations such as exit, autonomy, access, and control.

PSC 3330 The American Presidency (3)

The American presidency as a political institution and as one of the primary components of the United States governmental structure.

PSC 3335 Contemporary American Foreign Policy: An Examination of Regions and Issues (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Assessing continuity and change in foreign policy, including internationalism, isolationism, power, principle, and pragmatism to understand post-World War II American foreign policy. Analysis of evolution, patterns, and trends of American foreign policy.

PSC 3339 Law and Religion in the United States (3)

Cross-listed as CHS 3339, PHI 3339, REL 3339
See PHI 3339 for course information.

PSC 3340 Campaigns and Elections (3)

The United States electoral process, including the role of parties, interest groups, and citizens. Special attention given to presidential or congressional elections, depending on the election cycle in which the course is offered.

PSC 3345 Making American Foreign Policy (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing
Values, objectives, processes, and means through which United States foreign policy objectives are formulated and sustained.

PSC 3353 American Political Thought (3)

An examination of American political and constitutional theory, from its philosophical genesis in the works of major early modern thinkers to the contributions of twentieth-century political and legal theorists. The original writings will be stressed.

PSC 3355 The Causes of War (3)

The causes of warfare, as viewed through the lenses of human evolution, psychological approaches, economic system, ideology, and the international system.

PSC 3363 Classical Political Philosophy (3)

Cultivates knowledge and expertise relating to a wide range of works by some of the foundational political thinkers in western civilization such as Plato, Aristotle, Thucydides, and Herodotus. Provides students an opportunity to reflect upon and critically engage ancient Greek ideas about philosophy, democracy, equality (and inequality) and virtue—concepts that remain.

PSC 3364 Medieval Political Philosophy (3)

Knowledge and understanding of influential works by the most important medieval political thinkers in the history of our western political tradition. Provides students an opportunity to reflect on and to critically engage the texts and social-political thinking of a broad range of medieval thinkers, including Augustine, Aquinas, Alfarabi, and Maimonides.

PSC 3365 Politics, Games, and Strategy (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Rational choice, risk, and behavior as applied to politics and political science. Topics may include introductory game theory, international relations theory, and/or institutional rules.

PSC 3372 Law, Justice and the Community (3)

Cross-listed as CCS 3372, PPS 3372
See PPS 3372 for course information.

PSC 3373 Western Political Thought: Modern (3)

Modern political thought from the fifteenth through the nineteenth centuries, stressing the original writings of great political philosophers.

PSC 3374 European Union Politics (3)

Comparative analysis of the history, institutions, and policies of the European Union. Course emphasizes the continual evolution of the EU and how it responds to contemporary challenges.

PSC 3375 Model United Nations (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor
An overview of the principal organs, related organizations, and specialized agencies of the United Nations system, including research into the work of specific committees that Baylor's Model UN team will simulate at national and local conferences. Includes an engaged learning component such as a community Model UN for local schools or applied research for a UN agency or NGO. May be taken twice.

PSC 3382 Public Service Internship (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of program director
Research and seminars supplemented by fieldwork in a regional federal agency, in a state or local governmental agency, or in a not-for-profit agency.

PSC 3392 Washington Internship (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of program director
Research and seminars which will usually include attendance at a seminar held in Washington, DC. Also required is regularly scheduled fieldwork in a governmental or not-for-profit agency located in Washington.

PSC 3692 Baylor in Washington Semester Internship (6)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor
Research and seminars supplemented by regularly scheduled fieldwork in a political office located in Washington, DC.

PSC 3698 Bob Bullock Internship (6)

Selection as a Bullock Scholar and research in the Texas Legislature or Executive Branch as part of the Bob Bullock Scholars program.

PSC 3992 Baylor in Washington Semester Internship (9)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor
Research, professional development workshops, and seminars supplemented by regularly scheduled fieldwork in a political, policy, or legal office located in Washington, DC.

PSC 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

PSC 4300 Political Behavior (3)

Psychological and social dimensions of political behavior including political images, culture and socialization, participation, leadership, elites, parties and interest groups, voting behavior, and decision making processes.

PSC 4303 International Human Rights (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing
The philosophy and implementation of human rights protection in the United States and abroad.

PSC 4304 Governments and Politics of Latin America (3)

Forms of organization, functions, and operations of governments in Latin America, with emphasis on contemporary conditions, trends, and distinctive types of Latin American institutions and policies.

PSC 4305 International Law (3)

Nature and origins of international law and the rights, duties, and responsibilities of the states under that law, as well as the problems which have arisen in its interpretation and enforcement.

PSC 4307 Environmental Law (3)

Cross-listed as ENV 4307

See ENV 4307 for course information.

PSC 4309 Environmental Justice (3)

Cross-listed as ENV 4309

Pre-requisite(s): Upper level standing or permission of the instructor
Explores the intersection between environmental issues, social justice, and sustainable development. Examines how some communities bear a disproportionate burden of environmental hazards and how systemic inequalities affect access to resources and opportunities.

PSC 4310 Politics and Communication (3)

Cross-listed as CSS 4310

The dynamic relationships between political and communication institutions; topics include political discourse, news and information, and portrayal of politics in popular entertainment.

PSC 4313 Politics and Literature (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

Study of fundamental questions of political theory as treated in works of literature. Topics may include authority, law and discretion, the individual and the community, and the nature of freedom, especially as these issues emerge in different political orders. This course may be taken more than once, for a maximum of six credit hours, when content differs.

PSC 4314 Government and Politics of Mexico (3)

Constitutional development and political processes in the Mexican federal system. Emphasis will be placed on twentieth-century constitutional and political change, with special attention given to the current scene.

PSC 4315 Political Geography (3)

Concepts and principles of political geography. Analysis of dynamics of spatial relations and interactions of states. Comparison of main approaches, including geo-politics. Study of state elements, especially territorial integrity and frontiers. Survey and analysis of world political patterns.

PSC 4316 Grand Strategy (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

The relationship between a great power's grand strategy and stability in international politics.

PSC 4320 African American Politics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

Contemporary African American politics, including leading theories and paradigms, important social and political movements, prominent leaders, party politics, and role of the "Black Church."

PSC 4321 Administrative Law (3)

Nature and the law of the administrative procedure, of separation and delegation of powers, and of the scope of judicial review and other remedies against administrative actions.

PSC 4322 Seminar in Public Administration (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

A course for upper-level undergraduates and graduate students contemplating careers requiring administrative skills. Topics, which will be chosen to meet the special needs of students, include the study of public personnel techniques and methods, project design and analysis, and program budgeting.

PSC 4323 Money in Politics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PSC 1305 or PSC 1387

Legal and political issues related to campaign finance in the United States at the national, state, and local levels.

PSC 4324 Special Topics in British Government and Politics (3)

Special topics in British Government and Politics such as institutions, the role of parties and interest groups, the history of British political thought, and/or current political issues and policies. May be repeated once under a different topic not to exceed six semester hours.

PSC 4325 Asian International Relations (3)

Cross-listed as AST 4325

Historical and cultural background and structure of the emerging international order in Asia, with particular attention to the role of Japan, Russia and the Soviet successor states, and the People's Republic of China.

PSC 4330 Urban Political Processes (3)

Cross-listed as ENV 4330

Political institutions and processes in metropolitan areas, including social, economic, and governmental problems resulting from increased urbanization. Students will also apply this knowledge in engaged learning projects.

PSC 4334 Governments and Politics of the Middle East (3)

Political structures and processes of the Middle East nations with an emphasis on elites, political parties, interest groups, and bureaucracies. Inter-regional relations, nationalism, the impact of religion and the Arab-Israeli conflict will be considered. Problems of nation-building, regional cooperation, as well as super- and great-power penetration, will also be explored.

PSC 4335 Public Discourse and Foreign Policy (3)

Cross-listed as CSS 4353

See CSS 4353 for course information.

PSC 4340 African American Communication (3)

Cross-listed as CSS 4354

See CSS 4354 for course information.

PSC 4342 Public Policy and the Courts (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PSC 1387 or consent of instructor

The Supreme Court's role in the making of public policy, including its history, its justification, and its limits. Emphasis on court cases and literature covering economic, social and civil rights issues.

PSC 4344 Government and Politics of Russia (3)

Historical and cultural background, the organization and functions of government, and the theory and practice of Russian politics. Emphasis is given to Russia's relationships with associated states.

PSC 4346 Intelligence and Covert Action (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper level standing

The impact of intelligence, counterespionage, and covert action policies on national security policy and international relations.

PSC 4350 Political Parties (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

The diverse roles of political parties in representative democracies, with emphasis on the American experience.

PSC 4351 Criticism of Contemporary Public Address (3)

Cross-listed as CSS 4351

See CSS 4351 for course information.

PSC 4352 The Politics of Poverty (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

An analysis of the causes of poverty amidst plenty and governmental efforts to address the problem.

PSC 4353 Social Philosophy (3)

Cross-listed as PHI 4361

See PHI 4361 for course information.

PSC 4354 Governments and Politics of Western Europe (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in PSC 3304; or consent of instructor

A comparative study of the forms of government organization, political processes, and major developments in Western Europe. Course emphasizes parliamentary forms of democracy.

PSC 4355 Power, Morality, and International Relations (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

The influence of moral principles on international politics.

PSC 4361 American Constitutional Law (3)

Constitutional law of the United States with basic cases concerning such subjects as separation of powers, federalism, the taxing and spending powers, and interstate and foreign commerce.

PSC 4364 The Governments and Politics of the Asia-Pacific Region (3)

Cross-listed as AST 4364

Historical development of the Asia-Pacific region, with a focus on the contrasting roles played by China, Japan, and the United States. Discussion of alternative models of economic development and the impact of ASEAN and APEC on regionalism. Survey of the socio-political conditions in and among the region's states, with special attention devoted to Korean unification and cross-strait relations.

PSC 4365 International Political Economics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Junior standing or above

The intersection of politics and economics at the domestic and international levels. Political outlooks considered include liberalism, Keynesianism, and Marxism.

PSC 4370 Politics and Religion (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

The dynamic interaction between religion and politics in the United States and other countries, including the effect of political outcomes in the context of voting, legislative and executive policymaking, and the law.

PSC 4373 Special Topics in Political Philosophy (3)

Pre-requisite(s): At least one 3000-level course in political philosophy, or consent of instructor

An upper-level seminar on a philosopher, a tradition of thought, or a theoretical problem in political philosophy.

PSC 4374 Governments and Politics of East Asia (3)

Cross-listed as AST 4374

Government organization and functions, political processes, and major developments in the political systems of Japan, China, and Korea since World War II.

PSC 4375 International Organization (3)

Fundamentals of international politics and international law, advancing to an intensified study of past and, particularly, present international organizations, especially the United Nations.

PSC 4379 Islam and Democracy (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

Examines the evolution of political philosophy and institutions in Muslim culture.

PSC 4380 Government and Business (3)

Government in relation to the economy. Public policy with respect to such vital areas as maintenance of competition, public utilities, transportation, labor, agriculture, protection of the investor, and foreign economic policy. (Not to be taken if ECO 4317 has already been taken for credit.)

PSC 4381 American Constitutional Law (3)

Continuation of PSC 4361 but may be taken independently of that offering. Deals with those cases relating particularly to personal liberty and civil rights.

PSC 4383 Contemporary Political Thought (3)

Twentieth-century political ideas, with emphasis on contemporary democratic political theory and the challenges posed for traditional democratic ideals by major movements in contemporary psychological, existentialist, ethnic, feminist, socialist, and nationalist thought, and by problems arising from technology, mass society, and the observations of empirical political science.

PSC 4384 Principles of Political Development (3)

The development of contemporary states and nations, emphasizing war, geographic location, natural resources, and cultural and religious norms as determinants of different experiences.

PSC 4385 Diplomacy in Theory and Practice (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

How states and other international actors communicate and pursue their foreign policy objectives through the use of diplomatic agents and techniques.

PSC 4386 Russia and the World (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of the Instructor
Evolution of Russia's foreign policy objectives, its national security strategies and its relations with the U.S., Europe and post-Soviet states, including spheres of cooperation and rivalry between Russia and the West, regional conflicts, energy politics, non-proliferation and counterterrorism.

PSC 4388 Ukraine in Europe (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

Examines the evolution of the Ukrainian state from its founding in 1991 and the competing influence of Russia, the European Union and the United States on its society, institutions and political actors.

PSC 4390 Reading Course in Political Science (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Senior standing and consent of the chairperson of the department

A tutorial course designed for advanced study in political science. The nature, limits, and requirements will be established in each instance after consultation between professor and student. May also be taken by student in a particular field after consultation with appropriate professor. May be repeated under a different topic for a total of six hours credit.

PSC 4395 Terrorism (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

The effectiveness of terrorism as a coercive strategy for states and non-state actors as well as the threat terrorism poses to the interests of the United States.

PSC 4396 International Studies Senior Seminar (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Senior seminar for international studies majors. Focus on career readiness, writing for a variety of audiences, and developing a final portfolio of analytical and communication skills.

PSC 4397 Dictatorship, Democracy and Regime Change (3)

This course looks at the origins, institutions and policies of democratic and authoritarian regimes. It explores the variation among autocracies and its effect on their stability and patterns of change, with a special focus on revolutions and negotiated transitions.

PSC 4399 The Good Citizen in American Film & Pop Culture (3)
Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Normative questions of political life and experience (such as, the good citizen, the good soldier, heroism, and virtue) through the medium of film, both recent and past.

PSC 4V89 Advanced Model Organization of American States (1-3)
Cross-listed as HIS 4V89, LAS 4V89
Pre-requisite(s): HIS 2V89
Course prepares advanced students for leadership roles in a Model Organization of American States simulation. May be repeated for a total of six credit hours under different topics.

PSC 4V94 Special Topics in Political Science (1-6)
Examination of special topics in government and politics. May be repeated once under different topic not to exceed six semester hours.

PSC 4V9R Research (3)
Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Political Science, B.A.
Requirements for a Major in Political Science

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-three semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
PSC 1387	The U.S. Constitution, Its Interpretation, and the American Political Experience	3
PSC 1305	American National Government	3
PSC 2343	Introduction to Western Political Philosophy	3
PSC 3304	Comparative Politics	3
PSC 3315	Fundamentals of International Politics (International Relations)	3
Eighteen semester hours of PSC, twelve of which must be at the 3000-4000 level. Three hours may come from the following:		18
3000-4000 level courses from: AMS, ANT, AST, BIC, CLA, CSS, ECO, HIS, LAS, PPS, PHI, REL, SEES, SIC, SOC		
2320-level or 3000-4000 level courses in ARB, CHI, FRE, GER, GRK, HEB, ITA, JPN, KOR, LAT, POR, RUS, SPA, SWA		
Total Hours		33

Political Science (Pre-Law), B.A.
Requirements for a Major in Political Science (Pre-Law)

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
Thirty-three semester hours including the following:		
PSC 1387	The U.S. Constitution, Its Interpretation, and the American Political Experience	3
PSC 1305	American National Government	3
PSC 2343	Introduction to Western Political Philosophy	3
PSC 3304	Comparative Politics	3

PSC 3315	Fundamentals of International Politics (International Relations)	3
Select six semester hours from the following:		6
PSC 3302	Criminal Justice and Community Law Enforcement	
PSC 3321	Criminal Law	
PSC 3339	Law and Religion in the United States	
PSC 4305	International Law	
PSC 4307	Environmental Law	
PSC 4342	Public Policy and the Courts	
PSC 4361	American Constitutional Law	
PSC 4381	American Constitutional Law	
Select three semester hours from the following:		3
PSC 3311	Moot Court	
PSC 3372	Law, Justice and the Community	
PSC 3375	Model United Nations	
PSC 4V89	Advanced Model Organization of American States (three hours)	
Or a course from the list above		
Nine additional semester hours of PSC. Three hours may come from the following:		9
3000-4000 level courses from: AMS, ANT, AST, BIC, CLA, CSS, ECO, HIS, LAS, PPS, PHI, REL, SEES, SIC, SOC		
2320-level or 3000-4000 level courses in ARB, CHI, FRE, GER, GRK, HEB, ITA, JPN, KOR, LAT, POR, RUS, SPA, SWA		
Total Hours		33

Political Science - Secondary Major
Requirements for a Secondary Major in Political Science

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-three semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
PSC 1387	The U.S. Constitution, Its Interpretation, and the American Political Experience	3
PSC 1305	American National Government	3
PSC 2343	Introduction to Western Political Philosophy	3
PSC 3304	Comparative Politics	3
PSC 3315	Fundamentals of International Politics	3
Eighteen semester hours of PSC, twelve of which must be at the 3000-4000 level. Three hours may come from the following:		18
3000-4000 level courses from: AMS, ANT, AST, BIC, CLA, CSS, ECO, HIS, LAS, PPS, PHI, REL, SEES, SIC, SOC		
2320-level or 3000-4000 level courses in ARB, CHI, FRE, GER, GRK, HEB, ITA, JPN, KOR, LAT, POR, RUS, SPA, SWA		
Total Hours		33

Political Science Minor

Requirements for a Minor in Political Science

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
Eighteen semester hours of PSC, nine of which must be at the 3000-4000 level		18
Total Hours		18

International Studies, B.A.

Aims of the Program

This interdisciplinary program is administered by the Department of Political Science and is designed for:

1. Those who hope to qualify for recruitment by the U.S. Department of State, the U.S. Information Agency, the U.S. Department of Commerce, other U.S. Government agencies engaged in international operations, or agencies of the United Nations or other international organizations. Preparation for the Peace Corps should include an international studies major, a skills major, and proficiency in a foreign language. The International Studies program provides a strong background for students who expect to obtain the Master of Arts (M.A.) degree in international relations offered by the Graduate School of Baylor University.
2. Those who contemplate missionary service. This program is designed to introduce the prospective missionary to cross-cultural political, economic, and social relations.
3. Those who anticipate business assignments abroad or domestic positions in international trade and finance. The program affords preparation for such careers by providing emphasis on international and comparative economics, and it provides an excellent background for students who plan to obtain the Master of International Management (M.I.M.) degree offered by the Graduate School of Baylor University.
4. Those who are preparing for careers in public relations or mass communications. This undergraduate program is especially appropriate for students who intend to undertake graduate study for Baylor's Master of International Journalism (M.I.J.) degree.
5. Those who wish to prepare for staff work with international foundations.
6. Those who plan teaching careers in international education (overseas teaching or domestic teaching of international affairs).
7. Those who expect to become officers in the United States Air Force, Army, Navy, or Marine Corps.
8. Those who anticipate careers with the Central Intelligence Agency, Defense Intelligence Agency, Federal Bureau of Investigation, National Security Agency, or other intelligence organizations of the U.S. Government.
9. Those who do not plan an international career but seek a liberal arts education.

Information on Requirements for a Major in International Studies

- A. All specific and group requirements for the bachelor of arts degree.
- B. Requirements for the major: Thirty semester hours, fifteen of which must be at "3000" or "4000" level. The thirty hours in the major will include:
 - a. Six hours of core courses.
 - b. Nine hours of Regional Studies courses.
 - c. Nine hours of Global Issues and Institutions courses.
 - d. Six hours of additional courses from the courses listed for the major.
- C. There are two versions of the major:
 - a. General version of the major requires one additional semester of modern language at "3000" or "4000" level beyond University requirements.
 - b. Intensive version of the major requires two additional semesters of modern language at the "3000" to "4000" level beyond University requirements and study abroad or internship related to international affairs.
- D. Those students who plan to attend graduate school should enroll in at least two undergraduate economic courses ECO 2306 Principles of Microeconomics and ECO 2307 Principles of Macroeconomics. It is recommended that students enroll in PSC 4365 International Political Economics.

Requirements for a Major in International Studies

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-three to thirty-six semester hours including the following:		
PSC 3315	Fundamentals of International Politics	3
PSC 3304	Comparative Politics	3
<i>Regional Studies</i>		
Six semester hours from Regional Studies. Hours may be taken from one region or from multiple regions from the following:		6
Latin America (p. 234)		
Asia and Russia (p. 234)		
Middle East and Africa (p. 234)		
Europe and the United States (p. 234)		
<i>Global Issues and Institutions</i>		
Six semester hours from Global Issues and Institutions. Hours may be taken from one section or from multiple sections from the following:		6
Political and Development Issues (p. 235)		
Economics (p. 236)		
Belief Systems (p. 236)		
<i>Skills and Methods</i>		
Three semester hours from Skills and Methods.		3
CSI 1401	Introduction to Programming I	
CSI 1402	Introduction to Programming II	
CSI 2300	Introduction to Data Science	
CSI 3303	Information Technology	
PSC 2301	Research Writing: Political Science Methods	
PSC 3382	Public Service Internship	

PSC 3392	Washington Internship	
PSC 3692	Baylor in Washington Semester Internship	
PSC 3992	Baylor in Washington Semester Internship	
PSC 4396	International Studies Senior Seminar	
PWR 3300	Technical Writing	
PWR 3303	Persuasive and Argumentative Writing	
PWR 3318	Professional & Workplace Writing	
PWR 4311	Writing for Social Change	
STA 1380	Elementary Statistics	
STA 2300	Introduction to Data Science	
Nine additional semester hours from any of the courses listed in the sections above; may include a Readings Course or Special Topics Course with consent of Director		9
Subtotal		30
Required Courses in Other Fields		
Select one version:		3-6
<i>General Version</i> ¹		
Three semester hours of advanced (3000 or 4000 level) modern foreign language course.		
<i>Intensive Version</i> ¹		
Study Abroad or Internship related to international affairs and six semester hours of advanced (3000 or 4000 level) modern foreign language courses.		
Total Hours		33-36

¹ The language selected must be offered as a major or minor at Baylor; only courses that will apply on the major or minor will count here. Courses taught in English will not apply here. To prepare to meet the advanced language requirement for the International Studies major, students should plan to take a modern foreign language for the basic B.A. degree language requirement. Courses may not count both here and in the International Studies major.

Regional Studies Subfields

Latin America

Code	Title	Hours
Course Options:		
ANT 3340	Indigenous Cultures of Modern Mexico and Central America	
ANT 3351	Ancient Civilizations of Mesoamerica	
HIS 3353	Pre-Columbian and Colonial Latin America	
HIS 3355	Modern Latin America	
HIS 4357	Inter-American Relations	
LAS 2301	An Introduction to Latin American Studies	
LAS 4350	Latin American Studies Seminar	
PHI 4331	Latin American Philosophy	
PSC 4304	Governments and Politics of Latin America	
PSC 4314	Government and Politics of Mexico	
SPA 3311	Latin American Culture and Civilization	

Asia and Russia

Code	Title	Hours
Course Options:		
ANT 4310	Societies and Cultures of East Asia	
AST 2380	The Peoples and Culture of Asia	
AST 4350	Seminar in Asian Studies	
AST 4388	Contemporary Chinese Society and Culture	
AST 4V80	Contemporary Issues in Asian Studies	
ECO 4335	Asian Economic Development	
HIS 3304	Modern China	
HIS/AST 3305	Traditional China	
HIS 3307	Modern Japan	
HIS 3306	Women and Gender in Chinese History	
HIS 3340	Russia to 1861	
PSC 4325	Asian International Relations	
PSC 4344	Government and Politics of Russia	
PSC 4364	The Governments and Politics of the Asia-Pacific Region	
PSC 4374	Governments and Politics of East Asia	
PSC 4386	Russia and the World	
PSC 4388	Ukraine in Europe	
REL 4346	Topics in Asian Religions	
RUS/FDM 3345	Introduction to Russian Film: Culture and Identity	
SEES/HIS 2380	Introduction to Slavic and East European Studies I	

Middle East and Africa

Code	Title	Hours
Course Options:		
ANT 4312	Societies and Cultures of Africa	
ANT 4341	Archaeology of the Mediterranean	
ANT 4344	African Archaeology	
HIS 3311	Middle East History, 600-1798	
HIS 3312	Modern Middle East History	
HIS 3315	West African History	
HIS 3318	Modern Africa	
HIS 4313	War and Peace in the Middle East	
HIS 4315	Women and Gender in Modern Africa	
HIS 4316	The African Diaspora	
MES 2301	Introduction to the Middle East	
MES 4378	Religion & Politics in the Middle East	
MES 4V01	Readings in Mid-East Studies	
PSC 4334	Governments and Politics of the Middle East	
REL 4343	Topics in Islam	

Europe and the United States

Code	Title	Hours
Course Options:		
AS 4301	National Security	
AS 4302	Preparation for Commissioning	

ANT 3301	Science, Society, and Culture
CSS 4353/ PSC 4335	Public Discourse and Foreign Policy
FRE 3315	Panorama of French Theatre
FRE 3328	Around the Francophone World in 45 Days
FRE 3337	French Civilization
FRE 3338	Contemporary France
GER 3341	Introduction to German Culture: Germany in the Making
GER 3345	Introduction to German Film: German Culture from Berlin to Hollywood
HIS 2V89	Introduction to Model Organization of American States
HIS 3338	Twentieth-Century Europe
HIS 3344	Modern Germany
HIS 3351	Special Topics in European History
HIS 4328	Medieval Britain
HIS 4329	The Renaissance and Reformation
HIS 4330	Medieval Mediterranean World
HIS 4331	European Colonialism, 1400-1800
HIS 4332	Early Modern Europe
HIS 4333	The French Revolution
HIS 4335	European Women's History since 1200
HIS 4337	Nineteenth-Century Europe
HIS 4342	The Holocaust
HIS 4343	Nationalism in Modern France
HIS 4351	Advanced Special Topics in European History
HIS/SEES 4379	The Cold War
HIS 4392	U.S. Foreign Relations since 1919
HIS 4393	American Military History to 1890
HIS 4394	American Military History since 1890
ITA 3330	Italian Through Film
ITA 3337	Italian Civilization
PPS 3301	Public Policy Innovation and the Common Good
PSC 3335	Contemporary American Foreign Policy: An Examination of Regions and Issues
PSC 3345	Making American Foreign Policy
PSC 4316	Grand Strategy
PSC 4324	Special Topics in British Government and Politics
PSC 4335	Public Discourse and Foreign Policy
PSC 4354	Governments and Politics of Western Europe
PSC 4V89	Advanced Model Organization of American States
SPA 3310	Spanish Culture and Civilization

Global Issues and Institutions Subfields Political and Development Issues

Code	Title	Hours
Course Options:		
ANT 1306	Cultural Anthropology in Global Context	
ANT 1310	Cultural Geography	
ANT 1325	Introduction to Global Health	
ANT 1404	Introduction to Human Evolution	
ANT 3320	Environment and Human Behavior	
ANT 3350	Native North Americans	
ANT 4305	Anthropological Theory	
ANT 4306	Economic Anthropology	
ANT/SOC 4320	Culture, Personality and Identity	
ANT 4321/ ENV 4322	Climate Anthropology	
ANT 4325	Medical Anthropology	
ANT 4331	Global Health Ethics	
ANT 4332	Global Health Disparities	
ANT 4334	Child and Family Health in Global Perspective	
ANT 4336	Global Health Policy	
ANT/ENV 4362	Applied Anthropology	
ANT 4350	Development and Indigenous People	
ANT 4373	One Health: Connecting Global Health and Conservation Medicine	
BIC 4374	World Cultures V: Differing Visions and Realities	
BL 4320	International Business Law	
CFS 4356	The Family: A Global Perspective	
ENV 4310/ ANT 4311	World Food Problems	
GEOG 1300	World Geography	
HIS 2370	History of Warfare	
HIS 3314	Global Maritime History	
HIS 3320	History of Childhood	
HIS 3350	Special Topics in Global History	
HIS 4353	Advanced Special Topics in Global History	
JOU 3387	International Communication	
PPS 4310	Philanthropy, Civil Society, & the Public Good	
PSC 3314	Politics and Problems of Developing Countries	
PSC 3320	Minority and Ethnic Group Politics	
PSC 3324	World Political Systems	
PSC 3325	Ethnopolitical Conflicts	
PSC 3355	The Causes of War	
PSC 3365	Politics, Games, and Strategy	
PSC 3375	Model United Nations	
PSC 4303	International Human Rights	
PSC 4305	International Law	
PSC 4315	Political Geography	
PSC 4346	Intelligence and Covert Action	

PSC 4355	Power, Morality, and International Relations
PSC 4365	International Political Economics
PSC 4375	International Organization
PSC 4384	Principles of Political Development
PSC 4385	Diplomacy in Theory and Practice
PSC 4395	Terrorism
PSC 4397	Dictatorship, Democracy and Regime Change
PUBH 4340	Global Health
SWO 4317	Human Trafficking

Economics

Code	Title	Hours
Course Options:		
BUS 3310	Multinational Business	
ECO 2307	Principles of Macroeconomics	
ECO 4334	Economic Development	
ECO 4338	Economic Systems of the World	
ECO 4343	History of Economic Thought	
FIN 4331	International Business Finance	
INB 3305	Global Business	
INB 3332	Business in the Global Economy	
INB 3333	Doing Business Across Cultures	
INB/BL 4345	Global Trade Compliance	
MKT 4325	International Marketing	

Belief Systems

Code	Title	Hours
Course Options:		
PHI 3305	British Philosophy and Culture	
PHI 3312	History of Philosophy: Modern European Philosophy	
PHI 4340	East Asian Philosophy	
PHI 4341	Contemporary Continental Philosophy	
PSC 3363	Classical Political Philosophy	
PSC 3373	Western Political Thought: Modern	
PSC 4379	Islam and Democracy	
PSC 4383	Contemporary Political Thought	
REL 3333	History of Roman Catholicism	
REL 3345	World Religions	
REL 3394	War and Peace in the Christian Tradition	
REL 4340	Christian Missions	
REL 4348	Modern Judaism	
SOC 4325	Sociology of Religion	

International Studies - Secondary Major

Requirements for a Secondary Major in International Studies

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-three to thirty-six semester hours including the following:		
PSC 3315	Fundamentals of International Politics	3
PSC 3304	Comparative Politics	3
<i>Regional Studies</i>		
Six semester hours from Regional Studies. Hours may be taken from one region or from multiple regions from the following:		6
Latin America (p. 234)		
Asia and Russia (p. 234)		
Middle East and Africa (p. 234)		
Europe and the United States (p. 234)		
<i>Global Issues and Institutions</i>		
Six semester hours from Global Issues and Institutions. Hours may be taken from one section or from multiple sections from the following:		6
Political and Development Issues (p. 235)		
Economics (p. 236)		
Belief Systems (p. 236)		
<i>Skills and Methods</i>		
Three semester hours from Skills and Methods.		3
CSI 1401	Introduction to Programming I	
CSI 1402	Introduction to Programming II	
CSI 2300	Introduction to Data Science	
CSI 3303	Information Technology	
PSC 2301	Research Writing: Political Science Methods	
PSC 3382	Public Service Internship	
PSC 3692	Baylor in Washington Semester Internship	
PSC 3992	Baylor in Washington Semester Internship	
PSC 4396	International Studies Senior Seminar	
PWR 3300	Technical Writing	
PWR 3303	Persuasive and Argumentative Writing	
PWR 3318	Professional & Workplace Writing	
PWR 4311	Writing for Social Change	
STA 1380	Elementary Statistics	
STA 2300	Introduction to Data Science	
Nine additional semester hours from any of the courses listed in the regions and sections above; may include a Readings Course or Special Topics Course with consent of Director		9
Subtotal		30
Required Courses in Other Fields		
Select one version:		3-6
General Version		

Three semester hours of advanced ("3000" or "4000" level) modern foreign language course. The language selected must be offered as a major or minor at Baylor; only courses that will apply on the major or minor will count here. Courses taught in English will not apply here. To prepare to meet the advanced language requirement for the International Studies major, students should plan to take a modern foreign language for the basic B.A. degree language requirement. Courses may not count both here and in the International Studies major.

Intensive Version

Six semester hours of advanced ("3000" or "4000" level) modern foreign language courses. The language selected must be offered as a major or minor at Baylor; only courses that will apply on the major or minor will count here. Courses taught in English will not apply here. To prepare to meet the advanced language requirement for the International Studies major, students should plan to take a modern foreign language for the basic B.A. degree language requirement. Courses may not count both here and in the International Studies major.

Study Abroad or Internship related to international affairs.

Total Hours 33-36

International Studies Minor

Requirements for a Minor in International Studies

Code	Title	Hours
Eighteen semester hours, nine of which must be at the 3000-4000 level, including the following:		
Required Courses		
PSC 3315 or PSC 3304	Fundamentals of International Politics Comparative Politics	3
Fifteen semester hours chosen from the courses listed in the International Studies major		15
Total Hours		18

Criminal Justice Minor

Requirements for a Minor in Criminal Justice

Code	Title	Hours
Eighteen semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
PSC 1305 or SOC 1305	American National Government Introduction to Sociology	3
PSC/PPS 3302	Criminal Justice and Community Law Enforcement	3
SOC 4352 or PSC 3321	Criminology Criminal Law	3
Select six semester hours from the following:		6
CSS 3306	Interviewing	
CSS 3307	Legal Communication	
PSC 3312	Principles of Public Administration	
PSC 3320	Minority and Ethnic Group Politics	

PSC 3321	Criminal Law	
PSC 3322	American Public Policy	
PSC 4321	Administrative Law	
PSC 4330	Urban Political Processes	
PSC 4381	American Constitutional Law	
SOC 3360	Juvenile Delinquency	
SOC 4352	Criminology	
PSY 3321 or PSY 3330	Abnormal Psychology Psychopathology	
Select three semester hours from the following: ¹		3
PSC/PPS 3372	Law, Justice and the Community	
PSC 3382	Public Service Internship	
PSC 3392	Washington Internship	
PSC 3698	Bob Bullock Internship	
PSC 2V90	Political Science Summer Internship ²	
Total Hours		18

¹ Plan for the CJ internship early. Internships are competitive and some have a GPA threshold and application process. It is recommended that the internship semester is limited to 12 semester hours. In the semester prior to enrolling in an internship course, students should meet with the CJ minor coordinator or the PSC 3372/3382 course instructor to identify internship opportunities to apply for. Students will also need to complete an application for PSC 3372/3382 prior to their registration window. PSC 3392 is only offered in the summer and 3698 is only offered spring of odd numbered years.

² If taken for less than 3 credits, students need to take an additional course from the Electives section to achieve 18 credits for the minor.

Students are strongly encouraged to take PPS 1102 as an elective.

Psychology and Neuroscience

Psychology and neuroscience are comprehensive and versatile majors, providing an educational foundation for advanced study in any field. Psychologists bring diverse and sophisticated methods to bear on understanding human behavior and the world in which we live. We offer a well-rounded education in all of the major subfields of psychology, with a wealth of opportunities for hands-on clinical and research experience, overseas study, and mentoring with professors. Undergraduate students are offered a broad range of opportunities to work closely with professors outside of the classroom, in their labs, in community agencies, and on individual honors and research projects.

Our majors have gone on to establish themselves in a range of professions. They've become scientists, physicians, lawyers, academics, clinicians, and teachers, among a host of other chosen professions. We've placed students in top jobs and graduate programs across the country.

- Pre-Psychology, B.A. (p. 241)
- Psychology, B.A. (p. 242)
- Pre-Psychology, B.S. (p. 242)
- Psychology, B.S. (p. 243)
- Pre-Neuroscience, B.S. (p. 244)
- Neuroscience, B.S. (p. 244)

Psychology (PSY)

PSY 1101 New Student Experience in Psychology and Neuroscience (1) Cross-listed as NSC 1101

An introduction to the PSY and NSC majors including the faculty and degree requirements of their major, techniques for academic success, and professional and career options. Satisfies U1000 requirements, and is required of all first-year students with a declared major in Pre-PSY or Pre-NSC.

PSY 1305 Psychological Science: Understanding Human Behavior (3)

A survey course investigating the connections among mind, brain, and behavior.

PSY 1V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

PSY 2321 Abnormal Psychology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): For non-majors only

An introduction to historical and modern views of abnormal behavior and a survey of the field of psychological disorders.

PSY 2341 Survey/Human Development (3)

Pre-requisite(s): For non-majors only

A survey of the field of developmental psychology. Consideration is given to the development of human behavior from conception to death.

PSY 2402 Statistics (4)

Pre-requisite(s): PSY 1305 and a C or better in either MTH 1320, MTH 1321, or STA 1380

An introduction to descriptive and inferential statistics used in behavioral science research. Emphasis is placed on techniques of data analysis through the use of computers.

PSY 2405 Research Methods in Psychology (4)

Pre-requisite(s): PSY 1305 and 2402

Research methods used in psychology, including various research designs, appropriate statistical analyses for the research designs, and writing reports using APA style.

PSY 2V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

PSY 3101 Peer Leadership and Mentoring (1)

Cross-listed as NSC 3101

Pre-requisite(s): PSY/NSC 1101 and PSY 1305 or NSC 1306, With grades of B or better

Instructor approval required. Application of leadership, mentoring, and pedagogical techniques, and the practice of student engagement in a classroom setting. May be repeated once for credit.

PSY 3111 Laboratory in Cognition (1)

Cross-listed as NSC 3111

See NSC 3111 for course information.

PSY 3120 Laboratory in Learning and Behavior (1)

Cross-listed as NSC 3120

See NSC 3120 for course information.

PSY 3123 Laboratory in Sensation and Perception (1)

Cross-listed as NSC 3123

See NSC 3123 for course information.

PSY 3308 Theories of Psychotherapy and Counseling (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PSY 1305 and 2402

The major schools and current trends in psychotherapy. Discussion also includes issues involving ethical practices and empirical aspects of psychotherapy.

PSY 3309 Introduction to Clinical Psychology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PSY 1305 and 2402

Students will learn about models of training in clinical psychology and the basic tools used by clinical psychologists in research, assessment/diagnosis, and treatment.

PSY 3310 Social Psychology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PSY 1305 and 2402 or consent of instructor

A study of individual behavior as affected by cultural and social stimuli.

PSY 3311 Cognition (3)

Cross-listed as NSC 3311

See NSC 3311 for course information.

PSY 3313 Psychology and Culture (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PSY 1305

Adapts a cultural lens to evaluate psychological research and theories with the goal of having a more accurate understanding of the global human experience. Students will learn and apply their knowledge with community partners via a community outreach project.

PSY 3314 Industrial/Organizational Psychology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PSY 1305 and 2402 or consent of instructor

A survey of personnel and organizational psychology. Topics include job satisfaction, leadership, formal organizational structures and issues relevant to the human relations field.

PSY 3318 Psychology of Memory (3)

Pre-requisite(s): NSC 1106-1306, PSY 1305 and 2402 or consent of instructor

An introduction to the study of human memory, including both laboratory studies and clinical data. This information will be related to major contemporary theories of memory, as well as to a range of phenomena including mnemonics, eyewitness testimony, retention of course content, and supranormal memory. Demonstrations and experiments will complement lecture material.

PSY 3320 Learning and Behavior (3)

Cross-listed as NSC 3320

See NSC 3320 for course information.

PSY 3321 Abnormal Psychology (3)

An introduction to historical and modern views of abnormal behavior and a survey of the field of psychological disorders. For non-majors only.

PSY 3323 Sensation and Perception (3)

Cross-listed as NSC 3323

See NSC 3323 for course information.

PSY 3330 Psychopathology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): NSC 1106-1306 and PSY 1305

The paradigms and processes involved in understanding the etiology, course, treatment, and prevention of psychological disorders. For majors only.

PSY 3333 Biopsychology of Health Disparities (3)

Cross-listed as NSC 3333

Pre-requisite(s): PSY 1305

The study of the biopsychosocial factors leading to socioeconomic health disparities.

PSY 3335 Child Psychopathology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PSY 1305

Introduction to the field of abnormal child and adolescent psychology, including the causes, maintenance, and treatment of children's behavioral, social-emotional, and cognitive disorders from a developmental perspective.

PSY 3341 A Survey of Human Development (3)

A survey of the field of developmental psychology. Consideration is given to the development of human behavior from conception to death. For nonmajors only.

PSY 3350 Developmental Psychology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): NSC 1106-1306 and PSY 1305

Social, emotional, cognitive, and psychological growth and development. For majors only.

PSY 3355 Drugs and Behavior (3)

Pre-requisite(s): NSC 1306 or consent of instructor

A study of the major drugs used to modify mood and behavior examination of tolerance, dependence, addiction, and treatment. Substances studied include alcohol, anti-psychotic medications, sedatives, stimulants, analgesics, hallucinogens, and other psychoactive substances.

PSY 3360 Psychology of Gender (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PSY 1305 and 2402 or consent of instructor

Introduction to the psychology of gender, with focus on interconnections of social and cultural processes with biological and psychological factors. Additional emphasis on psychological and sociological origins and implications of gender differences as well as similarities.

PSY 3370 Affective Neuroscience (3)

Cross-listed as NSC 3370

See NSC 3370 for course information.

PSY 3375 Sleep (3)

Cross-listed as NSC 3375

Pre-requisite(s): NSC 1306

The psychology and neuroscience underlying healthy sleep, circadian rhythms, the effects of sleep deprivation, clinical sleep disorders, and solutions for improving sleep. Includes engaged learning activities such as community-based term projects.

PSY 3380 Forensic Psychology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PSY 1305 and 2402 or consent of instructor

Psychology as it relates to criminal and civil law.

PSY 3399 Positive Psychology and Well-Being (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PSY 1305 and 2402

Positive psychology theory, research, and interventions.

PSY 3406 Comparative Psychology (4)

Pre-requisite(s): NSC 1106-1306, PSY 1305 and 2402 or consent of instructor

A phylogenetic comparison of animal behavior. Class and field studies stress evolution and the function of behavior. The laboratory consists of four overnight or day field trips which emphasize studies of animal populations, their relationships to local environments, habitat analysis, and ecological research methods.

PSY 3V90 Community Internship in Psychology (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): PSY 3321 or 3330 or consent of instructor

A contracted number of forty, eighty, or one hundred-ten hours of volunteer work during the semester in a community agency dealing with behavioral problems for the one, two, or three semester hours credit respectively. The course may be repeated once. No change in number of credit hours permitted after contract is made.

PSY 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

PSY 4119 Laboratory in Clinical Neuroscience (1)

Cross-listed as NSC 4119

Pre-requisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in either NSC 4319 or PSY 4319

Laboratory experiments illustrating methods and procedures in neuroanatomy and clinical neuroscience.

PSY 4130 Advanced Laboratory in Neural Science (1)

Cross-listed as NSC 4130

See NSC 4130 for course information.

PSY 4302 Human Development (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PSY 1305 and 2402 or consent of instructor

Research related to human growth and development.

PSY 4312 Behavioral Medicine (3)

Cross-listed as NSC 4312

Pre-requisite(s): NSC 1106 and 1306 or consent of instructor

Major issues in Behavioral Medicine from the contribution of psychological, behavioral, and physiological factors and processes, to health and illness, to the application of psychological theories and techniques, to the prevention and amelioration of illness and the promotion of health. Uses engaged learning methods.

PSY 4315 Psychological Assessment and Psychometrics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PSY 2402

Commonly employed psychological tests and the statistical techniques used to develop and validate these tests.

PSY 4317 Literature of Behavioral Neuroscience (3)

Cross-listed as NSC 4317

See NSC 4317 for course information.

PSY 4319 Clinical Neuroscience (3)

Cross-listed as NSC 4319

See NSC 4319 for course information.

PSY 4324 Research on the Senses and Perception (3)

Cross-listed as NSC 4324

See NSC 4324 for course information.

PSY 4325 Sports and Exercise Psychology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PSY 1305 or consent of instructor

Examines psychological theories and research related to sport and exercise behavior, providing a broad overview of the major topics in the area.

PSY 4327 Theories of Personality (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PSY 1305 and 2402 or consent of instructor

Major theories of personality.

PSY 4330 Advanced Principles of Neural Science (3)

Cross-listed as NSC 4330

See NSC 4330 for course information.

PSY 4339 Psychology of Religion (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PSY 1305 or consent of instructor

Psychological processes in religious experience and related phenomena with a focus on religious development through the life cycle and the major psychological interpretations.

PSY 4355 Psychology and Aging (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PSY 1305 or consent of instructor

Normal and abnormal changes in behavior that occur between early maturity and later maturity, with emphasis on changes in sensation and perception, intelligence, learning, and personality, as well as other areas of a more social psychological nature such as social roles and the impact of environmental change on older people.

PSY 4371 Advanced Research in Psychology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

An in-depth laboratory research experience in psychology as supervised by a faculty mentor.

PSY 4380 Psychology of Personal Relationships (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PSY 1305 and 2402; and upper-level standing

Classic and contemporary theories and research pertaining to personal and social relationships.

PSY 4385 Psychology of Film (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PSY 1305 and upper-level standing, or consent of instructor

The psychological aspects of film, as related to content, audience, and individual viewers. Also covers the portrayal of mental illness and mental health care professionals.

PSY 4394 Introduction to Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analysis (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PSY 4400 or consent of instructor

Intermediate course focusing on qualitative and quantitative integration of research.

PSY 4395 History of Psychology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PSY 1305 and 2402 or consent of instructor

A survey of the history of psychology stressing significant persons and theories with some emphasis on contemporary and emerging trends.

PSY 4400 Advanced Statistics I (4)

Pre-requisite(s): PSY 2402 or STA 2381 or equivalent; and upper-level standing

Logical nature of statistical reasoning. Sets, probability, density functions, random variables and their distributions, estimation and hypothesis testing.

PSY 4V96 Special Topics in Psychology I (1-4)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Course may be repeated once with change in content.

PSY 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Neuroscience (NSC)**NSC 1101 New Student Seminar in Psychology and Neuroscience (1)**

Cross-listed as PSY 1101

See PSY 1101 for course information.

NSC 1106 Introduction to Neuroscience Laboratory (1)

Pre-requisite(s): NSC 1306 or concurrent enrollment

Laboratory experiments illustrating procedures in neuroanatomy, behavioral neuroscience, animal learning and behavior, and human sensation and perception.

NSC 1306 Introduction to Neuroscience (3)

An introduction to the biological bases of human and animal behavior.

Emphasis is placed upon neuroanatomical, neurophysiological, and behavioral methodologies which contribute to an understanding of brain-behavior relationships.

NSC 1V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

NSC 2306 Research Methods in Neuroscience (3)

Pre-requisite(s): NSC 1306 with a grade of B or better

An introduction to fundamental principles, techniques, and procedures that underlie neuroscience research.

NSC 2V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

NSC 3101 Peer Leadership and Mentoring (1)

Cross-listed as PSY 3101

See PSY 3101 for course information.

NSC 3111 Laboratory in Cognition (1)

Cross-listed as PSY 3111

Pre-requisite(s): NSC 3311 or concurrent enrollment

Laboratory experiments illustrating methods and procedures in cognitive psychology.

NSC 3120 Laboratory in Learning and Behavior (1)

Cross-listed as PSY 3120

Pre-requisite(s): NSC 3320 or PSY 3320 or concurrent enrollment

Laboratory experiments illustrating methods and procedures in learning and behavior.

NSC 3123 Laboratory in Sensation and Perception (1)

Cross-listed as PSY 3123

Pre-requisite(s): NSC 3323 or PSY 3323 or concurrent enrollment

Laboratory experiments illustrating methods and procedures in sensation and perception.

NSC 3311 Cognition (3)

Cross-listed as PSY 3311

Pre-requisite(s): NSC 1106-1306, and either PSY 2402 or MTH 1321; or consent of instructor

Introduction to the structures and processes involved in human cognition, including thinking, problem solving, language, attention, and memory.

NSC 3320 Learning and Behavior (3)

Cross-listed as PSY 3320

Pre-requisite(s): NSC 1106-1306, and either PSY 2402 or MTH 1321 or consent of instructor

An examination of human and animal learning and behavior within a nature-nurture framework.

NSC 3323 Sensation and Perception (3)

Cross-listed as PSY 3323

Pre-requisite(s): NSC 1106-1306, and either PSY 2402 or MTH 1321 or consent of instructor

An introduction to the anatomical, physiological, motivational, and cognitive factors which determine conscious sensory and perceptual experience.

NSC 3333 Biopsychology of Health Disparities (3)

Cross-listed as PSY 3333

Pre-requisite(s): PSY 1305

The study of the biopsychosocial factors leading to socioeconomic health disparities.

NSC 3370 Affective Neuroscience (3)

Cross-listed as PSY 3370

Pre-requisite(s): NSC 1306 and 1106

Explores the underlying neural circuits important for normal and abnormal emotional behavior and experience. Focus on neuroimaging studies of human disorders for which there is a critical mass of data regarding the neural underpinnings of psychopathology.

NSC 3375 Sleep (3)

Cross-listed as PSY 3375

Pre-requisite(s): NSC 1306

The psychology and neuroscience underlying healthy sleep, circadian rhythms, the effects of sleep deprivation, clinical sleep disorders, and solutions for improving sleep. Includes engaged learning activities such as community-based term projects.

NSC 3381 Neuroscience and the Law (3)

Pre-requisite(s): NSC 1306 and (PSY 2405 or NSC 2306)

Examines neuroscience methods and research related to criminal and civil law and society at large, providing a broad overview of the major topics in the area.

NSC 3390 Developmental Neuroscience (3)

Pre-requisite(s): NSC 2306 or PSY 2405 and instructor approval

An overview of the molecular and cellular processes involved in nervous system development, including neural proliferation, synaptogenesis, and neurodevelopmental disorders.

NSC 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

NSC 4119 Laboratory in Clinical Neuroscience (1)

Cross-listed as PSY 4119

Pre-requisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in either NSC 4319 or PSY 4319

Laboratory experiments illustrating methods and procedures in neuroanatomy and clinical neuroscience.

NSC 4130 Advanced Laboratory in Neural Science (1)

Cross-listed as PSY 4130

Pre-requisite(s): NSC/PSY 4330 or concurrent enrollment

Laboratory experiments illustrating methods and procedures in Behavioral Neuroscience.

NSC 4312 Behavioral Medicine (3)

Cross-listed as PSY 4312

Pre-requisite(s): NSC 1106 and 1306 or consent of instructor

Major issues in Behavioral Medicine from the contribution of psychological, behavioral, and physiological factors and processes, to health and illness, to the application of psychological theories and techniques, to the prevention and amelioration of illness and the promotion of health. Uses engaged learning methods.

NSC 4317 Literature of Behavioral Neuroscience (3)

Cross-listed as PSY 4317

Pre-requisite(s): NSC 1106-1306 and PSY 2402 or consent of instructor

An intensive introduction to the scientific literature in behavioral neuroscience. Students will be exposed to the contemporary literature through an examination of fundamental contributions in several areas. Preparation of a serious paper in a specific area of current research interest is required.

NSC 4319 Clinical Neuroscience (3)

Cross-listed as PSY 4319

Pre-requisite(s): NSC 1106 and 1306, and either PSY 2405 or MTH 1321 or consent of instructor

A survey of current neuroscientific contributions to the understanding of the etiology of various mental disorders. The course covers basic principles of neural science followed by an examination of motivation and emotions within a neuroscience framework.

NSC 4324 Research on the Senses and Perception (3)

Cross-listed as PSY 4324

Pre-requisite(s): NSC 1106-1306 and PSY 2402 or consent of instructor

A study of individual problems in perception through directed reading, independent research, and/or laboratory work.

NSC 4330 Advanced Principles of Neural Science (3)

Cross-listed as PSY 4330

Pre-requisite(s): NSC 1106-1306 and PSY 1305, or consent of instructor

A study of the structure and function of the human nervous system as related to behavior.

NSC 4356 Neuropharmacology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): NSC 1306

The pharmacology of major drugs that work primarily on the nervous system, with an emphasis on pharmacodynamics (receptor subtypes, locations, and functions).

NSC 4371 Advanced Research in Neuroscience (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

An in-depth laboratory research experience in neuroscience as supervised by a faculty mentor.

NSC 4V96 Special Topics in Neuroscience (1-4)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

May be repeated once with change of topic.

NSC 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Pre-Psychology, B.A.

Students Enrolling as Freshmen

Incoming first-year students are admitted as "Pre-PSY majors." Students will be admitted into the PSY major when they have achieved the following:

Code	Title	Hours
Completed the following PSY/NSC courses, with a grade of "C" or better:		
Required Courses		
PSY 1101	New Student Experience in Psychology and Neuroscience ¹	1
Of the following required courses, six hours must be taken at Baylor University. ²		
PSY 1305	Psychological Science: Understanding Human Behavior	3
NSC 1306	Introduction to Neuroscience	3
PSY 2402	Statistics	4
Additional Requirements		

Have a minimum overall GPA of 2.25 in no fewer than 40 hours attempted at Baylor University. Transfer hours and grades are not considered in meeting these requirements.

All students will be evaluated at the conclusion of the summer, fall or spring term in which 40 hours is surpassed. Students failing to meet these requirements for promotion at that time will be ineligible to continue in the BA PSY major.

Total Hours 11

¹ Students who completed another New Student Experience course can petition to allow that course to substitute for PSY 1101 New Student Experience in Psychology and Neuroscience.

² Transfer or AP credit cannot be used to complete these six hour requirements for promotion, although they may be used to satisfy graduation requirements.

Students Enrolling as Transfers

Students transferring from another institution may select Pre-PSY (BA) as a major. Transfer students must complete the pre-major requirements within their first 30 hours attempted at Baylor University and have a minimum overall GPA of 2.25. Application for a change of major should be made with the student's Academic Advisor.

Students wishing to transfer to a psychology or neuroscience degree from another major at Baylor may select the pre-major in psychology or neuroscience so long as all pre-major progression standards can still be met. Students should work with the College of Arts & Sciences Advisement (CASA) office to determine feasibility of any change of major request. Requests may be submitted through Bearweb.

Code	Title	Hours
Completed the following PSY/NSC courses, with a grade of C or better:		

Required Courses

Of the following required courses, six hours must be taken at Baylor University.^{1,2}

PSY 1305	Psychological Science: Understanding Human Behavior	3
NSC 1306	Introduction to Neuroscience	3
PSY 2402	Statistics	4
Total Hours		10

¹ Transfer or AP credit cannot be used to complete these six hour requirements for promotion, although they may be used to satisfy graduation requirements.

² PSY 1101 is waived for transfer students.

Psychology, B.A.

Requirements for a Major in Psychology

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-four semester hours including the following:		

Required Courses

PSY 1305	Psychological Science: Understanding Human Behavior	3
NSC 1306 & NSC 1106	Introduction to Neuroscience and Introduction to Neuroscience Laboratory	4
PSY 2402	Statistics	4
PSY 2405	Research Methods in Psychology	4

Mental Health

PSY 3308	Theories of Psychotherapy and Counseling	3
or PSY 3309	Introduction to Clinical Psychology	
or PSY 3330	Psychopathology	

Experimental Psychology with Laboratory

Select one of the following pairs: 4

PSY 3311 & PSY 3111	Cognition and Laboratory in Cognition	
PSY 3320 & PSY 3120	Learning and Behavior and Laboratory in Learning and Behavior	
PSY 3323 & PSY 3123	Sensation and Perception and Laboratory in Sensation and Perception	

Social and Developmental Psychology

PSY 3310	Social Psychology	3
or PSY 3350	Developmental Psychology	
or PSY 4327	Theories of Personality	

Advanced Psychology Electives

Nine additional semester hours of 3000-4000 level PSY courses¹ 9

A grade of "C" or better is required in all PSY and/or NSC courses used for the major.

Subtotal 34

Required Courses in Other Fields

A grade of "C" or better is required in each course.

MTH 1320	Precalculus Mathematics	3
or MTH 1321	Calculus I	
or STA 1380	Elementary Statistics	

Four additional hours of Laboratory Science (not from PSY/NSC) 4

Total Hours 41

¹ Courses designated for non-majors (PSY 3321 Abnormal Psychology, PSY 3341 A Survey of Human Development) are not applicable to the major.

Pre-Psychology, B.S.

Incoming first-year students are admitted as "Pre-PSY majors." Students will be admitted into the PSY major when they have achieved the following:

Students Enrolling as Freshmen

Code	Title	Hours
Completed the following courses, with a grade of C or better:		

Required Courses

MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
PSY 1101	New Student Experience in Psychology and Neuroscience ¹	1

Of the following required courses, six hours must be taken at Baylor University.²

PSY 1305	Psychological Science: Understanding Human Behavior	3
NSC 1306	Introduction to Neuroscience	3
NSC 1106	Introduction to Neuroscience Laboratory	1
PSY 2402	Statistics	4

Additional Requirements

Have a minimum overall GPA of 2.75 in no fewer than 40 hours completed at Baylor University.

All students will be evaluated at the conclusion of the summer, fall or spring term in which 40 hours is surpassed. Students failing to meet these requirements for promotion at that time will be ineligible to continue in the BS PSY major.

Total Hours 15

¹ Transfer or AP credit cannot be used to complete these six hour requirements for promotion, although they may be used to satisfy graduation requirements.

² Students who completed another New Student Experience course can petition to allow that course to substitute for PSY 1101 New Student Experience in Psychology and Neuroscience.

Students Enrolling as Transfers

Students transferring from another institution may select Pre-PSY (BS) as a major. Transfer students must complete the pre-major requirements within their first 30 hours attempted at Baylor University and have a minimum overall GPA of 2.75. Application for a change of major should be made with the student's Academic Advisor.

Students wishing to transfer to a psychology or neuroscience degree from another major at Baylor may select the pre-major in psychology or neuroscience so long as all pre-major progression standards can still be met. Students should work with the College of Arts & Sciences Advisement (CASA) office to determine feasibility of any change of major request. Requests may be submitted through Bearweb.

Code	Title	Hours
Completed the following courses, with a grade of C or better: ^{1, 2}		
Required Courses		
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
PSY 1305	Psychological Science: Understanding Human Behavior	3
NSC 1306	Introduction to Neuroscience	3
NSC 1106	Introduction to Neuroscience Laboratory	1
PSY 2402	Statistics	4
Total Hours		14

¹ Transfer or AP credit cannot be used to complete these six hour requirements for promotion, although they may be used to satisfy graduation requirements.

² PSY 1101 is waived for transfer students.

Psychology, B.S. Requirements for a Major in Psychology

Code	Title	Hours
Minimum thirty-four semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
PSY 1305	Psychological Science: Understanding Human Behavior	3

NSC 1306 & NSC 1106	Introduction to Neuroscience and Introduction to Neuroscience Laboratory	4
PSY 2402	Statistics	4
PSY 2405	Research Methods in Psychology	4
Mental Health		
PSY 3308 or PSY 3309 or PSY 3330	Theories of Psychotherapy and Counseling Introduction to Clinical Psychology Psychopathology	3
Experimental Psychology with Laboratory		
Select one of the following pairs:		4
PSY 3311 & PSY 3111	Cognition and Laboratory in Cognition	
PSY 3320 & PSY 3120	Learning and Behavior and Laboratory in Learning and Behavior	
PSY 3323 & PSY 3123	Sensation and Perception and Laboratory in Sensation and Perception	
Quantitative Psychology		
PSY 4315 or PSY 4400	Psychological Assessment and Psychometrics Advanced Statistics I	3-4
Biological Psychology		
PSY 4312 or PSY 4319 or PSY 3355	Behavioral Medicine Clinical Neuroscience Drugs and Behavior	3
Advanced Psychology Electives		
Six additional semester hours of 3000-4000 level PSY courses ¹		6
Additional Requirements		
A grade of "C" or better is required in all PSY and/or NSC courses used for the major.		
Subtotal		34-35
Required Courses in Other Fields		
A grade of "C" or better is required in each course.		
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
MTH 1322	Calculus II	3
BIO 1305 & BIO 1105	Modern Concepts of Bioscience and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	4
BIO 1306 & BIO 1106	Modern Concepts of Bioscience, continued and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	4
CHE 1301 & CHE 1101	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I and General Chemistry Laboratory I	4
CHE 1302 & CHE 1102	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry II and General Chemistry Laboratory II	4
PHY 1408 or PHY 1420	General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences I General Physics I	4
Total Hours		60-61

¹ Courses designated for non-majors (PSY 3321 Abnormal Psychology, PSY 3341 A Survey of Human Development) are not applicable to the major.

Pre-Neuroscience, B.S.

Incoming first-year students are admitted as "Pre-NSC majors." Students will be admitted into the NSC major when they have achieved the following:

Students Enrolling as Freshmen

Code	Title	Hours
Completed the following PSY/NSC courses:		
Required Courses		
NSC 1101	New Student Seminar in Psychology and Neuroscience ¹	1
PSY 1305	Psychological Science: Understanding Human Behavior ²	3
MTH 1321	Calculus I ²	3
NSC 1106	Introduction to Neuroscience Laboratory ²	1
NSC 1306	Introduction to Neuroscience ³	3
Additional Requirements		
Have a minimum overall GPA of 2.75 in no fewer than 40 hours attempted at Baylor University. Transfer or AP credit are not considered in meeting these requirements.		
All students will be evaluated at the conclusion of the summer, fall or spring term in which 40 hours is surpassed. Students failing to meet these requirements for promotion at that time will be ineligible to continue in the BS NSC major.		
Total Hours		11

¹ Students who completed another New Student Experience course can petition to allow that course to substitute for NSC 1101 New Student Experience in Psychology and Neuroscience.

² Earned a grade of C or higher.

³ Earned a grade B or better in NSC 1306 Introduction to Neuroscience. With permission of the chair or chair's designee, followed by Dean's approval, students who fail to earn a B may repeat the course **one time**.

Students Enrolling as Transfers

Students transferring from another institution may select Pre-NSC as a major. Transfer students must complete the pre-major requirements within their first 30 hours attempted at Baylor University. Application for a Change of Major should be made with the student's academic advisor

Students wishing to transfer to a psychology or neuroscience degree from another major at Baylor may select the pre-major in psychology or neuroscience so long as all pre-major progression standards can still be met. Students should work with the College of Arts & Sciences Advisement (CASA) office to determine feasibility of any change of major request. Requests may be submitted through Bearweb.

Neuroscience, B.S.

Requirements for a Major in Neuroscience

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-two semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
NSC 1306 & NSC 1106	Introduction to Neuroscience and Introduction to Neuroscience Laboratory	4

NSC 2306	Research Methods in Neuroscience	3
Select eight hours from the following pairs of courses:		8
NSC 3311 & NSC 3111	Cognition and Laboratory in Cognition	
NSC 3320 & NSC 3120	Learning and Behavior and Laboratory in Learning and Behavior	
NSC 3323 & NSC 3123	Sensation and Perception and Laboratory in Sensation and Perception	

Additional Courses

Select six hours from the following: (course cannot count for multiple requirements)		6
NSC 3311	Cognition	
NSC 3320	Learning and Behavior	
NSC 3323	Sensation and Perception	
NSC 3370	Affective Neuroscience	
NSC 3375	Sleep	
NSC 3381	Neuroscience and the Law	
NSC 3390	Developmental Neuroscience	
NSC 4312	Behavioral Medicine	
NSC 4317	Literature of Behavioral Neuroscience	
NSC 4371	Advanced Research in Neuroscience	
NSC 4V96	Special Topics in Neuroscience (only 3 hours may count toward the 6 hours required in this category)	

Advanced Neuroscience

Select eleven hours from the following:		11
NSC 4319 & NSC 4119	Clinical Neuroscience and Laboratory in Clinical Neuroscience	
NSC 4330 & NSC 4130	Advanced Principles of Neural Science and Advanced Laboratory in Neural Science	
NSC 4356	Neuropharmacology	

Additional Requirements

A grade of "C" or better is required in all PSY and/or NSC courses used for the major.

Subtotal **32**

Required Courses in Other Fields

A grade of "C" or better is required in each course.

PSY 1305	Psychological Science: Understanding Human Behavior	3
PSY 4400	Advanced Statistics I	4
BIO 1305 & BIO 1105	Modern Concepts of Bioscience and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	4
BIO 1306 & BIO 1106	Modern Concepts of Bioscience, continued and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	4
CHE 1301 & CHE 1101	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I and General Chemistry Laboratory I	4
CHE 1302 & CHE 1102	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry II and General Chemistry Laboratory II	4
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
STA 2381	Introductory Statistical Methods	3
Select one of the following sequences:		8

PHY 1408 & PHY 1409	General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences I and General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences II
PHY 1420 & PHY 1430	General Physics I and General Physics II

Total Hours**69**

Religion

Our undergraduate program in religion invites students to inquire more deeply into the Christian faith, to gain an enhanced appreciation of the contributions of Christianity to the development of twenty-first century culture, and to prepare for life-long lay or career ministry.

We offer courses of study in Biblical Studies, Historical Studies, Theological Studies, Practical Studies, and World Religions. These courses are designed to be a part of a liberal arts curriculum. A major or minor in religion is recommended for students who are considering careers in pastoral ministry, missions, other church-related vocations, and the teaching of religion. The major or minor is also recommended for those pursuing other careers but who are interested in undergraduate studies in religion.

The student who majors or minors in religion should be aware of the opportunities provided by seminaries and divinity schools to reduce the time for a Master of Divinity degree. This may be done by accelerated programs or by receiving credit for courses taken at the baccalaureate level. Information on some of these opportunities is available in the office of Ministry Guidance.

Recommendations Regarding Languages

Students interested in pursuing a post-baccalaureate seminary degree are encouraged to take courses in biblical languages. Courses in biblical languages may apply to University requirements for foreign languages or for electives but not toward a major in religion. Please refer to the index for information concerning the course offerings in Arabic, Aramaic, Greek, and Hebrew.

Students interested in pursuing graduate studies in religion at the doctoral level are encouraged to take German.

- Religion, B.A. (p. 249)
- Religion - Secondary Major (p. 250)
- Religion Minor (p. 250)
- Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in Religion/Master of Arts in Teaching (p. 250)

Hebrew (HEB)

HEB 1301 Introductory Hebrew I (3)

An introduction to the orthography, morphology, and syntax of Biblical Hebrew.

HEB 1302 Introductory Hebrew II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): HEB 1301
Continuation of HEB 1301.

HEB 2310 Intermediate Hebrew I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): HEB 1302 or its equivalent
Selected readings in the historic prose of the Old Testament with Hebrew composition.

HEB 2320 Intermediate Hebrew II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): HEB 2310 or its equivalent
Selected readings in the Prophets, Psalter, and Wisdom literature of the Old Testament.

HEB 5309 Selected Documents from the Hebrew Scriptures (3)

Cross-listed as REL 5309
Pre-requisite(s): HEB 3301; or equivalent
Exegesis of selected portions of the Hebrew scriptures with careful attention given to grammar, syntax, history, and theology. The course may be taken up to three times when content differs.

Religion (REL)

REL 1310 The Christian Scriptures (3)

An introduction to the Old and New Testaments (their contents, historical backgrounds, and major themes), and to appropriate strategies for interpretation of the Bible.

REL 1350 The Christian Heritage (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310
An introduction to Christian life and thought, from the early church to the present, through an examination of texts and practices with an emphasis on Christian doctrine, ethics, witness and institutions.

REL 2480 Introduction to Ministry (4)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310, 1350 and sophomore standing or above
The church and its ministry, including leadership, and functions of ministry, with a special attention to the history, heritage, distinctive characteristics, and cooperative efforts of Baptists. Includes an internship under the supervision of an area minister.

REL 3301 Psalms and Wisdom Literature (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350
A study of the worship and wisdom literature of the Old Testament: the books of Psalms, Proverbs, Job, and Ecclesiastes.

REL 3303 Archaeology and the Bible (3)

Cross-listed as ARC 3303
Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350; and upper-level standing
An introduction to Biblical archaeology with emphasis on the archaeological discoveries which relate significantly to the understanding and interpretation of the Bible.

REL 3304 Prophets (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350
A study of Old Testament prophecy emphasizing the prophetic books—their origins, times, and messages.

REL 3305 Interpreting the Old Testament (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350
Analysis of the literature of the Old Testament, examining various methods used in Old Testament study. Attention will be given to relevant bibliography, leading scholars, and major issues in current Old Testament study.

REL 3307 Former Prophets (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and REL 1350
The Former Prophets (Joshua, Judges, 1 and 2 Samuel, and 1 and 2 Kings) as narrative, with attention to relevant historical, theological and literary issues.

REL 3308 The Literature of the Pentateuch: Narrative, Poetry, Genealogy, and Law (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350
The first five books of the Old Testament with attention to the Pentateuch's distinct literary forms, their historical and cultural contexts, and the intersecting visions of reality these texts offer.

REL 3309 Advanced Biblical Hebrew I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): HEB 1302 or its equivalent

Selected readings in narrative prose of the Hebrew Bible with attention to advanced grammar and syntax.

REL 3310 Advanced Biblical Hebrew II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): HEB 2310 or REL 3309 or equivalent

Selected readings in poetic texts of the Hebrew Bible with attention to advanced grammar and syntax.

REL 3311 Jesus and the Gospels (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350

A study of the portrayal of Jesus in the New Testament Gospels and an introduction to the question of "the historical Jesus."

REL 3312 The Johannine Literature (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350

A study of the Johannine Literature with special attention to the historical setting, literary design, theological themes, and interpretations of the Gospel and Epistles of John.

REL 3314 Paul and His Writings (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350

A study of the life and letters of the apostle Paul.

REL 3315 The General Epistles (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350

A study of Hebrews, James, 1 and 2 Peter, Jude, and 1, 2, and 3 John.

REL 3319 Interpreting the New Testament (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350

Analysis of literature of the New Testament, examining various methodologies, both historical and contemporary, in New Testament study. Attention will be given to relevant bibliography, leading scholars, and major issues in current New Testament study.

REL 3320 Advanced Classical and Biblical Greek I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GKC 1302 or its equivalent

Selected readings from Plato and the Gospels with attention to advanced syntax and to the interpretive relationship between Classical and New Testament texts.

REL 3321 Advanced Classical and Biblical Greek II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GKC 2320 or its equivalent

Readings in Homer's *Odyssey* with continued emphasis on Greek syntax and the interpretive relationship between Classical and New Testament texts.

REL 3325 Women and Gender in the Old Testament (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and REL 1350

Examines the characterization and roles of women and gender construction in the Old Testament and the various ways these text are interpreted.

REL 3330 Introduction to Church History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350

A survey of church history from New Testament times to the present.

REL 3331 Topics in Historical Studies (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350

Major themes or movements in church history. The course may be repeated once with a different topic.

REL 3333 History of Roman Catholicism (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350

Historical and theological developments of Roman Catholicism from the patristic period to the present. Special attention will be directed toward individuals, movements, and councils.

REL 3338 Women in Christian History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350

A survey of the role of women in Christian history from the early church to the present.

REL 3339 Law and Religion in the United States (3)

Cross-listed as CHS 3339, PHI 3339, PSC 3339

See PHI 3339 for course information.

REL 3340 Religion and Society (3)

Cross-listed as SOC 3309

See SOC 3309 for course information.

REL 3344 New Religious Movements in the United States (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350

The origin, development, and teachings of various New Religious Movements from a sociological, theological, phenomenological, and historical perspective.

REL 3345 World Religions (3)

Cross-listed as AST 3345

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350 or BIC 3358

Historical, aesthetic, philosophical, anthropological, sociological, and psychological approaches to the major faith traditions of our world.

REL 3348 The Holocaust (3)

Cross-listed as HIS 4342

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of the instructor

An in-depth exploration of the history of Nazi Germany's systematic mass murder of European Jews and other minorities during World War 2. Emphasis on anti-Semitism, the political cult of personality in Nazi Germany, the perpetrators of the Holocaust, Jewish reactions to the Holocaust, and the memory of the Holocaust

REL 3351 Introduction to Christian Theology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350

Central doctrines of the Christian faith: revelation, the person and work of Jesus Christ, the Holy Spirit election, man, sin, Holy Scripture, and reconciliation. Classical and contemporary theological formulations will be used as illustrative material.

REL 3354 Christianity and the Arts (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and REL 1350

Examines the historical entanglements of Christianity and arts and explores frameworks for theologically interpreting artworks today.

REL 3370 Religion and Literature (3)

Cross-listed as ENG 3370

See ENG 3370 for course information.

REL 3381 Communication in Ministry (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350

A study and practice of effective communication in ministry.

REL 3382 Cross-Cultural Ministry (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and REL 1350

Issues related to cross-cultural ministry and contemporary approaches for Christian missions.

REL 3390 Christian Ethics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350

Introduction to Christian Ethics through texts from Christian thinkers. By examining primary sources and varied approaches to Christian ethical reflection, students develop critical assessments of contemporary moral issues including family life, economic systems, and violence and war.

REL 3391 Global Ethics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310, 1350

The major theoretical and applied debates in the field of global ethics (ethics in global context, approached using a variety of methodologies, including but not limited to traditional Christian ethical approaches).

REL 3394 War and Peace in the Christian Tradition (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350

An examination of relevant Biblical materials and their interpretation and application throughout Christian history. An analysis of three major historical positions; pacifism, just war, and crusade, and an examination of contemporary expressions in scholarship, public policy, and popular thought.

REL 3396 Christianity and Films (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350

Film viewing and critiquing of films from an ethical-theological perspective. This course will not be accepted for credit toward the six hour religion requirement by the university.

REL 3397 Gender, Feminism and Theology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350

Christian theology through the lenses of gender and feminism, including questions, critiques, and arguments of feminist theologians.

REL 3V00 Biblical Journeys in the Holy Land (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350

A tour and intensive study of the Holy Land, focusing on the geological, historical, archaeological, cultural, and theological contexts of the land of the Bible.

REL 3V02 Undergraduate Research/Experiential Learning (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and REL 1350

Supervised undergraduate research or experiential learning in the field of religion. The course may be repeated for up to three semester hours of credit.

REL 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

REL 4300 Special Topics in Religion (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350; and upper-level standing

Special topics of study in the discipline of religion, especially in areas not covered in the regular curriculum. The course may be repeated once when content differs.

REL 4302 Archaeology and the Ancient Near East (3)

Cross-listed as ARC 4302

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350; and upper-level standing

Ancient Near East, its history, culture, and religion as evidenced through archaeological excavation and the interpretation of archaeological data. The focus of the course will be upon the Biblical period.

REL 4303 Aramaic (3)

Cross-listed as ARA 4303

See ARA 4303 for course information.

REL 4304 Syriac (3)

Cross-listed as SYR 4304

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310, 1350 and Upper-level standing

Introduction to ancient Syriac with selected readings from Syriac manuscripts of biblical books as well as early Christian literature.

REL 4305 Topics in Old Testament Studies (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350; and upper-level standing

A designated book, group of books, or major theme from the Old Testament. The course may be taken up to three times when content differs.

REL 4315 Topics in New Testament Studies (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350; and upper-level standing

A designated book, group of books, or major theme from the New Testament. The course may be taken up to three times when content differs.

REL 4316 Readings in the Greek New Testament and Early Christian Literature (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GKC 2310 and 2320 or REL 3320 and 3321

Language and literature of the New Testament and other early Christian writings including sample texts from a variety of early Christian genres (epistles, narratives, apocalyptic, etc.).

REL 4317 Early Christianity and Identity in the Roman World (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310, 1350; and upper-level standing

The study of the rise of early Christianity and the complexity of Christian identity in the Roman world.

REL 4333 History of Protestantism (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350; and upper-level standing

History of Protestant Christianity from the precursors of Martin Luther to the present with emphasis upon the sixteenth-century Reformation, the various confessional traditions and major theological issues, the major developments affecting modern Protestantism, and the present state and future of Protestantism. The study will focus on Europe and North America.

REL 4335 Baptist Life and Thought (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310, 1350 and upper-level standing

Baptist history and thought to the present, including the outreach of Baptist missions. The development of basic doctrine and polity within their historical settings, with special attention to biographies of important Baptist men and women.

REL 4336 Introduction to Religion in America (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350; and upper-level standing

American religious heritage with emphasis on its organization, expansion, thought, worship, and impact on American society.

REL 4337 The European Reformation (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350

The theology and historical context of the Magisterial, Radical, and Catholic sixteenth-century European Reformation.

REL 4338 Women in Religion in America (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350; and upper-level standing

The role of women in religion in America from colonial times to the present.

REL 4340 Christian Missions (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350; and upper-level standing

Biblical basis for missions, the expansion of Christianity, the encounter with non-Christian traditions, and contemporary rationales for Christian missions.

REL 4341 World Christianity (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350

Theologies and practices of Christian communities in Africa, Asia, Latin America and the Caribbean, and among immigrant Christian communities in the US and Europe, including cross-cultural encounters, inter-religious dialogue, global south Christian spirituality, and health and environmental issues.

REL 4342 Christianity and the World Religions (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350

The exchange and encounter between Christianity and the major world religions. Focus on religious worldviews, major events, religious and political trends, the history of missions, and a post-colonial critique of religious pluralism.

REL 4343 Topics in Islam (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350; and upper-level standing

The tenets, doctrines, and sects of Islam, including the religious underpinnings of Islamic society. Field trip required. The course may be repeated once with a different topic.

REL 4346 Topics in Asian Religions (3)

Cross-listed as AST 4346

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350; and upper-level standing

The basic history, beliefs and practices of religions in Asia. Course may highlight a specific religious tradition. The course may be repeated once with different topic.

REL 4347 Topics in African Religions (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350

History of religious expression in Africa plus contemporary changes as African religious traditions interact. With content changed, this course may be repeated once for a maximum of 6 semester hours.

REL 4348 Modern Judaism (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310, 1350 and upper-level standing

Trends in 20th Century in Jewish thought, including Zionism, post-Holocaust thought, movements of Jewish renewal, and ecumenical relations.

REL 4349 The World's Religions and Violence (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350

Modern violence (particularly war, atrocity, and genocide) and how the religious traditions of Judaism, Christianity, Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism, Shinto, Sikhism, Jainism, and Zoroastrianism understand, challenge, and participate in it.

REL 4350 Augustine's Theological Development (3)

Cross-listed as CLA 4350

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350; and upper-level standing

Selected writings of Augustine that focus on such themes as the problem of evil, scriptural hermeneutics, his theological anthropology, and his Trinitarian theology.

REL 4355 Salvation (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350

Development of the doctrine of Salvation through the centuries, including theories of atonement, models of salvation, and how they function in the contemporary church.

REL 4356 Christian Persecution and Martyrdom in the Roman World (3)

Cross-listed as CLA 4356

See CLA 4356 for course information.

REL 4357 Pagans and Christians in the Later Roman World (3)

Cross-listed as CLA 4357

See CLA 4357 for course information.

REL 4374 Leadership in Ministry (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310, 1350 and upper-level standing

The principles and models of effective leadership in ministry.

REL 4388 Christian Literary Classics (3)

Cross-listed as ENG 4388

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350; and upper level standing

A study of the various ways in which theological and imaginative excellence is displayed in such classic Christian authors as Augustine, Dante, Herbert, Bunyan, and Hopkins.

REL 4389 Disability Ethics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350

Disability ethics, a unique field within in Christian ethics/theology, focuses on helping students understand various aspects of disability, what it has to teach Christians about God and one another, and how to include people with disabilities in worshipping communities.

REL 4390 Contemporary Christian Ethics Theory (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350; and upper-level standing

Designated theme, issue, or person in contemporary Christian ethical theory. The course may be taken up to three times when content differs.

REL 4393 Environmental Ethics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350; and upper-level standing

Moral perspectives which inform and support environmental activity in our society. The primary focus will be on the various interpretations of how humanity is properly related to its environment and the consequences of these interpretations for the environmental action of individuals and social institutions.

REL 4395 Bioethics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350 or BIC 3358; and upper level-standing

Ethical issues in the fields of health care and other life sciences. Some of the issues studied include behavior modification, abortion, euthanasia, health care delivery, human experimentation, and genetic modification. A major research project on a selected issue approved by the professor will be required of each student.

REL 4396 Religion and Sport (3)

Cross-listed as HP 4396

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350; and upper-level standing

This course explores the relationship between religion and sport, focusing on the issues of the sacred (persons, objects, time, space, communities), myth, theology, ritual, and experience. This course will not be accepted for credit toward a major or minor in religion or toward the six hour religion requirement by the University.

REL 4397 Race, Racism, and Religion in America (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310, REL 1350; and upper-level standing

Survey of dominant theological perspectives on race and histories of racism in American Christianity, as well as religious resources for racial reconciliation.

REL 4398 Sports-Related Ethics (3)

Cross-listed as HP 4398

See HP 4398 for course information.

REL 4399 Senior Seminar (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Senior standing

A senior level course required of all students majoring in religion. The seminar provides opportunity for reflection on the various disciplines and their interconnectedness in religious studies through assigned reading and directed research.

REL 4V06 Palestinian Archaeology (1-6)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350; and upper-level standing

Archaeology of Palestine through readings, lectures, travel to excavated sites in Palestine, and participation in excavation at a selected site of major importance in Palestine. May be repeated once for credit.

REL 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Religion, B.A.

Requirements for a Major in Religion

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
REL 3305	Interpreting the Old Testament	3
or REL 3319	Interpreting the New Testament	
REL 3330	Introduction to Church History	3
REL 3351	Introduction to Christian Theology	3
or REL 3390	Christian Ethics	
REL 3345	World Religions	3
REL 4399	Senior Seminar	3
Six additional semester hours of REL courses, three of which must be at the 4000-level		6
Areas of Emphasis		
Select nine semester hours from one of the following areas:		9
Bible (p. 249)		
Biblical and Related Languages (p. 249)		
History (p. 249)		
Practical Studies (p. 249)		
Theology and Ethics (p. 249)		
World Religions (p. 250)		
A grade of C- or better in REL courses used for the major and a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher for all REL courses.		
Total Hours		30

¹ REL 1310 The Christian Scriptures and REL 1350 The Christian Heritage will not apply here.

Areas of Emphasis

Bible

Code	Title	Hours
Select nine hours, three of which must be at the 4000-level.		
REL 3301	Psalms and Wisdom Literature	
REL 3303	Archaeology and the Bible	
REL 3304	Prophets	
REL 3307	Former Prophets	
REL 3308	The Literature of the Pentateuch: Narrative, Poetry, Genealogy, and Law	
REL 3311	Jesus and the Gospels	
REL 3312	The Johannine Literature	
REL 3314	Paul and His Writings	
REL 3315	The General Epistles	
REL 3325	Women and Gender in the Old Testament	
REL 4302	Archaeology and the Ancient Near East	
REL 4305	Topics in Old Testament Studies	
REL 4315	Topics in New Testament Studies	

REL 4317	Early Christianity and Identity in the Roman World	
Total Hours		9

Biblical and Related Languages

Code	Title	Hours
Select one of the following pairs of classes:		
REL 3309 & REL 3310	Advanced Biblical Hebrew I and Advanced Biblical Hebrew II	6
REL 3320 & REL 3321	Advanced Classical and Biblical Greek I and Advanced Classical and Biblical Greek II	
Select three semester hours from the following:		3
REL 4303	Aramaic	
REL 4304	Syriac	
REL 4315	Topics in New Testament Studies	
Total Hours		9

History

Code	Title	Hours
Select nine hours, three of which must be at the 4000-level.		
REL 3331	Topics in Historical Studies	
REL 3333	History of Roman Catholicism	
REL 3338	Women in Christian History	
REL 3344	New Religious Movements in the United States	
REL 4333	History of Protestantism	
REL 4335	Baptist Life and Thought	
REL 4336	Introduction to Religion in America	
REL 4337	The European Reformation	
REL 4338	Women in Religion in America	
REL 4340	Christian Missions	
REL 4341	World Christianity	
Total Hours		9

Practical Studies

Code	Title	Hours
REL 4340	Christian Missions	3
or REL 4374	Leadership in Ministry	
Select at least six semester hours from the following:		6-7
REL 2480	Introduction to Ministry	
REL 3381	Communication in Ministry	
REL 3382	Cross-Cultural Ministry	
Total Hours		9-10

Theology & Ethics

Code	Title	Hours
REL 3351	Introduction to Christian Theology	3
or REL 3390	Christian Ethics	
Select six hours, three of which must be at the 4000-level.		6
REL 3354	Christianity and the Arts	
REL 3370	Religion and Literature	
REL 3391	Global Ethics	
REL 3394	War and Peace in the Christian Tradition	
REL 3397	Gender, Feminism and Theology	

REL 4350	Augustine's Theological Development
REL 4355	Salvation
REL 4388	Christian Literary Classics
REL 4389	Disability Ethics
REL 4390	Contemporary Christian Ethics Theory
REL 4393	Environmental Ethics
REL 4395	Bioethics
REL 4397	Race, Racism, and Religion in America
Total Hours	9

World Religions

Code	Title	Hours
Select nine semester hours from the following:		
REL 4342	Christianity and the World Religions	9
REL 4343	Topics in Islam	
REL 4346	Topics in Asian Religions	
REL 4347	Topics in African Religions	
REL 4348	Modern Judaism	
REL 4349	The World's Religions and Violence	
Total Hours		9

Religion - Secondary Major

Requirements for a Secondary Major in Religion

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
REL 3305	Interpreting the Old Testament	3
or REL 3319	Interpreting the New Testament	
REL 3330	Introduction to Church History	3
REL 3351	Introduction to Christian Theology	3
or REL 3390	Christian Ethics	
REL 3345	World Religions	3
REL 4399	Senior Seminar	3
Six additional semester hours of REL courses, three of which must be at the 4000-level		6
Concentrations		
Select nine semester hours from one of the following concentrations:		9
Bible (p. 249)		
Biblical and Related Languages (p. 249)		
History (p. 249)		
Practical Studies (p. 249)		
Theology and Ethics (p. 249)		
World Religions (p. 250)		
A grade of C- or better in REL courses used for the major and a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher for all REL courses.		
Total Hours		30

¹ REL 1310 The Christian Scriptures and REL 1350 The Christian Heritage will not apply here.

Religion Minor

Requirements for a Minor in Religion

Code	Title	Hours
Eighteen semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
REL 1310	The Christian Scriptures	3
REL 1350	The Christian Heritage	3
Twelve semester hours of REL courses, nine of which must be at the 3000-4000 level		12
A grade of C- or better in REL courses used for the minor and a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher for all REL courses.		
Total Hours		18

Note: REL 2480 Introduction to Ministry is required of ministry scholarship recipients. Ministry students are encouraged to choose REL 2480 Introduction to Ministry (if required for scholarships) or one of the other Practical Studies courses as their elective course in the minor.

Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in Religion/Master of Arts in Teaching (with Teaching Certification)

To earn an Accelerated BA/MAT in Religion, a student must complete all basic requirements for the BA degree with a major in the Department of Religion, as well as additional coursework at the graduate level. (See Graduate Catalog (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/graduate-school/curriculum-departments-institutes-instruction/school-education/mat-teaching-certification/>) for details of graduate requirements, including eligibility and admission)

BA in Religion

Requirements for a Major in Religion

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
REL 3305	Interpreting the Old Testament	3
or REL 3319	Interpreting the New Testament	
REL 3330	Introduction to Church History	3
REL 3351	Introduction to Christian Theology	3
or REL 3390	Christian Ethics	
REL 3345	World Religions	3
REL 4399	Senior Seminar	3
Six additional semester hours of REL courses, three of which must be at the 4000-level		6
Areas of Emphasis		
Select nine semester hours from one of the following areas:		9
Bible (p. 249)		
Biblical and Related Languages (p. 249)		
History (p. 249)		
Practical Studies (p. 249)		
Theology and Ethics (p. 249)		
World Religions (p. 250)		

A grade of C- or better in REL courses used for the major and a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher for all REL courses.

Total Hours 30

¹ REL 1310 The Christian Scriptures and REL 1350 The Christian Heritage will not apply here.

Areas of Emphasis

Bible

Code	Title	Hours
Select nine hours, three of which must be at the 4000-level.		9
REL 3301	Psalms and Wisdom Literature	
REL 3303	Archaeology and the Bible	
REL 3304	Prophets	
REL 3307	Former Prophets	
REL 3308	The Literature of the Pentateuch: Narrative, Poetry, Genealogy, and Law	
REL 3311	Jesus and the Gospels	
REL 3312	The Johannine Literature	
REL 3314	Paul and His Writings	
REL 3315	The General Epistles	
REL 3325	Women and Gender in the Old Testament	
REL 4302	Archaeology and the Ancient Near East	
REL 4305	Topics in Old Testament Studies	
REL 4315	Topics in New Testament Studies	
REL 4317	Early Christianity and Identity in the Roman World	
Total Hours		9

Biblical and Related Languages

Code	Title	Hours
Select one of the following pairs of classes:		6
REL 3309 & REL 3310	Advanced Biblical Hebrew I and Advanced Biblical Hebrew II	
REL 3320 & REL 3321	Advanced Classical and Biblical Greek I and Advanced Classical and Biblical Greek II	
Select three semester hours from the following:		3
REL 4303	Aramaic	
REL 4304	Syriac	
REL 4315	Topics in New Testament Studies	
Total Hours		9

History

Code	Title	Hours
Select nine hours, three of which must be at the 4000-level.		9
REL 3331	Topics in Historical Studies	
REL 3333	History of Roman Catholicism	
REL 3338	Women in Christian History	
REL 3344	New Religious Movements in the United States	
REL 4333	History of Protestantism	
REL 4335	Baptist Life and Thought	
REL 4336	Introduction to Religion in America	

REL 4337	The European Reformation
REL 4338	Women in Religion in America
REL 4340	Christian Missions
REL 4341	World Christianity

Total Hours 9

Practical Studies

Code	Title	Hours
REL 4340	Christian Missions	3
or REL 4374	Leadership in Ministry	
Select at least six semester hours from the following:		6-7
REL 2480	Introduction to Ministry	
REL 3381	Communication in Ministry	
REL 3382	Cross-Cultural Ministry	
Total Hours		9-10

Theology & Ethics

Code	Title	Hours
REL 3351	Introduction to Christian Theology	3
or REL 3390	Christian Ethics	
Select six hours, three of which must be at the 4000-level.		6
REL 3354	Christianity and the Arts	
REL 3370	Religion and Literature	
REL 3391	Global Ethics	
REL 3394	War and Peace in the Christian Tradition	
REL 3397	Gender, Feminism and Theology	
REL 4350	Augustine's Theological Development	
REL 4355	Salvation	
REL 4388	Christian Literary Classics	
REL 4389	Disability Ethics	
REL 4390	Contemporary Christian Ethics Theory	
REL 4393	Environmental Ethics	
REL 4395	Bioethics	
REL 4397	Race, Racism, and Religion in America	
Total Hours		9

World Religions

Code	Title	Hours
Select nine semester hours from the following:		9
REL 4342	Christianity and the World Religions	
REL 4343	Topics in Islam	
REL 4346	Topics in Asian Religions	
REL 4347	Topics in African Religions	
REL 4348	Modern Judaism	
REL 4349	The World's Religions and Violence	
Total Hours		9

MAT with Teaching Certificate

- Elementary (EC-6) Education Certification - M.A.T. Degree Plan (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/graduate-school/curriculum-departments-institutes-instruction/school-education/mat-teaching-certification/elementary-ec-6-education-certification-mat-degree-plan/>)
- Middle Grades Education Certification - M.A.T. Degree Plan (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/graduate-school/curriculum-departments->

[institutes-instruction/school-education/mat-teaching-certification/middle-grades-education-certification-mat-degree-plan/](#)

- Secondary Education Certification - M.A.T. Degree Plan (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/graduate-school/curriculum-departments-institutes-instruction/school-education/mat-teaching-certification/secondary-education-certification-mat-degree-plan/>)

Science Research Fellows

The Science Research Fellows major in the College of Arts & Sciences aims to develop a research-rich curriculum that prepares students in multiple aspects of scientific inquiry and place them in research labs by the fall of their sophomore year, where the student will continue to conduct research until they finish their degree. Because of the heavy emphasis on research, Science Research Fellows are exempt from most core curriculum requirements. Recognizing the importance of a broad undergraduate education, Science Research Fellows are strongly encouraged to take a rich variety of liberal arts courses.

Admission to the Program

Students will be able to apply to the Science Research Fellows once they have committed to Baylor University by:

1. Submitting an application online.
2. Answer 4 essay questions on why the Science Research Fellows major is a good fit.
3. Provide two letters of recommendation from high school teachers (at least one from a science teacher) to be sent to the Science Fellows Program Director.

Maintaining Science Research Fellows Status

To remain in and graduate from the program, Science Research Fellows must demonstrate satisfactory progress defined as maintaining an overall GPA of 3.5, performing satisfactorily in their research, comporting themselves with the utmost honesty and integrity, and earning a grade of B or better in all SRF courses and all science courses from ANT, BIO, CHE, ENV, GEO, PHY, and PSY. If released from the program, students must then fulfill the general requirements of the university in addition to the requirements for a major.

Degree Requirements

The requirement for minimum hours for the degree, advanced credit, and residence are the same as for the Bachelor of Science degree.

Code	Title	Hours
Basic Requirements		
<i>Chapel</i>		
Two semesters of Chapel		
<i>Common Courses</i>		
REL 1310	The Christian Scriptures	3
REL 1350	The Christian Heritage	3
PSC 1387	The U.S. Constitution, Its Interpretation, and the American Political Experience	3
<i>English</i>		
PWR 3300	Technical Writing	3
<i>Formal Reasoning</i>		
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
MTH 1322	Calculus II ¹	3
or STA 2381	Introductory Statistical Methods	

Subtotal		18
Science Research Fellows Requirements		
SRF 1306	Research Techniques I	3
SRF 1307	Research Techniques II	3
SRF 4101	Senior Research Seminar I	1
SRF 4102	Senior Research Seminar II	1
Complete eight additional hours of SRF courses		8
Twenty-one semester hours of 3000-4000 level science courses from the following prefixes: ANT, BIO, CHE, ENV, GEO, NSC, PHY, or PSY ^{2, 3, 4}		21
Total Hours		55

¹ or an additional mathematics or statistics course that has MTH 1321 Calculus I as a prerequisite

² Students must pass these courses with a grade of "B" or better.

³ The following ANT courses count toward this requirement: ANT 3331/FORS 3331, ANT 4314, ANT 4330, ANT 4333, ANT 4335, ANT 4340, ANT 4348, ANT 4355/FORS 4355, ANT 4358, ANT 4365, ANT 4371, ANT 4372, ANT 4380, ANT 4690, ANT 4V16, ANT 4V17, and ANT 4V70.

⁴ The following courses **cannot** count toward this requirement: CHE 3341, CHE 4327, ENV 3300, ENV 3303, ENV 3320, ENV 4306, ENV 4307, ENV 4310, ENV 4323, ENV 4327, ENV 4330, ENV 4331, ENV 4350, ENV 4351, ENV 4362, ENV 4369, ENV 4389, ENV 4393, ENV 4394, ENV 4410, GEO 4314, GEO 4487, PHY 3305, PSY 3321, and PSY 3341.

For Science Research Fellows in the Baylor Interdisciplinary Core, BIC courses will substitute for the following required courses: PWR 3300 Technical Writing and PSC 1387 The U.S. Constitution, Its Interpretation, and the American Political Experience. BIC 3358 Examined Life II: Biblical Heritage and Contemporary Ethical Issues will substitute for REL 1310 The Christian Scriptures and REL 1350 The Christian Heritage. All other Science Research Fellows and BIC requirements must be fulfilled. For BIC, this includes completion of designated course requirements on the B.S. degree for the language and culture requirement, formal reasoning requirement, and four Creative Arts Experiences, in addition to the rest of the BIC curriculum.

Science Research Fellows (SRF)

SRF 1306 Research Techniques I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Science Research Fellows major

The scientific process and common techniques and instrumentation used in biology, neuroscience and psychology research labs, including scientific literacy, data analysis and interpretation, and the breadth of scientific exploration.

SRF 1307 Research Techniques II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Science Research Fellows major

Techniques and instrumentation for chemistry and biochemistry research labs; toxicology as it applies to all science disciplines.

SRF 3V90 Research Problems in Science (1-4)

Pre-requisite(s): SRF 1307 and Science Research Fellows major

Research project conducted under the supervision of a science research faculty member. Techniques and overall goals of the research group, including the details of a particular research project. This course may be repeated for a maximum of 8 total hours if research continues.

SRF 4101 Senior Research Seminar I (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing and Science Research Fellows major

Lab work and data analysis in preparation for presentation and possible publication, supervised by a faculty member.

SRF 4102 Senior Research Seminar II (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing and Science Research Fellows major

Presentation of research in a formal oral presentation to faculty and SRF peers, supervised by a faculty member.

SRF 4V90 Senior Research Problems in Science (1-4)

Pre-requisite(s): SRF 3V90 and Science Research Fellows major

Independent research project as determined by the faculty research advisor. Students will collect enough scientific data for publication. This course may be repeated for a maximum of 12 total hours if research continues.

Sociology

Sociology means the study of society, or of social things. It is a scientific approach to understanding human groups and human interaction. From families to neighborhoods to nation-states, human life is spent in the company of others. The theories and methods of sociology provide a means to analyze the social nature of human existence. Training in sociology is useful preparation for careers in business, law, government, ministry, medicine and many more.

- Sociology, B.A. (p. 254)
- Sociology (Sociology and Health), B.A. (p. 255)
- Sociology - Secondary Major (p. 255)
- Sociology Minor (p. 255)

Note:

Students **cannot** declare a Sociology primary major after earning 90 hours in residence.

Sociology (SOC)

SOC 1305 Introduction to Sociology (3)

An introductory survey course including basic concepts in the field of sociology, the relationship of the individual to culture, groups, and major social institutions. Particular attention is given to an examination of contemporary social issues through a sociological lens.

SOC 1306 Social Problems (3)

An analysis of current social problems with emphasis on sociological aspects of problems in education, family life, religion, and other social institutions.

SOC 3305 Introduction to Gerontology (3)

Cross-listed as GRT 3305, SWO 3305

An examination of aging in relation to sociology, psychology, biology, law, political science, literature, religion, recreation, and health. Special emphasis is placed on seeking ways to improve the quality of life for persons over thirty-five.

SOC 3309 Religion and Society (3)

Historical and contemporary issues concerning the complex relationship of religion and society; and religion's propensity to alternately legitimate the status quo and promote social change.

SOC 3311 The Sociology of Race and Ethnicity (3)

Dynamics of race and ethnicity and their interrelationship in society.

SOC 3318 Mexican-Americans in U.S. Society (3)

Race relations theories are applied in the analysis of Mexican-American history, education, acculturation economics, identification, politics, and strategies for social change.

SOC 3322 City and Community (3)

Relationship of social structure, inequality, and social patterns to human settlement in urban and rural areas.

SOC 3330 Women in American Society (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SOC 1305 or 1306 or consent of instructor

An examination of the sociological meaning of women's roles in comparison with men's roles in our society, along with social forces that mold the lives of women. The women's movement and changes in the legal, economic, social, educational, and political arenas as they affect women are investigated. The status of women in the context of contemporary society is explored.

SOC 3354 Marriage and the Family (3)

Contemporary family lifestyles are presented from a sociopsychological viewpoint with stress on personal awareness, growth, and satisfaction in interpersonal relations. Topics include dating, mate selection, communication, sexual adjustment, parenting, cohesion and adaptability, and divorce.

SOC 3355 Introduction to the Economics of Poverty and Discrimination (3)

Cross-listed as ECO 3355

See ECO 3355 for course information.

SOC 3360 Juvenile Delinquency (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SOC 1305 A study of delinquency in a changing society, with emphasis on social causes and methods of control

SOC 3365 Population Geography (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing; or consent of instructor

Population patterns, emphasizing fertility, mortality, and migrations in various regions.

SOC 3372 Population Health (3)

Analysis and evaluation of socioeconomic status, gender, race, ethnicity, and age as major determinants of individual differences in health and well-being in the United States.

SOC 3402 Social Statistics (4)

Cross-listed as ANT 3402

Pre-requisite(s): One course in the formal reasoning distribution list (MTH 1301, MTH 1320, MTH 1321, PHI 1306, or STA 1380) and SOC 1305, ANT 1306, or ANT 1404

An introduction to descriptive and inferential statistics for social science majors. Development of skills in research data analysis.

SOC 4303 Applied Sociology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SOC 1305, 3402 and consent of instructor

Field experience in applied social research: theory construction, population and sample identification, data collection, statistical analysis, and research report presentation.

SOC 4309 Social Psychology (3)

Causes and the effects of human interaction. The importance of others in determining one's perception, attitudes, motivation, pattern of communication, and behavior-such as altruism, affiliation, aggression, conformity, and achievement is examined.

SOC 4310 Death and Dying (3)

Significant issues in the rapidly growing field of death awareness. Specifically, the interactions between the dying individual, family, friends, and professionals are analyzed in terms of process. Major emphasis is placed on the social aspects of dying and the different settings in which deaths occur.

SOC 4311 Sociology of Sport (3)

Cross-listed as HP 4372
See HP 4372 for course information.

SOC 4312 Philanthropy, Civil Society, & the Public Good (3)

Cross-listed as PPS 4310
Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing
The role of philanthropy and civil society in public problem solving with an introduction to ethics and importance of financial giving and community investments. Students will spend significant time outside class working with foundations and nonprofits.

SOC 4315 Sociology of Education (3)

Structure and functioning of the social organization of the school in light of the goals to be achieved. The interrelationships of education with other institutions will be examined. Consideration will also be given to social psychological processes as they operate in the school setting.

SOC 4320 Culture, Personality and Identity (3)

Cross-listed as ANT 4320
See ANT 4320 for course information.

SOC 4322 Stratification in Society (3)

Various forms, effects, and origins, of systems of distribution of social resources. Focus on economics, power, status, and identity.

SOC 4325 Sociology of Religion (3)

Ways in which religion influences society, culture, and personality and, conversely, how the latter affect religion.

SOC 4331 Social Demography (3)

Cross-listed as ENV 4331
Statistical study of human populations, including human population, size, growth, density, and distribution.

SOC 4335 Sociology of Law (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing
A sociological examination of the role of law in society with an emphasis on the relationship between law and other social institutions and how our legal system attempts to solve particular social problems.

SOC 4340 Ethnicity and Aging (3)

Cross-listed as GRT 4340, SWO 4340
See SWO 4340 for course information.

SOC 4352 Criminology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SOC 1305
Crime, criminals, and the correctional system in America. Emphasis is given to the effects of crime on the social order.

SOC 4353 Sociology of Medicine (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing; or consent of instructor
A sociological examination of health, illness, and the social organization of medical care in the United States. Consideration is given to race, class, gender, and age as factors influencing health, illness, and the delivery of medical care.

SOC 4355 Economics of Poverty and Discrimination (3)

Cross-listed as ECO 4355
See ECO 4355 for course information.

SOC 4357 Health Inequalities in America (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SOC 1305 and upper-level standing, or consent of instructor
This course is designed to inform students about the ever-changing distribution of health across race/ethnicity, gender, age, region, and other demographic indicators

SOC 4360 Social Problems in Modern Society (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SOC 1305 and upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Sociological perspective on defining "social problems" for the United States, examining their causes and consequences, and possible solutions. Includes case studies of contemporary issues, such as income inequality, violence, health disparities, and climate change.

SOC 4366 Social Movements (3)

Contemporary social change as an outcome of the economic, political, and social processes involved in the development of post-industrial society.

SOC 4381 Methods of Social Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SOC 1305, 3402; and three semester hours of mathematics
Basic methods and techniques used in social research.

SOC 4391 Social Theory (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Senior status and SOC 1305, 3402, and 4381, or consent of instructor
Social theory from its origins in philosophy to current efforts at theory construction. Particular schools are critically evaluated, and recent convergences in social anthropology, sociology, and social psychology are noted.

SOC 4393 Sociology of Aging (3)

Cross-listed as GRT 4393, SWO 4393
See SWO 4393 for course information.

SOC 4395 Aging and Mental Health (3)

Cross-listed as GRT 4395, SWO 4395
See SWO 4395 for course information.

SOC 43C9 Senior Colloquium (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SOC 1305, 3402, 4381, 4391 and senior standing
Culminating course integrating methods, theory, and topical knowledge of sociology. Special emphasis on the application of sociology into post-graduate life.

SOC 4V70 Special Topics in Sociology (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): SOC 1305, upper-level standing, and consent of instructor; SOC majors only
Designed for students who wish to study with a professor in an area of sociology not covered by regular course offerings. Students will contract with professor regarding study and number of semester hours. May be repeated for credit up to a total of six semester hours, provided topic is different. For sociology majors with upper-level standing only.

SOC 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Sociology, B.A.

Requirements for a Major in Sociology

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-four semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		

SOC 1305	Introduction to Sociology	3
SOC 3402	Social Statistics	4
SOC 4381	Methods of Social Research	3
SOC 4391	Social Theory	3
SOC 43C9	Senior Colloquium	3
Eighteen additional semester hours of 3000–4000 level SOC courses ¹		18
Total Hours		34

¹ Only one course from SOC 3360 Juvenile Delinquency or SOC 4352 Criminology can apply on this requirement.

Sociology (Sociology and Health), B.A.

Requirements for a Major in Sociology (Sociology and Health)

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-four semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
SOC 1305	Introduction to Sociology	3
SOC 3402	Social Statistics	4
SOC 4381	Methods of Social Research	3
SOC 4391	Social Theory	3
SOC 43C9	Senior Colloquium	3
SOC 3372	Population Health	3
SOC 4353	Sociology of Medicine	3
SOC 4357	Health Inequalities in America	3
SOC 4393	Sociology of Aging	3
Six additional semester hours of 3000-4000 level SOC courses ¹		6
Total Hours		34

¹ Only one course from SOC 3360 Juvenile Delinquency or SOC 4352 Criminology can apply on this requirement.

Sociology - Secondary Major

Requirements for a Secondary Major in Sociology

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-four semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
SOC 1305	Introduction to Sociology	3
SOC 3402	Social Statistics	4
SOC 4381	Methods of Social Research	3
SOC 4391	Social Theory	3
SOC 43C9	Senior Colloquium	3
Eighteen additional semester hours of 3000–4000 level SOC courses ¹		18
Total Hours		34

¹ Only one from SOC 3360 Juvenile Delinquency or SOC 4352 Criminology can apply on this requirement. Courses in anthropology and social work do not apply toward a secondary major in sociology.

Sociology Minor

Requirements for a Minor in Sociology

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
Eighteen semester hours including the following:		
SOC 1305	Introduction to Sociology	3
Fifteen semester hours of 3000-4000 level SOC courses ¹		15
Total Hours		18

¹ Only one course from SOC 3360 Juvenile Delinquency or SOC 4352 Criminology can apply on this requirement.

Statistical Science

Degrees in Statistical Science are intended to provide the students with the necessary background into both the theory and application of statistics as it is used in today's society. The major is intended for those students who either want to seek employment with a B.S. degree or continue towards their advanced degrees. The minor will most likely be taken by students who intend to enter graduate school in an area other than statistics.

- Statistics, B.S. (p. 257)
- Statistics (Actuarial Science), B.S. (p. 257)
- Statistics (Sports Analytics), B.S. (p. 258)
- Statistics - Secondary Major (p. 259)
- Statistics Minor (p. 259)
- Accelerated Bachelor of Science/Master of Science in Statistics (<https://nextcatalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/statistical-science/joint-statistics-bs-ms/>)

Statistics (STA)

STA 1301 Statistical Reasoning: A Guide to the Unknown (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Freshman standing and consent of statistics undergraduate faculty advisor
Philosophical, ethical, and sociological issues related to statistical uncertainty and randomness.

STA 1380 Elementary Statistics (3)

Introduction to traditional statistical concepts including descriptive statistics, binomial and normal probability models, tests of hypotheses, linear correlation and regression, two-way contingency tables, and one-way analysis of variance. Credit may not be obtained after receiving credit in STA 2381 or 3381.

STA 1V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

STA 2300 Introduction to Data Science (3)

Cross-listed as CSI 2300

Principles of data science, including problem workflow, variable types, visualization, modeling, programming, data management and cleaning, reproducibility, and big data.

STA 2381 Introductory Statistical Methods (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or above in MTH 1321

Parametric statistical methods. Topics range from descriptive statistics through regression and one-way analysis of variance. Applications are typically from biology and medicine. Computer data analysis is required.

STA 2450 Introduction to Computing for the Mathematical and Statistical Sciences (4)

Computer programming for mathematical scientists with emphasis on designing algorithms, problem solving, and coding practices. Topics include development of programs from specifications; appropriate use of data types; functions; modular program organization; documentation and style; and version control and collaborative programming.

STA 2V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

STA 3300 History of Statistics: English Origins (3)

Pre-requisite(s): STA 1380 or STA 2381 or STA 3381 or QBA 2302

Examines historical beginnings of the statistics discipline in England. Considers philosophical tenets from the Bayesian and frequentist perspectives as well as the debates between Fisher and Pearson. Emphasizes significance of such sites as Rothamsted Research Station, Bletchley Park, and the University of Cambridge, all linked to the birthplace of modern statistics.

STA 3310 Sports Analytics I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): STA 3381

Combines classical statistical methods with cutting-edge data science tools to communicate findings and wield influence over decisions within sports organizations. Fosters critical thinking, equipping students with statistical techniques for data analytics, and mastering data visualization to facilitate data-driven choices in sports.

STA 3375 Technologies for Sports Analytics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): STA 2300 and STA 2450

Concepts in big data analytics primarily applied to topics in sports focusing on graphical methods through dashboards and inferential methods.

STA 3381 Probability and Statistics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or above in MTH 1322

Introduction to the fundamentals of probability, random variables, discrete and continuous probability distributions, expectations, sampling distributions, topics of statistical inference such as confidence intervals, tests of hypotheses, and regression.

STA 3386 Regression Analysis (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MTH 2311, MTH 2321, and STA 3381 A development of regression techniques including simple linear regression, multiple regression, logistic regression and Poisson regression with emphasis on model assumptions, parameter estimation, variable selection and diagnostics

STA 3V90 Undergraduate Research in Statistics (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Independent study or research in topics not available in other courses. Maximum of four hours will count toward the degree.

STA 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

STA 4330 SAS Programming for Statistical Science (3)

Pre-requisite(s): STA 2381 or 3381

Concepts in SAS programming including methods to establish and transform SAS data sets, perform statistical analyses, and create general customized reports. Methods from both BASE SAS and SAS SQL will be considered.

STA 4350 Statistical Machine Learning (3)

Pre-requisite(s): STA 3386 Fundamental topics of machine learning including supervised/unsupervised learning, cost function optimization, feature selection and engineering, and bias/variance tradeoff Learning algorithms including classification methods, support vector machines, decision trees, neural networks, and deep learning are included.

STA 4360 Bayesian Data Analysis (3)

Pre-requisite(s): STA 4385 An introduction to Bayesian inference emphasizing prior and posterior distributions, estimation, prediction, hierarchical Bayesian analysis, and applications with computer implemented data analysis

STA 4362 Applied Time Series Analysis (3)

Pre-requisite(s): STA 3386

Statistical methods of analyzing time series. Model identification, estimation, forecasting, and spectral analysis will be discussed. Applications in a variety of areas including economics and environmental science will be considered.

STA 4370 Sampling Techniques (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Three hours of statistical methods

Planning, execution, and analysis of sampling from finite populations. Simple random, stratified random, ratio, systematic, cluster, sub sampling, regression estimates, and multi-frame techniques are covered.

STA 4371 Data Management and Mining (3)

Pre-requisite(s): STA 3381

Terminology, techniques, and management of Data Mining for biostatisticians.

STA 4372 Introduction to Biostatistics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): STA 2381 or STA 3381 or consent of the instructor Data Analysis for biostatisticians in the biomedical and pharmaceutical fields.

STA 4373 Computational Methods in Statistics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): STA 2381 or STA 3381 or consent of the instructor Computational methods using statistical packages and programming.

STA 4374 Statistical Process Control (3)

Pre-requisite(s): STA 3381 or equivalent

Development of statistical concepts and theory underlying procedures used in statistical process control applications and reliability.

STA 4382 Intermediate Statistical Methods (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in either STA 2381 or STA 3381; or consent of instructor

Development and application of two-sample inferences, analysis of variance, multiple comparison procedures, and nonparametric methods.

STA 4384 Applied Multivariate Methods (3)

Pre-requisite(s): STA 3386

Numerical and graphical descriptive statistics for multivariate data, principal components and factor analysis, canonical correlation, discriminant analysis, multivariate analysis of variance, multidimensional contingency tables, and cluster analysis.

STA 4385 Mathematical Statistics I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MTH 2321 with minimum grade of C

Introductions to the fundamentals of probability theory, random variables and their distributions, expectations, transformations of random variables, moment generating functions, special discrete and continuous distributions, multivariate distributions, order statistics, and sampling distributions.

STA 4386 Mathematical Statistics II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): STA 4385 with minimum grade of C

Theory of statistical estimation and hypothesis testing. Topics include point and interval estimation, properties of estimators, properties of test of hypotheses including most powerful and likelihood ratios tests, and decision theory including Bayes and minimax criteria.

STA 4387 Introduction to Probability Models (3)

Pre-requisite(s): STA 4385 with minimum grade of C

Applications of probability theory to the study of phenomena in such fields as engineering, management science, social and physical sciences, and operations research. Topics include Markov chains, branching processes, Poisson processes, exponential models, and continuous-time Markov chains with applications to queuing systems. Other topics introduced are renewal theory and estimation procedures.

STA 43C8 Capstone in Sports Analytics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Senior standing and consent of the instructor

Applying statistics data science methodology to research problems in sports analytics.

STA 43C9 Capstone Statistics Course (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Approval of the statistics undergraduate faculty advisor
Statistical concepts applied to written and oral reports for consulting. For students majoring in statistics.

STA 4V90 Special Topics in Statistics (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): STA 2381 or STA 3381

Topics in probability and/or statistics not covered in other courses. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours if the content is different.

STA 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Statistics, B.S.

Requirements for Major in Statistics

Code	Title	Hours
Twenty-seven semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
STA 3381	Probability and Statistics	3
STA 3386	Regression Analysis	3
STA 4382	Intermediate Statistical Methods	3
STA 4385	Mathematical Statistics I	3
STA 4386	Mathematical Statistics II	3
STA 43C9	Capstone Statistics Course	3
Nine additional semester hours of 2000-4000 level STA courses		9

A grade of "C" or better in courses used for the major.		
Subtotal		27
Required Courses in Other Fields		
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
MTH 1322	Calculus II	3
MTH 2311	Linear Algebra	3
MTH 2321	Calculus III	3
CSI 1401	Introduction to Programming I	4
or CSI 1430	Introduction to Computer Science I with Laboratory	
or STA 2450	Introduction to Computing for the Mathematical and Statistical Sciences	
Eight semester hours of science courses (with no more than 4 hours from GEO) with appropriate labs selected from the following:		8
BIO 1305 & BIO 1105	Modern Concepts of Bioscience and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	
BIO 1306 & BIO 1106	Modern Concepts of Bioscience, continued and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	
CHE 1301 & CHE 1101	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I and General Chemistry Laboratory I	
CHE 1302 & CHE 1102	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry II and General Chemistry Laboratory II	
ENV 1301 & ENV 1101	Exploring Environmental Issues and An Introduction to Environmental Analysis (Lab)	
ENV 1303 & ENV 1103	Wildlife Ecology and Wildlife Ecology Laboratory Exercises	
GEO 1306 & GEO 1106	The Earth Through Time and The Earth Through Time, Laboratory	
or GEO 1307 & GEO 1106	Evolution and Extinction and The Earth Through Time, Laboratory	
GEO 1401	Earthquakes and Other Natural Disasters	
GEO 1402	World Oceans	
GEO 1403	Environmental Geology	
GEO 1405	The Dynamic Earth	
GEO 1408	Earth Science	
NSC 1306 & NSC 1106	Introduction to Neuroscience and Introduction to Neuroscience Laboratory	
PHY 1420	General Physics I	
PHY 1430	General Physics II	
Total Hours		51

Statistics (Actuarial Science), B.S.

Current students wishing to declare the statistics major with an Actuarial Science concentration must meet both of the following requirements:

1. have completed MTH 1322 Calculus II with a minimum grade of C, and
2. must have an overall GPA of 3.0 or higher.

Transfer students must wait to earn a Baylor GPA of 3.0 or higher before declaring the Actuarial Science concentration.

Requirements for a Major in Statistics (Actuarial Science)

Code	Title	Hours
Twenty-seven semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
STA 3381	Probability and Statistics	3
STA 3386	Regression Analysis	3
STA 4382	Intermediate Statistical Methods	3
STA 4385	Mathematical Statistics I	3
STA 4386	Mathematical Statistics II	3
Twelve additional hours of STA, nine of which must be at the 4000-level ¹		12
<i>Additional Requirements</i>		
A grade of "C" or better in courses used for the major.		
Subtotal		27
Required Courses in Other Fields		
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
MTH 1322	Calculus II	3
MTH 2311	Linear Algebra	3
MTH 2321	Calculus III	3
CSI 1401	Introduction to Programming I	4
or CSI 1430	Introduction to Computer Science I with Laboratory	
or STA 2450	Introduction to Computing for the Mathematical and Statistical Sciences	
Eight semester hours of science courses (with no more than 4 hours from GEO) with appropriate labs selected from the following:		8
BIO 1305 & BIO 1105	Modern Concepts of Bioscience and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	
BIO 1306 & BIO 1106	Modern Concepts of Bioscience, continued and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	
CHE 1301 & CHE 1101	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I and General Chemistry Laboratory I	
CHE 1302 & CHE 1102	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry II and General Chemistry Laboratory II	
ENV 1301 & ENV 1101	Exploring Environmental Issues and An Introduction to Environmental Analysis (Lab)	
ENV 1303 & ENV 1103	Wildlife Ecology and Wildlife Ecology Laboratory Exercises	
GEO 1306 & GEO 1106	The Earth Through Time and The Earth Through Time, Laboratory	
or GEO 1307 & GEO 1106	Evolution and Extinction and The Earth Through Time, Laboratory	
GEO 1401	Earthquakes and Other Natural Disasters	
GEO 1402	World Oceans	
GEO 1403	Environmental Geology	
GEO 1405	The Dynamic Earth	

GEO 1408	Earth Science	
NSC 1306 & NSC 1106	Introduction to Neuroscience and Introduction to Neuroscience Laboratory	
PHY 1420 or PHY 1430	General Physics I General Physics II	
Select eighteen semester hours from the following courses:		18
ACC 2303	Financial Accounting	
ECO 2306	Principles of Microeconomics	
ECO 2307	Principles of Macroeconomics	
ECO 3306	Intermediate Microeconomic Analysis	
ECO 3307	Intermediate Macroeconomic Analysis	
FIN 3305	Principles of Risk Management and Insurance	
FIN 3310	Introduction to Corporate Finance	
FIN 4320	Fundamentals of Property and Liability Insurance	
FIN 4366	Options, Futures, and Other Derivatives	
Total Hours		69

¹ STA 4V90 Special Topics in Statistics may be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Statistics (Sports Analytics), B.S. Requirements for a Major in Statistics (Sports Analytics)

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-one semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
STA 2300	Introduction to Data Science	3
STA 2450	Introduction to Computing for the Mathematical and Statistical Sciences	4
STA 3310	Sports Analytics I	3
STA 3375	Technologies for Sports Analytics	3
STA 3381	Probability and Statistics	3
STA 3386	Regression Analysis	3
STA 4373	Computational Methods in Statistics	3
STA 43C8	Capstone in Sports Analytics	3
Six semester hours of 3000-4000 level STA courses ¹		6
<i>Additional Requirements</i>		
A grade of "C" or better in courses used for the major.		
Subtotal		31
Required Courses in Other Fields		
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
MTH 1322	Calculus II	3
MTH 2311	Linear Algebra	3
MTH 2321	Calculus III	3
Eight semester hours of science courses (with no more than 4 hours from GEO) with appropriate labs selected from the following: ²		8

BIO 1305 & BIO 1105	Modern Concepts of Bioscience and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory
BIO 1306 & BIO 1106	Modern Concepts of Bioscience, continued and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory
CHE 1301 & CHE 1101	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I and General Chemistry Laboratory I
CHE 1302 & CHE 1102	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry II and General Chemistry Laboratory II
ENV 1301 & ENV 1101	Exploring Environmental Issues and An Introduction to Environmental Analysis (Lab)
ENV 1303 & ENV 1103	Wildlife Ecology and Wildlife Ecology Laboratory Exercises
GEO 1306 & GEO 1106 or GEO 1307 or GEO 1309	The Earth Through Time and The Earth Through Time, Laboratory Evolution and Extinction Origins of Habitable Worlds
GEO 1401	Earthquakes and Other Natural Disasters
GEO 1402	World Oceans
GEO 1403	Environmental Geology
GEO 1405	The Dynamic Earth
GEO 1408	Earth Science
NSC 1306 & NSC 1106	Introduction to Neuroscience and Introduction to Neuroscience Laboratory
PHY 1420	General Physics I
PHY 1430	General Physics II
Total Hours	51

¹ STA 4V90 Special Topics in Statistics may be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

² Each course must apply to a major in its department.

Statistics - Secondary Major

Requirements for a Secondary Major in Statistics

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-three semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
MTH 1322	Calculus II	3
MTH 2311	Linear Algebra	3
MTH 2321	Calculus III	3
STA 3381	Probability and Statistics	3
STA 3386	Regression Analysis	3
STA 4382	Intermediate Statistical Methods	3
Twelve semester hours of additional 2000-4000 level STA courses		12
A grade of "C" or better in courses used for the Secondary Major.		
Total Hours		33

Statistics Minor

Requirements for a Minor in Statistics

Code	Title	Hours
Eighteen semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
STA 2381	Introductory Statistical Methods	3
STA 3381	Probability and Statistics	3
Twelve additional semester hours from any STA course that counts toward the major in statistics.		12
A grade of "C" or better in STA courses used for the minor.		
Total Hours		18

Theatre Arts

The Baylor University Department of Theatre Arts is an elite program combining an excellent liberal arts education with rigorous training in both academic and artistic fields of theatre study. The department has been named among the top 25 undergraduate theatre programs in the United States and is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Theatre.

Our mission is to nurture a close-knit community of intellectually-curious and artistically-daring theatre practitioners while preparing students for future success through liberal arts education and professional training.

Entrance Requirement in Theatre Arts

In addition to admission to the University, prospective students must be admitted to the Department of Theatre Arts by application and a formal audition/interview conducted by the Theatre Arts Faculty. Refer to the Departmental Student Handbook for other curricular and co-curricular requirements.

Programs

- Theatre Arts, B.A. (p. 264)
- Theatre Design and Technology, B.F.A. (p. 264)
- Theatre Performance, B.F.A. (p. 265)
- Theatre Arts - Secondary Major (p. 266)
- Theatre Design and Technology Minor (p. 266)

Theatre Arts (THEA)

THEA 1101 Fundamentals of Voice and Movement I (1)

Co-requisite(s): THEA 1301

An introduction to the fundamentals of voice and movement for the actor with emphasis on freeing the natural voice and developing awareness of the voice and body as creative, expressive instruments. This course supports the work done in acting core courses.

THEA 1102 Fundamentals of Voice and Movement II (1)

Co-requisite(s): THEA 1302

A continuation of THEA 1101 with emphasis on the fundamentals of voice and movement for the actor, freeing the natural voice, and developing awareness of the voice and body as creative and expressive instruments.

THEA 1103 Introduction to Musical Theatre Voice 1 (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Introduction to four of the five parts of healthy functional vocal production in Musical Theatre styles: Phonation, Relaxation/Alignment, Respiration and Articulation.

THEA 1104 Introduction to Musical Theatre Voice 2 (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Introduction to Resonance (one of the five parts of healthy functional vocal production) in Musical Theatre styles with continued work on: Phonation, Relaxation/Alignment, Respiration and Articulation

THEA 1110 The Fine Arts: An Experiential Survey of Music, Art, Theatre, and Film (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Acceptance into the Fine Arts Living Learning Center

An exploration of four Fine Arts disciplines (film, art, theatre, and music) from an interdisciplinary perspective, with emphasis on specific performances and exhibitions, and a small group focus on new student experiences.

THEA 1301 Acting I: Realism (3)

Co-requisite(s):

Introduction to the basics of acting, including theatrical terminology, improvisation, scene study, and character analysis. Emphasis will be placed on an acting method based on the works of Constantin Stanislavski.

THEA 1302 Acting Realism: Scene Study (3)

Co-requisite(s): THEA 1102

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 1380

An introduction to basic acting technique. Students employ the character analysis, basic object exercises, and other acting tools toward producing a character study based on a modern American play.

THEA 1306 Introduction to Theatre (3)

Develops an engaged understanding of live theatre and performance in contemporary society through an overview of the various artists, skills, crafts, traditions, and conventions that inform the creation of a theatrical event. Students with credit in Thea 1306 may not earn credit for Thea 1206.

THEA 1312 Scenic Elements (2)

Basic course in stagecraft. Technical crew lab included.

THEA 1316 Costume and Stage Makeup Elements (3)

Study and application of the theories and techniques of theatrical costuming, construction of theatrical clothing, and theatrical makeup. Technical crew lab included.

THEA 1324 Script Analysis (3)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 1380

Introduction to the process of script analysis, focusing on play structure, environmental research and character development, and culminating in a written play analysis.

THEA 1380 Theatre Aesthetics: Visual Storytelling (3)

An introduction to basic theatre aesthetics. Emphasis placed on elements and principles of design for visual storytelling.

THEA 1383 Theatrical Drafting (3)

Introduction to theatrical hand drafting techniques, tools and standards, including fundamentals of graphic problem solving by visualization of elements in three dimensional space.

THEA 2101 Applied Voice and Movement I (1)

Co-requisite(s): THEA 2301

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 1102

Continuation of the work begun in THEA 1101 and 1102 with emphasis on movement for the stage as it applies to realistic acting, as well as interpretive, post-modern theatre making.

THEA 2102 Applied Voice and Movement II (1)

Co-requisite(s):

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 2101

Continuation of the work begun in THEA 2101 with emphasis on movement for the stage as it applies to realistic acting, as well as interpretive, post-modern theatre making.

THEA 2103 Musical Theatre Voice (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Beginning work on vocal technique in various musical theatre styles. This course must be taken concurrently with THEA 3003.

THEA 2104 Sophomore Voice for Contemporary Musical Theatre (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Acting technique and character development, in conjunction with vocal technique, as they relate to traditional musical theatre styles, in small group/ensemble roles with repertoire before 1965. This course must be taken concurrently with THEA 3003.

THEA 2105 Singing for the Actor (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Instructor permission required

Preparing the actor to participate in singing roles including ensemble work, straight plays with music, and Shakespeare sonnets. The course will also cover vocal technique, sight singing, and harmony/group singing. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 hours.

THEA 2113 Workshop in Traditional Musical Theatre I (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Application of techniques and skills learned in the voice class in a performance setting using materials from traditional musical theatre styles pre-1965.

THEA 2114 Workshop in Contemporary Musical Theatre I (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Application of techniques and skills learned in the voice class in a performance setting using materials from contemporary musical theatre styles from 1965 to the present.

THEA 2298 Ballet I (2)

Ballet with emphasis on technique and vocabulary. Theatre Arts majors may substitute this class for one semester of Human Performance.

THEA 2299 Jazz I (2)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 2298

Jazz techniques, vocabulary, and styles relevant to character/theatre dance. Theatre Arts majors may substitute this class for one semester of Human Performance.

THEA 2301 Acting: Physical Methods (3)

Co-requisite(s):

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 1302

An Introduction to the physical methods of Acting, focusing on Viewpoints.

THEA 2302 Acting: Shakespeare (3)

Co-requisite(s):

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 1302

Exploration of the acting challenges of Shakespeare's plays, through studies of text sense and structure, and exercises for developing breath, relaxation, vocal energy, and creative acting choices.

THEA 2316 Stage Makeup (3)

Study and application of theories and techniques of theatrical makeup. Technical crew laboratory included.

THEA 2370 Technology Fundamentals for Theatre (3)

Introduction to essential software and technologies utilized in the creation of a live theatrical production.

THEA 2371 Lighting and Sound Elements (3)

General principles and practices of stage lighting and theatrical sound technology. Technical crew laboratory included.

THEA 2374 Theater History I (3)

Historical investigation of theatre practice, performance, and dramatic literature from ancient times through the Renaissance.

THEA 2375 Theater History II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 2374

Historical investigation of theatre practice, performance, and dramatic literature from the Renaissance through the nineteenth century. Emphasis on Europe and North America.

THEA 2383 Theatrical Drawing and Rendering (3)

Principles and practices of drawing, rendering, and modeling techniques used for the theater.

THEA 2385 Technical Theatre for Non-Theatre Majors (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the Instructor An introductory study of the tools, techniques, and concepts related to the technical aspects of theatre production

THEA 2390 Stage Management (3)

The art and craft of stage management, including the role and responsibilities of the stage manager.

THEA 3001 Production Lab (0)

Pre-requisite(s): Junior standing

Evaluation of acting and crew work for all major productions, thesis production, qualifying productions, and weekly workshops. May be taken a maximum of 3 times.

THEA 3003 Studio for Applied Musical Theatre Voice (0)

Studio is a co-requisite for applied musical theatre voice. In studio class, songs are workshopped in order to gain confidence in acting technique, movement, and character development, in conjunction with vocal technique in various musical theatre styles. This course must be taken concurrently with THEA 2103, 2104, 3103, 3104, 4103, or 4104.

THEA 3103 Advanced Musical Theatre Voice (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Develops musical theatre vocal technique in various musical theatre styles, employing acting techniques, movement, musicality, and character development. This course must be taken concurrently with THEA 3003.

THEA 3104 Junior Voice for Contemporary Musical Theatre (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Acting technique and character development, in conjunction with vocal technique, as they relate to traditional musical theatre styles, in small group/ensemble roles with repertoire before 1965. This course must be taken concurrently with THEA 3003.

THEA 3106 Production Lab II (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Junior standing and THEA 3105

Continuation of THEA 3105.

THEA 3113 Workshop in Traditional Musical Theatre II (1)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 2113 and consent of instructor

A continuation of THEA 2113.

THEA 3114 Workshop in Contemporary Musical Theatre II (1)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 2114 and consent of instructor

A continuation of THEA 2114.

THEA 3297 Tap I (2)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 2298

Tap with an emphasis on the basic steps, rhythms, and music theory related to the dance.

THEA 3298 Ballet II (2)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 2298

A continuation of Ballet I, refining technique and developing broader ranges of movement.

THEA 3301 Acting: Advanced Realism (3)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 2302 and upper-level standing

Correlating advanced acting techniques and the performance requirements of important realistic playwrights. Students will analyze, rehearse and perform scenes from playwrights of the early independent theater movement and from a range of contemporary playwrights.

THEA 3302 Acting: Advanced Auditioning (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing An exploration of auditioning techniques and professional auditioning practices in the Theatre

THEA 3303 Theatre for Young Audiences (3)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 1302 and upper-level standing

An applied study of the dramatic literature and production techniques of theater intended for young audiences. Emphasis will be on techniques of acting and the creation of new material.

THEA 3304 Acting: Playwright Study (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

The application of advanced acting techniques to the unique style and period conventions of an individual playwright. May be repeated once for credit with study of a different playwright(s).

THEA 3310 Introduction to Standardized Patient Methodology (3)

Cross-listed as HP 3312

See HP 3312 for course information.

THEA 3316 Costume Draping and Patterning (3)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 1316

Technical skills with emphasis on interpreting two-dimensional drawings into three-dimensional costumes by manipulating fabric through draping, patterning, and construction.

THEA 3323 Costume Crafts (3)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 1316 or consent of the instructor

Technical skills with an emphasis on 2D and 3D techniques in creating and modifying specialty costume pieces.

THEA 3324 Directing I/Script Analysis (3)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 1380 and upper-level standing

A study of play analysis for beginning directors. Workshop laboratory required.

THEA 3325 Directing II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 3324

Continuation of THEA 3324. A study of techniques of play direction. Fundamental consideration of blocking and director-actor communication. Workshop laboratory required.

THEA 3326 Costume Design (3)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 1316

Development and execution of costume designs for a variety of theatrical situations. Lectures, design projects, critiques, and discussions.

THEA 3327 Advanced Makeup Techniques (3)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 1316

This course builds on introductory skills learned in THEA 1316 (Costume and Makeup Elements). Students will study advanced application skills and tools for character transformation with makeup, masks, and 3D elements.

THEA 3333 Theatre in Cultural Context (3)

Pre-requisite(s): For theatre majors only or consent of instructor
An exploration of theatre production and theatrical history particular to a specific region of the world, with references to regional historical, political, social, cultural, artistic, and architectural influences. Course may be repeated for a maximum of six semester hours if topic varies.

THEA 3341 Master Works in Drama (3)

Cross-listed as GTX 3341
See GTX 3341 for course information.

THEA 3352 Japanese Theatre and Culture (3)

Cross-listed as THEA 3352
See THEA 3352 for course information.

THEA 3363 Metal-Working for the Theatre (3)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 1312
Prepares students for various aspects of metal-working for the theatre, including safety, welding, cutting, and shaping.

THEA 3370 Scene Design (3)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 1312 Survey of theatrical design and scene designers, and the realization of students' designs as floor plans, renderings, and models

THEA 3371 Lighting Design (3)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 2371 Lighting design in theatrical production and as an artistic tool in manipulating three dimensional space

THEA 3372 Scene Painting (3)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 1312; upper-level standing
Introduction to large scale painting. Students execute texture techniques.

THEA 3373 Short-form Playwriting (3)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 1324
Development of techniques and skills of dramatic writing through practice in creating short-form original dramatic work.

THEA 3380 Sound Design (3)

Cross-listed as FDM 3380
Pre-requisite(s): THEA 2371 or FDM 2360
The creation and implementation of sound design for theatre; also applicable to film, music production, video games, and live events. Includes the artistic process of design and the development of technical abilities and conceptual approaches to sound manipulation.

THEA 3383 Computer Aided Drafting and Modeling (3)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 1383
Computer aided drafting to incorporate many of the principals covered in THEA 1383 (hand-drafting for the theater). Utilize both the vector based Vector works software and the floating point algorithm based AutoCAD software.

THEA 3390 Marketing for the Performing Arts (3)

Audience development principles and marketing techniques for both commercial and non-profit arts organizations. Emphasis on live theatre. Technical crew lab included.

THEA 3398 Theatrical Props: Construction and Management (3)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 1312 and consent of instructor
Practical study of the design, construction, organization, and implementation of theatrical properties in production.

THEA 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

THEA 4102 Theatre in the Professional World (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Senior standing and consent of instructor
Prepares majors for the transition from academia to the professional arena.

THEA 4103 Senior Voice for Traditional Musical Theatre (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor
Acting technique and character development, in conjunction with vocal technique, as they relate to traditional musical theatre styles, in small group/ensemble roles with repertoire before 1965. This course must be taken concurrently with THEA 3003.

THEA 4104 Senior Voice for Contemporary Musical Theatre (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor
Acting technique and character development, in conjunction with vocal technique, as they relate to traditional musical theatre styles, in small group/ensemble roles with repertoire before 1965. This course must be taken concurrently with THEA 3003.

THEA 4107 Production Lab III (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Senior standing and THEA 3106
Evaluation of acting and crew work for all major productions, thesis production, qualifying productions, and weekly workshops.

THEA 4108 Production Lab IV (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Senior standing and THEA 3106
A continuation of production methods learned in THEA 3106.

THEA 4113 Workshop in Traditional Musical Theatre III (1)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 3113 and consent of instructor
A continuation of THEA 3113.

THEA 4114 Workshop in Contemporary Musical Theatre III (1)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 3114 and consent of instructor
A continuation of THEA 3114.

THEA 4190 Portfolio Development (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor
Development of design portfolios and presentation skills needed for professional employment in theatrical design.

THEA 4215 Art as Civic Practice: Engagement, Collaboration, and Inclusivity (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing
Engagement, collaboration, and inclusivity through the lens of arts-based practices as they are related to three key groups: ourselves, organizations, and communities, including community-based artistic programming across fine arts entities.

THEA 4297 Jazz II (2)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 2298 and 2299
Continuation of Jazz I, refining technique and exploring different styles of jazz and character dance.

THEA 4298 Tap II (2)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 3297
Continuation of Tap I, refining technique and exploring advanced rhythms and steps.

THEA 4299 Musical Theatre Dance (2)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 2299
Application of dance techniques and skills learned in Theatre Dance classes, focusing on the dance audition and the expectations for Theatrical dance practitioners.

THEA 4301 Acting for the Camera (3)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 2301 and 2302
Preparation for professional performance in television and film.

THEA 4308 Advanced Theatre Theory (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Senior level standing

Great texts of dramatic theory ranging from Aristotle and Zeami through to Emile Zola and Bertolt Brecht. Theoretical ideas on the aesthetics, efficacy and morality of theatre have interacted with plays at various time periods.

THEA 4321 History of Costume (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

A study of dress from Egyptian times to the twentieth century.

THEA 4322 History of Decor in the Western World (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

Major historical movements and periods in architecture and decorative arts in the West, with special attention to how these trends relate to theatrical design.

THEA 4326 Advanced Costume Design (3)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 3326

Advanced principles and practices of costume design, with an emphasis on the design team/director collaboration.

THEA 4335 Creative Dramatics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Education, theory, and philosophy that will cultivate the techniques of creative dramatics and develop the skills needed for human interaction in dramatic play. Lab required.

THEA 4351 Automated Lighting (3)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 2371

Design techniques and the programming of automated lighting fixtures on various lighting consoles.

THEA 4365 Advanced Directing I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 3324

Directing techniques for departures from realism, with an emphasis on postmodern theatre, musical theatre, and verse drama. Workshop required.

THEA 4366 Advanced Directing II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 4365

Continuation of THEA 4365. Workshop required.

THEA 4370 Advanced Scene Design (3)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 3370; and upper level standing

Development and execution of scenic designs for a variety of theatrical situations. Lectures, design projects, critiques and discussions.

THEA 4371 Advanced Lighting Design (3)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 3371

Developing and executing lighting designs for a variety of situations. Lectures, design projects, cue composition, and critique and discussion.

THEA 4373 Playwriting (3)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 3373

A study of the art and craft of playwriting with an emphasis on play structure, development of the personal voice, use of dramatic irony, and character development.

THEA 4376 Theater History III (3)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 2374 and 2375; and upper-level standing

Historical investigation of theatre practice, performance, and dramatic literature from the early twentieth century to the present.

THEA 4377 The Theatre and Christianity (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

An exploration of biblical perspectives concerning creativity and the arts with a special emphasis on theatre and the performing arts.

THEA 4378 Dramaturgy: Theory and Practice (3)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 4376 and consent of instructor

Investigation of the functions and methods of the dramaturg such as choosing a season, audience enrichment, new play development, researching production history, and understanding dramatic structure and theory.

THEA 4379 Advanced Studies in Contemporary Theatre and Drama (3)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 2374 and 2375

Topics related to leading contemporary playwrights, current issues of dramatic style, and emerging trends in theatrical practice. May be repeated once for credit with different content.

THEA 4380 Performing Arts Management (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

Organizational structure, fundraising techniques, and board development for non-profit professional and commercial performing arts organizations. Includes contracting with professional unions, budgeting, and season planning. Technical crew lab included.

THEA 4384 Advanced Sound Design (3)

Cross-listed as FDM 4371

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 3380/FDM 3380

A continuation of THEA 3380/FDM 3380. This course builds upon the sound design skills gained previously and adds training in the advanced functions of industry standard software. Students will develop a personal design style, a discerning ear for quality audio, and in-depth knowledge of the production process. Intended for theatre designers, this course is also applicable to film, music production, video games, and live events.

THEA 4388 Advanced Theatrical Props (3)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 3398

Design, construction, organization, and implementation of theatrical properties in production; includes specialized training in additional tools and techniques.

THEA 4390 Advanced Stage Management (3)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 2390

Role and responsibilities of the stage manager using the Regional Theatre or LORT Stage Manager model. Explores budgeting, seasonal planning and responsibilities in touring and non-theatrical situations.

THEA 4395 Stage Combat (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing and consent of instructor

Actor movement in stage combat (armed and unarmed) with emphasis on proper technique, safety, and theatricality. May be repeated once for credit with different contents.

THEA 4398 Technical Direction for Theater (3)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 1312, 1316, 1383, and 2371

Four basic areas of technical direction: creating technical drawings, estimating a set, choosing materials used in the theater, and scheduling the building of sets for the theater. This course may be repeated once with a different topic.

THEA 4V75 Music Directing for Musical Theatre (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Instructor Approval

A practical approach to teaching music, conducting ensembles, collaborating with directors, evaluating voices, and improving vocal technique. This course is geared toward students interested in learning how to Music Direct Musicals and Theatre performances.

THEA 4V98 Professional Internship (1-3)
Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing
Internship in Theatre and/or the Entertainment industry fulfilled in cooperation with an approved organization. The student will participate in formal training and directed activities in Theatre, Television, Film, Music or other Industry related fields.

THEA 4V99 Special Studies in Theater Arts for Majors (1-3)
Pre-requisite(s): Senior standing and consent of instructor
Advanced studies in special theater topics. May be repeated for up to six hours credit.

THEA 4V9R Research (3)
Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

THEA 4VC5 Production Capstone (1-3)
Pre-requisite(s): Senior standing and consent of instructor
Advanced practicum in production performance design technical theater or management. May be repeated with different topic not to exceed six credit hours.

Theatre Arts, B.A.
Requirements for a Major in Theatre Arts

Code	Title	Hours
Forty-four semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
THEA 1301 & THEA 1101	Acting I: Realism and Fundamentals of Voice and Movement I	4
THEA 1302 & THEA 1102	Acting Realism: Scene Study and Fundamentals of Voice and Movement II	4
THEA 1312	Scenic Elements	3
THEA 1316	Costume and Stage Makeup Elements	3
THEA 1324	Script Analysis	3
THEA 1380	Theatre Aesthetics: Visual Storytelling	3
THEA 2371	Lighting and Sound Elements	3
THEA 2374	Theater History I	3
THEA 2375	Theater History II	3
THEA 3001	Production Lab (3 semesters)	0
THEA 4376	Theater History III	3
Twelve semester hours of THEA courses, nine of which must be at the 3000-4000 level		12
Additional Requirements		
Must be admitted to the Department of Theatre Arts by audition/interview.		
Active participation in all departmental play productions.		
Total Hours		44

Theatre Design and Technology, B.F.A.

Requirements for a Major in Theatre Design and Technology

Code	Title	Hours
Seventy semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
THEA 1301	Acting I: Realism	3
THEA 1312	Scenic Elements	3
THEA 1316	Costume and Stage Makeup Elements	3
THEA 1324	Script Analysis	3
THEA 1380	Theatre Aesthetics: Visual Storytelling	3
THEA 1383	Theatrical Drafting	3
THEA 2371	Lighting and Sound Elements	3
THEA 2374	Theater History I	3
THEA 2375	Theater History II	3
THEA 2383	Theatrical Drawing and Rendering	3
THEA 3001	Production Lab (3 semesters)	0
THEA 4102	Theatre in the Professional World	1
THEA 4321	History of Costume	3
or THEA 4322	History of Decor in the Western World	
THEA 4376	Theater History III	3
Select nine semester hours from the following:		9
THEA 3326	Costume Design	
THEA 3370	Scene Design	
THEA 3371	Lighting Design	
THEA 3380	Sound Design	
Theatre Design Electives		
Select nine semester hours from the following:		9
THEA 2370	Technology Fundamentals for Theatre	
THEA 2390	Stage Management	
THEA 3316	Costume Draping and Patterning	
THEA 3323	Costume Crafts	
THEA 3326	Costume Design	
THEA 3327	Advanced Makeup Techniques	
THEA 3363	Metal-Working for the Theatre	
THEA 3370	Scene Design	
THEA 3371	Lighting Design	
THEA 3372	Scene Painting	
THEA 3380	Sound Design	
THEA 3383	Computer Aided Drafting and Modeling	
THEA 3398	Theatrical Props: Construction and Management	
THEA 4190	Portfolio Development	
THEA 4321	History of Costume	
THEA 4322	History of Decor in the Western World	
THEA 4326	Advanced Costume Design	
THEA 4351	Automated Lighting	
THEA 4370	Advanced Scene Design	
THEA 4371	Advanced Lighting Design	

THEA 4384	Advanced Sound Design	
THEA 4390	Advanced Stage Management	
THEA 4398	Technical Direction for Theater	
THEA 4V99	Special Studies in Theater Arts for Majors	
THEA 4VC5	Production Capstone	
Fifteen semester hours of THEA courses, twelve of which must be at the 3000-4000 level		15
<i>Additional Requirements</i>		
Must be admitted to the Department of Theatre Arts by audition/interview.		
Active participation in all departmental play productions.		
Total Hours		70

Theatre Performance, B.F.A.

Requirements for a Major in Theatre Performance

Code	Title	Hours
Seventy semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
<i>Theatre Performance Core</i>		
THEA 1301 & THEA 1101	Acting I: Realism and Fundamentals of Voice and Movement I	4
THEA 1302 & THEA 1102	Acting Realism: Scene Study and Fundamentals of Voice and Movement II	4
THEA 1312	Scenic Elements	3
THEA 1316	Costume and Stage Makeup Elements	3
THEA 1324	Script Analysis	3
THEA 1380	Theatre Aesthetics: Visual Storytelling	3
THEA 2301	Acting: Physical Methods	3
THEA 2302	Acting: Shakespeare	3
THEA 2298	Ballet I	2
THEA 2299	Jazz I	2
THEA 2371	Lighting and Sound Elements	3
THEA 2374	Theater History I	3
THEA 2375	Theater History II	3
THEA 3001	Production Lab (3 semesters)	0
THEA 3301	Acting: Advanced Realism	3
THEA 3302	Acting: Advanced Auditioning	3
THEA 4102	Theatre in the Professional World	1
THEA 4376	Theater History III	3
Six semester hours of THEA courses		6
<i>Theatre Performance Concentrations</i>		
Select one Concentration from the following:		15
Acting (p. 265)		
Musical Theatre (p. 265)		
Total Hours		70

Theatre Performance (Acting Concentration), B.F.A.

Requirements for a Concentration in Acting

Code	Title	Hours
Concentration Requirements		
Select twelve semester hours from the following:		12
THEA 4395	Stage Combat	
THEA 3303	Theatre for Young Audiences	
THEA 3304	Acting: Playwright Study	
THEA 3324	Directing I/Script Analysis	
THEA 3333	Theatre in Cultural Context	
THEA 3373	Short-form Playwriting	
THEA 4301	Acting for the Camera	
THEA 4335	Creative Dramatics	
THEA 4365	Advanced Directing I	
THEA 4373	Playwriting	
THEA 4377	The Theatre and Christianity	
THEA 4378	Dramaturgy: Theory and Practice	
THEA 4379	Advanced Studies in Contemporary Theatre and Drama	
THEA 4V9R	Research	
THEA 4V99	Special Studies in Theater Arts for Majors	
Three additional semester hours of 3000-4000 level THEA courses		3
<i>Additional Requirements</i>		
Must be admitted to the concentration by faculty evaluation.		
Total Hours		15

Theatre Performance (Musical Theatre Concentration), B.F.A.

Requirements for a Concentration in Musical Theatre

Code	Title	Hours
Concentration Requirements		
THEA 3297	Tap I	2
Select ten semester hours from the following:		10
THEA 3103	Advanced Musical Theatre Voice	
THEA 3104	Junior Voice for Contemporary Musical Theatre	
THEA 3113	Workshop in Traditional Musical Theatre II	
THEA 3114	Workshop in Contemporary Musical Theatre II	
THEA 4103	Senior Voice for Traditional Musical Theatre	
THEA 4104	Senior Voice for Contemporary Musical Theatre	
THEA 4113	Workshop in Traditional Musical Theatre III	
THEA 4114	Workshop in Contemporary Musical Theatre III	
THEA 3298	Ballet II	

THEA 4297	Jazz II	
THEA 4298	Tap II	
Three additional semester hours of 3000-4000 level THEA courses		3
<i>Additional Requirements</i>		
Must be admitted to the concentration by faculty jury.		
Successful progress in Musical Theatre coursework after admission to the concentration.		
Total Hours		15

Theatre Arts - Secondary Major

Secondary Major in Theatre Arts

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-three semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
THEA 1301	Acting I: Realism	3
or THEA 1302	Acting Realism: Scene Study	
or THEA 2383	Theatrical Drawing and Rendering	
THEA 1312	Scenic Elements	3
THEA 1316	Costume and Stage Makeup Elements	3
THEA 2371	Lighting and Sound Elements	3
THEA 2374	Theater History I	3
THEA 2375	Theater History II	3
THEA 3001	Production Lab (two semesters)	0
Fifteen semester hours of 3000-4000 level THEA courses		15
<i>Additional Requirements</i>		
Must be admitted to the Department of Theatre Arts by audition/interview.		
Active participation in all departmental play productions.		
Total Hours		33

Theatre Design and Technology Minor

Minor in Theatre Design and Technology

Code	Title	Hours
Eighteen semester hours, nine of which must be at the 3000-4000 level, including the following:		
Required Courses		
THEA 1312	Scenic Elements	3
or THEA 1316	Costume and Stage Makeup Elements	
or THEA 2371	Lighting and Sound Elements	
THEA 1383	Theatrical Drafting	3
or THEA 2383	Theatrical Drawing and Rendering	
or THEA 2370	Technology Fundamentals for Theatre	
THEA 3001	Production Lab (two semesters)	0
Select three semester hours from the following:		3
THEA 2390	Stage Management	
THEA 3326	Costume Design	
THEA 3370	Scene Design	
THEA 3371	Lighting Design	
THEA 3380	Sound Design	
THEA 4398	Technical Direction for Theater	

Select nine semester hours from the following:		9
THEA 1312	Scenic Elements	
THEA 1316	Costume and Stage Makeup Elements	
THEA 1383	Theatrical Drafting	
THEA 2370	Technology Fundamentals for Theatre	
THEA 2371	Lighting and Sound Elements	
THEA 2383	Theatrical Drawing and Rendering	
THEA 2390	Stage Management	
THEA 3316	Costume Draping and Patterning	
THEA 3326	Costume Design	
THEA 3363	Metal-Working for the Theatre	
THEA 3370	Scene Design	
THEA 3371	Lighting Design	
THEA 3372	Scene Painting	
THEA 3380	Sound Design	
THEA 3383	Computer Aided Drafting and Modeling	
THEA 4321	History of Costume	
THEA 4322	History of Decor in the Western World	
THEA 4326	Advanced Costume Design	
THEA 4351	Automated Lighting	
THEA 4370	Advanced Scene Design	
THEA 4384	Advanced Sound Design	
THEA 4390	Advanced Stage Management	
THEA 4398	Technical Direction for Theater	
THEA 4V99	Special Studies in Theater Arts for Majors	
<i>Additional Requirements</i>		
Must be admitted to the Department of Theatre Arts by interview.		
Total Hours		18

Intrauniversity Programs

Computer Science

- Computer Science, B.A. (p. 267)

Economics

- Economics, B.A. (p. 267)
- Economics, B.S. (p. 268)

Great Texts Program

- Great Texts of the Western Tradition - Secondary Major (p. 269)

Music

- Music, B.A. (p. 269)

Recreation Ministry

- Recreation Ministry Minor (p. 270)

University Scholars

- University Scholars Program (p. 271)

Computer Science, B.A.

Requirements for a Major in Computer Science

The Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in computer science provides a traditional liberal arts education with a solid set of core courses in computer science. These courses provide the foundation necessary for advancement in computer science. During the sophomore year, a student selects a concentration from computer science or any approved minor in another discipline.

An important characteristic of the Baylor computer science program is the integration of software, hardware, theory, and design methodology throughout the curriculum. A highly personalized education is provided by faculty who are dedicated to undergraduate education with small classes and state-of-the-art laboratories. The programs are broadly based to prepare computer science graduates for the increasingly complex and ever-changing field of computer science.

In addition to a Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in computer science, the Department of Computer Science offers a Bachelor of Science in Computer Science (B.S.C.S.) degree accredited by the

Computing Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology
111 Market Place, Suite 1050
Baltimore, MD 21202-4012
Telephone: (410) 347-7700

The requirements for the B.S.C.S. and B.S.I. are presented in the School of Engineering & Computer Science section of the Undergraduate Catalog.

Requirements for a Major in Computer Science

Code	Title	Hours
Forty-two semester hours of core computer science including the following:		
<i>Required Courses</i>		
CSI 1430	Introduction to Computer Science I with Laboratory	4
CSI 1440	Introduction to Computer Science II with Laboratory	4
CSI 2334	Introduction to Computer Systems	3
CSI 2350	Discrete Structures	3
CSI 3334	Data Structures	3
CSI 3335	Database Design and Applications	3
CSI 3336	Systems Programming	3
CSI 3344	Introduction to Algorithms	3
CSI 3471	Software Engineering I	4
CSI 3372	Software Engineering II	3
CSI 4321	Data Communications	3
CSI 4337	Introduction to Operating Systems	3
CSI 43C9	Capstone Design Project	3
Subtotal		42
<i>Required Concentration</i>		<i>10-18</i>
Choose one of the following concentrations:		

Computer Science Concentration (p. 267)

Required Minor Concentration (p. 267)

Required Courses in Other Fields

PWR 3300	Technical Writing	3
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
STA 2381 or STA 3381	Introductory Statistical Methods ¹ Probability and Statistics	3
CSS 1302	Speech for Business and Professional Students	3
Total Hours		64-72

¹ "C" or better in MTH 1322 Calculus II is the prerequisite for STA 3381 Probability and Statistics

Note: The following courses are not applicable to the major in minor in Computer Science or as degree electives without written permission from the Computer Science Department Chair:

Code	Title	Hours
CSI 1337	Introduction to Video Game Design	3
CSI 1401	Introduction to Programming I	4
CSI 1402	Introduction to Programming II	4
CSI 2300	Introduction to Data Science	3
CSI 3303	Information Technology	3

Computer Science (Computer Science Concentration), B.A.

Requirements for a Concentration in Computer Science

Code	Title	Hours
Ten semester hours including the following:		
<i>Required Courses</i>		
CSI 3439	Computer Architecture	4
CSI 4330	Foundations of Computing	3
Three semester hours of 3000-4000 level CSI courses		3
Total Hours		10

Computer Science (Required Minor Concentration), B.A.

Requirements for a Concentration with a Required Minor

Code	Title	Hours
Complete any minor conferred by the College of Arts & Sciences other than the Computer Science minor		18-22
Minors conferred by the College of Arts Sciences (p. 35)		

Economics, B.A.

Current students wishing to declare the Economics major (BA or BS) in the College of Arts & Sciences must meet both of the following requirements:

- 1. have completed MTH 1321 Calculus I with a minimum grade of “C”, and
- 2. have an overall GPA of 3.0 or higher.

Transfer students must wait to earn a Baylor GPA of 3.0 or higher before declaring the Economics major.

Requirements for a Major in Economics (BA)

Code	Title	Hours
Twenty-seven semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
<i>Core Economics Courses</i> ¹		
ECO 2306	Principles of Microeconomics ²	3
ECO 2307	Principles of Macroeconomics ²	3
ECO 3306	Intermediate Microeconomic Analysis	3
ECO 3307	Intermediate Macroeconomic Analysis	3
ECO 3347	Introduction to Econometrics and Data Analysis	3
or ECO 4347	Advanced Econometrics	
<i>Economics Electives</i> ³		
Twelve semester hours of 3000-4000 level ECO courses, nine of which must be at the 4000-level		12
Subtotal		27
Required Courses in Other Fields		
MTH 1321	Calculus I ⁴	3
Select one course from the following:		3
STA 2381	Introductory Statistical Methods	
STA 3381	Probability and Statistics	
QBA 2302	Business Data Analysis I	
Total Hours		33

¹ Economics majors must earn a minimum grade of C in each of these courses. Students earning a C-minus or less in any of these courses may only retake the course once to meet the minimum grade requirement. Except for credit earned prior to initial matriculation at Baylor, students majoring in Economics must complete all **Core Economics Courses** at Baylor; post-matriculation transfer credit will not count toward the major even if the student was not an Economics major at the time the transfer credit was earned.

² Qualified students may take ECO 1380 Introduction to Economic Analysis and Policy in lieu of ECO 2306 Principles of Microeconomics and ECO 2307 Principles of Macroeconomics, but doing so does not reduce the number of semester hours required for the major. Economics majors taking ECO 1380 Introduction to Economic Analysis and Policy must earn a minimum grade of C in the course.

³ ECO 3308 Engineering Economic Analysis and ECO 3355 Introduction to the Economics of Poverty and Discrimination do not count toward the Economics major

⁴ Economics majors must earn a minimum grade of C in MTH 1321 Calculus I. Students earning C-minus or less may only retake MTH 1321 Calculus I once to meet the minimum grade requirement.

Economics, B.S.

Requirements for a Major in Economics (BS)

Code	Title	Hours
Twenty-seven semester hours including the following:		
Required Courses		
<i>Core Economics Courses</i> ¹		
ECO 2306	Principles of Microeconomics ²	3
ECO 2307	Principles of Macroeconomics ²	3
ECO 3306	Intermediate Microeconomic Analysis	3
ECO 3307	Intermediate Macroeconomic Analysis	3
ECO 4347	Advanced Econometrics	3
Twelve semester hours of 3000-4000 ECO courses, nine of which must be at the 4000-level		12
Subtotal		27
Required Courses in Other Fields		
MTH 1321	Calculus I ⁴	3
STA 2381	Introductory Statistical Methods	3
or STA 3381	Probability and Statistics	
Eight semester hours of science courses (with no more than 4 hours from GEO) with appropriate labs selected from the following:		8
BIO 1305 & BIO 1105	Modern Concepts of Bioscience and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	
BIO 1306 & BIO 1106	Modern Concepts of Bioscience, continued and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	
CHE 1301 & CHE 1101	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I and General Chemistry Laboratory I	
CHE 1302 & CHE 1102	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry II and General Chemistry Laboratory II	
ENV 1301 & ENV 1101	Exploring Environmental Issues and An Introduction to Environmental Analysis (Lab)	
GEO 1306 & GEO 1106	The Earth Through Time and The Earth Through Time, Laboratory	
or GEO 1307 & GEO 1106	Evolution and Extinction and The Earth Through Time, Laboratory	
GEO 1401	Earthquakes and Other Natural Disasters	
GEO 1402	World Oceans	
GEO 1403	Environmental Geology	
GEO 1405	The Dynamic Earth	
GEO 1408	Earth Science	
NSC 1306 & NSC 1106	Introduction to Neuroscience and Introduction to Neuroscience Laboratory	
PHY 1420	General Physics I	
PHY 1430	General Physics II	
Twelve additional semester hours of science and mathematics, selected from one or more of the following: BIO, CHE, GEO, PHY, PSY, NSC, ENV, MTH, STA, and/or CSI (excluding MTH and STA courses taken to satisfy the requirement above). All courses must count toward the major in the respective departments.		12
Total Hours		53

¹ Economics majors must earn a minimum grade of C in each of these courses. Students earning a C-minus or less in any of these courses may only retake the course once to meet the minimum grade

requirement. Except for credit earned prior to initial matriculation at Baylor, students majoring in Economics must complete all Core Economics Courses at Baylor; post-matriculation transfer credit will not count toward the major even if the student was not an Economics major at the time the transfer credit was earned.

² Qualified students may take ECO 1380 Introduction to Economic Analysis and Policy in lieu of ECO 2306 Principles of Microeconomics and ECO 2307 Principles of Macroeconomics, but doing so does not reduce the number of semester hours required for the major. Economics majors taking ECO 1380 Introduction to Economic Analysis and Policy must earn a minimum grade of C in the course.

³ ECO 3308 Engineering Economic Analysis and ECO 3355 Introduction to the Economics of Poverty and Discrimination do not count toward the Economics major.

⁴ Economics majors must earn a minimum grade of C in MTH 1321 Calculus I. Students earning C-minus or less may only retake MTH 1321 Calculus I once to meet the minimum grade requirement.

Note: Students interested in the B.B.A. degree should see the Hankamer School of Business section of this catalog. Prospective teachers of economics should refer to the School of Education section of this catalog.

Great Texts Program

See Honors College (p. 446).

Great Texts of the Western Tradition - Secondary Major

Requirements for a Secondary Major in Great Texts

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
Thirty semester hours including the following:		
GTX 2301	Intellectual Traditions of the Ancient World : Literature and Thought	3
GTX 2302	Medieval Intellectual Traditions: Literature and Thought in Context	3
GTX 3320	Middle Ages	3
GTX 3321	Early Modern Age	3
GTX 4320	Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries	3
GTX 4321	Twentieth Century	3
GTX 4343	Great Texts Capstone Course	3
Nine additional semester hours of GTX at least nine of which are at the 3000-4000 level		9
Total Hours		30

Music, B.A.

In addition to admission to the university, an applicant for any music degree must separately apply to the School of Music and audition on their principal instrument for acceptance into the school.

Students accepted as music majors are notified by the Office of the Dean of the School of Music. Detailed information about audition expectations and repertoire is available on the School of Music website.

Students seeking a Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in music will be advised through the School of Music.

Note: To apply to the degree, credit hours earned beyond the core and music major must be general electives, another minor, or another major.

Requirements for a Major in Music

Major – Music (Academic Studies)

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
<i>Music Theory and Musicianship</i>		
MUS 1301 & MUS 1101	Theory I and Musicianship I	4
MUS 1302 & MUS 1102	Theory II and Musicianship II	4
MUS 2301 & MUS 2101	Theory III and Musicianship III	4
MUS 2302 & MUS 2102	Theory IV and Musicianship IV	4
MUS 3301	Theory V	3
<i>Music History</i>		
MUS 3324	The History of Music before 1600	3
MUS 3325	The History of Music from 1600 to 1800	3
MUS 3326	The History of Music from 1800 to World War I	3
MUS 3327	The History of Music from World War I to the Present	3
<i>Additional Requirements</i>		
Large Ensemble		4
Applied Music		8
Students must pass piano level IIIs.		
Six semester hours of 3000-4000 level Academic Music courses		6
MUS 4280	Senior Seminar and Paper	2
MUS 1001	Recital Attendance (6 semesters)	0
Total Hours		51

Major – Music (Applied Studies)

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
<i>Music Theory and Musicianship</i>		
MUS 1301 & MUS 1101	Theory I and Musicianship I	4
MUS 1302 & MUS 1102	Theory II and Musicianship II	4
MUS 2301 & MUS 2101	Theory III and Musicianship III	4
MUS 2302 & MUS 2102	Theory IV and Musicianship IV	4
MUS 3301	Theory V	3
<i>Music History</i>		
Select three courses from the following:		9
MUS 3324	The History of Music before 1600	
MUS 3325	The History of Music from 1600 to 1800	

MUS 3326	The History of Music from 1800 to World War I	
MUS 3327	The History of Music from World War I to the Present	
<i>Additional Requirements</i>		
Large Ensemble		4
Applied Music – Emphasis Area		8
Applied Music – Advanced courses in Emphasis Area		8
Applied Music – Secondary Area		3
Students must pass Piano Level IIIs. When the emphasis area is piano, these hours must be completed in another applied area.		
MUS 1001	Recital Attendance (6 semesters)	0
BA Recital (Pass/Fail; zero credit)		
Total Hours		51

Major – Music (Church Music)

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
<i>Music Theory and Musicianship</i>		
MUS 1301 & MUS 1101	Theory I and Musicianship I	4
MUS 1302 & MUS 1102	Theory II and Musicianship II	4
MUS 2301 & MUS 2101	Theory III and Musicianship III	4
MUS 3301	Theory V	3
<i>Music History</i>		
Select six semester hours from the following:		6
MUS 3324	The History of Music before 1600	
MUS 3325	The History of Music from 1600 to 1800	
MUS 3326	The History of Music from 1800 to World War I	
<i>Conducting</i>		
MUS 2260	Elementary Conducting (Music Education Elementary)	2
<i>Church Music</i>		
MUS 3370	The Musician as Educator in the Church	3
MUS 3377	Instrumental Music in the Church	3
MUS 4270	Music Ministry Internship	2
MUS 4373	Worship in the Church	3
MUS 4374	The Song of the Church	3
MUS 4375	Leadership in Music Ministry	3
<i>Additional Requirements</i>		
Large Ensemble		4
Applied Music		8
Students must pass piano level IIIs.		
MUS 1001	Recital Attendance (6 semesters)	0
MUS 1007	Church Music Forum (8 semesters)	0
Total Hours		52

Recreation Ministry Minor

Requirements for a Minor in Recreation Ministry

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
Eighteen semester hours including the following:		
REL 2480 or REL 3381	Introduction to Ministry Communication in Ministry	3-4
RLS 3302	Program Planning in Leisure Services	3
RLS 4395	Principles of Church Recreation	3
Select six hours of 3000-4000 level REL courses from two of the three following areas:		6
<i>Biblical Studies</i>		
REL 3V00	Biblical Journeys in the Holy Land	
REL 3301	Psalms and Wisdom Literature	
REL 3303	Archaeology and the Bible	
REL 3304	Prophets	
REL 3305	Interpreting the Old Testament	
REL 3311	Jesus and the Gospels	
REL 3312	The Johannine Literature	
REL 3314	Paul and His Writings	
REL 3315	The General Epistles	
REL 3319	Interpreting the New Testament	
REL 4302	Archaeology and the Ancient Near East	
REL 4305	Topics in Old Testament Studies	
REL 4315	Topics in New Testament Studies	
REL 4V06	Palestinian Archaeology	
<i>Historical Studies</i>		
REL 3330	Introduction to Church History	
REL 3338	Women in Christian History	
REL 3344	New Religious Movements in the United States	
REL 3345	World Religions	
REL 3333	History of Roman Catholicism	
REL 4333	History of Protestantism	
REL 4335	Baptist Life and Thought	
REL 4336	Introduction to Religion in America	
REL 4338	Women in Religion in America	
REL 4340	Christian Missions	
REL 4343	Topics in Islam	
REL 4346	Topics in Asian Religions	
<i>Theological Studies</i>		
REL 3351	Introduction to Christian Theology	
REL 3370	Religion and Literature	
REL 3390	Christian Ethics	
REL 3394	War and Peace in the Christian Tradition	
REL 3396	Christianity and Films	
REL 4350	Augustine's Theological Development	
REL 4388	Christian Literary Classics	
REL 4390	Contemporary Christian Ethics Theory	
REL 4393	Environmental Ethics	

REL 4395	Bioethics	
Select three semester hours from the following:		3
RLS 2388	Leisure and Lifestyle Well-Being	
RLS 2389	Leadership and Facilitation in Leisure Services	
RLS 3301	Theory & Practice of Outdoor Adventure Programs	
RLS 3382	Risk Management in HHPR	
RLS 4301	Outdoor Education	
RLS 4391	Leisure Service Management	
RLS 4393	Facilities and Equipment in HHPR	
or RLS 4396	Considerations for Diverse Populations in Leisure Programming	
Additional Requirements		
A grade of "C-" or better is required in each course applied to this minor		
Total Hours		18-19

The following courses will not be accepted for credit toward this minor:

Code	Title	Hours
REL 3339	Law and Religion in the United States	3
REL 3348	The Holocaust	3
REL 3396	Christianity and Films	3
REL 4348	Modern Judaism	3
REL 4396	Religion and Sport	3
REL 4398	Sports-Related Ethics	3

University Scholars Program

See Honors College (p. 449).

Pre-Professional Programs

- Pre-Law (p. 271)
- Pre-Health Programs (p. 273)

Pre-Law

(See Interdisciplinary Programs and Academic Resources (p. 482) section of this catalog.)

Legal Reasoning and Analysis

- Legal Reasoning and Analysis Minor (p. 271)

Legal Reasoning and Analysis Minor

The Legal Reasoning and Analysis (LRA) minor is ideal for students interested in preparing for the Pre-Law track. It provides a solid foundation for legal education and exposes students to the type of reasoning that law students and lawyers use. It also includes the core skills and values that the American Bar Association recommends for success in law school and the legal profession.

Students who are not Pre-Law may choose to minor in LRA to understand how law and reasoning affect their chosen major or field of study. However, if chosen for Pre-Law preparation, the LRA minor also prepares students for academic success on the LSAT.

Courses include Critical thinking, Argumentative and Persuasive Writing, Contemporary Ethical Theory, Law and Economics, and Economics of Poverty & Discrimination.

Requirements for a Minor in Legal Reasoning and Analysis

Code	Title	Hours
Eighteen semester hours, nine of which must be at the 3000-4000 level, including the following:		
Required Courses		
<i>Logic</i>		
PHI 1306	Logic	3
or PHI 1307	Critical Thinking	
or PHI 4345	Intermediate Logic	
<i>Analytical Reasoning</i>		
Select three semester hours from the following:		3
ACC 2301	Survey of Accounting	
ECO 1305	Issues in Economics for Non-Business Majors	
ECO 1380	Introduction to Economic Analysis and Policy	
ECO 2306	Principles of Microeconomics	
PSY 2402	Statistics	
STA 1380	Elementary Statistics	
STA 2381	Introductory Statistical Methods	
STA 3381	Probability and Statistics	
SOC 3402	Social Statistics	
<i>Areas of Study</i>		
Twelve semester hours from the following categories. Courses must be taken from four of the six areas of study below:		12
Background Knowledge and Exposure to Law (p. 271)		
Commitment to Justice (p. 272)		
Critical Reasoning and Problem Solving (p. 272)		
Oral Communication (p. 272)		
Research (p. 273)		
Writing and Editing (p. 273)		
Additional Requirements		
A grade of C is required for all courses in the minor.		
Note: Business classes are not generally available for non-business majors.		
Total Hours		18

Areas of Study

Background Knowledge & Exposure to Law

Code	Title	Hours
AVS 3310	Aviation Law	
BL 3305	Legal Environment of Business	
BL 4303	Employment Law	
BL 4310	Cyberlaw	
BL 4320	International Business Law	
ECO 4318	Law and Economics	
ENGL 4333	Literature and Law	
ENV 4307	Environmental Law	

FORS 3340	Expert Witness Testimony
HIS 4363	American Revolution and Constitution
HIS 4375	The American Civil Rights Movement
JOU 4380	Law and Ethics of Journalism
NSC 3381	Neuroscience and the Law
PHI 3318	Philosophy and Constitutional Issues
PHI 4318	Philosophy of Law
PSC 2303	Criminal Justice and Community Law Enforcement
PSC 3321	Criminal Law
PSC 3339	Law and Religion in the United States
PSC 3353	American Political Thought
PSC 3372	Law, Justice and the Community
PSC 3392	Washington Internship
PSC 4305	International Law
PSC 4321	Administrative Law
PSC 4342	Public Policy and the Courts
PSC 4361	American Constitutional Law
PSC 4375	International Organization
PSC 4381	American Constitutional Law
PSC 4383	Contemporary Political Thought
PSY 3380	Forensic Psychology
SOC 3360	Juvenile Delinquency
SOC 4335	Sociology of Law
SOC 4352	Criminology

Commitment to Justice

Code	Title	Hours
ANT 4311	World Food Problems	
ANT 4321	Climate Anthropology	
CFS 4357	Child and Family Policy and Advocacy	
ECO 3355	Introduction to the Economics of Poverty and Discrimination	
ENGL 4311	The U.S. Through Immigrant Eyes	
ENGL 4334	Literature, Medicine, & Public Health	
HIS 4375	The American Civil Rights Movement	
PHI 3301	Moral Philosophy	
PPS 4304	Nonprofits, the Social Sector, & Philanthropic Innovation	
PPS 4310	Philanthropy, Civil Society, & the Public Good	
PWR 2382	Writing for a Better World	
PWR 4311	Writing for Social Change	
REL 3390	Christian Ethics	
REL 3394	War and Peace in the Christian Tradition	
REL 4389	Disability Ethics	
REL 4393	Environmental Ethics	
REL 4395	Bioethics	
REL 4397	Race, Racism, and Religion in America	
SOC 3311	The Sociology of Race and Ethnicity	
SOC 4309	Social Psychology	
SOC 4322	Stratification in Society	
SOC 4360	Social Problems in Modern Society	

SWO 4315 Foundations for Social Justice

SWO 4317 Human Trafficking

Critical Reasoning & Problem Solving

Code	Title	Hours
ANT 4305	Anthropological Theory	
CLA 2306	Greek and Roman Mythology	
CLA 3301	Roman History and Civilization	
CLA 3302	Greek History and Civilization	
CSI 1401	Introduction to Programming I	
CSS 4310	Politics and Communication	
CSS 4394	Rhetorical Theory	
ECO 4317	The Economics of Regulation	
ECO 4319	Game Theory	
ENG 3371	History of Critical Theory	
ENG 4384	Contemporary Critical Theory	
ENGL 4350	How We Read: Understanding Narrative Forms	
ENGL 4381	Theory and Practice of Satire from the Classical Period to the Present	
ENV 2376	Environment and Society	
ENV 3300	The Environment and Political Processes	
GTX 4351	Confession and Autobiography	
LING 4302	Semantics and Pragmatics	
PHI 4311	Epistemology	
PHI 4342	Contemporary American Philosophy	
PHI 4345	Intermediate Logic	
PHI 4353	Philosophy of Language	
PHI 4360	Contemporary Ethical Theory	
PHI 4361	Social Philosophy	
PPS 4302	Civic & Community Innovation	
PSC 3363	Classical Political Philosophy	
PSC 3373	Western Political Thought: Modern	
PSC 4365	International Political Economics	
PSC 4373	Special Topics in Political Philosophy	
PSC 4395	Terrorism	
REL 4395	Bioethics	
SOC 4391	Social Theory	

Oral Communication

Code	Title	Hours
CSS 1304	Argumentation, Discussion, and Debate	
CSS 3302	Introduction to Rhetorical Theory and Criticism	
CSS 3305	Advanced Public Speaking	
CSS 3306	Interviewing	
CSS 3307	Legal Communication	
CSS 3316	Persuasion and Communication	
HIS 2V89	Introduction to Model Organization of American States	
HIS 4V89	Advanced Model Organization of American States	
BUS 3303	Managerial Communications	
MKT 3310	Professional Selling and Communications	

MGT 4320	Negotiating and Conflict Resolution
PSC 3311	Moot Court
PSC 3375	Model United Nations
Any 3000-4000 level course in ARB, CHI, FRE, GER, GRK, ITA, JPN, LAT, SPA, RUS	

Research

Code	Title	Hours
ANT 4362	Applied Anthropology	
ENV 3303	Directed Reading in Environmental Studies	
HIS 4340		
HIS 4348	Readings in European History	
HIS 4366	American Legal History to 1877	
HIS 4398	Readings in American History	
LAS 4390	Advanced Reading and Research in Latin American Studies	
LING 4V20	Independent Study in Linguistics	
PHI 4V99	Special Topics in Philosophy	
PSC 3301	Research Writing: Political Science Methods	
PSC 4390	Reading Course in Political Science	
SOC 4303	Applied Sociology	
SOC 4381	Methods of Social Research	
SOC 4V70	Special Topics in Sociology	

Writing & Editing

Code	Title	Hours
BUS 3315	Business Communications	
ENG 3302	Modern English Grammar	
ENG 3305	Sociolinguistics	
ENG 3310	Introduction to Linguistics	
JOU 3325	Editing	
JOU 3372	Writing for Media Markets	
PHI 4319	Philosophical Writing, Research and Oral Presentation	
PWR 3303	Persuasive and Argumentative Writing	
PWR 3326	Studies in Public and Civic Writing	
PWR 4309	Undergraduate Research and Publication	
PWR 4311	Writing for Social Change	
PWR 4375	Special Topics Lecture in Writing and Rhetoric	
PWR 4377	Writing Internship	

Any 3000-4000 level course in ARB, CHI, FRE, GER, GRK, ITA, JPN, LAT, SPA, RUS

Legal Reasoning & Analysis Category

Commitment to Justice

Code	Title	Hours
Course Options		
CSS 4336	Seminar in Contemporary Communication Issues	3
ECO 3355	Introduction to the Economics of Poverty and Discrimination	3

HIS 4375	The American Civil Rights Movement	3
PHI 3301	Moral Philosophy	3
REL 3390	Christian Ethics	3
REL 3394	War and Peace in the Christian Tradition	3
REL 4393	Environmental Ethics	3
SOC 3311	The Sociology of Race and Ethnicity	3
SOC 4322	Stratification in Society	3
SWO 4315	Foundations for Social Justice	3
SWO 4317	Human Trafficking	3
TED 3341	Teaching Associate Secondary Part II	3

Prehealth Programs

The Baylor Office of Prehealth Studies, located in the Baylor Sciences Building (Room B.111) provides resources for pre-professional tracks. Students should verify that they have the appropriate prehealth designator on their records in order to access program information on the Canvas website. To add or change a prehealth designator, students may see their academic or prehealth advisor.

Maintaining close contact with the professionals in the Office of Prehealth Studies is an important component of successful professional school application preparation. Workshops are available for academic advising, committee interview application, personal statement essay writing, and interviewing skills. Dates and times for workshops are posted on relevant Canvas lists, depending on the student's designated interest. Advising documents and presentations are available on Canvas for 24/7 access. Ask Prehealth sessions are available on a walk-in basis each weekday for general advising questions. Prehealth students must maintain a GPA of 3.0 or above to remain in the program. Failure to do so for two consecutive semesters will result in dismissal from the program.

- Pre-Medical/Pre-Dental Programs (p. 274)
- Pre-Occupational Therapy (p. 274)
- Pre-Optometry (p. 274)
- Pre-Pharmacy (p. 274)
- Pre-Physical Therapy (p. 274)
- Pre-Physician Assistant (p. 275)
- Pre-Podiatry (p. 275)
- Pre-Veterinary Medicine (p. 275)

Further information and advisement are available in:

The Office of Prehealth Studies

One Bear Place #97341

Waco, TX 76798-7341

254-710-3659

www.baylor.edu/prehealth (<http://www.baylor.edu/prehealth/>).

Prehealth Designation Policy

Incoming Freshmen & Transfer Students

All students, regardless of standardized test or Academic Index scores are eligible to select any Prehealth designation upon admission to Baylor University. Prehealth designations include: pre-dentistry, pre-medicine, pre-occupational therapy, pre-optometry, pre-pharmacy, pre-physician assistant, pre-physical therapy, and pre-veterinary medicine.

Current Baylor University Students

Any current student, who had not previously held the designator, and has a 3.0 or above cumulative GPA is eligible to receive the Prehealth

designation. An academic advisor or the Office of Prehealth Studies can make that change.

Maintaining Prehealth Designation

- After 30 hours completed in residence at Baylor University:
 - Students with 3.0 or above cumulative GPA continue to maintain designation in good standing.
 - For students with below 2.0 cumulative GPA at the end of either Fall or Spring term, the designation will automatically be removed.
 - For students with 2.0-2.99 cumulative GPA, the Office of Prehealth Studies will issue a cautionary email with list of resources and explanation of progression standards (i.e., must have 3.0 or above cumulative GPA after 60 hours completed in residence to maintain designation).
- After 60 hours completed in residence Baylor University:
 - Students with 3.0 or above cumulative GPA continue to maintain designation in good standing.
 - For students with below 3.0 cumulative GPA at the end of either Fall or Spring term, the designation will automatically be removed.

Reinstatement of Prehealth Designator

If a student held and lost the Prehealth designator, and still desires to access the services provided to those with the designation, they can request to have the designation reinstated if their cumulative GPA is 3.0 or above at the end of a long semester (Fall or Spring). Academic advisors or the Office of Prehealth Studies can reinstate the designator for qualifying students.

Leadership in Medicine

- Leadership in Medicine Minor (p. 275)

Dual Admissions

Baylor University has a dual admission program with Baylor College of Medicine (The Baylor Medical Track). Details are available on the Prehealth homepage at <http://www.baylor.edu/prehealth> (<http://www.baylor.edu/prehealth/>).

The Joint Admission Medical Program (JAMP) is a special program created by the Texas Legislature to support and encourage highly qualified, economically disadvantaged Texas resident students pursuing a medical education. Baylor University is a private school participant in JAMP. Selected students will receive undergraduate and graduate scholarships as well as stipends for the two required summer medical school internships following the sophomore and junior academic years. JAMP also guarantees the admission of qualified students to a participating medical school.

For information on program qualifications, use the “Do I Qualify” link on the website: <https://www.texasjamp.org/>, then contact the Baylor JFD (JAMP Faculty Director) to schedule an appointment.

Pre-Medical/Pre-Dental Programs

Students preparing for dentistry and medicine are urged to complete the baccalaureate degree before entering professional school. Because the broad-based liberal arts education has proved the best foundation on which to build highly specialized professional training, the medical and dental schools select students with majors in both nonscience and science disciplines. Regardless of major, the student is encouraged

to excel academically in all disciplines and to develop strong personal qualities of leadership, interpersonal skills, ethics, and service.

Admission to the medical and dental schools is highly competitive and only superior students are accepted. In general, selection is based on the student's application, academic record, professional preparation, scores on the Medical College Admission Test or the Dental Admission Test, letters of recommendation, and a personal interview at the professional school.

The student should determine any specific course requirements and recommendations of the professional school to which application is to be made. Four year planners are available in the Office of Prehealth Studies, Baylor Sciences Building (BSB), B.111.

Pre-Occupational Therapy

Baylor University offers a program of undergraduate instruction designed to prepare students for application to Occupational Therapy schools. Students should incorporate Occupational Therapy prerequisite courses into whatever degree program they choose. OT schools do not have a preference for a particular degree or major.

It is the responsibility of the student to ascertain that course selection fulfills the requirements of the Occupational Therapy school(s) to which the student plans to apply. Information regarding coursework for OT schools is available in the Office of Prehealth Studies: Baylor Sciences Building (BSB), B. 111.

Pre-Optometry

Baylor University offers a program of courses designed to prepare students for the professional curriculum in optometry offered by optometry schools.

The student should determine any specific course requirements and recommendations of the professional schools where they plan to apply.

Admission requirements are a bachelor's degree, satisfactory (C or better) completion of the following preprofessional course work, an acceptable Optometry Admission Test (OAT) score, and a preprofessional evaluation. Four year planners are available in the Office of Prehealth Studies; Baylor Sciences Building (BSB) B.111.

Pre-Pharmacy

Students who plan to enter the field of pharmacy may apply for admission to a school of pharmacy after completing the appropriate prepharmacy requirements, which require two years or more of study. Information regarding specific coursework for pharmacy schools is available in the Office of Prehealth Studies; Baylor Sciences Building (BSB) B.111. All schools in Texas now require the Pharmacy College Admission test (PCAT), as do pharmacy schools in most states. This exam is given several times each year. Four year planners are available in the Office of Prehealth Studies; BSB, B.111.

Pre-Physical Therapy

Baylor University offers a program of undergraduate instruction designed to prepare students for the professional curricula of accredited physical therapy programs. The physical therapy schools do not have a preference for a particular degree or major. A student earning a bachelor's degree at Baylor University will begin a master's or doctoral program in physical therapy.

It is the responsibility of the student to determine which courses are needed by the school(s) to which they intend to apply (at least annually). Four year planners are available in the Office of Prehealth Studies; BSB, B.111.

Pre-Physician Assistant

Baylor University offers a program of courses designed to prepare students for the physician assistant (PA) schools. Information regarding specific coursework for PA schools is available in the Office of Prehealth Studies; Baylor Sciences Building (BSB), B.111.

Students **must** check with each school to determine specific requirements. For more information go to <http://www.baylor.edu/Prehealth> (<http://www.baylor.edu/Prehealth/>).

Pre-Podiatry

Baylor University offers a program of courses designed to prepare students for the professional curriculum in podiatry offered by accredited schools.

The student should determine any specific course requirements and recommendations of the professional schools where application is to be made.

Admission requirements include a bachelor's degree (or a minimum of ninety semester hours), satisfactory (C or better) completion of the following preprofessional course work, an acceptable Medical College Admission Test (MCAT) or, in some cases, Graduate Record Exam (GRE) score, a preprofessional evaluation, and a professional school interview.

Pre-Veterinary Medicine

Baylor University offers a program of courses designed to prepare students for the professional curriculum in veterinary medicine offered by accredited schools.

A minimum "C" grade in each preprofessional course required for admission, sixty-five hours of completed preprofessional coursework (may include work in progress), and an acceptable score on the GRE General Test. The student should determine any specific course requirements and recommendations of the professional schools to which they plan to apply.

PHP 1105 Foundations of Medicine (1)

A broad survey of the premedical studies, the preparation for medical school admission, and the medical profession.

PHP 1106 Introduction to the Health Professions (1)

A blended classroom format with lectures exploring various careers and graduate level study in health related professions and online content focusing on professionalism in healthcare, assessment of appropriate personal attributes, integrity, interpersonal communication, and career strategies.

PHP 1206 Introduction to the Health Professions (2)

A blended classroom format with lectures exploring various careers and graduate level study in health related professions and online content focusing on professionalism in healthcare, assessment of appropriate personal attributes, integrity, interpersonal communication, and career strategies.

PHP 1V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

PHP 2101 Foundations of Medical Research (1)

Introduction to clinical/medical research in an academic medical setting, including medical ethics, research modalities, and evaluation tools.

PHP 2102 Special Topics in Pre-Health (1)

Internship or research in a clinical setting focusing on formulating a research project, including developing the hypothesis, creating an IRB proposal, gathering and interpreting data, and publishing results.

PHP 2103 Nature of Healthcare Relationships (1)

Examines the nature of healthcare relationship and leadership from a number of perspectives, including both the patient, the healthcare provider and the healthcare administrator. Explores both professional and ethical issues and the implications in delivering healthcare in the United States.

PHP 2105 Premedical Professional Development (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Sophomore standing and completion of either PHP 1105 or PHP/MH 1106 with a grade of "B" or higher
Professionalism within healthcare including appropriate personal attributes and expectations, integrity, interpersonal communication, and self-appraisal.

PHP 2V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

PHP 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

PHP 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Leadership in Medicine Minor

Eligibility for this highly selective program will require enrollment in either the Humanities Research Fellows, Science Research Fellows Program, Business Fellows Program, Honors Program, or University Scholars Program. Students will have to have earned and maintain a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.5 to be eligible to participate in the minor. A final cohort of as many as 15 students would be chosen based upon interviews and an essay about interest in the program. Students who successfully complete the program will be invited to apply for the one-year Accelerated Baylor Healthcare MBA program specifically tailored for premed students.

Premedical students will gain three distinct advantages from the minor in medical leadership. First, they will be better practitioners of health care in the future. Those students entering professional health care occupations will benefit from increasing their understanding of health care to include an understanding of systems thinking, ethics, and economics. As a result, students will be empowered in this minor to be effective agents of beneficial change in the healthcare industry and leaders within the medical profession.

Requirements for a Minor in Leadership in Medicine

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
Eighteen semester hours including the following:		
MH 4382	U.S. Health Care System	3
PHI 1309	Introduction to Medical Ethics	3
or REL 4395	Bioethics	
Select nine semester hours from the following:		9
ANT 4330	Epidemiology	
ECO 4350	Economics of Health and Medical Care	
GTX 3350	Great Texts in Leadership	
SOC 4353	Sociology of Medicine	
SOC 3372	Population Health	
SOC 4393	Sociology of Aging	
PUBH 3351	Epidemiology/Vital Statistics	
<i>Leadership in Medicine and Service</i>		
Select a capstone seminar course from the following:		
HON 3V70	Readings in the Honors Program	3
or MH 4V98	Advanced Topics in Medical Humanities	
<i>Engaged Learning Experience</i>		
Select one of the following:		
Chief Medical Officer summer internship between junior and senior year		
Structured Reading Mentorship Program with a team project at the completion of the semester		
Total Hours		18

Hankamer School of Business

General Information

At Baylor University's Hankamer School of Business, top-ranked programs combine rigorous classroom learning, hands-on experience in the real world, a solid foundation in Christian values and a global outlook. Making up approximately 25 percent of the University's total enrollment, undergraduate students choose from 13 major areas of study. Graduate students choose from full-time, executive or online M.B.A. or other specialized master's programs, and Ph.D. programs in Information Systems, Entrepreneurship or Health Services Research. The Business School also has a campus located in Dallas, Texas. Visit hankamer.baylor.edu (<http://hankamer.baylor.edu/>) for more information.

Mission, Purpose, and Values

We cultivate principled leaders and serve the global marketplace through transformational learning and impactful scholarship in a culture of innovation guided by Christian values. Our purpose is to use our God-given gifts and academic talents to further His kingdom through the realm of business. We are guided by ten values: Excellence, Exploration, Impact, Innovation, Integrity, Leadership, Learning, Service, Teamwork and Transformation.

Accreditation

The undergraduate and graduate programs are fully accredited by The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB) International. AACSB accreditation is known, worldwide, as the longest-

standing, most recognized form of specialized accreditation that an institution and its business programs can earn. Accreditation is a voluntary, nongovernmental process that includes a rigorous external review of a school's mission, faculty qualifications, curricula and ability to provide the highest-quality programs.

History

In 1923, on the heels of a three-year business depression that coincided with the end of World War I, members of the Baylor University Board of Trustees acted on the recommendation of President Samuel Palmer Brooks to establish a business administration program that would provide students adequate preparation for business careers. Goals for the program are just as relevant today as they were then.

- To enable students to see more clearly the complex nature of modern business and the qualifications required.
- To make graduates' services of a higher order and their advancement more rapid.
- To materially lessen the trouble and expense that otherwise falls on employers of persons without such education.
- To develop and disseminate improved ideals as to how business should be conducted.

In 1924, the Business School was authorized to arrange a course of study leading to the Bachelor of Business Administration degree—a degree that was first conferred in 1925 on six men and one woman.

By 1956, with some \$500,000 in cash and pledges from friends and alumni in hand, planning had begun in earnest for building a separate facility for the Baylor School of Business. Construction was initiated in 1958.

In 1959, the Business School was granted autonomous status and coordinate rank among the other schools in the Baylor University system and was fully accredited by AACSB.

As construction of the Business School's new home neared a critical point in 1959, two notable benefactors came forward. Paul Kayser provided the funds needed for an auditorium and Earl C. Hankamer made a \$500,000 gift to complete construction and furnishing of the facility. Shortly afterward, university trustees renamed the school the Hankamer School of Business. Mr. Hankamer, a 1915 Baylor graduate, was a successful oil and land investor known throughout the Southwest for his philanthropic efforts and his Christian character and business principles.

Between the late sixties and mid-eighties, the school experienced unprecedented growth in student enrollments, endowments, expanded facilities and state-of-the-art resources. The number of faculty and staff reached an all-time high during that period as well.

Today, we strive to use our God-given gifts and academic talents to further His kingdom through the realm of business.

Facilities

In 2013, Paul L. Foster, a 1979 B.B.A. alumnus, provided the naming gift for the Paul L. Foster Campus for Business and Innovation. This campus is the new home of the Hankamer School of Business. It provides approximately 275,000 square feet of classroom, office, conference and collaborative spaces to meet the needs of our program for the 21st century.

Planning for additional space to house our expanding programs began in 2004. Initially, adding on to the current Hankamer and Cashion facilities was studied. However, in consultation with architects, it was concluded that the best option was to build a completely new facility to accommodate the future needs of the Business School. Overland Partners was hired to help design a new facility. The building was designed to address important themes from the Business School's mission including engagement, collaboration, community, technology, ethics/sustainability and global connections.

While a number of gifts were received through the silent phase of the capital campaign, the project would not have been able to proceed had it not been for the naming gift by Paul Foster. His gift allowed the Board of Regents to formally announce the project and to set a December 2014 date for the groundbreaking with a grand opening in Fall 2015. The heart of the campus is a 10,000 square foot atrium that includes a café that provides a place to promote community. Innovative classroom designs encourage and support an engaged learning environment. Thirty-six team meeting rooms support collaboration, and the new campus is LEED Certified at the Gold Level to promote the concept of sustainability. Finally, the Conference Center and the use of technology helps connect the world to the Foster Campus.

The Hankamer School of Business will spend the 2023-2024 and 2024-2025 academic years celebrating 100 years of preparing business leaders through academic achievement and conducting purposeful research that impacts the world at large, as well as looking to the next 100 years of Baylor Business.

Libraries

The Baylor Libraries provide resources and services that support the research needs of students and faculty in the Hankamer School of Business. Services include interlibrary loan, library instruction classes, and in-person as well as virtual research assistance. An extensive reference collection, electronic journals, and electronic resources, such as ProQuest One Business, IBISWorld, Mergent Online, and Nexis Uni, enable students and faculty to connect with information needed in the 21st century business climate.

Administrative Offices

Several administrative departments provide service to the school. These include the following offices and center:

Office	Contact
Office of the Dean	Susan N. Copeland, Assistant to the Dean
Undergraduate Programs Office	Krista M. Howell, Assistant Dean
Graduate Programs Office	Laurie D. Wilson, Director
Financial Administration and Budget Office	Ryan Reed, Business Officer
Technology Center	Nils Holgersson, Technology Director

Technology Center

Nils Holgersson, Technology Director

The Technology Center offers prompt excellent service and state-of-the-art equipment for students, faculty and staff in the Hankamer School of Business. To provide the best service to all of its users, the Center functions as a separate department, reporting directly to the dean.

The Technology Center provides a number of technology-equipped spaces in the Foster Campus for Business and Innovation. The

Technology Commons holds more than 80 computers for student use, including the 44-seat Casey Technology Commons Learning Lab. The Technology Commons provides scanning and video editing capabilities on specialized stations as well as three high speed monochrome laser printers and a color laser printer. Center personnel maintain many categories of software applications and continually evaluate updated versions of existing programs and recent software innovations.

The Technology Center oversees the 36 team rooms in Foster, all of which have a flat panel display and the ability for students to connect their devices to it. An innovative scheduling system is available for reserving these rooms.

To enhance the classroom experience for both students and faculty, the Center has equipped every classroom with computers and display capabilities, and most rooms have multiple displays for showing both faculty and student content. In addition, each classroom is equipped with lecture capture and videoconferencing capability. All areas of the Foster Campus have access to AirBear, the University wireless network, which allows students to use mobile devices to access the Internet and online Baylor resources during class sessions or while studying in one of several common areas. The Center also offers access to several videoconferencing capable conference rooms throughout the Foster Campus. In addition, the Center supports nine computer classrooms, which host a large number of classes taught with a computer component.

While the Center is responsible for meeting the computer needs of the students, it also offers technology support for the faculty and staff including office computer support, individual technology consultation and web development. Beyond these services, the Center staffs a Help Desk and a Graphics/Desktop Publishing workstation and provides support for specialized technology including the atrium video wall, interactive displays and digital signage throughout the Foster Campus.

Professional Centers

John F. Baugh Center for Entrepreneurship and Free Enterprise

Kendall Artz, Ph.D., Director of John F. Baugh Center for Entrepreneurship
Shaun Limbers, M.B.A., Associate Director
Peter G. Klein, Ph.D., Director of Free Enterprise

The Baugh Center for Entrepreneurship and Free Enterprise was created in 1980 as one of the first entrepreneurship centers in the United States. Its activities largely focus on providing entrepreneurship education to the community of entrepreneurs outside of the Hankamer School of Business. In 2013, Baugh Center activities were expanded to include a significant focus on conducting and disseminating free enterprise research that examines the intersection of public policy decisions and entrepreneurial activity.

Baugh Center personnel are now engaged in a wide range of activities that encourage and support entrepreneurship education and research. These include:

- Researching issues related to the effects of local, state and national policy decisions on entrepreneurial actions and performance.
- Leading outreach efforts to non-business school constituents through events such as the New Venture Competition, the OSO Launch Program, and the Community Entrepreneurship Program.
- Arranging symposiums and special events to facilitate dialogue among faculty, students, and community members on free enterprise issues.

- Assisting students and practicing entrepreneurs with feasibility assessments of potential businesses.
- Directing the operations of the Business and Innovation Living-Learning Center.
- Supporting on-campus student led organizations such as the Baylor Entrepreneurship Club.
- Conducting seminars and workshops in conjunction with local community leaders to provide entrepreneurship training to practicing entrepreneurs.

Business and Innovation Living-Learning Center

Lauren Ross, Program Director

The Business and Innovation Living-Learning Center (B&I-LLC) is an exciting opportunity created to provide housing and academic support for Pre-Business and Business students, as well as entrepreneurially-minded students from all fields of study. The mission of the B&I-LLC is to immerse students in a transformational approach to faith-based business education by fostering community, cultivating a culture of entrepreneurial thinking and action, encouraging personal and professional development, and connecting students with Business School faculty and entrepreneurial professionals.

Housed in Brooks Flats, this is the first on-campus residential housing option dedicated to those students with a common interest in business and innovation. Pre-Business students in the B&I-LLC have the unique opportunity to take BUS 1101 Connect to Hankamer School of Business together as a cohort class. Another cohort class, ENT 3301 Entrepreneurship: Living and Learning, is offered to students with a specific interest in entrepreneurship.

Institute for Family Business

Shaun Limbers, M.B.A., Director

The Institute for Family Business at Baylor University delivers research, teaching, and outreach to family-owned enterprises within the state of Texas and beyond. Established in 1987, the Institute promotes rigorous scholarship with the interaction of faculty and students through qualitative and quantitative research, combined with transformative education in a formal classroom setting. The Institute advocates for Christian principles as foundational pillars of healthy family businesses, and simultaneously, these Christian principles also serve as focal points in building relationships between members of the family business community at large and Baylor University.

Center for Information Systems Research (CISR)

Jonathan K. Trower, Ph.D., Interim Director

Information and communication technologies (ICTs) have had a profound impact on the way organizations conduct business operations. Through the effective application of various ICTs, firms have used this ubiquitous resource to enable new forms of collaboration, to re-engineer business processes, to produce and disseminate organizational knowledge, and to drive innovation through enabling new products, services, and business models. And at the individual and societal levels, the expanding role of ICTs has had dramatic effects—both positive and negative—upon the way we live and work. Given the critical role of technology in today's world, it is the mission of the Center for Information Systems Research (CISR) to produce and disseminate high quality research that examines the diverse roles, uses and managerial implications of information and communications technologies (ICTs) and their related impacts on individuals, organizations, and society. Through producing such research, the CISR seeks to facilitate a better understanding of how technology can

be used to enable more effective, ethical, and sustainable information-related practices among individuals, work-groups, organizations, and society in general.

Center for Professional Selling

Andrea L. Dixon, Ph.D., Executive Director

Stephanie Mangus, Ph.D., Keith Richards, Ph.D., and Eric Swan, D.B.A., Faculty Associates

Bree Meadows, M.B.A., Assistant Director

Dedicated to excellence in sales education, the Center for Professional Selling is recognized as one of the premier global information resources for the sales profession. The mission of the Center is to achieve excellence in sales education by: **building students** via a premier curriculum and college-to-career development strategy, **informing industry** by expanding the frontiers of sales knowledge in academic research, and **advancing the sales profession** through intentional promotion of professional selling to industry and society. Established in 1985, the Center was one of the first such collegiate units in the country and boldly seeks to **transform the sales function around the globe**, impacting corporations, customers and our alumni's co-workers for Jesus Christ.

Center facilities include a state-of-the art classroom and sales laboratory equipped with direct-to-web recording capability, role playing rooms and a suite housing the Professional Selling faculty and staff.

The Center provides the support needed to allow the ProSales program to guarantee and achieve 100% placement for full-time and paid internships for ProSales students.

Center for Sales Strategy in Sports & Entertainment (S3E)

Kirk L. Wakefield, Ph.D., Executive Director, Analytics

Lane T. Wakefield, Ph.D., Director, Sales

Founded in 2004, the S3E Values-Based Leadership Program has produced hundreds of alumni who work in collegiate or professional sports or related careers in sales or business analytics. Alumni have risen to management and senior positions at teams across the NFL, NBA, NHL, MLB, MLS, NASCAR & NCAA Athletics, as well as major corporations and agencies that market through sports. All students intern with teams, corporations or agencies in sales or analytics. Over 70% begin careers in full-time positions with teams or sports-related agencies. Placement exceeds 95% by graduation.

Keller Center for Research

Randy Hacker, M.B.A., Executive Director

Marjorie Cooper, Ph.D., Academic Director

Amanda Rodriguez, M.B.A., Assistant Director

The Keller Center for Research at Baylor University is a trusted source for leading-edge, academic research positioned for the real estate industry. The Center's team of faculty, staff, and graduate assistants engage with academics and consultants from around the globe to highlight the latest research in the areas of marketing and sales, management, technology, and ethics, among others, with implications for today's real estate professionals. Established in 2006, the Keller Center was founded thanks to a generous donation from Gary Keller (BBA '79) as a resource for the real estate industry.

McBride Center for International Business

Dawn S. Carlson, Ph.D., Director

Christina Iluzada, Ph.D., Assistant Director

The McBride Center for International Business was established in 1992 to impact the global marketplace by producing worldwide business leaders representative of Baylor University. Today's business students must cultivate cultural awareness, global understanding, and problem-solving strategies to conduct business across cultures. The McBride Center for International Business meets this need by providing transformational and enriching global experiences for undergraduate and graduate business students. These global engagement experiences include study abroad, business as mission, Collaborative Online International Learning (COIL), and international internship programs. As students learn about global business experientially through these opportunities, they can work towards adding a Global Business Certificate to their majors.

Robbins Institute for Health Policy and Leadership

Forest S. Kim, Ph.D., FACHE, Executive Director

The Robbins Institute for Health Policy and Leadership serves as an interdisciplinary platform to support the efforts within the Hankamer School of Business to make a major contribution in health services research and education in the United States and around the world. The Institute engages an interdisciplinary group of scholars in a wide variety of intellectual activities including teaching, external programming, and health services research. Components of the Institute include the Robbins MBA Healthcare Program, which is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Management Education and was nationally ranked #19 in recent US News and World Report rankings in 2023, and the Robbins Case Competition that invites leading health management programs from around the country and Canada to compete for \$27,000 in cash prizes.

Hodges Financial Markets Center

Brian Young, Ph.D., Managing Director

The Hodges Financial Markets Center (HFMC), initially established in January 2005 as the Southwest Securities Financial Markets Center, is a state-of-the-art facility created to bring the financial markets to the students and our students to the financial markets. The Center is equipped with leading-edge technology and access to financial data similar to that available in the nation's top investment firms. The Center was designed to create a boardroom atmosphere, but to have the functionality of a classroom, a videoconferencing suite, and a place for students and faculty to conduct financial research.

Among its many uses, the HFMC serves as the classroom and research center for students enrolled in two investment courses: the Practicum in Large-Cap Portfolio Management and the Practicum in Small-Cap Investing. In these courses undergraduate and graduate students with an interest in investments receive hands-on learning in the truest sense of the word. The students in the Large-Cap Practicum manage the Philip M. Dorr Alumni and Friends Endowed Investment Fund. The Fund is one of the largest student-run investment portfolios in the nation – with a February 2024 value of approximately \$14 million. The students in the Small-Cap Practicum manage the Hodges Fund, which had a February 2024 value of approximately \$1 million. The students work in teams to complete initiation-of-coverage research reports on firms in which portfolio funds will be invested. The report process may include meetings with management and visits to company sites along with valuation, modeling and fundamental analysis.

The HFMC, coupled with the courses that manage the two investment funds, support the Business School's mission of engaging students in active learning. With access to real-time financial data and sophisticated analytical tools that are available in the Center, the students conduct

analysis and make decisions similar to those made by institutional investment managers and gain the skills needed to step into a portfolio management position upon graduation.

Cooperative Programs

In an effort to have business students gain experience with everyday business activities, the Hankamer School of Business has developed a number of programs in cooperation with the business community.

Accounting Intern Program

This program involves supervised practical accounting work at an approved business or not-for-profit organization. The employer agrees to provide, under appropriate supervision, a breadth of meaningful work assignments that are commensurate with those of entry-level accounting professionals. Students desiring academic credit must obtain approval of their internships from the Director of Accounting Internships by submitting a completed internship agreement form, employer provided job description, and statement of internship goals and expectations prior to beginning the program. Interns must keep a daily log (journal) of work assignments while on the internship. The daily log, an end-of-internship written report, and evaluation from the employer that work assignments have been fulfilled by the intern are required upon completion of the internship.

Baylor Angel Network (BAN) Practicum

The Baylor Angel Network Practicum is an innovative, hands-on learning opportunity for exceptional undergraduate students. Through BAN, students receive valuable early-stage investing experience by working closely with investors and entrepreneurs seeking angel funding. Angel networks are organized groups of individuals who work together to make investments in privately-owned, early-stage companies. By evaluating opportunities within an organized angel network, investors seek to achieve economies of scale in sourcing potential investments, evaluating presentations from entrepreneurs, and mitigating risk by pooling their expertise. Participation as a student analyst in the BAN Practicum is determined by a rigorous interview process conducted in the fall of the junior year. Interviews are conducted and selections are made by the current senior BAN analysts.

B.E.S.T. The Business Excellence and Scholarship Team (B.E.S.T.)

The Business Excellence and Scholarship Team (B.E.S.T.) is an innovative educational approach that emphasizes experiential learning, international exposure, and entrepreneurial thinking. The program covers the last two semesters of the senior year and includes topics pertinent to today's business world as well as traditional business policy. Teams work on high value, innovative projects that provide transformative educational experiences that emphasize integrative thinking and real-world problem solving. Key activities of B.E.S.T. include two, week-long trips, one each in the fall and spring semesters, that allow the students to develop an appreciation for business environments and practices in different regions of the world. Membership in the program is by invitation only based upon GPA, extracurricular activities and leadership potential, as well as faculty recommendations.

Entrepreneurship Intern Program

The program offers a student the opportunity to work with a practicing entrepreneur in a decision-making, managerial role. Applications for the program are available from the John F. Baugh Center for Entrepreneurship. Internships are for credit and may be taken during any semester.

Information Systems Intern Program

Information Systems majors participating in the internship program work in organizations and learn first-hand how to design, develop and implement information technology projects that help businesses compete more effectively. As part of this guided learning experience, students participate in a cohort that works and learns together. Internships are normally taken for course credit with most being paid positions.

Management and Human Resource Management Intern Program

The Department of Management offers an internship program through which management and human resource management majors are provided carefully structured opportunities to apply management and human resource management principles in workplace settings. By application only, a management faculty member supervises each intern and works closely with the host firm to ensure a rewarding learning experience.

Marketing Intern Program

The Department of Marketing, in cooperation with firms, offers marketing majors the opportunity to participate in internship programs in the areas of retail management, professional selling, advertising, sports marketing and non profit marketing among others. Marketing faculty supervise each intern and work closely with the firm to create a mutually beneficial learning experience.

ProSales Intern Program

Designed as an applied learning experience, the ProSales Internship course follows the student's short-term, full-time paid placement within a firm. The intern's responsibilities are determined by the firm offering the internship; however, sales faculty work with companies to ensure that the student has sales engagement experiences. The course provides the framework for the student to document learning experiences from the internship in an e-portfolio (a useful tool for career management) and through a ProSales Talk, which is a main-stage, executive-style speaking experience delivered to both a live audience and a professional film crew. The student finishes the internship in the summer after completing the first three courses of the ProSales curriculum, and completes the internship course in the subsequent fall.

Sales Strategy in Sports & Entertainment Intern Program

Students selecting a Sales Strategy in Sports & Entertainment (S3E) emphasis in the Marketing major complete summer internships with professional sports teams, brands, agencies and media partners involved in sports and entertainment. The student's S3E emphasis of sales or analytics determines the nature and location of the internship.

Supply Chain Management Intern Program

The Department of Management offers an internship program through which SCM majors have the opportunity to gain business experience in a supply chain-related environment. By application only, a supply chain management faculty member supervises each intern and works with the sponsoring firm to help ensure a rewarding learning experience.

Hankamer School of Business Faculty

Name	Title
Sandeep Mazumder, Ph.D.	Dean
Mitchell J. Neubert, Ph.D.	Senior Associate Dean of Research and Faculty Development
Cindy Wu, Ph.D.	Associate Dean for Diversity and Inclusion
Patricia M. Norman, Ph.D.	Associate Dean, Graduate Programs

Bradley E. Lail, Ph.D.	Associate Dean, Undergraduate Programs
Krista M. Howell, M.S.Ed.	Assistant Dean, Undergraduate Programs
Anthony G. Lapes, M.S.Ed.	Assistant Dean for Operations

Chairs

The Herman Brown Chair of Economics
 The W. W. Caruth Chair of Entrepreneurship
 The Harry and Hazel Chavanne Chair of Christian Ethics in Business
 The Carr P. Collins Chair of Finance
 The William E. Crenshaw Dean in the Hankamer School of Business
 The William E. Crenshaw Endowed Chair 1
 The William E. Crenshaw Endowed Chair 2
 The H. R. Gibson Chair in Management Development
 The Frank S. Groner Memorial Chair in Finance
 The Curtis Hankamer Chair of Entrepreneurship
 The Emerson O. Henke Chair of Accounting
 The Roderick L. Holmes Chair of Accountancy
 The Harriette L. and Walter G. Lacy, Jr. Chair of Banking and Finance
 The Herman W. Lay Chair of Private Enterprise
 The Terry S. Maness Endowed Chair in Lab-to-Market Entrepreneurship, A Baylor Academic Challenge Scholar
 The Peat Marwick-Thomas L. Holton Chair of Accounting
 The Mr. Mayo McBride Professorship of Finance
 The Pat and Thomas R. Powers Chair of Investment Management
 The Robert M. and Louise Rogers Chair of Entrepreneurship
 The W. Grady Rosier Endowed Chair in Free Enterprise - A Baylor Academic Challenge Scholar
 The E. M. and Thelma Stevens Chair of Private Enterprise and Entrepreneurship

Professorships

The George J. Boden Professorship in the School of Business
 The John C. Bowden Endowed Professorship in Private Enterprise
 The J. E. Bush Professorship in Accounting
 The Mr. and Mrs. Randall W. Ferguson (Sandra) Professorship in Information Systems
 The Kimberly and Aaron P. Graft Professorship in Christian Leadership in Business
 The Barry C. Gross Professorship in Free Enterprise
 The Frank M. and Floy Smith Holloway Professorship in Marketing
 The Helen H. Ligon Professorship in Information Systems
 The Mrs. W. A. (Agnes) Mays Professorship in Entrepreneurship
 The Walter Plumhoff Professorship in Accounting
 The R. E. Reamer Professorship in Accounting
 The W. H. Smith Professorship in Economics
 The Edwin W. Streetman Professorship in Marketing
 The Streich Family Professorship in Family Business and Succession
 The Godfrey R. Sullivan, Jr. Professorship in Information Systems
 The Ben H. Williams Faculty Endowments (five professorships currently activated in the areas of economics, economic education, entrepreneurship, information systems, and marketing)

Department of Accounting and Business Law

Rebecca Files, Ph.D., Chair
 Martha E. Agee, J.D.
 Jane N. Baldwin, Ph.D.
 Haylee A. Beard, M.Acc.
 Lotte D. Bostick, J.D.
 J. Owen Brown, Ph.D.
 Laurie L. Burney, Ph.D.
 Don P. Carpenter, M.S.
 Gia M. Chevis, Ph.D.

S. Owen Davidson, Ph.D.
 Charles E. Davis, Ph.D.
 Cari C. Edison, M.B.A.
 Lauren E. Farish, M. Tax
 Caroline O. Ford, Ph.D.
 Kevin, Hee, Ph.D.
 Emily K. Hornok, Ph.D.
 David N. Hurtt, Ph.D.
 R. Kathleen Hurtt, Ph.D.
 Bradley E. Lail, Ph.D.
 Jason E. MacGregor, Ph.D.
 Paul D. Mason, Ph.D.
 Michael J. Mowchan, Ph.D.
 Alice M. Muncy, Ph.D.
 David S. Reid, J.D.
 Michael Rodriguez, M.B.A.
 Rachel E. Scott, Ph.D.
 Daniel T. Shallcross, M.Acc.
 Martin T. Stuebs, Ph.D.
 Tim S. Thomasson, M.Tax
 Betty Xing, Ph.D.

Department of Economics

James W. Henderson, Ph.D., Chair
 Jason A. Aimone, Ph.D.
 Yoo-Mi Chin, Ph.D.
 A. Scott Cunningham, Ph.D.
 Finley C. Edwards, Ph.D.
 Clayton R. Featherstone, Ph.D.
 Neil S. Fleming, Ph.D.
 Scott H. Garner, M.H.A.
 Steven L. Green, Ph.D.
 Craig G. Gunderson, Ph.D.
 Jeehoon Han, Ph.D.
 Mark L. Hoekstra, Ph.D.
 Mark C. Kelly, Ph.D.
 Forest S. Kim, Ph.D.
 Wilson W. Law, Ph.D.
 Sandeep Mazumder, Ph.D.
 Kimberly D. Mencken, M.S.
 Charles M. North, Ph.D.
 Lourenço S. Paz, Ph.D.
 Van H. Pham, Ph.D.
 John M. Ssozi, Ph.D.
 Rebecca L. Thornton, Ph.D.
 Zachary A. Ward, Ph.D.
 James E. West, Ph.D.

Department of Entrepreneurship and Corporate Innovation

Peter G. Klein, Ph.D., Chair
 Kendall W. Artz, Ph.D.
 Steven W. Bradley, Ph.D.
 Gabriella Cacciotti, Ph.D.
 John S. Chen, Ph.D.
 Lee H. Grumbles, Ph.D.
 Sohvi S. Heaton, Ph.D.
 James R. Kee, Ph.D.
 B. Shaun Limbers, M.B.A.
 Patricia M. Norman, Ph.D.
 Bradley R. Norris, M.S.M.

Leslie E. Palich, Ph.D.
 David J. Scheaf, Ph.D.
 Tyler D. Self, M.B.A.
 Justin Yan, Ph.D.

Department of Finance

Shane E. Underwood, Ph.D., Chair
 Paul E. Anderson, J.D.
 Seokgu (Soku) Byoun, Ph.D.
 Erik H. Davidson, D.B.A.
 Andrew L. Detzel, Ph.D.
 David L. Dicks, Ph.D.
 James R. Garven, Ph.D.
 Jonathan F. Handy, Ph.D.
 Shuting (Sophia) Hu, Ph.D.
 Hwanki (Brian) Kim, Ph.D.
 Pil-Seng (Phil) Lee, Ph.D.
 Ryan C.Y. Lee, Ph.D.
 Antonio J. Macías, Ph.D.
 Tianyi Qu, A.B.D.
 Steven P. Rich, Ph.D.
 J. Allen Seward, Ph.D.
 Michael A. Stegemoller, Ph.D.
 Joshua A. Thornton, Ph.D.
 Qinxu Wu, Ph.D.
 Brian E. Young, Ph.D.
 Carlos V. Zurita, Ph.D.

Department of Information Systems and Business Analytics

Jonathan K. Trower, Ph.D., Chair
 Allison M. Alford, Ph.D.
 Erica P. Ancira, M.B.A.
 Emmanuel W. Ayaburi, Ph.D.
 Bhagwan (Johnny) Bhojwani, M.S.I.S.
 Saman Bina, Ph.D.
 Debra D. Burleson, Ph.D.
 Alan Burns, J.D., Ph.D.
 John R. Carlson, Ph.D.
 Daniel Q. Chen, Ph.D.
 Michael Dinger, Ph.D.
 Yuxiang Du, Ph.D.
 Shaun P. Eide, Ph.D.
 Michal M. Horton, Ph.D.
 Christina L. Iluzada, Ph.D.
 Meiling Jiang, Ph.D.
 Cheryl A. Kay, Ph.D.
 Timothy R. Kayworth, Ph.D.
 Hope A. Koch, Ph.D.
 Dapeng Liu, Ph.D.
 Jeremy S. McElroy, M.S.
 Reagan M. Ramsower, Ph.D.
 Cynthia K. Riemenschneider, Ph.D.
 Drew W. Risinger, M.H.A.
 Juli C. Rosenbaum, M.A.
 Nancy G. Sanchez, M.S.
 Yulia W. Sullivan, Ph.D.
 Carlos I. Torres, Ph.D.
 Robin L. Wakefield, Ph.D.
 Xunyi Wang, Ph.D.
 Qin Weng, Ph.D.

Philip D. Young, Ph.D.
Rongen (Sophia) Zhang, Ph.D.

Department of Management

Emily M. Hunter, Ph.D., Chair
Dawn S. Carlson, Ph.D.
Matthew A. Douglas, Ph.D.
Mykka C. Fisher, D.B.A, GPHR
Kaylee J. Hackney, Ph.D.
Stephanie M. Kunst, Ph.D.
Min K. Lee, Ph.D.
Blaine McCormick, Ph.D.
Christopher J. Meyer, Ph.D.
Mitchell J. Neubert, Ph.D.
Adegboyega O. Oyedijo, Ph.D.
Sara J. Perry, Ph.D.
Matthew J. Quade, Ph.D.
Pedro M. Reyes, Ph.D.
Joshua K. Strakos, Ph.D.
Hannah J. Stolze, Ph.D.
Daniel I. Watts, Ph.D.
John G. White, M.B.A.
Rachel C. Woods, J.D.
The Honorable Matthew G. Wright
Michael W. Wright, M.B.A.
Ju-Chien (Cindy) Wu, Ph.D.
Wen Zhang, Ph.D.

Department of Marketing

Chris P. Pullig, Ph.D., Chair
Claudio Alvarez, Ph.D.
Yuna Choe, Ph.D.
Marjorie J. Cooper, Ph.D.
Meredith E. David, Ph.D.
Andrea L. Dixon, Ph.D.
Mark G. Dunn, Ph.D.
Richard W. Easley, Ph.D.
Morris K. George, Ph.D.
Randolph T. Hacker, M.B.A.
JaeHwan Kwon, Ph.D.
Tyrha M. Lindsey, Ph.D.
Stephanie M. Mangus, Ph.D.
Ann M. Mirabito, Ph.D.
Kellen J. Mrkva, Ph.D.
Ashley S. Otto, Ph.D.
Keith A. Richards, Ph.D.
James A. Roberts, Ph.D.
Eric L. Swan, D.B.A.
Lingjiang (Lora) Tu, Ph.D.
Kirk L. Wakefield, Ph.D.
Lane T. Wakefield, Ph.D.

Faculty Mentors and Staff Advisors

Faculty Mentors

Program	Faculty Mentor
Accounting	Dr. Caroline Ford
Baylor Business Fellows	Dr. Allen Seward, Dr. Chuck North, Dr. Steven Green and Dr. Yoo-Mi Chin
Economics	Dr. James Henderson and Dr. Sandra Klein
Entrepreneurship & Corporate Innovation	Dr. Les Palich

Finance	Dr. Jonathan Handy
Human Resource Management	Dr. Sara Petty and Dr. Mykka Fisher
Management Information Systems	Dr. Yulia Sullivan and Dr. Jonathan Trower
International Business Management	Dr. James Henderson and Dr. Lourenço Paz
	Prof. Rachel Woods, Prof. Michael Wright, and Prof. John White
Marketing	Dr. Keith Richards and Dr. Morris George
Professional Selling	Dr. Andrea Dixon
Risk Management and Insurance	Prof. Paul Anderson, Dr. James Garven and Dr. Allen Seward
Supply Chain Management	Dr. Blaine McCormick, Dr. Hannah Stolze, and Dr. Josh Strakos

Undergraduate Office

Program	Staff Advisor
All Majors	Ms. Krista Meek Howell, M.S.Ed., Assistant Dean
All Majors	Mr. Grant DeYong, M.Div., M.S.Ed., Director
All Majors	Ms. Pam Bailey, M.S.Ed., Associate Director
All Majors	Ms. Amy Rhodes, M.S., Associate Director
All Majors	Mr. Sam Binkley, M.S.Ed., Associate Director
All Majors	Ms. Laura Lalani, M.S.Ed., Associate Director
All Majors	Ms. Holly Jahrmarkt, M.S.Ed., Assistant Director
All Majors	Mr. Chad Shearn, M.Div., Senior Advisor
All Majors	Ms. Pam Weatherman, B.A., Senior Advisor
All Majors	Mr. Alec Daugherty, M.A., Senior Advisor
All Majors	Ms. Shelly Chudej, M.Ed., Advisor
All Majors	Mr. Austin Durnell, M.S., Advisor
All Majors	Mr. Oscar Nanez, M.Ed., Advisor
All Majors	Ms. Scharla Pogue, M.Ed., Advisor
All Majors	Ms. Kristen Black, M.S., Advisor
All Majors	Ms. Lynley Klotz, M.I.B., M.S.Ed., Advisor

Students minoring in business as a non-BBA student are advised as follows:

Program	Faculty Mentor
Business Administration	Ms. Pam Bailey
Economics	Dr. James Henderson and Dr. Sandra Klein
Entrepreneurship Minor	Dr. Les Palich

Admission to the Hankamer School of Business

All entering freshmen and transfer students who wish to study business will be required to begin in the Pre-Business major (unless they are accepted to the [Baylor Business Scholars](#) program or [Baylor Business Fellows](#)). Upon fulfilling the requirements shown below, they may apply for admission to one of the business majors.

To declare a major within the Business School, Pre-Business students must:

- complete the 1000-level and 2000-level requirements with a "C" or higher,
- earn a minimum 3.0 GPA, and
- have credit for 12 Baylor hours.

1000-Level Requirements

Code	Title	Hours
BUS 1101	Connect to Hankamer School of Business	1
BUS 1201	Introduction to Business	2
BUS 1350	Software Applications for Business Productivity and Decision-Making	3
ENG 1310	Research Writing: Writing and Academic Inquiry Seminars	3
or CLA 1304	Research Writing: From Ancient Rhetoric to Modern Research Writing	
or GTX 1301	Research Writing: Issues in Great Texts	
or PHI 1301	Research Writing: Introduction to Philosophy	
MTH 1308	Precalculus for Business Students	3
or MTH 1320	Precalculus Mathematics	
MTH 1309	Calculus for Business Students	3
or MTH 1321	Calculus I	

Pre-Business students *should* complete the 1000-level admission requirements with a "C" or higher during their first year. Students *must* complete these requirements by the end of their third semester (excluding summer), or they are required to change degree programs and cannot return to the BBA degree.

2000-Level Requirements

Code	Title	Hours
ACC 2303	Financial Accounting	3
ACC 2304	Managerial Accounting	3
BUS 2101	Career Management (Assessment & Discovery) for Undergraduate Students	1
ECO 2306	Principles of Microeconomics	3
ECO 2307	Principles of Macroeconomics	3
QBA 2302	Business Data Analysis I	3

Pre-Business students *should* complete the 2000-level admission requirements with a "C" or higher during their second year. Students may complete 2000-level requirements earlier than the end of their second year depending on incoming course credits and/or through summer courses.

Application for admission to the Business School is made whenever Pre-Business students are in the process of completing their final set of admission requirements.

Pre-Business Academic Deficiency Policy

Pre-Business students' cumulative GPAs are reviewed at the end of each semester. The first time a student's cumulative GPA falls below 3.0, the student is placed on academic deficiency. Pre-Business students are permitted to have a cumulative GPA less than 3.0 only once, and a second occurrence requires a change in degree programs. The semesters do not have to be consecutive.

Course Repetition

A student may repeat a course for which his or her highest earned grade is a "C-" or below. The course should be repeated during the following semester in which the student is enrolled at Baylor. No BBA student may retake a grade of "C" or higher.

A student who has declared (or desires to declare) Pre-Business who earns three or more grades below a "C" in the admission requirements may no longer follow the BBA degree. A grade of "W" does not count as a repeat for this policy. However, the University course repetition policy limits the total number of attempts of a course, including "W"s, to three.

See school or departmental major/minor requirements for policies governing the repetition of courses in specified academic areas and specific major requirements.

Pre-Business Students in Business Courses

A Pre-Business student who has a cumulative Baylor GPA less than 3.0 will not be permitted to enroll in 2000-level or above business courses. An incomplete grade will affect a student's eligibility to enroll in 2000-level or above business courses.

Pre-Business students can progress into 3000-level business core courses if recommended to do so by their Business School academic advisor. However, under no circumstances will a Pre-Business student be allowed to take a course in a major.

Internal Transfer Students

Current Baylor students must have a minimum 3.0 cumulative Baylor GPA and 12 hours in residence to request to change to the Pre-Business major. Students must internally transfer no later than the end of their third semester at Baylor (not including summer). Students will not be allowed to transfer internally if they have already exceeded the School of Business course repetition policy. Internal transfers must follow all of the policies of the current catalog at the time they change to the BBA degree with the exception that students changing to Pre-Business in the summer will be placed on the following fall catalog.

External Transfer Students

External transfers desiring to enter Baylor as a Pre-Business student must have a minimum 3.0 external GPA.

Baylor Business Scholars Program

The purpose of the Baylor Business Scholars Program is to allow high-ability students interested in pursuing a BBA degree to complete the business curriculum in a more rigorous and condensed timeline. Business Scholars are required to maintain high academic performance to remain in the program and retain the advantages of the program. Business Scholars can be admitted to the Business School one year early at the beginning of their sophomore year. Students who are a part of the program will benefit from a minimum of 12 hours of flexibility in the BBA degree allowing them to more easily pursue multiple business majors, minors outside the Business School, or other pre-professional educational goals. This program is only available to first-time Freshmen entering Baylor.

Admission to the Program

Recommended minimum test scores:

- Overall: 1340 SAT or higher
- Overall: 29 ACT or higher

(For test-optional students, a holistic review from Admissions certifies their eligibility.)

Required qualifying math score (or credit for MTH 1321 Calculus I):

- 80 or higher on ALEKS Math
- 650 SAT math score or 27 ACT math score
- MTH 1320 Precalculus Mathematics departmental approved credit pre-matriculation

Documents required:

- Essay (how would you benefit from the program)
- Updated resume

Curriculum Guidelines

The following courses are required for Scholars to be able to declare a major within the Business School:

Code	Title	Hours
BBS 1101	New Student Experience for Business Scholars	1
BBS 1102	Seminar for Business Scholars	1
BUS 1350	Software Applications for Business Productivity and Decision-Making	3
ENG 1310	Research Writing: Writing and Academic Inquiry Seminars	3
or CLA 1304	Research Writing: From Ancient Rhetoric to Modern Research Writing	
or GTX 1301	Research Writing: Issues in Great Texts	
or PHI 1301	Research Writing: Introduction to Philosophy	
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
or MTH 1309	Calculus for Business Students	
ECO 1380	Introduction to Economic Analysis and Policy	3
ACC 2303	Financial Accounting	3
ACC 2304	Managerial Accounting	3
QBA 2302	Business Data Analysis I	3

Requirements for Maintaining Status in the Scholars Program

- Scholars must complete the above courses in-residence post-matriculation with a grade of "C" or higher.
- Scholars must earn and maintain a minimum 3.4 GPA.
- If a Scholar does not complete the above admission requirements by the end of the first year at Baylor, then he/she will be transitioned to the traditional BBA curriculum for admission.

Minimum Standards to Remain in BBA Degree

- All BBA students, including Scholars, are permitted to have a cumulative GPA less than 3.0 only once prior to admission, and a second occurrence requires a change in degree programs. The semesters do not have to be consecutive.
- All BBA students who earn three or more grades below a "C" in the admission requirements (including ECO 1380 Introduction to Economic Analysis and Policy for Scholars) may no longer follow the BBA degree.

Curriculum Adjustments From Traditional BBA Degree Plan

- Business Scholars are not required to complete BUS 1201 Introduction to Business, BUS 2101 Career Management (Assessment & Discovery) for Undergraduate Students, BUS 3101 Career Management (Strategy & Success) for Undergraduate Students, or a Fine Arts course.
- Business Scholars complete ECO 1380 Introduction to Economic Analysis and Policy in place of ECO 2306 Principles of Microeconomics and ECO 2307 Principles of Macroeconomics.
- Business Scholars must qualify to take MTH 1321 Calculus I in their first semester at Baylor thereby skipping MTH 1320 Precalculus Mathematics.

Scholars will complete all other degree requirements specified for the BBA degree.

The Business Curriculum

The curriculum leading to the Bachelor of Business Administration degree is built on a broad foundation of courses in the liberal arts, the business core, and courses in a major(s). The Hankamer School of Business seeks to provide its students the opportunity to develop into rational, productive individuals by designing a curriculum that advances their knowledge of the business, economic, political, and social environments in which they will live and work. More specifically, the curriculum endeavors to help students understand the interrelation and coordination necessary among the various elements of business operations **and** the relationship of each of these elements to the overall operations of the organization. It further seeks to cultivate students' understanding of the primary analytical tools and business systems to develop in them a capacity for objective analysis and leadership and to make them aware of their social responsibilities. Specific learning goals include organizational literacy, problem solving skills, leadership and teamwork, communication and interpersonal skills, global awareness, business ethics, and hands on, practical experiences.

The Hankamer School of Business also believes that its curriculum should develop the student in three personal-skill areas: written communication, oral communication, and data analytics skills with business technology. The business core course BUS 4385 Strategic Management and certain required "major field of study" courses have designated as a course objective the development of these personal-skill areas.

The Hankamer School of Business attempts to achieve all of the preceding objectives by engaging participants in both active learning and scholarly exploration within a community guided by Christian values.

Summary of Requirements and Courses Needed for the B.B.A. Degree

The requirements for the B.B.A. degree are divided almost equally between general arts and sciences courses and business courses. The business curriculum comprises a core of required basic business subjects, plus a minimum of twelve hours in a major. The student is given the opportunity to customize the degree through choices of certain requirements and of electives that broaden the student's understanding of business. Electives may be needed to reach 124 hours minimum to graduate. No course can count in more than one major. No more than four lifetime fitness courses may be taken for credit.

Students entering as freshmen or who transfer as freshmen or sophomores are required to attend two semesters of Chapel. Students who transfer to Baylor and are classified as juniors or seniors must attend one semester of Chapel.

The minimum residence requirement at Baylor University is sixty semester hours of full-time work. At least thirty semester hours of residence work must be done in business courses. All hours required for the major must be earned in residence.

Arts & Sciences Courses

Code	Title	Hours
Humanities and Fine Arts		
REL 1310	The Christian Scriptures	3
REL 1350	The Christian Heritage	3
Select one course from the following:		3
ARTH 1300	Introduction to Art (for non-art majors only)	
ARTH 2302	Survey of Western Art I	
ARTH 2303	Survey of Western Art II	
FDM 1303	Introduction to Mass Communication	
FDM 1309	Introduction to Film	
JOU 1303	Introduction to Mass Communication	
MUS 1321	Engaging with Music	
THEA 1301	Acting I: Realism	
THEA 1306	Introduction to Theatre	
Select three semester hours from the following:		3
ENG 2310	American Literary Cultures	
Any course from the Literature in Context Distribution List ¹		
Foreign Literature		
Mathematics and Natural Sciences		
Laboratory Science from the Scientific Method I Distribution List ²		4
Select one of the following: ³		3-6
MTH 1308 & MTH 1309	Precalculus for Business Students and Calculus for Business Students	
MTH 1320 & MTH 1321	Precalculus Mathematics and Calculus I	
Personal Development		
PUBH 1145	Health and Human Behavior	1
Select one course from the following:		1
Lifetime Fitness		
AS 1111	Leadership Laboratory	
MILS 1111	Leadership Lab I	
MUEN 1102	Marching Band	
Social Sciences		
HIS 1300	The United States in Global Perspective	3
PSC 1387	The U.S. Constitution, Its Interpretation, and the American Political Experience	3
Select three semester hours from the following:		3
ANT 1306	Cultural Anthropology in Global Context	
ANT 1325	Introduction to Global Health	
AS 4302	Preparation for Commissioning	
ENV 2376	Environment and Society	
LING 1305	Language in Society	
MILS 4302	Advanced Leadership II	

PHI 1308	Contemporary Moral Problems	
SOC 1305	Introduction to Sociology	
SWO 2320	Human Diversity and Leadership	
WGS 2300	Women's and Gender Studies: An Introduction	
Written and Oral Communication		
Select three semester hours from the following:		3
CLA 1304	Research Writing: From Ancient Rhetoric to Modern Research Writing	
GTX 1301	Research Writing: Issues in Great Texts	
ENG 1310	Research Writing: Writing and Academic Inquiry Seminars	
PHI 1301	Research Writing: Introduction to Philosophy	
Select three semester hours from the following:		3
CSS 1301	Fundamentals of Public Communication	
CSS 1302	Speech for Business and Professional Students	
CSS 1304	Argumentation, Discussion, and Debate	
Select one of the following options:		3-6
Option 1		
Complete one Foreign Language (including classical languages and American Sign Language) through the second level, either 1302, 1306 (for ASL) or 1412		
Option 2		
Select two courses, one from each area:		
Complete one course from: Foreign Language (including American Sign Language)		
BUS 3330	Business Communication and Practices Across Cultures	
JOU/FDM 3372	Writing for Media Markets	
CW 3000-4000 level		
ENG 3000-4000 level		
ENGL 3000-4000 level		
PWR 3000-4000 level		
Complete one course from: Foreign Language (including American Sign Language) or		
AS 3302	Leading People and Communicating Effectively II	
BUS 3303	Managerial Communications	
BUS 3330	Business Communication and Practices Across Cultures	
ENT 3301	Entrepreneurship: Living and Learning	
FAS 1311	Freshman Academic Seminar: Modern Languages, Cultures, and Global Communities	
MILS 3302	Intermediate Leadership II	
Any additional JOU, FDM, ENG, ENGL, CW, PWR, CSS, LDS, or GTX course		
Total Hours		39-45

¹ Literature Context Distribution List (p. 286)

² Scientific Method I (with lab) Distribution List (p. 286)

³ Students may skip MTH 1308 Precalculus for Business Students with an ACT math score of 26 or higher, a SAT math score of 620 or higher,

or an ALEKS placement exam score of 70 or higher. Students may skip MTH 1320 Precalculus Mathematics with an ACT score of 27 or higher, a SAT math score of 650 or higher, or an ALEKS placement exam score of 80 or higher.

Literature in Context Distribution List

Code	Title	Hours
CLA 2301	Literature of Ancient Greece	3
CLA 2302	Literature of Ancient Rome	3
CLA 2306	Greek and Roman Mythology	3
ENG 2301	British Literature	3
ENG 2306	World Literature	3
FRE 3312	Children's Literature in French	3
FRE 3315	Panorama of French Theatre	3
GTX 2301	Intellectual Traditions of the Ancient World : Literature and Thought	3
GTX 2302	Medieval Intellectual Traditions: Literature and Thought in Context	3
GTX/THEA 3341	Master Works in Drama	3
PHI 2303	Philosophy in Literature	3
REL 3301	Psalms and Wisdom Literature	3
REL 3308	The Literature of the Pentateuch: Narrative, Poetry, Genealogy, and Law	3
SPA 3305	Introduction to Hispanic Literature	3

Scientific Method I (with Lab) Distribution List

Code	Title	Hours
ANT 1404	Introduction to Human Evolution	4
ANT 1407	Introduction to Archaeology	4
BIO 1303 & BIO 1103	Human Ecology: Our Place in Nature and Human Ecology Lab: Our Place in Nature	4
BIO 1305 & BIO 1105	Modern Concepts of Bioscience and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	4
BIO 1306 & BIO 1106	Modern Concepts of Bioscience, continued and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	4
BIO 1401	Current Issues in Human Biology	4
BIO 1405	Investigations of Modern Biology Concepts I	4
BIO 1406	Investigations of Modern Biology Concepts II	4
CHE 1301 & CHE 1101	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I and General Chemistry Laboratory I	4
CHE 1302 & CHE 1102	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry II and General Chemistry Laboratory II	4
ENV 1301 & ENV 1101	Exploring Environmental Issues and An Introduction to Environmental Analysis (Lab)	4
ENV 1303 & ENV 1103	Wildlife Ecology and Wildlife Ecology Laboratory Exercises	4
GEO 1401	Earthquakes and Other Natural Disasters	4
GEO 1402	World Oceans	4
GEO 1405	The Dynamic Earth	4
GEO 1410	Gems and Minerals	4

NSC 1306 & NSC 1106	Introduction to Neuroscience and Introduction to Neuroscience Laboratory	4
PHY 1404	Light, Vision and Optics	4
PHY 1405	Everyday Physics	4
PHY 1407	Sound and Acoustics	4
PHY 1408	General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences I	4
PHY 1409	General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences II	4
PHY 1420	General Physics I	4
PHY 1430	General Physics II	4
PHY 1455	Descriptive Astronomy	4
PHY 2455	Foundations of Astronomy	4

Business Courses

Business Core

Code	Title	Hours
ACC 2303 & ACC 2304	Financial Accounting and Managerial Accounting	6
BL 3305	Legal Environment of Business	3
BUS 1101	Connect to Hankamer School of Business	1
BUS 1201	Introduction to Business	2
BUS 1350	Software Applications for Business Productivity and Decision-Making	3
BUS 2101	Career Management (Assessment & Discovery) for Undergraduate Students	1
BUS 3101	Career Management (Strategy & Success) for Undergraduate Students ¹	1
BUS 3315	Business Communications	3
BUS 4385	Strategic Management ²	3
ECO 2306 & ECO 2307	Principles of Microeconomics and Principles of Macroeconomics	6
FIN 3309 or FIN 3310	Introduction to Finance or Introduction to Corporate Finance	3
MIS 3305	Management Information Systems	3
MGT 3305 & MGT 3325	Leadership & Organizational Behavior and Operations Management	6
MKT 3305	Principles of Marketing	3
QBA 2302 & QBA 3305	Business Data Analysis I and Introduction to Business Analytics	6
Total Hours		50

¹ Students majoring in Accounting will complete ACC 3101 Accounting Career Management Seminar in place of BUS 3101 Career Management (Strategy & Success) for Undergraduate Students.

² It is strongly recommended that FIN 3309 Introduction to Finance or FIN 3310 Introduction to Corporate Finance, MGT 3305 Leadership & Organizational Behavior, MKT 3305 Principles of Marketing, and MGT 3325 Operations Management be taken in the junior year. These courses **must** be completed before BUS 4385 Strategic Management, the business capstone course.

Major

Code	Title	Hours
Major field of study		12-18
Total Hours		12-18

Free Electives

Elective hours must be taken for a grade and are only needed to reach the 124 hour minimum to graduate. It is recommended that a student use electives to pursue a double major in the Business School or a minor or secondary major outside of the Business School.

Note: All courses taken in the major field, including those permitted in a different discipline (whether excess or not), will calculate into the GPA for that major.

Requirements for Graduation with B.B.A. Degree

Students are responsible for all degree requirements described in the General Information section of this catalog.

The Bachelor of Business Administration degree may be obtained by completing a minimum of 124 semester hours of prescribed work. Ordinarily this can be expected to take eight semesters; however, students with superior scholastic capability may complete the requirements in seven semesters.

In order to graduate, a student must attain a "C" average cumulatively, including a "C" average in the courses for the major field, and a "C" average in the business core.

Requirements for Integrated B.B.A./Graduate Degrees in Accounting

Those individuals preparing for the Certified Public Accounting professional certification should follow the B.B.A. undergraduate major in Accounting followed by the Master of Accountancy or The Master of Taxation Program described in the Graduate Catalog.

Majors on the B.B.A. Degree

A student in the B.B.A. degree program must complete the required course work in at least one major. A major is defined as twelve to eighteen hours of specified course work in a particular field. A student may have a double major by completing the required semester hours in each majors' area.

B.B.A. as a Second Bachelor's Degree

A student who has been awarded another bachelor's degree (other than a B.B.A.) may obtain the B.B.A. degree by completing a minimum of sixty semester hours (less any required courses already completed) in the Hankamer School of Business, including fifty hours of the business core, and the twelve-hour minimum for a major. In no case will the degree be granted on the basis of less than thirty hours of residence work at Baylor (sixty hours if the first degree was awarded elsewhere).

Majors

- Accounting (p. 306)
- Baylor Business Fellows (p. 306)
- Economics (p. 307)
- Entrepreneurship and Corporate Innovation (p. 307)
- Finance (p. 308)
- Human Resource Management (p. 308)

- International Business (p. 308)
- Management (p. 309)
- Management Information Systems (p. 309)
- Marketing (p. 309)
- Professional Selling (p. 310)
- Risk Management and Insurance (p. 310)
- Supply Chain Management (p. 310)

Certificates

- Certificate in Business Analytics (p. 312)
- Certificate in Energy Commerce (p. 313)
- Certificate in Global Business (p. 313)

Minors/Secondary Major

Non-business majors may choose minors in Business Administration, Economics, or Entrepreneurship. Non-business majors must have at least sophomore-standing, with a minimum 12 Baylor hours, and a 2.75 cumulative Baylor GPA in order to enroll in minor courses for the Business Administration and Entrepreneurship minors. Students must maintain a 2.75 cumulative GPA to continue taking classes in these minors. Course availability during the fall and spring semesters may be limited. Most courses for the Business Administration minor, however, are offered during the summer.

Students not earning a degree within the Hankamer School of Business or College of Arts and Sciences may also seek to complete a Secondary major in Economics.

- Business Administration Minor (p. 311)
- Economics Minor (p. 311)
- Entrepreneurship Minor (p. 311)
- Economics - Secondary Major (p. 311)

Honor Societies**Beta Gamma Sigma (The National Honor Society for Collegiate Schools of Business)**

Election to membership in Beta Gamma Sigma is the highest scholastic honor that a business student can achieve. Election is based upon outstanding scholastic achievement and is available to juniors, seniors, and graduate students. The Delta of Texas Chapter was established at Baylor in 1960. Detailed information on the society can be obtained in the Dean's office of the Hankamer School of Business.

Omicron Delta Epsilon

The Alpha Chapter of Omicron Delta Epsilon, national honor society in economics, received its official charter in 1951. The aim of the honor society is to stimulate interest and discussion in economic affairs, to bring worthwhile and authoritative speakers to the campus, and to cooperate in the common cause of the Hankamer School of Business and of Baylor University.

Majors

- Accounting (p. 306)
- Baylor Business Fellows (p. 306)
- Economics (p. 307)
- Entrepreneurship and Corporate Innovation (p. 307)
- Finance (p. 308)

- Human Resource Management (p. 308)
- International Business (p. 308)
- Management (p. 309)
- Management Information Systems (p. 309)
- Marketing (p. 309)
- Professional Selling (p. 310)
- Risk Management and Insurance (p. 310)
- Supply Chain Management (p. 310)

Accounting (ACC)

ACC 2301 Survey of Accounting (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Sophomore or upper-level standing; a minimum GPA of 2.75; not open to BBA students or other students who have taken ACC 2303

An introduction to accounting for non-business majors that follows the business cycle of a start-up company. Topics include researching a company, financing operations, planning and budgeting, and the basic accounting cycle.

ACC 2303 Financial Accounting (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Cumulative GPA of 3.0 or higher; Only open to BBA students

An introduction to corporate financial statements, their preparation, and their use in decision making by persons outside the organization. The course focuses on analyzing business transactions to chart their effects on the results of operations, the cash flows, and the financial position of businesses organized for profit.

ACC 2304 Managerial Accounting (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Cumulative GPA of 3.0 or higher

A minimum grade of C in ACC 2303. Only open to BBA students. An introduction to principles of managerial accounting. Emphasis is given to the development and use of accounting information to support managerial decision-making processes in manufacturing, service, and not-for-profit settings. Topics include managerial concepts and systems, various analyses for decision making, and planning and control.

ACC 3101 Accounting Career Management Seminar (1)

Pre-requisite(s): BUS 2101 or HASC 1101 or BBS 1101 or BBF 1101

The course provides career exploration and development experiences designed for accounting majors in the first semester of the accounting core. It assists you in self-assessment, increasing personal marketability, choosing your career concentration focus, and developing various "soft skills" desired by hiring employers. The course offers unique professional development activities. Credit may not be received after receiving credit in BUS 3101.

ACC 3301 Financial Accounting and Reporting I (3)

Co-requisite(s): ACC 3303

Pre-requisite(s): ACC 2303 and 2304 with a B average; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

An examination of financial accounting considerations of business transactions. Emphasis is placed on understanding the accounting cycle, the conceptual framework underlying financial accounting, and recognition, measurement and reporting of receivables, inventories, property, plant and equipment, intangibles, liabilities, and stockholders' equity.

ACC 3302 Financial Accounting and Reporting II (3)

Co-requisite(s): ACC 3304

Pre-requisite(s): ACC 3301 and 3303 with minimum grade of C or better in each course; only open to accounting majors

A continuation course to ACC 3301, examining financial accounting considerations of business transactions. Emphasis is placed on understanding the recognition, measurement, and reporting of revenue, earnings per share, deferred taxes, pensions, and leases.

ACC 3303 Accounting Information Systems (3)

Co-requisite(s): ACC 3301

Pre-requisite(s): ACC 2303 and 2304 with a B average; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

An in-depth study of the application of information systems knowledge to the accounting environment. Emphasis is upon developing students' abilities to understand the processing of accounting data (with an emphasis on the computer environment) and the controls that are necessary to assure accuracy and reliability of the data processed by the accounting system.

ACC 3304 Introduction to Federal Taxation (3)

Co-requisite(s): ACC 3302

Pre-requisite(s): ACC 3301 and 3303 with minimum grade of C or better in each course; only open to accounting majors

An examination of the economic theory on which the United States taxation system is based and the legal principles surrounding income taxation.

ACC 3305 Intermediate Accounting I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ACC 2304; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

(Not open to accounting majors.) The first of two courses for non-accounting majors covering financial accounting concepts and practices applicable to business enterprises organized for profit. Topics include the accounting cycle, the conceptual framework underlying financial accounting, measurement and reporting issues relating to receivables, inventories, intangible assets, property and equipment, and an overview of the income statement and balance sheet. May not be taken after credit received for ACC 3301.

ACC 3306 Intermediate Accounting II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ACC 3301 or 3305

(Not open to accounting majors). A continuation of ACC 3305 for non-accounting majors, focusing on current liabilities, long-term debt, investments, stockholders' equity, and the statement of cash flows. Coverage includes accounting issues related to pensions, leases, deferred income taxes, earnings per share, accounting changes, and error analysis. May not be taken after credit received for ACC 3302.

ACC 3310 Accounting Research and Communication (3)

Co-requisite(s):

Pre-requisite(s): ACC 3301 and 3303 with minimum grade of C or better; only open to accounting majors

Use of primary sources of authoritative literature in resolving complex, professionally-oriented problems, primarily in financial accounting and taxation. Development of critical thinking and written and oral communication skills through applied research cases.

ACC 3331 Control and Audit of Information Systems (3)

Cross-listed as MIS 3332

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ACC 2304

Emphasizes the control and audit of information systems. Topics include accounting systems, controls and transaction processing, and IT auditing. The course should help students develop an appreciation of and motivation for proper information processing practices and controls.

ACC 4308 Advanced Managerial Accounting (3)

Co-requisite(s): ACC 4330

Pre-requisite(s): ACC 3302 and 3304 with a grade of C or better; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

Advanced study of managerial accounting and its use in both internal and external reporting, with an emphasis on managerial decision making. Course topics include various costing systems, cost-volume-profit analysis and the contribution approach to decision making, budgeting, and other managerial topics for planning and control.

ACC 4310 Energy Accounting and Law (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Recommended ACC 2303 and 2304

This course provides an overview of the oil and gas industry with respect to the accounting, tax, and legal functions of an organization. This includes the introduction of general terminology, history, and technical advances in the oil and gas industry as well as detailed analyses of industry specific accounting methods, cost recovery systems as well as financing and organizational structure trends in the industry.

ACC 4320 Not-for-Profit and Governmental Accounting (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ACC 4308 and 4330 with a grade of C or better in each course

(Not open to pre-business students). Examination of accounting, financial reporting, and budgeting for state and local governments, the federal government, and not-for-profit entities.

ACC 4330 Auditing, Attestation and Assurance Services (3)

Co-requisite(s): ACC 4308

Pre-requisite(s): ACC 3302 and 3304 with a grade of C or better; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

A study of the processes conducted by independent, internal, and governmental accountants to audit, attest, and provide assurance services on information provided by management. Theoretical concepts of materiality, audit risk, and evidential matter are explored, along with the auditor's understanding of controls in a sophisticated technological environment. The application of these concepts in a way that develops critical thinking and communications skills is emphasized.

ACC 4340 Advanced Accounting (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ACC 3302 and ACC 3304 with a grade of C or better in each course

(Not open to pre-business students.) A study of partnership accounting practices and the techniques followed to consolidate the financial statements of parent and subsidiary companies. Attention is also given to the distinctive accounting procedures associated with governmental and not-for-profit accounting.

ACC 4350 Business and Professional Ethics for Accountants (3)

Co-requisite(s):

Pre-requisite(s): ACC 3302 and 3304 with a grade of C or better; not open to pre-business students

Examination of moral and ethical issues within the accounting profession and the broader business environment. In addition to a broad study of ethical behavior and decision making, various professional codes of conduct within the accounting profession will be examined. Central to this examination will be the discussion of integrity, independence and objectivity, as well as accountants' legal liability.

ACC 4377 Personal and Business Tax Planning (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ACC 2304; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course; not open to accounting majors

Basic tax concepts and principles. Extensive discussion of an individual's income deductions as well as family tax planning issues. Examination of the effect of taxes on business decisions, including a study of the various forms of businesses. Coverage also includes taxation of employee benefits, business expenses, and gift, estate, and trust taxation. Limited tax return preparation. May not be taken after credit received for ACC 3304.

ACC 4378 International Accounting (3)

Cross-listed as INB 4378

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ACC 2303 and 2304; not open to pre-business students

Examination of international accounting within the context of managing multinational enterprises (MNEs). The course will address accounting issues in the context of different countries. Exploration of the factors that influence accounting standards and practices and how those factors impact the harmonization of worldwide standards.

ACC 4396 Internship in Accounting (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ACC 3302 and 3304 with a grade of C or better in each course and consent of director of accounting internships; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

Supervised work, full-time, for a minimum of eight consecutive weeks with duties consistent with those of beginning accounting graduates.

ACC 4V98 Special Studies in Accounting (1-6)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor; not open to pre-business students

Individualized research in accounting. Student's proposals for special study project must be approved by the supervising faculty member. Offered on demand and by consent of the advisor for one to six semester hours. May be repeated several times under different topics.

ACC 4V9R Undergraduate Research in Accounting and Business Law (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken in multiple semesters for a maximum of 6 hours.

Baylor Business Fellows (BBF)

BBF 1101 Introduction to Business Fellows (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Open only to Baylor Business Fellows majors

An introductory course designed to facilitate the transition of first year students to the Baylor Business Fellows major. The course includes instruction on the core values of community, fidelity, and humility, as well as the history and structure of the major and its processes.

BBF 4007 Fellows Exit Review (0)

Pre-requisite(s): Open only to BBF majors in their last year before graduation

The course is needed to complete the assessments of learning outcomes for the BBF major, and to ensure the completion of all graduation requirements for BBF majors.

BBF 4V98 Special Studies in Business Fellows (1-6)

Pre-requisite(s): Only open to BBF majors

With the consent of the Director of the Baylor Business Fellows, this course may be taken for one to six semester hours of credit.

Baylor Business Scholars (BBS)

BBS 1101 New Student Experience for Business Scholars (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Only Open to Baylor Business Scholars

An introductory course designed to facilitate the connection of first year Baylor Business Scholars to the Hankamer School of Business and Baylor University. The course will provide exposure to HSB programming, create community within the Business Scholar cohort, provide resources to help students become successful academically, and create opportunities for personal growth.

BBS 1102 Seminar for Business Scholars (1)

Pre-requisite(s): BBS 1101; Only open to Baylor Business Scholars

An introductory seminar for Business Scholars assisting students with major selection, career readiness, and business literacy. This course builds on the goals of BBS 1101 by continuing community-oriented activities within the Business Scholar cohort. Visits from Baylor alumni will be integral to this course to give professional exposure for first year Business Scholars.

Business (BUS)

BUS 1101 Connect to Hankamer School of Business (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Only open to BBA students

An introductory course designed to facilitate the transition of first-year business students to the Hankamer School of Business (HSB). The course will include expert panels, guest speakers, alumni, faculty, and student guests, and provide exposure to HSB programming, build relationships within HSB, enhance the opportunity for academic success, and connect students with HSB. Selected topics include: role of the HSB curriculum, success in the Business School, HSB programming, business majors, building a professional portfolio, introduction to career services, and the importance of networking.

BUS 1102 HSB Peer Leader Program (1)

Pre-requisite(s): BUS 1101; Only open to BBA students; Consent of Instructor

The HSB Peer Leader Program is a course aimed at serving, supporting, and mentoring first year Pre-Business students beyond their initial New Student Experience course (NSE) at Baylor. Pre-Business students in their first year will be paired with a junior or senior Peer Leader who has been admitted into the Hankamer School of Business. Students will have bi-weekly, one-on-one meetings with their Peer Leader as well as convene bi-weekly with a larger group during the BUS 1102 class meeting time. Building upon the core framework of the NSE, students and their Peer Leader will discuss topics such as academic success, faith formation, and personal growth which relate to the pillars of the HSB Peer Leader Program (i.e., academic, spiritual, mental, physical, social, financial). Students will be introduced to material and questions which will both challenge and encourage their understanding of what it means to be a faithful student presently and what it will mean to be a person of strong character in relationships, the workplace, and other areas of life.

BUS 1201 Introduction to Business (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Open only to students with 89 hours or less

An introductory course designed to increase the business and financial literacy of pre-business majors and lay a strong foundation for business ethics. Interactive, hands-on simulations and daily readings increase business and financial literacy. Working with the Baylor University Honor Code and various corporate codes of ethics improve both personal and professional ethics. Regular visits from Baylor alumni are a key component of the course.

BUS 1305 Software Applications for Personal Productivity (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Not open to BBA students

This course cannot count toward the BBA degree. Introduces and develops foundational skills in applying business productivity tools to everyday tasks. Focus is on business productivity software applications, including word processing, spreadsheets, databases, and presentation graphics. Includes modules on hardware, software, cybersecurity, and networks/Internet..

BUS 1350 Software Applications for Business Productivity and Decision-Making (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Only open to BBA students

A hands-on course designed to familiarize students with current software application tools used by business professionals – such as spreadsheets and databases – that are essential to helping managers organize, store, analyze, share, and present data to help promote effective business decision-making.

BUS 2101 Career Management (Assessment & Discovery) for Undergraduate Students (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Cumulative GPA of 3.0 or higher; a minimum grade of C in BUS 1101; only open to BBA students

This course consists of a variety of career exploration and development experiences designed to help students identify their passion; prioritize and focus their job search efforts; and develop their leadership, communication, and personal marketability. Topics include self-assessment; career passion discovery; career exploration and development exercises; and interview training to assist in finding rewarding internships and full-time jobs.

BUS 2222 Introduction to Energy Commerce (2)

Pre-requisite(s): BUS 1201 or ECO 1380 with a grade of "B" or better

The energy industry in the United States and the world. Fossil fuels (oil, natural gas, and coal), renewables (solar, wind, biomass, hydropower), current events, and environmental/regulatory issues. Analysis of major companies, sources of information, and career opportunities.

BUS 3101 Career Management (Strategy & Success) for Undergraduate Students (1)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in BUS 2101

Only open to BBA students, excluding Pre-business majors. This course consists of a variety of career exploration and development experiences designed to prioritize and focus the students' job search needs; and develop the students' leadership, communication, and personal marketability. It will introduce networking skills, company (prospective employer) analysis, internship/job analysis and search strategy, interviewing skills, and negotiation techniques to maximize the students' new-hire potential. Credit may not be received after receiving credit in ACC 3101.

BUS 3302 Personal Financial Decisions (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing; a minimum GPA of 2.75; not open to BBA students

Basic personal financial management. Principal topics include personal financial statements (balance sheet and income statement); budgeting and cash management; responsible use of consumer credit; personal income taxes; types of personal insurance; investment alternatives; buying and financing major assets (home, automobile, appliances); and estate planning.

BUS 3303 Managerial Communications (3)

This course focuses on communication situations found in business and the work world. It is designed to help students become more successful in their professional lives. It incorporates the wide range of oral communication needed in our ever-growing diverse business and professional cultures. Topics of study and practice include improving presentation skills, overcoming communication apprehension, understanding the challenges of diverse cultures in the workforce, appreciating genderlect, using successful interpersonal skills, working in teams, developing leadership, preparing for ethical challenges, and participating in business dinner etiquette.

BUS 3310 Multinational Business (3)

An interdisciplinary introduction to the unique problems and opportunities that face firms engaged in international business, from the point of view of the multinational firm doing business abroad. Special attention is given to the international environment. The course is taught only outside the United States.

BUS 3315 Business Communications (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 1304 or ENG 1310 or BIC 1323 or PHI 1301 or CLA 1304; Only open to BBA students

This course prepares students for the communication challenges of the twenty-first century workplace. Essential elements of the writing process are covered. Students complete the standard brief transactional messages; follow a structured research process and produce an executive report; and make a professional oral presentation. Job search communication is included with an emphasis on strategic best practices.

BUS 3330 Business Communication and Practices Across Cultures (3)

Overview of cross-cultural communication differences and how to successfully adapt international business practices across cultures. This course will be taught in a global setting and will utilize both organizational and cultural experience to develop cultural intelligence and global acumen. Further, this course will enhance both written and verbal communication skills in global settings. Course may be repeated once for credit when the location of study varies.

BUS 3337 The Business Of Professional Sports (3)**BUS 3345 Training and Development in Business and Industry (3)**

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

This course focuses on corporate training and its application to professional and staff development within business and industry. Course content includes learning styles, theories, and processes with an emphasis on the practical application to corporate training needs. In small groups, students will assess a training need, design/develop a training activity, and then conduct an actual training session.

BUS 3350 Christian Ethics Applied to Business (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Junior standing; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

A study of how business decisions and actions incorporate ethical issues. Individuals, organizations, economic/political systems and societies are influenced in significant ways by the ethical principles they use when shaping decisions about how to conduct business. The course examines, from a Christian perspective, the ethical foundations, responsibilities, and consequences of business practices in our society. Study includes the use of case studies illustrating the application of ethical theory in situations that students will likely encounter in their careers.

BUS 4370 Biblical Research Applied to Business (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Approval of instructor; not open to pre-business students

A search of the scriptures for presuppositions, principles, and propositional statements that have modern business applications. It is independent research with the exchange of Biblical discoveries and discerned applications to ethical and social problems faced in the business world.

BUS 4380 Business Excellence and Scholarship Team (BEST) (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the BEST faculty executive board; not open to pre-business students

BEST is a two-semester program designed to provide an innovative educational experience for selected students in the business school. During the fall semester, students enrolled in BUS 4380 will engage in various activities in close association with numerous Hankamer Business School faculty and community leaders. Proposed activities include an international trip, plant tours, self-assessments, career development exercises, and a weekend survival course. The second component of BEST involves enrollment in a special section of the business policy course (BUS 4385) during the spring.

BUS 4385 Strategic Management (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FIN 3309 or FIN 3310, MKT 3305, MGT 3305 (or AS 3301 or MILS 3301), and MGT 3325; may not be taken for graduate credit; only open to BBA students; not open to Pre-Business majors

An integrative capstone course in which materials and techniques are drawn from many disciplines. Areas examined in the course include strategy formulation, implementation, and control from the perspective of the manager. Specific themes throughout the course include interpretation of mission, goals and objectives; competitive analysis, matching the strategic direction of the firm to the organization structure; and the interface between strategy and employees. All topics are explored from both domestic and international firm perspectives.

BUS 4396 Study Abroad Internship in Business (3)

This course involves an international business-related internship in conjunction with a study abroad experience. Students work with a global partner to be placed in a desired industry/role for the internship. The training can be in a summer or semester setting, depending on the study broad program with which it is associated. A faculty member will supervise each intern and work with the international partner to ensure the student has a culturally enhancing and global skill-building experience.

BUS 4V95 Energy Commerce Internship (1-6)

Pre-requisite(s): BUS 2222, Upper-level standing, and consent of instructor

Supervised work within the energy industry corresponding with the student's major and career goals.

BUS 4V98 Special Studies in Business (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor and associate dean; not open to pre-business students
May be taken for one to three hours credit.

Economics (ECO)

ECO 1305 Issues in Economics for Non-Business Majors (3)

Note: ECO 1305 does not count towards either an economics major or a business degree. This course provides an introduction to basic economic concepts, models, and tools used in economic analysis. In order to develop an appreciation for the value of economic analysis, applications are emphasized throughout the course. Students have the opportunity to apply the tools of economic analysis to a variety of issues including price controls, taxes, poverty, pollution, discrimination, competitive and monopolistic markets, economic growth, inflation and unemployment.

ECO 1380 Introduction to Economic Analysis and Policy (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Admission in the University Scholars Program, Baylor Business Fellows Program, or Hankamer Scholars; or consent of department

The nature and outcomes of economic decision-making at the individual, market, and aggregate levels. Rooted in traditional neoclassical economics and augmented with insights from the literature on transactions costs and institutions. Special attention is paid to questions of morality underlying economic decision-making.

ECO 2306 Principles of Microeconomics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Cumulative GPA of 3.0 or higher
Microeconomic analysis including the theories and applications of demand, production, industrial organization, international trade, and Christian ethics in economic decisions.

ECO 2307 Principles of Macroeconomics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Cumulative GPA of 3.0 or higher
A minimum grade of C in ECO 2306. A study of basic economic concepts, business organization, economic role of government, national income analysis, national income theory, money and banking, and the business cycle.

ECO 3305 Money and Banking (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ECO 1380 or a minimum grade of C in ECO 2306 and 2307; and a minimum grade of C in MTH 1309 or MTH 1321
A study of the structure and functioning of American financial institutions; the functioning of financial markets and the nature of security prices and interest rates; the basic concepts of bank management; the nature of money and the role of the central bank in its creation; the basic structure of the economy and the impact of monetary actions on this structure; and the basic tenets of Monetarism and modern Keynesian monetary theory.

ECO 3306 Intermediate Microeconomic Analysis (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ECO 1380 or a minimum grade of C in ECO 2306 and 2307; and a minimum grade of C in MTH 1309 or MTH 1321
Designed to provide an intensive study of contemporary microeconomic theory. Topics include consumer demand; market structure; production theory; the nature and behavior of costs; the pricing and allocation of productive resources; and the distribution of income. Emphasis is given to the use of these tools in business decision making.

ECO 3307 Intermediate Macroeconomic Analysis (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ECO 1380 or a minimum grade of C in ECO 2306 and 2307; and a minimum grade of C in MTH 1309 or MTH 1321

Theories of long-term growth and short-term fluctuations in national economies, with emphasis on the macroeconomic implications of government policy. Topics include the national income accounting, long-run economic growth, unemployment, inflation, interest rates, exchange rates, international trade and investment, alternative theories of the business cycle, monetary policy, and fiscal policy.

ECO 3308 Engineering Economic Analysis (3)

Designed to provide an economic foundation for engineering decisions. The course stresses methods for making optimum choices among engineering alternatives. Topics include cash flow and present value analysis; break-even analysis; the impact of taxes and inflation on investment decisions; methods for assigning costs; the treatment of risk in decision making; and capital budgeting. (Will not count toward a major in economics.)

ECO 3331 International Economics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ECO 1380, or a minimum grade of C in ECO 2306 and ECO 2307; and junior standing
International trade theories, trade policies and their effects, regional economic integration, international economic organizations, trade problems of less developed countries, determination of exchange rates, and functioning of the international monetary system. A student may not earn credit in both ECO 3331 and INB 3332.

ECO 3347 Introduction to Econometrics and Data Analysis (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ECO 1380, or a minimum grade of C in ECO 2306 and ECO 2307; a minimum grade of C in QBA 3305, STA 2381, or STA 3381; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course
Topics include statistical sampling, hypothesis testing, an introduction to economic data, estimation of univariate and multivariate linear models, and basic extensions.

ECO 3355 Introduction to the Economics of Poverty and Discrimination (3)

Cross-listed as SOC 3355
Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing; not open to pre-business or business students
This course develops and applies basic economic concepts to questions of poverty, inequality, and discrimination in the United States, and to global poverty issues. Special attention will be paid to the contribution economic principles can make to understanding family structure, participation in the labor force, and gender and racial discrimination. Attention will also be paid to evaluating public policies designed to ameliorate poverty and discrimination, including social insurance, welfare programs, minimum and living wage laws, and equal opportunity policies. No previous knowledge of economics is necessary; all necessary economic principles will be developed in this class. (Will not count toward a major in economics.)

ECO 3390 Topics in Economics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ECO 1380 or a minimum grade of C in ECO 2306 and 2307; and a minimum grade of C in MTH 1309 or MTH 1321
Topics in the study of economics not covered by regular course offerings. Course may be repeated once for credit when topics vary.

ECO 4306 Welfare Economics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ECO 3306

Economic efficiency and its implications for social organization, human flourishing, and policy. Defining, measuring, and finding the means of achieving optimal human wellbeing. Pareto efficiency and the conditions necessary for it based on the Fundamental Theorems of welfare economics, and its application to markets, private organizations, government, and policy choices.

ECO 4310 Advanced Macroeconomics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of B in ECO 3307; a minimum grade of C in ECO 3347, STA 2381, or STA 3381; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

Topics include economic growth, business cycles, monetary and fiscal policy, government deficits, and macroeconomic empirical methods.

ECO 4312 Business Cycles and Forecasting (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ECO 1380 or a minimum grade of C in ECO 2306 and 2307; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

Examines basic causes of fluctuation in business activity. Topics include an examination of exogenous and endogenous influences on Gross National Product and other measures of economic activity, and the relationship between cycles in Gross National Product and cycles in particular industries and companies. The course emphasizes methods and techniques currently in use by business forecasters.

ECO 4314 Behavioral and Experimental Economics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ECO 1380, or a minimum grade of C in ECO 2306; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

Application of the scientific method to economics using laboratory experimentation to test economic theories about individual and group behavior. Introduction of insights to economic modeling from psychology and other social sciences. Emphasis on the frontiers of research through study of journal articles.

ECO 4316 Economics of Firms, Industries, and Markets (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ECO 3306; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

Examines the economic organization of industry; a survey of major theoretical and applied issues in the field of industrial organization. Topics include theory of the firm, the welfare consequences of competition and market power, goals of the firm and market effects, collusion, mergers, price discrimination, product differentiation, predation, and public policy.

ECO 4317 The Economics of Regulation (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ECO 3306

The impact of government on market outcomes and business decision-making. Topics covered include the historical development of business and public policy, the current state of antitrust enforcement; issues involving multinational corporations; the basis for regulated markets and forces favoring deregulation; the impact of consumer protection laws, environmental protection policies, occupational and safety enforcement; and affirmative action policies on business; and the outlook for government and business relations in the future.

ECO 4318 Law and Economics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ECO 3306

Interrelationship of microeconomic theory and the law. The course looks at both the effects of law on economic activity and the effects of economic forces on the development of the law. Particular areas of law that will be discussed include property, contracts, torts, and procedure.

ECO 4319 Game Theory (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ECO 1380, or a minimum grade of C in ECO 2306; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

An elementary examination of the theory of games and strategic behavior with an emphasis on applications. Topics discussed include strategic form games, extensive form games, and games of asymmetric and incomplete information. Various equilibrium concepts will be discussed. Applies game theoretic concepts to strategic behavior in the social sciences, particularly economics and political science, with applications ranging from cartel behavior to international diplomacy.

ECO 4320 The Economics of Government (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ECO 3306 Sources of public revenues, problems of the revenue system, public expenditures and budgeting, and public borrowing

ECO 4321 Energy Economics (3)

Cross-listed as AVS 4321

Analysis of energy markets, with a focus on static and dynamic efficiency. Oil, natural gas, coal, nuclear, and renewables (including wind, solar, hydro, geothermal, and biofuels). Regulation and deregulation in electricity and natural gas markets. Energy derivatives. Policy issues related to market externalities, including pollution and climate change.

ECO 4323 The Environment and Economic Analysis (3)

Cross-listed as AVS 4323, ENV 4323

See ENV 4323 for course information.

ECO 4325 Urban and Regional Economic Analysis (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ECO 1380 or a minimum grade of C in ECO 2306 and ECO 2307; junior standing; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

Focuses on the use of economic tools to analyze the key intraregional markets-land and housing, transportation, labor and public services and examines their public policy implications. Also examines interregional relationships, the growth and decline of cities, and the economics of urbanization.

ECO 4333 Foreign Exchange Markets (3)

Cross-listed as INB 4333

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ECO 1380, or a minimum grade of C in ECO 2306 and 2307; junior standing; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

Description and analysis of currency markets, emphasizing their roles in the business environment. Topics include spot forward, futures, and options markets, currency, and interest rate swaps, models of exchange rate determination, the operation and relative merits of fixed and flexible exchange rate systems, and the management of exchange rate risk by business.

ECO 4334 Economic Development (3)

Cross-listed as INB 4334

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ECO 1380, or a minimum grade of C in ECO 2306 and 2307; junior standing; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

Critical analysis of current explanations of economic growth and development, involving historical aspects, policies for achieving development in emerging countries, and conditions necessary for continued growth in advanced countries.

ECO 4335 Asian Economic Development (3)

Cross-listed as AST 4335, INB 4335

Pre-requisite(s): ECO 1305 or a minimum grade of C in ECO 2306 and 2307; junior standing; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

A survey of the evolution of selected economies of Asia, with the aim of identifying in each case those conditions and policies which have aided or hindered economic progress.

ECO 4336 Economics of Labor (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ECO 3306; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

Neoclassical approach to labor market analysis. Special attention is paid to the study of labor market phenomena from a microeconomic perspective, including the theory of wage rate determination, the concept of investment in human capital, the problems of race and sex discrimination, unemployment, and the impact of unionization on the structure of wages. Upon completion of this course a student will have a general working knowledge of the state of the art in labor market analysis and research.

ECO 4338 Economic Systems of the World (3)

Cross-listed as AST 4338, INB 4338

Pre-requisite(s): Junior standing; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

An examination of the institutional structures and relative performance of representative capitalist and socialist economies of the world. Countries surveyed include the United States, Britain, France, Germany, Japan, the former Soviet Union, Hungary, China and Yugoslavia.

ECO 4343 History of Economic Thought (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ECO 1380, or a minimum grade of C in ECO 2306 and 2307; junior standing; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

Development of economic thought in relation to its economic and institutional background from the ancient philosophers to Alfred Marshall and neoclassical economists. Emphasis is placed on the contributions to economic thought of the founders.

ECO 4345 Mathematical Analysis in Economics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ECO 3306

Designed to acquaint the student with rudimentary mathematical techniques and their application to economic analysis.

ECO 4347 Advanced Econometrics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ECO 1380, or a minimum grade of C in ECO 2306 and 2307; a minimum grade of B in ECO 3347, STA 2381, or STA 3381; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

This course covers advanced econometric theory and techniques in preparation for graduate studies or writing a thesis. These include constructing econometric models, discrete choice analysis, research design, and introduction to causal inference.

ECO 4349 Causal Inference and Research Design (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ECO 3347 or ECO 4347

Introduction to modern tools for determining the existence of causal relationships among variables. Emphasizes both the design of the research process and the use of advanced econometric techniques.

ECO 4350 Economics of Health and Medical Care (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ECO 1380, or a minimum grade of C in ECO 2306; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

Economic aspects of health and medical care: theory, empirical evidence, history, institutions, and public policy.

ECO 4351 Data Science I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of B in ECO 3347 or ECO 4347

Best practices in data collection, cleaning, manipulation, and data and code management. Methods and principles of data exploration and visualization. Unsupervised statistical learning techniques, supervised statistical learning techniques, and false discovery principles.

ECO 4352 Data Science II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of B in ECO 4347 and 4351

Assessing model accuracy, resampling methods, model selection, regularization, and dimension reduction. Machine learning techniques and their applications in economic research.

ECO 4355 Economic Poverty and Discrimination (3)

Cross-listed as SOC 4355

Pre-requisite(s): Minimum grade of C in ECO 2306; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course
Market and non-market issues in income determination. Emphasis on the supply and demand model and its application to the analysis of poverty and the poverty population. The effects of labor incomes and demographic and institutional factors of living standards, achievements, and shortcoming of income maintenance (welfare), equal opportunity and employment programs will be analyzed.

ECO 4380 Economic Reasoning and Policy Analysis (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ECO 3306, 3307, and 4347 recommended; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course
An integrative capstone course for economics majors in which the technique of economic analysis are applied to a wide range of issues. Emphasis on the application of basic and advanced economic theoretical and empirical techniques to the analysis of issues relevant to the student's undergraduate degree program and career goals. Basic concepts emphasized throughout the course includes the effect of incentives on behavior, the role of markets as resource allocation mechanisms, and the use of optimization analysis as a standard for comparing outcomes.

ECO 4390 Advanced Topics in Economics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Minimum grade of C in ECO 3306

Advanced topics in the study of economics not covered by regular course offerings. Course may be repeated once for credit when topics vary.

ECO 4V98 Special Studies in Economics (1-6)

Pre-requisite(s): Not open to pre-business students

With the consent of the chair of the Department of Economics, this course may be taken for one to six semester hours of credit.

ECO 4V9R Undergraduate Research in Economics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken in multiple semesters for a maximum of 6 hours.

Entrepreneurship (ENT)

ENT 3301 Entrepreneurship: Living and Learning (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Open to residents of the Business Innovation Living Learning Center or consent of department

Exploration of entrepreneurship as a career and the journey to become an entrepreneur. Topics include fundamentals of entrepreneurship and developing an entrepreneurial mindset. Experiential learning with creativity and imagination in solving entrepreneurial problems.

ENT 3315 Starting and Managing a Business (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing; a minimum GPA of 2.75; not open to BBA students

An introductory course for students other than entrepreneurship majors. The course, which is designed around the business plan, examines how to formulate business ideas, select a location, select a legal form of organization, locate financing sources, assess the market, develop a human resource management system, and establish budgets for control.

ENT 3320 Introduction to Entrepreneurship (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

An introductory course in entrepreneurship designed to explore the development of innovative thinking and venture exploration which would ultimately lead to a new venture. Topics covered include: Developing an innovative perspective as well as identifying and testing venture concepts. Topics are introduced through the use of creative exercises, team projects, concept identification journals, discussion of entrepreneurship cases, and a business venture startup game.

ENT 3325 Skills and Behavior of the Entrepreneur (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENT 3320 or ENT 3315

Focuses on the individual and the skills and behaviors necessary to be a successful entrepreneur. Students will develop creative thinking skills that will enable them to recognize business opportunities. Other skills include team building, goal setting, leadership, and negotiation. Significant portions of the course are conducted through experiential exercises and simulations.

ENT 3350 International Entrepreneurship (3)

Cross-listed as ENT 4350, INB 3350

Pre-requisite(s): Sophomore standing and consent of instructor
Examines entrepreneurship in other countries by focusing on the unique opportunities and problems associated with the particular country being studied. Comparisons are made between the host country and the United States. General issues related to doing business across national boundaries are included. This course is taught only outside the United States.

ENT 3380 Global Perspectives in Entrepreneurship (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Either ENT 3315 or 3320

Entrepreneurship is increasingly global in nature, continuously creating new opportunities and competitors. Global Perspectives on New Ventures provides a deep understanding of these dynamics and helps students develop startup concepts that are more likely to succeed in the country-business context in which they may one day launch new international ventures.

ENT 4310 New Venture Finance: The Entrepreneur's Perspective (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENT 3320 or consent of instructor; only open to BBA students

Successful entrepreneurs must effectively manage scarce resources in an increasingly complex and global world. This course is designed to provide students with a wide range of financial skills to more effectively manage their resources. Specific issues critical to emerging businesses such as financial forecasting, effective financial management, sources of financing, bootstrapping, and exit planning will be examined.

ENT 4320 Managing the Family Business (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course; Entrepreneurship minors may request a prerequisite override to register for this course

Explores the unique personal and interpersonal issues, as well as the business issues, associated with the family-owned and managed firm. Topics evaluated in the course include the competitive strengths and weaknesses of a family firm; the dynamics of family interactions and the family business culture; conflict resolutions; estate planning; and planning for succession.

ENT 4321 New Venture Development for Emerging and Existing Organizations (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENT 3320 or consent of instructor; only open to BBA students

This course introduces students to the fundamentals of developing new ventures as entrepreneurs (i.e., building new organizations) and intrapreneurs (i.e., acting entrepreneurial within existing organizations). As such, ENT 4321 bridges entrepreneurship and corporate innovation topics. Students will be exposed to the formal process of launching a new business, the principles of organization design, and how organizational design.

ENT 4322 Entrepreneurship Capstone (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENT 4310 and ENT 4321 or consent of Instructor
Entrepreneurship Capstone explores advanced topics focused on start-up and new venture growth activities. Students learn to utilize all functional areas of the new venture to optimize revenue, finance firm growth, and maximize value creation. The emphasis is on providing practical tools through experiential learning.

ENT 4325 Entrepreneurial Leadership (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENT 3315; Upper-level standing; a minimum GPA of 2.75; not open to BBA students

This class is a practicum in which the student will prepare a written business plan for an actual venture, business or nonprofit, which he/she plans to implement in the future. It will be very helpful if the student enters the course with the idea for this venture. Typed drafts of the plan and oral presentations of various sections will be submitted and presented during the course. Individuals from the business and/or nonprofit sectors will be involved in providing constructive criticism throughout the process.

ENT 4330 Corporate Innovation Capstone (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENT 4310 and ENT 4321 or consent of instructor
Corporate Innovation Capstone explores advanced topics that focus on creating and implementing sustained, innovation-driven growth in corporate settings. A core aim is providing students with tools for recognizing breakthrough-level innovation opportunities and then practicing their use by inventing needed solutions. Additional modules focus on the use of these tools and processes in a larger organizational context where selecting and developing the best innovation target is critical.

ENT 4340 Technology Entrepreneurship (3)

Cross-listed as MGT 4340

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

Business based on patentable technologies display different business models and characteristics from those of non-technical, mainstream businesses. Understanding these distinctions is critical to technology commercialization. Technology Entrepreneurship examines the entire technology commercialization process, from concept to market. It is intended to provide students in business, engineering, and the sciences with the knowledge needed to participate effectively in the processes required for the successful introduction of new technology products in the marketplace.

ENT 4351 Entrepreneurship in the European Union (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

A summer study abroad program that covers a broad range of topics that critically affect startup concerns of businesses in the European Union. Primary emphasis is placed on marketing concerns, economic analysis, and business plan preparation for business. Other issues to be investigated include identifying venture opportunities, concept development, market analysis, pricing, budgeting, legal forms of organization, management of the team, and business valuation and dilution. The students will apply this knowledge by preparing a business plan for a business venture – based on a well-defined concept of the product or service that could develop within their discipline – and by presenting their final plans to a panel of private equity holders, venture capitalist, bankers, and other entrepreneurship experts. The course is only offered as part of a Baylor study abroad program.

ENT 4353 Social Entrepreneurship and Economic Development (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENT 3315 or 3320

Is capitalism good for the poor? This course examines the morality of capitalism, the role of institutions in perpetuating or eliminating absolute poverty, and the contextual challenges of entrepreneurship. Recognizing the socio-cultural, political, economic, and technological challenges of doing business in the third world, we use organizational theory to design for-profit ventures that use appropriate technologies to create sustainable solutions to social problems. Course projects are intended to produce organizations that will be partially owned and operated by the members of the communities that benefit from their goods and services.

ENT 4360 Franchising: Franchisee and Franchisor Perspectives (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

This course is designed to introduce the student to the business concept of franchising from the perspectives of both the franchisee and the franchisor. The student will learn to evaluate a franchising opportunity from the point of view of the franchisee by completing a feasibility study of a currently available franchise and the potential for franchising a business idea by completing a business plan. Managing the franchise will be covered as well.

ENT 4370 Baylor Angel Network Practicum II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Instructor approval required

An advanced course designed to develop, integrate and immediately apply through experiential learning the processes of evaluating angel-stage opportunities. The heart of the course is focused on experiential learning activities provided in connection with real-world companies seeking capital from the Baylor Angel Network. Students evaluate firms while working in close collaboration with practicing angel investors.

ENT 4377 God and Money: A Christian Entrepreneur's Perspective (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing; Only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course; Entrepreneurship minors may request a prerequisite override to register for this course

This course is an accelerated reading practicum course for entrepreneurs and other leaders who intend to generate money and generously give back to others over their lives. The central focus of the course is to gain an understanding of Christian principles, strategies, and best practices for wealth, generosity, stewardship, and giving – both for a company and for a leader.

ENT 4380 Social Entrepreneurship: Microfinance and Economic Development in Africa (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

This course is a summer study abroad program. Students enrolled in the class will visit one of the following three African countries: Kenya, Rwanda, and Ghana. The content of the course examines the use of entrepreneurial skills to craft innovative responses to social problems in Africa. In particular, the ability of microlending practices to stimulate economic activity and alleviate poverty will be studied.

ENT 4395 Entrepreneurship Internship (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor; not open to pre-business students

Supervised work by a manager in a firm involved in entrepreneurship. Application and requirements for the entrepreneurship internship are available from the chair of the management and entrepreneurship department.

ENT 4398 Special Studies in Entrepreneurship (3)

Consent of instructor; not open to pre-business students.

ENT 4V50 International Technology Entrepreneurship Summer Study Abroad (1-6)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

A study abroad course with emphasis on topics that affect technology-based companies and startup businesses. Concepts covered are identifying venture opportunities, concept development, market analysis, pricing, budgeting, prototype development, and business plan preparation for technology-based businesses. Also included are a formal presentation to a group of European venture capitalists and lectures by European business leaders. This is a cooperative program between the School of Engineering and Computer Science and the Hankamer School of Business.

ENT 4V98 Special Studies In Ent (1-6)**ENT 4V9R Undergraduate Research in Entrepreneurship (3)**

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken in multiple semesters for a maximum of 6 hours.

Finance (FIN)

FIN 3303 Foundations of Finance (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing; a minimum GPA of 2.75; not open to BBA students

In this course we will study the way money is managed by individuals and businesses. The course explores (1) financial market operations, (2) financial statement analysis, (3) equity and debt characteristics and valuation, and (4) business investment criteria. This course is designed as an overview of finance for undergraduate students from any major who are enrolled in the Business Administration minor.

FIN 3305 Principles of Risk Management and Insurance (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in FIN 3309 or 3310 or concurrent enrollment; or consent of instructor

Only open to BBA students; BBA student must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course. Techniques for managing pure risks in order to maximize the value of a firm. The course contrasts the risk preferences of corporations with that of individuals and explores the implications of differing preferences on insurance purchase decisions. The characteristics of as a tool in the process of managing both corporate and personal risk exposures are emphasized.

FIN 3309 Introduction to Finance (3)

A minimum grade of C in ACC 2303 and ACC 2304; a minimum grade of C in ECO 1380 or ECO 2306 and ECO 2307; completion of MTH 1309 or 1321. Only open to BBA students. A study of the way money is managed by individuals and businesses. The course explores how financial markets operate, how individuals and corporate managers analyze investment opportunities and how they raise money to fund those investments. This course is designed as a survey of the application of financial analysis to a broad set of problems and is appropriate for undergraduate students from any major who meet the course prerequisites.

FIN 3310 Introduction to Corporate Finance (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ACC 2303 and ECO 2306 or 1380; completion of MTH 1309 or 1321

Only open to BBA students. A study of long-term financial decision making by corporations with a focus on how firms raise cash, invest cash, and distribute cash back to investors. Specific topics include how cash flow, time, risk, information, market imperfections and potential conflicts of interest affect financial decisions. Excel modeling of financial decisions is integrated throughout the course.

FIN 4186 Practicum in Small-Cap Investing II (1)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in FIN 4285; only open to BBA students

This course gives students valuable hands-on experience researching, analyzing, and managing a portfolio of small-cap stocks. The level of security research and valuation analysis will mirror that experienced working in industry. Each student will be required to produce a stock research report and present their recommendations to the other analysts managing the investment fund.

FIN 4285 Practicum in Small-Cap Investing I (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

This course gives students valuable hands-on experience researching, analyzing, and managing a portfolio of small capitalization (small-cap) stocks by managing the Hodges Fund. The level of security research and valuation analysis will mirror the experience working in the industry.

FIN 4310 Entrepreneurial Finance (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of B- in FIN 3310; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

Examines the intriguing process of financing the pursuit of opportunity and growth without regard to assets controlled currently. The major focus is on start-up or acquisition and the initial stages of growth. There is an emphasis on high growth firms, and the central objective is to gain an understanding of how entrepreneurs obtain and use financial resources. The course also examines how value is created.

FIN 4311 Fundamentals of Life and Health Insurance (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in either FIN 3309 or 3310, or consent of the instructor; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course
A study of the financial implications of death, disability and retirement, as well as the corresponding forms of individual life insurance, health insurance and annuities. Elementary life and health insurance programming, taxation, legal aspects, business uses of individual life and health insurance, regulation, and insurer operations and functions are covered.

FIN 4315 Baylor Angel Network Practicum (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Instructor approval; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

The Baylor Angel Network Practicum is to provide a unique learning opportunity for exceptional undergraduates, allowing the students to receive hands-on experience by working closely with private-equity investors and entrepreneurs seeking funding for seed or early-stage companies.

FIN 4320 Fundamentals of Property and Liability Insurance (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in either FIN 3309 or 3310, or consent of the instructor; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

A study of the property-liability insurance industry, including the economic and financial issues inherent in property-liability insurance contracting. Topics may include commercial insurance contracts, automobile insurance costs and prices, tort reform effects on insurance markets, economics of distribution systems, corporate governance and organizational form, pricing models, solvency measurement, solvency regulation and market discipline, reinsurance and catastrophic risk, underwriting and risk selection, rate-making techniques, and underwriting cycles.

FIN 4331 International Business Finance (3)

Cross-listed as INB 4331

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of B- in FIN 3310; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

A study of international financial management, including multinational corporations (MNCs), international financial markets, international trade, foreign exchange rate, currency futures, forwards, options and swaps, currency exposures, and short- and long-term financing decisions of MNCs. With a focus on the enhancement of analytical skills based on the tools and theory of international finance, this course will promote critical thinking skills of the student.

FIN 4332 Employee Benefit Planning (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in either FIN 3309 or 3310, or consent of the instructor; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

An examination of the rationale for, and basic details of, (1) employer provided group-life and group-health benefits, (2) private pension plans, and (3) government requirement required benefits, including social security, Medicare and Medicaid, disability income, and unemployment benefits. The approach focuses on the economic theory and historical developments of each of these areas.

FIN 4335 Business Risk Management (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in FIN 3310; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

This course covers the new and emerging field of integrated, or enterprise risk management. Specifically, it examines the use of insurance as well as various financial instruments to control the costs of corporate risk. Emphasis is placed on the identification, evaluation, and management of corporate risks. Besides examining traditional hedging strategies, the course also considers techniques such as leveraging, post-loss financing, contingent financing, and diversification.

FIN 4339 Real Estate Investments (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of B- in FIN 3310; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

An analysis of real estate investments using ARGUS Financial Analysis, the real estate industry's leading computer software specifically designed for the analysis of income-producing properties. Additionally, an extensive review of legal issues related to ownership interests, mortgages, fair housing, and ADA requirements is included. Current issues as well as analytical methods are presented in a case study approach. Creative financing and income tax considerations are also included.

FIN 4350 Financial Modeling (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of B- in FIN 3310; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

This course is designed to provide proficiency in various analytical tools used by financial managers and analysts. Students will learn how to link financial theory to data to ultimately frame and answer questions, solve problems, and make informed financial decisions. This course bridges abstract ideas related to corporate strategy to concrete practices like firm valuation by learning to use relevant analytical tools.

FIN 4360 Advanced Corporate Finance (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of B- in FIN 3310; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

The class applies the tools of financial analysis and financial theory to explore capital allocation and capital acquisition decisions of corporations. Students review and develop an understanding of the seminal theories that underpin the study and practice of finance.

FIN 4361 Short-Term Financial Management (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of B- in FIN 3310 or a minimum grade of B in FIN 3309 and registered for FIN 3310; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

An advanced study of short-term financial management and financial statement analysis. Topics include cash management, credit and collections, payables management, bank relations, short-term investing and borrowing, and management of interest rate and foreign exchange risks. The class will provide partial preparation for students wishing to take the Certified Treasury Professional (CTP) exam.

FIN 4363 Mergers and Acquisitions (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of B- in FIN 3310; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

The objective of this course is to examine mergers and acquisitions (M&A) through the lens of financial economics. Though there are a significant number of other disciplines involved in M&A (i.e., Accounting, Law, Economics, Management, etc.), we will focus primarily on the financial aspects of these transactions.

FIN 4365 Investment Analysis (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of B- in FIN 3310; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

Investment decision making with emphasis on stocks, bonds, and portfolio management. Major topics include portfolio theory and the measurement of risk, performance evaluation, the efficient markets hypothesis, valuation of securities, and portfolio composition in relation to investor objectives. Other topics may include the functioning of the securities markets, securities law and regulations, and an introduction to derivative securities.

FIN 4366 Options, Futures, and Other Derivatives (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of B- in FIN 3310; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

This course covers derivative securities such as futures, forwards, swaps and options. Such securities are referred to as "derivatives" because their values depend upon the values of other assets. This course presents a conceptual framework for understanding how to price derivatives and design risk management strategies.

FIN 4368 Behavioral Finance (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FIN 4365; only open to BBA students

In this course, students study evidence for behavioral biases, frames, and heuristics in financial decision-making. The course examines behavioral finance's implications at the investor, firm, and market levels. Additionally, students explore possible applications of behavioral finance insights into financial and investment activities.

FIN 4370 Financial Analysis and Banking (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of B- in FIN 3310; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

An advanced study of financial statement analysis that includes the UCA Cash Flow Statement, fraud, window dressing and warning signs. Other topics include credit policy and loan characteristics; loan underwriting techniques that mitigate credit risk; evaluating commercial loan requests; pricing fixed-income securities; and managing interest rate risk as it relates to earnings sensitivity and economic value of equity.

FIN 4381 Practicum in Portfolio Management (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FIN 4365 or equivalent and consent of instructor; only open to BBA students

This practicum gives students valuable hands-on experience in securities research, valuation of risky assets, and asset allocation by managing the Philip M. Dorr and Alumni Endowed Investment Fund. Through readings and student-prepared research reports students develop skills in evaluating economic, industry, and firm data; integrating such data into securities analysis; and communicating their research results to others.

FIN 4387 Seminar in Contemporary Financial Economics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of B- in FIN 3310; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

This course provides students with the opportunity to explore current research topics in finance. Students attend the department's research seminars and discuss papers presented by external speakers. The course is primarily intended for students considering the pursuit of a doctoral degree in finance.

FIN 4V98 Special Studies in Finance (1-6)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of B- in FIN 3310; not open to pre-business students

With the consent of the chair of the Department of Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate, this course may be taken for one to six semester hours of credit.

FIN 4V99 Special Studies in Risk Management and Insurance (1-6)

Pre-requisite(s): FIN 3305; not open to pre-business students

With the permission of the chair of the Department of Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate, this course may be taken for one to six semester hours of credit.

FIN 4V9R Undergraduate Research in Finance (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken in multiple semesters for a maximum of 6 hours.

International Business (INB)

INB 3305 Global Business (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Junior standing

An introductory survey for all majors, exploring how companies and nations operate in the global economy. Topics include the cultural, legal, financial, logistical, and ethical challenges that companies encounter in the global market and the strategies designed to address those challenges. Current global developments and company practices are emphasized.

INB 3332 Business in the Global Economy (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ECO 1380 or a minimum grade of C in ECO 2306 and ECO 2307; junior standing; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

An overview of the global economy, with an emphasis on how current developments affect international business. A brief history of foreign trade, basic international trade theory, instruments of trade policy and their economic effects, trade policies for developing nations, regional economic integration arrangements, balance of payments, and foreign exchange markets. A student may not earn credit in both ECO 3331 and INB 3332.

INB 3333 Doing Business Across Cultures (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Junior standing; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

A practical survey for all majors of how business practices vary across different cultures. Ways of doing business are compared and contrasted on a regional basis, including cultures in Europe, Asia, the Middle East, and Latin America. Case discussion is emphasized.

INB 3350 International Entrepreneurship (3)

Cross-listed as ENT 3350

See ENT 3350 for course information.

INB 4320 International Business Law (3)

Cross-listed as BL 4320

See BL 4320 for course information.

INB 4325 International Marketing (3)

Cross-listed as MKT 4325

See MKT 4325 for course information.

INB 4331 International Business Finance (3)

Cross-listed as FIN 4331

See FIN 4331 for course information.

INB 4333 Foreign Exchange Markets (3)

Cross-listed as ECO 4333

See ECO 4333 for course information.

INB 4334 Economic Development (3)

Cross-listed as ECO 4334

See ECO 4334 for course information.

INB 4335 Asian Economic Development (3)

Cross-listed as AST 4335, ECO 4335

See ECO 4335 for course information.

INB 4338 Economic Systems of the World (3)

Cross-listed as AST 4338, ECO 4338

See ECO 4338 for course information.

INB 4340 Studies in the Caribbean Region (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Sophomore standing or above; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

This course is conducted in the Dominican Republic as part of the Baylor in the Dominican Republic program, which allows undergraduate students to experience life in the Caribbean region first-hand. Students will study the social, cultural, historical, economic, and political issues that impact businesses in the Dominican Republic and the general environment in which they operate. Students will visit a variety of enterprises and consider the dynamics of participation in the economy and society of a Caribbean nation.

INB 4345 Global Trade Compliance (3)

Cross-listed as BL 4345

See BL 4345 for course information.

INB 4378 International Accounting (3)

Cross-listed as ACC 4378

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ACC 2303 and 2304; not open to pre-business students

Examination of international accounting within the context of managing multinational enterprises (MNEs). The course will address accounting issues in the context of different countries. Exploration of the factors that influence accounting standards and practices and how those factors impact the harmonization of worldwide standards.

INB 4398 Special Studies in International Business (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor; not open to pre-business students

Independent study under the direct supervision of an international business faculty member.

INB 4V98 Special Studies in International Business (1-6)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor and Chair of International Business; not open to pre-business students

With the permission of the chair of International Business, this course may be taken for one to six hours of credit.

Management (MGT)

MGT 3301 Managing People in Organizations (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Junior standing

Cumulative GPA of 2.75 or higher. Not open to BBA students. This course is a cross-section of topics related to interacting with and managing people at work. It is designed to introduce non-business students to a survey of concepts related to people in the workplace. This course highlights fundamental concepts related to individual behavior, groups, and organizational processes.

MGT 3305 Leadership & Organizational Behavior (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Junior standing; Only open to BBA students

This course provides an introduction to the managerial and leadership processes through a study of the organization as a social system. Emphasis is placed on presenting practical skills that will facilitate the student's transition to the workplace. Topics examined include management and leadership philosophy, ethical decision making, employee motivation, work attitudes, teamwork and group dynamics, managerial communication, and organizational culture and change.

MGT 3320 Distribution Management (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MGT 3325 or concurrent enrollment; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

This course focuses on the distribution process from point of manufacturer to the point of use. Major topics include: evolution and trends in distribution, structure of durable and non-durable goods industries, types of distribution intermediaries, customers and market segmentation, function performed by distributors and their strategic allies, common financial terminology used in distribution, fundamental elements of distributor finance, alternative performance measures, application of technology to the distribution process, and the like.

MGT 3325 Operations Management (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in QBA 2302

Open only to BBA students. A survey of the most critical aspects of managing the operation of a business in order to efficiently produce and deliver goods and services to the customer. Topics include decision making, productivity management, inventory analysis, quality assurance, project management, supply chain management, enterprise resource planning, scheduling, and constraint management. This course emphasizes the latest management practices and utilizes computer simulations and other experiential exercises as learning tools. Students also participate in a hands-on project that requires them to apply the concepts learned in class to a real-world organization.

MGT 3333 Procurement and Materials Management (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MGT 3325 or concurrent enrollment; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

This course provides the student with the opportunity to analyze problems and issues encountered by managers as they consolidate buying power across the entire firm by aligning purchasing governance with corporate strategy, developing and communicating purchasing policies, streamlining tactical purchasing functions, and expanding the strategic responsibilities of purchasing. Mastery of the material presented in this course will enable the student to assist his or her firm in building, achieving, and sustaining purchasing organization.

MGT 3335 Doing Business Across Cultures (3)

Cross-listed as INB 3333

See INB 3333 for course information.

MGT 4305 Principled Leadership (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Junior standing; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

This class is designed to challenge students to consider the principles they use or will use to lead others and contribute to positive change. Participants will discuss principles and examine role models that live out virtues that serve as the basis for servant leadership and ethical behavior.

MGT 4320 Negotiating and Conflict Resolution (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Only open to BBA students

Enhances individual effectiveness in the workplace through the provision of an advanced understanding of negotiating through the development of specific negotiating skills. Discussions and skill-building exercises in the class are focused broadly and include informal and formal negotiations between multiple departments, and so on. Because effective negotiating is fundamental to an individual's survival and prosperity within an organization, knowledge of negotiating concepts and development of negotiation skills are critical.

MGT 4321 Campus Leadership Practicum (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MGT 3302 or 3305

This course uses a transformational learning process to prepare current campus leaders for worldwide leadership and service. Course participants will increase self-awareness, enhance practical leadership skills, apply leadership practices to their campus organization, reflect on results, and receive professional leadership coaching. By the end of the course, participants will have evidence of change, improved leadership results, increased confidence to lead, and a stronger leadership network.

MGT 4330 Project Management (3)

Cross-listed as MIS 4330

Pre-requisite(s): MGT 3325; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course
This course covers concepts and issues important in effective project management including project planning, budgeting, scheduling, auditing, project termination, and the role of the project manager. Methodologies for monitoring and controlling projects, risk analysis, and resource allocation are also presented. The student will learn how to apply Microsoft Project software to real life projects and learn how to manage projects effectively in both single and multi-project environments. This course is also designed to help the student prepare for certification as a Project Management Professional (PMP).

MGT 4332 Advanced Project Management (3)

Cross-listed as MIS 4331

Pre-requisite(s): MGT/MIS 4330 or MGT/MIS 5331 or 3 years of project management experience

Complex project management requires high performance project managers capable of dealing with the chaos of today's organizational environment. This seminar focuses on the advanced project management skills, systems thinking, and process modelling needed to implement complex organizational programs, and manage projects for business process improvement.

MGT 4336 Human Resource Management (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MGT 3305; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

A study of the human resource management profession. Specific functions to be studied include recruitment, selection, training and development, compensation, discipline, and equal opportunity laws and cases. Emphasis throughout is on the human resource manager's role in organizational effectiveness.

MGT 4337 Human Resource Staffing and Employee Relations (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MGT 3305; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course. This course provides an overview of HR staffing systems from the acquisition of human resources through managing employee relations, with the aim of improving organizational effectiveness. Through hands-on activities and classroom discussions, students learn how to obtain and retain the right people in business. Topics such as labor market trends, job analysis, recruitment, interviewing, psychological testing, HR selection decision making, retention management, and labor relations are discussed. Major labor relations laws, grievance procedures, and labor-management cooperation are also covered.

MGT 4339 Strategic Human Resource Management and Analytics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MGT 4336; only open to BBA students. This course immerses students into the pivotal role of human resources as a strategic partner in contemporary organizations. By integrating theoretical understanding, practical application, and insights from industry experts, students will explore how HR aligns with organizational goals, harnesses the power of analytics, and navigates evolving trends. The course is designed to give students an in-depth understanding of the strategic role of human resources within organizations and how HR adds value. Furthermore, students will learn how to align HR practices with organizational goals, leverage data analytics to drive decision-making, and navigate complex challenges in the ever-evolving field of HR.

MGT 4340 Technology Entrepreneurship (3)

Cross-listed as ENT 4340

See ENT 4340 for course information.

MGT 4345 Global Supply Chain Management (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MGT 3320, 3325, and 3333; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course.

Focuses on the principles and techniques used by managers to plan, schedule, control and evaluate the supply chain management strategies of world-class organizations. Good supply chain management practices will lead to a competitive advantage, while poor practices will hurt firm performance. Methodologies for supply chain analysis are developed and applied to topics such as designing the supply chain network, planning demand and supply, planning and managing inventories, and coordination and technology in the supply chains. Special attention is given to understanding facilities, inventory, transportation, and information as key drivers of supply chain performance.

MGT 4353 Social Entrepreneurship and Economic Development (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Junior standing; not open to pre-business students. Is capitalism good for the poor? This course examines the morality of capitalism, the role of institutions in perpetuating or eliminating absolute poverty, and the contextual challenges of entrepreneurship. Recognizing the socio-cultural, political, economic, and technological challenges of doing business in the third world, we use organizational theory to design for-profit ventures that use appropriate technologies to create sustainable solutions to social problems. Course projects are intended to produce organizations that will be partially owned and operated by the members of the communities that benefit from their goods and services.

MGT 4355 Management Consulting (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MGT 3325; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course. This course is designed for individuals who are interested in business and management consulting. The course emphasizes the development of critical analysis skills that are useful in analyzing organizations and systems as well as resolving more personal problems and conflicts. Specific topics include cause/effect analysis, identifying root causes of problems, resolving critical conflicts, developing creative breakthrough solutions, and identifying and overcoming obstacles that prevent the implementation of solutions. Students apply the concepts learned in class to analyze actual organizations. Practicing management consultants are invited as guest speakers.

MGT 4360 Managerial Field Experience (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MGT 4336 and 4350; not open to pre-business students. A practicum course that provides students with opportunities to apply concepts from previous management courses. Student teams work with managers to assist in routine management of a unit and/or to assist in solving specific managerial problems. Problems may be related to employee motivation, interdepartmental coordination, resistance to change, and so on.

MGT 4377 Global Logistics Experience (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MGT 3325; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course. This course provides an immersive international experience where students study global logistics, demand and supply integration, sales and operations planning (S&OP), and logistics planning while traveling abroad. Students will address global logistics decisions through case studies, strategy development, and other analyses of live companies while experiencing first-hand some of the cultural and geographic challenges faced with global logistics. The location of the study abroad will vary each year (offered in wintermester), and students will have the opportunity to take the class one or more times for credit in the Supply Chain major. (BBA Students may repeat this course up to 3 times for credit when location of study varies.)

MGT 4395 Internship in Management (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MGT 3305

The internship provides a framework for Management or Human Resource Management students to assess personal growth objectives, learn strengths and weaknesses in an organizational context, develop professional maturity, enhance their value proposition to employers, and evaluate and clarify career choices and directions. An application is required, and approved internships tend to be paid relevant to the student's MGT or HRM major.

MGT 4396 Supply Chain Management Internship (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MGT 3325

Supply Chain Management majors only. Not open to pre-business students. Internship in supply chain management; fulfilled in cooperation with a firm that provides the student opportunities to participate directly in activities such as distribution, purchasing and materials management, and supply chain management. An application is required, and approved internships tend to be paid and relevant to the student's SCM major.

MGT 4398 Special Studies in Management (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor and chair; not open to pre-business students.

Independent study under the direct supervision of a management department faculty member.

MGT 4V95 Special Studies (1-6)

This course can be taken for one to six semester hours credit.

MGT 4V99 Special Studies (1-6)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor; not open to pre-business students

This course may be taken for one to six hours of credit

MGT 4V9R Undergraduate Research in Management (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken in multiple semesters for a maximum of 6 hours.

Management Information Systems (MIS)

MIS 3150 Topics in Information Systems (1)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in BUS 1305; or consent of instructor

A study of selected areas of information systems, including operating systems, personal and business application software, considerations in hardware and software, acquisition connectivity, multimedia, and other current issues. This course may be taken for a maximum of six semester hours if topic is different (or if each topic is different).

MIS 3301 Introduction to Business Programming Logic (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in MIS 3305, and a minimum grade of C in QBA 2302; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

Study of object-oriented programming that focuses on developing business applications using a programming language like Visual Basic.Net. Topics include programming basics, typical programming structures, data structures, and error analysis.

MIS 3305 Management Information Systems (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in QBA 2302

Open only to BBA students. Examines the use of information and communication technologies (ICT) in organizational settings and gives a balanced perspective of MIS from the standpoint of the non-technical manager. Topics include acquisition, management, use and control of information systems and their impact on individuals, organizations and society. Emphasis is on the business manager's role in developing and managing information systems and the uses of ICT to create competitive advantage.

MIS 3320 Systems Analysis and Design (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in MIS 3301 and 3305; a minimum grade of C in QBA 2302; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

A study of the Systems Development Life Cycle with focus on the planning, analysis, and design phases. Explores the various tools and techniques used by systems analysts for process and data modeling as well as user interface design.

MIS 3332 Control and Audit of Information Systems (3)

Cross-listed as ACC 3331

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ACC 2304

Emphasizes the control and audit of information systems. Topics include accounting systems, controls and transaction processing, and IT auditing. The course should help students develop an appreciation of and motivation for proper information processing practices and controls.

MIS 3341 Developing Client Server Applications (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Minimum grade of C or better in both MIS 3301 and 3320

The course utilizes high-level object-oriented development tools such as Visual Studio.NET to teach application development techniques for local client-server and web-based environments. Topics such as server-side scripting, web design, web page security, and database access will be undertaken to enable students to build robust business software applications.

MIS 3350 Introduction to Data Management and CRM (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Students should have taken BUS 1305 or have general proficiency in MS Office tools

Open to all business majors, this course is designed to provide students with hands-on data management skills that will facilitate the effective use of Customer Relationship Management (CRM) technology. Key components of this course include information modeling and database creation, querying and analyzing organizational data, and the management and analysis of customer information using CRM technology.

MIS 4319 Mobile Application Development (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

Study of applications development in a cross-platform mobile computing environment

MIS 4320 Java Development (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Grades of C or better in MIS 3301 and 3320; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

Introduction to client-side application development using the Java programming language. Topics include object-oriented design, essential language syntax, and developing user, file, and Internet interfaces for business systems to support e-commerce initiatives.

MIS 4321 Business Systems Development (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Grades of C or better in both MIS 3301 and 3320; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

Concentrates on business application development using traditional object-oriented development tools. Topics include essential language syntax, class modeling, and developing user, file, and database interfaces for business systems.

MIS 4322 Advanced Python (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MIS 3301; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

Study of advanced topics in the Python programming language. Focus is on data analytics and data science using large data sets in an advanced IDE environment. Code source control taught using Git and Github.

MIS 4330 Project Management (3)

Cross-listed as MGT 4330

Pre-requisite(s): MGT 3325; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course. This course covers concepts and issues important in effective project management including project planning, budgeting, scheduling, auditing, project termination, and the role of the project manager. Methodologies for monitoring and controlling projects, risk analysis, and resource allocation are also presented. The student will learn how to apply Microsoft Project software to real life projects and learn how to manage projects effectively in both single and multi-project environments. This course is also designed to help the student prepare for certification as a Project Management Professional (PMP).

MIS 4331 Advanced Project Management (3)

Cross-listed as MGT 4332

Pre-requisite(s): MGT/MIS 4330 or MGT/MIS 5331 or 3 years of project management experience

Complex project management requires high performance project managers capable of dealing with the chaos of today's organizational environment. This seminar focuses on the advanced project management skills, systems thinking, and process modelling needed to implement complex organizational programs, and manage projects for business process improvement.

MIS 4340 Foundations of Database System Development (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Not open to pre-business students

BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course. Concentrates on implementing systems and databases including physical database systems, data access, and database applications. Topics include: design issues; SQL; database administration; database integrity; security; selection; and implementation.

MIS 4342 Fundamentals of Information Security (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Grades of C or better in both MIS 3301 and 3320; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

This course provides students with a common body of knowledge in key information security knowledge domains. Topics include access controls; networks and telecommunications basics; cryptography; malicious attacks, threats, and vulnerabilities; monitoring and analysis; risk, response, and recovery; and security operations and administration. The course prepares entry-level professionals in both technical and non-technical disciplines with the key skills and concepts needed to contribute to the information security posture of their organization.

MIS 4343 Advanced Database Management (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MIS 4340; not open to pre-business students

This course covers advanced topics in database design and implementation, including the storage, access, and management of business information to facilitate decision-making. Topics may include application data access using PL/SQL, advanced topics in database systems such as XML and data warehouses, and database administration topics.

MIS 4344 Business Intelligence (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in QBA 3305; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

Business Intelligence (BI) is the discovery of patterns and relationships hidden in large volumes of data. This hands-on course is designed to provide practical analytic skills that may be applied in almost any workplace. The course explores the analytical techniques for making intelligent business decisions in data-rich organizations. A key component of the course is the use of BI software tools with techniques such as correlation analysis, data visualization, linear regression, classification, and clustering to address common problems in marketing, customer relationship management, risk management, finance, and operations.

MIS 4346 Foundations of Data Warehousing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MIS 4340 or consent of instructor; only open to BBA students

This course covers techniques used to implement data structures that are optimized for organizational decision-making. A hands-on approach is used to cover the following data warehousing (DW) topics: basic concepts and architectures, DW modeling and physical design, ETL processes, and real-world DW uses such as OLAP queries and reporting tools and ad-hoc analysis of OLAP data.

MIS 4350 Cyber Security Technology Factors (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MIS 4342 or its equivalent; only open to BBA students

This course provides a roadmap of the paths available to organizations for deploying various security devices and tools. The course goes beyond the narrow technical view and offers a full context for the deployment of security technologies. Six key areas of network security will be covered, with each section covering a tool that will play a part in a company's overall information assurance program.

MIS 4355 Decision Making Using Excel (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MIS 3305 or consent of instructor

A computer applications course providing the tools necessary for manipulating, sharing, and presenting data to support business decision making. Topical coverage includes data analysis, multiple applications linking, simulation modeling, and decision making under uncertainty.

MIS 4360 Fund of Data Visualization (3)

Pre-requisite(s): QBA 3305; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course. Covers basic theories of cognition and data visualization, including understanding how data types influence the decision to use a particular representation, when to use various chart types, how to structure data visualizations, and visualization evaluation. Emphasis on ethical use of visualizations.

MIS 4395 Internship in Information Systems (3)

Systems

MIS 4V98 Special Studies in Information Systems (1-6)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor; not open to pre-business students

This course may be taken for one to six semester hours of credit.

MIS 4V9R Undergraduate Research in Management Information Systems (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken in multiple semesters for a maximum of 6 hours.

Marketing (MKT)

MKT 3301 Marketing Concepts (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Junior standing

Cumulative GPA of 2.75 or higher. Not open to BBA students. This course is a foundational marketing course that features a decision-oriented overview of marketing in modern organizations. Students will be exposed to a broad introduction of marketing concepts, the role of marketing in society and in the firm, and the various factors that influence marketing decision making.

MKT 3305 Principles of Marketing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Junior standing; Only open to BBA students

Designed to present a picture of the development and present status of our marketing system, to analyze the marketing task, and to examine the major policies that underlie the various activities of marketing institutions.

MKT 3310 Professional Selling and Communications (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

This course is organized around the ethical process of making informative and persuasive verbal sales presentations. Topics include approaching and building relationships with customers, handling objections, reaching decisions, and demonstrating value of the product, firm, and salesperson. The development of such skills is useful to all members of an organization who interact with customers, make presentations, or are charged with building value for their firm. Videotaped role playing, professional speakers, and group interactions project the student into the real world of the businessperson and salesperson.

MKT 3320 Advertising Procedures (3)

Cross-listed as JOU 3320

Pre-requisite(s): MKT 3305

A survey of the entire field of advertising stressing knowledge of history, principles, objectives, and the psychological basis of advertising. Research techniques, media selection, campaigns, production methods, and space buying are treated in survey style.

MKT 3325 Consumer Behavior (3)

Co-requisite(s):

Pre-requisite(s): Only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

An interdisciplinary approach to the analysis and interpretation of consumer buying habits and motives and the resultant purchases of goods and services. The purchaser's psychological, economic, and sociocultural actions and reactions are stressed as they relate to a better understanding of consumption.

MKT 3330 Marketing Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MKT 3305 and a minimum grade of C in QBA 2302; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

Systematic gathering, recording, and analyzing of data about problems relating to the marketing of goods and services. Emphasis is placed on the process of conducting marketing research and the relevant issues at each stage in the process and the role that generated data plays in aiding management decision making. Designing research studies, constructing questionnaires, choosing samples, analyzing research results, preparing reports, and improving the student's overall problem solving skills are stressed.

MKT 3340 Nonprofit Marketing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course
Applies marketing concepts to objectives of nonprofit organizations. Special attention is paid to fund raising, promotion, and strategic planning in the arts, education, and social issues.

MKT 3341 Values Based Leadership in Sports (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Minimum grade of C in MKT 3305; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

This course is designed to investigate the myriad of issues and ethical dilemmas facing the sports and fitness industry. Individuals will be challenged to examine personal values as they relate to sport and its application in our society.

MKT 4311 Professional Selling and Communications II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MKT 3310; only open to Professional Selling majors
ProSales 2 focuses on complex B2B value-creation, building student knowledge and skills for managing longer-term sales cycles. Across industry contexts, students create customer-focused value-propositions, explore multi-person buying centers, leverage social media and research to create new business opportunities, network to understand how value-creation differs across industries, juggle seemingly conflicting priorities, and build critical thinking, creativity, and negotiating skills.

MKT 4315 Retail Store Management (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MKT 3305; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course
Considers architecture of the store, layout, buying, pricing, display, sales promotion, stock control, and consumer services in general.

MKT 4320 Marketing Channels (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MKT 3310; only open to Professional Selling majors
This course focuses on the dimensions and management of marketing channels representing the various companies involved in bringing products and services from their point of origin to consumption. Representing the company's routes to market, marketing channels are viewed as an interorganizational system involved in the task of making products and services available for consumption. The main emphasis of this course is on the initial design of such systems, and the on-going management of relationships between system participants. The course is organized around three key modules: understanding the nature of marketing channels, managing channel relationships, and examining major types of channel institutions.

MKT 4321 Advertising Campaigns (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MKT 3320; not open to pre-business students

A managerial approach to promotional campaign development with an emphasis on advertising strategy as a component of the total marketing mix. Students apply research techniques to target audience identification, media planning, and creative execution. A complete campaign will be designed for a specified client.

MKT 4322 Multicultural Marketing in a Global World (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MKT 3305; open only to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course
This course will delve into today's marketing profession and its role in a global economy when it comes to reaching diverse consumer segments. Learning experience will combine business cases, theory, historical context, policy implications, and management issues centering on how businesses can effectively reach multicultural markets.

MKT 4324 European Business Seminar (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MKT 3305; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

This seminar is conducted in Europe where students will participate in lecture/discussion sessions with executives of various multi-national and global corporations. Students will study the impact of the European Union and the European Common Currency (Euro) on world trade. Students will be exposed to marketing practices in several European countries and will gain insight into the cultural, social and political environments of each country visited.

MKT 4325 International Marketing (3)

Cross-listed as INB 4325

Pre-requisite(s): MKT 3305; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

A study of the international dimensions of American enterprise and the background of the international environment. Includes international trade concepts, cultural dynamics, business customs, multinational markets, development markets, and influence of political, legal, and geographic factors on international marketing.

MKT 4328 Sales Management (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MKT 4311; only open to Professional Selling majors

This course deals with an examination of the common problems confronting the sales manager. Topics include recruiting, selecting, motivating, leadership and supervision, performance evaluation and coaching. Emphasis is placed on ethical leadership throughout the course. Managing students in the ProSales 1 course, a sales management simulation, videotaped role playing and professional speakers activate the learning process.

MKT 4330 Marketing Analysis and Decision Making (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MKT 3305; either FIN 3309 or 3310; and nine hours of additional marketing courses; only open to BBA students

Marketing Analysis is the capstone marketing course for marketing majors. The purpose of the course is to help the student develop his/her ability to use the knowledge and analytical skills gained in other marketing and business courses. Emphasis will be on analysis and decision making utilizing a variety of cases and business situations.

MKT 4331 Key & Global Account Management (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MKT 4311; only open to Professional Selling majors

This course places a strong emphasis on customer-centric sales strategies that leverage compelling value propositions to foster deeper customer and account relationships, ultimately resulting in the optimization of key business metrics (growth, profitability, customer satisfaction). The course empowers students with the knowledge and skills required to navigate the process of driving organizational change within the customer's organization. While exploring the roles and responsibilities of KAMs/GAMs, students gain insights from experienced KAM/GAM professionals and engage in immersive learning experiences tied to real-world business practices.

MKT 4340 Strategic Brand Management (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MKT 3325 and MKT 3330; only open to BBA students

An advanced Marketing elective that addresses important branding decisions faced by an organization. The course provides the student with an increased understanding of the important issues in planning and evaluating branding strategies; the appropriate theories, models, and other tools to make better branding decisions; and a forum to apply these principles.

MKT 4341 Sports Marketing & Sales (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MKT 3310; only open to BBA students

Hands-on study of how professional and collegiate sports teams, agencies and related organizations generate revenue. Primary revenue sources for sports teams and collegiate athletic departments include media rights (TV, streaming), sponsorships and ticket sales. Students gain an understanding of how teams and brands create partnerships, market teams, and sell tickets.

MKT 4342 Sports Marketing Analytics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MKT 3325, MKT 3330 or consent of instructor of department chair

Provides a framework for understanding and analyzing fan behavior to apply actionable customer insights to the marketing, promoting, and selling of sports tickets, partnerships, merchandise, and media. Students learn to use analytical tools to report, explain and predict fan behavior.

MKT 4350 Digital Marketing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MKT 3330; only open to BBA students

This course is designed to provide a well-rounded overview of digital marketing strategies. A major focus of the course will be in the practical application of tactics in support of basic business strategies as they apply to the online world of marketing, including search engine optimization, social media sites, content development, email and emerging technologies, among other digital based topics. Particular focus will be given to creation of content, management of campaigns, engagement with consumers, and measurements of success for digital marketers.

MKT 4360 Customer Analytics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MKT 3330 or QBA 3305; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

This course will enable students to: apply basic skills in data manipulation and visualization using various software packages, analyze customer data with the help of different statistical tools and techniques and use the findings from data analyses to make managerially relevant marketing decisions anchored in Customer Analytics.

MKT 4395 Marketing Internship (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper level standing; not open to pre-business students

Marketing majors only. Internship in Marketing fulfilled in cooperation with an approved organization. With the sponsoring organization the student participates in formal training and education and directed activities in marketing, promotion, and customer relationship management.

MKT 4396 Sports Marketing Internship I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Must be a major in Sports Sponsorship and Sales or consent of department chair

Internship in sports marketing field; typically fulfilled in cooperation with the University's Athletic Department; student participates in directed activities pertinent to personal selling, promotion, direct response advertising, and customer relationship management.

MKT 4397 Sports Marketing Internship II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Must be a major in sports sponsorship and sales or consent of department chair

Internship in sports marketing field; fulfilled in cooperation with either a professional sports team or corporate sports sponsor; student participates in directed activities pertinent to personal selling, promotion, direct response advertising, and customer relationship management.

MKT 4398 Directed Studies in Marketing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of marketing adviser and department chair; marketing majors only; not open to pre-business students
Independent study under the direct supervision of a marketing department faculty member. Applications must be submitted and approved prior to registration.

MKT 4399 Professional Selling Internship (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MKT 4311; only open to Professional Selling majors
Designed as an applied learning experience, the ProSales Internship course follows the student's short-term, full-time paid placement within a firm. The intern's responsibilities are determined by the firm offering the internship; however, sales faculty work with companies to ensure that the student has sales engagement experiences. The course provides the framework for the student to document learning experiences from the internship in an e-portfolio (a useful tool for career management) and through a ProSales Talk, which is a main-stage, executive-style speaking experience delivered to both a live audience and a professional film crew. The student finishes the internship in the summer after completing the first three courses of the ProSales curriculum, and completes the internship course in the subsequent fall.

MKT 4V98 Special Studies in Marketing (1-4)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor; Only open to BBA students
Independent study of Marketing to include conducting a literature review, focus groups, in-depth interviews, web-surveys, and developing a training program.

MKT 4V9R Undergraduate Research in Marketing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken in multiple semesters for a maximum of 6 hours.

Accounting

Dr. C. Ford, Undergraduate Program Director

To earn a **major in Accounting**, a student must complete the six required courses with at least a "C" average (excluding ACC 2303 Financial Accounting and ACC 2304 Managerial Accounting). To enroll in ACC 3301 Financial Accounting and Reporting I and ACC 3303 Accounting Information Systems, a student must attain a "B" average in ACC 2303 Financial Accounting and ACC 2304 Managerial Accounting. There are two career track options:

1. To qualify for professional certification as a Certified Public Accountant, a student must complete the six major requirement courses **and** should complete either the Master of Accountancy (M.Acc.) degree or the Master of Taxation (M.Tax.) degree. (See *Graduate Catalog* for details of graduate requirements.) A minimum of thirty accounting hours is required, which excludes the six accounting hours in the lower business core.
2. To follow the four-year program, a student must complete the six major requirement courses listed below. Students who complete only the undergraduate degree are still eligible to complete additional education requirements to qualify to sit for the Certified Public Accountant Examination in Texas.

Requirements for a Major in Accounting

Code	Title	Hours
ACC 3301	Financial Accounting and Reporting I ¹	3
ACC 3302	Financial Accounting and Reporting II ²	3
ACC 3303	Accounting Information Systems ¹	3

ACC 3304	Introduction to Federal Taxation ²	3
ACC 4308	Advanced Managerial Accounting ³	3
ACC 4330	Auditing, Attestation and Assurance Services ³	3

Total Hours **18**

¹ ACC 3301 Financial Accounting and Reporting I and ACC 3303 Accounting Information Systems must be taken concurrently.

² ACC 3302 Financial Accounting and Reporting II and ACC 3304 Introduction to Federal Taxation must be taken concurrently

³ ACC 4308 Advanced Managerial Accounting and ACC 4330 Auditing, Attestation and Assurance Services must be taken concurrently

Note: A student **majoring in Accounting** may elect to pursue either the 5-year integrated B.B.A./M.Tax. degree or 5-year integrated B.B.A./M.Acc. degree by completing 33 total graduate hours (including 6 additional Accounting graduate-level courses). Students typically apply to these programs during their senior year and must be accepted into these programs to participate. See Graduate Catalog for more information.

Note: A student **majoring in Accounting** will be permitted to repeat an upper-level accounting course only one time for credit. A student **majoring in Accounting** will be permitted to repeat only two upper-level accounting courses in order to continue in the **Accounting Major**.

Note: A student **majoring in Accounting** must complete FIN 3310 Introduction to Corporate Finance.

Note: A student **majoring in Accounting** will complete ACC 3101 Accounting Career Management Seminar in place of BUS 3101 Career Management (Strategy & Success) for Undergraduate Students.

Baylor Business Fellows

Drs. A. Seward, C. North, S. Green, and Y. Chin, Advisors

A small percentage of the students admitted to Baylor University are drawn toward flexibility in course selection while seeking to excel both in and out of the Business School. The Baylor Business Fellows major is designed to meet the needs of these students while seeking to prepare them for graduate studies or for successful careers. The Baylor Business Fellows is a major within the Bachelor of Business Administration degree and meets the guidelines established by the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB) International.

Admission to the Program

Admission to Baylor Business Fellows major is competitive and is separate from and subsequent to admission to Baylor University. Although the major is designed to appeal to students with high SAT/ACT scores and class rank, or National Merit designees, admission is based on more than scores and grades. Consideration is given to genuine intellectual curiosity and a desire to excel in business studies as well as achieve a broad education in the humanities.

For new students after admission to the University, the applicant must apply online at www.baylor.edu/business/fellows. The application includes two letters of recommendation from current or former teachers and an essay explaining how the applicant would benefit from the program. Applications are generally evaluated in February and notifications are sent out the first of March. Applications then are

considered on a rolling basis from March through May 1. There are no freshman admissions between May 1 and the end of the fall semester.

The major is designed for incoming freshmen, although in special cases admission is open to transfer students with less than 36 Baylor credit hours after previous school credits have transferred, current Baylor students with at least five semesters remaining at time of application, and current students in good standing transferring from the University Scholars Program.

Maintaining Baylor Business Fellows Status

Each student's progress is evaluated each semester to assure that he or she should continue with the major. Fellows are expected to maintain a grade point average above 3.5. If dismissed from the major, students must then fulfill the general requirements of the University as well as requirements for a major.

Course Requirements

The BBA degree is regulated by the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB) International which sets minimum standards that must be met even within the Baylor Business Fellows major. The standards currently require that a minimum of 25% of the academic program of study be in the Business School, including study in economics.

- Minimum hours in business as specified by AACSB, with maximum flexibility as to specific courses. The following areas may be covered in as few as 7 courses:
 - Ethical and legal responsibilities in organizations and society;
 - financial theories, analysis, reporting, and markets;
 - creation of value through the integrated production and distribution of goods, services, and information;
 - group and individual dynamics in organizations;
 - statistical data analysis and management science as they support decision-making processes throughout an organization;
 - information technologies as they influence the structure and processes of organizations and economies, and as they influence the roles and techniques of management;
 - and domestic and global economic environments of organizations.
- Fourth semester proficiency in approved foreign language or STEM subject area
- 3-6 hours, Capstone Experience or Thesis.
- Courses outside the business school that will cover ethics, communication skills, analytical skills, information technology, multicultural and diversity understanding, and reflective thinking skills.
- MTH 1321 Calculus I.
- REL 1310 The Christian Scriptures and REL 1350 The Christian Heritage.
- BBF 1101 Introduction to Business Fellows.
- BBF 4007 Fellows Exit Review Fellows Exit Review Fellows Exit Review .
- Two semesters of Chapel.
- Completion of 124 hours, including 36 hours of "3000"- "4000" level credits.

- Completion of the requirements for advanced credit, residence, chapel, and maximum credit as they exist for the Bachelor of Business Administration degree. Additional information about requirements is listed under the "General University Regulations." Committee approval is required for graduation.

Economics

Drs. J. Henderson and S. Klein, Faculty Mentors

To earn a **Major in Economics**, a student must earn a minimum grade of "C" in ECO 3306 Intermediate Microeconomic Analysis and ECO 3307 Intermediate Macroeconomic Analysis. Students must also complete either ECO 3347 Introduction to Econometrics and Data Analysis or ECO 4347 Advanced Econometrics. Students may select their upper-division elective courses from the many course offerings in the Economics Department. At least one upper-division course must be at the 4000 level. ECO 3308 Engineering Economic Analysis and ECO 3355 Introduction to the Economics of Poverty and Discrimination do not count toward the Economics major.

Requirements for a major in Economics

Code	Title	Hours
Major Requirements		
ECO 3306	Intermediate Microeconomic Analysis	3
ECO 3307	Intermediate Macroeconomic Analysis	3
ECO 3347	Introduction to Econometrics and Data Analysis	3
or ECO 4347	Advanced Econometrics	
Nine additional hours of Economics upper-level courses, including at least three hours at the 4000-level		9
Total Hours		18

Note: Students who plan to pursue a career in financial analysis should take at least six hours of accounting beyond ACC 2303 Financial Accounting and ACC 2304 Managerial Accounting.

Note: A student **majoring in Economics** may repeat ECO 3306 Intermediate Microeconomic Analysis and ECO 3307 Intermediate Macroeconomic Analysis only once in order to continue in the Economics major .

Note: A student **majoring in Economics** must complete FIN 3310 Introduction to Corporate Finance.

Entrepreneurship and Corporate Innovation

Dr. L. Palich, Faculty Mentor

To earn a major in Entrepreneurship and Corporate Innovation (ECI), students will complete 15 hours of Entrepreneurship (ENT) courses - 9 hours of which are required of every ECI major (ENT 3320 Introduction to Entrepreneurship, ENT 4310 New Venture Finance: The Entrepreneur's Perspective and ENT 4321 New Venture Development for Emerging and Existing Organizations). Students will select either an emphasis in Entrepreneurship by completing ENT 4322 Entrepreneurship Capstone or an emphasis in Corporate Innovation by completing ENT 4330 Corporate Innovation Capstone. Students will also select one elective from the remaining Entrepreneurship (ENT) course offerings.

Requirements for a Major in Entrepreneurship and Corporate Innovation

Code	Title	Hours
Major Requirements		
ENT 3320	Introduction to Entrepreneurship	3
ENT 4310	New Venture Finance: The Entrepreneur's Perspective	3
ENT 4321	New Venture Development for Emerging and Existing Organizations	3
Select one course from the following:		3
ENT 4322	Entrepreneurship Capstone	
ENT 4330	Corporate Innovation Capstone	
Select one course from the following:		3
ENT 3325	Skills and Behavior of the Entrepreneur	
ENT 3350	International Entrepreneurship	
ENT 3380	Global Perspectives in Entrepreneurship	
ENT 4320	Managing the Family Business	
ENT 4340	Technology Entrepreneurship	
ENT 4351	Entrepreneurship in the European Union	
ENT 4353	Social Entrepreneurship and Economic Development	
ENT 4360	Franchising: Franchisee and Franchisor Perspectives	
ENT 4395	Entrepreneurship Internship	
ENT 4398	Special Studies in Entrepreneurship	
Total Hours		15

Finance

Dr. J. Handy, Faculty Mentor

To earn a **Major in Finance** a student must attain a minimum grade of "B-" as the first grade earned in FIN 3310 Introduction to Corporate Finance.

Requirements for a Major in Finance

Code	Title	Hours
Major Requirements		
FIN 4360	Advanced Corporate Finance	3
FIN 4365	Investment Analysis	3
ACC 3305	Intermediate Accounting I ¹	3
Select at least one of the following:		3
FIN 4335	Business Risk Management	
FIN 4350	Financial Modeling	
FIN 4366	Options, Futures, and Other Derivatives	
Select an additional six hours from the following:		6
FIN 3305	Principles of Risk Management and Insurance	
FIN 4186	Practicum in Small-Cap Investing II	
FIN 4285	Practicum in Small-Cap Investing I	
FIN 4310	Entrepreneurial Finance	
FIN 4315	Baylor Angel Network Practicum	
FIN 4331	International Business Finance	

FIN 4335	Business Risk Management	
FIN 4339	Real Estate Investments	
FIN 4350	Financial Modeling	
FIN 4360	Advanced Corporate Finance	
FIN 4361	Short-Term Financial Management	
FIN 4363	Mergers and Acquisitions	
FIN 4366	Options, Futures, and Other Derivatives	
FIN 4368	Behavioral Finance	
FIN 4370	Financial Analysis and Banking	
FIN 4381	Practicum in Portfolio Management	
FIN 4387	Seminar in Contemporary Financial Economics	
FIN 4V98	Special Studies in Finance	
GTX 3351	Great Texts in Business	
Total Hours		18

¹ Students completing a double **Major in Finance** and **Accounting** may waive ACC 3305 Intermediate Accounting I in the **Finance** major.

Note: A student **majoring in Finance** may repeat an upper-level finance course only once, and will be permitted to repeat only two of the courses in the major in order to continue in the Finance major.

Human Resource Management

Drs. S. Perry and M. Fisher, Faculty Mentors

To earn a **Major in Human Resource Management**, a student must attain a minimum grade of "B-" in MGT 3305 Leadership & Organizational Behavior.

Requirements for a major in Human Resources Management

Code	Title	Hours
Major Requirements		
MGT 4320	Negotiating and Conflict Resolution	3
MGT 4336	Human Resource Management	3
MGT 4337	Human Resource Staffing and Employee Relations (Fall only)	3
MGT 4339	Strategic Human Resource Management and Analytics	3
Select two courses from the following:		6
BL 4303	Employment Law (Spring only)	
BUS 3345	Training and Development in Business and Industry	
MGT 4321	Campus Leadership Practicum (Fall only)	
MGT 4395	Internship in Management	
FIN 4332	Employee Benefit Planning (Fall only)	
Total Hours		18

International Business

Drs. J. Henderson and L. Paz, Faculty Mentors

To earn a **Major in International Business**, a student must complete INB 3305 Global Business, INB 3332 Business in the Global Economy, and three other INB courses; must complete one modern foreign language through the fourth level and must complete the requirements for a second major in another field of business. A study-abroad experience is strongly recommended but is not required.

Requirements for a Major in International Business

Code	Title	Hours
Major Requirements		
INB 3305	Global Business	3
INB 3332	Business in the Global Economy	3
Select three courses from the following:		9
INB 3333	Doing Business Across Cultures	
INB/ENT 3350	International Entrepreneurship	
ENT 3380	Global Perspectives in Entrepreneurship	
INB 4320	International Business Law	
INB/MKT 4325	International Marketing	
INB/FIN 4331	International Business Finance	
INB/ECO 4333	Foreign Exchange Markets	
INB/ECO 4334	Economic Development	
INB/AST/ECO 4338	Economic Systems of the World	
INB 4345	Global Trade Compliance	
Total Hours		15

Management

Profs. R. Woods, M. Wright and J. White, Faculty Mentors

To major in Management, students must complete a total of 15 hours, including MGT 4305 Principled Leadership and MGT 4320 Negotiating and Conflict Resolution. Students will also choose 9 hours from the Management elective option list. Students may elect to strategically complete their electives in one of two optional emphases - Consulting and Project Management.

Management Major

Code	Title	Hours
Major Requirements		
MGT 4305	Principled Leadership	3
MGT 4320	Negotiating and Conflict Resolution	3
Select three from:		9
MGT 3335	Doing Business Across Cultures	
BUS 3350	Christian Ethics Applied to Business	
MIS 3320	Systems Analysis and Design ¹	
MGT 4321	Campus Leadership Practicum	
MGT 4330	Project Management	
MGT 4332	Advanced Project Management	
MGT 4336	Human Resource Management	
MGT 4355	Management Consulting	
MGT 4395	Internship in Management	
Total Hours		15

Optional Emphases - Consulting or Project Management

Code	Title	Hours
Suggested Management elective choices for optional emphasis in Consulting:		
MGT 4330	Project Management	
MGT 4355	Management Consulting	
MIS 3320	Systems Analysis and Design ¹	

Code	Title	Hours
Suggested Management elective choices for optional emphasis in Project Management:		
MGT 4330	Project Management	
MGT 4332	Advanced Project Management	
MIS 3320	Systems Analysis and Design ¹	

¹ MIS 3320 requires a prerequisite of MIS 3301, which may be waived for students taking this course to fulfill a Management major requirement.

Management Information Systems

Drs. J. Trower and Y. Sullivan, Faculty Mentors

Requirements for a major in Management Information Systems

Code	Title	Hours
Major Requirements		
MIS 3301	Introduction to Business Programming Logic	3
MIS 3320	Systems Analysis and Design	3
MIS 4340	Foundations of Database System Development	3
MIS 4342	Fundamentals of Information Security	3
Select one course from the following:		3
MIS 4320	Java Development	
MIS 4321	Business Systems Development	
MIS 4322	Advanced Python	
Select one course from the following:		3
MIS 4319	Mobile Application Development	
MIS 4330	Project Management	
MIS 4344	Business Intelligence	
MIS 4350	Cybersecurity Technology Factors	
MIS 4360	Fund of Data Visualization	
Total Hours		18

Note: Students who double Major in Management Information Systems and Supply Chain Management may waive MIS 4330 Project Management in the Management Information Systems Major.

Marketing

Drs. K. Richards and M. George, Faculty Mentors

To earn a **Major in Marketing**, a student must complete three required marketing courses (beyond MKT 3305 Principles of Marketing in the

professional business core) and three elective marketing courses. In this major, students are able to complete an emphasis in Sales Strategy in Sports and Entertainment (S3E) or tailor their own marketing emphasis by selecting any three marketing courses beyond the required courses of MKT 3325 Consumer Behavior, MKT 3330 Marketing Research and MKT 4330 Marketing Analysis and Decision Making.

Requirements for a major in Marketing

Code	Title	Hours
Major Requirements		
MKT 3325	Consumer Behavior	3
MKT 3330	Marketing Research	3
MKT 4330	Marketing Analysis and Decision Making	3
Any three courses from the following list or complete three courses from the Sales Strategy in Sports and Entertainment (S3E) emphasis area:		9
MKT 3310	Professional Selling and Communications	18
MKT 3320	Advertising Procedures	
MKT 4321	Advertising Campaigns	
MKT 4322	Multicultural Marketing in a Global World	
MKT 4324	European Business Seminar	
MKT 4325	International Marketing	
MKT 4340	Strategic Brand Management	
MKT 4341	Sports Marketing & Sales	
MKT 4342	Sports Marketing Analytics	
MKT 4350	Digital Marketing	
MKT 4360	Customer Analytics	
MKT 4395	Marketing Internship	
MKT 4398	Directed Studies in Marketing	
Total Hours		

Sales Strategy in Sports and Entertainment (S3E) Emphasis

Code	Title	Hours
MKT 3310	Professional Selling and Communications (S3E Sales)	3
MKT 4341	Sports Marketing & Sales (S3E Sales)	3
MKT 4342	Sports Marketing Analytics (S3E Analytics)	3
MKT 4360	Customer Analytics (S3E Analytics)	3
MKT 4396	Sports Marketing Internship I	3

Professional Selling

Dr. A. Dixon, Faculty Advisor

To earn a **Major in Professional Selling**, a student must complete the application and interview process (<https://sites.baylor.edu/prosales/prospective-students/>). Additional information about the Professional Selling program can be found at <https://sites.baylor.edu/prosales/>.

Requirements for a Major in Professional Selling

Code	Title	Hours
Major Requirements		
MKT 3310	Professional Selling and Communications (Fall only)	3
MKT 4311	Professional Selling and Communications II (Spring only)	3
MKT 4320	Marketing Channels (Spring only)	3
MKT 4328	Sales Management (Fall only)	3
MKT 4331	Key & Global Account Management (Fall only)	3
MKT 4399	Professional Selling Internship (Internship in Summer; Class in Fall only)	3
Total Hours		18

Risk Management and Insurance

Prof. P. Anderson, Drs. J. Garven and A. Seward, Faculty Mentors

Risk Management and Insurance

Code	Title	Hours
Major Requirements		
FIN 3305	Principles of Risk Management and Insurance	3
Select three courses from the following:		9
FIN 4320	Fundamentals of Property and Liability Insurance (Fall only)	12
FIN 4335	Business Risk Management ¹	
FIN 4311	Fundamentals of Life and Health Insurance (Spring only)	
FIN 4332	Employee Benefit Planning (Fall only)	
Total Hours		12

¹ Students must take FIN 3310 Introduction to Corporate Finance if they plan to take FIN 4335 Business Risk Management.

Supply Chain Management

Drs. B. McCormick, H. Stolze, and J. Strakos, Faculty Mentors

Requirements for a major in Supply Chain Management

Code	Title	Hours
Major Requirements		
MGT 3320	Distribution Management	3
MGT 3333	Procurement and Materials Management	3
MGT 4345	Global Supply Chain Management	3
Select two courses from the following:		6
BUS 3350	Christian Ethics Applied to Business	
MGT 4330	Project Management	
MGT 4377	Global Logistics Experience	
MGT 4396	Supply Chain Management Internship	

Select one additional course from:	3
BUS 3350	Christian Ethics Applied to Business
MGT 4330	Project Management
MGT 4377	Global Logistics Experience
MGT 4396	Supply Chain Management Internship
MGT 4320	Negotiating and Conflict Resolution
MGT 4321	Campus Leadership Practicum
MGT 4355	Management Consulting
Total Hours	18

Minors/Secondary Major

Non-business majors may choose minors in Business Administration, Economics, or Entrepreneurship. Non-business majors must have at least sophomore-standing, with a minimum 12 Baylor hours, and a 2.75 cumulative Baylor GPA in order to enroll in minor courses for the Business Administration and Entrepreneurship minors. Students must maintain a 2.75 cumulative GPA to continue taking classes in these minors. Course availability during the fall and spring semesters may be limited. Most courses for the Business Administration minor, however, are offered during the summer.

Students not earning a degree within the Hankamer School of Business or College of Arts and Sciences may also seek to complete a Secondary major in Economics.

- Business Administration Minor (p. 311)
- Economics Minor (p. 311)
- Entrepreneurship Minor (p. 311)
- Economics - Secondary Major (p. 311)

Business Administration Minor

Requirements for a Minor in Business Administration

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
ECO 1305	Issues in Economics for Non-Business Majors ¹	3
ACC 2301	Survey of Accounting	3
MGT 3301	Managing People in Organizations	3
MKT 3301	Marketing Concepts	3
FIN 3303	Foundations of Finance	3
ENT 3315	Starting and Managing a Business	3
Total Hours		18

¹ ECO 2306 Principles of Microeconomics or ECO 2307 Principles of Macroeconomics may substitute for the ECO 1305 Issues in Economics for Non-Business Majors requirement.

A minimum grade of "C" in all Business Administration minor classes is required to be awarded the Business Administration minor.

Economics Minor

Drs. J. Henderson and S. Klein, Advisors

Requirements for a Minor in Economics

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
ECO 2306	Principles of Microeconomics ¹	3
ECO 2307	Principles of Macroeconomics ¹	3
ECO 3306	Intermediate Microeconomic Analysis	3
ECO 3307	Intermediate Macroeconomic Analysis	3
Any 4000-level Economics elective		3
An additional Economics elective ²		3
Total Hours		18

¹ ECO 2306 Principles of Microeconomics and ECO 2307 Principles of Macroeconomics require a cumulative 3.0 GPA.

² ECO 1305 Issues in Economics for Non-Business Majors, ECO 3308 Engineering Economic Analysis, and ECO 3355 Introduction to the Economics of Poverty and Discrimination do not count towards the Economics minor.

- MTH 1321 Calculus I should be taken to satisfy the math degree requirement.

Entrepreneurship Minor

Dr. L. Palich, Advisor

Requirements for a Minor in Entrepreneurship

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
ENT 3315	Starting and Managing a Business	3
ENT 3380	Global Perspectives in Entrepreneurship	3
ENT 4325	Entrepreneurial Leadership	3
Restricted Electives		9
Select three Entrepreneurship courses from the following:		
ENT 3301	Entrepreneurship: Living and Learning	
ENT 3325	Skills and Behavior of the Entrepreneur	
ENT 3350	International Entrepreneurship	
ENT 4320	Managing the Family Business	
ENT 4340	Technology Entrepreneurship	
ENT 4351	Entrepreneurship in the European Union	
ENT 4353	Social Entrepreneurship and Economic Development	
ENT 4360	Franchising: Franchisee and Franchisor Perspectives	
ENT 4395	Entrepreneurship Internship	
ENT 4398	Special Studies in Entrepreneurship	
Total Hours		18

Economics - Secondary Major

The secondary major in Economics is available to students who, because of their majors, cannot also declare an additional Major in Economics, such as students in the University Scholars program and other students whose degree plans are not in the College of Arts & Sciences or the

Hankamer School of Business. Students must meet the following requirements before declaring a secondary major in Economics:

- have completed MTH 1321 Calculus I with a minimum grade of “C”, and
- have an overall GPA of 3.0 or higher.

Transfer students must wait to earn a Baylor GPA of 3.0 or higher before declaring a secondary major in Economics.

Requirements for a Secondary Major in Economics

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
Twenty-seven semester hours including the following:		
<i>Core Economics Courses</i> ¹		
ECO 2306	Principles of Microeconomics ²	3
ECO 2307	Principles of Macroeconomics ²	3
ECO 3306	Intermediate Microeconomic Analysis	3
ECO 3307	Intermediate Macroeconomic Analysis	3
ECO 3347	Introduction to Econometrics and Data Analysis	3
or ECO 4347	Advanced Econometrics	
<i>Economics Electives</i> ³		
Twelve semester hours of 3000-4000 level ECO courses, nine of which must be at the 4000-level		12
Subtotal		27
Required Courses in Other Fields		
MTH 1321	Calculus I ⁴	3
Select one course from the following:		3
STA 2381	Introductory Statistical Methods	
STA 3381	Probability and Statistics	
QBA 2302	Business Data Analysis I	
Total Hours		33

¹ Secondary majors in Economics must earn a minimum grade of C in each of these courses. Students earning a C-minus or less in any of these courses may only retake the course once to meet the minimum grade requirement. Except for credit earned prior to initial matriculation at Baylor, students earning a secondary major in Economics must complete all core Economics courses at Baylor; post-matriculation transfer credit will not count toward the secondary major even if the student was not an Economics secondary major at the time the transfer credit was earned.

² Qualified students may take ECO 1380 Introduction to Economic Analysis and Policy in lieu of ECO 2306 Principles of Microeconomics and ECO 2307 Principles of Macroeconomics, but doing so does not reduce the number of semester hours required for the secondary major. Students earning a secondary major in Economics who take ECO 1380 Introduction to Economic Analysis and Policy must earn a minimum grade of C in the course.

³ ECO 3308 Engineering Economic Analysis and ECO 3355 Introduction to the Economics of Poverty and Discrimination do not count toward the secondary major in Economics.

⁴ Secondary majors in Economics must earn a minimum grade of C in MTH 1321 Calculus I. Students earning C-minus or less may

only retake MTH 1321 Calculus I once to meet the minimum grade requirement.

Certificates

- Certificate in Business Analytics (p. 312)
- Certificate in Energy Commerce (p. 313)
- Certificate in Global Business (p. 313)

Certificate in Business Analytics

Mr. Jeremy McElroy, Advisor

The goal of the Certificate Program in Business Analytics is to provide Hankamer School of Business students exposure to concepts and techniques critical to success in the area of business analytics. The purpose of the Certificate in Business Analytics will be to make students in all business majors more attractive in the marketplace by providing the skills necessary to understand and interpret big data and business analytics.

Admission

Admission is competitive and students apply for admission to the program after they have been admitted to the Business School and have completed QBA 3305 Introduction to Business Analytics with a minimum grade of “B”. Admission is based on a holistic review of a candidate’s record. If admitted, students will begin taking courses for the certificate during their junior year.

Other requirements that must be met to complete the certificate:

- All students in the program must also complete one or more of the regular BBA majors.
- Note: Students pursuing this certificate are encouraged to take MTH 1321 Calculus I in place of MTH 1309 Calculus for Business Students.
- An overall 3.0 GPA must be earned in the courses utilized for this certificate with a minimum grade of “C” required in each course.

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
MIS 4340	Foundations of Database System Development	3
MIS 4344	Business Intelligence	3
MIS 4360	Fund of Data Visualization	3
Select any two from the following:		6
ECO 3347	Introduction to Econometrics and Data Analysis	
ECO 4347	Advanced Econometrics	
ECO 4351	Data Science I	
ECO 4352	Data Science II	
MGT 4339	Strategic Human Resource Management and Analytics	
MIS 4322	Advanced Python	
MIS 4395	Internship in Information Systems	
MKT 4342	Sports Marketing Analytics	

MKT 4360

Customer Analytics

Total Hours

15

Certificate in Energy Commerce

Dr. Steven L. Green, Advisor

The goal of the Certificate Program in Energy Commerce is to provide Hankamer School of Business students enhanced preparation for careers in the energy industry. All students in the program must also complete one or more of the regular business majors. A student with potential interest in the program should contact Dr. Green for advising as early as possible in his or her Baylor career.

Admission

Admission to the Certificate Program in Energy Commerce is competitive. Students apply for admission to the program after they have completed BUS 1201 Introduction to Business (or ECO 1380 Introduction to Economic Analysis and Policy) and GEO 1306 The Earth Through Time/GEO 1106 The Earth Through Time, Laboratory with a minimum grade of "B" and a minimum 3.0 GPA. Admission is based on a holistic review of a candidate's record.

Other requirements that must be met to complete the certificate:

- Admission to the Hankamer School of Business
- A minimum grade of "B" in BUS 2222 Introduction to Energy Commerce
- A minimum grade of "C" in GEO 4361 Petroleum Geoscience Concepts
- A minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
GEO 1306 & GEO 1106	The Earth Through Time and The Earth Through Time, Laboratory	4
GEO 1405	The Dynamic Earth ¹	4
BUS 2222	Introduction to Energy Commerce ²	2
GEO 4361	Petroleum Geoscience Concepts ³	3
ECO 4321	Energy Economics	3
ACC 4310	Energy Accounting and Law	3
BUS 4V95	Energy Commerce Internship	1
Total Hours		20

¹ Students may also complete GEO 1403 Environmental Geology in place of GEO 1405 The Dynamic Earth, but GEO 1405 The Dynamic Earth is preferred.

² A student must earn a minimum grade of "B" in BUS 1201 Introduction to Business or ECO 1380 Introduction to Economic Analysis and Policy to enroll in BUS 2222 Introduction to Energy Commerce.

³ A student must earn a minimum grade of "B" in GEO 1306 The Earth Through Time/GEO 1106 The Earth Through Time, Laboratory and either GEO 1403 Environmental Geology or GEO 1405 The Dynamic Earth, with GEO 1405 The Dynamic Earth preferred. Enrollment in GEO 4361 Petroleum Geoscience Concepts is limited and will be subject to instructor permission.

Certificate in Global Business

Dr. Dawn Carlson and Dr. Christina Iluzada, Advisors

The *Global Business Certificate* prepares Hankamer School of Business students to "serve the global marketplace" with increased global acumen across business disciplines. Its purpose is to allow students to clearly demonstrate their interest in international business in their various areas of expertise. It will provide students with a valuable international perspective and credentials for their academic and professional development.

Students must submit an application to the McBride Center for International Business to participate in the program after they have been admitted to the business school. All students in the program must also complete one or more of the BBA majors.

Requirements for a Certificate in Global Business

Students must complete 12 hours of approved coursework and one global engagement activity.

Global Business Engagement Activity Options:

- Baylor Business Study Abroad
- Baylor Partners (Exchange or Affiliates)
- International Internship
- HSB Business as Mission
- BEST International Trip
- Sustained Involvement in Global Business Connect (HSB Student Organization) – 2 semesters holding an officer position or 4 semesters as an active member in good standing
- Working with a HSB Faculty member as an Undergraduate Research Assistant on a global research project – 2 semesters

Approved Coursework Options:

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
Select one from the following:		3
BUS 3330	Business Communication and Practices Across Cultures	
INB 3333/ MGT 3335	Doing Business Across Cultures	
INB 3305	Global Business	
Total Hours		3

For the remaining 9 hours, students may complete:

- Any Business courses completed abroad (up to 6 hours)
- BUS 4396 Study Abroad Internship in Business or any international internship ¹ (3 hours)
- Any Business courses taught with a COIL project (up to 9 hours)
- Any Discipline-Specific Global Courses from the following list (up to 9 hours):

Code	Title	Hours
BL/INB 4320	International Business Law	3
BL/INB 4345	Global Trade Compliance	3

BUS 3330	Business Communication and Practices Across Cultures	3
BUS 4380	Business Excellence and Scholarship Team (BEST) ²	3
ECO 3331	International Economics	3
ECO/INB 4333	Foreign Exchange Markets	3
ECO/INB 4334	Economic Development	3
ENT/INB 3350	International Entrepreneurship	3
ENT 3380	Global Perspectives in Entrepreneurship	3
ENT 4353	Social Entrepreneurship and Economic Development	3
FIN/INB 4331	International Business Finance	3
INB 3305	Global Business	3
INB 3332	Business in the Global Economy	3
INB 4398	Special Studies in International Business	3
INB 4V98	Special Studies in International Business	1-6
MGT 3335/ INB 3333	Doing Business Across Cultures	3
MGT 4345	Global Supply Chain Management	3
MKT/INB 4325	International Marketing	3

¹ Major-specific internships completed abroad or with a significant global element can count for 3 credits toward the certificate (complete petition).

² BEST students may also count BUS 4385 Strategic Management towards the certificate.

Note: Students may elect to complete GBL 1101 Developing Intercultural Competence, GBL 1102 Intercultural Competence Abroad and GBL 1103 Reentry From Study Abroad for a 3-hour credit towards the Global Business Certificate.

Graduate Study in Business

Graduate Study in Business

See the Baylor University Graduate School Catalog for description of degree programs and admissions requirements.

Full-time Programs

- Master of Business Administration (MBA)
- Master of Science in Information Systems (MSIS)
- Master of Accountancy (MAcc)
- Master of Taxation (MTax)
- Master of Science in Economics (MSEco)
- Master of Science in Business Analytics (MSBA)

MBA Concentrations

- Entrepreneurship and Corporate Innovation
- Cybersecurity
- Business Analytics
Open to all full-time MBA and MSIS applicants
- Healthcare Administration
Open to all full-time MBA applicants

Online MBA

- Online MBA
Open to working professionals

Online MBA Concentrations

- Cybersecurity
- Executive Communication
- Marketing
Open to all Online MBA applicants

Online Master of Science in Business Analytics

- Online MSBA
Open to working professionals

Executive MBA Program

- Executive MBA in Dallas

Executive MBA Concentrations

- Cybersecurity Technology and Strategy
- Executive Presence and Communication
- Strategic Marketing
- Healthcare Administration
Open to all Executive MBA applicants

Doctoral Programs

- Entrepreneurship
- Health Services
- Information Systems

Joint Degree Programs

- MBA/Master of Divinity (MBA/MDiv)
- MBA/Juris Doctor (MBA/JD)
- MBA/Master of Engineering (MBA/ME)
- MBA/Master of Science in Information Systems (MBA/MSIS)
- MBA/Master of Social Work (MBA/MSW)
- MBA/Master of Science in Business Analytics (MBA/MSBA)
- Army-Baylor Graduate Program in Health and Business Administration

School of Education

General Information

Mission Statement

The mission of the Baylor University School of Education is to prepare, within a Christian environment, individuals who improve society through leadership, teaching, research, and service within their professions and communities.

Vision

Our vision is that the Baylor University School of Education will be nationally and internationally recognized for excellence and Christian influence through efforts to:

- *Provide leadership in a dynamic environment.*
Prepared with knowledge and skills for success in a changing world, the Baylor University School of Education graduates are in positions

of leadership and influence. School faculty members are recognized as leaders in their respective disciplines and professions.

- *Teach and prepare the best professionals.*

In keeping with a respected tradition, the Baylor University School of Education faculty continues to educate students with the competence and commitment necessary for shaping lives. Through rigorous academic preparation, each graduate is uniquely equipped for a professional calling.

- *Foster the discovery and application of new knowledge.*

Through basic and applied research, the Baylor University School of Education advances knowledge in our respective fields. We are committed to developing and testing theory, conducting research and scholarship, and providing practical answers for problems within our areas of study.

- *Develop a sense of calling to service.*

In support of our Christian heritage, the Baylor University School of Education faculty and students are expected to have concern for diverse populations in a variety of settings. By placing a value on vocation, we inspire individuals to serve God and humanity through their work.

Introduction

Baylor University is committed to educating students for lives of dedicated service and the advancement of society. In harmony with the concept of service to humanity, the School of Education faculty believes in the personalization of education. Consequently, student advisement, counseling, and classroom strategies are guided by a genuine concern for the welfare of the individual student.

Among the purposes of Baylor University, none is considered more important than the education of Christian teachers, administrators, and other professional school personnel. While maintaining complete institutional integrity, it is the desire and the intention of the University to work closely with the state agencies and professional associations in the development and implementation of programs leading to educator certification.

To this end Baylor University has an established School of Education that works closely with departments across the university to provide the disciplinary and professional knowledge and skills necessary to effectively prepare for professional practice or further graduate study in fields represented in the School.

As a field of elective work for students in other academic units, the courses in professional education offer both civic value and application-oriented study of many sciences.

Through the integration of faith and learning, Baylor education programs seek to direct the educational choices of its students toward preparation for career and community service and/or advanced study as educators.

I. Services and Opportunities for Students

Advising

All students in the School of Education are advised, in person, prior to registration each semester. Advisors present various degree options and help students adopt a plan for timely graduation. Advisors monitor students' progress toward completion of identified degree plans.

Professional Development Schools (PDS)

The School of Education has created partnerships with schools in the Waco area for the purpose of providing extensive teaching experiences for teacher education candidates. These schools are designated as

"Professional Development Schools" (PDSs) and "Partner Schools" and are part of a national initiative in teacher education toward greater university-school collaboration.

A PDS or Partner School integrates new teacher preparation, ongoing professional development of school/university faculty, school improvement, and research on teaching by focusing on the learning needs of students in the schools. Teacher candidates have opportunities for daily teaching experiences in a PDS or other partner school.

Learning Resource Center (LRC)

The Learning Resource Center maintains a collection of curriculum materials used in public and private schools – textbooks, curriculum guides, reference works, standardized tests, and a variety of instructional media and computer programs. This center is used by students in developing and analyzing curriculum and instructional plans.

The Learning Resource Center is directed by a learning resource specialist and is open days, evenings, and weekends for the convenience of students and faculty.

Instructional Media Center

The Instructional Media Center maintains a collection of technology and equipment that can be used by students to create instructional materials or meet various technology-based curricular requirements. Support staff is available. The media center also provides technology support for teacher education candidates working on international study.

International Study

Opportunities for study abroad and mission experiences in many parts of the world are offered through the School of Education. Student teaching experiences are available in London, England and Brisbane, Australia for those students who wish to extend their experiences to the foreign classroom. Summer opportunities are available in Costa Rica, and periodically in other world cities.

Future Graduate Study Opportunities

Undergraduate students may want to continue graduate work in the School of Education. Graduate assistantships, which provide tuition assistance and/or a stipend, are available. Interested students should visit with the graduate program director in the desired area of study.

II. Organizations

The School of Education sponsors honorary and professional organizations for the benefit of its students. Students benefit from the social and professional development associated with membership in a professional group. Honorary organizations provide opportunities to recognize scholastic achievement.

Association of Texas Professional Educators

The Association of Texas Professional Educators (ATPE) is a professional organization in the School of Education. Membership in ATPE provides professional publications, liability insurance, and leadership training workshops.

Kappa Delta Pi

Kappa Delta Pi is an honor society in education. Membership in the Baylor University chapter, Beta Xi, is open to junior and senior students who have completed twelve hours in education and maintained an overall grade point average of 3.5 or above. Graduate students in education are eligible for membership after completing twelve graduate hours and maintaining a grade point average of at least 3.75. The Beta Xi chapter conducts an initiation of new members each fall and spring semester.

III. Title II Report

Section 207 (f) (2) in Title II of the Higher Education Act requires each institution to publish Title II information.

For the year 2020-2021, Baylor University School of Education enrolled 349 students in teacher education programs. There were 106 students enrolled in supervised student teaching/internships.

The pass rate for the 106 students who completed TExES testing was 96%.

Texas Educator Certification Online System (ECOS)

For the year 2022-2023, the pass rate for the students who took official TExES PPR tests was 98% and for Non-PPR tests was 99% for Baylor University's School of Education.

Procedures for Students Wanting to Pursue a Degree in Education

Undergraduate Programs

Teacher Education Programs

Specific programs are available at Baylor University for candidates wishing to pursue teacher certification. Students seeking any Bachelor of Science in Education degree should contact the Office of Student Advising. All School of Education majors must be advised every semester in the Office of Student Advising.

Applying for a Program Leading to Certification

Admission to Baylor and declaring a major or minor in education does not enroll a student in a School of Education program leading to initial certification as a classroom teacher in the State of Texas. Students who plan to earn a teaching certificate must meet minimum state of Texas and Baylor University standards and apply separately for admission to candidacy in the appropriate Baylor School of Education program. More information and required documents are available at <http://www1.baylor.edu/tca> (<http://www1.baylor.edu/tca/>). The application materials should be filled out and brought to the Office of Professional Practice (MMSCI 274) the semester prior to entering the junior level Teaching Associate (TA) experience. Acceptance and retention are contingent upon meeting all requirements for the program.

Requirements for Retention in Teacher Education

1. Completion of TED 1312 Introduction to Education I by all candidates is required.
2. Grade point averages (calculation of grade point average is based on work attempted at Baylor University only) required to remain in all certification programs are as follows:
 - 2.75 Overall
 - 2.75 Academic Major
 - 2.75 TED courses
3. Grade point averages for retention in the School of Education and admission to Internship will include calculations of incomplete courses in appropriate areas. An incomplete will count as the equivalent of a failing course in grade point calculations until the final grade is available.
4. In order to enroll in the Teaching Associate field experience courses, a candidate must attain junior status (60 hours) and complete 12 semester hours in the candidate's teaching field. The State of Texas requires candidates seeking certification in 6-12 Physical Science, 7-12 Life Science, 4-8 and 7-12 Science, and 4-8 and 7-12

Mathematics must complete 15 semester hours in their teaching field prior to admittance.

5. In order to enroll in the Intern field experience courses, a candidate must successfully complete the Teaching Associate experience and complete 18 semester hours in the candidate's teaching field. In addition, a candidate must earn a 3.0 each semester in each Teaching Associate and/or Practicum courses.
6. Candidates who do not successfully complete the coursework and/or field experiences required for educator certification may be advised to substitute other coursework to complete a degree. In such cases the candidates will sign a form relinquishing the rights to seek certification through Baylor University.
7. Any TED course may be repeated only one time for students to continue in any School of Education major. Any student wanting to retake a TED class more than one time will need to appeal to the Dean's Office.

Tests for Admission and Certification Texas Success Initiative (TSI)

Acceptable scores on the Texas Success Initiative or qualification by exemption is required before admission into a state approved teacher education program. The passing score on the reading must be 351 and on mathematics parts must be 350 or higher and the writing part a score of 5 or 4 plus a minimum score of 363 on the multiple choice section.

Exemption from the TSI Test

- a. **Texas Assessment of Knowledge and Skills (TAKS):** For a period of five (5) years from the date of testing, a student who is tested and performs on the 11th grade exit-level Texas Assessment of Knowledge and Skills (TAKS) with a minimum scale score of 2200 on the math section and/or a minimum scale score of 2200 on the English Language Arts section with a writing subsection score of at least 3, shall be exempt from the assessment required under this title for those corresponding sections.
- b. **State of Texas Assessments of Academic Readiness (STAAR)** End-of-course (EOC): For a period of five (5) years from the date of testing, a student who is tested and performs with a minimum score of Level 2 on the English III shall be exempt from both reading and writing, and a minimum score of Level 2 on the Algebra II EOC shall be exempt from the mathematics section.
- c. **Scholastic Assessment Test (SAT):** For a period of five (5) years from the date of testing, a student who is tested and scores a combined critical reading (formerly "verbal") and mathematics score of 1070 with a minimum of 500 on the verbal test and/or the mathematics test shall be exempt for those corresponding sections.
- d. **American College Test (ACT):** For a period of five (5) years from the date of testing, a student who is tested and scores a composite score of 23, with a minimum of 19 on the English test and/or the mathematics test shall be exempt for those corresponding sections.

Note: To approve the exemption, Baylor University needs appropriate documentation:

- For SAT or ACT, Baylor University must receive official scores sent directly from the testing company. The correct college code must be entered on the test at the time of test registration.
- For TAKS, scores are printed on a label affixed to official high school transcripts. Transcripts must be sent to Baylor University.

TOEFL Requirement

The TOEFL is required for out of country students that graduate from high schools where the language of instruction is not English. The candidates must take all three portions of the TOEFL and score a minimum of 26 on the speaking section (no overall score required).

Degree Audit and Certificate Plan

A student who meets the requirements for a standard teacher's certificate must also meet the requirements for a bachelor's degree.

The student is responsible for notifying the Office of Academic Advising of any changes in program or content fields, so that these changes can be processed on the official degree audits and certificate plans.

Graduation Semester Transfer Work

In keeping with University residence requirements and admission to candidacy, as noted in this catalog under Other Requirements for Graduation and the Academic Calendar, the following shall be strictly enforced by the School of Education: Only official transcripts received by the deadline set by the University and School of Education will be accepted for degree certification. The deadline set by the School of Education for receipt of the official transcript will be five working days before the commencement ceremony.

Advisement Information for the School of Education

All students in the School of Education are advised, in person, prior to registration each semester. Advisors present various degree options and help students adopt a plan for timely graduation. Advisors monitor students' progress toward completion of identified degree plans.

Office of Student and Information Services
Baylor University
One Bear Place #97300
Waco, TX 76798
Phone: 254-710-6105/6114
Fax: 254-710-3789

School of Education Faculty

Name	Title
Shanna Hagen Burke, Ph.D.	Dean
Terrill F. Saxon, Ph.D.	Associate Dean
Grant Morgan, Ph.D.	Associate Dean
Sandi Cooper, Ph.D.	Associate Dean
Joel R. Porter, Psy.D.	Assistant Dean

Department of Educational Leadership

William Sterrett, Ph.D., Chair
Nathan F. Alleman, Ph.D.
Ted Cockle, Ph.D.
Herb Cox, Ed.D.
Jon Eckert, Ed.D.
Perry L. Glanzer, Ph.D.
Marshal J. Magnusen, Ph.D.
Janet McDade, Ed.D.
Saralyn McKinnon-Crowley, Ph.D.
Leanne L. Newman, Ed.D.

Jeffrey C. Petersen, Ph.D.

Rishi R. Sriram, Ph.D.
Angela Urick, Ed.D.

Department of Curriculum and Instruction

Trena Wilkerson, Ph.D., Interim Chair
Stephanie Boddie, Ph.D.
Nancy Brickhouse, Ph.D.
Mona Choucair, Ph.D.
Kylah Clark-Goff, Ph.D.
Gae Connally, M.S.Ed.
Sandi Cooper, Ph.D.
Tracey Jones, Ph.D.
Kelly Johnston, Ed.D.
Karon N. LeCompte, Ph.D.
Kevin Magill, Ph.D.
Madelon McCall, Ed.D.
T. Philip Nichols, Ph.D.
Suzanne Nesmith, Ph.D.
Wes Null, Ph.D.
Justina Ogodo, Ph.D.
Rachelle D. Rogers Ed.D.
Neil Shanks, Ph.D.
Sandra Talbert, Ed.D.
Tony L. Talbert, Ed.D.
Trena L. Wilkerson, Ph.D.

Department of Educational Psychology

Sara Tomek, Ph.D., Interim Chair
Jessica Akers, Ph.D.
Nicholas Benson, Ph.D.
Mack Burke, Ph.D.
Erik Carter, Ph.D.
Tonya N. Davis, Ph.D.
Kendra Hamilton, Ph.D. (Dallas Campus)
Tamara Hodges, Ph.D.
Todd Kettler, Ph.D.
Sarah Mire, Ph.D.
Grant Morgan, Ph.D.
Kristen Padilla, Ph.D.
Kelsey Ragan, Ph.D.
Jennifer Robins, Ph.D.
Eric Robinson, Ph.D.
Terrill Saxon, Ph.D.
Tracy Sulak, Ph.D.

Ed.D. in Learning and Organizational Change

Laila Sanguras, Ph.D., Graduate Program Director
Brenda Davis, Ph.D.
Kellie Dixon, Ed.D.
Julia Earl, Ph.D.
Marquita Foster, Ph.D.
Leanne Howell, Ph.D.
Corina Kaul, Ph.D.
Jessica Meehan, Ed.D.
Melanie Meyer, Ph.D.
Erin O'Connor Marsano, Ed.D.
Sarah Pratt, Ph.D.
Ryann Shelton, Ph.D.
Amy Sloan, Ph.D.

Shelby Vaughn, Ed.D

- Elementary Teaching Certification, B.S. in Education (p. 319)
- Middle Grades Teacher Certification, B.S. in Education (p. 320)
- Secondary Teacher Certification, B.S. in Education (p. 322)
- All-Level Spanish Teacher Certification, B.S. in Education (p. 324)
- All-Level Special Education Teacher Certification, B.S. in Education (p. 326)
- Supplemental Certificates (p. 327)
 - Gifted and Talented Supplemental Certificate (p. 327)
 - English as a Second Language Supplemental Certificate (p. 327)
- Joint Bachelor and Master of Arts in Teaching (p. 327)
- Minors and Concentrations (p. 329)
 - Educational Psychology Minor (p. 336)
 - Leadership Studies Minor (p. 337)
 - Informal Education Minor (p. 338)
 - BA/BS Biology - Secondary Education Concentration (p. 338)
 - BA/BS History - Secondary Education Concentration (p. 338)
 - BA/BS Mathematics - Secondary Education Concentration (p. 338)
 - BS Physics - Secondary Education Concentration (p. 339)
 - Health Science Studies - Secondary Science Education Concentration (p. 339)
- Integrated Studies (p. 339)

Requirements for Texas Teacher Certification

Sandra Parnell, Certification Officer

General Requirements for Texas Teaching Credentials

General requirements for Texas teaching credentials as well as requirements for certificate renewal may be accessed through the website: http://tea.texas.gov/Texas_Educators/Certification/.

- A. Hold a bachelor's degree from and be recommended by an institution of higher learning approved for teacher education by the State Board for Educator Certification.
- B. Have completed an approved teacher educator preparation program. Content area certifications available at Baylor University are:
 - a. **Early Childhood – Grade 6** Core Subjects with Science of Teaching Reading (STR)
 - b. **Grades 4-8**
 - English Language Arts and Reading
 - Mathematics
 - Science
 - Social Studies
 - c. **Grades 6-12**
 - Physical Science
 - d. **Grades 7-12**
 - English Language Arts and Reading
 - History
 - Life Science
 - Mathematics
 - Science

Social Studies

e. **Early Childhood - Grade 12 (All-level)**

Deaf and Hard of Hearing
Music
Physical Education
Special Education
Spanish

f. **Supplemental Certificates**

English as a Second Language
Gifted and Talented

C. Receive satisfactory score(s) on TExES certification exams.

Degrees and Requirements Undergraduate Programs

Please refer to the outlines of degree requirements in this catalog.

Majors

Bachelor of Science in Education

- Elementary Education
- Elementary Education with Gifted & Talented
- Middle Grades English, Language Arts, Reading
- Middle Grades Mathematics
- Middle Grades Science
- Middle Grades Social Studies
- Secondary English, Language Arts, Reading
- Secondary Life Science
- Secondary Mathematics
- Secondary Physical Science
- Secondary Social Studies
- All Level Special Education
- All Level Spanish
- Integrated Studies

Minors/Concentrations

- Educational Psychology Minor
- Leadership Studies Minor
- Secondary Education Concentration BA/BS Biology
- Secondary Education Concentration BA/BS History
- Secondary Education Concentration BA/BS Mathematics
- Secondary Science Education Concentration - Health Science Studies
- Secondary Education Concentration BS Physics
- Informal Education Minor

Degree Requirements

Bachelor's Degrees

Teacher certification programs are available through several undergraduate degree programs conferred by the different colleges and schools of the University. Requirements for teacher certification concerning the various programs listed below are available in the Office of Professional Practice.

I. **Bachelor of Music Education (B.M.E.) Degree**

The B.M.E. degree in all-level music is a teacher certification program. The full requirements for this B.M.E. degree program with

teacher certification are listed in the School of Music section of this catalog.

II. Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Education) Degree

The B.S. in Education degree is conferred by the School of Education. Both certification and non-certification programs are available with this degree.

III. Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science in Biology (B.A. or B.S.) Degree

The B.A. or B.S. in Biology with a Science Education concentration offers certification in General Science. The full requirements for this B.A. or B.S. program with teacher certification are listed in the College of Arts & Sciences section of this catalog.

IV. Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science in Math (B.A. or B.S.) Degree

The B.A. or B.S. in Math with an Education concentration offers certification in Secondary Math. The full requirements for this B.A. or B.S. program with teacher certification are listed in the College of Arts & Sciences section of this catalog.

V. Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) Degree

The B.A. in History with an Education concentration offers certification in Secondary History. The full requirements for this B.A. program with teacher certification are listed in the College of Arts & Sciences section of this catalog.

VI. Bachelor of Science (B.S.) Degree

The B.S. in Physics with an Education concentration offers certification in Secondary Physics and Mathematics. The full requirements for this B.S. program with teacher certification are listed in the College of Arts & Sciences section of this catalog.

Deaf and Hard of Hearing

In cooperation with the Department of Communication Sciences and Disorders in the Robbins College of Health and Humans Sciences the teacher certification for Deaf and Hard of Hearing (EC-12) is offered.

Please refer to the Robbins College of Health and Humans Sciences section of this catalog for details. (Sequence II-Deaf Education).

General Studies Requirements for Certification Programs

The School of Education offers two routes to complete the general studies requirements for each certification program. They are as follow:

1. Traditional Core
2. Baylor Interdisciplinary Core (BIC)

If a student wishes to pursue the BIC core, after receiving acceptance to Baylor University, students may apply for the BIC program. An application may be printed from the website. The application and essay should be mailed to the address listed below, or you may complete an application, including the required essay, on-line.

Baylor Interdisciplinary Core

One Bear Place #97350

Waco, Texas 76798-7350

Phone: 254-710-3981

e-mail: BIC_Admissions@baylor.edu

website: www.baylor.edu/bic/ (<http://www.baylor.edu/bic/>)

Students can also choose to follow the more traditional non-BIC route to fulfill the basic studies requirements. This is especially designed for students entering with completed hours such as transfer students and freshman with considerable credit by examination.

Note: The detailed certification programs that follow indicate the General Studies requirements for both the BIC and non-BIC Routes.

Elementary Teaching Certification, B.S. in Education

Degree Requirements

124-127 sem. hrs.

Requirement	Hours
Advanced Hours	minimum 36 hrs.
Professional Education	minimum 36 hrs.
Academic Major	minimum 36 hrs.

Residence Requirements

Requirement	Hours
Degree Minimum	60 sem. hrs., including last 30 hrs.
Chapel—two semesters	no credit

Grade Point Average

- A. Grade points are earned on residence work at Baylor only.
- B. Minimum required for retention in major: 2.75 average in major and overall.

General Studies (BIC)

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
BIC 1112	Examined Life	1
BIC 1313	World of Rhetoric I	3
BIC 1314	World Cultures I: Roots of Culture	3
BIC 1323	World of Rhetoric II: Rhetoric in Context	3
BIC 1324	World Cultures II: Religion and Culture	3
BIC 2330	Social World I: The City and the Soul	3
BIC 2334	World Cultures III: The Modern World	3
BIC 2340	Social World II: The Conditions and Possibilities of Human Fulfillment	3
BIC 2344	World Cultures IV: The United States in the World	3
BIC 2437	The Natural World I: Primary Ideas in Science	4
BIC 2447	The Natural World II: Global Science Issues	4
BIC 3358	Examined Life II: Biblical Heritage and Contemporary Ethical Issues	3
MTH 1315 & MTH 1316	Patterns, Relationships, and Number Concepts and Geometry and Measurement	6
Language		
Second semester proficiency in a modern or classical language		3-8
Chapel		
Complete two semesters of Chapel		0
Total Hours		45-50

General Studies (Non-BIC)

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
ENG 1310 & ENG 2310	Research Writing: Writing and Academic Inquiry Seminars and American Literary Cultures	6
REL 1310 & REL 1350	The Christian Scriptures and The Christian Heritage	6
Language		
Second semester proficiency in a modern or classical language		3-8
Mathematics		
MTH 1315 & MTH 1316	Patterns, Relationships, and Number Concepts and Geometry and Measurement	6
Laboratory Science		
Select from BIO, CHE, ENV, GEO, PHY		7-8
Social Science		
HIS 1300 & PSC 1387	The United States in Global Perspective and The U.S. Constitution, Its Interpretation, and the American Political Experience	6
Select one of the following:		3
Complete 3 hours from any A&S Contemporary Distribution list		
TED 2380 & TED 2381	Introduction to Education II and American Educational Thought	
Select three hours from the A&S Fine Arts and Performing Arts Distribution list		3
Lifetime Fitness		
Select two hours of any LF ¹		2
Chapel		
Complete two semesters of Chapel		0
Total Hours		42-48

¹ May include PUBH 1145 Health and Human Behavior

Professional Studies

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
TED 1312	Introduction to Education I	3
TED 3180	Social Issues in Education Lab	1
TED 3380	Social Issues in Education	3
EDP 2336	The Developing Child	3
Total Hours		10

Academic Major

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
TED 3301	Early Literacy Learning	3
TED 3325	Literacy Instruction in the Elementary School	3
TED 4302	Elementary Reading - Integrated Language Arts	3
TED 4303	Comprehension of Expository Texts	3

TED 4307	Science in the Elementary School	3
TED 4308	Social Studies in the Elementary School	3
TED 4312	Methods of Teaching English as a Second Language	3
TED 4326	Mathematics in the Elementary Grades	3
MTH 3318	Data and Chance	3
Total Hours		27

Teaching Associate

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
TED 3620	Teaching Associate Elementary School Part I	6
TED 3621	Teaching Associate Elementary School Part II	6
Total Hours		12

Internship

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
TED 4620	Internship Elementary Part I	6
TED 4621	Internship Elementary Part II	6
TED 4622	Internship Elementary Part III	6
TED 4623	Internship Elementary Part IV	6
Total Hours		24

Middle Grades Teacher Certification, B.S. in Education

Degree Requirements

minimum 124 sem. hrs.

Requirement	Hours
Advanced Hours	minimum 36 hrs.
Professional Education	minimum 36 hrs.
Academic Major	minimum 30 hrs.

Residence Requirement

Minimum

Requirement	Hours
Degree Minimum	60 hrs., including last 30 hrs.
Chapel—two semesters	no credit

Grade Point Average

Minimum

- A. Grade points are earned on residence work at Baylor only.
- B. Minimum required for retention in major: 2.75 average in major and overall.

General Studies (BIC)

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
BIC 1112	Examined Life	1
BIC 1313	World of Rhetoric I	3
BIC 1314	World Cultures I: Roots of Culture	3
BIC 1323	World of Rhetoric II: Rhetoric in Context	3
BIC 1324	World Cultures II: Religion and Culture	3
BIC 2330	Social World I: The City and the Soul	3
BIC 2334	World Cultures III: The Modern World	3
BIC 2340	Social World II: The Conditions and Possibilities of Human Fulfillment	3
BIC 2344	World Cultures IV: The United States in the World	3
BIC 2437	The Natural World I: Primary Ideas in Science	4
BIC 2447	The Natural World II: Global Science Issues	4
BIC 3358	Examined Life II: Biblical Heritage and Contemporary Ethical Issues	3
MTH 1315 & MTH 1316	Patterns, Relationships, and Number Concepts and Geometry and Measurement	6
<i>Language</i>		
Second semester proficiency in a modern or classical language		3-8
<i>Lifetime Fitness</i>		
Select two hours of any LF		2
<i>Chapel</i>		
Complete two semesters of Chapel		0
Total Hours		47-52

General Studies (Non-BIC)

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
ENG 1310 & ENG 2310	Research Writing: Writing and Academic Inquiry Seminars and American Literary Cultures	6
REL 1310 & REL 1350	The Christian Scriptures and The Christian Heritage	6
<i>Language</i>		
Second semester proficiency in a modern or classical language		3-8
<i>Mathematics & Science</i>		
MTH 1315 & STA 1380	Patterns, Relationships, and Number Concepts and Elementary Statistics	6
Math Major Requirement		
MTH 1315 & MTH 1316	Patterns, Relationships, and Number Concepts and Geometry and Measurement	
Science Major Requirement		
MTH 1320 & STA 1380	Precalculus Mathematics and Elementary Statistics	
<i>Laboratory Science</i>		
Choose from BIO, CHE, ENV, GEO, PHY		8
<i>Note: Science majors will complete courses required in major.</i>		

Social Science

HIS 1300 & PSC 1387	The United States in Global Perspective and The U.S. Constitution, Its Interpretation, and the American Political Experience	6
Select three hours from the A&S Fine Arts and Performing Arts Distribution list		3
<i>Lifetime Fitness</i>		
Select two hours of any LF ¹		2
<i>Chapel</i>		
Complete two semesters of Chapel		0
Total Hours		40-45

¹ May include PUBH 1145 Health and Human Behavior

Academic Majors Professional Studies

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
TED 1312	Introduction to Education I	3
TED 3180	Social Issues in Education Lab	1
EDP 2336	The Developing Child	3
TED 3380	Social Issues in Education	3
Total Hours		10

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
<i>English, Language Arts, and Reading</i>		
ENG 1310	Research Writing: Writing and Academic Inquiry Seminars	3
ENG 2301	British Literature	3
ENG 2310	American Literary Cultures	3
ENG 2306	World Literature	3
ENG 2310	American Literary Cultures	3
ENG 3302 or ENG 3310	Modern English Grammar Introduction to Linguistics	3
ENG 4324	Shakespeare: Selected Plays	3
LS 4320 or LS 4307	Young People's Literature Multicultural Literature	3
TED 3335	Literacy Instruction in the Middle Grades	3
TED 3346	Foundations of Secondary Reading and Writing	3
TED 4322	English Curriculum	3
<i>Mathematics</i>		
MTH 1315	Patterns, Relationships, and Number Concepts	3
MTH 1316	Geometry and Measurement	3
MTH 2316	Algebra and Functions	3
MTH 2317	Functions and the Mathematics of Change	3
MTH 3318	Data and Chance	3
MTH 3351	Proof and Reasoning in Mathematics for Middle School Math Teachers	3
MTH 3374	Introduction to Mathematical Modeling	3

TED 3342	School and Classroom Environment	3
TED 4326	Mathematics in the Elementary Grades	3
TED 4337	Mathematics in the Middle School	3
TED 4349	Critical Issues in Mathematics Education	3
<i>Social Studies</i>		
HIS 1305	World History to 1500 ¹	3
HIS 1307	World History since 1500 ¹	3
HIS 1365	United States History to 1877	3
HIS 2395	Research Writing: History ¹	3
HIS 3380	Texas History ¹	3
PSC 1305	American National Government	3
ECO 1305	Issues in Economics for Non-Business Majors	3
Complete 9 advanced hours (3000-4000) from ANT, ECO, GEOG, HIS, PSC, or SOC		9
TED 4341	Social Studies Curriculum	3
TED 3362	Middle Grades Social Studies	3
TED 4355	Teaching Economic Geography in Social Studies	3
<i>Science</i>		
BIO 1305	Modern Concepts of Bioscience	3
BIO 1105	Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	1
BIO 1306	Modern Concepts of Bioscience, continued	3
BIO 1106	Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	1
CHE 1301	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I	3
CHE 1302	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry II	3
CHE 1101	General Chemistry Laboratory I	1
CHE 1102	General Chemistry Laboratory II	1
GEO 1408	Earth Science	4
PHY 1405	Everyday Physics	4
PHY 1455	Descriptive Astronomy	4
TED 4325	Science Curriculum	3
TED 3336	Middle Grades Science	3
Total Hours		139

¹ World Cultures I, II, III, and IV in the BIC program will substitute for HIS 1305 World History to 1500, HIS 1307 World History since 1500, HIS 1365 United States History to 1877, HIS 1366 United States History since 1877, HIS 2395 Research Writing: History, HIS 3380 Texas History.

Teaching Associate

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
TED 3630	Teaching Associate Middle Grades Part I	6
TED 3370	Data Analysis and Instruction	3
Total Hours		9

Internship

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
TED 4630	Internship Middle Grades Part I	6
TED 4631	Internship Middle Grades Part II	6

TED 4632	Internship Middle Grades Part III	6
TED 4633	Internship Middle Grades Part IV	6
Total Hours		24

Secondary Teacher Certification, B.S. in Education

Degree Requirements

minimum 124 sem. hrs.

Requirement	Hours
Advanced Hours	minimum 36 hrs.
Professional Education	minimum 36 hrs.
Academic Major	minimum 36 hrs.

Residence Requirement

Minimum

Requirement	Hours
Degree Minimum	60 hrs., including last 30 hrs.
Chapel—two semesters	no credit

Grade Point Average

- A. Grade points are earned on residence work at Baylor only.
- B. Minimum required for retention in major: 2.75 average in major and overall.

General Studies (BIC)

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
BIC 1112	Examined Life	1
BIC 1313	World of Rhetoric I	3
BIC 1314	World Cultures I: Roots of Culture	3
BIC 1323	World of Rhetoric II: Rhetoric in Context	3
BIC 1324	World Cultures II: Religion and Culture	3
BIC 2330	Social World I: The City and the Soul	3
BIC 2334	World Cultures III: The Modern World	3
BIC 2340	Social World II: The Conditions and Possibilities of Human Fulfillment	3
BIC 2437	The Natural World I: Primary Ideas in Science	4
BIC 2447	The Natural World II: Global Science Issues	4
BIC 3358	Examined Life II: Biblical Heritage and Contemporary Ethical Issues	3

Mathematics & Science

MTH 1301 & STA 1380	Ideas in Mathematics and Elementary Statistics	6
Life Science Major Requirement		
MTH 1320 & STA 1380	Precalculus Mathematics and Elementary Statistics	
Major Math Requirement		
MTH 1321 & MTH 1322	Calculus I and Calculus II	
Physical Science Major Requirement		

MTH 1321 & MTH 1322	Calculus I and Calculus II	
<i>Language</i>		
Second semester proficiency in a modern or classical language		3-8
<i>Lifetime Fitness</i>		
Select two hours of any LF		2
<i>Chapel</i>		
Complete two semesters of Chapel		0
Total Hours		44-49

General Studies (Non-BIC)

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
ENG 1310 & ENG 2310	Research Writing: Writing and Academic Inquiry Seminars and American Literary Cultures	6
REL 1310 & REL 1350	The Christian Scriptures and The Christian Heritage	6
<i>Language</i>		
Second semester proficiency in a modern or classical language		3-8
<i>Mathematics & Science</i>		
MTH 1301 & STA 1380	Ideas in Mathematics and Elementary Statistics	6
Life Science Major Requirement		
MTH 1320 & STA 1380	Precalculus Mathematics and Elementary Statistics	
Math Major Requirement		
MTH 1321 & MTH 1322	Calculus I and Calculus II	
Physical Science Major Requirement		
MTH 1321 & MTH 1322	Calculus I and Calculus II	
Computer Science majors will complete courses required in major.		
<i>Laboratory Science</i>		
Select from BIO, CHE, ENV, GEO, PHY		8
<i>Note: Life Science and Physical Science majors will complete courses required in their respective majors.</i>		
<i>Social Science</i>		
HIS 1300 & PSC 1387	The United States in Global Perspective and The U.S. Constitution, Its Interpretation, and the American Political Experience	6
<i>Fine Arts</i>		
Select three hours from the A&S Fine Arts and Performing Arts Distribution list		3
<i>Lifetime Fitness</i>		
Select two hours of any LF ¹		2
<i>Chapel</i>		
Complete two semesters of Chapel		0
Total Hours		40-45

¹ May include PUBH 1145 Health and Human Behavior

Professional Studies

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
Select six semester hours from the following:		6
TED 1312	Introduction to Education I	
TED 3180	Social Issues in Education Lab	
TED 3380	Social Issues in Education	
EDP 2336	The Developing Child	
Total Hours		6

Academic Major

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
<i>English, Language Arts, and Reading</i>		
ENG 1310	Research Writing: Writing and Academic Inquiry Seminars	3
ENG 2301	British Literature	3
ENG 2306	World Literature	3
ENG 2310	American Literary Cultures	3
ENG 3302	Modern English Grammar	3
ENG 3380	American Literature through Whitman	3
ENG 3390	American Literature from Whitman	3
ENG 4324	Shakespeare: Selected Plays	3
Select nine hours from 3000 or 4000 level ENG		9
LS 4320	Young People's Literature	3
TED 3346	Foundations of Secondary Reading and Writing	3
TED 4322	English Curriculum	3
<i>Life Science</i>		
BIO 1305	Modern Concepts of Bioscience	3
BIO 1105	Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	1
BIO 1306	Modern Concepts of Bioscience, continued	3
BIO 1106	Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	1
BIO 2306	Genetics	3
BIO 2106	Genetics Laboratory	1
BIO 3303	Ecology	3
BIO 3322 & BIO 3122	Human Physiology and Human Physiology Lab	4
or HP 1420	Human Anatomy	
BIO 4365	Topics in Evolution	3
or BIO 3366	Foundations of Evolutionary Biology	
Select one of the following:		3-4
BIO 4333	Science Leadership: Improvement of Science Education (OR one BIO upper level (3000-4000) course)	
PHY 1405 & GEO 1408	Everyday Physics and Earth Science	8
CHE 1301	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I	3
CHE 1101	General Chemistry Laboratory I	1
CHE 1302	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry II	3
CHE 1102	General Chemistry Laboratory II	1
TED 4325	Science Curriculum	3

<i>Mathematics</i>		
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
MTH 1322	Calculus II	3
MTH 2311	Linear Algebra	3
MTH 2321	Calculus III	3
MTH 3300	Foundations of Mathematics	3
MTH 3312	Foundations of Combinatorics and Algebra	3
MTH 3323	Introduction to Analysis	3
MTH 3340	Mathematics through Technology	3
MTH 3350	Structure of Modern Geometry	3
MTH 3374	Introduction to Mathematical Modeling	3
STA 3381	Probability and Statistics	3
TED 4348	Secondary Mathematics Curriculum	3
TED 4349	Critical Issues in Mathematics Education	3
<i>Physical Science</i>		
CHE 1301 & CHE 1101	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I and General Chemistry Laboratory I	4
CHE 1302 & CHE 1102	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry II and General Chemistry Laboratory II	4
CHE 3331	Organic Chemistry I	3
CHE 3332	Organic Chemistry II	3
CHE 3238	Organic Chemistry Laboratory	2
PHY 1420	General Physics I	4
PHY 1430	General Physics II	4
PHY 1455	Descriptive Astronomy	4
Select six (6) to eight (8) hrs. BIO or GEO		6-8
TED 4325	Science Curriculum	3
<i>Social Studies</i>		
ECO 1305	Issues in Economics for Non-Business Majors	3
HIS 1305	World History to 1500 ¹	3
HIS 1307	World History since 1500 ¹	3
HIS 1365	United States History to 1877	3
HIS 1366	United States History since 1877	3
HIS 2395	Research Writing: History	3
HIS 3380	Texas History	3
Select 9 hours from: ANT, ECO, GEOG, HIS, PSC, or SOC		9
PSC 1305	American National Government	3
TED 4341	Social Studies Curriculum	3
TED 4355	Teaching Economic Geography in Social Studies	3
Total Hours		201-204

¹ World Cultures I, II, III, and IV in the BIC program will substitute for HIS 1305 World History to 1500 and HIS 1307 World History since 1500.

Teaching Associate

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
TED 3342	School and Classroom Environment	3
TED 3641	Teaching Associate Secondary	6

Select one course from the following based on content field (Mathematics, Social Studies, Science or English Language Arts):		3
TED 3383	Secondary Mathematics Practicum I	
TED 3385	Secondary Social Studies Practicum I	
TED 3387	Secondary Science Practicum I	
TED 3394	Secondary Art Practicum I	
TED 3396	Secondary English Language Arts Practicum I	
Total Hours		12

Internship

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
TED 4640	Internship Secondary Part I	6
TED 4641	Internship Secondary Part II	6
TED 4642	Internship Secondary Part III	6
TED 4643	Internship Secondary Part IV	6
Total Hours		24

All-Level Spanish Teacher Certification, B.S. in Education Degree Requirements

Minimum of 124 sem. hrs.

Requirement	Hours
Advanced Hours	minimum 36 hrs.
Professional Education	minimum 36 hrs.
Academic Major	minimum 30 hrs.

Residence Requirements

Requirement	Hours
Degree Minimum	60 hrs., including last 30 hrs.
Chapel—two semesters	no credit

Grade Point Average

- A. Grade points are earned on residence work at Baylor only.
- B. Minimum required for retention in program: 2.75 average in major and overall.

General Studies (BIC)

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
BIC 1112	Examined Life	1
BIC 1313	World of Rhetoric I	3
BIC 1314	World Cultures I: Roots of Culture	3
BIC 1323	World of Rhetoric II: Rhetoric in Context	3
BIC 1324	World Cultures II: Religion and Culture	3
BIC 2330	Social World I: The City and the Soul	3
BIC 2334	World Cultures III: The Modern World	3
BIC 2340	Social World II: The Conditions and Possibilities of Human Fulfillment	3

BIC 2344	World Cultures IV: The United States in the World	3
BIC 2437	The Natural World I: Primary Ideas in Science	4
BIC 2447	The Natural World II: Global Science Issues	4
BIC 3358	Examined Life II: Biblical Heritage and Contemporary Ethical Issues	3
MTH 1301 & STA 1380	Ideas in Mathematics and Elementary Statistics	6
<i>Lifetime Fitness</i>		
Select two hours of any LF		2
<i>Chapel</i>		
Complete two semesters of Chapel		0
Total Hours		44

General Studies (Non-BIC)

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
ENG 1310 & ENG 2310	Research Writing: Writing and Academic Inquiry Seminars and American Literary Cultures	6
REL 1310 & REL 1350	The Christian Scriptures and The Christian Heritage	6
MTH 1301 & STA 1380	Ideas in Mathematics and Elementary Statistics	6
<i>Laboratory Science</i>		
Select from BIO, CHE, ENV, GEO, PHY		7-8
<i>Social Science</i>		
HIS 1300 & PSC 1387	The United States in Global Perspective and The U.S. Constitution, Its Interpretation, and the American Political Experience	6
<i>Fine Arts</i>		
Select three hours from the A&S Fine Arts and Performing Arts Distribution list		3
<i>Lifetime Fitness</i>		
Select two hours of any LF ¹		2
<i>Chapel</i>		
Complete two semesters of Chapel		0
Total Hours		36-37

¹ May include PUBH 1145 Health and Human Behavior

Professional Studies

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
Select six hours from the following:		6
TED 1312	Introduction to Education I	
TED 3180	Social Issues in Education Lab	
TED 3380	Social Issues in Education	
EDP 2336	The Developing Child	
Total Hours		6

Academic Major

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
Select one of the following:		4-6
SPA 1301 & SPA 1302	Elementary Spanish and Elementary Spanish	
SPA 1412	Accelerated Elementary Spanish	
Select one of the following sequences: ¹		6
SPA 2310	Intermediate Spanish	
SPA 2311 & SPA 2320	Intermediate Spanish for Teachers and Exploring the Spanish-Speaking World	
SPA 3302	Conversation and Composition	3
SPA 3305	Introduction to Hispanic Literature	3
SPA 3309	Introduction to Spanish Linguistics	3
SPA 3310	Spanish Culture and Civilization	3
or SPA 3311	Latin American Culture and Civilization	
SPA 4303	Spanish Phonology and Morphophonology	3
or SPA 4304	Spanish Syntax	
SPA 4330	Advanced Grammar, Composition and Conversation	3
SPA 4315	Methods of Foreign Language Teaching	3
Select three semester hours of an Advanced Spanish Elective (3000-4000 Level)		3
Total Hours		34-36

¹ SPA 2322 Spanish for Christian Ministry can substitute for SPA 2320 Exploring the Spanish-Speaking World

Teaching Associate

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
TED 3342	School and Classroom Environment	3
TED 3641	Teaching Associate Secondary	6
TED 3390	Secondary Foreign Language Practicum I	3
Total Hours		12

Internship

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
Select one of the following sequences:		24
TED 4630 & TED 4631 & TED 4632 & TED 4633	Internship Middle Grades Part I and Internship Middle Grades Part II and Internship Middle Grades Part III and Internship Middle Grades Part IV	
TED 4640 & TED 4641 & TED 4642 & TED 4633	Internship Secondary Part I and Internship Secondary Part II and Internship Secondary Part III and Internship Middle Grades Part IV	
Internship placement to be determined between student and clinical practice coordinator.		
Total Hours		24

All-Level Special Education Teacher Certification, B.S. in Education

Degree Requirements

Minimum 124 sem. hrs.

Requirement	Hours
Advanced Hours	minimum 36 hrs.
Professional Education	minimum 36 hrs.
Academic Major	minimum 28 hrs.

Residence Requirement

Minimum

Requirement	Hours
Degree Minimum	60 hrs., including last 30 hrs.
Chapel—two semesters	no credit

Grade Point Average

- A. Grade point are earned on residence work at Baylor only.
- B. Minimum required for retention in major: 2.75 average in major and overall.

General Studies (BIC)

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
BIC 1112	Examined Life	1
BIC 1313	World of Rhetoric I	3
BIC 1314	World Cultures I: Roots of Culture	3
BIC 1324	World Cultures II: Religion and Culture	3
BIC 1323	World of Rhetoric II: Rhetoric in Context	3
BIC 2330	Social World I: The City and the Soul	3
BIC 2334	World Cultures III: The Modern World	3
BIC 2437	The Natural World I: Primary Ideas in Science	4
BIC 2340	Social World II: The Conditions and Possibilities of Human Fulfillment	3
BIC 2344	World Cultures IV: The United States in the World	3
BIC 2447	The Natural World II: Global Science Issues	4
BIC 3358	Examined Life II: Biblical Heritage and Contemporary Ethical Issues	3
MTH 1315 & MTH 1316	Patterns, Relationships, and Number Concepts and Geometry and Measurement	6
<i>Language</i>		
Second semester proficiency in a modern or classical language		3-8
<i>Lifetime Fitness</i>		
Select two hours of any LF		2
<i>Chapel</i>		
Complete two semesters of Chapel		0
Total Hours		47-52

General Studies (Non-BIC)

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
ENG 1310 & ENG 2310	Research Writing: Writing and Academic Inquiry Seminars and American Literary Cultures	6
REL 1310 & REL 1350	The Christian Scriptures and The Christian Heritage	6
<i>Language</i>		
Second semester proficiency in a modern or classical language		3-8
<i>Mathematics</i>		
MTH 1315 & MTH 1316	Patterns, Relationships, and Number Concepts and Geometry and Measurement	6
<i>Laboratory Science</i>		
Select from BIO, CHE, ENV, GEO, PHY		8
<i>Social Sciences</i>		
HIS 1300 & PSC 1387	The United States in Global Perspective and The U.S. Constitution, Its Interpretation, and the American Political Experience	6
<i>Fine Arts</i>		
Select three hours from the A&S Fine Arts and Performing Arts Distribution list		3
<i>Lifetime Fitness</i>		
Select two hours of any LF ¹		2
<i>Chapel</i>		
Complete two semesters of Chapel		0
Total Hours		40-45

¹ May include PUBH 1145 Health and Human Behavior

Professional Studies

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
TED 1312	Introduction to Education I	3
EDP 2360	Teaching Special Education	3
Total Hours		6

Academic Major

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
EDP 2336	The Developing Child	3
EDP 3368	Assessment of Students with Mild Disabilities	3
EDP 3334	Collaborative Consultation in Special Education	3
EDP 3470	Literacy for Students with Special Needs	4
EDP 4351	Differentiated Instruction	3
EDP 4352 & TED 4312	Exceptionalities and Methods of Teaching English as a Second Language	4-6
or CSD 1305	American Sign Language I	

EDP 3361	Developmental Disabilities	3
EDP 3376	Applied Behavior Analysis	3
Total Hours		26-28

Teaching Associate

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
EDP 3660	Teaching Associate Special Education Part I	6
EDP 3362	Teaching Associate Special Education Part II	3
EDP 3379	Education of Students with Moderate-Severe Disabilities	3
Total Hours		12

Internship

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
EDP 4660	Internship Special Education Part I	6
EDP 4661	Internship Special Education Part II	6
EDP 4662	Internship Special Education Part III	6
EDP 4663	Internship Special Education Part IV	6
Total Hours		24

Supplemental Certificates

The School of Education offers two supplemental certificates. Please check with the Office of Academic Advising in the School of Education for details about adding one of more of these to your certification.

- Gifted and Talented Supplemental Certificate (p. 327)
- English as a Second Language Supplemental Certificate (p. 327)

(Applicable to all levels of certification)

Gifted and Talented Supplemental Certificate

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
EDP 2350	Teaching Gifted and Talented (taken in the sophomore year) ¹	3
EDP 3650	Teaching Associate Gifted Education Part I ²	6
EDP 4351	Differentiated Instruction (taken in junior year) ¹	3
EDP 4352	Exceptionalities (taken in junior year) ¹	3
EDP 4650	Internship Gifted and Talented Part I ²	6
EDP 4651	Internship for Gifted and Talented Part II ²	6
Total Hours		27

¹ indicates an additional course required for the GT certification

² indicates an Elementary Education replacement course required for the GT certification

English as a Second Language Supplemental Certificate

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
TED 4312	Methods of Teaching English as a Second Language	3
Total Hours		3

Master of Arts in Teaching

M.A.T. with Teaching Certification

The Master of Arts in Teaching (M.A.T.) is a School-wide residential program offering teacher certification. Based on Baylor's national award-winning teacher-education model, the M.A.T. provides thorough preparation through a program rich in faculty-guided field-based experiences.

The M.A.T. is offered as a stand-alone graduate program that leads to the master's degree and teacher certification. The program enables qualified Baylor University students to obtain a bachelor's degree and a M.A.T. degree with teacher certification in a minimum of five years of study.

After being admitted to the M.A.T. program and attaining senior status, Baylor undergraduates have the option to complete graduate hours toward the M.A.T. If interested in pursuing this option, students should contact the M.A.T. Graduate Program Director prior to registration.

Admission

To be fully admitted to the program, applicants must be accepted both by the Baylor Graduate School and the School of Education as an M.A.T. candidate. A passing score on the diagnostic TExES content exam (state certification exam) is also required for full admission as a candidate in the School of Education M.A.T. Educator Preparation Program.

Admission to the program is competitive and based on the following criteria:

1. Completed applications (Graduate School and School of Education)
2. Overall GPA of 2.75
3. Content Area GPA of 2.75
4. Completed content-specific coursework for middle and secondary education certifications
 - a. 24 hours in content field with at least 12 of these hours at the upper level (junior or senior level coursework)
5. Current Resume
6. Letters of Reference (s)
7. Interview
8. Writing sample (2-5 page personal statement)
9. Passing score on diagnostic TExES (Texas Examinations of Educator Standards) content exam in teaching area
 - a. For those seeking middle and secondary education certification, you must complete and earn a passing score on the diagnostic exam in your designated teaching area prior to admission to the M.A.T. program.
 - b. For those seeking EC-6 Elementary certification, Twice Exceptionalities certification, or All Level Special Education certification, you must complete the diagnostic exam for all 5 core subject exams and earn a passing score on at least 3

of the 5 exams, with one of the passing scores being on the mathematics core subject exam. Additionally, all scores will be examined to determine the need for additional review, preparation, and retesting prior to admission to the M.A.T. program.

Certificate and Endorsement Programs

Certification and the Master of Arts in Teaching degree may be pursued concurrently. Certification is through the State Board for Educator Certification and the awarding of a graduate degree from Baylor University does not mean the individual has been certified. For further information on certification, please contact the School of Education or the State Board for Educator Certification.

Certificate Options

- Elementary (EC-6) Education (Early Childhood – Grade 6 General Education certification)
- Middle Grades Education (Grades 4-8 content-specific certification)
- Secondary Education (Grades 7-12 content-specific certification / 6-12 for physical science certification)
- **Content Areas (Middle and Secondary Education)**
- English (English Language Arts and Reading)
- History
- Life Science
- Mathematics
- Physical Science
- Physics/Mathematics
- Science
- Social Studies
- Spanish

M.A.T. Degree Plan for Elementary (EC-6) Education Certification

(Early Childhood through Grade 6 General Education certification)

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
EDC 5392	Issues in Diversity	3
EDC 5332	Mathematics in the Elementary Grades	3
EDC 5360	Advanced Elementary Science Curriculum	3
EDU 5650	Teaching Associate: Special Ed and Twice Exceptionalities	6
EDC 5300	Advanced Elementary Social Studies Methods	3
EDC 5304	Reading Intervention for Students	3
TED 4312	Methods of Teaching English as a Second Language	3
EDC 5690	Teaching Associate EC-6	6
EDC 5699	Graduate Teaching Internship	6
EDC 5318	Elementary Language Arts	3
EDC x3xx	Elective	3
Total Hours		42

M.A.T. Degree Plan for Middle Grades Education Certification

(Grades 4 – 8 content-specific certification)

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
EDC 5392 or TED 4349	Issues in Diversity Critical Issues in Mathematics Education	3
EDC 5303	Models of Teaching and Learning	3
EDC 5370	Applications of Technology to Teaching and Learning	3
TED 4312	Methods of Teaching English as a Second Language	3
TED 43xx or EDC 53xx	Content Curriculum	3
EDC 5691	Teaching Associate Middle Grades	6
EDC 5699	Graduate Teaching Internship	6
EDC x3xx	Elective	3
EDC x3xx	Elective	3
EDC x3xx	Elective	
Total Hours		33

M.A.T. Degree Plan for Secondary Education Certification

(Grades 7 – 12 content-specific certification / Grades 6 – 12 for physical science certification)

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
EDC 5392	Issues in Diversity	3
EDC 5303	Models of Teaching and Learning	3
EDC 5317	Special Techniques in Secondary Schools	3
TED 4312	Methods of Teaching English as a Second Language	3
TED 43xx or EDC 53xx	Content Curriculum	3
EDC 5363	Observation and Participation in Middle and Secondary Schools	3
EDC 5390	Seminar: Education	3
EDC 5699	Graduate Teaching Internship	6
EDC x3xx	Elective	3
EDC x3xx	Elective	3
EDC x3xx	Elective	3
Total Hours		36

M.A.T. Degree Plan for Special Education Certification

(All-Level Special Education certification) *available only as an initial certification

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
EDP 5332	Human Growth and Development	3

EDP 5366	Psychology of Exceptional Children	3
EDU 5377	Applied Behavior Analysis	3
EDU 5371	Assessment of Students with Exceptionalities	3
EDP 5361	Challenging Behavior and Developmental Disabilities	3
EDU 5650	Teaching Associate: Special Ed and Twice Exceptionalities	6
EDU 5662	Internship: Early Childhood through Grade 6 (EC-6) Education with Special Education	6
EDU 5354	Curriculum Differentiation	3
EDU 5374	Literacy for Learners with Exceptionalities	3
EDP upper level elective		3
Total Hours		36

M.A.T. Degree Plan for Twice Exceptionalities Certification

(All-Level Special Education and Gifted-Talented Supplemental certifications) *available only as an initial certification

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
EDP 5332	Human Growth and Development	3
EDU 5650	Teaching Associate: Special Ed and Twice Exceptionalities	6
EDP 5366	Psychology of Exceptional Children	3
EDU 5377	Applied Behavior Analysis	3
EDP 4350	Introduction to Gifted Education (OR one Gifted Ed Elective)	3
EDP 5361	Challenging Behavior and Developmental Disabilities	3
EDU 5371	Assessment of Students with Exceptionalities	3
EDU 5652	Internship: Special Education with Gifted Education	6
EDU 5354	Curriculum Differentiation	3
EDU 5374	Literacy for Learners with Exceptionalities	3
Total Hours		36

Minors/Concentrations

- Educational Psychology Minor (p. 336)
- Leadership Studies Minor (p. 337)
- Informal Education Minor (p. 338)
- BA/BS Biology - Secondary Education Concentration (p. 338)
- BA/BS History - Secondary Education Concentration (p. 338)
- BA/BS Mathematics - Secondary Education Concentration (p. 338)
- BS Physics - Secondary Education Concentration (p. 339)
- Health Science Studies - Secondary Science Education Concentration (p. 339)

Teacher Education (TED)

TED 1112 Instructional Technology Lab (1)

Co-requisite(s): TED 1312

The TED technology lab prepares teacher candidates for effective personal and classroom use of technology resources. Students will meet and exceed Texas State Board for Educator Certification (SBEC) requirements.

TED 1312 Introduction to Education I (3)

Co-requisite(s):

This course provides exposure to and experiences within the variety of career opportunities available to professional educators. Students will explore education through the lenses of informal education, Christian and private education, teacher education, and leadership in education.

TED 2112 Instructional Technology Lab II (1)

Pre-requisite(s): TED 1112

The TED 2112 technology lab extends and builds on TED 1112 in preparing teacher candidates for effective personal and professional use of technology resources. At the conclusion of the Baylor teacher education program, candidates will meet and exceed Texas State Board for Educator Certification (SBEC) requirements as outlined in the Technology Applications Standards for All Beginning Teachers.

TED 2320 Teaching in the Elementary School (3)

Co-requisite(s):

Pre-requisite(s): Completion of TED 1312 or concurrent enrollment
An introduction to the role of the teacher in the elementary school. A field experience is included.

TED 2330 Teaching in the Middle Grades (3)

Co-requisite(s):

Pre-requisite(s): Completion of TED 1312 or concurrent enrollment
An introduction to the role of the teacher in the middle school. A field experience is included.

TED 2340 Teaching in Secondary Schools (3)

Co-requisite(s):

Pre-requisite(s): Completion of TED 1312 or concurrent enrollment
An introduction to the role of the teacher in the secondary school. A field experience is included.

TED 2360 Teaching Special Education (3)

Pre-requisite(s): TED 1312

This course provides initial preparation in the role of a special education teacher. Students will learn teaching strategies for students with disabilities that are then applied in a one-to-one teaching experience.

TED 2370 Teaching Physical Education (3)

Co-requisite(s): TED 2112

Pre-requisite(s): Completion of TED 1312 or concurrent enrollment
This course provides teacher candidates with an introduction to the role of the all-level physical education instructor. Course includes a field experience in grades K - eight.

TED 2380 Introduction to Education II (3)

This course will continue the exploration of the field of education to include the history of Western educational thought from the ancient Greek ideas of Plato and Aristotle to modern naturalistic theorists.

TED 2381 American Educational Thought (3)

This course will address the history of American educational thought from the founding of the Republic to the present day. Individuals to be considered will include Thomas Jefferson, Horace Mann, William James, and John Dewey.

TED 3180 Social Issues in Education Lab (1)

Co-requisite(s): TED 3380

Varied action-oriented field experiences that allow students to develop a depth of knowledge and experience in the topics explored in TED 3380. Through field based experiences in local organizations and schools, students will have the opportunity to examine how social issues play out in real-life settings.

TED 3301 Early Literacy Learning (3)

Pre-requisite(s): TED 1312 Preparation of pre-service teachers to plan, organize, and implement an early literacy program that ensures that young children will be reading beginning materials independently by the end of the first grade

TED 3325 Literacy Instruction in the Elementary School (3)

Co-requisite(s): TED 3620, TED 4308

Pre-requisite(s): TED 1312

An examination of methods of teaching reading in the elementary school. Includes atypical and typical language and literacy development in children in the elementary school.

TED 3335 Literacy Instruction in the Middle Grades (3)

Co-requisite(s): TED 3370

Pre-requisite(s): TED 3380 and 3180 and EDP 3326

Introductions to typical and atypical literacy instruction in middle grades and an overview of cognitive, emotional, social, and physical development of adolescents. Includes reading, writing, oral language, and an introduction to literature for adolescents.

TED 3336 Middle Grades Science (3)

Co-requisite(s): TED 3370

Pre-requisite(s): TED 3380 and 3180 and EDP 3326

This course will prepare candidates to plan and implement inquiry-based science instruction to meet the needs of diverse learners and increase their pedagogical repertoires.

TED 3340 Teaching Associate Secondary Part I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): TED 2340 or concurrent enrollment

Practicum of one hundred hours in a local secondary classroom matching the selected content certification area. Course includes weekly seminars.

TED 3341 Teaching Associate Secondary Part II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): TED 2340

Continuation of Teaching Associate Secondary Part I. Practicum of one hundred hours in a local secondary classroom matching the selected content certification area. Course includes weekly seminars.

TED 3342 School and Classroom Environment (3)

Prepare the secondary education teacher candidate with research-based instructional and classroom management strategies. Provide opportunities for application of the strategies with students and opportunities for interaction with teachers at local secondary schools.

TED 3346 Foundations of Secondary Reading and Writing (3)

A study of the typical and atypical developmental stages of reading and writing for secondary students. Focuses on instructional strategies in reading and writing to meet the needs of all students. Course includes a field experience.

TED 3362 Middle Grades Social Studies (3)

Co-requisite(s): TED 3370

Pre-requisite(s): TED 3380 and 3180 and EDP 3326

This course will expose middle school social studies candidates to the philosophies, methods and culturally relevant practices that nuance the field's expressed disciplinary aims. Candidates will be asked to rethink traditional social studies instruction and develop transformational postures that will increase and diversify their pedagogical repertoires. Concurrent enrollment in TED 3370 required.

TED 3370 Data Analysis and Instruction (3)

Pre-requisite(s): TED 3180 and EDP 3326

An analysis of standardized assessments given at national, state, district, campus, and individual student levels. Planning and implementing instructional activities based on areas of need identified in the analysis. Field experiences are a critical element of the course.

TED 3380 Social Issues in Education (3)

Co-requisite(s): TED 3180

This course will explore cultural and social issues that influence education. Concurrent enrollment in one hour field-based lab required.

TED 3383 Secondary Mathematics Practicum I (3)

Co-requisite(s): TED 3342

This course prepares teacher candidates to adapt instruction in mathematics for meeting the needs of diverse students, strategy implementation for large and small groups, application of state and national standards, and development of instructional resources.

TED 3384 Secondary Mathematics Practicum II (3)

Co-requisite(s):

Pre-requisite(s): TED 2330 or TED 2340

Continuation of Secondary Mathematics Practicum I. Course combines a practicum in a local secondary mathematics classroom with lecture and discussion about adapting instruction to meet the needs of diverse students, strategies for large and small groups, NCTM Standards, and teaching resources.

TED 3385 Secondary Social Studies Practicum I (3)

Co-requisite(s): TED 3342

This course prepares teacher candidates to adapt instruction in social studies for meeting the needs of diverse students, strategy implementation for large and small groups, application of state and national standards, and development of instructional resources.

TED 3386 Secondary Social Studies Practicum II (3)

Co-requisite(s):

Continuation of Secondary Social Studies Practicum I. Course combines a practicum in a local school with in-depth discussion of instructional design, technology in the classroom, and assessment. The course also includes overview of content included in secondary history, geography, economics and civics education courses.

TED 3387 Secondary Science Practicum I (3)

Co-requisite(s): TED 3342

This course prepares teacher candidates to adapt instruction in science for meeting the needs of diverse students, strategy implementation for large and small groups, application of state and national standards, and development of instructional resources.

TED 3388 Secondary Science Practicum II (3)

Co-requisite(s): TED 3341

Pre-requisite(s): TED 3340 and 3387

Course combines a practicum in a local school with in-depth discussion of instructional design, technology in the classroom, and assessment. The course also includes an overview of content of secondary science courses.

TED 3390 Secondary Foreign Language Practicum I (3)

Co-requisite(s): TED 3342

This course prepares teacher candidates to adapt instruction in foreign language for meeting the needs of diverse students, strategy implementation for large and small groups, application of state and national standards, and development of instructional resources.

TED 3391 Secondary Foreign Language Practicum II (3)

Co-requisite(s): TED 3341

Course combines a practicum in a local school with lecture and in-depth discussion of instructional design, technology in the classroom, and assessment and action research in the classroom.

TED 3394 Secondary Art Practicum I (3)

Co-requisite(s): TED 3340

Course combines a practicum in a local school with lecture and in-depth discussion of instructional design, components of a secondary art program, technology in the art classroom, assessment and action research in the classroom.

TED 3395 Secondary Art Practicum II (3)

Co-requisite(s): TED 3341

Pre-requisite(s): TED 3340 and 3394

Continuation of Secondary Art Practicum I. Course combines a practicum in a local school with in-depth discussion of components of the art program, instructional design in art, technology in the classroom, and assessment in art classes.

TED 3396 Secondary English Language Arts Practicum I (3)

Co-requisite(s): TED 3342

This course prepares teacher candidates to adapt instruction in English/Language Arts for meeting the needs of diverse students, strategy implementation for large and small groups, application of state and national standards, and development of instructional resources.

TED 3397 Secondary English Language Arts Practicum II (3)

Co-requisite(s): TED 3341

Pre-requisite(s): TED 3340 and 3396

Continuation of Secondary English Language Arts Practicum I. Course combines practicum in a local secondary English classroom with lecture and discussion about adapting instruction in English to meet the needs of diverse students, strategies for building vocabulary, developing written and oral language, and an overview of the history of English.

TED 3398 Secondary Business Practicum I (3)

Co-requisite(s): TED 3342

This course prepares teacher candidates to adapt instruction in business courses for meeting the needs of diverse students, strategy implementation for large and small groups, application of state and national standards, and development of instructional resources.

TED 3399 Secondary Business Practicum II (3)

Co-requisite(s): TED 3341

Pre-requisite(s): TED 3340 and 3398

A continuation of TED 3398 Secondary Business Practicum I. Course combines a practicum in a local school with lecture and in-depth discussion of the economic system, components of a secondary business program, technology in the classroom, leadership and career development, assessment of student learning, and action research in the business classroom.

TED 3620 Teaching Associate Elementary School Part I (6)

Co-requisite(s): TED 3325, TED 4308

Pre-requisite(s): TED 1312

Practicum of one hundred hours in the elementary school in a local classroom. Teacher candidates will work with small and large groups in instruction in reading and social studies. Course includes daily seminars.

TED 3621 Teaching Associate Elementary School Part II (6)

Co-requisite(s): TED 4307, TED 4326

Pre-requisite(s): TED 1312

Practicum of one hundred hours in the elementary school in a local classroom. Teacher candidates will work with small and large groups in instruction in mathematics and science. Course includes daily seminars.

TED 3630 Teaching Associate Middle Grades Part I (6)

Co-requisite(s):

Pre-requisite(s): TED 3370

Practicum of one hundred hours in a local middle grade classroom matching the selected content certification area. Teacher candidates will work with small and large groups of students. Course includes a weekly seminar.

TED 3631 Teaching Associate Middle Grades Part II (6)

Pre-requisite(s): TED 2330 or 2340

Continuation of TED 3630. Practicum of one hundred hours in a local middle grade classroom matching the selected content certification areas. Teacher candidates will work with small and large groups of students. Course includes a weekly seminar.

TED 3640 Tchng Assoc Secondary Part I (6)

Pre-requisite(s): TED 2340

Practicum of one hundred hours in a local secondary classroom matching the selected content certification area. Course includes weekly seminars.

TED 3641 Teaching Associate Secondary (6)

Pre-requisite(s): TED 3380

Practicum of 100 hours in a local secondary classroom matching the selected content certification area. Course includes weekly seminars.

TED 3651 Teaching Associate EC-6 with Special Education and Gifted Education (6)

Pre-requisite(s): EDP 2350 and 3650; and EDP 3324 and 3326

In this course, teacher candidates teach small groups of early childhood through grade 6 general education with special education or gifted education students within the specific disciplinary areas that match their certificate areas. The practicum consists of 97.5 hours in a professional development or partner school (7.5 hours per week). Teacher candidates will work with small and large groups of students. Course includes seminars.

TED 3670 Teaching Associate Physical Education Part I (6)

Pre-requisite(s): TED 2370

Practicum of one hundred hours teaching physical education in a local school. Teacher candidates will work with small and large groups of students. Course includes a weekly seminar.

TED 3671 Teaching Associate Physical Education Part II (6)

Continuation of TED 3670. Practicum of one hundred hours teaching physical education in a local school. Teacher candidates will work with small and large groups of students. Course includes a weekly seminar.

TED 4302 Elementary Reading - Integrated Language Arts (3)

Pre-requisite(s): TED 1312 Language Arts is comprised of all communication skills-reading, writing, listening, speaking
Students will develop strategies for facilitating communication skills and integrating the language arts across the curriculum.

TED 4303 Comprehension of Expository Texts (3)

Co-requisite(s):

Pre-requisite(s): TED 1312 and TED 3301

Preservice teachers will develop understanding of pedagogies that help elementary students develop proficiency in comprehending expository texts.

TED 4307 Science in the Elementary School (3)

Co-requisite(s): TED 3621, TED 4326

Pre-requisite(s): TED 1312

A study of the content of elementary science. Design and presentation of laboratory activities appropriate to various grade levels.

TED 4308 Social Studies in the Elementary School (3)

Co-requisite(s): TED 3325, TED 3620

Pre-requisite(s): TED 1312

The types, classification, and organization of social studies content. Emphasis on the integration of the historical, geographical, and civic content of the social studies.

TED 4312 Methods of Teaching English as a Second Language (3)

Strategies for teaching English to non-English speaking students at the elementary and secondary levels. Emphasis will be placed upon developing specific instructional approaches appropriate for the individual's language background.

TED 4322 English Curriculum (3)

Pre-requisite(s): TED 3630 or 3641

Instructional methods and teaching aids and materials for the teaching of English in middle and secondary grades. Contemporary concerns relevant to the curriculum development of the English language arts in the components of language, composition, and literature will be stressed.

TED 4325 Science Curriculum (3)

Pre-requisite(s): TED 3630 or 3641

A survey of contemporary school science programs (all sciences) emphasizing their philosophies, designs, and unique methods and strategies for teaching in middle and secondary grades.

TED 4326 Mathematics in the Elementary Grades (3)

Co-requisite(s): TED 3621, TED 4307

Pre-requisite(s): TED 1312

Mathematics content, materials, and conceptual activities for the elementary school. The emphasis of the course is to prepare the elementary school teacher to implement a constructivist approach to the teaching of mathematics based on an understanding of the National Council of Teachers of Mathematics (NCTM) standards. Includes laboratory experiences in teaching mathematics in the elementary school.

TED 4336 Mathematics in the Upper Elementary Grades (3)

Co-requisite(s): TED 3370

Pre-requisite(s): TED 3380 and 3180 and EDP 3326 and Admission to the Teacher Education Program

The student will be exposed to a wide range of issues and theories in mathematics curriculum and encouraged to relate these to his or her own teaching practices. Opportunities for teaching and observation of teaching will be provided in order to analyze and reflect on teaching practices appropriate for upper elementary grade mathematics.

TED 4337 Mathematics in the Middle School (3)

Pre-requisite(s): TED 4336

Teaching strategies will be analyzed with developmental activities that can be used in middle grades mathematics. Candidates will reflect on what it means to teach mathematics for conceptual understanding and explore the factors that influence instruction. The NCTM Standards for grades 4-8 will be emphasized. Includes laboratory experiences in teaching mathematics in middle grades.

TED 4341 Social Studies Curriculum (3)

Pre-requisite(s): TED 3630 or 3640

Organization, content, research practices, and technology in the social studies curriculum in middle and secondary grades. Includes a discussion of current issues and standards in social studies teaching.

TED 4348 Secondary Mathematics Curriculum (3)

Methods and activities used to actively engage secondary school students in the construction of mathematical concepts. This course includes development of instructional methods, teaching aids, and materials for the teaching of mathematics in the secondary classroom. Contemporary concerns relevant to the development in mathematics curriculum is included.

TED 4349 Critical Issues in Mathematics Education (3)

Teacher candidates will investigate critical issues in the nature of knowledge and inquiry in middle grade and secondary school mathematics. Candidates will explore current issues related to teaching practices and experiences. The NCTM Standards along with relevant research will provide a foundation.

TED 4355 Teaching Economic Geography in Social Studies (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

The focus of this course is to provide EC-4, 4-8, and 7-12 certificate level teacher education students an in-depth exploration of the curriculum and pedagogy of geography education in the social studies with special attention to the intersections of economics and geography. This emphasis guides the course themes which attend to critical geographic and economic approaches to understanding the world and taking informed action to change it.

TED 4361 Curriculum and Teaching in Informal Education Environments (3)

Cross-listed as EDC 5361

This course is designed to engage students in educational program development and teaching experience in an informal setting. Students will examine the attributes of successful informal education (such as museums and zoos) and school partnerships and develop, create, and facilitate a curriculum or professional development project for an informal education site.

TED 4362 Capstone in Informal Education with Practicum (3)

Cross-listed as MST 4362

This course is designed as the final experience for students finishing their minor in informal education and preparing to enter the job market after graduation. Students engage in an immersive practicum experience in the field and design/develop and complete a professional project.

TED 4397 Student Teaching in Private Schools (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Concurrent enrollment in TED 4620, TED 4630, TED 4640, EDP 4650, EDP 4660 or TED 4670

A course designed to extend student teaching to a private school. Students will be involved in full-time student teaching for a minimum of four weeks.

TED 4399 International Internship Comparative Education (3)

Pre-requisite(s): TED 3340, TED 3620, TED 3630, TED 3670, EDP 3650, or EDP 3660

This program is designed to extend the teaching experience. For teaching candidates in the School of Education at Baylor University. Teacher candidates will engage in cultural exchange, travel and education programs including three weeks of teaching and a comparative study of educational systems and instructional strategies.

TED 4620 Internship Elementary Part I (6)

Co-requisite(s): TED 4621

Pre-requisite(s): Grade of B or better in TED 3620 and 3621

Full-time teaching experience in a professional development school. A mentor teacher and resident faculty will support teacher candidates as they gradually assume complete responsibilities for teaching. Course includes two eighty-minute seminars per week.

TED 4621 Internship Elementary Part II (6)

Co-requisite(s): TED 4620

Pre-requisite(s): Grade of B or better in TED 3620 and 3621

Planning and preparing lessons and materials for full-time teaching. Includes completion of content modules, conferencing with mentor teacher and university instructor, written lesson reflections, observation of lessons taught by master teachers, and preparation of web-based portfolio.

TED 4622 Internship Elementary Part III (6)

Co-requisite(s): TED 4623

Pre-requisite(s): Grade of B or better in TED 3620 and 3621

Continuation of TED 4620 and TED 4621.

TED 4623 Internship Elementary Part IV (6)

Co-requisite(s): TED 4622

Pre-requisite(s): Grade of B or better in TED 3620 and 3621

Continuation of TED 4620 and TED 4621.

TED 4630 Internship Middle Grades Part I (6)

Co-requisite(s): TED 4631

Pre-requisite(s): Grade of B or better in TED 3630

Full-time teaching experience in a professional development or partner school. A mentor teacher and intern-supervisor will support teacher candidates as they gradually assume complete responsibilities for teaching. Course includes a 2-hour weekly seminar

TED 4631 Internship Middle Grades Part II (6)

Co-requisite(s): TED 4630

Pre-requisite(s): Grade of B or better in TED 3630

Planning and preparing lessons and materials for full-time teaching. Includes completion of content modules, conferencing with mentor teacher and intern-supervisor, written lesson reflections, observation of lessons taught, and experiences aligned with the teacher education standards.

TED 4632 Internship Middle Grades Part III (6)

Co-requisite(s): TED 4633

Pre-requisite(s): Grade of B or better in TED 4630 and 4631

Continuation of TED 4630 and TED 4631.

TED 4633 Internship Middle Grades Part IV (6)

Co-requisite(s): TED 4632

Pre-requisite(s): Grade of B or better in TED 4630 and 4631

Continuation of TED 4630 and TED 4631.

TED 4640 Internship Secondary Part I (6)

Co-requisite(s): TED 4641

Pre-requisite(s): Grade of B or better in TED 3342, 3641, and 33XX

Secondary Content Practicum Course

Full-time teaching experience in a professional development school. A mentor teacher and resident faculty will support teacher candidates as they gradually assume complete responsibilities for teaching. Course includes one two hour seminar per week.

TED 4641 Internship Secondary Part II (6)

Co-requisite(s): TED 4640

Pre-requisite(s): Grade of B or better in TED 3342, 3641, and 33XX

Secondary Content Practicum. Planning and preparing lessons and materials for full-time teaching. Includes completion of content modules, conferencing with mentor teacher and university instructor, written lesson reflections, observation of lessons taught by master teachers, and preparation of electronic portfolio.

TED 4642 Internship Secondary Part III (6)

Co-requisite(s): TED 4643

Pre-requisite(s): Grade of B or better in TED 3342, 3641, and 33XX

Secondary Content Practicum

Continuation of TED 4640 and TED 4641.

TED 4643 Internship Secondary Part IV (6)

Co-requisite(s): TED 4642

Pre-requisite(s): Grade of B or better in TED 3342, 3641, and 33XX

Secondary Content Practicum

TED 4652 Internship Gifted and Talented Part III (6)

Co-requisite(s): TED 4653

Pre-requisite(s): Grade of B or better in EDP 3650 and TED 3651

Continuation of EDP 4650 and EDP 4651.

TED 4653 Internship Gifted and Talented Part IV (6)

Co-requisite(s): TED 4652

Pre-requisite(s): Grade of B or better in EDP 3650 and TED 3651

Continuation of EDP 4650 and EDP 4651.

TED 4670 Internship Physical Education Part I (6)

Co-requisite(s): TED 4671

Pre-requisite(s): Grade of B or better in TED 3670 and 3671

Full-time experience in professional development. A mentor teacher and resident faculty will support teacher candidates as they gradually assume complete responsibilities for teaching. Course includes two eighty-minute seminars per week.

TED 4671 Internship Physical Education Part II (6)

Co-requisite(s): TED 4670

Pre-requisite(s): Grade of B or better in TED 3670 and 3671

Planning and preparing lessons and materials for full-time teaching. Includes completion of content modules, conferencing with mentor teacher and university instructor, written lesson reflections, observation of lessons taught by master teachers, and preparation of web-based portfolio.

TED 4672 Internship Physical Education Part III (6)

Co-requisite(s): TED 4673

Pre-requisite(s): Grade of B or better in TED 3670 and 3671

Continuation of TED 4670 and TED 4671.

TED 4673 Internship Physical Education Part IV (6)

Co-requisite(s): TED 4672

Pre-requisite(s): Grade of B or better in TED 3670 and 3671

Continuation of TED 4670 and TED 4671.

TED 4690 Secondary School Teaching (6)

Pre-requisite(s): TED 3641

A full-time daily supervised teaching experience in a local public school. Students collaborate with classroom teacher to provide instruction under the direction of a university supervisor. Includes weekly seminar with supervisor.

TED 4V98 Special Topics in Teacher Education (1-6)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Examination of special topics in teacher education focusing on pedagogy, curriculum, and PK-12 field experience professional development. May be repeated once under a different topic not to exceed six semester hours.

Education Psychology (EDP)

EDP 2336 The Developing Child (3)

A study of the physical, cognitive and affective development of a child from prenatal to eighteen years of age. Emphasis is placed on current literature, research findings and developmental theories.

EDP 2350 Teaching Gifted and Talented (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Completion of TED 1312 or concurrent enrollment

This course provides information about characteristics of gifted and talented learners and their needs. Students will learn the role of a teacher and instructional strategies related to guided research that are then applied in one-to-one teaching experiences.

EDP 2360 Teaching Special Education (3)

This course provides initial preparation in the role of a special education teacher. Students will learn teaching techniques and strategies for students with mild disabilities that are then applied in a one-to-one or one-to-two teaching experience.

EDP 3324 Learning and Development (3)

A study of the relationship between development and learning. Physical, cognitive, personal, social, moral, and language development as well as selected theories of learning and motivation are considered. (Credit may not be earned for this course if credit is earned in EDP 3325.)

EDP 3325 Introduction to Educational Psychology (3)

The principles of educational psychology as applied to teaching. Content of the course includes the principles of human growth and development, learning, motivation, and measurement as they relate to the role of the teacher. Special problems related to the effect of cultural and economic factors will also be included. (Credit may not be earned for this course if credit is earned in EDP 3324.)

EDP 3327 Assessment Theory and Exceptionality (3)

A study of the process of collecting data for the purpose of assessing individual differences and making decisions about the education of exceptional students.

EDP 3330 Early Childhood Intervention (ECI): An Interdisciplinary Approach (3)

An introductory course in child development is recommended as a prerequisite. Family-centered, interdisciplinary services for young children at-risk for developmental disabilities. Students will study the history, rationale, controversies, and current best practices within the field of early intervention.

EDP 3334 Collaborative Consultation in Special Education (3)

Pre-requisite(s): EDP 2360; EDP 3470; EDP 3368; EDP 3660 and EDP 4352

A course emphasizing collaborative consultation processes with parents, teachers, support personnel, school administrators and students. Includes twenty hours of field experiences.

EDP 3361 Developmental Disabilities (3)

In this course a review of normal human development provides the basis for an in-depth study of the etiology, characteristics, treatment, and prevention of developmental disabilities including autism, cerebral palsy, learning disabilities, intellectual disabilities, and seizure disorders.

EDP 3362 Teaching Associate Special Education Part II (3)

Co-requisite(s): EDP 3379

Pre-requisite(s): EDP 3660 This practicum provides a field experience in the assessment, education, and management of students with moderate, severe, and profound disabilities

EDP 3368 Assessment of Students with Mild Disabilities (3)

Co-requisite(s): EDP 3470

Pre-requisite(s): EDP 2360

A course focusing on formal and informal assessment currently used in special education for students with mild disabilities. The completion of a case study requiring the administration, scoring, and interpretation of individual assessments is included.

EDP 3376 Applied Behavior Analysis (3)

Analysis and management of problem behaviors. Emphasized topics include behavior measurement techniques, functional assessment procedures, and behavior intervention methods.

EDP 3379 Education of Students with Moderate-Severe Disabilities (3)

Co-requisite(s): EDP 3362

Emphasis is on specially designed instruction and assessment of individuals with moderate to severe disabilities from infancy to adulthood including teaching techniques, assistive technology, and transition.

EDP 3470 Literacy for Students with Special Needs (4)

Co-requisite(s): EDP 3368

Pre-requisite(s): EDP 2360

A lab-based course involving application of methods for teaching oral/written language and reading to students with special needs. Includes sixty hours of field experience.

EDP 3650 Teaching Associate Gifted Education Part I (6)

Pre-requisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in EDP 2350; and EDP 3324, and EDP 3326

In this course, teacher candidates teach small groups of gifted and talented and general education students within a specific disciplinary area that matches their certificate areas. The practicum consists of 97.5 hours in a professional development or partner school (7.5 hours per week). Teacher candidates will work with small and large groups of students. Course includes a weekly seminar.

EDP 3660 Teaching Associate Special Education Part I (6)

Pre-requisite(s): EDP 2360, EDP 3470, EDP 3368, and EDP 4352

A practicum of one hundred hours providing experience in adapting instruction for learners with special needs within the general education classroom. Students learn how to manage behavior, adapt lessons, individualize instruction, and correlate multi-level materials in a field-based setting. Course includes a weekly seminar.

EDP 4341 The Adult Learner (3)

Characteristics of the young and mature adult learners with an emphasis on intellectual and social development. An analysis of theories of adult learning is included.

EDP 4350 Introduction to Gifted Education (3)

Introduces students to policies, theories, and models of gifted education including talent development and advanced academic programs from elementary school through high school. Students learn specialized approaches to teaching consistent with the goals of gifted education, honors programs, and advanced academics.

EDP 4351 Differentiated Instruction (3)

Pre-requisite(s): EDP 2350 or EDP 2360

Historical, philosophical, and theoretical background of curriculum differentiation and specific strategies to adapt instruction for individual student differences related to rate, content, and preferences. Emphasis on best practices in differentiated instruction as demonstrated by empirical research.

EDP 4352 Exceptionalities (3)

Pre-requisite(s): EDP 2350 or EDP 2360 or consent of instructor

Historical foundations, laws, policies, and issues regarding definitions and the identification of individuals with exceptional learning needs, including those from culturally and linguistically diverse backgrounds.

EDP 4379 Education of Students with Moderate-Severe Disabilities (3)

Co-requisite(s): EDP 4377

Pre-requisite(s): EDP 3376 and admission to teacher education

Types, characteristics, etiologies, education and treatment of individuals with moderate to severe disabilities from infancy to adulthood.

EDP 4383 Adapting Instruction for Special Needs Learners (3)

Co-requisite(s): EDP 4378

Pre-requisite(s): EDP 3376 and admission to teacher education; EDP 4378

Students acquire various methods for adapting for learner differences within the general education classroom including redesigning direct teaching lessons, developing assessment tasks, correlating multi-level activities, individualizing, and mastery learning. Emphasis will be placed on strategies for classroom organization and management such as grouping, scheduling, room arrangement, and record keeping.

EDP 4468 Math for Learners with Special Needs (4)

Pre-requisite(s): EDP 2445 and admission to teacher education

A field-based course involving application of direct instruction methods in mathematics to students with a variety of learning needs. Emphasis is placed on analyzing and sequencing the essential elements of mathematics to facilitate mastery. Includes sixty hours of field experience in a multicultural setting.

EDP 4650 Internship Gifted and Talented Part I (6)

Co-requisite(s): EDP 4651

Pre-requisite(s): Grade of B or better in EDP 3650 and EDP 2350

Full-time teaching experience in a classroom with specific emphasis on gifted and talented students. A mentor teacher and resident faculty will support teacher candidates as they gradually assume complete responsibilities for teaching. Course includes two eighty-minute seminars per week.

EDP 4651 Internship for Gifted and Talented Part II (6)

Co-requisite(s): EDP 4650

Pre-requisite(s): Grade of B or better in EDP 3650 and TED 3651

Planning and preparing lessons and materials for full-time teaching with specific emphasis on gifted and talented students. Include completion of content modules, conferencing with mentor teacher and university instructor, written lesson reflections, observation of lessons taught by master teachers, and preparation of web-based portfolio.

EDP 4660 Internship Special Education Part I (6)

Co-requisite(s): EDP 4661

Pre-requisite(s): Grade of B or better in EDP 3660

Full-time teaching experience in a professional development school with students who have special learning needs. A special education mentor teacher and resident faculty will support teacher candidates as they gradually assume complete responsibilities for teaching. Course includes two eighty-minute seminars per week.

EDP 4661 Internship Special Education Part II (6)

Co-requisite(s): EDP 4660

Pre-requisite(s): Grade of B or better in EDP 3660

Planning and preparing lessons and materials for full-time teaching of students with special needs. Includes completion of content modules, conferencing with mentor teacher and university instructor, written lesson reflections observation of lessons taught by master teachers, and preparation of web-based portfolio.

EDP 4662 Internship Special Education Part III (6)

Co-requisite(s): EDP 4663

Pre-requisite(s): Grade of B or better in EDP 3660 and EDP 3661

Continuation of EDP 4660 and EDP 4661.

EDP 4663 Internship Special Education Part IV (6)

Co-requisite(s): EDP 4662

Pre-requisite(s): Grade of B or better in EDP 3660 and EDP 3661

Continuation of EDP 4660 and 4661.

EDP 4V75 Practicum: Teaching in Today's Schools (1-6)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

A practicum for students in the two-semester professional development school cohort. The course provides supervised practice in all student teacher proficiencies. This experience includes practice in: classroom organization and management, assessment, planning/delivery of instruction, adapting instruction for individual needs, collaboration technology and professionalism. A minimum of 40 hours of experience is required for each hour of credit.

Leadership Development (LDS)

LDS 1301 Introduction to Leadership (3)

Provides insights into a student's present leadership strengths and developmental needs. Prepares students for leadership positions, focusing on topics such as a philosophy of leadership, the role of power and authority in leadership, and goal setting for leadership development.

LDS 2301 Leadership and Vocation (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LDS 1301

This course explores personal strengths, values and aspirations for influencing the world through a unique vocation or calling. Through this experience, students will become committed to their own personal growth as a human being, as well as to the personal growth of others in the class. In addition, applications of a variety of historical and contemporary perspectives on vocation and calling will be emphasized.

LDS 3301 Organizational Leadership (3)

This course is designed for student leaders with a desire to explore organizational theory and systems. The course will further develop a student's understanding of how these systems and theories influence culture, behaviors, and organizational effectiveness. Students will examine their own leadership styles and how that approach fits into the organization, its members, and mission.

LDS 3302 Christian Leadership in Residential Communities (3)

The purpose of this class is to explore how Christian Leadership can be used to develop residential communities. Specifically, we will explore how authentic Christian community is formed by leaders who employ techniques related to spiritual wellness, God-given strengths, relational approaches, inclusivity, and other aspects of community development. Using the Community Leader position at Baylor University as an experiential framework, this class will provide both philosophical and application opportunities to hone a student’s ability to be a Christian leader of communities.

LDS 3304 Peer Leadership for Health and Wellness (3)

This course uses an experiential pedagogy to broaden students’ development as leaders. Experiential learning provides a comprehensive approach to learning that integrates theory, practice, implementation, and reflection. Through your experience as peer leaders you will be challenged to examine your understanding of leadership, as well as reflect on your own leadership and that of others. In the Health and Wellness Leadership course specifically, students will gain a broad understanding of current health topics of college students and ways to properly address and respond to these topics in both a presentation and mentoring setting.

LDS 3305 Peer Leadership for Community Engagement and Service (3)

This course uses an experiential pedagogy to broaden students’ development as leaders; a comprehensive approach to learning that integrates theory, practice, implementation and reflection. Through experience as a peer leader, students will examine their understandings of leadership, and reflect on their own and other’s leadership development.

LDS 3306 Peer Leadership for Student Experience (3)

This course uses an experiential pedagogy to broaden students’ development as leaders; a comprehensive approach to learning that integrates theory, practice, implementation and reflection. Through experience as a peer leader, students will examine their understandings of leadership, and reflect on their own and other’s leadership development.

LDS 3307 Leadership and Student Thriving (3)

This course explores the topic of leadership by examining ideas about people at their best. Foundational to the course are principles from Positive Psychology about well-being, optimal functioning and thriving during the college years, as well as approaches to leadership that leverage individual strengths and passions. The class will focus on six themes: thriving in college and beyond, understanding yourself, leading yourself, understanding others, engaging in community, and living out leadership and calling.

LDS 3308 Interfaith Leadership (3)

This course will explore theoretical and practical issues related to leadership across and inclusive of different faiths. We will discuss various civic and spiritual practices related to leadership and religious identity. Students will consider their own sense of formation and worldview through reading, writing, class discussion, and co-curricular experiences in order to cultivate spiritual growth, civic capacity, and intercultural skills.

LDS 3309 Mental Health Peer Leadership (3)

This course uses experiential learning to educate Mental Health Peer Leaders on the pertinent topics of mental health and illness and to equip them to break down mental health stigma and empower their peers to also challenge negative beliefs or attitudes.

LDS 3310 Talent and Development (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LDS 2301 or CCS 2301
Talent, development, and success are fascinating topics, but few understand the theory and research behind what leads to excellence in any field. This course examines the science, theory, and research behind talent, development, success, critical thinking, and expertise. Students will learn what is known and unknown by scholars about these phenomena, as well as pathways for developing talent in themselves and others.

LDS 3311 Leadership Through Informed Engagement (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LDS 2301 or CCS 2301
This interdisciplinary course is designed to engage students in a critical conversation about leadership and community engagement. It challenges students to reflect on their understanding of leadership, community engagement, and the intersection of the two. Students will engage in this discussion drawing specifically on their experiences as a Baylor student. They will participate in critical discussions about what it means to participate in informed engagement.

LDS 3312 Leadership for 21st Century America (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LDS 2301 or CCS 2301
This course will address the changing demographics of our global community of the 21st century. The future of leadership will be complex in terms of practices that are impacted by a changing diversity of “world citizens” and it will demand an understanding of geographic, economic, cultural, political, religious, and linguistic mediums. This course will address these skills and areas of knowledge.

LDS 3370 Aviation Leadership (3)

See AVS 3370 for course information.

LDS 3V01 Special Topics in Leadership (1-6)

Pre-requisite(s): LDS 1301
Each Special Topics in Leadership course will focus on a specific area of leadership (e.g. Women in Leadership or Leadership in a Multicultural Society). May be repeated under different topic for a total of 9 credit hours.

LDS 4398 Advanced Leadership (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LDS 1301 or LDS 2301 or LDS 3V01
Leadership course focusing on advanced leadership theories and applying those theories in leadership practice.

Educational Psychology Minor

The minor in Educational Psychology is an interdisciplinary undergraduate minor. The rationale for the minor is to provide undergraduate students an option to cluster courses in the area of *adult learning and development*.

The minor is 18 hours (or 6 courses), and must include the 3 courses in Educational Psychology (EDP) listed below, and any 3 courses listed below from the Department of Communication (CSS) and/or Department of Management (MGT).

Code	Title	Hours
Educational Psychology (EDP) Courses		
Must take:		
EDP 2336	The Developing Child	3
EDP 3324	Learning and Development	3
EDP 3361	Developmental Disabilities	3
Communication or Management Department Courses		

Select three courses from the Department of Communication and/or the Department of Management

Communication Department Courses (CSS)

May take any course of interest:

CSS 3310	Communication Theory
CSS 3311	Interpersonal Communication
CSS 4301	Organizational Communication
CSS 4302	Communication Training and Development
CSS 4303	Leadership and Communication
CSS 4311	Conflict and Communication
CSS 4313	Communication and the Family

Management Department Courses (MGT)

May take any course of interest:

MGT 3301	Managing People in Organizations
MGT 3305	Leadership & Organizational Behavior ¹
MGT 4305	Principled Leadership ¹
MGT 4320	Negotiating and Conflict Resolution ¹
MGT 4336	Human Resource Management ¹

Total Hours **18**

¹ These courses can only be taken by Business (BBA) majors.

Leadership Studies Minor

Code	Title	Hours
Leadership Studies Core		
Select the following Educational Leadership courses:		
LDS 1301	Introduction to Leadership	3
LDS 2301	Leadership and Vocation (linking theory to profession or discipline)	3
LDS 4398	Advanced Leadership (capstone course)	3
Leadership Studies Electives		
Select nine hours from approved list of courses		
Total Hours		18

Leadership Studies Elective Examples

Code	Title	Hours
ANT 4311	World Food Problems	3
AS 3301	Leading People and Communicating Effectively I	3
AS 3302	Leading People and Communicating Effectively II	3
AS 4301	National Security	3
AS 4302	Preparation for Commissioning	3
BIO 4331	Science Leadership: Community-Based Research	3
BIO 4333	Science Leadership: Improvement of Science Education	3
CSS 4303	Leadership and Communication	3
CSS 4311	Conflict and Communication	3
ENG 3375	Post-Colonial Literature	3
ENV 4307	Environmental Law	3
ENV 4310	World Food Problems	3

ENV 4332	Science Leadership: Community Environmental Research	3
GTX 3350	Great Texts in Leadership	3
HIS 3371	History of Black Americans	3
HIS 4313	War and Peace in the Middle East	3
HIS 4375	The American Civil Rights Movement	3
HIS 4377	American Women's History to 1865	3
HIS 4378	American Women's History since 1865	3
HIS 3301	Internship in History	3
PPS 2301	Leadership and Social Change	3
PSC 3314	Politics and Problems of Developing Countries	3
PSC 4330	Urban Political Processes	3
PSC 4385	Diplomacy in Theory and Practice	3
PSC 3322	American Public Policy	3
PSY 3314	Industrial/Organizational Psychology	3
REL 4397	Race, Racism, and Religion in America	3
REL 4374	Leadership in Ministry	3
REL 3390	Christian Ethics	3
REL 3394	War and Peace in the Christian Tradition	3
REL 4315	Topics in New Testament Studies	3
SOC 4395	Aging and Mental Health	3
SOC 3355	Introduction to the Economics of Poverty and Discrimination	3
SOC 3322	City and Community	3
SOC 3354	Marriage and the Family	3
SOC 3330	Women in American Society	3
SOC 3311	The Sociology of Race and Ethnicity	3
SOC 4366	Social Movements	3
SOC 4315	Sociology of Education	3
SOC 4353	Sociology of Medicine	3
SWO 4315	Foundations for Social Justice	3
SWO 4322	Social Policy for Social Work Practice	3
SWO 3305	Introduction to Gerontology	3
SWO 4393	Sociology of Aging	3
SWO 4395	Aging and Mental Health	3
ENT 3301	Entrepreneurship: Living and Learning	3
ENT 4353	Social Entrepreneurship and Economic Development	3
ENT 4380	Social Entrepreneurship: Microfinance and Economic Development in Africa	3
BUS 3350	Christian Ethics Applied to Business	3
MGT 3305	Leadership & Organizational Behavior	3
MGT 4305	Principled Leadership	3
BUS 3303	Managerial Communications	3
MKT 4310	Sales Management	3
NUR 4353	Community and Culture	3
NUR 4341	Nursing Professional Development: Leadership and Management	3
RLS 4396	Considerations for Diverse Populations in Leisure Programming	3
LDS 3301	Organizational Leadership	3

LDS 3302	Christian Leadership in Residential Communities	3
LDS 3304	Peer Leadership for Health and Wellness	3
LDS 3305	Peer Leadership for Community Engagement and Service	3
LDS 3306	Peer Leadership for Student Experience	3
LDS 3307	Leadership and Student Thriving	3
LDS 3308	Interfaith Leadership	3
LDS 3309	Mental Health Peer Leadership	3
LDS 3310	Talent and Development	3
LDS 3311	Leadership Through Informed Engagement	3
LDS 3V01	Special Topics in Leadership	1-6
TED 3380	Social Issues in Education	3
SIC 4V98	Special Topics in Social Innovation	1-4

Informal Education Minor

The minor in Informal Education, which includes a practicum experience, provides an option for undergraduate students to have the opportunity to explore the potential for a career in informal education and/or the possibilities for schools to build stronger partnerships with informal sites (which includes museums, zoos, historical sites, state/national parks, etc.). It is a joint program offered by the Department of Curriculum and Instruction in the School of Education and the Department of Museum Studies in Arts and Sciences. The minor requires a total of 18 semester hours, with 6 hours of Museum Studies courses, 9 hours of Education courses, and one 3-hour course selected from either Education or Museum Studies.

Requirements for a Minor in Informal Education

Code	Title	Hours
Museum Studies Courses		
MST 1300	Introduction to Museums	3
MST 2303	Introduction to Museum Educational Programming	3
Education Courses		
TED 1312	Introduction to Education I	3
TED 4361	Curriculum and Teaching in Informal Education Environments	3
EDP 3324	Learning and Development	3
Restricted Elective		
Select one course from the following:		3
TED 4362	Capstone in Informal Education with Practicum	
Any 3000- or 4000-level MST course		
Total Hours		18

BA/BS Biology - Secondary Education Concentration

Course	Title	Hours
Sophomore Year		
Fall or Spring		
TED 3380	Social Issues in Education	3

TED 3180	Social Issues in Education Lab	1
Hours		4
Junior Year		
Fall or Spring		
TED 3342	School and Classroom Environment	3
TED 3641	Teaching Associate Secondary	6
TED 3387	Secondary Science Practicum I	3
Hours		12
Senior Year		
Fall or Spring		
TED 4640/4641	Internship Secondary Part I (fall)	6
TED 4642/4643	Internship Secondary Part III (spring)	6
TED 4325	Science Curriculum	3
Hours		15
Total Hours		31

BA/BS History - Secondary Education Minor

Course	Title	Hours
Sophomore Year		
Fall or Spring		
TED 3380	Social Issues in Education	3
TED 3180	Social Issues in Education Lab	1
Hours		4
Junior Year		
Fall or Spring		
TED 3342	School and Classroom Environment	3
TED 3641	Teaching Associate Secondary	6
TED 3385	Secondary Social Studies Practicum I	3
Hours		12
Senior Year		
Fall or Spring		
TED 4640/4641	Internship Secondary Part I (fall)	6
TED 4642/4643	Internship Secondary Part III (spring)	6
TED 4341	Social Studies Curriculum	3
Hours		15
Total Hours		31

BA/BS Mathematics - Secondary Education Minor

Sophomore Year		
Fall or Spring		
TED 3380	Social Issues in Education	3
TED 3180	Social Issues in Education Lab	1
Hours		4
Junior Year		
Fall or Spring		
TED 3342	School and Classroom Environment	3
TED 3641	Teaching Associate Secondary	6

TED 3383	Secondary Mathematics Practicum I	3
Hours		12
Senior Year		
Fall or Spring		
Select one of the following:		6
TED 4640/4641	Internship Secondary Part I	
TED 4642/4643	Internship Secondary Part III	
TED 4348	Secondary Mathematics Curriculum	3
Hours		9
Total Hours		25

MTH 3340 Mathematics through Technology may be able to replace CSI 1430 Introduction to Computer Science I with Laboratory. Students will need to petition through the Math Department.

BS Physics - Secondary Education Concentration

Course	Title	Hours
Sophomore Year		
Fall or Spring		
TED 3380	Social Issues in Education	3
TED 3180	Social Issues in Education Lab	1
Hours		4
Junior Year		
Fall or Spring		
TED 3342	School and Classroom Environment	3
TED 3641	Teaching Associate Secondary	6
TED 3387	Secondary Science Practicum I	3
Hours		12
Senior Year		
Fall or Spring		
TED 4640/4641	Internship Secondary Part I (fall)	6
TED 4642/4643	Internship Secondary Part III (spring)	6
TED 4325	Science Curriculum	3
Hours		15
Total Hours		31

Health Science Studies - Secondary Science Education Concentration

Course	Title	Hours
Sophomore Year		
Fall or Spring		
TED 3380	Social Issues in Education	3
TED 3180	Social Issues in Education Lab	1
Hours		4
Junior Year		
Fall or Spring		
TED 3342	School and Classroom Environment	3
TED 3641	Teaching Associate Secondary	6

TED 3387	Secondary Science Practicum I	3
Hours		12
Senior Year		
Fall or Spring		
TED 4640/4641	Internship Secondary Part I (fall)	6
TED 4642/4643	Internship Secondary Part III (spring)	6
TED 4325	Science Curriculum	3
Hours		15
Total Hours		31

Integrated Studies

Dr. Joel R. Porter, Director

Degree Requirements

Minimum 124 hrs.

- Minimum: 36 hrs. advanced total with at least 18 hrs. in residence
- Minimum: 60 hrs. in residence including the last 30
- Admission and Graduation Requirements: 2.0 GPA overall and in major
- Students may apply for this degree only after completing 45 hours, 12 of which must be in residence.
- No more than three hours in a minor may be in common with the major
- After admission, no course in the major may be taken pass-fail.

Basic Studies

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
Select nine semester hours from the following:		9
ENG 1302	Thinking and Writing	
PWR 3300	Technical Writing	
ENG 23XX		
<i>Social Science</i>		
Select six semester hours of any PSC, SOC, ANT, GEOG, ECO, PHI, HIS ¹		6
<i>Language</i>		
Select three to eight semester hours of language		3-8
PSC 1387	The U.S. Constitution, Its Interpretation, and the American Political Experience	3
REL 1310 & REL 1350	The Christian Scriptures and The Christian Heritage	6
Select any MTH, STA or QBA		3-4
CSS 1301 or CSS 1302	Fundamentals of Public Communication or Speech for Business and Professional Students	3
<i>Laboratory Science</i>		
Select eight semester hours from BIO, CHE, ENV, GEO, PHY		8
<i>Fine Arts</i>		
Select two to three semester hours of any art, music, theatre arts, journalism or film and digital media		2-3
<i>Lifetime Fitness</i>		
Select four semesters of any LF ²		4
<i>Chapel</i>		

Complete two semesters of Chapel	0
Total Hours	47-54

¹ Not PSC 1387 The U.S. Constitution, Its Interpretation, and the American Political Experience

² Including PUBH 1145 Health and Human Behavior

Major

Excludes General Education Requirements

Courses for each section must come from two or more schools, colleges, or departments; maximum 9 hours from any single prefix.

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
A complete list of courses for these four areas is available online or through an advisor.		
Communication		12
Critical Thinking/Reasoning		12
Civic Leadership		12
Christian Perspective		12
Professional Development Seminars		
PRD 2101	Professional Development ¹	1
Total Hours		49

¹ Two hours per academic year preferred; includes CPD (PRD) work

Electives

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
Any additional courses that are needed to reach 124 hours and/or 36 upper level hours		
Total Hours		18-27

School of Engineering and Computer Science

General Information

Vision

- Educate and train future engineering and computer science leaders with a Christian worldview
- Discover new knowledge for worldwide impact
- Engage worldwide communities through scholarship and service

Mission

- Educate and train future engineering and computer science leaders with a Christian worldview
- Discover new knowledge for worldwide impact
- Engage worldwide communities through scholarship and service

Accomplishing the mission of the School of Engineering and Computer Science will:

1. Produce graduates with
 - a. A broad-based technical education and research experience in engineering and computer science, capable of thinking clearly, being creative, and communicating effectively
 - b. Professional ethics and a sense of civic responsibility, becoming leaders in their churches, their communities, and society
 - c. An appreciation for the role of the sciences and humanities in society and a commitment to Christian values
2. Positively influence the world with the discovery of new knowledge and engagement through strong alliances with industry, the corporate community, and the government
3. To be nationally recognized for quality engineering and computer science programs

History

In 1973, the first computer science faculty member joined the Department of Mathematics to teach and develop programs in computer science. By 1974, the Department of Mathematics offered both the Bachelor of Science and the Bachelor of Arts degrees in computer science. By 1980, the Computer Science Program in the Department of Mathematics was combined with the Engineering Science Program in the Institute of Engineering Science to form the Department of Engineering and Computer Science.

The School of Engineering and Computer Science was established in 1995 with two departments, the Department of Computer Science and the Department of Engineering. In 2001, EAC/ABET granted separate accreditation to the Department of Engineering's three baccalaureate programs: Electrical and Computer Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, and Engineering. By 2005, the Department of Engineering was reorganized into the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering and the Department of Mechanical Engineering. Within the next ten years, Ph.D. programs were added to Computer Science, Mechanical Engineering, and Electrical and Computer Engineering, and the General Engineering major was restructured and enhanced to include the choice of four concentrations (biomedical, geo-petro, environmental, and humanitarian engineering) and a minor option.

Facilities

The School of Engineering and Computer Science (ECS) calls several buildings across campus home including the Rogers Engineering and Computer Science Building, Hankamer/Cashion Academic Centers, Teal East Village Residential College, home of the ECS Residential College, Baylor Research and Innovation Collaborative, and the Engineering and Computer Science Annex.

ECS Classrooms include full audio-visual capabilities allowing faculty and students the ability to have interactive classroom presentations with the capability to facilitate remote learning as needed. The Computer Science department has also upgraded two of their spaces to be a fully flexible learning space, including multiple monitors around the room allowing students to meet and collaborate on group projects.

Teal Residential College

Teal Residential College is an intentionally designed living-learning program for students pursuing a degree in Engineering, Computer Science, Informatics, or Nursing. As a member of Teal, students will find a community focused on academic excellence and spiritual growth, a place to build meaningful relationships with other students and faculty, opportunities to engage in leadership outside of the classroom, and

exciting programs and events that challenge and support student development. Teal is conveniently located near East Village Dining Commons, McLane Student Life Center, Baylor Sciences Building, and Elliston Chapel. With a variety of residential rooms and common spaces that cater to the lifestyle of an ECS student (media room, tech lab, library, and study spaces), students at Teal have a community supported by a live-in Faculty Steward and full-time staff members who facilitate a positive experience inside and outside of the classroom.

Career Center

The mission of the Engineering and Computer Science Career Center is to ensure each student has the opportunity and support to achieve their career potential. Our office is committed to the idea that every ECS student at Baylor University will have access to career resources as well as dedicated career professionals based on their specific major. We regularly share information such as job placement, graduate school placement, student career success, average salaries, major employers, and career profiles of each graduating class to students, staff, faculty and key stakeholders. There is a strong push to actively increase student ownership and engagement in their career success as they move towards graduation. The programs provided by the Baylor University Career Center will facilitate greater connection to employers and Baylor alumni in support of the student's career progression towards internships, full-time employment, and graduate school.

Laboratory Support

All students taking an ECS class have access to general campus computing as well as additional discipline specific labs available only to ECS students. These labs include a full suite of software specific to the needs of our courses. Access to the labs is available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week by using your Baylor ID Card, with some spaces specifically reserved project work. Wireless internet is available throughout ECS facilities and easy to access power is provided in many of our common areas.

The Computer Science department maintains computer labs, studio spaces and a collection of Linux servers which are available based on enrollment. The computer labs are all configured with the same base software install allowing students the ability to move around between labs based on class schedules and lab availability. Some classes have designated meeting times in the lab to allow the faculty member time to interact with students in the lab to assist with projects and group work.

Several studio spaces are dedicated for use by the Senior Capstone class in which students have full control of the systems to allow them to design and develop their project without limitations.

The Engineering departments have seven well equipped labs that support the learning outcomes as well as the hands-on portion of the curriculum. Several of the labs include dedicated hardware for data acquisition, analyzing signals and building components to help the students learn. The departments are also expanding their additive manufacturing capabilities, allowing the students to turn their ideas into reality. Machine shop facilities and a machinist are also available for project and research work.

Support for ECS computing and technology resources is provided by dedicated group of full-time support staff and several student workers.

Course Repetition

Students taking a course in the School of Engineering & Computer Science will have a maximum of two attempts of any one ECS course to fulfill a prerequisite or requirement for a degree, major, or

minor. Students pursuing an ECS major are allowed a maximum of 4 unsuccessful attempts of courses required for the degree to continue in the major. An insufficient earned grade or receiving a "W" notation counts an unsuccessful attempt. A course receiving a "W" notation for a semester in which the student withdraws from all courses is not counted as an unsuccessful attempt. Additional attempts will not be granted except by permission from the student's Dean (or his/her representative).

Class Attendance Policy

Class attendance is expected at all regularly scheduled course sessions. Faculty members may choose to have class attendance requirements and may also establish penalties for excessive absences or tardiness. The department chair and dean will endorse the attendance policies outlined in the instructor's syllabus. If an absence is unavoidable, due to a university-sponsored activity, illness, accident, or death in the family, students are expected to make advanced or immediate contact with the faculty member to decide when to complete scheduled assignments and coursework.

Academic Advisement

To supplement the mentoring that students receive from faculty, they are required to meet with a professional staff advisor each semester before registering for classes. ECS advisors monitor progress toward graduation and make appropriate referrals. An advisor will review academic progress and student success resources with each student, as well as discuss course recommendations for the following semester. Beginning in the student's third year at Baylor, students are required to submit graduation plans to be reviewed by his or her advisor.

Honor Societies

Eta Kappa Nu National ECE Honor Society, Kappa Tau Chapter, Professor Adam Weaver, Advisor. Eta Kappa Nu, abbreviated HKN, is the national honor society for Electrical and Computer Engineering students. Baylor's group is the Kappa Tau Chapter. Membership is by invitation and is based on a review of the student's high academic record and character. Junior ECE majors in the upper one-fourth, and senior ECE students in the upper one-third of their respective classes are eligible for consideration and election to HKN.

Pi Tau Sigma, Dr. Jonathan Rylander, Advisor. Pi Tau Sigma is the international honor society for mechanical engineering students. Baylor's chapter is the Baylor Beta Beta Chapter. Membership is by invitation and is based on a review of the student's high academic record and character. Junior ME majors in the upper one-fourth and senior ME students in the upper one-fourth of their respective classes are eligible for consideration and election to Pi Tau Sigma.

Upsilon Pi Epsilon, Dr. Gregory Speegle, Advisor. Upsilon Pi Epsilon is an honorary computer science association that promotes high scholarship and original investigations in the branches of computer science. Membership in the Baylor chapter is composed of individuals whose academic achievements, reputations, and creative abilities deserve recognition. The chapter inducts members twice each year and assists fellow students in their academic pursuits.

Student Organizations

Amateur Radio Club at Baylor University

Patrick Hynan, Advisor

The Baylor Amateur Radio Club (BARC) provides educational opportunities for students concerning the scope of amateur radio and radio license acquisition, opportunities for public service during

emergencies and local charitable activities, and an operable amateur radio station for members.

American Society of Mechanical Engineers

Dr. Brian Jordan and Dr. Paul Allison

Membership in the Baylor University student section of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers is open to all Baylor students who are student members of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers. The purposes of this section are:

To acquaint members with the goals and programs of ASME, to encourage participation in the activities of the Society, and to promote activities which will enhance the total educational and networking experience of the members.

ACM Council for Women in Computing (ACM-W)

Dr. Eunjee Song and Dr. Mary Lauren Benton, Advisors

ACM-W Student Chapter at Baylor University is an internationally recognized professional organization that supports women in technology. ACM-W is designed to provide a community for female computer science, data science, bioinformatics, and management information systems majors. We are committed to increasing the recruitment and retention of women in these majors through social events and peer mentorship. ACM-W also hosts various professional development events in hopes of fostering the growth, empowerment, and leadership of women in the field of computing.

Association for Computing Machinery

Dr. Bill Booth, Advisor

ACM was organized and chartered in 1974. The student chapter assists members in maintaining a close, regular association with fellow students and faculty who are also interested in computing. In addition, the chapter sponsors the Baylor Programming Team. Periodic meetings provide a combination of social interaction, professional dialogue, public service, and professional development. Membership is open to anyone with an interest in computing.

Baylor Aero

Dr. Anne Spence, Advisor

Aero at Baylor provides students with accelerated, hands-on experience in mechanical and aerospace engineering. Students in this club will design, build, and operate various aircraft ranging from 4-foot plastic airplanes to 10-foot fiberglass rockets. These aircraft are created to compete at various intercollegiate design competitions across the country every year. Aero at Baylor is the reigning back-to-back champion at UTA's annual 3D Printed Aircraft Competition (2022, 2023). On top of this, the club offers company tours and educational seminars throughout the year.

Baylor Baja

Dr. Brian Jordan and Dr. Paul Allison, Advisors

Baylor Baja is a student-led organization that allows engineering students to gain hands-on experience researching, designing, manufacturing, and testing a one-seater, off-road vehicle. The Baja team travels to an annual competition to compete against 100 universities from around the globe and defend design decisions to a panel of professional engineers from various car companies. The experiences available through this club help to round out the education you receive in the classroom and prepare you to be successful whether you want to go into industry or onto graduate school.

Baylor Build

Dr. Beth Lanning, Advisor

BUILD turns shipping containers into medical facilities. These will be sent overseas to Rwanda in Africa, where 25,000 patients will be seen in a year and will be in use for over 15 years.

Baylor Undergraduate Research in Science and Technology

Dr. Tamarah Adair and Dr. Dwayne Simmons, Advisors

Baylor Undergraduate Research in Science and Technology (BURST) is a student organization open to all majors in STEM fields at Baylor University who are interested in pursuing undergraduate research experiences. BURST aims to facilitate undergraduate participation in research projects across campus by providing a network of current researchers and equipping members with technical skills. BURST frequently hosts events where students can learn about current research opportunities through faculty that actively recruit undergraduates. Furthermore, journal clubs, workshops, professional development seminars, and social events offer benefits to students in all stages of their undergraduate career, with the overarching goal of connecting interested parties and preventing burnout among researchers of the next generation.

Bear AI

Dr. Pablo Rivas, Advisor

Established with a mission to engage the Baylor community in the dynamic realm of artificial intelligence, BearAI serves as a premier platform for students passionate about AI exploration and discourse. Our organization is committed to fostering an environment where members can delve into the multifaceted landscape of AI, nurturing both theoretical comprehension and practical expertise. Periodic meetings serve as a nexus for lively discussions, talks, and demonstrations with topics that span the breadth of AI. Whether unraveling the intricacies of machine learning algorithms, pondering the ethical dimensions of AI deployment, or exploring innovative AI applications across industries, BearAI offers a vibrant community for students to learn, collaborate, and grow. Membership is open to all Baylor students interested in artificial intelligence.

Cybersecurity @ Baylor

Professor Shaun Hutton, Advisor

Cybersecurity @ Baylor is an organization that focuses on fostering a community of individuals interested in cybersecurity, connecting them with industry professionals for future employment, and developing industry-related skills. Cyber is dedicated to helping students gain both the offensive and defensive aspects of cybersecurity. Members of Cyber @ Baylor have anywhere from no prior cybersecurity knowledge to advanced skills. The Baylor Cybersecurity competition team is composed of our most advanced members of the club. The goals of the organization are achieved through holding weekly meetings, facilitating hands-on applications, hosting security competitions, and other activities.

Computing for Compassion

Dr. Bill Booth, Advisor

Computing for Compassion (C4C) serves compassion-based ministries through the appropriate application of computing solutions. Such solutions seek to magnify the capabilities of such ministries by solving their most frustrating problems. C4C enables students an opportunity

to apply their technical skills to such mission work, gaining real-world experience along the way.

Data Science Club at Baylor University

Dr. Henry Han, Advisor

The purpose of this club will be to connect students who have an interest in Data Science or whose end goal is a career in Data Science, regardless of their major or chosen discipline. This club will allow students to dive deeper into the field of data science and gain experience that will lead to a more robust portfolio and a better understanding of the opportunities this field has to offer. The Data Science Club was first chartered at Baylor University in 2022. The student organization provides professional development opportunities for students with an interest in Data Science through networking events, projects, competitions, and socials.

Engineers with a Mission

Professor Brian Thomas, Advisor

Engineers with a Mission (EM) is a unique Christian organization that envisions and mobilizes engineering students to serve the people of the Waco area and developing countries with their technical skills through appropriate technology projects and mission-oriented trips abroad.

Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers

Professor Steven Potter, Advisor

The Baylor University student branch of the IEEE is affiliated with the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc., an international organization that is the world's largest technical professional society. Through projects, field trips, and meetings, the student branch fosters the professional growth of its members and promotes a closer relationship among students, faculty, and the engineering community. Student membership in the international IEEE organization is open to any student pursuing at least a half-time course of study in engineering, computer science, or a related field. Baylor student branch membership is open to any student who is interested in any topics related to electrical or electronics engineering.

Microwave Theory and Technology Society

Dr. Charles Baylis, Advisor

The Baylor University Student Branch Chapter of the IEEE Microwave Theory and Technology Society (MTT-S) is a subordinate of the international MTT-S, which "promotes the advancement of microwave theory and its applications, including RF, microwave, millimeter-wave, and terahertz technologies." With the support of dedicated faculty and sponsors, the Baylor Chapter of the MTT-S strives to bring microwave lecturers to the Baylor campus to speak at least once a semester. MTT-S members get the opportunity to meet these lecturers in a small group setting, and we collaborate with other groups to provide events and opportunities of interest to our members. Baylor Chapter membership is open to any student who is a registered member of the international IEEE and MTT-S.

National Society of Black Engineers

Dr. Erik Blair, Advisor

The Baylor Chapter of the National Society of Black Engineers is dedicated to the academic and professional success of African-American engineering students and professionals. NSBE offers its members leadership training, professional development activities, mentoring opportunities, career placement services, and more. The NSBE Torch symbolizes the organization's everlasting, burning desire to achieve

success in this competitive society and to effect positive change in the quality of life of all people. Collegiate Membership is open to any undergraduate or graduate student enrolled in science, technology, engineering, or math (STEM).

OSO eSports

Patrick Clancy, Advisor

The purpose of OSO eSports is to promote and develop the emergence of eSports at Baylor University, leading to campus unity in video gaming and entertainment. We aim to achieve this purpose through three goals. First, have fun playing video games in order to encourage healthy stress release from rigorous examinations and academic coursework. Second, create a strong gaming and entertainment foundation through this special interest group of dedicated gamers. Third, create and bolster a competitive electronic sports team in order to compete against other colleges and universities with similar goals and identities.

Society of Asian Scientists and Engineers

Dr. Vincent Leung, Advisor

Society of Asian Scientists and Engineers (SASE became organized and chartered in December 2023 at Baylor University. The student chapter was established to help Asian heritage scientists and engineers achieve their full potential in the global world, in addition to celebrating diversity and providing opportunities for members to contribute to the local community. The chapter hosts events such as information sessions with leading companies, volunteering opportunities that include Stepping Out, and celebrations such as the Lunar New Year. Membership is open to anyone.

Society of Plastics Engineers

Dr. David Jack, Advisor

Baylor University's Chapter of the Society of Plastics Engineers is an interdisciplinary professional organization that provides students an opportunity to learn from and be involved with the 22,500-member international organization of leading engineers, scientists, and plastics professionals from 84 different countries. This organization provides student members access to knowledge of one of the fastest-growing industries as well as professional contacts throughout the profession. SPE provides student members access to knowledge of one of the fastest-growing industries as well as professional contacts throughout the profession. This organization not only brings to light the impressive research work of both faculty and students on Baylor's campus pertaining to the plastics industry, but it also allows both researchers and interested students a chance to interact and form relationships with professionals within the industry. The major goals of the organization are to increase interest in the area of plastics engineering, plastics scientists, and professional careers in the industry; to provide opportunities for students to learn about plastics engineering through organized tours, extra-curricular education sessions, and related events that cover topics in these areas; and to provide information about career opportunities in the field of plastics engineering.

Society of Women Engineers

Dr. Anne Spence, Advisor

Baylor University's Student Section of the Society of Women Engineers is open to all engineering and computer science students, both male and female. The goals of the section are:

- to provide education about the challenges facing female engineers
- to create a sense of identity and community

- to provide resources for women engineers
- to enhance leadership and professional skills

These goals are achieved through mentoring relationships, presentations, field trips, and other activities.

Student Awards

In addition to numerous campus awards for which engineering and computer science students are eligible, the faculty of the School of Engineering and Computer Science present the following departmental awards:

Computer Science

The Patrick J. Keane Outstanding Computer Science Senior Award

This award recognizes high scholastic achievement and service.

This award is presented annually by the faculty of the Department of Computer Science to a graduating computer science student with a high GPA and a distinguished record of service to the Department of Computer Science.

The Outstanding Computer Science Scholar Award

This award is presented annually to the graduating senior in computer science who ranks highest in the class.

The Outstanding Service Award

This award is presented annually to the graduating computer science major with a distinguished record for service to the Department of Computer Science and Baylor University.

The Outstanding Graduate Assistant Award

This award is presented annually to a graduate assistant in computer science with a distinguished record for service to the Department of Computer Science.

The Outstanding Bioinformatics Senior Award

This award recognizes high scholastic achievement and service.

This award is presented annually by the faculty of the Department of Computer Science to a graduating bioinformatics student with a high GPA and a distinguished record of service.

Outstanding Undergraduate Research Award

This award recognizes an undergraduate with extraordinary research achievements or activities, scientific impact, or other advancements in computer science fields and disciplines.

Outstanding Data Science Scholar Award

This award is presented annually to the graduating senior in Data Science who ranks highest in the class.

Electrical & Computer Engineering

The Outstanding Student Award

This award is presented to a junior or senior Electrical and Computer Engineering student who demonstrates strong scholastic achievement, involvement, and service.

The Outstanding Scholar Award

This award is presented to a junior or senior Electrical and Computer Engineering student for high scholastic achievement.

The Outstanding Leadership and Service Award

This award is presented to a junior or senior Electrical and Computer Engineering student with a distinguished record of leadership and/or service to the department, university, and community.

The Outstanding Research Contribution Award

This award is presented to a junior or senior Electrical and Computer Engineering student for productivity as a researcher in a faculty laboratory or on an undergraduate research project.

The Outstanding Graduate Teaching/Assistant Award

This award is presented to a graduate Electrical and Computer Engineering student for significant contributions to course development or delivery and/or a distinguished record of teaching.

Engineering

The Outstanding Senior Award

This award is presented annually to a graduating student with a high GPA, significant contribution to the senior design project, and a distinguished record of service to the School of Engineering and Computer Science and beyond.

Mechanical Engineering

The Outstanding Scholar Award

This award is presented to a junior and/or senior Mechanical Engineering student in recognition of high scholastic achievement.

The Outstanding Leadership and Service Award

This award is presented to a junior and/or senior Mechanical Engineering student with a distinguished record of leadership and/or service to the department, university, and community.

Scholarships

The scholarships listed below are available to students in the School of Engineering and Computer Science. The application for these funds is sent to students via email during the spring semester and are awarded by June 1st. Information about that process can be found at (<https://www.ecs.baylor.edu/students-academics/student-services/scholarships/>)<https://www.ecs.baylor.edu/students-academics/student-services/scholarships>.

Chairs

McCollum Family Chair in Data Sciences

Mearse Endowed Chair in Biological and Biomedical Engineering

Scholarships

1845 Scholars Fund for Engineering & Computer Science

Anonymous Endowed Scholarship Fund in Engineering

Brian & Julie Bammel Family Endowed Scholarship Fund in Electrical & Computer Engineering

Dr. James D. Bargainer, Jr. Endowed Scholarship Fund in Engineering

Baylor Engineering Alumni & Faculty Endowed Scholarship Fund

Baylor University Association of Computer Machinery Scholarship Fund

Dr. Walter Bradley Polymers & Materials ECF

Capstone Mechanical Endowed Scholarship Fund

Steve B. & Penny Flowers Carlile Endowed Scholarship Fund in Engineering

Shannon Casteel Memorial Endowed Scholarship Fund in Engineering & Computer Science

Citgo Mechanical Engineering Scholarship

Computer Science Scholarship

Computer Science Endowed Scholarship

Brad C. & Alison F. Crawford Endowed Scholarships Fund in Engineering

Engineering & Computer Science Scholarship Fund

Estes Family Endowed Scholarship Fund

ExxonMobil Employees Endowed Scholarship Fund

Charles "Court" Franklin Memorial Endowed Scholarship Fund in Mechanical Engineering

Dr. Donald Gaitros Endowed Scholarship Fund in Computer Science

John & Ann Iler Endowed Scholarship Fund
 Roy L. & Betty Jacobs Endowed Scholarship Fund
 Isla & Mayo Kasling Scholarship Fund
 Dr. Benjamin S. Kelley Endowed Scholarship Fund for the School of Engineering & Computer Science (Sponsored by the ECS Board of Advocates)
 L-3 Endowed Scholarship Fund in the School of Engineering & Computer Science
 Dr. Kwang & Sangwol Lee Scholarship for Electrical & Computer Engineering
 Fred Logan Endowed Scholarship Fund in Engineering
 Jennifer and Ryan Malone Endowed Scholarship Fund
 William Eldon Mearse Family Endowed Scholarship Fund
 Mark & Carol Measures Endowed Scholarship Fund
 Neill Morris Memorial Scholarship Fund
 R. Bryan Nichols Estate Scholarship Fund
 Dr. & Mrs. James Nolen Endowed Computer & Engineering Science Scholarship Fund
 Dr. Harold E. & Patricia A. Rafuse Endowed Scholarship Fund
 Marcie & Don M. Roberts Baylor Alumni Endowed Scholarship Fund
 Shawn & Julia Sedate Endowed Scholarship Fund in Engineering & Computer Science
 Trent & Sue-Lynn Voigt Endowed Scholarship Fund in Computer Science
 TX Soc Prof Engineers Scholarship
 Wiethorn Family Scholarship Fund
 W. James Wilkinson & Sarah Harvey Wilkinson Endowed Scholarship Fund in Engineering & Computer Science
 Willis Family Endowed Scholarship Fund in the School of Engineering & Computer Science
 David & Nancy Hidy Wilson Scholarship Fund

Graduate Programs in the School of Engineering and Computer Science

I. Master of Science

Biomedical Engineering
 Computer Science
 Computer Science (online)
 Electrical and Computer Engineering
 Mechanical Engineering

II. Professional Degree

Master of Engineering

III. Joint Graduate Degree

Master of Business Administration/Master of Engineering

IV. Doctor of Philosophy

Computer of Science
 Electrical and Computer Engineering
 Mechanical Engineering

V. Joint Undergraduate/Graduate Degrees

Electrical and Computer Engineering Joint Program B.S.E.C.E./M.S.E.C.E.
 Electrical Computer Engineering/Biomedical Engineering B.S.E.C.E./M.S.B.M.E.
 Electrical Computer Engineering/Master of Engineering B.S.E.C.E./M.E.
 Mechanical Engineering Joint Program B.S.M.E./M.S.M.E.
 Mechanical Engineering/Biomedical Engineering B.S.M.E./M.S.B.M.E.
 Mechanical Engineering/Master of Engineering B.S.M.E./M.E.

Engineering Licensure (P.E.)

The engineering faculty encourages students to seek licensure as professional engineers (P.E.) during their careers. Before graduation, students are encouraged to take the National Council of Examiners for Engineering and Surveying's (NCEES) Fundamentals of Engineering (FE) exam. This test, a comprehensive knowledge exam given nationally, is the first step toward professional licensure. Baylor engineering seniors have had an excellent pass rate for this exam.

Accreditation

The Bachelor of Science in Computer Science (B.S.C.S.) degree program is accredited by the Computing Accreditation Commission of ABET.

The following degree programs are accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET (<http://www.abet.org>):

- Bachelor of Science in Electrical and Computer Engineering (B.S.E.C.E.)
- Bachelor of Science in Engineering (B.S.E.)
- Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering (B.S.M.E.)

School of Engineering and Computer Science Faculty and Staff

Name	Title
Daniel J. Pack, Ph.D.	Dean
Anne Spence, Ph.D.	Associate Dean for Academic Affairs
Alexandre F.T. Yokochi, Ph.D.	Associate Dean for Research and Graduate Education
Ida Jamshidi, M.S.Ed.	Assistant Dean of Student Services
Lauren Muhl, M.A.	Assistant Dean of Operations

Department of Computer Science

Gregory J. Hamerly, Ph.D., Interim Department Chair
 William A. Booth, Ph.D., Associate Chair
 Eunjee Song, Ph.D., Graduate Program Director
 Matthew H. Aars, M.S.
 Michael A. Aars, M.S.
 Mary Lauren Benton, Ph.D.
 Matthew W. Fendt, Ph.D.
 Henry Han, Ph.D., Endowed Chair of Data Science
 Shaun Hutton, M.Div., M.C.S.
 Rose John, M.E.
 Peter M. Maurer, Ph.D.
 Mark A. McCreary, M.S.
 Pablo Rivas, Ph.D.
 Gregory D. Speegle, Ph.D.
 Chen Zhao, Ph.D.
 Sharon L. Humphrey, Graduate Program Coordinator
 Candace Ditsch, Office Manager

Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering

Jeong Bong (JB) Lee, Ph.D., Chair
 Scott Koziol, Ph.D., Associate Chair
 Keith E. Schubert, Ph.D., Graduate Program Director
 Emmanuel Agamloh, Ph.D.

Charles P. Baylis, Ph.D.
Enrique (Erik) Blair, Ph.D.
Liang Dong, Ph.D.
William (Mack) Grady, Ph.D., P.E., Fellow of IEEE
Ian A. Gravagne, Ph.D.
Jonathan Hu, Ph.D.
Seunghyun Kim, Ph.D.
Kwang Y. Lee, Ph.D., P.E., Fellow of IEEE
Vincent W. Leung, Ph.D.
Yang Li, Ph.D.
Robert J. Marks II, Ph.D., Fellow of IEEE, Fellow of OSA
Linda J. Olafsen, Ph.D.
Steven P. Potter, M.S.J.
Brian Thomas, M.S.
Michael W. Thompson, Ph.D.
Annette von Jouanne, Ph.D., P.E., Fellow of IEEE
Alan X. Wang, Ph.D., The Mearse Chair in Biological and Biomedical Engineering, Fellow of SPIE
Adam Weaver, M.S.
Minnie R. Simcik, Graduate Program Coordinator

Department of Mechanical Engineering

Paul I. Ro, Ph.D., Chair
Jill Klentzman, Ph.D., Assistant Chair
Stephen T. McClain, Ph.D., P.E., Graduate Program Director
Paul G. Allison, Ph.D., Fellow of ASME
Joseph Donndelinger, M.S.
Trevor J. Fleck, Ph.D.
Brian A. Garner, Ph.D.
David (Stanton) Greer, M.S.
David A. Jack, Ph.D.
Lulin Jiang, Ph.D.
J. Brian Jordon, Ph.D.
Benjamin S. Kelley, Ph.D., P.E.
Taeil Kim, Ph.D.
Clayton Mulvihill, Ph.D.
Byron P. Newberry, Ph.D., P.E.
Min Young Pack, Ph.D.
Jonathan Rylander, Ph.D.
Abhendra Singh, Ph.D.
Douglas Smith, Ph.D., P.E., Fellow of ASME
Anne Spence, Ph.D., Fellow of ASME
Elon J. Terrell, Ph.D.
Kenneth W. Van Treuren, D. Phil., Fellow of ASME
Alexandre F.T. Yokochi, Ph.D.
Ning Zhang, Ph.D.
Shellie Matlock, Office Manager
Jodi Branch, Graduate Program Coordinator
James (Ashley) Orr, Manufacturing/Machinery Consultant

Administrative Offices

Office	Contact
Office of the Dean	Cheryl Tucker, M.S.Ed., Assistant to the Dean
Marketing and Communications	Lane Murphy, M.A., Director
ECS Development	
Financial Information	Michael G. Dooley, Business Officer Christi Whittredge, CPA, Financial Manager

	Alvaro Garcia, M.B.A., Financial Administrator
	Sara Baker, Financial Administrator
Teal Residential College	Jeremy Bugh, M.A., Program Director
ECS Technology Support	Patrick Hynan, Director
	Robert A. Baish, Systems Manager
	Patrick Clancy, Server Administrator
	George Gonzales, Jr., Senior Computer Systems Analyst
	James Johnston, Technology Support Specialist
Undergraduate Programs	Ida Jamshidi, M.S.Ed., Assistant Dean of Student Services
	Mary Chandler, Senior Academic Advisor
	Megan Glover, M.S.Ed., Coordinator of New Student Recruitment
	John Hewitt, M.Div., Coordinator of Advising and Special Programs
	Sarah Mosley, Coordinator of Advising and Curriculum
	Anna Ward, Academic Advisor
	Angie Henry, Office Manager
Computer Science Graduate Program	Daniel Adams, M.S.Ed., Advising Program Coordinator

Courses in the School of Engineering and Computer Science
Bioinformatics

Code	Title	Hours
BINF 3350	Genomics and Bioinformatics	3
BINF 3360	Introduction to Computational Biology	3
BINF 43C9	Bioinformatics Senior Capstone Project	3

Biomedical Engineering

Code	Title	Hours
BME 4353	Image Formation and Processing	3
BME 4357	Cardiovascular Engineering and Instrumentation	3
BME 4360	Introduction to Biomedical Engineering	3
BME 4370	Biomaterials: Form and Function	3
BME 4372	Bioinstrumentation	3
BME 4374	Biomechanics	3
BME 4376	Introduction to the Design and Evaluation of Medical Devices	3
BME 4378	Introduction to Biosensors	3
BME 4396	Special Topics in Biomedical Engineering	3
BME 4452	Biomedical Digital Signal Processing	4
BME 4V97	Special Projects in Biomedical Engineering	1-6

Computer Science

Code	Title	Hours
CSI 1337	Introduction to Video Game Design	3
CSI 1401	Introduction to Programming I	4
CSI 1402	Introduction to Programming II	4

CSI 1430	Introduction to Computer Science I with Laboratory	4
CSI 1440	Introduction to Computer Science II with Laboratory	4
CSI 1V90	Special Topics in Freshman Computer Science	1-4
CSI 2300	Introduction to Data Science	3
CSI 2334	Introduction to Computer Systems	3
CSI 2350	Discrete Structures	3
CSI 3303	Information Technology	3
CSI 3324	Numerical Methods	3
CSI 3334	Data Structures	3
CSI 3335	Database Design and Applications	3
CSI 3336	Systems Programming	3
CSI 3338	Computer Organization	3
CSI 3342	Principles of Software Design	3
CSI 3344	Introduction to Algorithms	3
CSI 3371	Software Engineering I	3
CSI 3372	Software Engineering II	3
CSI 3373	Software Quality Assurance and Testing	3
CSI 3374	Software Project Management	3
CSI 3439	Computer Architecture	4
CSI 3471	Software Engineering I	4
CSI 3V90	Special Topics in Intermediate Computer Science	1-4
CSI 3V95	Internship Experience	1-3
CSI 4010	Undergraduate Research Seminar	0
CSI 4111	Cybersecurity Laboratory	1
CSI 4144	Competitive Learning	1
CSI 4301	Cultural Impact of the Computer	3
CSI 4321	Data Communications	3
CSI 4322	Numerical Analysis	3
CSI 4323	Introduction to Cybersecurity	3
CSI 4325	Advanced Cybersecurity	3
CSI 4328	Numerical Linear Algebra	3
CSI 4330	Foundations of Computing	3
CSI 4335	Database Design I	3
CSI 4337	Introduction to Operating Systems	3
CSI 4341	Computer Graphics	3
CSI 4342	Gaming Platform Frameworks	3
CSI 4344	Object-Oriented Development	3
CSI 4352	Introduction to Data Mining	3
CSI 43C9	Capstone Design Project	3
CSI 4V96	Special Topics in Computer Science	1-9

Data Science

Code	Title	Hours
DSC 2334	Computing and Computer Fundamentals	3
DSC 2350	Discrete Structures for Data Science	3
DSC 3310	Cloud Computing	3
DSC 3334	Algorithms and Data Structures	3
DSC 3335	Database Design and Applications for Data Science	3

DSC 3344	Analytics for Machine Learning	3
DSC 4310	Machine Learning	3
DSC 4320	Data Visualization	3
DSC 4354	Cybersecurity for Data Science	3
DSC 43C8	Big Data	3
DSC 43C9	Data Science Capstone	3
DSC 4V96	Special Topics in Data Science	1-3

Engineering and Computer Science

Code	Title	Hours
ECS 1101	ECS Leadership Development Seminar	1
ECS 2101	ECS Professional Development	1

Electrical and Computer Engineering

Code	Title	Hours
ELC 2130	Electrical Circuit Laboratory	1
ELC 2137	Digital Logic Design Laboratory	1
ELC 2320	Electric Circuit Theory for non-ECE majors	3
ELC 2330	Electrical Circuit Theory	3
ELC 2337	Digital Logic Design	3
ELC 2V97	Special Topics or Project	1-3
ELC 3114	Electronic Design Laboratory	1
ELC 3314	Electronic Design	3
ELC 3331	Electrical Networks and Systems	3
ELC 3335	Signals and Systems	3
ELC 3336	Microprocessor Systems	3
ELC 3337	Applied Electromagnetic Fields	3
ELC 3338	Computer Organization	3
ELC 4311	Advanced Logic Design	3
ELC 4318	Avionics System Design	3
ELC 4320	Introduction to Optics	3
ELC 4321	Computational Photonics	3
ELC 4322	Integrated Photonics	3
ELC 4323	Solid-State Materials	3
ELC 4324	Semiconductor Devices	3
ELC 4325	Fundamentals of Lasers	3
ELC 4329	Introduction to Microfabrication	3
ELC 4330	Introduction to Robotics	3
ELC 4331	Electric Machines and Drives	3
ELC 4332	Automatic Control Systems	3
ELC 4335	Systems Modeling and Control	3
ELC 4340	Power Systems	3
ELC 4345	Power Electronics	3
ELC 4350	Principles of Communication	3
ELC 4351	Digital Signal Processing	3
ELC 4353	Image Formation and Processing	3
ELC 4357	Cardiovascular Engineering and Instrumentation	3
ELC 4360	Software Systems	3
ELC 4362	Wireless Sensor Networks	3
ELC 4366	Quantum Mechanics for Engineers	3
ELC 4367	Introduction to Quantum Computing	3
ELC 4372	Bioinstrumentation	3

ELC 4377	Solar Energy	3
ELC 4378	Introduction to Biosensors	3
ELC 4381	Antennas and Wireless Propagation I	3
ELC 4383	RF/Microwave Circuits I	3
ELC 4384	RF/Microwave Circuits II	3
ELC 4396	Special Topics in Electrical or Computer Engineering	3
ELC 4438	Embedded Systems Design	4
ELC 4V97	Special Projects in Electrical or Computer Engineering	1-6

Engineering

Code	Title	Hours
EGR 1101	Engineering New Student Experience	1
EGR 1301	Introduction to Engineering	3
EGR 1302	Introduction to Engineering Analysis	3
EGR 2108	Engineering Economics	1
EGR 2170	Introduction to Computer Aided Design	1
EGR 2V97	Special Topics or Project	1-3
EGR 2V99	Engineering Research Activities	1-3
EGR 3115	International Project Experience	1
EGR 3302	Technologies for Developing Countries	3
EGR 3305	Social and Ethical Issues in Engineering	3
EGR 3315	Ethics of International Service	3
EGR 3380	Engineering Design I	3
EGR 3V95	Internship Experience	1-3
EGR 4301	Global Business: Economics and Communication	3
EGR 4357	Cardiovascular Engineering and Instrumentation	3
EGR 4360	Renewable Energy Devices	3
EGR 4361	Conventional & Alternative Energy Systems	3
EGR 4375	Elements of Nuclear Engineering	3
EGR 4376	Radiation Dosimetry in Nuclear Health Physics	3
EGR 4390	Engineering Design II	3
EGR 4396	Special Topics in Engineering	3
EGR 4V97	Special Projects in Engineering	1-6

Mechanical Engineering

Code	Title	Hours
ME 2320	Statics	3
ME 2321	Dynamics	3
ME 2345	Thermodynamics	3
ME 3122	Materials and Manufacturing Processes Lab	1
ME 3145	Thermal/Fluids Laboratory	1
ME 3320	Strength of Materials	3
ME 3321	Fluid Mechanics	3
ME 3322	Mechanical Engineering Materials and Manufacturing Processes	3
ME 3323	Machine Design	3
ME 3345	Thermodynamics II	3
ME 3420	Instrumentation and Measurements	4

ME 4305	Sustainable Engineering	3
ME 4320	Computer-Aided Structural Analysis	3
ME 4322	Computer-Aided Engineering and Design	3
ME 4323	Mechanical Vibrations	3
ME 4324	Introduction to Finite Element Methods	3
ME 4325	Dynamic Systems	3
ME 4327	Numerical Methods for Engineers	3
ME 4330	Introduction to Robotics	3
ME 4335	Mechanical Engineering Laboratory	3
ME 4336	Thermal Systems Design	3
ME 4337	Introduction to Computational Fluid Dynamics	3
ME 4339	Tribology	3
ME 4344	Composite Materials	3
ME 4345	Heat Transfer	3
ME 4346	Introduction to Aeronautics	3
ME 4347	Analysis and Design of Propulsion Systems	3
ME 4349	Aircraft Structural Analysis	3
ME 4350	Aircraft Flight Dynamics and Control	3
ME 4356	Introduction to Space Flight	3
ME 4357	Cardiovascular Engineering and Instrumentation	3
ME 4360	Renewable Energy Devices	3
ME 4364	Introduction to Additive Manufacturing	3
ME 4377	Solar Energy	3
ME 4382	Selection of Materials and Manufacturing Processes in Design	3
ME 4384	Engineering with Plastics	3
ME 4385	Failure Analysis and Product Liability	3
ME 4386	Properties and Processing of Electronic Materials	3
ME 4388	Corrosion and Sustainable Metallurgy	3
ME 4396	Special Topics in Mechanical Engineering	3
ME 4V97	Special Projects in Mechanical Engineering	1-6

Foreign Language and Culture Distribution List for ECS

Foreign Language and Culture Distribution List for ECS

Code	Title	Hours
ANT 1305	Introduction to Anthropology	3
ANT 1306	Cultural Anthropology in Global Context	3
ANT 1325	Introduction to Global Health	3
ANT 3301	Science, Society, and Culture	3
ANT 3340	Indigenous Cultures of Modern Mexico and Central America	3
ANT 3350	Native North Americans	3
ANT/AST 4310	Societies and Cultures of East Asia	3
ANT/GEOG 1310	Cultural Geography	3
ANT/SOC 4320	Culture, Personality and Identity	3
ARB 2320	Arabic Popular Culture	3
AST 2380	The Peoples and Culture of Asia	3
AST/HIS 3305	Traditional China	3

AST/HIS 3307	Modern Japan	3	MUS/LAS 4364	Traditional Music and Culture in Latin America	3
AST 4388	Contemporary Chinese Society and Culture	3	PHI 4331	Latin American Philosophy	3
BIC 4374	World Cultures V: Differing Visions and Realities	3	PHI 4341	Contemporary Continental Philosophy	3
CHI 2320	Intermediate Chinese for Communication	3	POR 2320	Exploring the Portuguese-Speaking World	3
CHI 3305	Chinese for Business I	3	PSC 3315	Fundamentals of International Politics	3
CHI 3306	Chinese for Business II	3	PSC 4303	International Human Rights	3
CHI 3310	Chinese Language and Culture through Films	3	PSC 4304	Governments and Politics of Latin America	3
CLA 3301	Roman History and Civilization	3	PSC 4305	International Law	3
CLA 3302	Greek History and Civilization	3	PSC 4314	Government and Politics of Mexico	3
FAS 1311	Freshman Academic Seminar: Modern Languages, Cultures, and Global Communities	3	PSC/AST 4325	Asian International Relations	3
FRE 2320	Passport to the French-Speaking World	3	PSC 4334	Governments and Politics of the Middle East	3
FRE 2321	French for Health Professions	3	PSC 4344	Government and Politics of Russia	3
FRE 3301	Advanced French Grammar	3	PSC 4365	International Political Economics	3
FRE 3302	Conversational French	3	PSC/AST 3314	Politics and Problems of Developing Countries	3
FRE 3308	French and Francophone Pop Culture	3	PSC/AST 4364	The Governments and Politics of the Asia-Pacific Region	3
FRE 3310	Introduction to French Literature	3	PSC/AST 4374	Governments and Politics of East Asia	3
FRE 3330	Introduction to French Cinema	3	REL 4343	Topics in Islam	3
FRE/FDM 4330	Survey of French Cinema	3	REL 4347	Topics in African Religions	3
GER 2320	German for Modern Life	3	REL 4348	Modern Judaism	3
GER 3301	German Conversation and Composition	3	REL/AST 3345	World Religions	3
GER 3341	Introduction to German Culture: Germany in the Making	3	REL/AST 4346	Topics in Asian Religions	3
GER 3345	Introduction to German Film: German Culture from Berlin to Hollywood	3	RUS 2320	Russian Culture in Context	3
GRK 2320	Intermediate Greek Poetry	3	RUS 3301	Russian Conversation and Composition	3
HEB 2320	Intermediate Hebrew II	3	SEES/HIS 2380	Introduction to Slavic and East European Studies I	3
HIS 2381	Introduction to Slavic and East European Studies	3	SOC 3318	Mexican-Americans in U.S. Society	3
ITA 2320	Pathways in Italian Culture	3	SPA 2304	Intermediate Spanish for Heritage Speakers	3
ITA 3301	Advanced Italian Grammar	3	SPA 2320	Exploring the Spanish-Speaking World	3
ITA 3302	Italian Conversation, Reading, and Composition	3	SPA 2321	Intermediate Spanish for Health Professions	3
ITA 3310	Introduction to Italian Literature	3	SPA 2322	Spanish for Christian Ministry	3
ITA 3330	Italian Through Film	3	SPA 2324	Spanish for Business	3
JPN 2320	Exploring Japan	3	SPA 3302	Conversation and Composition	3
JPN 3301	Advanced Japanese I	3	SPA 3309	Introduction to Spanish Linguistics	3
JPN 3302	Japanese Culture through Reading	3	SWA 2320	Intermediate Swahili II	3
JPN 3305	Japanese for the Professions	3	THEA/JPN 3352	Japanese Theatre and Culture	3
JPN 3306	Japanese Cinema	3			
JPN/THEA 3352	Japanese Theatre and Culture	3			
KOR 2320	Intermediate Korean II	3			
LAS 1301		3			
LAS 2301	An Introduction to Latin American Studies	3			
LAT 2320	Intermediate Latin Poetry	3			
LING/ENG 3319	Language and Culture	3			
MES 2301	Introduction to the Middle East	3			
MUS 3321	Music in World Cultures	3			
MUS 4361	Traditional Music and Culture in Africa	3			
MUS/AST 4362	Traditional Music and Culture in Asia	3			

ECS Degrees

- Computer Science and Informatics (p. 350)
- Engineering (p. 356)

ECS Minors

All students pursuing an ECS minor should be advised by the School of Engineering & Computer Science to ensure they are completing appropriate courses for the minor. Exclusions may apply to electives.

- Computer Science Minor (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/school-engineering-computer-science/ecs-minors/computer-science-minor/>)

- Data Science Minor (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/school-engineering-computer-science/ecs-minors/data-science-minor/>)
- Engineering Minor (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/school-engineering-computer-science/ecs-minors/engineering-minor/>)

Computer Science and Informatics

Computer Science

Mission

The mission of the Computer Science Department is to provide a transformational educational experience in a Christian context through personalized mentoring and instruction, advanced scholarship, professional practice, and service that prepares our graduates for lifelong learning and ethically responsible leadership in the field.

Programs

The Department of Computer Science offers a Bachelor of Science in Computer Science (B.S.C.S.) degree, a Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) degree with a major in Computer Science, a Bachelor of Science in Informatics (B.S.I.) degree with majors in Bioinformatics and Data Science, and a Bachelor of Science in Computing with a major in Computer Science Fellows (B.S.C.).

The **Bachelor of Science in Computer Science (B.S.C.S.)** degree is designed for students who desire a significant concentration in upper-level computer science topics and a solid foundation in mathematics and the sciences. The B.S.C.S. program is accredited by the Computing Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology. Students select one of three areas of concentration in order to meet their career goals: computer science, software engineering, or cybersecurity. All concentrations include a common set of core topics in computing, preparing graduates to pursue careers in research, industry, or other computing-related fields. A graduate degree in computer science is recommended for those pursuing a research career.

The **Computer Science Concentration** focuses on providing a broad survey of topics in computing. It allows a wide range of options in advanced elective topics. This concentration provides a strong foundation for applying computing to a wide-range of areas.

The **Software Engineering Concentration** emphasizes the methods used to produce and maintain high-quality software in a systematic, controlled, and efficient manner. It combines computer science with topics more closely associated with engineering, such as quality assurance, project planning, and economic tradeoffs. In addition to Software Engineering I and II, which are required of all B.S.C.S. students, the concentration includes courses in software quality assurance, software project management, and engineering economics.

The **Cybersecurity Concentration** provides exposure to concepts, tools, and processes related to cybersecurity threats, vulnerabilities, and defensive mitigations. It combines computer science foundational coursework with both theoretical work and applied (e.g., laboratory) experiences that will ground students in the concepts, techniques, tactics, and procedures used to compromise and secure computer systems. The concentration includes courses in Introduction to Cybersecurity, Advanced Cybersecurity, Cryptology, Terrorism, and Cybersecurity Lab. Upon graduation, students will be prepared for a career in the cybersecurity industry.

The **Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)** degree with a major in computer science provides a traditional liberal arts education with a solid set of core

courses in computer science. These courses provide the foundation necessary for a career in computer science. During the sophomore year, a student selects one of two areas of concentration in order to meet specific goals. Students may choose a concentration program from computer science, or any approved minor in another discipline. The requirements for the B.A. with a major in computer science are presented in the College of Arts & Sciences section of this catalog.

The **Bachelor of Science in Informatics (B.S.I.)** degree offers majors in Bioinformatics and Data Science.

The major in **Bioinformatics** is a multidisciplinary program offered by the Department of Computer Science in conjunction with the Biology Department. The uniqueness of the program is the strong foundation it provides in both disciplines. Graduates may pursue careers in either computer science or biology, or in bioinformatics, a field that combines the two. The curriculum includes courses in biology, computer science, chemistry, and mathematics, as well as the humanities and social sciences. It is an excellent choice for students planning to enter one of the medical professions.

The major in **Data Science** is designed for individuals interested in interdisciplinary approach to data management and analysis in the digital age. The curriculum provides a strong foundation in programming, statistics, mathematics, and computing, with particular emphasis in cloud computing, machine learning and data mining. A major in Data Science also requires students to obtain a minor in a second discipline. Upon graduation, students with this major will be ready for careers in the emerging fields of Data Science, Data Analytics, and Data Management.

The **Bachelor of Science in Computing with a Major in Computer Science Fellows (CSF)** The Computer Science Fellows Program is designed for highly motivated students entering the School of Engineering & Computer Science with a wide range of interests who desire a more diverse experience across the disciplines. The program seeks to broaden Computer Science Fellows' backgrounds in their chosen area(s) of diversification while preparing them for graduate studies or for successful careers. The Computer Science Fellows is a major within the School of Engineering & Computer Science that allows Fellows to create an individualized course of study with the advice of a program Director who mentors them throughout the entire undergraduate experience. In the course of this mentoring process, the Director will in turn call upon the expertise of professors in other departments for assistance in serving the needs of the Fellow.

An important characteristic of the Baylor computer science programs is the integration of software, hardware, theory, and design methodology throughout the curriculum. A highly personalized education is provided by faculty dedicated to undergraduate education with small class sizes and modern laboratories. The programs are broadly based to prepare computer science graduates to handle the increasingly complex and ever-changing areas of computer science and bioinformatics.

- Bioinformatics, B.S.I. (p. 353)
- Computer Science Fellows, B.S.C. (p. 355)
- Computer Science, B.A. (p. 356)
- Computer Science, B.S.C.S. (p. 351)
- Cybersecurity, B.S.I. (<https://nextcatalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/school-engineering-computer-science/computer-science-bsci-informatics-bsi/cybersecurity-bsi/>)
- Data Science, B.S.I. (p. 354)

Computer Science (B.S.C.S.)

B.S.C.S. Program Educational Objectives

1. Practice in a computer science related profession and/or pursue advanced studies in computer science or related discipline.
2. Use effective oral and written communication skills.
3. Participate in collaborative environments.
4. Become leaders in their chosen field.
5. Exhibit a sense of professional ethics and civic responsibility.

B.S.C.S. Student Outcomes

Student outcomes describe what students are expected to know and be able to do by the time of graduation. These relate to the knowledge, skills, and behaviors that students acquire as they progress through the program.

1. Analyze a complex computing problem and to apply principles of computing and other relevant disciplines to identify solutions.
2. Design, implement, and evaluate a computing-based solution to meet a given set of computing requirements in the context of the program's discipline.
3. Communicate effectively in a variety of professional contexts.
4. Recognize professional responsibilities and make informed judgments in computing practice based on legal and ethical principles.
5. Function effectively as a member or leader of a team engaged in activities appropriate to the program's discipline.
6. Apply computer science theory and software development fundamentals to produce computing-based solutions.

Requirements for a Major in Computer Science (B.S.C.S.)

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
Minimum 124 semester hours including the following:		
<i>Literature and Writing</i>		
ENG 1310	Research Writing: Writing and Academic Inquiry Seminars	3
Great Text Requirement		3
GTX 2301	Intellectual Traditions of the Ancient World : Literature and Thought	
GTX 2302	Medieval Intellectual Traditions: Literature and Thought in Context	
GTX 3343	Great Texts in the Origins of Science	
GTX 4341	Great Texts in Modern Science	
English Literature Requirement		3
ENG 2301	British Literature	
ENG 2306	World Literature	
ENG 2310	American Literary Cultures (or ENG 2304: American Literature)	
PWR 3300	Technical Writing	3
<i>Religion</i>		
REL 1310	The Christian Scriptures	3
REL 1350	The Christian Heritage	3

Foreign Language and Culture

Select 3 hours from the Foreign Language and Culture Distribution List for ECS Majors. Second-level proficiency must be reached if a foreign language is chosen.

Other Requirements

PSC 1387 or an additional GTX course		3
CSS 1302	Speech for Business and Professional Students	3
Chapel: Two Semesters		0
Lifetime Fitness: Any two LF 11XX courses		2

Mathematics

MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
MTH 1322	Calculus II	3
STA 3381	Probability and Statistics	3

Sciences

14-16

Select one group from the following natural or physical sciences:

Group 1:

BIO 1305 & BIO 1105	Modern Concepts of Bioscience and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory
BIO 1306 & BIO 1106	Modern Concepts of Bioscience, continued and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory

Group 2:

CHE 1301 & CHE 1101	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I and General Chemistry Laboratory I
CHE 1302 & CHE 1102	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry II and General Chemistry Laboratory II

Group 3:

GEO 1405	The Dynamic Earth
GEO 1306 & GEO 1106	The Earth Through Time and The Earth Through Time, Laboratory

Group 4:

PHY 1408	General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences I
PHY 1409	General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences II

Or

PHY 1420	General Physics I
PHY 1430	General Physics II

Six to eight additional hours of science from the courses above or from courses have one or more of the above courses as prerequisites. If a '1000' level course is chosen from the list above, the coordinating lab must be taken as well.

Computer Science Major

Select one of the following three options: 67-70

Option A - Computer Science Major (Computer Science Concentration)	
Option B - Computer Science Major (Software Engineering Concentration)	
Option C - Computer Science Major (Cybersecurity Concentration)	

Total Hours

119-124

Option A - Computer Science Major (Computer Science Concentration)

Code	Title	Hours
<i>Required Courses</i>		
CSI 1430	Introduction to Computer Science I with Laboratory	4
CSI 1440	Introduction to Computer Science II with Laboratory	4
CSI 2334	Introduction to Computer Systems	3
CSI 2350	Discrete Structures	3
CSI 3334	Data Structures	3
CSI 3335	Database Design and Applications	3
CSI 3336	Systems Programming	3
CSI 3344	Introduction to Algorithms	3
CSI 3372	Software Engineering II	3
CSI 3439	Computer Architecture	4
CSI 3471	Software Engineering I	4
CSI 4321	Data Communications	3
CSI 4330	Foundations of Computing	3
CSI 4337	Introduction to Operating Systems	3
CSI 43C9	Capstone Design Project	3
CSI 4301	Cultural Impact of the Computer	3
or PHI 1310	Computer Ethics	
<i>Computer Science Electives</i>		
Select two courses from the following:		6
CSI 3324	Numerical Methods	
CSI 3338	Computer Organization	
CSI 3342	Principles of Software Design	
CSI 3373	Software Quality Assurance and Testing	
CSI 3374	Software Project Management	
CSI 3V90	Special Topics in Intermediate Computer Science	
CSI 3V95	Internship Experience	
CSI 4111	Cybersecurity Laboratory (3 semesters required for CSI Elective credit)	
CSI 4144	Competitive Learning (3 semesters required for CSI Elective credit)	
CSI 4322	Numerical Analysis	
CSI 4323	Introduction to Cybersecurity	
CSI 4325	Advanced Cybersecurity	
CSI 4328	Numerical Linear Algebra	
CSI 4335	Database Design I	
CSI 4341	Computer Graphics	
CSI 4342	Gaming Platform Frameworks	
CSI 4344	Object-Oriented Development	
CSI 4352	Introduction to Data Mining	
CSI 4V96	Special Topics in Computer Science	
A grade of "C" or better is required in all computer science hours counted toward major		
<i>Contemporary Social Issues</i>		
Select 6 hours from the corresponding A&S Distribution List (HIS 1300 included)		6
<i>Mathematics</i>		

MTH 2311	Linear Algebra	3
or MTH 2321	Calculus III	
Total Hours		67

Option B - Computer Science Major (Software Engineering Concentration)

Code	Title	Hours
<i>Computer Science</i>		
CSI 1430	Introduction to Computer Science I with Laboratory	4
CSI 1440	Introduction to Computer Science II with Laboratory	4
CSI 2334	Introduction to Computer Systems	3
CSI 2350	Discrete Structures	3
CSI 3334	Data Structures	3
CSI 3335	Database Design and Applications	3
CSI 3336	Systems Programming	3
CSI 3344	Introduction to Algorithms	3
CSI 3471	Software Engineering I	4
CSI 3372	Software Engineering II	3
CSI 3373	Software Quality Assurance and Testing	3
CSI 3374	Software Project Management	3
CSI 3439	Computer Architecture	4
CSI 4321	Data Communications	3
CSI 4330	Foundations of Computing	3
CSI 4337	Introduction to Operating Systems	3
CSI 43C9	Capstone Design Project	3
CSI 4301	Cultural Impact of the Computer	3
or PHI 1310	Computer Ethics	
A grade of "C" or better is required in all computer science hours counted toward major.		
<i>Technical Elective</i>		
Select one of the following:		3
Any STA course that lists STA 3381 as a prerequisite		
MTH 2321	Calculus III	
MTH 3312	Foundations of Combinatorics and Algebra	
MTH 3370	Mathematical Methods of Operations Research	
Any 4000-level MTH course not required for Software Engineering track.		
ELC 4330	Introduction to Robotics	
ELC 4353	Image Formation and Processing	
ELC 4438	Embedded Systems Design	
<i>Contemporary Social Issues</i>		
Select 3 hours from the corresponding A&S Distribution List (HIS 1300 included)		3
<i>Economics</i>		
ECO 1305	Issues in Economics for Non-Business Majors	3
or ECO 2306	Principles of Microeconomics	
<i>Mathematics</i>		
MTH 2311	Linear Algebra	3

or MTH 2321	Calculus III	
Total Hours		70

Option C - Computer Science Major (Cybersecurity Concentration)

Code	Title	Hours
<i>Required Courses</i>		
CSI 1430	Introduction to Computer Science I with Laboratory	4
CSI 1440	Introduction to Computer Science II with Laboratory	4
CSI 2334	Introduction to Computer Systems	3
CSI 2350	Discrete Structures	3
CSI 3334	Data Structures	3
CSI 3335	Database Design and Applications	3
CSI 3336	Systems Programming	3
CSI 3344	Introduction to Algorithms	3
CSI 3471	Software Engineering I	4
CSI 3372	Software Engineering II	3
CSI 4321	Data Communications	3
CSI 4323	Introduction to Cybersecurity	3
CSI 4325	Advanced Cybersecurity	3
CSI 4330	Foundations of Computing	3
CSI 4337	Introduction to Operating Systems	3
CSI 43C9	Capstone Design Project	3
CSI 4301	Cultural Impact of the Computer	3
or PHI 1310	Computer Ethics	
CSI 4111	Cybersecurity Laboratory (three semesters)	3
A grade of "C" or better is required in all computer science hours counted toward major.		
<i>Mathematics</i>		
MTH 2311	Linear Algebra	3
MTH 4312	Cryptology	3
<i>Political Science</i>		
PSC 3355	The Causes of War	3
or PSC 4395	Terrorism	
<i>Contemporary Social Issues</i>		
Select 3 hours from the corresponding A&S Distribution List (HIS 1300 included)		3
Total Hours		69

Bioinformatics, B.S.I.

B.S.I. Degree Requirements (Bioinformatics Major)

Code	Title	Hours
<i>Required Courses</i>		
Minimum 124 semester hours to include the following:		
<i>Literature and Writing</i>		
ENG 1310	Research Writing: Writing and Academic Inquiry Seminars	3
GTX 2301	Intellectual Traditions of the Ancient World : Literature and Thought	3

GTX 2302	Medieval Intellectual Traditions: Literature and Thought in Context	3
PWR 3300	Technical Writing	3
<i>Religion</i>		
REL 1310	The Christian Scriptures	3
REL 1350	The Christian Heritage	3
<i>Foreign Language and Culture</i>		
Select 3 hours from the Foreign Language and Culture Distribution List for ECS Majors. Second-level proficiency must be reached if a foreign language is chosen.		3
<i>Other Requirements</i>		
PSC 1387	The U.S. Constitution, Its Interpretation, and the American Political Experience	3
or ENG 2301	British Literature	
Chapel: Two Semesters		0
Lifetime Fitness: Any two LF 11XX courses		2
New Student Experience Course		1
<i>History and/or Social Science</i>		
Courses from the following departments may be used to fulfill this requirement: anthropology, economics, history, philosophy, political science, psychology, sociology and GEOG 1300 (excludes PSC 1387)		6
<i>Computer Science and Data Science</i>		
CSI 1401	Introduction to Programming I	4
CSI 1402	Introduction to Programming II	4
CSI 2300	Introduction to Data Science	3
DSC 2334	Computing and Computer Fundamentals	3
DSC 2350	Discrete Structures for Data Science	3
DSC 3310	Cloud Computing	3
DSC 3334	Algorithms and Data Structures	3
DSC 3335	Database Design and Applications for Data Science	3
DSC 3344	Analytics for Machine Learning	3
DSC 4310	Machine Learning	3
DSC 4320	Data Visualization	3
A grade of "C" or better is required in all computer science and data science hours counted toward the major.		
<i>Biology and Biochemistry</i>		
BIO 1305 & BIO 1105	Modern Concepts of Bioscience and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	4
BIO 1306 & BIO 1106	Modern Concepts of Bioscience, continued and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	4
BIO 2306 & BIO 2106	Genetics and Genetics Laboratory	4
BIO 4306 & BIO 4106	Molecular Genetics and Genomics and Molecular Genetics and Genomics Laboratory	4
Select four hours of Biology or Chemistry from the following courses:		4
BIO 3100	Seminar in Biology	
BIO 3330	Medical Genetics	
BIO 3322 & BIO 3122	Human Physiology and Human Physiology Lab	

BIO 4102	General Microbiology Lab	
BIO 4108	Genes and Development Laboratory	
BIO 4302	General Microbiology	
BIO 4307	Biochemistry and Physiology of the Cell	
BIO 4308	Genes and Development	
CHE 4341	General Biochemistry	
A grade of "C" or better is required in all Biology and Chemistry hours counted toward the major.		
<i>Bioinformatics</i>		
BINF 3350	Genomics and Bioinformatics	3
BINF 3360	Introduction to Computational Biology	3
BINF 43C9	Bioinformatics Senior Capstone Project	3
A grade of "C" or better is required in all Bioinformatics hours counted toward the major.		
<i>Mathematics, Statistics, and Chemistry:</i>		
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
STA 2381	Introductory Statistical Methods	3
or STA 3381	Probability and Statistics	
CHE 1301 & CHE 1101	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I and General Chemistry Laboratory I	4
CHE 1302 & CHE 1102	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry II and General Chemistry Laboratory II	4
CHE 3238	Organic Chemistry Laboratory	2
CHE 3331	Organic Chemistry I	3
CHE 3332	Organic Chemistry II	3
Total Hours		119

Data Science, B.S.I.

B.S.I. Degree Requirements (Data Science Major)

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
Minimum 124 semester hours to include the following:		
<i>Distribution Lists</i>		
Select 3 hours from each of the corresponding College of Arts & Sciences distribution lists.		
Research Writing - one course		3
Literature in Context - one course		3
Communication & Media Literacy - one course		3
Contemporary Social Issues - one course		3
<i>Religion</i>		
REL 1310	The Christian Scriptures	3
REL 1350	The Christian Heritage	3
<i>Foreign Language and Culture</i>		
Select 3 hours from the Foreign Language and Culture Distribution List for ECS Majors. Second-level proficiency must be reached if a foreign language is chosen.		3
<i>Other Requirements</i>		
PSC 1387	The U.S. Constitution, Its Interpretation, and the American Political Experience	3
PHI 1310	Computer Ethics	3
Chapel: Two Semesters		0

Lifetime Fitness: Any LF 11XX course		1
New Student Experience Course		1
<i>Mathematics and Statistics</i>		
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
MTH 1322	Calculus II	3
MTH 2311	Linear Algebra	3
STA 3381	Probability and Statistics	3
STA 4373	Computational Methods in Statistics	3
<i>Lab Sciences</i>		
Select eight hours of corresponding lecture/labs from the following:		8
BIO 1305 & BIO 1105	Modern Concepts of Bioscience and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	
BIO 1306 & BIO 1106	Modern Concepts of Bioscience, continued and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	
CHE 1301 & CHE 1101	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I and General Chemistry Laboratory I	
CHE 1302 & CHE 1102	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry II and General Chemistry Laboratory II	
GEO 1405	The Dynamic Earth	
GEO 1306 & GEO 1106	The Earth Through Time and The Earth Through Time, Laboratory	
PHY 1408	General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences I	
or PHY 1420	General Physics I	
PHY 1409	General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences II	
or PHY 1430	General Physics II	
<i>Computer Science</i>		
CSI 1401	Introduction to Programming I	4
CSI 1402	Introduction to Programming II	4
CSI 2300	Introduction to Data Science	3
CSI 3374	Software Project Management	3
A grade of "C" or better is required in all computer science hours counted toward major.		
<i>Data Science</i>		
DSC 2334	Computing and Computer Fundamentals	3
DSC 2350	Discrete Structures for Data Science	3
DSC 3310	Cloud Computing	3
DSC 3334	Algorithms and Data Structures	3
DSC 3335	Database Design and Applications for Data Science	3
DSC 3344	Analytics for Machine Learning	3
DSC 4310	Machine Learning	3
DSC 4320	Data Visualization	3
DSC 4354	Cybersecurity for Data Science	3
DSC 43C8	Big Data	3
DSC 43C9	Data Science Capstone	3
A grade of "C" or better is required in all Data Science hours counted toward major.		
<i>Required Minor or Secondary Major</i>		
Select 18-21 semester hours		18-21

Minors in Mathematics, Statistics, or Computer Science will not apply.

Total Hours

117-120

Computer Science Fellows, B.S.C.

Computer Science Fellows Program

The Computer Science Fellows Program is designed for highly motivated students entering the School of Engineering & Computer Science with a wide range of interests who desire a more diverse experience across the disciplines. The program seeks to broaden Computer Science Fellows' backgrounds in their chosen area(s) of diversification while preparing them for graduate studies or for successful careers. The Computer Science Fellows is a major within the School of Engineering & Computer Science that allows Fellows to create an individualized course of study with the advice of a program Director who mentors them throughout the entire undergraduate experience. In the course of this mentoring process, the Director will in turn call upon the expertise of professors in other departments for assistance in serving the needs of the Fellow.

Admission to the Program

Admission to the Computer Science Fellows Major is competitive and is separate from and subsequent to admission to Baylor University. Although the major is designed to appeal to students with high ACT/SAT scores and class rank, or National Merit designees, admission is not based solely on scores and grades. Consideration is given to students with genuine intellectual curiosity, who have a desire to excel in computer science studies and take advantage of collaborative, cross-disciplinary undergraduate research.

For new students, after admission to the University and successful completion of their first semester (including CSI 1430 Introduction to Computer Science I with Laboratory), applicants must apply in writing to the Program Director of the Computer Science Fellows Major. The application includes three letters of recommendation from current or former teachers and an essay explaining how the applicant would benefit from the major. Acceptances are made on a rolling basis, and letters of admission are sent in the month following receipt of a complete application.

The major is open to incoming freshman or transfer students with at least three years or 90 hours remaining to complete their undergraduate degree at Baylor. Students who enter late, i.e., after their freshman year or as a transfer student with more than 36 Baylor credit hours, need to seek a special waiver to this requirement from the Program Director before they can be admitted to the program.

Maintaining Computer Science Fellow Status

Computer Science Fellows will be required to maintain a 3.5 GPA through their sophomore-level courses (including CSI 3471 Software Engineering I, CSI 3344 Introduction to Algorithms and MTH 1322 Calculus II). Once admitted to the Upper Division of the Computer Science Fellows program (courses beyond those listed above), they must have at least a 3.25 GPA to graduate. If dismissed from the program, students must then fulfill the general requirements of the University as well as requirements for a different major to graduate.

The Independent Reading List

In addition to the assigned texts in the Computer Science Fellows courses, each Fellow will, with the advice and approval of his or her Research Advisor, compose a list of computer science texts and

related works. The Fellow will study the additional works independently throughout the junior year in CSF 3101 Advanced Readings and Research I, "Independent Readings I," and CSF 3102 Advanced Readings and Research II, "Independent Readings II," in preparation for his or her Senior thesis project.

The Junior Readings Interview

Computer Science Fellows will take CSF 3001 Independent Reading Survey, an interview addressing their independent readings lists, in the spring semester of the junior year. They will meet with a committee composed of faculty members (including their Research Advisor) and a senior Computer Science Fellow to demonstrate their knowledge of the selected texts and related works. Upon approval of the Fellows Committee, the student will be permitted to proceed with work on the senior thesis.

The Senior Thesis

During their senior year, Computer Science Fellows will be approved to register for CSF 4V01 Research/Fellows Thesis I and CSF 4302 Fellows Thesis, "Senior Computer Science Fellows," preparing and submitting an extended study on a research topic based on the readings and research conducted during their junior year. The program directors, including the respective Research Advisors, will approve the topic or project and evaluate the completed thesis.

Requirements for a Major in Computer Science Fellows (B.S.C) Course Requirements¹

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
REL 1310	The Christian Scriptures	3
REL 1350	The Christian Heritage	3
Two semesters of Chapel		0
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
MTH 1322	Calculus II	3
MTH 2311	Linear Algebra	3
Eight semester hours of science courses with associated labs chosen from among Biology, Chemistry, Geology, Neuroscience, or Physics. Each course must apply to a major in its department.		8
STA 3381	Probability and Statistics	3
Computer Science Courses		
CSI 1430	Introduction to Computer Science I with Laboratory	4
CSI 1440	Introduction to Computer Science II with Laboratory	4
CSI 2334	Introduction to Computer Systems	3
CSI 2350	Discrete Structures	3
CSI 3334	Data Structures	3
CSI 3344	Introduction to Algorithms	3
CSI 3471	Software Engineering I	4
Five additional upper-level CSI courses		15
CSF 3101	Advanced Readings and Research I (junior independent readings course)	1
CSF 3102	Advanced Readings and Research II (junior independent readings course)	1

CSF 3001	Independent Reading Survey (an exit survey to summarize a student's independent readings, and ascertain readiness for the senior thesis)	0
CSF 4V01	Research/Fellows Thesis I	1-3
CSF 4302	Fellows Thesis ²	3
CSF 4001	Senior Exit Survey	0
CSI 4010	Undergraduate Research Seminar	0
Completion of 124 hours, including 36 hours of "3000" - "4000" level credits		
The requirements for advanced credit, residence, chapel, and maximum credit are the same as for the Bachelor of Science in Computer Science degree. Additional information about requirements is listed under the "General University Regulations." Computer Science Fellows are not permitted to declare additional majors. Committee approval is required for graduation.		
Total Hours		71-73

¹ Students who enter the CSF program after the fall of their freshman year should meet with the CSF Director to discuss how best to complete the required courses.

² Presentation in the annual ECS Scholar's Day is mandatory for the fulfillment of CSF 4302 Fellows Thesis.

Computer Science, B.A.

Bachelor of Arts, Major in Computer Science

The B.A. student may choose a major or a minor in computer science. See the College of Arts & Sciences (p. 267) section of this catalog for the required courses of study.

Engineering

Semester Hour Requirements

The engineering degrees require a minimum of 124 semester hours. A semester hour is generally one fifty-minute classroom or one three-hour laboratory session per week. Some engineering courses have additional sessions scheduled to facilitate non-lecture group project activities or testing sessions.

Program Overview

Engineering graduates design and implement products and systems that touch virtually every aspect of our lives. They are involved with telecommunications, computer systems, automobiles, aircraft and spacecraft, power plants, robotics, machinery of all types, medical equipment and prosthetics, home appliances, and manufacturing systems, to name a few. Many graduates continue their professional education by attending graduate school programs in engineering, law, medicine, or business.

Each of the three engineering programs builds on a common core of basic sciences and mathematics, humanities and social sciences, and engineering sciences developed primarily in the first two years of study. Mathematics and basic sciences provide the technical foundation for the engineering curriculum. The engineering sciences introduce basic areas of engineering and represent the bridge between the basic sciences and mathematics, on which they build, and the more advanced engineering

applications and engineering design to which they lead. The humanities and social sciences component of the curriculum helps to prepare the student for the human and social influences on engineering applications and design and for increased appreciation and fulfillment in the broader aspects of life and culture. Other requirements include courses that contribute to communication and computer skills, ethics, engineering economics, and additional electives.

The Baylor engineering programs integrate design throughout the curriculum, with special emphasis on specific courses usually taken in the first freshmen semester, the junior year, and the senior year, as well as in other courses in the program. Juniors take an engineering design course that teaches design methodology and the creative aspects of engineering. In addition, all students complete other courses with design content in their chosen major, as well as a senior design course that emphasizes the design of open-ended projects by multidisciplinary teams. These broadly-based engineering programs prepare students for the complex and multidisciplinary problems that face our contemporary society. The Baylor engineering programs are designed to be completed in four years.

Requirements for Incoming Engineering Students

Most engineering courses require the use of a programmable calculator or software-based engineering tools typical of those used in the engineering profession. The most up-to-date equipment requirements can be found at www.ecs.baylor.edu/equipment. The student laptop houses the software-based engineering tools needed for success in engineering. The laptop's software must include the currently adopted MS Windows operating system and a number of other software packages. From time to time, each student will be required to purchase additional software as required for specific classes. Each student is required to maintain his or her laptop and its software in good working order until they graduate from the engineering program. Each student is solely responsible for software upgrades and the resolution of any compatibility problems related to the laptop's hardware.

Pre-Engineering Status

The School of Engineering and Computer Science offers four engineering majors: Mechanical Engineering, Electrical and Computer Engineering, Computer Engineering, and Engineering. Students who wish to pursue engineering at Baylor will be required to begin in the non-degree-granting Pre-Engineering major. Incoming Pre-Engineering majors must be eligible to register for **MTH 1321** Calculus I by meeting the prerequisite established by the Department of Mathematics. Credit or concurrent enrollment in **MTH 1321** Calculus I is required to enroll in **EGR 1301** Introduction to Engineering. Students who are unable to qualify for **MTH 1321** Calculus I must declare a major other than Pre-Engineering until they are eligible to register for this course.

To register for **MTH 1321** Calculus I, you must meet any ONE of the following criteria:

1. A qualifying SAT/ACT score: RSAT math of at least 650, SAT math of at least 630, or ACT math of at least 27;
2. A grade of B- or better in MTH 1320 (Pre-Calculus);
3. A score of 80 or better on the ALEKS math placement test.

To move into one of the degree-granting majors (Mechanical Engineering, Electrical and Computer Engineering, Computer Engineering, or

Engineering), Pre-Engineering students must successfully complete the progression requirements below:

- Complete **EGR 1301** Introduction to Engineering and **EGR 1302** Introduction to Engineering Analysis with a grade of "B" or better
- Complete first-year mathematics courses (including at least one of the following courses: **MTH 1321** Calculus I, **MTH 1322** Calculus II, **MTH 2311** Linear Algebra, or **MTH 2321** Calculus III with a grade of "C" or better

Students who fail to meet these progression requirements will not be allowed to continue as a Pre-Engineering major. They will be transitioned to the "BA Undecided" major and encouraged to explore other major options at the University that may better fit their God-given strengths.

Internal Transfer Policy into Pre-Engineering

Students who wish to enter Pre-Engineering after matriculating to Baylor must earn 12 credit hours in residence and a minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA to apply. Overall proficiency in math and science courses will be evaluated, and students must either have earned credit for or be eligible to enroll in **MTH 1321** (Calculus I). Internal transfer students are subject to all Pre-Engineering policies and procedures. Students can submit a Change of Major Request Form through Bearweb to be reviewed for eligibility for Pre-Engineering. The Assistant Dean of Student Services will review requests in accordance with the established policy.

External Transfer Policy into Pre-Engineering

All external transfer students must begin in Pre-Engineering and may only enter with a minimum 3.0 transfer GPA. Students must either have earned credit or be eligible to enroll in **MTH 1321** Calculus I. External transfer students are subject to all Pre-Engineering policies and procedures. Upon entering Pre-Engineering, external transfer students who are transferring any engineering courses will be reviewed for eligibility to declare a degree-granting major.

- Computer Engineering (B.S.C.P.E.) (p. 357)
- Electrical and Computer Engineering (B.S.E.C.E.) (p. 358)
- Engineering (B.S.E.) (p. 360)
- Mechanical Engineering (B.S.M.E.) (p. 364)

Computer Engineering (B.S.C.P.E.)

Computer engineering is at the intersection of electrical engineering and computer science, blending aspects of both to design computing solutions for today's challenges. Computer Engineering students will study both hardware and software design. In their hardware design courses, students study digital logic design, electronics, computer organization, embedded computer systems, and digital signal processing. In their software design courses, students study programming, data structures, algorithms, and complexity. In the integration of both hardware and software design, students gain a foundation in the key areas of computer engineering and are prepared for careers in a broad spectrum of industries. Elective courses allow a student to study a specialized field of interest, including areas like communication and networking, security, signal and image processing, control and robotics, digital and embedded systems, and quantum computing.

Computer Engineering Mission Statement

The mission of the Computer Engineering program is to educate students within a caring Christian environment, in the discipline of computer engineering. We want our graduates to be motivated by Christian ideals and to view their career as a lifelong commitment to serving others. We strive to provide our students with a strong technical foundation with an emphasis on professional, moral, ethical and leadership development.

BSCE Program Educational Objectives

Within a few years after graduation, Baylor BSCE graduates will:

- Be productive and valuable engineers.
- Be successful in high-quality MS, PhD, JD, MBA, and MD programs.
- Be mindful of the moral and ethical relationships that their engineering decisions have with society and the world.
- Make positive contributions to their communities, churches, and society at large.

BSCE Expected Graduate Outcomes

In support of the program objectives, graduates of the program must demonstrate that they have:

1. an ability to identify, formulate, and solve complex engineering problems by applying principles of engineering, science, and mathematics
2. an ability to apply engineering design to produce solutions that meet specified needs with consideration of public health, safety, and welfare, as well as global, cultural, social, environmental, and economic factors
3. an ability to communicate effectively with a range of audiences
4. an ability to recognize ethical and professional responsibilities in engineering situations and make informed judgments, which must consider the impact of engineering solutions in global, economic, environmental, and societal contexts
5. an ability to function effectively on a team whose members together provide leadership, create a collaborative and inclusive environment, establish goals, plan tasks, and meet objectives
6. an ability to develop and conduct appropriate experimentation, analyze and interpret data, and use engineering judgment to draw conclusions
7. an ability to acquire and apply new knowledge as needed, using appropriate learning strategies

B.S.C.P.E. Degree Requirements

Code	Title	Hours
Degree Requirements		
Minimum 124 hours including the following:		
<i>General Education Requirements</i>		
ENG 1310	Research Writing: Writing and Academic Inquiry Seminars	3
GTX 2301	Intellectual Traditions of the Ancient World : Literature and Thought	3
or GTX 2302	Medieval Intellectual Traditions: Literature and Thought in Context	
PWR 3300	Technical Writing	3
REL 1310	The Christian Scriptures	3

REL 1350	The Christian Heritage	3
Foreign Language and Culture (p. 37) Select 3 hours from the Foreign Language and Culture Distribution List for ECS Majors. Second-level proficiency must be reached if a foreign language is chosen.		3
Chapel: Two Semesters		0
Lifetime Fitness: Any LF 11XX course		1
PSC 1387	The U.S. Constitution, Its Interpretation, and the American Political Experience	3
or ENG 2301	British Literature	
<i>Mathematics and Basic Sciences</i>		
CHE 1301	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I	3
CSI 2350	Discrete Structures	3
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
MTH 1322	Calculus II	3
MTH 2311	Linear Algebra	3
MTH 2321	Calculus III	3
MTH 3325	Ordinary Differential Equations	3
PHY 1420	General Physics I	4
PHY 1430	General Physics II	4
STA 3381	Probability and Statistics	3
General Education Total		54

Code	Title	Hours
<i>Computer Engineering Major</i>		
EGR 1301	Introduction to Engineering	3
EGR 1101	Engineering New Student Experience	1
EGR 1302	Introduction to Engineering Analysis	3
CSI 1430	Introduction to Computer Science I with Laboratory	4
CSI 1440	Introduction to Computer Science II with Laboratory	4
CSI 3334	Data Structures	3
CSI 3344	Introduction to Algorithms	3
EGR 2108	Engineering Economics	1
ELC 2337	Digital Logic Design	3
ELC 2137	Digital Logic Design Laboratory	1
ELC 2330	Electrical Circuit Theory	3
ELC 2130	Electrical Circuit Laboratory	1
EGR 3305	Social and Ethical Issues in Engineering	3
or EGR 3315	Ethics of International Service	
ELC 3335	Signals and Systems	3
ELC 3336	Microprocessor Systems	3
ELC 3338	Computer Organization	3
EGR 3380	Engineering Design I	3
ELC 4311	Advanced Logic Design	3
ELC 4351	Digital Signal Processing	3
ELC 4363	Networks and Security	3
ELC 4438	Embedded Systems Design	4
EGR 4390	Engineering Design II	3
Select two courses from the following:		6
EGR 3V95	Internship Experience	
ELC 4312		

ELC 4313	Advanced Computer Architecture
ELC 4320	Introduction to Optics
ELC 4315	VLSI
ELC 4323	Solid-State Materials
ELC 4324	Semiconductor Devices
ELC 4330	Introduction to Robotics
ELC 4350	Principles of Communication
ELC 4353	Image Formation and Processing
ELC 4366	Quantum Mechanics for Engineers
ELC 4367	Introduction to Quantum Computing
ELC 4372	Bioinstrumentation
ELC 4396	Special Topics in Electrical or Computer Engineering (with approval)
ELC 4V97	Special Projects in Electrical or Computer Engineering (with approval)
CSI 3000 and 4000 courses (with approval)	
A grade of "C" or better in all of the Computer Engineering hours counted towards major	
Major Total	67

NOTE: Add additional elective hours as needed to reach 124 for degree.

Electrical and Computer Engineering (B.S.E.C.E.)

The Electrical and Computer Engineering curriculum consists of two main course stems. In the electrical stem, students study signals and systems, electromagnetics, semiconductors, electronic circuit design and control systems design. In the computer stem, students study digital logic design, computer organization, embedded computer systems, hardware/software design and digital signal processing. With these two required stems, students gain a foundation in the major areas of electrical and computer engineering and are prepared for careers in a broad spectrum of industries. Elective courses allow a student to study a specialized field of interest, including areas like communication and networking, signal and image processing, optics and photonics, control and robotics, digital and embedded systems, wireless and microwave systems, and power and energy systems.

Electrical and Computer Engineering Mission Statement

The mission of the Electrical and Computer Engineering program is to educate students within a caring Christian environment, in the discipline of electrical and computer engineering. We want our graduates to be motivated by Christian ideals and to view their career as a lifelong commitment to serving others. We strive to provide our students with a strong technical foundation with an emphasis on professional, moral, ethical and leadership development.

BSECE Program Educational Objectives

Within a few years after graduation, Baylor BSECE graduates will:

- Be productive and valuable engineers.
- Be successful in high-quality MS, PhD, JD, MBA, and MD programs.
- Be mindful of the moral and ethical relationships that their engineering decisions have with society and the world.

- Make positive contributions to their communities, churches, and society at large.

BSECE Expected Graduate Outcomes

In support of the program objectives, graduates of the program must demonstrate that they have:

1. an ability to identify, formulate, and solve complex engineering problems by applying principles of engineering, science, and mathematics
2. an ability to apply engineering design to produce solutions that meet specified needs with consideration of public health, safety, and welfare, as well as global, cultural, social, environmental, and economic factors
3. an ability to communicate effectively with a range of audiences
4. an ability to recognize ethical and professional responsibilities in engineering situations and make informed judgments, which must consider the impact of engineering solutions in global, economic, environmental, and societal contexts
5. an ability to function effectively on a team whose members together provide leadership, create a collaborative and inclusive environment, establish goals, plan tasks, and meet objectives
6. an ability to develop and conduct appropriate experimentation, analyze and interpret data, and use engineering judgment to draw conclusions
7. an ability to acquire and apply new knowledge as needed, using appropriate learning strategies

B.S.E.C.E. Degree Requirements

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
Minimum 124 hours including the following:		
<i>Literature and Writing</i>		
ENG 1310	Research Writing: Writing and Academic Inquiry Seminars	3
GTX 2301	Intellectual Traditions of the Ancient World : Literature and Thought	3
or GTX 2302	Medieval Intellectual Traditions: Literature and Thought in Context	
PWR 3300	Technical Writing	3
<i>Religion</i>		
REL 1310	The Christian Scriptures	3
REL 1350	The Christian Heritage	3
<i>Foreign Language and Culture</i>		
Select 3 hours from the Foreign Language and Culture Distribution List for ECS Majors. Second-level proficiency must be reached if a foreign language is chosen.		3
<i>Other Requirements</i>		
PSC 1387	The U.S. Constitution, Its Interpretation, and the American Political Experience	3
or ENG 2301	British Literature	
EGR 2108	Engineering Economics	1
EGR 3305	Social and Ethical Issues in Engineering	3
or EGR 3315	Ethics of International Service	
EGR 1101	Engineering New Student Experience	1
Chapel: Two Semesters		0

Lifetime Fitness: Any LF 11XX course		1
Mathematics and Basic Sciences		
CHE 1301	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I	3
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
MTH 1322	Calculus II	3
MTH 2311	Linear Algebra	3
MTH 2321	Calculus III	3
MTH 3325	Ordinary Differential Equations	3
STA 3381	Probability and Statistics	3
PHY 1420	General Physics I	4
PHY 1430	General Physics II	4
Mathematics Elective		
Select one course from the following:		3
MTH 3324	Numerical Methods	
MTH 3326	Partial Differential Equations	
MTH 3370	Mathematical Methods of Operations Research	
MTH 4322	Numerical Analysis	
MTH 4324	Systems of Ordinary Differential Equations	
MTH 4329	Theory of Functions of a Complex Variable	
STA 4374	Statistical Process Control	
ME 4327	Numerical Methods for Engineers	
Electrical and Computer Engineering Major		
EGR 1301	Introduction to Engineering	3
EGR 1302	Introduction to Engineering Analysis	3
CSI 1430	Introduction to Computer Science I with Laboratory	4
ELC 2337	Digital Logic Design	3
ELC 2137	Digital Logic Design Laboratory	1
ELC 2330	Electrical Circuit Theory	3
ELC 2130	Electrical Circuit Laboratory	1
ELC 3114	Electronic Design Laboratory	1
ELC 3314	Electronic Design	3
ELC 3335	Signals and Systems	3
ELC 3336	Microprocessor Systems	3
ELC 3337	Applied Electromagnetic Fields	3
ELC 3338	Computer Organization	3
ELC 4332	Automatic Control Systems	3
ELC 4351	Digital Signal Processing	3
ELC 4438	Embedded Systems Design	4
EGR 3380	Engineering Design I	3
EGR 4390	Engineering Design II	3
Select four courses from the following:		12
EGR 3V95	Internship Experience	
EGR 4375	Elements of Nuclear Engineering	
ELC 4311	Advanced Logic Design	
ELC 4318	Avionics System Design	
ELC 4320	Introduction to Optics	
ELC 4321	Computational Photonics	
ELC 4322	Integrated Photonics	
ELC 4323	Solid-State Materials	
ELC 4324	Semiconductor Devices	

ELC 4325	Fundamentals of Lasers
ELC 4329	Introduction to Microfabrication
ELC 4330	Introduction to Robotics
ELC 4331	Electric Machines and Drives
ELC 4340	Power Systems
ELC 4345	Power Electronics
ELC 4350	Principles of Communication
ELC 4353	Image Formation and Processing
ELC 4357	Cardiovascular Engineering and Instrumentation
ELC 4366	Quantum Mechanics for Engineers
ELC 4367	Introduction to Quantum Computing
ELC 4372	Bioinstrumentation
ELC 4377	Solar Energy
ELC 4378	Introduction to Biosensors
ELC 4381	Antennas and Wireless Propagation I
ELC 4383	RF/Microwave Circuits I
ELC 4384	RF/Microwave Circuits II
ELC 4396	Special Topics in Electrical or Computer Engineering
ELC 4V97	Special Projects in Electrical or Computer Engineering

A grade of "C" or better in all of the Electrical and Computer Engineering hours counted towards major.

Total Hours

121

Engineering (B.S.E.)

Students wishing to study General Engineering will declare their major as simply "Engineering." This major offers an accredited engineering degree with career flexibility. General Engineering students are required to take the same core courses common to other engineering majors at Baylor, plus additional upper-level classes in both Electrical and Computer Engineering and Mechanical Engineering. This program is intended for students who desire a broader, less specialized exposure to the engineering disciplines, who are seeking a career outside of the typical career paths of Electrical and Computer Engineering or Mechanical Engineering, or who wish to supplement their engineering degrees with an additional area of study. Graduates of this program, depending on their choice of concentration or minor(s), will be well-qualified to enter diverse fields such as patent law, medicine, petroleum and energy, biomedical engineering, public policy, or humanitarian engineering.

Students studying within the Biomedical Engineering concentration apply engineering principles and problem-solving strategies to design and create technologies, including medical devices, imaging systems, and instrumentation, for improving human health. It is highly interdisciplinary, combining chemical, electrical, and mechanical engineering principles with biological and physiological understanding. Graduates may apply to continue their education in graduate or medical school or seek employment within a research and development or clinical environment.

The Humanitarian Engineering concentration is designed to prepare students to be engineers in the non-profit sector. Students graduating with the Humanitarian Engineering (HE) concentration might work on projects such as refugee shelter design, water well access in developing countries, or renewable energy systems for remote clinics, for example. Whether working in support of governments, private companies, non-

profit organizations, or Christian mission groups, HE students will be exposed to the ethics and cultural humility, technologies, social enterprise, and environmental issues they are likely to encounter working in this sector.

General Engineering Mission Statement

The mission of the General Engineering program is to educate students in the disciplines of engineering within a caring Christian environment. We want our graduates to be motivated by Christian ideals and view their career as a lifelong commitment to others. We strive to provide our students with a technical foundation that is both broad and strong, with an emphasis on professional, moral, ethical, and leadership development.

BSE Program Educational Objectives

Within a few years after graduation, Baylor BSE graduates will:

- Establish themselves as competent, successful, and responsible members within their chosen career vocation.
- Make career and professional judgments, including moral and ethical considerations, informed by Christian ideals.
- Pursue opportunities for new knowledge and advancing skills through venues such as post-baccalaureate studies, continuing education, or mission field training.

BSE Expected Graduate Outcomes

In support of the program objectives, graduates of the program must demonstrate that they have:

1. an ability to identify, formulate, and solve complex engineering problems by applying principles of engineering, science, and mathematics
2. an ability to apply engineering design to produce solutions that meet specified needs with consideration of public health, safety, and welfare, as well as global, cultural, social, environmental, and economic factors
3. an ability to communicate effectively with a range of audiences
4. an ability to recognize ethical and professional responsibilities in engineering situations and make informed judgments, which must consider the impact of engineering solutions in global, economic, environmental, and societal contexts
5. an ability to function effectively on a team whose members together provide leadership, create a collaborative and inclusive environment, establish goals, plan tasks, and meet objectives
6. an ability to develop and conduct appropriate experimentation, analyze and interpret data, and use engineering judgment to draw conclusions
7. an ability to acquire and apply new knowledge as needed, using appropriate learning strategies

Complete EGR 1301 (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/search/?P=EGR%201301>) Introduction to Engineering and EGR 1302 (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/search/?P=EGR%201302>) Introduction to Engineering Analysis with a grade of "B" or better.

Complete first-year mathematics courses (including at least one of the following courses: MTH 1321 (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/search/?P=MTH%201321>) Calculus I, MTH 1322 (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/search/?P=MTH%201322>) Calculus II, MTH 2311 (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/search/?P=MTH%202311>) Linear Algebra, or MTH 2321 (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/search/?P=MTH%202321>) Linear Algebra, or MTH 2321 (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/search/?P=MTH%202321>)).

catalog.baylor.edu/search/?P=MTH%202321) Calculus III with a grade of "C" or better.

B.S.E. Degree Requirements for a Major in Engineering

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
Minimum 124 hours including the following:		
<i>Literature and Writing</i>		
ENG 1310	Research Writing: Writing and Academic Inquiry Seminars	3
GTX 2301	Intellectual Traditions of the Ancient World : Literature and Thought	3
or GTX 2302	Medieval Intellectual Traditions: Literature and Thought in Context	
PWR 3300	Technical Writing	3
<i>Religion</i>		
REL 1310	The Christian Scriptures	3
REL 1350	The Christian Heritage	3
<i>Foreign Language and Culture</i>		
Select 3 hours from the Foreign Language and Culture Distribution List for ECS Majors. Second-level proficiency must be reached if a foreign language is chosen.		3
<i>Other Requirements</i>		
PSC 1387	The U.S. Constitution, Its Interpretation, and the American Political Experience	3
or ENG 2301	British Literature	
EGR 2108	Engineering Economics	1
EGR 3305	Social and Ethical Issues in Engineering	3
EGR 1101	Engineering New Student Experience	1
Lifetime Fitness: Any two LF 11XX courses. ECS 2101 and select leadership courses may fulfill one of the Lifetime Fitness requirements.		2
Chapel: Two Semesters		0
General Elective Credit		1
<i>Mathematics and Basic Sciences</i>		
CHE 1301	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I	3
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
MTH 1322	Calculus II	3
MTH 2311	Linear Algebra	3
MTH 2321	Calculus III	3
MTH 3325	Ordinary Differential Equations	3
STA 3381	Probability and Statistics	3
One additional "3000" or "4000" level approved math or science class		3
PHY 1420	General Physics I	4
PHY 1430	General Physics II	4
<i>Engineering Major</i>		
EGR 1301	Introduction to Engineering	3
EGR 1302	Introduction to Engineering Analysis	3
EGR 3380	Engineering Design I	3
EGR 4390	Engineering Design II	3
ME 2320	Statics	3
ME 2321	Dynamics	3
ME 2345	Thermodynamics	3

ME 3420	Instrumentation and Measurements	4
ELC 2330 & ELC 2130	Electrical Circuit Theory and Electrical Circuit Laboratory	4
ELC 3335	Signals and Systems	3
Select one of the following:		4
ELC 2337 & ELC 2137	Digital Logic Design and Digital Logic Design Laboratory	
CSI 1401	Introduction to Programming I	
CSI 1430	Introduction to Computer Science I with Laboratory	

Engineering Electives

Select nine credit hours of BME/ME/ELC/EGR courses. Three credit hours may be at the "3000" level, while the other six elective credits must be at the "4000" level.

Concentration

Select a minimum of 18 hours from the following: 18

Any minor offered by the university other than Engineering or Mathematics. Note that an additional minor in Mathematics can be completed by the proper choice of 'One additional "3000" or "4000" level approved math or science class', but it will not satisfy this requirement.

An established targeted concentration in one of the following:

Biomedical Concentration (p. 361) ¹

Humanitarian Concentration (p. 362) ²

Energy and Environment Concentration (p. 363) ³

A grade of "C" or better in all of the Engineering hours counted towards the major.

Total Hours 124

¹ The Biomedical concentration requires specific biomedical engineering courses in biomaterials, biomechanics, and bioinstrumentation. This concentration has 19 hours.

² The Humanitarian concentration is aimed toward engineers who wish to pursue missions-related careers in bettering the lives of populations in developing countries.

³ The Energy and Environmental concentration will prepare students to professionally contribute to industry or government policy regarding energy production, transmission, and storage with additional insight into the effects of these technologies on our environment.

BSE Engineering (Biomedical Concentration)

B.S.E. Requirements for a Major in Engineering (Biomedical Concentration)

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
Minimum 124 hours including the following:		
<i>Literature and Writing</i>		
ENG 1310	Research Writing: Writing and Academic Inquiry Seminars	3
GTX 2301	Intellectual Traditions of the Ancient World : Literature and Thought	3
or GTX 2302	Medieval Intellectual Traditions: Literature and Thought in Context	

PWR 3300	Technical Writing	3
<i>Religion</i>		
REL 1310	The Christian Scriptures	3
REL 1350	The Christian Heritage	3
<i>Foreign Language and Culture</i>		
Select 3 hours from the Foreign Language and Culture Distribution List for ECS Majors. Second-level proficiency must be reached if a foreign language is chosen.		3
<i>Other Requirements</i>		
PSC 1387	The U.S. Constitution, Its Interpretation, and the American Political Experience	3
or ENG 2301	British Literature	
EGR 2108	Engineering Economics	1
EGR 3305	Social and Ethical Issues in Engineering	3
EGR 1101	Engineering New Student Experience	1
Lifetime Fitness: Any two LF 11XX courses. ECS 2101 and select leadership courses may fulfill one of the Lifetime Fitness requirements.		2
Chapel: Two Semesters		0
<i>Mathematics and Basic Sciences</i>		
CHE 1301	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I	3
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
MTH 1322	Calculus II	3
MTH 2311	Linear Algebra	3
MTH 2321	Calculus III	3
MTH 3325	Ordinary Differential Equations	3
STA 3381	Probability and Statistics	3
One additional "3000" or "4000" level approved math or science class		3
PHY 1420	General Physics I	4
PHY 1430	General Physics II	4
<i>Engineering Major (Biomedical)</i>		
EGR 1301	Introduction to Engineering	3
EGR 1302	Introduction to Engineering Analysis	3
EGR 3380	Engineering Design I	3
EGR 4390	Engineering Design II	3
ME 2345	Thermodynamics	3
ME 2320	Statics	3
ME 2321	Dynamics	3
ME 3420	Instrumentation and Measurements	4
ELC 2330 & ELC 2130	Electrical Circuit Theory and Electrical Circuit Laboratory	4
ELC 3335	Signals and Systems	3
Select one of the following:		4
ELC 2337 & ELC 2137	Digital Logic Design and Digital Logic Design Laboratory	
CSI 1401	Introduction to Programming I	
CSI 1430	Introduction to Computer Science I with Laboratory	
<i>Engineering Electives (Biomedical)</i>		
ME 3320	Strength of Materials	3
ME 3322	Mechanical Engineering Materials and Manufacturing Processes	3
ELC 4351	Digital Signal Processing	3

Concentration Requirements (Biomedical)

CHE 1341	Introductory Organic Biochemistry	3
or CHE 4341	General Biochemistry	
HP 1420	Human Anatomy	4
or BIO 4432	General Human Anatomy	
PUBH 3350	Human Physiology for Allied Health Professionals	3
or BIO 3322	Human Physiology	
BME Elective 1 - Select one of the following:		3
BME 4357	Cardiovascular Engineering and Instrumentation	
BME 4370	Biomaterials: Form and Function	
BME 4374	Biomechanics	
BME 4376	Introduction to the Design and Evaluation of Medical Devices	
BME Elective 2 - Select one of the following:		3
BME 4353	Image Formation and Processing	
BME 4372	Bioinstrumentation	
BME 4378	Introduction to Biosensors	
BME Elective 3 - Select one of the following:		3
BME 4396	Special Topics in Biomedical Engineering	
BME 4V97	Special Projects in Biomedical Engineering	
EGR 3V95	Internship Experience	
Any course not taken to fulfill BME Elective 1 or BME Elective 2.		
A grade of "C" or better in all of the Engineering hours counted towards the major.		
Total Hours		124

BSE Engineering (Humanitarian Concentration)

B.S.E. Degree Requirements for a Major in Engineering (Humanitarian Concentration)

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
Minimum 124 hours including the following:		
<i>Literature and Writing</i>		
ENG 1310	Research Writing: Writing and Academic Inquiry Seminars	3
GTX 2301	Intellectual Traditions of the Ancient World : Literature and Thought	3
or GTX 2302	Medieval Intellectual Traditions: Literature and Thought in Context	
PWR 3300	Technical Writing	3
<i>Religion</i>		
REL 1310	The Christian Scriptures	3
REL 1350	The Christian Heritage	3
<i>Foreign Language and Culture</i>		
Select 3 hours from the Foreign Language and Culture Distribution List for ECS Majors. Second-level proficiency must be reached if a foreign language is chosen.		3
<i>Other Requirements</i>		

PSC 1387	The U.S. Constitution, Its Interpretation, and the American Political Experience	3
or ENG 2301	British Literature	
EGR 2108	Engineering Economics	1
EGR 3305	Social and Ethical Issues in Engineering	3
EGR 1101	Engineering New Student Experience	1
Lifetime Fitness: Any two LF 11XX courses. ECS 2101 and select leadership courses may fulfill one of the Lifetime Fitness requirements.		2
Chapel: Two Semesters		0
General Elective Credit		1
<i>Mathematics and Basic Sciences</i>		
CHE 1301	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I	3
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
MTH 1322	Calculus II	3
MTH 2311	Linear Algebra	3
MTH 2321	Calculus III	3
MTH 3325	Ordinary Differential Equations	3
STA 3381	Probability and Statistics	3
One additional "3000" or "4000" level approved math or science class		3
PHY 1420	General Physics I	4
PHY 1430	General Physics II	4
<i>Engineering Major (Humanitarian)</i>		
EGR 1301	Introduction to Engineering	3
EGR 1302	Introduction to Engineering Analysis	3
EGR 3380	Engineering Design I	3
EGR 4390	Engineering Design II	3
ME 2320	Statics	3
ME 2321	Dynamics	3
ME 2345	Thermodynamics	3
ME 3420	Instrumentation and Measurements	4
ELC 2330 & ELC 2130	Electrical Circuit Theory and Electrical Circuit Laboratory	4
ELC 3335	Signals and Systems	3
Select one of the following:		4
ELC 2337 & ELC 2137	Digital Logic Design and Digital Logic Design Laboratory	
CSI 1401	Introduction to Programming I	
CSI 1430	Introduction to Computer Science I with Laboratory	
<i>Engineering Electives (Humanitarian)</i>		
ME 4305	Sustainable Engineering	3
ME 4360	Renewable Energy Devices	3
Any 3000-4000 level ELC/ME/BME/EGR Elective		3
<i>Concentration Requirements (Humanitarian)</i>		
EGR 3315	Ethics of International Service	3
Choose one course from the following group		3
ENV 3333	Watershed Assessment	
ENV 4310	World Food Problems	
ENV 4345	Water Management	
Choose one course from the following group		3
REL 3382	Cross-Cultural Ministry	

REL 3345	World Religions	
ENV 4350	Development and Indigenous Peoples	
REL 4340	Christian Missions	
Choose one course from the following group		3
MGT 4353	Social Entrepreneurship and Economic Development	
ECO 3355	Introduction to the Economics of Poverty and Discrimination	
Choose two additional courses from the groups above.		6
A grade of "C" or better in all of the Engineering hours counted towards the major.		
Total Hours		124

BSE Engineering (Energy and Environment Concentration)

B.S.E. Degree Requirements for a Major in Engineering (Energy and Environment Concentration)

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
Minimum 124 hours including the following:		
<i>Literature and Writing</i>		
ENG 1310	Research Writing: Writing and Academic Inquiry Seminars	3
GTX 2301	Intellectual Traditions of the Ancient World : Literature and Thought	3
or GTX 2302	Medieval Intellectual Traditions: Literature and Thought in Context	
PWR 3300	Technical Writing	3
<i>Religion</i>		
REL 1310	The Christian Scriptures	3
REL 1350	The Christian Heritage	3
<i>Foreign Language and Culture</i>		
Select 3 hours from the Foreign Language and Culture Distribution List for ECS Majors. Second-level proficiency must be reached if a foreign language is chosen.		3
<i>Other Requirements</i>		
PSC 1387	The U.S. Constitution, Its Interpretation, and the American Political Experience	3
or ENG 2301	British Literature	
EGR 2108	Engineering Economics	1
EGR 3305	Social and Ethical Issues in Engineering	3
EGR 1101	Engineering New Student Experience	1
Lifetime Fitness: Any two LF 11XX courses. ECS 2101 and select leadership courses may fulfill one of the Lifetime Fitness requirements.		2
Chapel: Two Semesters		0
General Elective Credit		1
<i>Mathematics and Basic Sciences</i>		
CHE 1301	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I	3
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
MTH 1322	Calculus II	3
MTH 2311	Linear Algebra	3
MTH 2321	Calculus III	3

MTH 3325	Ordinary Differential Equations	3
STA 3381	Probability and Statistics	3
One additional "3000" or "4000" level approved math or science class		3
PHY 1420	General Physics I	4
PHY 1430	General Physics II	4
<i>Engineering Major (Energy and Environment)</i>		
EGR 1301	Introduction to Engineering	3
EGR 1302	Introduction to Engineering Analysis	3
EGR 3380	Engineering Design I	3
EGR 4390	Engineering Design II	3
ME 2320	Statics	3
ME 2321	Dynamics	3
ME 2345	Thermodynamics	3
ME 3420	Instrumentation and Measurements	4
ELC 2330 & ELC 2130	Electrical Circuit Theory and Electrical Circuit Laboratory	4
ELC 3335	Signals and Systems	3
Select one of the following:		4
ELC 2337 & ELC 2137	Digital Logic Design and Digital Logic Design Laboratory	
CSI 1401	Introduction to Programming I	
CSI 1430	Introduction to Computer Science I with Laboratory	
<i>Engineering Elective Requirements (Energy and Environment)</i>		
ME 4305	Sustainable Engineering	3
ME 4360	Renewable Energy Devices	3
EGR 4361	Conventional & Alternative Energy Systems	3
<i>Concentration Requirements (Energy and Environment)</i>		
CHE 1302	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry II	3
ENV 3316	Introduction to Air Quality	3
ENV 3387	Environmental Chemistry	3
ENV 4345	Water Management	3
ENV 4365	The Environment and Energy	3
ANT 4321	Climate Anthropology	3
A grade of "C" or better in all of the Engineering hours counted towards the major.		
Total Hours		124

Mechanical Engineering (B.S.M.E.)

The Mechanical Engineering curriculum consists of two main course stems. In the thermal/fluids stem, students study fluid mechanics, heat transfer and thermodynamics. In the materials/mechanical systems stem, students study engineering materials, manufacturing processes, control systems and machine design. With these two required stems, students gain a foundation for the major areas of mechanical engineering and are prepared to enter a variety of industries. In addition to the required stems, students can further specialize by choosing electives in the areas of sustainable engineering, energy systems design, analysis and design of propulsion systems, advanced structural analysis, computational methods for thermo-fluids, biomaterials, biomechanics, aeronautics, robotics, and other topics. These electives add to the student's ability to apply fundamentals and to design machines and energy systems.

Mechanical Engineering Mission Statement

The mission of the Mechanical Engineering undergraduate program is to educate students, within a caring Christian environment, in the discipline of mechanical engineering. Our graduates will be equipped with the fundamental technical, communication, and teamwork skills to succeed in their chosen careers. They will be empowered by innovative problem-solving creativity and an entrepreneurial mindset. They will be motivated by Christian ideals and a vocational calling to improve the quality of life worldwide.

BSME Program Educational Objectives

Within a few years after graduation, Mechanical Engineering graduates will:

- Have a career informed by Christian ideals and a vocational calling to improve people's quality of life worldwide.
- Be recognized as competent, successful, and ethical in their profession or in advanced study, in engineering or a related field.
- Be equipped and motivated to pursue knowledge and develop skills within their profession through graduate school or by continuing education

BSME Expected Graduate Outcomes

In support of the program objectives, graduates of the program must demonstrate that they have:

1. an ability to identify, formulate, and solve complex engineering problems by applying principles of engineering, science, and mathematics
2. an ability to apply engineering design to produce solutions that meet specified needs with consideration of public health, safety, and welfare, as well as global, cultural, social, environmental, and economic factors
3. an ability to communicate effectively with a range of audiences
4. an ability to recognize ethical and professional responsibilities in engineering situations and make informed judgments, which must consider the impact of engineering solutions in global, economic, environmental, and societal contexts
5. an ability to function effectively on a team whose members together provide leadership, create a collaborative and inclusive environment, establish goals, plan tasks, and meet objectives
6. an ability to develop and conduct appropriate experimentation, analyze and interpret data, and use engineering judgment to draw conclusions
7. an ability to acquire and apply new knowledge as needed, using appropriate learning strategies

Complete EGR 1301 (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/search/?P=EGR%201301>) Introduction to Engineering and EGR 1302 (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/search/?P=EGR%201302>) Introduction to Engineering Analysis with a grade of "B" or better

Complete first-year mathematics courses (including at least one of the following courses: MTH 1321 (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/search/?P=MTH%201321>) Calculus I, MTH 1322 (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/search/?P=MTH%201322>) Calculus II, MTH 2311 (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/search/?P=MTH%202311>) Linear Algebra, or MTH 2321 (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/search/?P=MTH%202321>)

catalog.baylor.edu/search/?P=MTH%20321) Calculus III with a grade of "C" or better

B.S.M.E. Degree Requirements for a Major in Mechanical Engineering

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
Minimum 124 hours including the following:		
<i>Literature and Writing</i>		
ENG 1310	Research Writing: Writing and Academic Inquiry Seminars	3
GTX 2301	Intellectual Traditions of the Ancient World : Literature and Thought	3
or GTX 2302	Medieval Intellectual Traditions: Literature and Thought in Context	
PWR 3300	Technical Writing	3
<i>Religion</i>		
REL 1310	The Christian Scriptures	3
REL 1350	The Christian Heritage	3
<i>Foreign Language and Culture</i>		
Select 3 hours from the Foreign Language and Culture Distribution List for ECS Majors. Second-level proficiency must be reached if a foreign language is chosen.		3
<i>Other Requirements</i>		
PSC 1387	The U.S. Constitution, Its Interpretation, and the American Political Experience	3
or ENG 2301	British Literature	
EGR 2108	Engineering Economics	1
EGR 3305	Social and Ethical Issues in Engineering	3
or EGR 3315	Ethics of International Service	
EGR 1101	Engineering New Student Experience	1
Lifetime Fitness: Any two LF 11XX courses. ECS 2101 and select leadership courses may fulfill one of the Lifetime Fitness requirements.		2
Chapel: Two Semesters		0
<i>Mathematics and Basic Sciences</i>		
CHE 1301	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I	3
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
MTH 1322	Calculus II	3
MTH 2311	Linear Algebra	3
MTH 2321	Calculus III	3
MTH 3325	Ordinary Differential Equations	3
STA 3381	Probability and Statistics	3
PHY 1420	General Physics I	4
PHY 1430	General Physics II	4
<i>Mechanical Engineering Major</i>		
EGR 1301	Introduction to Engineering	3
EGR 1302	Introduction to Engineering Analysis	3
EGR 2170	Introduction to Computer Aided Design	1
EGR 3380	Engineering Design I	3
EGR 4390	Engineering Design II	3
ELC 2320	Electric Circuit Theory for non-ECE majors	3
ELC 4335	Systems Modeling and Control	3

ME 2320	Statics	3
ME 2321	Dynamics	3
ME 2345	Thermodynamics	3
ME 3122	Materials and Manufacturing Processes Lab	1
ME 3145	Thermal/Fluids Laboratory	1
ME 3320	Strength of Materials	3
ME 3321	Fluid Mechanics	3
ME 3322	Mechanical Engineering Materials and Manufacturing Processes	3
ME 3323	Machine Design	3
ME 3345	Thermodynamics II	3
ME 3420	Instrumentation and Measurements	4
ME 4325	Dynamic Systems	3
ME 4327	Numerical Methods for Engineers	3
ME 4345	Heat Transfer	3
<i>Engineering Electives</i>		
Select three courses from the following:		9
EGR 3V95	Internship Experience	
EGR 4361	Conventional & Alternative Energy Systems	
EGR 4375	Elements of Nuclear Engineering	
EGR 4396	Special Topics in Engineering	
EGR 4V97	Special Projects in Engineering	
BME 4360	Introduction to Biomedical Engineering	
BME 4370	Biomaterials: Form and Function	
BME 4374	Biomechanics	
BME 4376	Introduction to the Design and Evaluation of Medical Devices	
ME 4305	Sustainable Engineering	
ME 4320	Computer-Aided Structural Analysis	
ME 4322	Computer-Aided Engineering and Design	
ME 4323	Mechanical Vibrations	
ME 4324	Introduction to Finite Element Methods	
ME 4330	Introduction to Robotics	
ME 4336	Thermal Systems Design	
ME 4337	Introduction to Computational Fluid Dynamics	
ME 4339	Tribology	
ME 4344	Composite Materials	
ME 4346	Introduction to Aeronautics	
ME 4347	Analysis and Design of Propulsion Systems	
ME 4349	Aircraft Structural Analysis	
ME 4350	Aircraft Flight Dynamics and Control	
ME 4356	Introduction to Space Flight	
ME 4357	Cardiovascular Engineering and Instrumentation	
ME 4360	Renewable Energy Devices	
ME 4364	Introduction to Additive Manufacturing	
ME 4377	Solar Energy	
ME 4382	Selection of Materials and Manufacturing Processes in Design	
ME 4384	Engineering with Plastics	
ME 4385	Failure Analysis and Product Liability	

ME 4386	Properties and Processing of Electronic Materials	
ME 4388	Corrosion and Sustainable Metallurgy	
ME 4396	Special Topics in Mechanical Engineering	
ME 4V97	Special Projects in Mechanical Engineering	
Total Hours		124

BSME Mechanical Engineering (Aerospace Concentration)

B.S.M.E. Degree Requirements for a Major in Mechanical Engineering (Aerospace Concentration)

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
Minimum of 124 hours including the following:		
<i>Literature and Writing</i>		
ENG 1310	Research Writing: Writing and Academic Inquiry Seminars	3
GTX 2301	Intellectual Traditions of the Ancient World : Literature and Thought	3
or GTX 2302	Medieval Intellectual Traditions: Literature and Thought in Context	
PWR 3300	Technical Writing	3
<i>Religion</i>		
REL 1310	The Christian Scriptures	3
REL 1350	The Christian Heritage	3
<i>Foreign Language and Culture</i>		
Select 3 hours from the Foreign Language and Culture Distribution List for ECS Majors. Second-level proficiency must be reached if a foreign language is chosen.		3
<i>Other Requirements</i>		
PSC 1387	The U.S. Constitution, Its Interpretation, and the American Political Experience	3
or ENG 2301	British Literature	
EGR 2108	Engineering Economics	1
EGR 3305	Social and Ethical Issues in Engineering	3
or EGR 3315	Ethics of International Service	
EGR 1101	Engineering New Student Experience	1
Lifetime Fitness: Any two LF 11XX courses. ECS 2101 and select leadership courses may fulfill one of the Lifetime Fitness requirements.		2
Chapel: Two Semesters		0
<i>Mathematics and Basic Sciences</i>		
CHE 1301	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I	3
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
MTH 1322	Calculus II	3
MTH 2311	Linear Algebra	3
MTH 2321	Calculus III	3
MTH 3325	Ordinary Differential Equations	3
STA 3381	Probability and Statistics	3
PHY 1420	General Physics I	4

PHY 1430	General Physics II	4
<i>Mechanical Engineering Major (Aerospace Concentration)</i>		
EGR 1301	Introduction to Engineering	3
EGR 1302	Introduction to Engineering Analysis	3
EGR 2170	Introduction to Computer Aided Design	1
EGR 3380	Engineering Design I	3
EGR 4390	Engineering Design II	3
ELC 2320	Electric Circuit Theory for non-ECE majors	3
ME 2320	Statics	3
ME 2321	Dynamics	3
ME 2345	Thermodynamics	3
ME 3122	Materials and Manufacturing Processes Lab	1
ME 3145	Thermal/Fluids Laboratory	1
ME 3320	Strength of Materials	3
ME 3321	Fluid Mechanics	3
ME 3322	Mechanical Engineering Materials and Manufacturing Processes	3
ME 3323	Machine Design	3
ME 3420	Instrumentation and Measurements	4
ME 4325	Dynamic Systems	3
ME 4327	Numerical Methods for Engineers	3
ME 4345	Heat Transfer	3
ME 4346	Introduction to Aeronautics	3
ME 4347	Analysis and Design of Propulsion Systems	3
ME 4350	Aircraft Flight Dynamics and Control	3
<i>Aerospace Engineering Elective</i>		
Select one course from the following:		3
ME 4322	Computer-Aided Engineering and Design	
ME 4324	Introduction to Finite Element Methods	
ME 4337	Introduction to Computational Fluid Dynamics	
ME 4344	Composite Materials	
ME 4349	Aircraft Structural Analysis	
ME 4356	Introduction to Space Flight	
<i>Engineering Elective</i>		
Select one course from the following list of courses or any course listed in the 'Aerospace Engineering Elective' section that was not used to satisfy the Aerospace Engineering Elective		3
EGR 3V95	Internship Experience	
EGR 4361	Conventional & Alternative Energy Systems	
EGR 4375	Elements of Nuclear Engineering	
EGR 4396	Special Topics in Engineering	
EGR 4V97	Special Projects in Engineering	
BME 4360	Introduction to Biomedical Engineering	
BME 4370	Biomaterials: Form and Function	
BME 4374	Biomechanics	
BME 4376	Introduction to the Design and Evaluation of Medical Devices	
ME 4305	Sustainable Engineering	
ME 4320	Computer-Aided Structural Analysis	
ME 4323	Mechanical Vibrations	
ME 4330	Introduction to Robotics	

ME 4336	Thermal Systems Design
ME 4339	Tribology
ME 4357	Cardiovascular Engineering and Instrumentation
ME 4360	Renewable Energy Devices
ME 4377	Solar Energy
ME 4382	Selection of Materials and Manufacturing Processes in Design
ME 4384	Engineering with Plastics
ME 4385	Failure Analysis and Product Liability
ME 4386	Properties and Processing of Electronic Materials
ME 4388	Corrosion and Sustainable Metallurgy
ME 4396	Special Topics in Mechanical Engineering
ME 4V97	Special Projects in Mechanical Engineering

A grade of "C" or better in all the Mechanical Engineering hours counted towards major.

Total Hours

124

Robbins College of Health and Human Sciences

Introduction

On May 16, 2014, after more than three years of evaluation and input from Baylor regents, deans, faculty and staff, and external entities, including healthcare partners and the consulting firm Grant Thornton, the Baylor Board of Regents approved the creation of the College of Health and Human Sciences. The academic units that form the College - Communication Sciences and Disorders, Human Sciences and Design, Health, Human Performance and Recreation, Department of Public Health, and the Division of Health Professions - share a common purpose: improving health and the quality of life. A transformational naming gift was made in 2014 renaming the college the Robbins College of Health and Human Sciences.

Robbins College (HHS) is creating curricula that promotes a team-based approach to transformational education and research that has established interdisciplinary research collaborations to advance solutions for improving quality of life for individuals, families, and communities.

Mission

Robbins College at Baylor University draws upon Baylor's Christian mission and both innovation and tradition to prepare scholars and leaders who can translate theory into practice through translational research and advance knowledge of health, human behavior, and quality of life. Robbins College strives to:

- Create and support an interdisciplinary environment for discovery, learning, and engagement through transformational education
- Promote and emphasize evidence-based research practice and innovative approaches
- Hire and retain faculty who are leaders in the health and human sciences
- Develop and deliver educational programs that attract and prepare undergraduate and graduate students for professions dedicated to the improvement of health, human behavior and quality of life.

- Support research that discovers new ideas, advances knowledge with novel questions and is responsive to ever-changing conditions of health, human sciences and quality of life.
- Engage with diverse constituencies and communities to address a broad spectrum of human needs.

Endowed Positions in the Robbins College of Health and Human Sciences

Chairs

Brown Foundation Endowed Chair
The Mary Gibbs Jones Endowed Chair in Family & Consumer Sciences
The Martin Family Endowed Chair in Communication Sciences and Disorders

Scholarships

An asterisk () denotes that the scholarship also is listed under another department.*

Department of Communication Sciences and Disorders

Abbey and Ann Elliston Scholarship
Don and Faith Martin Scholarship
CSD Alumni and Friends Scholarship
Kelly Beth Balke Scholarship
Nelson Scholarship for CSD
Sandra Peters Memorial Scholarship
Speech Pathology/Audiology Scholarship
Hallie Mae Holman Scholarship in Speech Pathology
Communication Disorders Scholarship
Rhonda Sheryl Reynolds Scholarship
Dr. Madalene Barnett Scholarship in Communication Sciences and Disorders
James F. and Beverly H. Eberts Scholarship in Speech Pathology and Audiology

Department of Human Sciences and Design

The Human Sciences and Design Department Scholarship
The Florence M. Allen Scholarship in Human Sciences and Design
The Sally B. Burkett Scholarship in Human Sciences and Design
The Wilma Pitts Griffin Scholarship
The Mary Gibbs Jones Scholarship in Human Sciences and Design
The Tommie and John Lawhon III Scholarship in Human Sciences and Design
The Launa A. Morrow Memorial Endowed Scholarship Fund
The William and Laverne Nelson Scholarship
The Alma Holmes Nichols Scholarship
The Mr. and Mrs. Clyde R. Robertson Memorial Scholarship in Human Sciences and Design
The Retha Sanders Scholarship in Human Sciences and Design
The Eunice Clark Scaief Memorial Scholarship in Human Sciences and Design
The Mr. and Mrs. T.D. Stevens Academic Scholarship in Human Sciences and Design
The Melba Justice Scholarship
The Greta and Murray Watson Scholarship
The Terry L. Brown Scholarship
Lelda C. Walker and Granddaughter Kelly L. Walker Endowed Scholarship Fund
Shannon Pratt Gledich Endowed Scholarship Fund
Apparel Design and Product Development Endowed Scholarship Fund

Department of Health, Human Performance and Recreation

Brenda Boiles Scholarship
 Myra Millard Scholarship
 Lloyd Russell Scholarship
 “Dutch” Schroeder Scholarship
 Olga Fallen Scholarship
 Eveline Kappes Scholarship
 Halye & Norman Frederick Scholarship
 T'Dee L. Bracken Scholarship in Elementary or All-Level Physical Education
 Frank “Pogo” Smith Scholarship in Recreation
 Roper Family Scholarship in Outdoor Recreation
 LT & Genevieve Halbert Scholarship in Recreation
 Red & Sandra Covington Scholarship in Athletic Training
 Red & Sandra Covington Scholarship in Health Science Studies, Pre-Med/Pre-Dent
 Brendon Chase Mooney Scholarship in Exercise Physiology
 Burna F. Battles Scholarship in Recreation
 Mary E. Tindle Endowed Scholarship
 Joan Karel Mooney Endowed Scholarship

Robbins College of Health and Human Sciences Faculty

Name	Title
Jason Carter, Ph.D.	Dean
Denny Kramer, Ph.D.	Associate Dean for Graduate Programs and Division of Health Professions
Nadine Welch, M.S.	Associate Dean for Undergraduate and International Studies
Renee Umstattd Meyer, Ph.D.	Associate Dean for Research

Department of Communication Sciences and Disorders

Michaela J. Ritter, Ed.D., Chair
 Marnie C. Abrahams, M.A.
 Paul Blanchet, Ph.D.
 Nicki Brown, M.S.
 Kelcie Dao, SLP.D.
 Kristen Davis, M.S.
 Carrie D. Drew, Au.D.
 Kacie Dolezel, M.S.
 Samantha Dvorak, SLP.D.
 Stephanie Fuqua, M.S.
 Melissa Garcia, Ed.D.
 J. David Garrett, Ph.D.
 Venessa Grandjean, SLP.D.
 Chelsi Hansen, M.S.
 Jeremy Hathway, M.S.
 Diane Loeb, Ph.D.
 Lewis Lummer, Ed.D.
 Steven Moates, SLP.D.
 Lisa Monsisvais, M.S.
 Kristen Muller, Ph.D.
 Nicole Niessen, PhD
 D'Anna Nowack, SLP.D.
 Jungjun Park, Ph.D.
 Jana Parker, M.S.
 Brittany Perrine, Ph.D.
 Donna C. Powell, M.S.
 Alison Prah, Ph.D.
 Deborah A. Rainer, M.S.
 Hollie R. Sammons, M.S.

Janet Sanker, M.A.
 Susan L. Sherman, M.S.
 Kristle Soto, M.S.
 Nadine Welch, M.S.

Gina Wright, M.A.
 Lori A. Wrzesinski, M.S.
 Hyunsoo Yoo, Ph.D.
 Yang-Soo Yoon, Ph.D.

Department of Human Sciences and Design

Elise King, M.I.D., Interim Chair
 Amber Arnold, M.S., R.D.
 Maria L. Boccia, Ph.D.
 Michelle R. Brown, M.A.
 Rochelle R. Brunson, Ph.D.
 Nick Cox, Ph.D.
 Ruthie Davis, M.A., CCLS
 Lorynn R. Divita, Ph.D.
 Sheri L. Dragoo, Ph.D.
 Jaynie Fader, M.S.
 LesLee Funderburk, Ph.D.
 Leigh Greathouse, Ph.D.
 Debra Harris, Ph.D.
 Mickey Langlais, Ph.D., CFLE
 Michelle L. Law, Ph.D.
 Briana M. Martinez, Ph.D.
 Nicole McAninch, Ph.D., CFLE
 Karen Melton, Ph.D.
 April J. Stull, Ph.D.
 Ann M. Theriot, M.A.
 Stanley R. Wilfong, Jr., M.S., R.D.
 David Yeung
 Jeong-Ju Yoo, Ph.D.

Department of Health, Human Performance, and Recreation

W. Dale Connally, Ph.D., Chair
 Justin Adeyemi, Ph.D.
 Tricia D. Blalock, PT, DPT, MPH, CLT
 Jacob Brewer, Ph.D.
 Brent Dragoo, Ph.D.
 Cory M. Dungan, Ph.D.
 Andrew Gallucci, Ph.D.
 Paul Gordon, Ph.D., MPH
 Heather Hudson, Ed.D., LAT, ATC
 Mary Ann Jennings, Ed.D.
 Yunsuk Koh, Ph.D.
 Brian C. Leutholtz, Ph.D., FACSM
 Kelli K. McMahan, Ph.D.
 Andrew R. Meyer, Ph.D.
 Glenn A. Miller, Ph.D.
 Joon Y. Park, Ph.D.
 Jaeho Shim, Ph.D.
 Cory M. Smith, Ph.D.
 Kimberly M. Smith, Ed.D.
 Erika Sutton, PT, DPT, FAAOMPT
 Michael Wiggs, Ph.D.
 Matthea Williams, Ed.D.

Margaret E. Wooddy, Ph.D.
Christopher J. Wynveen, Ph.D.

Department of Public Health

Leigh Greathouse, Ph.D., Interim Chair
Emmanuel A. Akowuah, Dr.PH., MS
Matthew Asare, Ph.D., MPH., MBA
Gabriel Benavides, Ph.D.
Rodney G. Bowden, Ph.D.
Eva J. Doyle, Ph.D., MSED
Ebun O. Ebunlomo, Ph.D., MPH
Kathryn Janda, Ph.D.
Stephanie Jones, Ph.D.
Rebecca Jones-Antwi, Ph.D.
Elizabeth Kwon, Ph.D.
Beth A. Lanning, Ph.D.
Jasmine Opusunju, Dr.PH, MSED
Margo Shanks, MPH
Renee Umstattd Meyer, Ph.D.
Liang Wang, M.D., Dr. PH., MPH
Kelly R. Ylitalo, Ph.D.

Degrees and Requirements

Undergraduate Programs

Please refer to the outlines of degree requirements in this catalog.

Majors

Bachelor of Science

Apparel Design and Product Development

Apparel Merchandising

Child and Family Studies - Child Development Concentration

Child and Family Studies - Child Life Concentration

Child and Family Studies - Family Life Education Concentration

Child and Family Studies - Pre-Occupational Therapy Concentration

Communication Sciences and Disorders - Speech Pathology

Communication Sciences and Disorders - Deaf Education

Exercise Physiology

Human Sciences and Design

Health Science Studies - Pre-Athletic Training

Health Science Studies - Pre-Medical/Pre Dental

Health Science Studies - Pre-Physical Therapy

Health Science Studies - Pre-Physician Assistant

Health Science Studies - Health Professions

Interior Design

Nutrition Sciences

Bachelor of Science in Education

Health, Kinesiology, and Leisure Studies

Physical Education - All levels

Recreation Leisure Services - Outdoor Recreation

Recreation Leisure Services - Recreation Ministry

Recreation Leisure Services - Community Sport

Bachelor of Science in Public Health

Public Health

Secondary Majors

Recreation and Leisure Services

Minors

American Sign Language

Apparel Merchandising

Child and Family Studies

Dance

General Human Sciences and Design

Nutrition Sciences

Outdoor Education and Leadership

Recreation Ministry

Graduate Programs in the College of Health and Human Sciences

Note: See the Graduate School Catalog for descriptions of these programs.

I. Master of Science

Communication Sciences and Disorders
Nutrition Sciences
Exercise Physiology
Sport Pedagogy
Medical Science

II.

Master of Athletic Training
Athletic Training

III. Master of Public Health

Community Health
Epidemiology
Environmental Health Science

IV. Doctor of Philosophy

Communication Sciences and Disorders
Exercise & Nutrition Sciences
Public Health

V. Doctor of Occupational Therapy

VI. Doctor of Physical Therapy

Degree Requirements

General Regulations for the College of Health and Human Sciences

Certain regulations are common to all of the undergraduate degrees conferred by the Robbins College of Health and Human Sciences. Additional regulations are listed in this catalog under "General University Regulations."

1. Minimum requirement: 124 semester hours. Some programs may exceed the minimum.
2. Residence requirement: minimum sixty semester hours. After a student achieves senior standing (90 earned credits), all upper division courses (3000 or 4000 level) must be taken in residence (or in a Baylor approved study abroad program).
Note: After matriculation, a student may transfer a maximum of fifteen semester hours to Baylor.
3. Grade point average: minimum of 2.00 ("C") overall and also in the major and minor for work at Baylor. Some departments require a "C" or better in every course applying to the major or minor.
4. Course substitutions: Students who substitute an upper-level course for a lower-level requirement may not retain the upper-level credit. The exception to this policy is when a lower-level course is a specific prerequisite for the upper-level course.
5. English: Because strong writing skills are essential for success in all academic programs, students are encouraged to take writing courses early in their academic careers.
6. Foreign Language:
 - a. American Sign Language, Arabic, Chinese, French, German, Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish, and Swahili may be used.
 - b. Students who have taken courses in Spanish, French, or German may need to take the placement test in that language, given at the Language Acquisition Center, 300 Draper. These test scores will help advisors place students at the most appropriate level to begin their foreign language study at Baylor.
 - c. Students who have taken courses in Latin may take a placement test in the Classics Department Office, 333 Morrison Hall.
 - d. Students who have taken courses in American Sign Language may take a placement test.
 - e. If a student has taken high school courses in a language for which a placement test is unavailable, the student should consult with the department (Modern Languages and Cultures or Classics) to determine the appropriate level at which to begin foreign language courses at Baylor.
7. Teacher Certification: Students seeking teacher certification should contact the School of Education for complete requirements.
8. Lifetime Fitness:
 - a. It is waived for students who have reached age 25 at the time of matriculation to Baylor; veterans (one semester hour per 135 days active duty); students in Aerospace Studies (one hour per semester selected from AS 1111 Leadership Laboratory, AS 1112 Leadership Laboratory, AS 2111 Leadership Laboratory, AS 2112 Leadership Laboratory; laboratory required); students in Military Science (one hour per semester selected from MILS 1111 Leadership Lab I, MILS 1112 Leadership Lab II, MILS 2111 Basic Leadership Lab I, MILS 2112 Basic Leadership Lab II; laboratory required); athletic participants (one hour for sport participation, maximum waiver two semesters); marching band (one hour for each fall semester, maximum waiver two semesters). One hour of PPS 1100 Introduction to Citizenship and Community Service may substitute for one semester of LF on the B.S. degree. One hour of PUBH 1145 Health and Human Behavior may substitute for one semester of LF, except for students who have completed BIC 1112 Examined Life.
 - b. For those students with physical disabilities, an adaptive and/or academically oriented program will be provided. Students with disabilities should present to coordinators at registration a medical statement from the Baylor physician outlining the nature of their disability and recommendation for activity.
 - c. A maximum of four Lifetime Fitness courses may be counted on a degree program.
 - d. For further information, see the list in this section of this catalog.
9. Chapel: Students entering as freshmen or who transfer as freshmen or sophomores are required to attend two semesters of Chapel. Students who transfer to Baylor and are classified as juniors or seniors must attend one semester of Chapel.
10. Major:
 - a. One required; others, if available on the same degree, may be elected from the list of majors included in the section in this catalog on undergraduate programs for each degree. See departmental sections for specific requirements.
 - b. Twenty-seven hours minimum required; higher for some majors.
 - c. Residence – minimum twelve hours, all advanced.
 - d. Advanced work – minimum fifteen hours.
 - e. Grade point average – a minimum of 2.00 ("C") on all courses in the major taken at Baylor. Some departments require a "C" or better in every course applying to the major.
11. Secondary Major:
 - a. Optional; may elect one or more secondary majors. Specific requirements in departmental sections of this catalog.
12. Minor:
 - a. Optional; may elect one or more minors. Specific requirements in departmental sections of this catalog.
 - b. Eighteen hours minimum required; slightly higher for some minors.
 - c. Residence – minimum twelve hours, nine hours advanced.
 - d. Advanced work – minimum nine hours.
 - e. No more than a maximum of three hours from the major or secondary major may be applied to the minor.
 - f. Grade point average – a minimum of 2.00 ("C") on all courses in the minor taken at Baylor. Some departments require a "C" or better in every course applying to the minor.
13. Advanced work ("3000" or "4000" numbered courses): minimum thirty-six semester hours.

- a. To be earned after junior status is attained.
 - b. Mathematics, physics, chemistry, biology, and language courses at the “3000” level may be taken as soon as necessary prerequisites are completed and will be considered advanced work.
 - c. No junior college course, regardless of content, will be considered advanced.
 - d. No transferred course will be considered advanced unless it was so rated by the college where taken, and unless Baylor’s equivalent course is advanced.
 - e. Please refer to the section on eligibility for courses in this catalog.
14. Maximum credit: Within the minimum of 124 hours required for a degree, the following maximum credits are applicable:
- a. four courses of Lifetime Fitness and
 - b. ten hours of applied music and/or ensemble.

Attendance Policy for the College of Health and Human Sciences

To earn course credit in the College of Health and Human Sciences, a student must attend at least 75 percent of all scheduled class meetings.

Any student who does not meet this minimal standard will automatically receive a grade of “F” in the course. Faculty members may establish more stringent requirements regarding attendance, punctuality, and participation. Any attendance requirements and penalties for excessive absences will be set forth in the syllabus for each course.

If a student’s required participation in a University-sponsored activity causes the student to miss class, this is ordinarily considered an absence and shall count against the student when determining whether a student has attended the required 75 percent of class meetings. However, if in this event the student seeks to make arrangements prior to the absence to complete scheduled assignments, the faculty member will work with the student to allow for the completion of missed classwork and assignments.

In the event of serious illness, accident, or death in the family, students should contact their professors as soon as they are able. When such a crisis prohibits the student from being able to make immediate contact, the office of the Chaplain notifies faculty when information is available; the Chaplain, does not, however, pursue official verification of such reports. Requests by faculty to verify the nature of an absence should be made to the student upon the student’s return. Students are usually allowed to make up classwork and/or tests missed which result from such crises; however, the absences shall count against the student when determining whether a student has attended the required 75 percent of class meetings. In some circumstances, the instructor may choose to assign an alternate quiz/assignment or drop/waive the missed quiz/assignment in such a way that it does not penalize the student’s final grade. As these instances are academic matters, any dishonesty on the part of the student in such a situation is considered a violation of the University Honor Code.

In addition to the College of Health and Human Sciences Attendance Policy, faculty and students will be guided by the University Attendance Policy in the Undergraduate Catalog.

Bachelor of Science

Code	Title	Hours
Degree Requirements		
Minimum Requirement		(124)
Residence Requirement – minimum		(60)
Grade point average – minimum of 2.00 (“C”) overall and in the major for work done at Baylor.		
General Education Requirements		
<i>Chapel</i>		
Chapel – two semesters		0
<i>English</i>		
ENG 2310	American Literary Cultures	3
<i>History</i>		
HIS 1300	The United States in Global Perspective	3
<i>Political Science</i>		
PSC 1387	The U.S. Constitution, Its Interpretation, and the American Political Experience	3
<i>Religion</i>		
REL 1310	The Christian Scriptures	3
REL 1350	The Christian Heritage	3
<i>Communication and Media Literacy (One Course)</i>		
Select 3 hours from the Communication and Media Literacy distribution list.		3
<i>Contemporary Social Issues (One Course)</i>		
Select 3 hours from the Contemporary and Social Issues distribution list.		3
<i>Fine Arts and Performing Arts (One Course)</i>		
Select 2-3 hours from the Fine Arts and Performing Arts distribution list.		2-3
<i>Foreign Languages and Cultures</i>		
Select 3-8 hours		3-8
<i>Formal Reasoning (One Course)</i>		
Select 3 hours from the Formal Reasoning distribution list.		3
<i>Research, Writing, & Literature (Two Courses)</i>		
Select 6 hours from the Research, Writing, and Literature distribution list.		6
<i>Scientific Method I (with Laboratory Experience)</i>		
One 4-hour course with included lab or lecture and matching lab		
Select 4 hours from the Scientific Method I (with Laboratory Experience) distribution list.		4
<i>Scientific Method II—Additional Science or Grand Challenges of Science</i>		
Select one of the following:		3-4
Select 3-4 hours from the Scientific Method II—Grand Challenges of Science Course distribution list		
Or another 4-hour course from Scientific Method I		
<i>Lifetime Fitness</i>		
Select 3 hours		3
<i>Major</i>		
One required; others may be elected from the list of majors for this degree included in the section in this catalog on undergraduate programs. See departmental sections for specific requirements.		

Minor	
Optional; may elect one or more minors. Specific requirements in departmental sections of this catalog.	
Advanced Work Minimum	
"3000" or "4000" numbered courses	36
Maximum Credit	
Within the minimum of 124 hours required for a degree, the following maximum credits are applicable:	
(1) four courses of Lifetime Fitness, and	
(2) ten hours of applied music and/or ensemble	
Total Hours	81-88

Additional information on the requirements for advanced credit, residence, chapel, minimum grade point average, maximum credit, and majors and minors is listed under the "General Regulations for the College of Health and Human Sciences" and "General University Regulations."

Distribution Lists of Course Choices

Communication and Media Literacy Distribution List

Code	Title	Hours
Select one course from the following:		
CFS 3354	Family Life Education and Ethics	3
CSS 1301	Fundamentals of Public Communication	3
CSS 1302	Speech for Business and Professional Students	3
FDM/JOU 1303	Introduction to Mass Communication	3
FDM 4340	Media and Society	3
JOU 2301	Media Literacy in a Democratic Society	3
JOU 3387	International Communication	3
JOU 4305	Gender, Race & Media	3
JOU 4380	Law and Ethics of Journalism	3
PWR 2314	Introduction to Professional Writing and Rhetoric	3

Contemporary Social Issues Distribution List

Code	Title	Hours
Select one course from the following:		
ANT 1306	Cultural Anthropology in Global Context	3
ANT 1325	Introduction to Global Health	3
ANT/ENV 3320	Environment and Human Behavior	3
CFS 4356	The Family: A Global Perspective	3
ECO 1305	Issues in Economics for Non-Business Majors	3
EDP 2336	The Developing Child	3
ENV 2376	Environment and Society	3
ENV/PSC 4307	Environmental Law	3
ENV 4310/ANT 4311	World Food Problems	3
HP 3368	Adapted Human Performance	3
HP 4396	Religion and Sport	3
ID 4326	Sustainable Design	3
LING 1305	Language in Society	3
PHI 1308	Contemporary Moral Problems	3
PSC/ENV 3300	The Environment and Political Processes	3

PSY 1305	Psychological Science: Understanding Human Behavior	3
PSY 3321	Abnormal Psychology	3
PSY 3341	A Survey of Human Development	3
REL 3390	Christian Ethics	3
REL 3394	War and Peace in the Christian Tradition	3
REL 3397	Gender, Feminism and Theology	3
REL 4349	The World's Religions and Violence	3
REL/ENV 4393	Environmental Ethics	3
RLS 2388	Leisure and Lifestyle Well-Being	3
RLS 4331	Meanings, Culture, and Philosophy of American Landscapes	3
SOC 1305	Introduction to Sociology	3
SOC 3311	The Sociology of Race and Ethnicity	3
SWO 2320	Human Diversity and Leadership	3
WGS 2300	Women's and Gender Studies: An Introduction	3

Fine Arts and Performing Arts Distribution List

Code	Title	Hours
Select one course from the following:		
ADM 1241	Apparel Aesthetics	2
ARTH 1300	Introduction to Art (for non-art majors only)	3
ART 1310	Drawing I (Studio Course)	3
ART 1314	2D Design (Studio Course – Two-Dimensional)	3
ARTH 2302	Survey of Western Art I	3
ARTH 2303	Survey of Western Art II	3
CLA 3315	Ancient Drama in Performance	3
ENG 3304	Creative Writing: Poetry	3
ENG 3306	Creative Writing: Prose	3
HSD 1231	Design and Creative Technologies	2
FDM 1309	Introduction to Film	3
ID 2375	History of Interiors 1	3
ID 2395	History of Interiors II	3
MUS 1321	Engaging with Music	3
MUS 3321	Music in World Cultures	3
MUS 3322	Popular Musics	3
MUS 3323	Jazz and its History	3
MUS/LAS 4364	Traditional Music and Culture in Latin America	3
THEA 1301	Acting I: Realism	3
THEA 1306	Introduction to Theatre	3

Foreign Language and Culture Distribution List

See requirement for more information.

Code	Title	Hours
ADM 3365	Global Dress and Culture	3
ADM 3396	International Fashion Forecasting	3
ARB 2320	Arabic Popular Culture	3
AST 2380	The Peoples and Culture of Asia	3
AST 4388	Contemporary Chinese Society and Culture	3
CHI 2320	Intermediate Chinese for Communication	3
CHI 3305	Chinese for Business I	3

CHI 3306	Chinese for Business II	3
CHI 3310	Chinese Language and Culture through Films	3
Classical Languages 1301 (includes: GKC, HEB, LAT)		3
Classical Languages 1302 (includes: GKC, HEB, LAT)		3
Classical Languages 2301 (includes: GKC, HEB, LAT)		3
CLA 3301	Roman History and Civilization	3
CLA 3302	Greek History and Civilization	3
CLA 3303	Hellenistic History and Civilization	3
CSD 1305	American Sign Language I	3
CSD 1306	American Sign Language II	3
CSD 2301	American Sign Language III	3
CSD 2302	American Sign Language IV	3
CSD 3312	Deaf Culture	3
FAS 1311	Freshman Academic Seminar: Modern Languages, Cultures, and Global Communities	3
FRE 1412	Accelerated Elementary French	4
FRE 2320	Passport to the French-Speaking World	3
FRE 2321	French for Health Professions	3
FRE 3301	Advanced French Grammar	3
FRE 3302	Conversational French	3
FRE 3308	French and Francophone Pop Culture	3
FRE 3310	Introduction to French Literature	3
FRE 3330	Introduction to French Cinema	3
GER 2320	German for Modern Life	3
GER 3301	German Conversation and Composition	3
GER 3341	Introduction to German Culture: Germany in the Making	3
GER 3345	Introduction to German Film: German Culture from Berlin to Hollywood	3
GRK 2320	Intermediate Greek Poetry	3
HEB 2320	Intermediate Hebrew II	3
ITA 2320	Pathways in Italian Culture	3
ITA 3301	Advanced Italian Grammar	3
ITA 3302	Italian Conversation, Reading, and Composition	3
ITA 3310	Introduction to Italian Literature	3
ITA 3330	Italian Through Film	3
JPN 2320	Exploring Japan	3
JPN 3301	Advanced Japanese I	3
JPN 3302	Japanese Culture through Reading	3
JPN 3305	Japanese for the Professions	3
JPN 3306	Japanese Cinema	3
KOR 2320	Intermediate Korean II	3
LAS 2301	An Introduction to Latin American Studies	3
LAT 2320	Intermediate Latin Poetry	3
MES 2301	Introduction to the Middle East	3
Modern Foreign Languages 1301 (includes: ARB, CHI, FRE, GER, ITA, JPN, KOR, POR, RUS, SPA, SWA)		3
Modern Foreign Languages 1302 (includes: ARB, CHI, FRE, GER, ITA, JPN, KOR, POR, RUS, SPA, SWA)		3
Modern Foreign Languages 1412 (includes: GER, SPA)		3

Modern Foreign Languages 2412 (includes: GER, SPA)		3
Modern Foreign Languages 2310 (includes: ARB, CHI, FRE, GER, ITA, JPN, KOR, POR, RUS, SPA, SWA)		3
NUTR 4352	World Nutrition	3
POR 2320	Exploring the Portuguese-Speaking World	3
PUBH 4340	Global Health	3
RLS 4331	Meanings, Culture, and Philosophy of American Landscapes	3
RUS 2320	Russian Culture in Context	3
RUS 3301	Russian Conversation and Composition	3
SPA 1304	Elementary Spanish for Heritage Speakers	3
SPA 2304	Intermediate Spanish for Heritage Speakers	3
SPA 2320	Exploring the Spanish-Speaking World	3
SPA 2321	Intermediate Spanish for Health Professions	3
SPA 2322	Spanish for Christian Ministry	3
SPA 2324	Spanish for Business	3
SPA 3302	Conversation and Composition	3
SPA 3309	Introduction to Spanish Linguistics	3
SWA 2320	Intermediate Swahili II	3
THEA/JPN 3352	Japanese Theatre and Culture	3

Formal Reasoning Distribution List

Code	Title	Hours
Select one course from the following:		3
ID 2317	Space Planning	3
ID 2325	Building Systems for Interiors	3
MTH 1301	Ideas in Mathematics	3
MTH 1320	Precalculus Mathematics	3
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
PHI 1306	Logic	3
SOC 3402	Social Statistics	4
STA 1380	Elementary Statistics	3

Research, Writing, & Literature Distribution List (Two Courses)

Literature in Context Distribution List

Code	Title	Hours
CLA 2301	Literature of Ancient Greece	3
CLA 2302	Literature of Ancient Rome	3
CLA 2306	Greek and Roman Mythology	3
ENG 2301	British Literature	3
ENG 2306	World Literature	3
FRE 3312	Children's Literature in French	3
GTX 2301	Intellectual Traditions of the Ancient World : Literature and Thought	3
GTX 2302	Medieval Intellectual Traditions: Literature and Thought in Context	3
GTX/THEA 3341	Master Works in Drama	3
PHI 2303	Philosophy in Literature	3
REL 3301	Psalms and Wisdom Literature	3
REL 3308	The Literature of the Pentateuch: Narrative, Poetry, Genealogy, and Law	3
SPA 3305	Introduction to Hispanic Literature	3

Research Writing Distribution List

Code	Title	Hours
CLA 1304	Research Writing: From Ancient Rhetoric to Modern Research Writing	3
ENG 1310	Research Writing: Writing and Academic Inquiry Seminars	3
ENV 43C2	Environmental Capstone	3
HIS 2395	Research Writing: History	3
PHI 1301	Research Writing: Introduction to Philosophy	3
PHI 2305	Philosophy and Religion	3
PSC 3301	Research Writing: Political Science Methods	3
PWR 3300	Technical Writing	3
PWR 3318	Professional & Workplace Writing	3
REL 3305	Interpreting the Old Testament	3

Scientific Method I: Course with Laboratory Experience Distribution List

one 4-hour course with included lab or 3-hour lecture and matching 1-hour lab course

Code	Title	Hours
Select four hours from the following:		
ANT 1404	Introduction to Human Evolution	4
ANT 1407	Introduction to Archaeology	4
BIO 1305 & BIO 1105	Modern Concepts of Bioscience and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	4
BIO 1306 & BIO 1106	Modern Concepts of Bioscience, continued and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	4
BIO 1401	Current Issues in Human Biology	4
BIO 1405	Investigations of Modern Biology Concepts I	4
BIO 1406	Investigations of Modern Biology Concepts II	4
CHE 1300 & CHE 1100	Introductory Chemistry and Introductory Chemistry Laboratory	4
CHE 1301 & CHE 1101	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I and General Chemistry Laboratory I	4
CHE 1302 & CHE 1102	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry II and General Chemistry Laboratory II	4
CHE 1405	Chemistry and Society	4
ENV 1301 & ENV 1101	Exploring Environmental Issues and An Introduction to Environmental Analysis (Lab)	4
ENV 1303 & ENV 1103	Wildlife Ecology and Wildlife Ecology Laboratory Exercises	4
GEO 1401	Earthquakes and Other Natural Disasters	4
GEO 1402	World Oceans	4
GEO 1405	The Dynamic Earth	4
GEO 1410	Gems and Minerals	4
HP 1420	Human Anatomy	4
HP 2420	Exercise Physiology	4
HP 4450	Exercise Testing and Interpretation I	4

HP 4471	Exercise Testing and Interpretation II	4
NSC 1306 & NSC 1106	Introduction to Neuroscience and Introduction to Neuroscience Laboratory	4
PHY 1404	Light, Vision and Optics	4
PHY 1405	Everyday Physics	4
PHY 1407	Sound and Acoustics	4
PHY 1408	General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences I	4
PHY 1409	General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences II	4
PHY 1420	General Physics I	4
PHY 1430	General Physics II	4
PHY 1455	Descriptive Astronomy	4
PHY 2455	Foundations of Astronomy	4

Scientific Method II: Grand Challenges of Science Distribution List or an Additional Course from the Scientific Method I—Course with Laboratory Experience Distribution List

Code	Title	Hours
Select one 3 to 4-hour course from the following:		
ANT 1307	The Evolution of Human Societies: An Interdisciplinary Perspective	3
BIO 1303	Human Ecology: Our Place in Nature	3
GEO 1306	The Earth Through Time	3
GEO 1307	Evolution and Extinction	3
GEO 1308	Climate Change	3
GEO 1309	Origins of Habitable Worlds	3
GEO 1310	Water Today and Tomorrow	3
HP 2306	Anatomical Kinesiology	3
HP 2307	Biomechanics	3
HP 4368	Motor Learning and Development	3
HP 4369	Sports Psychology	3
NUTR 2351	Nutrition	3
NUTR 3314	Consumer Nutrition	3
PHY 3305	History of Invention and Technology	3
PSY 1305	Psychological Science: Understanding Human Behavior	3
RLS 4392	Professional Issues and Practices in Leisure Services	3
STA/CSI 2300	Introduction to Data Science	3

Or one additional course from item O: Scientific Method I: Course with Laboratory Experience Distribution List

Lifetime Fitness Distribution List (Three Courses)

Code	Title	Hours
Select three hours from the following:		
Any LF-prefix course		3
PUBH 1145	Health and Human Behavior ¹	1
PPS 1100	Introduction to Citizenship and Community Service ¹	1

¹ Students may choose either PUBH 1145 Health and Human Behavior or PPS 1100 Introduction to Citizenship and Community Service to

replace one of the 3 required LF courses. Two hours of the Lifetime Fitness requirement must be met by activity LF courses.

Honor Societies

Kappa Omicron Nu

Kappa Omicron Nu is a national honor society in the field of human sciences, which has been on campus since 1972. Human Sciences and Design majors are eligible after completing twelve hours in Human Sciences and Design courses with a 3.6 GPA and a 3.4 overall GPA. The goals of the organization include recognition of scholarship, development of leadership, association of students with faculty, and encouragement of research. New members are initiated in the fall and spring, and meetings are held monthly.

Eta Sigma Gamma

Eta Sigma Gamma is a National Health Education Honorary which promotes the discipline by elevating the standards, ideals, competence, and ethics of professionally prepared men and women in Health Education. Membership is open to any Baylor student who has completed at least two semesters and officially declared a major or minor in community health education. Candidates must earn a grade point average of at least 2.7 (on a 4.0 grade point system) in one semester followed by an average of at least 2.5 in the next semester to be eligible for election in the Baylor chapter, Epsilon Alpha.

Professional Organizations

Baylor Apparel Professionals

Baylor Apparel Professionals is the organization for apparel design and product development and apparel merchandising majors. It offers a wide variety of educational and leadership opportunities. Through monthly programs, the students may network with professionals from the fashion field to learn more about career opportunities in the industry. The organization initiates two field experiences yearly.

Baylor Interior Design Association (BIDA)

The Baylor Interior Design Association is the student organization representing both student membership and involvement with the professional organizations of the American Society of Interior Designers (ASID) and the International Interior Design Association (IIDA). Members participate in monthly meetings, professional-sponsored student events and programs, and various other learning experiences that support and enhance their academic training.

Student Dietetic and Nutrition Association (SDNA)

The Student Dietetic and Nutrition Association provides nutrition information and career information to the students in the organization as well as anyone else interested in dietetics. The membership of BSNA is open to any student with a declared major in nutrition science. BSNA is the student organization of the Texas Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics and the Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics.

Child and Family Studies Organization (CFSO)

The Child and Family Studies (CFSO) organization is open to Child and Family Studies Majors and all other students interested in topics related to Child and Family Studies. CFSO holds monthly meetings, in which students learn about current trends in the field and engage with professionals from a variety of career paths. The organization further provides professional development opportunities by providing service

to organizations who work with children and families and engaging in annual professional conferences.

National Student Speech Language Hearing Association (NSSLHA)

The Baylor Chapter of the National Student Speech Hearing Language Association (NSSLHA) is an organization of students in the field of Speech/Language Pathology and Audiology. The purpose of the organization is to teach students to serve their profession and to encourage continued involvement in professional organizations. The organization addresses new directions and conflicts which arise within the field. In addition, NSSLHA provides opportunities for students to interact with professionals working in the field. Membership is open to students enrolled in the Department of Communication Sciences and Disorders.

Phi Theta

Phi Theta is Baylor University's club for students interested in physical therapy, occupational therapy, or sports medicine. It serves as a resource for students who are seeking information about physical therapy and occupational therapy schools and job opportunities. Guest speakers include representatives from physical therapy and occupational therapy schools and local physical therapists and occupational therapists. Field trips to local rehabilitation clinics and professional schools are also made.

Athletic Training Student Association

The Athletic Training Student Association was organized and chartered in 2006. Its purpose is to promote and enhance athletic training both on and off campus through education, community service, team building and leadership development, funds development, and recruiting and promotion. Membership is open to all athletic training students.

Academic Departments

- Communication Sciences and Disorders (p. 375)
- Health, Human Performance, and Recreation (p. 380)
- Human Sciences and Design (p. 403)
- Public Health (p. 421)

Communication Sciences and Disorders

Note for All Department of Communication Sciences and Disorders Majors

The requirements governing the selection of courses and clinical practicum experiences must be individualized based upon the date when a student begins the program and the courses that he or she takes. Therefore, all students must consult with their advisor within the department for guidance in fulfilling the new American Speech-Language-Hearing Association's 2020 standards.

Admission Requirements

Students must meet the general admission requirements for graduate study and must have demonstrated in their undergraduate and any postgraduate courses a scholarly and professional interest considerably above the average. There are two types of applicants that may apply

for the CSD Ph.D. First, most applicants will have a Master of Arts or Master of Science degree in Communication Sciences and Disorders, Speech-Language Pathology, or Speech and Hearing Science. Students with Master's degrees from other professions will be considered and evaluated on a case-by-case basis for admission. Second, students with a Bachelor's degree and exceptional academic records and backgrounds may pursue a Ph.D. in CSD. These types of students who are admitted into CSD Ph.D. program will be required to take additional prerequisite CSD core courses, which will be determined by the primary mentor and the CSD Ph.D. admission committee. A personal statement from the applicant as well as three letters of reference are required. A current TOEFL/IELTS is required for all international applicants. Prior research experience at the undergraduate or master's level is valued highly.

Admission to this program is made in the Fall semester only. Applicants should submit their application no later than Jan 15th prior to the proposed Fall entry. Full-time study is preferred and part-time study permissible. Applicants who are admitted at full-time status will be offered four years of funding, contingent on successful progress each year. To determine "successful progress," annual reviews will be completed by the student and reviewed by the student's mentor, the Ph.D. Director, and the Department Chair, with financial support offered only as available and necessary. Admission will require the concurrence of the chairperson of the Department of Communication Sciences and Disorders, the applicant's faculty mentor, and the Graduate School. Students must apply to this doctoral program even though another graduate degree may have been earned at Baylor University.

Students planning a career in audiology and speech pathology are encouraged to pursue a master's degree. Upon completion of the master's degree in communication sciences and disorders, students are eligible to seek certification by the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association and to seek licensure as speech pathologists.

The Masters (MS) education program in Speech-Language Pathology at Baylor University is accredited by:

The Council on Academic Accreditation in Audiology and Speech-Language Pathology of the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association
2200 Research Blvd.
Rockville MD, 20850
(301) 296-5700.

Practical experience is offered through the Baylor University Speech, Hearing, and Language Center, which provides diagnostic services and treatment for patients who have communication disorders. Services are provided to the community for a small fee. Appointments may be made at the clinic by calling 254-710-2568.

- American Sign Language (ASL) Minor (p. 378)
- Speech Language Pathology and Audiology Concentration - CSD, B.S. (p. 379)

Communication Sciences and Disorders (CSD)

CSD 1305 American Sign Language I (3)

Introduction to American Sign Language and Deaf culture: grammar, lexicalized signs, numbers and basic conversational language.

CSD 1306 American Sign Language II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CSD 1305

Continuation of CSD 1305.

CSD 1308 Survey of Speech Pathology and Audiology (3)

An introduction to the nature and causes of speech, language, and hearing disorders and speech-language pathology as an educational and clinical field.

CSD 1360 Introduction to Deaf Education (3)

Practical and legal aspects of Deaf Education, focusing on history of Deaf Education, the role of language and communication, and an overview of deaf programs in diverse settings.

CSD 1V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

CSD 2101 Professional Career Development (1)

Resume and cover letter writing, interviewing, networking, and presenting professional self. Exploration of career options, including assessments, internships, job search process, and graduate school admission specific to Communication Sciences and Disorders.

CSD 2301 American Sign Language III (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Minimum grade of C in CSD 1306

Development of intermediate skills with a focus on expressive language: grammar, non-manual markers, classifiers, lexicalized signs, and storytelling.

CSD 2302 American Sign Language IV (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Minimum grade of C in CSD 2301 or passing score on the ASL placement exam

Continuation of CSD 2301: conversation, composition, grammar review, cultural readings, and ASL literature.

CSD 2318 Language Development (3)

Linguistic theory and language development in children who are typically developing.

CSD 2351 Introduction to Phonological Science (3)

Introduction to the phonological rules and processes of American English and an examination of descriptive, physiological, and acoustic phonetics.

CSD 2357 Adult Development (3)

Physical, intellectual, spiritual, social and emotional development in adulthood, emphasizing developmental tasks in adulthood.

CSD 2360 Oral Deaf Education Principles and Practices (3)

Techniques for developing spoken language in children with hearing loss using therapy, linguistic knowledge, technology and practice.

CSD 2V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

CSD 3308 Introduction to Speech Sound Disorders (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Must have completed and earned a "B" or better in each of the following courses: CSD 1308, 2318, 2351, and 3357

Disorders of articulation and phonologic processes, including etiology, methods of assessment, and techniques for remediation.

CSD 3310 Principles of Interpreting (3)

The profession of interpreting, including Code of Ethics, certification criteria, roles and responsibilities of an interpreter, and compensation.

CSD 3311 American Sign Language V (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CSD 1305, 1306, 2301, and 2302 or passing score on the ASL placement exam

This course builds on students' receptive and expressive skills in American Sign Language, challenging them to engage with more complex constructs within the realms of general discourse, performance narrative, and academic discussion.

CSD 3312 Deaf Culture (3)

A study of Deaf Culture, with special attention to historical and contemporary perspectives of the Deaf community: history, values, identity and enculturation, family, community, religion, language, arts, and education.

CSD 3313 Linguistics of American Sign Language (3)

This course will focus on specific aspects of linguistics and cognition that occur in a visual language as compared/contrasted to/with a spoken language.

CSD 3314 ASL Literature and Arts (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CSD 3311

This course provides an overview of different genres of American Sign Language literature and art. Drama, fiction, folklore, humor, painting, short stories, and other forms of literature and arts relative to the Deaf community will be explored.

CSD 3357 Anatomy and Physiology (3)

A study of the anatomy and physiology of speech.

CSD 3359 Neuroscience in Communication Sciences and Disorders (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Grade of B or better in CSD 1308, 2318, 2351, and 3357

This course is designed to provide a comprehensive introduction to the neuroscience of speech, language, and swallowing and hearing. The student will learn about the relationship of neurological structures and functions and how this knowledge applies to the assessment and intervention of communication and swallowing disorders.

CSD 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

CSD 4249 Clinical Application of Speech-Language Pathology (2)

Pre-requisite(s): CSD 4477 or concurrent enrollment

Clinical application of approaches for identifying, assessing, and treatment of individuals with communication disorders.

CSD 4301 Introduction to Clinical Audiology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Must have completed and earned a "B" or better in each of the following courses: CSD 1308, 2318, 2351, and 3357

Hearing sciences and approaches for evaluating hearing: anatomy and physiology of the ear, the decibel, ear pathology, pure-tone audiometry, speech audiometry, and acoustic-immittance audiometry.

CSD 4302 Language Disorders in Children (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Must have completed and earned a "B" or better in each of the following courses: CSD 1308, 2318, 2351, and 3357

Basic principles of intervention and assessment for children with language impairments.

CSD 4305 Technology and Science in Communication Sciences and Disorders (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Completed and earned a "B" or better in CSD 1308, CSD 2318, CSD 2351, and CSD 3357 and must have completed and passed CSD 4301, CSD 4358

This course is designated to provide a comprehensive introduction to the technology used in the science of studying speech, language, hearing, and swallowing. Current technology used during research and clinical practice in the field of communication sciences and disorders will be presented.

CSD 4308 Disorders of Speech and Swallowing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Must have completed and earned a "B" or better in each of the following courses: CSD 1308, 2318, 2351, and 3357

Etiologies, characteristics, diagnosis, and treatment of disorders of speech and swallowing.

CSD 4309 Medical Speech Pathology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Must have completed and earned a "B" or better in each of the following courses: CSD 1308, 2318, 2351, and 3357

Etiologies, characteristics, diagnosis, and treatment of disorders associated with medical speech pathology.

CSD 4312 Advanced Clinical Audiology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CSD 4301 and must have completed and earned a "B" or better in CSD 1308, 2318, 2351, and 3357

Routine and advanced audiologic measures, including masking and evoked-potential tests. Practical clinical experiences.

CSD 4322 ASL/English Interpreting I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CSD 2302

An introduction to the process of interpreting and development of required skills: communication theory, non-verbal communication, intralingual skills, translation to and from written English texts, and consecutive interpreting.

CSD 4323 ASL/English Interpreting II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CSD 2302 and 4322

A continuation of ASL/English Interpreting I. Continued development of necessary interpreting skills, with an emphasis on simultaneous interpreting.

CSD 4352 Diagnostic Methods (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Must have completed and earned a "B" or better in each of the following courses: CSD 1308, 2318, 2351, and 3357 or Graduate Online CSD student

A study of diagnostic methods used in speech and language pathology, including interviewing, taking case histories, testing, and counseling. Evaluation of the standardization, reliability, and validity of existing tests. Practical application is required.

CSD 4358 Speech Science (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Must have completed and earned a 'B' or better in each of the following courses: CSD 1308, 2318, 2351, and 3357 or Graduate Online CSD student

Basic sciences underlying speech and hearing: physics of sound, the decibel, instrumentation, speech production, speech perception, and audition.

CSD 4360 Language and Literacy Instruction for the Deaf I (3)

Co-requisite(s):

Pre-requisite(s): CSD 1360

Contemporary practices in teaching literacy for Deaf/Hard of Hearing students, including bilingual assessment and intervention. Requires practicum hours.

CSD 4361 Language and Literacy Instruction for the Deaf II (3)

Co-requisite(s):

Pre-requisite(s): CSD 4360

A continuation of CSD 4360. Requires practicum hours.

CSD 4362 Multicultural Populations in Speech-Language Pathology (3)

Relates cultural background to normal development of speech and language. Topics include sound system acquisition, syntax, pragmatics, and professional issues and concerns.

CSD 4368 Introduction to Aural Rehabilitation (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CSD 4301 or consent of instructor; and must have completed and earned a "B" or better in each of the following courses:

CSD 1308, 2318, 2351, and 3357 or CSD Online student

Methods for rehabilitating persons with hearing impairment: evaluating communicative needs, amplification devices, auditory-visual training, and modes of communication for the deaf and hearing impaired.

CSD 4477 Clinical Methods (4)

Pre-requisite(s): CSD 3308; and must have completed and earned a "B" or better in each of the following courses: CSD 1308, 2318, 2351, and 3357 or Graduate Online CSD student; Students must be classified as Seniors to enroll in this course

Methods for treating individuals who have communication disorders. Observation of therapy conducted in the Baylor Speech, Hearing, and Language Clinic is required.

CSD 4660 Internship I Deaf and Hard of Hearing EC-12 Part 1 (6)

Co-requisite(s): CSD 4661

Pre-requisite(s): Minimum grade of B in both CSD 4360 and 4361, and satisfactory performance on the CSD departmental ASL proficiency exam

Full-time teaching experience in a Deaf/Hard of Hearing program. A mentor teacher and Baylor faculty will support teacher candidates as they gradually assume complete responsibilities for teaching. Course includes fifty-minute seminars to be attended each week.

CSD 4661 Internship I Deaf and Hard of Hearing EC-12 Part 2 (6)

Co-requisite(s): CSD 4660

Pre-requisite(s): Minimum grade of B in both CSD 4360 and 4361 and satisfactory performance on the CSD departmental ASL proficiency exam

Planning and preparing lessons and materials for full-time teaching. Includes completion of content modules, conferencing with mentor teacher and university supervisor, written lesson reflections, and observation of lessons taught by mentor teachers.

CSD 4662 Internship II Deaf and Hard of Hearing EC-12 Part 1 (6)

Co-requisite(s): CSD 4663

Pre-requisite(s): Minimum grade of B in both CSD 4660 and 4661
Continuation of CSD 4660.

CSD 4663 Internship II Deaf and Hard of Hearing EC-12 Part 2 (6)

Co-requisite(s): CSD 4662

Pre-requisite(s): Minimum grade of B in both CSD 4660 and 4661
Continuation of CSD 4661.

CSD 4V85 Special Problems in Communication Sciences and Disorders (1-6)

Pre-requisite(s): Fifteen semester hours in Communication Sciences and Disorders or Graduate Online CSD student

A conference course providing additional study in communication sciences and disorders. May be repeated once for credit.

CSD 4V86 Health Science Leadership: Community Engagement and Service-Learning (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Minimum GPA of 3.5, junior or senior hours, and consent of instructor following application and interview process; Must demonstrate flexibility and enjoy working with children
Intensive integration of academic study and service-learning experiences with the community. Approval to take this course must be obtained from the faculty member and the CSD Chair. Selection preference will be based on seniority and personal interviews. Application deadlines and information can be located on the Baylor CSD website, under the Current Students tab. This course may be repeated once with faculty approval.

CSD 4V87 Health Science Leadership: Applied Research (1-3)

Intensive integration of academic study with an active research project under the supervision of a Communication Sciences & Disorders faculty member. Approval to take this course must be obtained from the faculty member and CSD Chair. This course may be repeated once if research continues.

CSD 4V98 Health Science Leadership: Community Engagement and Service-Learning (1-3)

Intensive integration of academic study and service-learning experiences with the community. Approval to take this course must be obtained from the faculty member and the CSD Chair. This course may be repeated once with faculty approval.

CSD 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

American Sign Language (ASL) Minor

Requirements for a Minor in "American Sign Language"

Our ASL minor is designed to provide an opportunity for students to work toward linguistic competency in ASL, a skill set that can be applied to careers in education, health, recreational services, speech-language pathology, interpreting, and more. While working toward linguistic competency students will also explore the literature, history, and culture of America's Deaf community and its influence on the larger global Deaf community. Students who have an interest in linguistics, language, culture, missions, and social justice issues will find this minor appealing.

Students wishing to transfer in ASL are to take the CSD departmental ASL placement exam if their college is not listed on the course equivalency list for Baylor University.

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
Select eighteen semester hours in the following courses:		18
CSD 2301	American Sign Language III	
CSD 2302	American Sign Language IV	
CSD 3311	American Sign Language V	
CSD 3312	Deaf Culture	
CSD 3313	Linguistics of American Sign Language	
CSD 3314	ASL Literature and Arts	
Total Hours		18

Speech Language Pathology and Audiology Concentration - CSD, B.S.

Requirements for a Major in Communication Sciences and Disorders (Speech Pathology)

Code	Title	Hours
Requirements		
Minimum Requirement		(124)
Residence Requirement		(60)
Grade point average – minimum of 2.00 ("C") overall and 3.0 in the major for work completed at Baylor.		
General Education Requirements		
Chapel – two semesters		
ENG 2310	American Literary Cultures	3
HIS 1300	The United States in Global Perspective	3
PSC 1387	The U.S. Constitution, Its Interpretation, and the American Political Experience	3
REL 1310	The Christian Scriptures	3
REL 1350	The Christian Heritage	3
Communication and Media Literacy		
Select three hours from the Communication and Media Literacy Distribution List (p. 372)		3
Contemporary Social Issues		
Select one course from the following:		3
ANT 1306	Cultural Anthropology in Global Context	
PSY 1305	Psychological Science: Understanding Human Behavior	
SOC 1305	Introduction to Sociology	
Fine Arts and Performing Arts (One Course)		
Select 2-3 hours from the Fine Arts and Performing Arts Distribution List (p. 372)		2-3
Foreign Languages and Cultures		
Select 6 hours from the Foreign Languages and Cultures Distribution List (p. 372)		6
Formal Reasoning		
STA 1380	Elementary Statistics	3
Research, Writing, & Literature		
Select 6 hours from the Research Writing Distribution List (p. 374)		6
Scientific Method I		
Select 4 hours from the following:		4
BIO 1303 & BIO 1103	Human Ecology: Our Place in Nature and Human Ecology Lab: Our Place in Nature	
BIO 1305 & BIO 1105	Modern Concepts of Bioscience and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	
BIO 1306 & BIO 1106	Modern Concepts of Bioscience, continued and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	
BIO 1401	Current Issues in Human Biology	

BIO 1405	Investigations of Modern Biology Concepts I	
BIO 1406	Investigations of Modern Biology Concepts II	
Scientific Method II		
Select one additional Science or Grand Challenges of Science course any PHY or CHE from the distribution list.		3-4
Lifetime Fitness		
Select 3 hours from the Lifetime Fitness Distribution List (p. 374)		3
Major Requirements		
CSD Required Courses		
CSD 1308	Survey of Speech Pathology and Audiology ¹	3
CSD 2318	Language Development ¹	3
CSD 2351	Introduction to Phonological Science ¹	3
CSD 3308	Introduction to Speech Sound Disorders	3
CSD 3357	Anatomy and Physiology ¹	3
CSD 3359	Neuroscience in Communication Sciences and Disorders	3
CSD 4358	Speech Science	3
CSD 4301	Introduction to Clinical Audiology	3
CSD 4302	Language Disorders in Children	3
CSD 4305	Technology and Science in Communication Sciences and Disorders	3
CSD 4308	Disorders of Speech and Swallowing	3
CSD 4352	Diagnostic Methods	3
CSD 4362	Multicultural Populations in Speech-Language Pathology	3
CSD 4368	Introduction to Aural Rehabilitation	3
CSD 4477	Clinical Methods	4
Restricted Electives		
Select 18 hours from the following:		18
ANT 1325	Introduction to Global Health	
CFS 3324	Children and Families with Special Needs	
CFS 3356	Theories of Family Development	
CLA 3381	Medical Terminology	
CSD 2301	American Sign Language III ²	
CSD 2302	American Sign Language IV	
CSD 3311	American Sign Language V	
CSD 3312	Deaf Culture (Spring only)	
CSD 3313	Linguistics of American Sign Language Must have earned a C- or better in CSD 2302	
CSD 4309	Medical Speech Pathology	
CSD 1V9R	Research	
CSD 2V9R	Research	
CSD 3V9R	Research	
CSD 4V9R	Research	
CSD 4V86	Health Science Leadership: Community Engagement and Service-Learning	
CSD 4V87	Health Science Leadership: Applied Research	
CSS 4313	Communication and the Family	
EDP 2336	The Developing Child	

LS 3305	Children's Literature
MH 2301	Christian Spirituality and Health Care
NSC 1306	Introduction to Neuroscience
NSC/PSY 3311	Cognition
PHI 1307	Critical Thinking
PHI 1309	Introduction to Medical Ethics
PHP 2101	Foundations of Medical Research (Fall only)
PSY 3308	Theories of Psychotherapy and Counseling
PUBH 4327	Dying and Death Education (prerequisite - upper-level standing)
REL 4395	Bioethics
SOC/GRT 3305	Introduction to Gerontology (Fall only)
SOC 3311	The Sociology of Race and Ethnicity
SOC 4310	Death and Dying
SOC/GRT 4395	Aging and Mental Health (Fall only)
GRT/SWO/SOC 4393	Sociology of Aging
PSY 3341	A Survey of Human Development
LING 3310	Introduction to Linguistics
LING 4305	Phonetics and Phonology
General electives	12
Total Hours	124-126

¹ In order to be eligible to take the upper level CSD courses, students must have completed and earned a "B" or better in each of the following courses: CSD 1308, CSD 2318, CSD 2351, and CSD 3357.

² Minimum grade of C in CSD 1306 American Sign Language II.

Health, Human Performance, and Recreation

The Department offers degree programs in Athletic Training, Exercise Physiology, Health, Kinesiology, and Leisure Studies, Health Science Studies, Physical Education (All-level teacher certification), and Recreation & Leisure Services. These programs offer a comprehensive array of didactic courses and laboratory experiences designed to develop high-quality professionals. The purpose of these programs is to prepare students for careers as physical education teachers and coaches, athletic trainers, public health educators, exercise physiologists, health/fitness specialists, and public or faith-based recreation professionals. The undergraduate degree program in Health Science Studies prepares students for careers in healthcare, such as dentistry, medicine, occupational therapy, and physical therapy through the pre-professional degree programs. The Department also offers a Health, Kinesiology, Leisure Studies program, which is designed to provide students a wide variety of career options. In addition, the Department houses the Lifetime Fitness nonmajor program, which offers over 25 different physical activity skill development courses to all Baylor students, including aerobics, bowling, golf, tennis, weight training, etc. Students pursuing the Bachelor of Science in Education degree with a teaching field in All-level Physical Education must meet School of Education certification requirements.

- Exercise Physiology, B.S. (p. 389)
- Health Science Studies, B.S. (p. 390)
- Health, Kinesiology, and Leisure Studies (p. 395)

- Intrauniversity Dance Minor (p. 396)
- Lifetime Fitness (p. 397)
- Outdoor Education and Leadership Minor (p. 398)
- Physical Education (All-Level) (p. 399)
- Recreation and Leisure Services (p. 401)
- Recreation and Leisure Services - Secondary Major (p. 402)
- Recreation Ministry Minor (p. 402)

Health Education (HED)

HED 1350 Dimensions of Health Science Studies (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Health Sciences Studies major only

This course, mandatory for all Health Science Studies majors, presents essential introductory information to prepare the student for success in determining a field of study and pursuing a healthcare career including knowledge of the healthcare environment, qualifications for pursuing specific fields, professionalism expectations, the importance of communications, cultural competence in healthcare, the use of professional literature, and the basics of healthcare ethics.

HED 2420 Human Anatomy for Emerging Healthcare Professionals (4)

This course is designed for students seeking entry into healthcare and allied healthcare professions. It provides a comprehensive investigation of the structure and function of the human body, exploring its systems and organizational structure. Topics of investigation include the integumentary, skeletal, muscular, nervous, and cardiovascular systems. Additionally, this course includes a laboratory component that incorporates the use of hands-on activities that expound upon course content, utilizes problem-based learning and the instruction of entry-level clinical skills associated with a variety of healthcare professions.

HED 2421 Human Physiology for Emerging Healthcare Professionals (4)

This course is designed for students seeking entry into healthcare and allied healthcare professions. It provides a comprehensive investigation of the structure and function of the human body, exploring its systems and organizational structure. Topics include the chemical and cellular levels of organization, the lymphatic, endocrine, respiratory, urinary, digestive, and reproductive systems. Accompanying these topics is an investigation of nutrition, metabolism, fluid, electrolyte, and acid-base balance, along with genetics and heredity. Additionally, this course includes a laboratory component that incorporates the use of hands-on activities to expound upon course content and utilizes problem-based learning to sharpen students' critical thinking skills-preparing them for a variety of healthcare professions.

HED 3300 Clinical Skills Training and Assessment (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Students must have upper-level standing and be a Health Science Studies major

Students from other majors will require consent of the instructor.

Introduces the concepts and techniques of performing a multi-system physical assessment, collecting a patient history, and documenting subjective history and objective findings.

HED 3306 Foundations of Dentistry (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Students must have upper-level standing and be a Health Science Studies major or consent of instructor; Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better

An overview of dental anatomy and essential clinical skills for students aspiring to enter the field of dentistry. This course combines theoretical knowledge with practical applications to build a strong foundation for understanding oral structures and developing basic dental techniques. Students will be introduced to key concepts and sciences related to dentistry, including anatomy, physiology, pathology, and microbiology.

HED 3311 Essentials of Ethics in Healthcare (3)

Cross-listed as HP 3311

See HP 3311 for course information.

HED 3V50 Clinical Research Collaboration (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Instructor approval

The purpose of this course is to allow undergraduate Health Science Studies students the opportunity to work with a clinical research professional and participate in the clinical research process.

HED 4305 A Biblical Theology of Suffering for Health Care Providers (3)

Cross-listed as MH 4305

Pre-requisite(s): Upper level standing; REL 1310 and REL 1350

A study of the biblical meanings and purposes of suffering with theological reflections and application to those served by health care professionals with consideration to disability-related ministries.

HED 4360 Service, Leadership, and Organizational Wellness in a Healthcare Career (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Students must have upper-level standing and be a Health Science Studies major

This course will explore the many facets of leadership, as well as leadership principles, through community outreach experiences. Students will learn the framework of crafting a community service project based on a strengths-perspective of the community.

HED 4V80 Professional Internship in Health (1-6)

Pre-requisite(s): Junior standing, must be approved by the Health Science Studies Program Director, HHPR Internship Director and Center for Global Engagement

Designed to provide students with planned experiences with professionals in various health, allied health and/or community health settings including public, private, and health agencies.

Human Performance (HP)

HP 1101 Theory and Practice in Gymnastics (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Departmental consent required

An introductory skill course beginning with educational gymnastics and progressing to Olympic gymnastics.

HP 1102 Theory and Practice in Track and Field (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Department consent required

An introductory skill course in track and field meeting during the spring semester of the freshman year.

HP 1103 Theory and Practice in Dance (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Departmental consent required

A comprehensive skills course in the fundamentals of dance. Included are folk, aerobic, and modern dance skills.

HP 1108 Elementary School Physical Activities (1)

This is an activity course for students interested in working with elementary age students. It is designed to introduce Baylor students to developmentally appropriate activities for elementary age children in the areas of fundamental skills, perceptual motor skills, games and sports skills, rhythmic activities and gymnastic skills. Through the context of movement, students will be exposed to the techniques, behaviors and approaches used by effective elementary physical education teachers.

HP 1144 Theory and Practice in Tumbling and Dance (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Departmental consent required

A course designed to develop fundamental skills in tumbling and dance (folk, modern and aerobic) and to introduce students to the responsibilities of a cheerleader and/or drill team sponsor.

HP 1154 Fall Sports Officiating (1)

A course designed for the individual desiring an in-depth understanding of the rules and regulations of football, volleyball, soccer, and basketball.

HP 1201 Driver Education and Training (2)

A comprehensive driver education course covering all aspects of driving-learning to drive, traffic laws, mechanics of driving, the automobile, proper driving attitudes, and defensive driving. Upon successful completion of course requirements, students receive a Driver Training Certificate for insurance purposes.

HP 1202 First Aid (2)

Cross-listed as RLS 1202

Pre-requisite(s): For RLS 1202: RLS majors only; for HP 1202: no prerequisite required

A course designed to teach the knowledge and techniques of first aid and emergency procedures. A Red Cross Standard First Aid Certificate is granted on completion.

HP 1233 Red Cross Water Safety (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Departmental approval required

The most advanced aquatic course offered for certification by the American Red Cross. Prerequisites include prior certification in CPR and either Emergency Water Safety or Life Guarding. This course includes a review of swimming and lifesaving skills, analysis and remediation of stroke mechanics, lesson planning, classroom management, and teaching technique for the aquatic environment.

HP 1236 Dance Choreography (2)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in HP 1103 or LF 1106 or consent of instructor

See required courses for the major.

HP 1420 Human Anatomy (4)

Pre-requisite(s): HHPR (EP, HSS, PHSS, HKLS, PEDA, REC) and Public Health (PH) majors only

An introductory course designed to teach the basic life systems in the human body. Detailed examination of the circulatory, muscular, skeletal, respiratory, and endocrine systems will be emphasized.

HP 1421 Introduction to Human Physiology (4)

Pre-requisite(s): HHPR (EP, HSS, PHSS, HKLS, PEDA, REC) and Public Health (PH) majors only

Provides the scientific foundation for the field of medicine, exercise physiology and all professions related to human health. Basic chemical and biological concepts will provide students the framework to comprehend physiological principles.

HP 1V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

HP 2102 Fitness Concepts and Testing Procedures (1)

The acquisition of essential skills and knowledge in fitness education that lead to excellent physical conditioning and the ability to administer a variety of fitness tests. Students must demonstrate specified levels of physical fitness to complete the course.

HP 2304 Advanced First Aid (3)

Acquisition of skills and knowledge to qualify for Advanced First Aid certification through the American Red Cross or equivalent agency. Additional material in emergency care from a supplementary text is included. Practical application skills are performed.

HP 2306 Anatomical Kinesiology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in HP 1420; HHPR (EP, HSS, PHSS, HKLS, PEDA, REC) and Public Health (PH) majors only

A course designed to develop an understanding of human movement through the study of neuromuscular control, anatomical structures, and mechanical principles.

HP 2307 Biomechanics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): HHPR (EP, HSS, PHSS, HKLS, PEDA, REC) and Public Health (PH) majors only

An overview of the principles and methods of analyzing human movement from a mechanical and quantitative perspective.

HP 2309 Medical Conditions and Pharmacology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): HP 2340 and HP 2342

Athletic Training Majors Only. This course covers the evaluation and prevention of the most common medical conditions. It also covers medications commonly encountered in the practice of physical medicine. It will include categories of drugs; generic and trade names of common drugs; the use, effects and precautions of common drugs; and drug-drug-interactions and pharmacokinetic principles.

HP 2341 Prevention and Care of Athletic Injuries (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in HP 1420

The course is designed to teach the basic athletic training needs, to teach fundamental skills and methods in athletic training, and to train an individual to take care of both injured and uninjured athletes.

HP 2409 Emergency Medical Technician - Basic (4)

Pre-requisite(s): Departmental consent required

This is a Texas Department of Health approved course leading to state certification as an Emergency Medical technician. The class requires classroom and field studies in applicable skills and environment. National Registry Exam available on completion.

HP 2420 Exercise Physiology (4)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in HP 1420; HHPR (EP, HSS, PHSS, HKLS, PEDA, REC) and Public Health (PH) majors only

This course provides lecture and lab experience in that aspect of sports medicine which involves the study of the body's response, adjustments, and adaptations to exercise.

HP 2V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

HP 3136 Innovative Games and Adventure Activities (1)

Designed to assist the student in studies of the mechanics and techniques of each activity. Includes the skills, rules, principles and purposes of each activity. First semester sophomores and above are eligible to enroll in this course.

HP 3300 Pedagogy of Team Sports (3)

This course is designed to provide practice in teaching skills, to increase knowledge of games and difference sports rules, and to develop an appreciation for the basic skills in a variety of team sports. First semester sophomores and above are eligible to enroll in this course.

HP 3301 Pedagogy of Individual Sports (3)

This course is designed to provide practice in teaching skills, to increase knowledge of the games and different sports rules, and to develop an appreciation for the basic skills in a variety of individual sports. First semester sophomores and above are eligible to enroll in this course.

HP 3302 Pedagogy of Dance (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LF 1118 and 1148; or LF 1119

Course includes history, pedagogy, curriculum design, music selection, costuming, creative activities, and dance resources. Field experience includes observation, journal entries, and assisting in a dance environment.

HP 3311 Essentials of Ethics in Healthcare (3)

Cross-listed as HED 3311

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and REL 1350

This course presents students with the opportunity to explore current healthcare ethical dilemmas, consider bias, and participate in the formulation of Christian responses in difficult healthcare situations. REL 1310 The Christian Scriptures and REL 1350 The Christian Heritage are prerequisites.

HP 3312 Introduction to Standardized Patient Methodology (3)

Cross-listed as THEA 3310

Pre-requisite(s): HHPR THEA majors only

Prior to enrollment students must audition and be selected. In this course students will be provided an introduction to the methodology of standardized patient encounters. Students will learn to be Simulation Performers (e.g., patients, family members) to provide standardized, real-life healthcare scenarios in the training of healthcare providers to improve medical and communication skills.

HP 3320 Fundamentals of Exercise Biochemistry (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

Credit or concurrent enrollment in HP 2420. HHPR (EP, HSS, PHSS, HKLS, PEDA, REC) and Public Health (PH) majors only. An overview of biochemistry and metabolism related to exercise, training adaptations, and nutrition.

HP 3330 Research Methods and Design in Exercise Science (3)

Pre-requisite(s): HHPR (EP, HSS, PHSS, HKLS, PEDA, REC) and Public Health (PH) majors only

Introduction to research methods in exercise science including research designs, collection of data with appropriate statistical techniques, as well as the critique of peer reviewed research.

HP 3346 Elementary School Physical Education (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Elementary education majors and sophomore standing or above, HHPR majors, or permission from HP program director

This course is designed for elementary education majors (EC-6 Generalist) and for those interested in working with young children. Students are introduced to the techniques and approaches used by effective physical education teachers as they design and implement elementary physical education programs. Class time is spent in the classroom, the gym, and in local schools exploring how children learn motor skills and adopt physically active lifestyles.

HP 3368 Adapted Human Performance (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper level standing

A study of the theory of corrective human performance with special emphasis on the analysis of movement and postural deviations and the choice of and application of exercises and activities for their correction.

HP 3369 Perceptual Motor Skills Development (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in HP 3346; and upper level standing

This course will identify normal developmental sequences and performance patterns of primary and intermediate age children. The emphasis will be the correlation of this information with skills.

HP 3381 Fundamentals of Human Performance (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

This course examines the goals, objectives, and evaluation of exemplary programs.

HP 3382 Risk Management in HHPR (3)

Cross-listed as RLS 3382

Pre-requisite(s): Junior level standing; RLS 3382 for RLS majors only; HHPR (EP, HSS, PHSS, HKLS, PEDA, REC) and Public Health (PH) majors only

Course explores the legal principles and rules of laws affecting administration and operation of health, physical education, recreation, sports programs, resources, areas, and facilities. Risk management and legal concepts are applied to contracts, human rights, property, products liabilities, negligence, and torts.

HP 3V50 Clinical Research Collaboration (1-3)

See HED 3V50 for course description.

HP 3V79 Seminar in HHPR (1-6)

hrs.

HP 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

HP 4301 Choreography and Production (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LF 1118 and 1148; or LF 1119

This course is designed to enhance a student's performance skills in modern, ballet, and jazz dance. "Choreography" will include original routines using music selection, development of choreography, costuming, lighting, peer teaching, and written step instructions. "Production" will include performance in class as well as experience in production of a show at the end of the semester.

HP 4352 Exercise and Sport Nutrition (3)

Pre-requisite(s): HP 2420 and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

An overview of the role of nutrition as a means to enhance health and performance in exercise and sport. Topics to be covered include principles of healthful nutrition, energy metabolism, and nutrients, regulation of metabolism by vitamins and minerals, weight control, and analysis of the validity of proposed nutritional ergogenic aids.

HP 4354 Techniques of Strength Training and Conditioning (3)

Pre-requisite(s): HP 2306 and 2420

This course is to study current principles and procedures essential to strength training and conditioning practices. Emphasis is placed on the development and practical applications of aerobic conditioning, joint flexibility, muscular strength, power, and endurance programs.

HP 4363 Philosophy, Principles, and Administration of Human Performance (3)

Cross-listed as EDL 4363

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

Understanding of the fundamental principles and philosophy of human performance as they relate to program development, methodology, organization, and administration. Historical concepts, objectives, and purposes of human performance are also emphasized.

HP 4368 Motor Learning and Development (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper level standing

HHPR (EP, HSS, PHSS, HKLS, PEDA, REC) and Public Health (PH) majors only. Skill learning and skill performance, covering the gradual development of human physical abilities over the centuries. The states of an individual's development from childhood to maturity will be studied. Included are factors affecting physical development, the nature of the learning process, and the methods suitable for both the early stages of skill learning and the advanced skill levels.

HP 4369 Sports Psychology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing; HHPR (EP, HSS, PHSS, HKLS, PEDA, REC) and Public Health (PH) majors only

Examines psychological theories and techniques applied to sport to enhance the performance and personal growth of athletes and coaches. Lecture with an emphasis on discussion. The course is designed to help both present and future coaches to use sound psychological principles to be more effective. Emphasis is given to understanding personality, motivation, confidence, discipline, imagery use, psyching techniques, relaxation training, anxiety and choking, attention and concentration, the psychology of injury and rehabilitation, and clinical issues common in athletics.

HP 4370 Successful Coaching (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

The course is designed to provide a foundation in the practical application of sport science and management. Specifically, the class will address the sport psychology, sport pedagogy, sport physiology and sport management aspects of successful coaching. A 20-hour field-based experience with a middle or high school sports team is required.

HP 4372 Sociology of Sport (3)

Cross-listed as SOC 4311

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

A course that studies the interaction of various social influences such as the mass media, economics, race, gender, religion, group behavior, politics, and education on sport.

HP 4375 Exercise Prescription in Health and Disease (3)

Pre-requisite(s): HP 1421 and HP 2420 or the instructor's approval for HSS students

Emphasis will be given to developing exercise programs for individuals with chronic diseases and disabilities. This course will enable the student to apply the skills learned to writing exercise prescriptions for healthy and diseased populations.

HP 4384 Qualitative Analysis of Human Movement (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in HP 2306 and upper level standing

Advanced instruction in qualitative analysis of human movement, with training in methods of perceiving and measuring errors of movement in a variety of environments (teaching, coaching, and clinical evaluation).

HP 4393 Facilities and Equipment in HHPR (3)

Cross-listed as RLS 4393

Pre-requisite(s): Upper level standing; HHPR (EP, HSS, PHSS, HKLS, PED, REC) and Public Health (PH) majors only

Structural standards, operation, maintenance, function, design, and planning of human performance and recreation resources, areas, and facilities; and the selection, purchasing, and care of equipment appropriate to these programs and services.

HP 4396 Religion and Sport (3)

Cross-listed as REL 4396

See REL 4396 for course information.

HP 4398 Sports-Related Ethics (3)

Cross-listed as REL 4398

Perspective of the Judeo-Christian tradition of the moral concerns related to sports in American society. Various dimensions of the organized sports phenomenon, including those at the youth, secondary school, intercollegiate, and professional level. This course will not be accepted for credit toward a major or minor in religion or toward the six hour religion requirement by the University.

HP 4450 Exercise Testing and Interpretation I (4)

Pre-requisite(s): HP 1421, Credit or concurrent registration in HP 2420;

Current First Aid and CPR Certification

Lectures will address the principles of common physical assessments used in clinical and fitness settings, the selection of appropriate assessments, results interpretation and the application of assessment results for exercise prescription and chronic disease risk reduction. Laboratory experiences are designed to develop competencies in physical assessment and results interpretation.

HP 4471 Exercise Testing and Interpretation II (4)

Pre-requisite(s): HP 4450, Current First Aid and CPR Certification

Lectures and laboratory experiences build on information covered in HP 4450. This course is designed to develop and refine core competencies in conducting common physical assessments and interpreting results for exercise prescription and chronic disease risk reduction. Laboratory experiences include student engagement in comprehensive health and fitness profiles.

HP 4V79 Internship in Human Performance (3-6)

Pre-requisite(s): Departmental consent required

The internship provides hands-on experience for the human performance major in the area of his or her concentration. The experience includes a special project determined jointly by the student and the agency intern supervisor.

HP 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Lifetime Fitness (LF)

LF 1104 Adaptive Lifetime Fitness (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Departmental consent required

Lifetime fitness activity class for students needing accommodation due to injury or disability. Prior to registration, students must present a medical statement from their physician outlining both the nature of the disability and recommendations for a variety of exercises to be done in class. The individualized exercise program is a total-body program with appropriate accommodations. A physical therapy exercise protocol that does not require an attending physical therapist may be utilized in class sessions. Participation in physical therapy sessions in a clinical setting will not substitute for an activity class. There is no waiver of the LF requirement. Course may be repeated for credit if necessary due to ongoing medical condition. Course is graded pass-fail.

LF 1106 Beginning Aerobics (1)

Concepts of physical fitness and the development of movement routines are fundamental to this course. Material covered includes a basic understanding of fitness with various assignments relating to that knowledge. Purchase of a lab manual is required.

LF 1107 Intermediate Aerobics (1)

This course incorporates all of the aspects of the beginner course. In addition, it teaches complex dance/exercise routines to music and provides a vigorous and complete workout for the more advanced student. Purchase of a lab manual is required.

LF 1109 Aqua Fitness (1)

This course provides an enjoyable alternative to exercising on land. A water exercise class is an extremely efficient means of achieving fitness (particularly muscle tone) while using the natural resistance of water to exercise your body to the music.

LF 1110 Aerobic Walking (1)

This course is designed to provide students with a fitness foundation through the means of walking. Students will be given a fitness assessment profile, develop an exercise program, and participate in a series of small group and individual walks of varying lengths conducted over various terrains. Walking techniques and fitness strategies will be stressed. Conditioning emphasis will be placed on stamina, strength, flexibility, body composition, and muscle endurance. Student's progress of fitness and walking skills will be monitored and assessed regularly to assure completion of their goals and objectives.

LF 1111 Aerobic Running (1)

Students must be capable of running a mile without stopping at the beginning of the course. This class provides runners the opportunity to train and increase aerobic running capacity. Workouts are designed to meet individual fitness levels and goals. Health-related fitness components, safety, injury prevention, and training programs will be taught. Students develop an ability to maintain a high degree of aerobic fitness through long-distance running.

LF 1112 Backpacking and Camping (1)

A course designed to teach the values of wilderness experiences and the knowledge and skill necessary for enjoyable and safe basic wilderness living. Topics receiving emphasis include: safety, fitness, ecology, clothing, equipment, food preparation, emergency care, navigation and survival.

LF 1113 Advanced Wilderness Pursuits (1)

Application of baseline knowledge of land based activities to more specialized/advanced pursuits like thru-hiking, winter and/or glacier travel, canyoneering, or long expedition-style backpacking experiences. Development of physical fitness and specialized skills, techniques, concepts, and terminology requisite in adventure pursuits. A multi-day wilderness experience is required.

LF 1114 Beginning Badminton (1)

A course designed to teach the fundamental skills in badminton including appropriate stroke mechanics, serving, strategy, game variations, equipment selection, and rules and regulations.

LF 1115 Intermediate Badminton (1)

This course allows students to refine the skills previously developed, to participate at a higher level of competition, including refereed games, to increase their knowledge of court strategy, and to improve physical conditioning through increased performance.

LF 1117 Beginning Ballet (1)

This is an introductory course to ballet. The course provides training in technique, body placement, movement theory and terminology. Progressive classical ballet barre center work and floor combinations enable students to train their bodies in the proper classical technique of basic ballet.

LF 1118 Intermediate Ballet (1)

This course reviews the material present in basic ballet. More advanced ballet moves are used in an effort to progress to more difficult ballet routines.

LF 1119 Advanced Ballet (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Departmental consent required

This course is designed for the student who has had advanced level experiences in school or private ballet academy or has successfully completed the intermediate ballet class. Skills include refining basic moves and extensive work on dance routines.

LF 1121 Beginning Bicycling (1)

An introductory course covering bicycling knowledge, skills, and safety. Class rides will be from eight to ten miles. Required equipment: bicycle (safe, dependable, functioning, ten or more speeds), approved helmet, and means of repairing flat tire (frame pump, tire tools, patch kit, and wrench to get hub nut off, if needed).

LF 1122 Intermediate Bicycling (1)

An advanced-level course covering bicycling knowledge, skills, and safety. Class rides will be ten to fourteen miles. Although LF 1121, Beginning Bicycling, is not a prerequisite, students are expected to have mastered basic bicycling skills before enrolling in this course. Required equipment: safe, dependable, efficient bicycle with ten or more speeds; approved helmet; tire pump (frame type); and basic tool kit.

LF 1123 Beginning Mountain Biking (1)

This course is designed to prepare students with the basic skills needed for a lifetime of enjoyable mountain bike riding. Students are provided with an overall view of mountain biking, rules of the trail and road, safety, riding technique, clothing, equipment, and basic bike maintenance. Emphasis will be placed on the development of skills necessary to safely climb, descend, and maneuver a mountain bike through technical areas on various terrains.

LF 1124 Beginning Bowling (1)

The instructional format for this course includes skill development in grip, stance, approach, and ball delivery. Ball selection, scoring, rules and regulations, and practice will also be important ingredients of this class.

LF 1125 Intermediate Bowling (1)

This course incorporates the concepts learned in the beginner class with increased analysis and corrective feedback of present bowling techniques. Additional performance time allows students to enhance their skills.

LF 1128 Varsity Sports Conditioning I (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Departmental consent required

This course is designated as an entry level course for varsity athletes participating in intercollegiate sports.

LF 1129 Varsity Sports Conditioning II (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Departmental approval required

This course is a continuation of Varsity Conditioning I and allows athletes the opportunity to demonstrate the skills and knowledge acquired in Varsity Conditioning I.

LF 1130 Social Dance (1)

Introduction to social dance for the purpose of developing a lifetime recreational activity, often linked to social and professional situations. Various styles of social dance, such as fox trot, waltz, swing, rock and roll, country western, cha-cha, and tango, will be covered.

LF 1131 Contemporary Dance (1)

An introduction of movement principals as the body relates to space, time, energy, and relationships. Students will explore how the body moves through patterns, phrase work, improvisation, and choreography.

LF 1134 Fitness Theory and Practice (1)

A comprehensive course designed for the student desiring an in-depth understanding of the concepts of physical fitness including strength development, muscular endurance, cardiovascular endurance, body composition, stress, mood modifiers, and nutrition. A variety of energetic, practical experiences are incorporated to enhance the lectures.

LF 1138 Beginning Golf (1)

This course offers the students the opportunity to develop skills appropriate to the enjoyment of this healthy, lifetime sport. Students learn the proper stance, grip, and swing techniques for all clubs, as well as rules, terminology, and equipment selection.

LF 1139 Intermediate Golf (1)

Pre-requisite(s): LF 1138 or departmental consent required

A course designed for students who already possess the basic skills and knowledge necessary to play golf. Topics at the intermediate level include rules, productive practice, mental aspects, course management, ball flight laws, and continued in-depth look at the short game and full swing. Video analysis is utilized to enhance student learning.

LF 1140 Advanced Golf (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Departmental consent required

This course is for those students who own a set of clubs and have a handicap of less than twenty.

LF 1147 Beginning Jazz Dance (1)

A dramatic, disciplined, and versatile style of theatrical dance. Students will gain a broader base for creative development, expression, and movement than ballet. The major concepts of jazz dance include principles of proper body alignment, strength, and flexibility development, and knowledge of movement theory.

LF 1148 Intermediate Jazz Dance (1)

The intermediate-level jazz class greatly strengthens and builds upon a student's dance technique, increases knowledge and application of body alignment, flexibility and muscle control. Intermediate level includes more complex progressions, dance combinations, choreography, dance routines, and teaching skills.

LF 1151 Beginning Martial Arts (1)

This is a course designed to improve beginning self-defense techniques. Skills include kicking, punching, blocking, and offensive and defensive maneuvers. Martial Arts improve strength flexibility, body control, and self-confidence.

LF 1152 Intermediate Martial Arts (1)

Pre-requisite(s): LF 1151 or departmental consent required

This course reviews material covered at the beginning level of Martial Arts. The practice of fluid movements, sweeps, throws, falling and rolling, joint-locks and beginning self-defense maneuvers are introduced. This course also develops kata applications and introduces free sparring.

LF 1153 Advanced Martial Arts (4)

Pre-requisite(s): LF 1152 or departmental consent required

Students must have successfully completed Intermediate Martial Arts or have special permission of the instructor to enter advanced class. The advanced class will focus on applying the techniques of self-defense, as well as introducing the strategy and tactics used in free sparring. New martial arts techniques appropriate for each skill level will also be taught.

LF 1156 Beginning Racquetball (1)

Equipment selection, safety procedures, serves, strokes, volley, court strategy, rules, and actual play are combined to give the basics needed for enjoyable and knowledgeable participation.

LF 1157 Intermediate Racquetball (1)

This course refines the basics and offers the more advanced student the opportunity for increased participation and analysis and corrective feedback. Advanced shots such as overhead, backwall, Z, and drills strategy.

LF 1158 Paddle Sports (1)

This course is designed to provide the student with the knowledge and skills needed to participate in and enjoy kayaking, canoeing and stand up paddle boarding (SUP) as lifetime fitness and recreational activities. Special emphasis will be given to the development of sound fundamental knowledge and skills such as paddling and steering techniques; rolling; fitting, care and use of equipment; personal safety and fitness skills; and reading moving water.

LF 1159 Sailing and Canoeing (1)

A highly enjoyable recreational activity that provides the basic skills of seamanship necessary to canoe or sail safely and efficiently. The course content includes nautical terminology, types of sailing vessels, proper sailing mechanics, weather conditions, and emergency first aid care. American Red Cross certification is available upon completion of the course.

LF 1160 Beginning Rock Climbing (1)

This course is intended to provide students with the fundamentals of rock climbing for lifelong leisure involvement. Course content will address personal fitness, knowledge of sport, equipment, climbing safety, and technique. The majority of this course will take place within the indoor rock wall environment but skills taught will be transferable to a top rope, outdoor environment.

LF 1161 Intermediate Rock Climbing (1)

Pre-requisite(s): LF 1160 or departmental consent required

This course is intended to provide students with intermediate rock climbing skills and practices including multi-pitch belaying and rappelling, anchor systems, partner and self-rescue, route finding, minimal impact climbing, climbing hazards, and safety, as well as an introduction to sport lead climbing (indoor lead climbing). The majority of this course will take place within the indoor rock wall environment. A class weekend field trip is required.

LF 1162 Outdoor Adventure Sports (1)

Introduction to a variety of outdoor adventure sports, e.g., mountain biking, cycling, canoeing, kayaking, caving, rock climbing, bouldering, hiking, ice climbing, snow-shoeing, and geocaching. Focus will be on two to four activities to develop the entry level skills and fundamental techniques necessary for lifelong engagement in those pursuits. The course may include an overnight culminating experience.

LF 1163 Beginning Self Defense (1)

Practical self-defense for people with no previous training in martial arts. The course will emphasize risk avoidance, risk recognition, and escape. The tactics and strategy of physical confrontation will be introduced - falling, throws, punching, blocking, and kicking.

LF 1168 Soccer (1)

A comprehensive course in the fundamentals of soccer including dribbling, passing, kicking, and tackling skills, offensive and defensive strategies, rules and regulations, and conditioning.

LF 1169 Intermediate Self Defense (1)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in LF 1151 or 1163

Intermediate self-defense strategy and tactics for students who have already been introduced to the basic techniques of karate and/or self-defense training.

LF 1170 Advanced Self Defense (1)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in LF 1152 or 1169

Advanced self-defense strategy and tactics for students who already have an intermediate level of skill in karate and/or self-defense training with an emphasis on self-defense in a professional setting (teacher, therapist, counselor, etc.).

LF 1171 Softball (1)

This course stresses the fundamentals of throwing, catching, fielding, batting, rules and regulations, equipment selection, drills, and actual play.

LF 1175 Beginning Swimming (1)

This course in basic water safety is designed to make adults reasonably safe while in or near the water. Topics include: physical and mental adjustment to water, breathing and breath holding, kick on front and back, buoyancy and body positioning, propulsion and coordinated stroking, entries to water, and personal safety.

LF 1176 Intermediate Swimming (1)

A course that develops correct stroke technique, introduction to breast stroke, side stroke, butterfly, turns, diving, basic and emergency water safety, and daily conditioning through lap swimming.

LF 1177 Advanced Swimming (1)

This course is designed for the swimmer possessing sufficient skills in aquatics to allow for an understanding of the hydrodynamic principles associated with six strokes. This course will enable the individual to increase physical conditioning by designing individualized programs incorporating distance and interval training techniques into daily swim routines. Emergency water safety is stressed.

LF 1178 Lifeguard Training (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Departmental consent required

An advanced aquatic course that prepares the individual to deal with life-threatening situations in various aquatic environments. Advanced swimming skills are required. Skill areas include assists, carries, defenses, releases, equipment rescues, facility safety, and many others. National Red Cross Lifeguarding certification is offered upon successful completion.

LF 1179 Beginning Tai Chi (1)

Beginning Tai Chi focuses on slow body movements used to improve balance, coordination, concentration, awareness and timing. Instruction follows a practical scientific approach yielding illustrations of applications for each of the movements in daily life. The classical Tai Chi form will be used as a model to facilitate the known benefits of exercise and stress reduction. Cardiovascular training, strength and flexibility training, balance and coordination are interval parts of Tai Chi training, as well as the meditative/stress management techniques that are a part of the form.

LF 1181 Beginning Tennis (1)

This course teaches the basics for tennis. Included are tennis terminology, rules and regulations, etiquette, equipment selection, serve, volley, ball control, forehand and backhand strokes. In-class practice of drills and individual play is provided.

LF 1182 Intermediate Tennis (1)

This class refines previously learned skills of ball control, serve, forehand and backhand strokes. Included in intermediate tennis is doubles play and class games and tournaments.

LF 1183 Advanced Tennis (1)

The advanced tennis player must possess a detailed knowledge and understanding of stroke mechanics and corrective drills, rules, equipment, and terminology. The advanced tennis class provides an opportunity for play with others of the same proficiency in the game. Refining strokes and physical conditioning are stressed.

LF 1187 Racquet Sports (1)

Introduction to a variety of racquet sports for the purpose of developing the basic skills and knowledge necessary for lifelong activity. Various racquet sports include tennis, pickleball, badminton, table tennis, etc.

LF 1189 Volleyball (1)

This exciting team sport incorporates knowledge of the rules and court strategy with skills such as setting, bumping, serving, and conditioning to make a well-rounded player.

LF 1190 Multi-terrain Volleyball (1)

Pre-requisite(s): LF 1189 or formal competitive play
For the student who has experience in volleyball through competitive play, Multi-terrain Volleyball offers analysis and development of techniques and game strategy for Wallyball, played in racquetball courts; Outdoor Volleyball, played on sand courts; and Indoor Volleyball. Emphasis is on refinement of skills of the game, conditioning, safety, court strategy, rules, and actual play for enjoyable and knowledgeable lifelong participation.

LF 1192 Weight Control (1)

A course designed to teach weight control through a combination of proper diet, nutritional advice, and exercise. Toning and conditioning your body is accomplished through weight training, circuit training and exercise routines performed to music.

LF 1194 Beginning Weight Training (1)

This course incorporates basic anatomic and physiological principles to specific lifts, exercises, muscles, and training techniques pertinent to the development of an individualized weight training program.

LF 1195 Intermediate Weight Training (1)

This course is designed for the advanced students and will review basic concepts covered in the beginning course. In addition, more advanced techniques and training principles will be incorporated into each student's individual exercise routine.

LF 1197 Beginning Relaxation/Fitness (1)

The beginning level provides a basic set of exercises which form the foundation of a regular daily routine. Relaxation techniques provide an effective approach to stress reduction. Emphasis is on improving postural alignment increasing strength, flexibility, endurance, improving concentration, and reducing stress.

LF 1198 Intermediate Relaxation/Fitness (1)

Pre-requisite(s): LF 1197 or departmental consent required
The intermediate level provides a comprehensive series of exercises designed to maintain the proper curvature of the spine, and to keep all systems of the body healthy. A wide range of intermediate exercises are presented for students to incorporate into their basic exercise routine. Therapeutic exercises are introduced for specific disabilities.

LF 1199 Advanced Relaxation/Fitness (1)

Pre-requisite(s): LF 1198 or departmental consent required
The advanced level is structured for the student who has developed strength, stamina and flexibility. Advanced exercises are introduced to maximize the potential for good health and vitality. Students learn to adapt the exercises to suit the various life cycles. Concentration on postural refinement is emphasized.

Recreation & Leisure Services (RLS)

RLS 1202 First Aid (2)

Cross-listed as HP 1202, RED 1202
See HP 1202 for course information.

RLS 1234 Canoeing Instructor Certification (2)

This course is designed to qualify a student as an American Red Cross Canoeing Instructor. Upon completion of the course the student will be able to organize, teach, and issue certification for Red Cross basic canoeing courses.

RLS 1235 Sailing & Canoeing Instructor (2)

Pre-requisite(s): LF 1159
Qualifies a student as an American Red Cross Instructor for sailing and canoeing. Upon completion of the course the student will be able to organize, teach, and issue certification for Red Cross basic sailing and canoeing courses.

RLS 1396 Introduction to Leisure Services (3)

Introduction to the concepts of leisure and recreation, the components of leisure service systems and the role of recreation in human experience and society. A survey of the historical development of recreation and leisure and its corresponding philosophical and theoretical thought.

RLS 1V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

RLS 2201 Adventure Recreation Leadership and Challenge Course Facilitation (2)

This course is designed to provide students with the knowledge, skills, and practical experience necessary to lead adventure recreation experiences: group initiatives, low challenge courses, and high challenge courses. The course will consist of classroom and laboratory experiences in the Rec Lab and at the Challenge Course at Eastland Lakes.

RLS 2202 Climbing Wall Instructor Certification Course (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Must have a Baylor University belay certification prior to the first day of class or have belaying experience

At least one year documented personal climbing experience (a minimum of occasions climbing indoors and/or outdoors.) Prior teaching experience or have observed at least two belay classes at the Baylor Rock Wall are highly recommended. Approval by course instructor required. Climbing ability for AMGA certification: 5.9 top rope and 5.8 for lead certification on artificial structures. This course is designed for climbers interested in becoming climbing wall instructors. This class will focus on how to teach climbing skills, develop lessons, manage risk, and perform rescues. The focus areas are specific to the AMGA Climbing Wall Instructor Course but are similar skill sets required for outdoor leaders in many settings. The course will emphasize educational theories, lesson plan development, and giving/receiving feedback.

RLS 2301 Camp Counseling and Administration (3)

This course will deal with the administration and organization of resident and day camps. It will also cover the responsibilities of the different camp leadership (counselor, nurse, cook, etc.).

RLS 2388 Leisure and Lifestyle Well-Being (3)

Develop the knowledge and skill to develop programs and services to educate the public for leisure and to improve student's personal health through lifestyle decision-making. To understand the role of leisure in the American lifestyle and to assist the American public to develop a more enjoyable life (experience quality of life) through leisure education, skills, leadership strategies and resources. Lab experience required.

RLS 2389 Leadership and Facilitation in Leisure Services (3)

Facilitate development of leisure lifestyle and use of leisure resources, and the ability to use leadership techniques to organize and conduct leisure programs and services. Acquire a knowledge of the role and content of leisure programs and services. This is accomplished through such as indoor/outdoor games, mixers, table games, skits/stunts, songs, stories, hobbies/crafts, and planning socials/picnics/retreats.

RLS 2395 Foundations of Therapeutic Recreation (3)

Psychological, sociological, physiological, historical significance of therapeutic recreation, philosophy, theories, practices of health and human service professionals, and functioning needs and implications of therapeutic recreation with persons with disabilities with experiential opportunity.

RLS 2V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

RLS 3301 Theory & Practice of Outdoor Adventure Programs (3)

Pre-requisite(s): RLS major or upper-level standing

Outdoor Adventure experiences are a desired programming element offered in comprehensive leisure service agencies and may also be the primary or sole focus of an agency. This course is designed to introduce students to the philosophical and theoretical foundations of outdoor adventure programming. The course will also explore the many core competency areas required of outdoor adventure administrators that occur in the field, managerial, educational and leadership realms. Through classroom and field experiences, students will be able to increase knowledge related to the career path for the professional, implications/benefits for the participant and programming considerations of outdoor adventure experiences. Weather and schedule permitting, the course will expose students to a variety of institutional, front country type outdoor adventure experiences including caving, biking, rock climbing, backpacking, camping and rappelling. All equipment furnished except bicycle. Two week-end trips, one Saturday, and three evenings required.

RLS 3302 Program Planning in Leisure Services (3)

Pre-requisite(s): RLS major or upper-level standing

Students will become aware of programming content and process including assessment, planning, implementation and evaluation of services. Students will develop an awareness of professional practices/principles, resources, promotion and marketing, and computer applications.

RLS 3303 Outdoor Adventure Certifications (3)

Designed to help students acquire foundational knowledge of outdoor leadership and receive certifications in three areas covering Wilderness Medicine, Leave No Trace: Outdoor Ethics, and Wilderness Education Associates: National Standard Protocol. All equipment furnished. One weekend trip required.

RLS 3382 Risk Management in HHPR (3)

Cross-listed as HP 3382, RED 3382

See HP 3382 for course information.

RLS 3396 Field Laboratory in Leisure Services (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in RLS 1396, 2388, 2389, and 3302

Field experience in selected leisure service delivery settings with supervision by qualified professional. Documentation of 200 clock hours during semester. (Graded)

RLS 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

RLS 4301 Outdoor Education (3)

Pre-requisite(s): RLS major or upper-level standing

This course will deal with ways to use the outdoors to facilitate and enrich learning related to the school curriculum. It will also deal with ways to enjoy and protect our natural environment. Some of the skills involved are the use of nature games, compass and map games, conservation projects, natural crafts, field investigations, trail building, and teaching various classroom subjects in an outdoor setting.

RLS 4331 Meanings, Culture, and Philosophy of American Landscapes (3)

A critical approach to understanding the meanings, culture, and philosophies Americans ascribe to natural landscapes. Traditional perspectives including colonial American, romantic, and science-based conservation are characterized, as well as revisionist themes aligned with gender, cultural pluralism, and societal meanings of natural resource based protected areas.

RLS 4390 Independent Study in Recreation (3)

Pre-requisite(s): For majors only

Additional in-depth study in a particular area under the supervision of a faculty member.

RLS 4391 Leisure Service Management (3)

Develop understanding of management as applied to leisure systems. Content includes organizational theories/behavior, personnel and fiscal management, legal and legislative concepts, and computer use in the management functions.

RLS 4392 Professional Issues and Practices in Leisure Services (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in RLS 1396, 2388, 2389, 3302, and 3396

Examination and application of research and evaluation models and methodologies to planning and delivering programs. Computer applications with statistical analysis of data to evaluate actual programs. Students study current professional issues, trends, organizations, and professionalism. Students prepare for internship, develop professional resources, and practice articulating professional philosophies.

RLS 4393 Facilities and Equipment in HHPR (3)

Cross-listed as HP 4393, RED 4393

See HP 4393 for course information.

RLS 4395 Principles of Church Recreation (3)

History, philosophy, objectives, and administration of recreation in the church and how it relates to the total ministry of the church. It will include an overview of various areas of church recreation and an investigation of leisure and its value in a church setting.

RLS 4396 Considerations for Diverse Populations in Leisure Programming (3)

Pre-requisite(s): RLS major or upper-level standing

In-depth investigation into the nature and implications of social class, ethnicity and race, gender, age, illness and disability upon individuals and their leisure/recreation patterns and leisure service delivery, with consideration of societal attitudes, role of leisure professionals, relevant legislation, programming opportunities, and resources for service delivery. Field experience required.

RLS 4V13 Recreation & Leisure Services Field School (3-9)

Short-term educational travel to a selected area(s) to observe and analyze social, economic, and environmental systems relative to natural resource management and outdoor recreation environments and to develop leadership and technical skills necessary to manage both environments and people associated with recreation programming. Methodologies may include ethnography, service and/or experiential learning, and application of the scientific method.

RLS 4V94 Internship in Leisure Services (3-9)

Pre-requisite(s): 2.25 overall GPA and 2.5 GPA in major and completed all major courses in RLS

Full-time work placement internship with a leisure service agency involving application of major courses in day-to-day operations and a project mutually agreed upon by the instructor and agency. (Graded)

RLS 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Exercise Physiology, B.S. Bachelor of Science in Exercise Physiology

Dr. Yunsuk Koh, Director

Degree Requirements

Code	Title	Hours
	Minimum Requirement	(124)
	Residence Requirement – minimum	(60)

Grade point average – minimum of 2.00 (“C”) overall and in the major.

General Education Requirements

Exercise Physiology majors must complete the specific requirements noted below to fulfill particular areas of the (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/robbins-college-health-human-sciences/health-human-performance-recreation/hhcore-requirements/>)

Communication and Media Literacy

CSS 1301	Fundamentals of Public Communication
or CSS 1302	Speech for Business and Professional Students

Contemporary Social Issues

PSY 1305	Psychological Science: Understanding Human Behavior
----------	---

Fine Arts and Performing Arts (One Course)

Select 2-3 hours from the Fine Arts and Performing Arts distribution list.

Foreign Languages and Cultures

Select 3 hours from the Foreign Languages and Cultures distribution list.

Formal Reasoning

MTH 1320	Precalculus Mathematics
or MTH 1321	Calculus I

Research, Writing, & Literature (Two Courses)

ENG 1310	Research Writing: Writing and Academic Inquiry Seminars
ENG 2301	British Literature
or ENG 2306	World Literature
or PWR 3300	Technical Writing

Scientific Method I (with Laboratory Experience)

PHY 1408	General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences I (with Laboratory Experience)
----------	--

Scientific Method II

CHE 1300	Introductory Chemistry
or CHE 1301	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I

Lifetime Fitness

Major Requirements

Human Performance Required Courses

HP 1420	Human Anatomy	4
HP 1421	Introduction to Human Physiology	4
HP 2306	Anatomical Kinesiology	3
HP 2307	Biomechanics	3
HP 2420	Exercise Physiology	4

HP 3320	Fundamentals of Exercise Biochemistry	3
HP 3330	Research Methods and Design in Exercise Science	3
HP 4352	Exercise and Sport Nutrition	3
HP 4354	Techniques of Strength Training and Conditioning	3
HP 4368	Motor Learning and Development	3
HP 4375	Exercise Prescription in Health and Disease	3
HP 4450	Exercise Testing and Interpretation I	4
HP 4471	Exercise Testing and Interpretation II	4
HP 4369	Sports Psychology	3
HP 4393	Facilities and Equipment in HHPR	3
<i>Required Courses in Other Fields</i>		
PHY 1409	General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences II	4
NUTR 2351	Nutrition	3
SOC 1305	Introduction to Sociology	3
PUBH 1145	Health and Human Behavior	1
<i>Professional Field Experiences</i>		
HP 4V79	Internship in Human Performance	6
Note: Must have current First Aid and CPR certification to enroll in HP 4V79		
<i>Restricted Electives</i>		12
Select any three credit hour courses from the approved list of classes. 1000-level one-hour activity courses may not be taken to meet this requirement.		
Total Hours		124-125

Restricted Electives for Exercise Physiology Majors

Code Title Hours

Select twelve hours from any of the following courses.

Please note:

- You must seek approval from the Program Director if you wish to take a course not listed.
- Courses do not need to come from the same group.
- Some courses may have prerequisites.

Strength and Conditioning Elective Options

HP 2341	Prevention and Care of Athletic Injuries
HP 3382	Risk Management in HHPR
HP 4370	Successful Coaching
ENT 3315	Starting and Managing a Business
MGT 3301	Managing People in Organizations
RLS 3302	Program Planning in Leisure Services
RLS 4391	Leisure Service Management

Nutrition Elective Options

NUTR 1401	Introduction to Food Science
NUTR 2380	Intro to Food Delivery Systems
NUTR 3314	Consumer Nutrition
NUTR 3351	Nutrition Counseling and Education
NUTR 3435	Food Service Production
NUTR 4351	Life Cycle Nutrition
NUTR 4352	World Nutrition
NUTR 4386	Nutrition for Sport and Fitness

Pre-Medical / Pre-Physical Therapy Elective Options

BIO 1305	Modern Concepts of Bioscience
BIO 1105	Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory
BIO 1306	Modern Concepts of Bioscience, continued
BIO 1106	Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory
BIO 2401	Human Anatomy and Physiology of Motion and Innervation
BIO 2402	Human Anatomy and Physiology of Metabolism and Processing
BIO 3322	Human Physiology
BIO 3122	Human Physiology Lab
BIO 4432	General Human Anatomy
CHE 1301	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I
CHE 1101	General Chemistry Laboratory I
CHE 1302	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry II
CHE 1102	General Chemistry Laboratory II
CHE 4341	General Biochemistry
STA 1380	Elementary Statistics
or STA 2381	Introductory Statistical Methods

Additional Pre-Physical Therapy Elective Options

CLA 3381	Medical Terminology
HP 3368	Adapted Human Performance
PSY 3321	Abnormal Psychology
PSY 3341	A Survey of Human Development

Basic Clinical Elective Options

CLA 3381	Medical Terminology
HP 2304	Advanced First Aid
HP 3368	Adapted Human Performance
PUBH 3350	Human Physiology for Allied Health Professionals
PUBH 3351	Epidemiology/Vital Statistics
PUBH 4355	Human Diseases
RLS 4396	Considerations for Diverse Populations in Leisure Programming

Business Elective Options

ACC 2301	Survey of Accounting
or ACC 2303	Financial Accounting
or ACC 2304	Managerial Accounting
BUS 3302	Personal Financial Decisions
ECO 1305	Issues in Economics for Non-Business Majors
ENT 3315	Starting and Managing a Business
MGT 3301	Managing People in Organizations
or MGT 3305	Leadership & Organizational Behavior
MKT 3301	Marketing Concepts
or MKT 3305	Principles of Marketing
MKT 3310	Professional Selling and Communications

Health Science Studies, B.S.

Tricia Blalock, PT, DPT, MPH, CLT
Director of Health Science Studies

Admission Requirements - Health Science Studies

Students who wish to change their major to Health Science Studies after completing course work at Baylor may do so only at the end of a full semester. Students must be eligible to register for BIO 1305 Modern Concepts of Bioscience and BIO 1105 Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory, and CHE 1301 Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I and CHE 1101 General Chemistry Laboratory I, and have a cumulative GPA corresponding to the minimum requirements for each concentration:

Program	Cumulative GPA
Pre Medical/Dental	3.2 cumulative GPA
Pre Physician Assistant	3.2 cumulative GPA
Pre Physical Therapy	3.2 cumulative GPA
Pre Athletic Training	3.0 cumulative GPA
Health Professions	3.0 cumulative GPA

Transfer students must have a cumulative GPA corresponding to the minimum requirements for each concentration.

Students whose cumulative GPA falls below the minimum requirement in any semester will be placed on probation for one semester. Students whose cumulative GPA falls below the required minimum for their concentration for a second consecutive semester will be dismissed from the concentration and must select another major or alternative concentration for which they do have the minimum cumulative GPA.

Students will not be permitted to re-enter a concentration once dismissed. Students on the Pre Medical/Dental, Pre Physician Assistant, and Pre Physical Therapy concentrations who do not successfully complete BIO 1305/1105 and BIO 1306/1106 with a C or better in 2 attempts will be dismissed from their concentration and must select another major or alternative concentration for which they do have the minimum cumulative GPA.

Students on the Pre Athletic Training and Health Professions concentrations who do not successfully complete BIO 1305/1105 with a C or better in 2 attempts will be dismissed from their concentration and must select another major.

Current Health Science Studies students who self-select to change their major during a semester in which their cumulative GPA falls below the minimum requirement for their concentration at the end of the semester, will be considered dismissed from the Health Science Studies major and will not be permitted to return.

Requirements for a Major in Health Science Studies

HSS General Education/B.S. Degree Requirements

Code	Title	Hours
	Minimum required hours	(124)
	Residence requirement	(60)
After a student achieves senior standing (90 earned credits), all upper division courses (3000 or 4000 level) must be taken in residence (or in a Baylor approved study abroad program).		
No course may be taken pass-fail; Courses taken pass/fail will not be eligible for transfer.		
General Education Requirements		

Health Science Studies majors must complete the specific requirements noted below to fulfill particular areas of the (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/robbins-college-health-human-sciences/health-human-performance-recreation/hhcore> . these deviations from the core are concentration-specific:/)

Chapel - 2 semesters		0
ENG 2310	American Literary Cultures	3
HIS 1300	The United States in Global Perspective	3
PSC 1387	The U.S. Constitution, Its Interpretation, and the American Political Experience	3
REL 1310	The Christian Scriptures	3
REL 1350	The Christian Heritage	3
SOC 1305	Introduction to Sociology ¹	3

Communication and Media Literacy

CSS 1301	Fundamentals of Public Communication	3
or CSS 1302	Speech for Business and Professional Students	

Contemporary Social Issues

PSY 1305	Psychological Science: Understanding Human Behavior	3
----------	---	---

Fine Arts and Performing Arts

Select 2-3 credit hours from the (https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/robbins-college-health-human-sciences/health-human-performance-recreation/hhdfapa/) ⁵		2-3
---	--	-----

Foreign Languages and Cultures

Select 3-6 hours from the (https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/robbins-college-health-human-sciences/health-human-performance-recreation/hhdfalc/) ⁴		3-6
--	--	-----

Formal Reasoning

MTH 1320	Precalculus Mathematics ²	3
or MTH 1321	Calculus I	

Research, Writing, and Literature

Select 6 credits from the Research, Writing, and Literature Distribution List ⁶		6
--	--	---

Scientific Method I

BIO 1305 & BIO 1105	Modern Concepts of Bioscience and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	4
---------------------	--	---

Scientific Method II

CHE 1301 & CHE 1101	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I and General Chemistry Laboratory I	4
---------------------	---	---

Lifetime Fitness

PUBH 1145	Health and Human Behavior ³	1
Select 2-4 hours from the (https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/robbins-college-health-human-sciences/health-human-performance-recreation/hhdfit/) ⁷		2-4

Total Hours		49-55
--------------------	--	--------------

HSS Major Requirements

Code	Title	Hours
HED 1350	Dimensions of Health Science Studies	3
BIO 1306 & BIO 1106	Modern Concepts of Bioscience, continued and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	4

Required Concentration		54-71
-------------------------------	--	--------------

Choose one of the following concentrations:

Pre-Medical/Pre-Dental (67-69 hrs.)	
Pre-Physician Assistant (64-69 hrs.)	
Pre-Physical Therapy (71 hrs.)	
Pre-Athletic Training (54 hrs.)	
Health Professions (64-71 hrs.)	
Total Hours	61-78

- ¹ SOC 1305 is only required for those with a concentration in Pre-Physical Therapy, Pre-Medical/Pre-Dental, and Pre-Physician Assistant.
- ² **Formal Reasoning:** Pre-Medical/Pre-Dental concentration majors MUST take MTH 1321 to fulfill this requirement.
- ³ **Lifetime Fitness:** Only Pre-Medical/Pre-Dental, Pre-Athletic Training, and Health Professions concentration majors are required to take PUBH 1145.
- ⁴ **Foreign Languages and Cultures:** Only the Health Professions concentration majors must take 6 hours to fulfill this requirement. All other concentration majors only need 3 hours.
- ⁵ **Fine Arts and Performing Arts:** Pre-Athletic Training and Pre-Physician Assistant concentration majors MUST take a 3-hour course to fulfill this requirement.
- ⁶ **Research, Writing, and Literature:** Pre-Athletic Training concentration majors MUST take ENG 1310 AND 3 upper-level credit hours from the distribution list.
- ⁷ **Lifetime Fitness:** Only Pre-Physician Assistant concentration majors have to complete 4 credit hours of Lifetime Fitness courses. Health Professions concentration majors only need to take 2 Lifetime Fitness courses. All other concentration majors need only 3 credit hours of Lifetime Fitness courses.

Health Professions Concentration - HSS, B.S.

Health Professions Concentration Requirements

Code	Title	Hours
Grade point average – minimum of 3.0 overall.		
Must complete all requirements for the (https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/robbins-college-health-human-sciences/health-human-performance-recreation/health-sciences-studies-bs/hhcore and the health sciences studies major./)		
<i>HHPR Required Courses</i>		
HP 1420	Human Anatomy	4
HP 2306	Anatomical Kinesiology	3
HP 2420	Exercise Physiology	4
<i>Restricted Upper Level Electives</i>		
Select 9-10 semester hours from the following:		9-10
CSS 3304	Small-Group Communication	
HED 3300	Clinical Skills Training and Assessment	
HED 3306	Foundations of Dentistry	
HED 4360	Service, Leadership, and Organizational Wellness in a Healthcare Career	
HED 4305	A Biblical Theology of Suffering for Health Care Providers	
HED 4V80	Professional Internship in Health	
HP/HED 3311	Essentials of Ethics in Healthcare	

HP 3330	Research Methods and Design in Exercise Science
HP 3368	Adapted Human Performance
HP 3382	Risk Management in HHPR
HP 4375	Exercise Prescription in Health and Disease
HP 4352	Exercise and Sport Nutrition
HP 4450	Exercise Testing and Interpretation I
HP 4V79	Internship in Human Performance
NUTR 3314	Consumer Nutrition
PUBH 3325	Maternal and Infant Health
PUBH 3320	Stress Management/Mental-Emotional Health
PUBH 4320	Men's Health and Wellness
PUBH 4321	Human Sexuality
PUBH 4340	Global Health
RLS 4396	Considerations for Diverse Populations in Leisure Programming

<i>Required Courses in Other Fields</i>		
BIO 3322 & BIO 3122 or PUBH 3350	Human Physiology and Human Physiology Lab Human Physiology for Allied Health Professionals	3-4
6 hours of upper-level supportive electives		6
PHY 1408 & PHY 1409	General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences I and General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences II	8
STA 1380 or STA 2381	Elementary Statistics Introductory Statistical Methods	3
PUBH 4327	Dying and Death Education	3
PUBH 4355 or PUBH 3351	Human Diseases Epidemiology/Vital Statistics	3

Minor

Choose any minor with the exception of BIO or CHE	18-23
Total Hours	64-71

Pre-Athletic Training Concentration - HSS, B.S.

Pre-Athletic Training Concentration Requirements

Code	Title	Hours
Grade point average – minimum of 3.0 CGPA overall.		
Must complete all requirements for the (https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/robbins-college-health-human-sciences/health-human-performance-recreation/health-sciences-studies-bs/hhcore and the health sciences studies major./)		
<i>HHPR Required Courses</i>		
HP 1420	Human Anatomy	4
HP 2306	Anatomical Kinesiology	3
HP 2341 or HP 2304	Prevention and Care of Athletic Injuries Advanced First Aid	3
HP 2420	Exercise Physiology	4

HP 3330	Research Methods and Design in Exercise Science	3
---------	---	---

Restricted Electives

Select 9 semester hours from the following: 9

HP/HED 3311	Essentials of Ethics in Healthcare	
HED 4305	A Biblical Theology of Suffering for Health Care Providers	
HP 3368	Adapted Human Performance	
HP 4352	Exercise and Sport Nutrition	
HP 4354	Techniques of Strength Training and Conditioning	
HP 4368	Motor Learning and Development	
HP 4369	Sports Psychology	
HP 4375	Exercise Prescription in Health and Disease	
HP 4393	Facilities and Equipment in HHPR	
HP 4398	Sports-Related Ethics	
PUBH 3320	Stress Management/Mental-Emotional Health	
PUBH 4320	Men's Health and Wellness	
PUBH 4321	Human Sexuality	
PUBH 4327	Dying and Death Education	

Required Courses in Other Fields

BIO 2401 & BIO 2402	Human Anatomy and Physiology of Motion and Innervation and Human Anatomy and Physiology of Metabolism and Processing	8
CLA 3381	Medical Terminology	3
NUTR 3314	Consumer Nutrition	3
MGT 3301	Managing People in Organizations	3
PHY 1408 & PHY 1409	General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences I and General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences II	8
STA 1380 or STA 2381	Elementary Statistics or Introductory Statistical Methods	3

A maximum of 16 credit hours of coursework (MS level courses) will count towards both degrees. These 16 hours include the following MS courses which are already embedded in the 36-credit hour MATR degree (see Graduate catalog) - HP 5301, HP 5302, HP 5303, HP 5379, and HP 5401.

Total Hours 54

Students who are accepted and begin the accelerated program will be classified as an undergraduate student until they have completed 17 hours of graduate coursework. Upon successful completion of 17 hours of graduate work, the student will be awarded their Bachelor of Science in Health Science Studies degree. Once the bachelor's degree is awarded, students, with the assistance of the Master of Athletic Training Program will complete steps to be classified as a graduate student.

Undergraduate students interested in a master's degree in athletic training, need to declare Health Science Studies as their major and follow the pre-athletic training concentration. Undergraduate students can apply for the accelerated professional program after the completion of 89 undergraduate hours.

Curriculum is subject to change based on graduate school policy updates.

Pre-Medical/Pre-Dental Concentration - HSS, B.S.

Requirements for a Major in Health Science Studies - Pre-Medical/Pre-Dental Concentration

Code	Title	Hours
------	-------	-------

Grade point average – minimum of 3.2 overall.

Must complete all requirements for the (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/robbins-college-health-human-sciences/health-human-performance-recreation/health-sciences-studies-bs/hhcore> and the health sciences studies major.)

HHPR Required Courses

HP 1420	Human Anatomy	4
HP 2306	Anatomical Kinesiology	3
HP 2420	Exercise Physiology	4

Professional Field Experiences

HP 4V79 or HED 4V80	Internship in Human Performance or Professional Internship in Health	3-6
---------------------	--	-----

Must have current First Aid and CPR certification to enroll in these courses.

Restricted Upper Level Electives

Select 9-10 semester hours from the following: 9-10

BIO 3429	Comparative Chordate Anatomy	
BIO 4320	Pathophysiology	
BIO 4302 & BIO 4102	General Microbiology and General Microbiology Lab	
BIO 4432	General Human Anatomy	
CLA 3381	Medical Terminology	
CSS 3304	Small-Group Communication	
ECO 4350	Economics of Health and Medical Care	
ENT 3315	Starting and Managing a Business	
HED 3300	Clinical Skills Training and Assessment	
HP/HED 3311	Essentials of Ethics in Healthcare	
HED 3306	Foundations of Dentistry	
HED 4360	Service, Leadership, and Organizational Wellness in a Healthcare Career	
HED 4305	A Biblical Theology of Suffering for Health Care Providers	
HP 3330	Research Methods and Design in Exercise Science	
MGT 3301	Managing People in Organizations	
MKT 3301	Marketing Concepts	
MH 3342	Medicine, Missions, and the Gospel	
PUBH 3320	Stress Management/Mental-Emotional Health	
PUBH 3325	Maternal and Infant Health	
PUBH 3351	Epidemiology/Vital Statistics	
PUBH 4321	Human Sexuality	
PUBH 4340	Global Health	

Upper Level Supportive Electives	3
<i>Required Courses in Other Fields</i>	
BIO 2306	Genetics 3
BIO 3322 & BIO 3122	Human Physiology and Human Physiology Lab 3-4
or PUBH 3350	Human Physiology for Allied Health Professionals
CHE 1302 & CHE 1102	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry II and General Chemistry Laboratory II 4
CHE 3331	Organic Chemistry I 3
CHE 3238	Organic Chemistry Laboratory 2
CHE 3332	Organic Chemistry II 3
CHE 4341	General Biochemistry 3
NUTR 3314	Consumer Nutrition 3
PHY 1408 & PHY 1409	General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences I and General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences II 8
PUBH 4327	Dying and Death Education 3
PSY 3321	Abnormal Psychology 3
or PSY 3341	A Survey of Human Development
Select one course from the following:	3
STA 1380	Elementary Statistics
STA 2381	Introductory Statistical Methods

Total Hours **67-72**

Pre-Physical Therapy Concentration - HSS, B.S.

Pre-Physical Therapy Concentration Requirements

Code	Title	Hours
Grade point average – minimum of 3.2 overall.		
Must complete all requirements for the (https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/robbins-college-health-human-sciences/health-human-performance-recreation/health-sciences-studies-bs/hhcore and the health sciences studies major./)		
<i>HHPR Required Courses</i>		
HP 1420	Human Anatomy	4
HP 2306	Anatomical Kinesiology	3
HP 2307	Biomechanics	3
or HP 2341	Prevention and Care of Athletic Injuries	
HP 2420	Exercise Physiology	4
or NSC 1306 & NSC 1106	Introduction to Neuroscience and Introduction to Neuroscience Laboratory	
<i>Professional Field Experiences</i>		
HP 4V79	Internship in Human Performance	3
or HED 4V80	Professional Internship in Health	
Students must have department approval and current First Aid and CPR certification to enroll in this course.		
<i>HHPR Restricted Electives</i>		
Select 12 semester hours from the following:		12
PUBH 3320	Stress Management/Mental-Emotional Health	

CSS 3304	Small-Group Communication
PUBH 3325	Maternal and Infant Health
PUBH 4320	Men's Health and Wellness
PUBH 4321	Human Sexuality
PUBH 4327	Dying and Death Education
PUBH 4340	Global Health
HED 3300	Clinical Skills Training and Assessment
HED 4305	A Biblical Theology of Suffering for Health Care Providers
HED 4360	Service, Leadership, and Organizational Wellness in a Healthcare Career
HP/HED 3311	Essentials of Ethics in Healthcare
HP 3320	Fundamentals of Exercise Biochemistry
HP 3330	Research Methods and Design in Exercise Science
HP 3368	Adapted Human Performance
HP 3382	Risk Management in HHPR
HP 4375	Exercise Prescription in Health and Disease
HP 4352	Exercise and Sport Nutrition
HP 4354	Techniques of Strength Training and Conditioning
HP 4368	Motor Learning and Development

Upper Level Supportive Electives **6**

<i>Required Courses in Other Fields</i>	
BIO 3322 & BIO 3122	Human Physiology and Human Physiology Lab 4
BIO 4432	General Human Anatomy 4
CHE 1302 & CHE 1102	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry II and General Chemistry Laboratory II 4
CLA 3381	Medical Terminology 3
NUTR 3314	Consumer Nutrition 3
PHY 1408 & PHY 1409	General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences I and General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences II 8
PUBH 1145	Health and Human Behavior 1
PSY 3321	Abnormal Psychology 3
or PSY 3341	A Survey of Human Development
Select one course from the following:	3
STA 1380	Elementary Statistics
STA 2381	Introductory Statistical Methods

Total Hours **68**

Pre-Physician Assistant Concentration - HSS, B.S.

Requirements for a Major in Health Science Studies - Pre-Physician Assistant Concentration

Code	Title	Hours
Grade point average – minimum of 3.2 overall.		
Must complete all requirements for the (https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/robbins-college-health-human-sciences/health-human-performance-recreation/health-sciences-studies-bs/hhcore and the health sciences studies major./)		
<i>HHPR Required Courses</i>		
HED 3300	Clinical Skills Training and Assessment	3
HED/HP 3311	Essentials of Ethics in Healthcare	3
HP 1420	Human Anatomy	4
<i>Professional Field Experiences</i>		
HP 4V79 or HED 4V80	Internship in Human Performance Professional Internship in Health	1-6
Student must have departmental approval and current First Aid and CPR certification to enroll in this course.		
<i>Restricted Electives</i>		
Select six semester hours from the following:		6
BIO 4320	Pathophysiology	
BIO 3342	Molecular Cell Biology	
CHE 4341	General Biochemistry	
CSS 3304	Small-Group Communication	
HED 4305	A Biblical Theology of Suffering for Health Care Providers	
HED 4360	Service, Leadership, and Organizational Wellness in a Healthcare Career	
SOC 3305	Introduction to Gerontology	
SOC 4353	Sociology of Medicine	
SOC 4393	Sociology of Aging	
PUBH 3320	Stress Management/Mental-Emotional Health	
PUBH 3325	Maternal and Infant Health	
PUBH 4320	Men's Health and Wellness	
PUBH 4321	Human Sexuality	
PUBH 4340	Global Health	
Upper Level Supportive elective		3
<i>Required Courses in Other Fields</i>		
BIO 2306	Genetics	3
BIO 3322 & BIO 3122	Human Physiology and Human Physiology Lab	4
BIO 4432	General Human Anatomy	4
BIO 4302 & BIO 4102	General Microbiology and General Microbiology Lab	4
CHE 1302 & CHE 1102	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry II and General Chemistry Laboratory II	4
CHE 3331	Organic Chemistry I	3

CHE 3332 & CHE 3238	Organic Chemistry II and Organic Chemistry Laboratory	5
CLA 3381	Medical Terminology	3
NUTR 2351	Nutrition	3
PRD 2101	Professional Development	1
PSY 3321 or PSY 3341	Abnormal Psychology A Survey of Human Development	3
PUBH 1145 & PUBH 4327	Health and Human Behavior and Dying and Death Education	4
Select one course from the following:		3
STA 1380	Elementary Statistics	
STA 2381	Introductory Statistical Methods	

Total Hours **64-69**

Health, Kinesiology, and Leisure Studies

Dr. Margaret E. Woody, Director

Requirements for a Major in Health, Kinesiology, and Leisure Studies

Code	Title	Hours
Total for Degree (minimum 124 semester hours)		(124)
Minimum - 36 hrs. advanced total with at least 18 hrs. in residence		
Minimum - 60 hrs. in residence, including the last 30 hrs		
Graduation Requirements – 2.0 GPA overall and in major.		
No course may be taken pass-fail.		
General Education Requirements		
ENG 1310	Research Writing: Writing and Academic Inquiry Seminars	3
ENG 2301	British Literature	3
ENG 2310	American Literary Cultures	3
ENG 2306	World Literature	3
History		6
PSY 1305 & SOC 1305	Psychological Science: Understanding Human Behavior and Introduction to Sociology	6
PSC 1387	The U.S. Constitution, Its Interpretation, and the American Political Experience	3
REL 1310 & REL 1350	The Christian Scriptures and The Christian Heritage	6
Mathematics		3
Select three semester hours from the following:		3
CSI 1430	Introduction to Computer Science I with Laboratory	
CSI 3303 or BUS 1305	Information Technology Software Applications for Personal Productivity	
HP 1420	Human Anatomy (and four semester hours laboratory science course)	8
Select 5-6 semester hours of Fine Arts from the following:		5-6
CSS 1301 or CSS 1302	Fundamentals of Public Communication Speech for Business and Professional Students	

Art, Music, or Theatre Arts	
Select four semesters of Lifetime Fitness including:	4
PUBH 1145 & LF 1134	Health and Human Behavior and Fitness Theory and Practice
Chapel – two semesters	0
Major Requirements	
<i>Health Education</i>	
PUBH 2313	Consumer Health
PUBH 3314	Environmental Health
PUBH 3317	Mood-Modifying Substances
PUBH 3320	Stress Management/Mental-Emotional Health
PUBH 4321	Human Sexuality
PUBH 4327	Dying and Death Education
Other PUBH courses as approved by program director	
NUTR 2351 or NUTR 3314	Nutrition Consumer Nutrition
SOC 3372	Population Health
SOC 4353	Sociology of Medicine
SWO 2321	Introduction to Social Work
SWO 3351	Human Behavior and the Social Environment I
HP 1154 & HP 3136 & PRD 2101	Fall Sports Officiating and Innovative Games and Adventure Activities and Professional Development ¹
<i>Human Performance</i>	
HP 2304	Advanced First Aid
HP 2306	Anatomical Kinesiology
HP 2420	Exercise Physiology
HP 3368	Adapted Human Performance
HP 3381	Fundamentals of Human Performance
HP 3382	Risk Management in HHPR
HP 4352	Exercise and Sport Nutrition
HP 4354	Techniques of Strength Training and Conditioning
HP 4363	Philosophy, Principles, and Administration of Human Performance
HP 4368	Motor Learning and Development
HP 4369	Sports Psychology
HP 4372	Sociology of Sport
HP 4393	Facilities and Equipment in HHPR
Other HP courses as approved by program director	
<i>Recreation Education</i>	
RLS 1396	Introduction to Leisure Services
RLS 2301	Camp Counseling and Administration
RLS 2388	Leisure and Lifestyle Well-Being
RLS 2389	Leadership and Facilitation in Leisure Services
RLS 3301	Theory & Practice of Outdoor Adventure Programs
RLS 3302	Program Planning in Leisure Services
RLS 3382	Risk Management in HHPR
RLS 4301	Outdoor Education

RLS 4392	Professional Issues and Practices in Leisure Services
RLS 4393	Facilities and Equipment in HHPR
RLS 4395	Principles of Church Recreation
RLS 4396	Considerations for Diverse Populations in Leisure Programming
Other RLS courses as approved by program director	
SOC 4393	Sociology of Aging
<i>HKLS Restricted Electives</i> ²	
Selected from any professional courses within the HHPR Department.	
HP 1202	First Aid
HP 1233	Red Cross Water Safety
HP 1236	Dance Choreography
RLS 1234	Canoeing Instructor Certification
RLS 1235	Sailing & Canoeing Instructor
HP 3300	Pedagogy of Team Sports
HP 3301	Pedagogy of Individual Sports
General Electives	
To be taken from any academic unit in the University, excluding HHPR.	
Total Hours	
124-125	

¹ HKLS Leadership Skills and Career Development Option within the Health Education (Public Health) Group to fulfill 3 hours of the 9 needed. Students must take all 3 courses if they want to pursue this option. There are NO substitutions that will be considered for the three 1-hour courses within this option.

² 1000-level one-hour activity courses may not be taken to meet this requirement.

Intrauniversity Dance Minor

The Intrauniversity Dance Minor is available to majors in all disciplines, and is designed for students with previous dance training who wish to continue the pursuit of their interests within the context of their university studies. Students will study intermediate/advanced technique/theory, dance history/pedagogy, and the creative process of performance production as well as complete a dance practicum. This minor supports and enriches opportunities in music/music education, theatre arts choreography, public/private teaching professions, various professional performance opportunities, and sponsorship of drill team/cheerleader organizations.

Degree Plan

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
Nineteen to twenty-two hours including:		
HP 1420	Human Anatomy (departmental approval required)	4
HP 3302	Pedagogy of Dance ¹	3
HP 4301	Choreography and Production ²	3
HP 4V79	Internship in Human Performance (may be taken for 3 or 4 hours)	3-4
Restricted Electives		
Select two courses from the following:		
		2

LF 1147	Beginning Jazz Dance
LF 1117	Beginning Ballet
LF 1130	Social Dance
LF 1131	Contemporary Dance
Technique Courses	
Select one from each of the following areas:	
4-6	
Area 1	
THEA 2299 or THEA 3297	Jazz I Tap I
Area 2	
LF 1148 or THEA 4297	Intermediate Jazz Dance Jazz II
Area 3	
LF 1118 or THEA 3298	Intermediate Ballet Ballet II
Total Hours	19-22

¹ Prerequisites LF 1148 Intermediate Jazz Dance and LF 1118 Intermediate Ballet or THEA 4298 Tap II

² Prerequisites LF 1148 Intermediate Jazz Dance and LF 1118 Intermediate Ballet

Lifetime Fitness

Mary Ann Jennings, Coordinator

General Policy

The purpose of the Division of Lifetime Fitness for nonmajor students is to provide health education, physical fitness education, and recreation education activities that will provide mental, physical, social, and leisure time preparation for lifetime fitness for all students.

Lifetime Fitness is an elective program consisting of lifetime fitness/sport/recreation activity labs. Courses carry a credit value of one semester hour, thus serving the requirement of a semester-by-semester experience at the University. Multi-credit activity labs from other universities will only transfer one semester of the University requirement.

Courses in Health, Human Performance, or Recreation, as well as courses elsewhere, at the "2000" level, "3000" level, and "4000" level may not be applied in any way to this University requirement. (See the following section Course Offerings for a listing of the LF 1104 Adaptive Lifetime Fitness-LF 1199 Advanced Relaxation/Fitness courses that apply.) A maximum of four Lifetime Fitness courses may be counted toward a degree.

A student may not repeat a numbered course, except LF 1104 Adaptive Lifetime Fitness, unless a grade of "D" or "F" was earned in that course. A student may not take a course at a lower level after passing the subject at a higher level (intermediate or advanced).

Variations from the University requirements for Lifetime Fitness activity courses exist. In the instance where the requirement may be waived, the waiver allows the hours associated with the LF requirement to be fulfilled by taking other courses. (The waiver does not reduce in any way total hours required for graduation). It is the responsibility of each student to ascertain from his or her Degree Plan Office/Dean's Office if any of the following variations apply:

Age: This requirement **may** be waived for persons over 25 years of age at the time of matriculation to Baylor. If a person reaches age 25 subsequent to matriculation, the requirement stipulated in the degree plan must be completed. (The waiver allows the hours associated with the LF requirement to be fulfilled by taking other courses. The waiver does not reduce in any way total hours required for graduation.)

Aerospace Studies and Military Science: Students in Aerospace Studies and Military Science who are required to take the respective Leadership Labs garner one credit hour per semester for a maximum of four semesters credit.

Band: One hour of credit will be granted each fall semester for those enrolled in marching band. The maximum number of credits vary by College/School.

Athletes: All students actively on a NCAA athletic roster may receive two semesters of LF credit by enrolling and completing LF 1128 Varsity Sports Conditioning I and LF 1129 Varsity Sports Conditioning II. The remaining credit, as specified by degree, must be taken from the available courses.

Military Veterans: Students who are military veterans will be exempted from one semester of activity for each 135 days of active duty. Students must submit a copy of DD Form 214, or similar military documentation, to the Program Director to be granted this exemption. (The waiver allows the hours associated with the LF requirement to be fulfilled by taking other courses. The waiver does not reduce in any way the total hours required for graduation.)

Adaptive Lifetime Fitness: No student with a disability is excused from lifetime fitness classes. Prior to the beginning of each semester, students with disabilities need to contact Dr. Mary Ann Jennings (ext. 4025) and must present a medical statement from a physician outlining the nature of the disability and recommendations for activity. Dr. Jennings will forward the request to Dr. Margaret Woody, the coordinator of LF 1104 Adaptive Lifetime Fitness. An individualized rehabilitation program and academic-oriented program will be provided, as outlined and approved by the attending physician.

Course Offerings

Listed below are the health and Lifetime Fitness activity classes that apply. Each course counts toward one semester of the University requirement. All classes are graded in accordance with established University policy. Students may elect to take any course on a pass/fail basis, but this decision must be made at the time of registration or during the drop-add period. All business students must take Lifetime Fitness activity courses on a graded basis. Elementary education majors must register for PUBH 1145 Health and Human Behavior on a graded basis.

Note: Courses in Health, Human Performance, or Recreation at the "2000" level, "3000" level, and "4000" level may not be applied in any way to this University requirement.

A description of courses and levels are as follows:

Code	Title	Hours
LF 1104	Adaptive Lifetime Fitness (Departmental approval required)	1
LF 1106	Beginning Aerobics	1
LF 1107	Intermediate Aerobics	1
LF 1109	Aqua Fitness	1

LF 1110	Aerobic Walking	1
LF 1111	Aerobic Running	1
LF 1112	Backpacking and Camping	1
LF 1114	Beginning Badminton	1
LF 1115	Intermediate Badminton	1
LF 1117	Beginning Ballet	1
LF 1118	Intermediate Ballet	1
LF 1119	Advanced Ballet (Departmental approval required)	1
LF 1121	Beginning Bicycling	1
LF 1122	Intermediate Bicycling	1
LF 1123	Beginning Mountain Biking	1
LF 1124	Beginning Bowling	1
LF 1125	Intermediate Bowling	1
LF 1128	Varsity Sports Conditioning I (Departmental approval required)	1
LF 1129	Varsity Sports Conditioning II (Departmental approval required)	1
LF 1130	Social Dance	1
LF 1134	Fitness Theory and Practice	1
LF 1138	Beginning Golf	1
LF 1139	Intermediate Golf (Departmental approval required)	1
LF 1140	Advanced Golf (Departmental approval required)	1
LF 1147	Beginning Jazz Dance	1
LF 1148	Intermediate Jazz Dance	1
LF 1151	Beginning Martial Arts	1
LF 1152	Intermediate Martial Arts	1
LF 1153	Advanced Martial Arts (Departmental approval required)	4
LF 1156	Beginning Racquetball	1
LF 1157	Intermediate Racquetball	1
LF 1158	Paddle Sports	1
LF 1159	Sailing and Canoeing	1
LF 1160	Beginning Rock Climbing	1
LF 1161	Intermediate Rock Climbing	1
LF 1163	Beginning Self Defense	1
LF 1168	Soccer	1
LF 1169	Intermediate Self Defense	1
LF 1170	Advanced Self Defense	1
LF 1171	Softball	1
LF 1175	Beginning Swimming	1
LF 1176	Intermediate Swimming	1
LF 1177	Advanced Swimming	1
LF 1178	Lifeguard Training (Departmental approval required)	1
LF 1179	Beginning Tai Chi	1
LF 1181	Beginning Tennis	1
LF 1182	Intermediate Tennis	1
LF 1183	Advanced Tennis	1
LF 1189	Volleyball	1
LF 1192	Weight Control	1

LF 1194	Beginning Weight Training	1
LF 1195	Intermediate Weight Training	1
LF 1197	Beginning Relaxation/Fitness	1
LF 1198	Intermediate Relaxation/Fitness (Departmental approval required)	1
LF 1199	Advanced Relaxation/Fitness (Departmental approval required)	1
LF 1131	Contemporary Dance	1
LF 1187	Racquet Sports	1

PUBH 1145 Health and Human Behavior may be substituted for any of the activities listed on the previous page, except for students who have completed BIC 1112 Examined Life.

Note: Lab Fees are required on courses numbered 1101-1199.

Note: Except for students in the College of Arts & Sciences, the following course may be substituted for one of the activities listed above.

PUBH 1145 Health and Human Behavior

Otherwise, courses in Health, Human Performance, and Recreation carrying the prefix HP, HED, PUBH, and RLS may NOT be applied in any way to this University requirement.

Note: Courses in Health, Human Performance, or Recreation at the "2000" level, "3000" level, and "4000" level, as well as courses elsewhere, may not be applied in any way to this University requirement.

Outdoor Education and Leadership Minor

The Recreation and Leisure Services Program offers a 19-credit hour minor in Outdoor Education and Leadership. This minor is designed for students with career interests in outdoor leadership within a variety of settings. This minor is also designed for students interested in personal and/or leadership development that is transferable to any field. Courses and field experiences are intended to provide an introductory and foundational set of skills and abilities required of outdoor leaders who serve in assistant or entry-level roles in the delivery and oversight of outdoor education and adventures experiences.

Requirements for a Minor in Outdoor Education and Leadership

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
Nineteen semester hours including the following:		
<i>Foundations</i>		
RLS 3301	Theory & Practice of Outdoor Adventure Programs	3
RLS 4301	Outdoor Education	3
RLS 4331	Meanings, Culture, and Philosophy of American Landscapes	3
<i>Certifications/Leadership</i>		
Select ten semester hours including the following:		10
RLS 2201	Adventure Recreation Leadership and Challenge Course Facilitation	

RLS 2202	Climbing Wall Instructor Certification Course
RLS 3303	Outdoor Adventure Certifications
RLS 4V13	Recreation & Leisure Services Field School
RLS 3396	Field Laboratory in Leisure Services
RLS 4V94	Internship in Leisure Services

Total Hours **19**

Physical Education (All-Level)

Dr. Margaret Woody, Director

Applying for a Program Leading to Certification

Admission to Baylor and declaring a major or minor in education does not enroll a student in a School of Education program leading to initial certification as a classroom teacher in the State of Texas. Students who plan to earn a teaching certificate must meet minimum state of Texas and Baylor University standards and apply separately for admission to candidacy in the appropriate Baylor School of Education program. More information and required documents are available at <http://www1.baylor.edu/tca> (<http://www1.baylor.edu/tca/>). The application materials should be filled out and brought to the Office of Professional Practice (MMSCI 116) the semester prior to entering the junior level Teaching Associate (TA) experience. Acceptance and retention is contingent upon meeting all requirements for the program.

Requirements for Retention in Teacher Education

1. Completion of TED 1312 Introduction to Education I by all candidates is required.
2. Grade point averages (calculation of grade point average is based on work attempted at Baylor University only) required to remain in all certification programs are as follows:
2.75 Overall
2.75 Academic Major
2.75 TED courses
3. Grade point averages for retention in the School of Education and admission to Internship will include calculations of incomplete courses in appropriate areas. An incomplete will count as the equivalent of a failing course in grade point calculations until the final grade is available.
4. Candidates must maintain satisfactory progress (rating equal to or greater than 4 on a 9 point-scale) in development of an electronic portfolio.
5. In order to enroll in the Teaching Associate field experience courses, a candidate must attain junior status (60 hours) and complete 12 semester hours in the candidate's teaching field. The State of Texas requires candidates seeking certification in 6-12 Physical Science, 7-12 Life Science, 4-8 and 7-12 Science, and 4-8 and 7-12 Science and Mathematics must complete 15 semester hours in their teaching field prior to admittance.
6. In order to enroll in the Intern field experience courses, a candidate must successfully complete the Teaching Associate year and complete 18 semester hours in the candidate's teaching field. In addition, a candidate must earn a 3.0 each semester in each Teaching Associate and/or Practicum courses.

7. Candidates who do not successfully complete the coursework and/or field experiences required for educator certification may be advised to substitute other coursework to complete a degree. In such cases the candidates will sign a form relinquishing the right to seek certification through Baylor University.
8. Any TED course may be repeated only one time for students to continue in any School of Education major. Any student wanting to retake a TED class more than one time will need to appeal to the Dean's Office.

Tests for Admission and Certification

Texas Higher Education Assessment (THEA)

Acceptable scores on the Texas Higher Education Assessment or qualification by exemption is required before admission into a state approved teacher education program. The passing score on the reading and mathematics parts must be 230 or higher and the writing part 220 or higher.

Exemption from the THEA Test:

- a. Texas Assessment of Knowledge and Skills (TAKS):** For a period of five (5) years from the date of testing, a student who is tested and performs on the Eleventh grade exit-level Texas Assessment of Knowledge and Skills (TAKS) with a minimum scale score of 2200 on the math section and/or a minimum scale score of 2200 on the English Language Arts section with a writing subsection score of at least 3, shall be exempt from the assessment required under this title for those corresponding sections.
- b. State of Texas Assessments of Academic Readiness (STAAR) End-of course (EOC):** For a period of five (5) years from the date of testing, a student who is tested and performs with a minimum score of Level 2 on the English III shall be exempt from both reading and writing, and a minimum score of Level 2 on the Algebra II EOC shall be exempt from the mathematics section.
- c. Scholastic Assessment Test (SAT):** For a period of five (5) years from the date of testing, a student who is tested and scores a combined critical reading (formerly "verbal") and mathematics score of 1070 with a minimum of 500 on the verbal test and/or the mathematics test shall be exempt for those corresponding sections.
- d. American College Test (ACT):** For a period of five (5) years from the date of testing, a student who is tested and scores a composite score of 23, with a minimum of 19 on the English test and/or the mathematics test shall be exempt for those corresponding sections.

Note: To approve the exemption, Baylor University needs appropriate documentation:

- For SAT or ACT, Baylor University must receive official scores sent directly from the testing company. The correct college code must be entered on the test at the time of test registration.
- For TAKS, scores are printed on a label affixed to official high school transcripts. Transcripts must be sent to Baylor University.

TOEFL Requirement

The TOEFL is required for out of country students that graduate from high schools where the language of instruction is not English. The candidates must take all three portions of the TOEFL and score a minimum of 26 on the speaking section (no overall score required).

Human Performance – Secondary School Teaching Field

Minimum Requirement -3 9 hrs.

5 Year Joint BSEd/MS in Sport Pedagogy

The BSEd/MS joint program is a 5-year program of study. The joint degree program will allow qualified students in the All-Level Physical Education (ALPE) program the opportunity to obtain a Bachelor of Science in Education (BSEd, 124 credit hours) and a Master of Science in Sport Pedagogy (MS, 36 credit hours) and Texas Teaching Certification in five years of full-time study. All requirements for both the BSEd and MS must be met and the degrees awarded concurrently.

Admission

Undergraduate students in the ALPE program can apply for the BSEd/MS joint program at the end of their junior year. Applicants must be ALPE majors and have a GPA of 2.75 or higher in both total hours and in the major prior to applying for the program and have satisfactorily completed additional teacher certification eFolio requirements prior to applying for the teacher certification. Applicants must obtain approval of the undergraduate ALPE advisor and program director, approval from the graduate Sport Pedagogy director, and they will be admitted with provisional status until they have completed at least one semester of graduate work.

At the end of the junior year, candidates with 90 or more undergraduate hours and a GPA of 3.0 or better may continue the joint degree program. Those who do not have a 3.0 or better and those who choose to withdraw from the joint degree program will be allowed to finish the BSEd in ALPE if they meet undergraduate requirements for teacher certification. The BSEd degree will be awarded with the MS upon completion of all degree requirements.

Requirements/Qualifications

To obtain a BSEd/MS in the joint degree program, a student must complete all hours in both the undergraduate ALPE program and the Master of Science in Sport Pedagogy program. ALPE candidates with 90 undergraduate hours and a 3.0 GPA will be eligible to apply for the MS in Sport Pedagogy. Upon acceptance into the MS Sport Pedagogy program, students will be eligible to take the graduate level courses.

A maximum of 15 credit hours of coursework (MS level courses) will count towards both degrees. These 15 credit hours include the following MS courses, which are already embedded in the 36 credit hour MS degree (see undergraduate catalog):

Code	Title	Hours
HP 5V90	Internship	6
HP 5354	Methods of Strength and Conditioning	3
HP 5335	Sport Pedagogy	3
HP 5384	Biomechanics of Human Movement	3
Total Hours		15

Joint degree students must take an additional 9 credit hours of undergraduate elective coursework to reach the required 124 undergraduate hours. These 9 elective credit hours in combination with the 15 hours of above count for TED 4670 Internship Physical Education Part I, TED 4671 Internship Physical Education Part II, TED 4672 Internship Physical Education Part III, and TED 4673 Internship Physical Education Part IV (undergraduate PE internship coursework).

Bachelor of Science in Education-with All-Level Physical Education Teacher Certification

Code	Title	Hours
Degree Requirements		
Minimum Requirements		(124)
Advanced Hours – minimum		(36)
Professional Education – minimum		(36)
Academic Major – minimum		(36)
Residence Requirement – minimum		
Degree Minimum		(60)
Chapel – two semesters		0
Grade Point Average – minimum		
Grade points are earned on residence work at Baylor only.		
Minimum required for retention in major: 2.75 average in major and overall.		
General Studies (Non-BIC)		
ENG 1310 & ENG 2310	Research Writing: Writing and Academic Inquiry Seminars and American Literary Cultures	6
REL 1310 & REL 1350	The Christian Scriptures and The Christian Heritage	6
<i>Language</i>		
Second semester proficiency in a modern or classical language.		6-8
MTH 1301 & STA 1380	Ideas in Mathematics and Elementary Statistics	6
<i>Social Science</i>		
HIS 1365	United States History to 1877	3
Fine Arts: ART, MUS, THEA		2-3
TED 3380 & TED 3180	Social Issues in Education and Social Issues in Education Lab (taken concurrently)	4
LF 1130	Social Dance	1
HP 2102	Fitness Concepts and Testing Procedures	1
PUBH 1145	Health and Human Behavior	1
One other LF class		1
PSC 1387	The U.S. Constitution, Its Interpretation, and the American Political Experience	3
Chapel – two semesters		0
<i>Professional Studies</i>		
TED 1312 & HP 3346	Introduction to Education I and Elementary School Physical Education	6
Academic Major		
HP 1420	Human Anatomy	4
HP 2306 or HP 2307	Anatomical Kinesiology Biomechanics	3
HP 2341	Prevention and Care of Athletic Injuries	3
HP 2420	Exercise Physiology	4
HP 3136	Innovative Games and Adventure Activities	1
HP 3300	Pedagogy of Team Sports	3
HP 3301	Pedagogy of Individual Sports	3
HP 3368	Adapted Human Performance	3

HP 3381	Fundamentals of Human Performance	3
HP 4368	Motor Learning and Development	3
HP 4369	Sports Psychology	3
HP 4370	Successful Coaching	3
<i>Teaching Associate</i>		
TED 3670	Teaching Associate Physical Education Part I	6
<i>Internship</i>		
TED 4670	Internship Physical Education Part I	6
TED 4671	Internship Physical Education Part II	6
TED 4672	Internship Physical Education Part III	6
TED 4673	Internship Physical Education Part IV	6
<i>Required Electives</i>		
Required electives must be approved by Human Performance Director or representative of HP Director.		12
Total Hours		124-127

Recreation and Leisure Services

Dr. Dale Connally, Director

Code	Title	Hours
Requirements		
Degree Requirements		(124)
Minimum - 36 hours advanced total with at least 18 hrs. in residence		
Minimum - 60 hours in residence including the last 30 hrs.		
No course may be taken pass-fail.		
Basic Requirements		
ENG 1310	Research Writing: Writing and Academic Inquiry Seminars	3
ENG 2301	British Literature	3
ENG 2310	American Literary Cultures	3
ENG 2306	World Literature	3
Select two courses from the following:		6
HIS 1305	World History to 1500	
HIS 1307	World History since 1500	
HIS 1365	United States History to 1877	
HIS 1366	United States History since 1877	
SOC 1305 or SOC 1306	Introduction to Sociology Social Problems	3
PSC 1387	The U.S. Constitution, Its Interpretation, and the American Political Experience	3
REL 1310 & REL 1350	The Christian Scriptures and The Christian Heritage	6
MTH 1301	Ideas in Mathematics	3
CSI 3303 or BUS 1305	Information Technology Software Applications for Personal Productivity	3
CSS 1301 or CSS 1302	Fundamentals of Public Communication Speech for Business and Professional Students	3
Laboratory Science		8
Select one course from the following:		2-3
THEA 1306	Introduction to Theatre	
ARTH 1300	Introduction to Art (for non-art majors only)	

MUS 1220	Introduction to Music	
CFS 3356 or PSY 3341	Theories of Family Development A Survey of Human Development	3
PUBH 1145	Health and Human Behavior	1
Three activity Lifetime Fitness classes		3
Chapel – two semesters		0
RLS Required Courses		
RLS 1396	Introduction to Leisure Services	3
RLS 2388	Leisure and Lifestyle Well-Being	3
RLS 2389	Leadership and Facilitation in Leisure Services	3
RLS 3302	Program Planning in Leisure Services	3
RLS 3382	Risk Management in HHPR	3
RLS 3396	Field Laboratory in Leisure Services	3
RLS 4391	Leisure Service Management	3
RLS 4392	Professional Issues and Practices in Leisure Services	3
RLS 4393	Facilities and Equipment in HHPR	3
RLS 4396	Considerations for Diverse Populations in Leisure Programming	3
RLS 4V94	Internship in Leisure Services	9
<i>HP Sport Skills Series</i>		
HP 3300 or HP 3301	Pedagogy of Team Sports Pedagogy of Individual Sports	3
<i>Recreation Certification Courses</i>		
RLS/HP 1202 or RLS 2202	First Aid Climbing Wall Instructor Certification Course	2
Select one course from the following:		2
RLS 1235	Sailing & Canoeing Instructor (spring only)	
RLS 2201	Adventure Recreation Leadership and Challenge Course Facilitation	
Restricted Electives for Each Track		
Select one track from the following:		12-13
<i>Recreation Ministry Track</i>		
REL 2480	Introduction to Ministry	
RLS 4395	Principles of Church Recreation	
RLS 3301 or RLS 2301	Theory & Practice of Outdoor Adventure Programs Camp Counseling and Administration	
Select one of the following:		
REL 4396 or REL 4398	Religion and Sport Sports-Related Ethics	
CRED 7330	Introduction to Family Ministry	
<i>Outdoor Recreation Track</i>		
RLS 2301	Camp Counseling and Administration	
RLS 3301	Theory & Practice of Outdoor Adventure Programs	
RLS 4301	Outdoor Education	
RLS 4331	Meanings, Culture, and Philosophy of American Landscapes	
<i>Community Sport Track</i>		
NUTR 3314	Consumer Nutrition	
MKT 3340	Nonprofit Marketing	

HP 4369	Sports Psychology
or HP 4372	Sociology of Sport
HP 4370	Successful Coaching
HP 4396	Religion and Sport
HP 4398	Sports-Related Ethics

Other Electives

Other Electives needed to meet 124 minimum 10-12

No Lifetime Fitness Activity Classes

Choose from the following areas: accounting, art, biology, child and family studies, earth science, environmental studies, geology, health, recreation and leisure services, management, marketing, psychology, religion, social work, sociology, special education; other areas approved by advisor.

Total Hours 124-128

Recreation and Leisure Services - Secondary Major

Requirements for a Secondary Major in Recreation and Leisure Services

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
Thirty semester hours including the following:		
<i>RLS Required Courses</i>		
RLS 1396	Introduction to Leisure Services	3
RLS 3301	Theory & Practice of Outdoor Adventure Programs	3
RLS 3302	Program Planning in Leisure Services	3
RLS 3396	Field Laboratory in Leisure Services	3
RLS 4391	Leisure Service Management	3
RLS 4396	Considerations for Diverse Populations in Leisure Programming	3
Select two courses from the following:		6
RLS 2388	Leisure and Lifestyle Well-Being	
RLS 2389	Leadership and Facilitation in Leisure Services	
RLS 3382	Risk Management in HHPR	
RLS 4392	Professional Issues and Practices in Leisure Services	
RLS 4393	Facilities and Equipment in HHPR	
<i>Restricted Electives for Each Track</i>		
Select one of the following tracks:		6
Outdoor Recreation Track		
RLS 4301 & RLS 4331	Outdoor Education and Meanings, Culture, and Philosophy of American Landscapes	
Recreation Minstry Track		
HP 4396 or REL 2480	Religion and Sport Introduction to Ministry	
RLS 4395	Principles of Church Recreation	
Total Hours		30

A minimum of 27 of the 30 required hours for the secondary major must be completed in residence.

Recreation Ministry Minor Requirements for a Minor in Recreation Ministry

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
Eighteen semester hours including the following:		
REL 2480 or REL 3381	Introduction to Ministry Communication in Ministry	3-4
RLS 3302	Program Planning in Leisure Services	3
RLS 4395	Principles of Church Recreation	3
Select six hours of 3000-4000 level REL courses from two of the three following areas:		6
<i>Biblical Studies</i>		
REL 3V00	Biblical Journeys in the Holy Land	
REL 3301	Psalms and Wisdom Literature	
REL 3303	Archaeology and the Bible	
REL 3304	Prophets	
REL 3305	Interpreting the Old Testament	
REL 3311	Jesus and the Gospels	
REL 3312	The Johannine Literature	
REL 3314	Paul and His Writings	
REL 3315	The General Epistles	
REL 3319	Interpreting the New Testament	
REL 4302	Archaeology and the Ancient Near East	
REL 4305	Topics in Old Testament Studies	
REL 4315	Topics in New Testament Studies	
REL 4V06	Palestinian Archaeology	
<i>Historical Studies</i>		
REL 3330	Introduction to Church History	
REL 3338	Women in Christian History	
REL 3344	New Religious Movements in the United States	
REL 3345	World Religions	
REL 3333	History of Roman Catholicism	
REL 4333	History of Protestantism	
REL 4335	Baptist Life and Thought	
REL 4336	Introduction to Religion in America	
REL 4338	Women in Religion in America	
REL 4340	Christian Missions	
REL 4343	Topics in Islam	
REL 4346	Topics in Asian Religions	
<i>Theological Studies</i>		
REL 3351	Introduction to Christian Theology	
REL 3370	Religion and Literature	
REL 3390	Christian Ethics	
REL 3394	War and Peace in the Christian Tradition	
REL 3396	Christianity and Films	
REL 4350	Augustine's Theological Development	

REL 4388	Christian Literary Classics
REL 4390	Contemporary Christian Ethics Theory
REL 4393	Environmental Ethics
REL 4395	Bioethics
Select three semester hours from the following:	
RLS 2388	Leisure and Lifestyle Well-Being
RLS 2389	Leadership and Facilitation in Leisure Services
RLS 3301	Theory & Practice of Outdoor Adventure Programs
RLS 3382	Risk Management in HHPR
RLS 4301	Outdoor Education
RLS 4391	Leisure Service Management
RLS 4393	Facilities and Equipment in HHPR
or RLS 4396	Considerations for Diverse Populations in Leisure Programming

Additional Requirements

A grade of "C-" or better is required in each course applied to this minor

Total Hours 18-19

The following courses will not be accepted for credit toward this minor:

Code	Title	Hours
REL 3339	Law and Religion in the United States	3
REL 3348	The Holocaust	3
REL 3396	Christianity and Films	3
REL 4348	Modern Judaism	3
REL 4396	Religion and Sport	3
REL 4398	Sports-Related Ethics	3

Human Sciences and Design

As one of the four units in the Robbins College of Health and Human Sciences, the Department of Human Sciences and Design offers six majors which seek to improve the quality of life of individuals, families, and communities. As of Summer 2015, departmental courses will be offered under five prefixes: ADM (Apparel Design/Merchandising), CFS (Child and Family Studies), HSD (cross-disciplinary Human Sciences and Design), ID (Interior Design), and NUTR (Nutrition Sciences). For Human Sciences and Design courses (ADM, CFS, HSD, ID, or NUTR) that are pre-requisites for other courses, students must receive a grade of C or better to advance to the next course. Any (ADM, CFS, HSD, ID, or NUTR) course may be repeated only two times for students to continue in the Human Sciences and Design major or minor.

- Apparel Design and Product Development (p. 409)
- Apparel Merchandising (p. 410)
- Apparel Merchandising Minor (p. 411)
- Child and Family Studies (p. 412)
- Child and Family Studies Minor (p. 416)
- Family and Consumer Sciences (p. 416)
- Interior Design (p. 417)
- Nutrition Sciences (p. 418)
- Nutrition Sciences Minor (p. 421)

Apparel Design and Merchandising (ADM)

ADM 1241 Apparel Aesthetics (2)

Pre-requisite(s): For apparel merchandising and apparel design majors Study of the aesthetic elements and principles of apparel design and visual merchandising, including value, color, light, line, shape, mass, texture, space, complexity, order, and the Gestalt theory as it relates to design.

ADM 1300 Fashion Theory and Consumption Behavior (3)

Contemporary apparel consumption behavior from social and psychological perspectives.

ADM 1311 Apparel Design Construction (3)

Creative design studio introducing professional construction techniques, product development, and techniques of sketching and creating ready-to-wear garments.

ADM 1321 Apparel Design & Development (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ADM 1311

Apparel construction techniques including knitwear, basic pattern design, creative design including fabric manipulation, felting, machine embroidery, and various other embellishment processes used to address the aesthetic requirements of the end consumer.

ADM 1391 Introduction to the Apparel Industry (3)

Comprehensive overview of the apparel industry, including trend research, design, product development, merchandising, sourcing, manufacturing, distribution, retail management, and career opportunities.

ADM 1V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

ADM 2310 Textile Science (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Either CHE 1300 and 1100, CHE 1301 and 1101, or CHE 1405

The structure and performance of fabrics; examination of fibers, yarns, fabrication finishes and the processes used to enhance the aesthetics and functional aspects of the fabrics.

ADM 2311 Fashion Illustration (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ADM 1241 or concurrent enrollment

Technical sketching and fashion illustration techniques using a variety of media. (0–6)

ADM 2371 Apparel Quality Analysis (3)

Study of garment construction factors which affect the wholesale cost, specification buying, and merchandise selection category.

ADM 2373 Intermediate Apparel Studio (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ADM 1321

Apparel design using the principles of flat pattern with emphasis on the design, fit, alteration, and construction of fashionable wearing apparel.

ADM 2V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

ADM 3301 Contemporary Tailoring and Design (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ADM 1241 and 2373

Provides industry methods for design, flat pattern, and mass production of tailored garments with a strong emphasis on wool fabrics.

ADM 3340 Digital Retailing Strategies (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ADM 1391 and MKT 3301 or MKT 3305 with a minimum grade of C in each of the courses

Analysis of electronic merchandising and its impact to improve and/or transform consumer experience in digital markets through consumer products and services for business to business and business to consumer. Emphasis is placed on understanding data analytics to inform strategy development.

ADM 3361 Apparel Merchandising Technology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or better in ADM 2311

Use of software to conceptualize fashion designs and create industry-standard merchandising materials and presentations.

ADM 3363 Product Development & Pattern Design Technology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ADM 2373

Use of digital technology for apparel design, product development and pattern creation.

ADM 3364 History of Dress (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ADM 1241 and 2310

The history of dress from ancient times through the twenty-first century, examining dress in the context of social, economic, and artistic development of Western culture.

ADM 3365 Global Dress and Culture (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ADM 1241

Summer study tour with an emphasis on fashion as a system of design and production, fashion change, commerce and the intersections of fashion changes and trends in art, society and culture from a global perspective.

ADM 3373 Advanced Apparel Studio (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ADM 2310, 2311, 3301, and 3363

Creative designing; integrating and contrasting theories of advanced pattern design and construction techniques for ready-to-wear using a variety of fabrics for specific markets.

ADM 3391 Retail Buying I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ADM 1391, BUS 1305 and ACC 2301 or ACC 2303 with a minimum grade of C in each of the courses

Merchandising mathematical calculations for buying; theory and quantitative analysis of inventory, planning, pricing, and control for the profitable management of retail environments.

ADM 3393 Visual Merchandising and Promotion (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in both ADM 1241 and ADM 1391
Study of display elements and techniques, visual merchandising, special event strategies, public relations, and internet promotions.

ADM 3396 International Fashion Forecasting (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in one of the following courses: ADM 1241, ADM 1300 or ADM 1391

Influence of culture, economics and politics on fashion trends in a society from a global perspective in a study abroad program.

ADM 3V90 Pre-Professional Internship (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor through an application process in the prior semester

Optional, variable credit (1-3 hours), pre-professional internship or practicum experience pertinent to apparel design or merchandising majors taken prior to the required professional internship (ADM 4392 or 4394). May not be substituted for the required internship course. Open also to GFCS majors and merchandising minors with instructor permission. Course may be repeated for up to three semester hours of credit.

ADM 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

ADM 4132 Apparel Industry Field Study (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Three semester hours of clothing or textiles

Field study of the textile and apparel industry. May be repeated once.

ADM 4190 Pre-Internship Seminar for Apparel Merchandising and Apparel Design Majors (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Apparel Merchandising and Apparel Design majors only; ADM 1391 or ADM 1300 with a "C" or better; Junior level standing; should be completed 1-2 semesters prior to internship course

The study and preparation for the internship experience. Application of professional skills related to various forms of written and verbal communication, interview techniques, and ethics.

ADM 4232 Apparel Field Study (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Three semester hours of clothing or textiles

Study and research of selected designers, retailers, or manufacturing firms. May be repeated once.

ADM 4310 Textiles and Apparel in a Global Economy (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ADM 3391, ECO 1305 or consent of instructor

A study of global textile and apparel industries including the effects and involvement of the global market on the production and merchandising of U.S. textiles and apparel.

ADM 4312 Textile Testing and Analysis (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ADM 2310

Standards, specifications and principles of testing applied to textile products. Theory and analysis of aesthetic, durability, comfort and functional performance of textiles. Application of research principles in testing and analysis of textile products

ADM 4363 Apparel Design Technology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ADM 2311 and 3363

Use of software and technology to create apparel color stories, sketches, fabric designs, construction details drawings, merchandising materials, and product specifications.

ADM 4371 Advanced Collection Development (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ADM 3373 and 4363

Research, planning, and development of a cohesive apparel collection for a target market incorporating industry standards and techniques.

ADM 4391 Retail Buying II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or better in ADM 3391

Analysis of the process of retail buying for various demographics and target markets; development of a six month buying plan and assortment plan to improve inventory control.

ADM 4392 Apparel Merchandising Internship (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ADM 2310, ADM 3391, 3393 and 4190

Field experience in apparel retailing, sales, management, buying, visual display and promotion, and distribution. Required campus seminars and a required minimum of 240 hours.

ADM 4393 Case Studies in Apparel and Retailing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ADM 3391 and senior standing or approval of instructor

Analysis of current events and topical issues in apparel merchandising. Applied problem-solving through case studies related to apparel sourcing, retailing, and other merchandising functions.

ADM 4394 Apparel Design Internship (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ADM 2310, 3363, 3373, and 4190

Supervised professional field experience with an approved apparel firm designed to integrate academic learning with professional practice. Required campus seminars and a minimum of 240 hours field experience.

ADM 4396 Fashion Trend Analysis and Forecasting (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ADM 2310

Analysis of demographics, psychographics, geodemographics, and popular culture on consumption patterns of consumers.

ADM 4V93 Special Studies in Apparel Design and Merchandising (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Junior standing or consent of instructor

Current issues in apparel design and merchandising will be examined through seminars, special topics, practicums and individual research experiences. May be repeated with different content for a maximum of six semester hours.

ADM 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Child and Family Studies (CFS)

CFS 1315 Development of Individual and Family Relationships (3)

An introductory study of individual development integrating interpersonal and intrafamily relationships across the family life course.

CFS 1V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

CFS 2355 Child Development (3)

Physical, cognitive, social, and emotional development from conception through emerging adulthood. Requires completion of 12 lab hours at the Piper Center.

CFS 2357 Adult Development (3)

Physical, cognitive, social, emotional, and spiritual development from emerging adulthood through older adulthood, emphasizing developmental tasks in adulthood.

CFS 2V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

CFS 3304 Research Methods (3)

Research methods, experimental procedures, writing, reporting data, and evaluating current research within various areas of human sciences. The format of the course includes a combination of lecture and discussion, writing assignments, literature review, and/or oral presentations.

CFS 3324 Children and Families with Special Needs (3)

Social, educational, and vocational challenges faced by families with children with special needs.

CFS 3325 Child Health Programs (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Junior standing or consent of instructor

Theory and community practice of current and proposed public health programs benefiting children. Course targets future child life specialists, dietitians, nurses, educators, social workers, and public health administrators.

CFS 3350 Individual and Family Financial Management (3)

Study of individual and family financial decisions, planning and management.

CFS 3354 Family Life Education and Ethics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in CFS 1315 and 2355

Historical, philosophical, and theoretical foundations of Family Life Education (FLE); frameworks for FLE roles, design, delivery, evaluation, and ethical practice.

CFS 3356 Theories of Family Development (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

A theoretical study of societal changes affecting families over the life course. Using a systems paradigm, emphasis is placed on effective communication and knowledgeable choices regarding marriage, parenting, divorce, family crises, and aging.

CFS 3358 Infant and Toddler Development (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in CFS 2355

Physical, cognitive, social, and emotional development from conception through the first three years of life, emphasizing the bi-directional influence between children and primary caregivers. Requires completion of 20 lab hours at the Piper Center.

CFS 3362 Child Life Theory and Practice (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in CFS 2355 and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Historical and theoretical perspective on development of child life field and information on fundamental skills required to help children and families cope with the stress of a health care experience.

CFS 3368 Theory and Principles of Play (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in CFS 2355 or consent of instructor

The study of play theory, creativity, guidance, and implementation of developmentally-appropriate practice in diverse settings for children in early childhood. Requires completion of 20 lab hours at the Piper Center.

CFS 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

CFS 4191 Professional Practices in Child and Family Studies (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing and a minimum grade of C in CFS 1315, 2355, 3304, and 3356

The study and preparation for the Child and Family Studies practicum experience. Application of professional skills related to various forms of written and verbal communication, interview techniques, and ethics.

CFS 4340 Resource Management (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

Emphasis on a systems approach to time, energy, and resource management. Strategies for maximizing management influences on individual and family welfare. Designed to include occupational competencies and analyze career and job opportunities.

CFS 4356 The Family: A Global Perspective (3)

Families around the world: functions, roles, responsibilities, environmental influences, and interactions with other societal institutions.

CFS 4357 Child and Family Policy and Advocacy (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Exploration of the reciprocal influences between children and families and all branches of government, including public/private sectors at local, state, and federal levels. Emphasis placed on models, skills, and approaches necessary to advocate for and influence policy.

CFS 4358 Planning and Administration of Child and Family Programs (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FCS 3304; and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Administration and planning of programs serving children and families. Emphasis is placed on program planning, evaluation, ethics, and professionalism as they apply to child and family programs.

CFS 4359 Parenting Theory and Approaches (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CFS 1315 and CFS 2355, or consent of instructor
Theory-based study of parenting approaches, issues, and outcomes for applied practice with diverse families across the lifespan, including the creation, implementation, and identification of parent education resources to support individual and family well-being.

CFS 4363 Middle Childhood and Adolescent Development (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing and a minimum grade of C in CFS 2355

Physical, cognitive, social, and emotional development from middle childhood through adolescence. Application of program design principles in community-based settings to support development. Requires completion of 20 hours in a community-based setting.

CFS 4364 Child and Family Ministry (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Biblical framework, contemporary issues, models, skills, and approaches of child and family ministry, covering faith-based settings.

CFS 4367 Family Transitions, Stress, and Resilience (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of the instructor
Current theory and models seeking to understand family transitions, stress, coping, adaptation, and resilience.

CFS 4368 Family Perspectives on Aging (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing
A study of normative aging processes within the family context.

CFS 4390 Child and Family Studies Practicum (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in CFS 2355, 3356, 4359, and 4191; and consent of instructor
Requires a minimum of one hundred and fifty clock hours of directed experiences in a program-related professional setting, plus weekly online class activities and discussions. May be repeated in a different setting for a maximum of 6 credits.

CFS 4695 Internship in Child Life (6)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in CFS 3357, 4359, 4362; senior standing; and consent of instructor
Supervised child life internship in an approved hospital for four hundred or more hours. Written reports and research required.

CFS 4V93 Special Topics in Child and Family Studies (1-6)

Current issues in Child and Family Studies will be examined through seminars, special topics, practicums, and/or individual research experiences. May be repeated with different content for a maximum of 6 semester hours.

CFS 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Human Sciences and Design (HSD)

HSD 1104 New Student Seminar in Human Sciences and Design (1)

History, interdependence and integrative nature of HSD program areas and their role in the study of health and human sciences. A New Student Experience (NSE) course examining techniques for academic success, finding purpose and connection with Baylor, and professional and career options.

HSD 1231 Design and Creative Technologies (2)

The study of art and design principles through the use of creative technologies including image creation and editing software, digital sketching and illustration, and project management systems, to develop communication and marketing materials.

HSD 2100 Directed Study in Human Sciences and Design (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor
Individual study of selected areas of interest in human sciences and design.

HSD 2200 Directed Study in Human Sciences and Design (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor
Individual study of selected areas of interest in human sciences and design.

HSD 3100 Applied Undergraduate Research in Human Sciences and Design (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Junior level standing
In-depth undergraduate research. This class is intended for application-oriented, individualized professor-supervised undergraduate research applications.

HSD 3320 Methods of Teaching Human Sciences and Design (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Fifteen hours of human sciences and design, junior standing, and admission to the School of Education
Teaching materials and methods, media, and the philosophy of vocational education.

HSD 3321 Curriculum and Evaluation in Human Sciences and Design (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Junior standing, eighteen hours of human sciences and design and admission to the School of Education
Curriculum planning, teaching strategies, evaluation, and classroom management. Each student will spend two hours each week in an approved field experience.

HSD 3375 Global Perspectives in Housing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing
Research and exploration in housing differences around the world as a factor of cultural, political, environmental, economical and social influences.

HSD 4322 Student Teaching in Human Sciences and Design (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in HSD 3321; and senior standing; and completion of all human sciences and design and education courses
Supervised observation of and participation in various phases of a high school vocational home economics program for a full school day for a half semester. Required for vocational home economics teaching certificate.

HSD 4332 Occupational Human Sciences and Design (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Study of the occupational human sciences and design programs in Texas. Each student will spend two hours each week in an approved field experience.

HSD 4623 Student Teaching in Human Sciences and Design (6)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in HSD 3321, senior standing; completion of all human sciences and design and education courses
Continuation of HSD 4322. Required for vocational family and consumer sciences teaching certificate.

HSD 4V93 Special Studies in Human Sciences and Design (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Senior standing; or consent of instructor
Current issues in human sciences and design will be examined through seminars, special topics, practicums and individual research experiences. May be repeated with different content for a maximum of six semester hours.

HSD 5V99 Thesis (1-6)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor
Supervised research for, and writing and defense of the thesis.

Interior Design (ID)

ID 1313 Interior Design Graphics I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Interior Design majors or consent of instructor
Introduction to basic techniques of architectural drafting with an emphasis on industry standards, architectural symbols, lettering, and line weights. Graphics will focus on interior floor plans, elevations, sections, details, and axonometric drawings.

ID 1332 Introduction to Interior Design (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Interior Design major or consent of instructor
The elements and principles of design; their theories and applications related to the built environment, including programming, spatial relationships, materials and components, design styles, sustainability, and universal design; and an overview of the profession.

ID 1V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

ID 2090 Sophomore Portfolio (0)

Pre-requisite(s): Sophomore standing in the program and completion of ID 2325 and 2322
Successful completion of the Sophomore Portfolio Review with a minimum GPA of 2.85 in their Art and Interior Design Courses. Students will not be allowed to register for upper-level studios unless they have completed this requirement.

ID 2314 Interior Design Graphics II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ID 1313
Perspective drawing as it relates to interior design with an emphasis on one and two-point perspective techniques (both technical and free-hand). Advanced section and axonometric drawings.

ID 2317 Space Planning (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ID 1313
Introduction to Interior Design space planning techniques, based on the principles and elements of design. The course will use modeling (both digital and physical) to increase the understanding of spatial relationships with an emphasis on ergonomics, anthropometrics and proxemics.

ID 2318 ID Digital Presentation (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ID 2314
Introduction to digital presentation techniques and graphic software programs that aid with the development of digital presentation boards. Composition, color and print quality will be emphasized.

ID 2320 Building Materials and Finishes for Interiors (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ID 2314 and 2325
General analysis, selection, estimation, and application of materials and finishes in the design of components of the built environment including testing standards, specifications, color theory, textile applications, and cultural and global influences.

ID 2322 Computer-Aided Drafting and Design I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ID 1313
Emphasis on a broad range of two-dimensional computer-aided drafting and design techniques for interiors as specified by industry standards, including computer graphics and various aspects of project management.

ID 2325 Building Systems for Interiors (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ID 1313 and 1332; or consent of instructor
Study of structures, building materials, construction techniques, mechanical and electrical systems, and their impact on the design of the built environment.

ID 2350 Building Codes for Interiors (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ID 1313 and 1332; or consent of instructor
Study of building and interior codes used in the design of the built environment, which includes model codes, standards, regulations, Life Safety, ADA, sustainability, electrical, and plumbing.

ID 2375 History of Interiors I (3)

Survey of influential architectural movements, interiors, furnishings, and the decorative arts related to major cultures from Antiquity through the early 19th century, with special emphasis on periods of design influenced by Classicism.

ID 2395 History of Interiors II (3)

Survey of architectural styles, movements, influences, interiors, furnishings, and the decorative arts from the mid-19th century to the present in Europe and America. Strong emphasis on 20th-century masters.

ID 2V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

ID 3198 Internship Seminar (1)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ID 3418 or concurrent enrollment
Study and preparation for the internship experience. Application of professional skills related to various forms of written communication, interview techniques, and ethics. Portfolio design and development.

ID 3298 Professional & Portfolio Development (2)

Pre-requisite(s): ID 2318
Study and preparation for the internship experience. Application of professional skills related to various forms of written communication, interview techniques, and ethics. Portfolio design and development.

ID 3317 Lighting for Interiors (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ID 2314 and Junior standing in the program
Technical and psychological aspects of the illumination of interior environments that support human performance, environmental issues, aesthetic appeal, and the health, safety, and welfare of the user.

ID 3322 Computer-Aided Drafting and Design II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ID 2322

Emphasis on three-dimensional computer-aided drawing techniques for interior design and presentation, using BIM (Building Information Modeling) software.

ID 3418 Interior Design Studio I (4)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ID 2320, 2322, and minimum grade of C or concurrent enrollment in ID 3317; Successful completion of ID 2090, ID 2375 and 2395 are recommended

Application of design components for residential environments.

Development of the design process with emphasis on research and programming, human behavior, lifestyle concerns, environmental issues, special needs populations; and consideration of cultural, regional, and geographic influences. Includes material/finish specifications, budget application and team-based design solutions.

ID 3426 Interior Design Studio II (4)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ID 3317, 3418 and credit with a minimum grade of C or concurrent enrollment in ID 3322

Application of design components for small-scale commercial projects, with emphasis on research, programming, conceptual development, creative problem solving, building codes, life safety, environmental issues, and universal design. Includes estimation, specification, and applications of materials/finishes, lighting applications, and team-based design solutions.

ID 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

ID 4123 Interior Design Capstone Research (1)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of "C" in ID 3426

Introduction to methods and techniques of interior design research. Students develop a research framework which they will apply to the design of their capstone project the following semester. Various types of qualitative, quantitative, and historical methods of design research will be discussed.

ID 4320 Business Practices and Procedures for Interior Design (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ID 4418 or concurrent enrollment

Business practices and procedures, ethics, project coordination, licensure, and legal aspects related to the interior design profession.

ID 4326 Sustainable Design (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Junior or senior standing or consent of instructor

Sustainable Design course provides an overview of sustainable practice, accreditation and certification standards, and other relevant programs like The Well Building Standard and GreenGuard. This course will prepare the student to take the USGBC Green Associate exam prior the end of the semester.

ID 4398 Interior Design Internship (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ID 3198 and 3426

ID 3322 recommended. Supervised internship in an approved design-related work environment. Minimum of 240 hours.

ID 4418 Interior Design Studio III (4)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ID 3426 and 3322 Application of design components for large-scale commercial projects including open office systems, with increased emphasis on thorough research and programming, conceptual development, creative problem-solving, application of building codes, environmental issues, and universal design

Includes estimation, specification, and application of material/finishes, lighting applications, and team-based design solutions.

ID 4433 Interior Design Studio IV (Capstone) (4)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ID 4418 and 4320

A comprehensive capstone studio that will provide an advanced integrative application of the design process resulting in complex design solutions and complete project documentation.

ID 4V93 Special Topics in Interior Design (1-3)

Current issues in Interior Design will be examined through seminars, special topics, practicums, and individual research experiences. May be repeated with different content for a maximum of six semester hours.

ID 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Nutrition Sciences (NUTR)

NUTR 1401 Introduction to Food Science (4)

Comprehensive study and experimental laboratory investigation of food constituents with a focus on chemical and physiochemical properties and reactions, including sensory evaluation, microbial safety, and food preservation.

NUTR 1V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

NUTR 2101 Introduction to the Profession of Nutrition and Dietetics (1)

History of the profession and the skills and functioning of nutrition and dietetics professionals. Prepares students for their undergraduate major and for entrance into the supervised practice.

NUTR 2351 Nutrition (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 1300 or 1301 or 1405; or BIO 1305 or 1401 or 1405

Scientific approach to the essential nutrients for human growth and development. Macronutrients, micronutrients, and human metabolism have details coverage; a computer diet analysis is conducted.

NUTR 2380 Intro to Food Delivery Systems (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in NUTR 1401 and NUTR 2351, or consent of the instructor

Introduction to meal service in the setting of the home, institutions, childcare, and restaurants. Management of meal planning, preparation, and service. Emphasis on equipment usage and maintenance and time, money, and nutrient management.

NUTR 2V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

NUTR 3288 Introduction to the Nutrition Care Process (2)

Pre-requisite(s): NUTR 2351; Upper-level standing

Introduction to the Nutrition Care Process (NCP) with an emphasis on the Nutrition Assessment and Nutrition Diagnosis components of this standard protocol, including application of nutrition-focused physical assessment. Medical terminology pertinent to the NCP will also be discussed.

NUTR 3305 Nutrition Systems Management (3)

This course provides an introduction to managerial and leadership processes vital to nutrition/food-focused organizations through a study of the organization as a social system. Emphasis is placed on presenting practical skills that will facilitate the student's transition to the workplace. Topics examined include management and leadership philosophy, ethical decision-making, employee motivation, work attitudes, teamwork and group dynamics, managerial communication, and organizational culture and change.

NUTR 3314 Consumer Nutrition (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

Survey of basic nutrition and current issues focusing on personal nutrient needs. Not open to nutrition sciences majors, minors or other students who have taken NUTR 2351.

NUTR 3351 Nutrition Counseling and Education (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in NUTR 2351

Nutrition counseling and education strategies that can be used for dietary behavior change, emphasizing practical aspects of nutrition counseling.

NUTR 3386 Experimental Foods (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in NUTR 1401; and BIO 1305, CHE 1301 and 1341, STA 1380 or 2381

Investigation of the composition, functional properties, and reactions of food components. The study of chemical-physical changes which result from processing materials comprising foods. Study of experimental techniques for product development.

NUTR 3388 Introduction to Medical Nutrition Therapy (3)

Pre-requisite(s): BIO 1305, [2401 and 2402] or 3322; CHE 1301, 1341; NUTR 3188; and a minimum grade of C in NUTR 2351

In-depth study and proficiency testing of the nutrition care process, medical vocabulary, medical records, clinical math, diabetes, and cardiovascular disease.

NUTR 3435 Food Service Production (4)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in NUTR 1401, 2351, and 2380
Quality food production techniques, procedures, and management of meals serving fifty or more people. The function and methods of food management (for profit) will be emphasized in this course.

NUTR 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

NUTR 4151 Nutrition Practicum (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Departmental approval required

Supervised field experiences in nutrition education and program delivery. A minimum of one hour each week is required in a seminar setting. May be repeated for a maximum of 4 credit hours.

NUTR 4200 Seminar in Nutrition Sciences (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Senior standing or consent of the instructor

Professional aspects of nutritional sciences with concentration on ethics, credentialing, communications, marketing, and public policy techniques.

NUTR 4351 Life Cycle Nutrition (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in NUTR 2351 or consent of instructor

Nutritional needs of individuals as they progress through the life cycle from birth through aging, with considerations of concomitant problems.

NUTR 4352 World Nutrition (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in NUTR 2351 or consent of the instructor

World hunger as a major international problem. The effects of malnutrition on growth, health, and economic output will be examined.

NUTR 4386 Nutrition for Sport and Fitness (3)

Pre-requisite(s): NUTR 2351, BIO [2401 and 2402] or 3322, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Nutritional concepts for individuals and team sport participants across the life cycle with a particular focus on selection of optimal dietary approaches as related to performance needs, maximizing performance, body comparison, energy balance, and unique nutrient needs for specific sport participants. Food and nutrition quackery in sports will also be addressed.

NUTR 4387 Advanced Nutrition (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nutrition Sciences majors must have a grade of C or higher in NUTR 2351, BIO 1305, CHE 1301, 1341, and 3341

Nutrients and their roles in human health. Emphasis on trends in nutritional research.

NUTR 4388 Medical Nutrition Therapy (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in NUTR 3388

In-depth study of various disease states with a focus on pathophysiology and evidence-based medical nutrition therapy interventions. Field experience in clinical dietetics is required.

NUTR 4395 Special Studies in Nutrition, Food science and food production (3)

Current issues in nutrition, food science or food production can be explored through seminars, special topics, and practicums. May be repeated with different content for a maximum of 6 semester hours.

NUTR 4V93 Special Topics in Nutrition Sciences (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Junior standing or consent of instructor

Current issues in nutrition will be examined through seminars, special topics, practicums and/or individual research experiences. May be repeated with different content for a maximum of 6 semester hours.

NUTR 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Apparel Design and Product Development

Dr. Andrew Meyer, Division Leader

The apparel design and product development major fosters the development of knowledge and skills in creative and technical design, trend analysis, apparel production, and textile performance. Students use leading-edge technology to design and create apparel products, develop product specifications, analyze textile materials, and illustrate fashion. In the design studio, students learn product development and production techniques used in the apparel industry, including digital fabric printing.

Degree Requirements

Code	Title	Hours
Minimum required hours		124
Residence requirement		60
Grade point average (GPA) - minimum of 2.00 ("C") overall		
General Education Requirements		45
Apparel Design and Product Development majors must complete the specific requirements noted below to fulfil particular areas of the (https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/robbins-college-health-human-sciences/human-sciences-design/hcore requirements: /)		
<i>Contemporary Social Issues</i>		
ECO 1305	Issues in Economics for Non-Business Majors	
<i>Fine Arts and Performing Arts</i>		
ADM 1241	Apparel Aesthetics	
<i>Foreign Languages and Cultures</i>		
Select 3 hours from the Foreign Languages and Cultures Distribution List		
<i>Research, Writing, & Literature</i>		
ENG 1310	Research Writing: Writing and Academic Inquiry Seminars	
PWR 3300	Technical Writing	
<i>Scientific Method I</i>		
Select one of the following:		
CHE 1405	Chemistry and Society	
CHE 1301 & CHE 1101	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I and General Chemistry Laboratory I	
CHE 1300 & CHE 1100	Introductory Chemistry and Introductory Chemistry Laboratory	
<i>Scientific Method II</i>		
NUTR 3314	Consumer Nutrition	

Major Requirements

Code	Title	Hours
<i>Apparel Courses</i>		
ADM 1311	Apparel Design Construction	3
ADM 1300 or ADM 1391	Fashion Theory and Consumption Behavior Introduction to the Apparel Industry	3
ADM 1321	Apparel Design & Development	3
ADM 2310	Textile Science	3
ADM 2311	Fashion Illustration	3
ADM 2373	Intermediate Apparel Studio	3
ADM 3301	Contemporary Tailoring and Design	3
ADM 3363	Product Development & Pattern Design Technology	3
ADM 3364 or ADM 3365	History of Dress Global Dress and Culture	3
ADM 3373	Advanced Apparel Studio	3
ADM 4190	Pre-Internship Seminar for Apparel Merchandising and Apparel Design Majors	1
ADM 4312	Textile Testing and Analysis	3
ADM 4363	Apparel Design Technology	3
ADM 4371	Advanced Collection Development	3

ADM 4394	Apparel Design Internship	3
ADM 4396 or ADM 3396	Fashion Trend Analysis and Forecasting International Fashion Forecasting	3
<i>Required Courses in Other Fields</i>		
PRD 2101	Professional Development	1
ACC 2301	Survey of Accounting	3
ENT 3315	Starting and Managing a Business	3
MKT 3301	Marketing Concepts	3
Select two courses from the following: ¹		6
ART 1310	Drawing I	
ART 1314	2D Design	
ART 2310	Figure Drawing I ¹	
ART 2334	Introduction to Darkroom Photography (for non-art majors)	
ART 2336	Introduction to Digital Photography (for non-majors)	
ART 2350	Jewelry and Metalsmithing (for non-art majors)	
ART 3314	Fiber Surface Design	
ART 3315	Non-Woven Fiber Structures	
ART 3316	Weaving	
<i>HSD Core</i> ²		
HSD 1104 & CFS 1315	New Student Seminar in Human Sciences and Design and Development of Individual and Family Relationships	4
or CFS 4356	The Family: A Global Perspective	
An approved, 240-hour, on-site internship is required following the completion of all prerequisite apparel design courses. ³		
A grade of "C" or better in Human Sciences and Design Courses (ADM, CFS, HSD, ID, or NUTR).		
Total Hours		66

¹ Please note that ART 2310 Figure Drawing I has a prerequisite that would require an additional ART course. Prerequisites for other courses may be petitioned by apparel design majors to be waived through the Art Department.

² NUTR 3314 Consumer Nutrition is included in basic studies requirements above.

³ The required, for-credit course, ADM 4394 Apparel Design Internship (listed above), provides credit for the internship experience.

Apparel Merchandising

Dr. Andrew Meyer, Division Leader

Students in the apparel merchandising program have opportunities to develop knowledge of retail functions, merchandising principles, forecasting trends, and textile selection and evaluation. Graduates are prepared for professional careers in merchandise buying, retail management, visual merchandising, planning and allocation, digital retailing, and product development.

Degree Requirements

Code	Title	Hours
Minimum required hours		124
Residence requirement		60
Grade Point Average (GPA) - minimum of 2.00 "C" overall		
General Education Requirements		44
Apparel merchandising majors must complete the specific requirements noted below to fulfill particular areas of the (https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/robbins-college-health-human-sciences/human-sciences-design/hhcore-requirements/)		
<i>Contemporary Social Issues</i>		
ECO 1305	Issues in Economics for Non-Business Majors	
<i>Fine Arts and Performing Arts</i>		
ADM 1241	Apparel Aesthetics	
<i>Foreign Languages and Cultures</i>		
Select 3 hours from the Foreign Languages and Cultures Distribution List		
<i>Research, Writing, & Literature</i>		
ENG 1310	Research Writing: Writing and Academic Inquiry Seminars	
PWR 3300	Technical Writing	
<i>Scientific Method I</i>		
Select one of the following:		
CHE 1405	Chemistry and Society	
CHE 1300 & CHE 1100	Introductory Chemistry and Introductory Chemistry Laboratory	
CHE 1301 & CHE 1101	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I and General Chemistry Laboratory I	
<i>Scientific Method II</i>		
NUTR 3314	Consumer Nutrition	

Major Requirements

Code	Title	Hours
<i>Apparel Courses</i>		
ADM 1300	Fashion Theory and Consumption Behavior	3
ADM 1391	Introduction to the Apparel Industry	3
ADM 1311 or ADM 2371	Apparel Design Construction Apparel Quality Analysis	3
ADM 2310	Textile Science	3
ADM 2311	Fashion Illustration	3
ADM 3340	Digital Retailing Strategies	3
ADM 3361	Apparel Merchandising Technology	3
ADM 3364 or ADM 3365	History of Dress Global Dress and Culture	3
ADM 3391	Retail Buying I	3
ADM 3393	Visual Merchandising and Promotion	3
ADM 4190	Pre-Internship Seminar for Apparel Merchandising and Apparel Design Majors	1
ADM 4312	Textile Testing and Analysis	3
ADM 4391	Retail Buying II	3
ADM 4392	Apparel Merchandising Internship	3
ADM 4393	Case Studies in Apparel and Retailing	3
ADM 3396	International Fashion Forecasting	3

or ADM 4396	Fashion Trend Analysis and Forecasting	
Select three semester hours from the following:		3
ADM 3V90	Pre-Professional Internship	
ADM 4132 & ADM 4232	Apparel Industry Field Study and Apparel Field Study	
Any upper division ADM course not being used to fulfill a requirement		
<i>Required Courses in Other Fields</i>		
PRD 2101	Professional Development	1
ACC 2301	Survey of Accounting	3
BUS 1305	Software Applications for Personal Productivity	3
MKT 3301	Marketing Concepts	3
Select one of the following:		4
CHE 1300 & CHE 1100	Introductory Chemistry and Introductory Chemistry Laboratory	
CHE 1301 & CHE 1101	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I and General Chemistry Laboratory I	
CHE 1405	Chemistry and Society	
Select one of the following:		12
Twelve additional semester hours of "3000" or "4000" level business courses with a grade of "C" or better (a minor in Entrepreneurship or Business Administration may be completed within these hours)		
Twelve additional semester hours of upper division hours toward a minor in another program area (see advisor for approved minors). Grades in courses dependent on the minor requirements. Minor must be completed.		
<i>HSD Core</i>		
HSD 1104 & CFS 1315	New Student Seminar in Human Sciences and Design and Development of Individual and Family Relationships	1
or CFS 4356	The Family: A Global Perspective	
An approved, 240-hour, on-site internship is required following the completion of all prerequisite apparel design courses. ¹		
A grade of "C" or better in Human Sciences and Design courses (ADM, CFS, HSD, ID, or NUTR).		
Total Hours		76

¹ The required, for-credit course, ADM 4392 Apparel Merchandising Internship, provides credit for the internship experience.

Apparel Merchandising Minor Requirements for a Minor in Apparel Merchandising

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
Eighteen semester hours, including the following:		
ADM 1391	Introduction to the Apparel Industry	3
ADM 2310	Textile Science	3
ADM 1300 or ADM 2371	Fashion Theory and Consumption Behavior Apparel Quality Analysis	3

Select nine semester hours from the following:		9
ADM 3340	Digital Retailing Strategies	
ADM 3364	History of Dress	
or ADM 3365	Global Dress and Culture	
ADM 3391	Retail Buying I	
ADM 3393	Visual Merchandising and Promotion	
ADM 3396	International Fashion Forecasting	
ADM 3V90	Pre-Professional Internship	
ADM 4393	Case Studies in Apparel and Retailing	
ADM 4132	Apparel Industry Field Study	
& ADM 4232	and Apparel Field Study	
A grade of "C" or better in ADM courses used for the minor.		
Total Hours		18

Child and Family Studies

Ruthie Davis, Division Leader

The Child and Family Studies program emphasizes individual and family well-being across the lifespan through the study of human development and family relationships. The program offers certification in Family Life Education (CFLE) through the National Council on Family Relations and the coursework preparation for certification as a Child Life Specialist through the Child Life Council. Students gain hands-on experience through the Piper Center for Family Studies and Child Development, a NAEYC-accredited lab school.

Admissions Requirements - Child and Family Studies

Students who wish to change their major to Child and Family Studies in the Child Life or Pre-Occupational Therapy concentrations after completing coursework at Baylor may do so during the eligibility period, from the end of a full semester once final grades are posted through the 5th class day of the following term. Students requesting to change their major to Child and Family Studies in the Child Life or Pre-Occupational Therapy concentrations must have a cumulative GPA corresponding to the minimum requirements for their selected track. Transfer students must have a cumulative GPA corresponding to the minimum requirements for their selected track.

Program	Cumulative GPA
Child Life	2.75 cumulative GPA
Pre-Occupational Therapy	2.75 cumulative GPA

Requirements for a Major in Child and Family Studies

General Education/B.S. Degree Requirements

Code	Title	Hours
Minimum required hours ¹		124
Residence requirement		60
General Education Requirements		48-49
Child and Family Studies majors must complete the specific requirements noted below to fulfill particular areas of the (https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/robbins-college-health-human-sciences/human-sciences-design/hhcore requirements. these deviations from the core are concentration-specific:/)		
Communication and Media Literacy		
CFS 3354	Family Life Education and Ethics	

Contemporary and Social Issues

Select one course from the following:	
SOC 1305	Introduction to Sociology
PSY 1305	Psychological Science: Understanding Human Behavior ²
CFS 4356	The Family: A Global Perspective ³
REL 3390	Christian Ethics
ANT 1325	Introduction to Global Health

Fine Arts and Performing Arts

Select 1 course from the (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/robbins-college-health-human-sciences/human-sciences-design/hhdfapa/>)

Foreign Languages and Cultures

Select 6 credit hours from the (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/robbins-college-health-human-sciences/human-sciences-design/hhdfc/>)

Formal Reasoning

Select one course from the following:	
MTH 1301	Ideas in Mathematics
PHI 1306	Logic
STA 1380	Elementary Statistics ⁴

Research, Writing, and Literature

ENG 1310	Research Writing: Writing and Academic Inquiry Seminars
PWR 3300	Technical Writing

Scientific Method I

Select one course from the following:	
BIO 1305	Modern Concepts of Bioscience
BIO 1306 & BIO 1106	Modern Concepts of Bioscience, continued and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory
BIO 1401	Current Issues in Human Biology
NSC 1306 & NSC 1106	Introduction to Neuroscience and Introduction to Neuroscience Laboratory
CHE 1300 & CHE 1100	Introductory Chemistry and Introductory Chemistry Laboratory ^{5, 6}
CHE 1301 & CHE 1101	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I and General Chemistry Laboratory I ⁵
CHE 1405	Chemistry and Society ⁷

Scientific Method II

NUTR 3314	Consumer Nutrition
-----------	--------------------

CFS Major Requirements

Code	Title	Hours
CFS 1315	Development of Individual and Family Relationships	3
CFS 2355	Child Development	3
CFS 2357	Adult Development	3
CFS 3304	Research Methods	3
CFS 3350	Individual and Family Financial Management	3
CFS 3356	Theories of Family Development	3
CFS 4191	Professional Practices in Child and Family Studies	1

CFS 4358	Planning and Administration of Child and Family Programs	3
CFS 4359	Parenting Theory and Approaches	3
CFS 4390	Child and Family Studies Practicum	3
PRD 2101	Professional Development	1
<i>HSD Core</i>		
HSD 1104	New Student Seminar in Human Sciences and Design	1
<i>Required Concentration</i>		
Choose one of the following concentrations:		36-43
Family Life Education (p. 415)		
Child Development (p. 413)		
Child Life (p. 414)		
Pre-Occupational Therapy (p. 415)		
Total Hours		66-73

¹ Students must have 124 total minimum hours. If they have less than 124 total hours after completing their degree requirements, they will need to take additional elective hours as needed to reach the minimum total hours.

² **Contemporary Social Issues:** Pre-Occupational Therapy Concentration students MUST take either SOC 1305 (<https://baylor-test.courseleaf.com/search/?P=SOC%201305>) Introduction to Sociology or PSY 1305 (<https://baylor-test.courseleaf.com/search/?P=PSY%201305>) Psychological Science: Understanding Human Behavior.

³ **Contemporary Social Issues:** CFS 4356 (<https://baylor-test.courseleaf.com/search/?P=CFS%204356>) The Family: A Global Perspective is NOT an option to fulfill this requirement for Family Life Education Concentration students.

⁴ **Formal Reasoning:** Pre-Occupational Therapy Concentration students MUST take STA 1380 (<https://baylor-test.courseleaf.com/search/?P=STA%201380>) Elementary Statistics.

⁵ **Scientific Method I:** Pre-Occupational Therapy Concentration students MUST take either (1) CHE 1300 (<https://baylor-test.courseleaf.com/search/?P=CHE%201300>) Introductory Chemistry and CHE 1100 (<https://baylor-test.courseleaf.com/search/?P=CHE%201100>) Introductory Chemistry Laboratory; or (2) CHE 1301 (<https://baylor-test.courseleaf.com/search/?P=CHE%201301>) Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I and CHE 1101 (<https://baylor-test.courseleaf.com/search/?P=CHE%201101>) General Chemistry Laboratory I.

⁶ **Scientific Method I:** Family Life Education Concentration students may NOT use CHE 1300 (<https://baylor-test.courseleaf.com/search/?P=CHE%201300>) Introductory Chemistry and CHE 1100 (<https://baylor-test.courseleaf.com/search/?P=CHE%201100>) Introductory Chemistry Laboratory to fulfill this requirement.

⁷ **Scientific Method I:** Child Life Concentration students may NOT take CHE 1405 (<https://baylor-test.courseleaf.com/search/?P=CHE%201405>) Chemistry and Society to fulfill this requirement.

Child Development Concentration

The child development concentration is an excellent option for students interested in the holistic study of children's development from conception through emerging young adulthood, for application in early childhood, nonprofit, ministry, healthcare, and other institutional settings.

Concentration Requirements

Code	Title	Hours
Requirements		
Must complete all requirements for the (https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/robbins-college-health-human-sciences/human-sciences-design/child-family-studies/cfsmaj) major. please ensure careful review of general education requirements specific to this concentration as deviations from the hhs bs core are concentration-specific./) Health and Human Sciences BS Core (p. 370) and the		
CFS 3324	Children and Families with Special Needs	3
CFS 3358	Infant and Toddler Development	3
CFS 3368	Theory and Principles of Play	3
CFS 4363	Middle Childhood and Adolescent Development	3

Required Courses in Other Fields

Select 12 semester hours from the following:	12
LS 3305	Children's Literature
LS 4320	Young People's Literature
EDP 3324	Learning and Development
SOC 3360	Juvenile Delinquency
PUBH 3325	Maternal and Infant Health
PUBH 4321	Human Sexuality

Select one of the following options: 15

Option 1

Completed minor in a supporting area, such as American Sign Language, Business Administration, Educational Psychology, Informal Education, International Studies, Leadership Studies, Legal Reasoning & Analysis, Medical Humanities, Nutrition Sciences, Poverty Studies and Social Justice, Recreation Ministry, Religion, and Women's and Gender Studies. No more than one course in the minor can count for any other area in the major or degree requirements. See individual minors for course and grade requirements. General electives hours may be required to complete some minors.

Option 2

Select 15 hours in addition to any courses selected in "Required Courses in Other Fields" above from the following:

Any additional CFS 3000 or 4000 course	
CLA 3381	Medical Terminology
CSS 4311	Conflict and Communication
CSS 4313	Communication and the Family
PUBH 4321	Human Sexuality
PUBH 4327	Dying and Death Education
REL 3382	Cross-Cultural Ministry
REL 3390	Christian Ethics
SOC 3311	The Sociology of Race and Ethnicity
SOC 3355	Introduction to the Economics of Poverty and Discrimination
SOC 4353	Sociology of Medicine
SWO 4316	Trauma, Loss, and Mourning
TED 3380	Social Issues in Education

Option 3: Family Life Education Certification²

Complete the following courses to satisfy coursework requirements for certification in Family Life Education:

CFS 4356	The Family: A Global Perspective
CFS 4367	Family Transitions, Stress, and Resilience
CFS 4357	Child and Family Policy and Advocacy
PUBH 4321	Human Sexuality
Three additional hours of upper-level elective from Option 2	
An approved, on-site internship is required following the completion of prerequisite courses. ¹	
A grade of "C" or better in Human Sciences and Design Courses (ADM, CFS, HSD, ID, or NUTR), required courses in other fields (section B above), and all professional electives used for the major.	
Total Hours	39

¹ The required, for-credit course, CFS 4390 Child and Family Studies Practicum (listed above), provides credit for the internship experience.

² If this option is selected, CFS 4356 The Family: A Global Perspective cannot count as the Contemporary Social Issues course for basic studies. If students take PUBH 4321 Human Sexuality for "Required Courses in Other Fields", then they will need to complete 6 additional hours of upper-level elective from Option 2 to satisfy the 15 semester hours for Option 3.

Child Life Concentration

The child life concentration is designed for students interested in pursuing certification as a Child Life Specialist through the Association for Child Life Professionals in order to pursue certification. Students in the Child Life concentration are encouraged to check with the Child and Family Studies division director related to non-academic requirement for becoming a certified Child Life Specialist.

Concentration Requirements

Code	Title	Hours
Must complete all requirements for the (https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/robbins-college-health-human-sciences/human-sciences-design/child-family-studies/cfsmaj major. please ensure careful review of general education requirements specific to this concentration as deviations from the hhs bs core are concentration-specific./) Health and Human Sciences BS Core (p. 370) and the		
CFS 3358	Infant and Toddler Development	3
CFS 3362	Child Life Theory and Practice	3
CFS 3368	Theory and Principles of Play	3
CFS 4363	Middle Childhood and Adolescent Development	3
<i>Required Courses in Other Fields</i>		
Complete 13 semester hours from the following:		13
BIO 2401	Human Anatomy and Physiology of Motion and Innervation	
CLA 3381	Medical Terminology	
PUBH 4321	Human Sexuality	
PUBH 4327	Dying and Death Education	
or SWO 4316	Trauma, Loss, and Mourning	
<i>Professional Electives</i>		
Select one of the following options:		15
Option 1		

Completed minor in a supporting area, such as Communication Sciences & Disorders, Educational Psychology, International Studies, Leadership Studies, Medical Humanities, Nutrition Sciences, Poverty Studies and Social Justice, Religion, and Women's and Gender Studies. No more than one course in the minor can count for any other area in the major or degree requirements. See individual minors for course and grade requirements. General electives hours may be required to complete some minors.

Option 2

Select 15 hours in addition to any courses selected in "Required Courses in Other Fields" above from the following:

BIO 2402	Human Anatomy and Physiology of Metabolism and Processing
LS 3305	Children's Literature
LS 4320	Young People's Literature
PUBH 3325	Maternal and Infant Health
REL 3382	Cross-Cultural Ministry
REL 3390	Christian Ethics
REL 4395	Bioethics
SOC 4353	Sociology of Medicine
SOC 4357	Health Inequalities in America
SWO 4316	Trauma, Loss, and Mourning

Option 3: Family Life Education Certification²

Complete the following courses to satisfy coursework requirements for certification in Family Life Education:

CFS 4356	The Family: A Global Perspective
CFS 4367	Family Transitions, Stress, and Resilience
CFS 4357	Child and Family Policy and Advocacy
or SWO 4322	Social Policy for Social Work Practice

Six additional hours of upper-level elective from Option 2

A grade of "C" or better in Human Sciences and Design Courses (ADM, CFS, HSD, ID, or NUTR), required courses in other fields (section B above), and all professional electives used for the major.

An approved, on-site internship is required following the completion of prerequisite courses.¹

Students will need 50 – 100 volunteer hours of clinical experience, a Child Life practicum, a Child Life Internship, and a passing grade on the Child Life Certification exam to become a Child Life Specialist.

Grade point average – minimum of 2.75 ("B-") to enter and remain in the concentration

Total Hours **40**

¹ The required, for-credit course, CFS 4390 Child and Family Studies Practicum, provides credit for the internship experience.

² If this option is selected, CFS 4356 The Family: A Global Perspective cannot count as the Contemporary Social Issues course for the General Education requirement.

Family Life Education Concentration

The concentration in Family Life Education prepares students to provide preventive services for children and families in a variety of settings. The courses required in the Family Life Education Concentration of the Child and Family Studies program is approved by the National Council

on Family Relations (NCFR) for students to receive certification as a Family Life Educator following graduation. Successful completion of the coursework in this concentration qualifies students to apply for provisional certification through the National Council on Family Relations.

Concentration Requirements

Code	Title	Hours
Must complete all requirements for the (https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/robbins-college-health-human-sciences/human-sciences-design/child-family-studies/cfsmaj) major. please ensure careful review of general education requirements specific to this concentration as deviations from the hhs bs core are concentration-specific./) Health and Human Sciences BS Core (p. 370) and the		
CFS 4356	The Family: A Global Perspective	3
CFS 4357	Child and Family Policy and Advocacy	3
CFS 4364	Child and Family Ministry	3
CFS 4367	Family Transitions, Stress, and Resilience	3
<i>Required Courses in Other Fields</i>		
Complete 9 semester hours from the following:		9
CSS 4313	Communication and the Family	
PUBH 3320	Stress Management/Mental-Emotional Health	
PUBH 4321	Human Sexuality	
<i>Professional Electives</i>		
Select one of the following options:		15
Option 1		
Completed minor in a supporting area, such as Communication Sciences & Disorders, Educational Psychology, International Studies, Leadership Studies, Medical Humanities, Nutrition Sciences, Poverty Studies and Social Justice, Religion, and Women's and Gender Studies. No more than one course in the minor can count for any other area in the major or degree requirements. See individual minors for course and grade requirements. General electives hours may be required to complete some minors.		
Option 2		
Select 15 hours from the following:		
Any additional CFS 3000 or 4000 course		
CSS 4311	Conflict and Communication	
LS 3305	Children's Literature	
LS 4320	Young People's Literature	
PUBH 3325	Maternal and Infant Health	
PUBH 4327	Dying and Death Education	
REL 3382	Cross-Cultural Ministry	
REL 3390	Christian Ethics	
SOC 3311	The Sociology of Race and Ethnicity	
SOC 3355	Introduction to the Economics of Poverty and Discrimination	
SOC 3360	Juvenile Delinquency	
SOC 4353	Sociology of Medicine	
SWO 4316	Trauma, Loss, and Mourning	
A grade of "C" or better in Human Sciences and Design Courses (ADM, CFS, HSD, ID, or NUTR), required courses in other fields (section B above), and all professional electives used for the major.		

An approved, on-site internship is required following the completion of prerequisite courses.¹

Students are qualified to apply for Certification in Family Life Education (CFLE) through the National Council on Family Relations by completing the requirements for this concentration.

Total Hours **36**

¹ The required, for-credit course, CFS 4390 Child and Family Studies Practicum, provides credit for the internship experience.

Pre-Occupational Therapy Concentration

This concentration is designed for students preparing for a professional career in occupational therapy. Students are encouraged to check with the Pre-Health office on campus regarding the requirements of the programs to which you aspire in order to ensure you meet all prerequisite requirements. Students may petition for changes to the science course requirements if there is a discrepancy.

Concentration Requirements

Code	Title	Hours
Must complete all requirements for the (https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/robbins-college-health-human-sciences/human-sciences-design/child-family-studies/cfsmaj) major. please ensure careful review of general education requirements specific to this concentration as deviations from the hhs bs core are concentration-specific./) Health and Human Sciences BS Core (p. 370) and the		
CFS 3324	Children and Families with Special Needs	3
CFS 4367	Family Transitions, Stress, and Resilience	3
Select six semester hours from the following:		6
CFS 3358	Infant and Toddler Development	
CFS 3368	Theory and Principles of Play	
CFS 4363	Middle Childhood and Adolescent Development	
<i>Required Courses in Other Fields</i>		
CLA 3381	Medical Terminology	3
PSY 3341	A Survey of Human Development	3
PSY 3321	Abnormal Psychology	3
BIO 2401	Human Anatomy and Physiology of Motion and Innervation	4
BIO 2402	Human Anatomy and Physiology of Metabolism and Processing	4
HP 2306	Anatomical Kinesiology	3
or HP 2307	Biomechanics	
PHY 1405	Everyday Physics ¹	4
or PHY 1408	General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences I	
<i>Professional Electives</i>		
Select 6-7 hours in addition to any courses selected above in "Required Courses in Other Fields" from the following:		6-7
Any CFS 3000 or 4000 class		
LS 3305	Children's Literature	
LS 4320	Young People's Literature	

PUBH 3325	Maternal and Infant Health
PUBH 4321	Human Sexuality
PUBH 4327	Dying and Death Education
REL 4395	Bioethics
SOC 3305	Introduction to Gerontology
SOC 3402	Social Statistics
SOC 4310	Death and Dying
SOC 4353	Sociology of Medicine
SWO 4316	Trauma, Loss, and Mourning

A grade of "C" or better in Human Sciences and Design Courses (ADM, CFS, HSD, ID, or NUTR), required courses in other fields (section B above), and all professional electives used for the major.

An approved, on-site internship is required following the completion of prerequisite courses.²

Students interested in applying to Occupational Therapy programs should review the prerequisite course requirements as each OT program will vary in their expectations.

Grade point average – minimum of 2.75 ("B-") overall to enter and remain in the concentration.

Total Hours **42-43**

¹ Students who take PHY 1408 General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences I will need to complete MTH 1320 Precalculus Mathematics or MTH 1321 Calculus I as a prerequisite, in addition to the coursework outlined above.

² The required, for-credit course, CFS 4390 Child and Family Studies Practicum, provides credit for the internship experience.

Child and Family Studies Minor

Minor Requirements

Code	Title	Hours
CFS 1315	Development of Individual and Family Relationships	3
CFS 3356	Theories of Family Development	3
Select 12 additional semester hours from the following:		12
CFS 2355	Child Development	
CFS 2357	Adult Development	
CFS 3324	Children and Families with Special Needs	
CFS 3350	Individual and Family Financial Management	
CFS 4356	The Family: A Global Perspective	
CFS 4357	Child and Family Policy and Advocacy	
CFS 4359	Parenting Theory and Approaches	
CFS 4363	Middle Childhood and Adolescent Development	
CFS 4367	Family Transitions, Stress, and Resilience	

A grade of "C" or better in all courses used for the minor.

Total Hours **18**

Family and Consumer Sciences

Dr. Nicole McAninch, Division Leader

The Family and Consumer Sciences degree program provides an in-depth study of issues that affect individuals, families, and communities in a global society. Students in this major are equipped to work with diverse populations around basic needs of food, shelter, clothing, and relationships. Graduates from the Family & Consumer Sciences program often find career opportunities in government agencies, fashion retail, schools, restaurants, community centers, churches, childcare centers, or social service organizations, among others.

Requirements for a major in Family and Consumer Sciences

Code	Title	Hours
Requirements		
Minimum required hours ¹		124
Residence requirement		60
Grade point average – minimum of 2.00 ("C") overall.		
General Education Requirements		48-50
Family and Consumer Science majors must complete the specific requirements noted below to fulfill particular areas of the (https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/robbins-college-health-human-sciences/human-sciences-design/hhcore) requirements. these deviations from the core are major-specific:)		

Contemporary Social Issues

Select 1 course from the Contemporary and Social Issues Distribution List

Fine Arts and Performing Arts

Select 1 course from the Fine Arts and Performing Arts Distribution List

Foreign Languages & Cultures

Select 3 hours from the Foreign Languages and Cultures Distribution List.

Formal Reasoning

MTH 1301 Ideas in Mathematics
or STA 1380 Elementary Statistics

Research, Writing & Literature

ENG 1310 Research Writing: Writing and Academic Inquiry Seminars

PWR 3300 Technical Writing
or ENG 2301 British Literature
or ENG 2306 World Literature

Scientific Method I

Select one of the following:

CHE 1300 Introductory Chemistry
& CHE 1100 and Introductory Chemistry Laboratory

CHE 1301 Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I
& CHE 1101 and General Chemistry Laboratory I

CHE 1405 Chemistry and Society

Scientific Method II

NUTR 2351 Nutrition
or NUTR 3314 Consumer Nutrition

Major Requirements

Code	Title	Hours
<i>Family and Consumer Sciences</i> ²		
A grade of "C" or better in Human Sciences and Design Courses (ADM, CFS, HSD, ID, or NUTR) and all professional electives used for the major is required.		
CFS 1315	Development of Individual and Family Relationships	3
CFS 2355	Child Development	3
CFS 3350	Individual and Family Financial Management	3
CFS 3356	Theories of Family Development	3
ADM 2310	Textile Science	3
NUTR 1401	Introduction to Food Science	4
NUTR 2380	Intro to Food Delivery Systems	3
Select one course from the following:		3
ADM 1300	Fashion Theory and Consumption Behavior	
ADM 1311	Apparel Design Construction	
ADM 1391	Introduction to the Apparel Industry	
ADM 2371	Apparel Quality Analysis	
Select one course from the following:		3
HSD 3375	Global Perspectives in Housing	
ID 2375	History of Interiors I	
ID 2395	History of Interiors II	
<i>Family and Consumer Sciences Electives</i>		
Select 15 hours from any ADM, CFS, HSD, ID, or NUTR course(s) at the 3000- or 4000-level		15
<i>Upper-Level Electives</i>		
Select 9 hours of upper-level electives (3000- or 4000-level)		9
<i>HSD Core</i> ³		
HSD 1104	New Student Seminar in Human Sciences and Design	1
Total Hours		53

¹ Students must have 124 total minimum hours. If they have less than 124 total hours after completing their degree requirements, they will need to take additional elective hours as needed to reach the minimum total hours.

² NUTR 2351 Nutrition/NUTR 3314 Consumer Nutrition is included in basic studies courses above.

Interior Design

Michelle R. Brown, Division Leader

The Interior Design program is accredited by the Council for Interior Design Accreditation (CIDA), the national accrediting agency for interior design education. The curriculum provides opportunity to develop the skills, knowledge, and learning experiences that prepare students for professional careers with interior design and architectural firms, other design-related careers, or graduate education. The program addresses competencies necessary for passing the NCIDQ (National Council for Interior Design Qualification) exam, a step required in Texas and many other states for interior design certification or licensure. The program incorporates a strong liberal arts background with supporting courses in the arts, sciences, and humanities. The freshman and sophomore years

focus on building a strong knowledge base in design, addressing both residential and commercial design venues. The junior and senior years allow for application of knowledge and skills with a strong emphasis on design research and creative problem solving. Study abroad programs are offered to further enhance the educational experience. Students have 24-hour access to drafting facilities, resource areas, and a computer lab. Membership in the Interior Design Association at Baylor, a student organization representing professional student chapters of the American Society of Interior Designers (ASID) and the International Interior Design Association (IIDA), is available for students, offering an introduction into the professional field of interior design. With easy access to the Dallas Design Center, strong professional involvement and industry support are available for students. Various professional organizations at state and national levels offer career day experiences, resources, and mentoring.

Post-matriculation students wishing to change their major to Interior Design must have a minimum GPA of 2.25 in order to be accepted into the Interior Design program. First semester freshman must wait until Fall grades have posted before they can change their major to Interior Design. Due to course sequencing, a minimum of three years is required to complete major requirements for interior design.

To complete the Interior Design requirements in three years (Fast-Track) a student must complete ART 1310, ART 1314, & ID 2322 CAD prior to the start of the fall semester, which starts the three year sequence.

Degree Requirements

Code	Title	Hours
Minimum required hours		124
Residence Requirement		60
General Education Requirements		46
Interior Design majors must complete the specific requirements noted below to fulfill particular areas of the (https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/robbins-college-health-human-sciences/human-sciences-design/hhcore) requirements. these deviations from the core are major-specific:/)		
<i>Chapel</i>		
CHA 1087	Calling & Career Chapels Calling & Career Chapels	
CHA 1089	Campus Ministry Organization Chapels	
<i>Contemporary Social Issues</i>		
ID 4326	Sustainable Design ⁴	
<i>Fine Arts and Performing Arts</i>		
ART 1310	Drawing I	
<i>Foreign Languages & Cultures</i>		
Select 3 hours from the (https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/robbins-college-health-human-sciences/human-sciences-design/hhdfllc/)		
<i>Formal Reasoning</i>		
ID 2317	Space Planning ⁴	
<i>Research, Writing & Literature</i>		
ENG 1310	Research Writing: Writing and Academic Inquiry Seminars	
PWR 3300	Technical Writing	
<i>Scientific Method I</i>		
Select one of the following:		
CHE 1405	Chemistry and Society	

or CHE 1300 & CHE 1101	Introductory Chemistry and General Chemistry Laboratory I
CHE 1301 & CHE 1101	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I and General Chemistry Laboratory I
ENV 1301 & ENV 1101	Exploring Environmental Issues and An Introduction to Environmental Analysis (Lab)
GEO 1401	Earthquakes and Other Natural Disasters
GEO 1405	The Dynamic Earth
BIO 1305 & BIO 1105	Modern Concepts of Bioscience and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory
NSC 1306 & NSC 1106	Introduction to Neuroscience and Introduction to Neuroscience Laboratory
PHY 1404	Light, Vision and Optics
PHY 1405	Everyday Physics
PHY 1407	Sound and Acoustics
PHY 1408	General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences I
PHY 1420	General Physics I
<i>Scientific Method II</i>	
NUTR 3314	Consumer Nutrition ⁴

Major Requirements

Code	Title	Hours
<i>Interior Design Courses</i> ⁴		
ID 1313	Interior Design Graphics I	3
ID 1332	Introduction to Interior Design	3
ID 2090	Sophomore Portfolio	0
ID 2314	Interior Design Graphics II	3
ID 2318	ID Digital Presentation	3
ID 2320	Building Materials and Finishes for Interiors	3
ID 2322	Computer-Aided Drafting and Design I	3
ID 2325	Building Systems for Interiors	3
ID 2350	Building Codes for Interiors	3
ID 2375	History of Interiors I	3
ID 2395	History of Interiors II	3
ID 3298	Professional & Portfolio Development	2
ID 3317	Lighting for Interiors	3
ID 3322	Computer-Aided Drafting and Design II	3
ID 3418	Interior Design Studio I	4
ID 3426	Interior Design Studio II	4
ID 4123	Interior Design Capstone Research	1
ID 4320	Business Practices and Procedures for Interior Design	3
ID 4398	Interior Design Internship ^{2, 3}	3
ID 4418	Interior Design Studio III	4
ID 4433	Interior Design Studio IV (Capstone)	4
<i>Required Courses in Other Fields</i>		
ART 1314	2D Design	3
ARTH 2302	Survey of Western Art I	3
or ARTH 2303	Survey of Western Art II	

PRD 2101	Professional Development	1
<i>HSD Core</i> ¹		
HSD 1104	New Student Seminar in Human Sciences and Design ⁴	1
<i>Electives</i>		
Semester hours to reach 124 minimum hours, if needed		
Total Hours		69

¹ NUTR 3314 Consumer Nutrition is included in basic studies requirements above.

² The required, for-credit course, ID 4398 Interior Design Internship (listed above), provides credit for the internship experience.

³ An approved, 240-hour, on-site internship is required following the completion of the junior year.

⁴ A grade of "C" or better in Human Sciences and Design Courses (ADM, CFS, HSD, ID, or NUTR).

First Year Review

Successful completion of the First-Year review is required for advancement to the Sophomore level studios. At the end of the first year review the following is required: A minimum GPA of 2.85 or higher in the ID and Art courses required in the freshman level studio sequencing.

Second Year Review

This review is a selective process by which the design faculty identifies students who are prepared in skills and knowledge to proceed to the junior level studio courses. Requirements for Second Year Review:

1. Overall GPA of 2.5 at the end of the fall term prior to the Second Year Review to make application.
2. A minimum GPA of 2.85 or higher in the ID and Art classes required through the sophomore level sequencing at the end of the Spring semester.

Nutrition Sciences

Stan Wilfong, Division Leader

Students in nutrition sciences are preparing for a professional career dealing with human nutrition, emphasizing disease prevention, disease management and maintaining good health by high quality nutrient intake. Students also become proficient in preparing nutritious foods for all phases of the life cycle. There are three concentrations within nutrition sciences: pre-dietetics, pre-health and food management. Student membership in the Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics, the world's largest association of food and nutrition professionals, is available to all students in the nutrition sciences major.

Students wishing to change their major to, or transfer into, Nutrition Sciences must have a cumulative GPA of 2.5.

Degree Requirements

Code	Title	Hours
	Minimum required hours	124
	Residence requirement	60
Grade Point Average (GPA) - minimum of 2.0 "C" overall		
All prerequisites must be met.		
General Education Requirements		45-46

Nutrition majors must complete the specific requirements noted below to fulfill particular areas of the (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/robbins-college-health-human-sciences/human-sciences-design/hhcore> requirements. these deviations from the core are concentration-specific:/)

Foreign Languages and Cultures

Select 3 hours from the (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/robbins-college-health-human-sciences/human-sciences-design/hhdfllc/>)

Contemporary Social Issues

Select 3 hours from the (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/robbins-college-health-human-sciences/human-sciences-design/hhdsocial/>)¹

Formal Reasoning

STA 1380 Elementary Statistics
or STA 2381 Introductory Statistical Methods

Research, Writing, & Literature

ENG 1310 Research Writing: Writing and Academic Inquiry Seminars
ENG 2301 British Literature
or ENG 2306 World Literature

Scientific Method I

Select one of the following:²

CHE 1405 Chemistry and Society
CHE 1300 Introductory Chemistry
& CHE 1100 and Introductory Chemistry Laboratory
CHE 1301 Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I
& CHE 1101 and General Chemistry Laboratory I

Scientific Method II

NUTR 2351 Nutrition³

Major Requirements

Code	Title	Hours
NUTR 1401	Introduction to Food Science	4
NUTR 2101	Introduction to the Profession of Nutrition and Dietetics	1
NUTR 2380	Intro to Food Delivery Systems	3
NUTR 3351	Nutrition Counseling and Education	3
NUTR 4351	Life Cycle Nutrition	3

Required Courses in Other Fields

BIO 2302 & BIO 2102	Introductory Microbiology and Introductory Microbiology Laboratory ⁴	4
------------------------	--	---

MGT 3301	Managing People in Organizations	3
----------	----------------------------------	---

HSD Core

HSD 1104	New Student Seminar in Human Sciences and Design	1
CFS 1315	Development of Individual and Family Relationships	3
or CFS 4356	The Family: A Global Perspective	
CFS 3350	Individual and Family Financial Management	3

Required Concentration

Choose one of the following concentrations:	28-50
Food Management (p. 419)	

Pre-Dietetics (p. 420)

Pre-Health (p. 420)

Total Hours **56-78**

- ¹ **Contemporary Social Issues:** Pre-dietetics concentration majors MUST select either an Anthropology (ANT), Sociology (SOC), or a Psychology (PSY) course from the Distribution List.
- ² **Scientific Method I:** Pre-health and Pre-dietetics concentration majors MUST take CHE 1301 Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I AND CHE 1101 General Chemistry Laboratory I.
- ³ **Scientific Method II:** Food Management concentration majors may select from ANY BIO lecture/lab courses on the HHS core distribution list to fulfill this requirement.
- ⁴ Pre-health concentration majors may substitute by taking: BIO 4302 General Microbiology AND BIO 4102 General Microbiology Lab.

Food Management Concentration

The Food Management concentration is for those applying their nutrition expertise to food management in healthcare settings, schools, universities, or other institutional settings.

Concentration Requirements

Code	Title	Hours
Must complete all requirements for the (https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/robbins-college-health-human-sciences/human-sciences-design/nutrition-sciences/nutrmaj) major. please ensure careful review of general education requirements specific to this concentration as deviations from the hhs bs core are concentration-specific./) Health and Human Sciences BS Core (p. 370) and the		
NUTR 2351	Nutrition	3
NUTR 3435	Food Service Production	4
NUTR 4352	World Nutrition	3
NUTR 4395	Special Studies in Nutrition, Food science and food production ¹	3
Select nine semester hours from the following:		9
NUTR 3388	Introduction to Medical Nutrition Therapy	
NUTR 4386	Nutrition for Sport and Fitness	
NUTR 4395	Special Studies in Nutrition, Food science and food production ¹	
CFS 2355	Child Development	
CFS 4363	Middle Childhood and Adolescent Development	
MH 4372	End-of-Life Care & Bereavement	
MH 4382	U.S. Health Care System	
PUBH 3325	Maternal and Infant Health	
PUBH 4327	Dying and Death Education	
Required Courses in Other Fields		
MGT 4336	Human Resource Management	3
BUS 1305	Software Applications for Personal Productivity	3
Total Hours		28

¹ NUTR 4395 Special Studies in Nutrition, Food science and food production may be repeated one time as an option for the "Select nine semester hours from the following" requirement.

Pre-Dietetics Concentration

The pre-dietetics concentration prepares students to pursue a post-graduation supervised practice in dietetics and eventually sit for the exam to become a registered dietitian. Students will receive a verification statement upon completion of the major. The curriculum in the Nutrition Sciences program is currently granted accreditation by:

The Accreditation Council for Education in Nutrition and Dietetics (ACEND) of the Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics
120 South Riverside Plaza, Suite 2190
Chicago, IL 60606-6995
312-899-0040 Ext. 5400

Successful completion of the Nutrition Sciences Pre-Dietetics program, university graduation requirements, an accredited internship, and other ACEND requirements qualifies the student to take the Commission on Dietetics Registration (CDR) examination to become a Registered Dietitian.

Admission Requirements

Nutrition Sciences majors can be enrolled into the Pre-Dietetics Concentration at the beginning of their Junior year if they meet the minimum 3.0 GPA requirement and have the approval of the Director of the Didactic Program in Dietetics (DPD program).

Requirements for a Concentration in Pre-Dietetics

Code	Title	Hours
Must complete all requirements for the (https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/robbins-college-health-human-sciences/human-sciences-design/nutrition-sciences/nutrmaj major./) Health and Human Sciences BS Core (p. 370) and the		
Please ensure careful review of General Education requirements specific to this concentration, as deviations from the HHS BS Core are concentration-specific.		
NUTR 3288	Introduction to the Nutrition Care Process	2
NUTR 3388	Introduction to Medical Nutrition Therapy	3
NUTR 3435	Food Service Production	4
NUTR 4200	Seminar in Nutrition Sciences	2
NUTR 4352	World Nutrition	3
or NUTR 4386	Nutrition for Sport and Fitness	
NUTR 4387	Advanced Nutrition	3
NUTR 4388	Medical Nutrition Therapy	3
<i>Required Courses in Other Fields</i>		
BIO 1305 & BIO 1105	Modern Concepts of Bioscience and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	4
BIO 1306	Modern Concepts of Bioscience, continued	3
BIO 2401 & BIO 2402	Human Anatomy and Physiology of Motion and Innervation and Human Anatomy and Physiology of Metabolism and Processing	8

CHE 1302 & CHE 1102	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry II and General Chemistry Laboratory II	4
CHE 1341 & CHE 1146	Introductory Organic Biochemistry and Introductory Organic Biochemistry Laboratory	4
CHE 3341	Biochemistry of Nutrition	3
CFS 3304	Research Methods	3
A grade of "C" or better is required for all courses used to complete a B.S. in Nutrition Sciences with a Pre-Dietetics Concentration.		
Total Hours		49

Pre-Health Concentration

The pre-healthcare concentration in nutrition is an excellent option for students preparing for professional careers in the medical or health care field (pre-med, physician assistant, dentistry, etc.). Extensive research supports the role of diet in health and disease states. Please check with the Pre-Health office on campus regarding requirements of the programs to which you aspire, to be sure you are meeting all prerequisites while enrolled in the nutrition sciences Pre-Health option. You may petition for changes to the science course requirements if there is a discrepancy.

Requirements for a Concentration in Pre-Health Care

Code	Title	Hours
Must complete all requirements for the (https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/robbins-college-health-human-sciences/human-sciences-design/nutrition-sciences/nutrmaj major./) Health and Human Sciences BS Core (p. 370) and the		
Please ensure careful review of General Education requirements specific to this concentration, as deviations from the HHS BS Core are concentration-specific.		
NUTR 3288	Introduction to the Nutrition Care Process	2
NUTR 3388	Introduction to Medical Nutrition Therapy	3
Select 15 semester hours from the following:		15
NUTR 4352	World Nutrition	
NUTR 4386	Nutrition for Sport and Fitness	
NUTR 4387	Advanced Nutrition	
NUTR 4388	Medical Nutrition Therapy	
CFS 2355	Child Development	
CFS 3358	Infant and Toddler Development	
CFS 4363	Middle Childhood and Adolescent Development	
HP 3312	Introduction to Standardized Patient Methodology	
PUBH 3325	Maternal and Infant Health	
PUBH 3351	Epidemiology/Vital Statistics	
PUBH 4327	Dying and Death Education	
MH 4372	End-of-Life Care & Bereavement	
MH 4382	U.S. Health Care System	
<i>Required Courses in Other Fields</i>		
BIO 1305 & BIO 1105	Modern Concepts of Bioscience and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	4

BIO 1306 & BIO 1106	Modern Concepts of Bioscience, continued and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	4
BIO 2401 & BIO 2402 or BIO 3322	Human Anatomy and Physiology of Motion and Innervation and Human Anatomy and Physiology of Metabolism and Processing Human Physiology	3-8
CHE 1302 & CHE 1102	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry II and General Chemistry Laboratory II	4
CHE 1341 & CHE 1146 or CHE 3332 & CHE 3238	Introductory Organic Biochemistry and Introductory Organic Biochemistry Laboratory Organic Chemistry II and Organic Chemistry Laboratory	4
CHE 3341 or CHE 4341 & CHE 4342	Biochemistry of Nutrition General Biochemistry and Topics in Human Biochemistry	3-6

A grade of "C" or better is required for all courses used to complete a B.S. in Nutrition Sciences with a Pre-Health Care concentration.

Please also check requirements specific to the health field that you plan to enter, in consultation with the (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/robbins-college-health-human-sciences/human-sciences-design/nutrition-sciences/pre-h-adv-office-on-campus/>)

Total Hours 42-50

Nutrition Sciences Minor

Requirements for a Minor in Nutrition Sciences

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
Nineteen semester hours including the following:		
NUTR 1401	Introduction to Food Science	4
NUTR 2351	Nutrition	3
Select twelve semester hours from the following:		12
NUTR 2380	Intro to Food Delivery Systems	
NUTR 3351	Nutrition Counseling and Education	
NUTR 3388	Introduction to Medical Nutrition Therapy	
NUTR 3435	Food Service Production	
NUTR 4351	Life Cycle Nutrition	
NUTR 4352	World Nutrition	
NUTR 4386	Nutrition for Sport and Fitness	
NUTR 4387	Advanced Nutrition	
NUTR 4388	Medical Nutrition Therapy	
All prerequisites must be fulfilled.		
A grade of C or better is required in all courses used in the minor.		
Total Hours		19

Public Health

Department of Public Health

The Department of Public Health is home to all accredited public health degree programs at the undergraduate and graduate levels that prepare students for public health practice and research. Our graduates promote health in local and global settings as they work in government-sponsored public health agencies, non-profit organizations, university and corporate wellness programs, and population health programs in healthcare settings. The undergraduate program includes a Bachelor of Science in Public Health (BSPH) degree and a joint degree that combines the BSPH with a Master of Public Health (MPH) in Community Health.

Students may only change their major to PUBH and be admitted into the PUBH program during the designated eligibility period, and only at the end of a full semester (fall or spring) through the 5th class day of the following term.

To change to PUBH, current Baylor students must meet the following criteria:

1. Meet the minimum GPA requirement:
*Cumulative GPA of 2.75
 - Bachelor of Science in Public Health (BSPH) (p. 423)
 - Accelerated BSPH (Public Health)/MPH (Community Health Science) (p. 424)

Public Health (PUBH)

PUBH 1145 Health and Human Behavior (1)

The intent of this class is to explore a variety of health issues pertinent to the following topics: stress, mental/emotional health, aging, death, human sexuality, chemical use, nutrition, exercise, chronic and degenerative diseases, and infectious diseases.

PUBH 1V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

PUBH 2101 Professional Development for Public Health (1)

Professional Development consists of a variety of career exploration and development experiences designed to help you identify your career interest, prioritize and focus your job search efforts as well as develop your leadership, communication, and personal marketability. The course addresses many critical career topics including self assessment, career exploration, and resume development exercises, interview planning, and training.

PUBH 2313 Consumer Health (3)

The basic principles involved in purchasing health goods and health services are presented. Topics include advertising, health insurance, selecting health professionals, and the use of health care agencies.

PUBH 2330 Introduction to Public and Population Health (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Public Health major, minor or consent of instructor

Introduces students to historical and theoretical foundations of health and programs designed to address public health issues. The course is designed to cover the seven competency areas of an entry-level health education specialist and the foundational dimensions of public health. Professional preparation including career opportunities, mock interviews, and resume and cover letter writing are also included.

PUBH 2331 Health Concepts and Competencies (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Public Health major, minor or consent of instructor
 PUBH 2330 or concurrent enrollment. History, philosophy, and ethics in the practice of health education. Development of skill in the seven areas of responsibility with emphasis on needs assessment, writing goals and objectives, and planning for effective health education programs in school and community settings.

PUBH 2332 Survey of Public Health - for NON MAJORS (3)

This is an introductory course to public health for non-Public Health majors. The course will introduce students to the goals, principles, core functions, and essential services of public health. Students will learn about the social determinants of health and how they impact behavior-related health issues. The course will provide a general overview of the different public health eras and initiatives, with a focus on the disciplinary nature of the

PUBH 2V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor
 Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

PUBH 3313 Nutrition (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing
 A study of the fundamental, as well as relevant, current research and issues in nutrition in the United States and the world.

PUBH 3314 Environmental Health (3)

A course designed for the study of environmental health hazards such as air, water, solid wastes, noise pollution, radiation, pesticides, food additives, metallic menaces, substandard housing, urban environment, and population dynamics. The role of conservation and governmental agencies concerned with pollution control is included in the course.

PUBH 3317 Mood-Modifying Substances (3)

Analysis of major mood-modifying substances, including alcohol and tobacco, and also use and misuse of over-the-counter and prescription drugs. Many alternatives to chemical use and methods of effectively working with school-aged children will be addressed.

PUBH 3320 Stress Management/Mental-Emotional Health (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing
 To introduce students to the topic of stress and its impact on their lives; further, to develop behavioral skills in which to deal healthfully with the impact of a technological society. The second half of the class will devote itself to topics and activities that relate to feelings of positive self-worth and psychosomatic wellness.

PUBH 3325 Maternal and Infant Health (3)

The purpose of this course is to provide students contextual insight into multilevel influences that shape current maternal and infant health outcomes. Students will improve their understanding of the historical basis for contemporary global and domestic approaches to prenatal care, childbirth, postpartum practices, as well as public policy.

PUBH 3331 Planning in Public and Community Health (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Public Health major, minor
 PUBH 2330 and 2331 Provides in-depth focus on program planning in health education that includes planning models and strategies. Experiential learning through a group writing project serves as the framework for each component of the program plan.

PUBH 3350 Human Physiology for Allied Health Professionals (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in HP 1420
 Survey of the function and interrelationship of body systems with emphasis on the homeostasis of these systems.

PUBH 3351 Epidemiology/Vital Statistics (3)

An introductory epidemiology course for students interested in public health. Topics will include historical foundations, study designs, and organizing and analyzing epidemiologic data.

PUBH 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor
 Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

PUBH 4320 Men's Health and Wellness (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing
 Focuses on issues specific to men's overall health and wellness, concepts of multiple masculinities, men's body image and the portrayal of men in media. This course is available to men and women.

PUBH 4321 Human Sexuality (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing
 A health education course in which basic concepts of human sexuality are analyzed and discussed. The course is designed to help students better understand the influences that affect the complex nature of human interaction and to provide accurate information needed to help develop responsible decision making skills.

PUBH 4323 Professional Field Experiences in Health (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Junior standing, twenty-one semester hours in health education courses and consent of the division director
 Planned experiences in various community agencies including both public and voluntary health organizations.

PUBH 4327 Dying and Death Education (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing
 A course of death education designed to help students develop constructive attitudes, values, and practices. This experience will nurture an appreciation of the connection between life and death.

PUBH 4331 Intervention Design in Public and Community Health (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Public Health major, minor or consent of instructor
 PUBH 2331 and 3331. Theories and methods used in designing culturally appropriate intervention in public and community health. A special emphasis is focused on social marketing techniques used to promote healthy behaviors and lifestyle changes.

PUBH 4333 Evaluation in Public and Community Health (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Public Health major, minor
 PUBH 2330, 3331 and 4331. Focuses on process, impact, and outcome evaluation of public and community health interventions. Other skills covered include research design, data collection tools, quantitative methods, qualitative methods, data analysis, and data interpretation and visualization.

PUBH 4340 Global Health (3)

Overviews global health issues and the role of health education and public health worldwide.

PUBH 4341 Cross-Cultural Health Communication (3)

Overviews cross-cultural communication concepts/strategies used in health education to assess health needs and communicate health information. Designed for field-based international or local culture-specific settings.

PUBH 4355 Human Diseases (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in PUBH 3350
 Basic principles of pathophysiology and mechanism of diseases affecting the human body, including basic principles of epidemiology with emphasis on the causation and effects of disease on human populations.

PUBH 4580 Professional Internship in Health (5)

Pre-requisite(s): Senior standing, twenty-four semester hours in health education courses and consent of the division director

Designed to provide students with planned experiences with professionals in various health, allied health and/or community health settings including public, private, and health agencies.

PUBH 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Bachelor of Science in Public Health (BSPH)

Mrs. Margo Shanks, Director

Requirements for a Major in Public Health (B.S.P.H.)

Code	Title	Hours
Requirements		
Minimum Requirement		(124)
Residence Requirement – minimum		(60)
Admission and Graduation Requirements – minimum overall GPA of 2.75.		
No course may be taken pass-fail.		
General Education Requirements		
Chapel – two semesters		0
ENG 1310	Research Writing: Writing and Academic Inquiry Seminars	3
ENG 2310	American Literary Cultures	3
PWR 3318	Professional & Workplace Writing	3
HIS 1300	The United States in Global Perspective	3
PSC 1387	The U.S. Constitution, Its Interpretation, and the American Political Experience	3
REL 1310	The Christian Scriptures	3
REL 1350	The Christian Heritage	3
CSS 1301	Fundamentals of Public Communication	3
or CSS 1302	Speech for Business and Professional Students	
<i>Contemporary Social Issues</i>		
SOC 1305	Introduction to Sociology	3
PSY 1305	Psychological Science: Understanding Human Behavior	3
<i>Fine Arts and Performing Arts (One Course)</i>		
Select 2-3 hours from the Fine Arts and Performing Arts distribution list.		2-3
<i>Foreign Languages and Cultures</i>		
Select 6 hours from the Language/Cultures Distribution List		6
Select one of the following courses in other fields:		3-4
CSI 3303	Information Technology	
CSI 1430	Introduction to Computer Science I with Laboratory	
BUS 1305	Software Applications for Personal Productivity	

Mathematics

Select one course from the following:		3-4
PSY 2402	Statistics	
STA 1380	Elementary Statistics	
STA 2381	Introductory Statistical Methods	
SOC 3402	Social Statistics	
3 hrs “1000+” Math Elective		3
<i>Laboratory Science</i>		
HP 1420	Human Anatomy	4
BIO 1302 & BIO 1102	Introductory Microbiology and Introductory Microbiology Laboratory	4
or BIO 4302 & BIO 4102	General Microbiology and General Microbiology Lab	
<i>Lifetime Fitness</i>		
LF 1134	Fitness Theory and Practice	1
Two Lifetime Fitness Electives		2
Major Requirements		
<i>Public Health Required Courses</i>		
PUBH 1145	Health and Human Behavior	1
PUBH 2101	Professional Development for Public Health	1
PUBH 2330	Introduction to Public and Population Health	3
PUBH 2331	Health Concepts and Competencies	3
PUBH 3331	Planning in Public and Community Health	3
PUBH 3350	Human Physiology for Allied Health Professionals	3
PUBH 3351	Epidemiology/Vital Statistics	3
PUBH 4331	Intervention Design in Public and Community Health	3
PUBH 4333	Evaluation in Public and Community Health	3
PUBH 4340	Global Health	3
PUBH 4355	Human Diseases	3
<i>Public Health Restricted Electives</i>		
Select 12 semester hours from the following:		12
PUBH 2313	Consumer Health	
PUBH 3317	Mood-Modifying Substances	
PUBH 3320	Stress Management/Mental-Emotional Health	
PUBH 3325	Maternal and Infant Health	
PUBH 4320	Men's Health and Wellness	
PUBH 4321	Human Sexuality	
PUBH 4327	Dying and Death Education	
PUBH 4341	Cross-Cultural Health Communication	
NUTR 3314	Consumer Nutrition	
<i>Professional Field Experiences</i>		
Allowed only after completing PUBH required courses		
PUBH 4580	Professional Internship in Health	5
<i>Restricted Electives</i>		
Select twelve semster hours from the following:		12
ANT 1325	Introduction to Global Health	
ANT 4334	Child and Family Health in Global Perspective	
ANT 4360	Anthropology of Religion	
BIO 2301	Biology of Global Health	

BIO 3330	Medical Genetics	
BIO 4312	Viruses and Global Health	
BUS 3303	Managerial Communications	
CHE 3331	Organic Chemistry I	
CSS 3314	Cross-Cultural Communication	
CHE 3332	Organic Chemistry II	
CSS 4313	Communication and the Family	
CHE 4341	General Biochemistry	
ECO 4350	Economics of Health and Medical Care	
ENV 2376	Environment and Society	
ENV 4310	World Food Problems	
HP 4375	Exercise Prescription in Health and Disease	
MGT 4353	Social Entrepreneurship and Economic Development	
MH 2301	Christian Spirituality and Health Care	
MH 4300	History of Medicine	
MH 4382	U.S. Health Care System	
MKT 3301	Marketing Concepts	
MKT 3340	Nonprofit Marketing	
PSY 3310	Social Psychology	
PSY 3321	Abnormal Psychology	
PSY 3341	A Survey of Human Development	
PSY 4355	Psychology and Aging	
SOC 3372	Population Health	
SOC 4393	Sociology of Aging	
SOC 4395	Aging and Mental Health	
SWO 4316	Trauma, Loss, and Mourning	
Additional Electives (as needed to complete 124 hours)		8
Suggested courses:		
BIO 1305 & BIO 1105	Modern Concepts of Bioscience and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	
BIO 1306 & BIO 1106	Modern Concepts of Bioscience, continued and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	
MGT 3301	Managing People in Organizations	
MKT 3340	Nonprofit Marketing	
PSY 4312	Behavioral Medicine	
RLS 4396	Considerations for Diverse Populations in Leisure Programming	
SOC 3322 or SOC 4381	City and Community Methods of Social Research	
Total Hours		124-127

Note: Students are advised that certain prerequisites may exist within supporting area and restricted electives. This may increase the total hours needed for graduation. It is the responsibility of the student to complete prerequisites or seek permission from instructors to enroll in classes requiring such prerequisites.

Accelerated BSPH (Public Health)/ MPH (Community Health Science)

Dr. Beth A. Lanning and Mrs. Margo Shanks, Co-Directors

The BSPH/MPH in Public Health joint program is a 5-year program of study. This joint degree program enables qualified students to obtain a Bachelor of Science in Public Health and a Master of Public Health in Community Health in a minimum of five years of full-time study. All requirements for the BSPH and MPH must be met, and the degrees are awarded concurrently.

Admission

Applicants must be BSPH majors and have a GPA of 3.2 or higher in the major prior to applying for the program. During their junior year (year 3) of the BSPH program, applicants must discuss with the BSPH program director the possibility of being considered for entry into the BSPH/MPH accelerated degree program. (The GRE is not required for this accelerated degree program. However, other requirements for MPH program applicants will be required for the accelerated degree program.)

Application and admission to the program is a 2-step process.

1. During their junior year, with permission from the BSPH director, the student submits a *provisional* application to the graduate school. If accepted, they are awarded provisional status in the accelerated program.
2. During their senior year, with permission from both directors (BSPH and MPH in Community Health Science), the student submits a formal application in SOPHAS for *full* admission into the MPH program.

The BSPH degree will be awarded with the MPH upon completion of all degree requirements. Students who decide to withdraw or who do not maintain a 3.2 will be allowed to finish the BSPH but will have admission to the graduate MPH degree program canceled, and any graduate work completed will appear on the undergraduate transcript and will count on the bachelor's degree. These students will not be allowed to re-enter the accelerated degree program at a later date.

Undergraduate vs Graduate Student Designations

Students in this accelerated degree program are categorized in the Baylor system as undergraduate students during their senior year (year 4) regardless of any combination of BSPH- and MPH-level courses completed that year. These students are designated as graduate students in year 5 (final year of program) after being accepted into the graduate school for that final year.

These distinctions (undergraduate student versus graduate student) will be linked to financial aid and scholarship eligibility for each level. In year 4, these accelerated degree students are eligible for any financial aid or scholarships for which they qualify as an undergraduate student. When these students become graduate students in year 5, though they lose their eligibility for undergraduate-level support, they are eligible to apply for graduate-level scholarships and financial aid.

Requirements

A maximum of 15 credits of course work (MPH-level courses) will count toward both degrees. These 15 credit hours include the following MPH courses, which are already embedded in the 42-credit hour MPH degree (see graduate catalog).

Code	Title	Hours
PUBH 5337	Public Health Concepts in Epidemiology	3
PUBH 5350	Assessment and Planning in Public and Community Health	3

PUBH 5360	Evaluation in Public and Community Health	3
PUBH 5699	Community Health Capstone	6

In their BSPH senior year (year 4) these accelerated degree students must complete all 1st-year requirements of the 2-year MPH program and any remaining requirements at the BSPH level. (Note that 15 hours of BSPH degree requires are **replaced** with MPH-level requirements.) In year 5 of the accelerated degree program, students complete the final year of the MPH program.

Accelerated degree students are strongly encouraged to complete as many undergraduate courses as possible prior to beginning MPH courses and to take no more than one undergraduate course per semester while taking MPH courses. Students are encouraged to contact appropriate advisors in each program for further details.

Louise Herrington School of Nursing Introduction

The Baylor School of Nursing was established in 1909 as a diploma program within the Baylor Hospital in Dallas, Texas, the predecessor of the present Baylor University Medical Center.

The Louise Herrington School of Nursing is among the oldest baccalaureate nursing programs in the United States. The first class of Bachelor of Science in Nursing students was admitted in 1947. In 1949, the School became one of 10 degree-granting schools and colleges at Baylor University.

The Louise Herrington School of Nursing is accredited by the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education and approved by the Texas State Board of Nursing. A graduate of the program is academically qualified to write the National Council of State Boards of Nursing Licensure Examination (NCLEX-RN) in all verified states, and upon achieving a passing score on this examination, to be licensed as a registered nurse (R.N.) by the state.

The Baylor University Louise Herrington School of Nursing is located in the heart of Dallas just northeast of downtown and nestled next to the campus of Baylor University Medical Center of Dallas.

There are approximately 600 undergraduate students enrolled in the nursing major. Students may complete all pre-nursing requirements at any regionally accredited institution and apply to transfer directly into the nursing major.

Program Overview

The Louise Herrington School of Nursing offers three pathways to the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BSN) Degree.

Traditional Track

This track (pre-nursing and nursing) is designed to be completed in four years - eight academic semesters. Prerequisite courses may be taken on the Baylor-Waco campus or at another college or university.

FastBacc® Track

This rigorous 12 month hybrid track, designed for individuals who have completed a bachelor's degree, is comprised of accelerated curriculum completed primarily face-to-face with a combination of teaching methodologies including traditional classroom, on-line lectures, and clinical and lab experiences.

Distance Accelerated BSN Track

This rigorous 12 month online track designed for individuals who have completed a bachelor's degree, is comprised of accelerated curriculum completed primarily distant with on campus immersions, online instruction, and clinicals managed with preceptors.

Admission

Minimum Requirements

Students are officially admitted to the Traditional Track in the fall and spring semesters each year. Students are admitted into the FastBacc® Track each summer. Students are admitted to the Distance Accelerated BSN Track in the fall and spring semesters.

All entering freshman students who wish to study nursing will be required to register in the non-degree granting Pre-Nursing (PNU1) major. Students in the Pre-Nursing major must complete the HESI A2 exam achieving a grade of 80 or higher in the Math and Verbal Composite sections of the nursing admission exam before progressing into the Pre-Nursing (PNU2) major. The nursing admission exam may be repeated once a semester for a maximum of three times.

A student may remain in the PNU1 major for a maximum of three academic semesters. A student must be classified as a PNU2 student to apply for admission to the LHSON. A student may remain in the PNU2 major for a maximum of three academic semesters.

In order to declare the major of PNU2, a PNU1 student must meet the following lower division requirements:

1. Completion of at least two of the four required lower division science courses with a science GPA of 2.75 or greater.
2. Completion of NUR 1101 Introduction to the Art and Science of Nursing, New Student Experience with a grade of "C" or higher or successful completion of an equivalent course.
3. Completion of the HESI A2 Math and Verbal Composite sections of the nursing admission exam with a grade of 80 or higher in each category.
4. Cumulative GPA of 2.50 or higher.
5. Pre-nursing students may repeat a required lower division course only once.
6. Pre-nursing students may repeat no more than two required lower division courses.
7. Courses with a grade of "C" or higher may not be repeated to raise either the cumulative or pre-nursing GPA.

Students wishing to apply to the LHSON must be classified as a PNU2, Post-Baccalaureate, or Transfer student. Post-Baccalaureate and Transfer students are not required to complete a New Student Experience course. All applicants must meet the following admission criteria:

1. Applicants must be admitted to Baylor University or be Baylor University students in good standing with a minimum of 30 credit hours in residence.
2. Formal application to the School of Nursing is required. Applications, including both University and School of Nursing applications may be accessed on the School of Nursing website. Application deadlines for the Traditional Track are January 15 for fall admission and July 15 for spring admission. The deadline for FastBacc® Track admission is January 15. Application deadlines for the Distance Accelerated BSN Track are June 5th for September admission and October 8th for January admission.

3. Required lower division courses must be completed during the full academic semester prior to admission. Fall admission courses must be completed by the end of the preceding spring semester.
4. Students may be provisionally registered for the first semester classes pending official transcripts of required lower division courses. Students will not be allowed to register for future semesters if all official transcripts of required lower division work taken elsewhere are not on file with Baylor. See the Sample Curriculum Plans for the Traditional and FastBacc® tracks at the end of the nursing section for all course requirements.
5. A minimum grade of "C" (not "C-") is mandatory in each required lower division course. Students must achieve a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0 on all completed required lower division courses. The overall cumulative GPA must be a 2.75 or higher for admission to the program. The science GPA must be 2.75 or higher for admission to the School of Nursing. Applicants may only repeat a required lower division course one time. Only the most recently completed course grade will count for admissions purposes. Students who fail the same required lower division course twice are not eligible to apply.
6. Applicants may only repeat a maximum of two required lower division courses.
7. The School of Nursing has adopted core performance standards for admission and progression within the major. The core performance standards identify behaviors which are essential to the responsibilities of a student nurse. These include, but are not limited to, psychomotor and sensory abilities, critical thinking, and communication skills. Students must sign the core performance document provided by the School of Nursing signifying that they are able to meet these standards and behaviors.
8. Students must complete the pre-admission criminal background check required by the Texas Board of Nursing prior to orientation and/or any participation in course activities at the School of Nursing. All students, prior to the beginning of their first clinical rotation, are required to complete an additional more in-depth background screen and to pass a drug screen as outlined in the Undergraduate Student Handbook. A positive drug screen and/or failure to clear either of the criminal background checks will prohibit the student from attending the school of nursing.
9. Students desiring to transfer from another School of Nursing are required to provide a letter of good standing from the former school of nursing in situations where nursing credits have been earned even though the student may not be seeking transfer credits from their previous course of study.
10. Regardless of the number of credit hours accepted for transfer, the 60 hour residency requirement must be met.
11. Nursing applicants are required to take the designated nurse admission examination as part of the application process. Minimum scores of 80 on each of the HESI A2 Math and Verbal Composite portions are required to be admitted to the nursing program. There is a fee associated with the required testing, and the HESI A2 exam may be taken once a semester with no more than three attempts to achieve the required scores on the exam.
12. Students for whom English is their second language are required to take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). Minimum scores for admission consideration are:
Paper Based Test of 560,
Computer Based Test of 220,
Internet Based Test (iBT) of 83.
13. Acceptance to the School of Nursing is term specific. Students are not granted automatic deferment of acceptance. Due to the

competitive nature of admission to the nursing program, future acceptance to the School of Nursing is not guaranteed.

For additional information regarding admission to the School of Nursing, contact:

Dallas Campus
Louise Herrington School of Nursing
Student Services
333 N. Washington Ave
Dallas, TX 75246
Phone: 972-576-9100
Fax: 972-576-9081

Waco Campus
Pre-Nursing Office
One Bear Place #97033
Waco, TX 76798-7033
Phone: 254-710-2226
or 1-800-Baylor-U
Fax: 254-710-2333

Student Financial Aid

Students entering or enrolled in the School of Nursing may apply for financial assistance through the Student Financial Aid Office. A comprehensive program of financial aid is available that includes both academic-based and need-based scholarships, as well as grants, loans, and part-time employment. Financial aid information and applications are to be obtained from:

Baylor University Student Financial Aid Office
One Bear Place #97028
Waco, TX 76798-7028
254-710-2611 or 1-800-Baylor-U

Baylor University Medical Center Woman's Auxiliary Foree Scholarship

A limited number of scholarships are available to students who are receiving other forms of financial aid. The application procedure is coordinated between the Student Services Office and the Woman's Auxiliary.

Work-Study Employment

Students employed by the University or School are limited to working twenty hours per week. Students who fail to meet the academic standards in the School of Nursing due to employment will receive no special consideration regardless of financial need.

Student Life, Services, and Facilities

The regents, administration, and faculty of Baylor University believe that students should have comprehensive and varied opportunities for physical, intellectual, social, cultural, religious, and emotional development. To this end a variety of services, activities and facilities is available to the nursing students in Dallas.

Student Ministries

The Student Ministries Office provides faith-based opportunities for students on the Dallas campus. Activities include Bible studies, local mission opportunities, retreats, and domestic and international mission trips. The Office of Student Ministries is committed to providing a well-balanced program of ministry opportunities for all students on the Dallas

campus. Students are involved in leadership at various levels throughout the program.

Professional Organizations

LHSON hosts a variety of professional student organizations. Students enrolled in nursing courses are eligible to join the Baylor Student Nursing Association (BSNA), an affiliate of the national and state Nursing Students' Associations. BSNA aids in the transition to LHSON, supports involvement in the national organization, mentor's students in professional practice and helps facilitate the transition to American Nurses' Association. Bears for the Cure raises awareness of pediatric cancer, fundraises for pediatric cancer research, and directly helps kids receiving treatment at the Children's Dallas oncology unit. Bears Helping Hearts raises awareness about congenital heart disease and defects while also engaging in volunteer service and fundraising/donation opportunities to support those affected and future research. The Multicultural Student Nurses' Association represents interests of pre-nursing and nursing students from diverse cultural backgrounds, enrich their experiences, and provide opportunities to network with nursing leaders from diverse cultural backgrounds. Nursing Christian Fellowship (NCF), a ministry of InterVarsity Christian Fellowship, is both a Christian professional organization and a ministry of and for nurses and nursing students. The School sponsors the Eta Gamma chapter of Sigma Theta Tau International nursing honor society. Qualified students are invited during their final semester for membership in Sigma Theta Tau International based upon criteria set forth by Sigma Theta Tau International.

Counseling Services

Various avenues for personal counseling services are available to students on the Dallas campus. The Director of Student Services and the Chaplain are available to provide limited counseling and/or referrals when needed or requested by the student. The School of Nursing contracts with a local counseling practice to provide services to students at no cost. These services are confidential, and students may self-refer. The practice is comprehensive and can see students for a variety of reasons including test anxiety stress, depression, relationship counseling, and eating disorders. All counselors are licensed professional counselors and professing Christians. Students may be seen by appointment as well as through on campus well-being seminars.

Learning Resource Center

The Learning Resource Center (LRC) serves as the library for the Louise Herrington School of Nursing. On weekdays, the LRC is staffed by a credentialed medical librarian or student workers. The librarian offers appointments with nursing students or faculty for intensive individual research sessions or consulting. Appointments may be in person, by telephone or electronically. The LRC online library includes links to important clinical and nursing literature databases as well as online access to all Baylor Libraries electronic resources. The LRC resources include citation and full-text databases, eBooks, printers, a full-color touchscreen scanner, audiovisuals such as streaming videos, models, kits, and clinical equipment. The LRC has computers for student use, study rooms, spaces for small group work, individual study areas, and spaces for relaxation. The LRC can obtain journal articles not owned by the university via a national network of health sciences libraries as well as through nonmedical library networks.

Advisement

The Waco-based Pre-nursing Academic Advisors advise the students enrolled at Baylor as pre-nursing majors. Incoming nursing students are

advised and registered by the School of Nursing. All nursing students are encouraged to meet with the Coordinators of Academic Success during their first semester at the School of Nursing to discuss academic progression in their courses. Students who may need to deviate from the standard nursing curriculum progression will receive an individualized program of study developed by the Clinical Placement Manager.

The Success Center

The Success Center within the Louise Herrington School of Nursing assists nursing students by providing academic support services and designated study spaces. The Center includes areas designed for individual and group study, as well as a private testing area for students requiring testing accommodations or for administration of make-up exams.

Academic referrals may be made to the Success Center. Referred students are provided support and information regarding test taking skills, note taking skills, study skills, time management, stress management, goal setting and critical thinking. The Success Center staff also coordinates free tutoring for nursing students.

Career Planning

The Nursing School offers career services support including guidance in writing résumés and cover letters, preparing for interviews, and writing thank you letters. Students are encouraged to attend the various hospital presentations and recruiting events provided by the Coordinator of Career Services and Alumni Relations.

Dining

The Tom A. and Suzanne P. Martin Café provides food and beverages for sale along with refrigerators and microwaves for personal food preparation. A variety of public restaurants are located within the immediate vicinity of campus. Students receive a discount on meals purchased at the Baylor University Medical Center (BUMC) cafeterias when they present their BUMC ID.

Parking and Building Access

Parking on the Dallas Campus is by permit only through the Baylor Scott & White Health (BSWH) Parking Office and coordinated through Student Services. Parking costs \$120 per semester and provides access to the LHSON underground parking garage and designated overflow lots. Baylor Police patrol the BUMC campus and provide building security. A security escort is available to students upon request. Emergency call boxes are stationed at a variety of locations within and around the perimeter of the medical center.

Entrance to the nursing buildings is controlled by BSWH Parking Office and coordinated by Student Services. BSWH issued badges allow access to the buildings and underground garage. Students are required to wear a BSWH ID badge while in LHSON.

White Coat Ceremonies

The White Coat Ceremony is a special event where students receive their white coat, embroidered with the Baylor LHSON emblem, after satisfactorily completing the classes and labs in their first block. Receiving the white coat symbolizes students' progression in the School of Nursing, the profession of nursing, and student's readiness to embark upon clinical practice.

Pinning Ceremonies

Graduating nursing students are honored for their academic accomplishment at the Pinning & Recognition Ceremony after

satisfactorily completing their final semester at LHSON. There is no fee for participation in the pinning ceremony. Information about the event will be shared a month into students' final semester.

Commencement Ceremonies

Graduation exercises are held on the Waco campus in May, August, and December. Graduating students are strongly encouraged to attend and are recognized during the commencement ceremony. Students must notify the University if they are not participating in their commencement ceremony. No student may graduate until all degree requirements are complete and the necessary official records are in the Office of the Registrar. The University reserves the right to correct errors in records at any time.

Diplomas are dated as of the official closing date of a semester or full summer session. Diplomas are ordered approximately seven (7) business days following the graduation date. Due to the Christmas break, December graduate diplomas will be ordered when Baylor University reopens in January. Baylor University now offers digital diplomas and certificates! These are certified electronic credentials known as a CeDiploma or CeCertificate! Student will receive an email with a link to download their credential when it is available from our trusted partner, CeCredential Trust.

Academic Policies and Procedures

Progression in the major toward an anticipated date of graduation is contingent upon successful completion, with a grade of "C" (not "C-") or above, in **all** courses the first time attempted in a full-time or approved part-time plan of study.

Any student who does not achieve a grade of "C" (not "C-") or above in any nursing course and who plans to continue in the program must have a revised plan of study and new graduation date approved by the Associate Dean for Pre-Licensure Program within two weeks following the semester in which the deficiency was received.

In most instances, a student who must repeat a course will delay curriculum progression.

Course Repetition in the Nursing Major

A grade of "C" (71.00) is required in all courses in the nursing major. If a student does not achieve a grade of "C" (71.00) or above in a nursing course, the course must be repeated the NEXT semester it is offered if space is available in the class unless written approval is received from the Associate Dean of Pre-licensure Program or Dean. A student may repeat one nursing course. A student who fails two or more nursing courses will not be eligible to continue in the major. The student may be eligible to continue studies in another major within the University.

Drop/Withdrawal Policy

Students may enroll in a nursing course up to two times. Students enrolled in the undergraduate nursing program who previously withdrew, dropped, or failed a Nursing course may not subsequently withdraw from the same course. Nursing students have one opportunity to withdraw, drop or fail a nursing course. Students are required to complete pre-requisite courses prior to moving forward in the major. Students taking a nursing course previously withdrawn, dropped, or failed are required to earn a minimum of C or higher to pass the repeated nursing course. The second drop/withdrawal from a previously withdrawn nursing course constitutes a dismissal from the Program. Exceptions to this policy may be entertained due to extraordinary non-academic circumstances.

Requests for exception to policy will be reviewed by the Associate Dean for the Pre-Licensure Program.

Readmission Following Academic Dismissal

A student who was dismissed from the nursing program for academic reasons is not eligible for readmission for three (3) academic years. Readmission applications are processed through the Louise Herrington School of Nursing Student Services and are reviewed by the LHSON Undergraduate Academic Policies Committee. The readmission applicant must meet all admission requirements stated in the academic catalog that are current when the application is submitted. In addition to the readmission application, the applicant must submit current nursing entrance test scores, which supports the applicants' potential for success if readmitted. Readmission is to the beginning level of the nursing curriculum and is a highly selective process. Students who have been readmitted must pass all nursing courses attempted. Subsequent failure of any one course will result in permanent dismissal from the Louise Herrington School of Nursing.

Continuation in the Major Following Interruption for Non-Academic Reasons

Former students in good standing who have withdrawn or taken a semester off due to non-academic reasons (health, pregnancy, family emergencies, financial, etc.) may be eligible to return to the School of Nursing the following semester. The student will need to meet with the Associate Dean for Pre-Licensure Program to develop a degree plan for continuation in the major.

If a student requests a leave of absence due to a non-academic reason and this leave exceeds one year from the date of withdrawal, a competency evaluation will need to be completed. Reentry to the program is contingent on meeting the following requirements: Successful completion of a health assessment exam, CPE skills, and satisfactory conversion score of no less than 71% on the applicable HESI specialty exam(s) as determined by the Associate Dean for Pre-Licensure Program. Cost of HESI specialty exam(s) will be at the student's expense. Students re-entering the program after a lapse of one semester or greater must also successfully complete background and drug screening.

Professional Responsibility/Code of Ethics

Throughout the entire course of study in the School of Nursing, students are reminded that they are studying to become a member of an honored profession and of the responsibility that such membership entails. The ethical standards of conduct of the professional nurse as a member of a service profession in a self-governing society are upheld in a manner consistent with the purposes of a Christian university.

Within the academic and clinical settings, professional nursing students must;

1. Adhere to the American Nurses Association Code of Ethics.
2. Uphold all academic and clinical institutional policies related to academic and clinical performance, reserving the right to appeal using the procedure outlined in the Baylor University Honor Code.
3. Actively promote the highest level of moral and ethical principles and accept responsibility and accountability for their actions.
4. Treat others with respect and promote an environment that respects human rights, values, cultural and spiritual beliefs.
5. Maintain client confidentiality.

6. Communicate the care for clients in a truthful, timely and accurate manner.

Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) Certification

Students must be certified/recertified in the American Heart Association (AHA) Basic Life Support Course C for Healthcare Provider (BCLS) prior to the first day of the clinical class in each semester. A course will be offered for students during Orientation and upon exiting the program. There is a fee associated with each BCLS course. We strongly recommend students take the course at the time they enter the program to remain current throughout their academic attendance. Certification must stay current throughout any given semester. No student will be allowed in the clinical setting until fulfillment of this requirement is documented.

Immunizations

Prior to attending clinical, all students must provide documentation of a current TB test (Option 1: QuantiFERON Gold, IGRA or T-Spot blood test; Option 2: Two rounds of TB skin testing within three weeks of each other). Students with a positive TB test must provide documentation of positive TB screen along with a chest x-ray report. In addition, students must provide documentation indicating they have received the following immunizations: Hepatitis B (HepB - 2 dose or HEP B - 3 dose series) **and** HEP B Surface Antibody titer confirming immunity, Measles, Mumps, Rubella (MMR - 2 dose series), Varicella (Chickenpox - 2 dose series), Tdap and annual Influenza (flu) vaccine. A titer confirming immunity may be substituted for proof of immunization for MMR and Varicella. Students applying to any nursing school should begin the Hep B series at least 8-9 months prior to anticipated start date as the full course of series and titer can take up to 7 months to complete. Students are not allowed in the clinical setting until fulfillment of these requirements are documented. The COVID-19 vaccine is strongly recommended by clinical agencies. Per our affiliation agreements with clinical agencies, students attending clinical, or capstone rotation must abide by the current policies and procedures of each site. Deadlines vary by season. Students are required to be in compliance by established deadlines to attend clinical practicum.

Personal Health Coverage

All students in the School of Nursing are required to carry personal health insurance coverage to attend clinical. Health Insurance coverage is available through the sponsorship of Baylor University. A description of the Combined Insurance Company plan offered through Baylor University is available at <https://baylor.myahpcare.com>. Health coverage must be maintained throughout the nursing program.

Latex Allergy

Students may be exposed to products containing latex in the clinical environment and should carefully consider this personal risk if they have a history of latex allergy. Students are advised to discuss any concerns with their health care provider before beginning nursing classes.

OSHA Guidelines

All students are expected to adhere to the School of Nursing OSHA guidelines as well as the guidelines of any institution in which they have a clinical rotation.

Professional Liability Insurance

Each year the Louise Herrington School of Nursing makes arrangements with an insurance company to provide professional liability insurance for

nursing students. Questions concerning coverage may be addressed to the insurance agency from which Baylor obtains the insurance.

Employment Outside of the University

Students are strongly advised that work hours should not exceed 24 hours per week. Students who fail to meet the academic standards in the School of Nursing due to employment will receive no special consideration regardless of financial need. Students employed by clinical agencies should be aware that neither the University nor the School of Nursing assumes any responsibility for their activities as employees of an agency.

Professional Licensure

Licensing Examination for State Registration

During the semester prior to graduation, students will complete an application for the National Council for Licensing Examination (NCLEX-RN) and an application to the Board of Nursing in the state in which they are seeking licensure. There is a fee for the NCLEX-RN application and for licensure by the various state boards. (Board application fees vary by state.) The Academic Affairs Office assists students in the application procedure but assumes no responsibility for late or incorrect applications.

Successful completion of the nursing program does not guarantee successful passage of the licensing examination. In addition, the Texas State Board of Nursing may refuse an applicant permission to write the exam for reasons cited in "Texas Statutes Regulating the Practice of Professional Nursing."

Licensure as a Registered Nurse

Several requirements must be met before a student is eligible for licensure. Students must submit verification of completion of all requirements for graduation from an approved nursing education program. In addition, all individuals seeking licensure as a registered nurse in the State of Texas must submit, along with a fee required by the board, a complete and legible set of fingerprints on a Board approved form for the purpose of obtaining a criminal history from the Texas Department of Public Safety and the Federal Bureau of Investigations.

All convictions, guilty pleas and nolo contendere pleas must be reported, except for minor traffic violations not related to the use of drugs or alcohol. This includes misdemeanors, felonies, "driving while intoxicated (DWI)" and "driving under the influence (DUI)." Crimes must be reported even if they are a suspended imposition of a sentence. All prior or current disciplinary action against another professional license must be reported, whether it occurred in Texas or in another state or country. All pending charges must be reported to the Board.

Applicants must file a "Petition for Declaratory Order" to declare prior criminal record and disciplinary actions. Forms and instructions are available on the website for the Texas State Board of Nursing: <https://www.bon.texas.gov>.

School of Nursing Faculty

Name	Title
Linda S. Plank, Ph.D.	Dean of Nursing
Alona Angosta, Ph.D.	Associate Dean for Scholarship and Research
Marie Lindley, Ph.D.	Associate Dean for Academic Affairs
Deborah Petty, D.N.P.	Associate Dean for Faculty Affairs

Deborah Shirey, D.N.P.	Associate Dean for Online Graduate Programs
Stacia Hays, D.N.P.	Associate Dean for Online Graduate Programs
Lisa M. Jones, D.N.P.	Associate Dean for Prelicensure Programs
Kathryn Osteen, Ph.D.	Associate Dean for Prelicensure Programs
Jamie Quinn, M.S.I.S.	Director of Learning Resources Center

Faculty

Annie Abraham, D.N.P.
 Andrea Alexander, D.N.P.
 Becky Althaus, Ph.D.
 Jacqueline Alvarado, D.N.P.
 Amy Anderson, D.N.P.
 Andrea Archer, D.N.P.
 Adaorah Azotam, Ph.D.
 Brooke Barr, D.N.P.
 Katy Bartlett, D.N.P.
 Faustina Bello-Ogunu, Ph.D.
 Sherry Boone, Ph.D.
 Courtney Brandt, D.N.P.
 Alison Bray, D.N.P.
 Brandy Brown, D.N.P.
 Laura Butler, D.N.P.
 Ashley Calverley, M.S.N.
 Norma Carpenter, D.N.P.
 Halli Carr, D.N.P.
 Tracy Chamblee, Ph.D.
 Mirlande Ciprien, D.N.P.
 Samantha Crouch, D.N.P.
 Shannon DaSilva, D.N.P.
 Adrienne Duvall-Ingram, D.N.P.
 Janice Edmonson, D.N.P.
 Shelli Ellis, D.N.P.
 Renee' Flippo, D.N.P.
 Tiffany Flood, D.N.P.
 Emily Fondren, D.N.P.
 Brady Franklin, M.S.N.
 Laurel Fulgham, D.N.P.
 Margaret Galvez, D.N.P.
 Brandi Garrett, M.S.N.
 Amy Giles, D.N.P.
 Nicole Gorecki, D.N.P.
 Kari Guffey, D.N.P.
 Marie Hastings-Tolsma, Ph.D.
 Tara Hill, D.N.P.
 Melissa Hollis, M.S.N.
 Ethany Howden, D.N.P.
 Beth Hultquist, Ph.D.
 Michelle Jamison, D.N.P.
 Jennifer Jones, D.N.P.
 Jessica Jones, D.N.P.
 Renee Jones, D.N.P.
 Kara Jones-Schubart, D.N.P.
 Nan Ketcham, M.S.N.
 Erin Killingsworth, Ph.D.
 Kristen Kirby, D.N.P.
 Marion Kopulos, Ph.D.
 Marie Lindley, Ph.D.
 Laure Marino, D.N.P.
 Shirley Marion, D.N.P.

Rebecca Meraz, Ph.D.
 Amee Moreno, D.N.P.
 Jessica Muncey, D.N.P.
 Melissa M. Neathery, Ph.D.
 Angelina Nguyen, Ph.D.
 Christine Oliver, D.N.P.
 Jessica Peck, D.N.P.
 Elizabeth Perry-Caldwell, Ph.D.
 Erica Plimpton, D.N.P.
 Renea Powell, D.N.P.
 Lyn Prater, Ph.D.
 Jane Price, D.N.P.
 Rebecca Puchkors, M.S.N.
 Sharon Quigley, D.N.P.
 Kelly Rossler, Ph.D.
 Carol Rukobo, M.S.N.
 Donna Schultz, D.N.P.
 Andrea Shepherd, D.N.P.
 Meagan Soltwisch, D.N.P.
 Angela Stewart, D.N.P.
 Isabell Stoltz, D.N.P.
 Emily Sundeen, D.N.P.
 Julie Thomison, M.S.N.
 Cheryl A. Tucker, D.N.P.
 Whitney Villegas, D.N.P.
 Katy Vogelaar, D.N.P.
 Sheron Wagner, D.N.P.
 Nicole Walters, D.N.P.
 Breanne Wilburn, D.N.P.
 Laura Zebreski, M.S.N.

Emeritus Faculty

Martha Bradshaw, Ph.D.
 Elizabeth A. Farren, Ph.D.
 Linda F. Garner, Ph.D.
 Sandra J. Genrich, Ph.D.
 Johanna Guenther, Ph.D.
 Pauline T. Johnson, Ph.D.
 Phyllis S. Karns, Ph.D.
 Judy Wright Lott, D.S.N.
 Alice B. Pappas, Ph.D.
 Martha Sanford, Ph.D.

- Curriculum (p. 432)

University Nursing Scholarships

Abell-Hanger Foundation Endowed Scholarship Fund
 Jay and Jenny Allison Endowed Scholarship Fund in Nursing
 Becky Marguerite Baird Endowed Scholarship in Nursing (a Hord Challenge Scholarship)
 Martha and Russ Baker Endowed Scholarship Fund
 Dr. William P. Ball Nursing Scholarship
 Barnabas Endowed Scholarship Fund in Nursing
 Hattie McKee Bartee Memorial Scholarship Fund
 Baylor Scott & White Healthcare Endowed Scholarship Fund in Nursing
 C.T. "Sparkey" and Merrie Beckham Endowed Scholarship in Nursing in Memory of Sara Beckham Foxworth (a Hord Challenge Scholarship)
 C.E. and Gladys M. Bedwell Endowed Scholarship Fund in Nursing
 John C. and Meredith M. Bentley Endowed Scholarship Fund in Nursing
 Bledsoe-Brantley Endowed Nursing Scholarship Fund
 Elizabeth Norman Bliss Endowed Scholarship in Nursing
 Olive Chaffee Boggs Memorial Trust

David and Amy Bone Endowed Scholarship in Nursing (a Hord Challenge Scholarship)
 Dave and Peggy Wilson Borders Endowed Scholarship Fund
 Angela Johnson Bowman Endowed Scholarship Fund in Nursing
 Lt. Col (Ret) Stanford S. and Mary Jo Brantley Endowed Scholarship Fund in Nursing
 Ellen Stoesser Byrd Endowed Scholarship Fund in Nursing
 Carl and Cynthia Campo - Louise Herrington School of Nursing Endowed Scholarship Fund
 Carl and Rita Bonds Endowed Scholarship Fund in Nursing
 Welby and Eva Dodson Carlock/Louise Herrington School of Nursing Endowed Scholarship Fund
 Central Texas Baylor Nursing Alumni Club Endowed Scholarship Fund
 Amy Corinn Chesnutt Memorial Endowed Scholarship Fund in Nursing
 Harris and Anne Clark Endowed Scholarship Fund in Nursing
 Rosamond Seidel Clark and Betty E. Tilley Memorial Endowed Scholarship Fund in Nursing
 Joy and Steve Cobb Endowed Scholarship in Nursing in Memory of Mary Helm Marek
 Karen D. Cotter Endowed Scholarship in Nursing
 Crutchfield Family Endowed Scholarship Fund in Nursing
 Cullen Trust for Higher Education Scholarship Fund
 David Family Endowed Scholarship in Nursing
 Ruth Bramlet Dillbeck Endowed School of Nursing Scholarship Fund
 Maxine Bozeman Dunn Excellence in Nursing Endowed Scholarship Fund

Eastfield Community College Endowed Scholarship Fund in the Louise Herrington School of Nursing
 D. M. Edwards Endowed Scholarship Fund in Nursing in Honor of Judge Abner V. and Mary Wilson McCall
 Darlene Marie Legge Ellis Memorial Endowed Scholarship Fund in Nursing
 James J. Farina Jr. Endowed Scholarship Fund in Nursing
 Web C. Ferguson Scholarship Fund
 Zora Fiedler Endowed Scholarship Fund in Nursing
 Curt and Donna Dee Floyd Endowed Scholarship Fund in Nursing
 Lena Kohler Gaines Memorial Fund
 Lorraine M. Gentner Scholarship Fund
 Linda Shafer Gilbert and Sandra Shafer Oliver Endowed Scholarship Fund in Nursing
 Going for the Gold Gala Scholarship in Nursing
 Good Samaritan Endowed Scholarship Fund in Nursing Honoring Gaye and Bob Roberts, Sr. Christian Foundations of Faith, Inc.
 Grace Family Endowed Scholarship in Nursing (a Hord Challenge Scholarship)
 Meda D. and Arthur A. Grusendorf Scholarship Fund
 John J. and Lucinda "Cindy" S. Harmon Endowed Scholarship Fund in Nursing
 Dr. Dwight Ray Haywood and Mr. John Kaye Lonborg Memorial Endowed Scholarship Fund in Nursing
 Helene Fuld Health Trust Scholarship Fund for Baccalaureate Nursing Students at the Baylor University Louise Herrington School of Nursing
 Weldon B. and Nona Hunt Hicks Endowed Scholarship Fund in Nursing
 Hill Family Endowed Scholarship Fund in Nursing
 Hinkle Family Endowed Scholarship Fund for Louise Herrington School of Nursing (a Hord Challenge Scholarship)
 Patricia Ann Hooper Memorial Endowed Scholarship Fund
 Amy Shaw Jared and Ben Jared Family Endowed Nursing Scholarship in Memory of Kelton Jared (a Hord Challenge Scholarship)
 Sue Morrison Jennings Endowed Scholarship Fund in Nursing
 Anna Belle Briggs Johnson Endowed Scholarship Fund In Nursing
 Mary Ellen Johnston Endowed Scholarship Fund

Patricia Johnston Memorial Nursing Scholarship Fund
 Ethel Kern Memorial Endowed Scholarship Fund
 Jean Ellen Jones Key Endowed Scholarship Fund in Nursing
 Kirby A. Jennings Key and Rob Key Endowed Scholarship in Nursing (a Hord Challenge Scholarship)
 Janice Carolyn Cravens Lakin Endowed Scholarship in Nursing (a Hord Challenge Scholarship)
 Reba Landers Nursing Scholarship Fund
 Mottie Sue Scarborough Leach Endowed Scholarship in Nursing (a Hord Challenge Scholarship)
 William (Bill) and Marjory Leslie Endowed Scholarship Fund in Nursing
 LHSON Faculty & Staff Endowed Scholarship Fund in Nursing (a Hord Challenge Scholarship)
 Elizabeth Locke Endowed Scholarship Fund in Nursing
 Dr. Judy Wright Lott Endowed Scholarship Fund in Nursing
 Louise Herrington Endowed Scholarship Fund in Nursing
 Louise Herrington School of Nursing Alumni Endowed Scholarship Fund
 Louise Herrington School of Nursing Dean's Board Endowed Scholarship Fund in Nursing Honoring Dean Judy Wright Lott
 Mark and Patty Lovvorn Endowed Scholarship Fund in Nursing
 Alecia Walker Mallett Endowed Scholarship Fund in Nursing
 Michael Key Malone Endowed Scholarship Fund in Nursing
 May Marr Memorial Scholarship Fund
 Megan Elizabeth Martin Endowed Scholarship Fund in Nursing
 Peyton Colleen Martin Endowed Scholarship Fund in Nursing
 Colonel Nickey McCasland Endowed Scholarship Fund in Nursing
 Bruce McMillan, Jr. Memorial Endowed Nursing Scholarship Fund
 Teresa McMorro Endowed Scholarship Fund in Nursing
 John H. and Martha Meiner Minton Endowed Scholarship in Nursing (a Hord Challenge Scholarship)
 C. Gwin and Brenda Kay Morris Endowed Scholarship Fund In Nursing
 Ginger Murchison Endowed Scholarship Fund in Nursing
 Laurie Kim Johnson Nielsen and Mark A. Nielsen Endowed Scholarship Fund at the Louise Herrington School of Nursing
 Daisy N. Parsons Scholarship Fund
 Florence Piper and James D. Thieme Endowed Fund/Louise Herrington School of Nursing
 Kenneth Wayne Pittman Endowed Scholarship Fund in Nursing
 Ruth Powell and Dixie Hogan Endowed Scholarship Fund in Nursing
 Paul Earl Reinhart Memorial Endowed Scholarship Fund in Nursing
 Patricia A. (Trish) Ring Memorial Endowed Nursing Scholarship
 Jena' Roges Endowed Scholarship in Nursing (a Hord Challenge Scholarship)
 Russell B and Esther P. Rogers Endowed Scholarship Fund in Nursing
 Lisa DeLoach Ross and Courtney Lee Ross Endowed Scholarship Fund in Nursing
 Louise Josselyn Ross Nursing Scholarship Fund
 Philipp and Kimberly Rossbach Endowed Scholarship Fund in Nursing in Memory of D. A. Weckwerth
 Elline Rouse Memorial Endowed Scholarship Fund
 School of Nursing Scholarship Fund
 Wilma Seltzer Ednowed Scholarship in Nursing (a Hord Challenge Scholarship)
 Martha Painter Sheeder Memorial Endowed Scholarship Fund in Nursing
 Laura Dunham Shook Endowed Scholarship Fund
 Imogene Smith Endowment Fund
 Frances E. Snow Endowed Scholarship Fund in Nursing
 Dr. Ed and Nola Stewart and Mrs. Donna Stewart Phillips Endowed Scholarship Fund (a Hord Challenge Scholarship)
 David and Wanda Stovall Endowed Scholarship Fund in Nursing
 Bertie "Polly" and Gordon Treadaway Memorial Endowed Scholarship Fund in Nursing (a Hord Challenge Scholarship)

Lillian Moore Turner Endowment Fund
 Penny Hatley Vineyard Endowed Scholarship Fund in Nursing (a Hord Challenge Scholarship)
 Louise Janney Wade Memorial Scholarship Fund
 Tommy and Carol Walker Crumpton Endowed Scholarship Fund in Nursing
 Lois and Dexter Ward Endowed Scholarship Fund in Nursing
 Donald A. Weckwerth Endowed Scholarship Fund in Nursing
 Leroy and Merle Weir Scholarship Fund
 Virginia Smith Wilks/Six Smith Sisters Endowed Scholarship Fund
 Willis Family Endowed Scholarship Fund in Nursing
 Donald H. Wills Endowed Nursing Scholarship Fund
 Sue and Don Wills Endowed Scholarship Fund in Nursing
 John Wesley and Doris Elizabeth Buice Wood Endowed Scholarship Fund in Nursing
 Hugh E. Yates Endowed Academic Scholarship Fund in Nursing

Curriculum

Curriculum

Philosophy

The faculty of the Louise Herrington School of Nursing believes in the philosophy, the Christian mission, and the goals of Baylor University and, in harmony with these, provides an environment in which the nursing student may grow in professional competence and Christian spirit.

The faculty believes nursing is a service to humanity and is motivated by love for God and society. A commitment to this belief provides a foundation for teaching and learning in the School of Nursing.

The faculty believes the aim of undergraduate and graduate education in nursing is to provide an opportunity for personal and professional development. Professional education includes a study of the arts, sciences and humanities and enhanced in a Christian setting beginning at the baccalaureate level. The faculty believes that baccalaureate education in nursing is the basis for professional practice as a nurse generalist and should be equally accessible to generic students and to other students who have previous formal educational experience in nursing. The nurse generalist has the knowledge, skills, and competencies necessary for assuming the responsibility of entry-level professional nursing positions and for graduate study in nursing.

The faculty believes specialization occurs at a graduate level of education in the refinement of existing skills, expansion of knowledge, and development of competencies in a specific area of nursing practice. The faculty believes that individuals learn in a variety of ways. Learning is a life-long process built upon previous knowledge and experience. Learning occurs in a variety of situations and settings and should become self-directed over time. Knowledge acquisition, critical inquiry, reflection and decision-making prepare learners to respond to issues that confront them as professionals.

The faculty believes that effective teaching employs a variety of strategies to foster independence, critical thinking, and self-discovery. The teacher as a facilitator strives to be innovative and flexible in planning, implementing, and evaluating educational experiences consistent with curriculum goals and objectives. The teacher as a scholar participates in endeavors to acquire, create, and use new knowledge. As members of the academic community, the faculty recognizes that its professional role includes formal teaching, scholarly pursuits, and community service.

The faculty believes the individual, in constant interaction with the changing environment, responds as a unified whole to life situations. In addition, the individual impacts the environment and his/her own welfare through a personal relationship with the Creator. As an integral part of a family, group or community the individual affects, and is affected by both culture and society.

The faculty believes that health is a basic human condition which is uniquely perceived by individuals and groups. Health is a dynamic state of human functioning wherein clients exist with varying degrees of wellness and illness. The higher the level of human need fulfillment, the more optimal the state of wellness for the client. Individuals have the right to pursue that level of health perceived by them to be optimal, taking into account their social and cultural definitions of health. The level of health that individuals can attain is influenced by the levels of health of families and communities of which they are a part and with whom they coexist.

The faculty believes that professional nursing is the caring for individuals, families, groups, communities, and society through the diagnosis and treatment of the responses to actual or potential threats to health and through facilitating human need fulfillment. Professional nursing is a practice discipline which has evolved from a rich, unique heritage. It encompasses the arts, sciences, ethics, and politics. Nursing has a dynamic body of knowledge based on nursing research and on the application of theories and concepts from the physical and behavioral sciences and the humanities. Professional nursing utilizes the nursing process in a caring, interactive manner to promote optimal wellness. Through a variety of roles, professional nursing contributes to the improvement of health care services to society.

Purposes

1. Provide graduates with a Christian foundation for continued personal and professional growth.
2. Prepare beginning nurse generalists who can provide professional nursing care based on bio-psychosocial-spiritual theories and principles to individuals, families, groups, communities, and society in a variety of settings.
3. Prepare a practitioner to assume the responsibilities of a professional person in contemporary society.
4. Provide a foundation for graduate study in nursing.

Program Outcomes

The curriculum is designed to provide learning experiences that will prepare the graduates to:

1. Synthesize liberal education and Christian principles in safe, compassionate professional nursing care.
2. Practice as a professional nurse to facilitate human need fulfillment of individuals, families, groups, communities and populations across the lifespan in a variety of healthcare settings.
3. Utilize the human needs framework and current evidence as a basis for professional nursing practice.
4. Utilize information management systems to deliver, evaluate, and improve the safety and effectiveness of patient care.
5. Demonstrate effective communication, collaboration, and care coordination as a member of the inter-professional health care team to improve health outcomes.
6. Demonstrate professional, ethical, moral, legal, and spiritual concepts into one's practice within a global environment.

7. Synthesize leadership and management strategies in the delivery of health promotion and disease prevention at the individual and population level.
8. Demonstrate understanding of healthcare policy, finance, and regulatory standards on quality outcomes and nursing practice.

Traditional Track, B.S.N.

Sample Curriculum Plan – Traditional Track

Freshman Year

First Semester

Pre-Nursing - Waco Campus ¹

		Hours
Select one course from the following:		3
ENG 1310	Research Writing: Writing and Academic Inquiry Seminars	
ENG 2310	American Literary Cultures ²	
CHE 1300	Introductory Chemistry	3
CHE 1100	Introductory Chemistry Laboratory	1
NUR 1101	Introduction to the Art and Science of Nursing	1
REL 1310	The Christian Scriptures	3
Foreign Language, Communication & Media, Fine Arts ³		3
CHA 1088	Residential Chapels Residential Chapels	0
Hours		14

Second Semester

Select one course from the following:		3
ENG 1310	Research Writing: Writing and Academic Inquiry Seminars	
ENG 2310	American Literary Cultures ²	
BIO Requirement ⁴		4
PSY 1305	Psychological Science: Understanding Human Behavior	3
History Elective - Select one of the following: ⁵		3
HIS 1300	The United States in Global Perspective	
HIS 1305	World History to 1500	
HIS 1307	World History since 1500	
HIS 1365	United States History to 1877	
HIS 1366	United States History since 1877	
Foreign Language, Communication & Media, Fine Arts		3
CHA 1088	Residential Chapels Residential Chapels	0
Hours		16

Sophomore Year

First Semester

ENG 23XX	Literature Elective ⁶	3
BIO Requirement ⁴		4
REL 1350	The Christian Heritage	3
NUTR 2351	Nutrition	3
SOC 1305	Introduction to Sociology	3
Hours		16

Second Semester

STA 1380	Elementary Statistics ⁷	3
BIO Requirement ⁴		4

PSC 1387	The U.S. Constitution, Its Interpretation, and the American Political Experience	3
PSY 3341	A Survey of Human Development ⁸	3
Hours		13

Junior Year

First Semester

Nursing Major - Dallas Campus

NUR 3200	Professional Nursing Practice: Introduction to Professional Nursing	2
NUR 3212	Professional Development: Foundations for Practice	2
NUR 3330	Introduction to Professional Nursing Practice	3
NUR 3314	Health Assessment	3
NUR 3316	Human Needs I	3
NUR 3420	Pathophysiology and Pharmacology I	4
Hours		17

Second Semester

NUR 3225	Professional Nursing Practice: Care of the Patient with Medical Surgical Need	2
NUR 3226	Professional Nursing Practice: Care of the Patient with Mental Health Needs	2
NUR 3317	Human Needs II	3
NUR 3324	The Maturing Family	3
NUR 3328	Mental Health Nursing: Individuals, Groups, and Family	3
NUR 3421	Pathophysiology and Pharmacology II	4
Hours		17

Senior Year

First Semester

NUR 4225	Professional Nursing Practice: Care of the Childbearing Family	2
NUR 4226	Professional Nursing Practice: Care of the Childrearing Family	2
NUR 4334	The Childbearing Family	3
NUR 4339	The Childrearing Family	3
NUR 4341	Nursing Professional Development: Leadership and Management	3
NUR 4351	Professional Development: A Consumer of Research	3
Hours		16

Second Semester

NUR 4335	Professional Nursing Practice: Transition to Practice	3
NUR 4338	Analysis and Synthesis of Complex Human Needs	3
NUR 4345	Professional Nursing Practice: Population Health Nursing	3
NUR 4353	Community and Culture	3
NUR 43XX	Nursing Elective (see catalog for individual course listings)	3
Hours		15
Total Hours		124

¹ Students are responsible for completion of approved general education courses in the regular semester prior to beginning classes at the School of Nursing. In other words, completion of pre-requisite classes for students beginning nursing courses in the fall semester must be completed in the spring prior to beginning classes or during the fall semester for January entry into the nursing program.

² **ENG 1302** Thinking and Writing will be accepted as dual credit or transfer credit only. Students will take **ENG 1310** Writing and Academic Inquiry Seminars or one of the other acceptable Research Writing courses from <https://corecurriculum.artsandsciences.baylor.edu/core-requirements/distribution-lists/research-writing> (<https://corecurriculum.artsandsciences.baylor.edu/core-requirements/distribution-lists/research-writing/>); and **ENG 2310** American Literary Cultures.

³ Students must complete one of the following options. Students must take a foreign language through second level proficiency. **Or** students must complete one Communications & Media Literacy Course and one Fine Arts Course. Complete list of acceptable courses may be found through the College of Arts & Sciences Core Curriculum website, or by consulting your Degree Audit.

⁴ BIO Requirements are the **BIO 2401** Human Anatomy and Physiology of Motion and Innervation or **HED 2420** Human Anatomy for Healthcare Professionals, **BIO 2402** Human Anatomy and Physiology of Metabolism and Processing or **HED 2421** Human Physiology for Healthcare Professionals, and **BIO 2302** Introductory Microbiology/**BIO 2102** Introductory Microbiology Laboratory courses. These will be assigned by your advisor to ensure all students are able to complete the sequence in a timely fashion. If students do not register as assigned, they may be dropped from the courses and placed into the assigned course that may not be the original day or time.

⁵ HIS 1300 The United States in Global Perspective is preferred.

⁶ The choices of literature include **ENG 2301** British Literature or any other course from <https://corecurriculum.artsandsciences.baylor.edu/core-requirements/distribution-lists/literature-context> (<https://corecurriculum.artsandsciences.baylor.edu/core-requirements/distribution-lists/literature-context/>).

⁷ May be in a discipline other than mathematics if the course is judged as equivalent to STA 1380 Elementary Statistics at Baylor.

⁸ PSY 3341 A Survey of Human Development or PSY 2341 Survey/ Human Development. Course must cover the entire life span.

FastBacc® Track, B.S.N.

Sample Curriculum Plan - FastBacc® Track

Summer Term Minimester

Course	Title	Hours
Summer Term Minimester		
NUR 3212	Professional Development: Foundations for Practice	2
NUR 3314	Health Assessment	3
Hours		5

Summer Semester 1 and 2

NUR 3200	Professional Nursing Practice: Introduction to Professional Nursing	2
NUR 3330	Introduction to Professional Nursing Practice	3

NUR 3316	Human Needs I	3
NUR 3324	The Maturing Family	3
NUR 3420	Pathophysiology and Pharmacology I	4
Hours		15

Fall Semester

NUR 3225	Professional Nursing Practice: Care of the Patient with Medical Surgical Need	2
NUR 3226	Professional Nursing Practice: Care of the Patient with Mental Health Needs	2
NUR 3317	Human Needs II	3
NUR 3328	Mental Health Nursing: Individuals, Groups, and Family	3
NUR 3421	Pathophysiology and Pharmacology II	4
NUR 4345	Professional Nursing Practice: Population Health Nursing	3
NUR 4351	Professional Development: A Consumer of Research	3
NUR 4353	Community and Culture	3
Hours		23

Spring Semester

NUR 4225	Professional Nursing Practice: Care of the Childbearing Family	2
NUR 4226	Professional Nursing Practice: Care of the Childrearing Family	2
NUR 4334	The Childbearing Family	3
NUR 4335	Professional Nursing Practice: Transition to Practice	3
NUR 4338	Analysis and Synthesis of Complex Human Needs	3
NUR 4339	The Childrearing Family	3
NUR 4341	Nursing Professional Development: Leadership and Management	3
Hours		19
Total Hours		62

Distance Accelerated BSN Track

Sample Curriculum Plan – Distance Accelerated BSN Track

Trimester 1		Hours
NUR 3212	Professional Development: Foundations for Practice	2
NUR 3314	Health Assessment	3
NUR 3330	Introduction to Professional Nursing Practice	3
NUR 3200	Professional Nursing Practice: Introduction to Professional Nursing	2
NUR 3420	Pathophysiology and Pharmacology I	4
NUR 3316	Human Needs I	3
NUR 3324	The Maturing Family	3
Hours		20
Trimester 2		
NUR 3226	Professional Nursing Practice: Care of the Patient with Mental Health Needs	2

NUR 3225	Professional Nursing Practice: Care of the Patient with Medical Surgical Need	2
NUR 3317	Human Needs II	3
NUR 3328	Mental Health Nursing: Individuals, Groups, and Family	3
NUR 3421	Pathophysiology and Pharmacology II	4
NUR 4353	Community and Culture	3
NUR 4351	Professional Development: A Consumer of Research	3
NUR 4345	Professional Nursing Practice: Population Health Nursing	3
Hours		23
Trimester 3		
NUR 4225	Professional Nursing Practice: Care of the Childbearing Family	2
NUR 4335	Professional Nursing Practice: Transition to Practice	3
NUR 4226	Professional Nursing Practice: Care of the Childrearing Family	2
NUR 4338	Analysis and Synthesis of Complex Human Needs	3
NUR 4334	The Childbearing Family	3
NUR 4339	The Childrearing Family	3
NUR 4341	Nursing Professional Development: Leadership and Management	3
Hours		19
Total Hours		62

Honors College

Honors College

The Honors College offers several innovative and challenging interdisciplinary programs designed especially for students with superior academic records and independent motivation. Honors College programs feature seminar classes, high faculty-student interaction, thesis options, and assistance in pursuing scholarships and entrance to professional and graduate programs. The programs of the Honors College include the Baylor Interdisciplinary Core, the Great Texts Program, the Honors Program, and the University Scholars Program.

Endowed Chairs

James Parker Chair of Health Science

Jim and Sharon Harrod Chair of Christian Thought-Honors

Scholarships

Joseph and Kelly Armes Endowed Scholarship

John and Chiara Blair Endowed Fund for Leadership in Health Care

Susan Burrow Colón Scholarship Fund in the Honors College

Kelly L. Crider Towle Endowed Scholarship Fund for Washington, D.C. and State Internship

Cunningham Vision Endowed Fund

Gordon A. Davis Endowed Scholarship

Tommye Lou Davis Endowed Scholarship

Gerald P. and Kathy M. Dunlap Endowed Scholarship

Linda DuValle Family Endowed Scholarship Fund

William and Cindy Farmer Endowed Scholarship Fund

Jack and Lynn Fields Washington, D.C. Endowed Scholarship Fund

Sarah and Brad Gahm Endowed Scholarship Fund
Ted and Sue Getterman Endowed Scholars Program

David Grotberg Endowed Scholarship Fund

Kenneth and Linda Hall Endowed Scholarship Fund

Dr. Aurelia Brooks Harlan Endowed Humanities Scholarship Fund

Virginia Wood Harris and Brad C. Harris Endowed Scholarship Fund

Douglas and Michele Henry Endowed Scholarship Fund

Honors College Endowed Scholarship Fund

David and Amy Hunt Christian Missions Endowed Fund

Klauber Family BIC Endowed Scholarship Fund

Lill Family Endowed Scholarship Fund

Jerome and Patricia Loughridge Endowed Fund

Suzy and Bob Mighell Honors College Endowed Scholarship Fund

Scott and Nancy Miner Family Endowed Scholarship Fund

Outstanding Honors Students Endowed Scholarship

Phi Beta Kappa and University Scholars Endowed International Scholarship

Russ and Debbie Phillips Endowed Scholarship

C. Clifton and Betsy Robinson Endowed Scholarship

Donald and Judy Schmeltokopf Endowed Scholarship Fund in the Honors College

Rocky and Kim Seale Family Endowed Scholarship Fund

Robert B. Sloan Scholars Fund in the Honors College

Alice and Ken Starr Endowed Scholarship Fund in the Honors College

Emmett and Susan Sutton Educational and Charitable Trust Endowed Scholarship Fund

Justice Don and Tiffany Willett Endowed Scholarship Fund

F. Ray Wilson, II Honors College Endowed Scholarship Fund

Wood/Coppedge Endowed Scholarship Fund

Peggy and Bob Alspaugh Endowed Scholarship in Honors

John and Andrea Bertrand Endowed Scholarship

Harry and Blanche Jakes Endowed Scholarship

Dr. Alden Smith Scholarship Fund

Dary Stone Family Scholarship Fund

Jim and Sharon Harrod Endowed Chair of Christian Thought

Applications for all academic scholarships may be obtained by contacting the specific academic department.

Honors College Administration

Name	Title
Douglas V. Henry, Ph.D.	Dean
Julia Hejduk, Ph.D.	Associate Dean
Jonathan Tran, Ph.D.	Associate Dean

Baylor Interdisciplinary Core

Name	Title
Darren Middleton, Ph.D.	Director
Sarah Walden, Ph.D.	Associate Director
Ronda Bond, Ed.D.	Assistant Director of BIC Programs and Admissions
Katelyn Jaynes, Ph.D.	Senior Academic Advisor
Justin King, Ph.D.	Senior Academic Advisor

Great Texts Program

Name	Title
William Weaver, Ph.D.	Director

Honors Program

Name	Title
Elizabeth C. Corey, Ph.D.	Director
Albert Beck, Ph.D.	Assistant Director of the Honors Program
Coco DiMauro, M.A.	Academic Advisor
Mary Ziehe, M.A.	Academic Advisor

University Scholars Program

Name	Title
Jeffrey M. Hunt, Ph.D.	Director
Scott H. Moore, Ph.D.	Assistant Director
Eric C. Martin, Ph.D.	Assistant Director
Charmaine L. Dull, M.A.	Program Coordinator

Honors Residential College

Name	Title
Courtney I. DePalma, M.A.	Program Director
Jason D. Whitt, Ph.D.	Faculty Steward

Honors College Faculty

Name	Title
Matthew Anderson, D.Phil	Assistant Professor in the Honors Program
Candi K. Cann, Ph.D.	Associate Professor in Baylor Interdisciplinary Core and Religion
Paul Carron, Ph.D.	Associate Professor in Baylor Interdisciplinary Core
Alejandro Castrillon, Ph.D.	Assistant Professor of Political Science
David D. Corey, Ph.D.	Professor of Political Science in the Honors Program
Elizabeth C. Corey, Ph.D.	Associate Professor of Political Science in the Honors Program
Darin H. Davis, Ph.D.	Clinical Professor of Moral Philosophy in the Honors Program
Phillip J. Donnelly, Ph.D.	Professor of Literature
Kristen Drahos, Ph.D.	Assistant Professor of Theology and Great Texts
Michael P. Foley, Ph.D.	Professor of Patristics
Barry A. Harvey, Ph.D.	Professor of Theology
Douglas V. Henry, Ph.D.	Associate Professor of Philosophy
Stacey Hibbs, Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer in the Honors Program
Lynne W. Hinojosa, Ph.D.	Associate Professor of Literature in the Honors Program
Victor J. Hinojosa, Ph.D.	Associate Professor of Political Science in the Honors Program
Alan R. Jacobs, Ph.D.	Distinguished Professor of Humanities in the Honors Program
Eric C. Martin, Ph.D.	Associate Professor of History and Philosophy of Science
Walter M. Matthews, M.D.	Clinical Professor in the Honors Program
Charles A. McDaniel, Ph.D.	Associate Professor in Baylor Interdisciplinary Core and Church-State Studies
Darren Middleton, Ph.D.	Professor of Literature and Theology

Scott H. Moore, Ph.D.	Associate Professor of Philosophy and Great Texts
K. Sarah-Jane Murray, Ph.D.	Associate Professor of Great Texts and Creative Writing
Melinda E. Nielsen, Ph.D.	Associate Professor of Classical Literature
George Njung, Ph.D.	Assistant Professor of African Studies
Ivo Novakovic, Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer in Baylor Interdisciplinary Core
Samuel P. Perry, Ph.D.	Associate Professor in Baylor Interdisciplinary Core
Lynn W. Tatum, Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer in Baylor Interdisciplinary Core and Religion
Jonathan Tran, Ph.D.	Associate Professor Theology in Great Texts
Sarah Walden, Ph.D.	Associate Professor in Baylor Interdisciplinary Core
William P. Weaver, Ph.D.	Associate Professor of Literature
Matthew Whelan, Ph.D.	Assistant Professor of Moral Theology
Michael R. Whinton, Ph.D.	Lecturer in the Baylor Interdisciplinary Core
Jason A. Whitlark, Ph.D.	Professor in Baylor Interdisciplinary Core and Religion
Jason D. Whitt, Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer of Medical Humanities in the Honors Program
J. Lenore Wright, Ph.D.	Associate Professor in Baylor Interdisciplinary Core and Philosophy
Colleen M. Zori, Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer and Lab Coordinator in Baylor Interdisciplinary Core
Davide Zori, Ph.D.	Associate Professor in Baylor Interdisciplinary Core

Advisors in Honors College Programs

Program	Staff Advisor
Baylor Interdisciplinary Core	Dr. Katelyn Jaynes
Baylor Interdisciplinary Core	Dr. Justin King
Great Texts Program	Dr. Weaver
Honors Program	Dr. Beck
Honors Program	Ms. Marcum
Honors Program	Ms. M. Ziehe
Honors Program	Mrs. DiMauro
University Scholars Program	Dr. J. Hunt
University Scholars Program	Dr. S. Moore
University Scholars Program	Dr. E. Martin
University Scholars Program	Ms. Dull

Endowed Positions

James Robert Parker Endowed Chair in Health Science and Leadership

Endowed Lectures

Drumwright Family Lecture

Laura Blanche Jackson Lectureship in World Issues

- Baylor Interdisciplinary Core (BIC) (p. 437)
- Great Texts Program (p. 446)

- Honors Program (p. 448)
- University Scholars Program (p. 449)

Baylor Interdisciplinary Core (BIC)

Since the fall of 1995, Baylor University has offered an option for the general education requirements of all undergraduate degree programs. The Baylor Interdisciplinary Core (BIC) seeks to integrate the various academic disciplines with a set of comprehensive interdisciplinary courses that provide a coherent approach to knowledge and learning. It is structured so that individuals see and appreciate relationships and connections among issues, disciplines, and thinkers, so that they are encouraged to synthesize material and to develop a comprehensive perspective. The curriculum emphasizes critical thinking, active learning, connected learning (among disciplines), the close reading of primary sources, writing and speaking skills, and the development of a global perspective. Central to the curriculum is a common core of thirty-nine hours of coursework designed for every degree program in each of the University's undergraduate schools. The curriculum is organized around five sequences of courses designated as The Examined Life, World Cultures, The World of Rhetoric, The Natural World, and The Social World.

Admission to the Program

All regularly admitted students to Baylor University are eligible to apply for the Baylor Interdisciplinary Core program. Enrollment is limited to 200 incoming freshmen each academic year, and admission will be determined by the BIC Admissions Committee. For more information contact

Baylor Interdisciplinary Core
One Bear Place #97350
Waco, TX 76798-7350
Telephone: 254-710-3981
website: <http://www.baylor.edu/BIC/>
FAX: 254-710-4713

For additional information about Baylor University, call 1-800-BAYLOR-U (1-800-229-5678).

Degree requirements for the various degrees offered through the BIC program are listed on the following pages.

- BIC for College of Arts & Sciences (p. 439)
- BIC for College of Health & Human Sciences (p. 440)
- BIC for School of Business (p. 440)
- BIC for School of Education (p. 442)
- BIC for School of Engineering & Computer Science (p. 442)
- BIC for School of Music (p. 444)
- BIC for School of Nursing (p. 446)
- BIC for School of Social Work (p. 446)

****We edited the last line of this course description****

BIC 4389 Examined Life III Capstone: Special Topics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): **BIC 3358**

Synthesizes learning in two or more disciplines, or in some way connects modes or areas of learning not normally connected. This capstone course represents the culmination both of the Baylor Interdisciplinary Core experience and of the undergraduate experience. By integrating learning, and application, this course will bridge the gap between

undergraduate life and life after graduation, leading students to form connections between their lives in the university and their lives in the wider community. The course will include significant written and oral projects. Some majors and minors may repeat course once under a different topic.

Baylor Interdisciplinary Core (BIC)

BIC 1112 Examined Life (1)

Co-requisite(s): BIC 1313, BIC 1314

Pre-requisite(s): Students must be accepted into the Baylor Interdisciplinary Core Program to enroll in BIC 1112

New Student Experience course explores interconnected aspects of human flourishing and invites first-year students to reflect critically upon their lives as a part of a global community of which the university is a microcosm. Students engage theories of human development and wellness to encourage greater intellectual, physical, emotional, social, and spiritual awareness. The course will introduce students to the goals, structure, and rationale of the BIC, as well to the academic life of the university. Students will be encouraged to reflect on the enduring value of a liberal arts education and how best to pursue one.

BIC 1313 World of Rhetoric I (3)

Co-requisite(s): BIC 1112, BIC 1314

Pre-requisite(s): Students must be accepted into the Baylor Interdisciplinary Core Program to enroll in BIC 1313

Emphasizes those principles essential to the production of clear and effective informative and persuasive/argumentative communication. Assignments will include communication exercises designed to engage students in activities that develop critical thinking, logical reasoning, and effective communication skills. Course work will include the writing of informative, persuasive, and critical essays and the presentation of informative and persuasive speeches. Thematically linked with the other first semester courses in the BIC, the course units are designed to provide students with the written and oral communication skills necessary to function effectively in university courses both within and outside of the Interdisciplinary Core.

BIC 1314 World Cultures I: Roots of Culture (3)

Co-requisite(s): BIC 1112, BIC 1313

Pre-requisite(s): Students must be accepted into the Baylor Interdisciplinary Core Program to enroll

Embraces the period from the dawn of civilizations to 500 A.D. The course is arranged chronologically and seeks to widen views of our own culture by studying selected early civilizations and their values. Original sources will be selected from such cultures as the prehistoric, Mesopotamian, Chinese, Hebrew, Greek, early Christian, and Roman. By reading and studying original texts and objects from these cultures, students will be exposed to widely differing views of what it means to be human. They will also have the opportunity to refine critical writing and speaking skills. The course will provide students with the broad cultural and historical context in which they may examine their own identities.

BIC 1323 World of Rhetoric II: Rhetoric in Context (3)

Co-requisite(s): BIC 1324

Pre-requisite(s): BIC 1313

Focuses on the continued development of critical reading, thinking, and writing skills by building on the instruction and content of BIC 1313, *The World of Rhetoric I: Writing and Speaking*. Throughout the course students will engage in the reciprocal process of reading, responding to, and analyzing the rhetorical strategies and arguments presented by a variety of significant authors from different time periods. Major assignments will require increasingly complex writing tasks, from presenting a factual summary of a single essay through preparing a multiple-source research project.

BIC 1324 World Cultures II: Religion and Culture (3)

Co-requisite(s): BIC 1323

Pre-requisite(s): BIC 1314

A study organized around several major themes including the medieval world and its ideals, both in the West and East, and the new technological, scientific, and social forces that emerged to challenge these ideals. The first theme explores the medieval unity and its expressions in selected works of art, music, and literature. The second relates to the rise of mercantilism and urbanism, and especially to key discoveries in science. World geography will provide a key component of the course. The development or refinement of critical thinking, writing, and speaking skills will be fundamental goals.

BIC 2330 Social World I: The City and the Soul (3)

Co-requisite(s): BIC 2334

Pre-requisite(s): BIC 1324

This course studies classic works from the ancient and medieval traditions of social and political thought up to the modern rejection of those traditions inaugurated by Machiavelli. Ancient and medieval thinkers typically conceived of civic life as involving an ordering of the soul as well as an arrangement of physical conditions and resources, while early moderns like Machiavelli promote a realism dominated by the concepts of material self-interest and bodily security. With this course, we thus seek to put in place a framework to facilitate our own reconsideration of the famous "quarrel between the ancients and the moderns" on perennial questions of social and political organization. Representative texts include Aristotle's *Politics and Ethics*, Cicero's *de Republica*, Augustine's *City of God*, Aquinas' *On Kingship*, and John of Salisbury's *Policraticus*, in addition to Machiavelli's *Prince* and Discourses on Livy.

BIC 2334 World Cultures III: The Modern World (3)

Co-requisite(s): BIC 2330

Pre-requisite(s): BIC 1324

Focuses on the scientific revolution and continuing advances in the sciences, and on revolutionary ideas in other areas of human experience—political, religious, social, artistic, and economic. The course will explore efforts of the modern mind to respond creatively to the tensions created by these changes, including the tension between religious and naturalistic world views, the tension between the vast extension of knowledge and the increasing recognition of its limits, the tension between individuality and community, and the tension between the experience of fragmentation and the quest for wholeness.

BIC 2340 Social World II: The Conditions and Possibilities of Human Fulfillment (3)

Co-requisite(s): BIC 2344

Pre-requisite(s): BIC 2330

This course studies classic modern works of western social and political thought that have played a formative role in the rise of modern political life and contemporary social conscience. In works by Hobbes and Locke, for example, we explore the origins of contemporary liberal democracy and consider the initial efforts to formulate a social science on the model of modern natural science. In works by Rousseau and Marx, we encounter the first great critical assessment of modern liberalism and examine its impact on the political landscape of modernity as well as on the study of social and political life. Utilizing the framework erected in the previous semester (*Social World I*), we also continue our mediation of the famous "quarrel between the ancients and the moderns" on certain perennial questions of human existence. Representative texts include Hobbes' *Leviathan*, Locke's *Letter Concerning Toleration* and *Second Treatise*, Rousseau's *Social Contract*, Smith's *Wealth of Nations*, Marx's *German Ideology*, and Weber's *The Protestant Ethic and the Spirit of Capitalism*.

BIC 2344 World Cultures IV: The United States in the World (3)

Co-requisite(s): BIC 2340

Pre-requisite(s): BIC 2334

Concentrates on the United States and on its experience within the broader global framework. The focus will be the historical development of the nation, including its origins, its regional traditions, its spread westward, its movement into global markets in the twentieth century, and its cultural pluralism. Emphasis will also be placed upon the elements that have made for community in the United States and upon the linkages of United States historical and cultural development with the broader global themes portrayed in *World Cultures III*.

BIC 2437 The Natural World I: Primary Ideas in Science (4)

Pre-requisite(s): BIC 1323 and 1324

The first course of a two-semester sequence encompassing lecture and laboratory experiences that emphasize the foundations of natural science, science as a way of knowing, and the uses of science. Historical influences on the development of science and the interrelationship between science and culture will be explored. Lecture and laboratory material in *The Natural World* will be integrated. Laboratories will involve hands-on, discovery-based learning which will lead the student to make connections between observation and interpretation of natural phenomena through critical thinking and will seek to provide students with an understanding of the scientific method, hypothesis formulation and testing, collection of data, analysis of data, and interpretation of data in the context of hypotheses.

BIC 2447 The Natural World II: Global Science Issues (4)

Pre-requisite(s): BIC 2437

A continuation of *The Natural World I*.**BIC 3358 Examined Life II: Biblical Heritage and Contemporary Ethical Issues (3)**

Pre-requisite(s): BIC 2340 and 2344

In-depth study of selected texts from the Old and New Testaments and examination of the approaches and resources used today and throughout Christian history in such study. Biblical perspectives on such ethical issues as human rights, environmental concerns and resource allocation will be examined to provide a bridge between the literary/cultural settings of the Bible and contemporary human experience and decision making.

BIC 4374 World Cultures V: Differing Visions and Realities (3)

Pre-requisite(s): BIC 3358

Explores differing visions and realities in a selected sample of non-Western cultures. The initial interdisciplinary study will reveal themes that transcend cultural differences. Students will then investigate the expression of these themes in a culture fundamentally different from their own.

BIC 4389 Examined Life III Capstone: Special Topics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): BIC 3358

Synthesizes learning in two or more disciplines, or in some way connects modes or areas of learning not normally connected. This capstone course represents the culmination both of the Baylor Interdisciplinary Core experience and of the undergraduate experience. By integrating learning, and application, this course will bridge the gap between undergraduate life and life after graduation, leading students to form connections between their lives in the university and their lives in the wider community. The course will include significant written and oral projects. Religion majors and minors must repeat course once under a different topic.

College of Arts and Sciences

Bachelor of Arts (BIC), Bachelor of Science (BIC), Bachelor of Fine Arts (BIC), Bachelor of Aviation Science (BIC)

College of Arts & Sciences

Code	Title	Hours
Requirements		
Minimum Requirement		(124)
Residence Requirement – minimum		(60)
Grade point average – minimum of 2.00 (“C”) overall and in the major, for work done at Baylor.		
Interdisciplinary Core Requirements		
<i>World Cultures</i>		
BIC 1314	World Cultures I: Roots of Culture	3
BIC 1324	World Cultures II: Religion and Culture	3
BIC 2334	World Cultures III: The Modern World	3
BIC 2344	World Cultures IV: The United States in the World	3
<i>The World of Rhetoric</i>		
BIC 1313 & BIC 1323	World of Rhetoric I and World of Rhetoric II: Rhetoric in Context	6
<i>The Social World</i>		
BIC 2330 & BIC 2340	Social World I: The City and the Soul and Social World II: The Conditions and Possibilities of Human Fulfillment	6
<i>The Natural World</i>		
BIC 2437 & BIC 2447	The Natural World I: Primary Ideas in Science and The Natural World II: Global Science Issues	8
Students may petition two laboratory science courses required by their major from the approved list.		
<i>The Examined Life</i>		
BIC 1112	Examined Life	1

BIC 3358	Examined Life II: Biblical Heritage and Contemporary Ethical Issues	3
BIC 4374	World Cultures V: Differing Visions and Realities	3
or BIC 4389	Examined Life III Capstone: Special Topics	

Additional Core Requirements*Formal Reasoning*

Complete 3 hrs. 3

Foreign Language and Culture (Two to Four Courses)

To meet this requirement, students must:

(1) attain an appropriate level of proficiency and

(2) complete at least 6 hours in residence

Complete **one** of the following options: 6-12**Option One**

8 hours selected from intensive language courses in German or Spanish (both courses must be from the same language and both must be completed in residence): 1412 and 2412.

Option Two

9 hours from the Foreign Language and Culture distribution list, including the completion of at least one language through the third level of proficiency (2310 course or equivalent) Arabic, Chinese, French, German, Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish, or Swahili may be used.

Option Three

12 hours from the Foreign Language and Culture distribution list, including the completion of two classical languages through the second level of proficiency (1302 course or equivalent). Aramaic, Hebrew, Latin, and Greek may be used. ¹

Creative Arts Experiences

Four events

BIC students are required to attend 4 approved events (after completion of World Cultures I-IV) from the following categories: Art, Film, Music, Theatre, or Literature/ World Cultures. Students may complete only one event per category.

Chapel – two semesters, usually freshman year 0

Major

One required, others may be elected from the list included in the Arts and Sciences section of this catalog. See departmental sections for specific requirements.

Minor

Optional, may elect one or more minors. Specific requirements in departmental sections of this catalog.

Advanced Work Minimum

“3000” or “4000” numbered courses 36

Maximum Credit

Within the minimum of 124 hours required for a degree, the following maximum credits are applicable:

(1) four courses of lifetime fitness (activity) and

(2) ten hours of applied and/or ensemble music

¹ Students may be able to complete their requirements for this distribution list in as few as 6 hours if they have a higher level of proficiency; for example, if they bring in transfer credit, have CBE credit, or had a strong high school background in a language. Students meeting any of these criteria are strongly encouraged to consult with

the Department of Modern Languages and Cultures, Classics, (Latin or Greek), or Religion (Hebrew) for recommendations on placement and appropriate classes.

Note: Students who pursue a BM, BME, or BA (Music) degree (other than string majors) will encounter scheduling conflicts between required BIC classes and required music ensembles, making participation in the BIC impossible.

Robbins College of Health and Human Sciences

Bachelor of Science (BIC)

Robbins College of Health and Human Sciences

Code	Title	Hours
Requirements		
Minimum Requirements		(124)
Basic Requirements		(47-50)
Interdisciplinary Core Requirements		
<i>World Cultures</i>		
BIC 1314	World Cultures I: Roots of Culture	3
BIC 1324	World Cultures II: Religion and Culture	3
BIC 2334	World Cultures III: The Modern World	3
BIC 2344	World Cultures IV: The United States in the World	3
<i>The World of Rhetoric</i>		
BIC 1313 & BIC 1323	World of Rhetoric I and World of Rhetoric II: Rhetoric in Context	6
<i>The Social World</i>		
BIC 2330 & BIC 2340	Social World I: The City and the Soul and Social World II: The Conditions and Possibilities of Human Fulfillment	6
<i>The Examined Life</i>		
BIC 1112 & BIC 3358	Examined Life and Examined Life II: Biblical Heritage and Contemporary Ethical Issues	4
Additional Core Requirements		
Foreign Languages and Cultures		3-8
Formal Reasoning		3
Laboratory Science		7-8
1. See specific courses listed under each major as applicable. Some majors require significantly more laboratory sciences. 2. Students intending to pursue an advanced degree in a health-related field should also consult a prehealth advisor regarding required laboratory sciences.		
Lifetime Fitness – three hours		3
Chapel – two semesters, usually freshman year		0
<i>Major</i>		
See the section of this catalog on degrees offered for a list of majors; see departmental section for specific requirements.		
<i>Advanced Work</i>		
3000 or 4000 numbered courses		36

Additional requirements: (residence, transfer, credits, minimum grade point average, etc.) as listed under the “General University Regulations” and “General Regulations for the College of Health and Human Sciences.”

Hankamer School of Business

Bachelor of Business Administration (BIC)

Hankamer School of Business

Code	Title	Hours
Requirements		
Minimum Requirements		(124)
Residence Requirement – minimum (including the last thirty hours)		(60)
Grade point average – minimum of “C”; in each business core course and minimum 3.0 overall for admission to the Hankamer School of Business (see section X.)		
Interdisciplinary Core Requirements		
<i>World Cultures</i>		
BIC 1314	World Cultures I: Roots of Culture	3
BIC 1324	World Cultures II: Religion and Culture	3
BIC 2334	World Cultures III: The Modern World	3
BIC 2344	World Cultures IV: The United States in the World	3
<i>The World of Rhetoric</i>		
BIC 1313 & BIC 1323	World of Rhetoric I and World of Rhetoric II: Rhetoric in Context	6
<i>The Social World</i>		
BIC 2330 & BIC 2340	Social World I: The City and the Soul and Social World II: The Conditions and Possibilities of Human Fulfillment	6
<i>The Natural World</i>		
BIC 2437 or BIC 2447	The Natural World I: Primary Ideas in Science The Natural World II: Global Science Issues	4
<i>The Examined Life</i>		
BIC 1112 & BIC 3358	Examined Life and Examined Life II: Biblical Heritage and Contemporary Ethical Issues	4
Additional Core Requirements		
Communication Option		
Select one of the following:		3
BUS 3330	Business Communication and Practices Across Cultures	
JOU/FDM 3372	Writing for Media Markets	
ENG 3000-4000 level course		
Foreign Language		
Select one of the following:		3
MTH 1308 or MTH 1320	Precalculus for Business Students Precalculus Mathematics	
MTH 1309 or MTH 1321	Calculus for Business Students Calculus I	
Personal Development		
Select one Lifetime Fitness course		1

Chapel – two semesters, usually freshman year 0

Business Core Requirements

ACC 2303 & ACC 2304	Financial Accounting and Managerial Accounting	6
BUS 1101	Connect to Hankamer School of Business	1
BUS 1201	Introduction to Business	2
BUS 1350	Software Applications for Business Productivity and Decision-Making	3
BUS 2101	Career Management (Assessment & Discovery) for Undergraduate Students	1
BUS 3101	Career Management (Strategy & Success) for Undergraduate Students	1
BUS 3315	Business Communications	3
BUS 4385	Strategic Management	3
BL 3305	Legal Environment of Business	3
ECO 2306 & ECO 2307	Principles of Microeconomics and Principles of Macroeconomics	6
FIN 3309 or FIN 3310	Introduction to Finance Introduction to Corporate Finance	3
MIS 3305	Management Information Systems	3
MGT 3305 & MGT 3325	Leadership & Organizational Behavior and Operations Management	6
MKT 3305	Principles of Marketing	3
QBA 2302 & QBA 3305	Business Data Analysis I and Introduction to Business Analytics	6

Major

See School of Business section of this catalog for specific requirements. (12 hours minimum) 12

Free Electives

Elective hours must be taken for a grade and are only needed to reach 124 hours for graduation.

Electives may include:

BIC 4374	World Cultures V: Differing Visions and Realities	
BIC 4389	Examined Life III Capstone: Special Topics	

Business School Admission

Admission requirements for the Hankamer School of Business include a minimum of sixty credit hours, minimum 3.0 GPA overall, and minimum grade of C in all "1000" - "2000" level business core courses.

Baylor Business Scholars Program - Hankamer School of Business

Code	Title	Hours
Requirements		
Minimum requirement		(124)
Resident requirement		(60)
Grade point average - minimum of "C" in each required Scholars' course; Scholars must earn and maintain a minimum 3.4 GPA. If a Scholar does not complete all of the Scholars' requirements by the end of the first year, then he/she will be transitioned to the traditional BBA curriculum.		

Interdisciplinary Core Requirements

World Cultures

BIC 1314	World Cultures I: Roots of Culture	3
----------	------------------------------------	---

BIC 1324	World Cultures II: Religion and Culture	3
BIC 2334	World Cultures III: The Modern World	3
BIC 2344	World Cultures IV: The United States in the World	3

The World Rhetoric

BIC 1313 & BIC 1323	World of Rhetoric I and World of Rhetoric II: Rhetoric in Context	6
------------------------	--	---

The Social World

BIC 2330 & BIC 2340	Social World I: The City and the Soul and Social World II: The Conditions and Possibilities of Human Fulfillment	6
------------------------	---	---

The Natural World

BIC 2437	The Natural World I: Primary Ideas in Science	4
or BIC 2447	The Natural World II: Global Science Issues	

The Examined Life

BIC 1112	Examined Life	1
BIC 3358	Examined Life II: Biblical Heritage and Contemporary Ethical Issues	3

Additional Core Requirements

Language/Communication Option

Select one course from the following:

BUS 3330	Business Communication and Practices Across Cultures	3
JOU 3372 or FDM 3372	Writing for Media Markets Writing for Media Markets	3
ENG 3000-4000 level course or PWR 3000-4000 level course, or Foreign Language (including American Sign Language)		3
Chapel - two semesters		0

Required courses for Scholars to declare a major in the Business School

ACC 2303 & ACC 2304	Financial Accounting and Managerial Accounting	6
BBS 1101 & BBS 1102	New Student Experience for Business Scholars and Seminar for Business Scholars	2
BUS 1350	Software Applications for Business Productivity and Decision-Making	3
MTH 1309 or MTH 1321	Calculus for Business Students Calculus I	3
ECO 1380	Introduction to Economic Analysis and Policy	3
QBA 2302	Business Data Analysis I	3
BIC 1323	World of Rhetoric II: Rhetoric in Context	3
Select one Lifetime Fitness course, MUEN 1102, AS 1111, or MILS 1101		1
Professional Business Core and (https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/honors-college/baylor-interdisciplinary-core-bic/majorreqs/)		at least 39

See School of Business section of this catalog for specific requirements.

Free Electives

Elective hours must be taken for a grade and are only needed to reach 124 hours for graduation. Electives may include BIC 4374 World Cultures V and BIC 4389 BIC Capstone.

Business Major Declaration

Scholars can declare their major(s) one year early at the beginning of their sophomore year if they successfully complete all of the Scholars' first year courses.

Bachelor of Business Administration (BIC)
 Baylor Business Fellows - Hankamer School of Business

Code	Title	Hours
Requirements		
Minimum Requirement		(124)
Residence Requirement		(60)
Grade point average – minimum of 3.5		
Interdisciplinary Core Requirements		
<i>World Cultures</i>		
BIC 1314	World Cultures I: Roots of Culture	3
BIC 1324	World Cultures II: Religion and Culture	3
BIC 2334	World Cultures III: The Modern World	3
BIC 2344	World Cultures IV: The United States in the World	3
<i>World of Rhetoric</i>		
BIC 1313 & BIC 1323	World of Rhetoric I and World of Rhetoric II: Rhetoric in Context	6
<i>Social World</i>		
BIC 2330 & BIC 2340	Social World I: The City and the Soul and Social World II: The Conditions and Possibilities of Human Fulfillment	6
<i>Examined Life</i>		
BIC 1112 & BIC 3358	Examined Life and Examined Life II: Biblical Heritage and Contemporary Ethical Issues	4
Business Fellows Requirements		
Chapel – two semesters		0
Analytics		9
Business		27-33
Specialization (related concentration or second major)		18-36
Electives		15-47
At least 31 hours of credit must be earned through the Hankamer School of Business.		
At least 31 hours of credit must be earned outside of the Hankamer School of Business and the BIC.		
Advanced Work		
“3000” or “4000” numbered courses		36

School of Education
 Bachelor of Science in Education (BIC)
 School of Education

Code	Title	Hours
Requirements		
Minimum Requirements		(124)

Residence Requirement – minimum (including the last thirty hours) (60)

Grade point average – minimum of 2.6 overall and also in the major for work done at Baylor.

Interdisciplinary Core Requirements

<i>World Cultures</i>		
BIC 1314	World Cultures I: Roots of Culture	3
BIC 1324	World Cultures II: Religion and Culture	3
BIC 2334	World Cultures III: The Modern World	3
BIC 2344	World Cultures IV: The United States in the World	3
<i>The World of Rhetoric</i>		
BIC 1313 & BIC 1323	World of Rhetoric I and World of Rhetoric II: Rhetoric in Context	6
<i>The Social World</i>		
BIC 2330 & BIC 2340	Social World I: The City and the Soul and Social World II: The Conditions and Possibilities of Human Fulfillment	6
<i>The Natural World</i>		
BIC 2437 & BIC 2447	The Natural World I: Primary Ideas in Science and The Natural World II: Global Science Issues	8
<i>The Examined Life</i>		
Additional Core Requirements		
BIC 1112 & BIC 3358	Examined Life and Examined Life II: Biblical Heritage and Contemporary Ethical Issues	4
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
Requirement may be completed by one of the following combinations:		3-8
1. Second semester proficiency in Modern or Classical language		
<i>Mathematics</i>		
See the School of Education section of this catalog for specific requirements.		6
Chapel – two semesters, usually freshman year		0
Select one Lifetime Fitness course		1

For Academic Majors and Professional Education Courses, see the School of Education section of this catalog for specific requirements.

School of Engineering and Computer Science

Bachelor of Science in Engineering (BIC)
 School of Engineering and Computer Science

Code	Title	Hours
Requirements		
Minimum Requirements		(136)
Residence Requirement – minimum (including the last thirty hours)		(60)
Grade point average – minimum of 2.00 (“C”) overall and also in the major for work done at Baylor. In addition, Engineering majors must meet a higher level for upper division admission.		

Interdisciplinary Core Requirements

<i>World Cultures</i>		
BIC 1314	World Cultures I: Roots of Culture	3
BIC 1324	World Cultures II: Religion and Culture	3
BIC 2334	World Cultures III: The Modern World	3
BIC 2344	World Cultures IV: The United States in the World	3
<i>The World of Rhetoric</i>		
BIC 1313	World of Rhetoric I	3
<i>The Social World</i>		
BIC 2330 & BIC 2340	Social World I: The City and the Soul and Social World II: The Conditions and Possibilities of Human Fulfillment	6
<i>The Examined Life</i>		
BIC 1112 & BIC 3358	Examined Life and Examined Life II: Biblical Heritage and Contemporary Ethical Issues	4
Additional Humanities and Social Sciences		
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
Second level proficiency (at least 1302, 1402, or 1412) must be achieved.		3-8
<i>Chapel</i>		
Two semesters, usually freshman year		0
Mathematics and Basic Sciences		
CHE 1301	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I	3
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
MTH 1322	Calculus II	3
MTH 2311	Linear Algebra	3
MTH 2321	Calculus III	3
MTH 3325	Ordinary Differential Equations	3
STA 3381	Probability and Statistics	3
PHY 1420 & PHY 1430	General Physics I and General Physics II	8
Select one of the following Mathematics or Basic Science Courses:		3
MTH 4329	Theory of Functions of a Complex Variable (Required for Electrical and Computer Engineering major)	
MTH 3326	Partial Differential Equations (Required for the Mechanical Engineering major)	
Other Requirements		
PWR 3300	Technical Writing	3
ECO 3308	Engineering Economic Analysis	3
<i>Ethics Elective</i>		
EGR 3305 or EGR 3315	Social and Ethical Issues in Engineering ¹ Ethics of International Service	3
<i>Lifetime Fitness</i>		
One activity course ²		1
Major		
See the Department of Engineering section of this catalog for specific requirements.		64

¹ BSE Program requires EGR 3305 Social and Ethical Issues in Engineering.

² PUBH 1145 Health and Human Behavior will not meet this requirement.

Bachelor of Science in Computer Science (BIC)

School of Engineering and Computer Science

Code	Title	Hours
Requirements		
Minimum Requirements		(136)
Residence Requirement – minimum (including the last thirty hours)		(60)
Grade point average – minimum of 2.00 (“C”) overall and also in the major for work done at Baylor.		
Interdisciplinary Core Requirements		
<i>World Cultures</i>		
BIC 1314	World Cultures I: Roots of Culture	3
BIC 1324	World Cultures II: Religion and Culture	3
BIC 2334	World Cultures III: The Modern World	3
BIC 2344	World Cultures IV: The United States in the World	3
<i>The World of Rhetoric</i>		
BIC 1313	World of Rhetoric I	3
<i>The Social World</i>		
BIC 2330 & BIC 2340	Social World I: The City and the Soul and Social World II: The Conditions and Possibilities of Human Fulfillment	6
<i>The Examined Life</i>		
BIC 1112	Examined Life	1
Additional Core Requirements		
PWR 3300	Technical Writing	3
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
Second-level proficiency (at least 1302, 1402, or 1412) must be achieved.		3-7
1. Complete one course to reach second-level proficiency (1302, 1402, 1412, 2310, or 2320)		
2. Complete two courses to reach second-level proficiency (beginning with 1301 or 1401)		
<i>Chapel</i>		
Two semesters, usually freshman year		0
Technical Core Requirements		
<i>Mathematics</i>		
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
MTH 1322	Calculus II	3
STA 3381	Probability and Statistics	3
MTH 2311 or MTH 2321	Linear Algebra Calculus III	3
<i>Sciences</i>		
Complete one group from the following natural or physical sciences. Complete an additional six to eight hours from the courses below or from courses which have one or more of the below courses as prerequisites:		12-16
Group 1		

BIO 1305 & BIO 1105	Modern Concepts of Bioscience and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	
BIO 1306 & BIO 1106	Modern Concepts of Bioscience, continued and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	
Group 2		
CHE 1301 & CHE 1302	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I and Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry II	
Group 3		
GEO 1405 & GEO 1306 & GEO 1106	The Dynamic Earth and The Earth Through Time and The Earth Through Time, Laboratory	
Group 4		
Select one of the following sequences:		
PHY 1408 & PHY 1409	General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences I and General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences II	
PHY 1420 & PHY 1430	General Physics I and General Physics II	
Major		
See the Engineering and Computer Science B.S.C.S. degree section of this catalog for specific requirements.		44
Minor		
Optional, see specific requirements in departmental sections of this catalog.		
Other Requirements		
The requirements for advanced credit, residence, language, a specified comprehensive examination, chapel, minimum grade point average, maximum credit, and lifetime fitness are the same as for the bachelor of arts degree.		

Bachelor of Science in Informatics (BIC)

School of Engineering and Computer Science

Code	Title	Hours
Requirements		
Minimum Requirements		(136)
Residence Requirement – minimum (including the last thirty hours)		(60)
Grade point average – minimum of 2.00 ("C") overall and also in the major for work done at Baylor.		
Interdisciplinary Core Requirements		
<i>World Cultures</i>		
BIC 1314	World Cultures I: Roots of Culture	3
BIC 1324	World Cultures II: Religion and Culture	3
BIC 2334	World Cultures III: The Modern World	3
BIC 2344	World Cultures IV: The United States in the World	3
<i>The World of Rhetoric</i>		
BIC 1313	World of Rhetoric I	3
<i>The Social World</i>		

BIC 2330 & BIC 2340	Social World I: The City and the Soul and Social World II: The Conditions and Possibilities of Human Fulfillment	6
<i>The Examined Life</i>		
BIC 1112 & BIC 3358	Examined Life and Examined Life II: Biblical Heritage and Contemporary Ethical Issues	4
Additional Core Requirements		
PWR 3300	Technical Writing	3
<i>Foreign Language</i>		
One language through 1302 or 1412		3-6
<i>Chapel</i>		
Two semesters, usually freshman year		0
Technical Core Requirements		
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
STA 2381 or STA 3381	Introductory Statistical Methods Probability and Statistics	3
CHE 1301	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I	3
CHE 1101	General Chemistry Laboratory I	1
CHE 1302	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry II	3
CHE 1102	General Chemistry Laboratory II	1
CHE 3238	Organic Chemistry Laboratory	2
CHE 3331	Organic Chemistry I	3
CHE 3332	Organic Chemistry II	3
Major		
See the Engineering and Computer Science B.S.I. degree section of this catalog for specific requirements.		58
Other Requirements		
The requirements for a minor, advanced credit, and maximum credit are the same as for the Bachelor of Science in Computer Science degree.		

School of Music

Bachelor of Music (BIC)

School of Music

Code	Title	Hours
Requirements		
Minimum Requirements – 125-135 sem. hrs.		
Residence Requirement – minimum (including the last thirty hours) - 60 hrs.		
Grade point average – minimum of 2.00 ("C+") overall, and also in the major for work done at Baylor.		
Interdisciplinary Core Requirements		
<i>World Cultures</i>		
BIC 1314	World Cultures I: Roots of Culture	3
BIC 1324	World Cultures II: Religion and Culture	3
BIC 2334	World Cultures III: The Modern World	3
BIC 2344	World Cultures IV: The United States in the World	3
<i>The World of Rhetoric</i>		
BIC 1313 & BIC 1323	World of Rhetoric I and World of Rhetoric II: Rhetoric in Context	6

*The Social World*¹

BIC 2330 & BIC 2340	Social World I: The City and the Soul and Social World II: The Conditions and Possibilities of Human Fulfillment	6
------------------------	--	---

*The Natural World*¹

BIC 2437 & BIC 2447	The Natural World I: Primary Ideas in Science and The Natural World II: Global Science Issues	8
------------------------	--	---

The Examined Life

BIC 1112 & BIC 3358	Examined Life and Examined Life II: Biblical Heritage and Contemporary Ethical Issues	4
------------------------	---	---

Additional Core Requirements*Modern Languages and Cultures*

Select 6-16 hours from the following: 6-16

1. Two semesters of one language
2. B.M. voice and B.M. music history and literature majors must take two semesters each of two languages

Chapel

Two semesters, usually freshman year 0

Music Core Requirements

MUS 1301	Theory I	3
MUS 1101	Musicianship I	1
MUS 1302	Theory II	3
MUS 1102	Musicianship II	1
MUS 2301	Theory III	3
MUS 2101	Musicianship III	1
MUS 2302	Theory IV	3
MUS 2102	Musicianship IV	1
MUS 3301	Theory V	3
MUS 3324	The History of Music before 1600	3
MUS 3325	The History of Music from 1600 to 1800	3
MUS 3326	The History of Music from 1800 to World War I	3
MUS 3327	The History of Music from World War I to the Present	3
MUS 1001	Recital Attendance (six semesters)	0

Electives

See the School of Music section of this catalog for specific requirements.

Major

See School of Music section of this catalog for specific requirements.

¹ Two semesters of language study may be substituted for either the Natural World or the Social World requirement.

Note: Students who pursue a BM, BME, or BA (Music) degree (other than string majors) will encounter scheduling conflicts between required BIC classes and required music ensembles, making participation in the BIC impossible.

Bachelor of Music Education (BIC)**School of Music**

Code	Title	Hours
------	-------	-------

Requirements

Minimum Requirements – 148-150 sem. hrs.

Residence Requirement – minimum (including the last thirty hours) - 60 hrs.

Grade point average – minimum of 2.50 ("C") overall and also in the major for work done at Baylor.

Interdisciplinary Core Requirements*World Cultures*

BIC 1314	World Cultures I: Roots of Culture	3
BIC 1324	World Cultures II: Religion and Culture	3
BIC 2334	World Cultures III: The Modern World	3
BIC 2344	World Cultures IV: The United States in the World	3

*The World of Rhetoric**The Social World*

BIC 1313 & BIC 1323	World of Rhetoric I and World of Rhetoric II: Rhetoric in Context	6
BIC 2330 & BIC 2340	Social World I: The City and the Soul and Social World II: The Conditions and Possibilities of Human Fulfillment	6

The Natural World

BIC 2437 & BIC 2447	The Natural World I: Primary Ideas in Science and The Natural World II: Global Science Issues	8
------------------------	--	---

The Examined Life

BIC 1112 & BIC 3358	Examined Life and Examined Life II: Biblical Heritage and Contemporary Ethical Issues	4
------------------------	---	---

Additional Core Requirements

Chapel – two semesters, usually freshman year 0

Music Core Requirements

MUS 1301	Theory I	3
MUS 1101	Musicianship I	1
MUS 1302	Theory II	3
MUS 1102	Musicianship II	1
MUS 2301	Theory III	3
MUS 2101	Musicianship III	1
MUS 2302	Theory IV	3
MUS 2102	Musicianship IV	1
MUS 3301	Theory V	3
MUS 3324	The History of Music before 1600	3
MUS 3325	The History of Music from 1600 to 1800	3
MUS 3326	The History of Music from 1800 to World War I	3
MUS 3327	The History of Music from World War I to the Present	3
MUS 1001	Recital Attendance (six semesters)	0

Major

See School of Music section of this catalog for specific requirements.

Note: *Students who pursue a BM, BME, or BA (Music) degree (other than string majors) will encounter scheduling conflicts between required BIC classes and required music ensembles, making participation in the BIC impossible.*

School of Nursing

Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BIC)

School of Nursing

Code	Title	Hours
Requirements		
Minimum Requirements		(131)
Grade point average – minimum of 2.00 (“C”) overall and in the major for work done at Baylor.		
Interdisciplinary Core Requirements		
<i>World Cultures</i>		
BIC 1314	World Cultures I: Roots of Culture	3
BIC 1324	World Cultures II: Religion and Culture	3
BIC 2334	World Cultures III: The Modern World	3
BIC 2344	World Cultures IV: The United States in the World	3
<i>The World of Rhetoric</i>		
BIC 1313 & BIC 1323	World of Rhetoric I and World of Rhetoric II: Rhetoric in Context	6
<i>The Social World</i>		
BIC 2330 & BIC 2340	Social World I: The City and the Soul and Social World II: The Conditions and Possibilities of Human Fulfillment	6
<i>The Examined Life</i>		
BIC 1112 & BIC 3358	Examined Life and Examined Life II: Biblical Heritage and Contemporary Ethical Issues	4
Additional Core Requirements		

School of Social Work

Bachelor of Social Work (BIC)

Code	Title	Hours
Requirements		
Minimum Requirements		(124)
Residence Requirement – minimum (including last thirty hours) (60)		
Grade point average – minimum 2.0 (“C”) overall for the university and 2.7 overall once accepted to the major.		
Interdisciplinary Core Requirements		
<i>World Cultures</i>		
BIC 1314	World Cultures I: Roots of Culture	3
BIC 1324	World Cultures II: Religion and Culture	3
BIC 2334	World Cultures III: The Modern World	3
BIC 2344	World Cultures IV: The United States in the World	3

The World of Rhetoric

BIC 1313 & BIC 1323	World of Rhetoric I and World of Rhetoric II: Rhetoric in Context	6
<i>Social World</i>		
BIC 2330 & BIC 2340	Social World I: The City and the Soul and Social World II: The Conditions and Possibilities of Human Fulfillment	6
<i>The Examined Life</i>		
BIC 1112 & BIC 3358	Examined Life and Examined Life II: Biblical Heritage and Contemporary Ethical Issues	4
<i>Additional Course</i>		
BIC 4374 or BIC 4389	World Cultures V: Differing Visions and Realities Examined Life III Capstone: Special Topics	3

Additional Core Requirements

<i>Foreign Languages and Cultures</i>		
At least 6 hours must be in residence.		8-12
Note: It is strongly recommended that the language requirement be started during the first year of residence work.		
<i>Formal Reasoning</i>		
Select 3 hours		3
<i>Laboratory Science</i>		
Select one of the following:		8
NSC 1306 & NSC 1106 & BIO 1401	Introduction to Neuroscience and Introduction to Neuroscience Laboratory and Current Issues in Human Biology	
BIO 1305 & BIO 1105	Modern Concepts of Bioscience and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	
ECO 3355	Introduction to the Economics of Poverty and Discrimination	3
<i>Philanthropy and Public Service</i>		
PPS 1100	Introduction to Citizenship and Community Service	1
<i>Lifetime Fitness</i>		
One course		1
<i>Chapel</i>		
Two semesters, usually freshman year		0
Major		

See departmental section of this catalog for specific requirements for the social work degree.

The requirements for advanced credit, residence, language, a specified comprehensive examination, chapel, minimum grade point average, maximum credit, and lifetime fitness are the same as for the bachelor of arts degree. Additional information about these requirements is listed under “General Regulations for the College of Arts & Sciences” and “General University Regulations.”

Great Texts Program

The Great Texts program offers an interdisciplinary major (and secondary major) and a minor in the Western intellectual heritage. Great Texts Majors give sustained thought to the greatest works of human intellectual and creative achievement. Seminar-style courses expand

their intellectual horizons and teach writing and critical thinking skills vital for many careers and graduate programs. A minor in Great Texts, or a secondary major in Great Texts, complements most academic majors with a robust liberal arts curriculum. Students pursuing a Bachelor of Arts degree will see the Great Texts major as a foundational study for any traditional humanities discipline, and students in the sciences will find this major to offer an opportunity to read broadly about the history of human thought, including the history of science.

- Great Texts of the Western Tradition, B.A. (p. 447)
- Great Texts of the Western Tradition - Secondary Major (p. 448)
- Great Texts of the Western Tradition Minor (p. 448)

Great Texts of the Western Tradition, B.A.

B.A. Degree

Requirements for a Major in Great Texts of the Western Tradition

Code	Title	Hours
Requirements		
All specific and group requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree.		
Thirty semester hours including the following:		
<i>Great Text Core</i>		
GTX 2301	Intellectual Traditions of the Ancient World : Literature and Thought	3
GTX 2302	Medieval Intellectual Traditions: Literature and Thought in Context	3
GTX 3320	Middle Ages	3
GTX 3321	Early Modern Age	3
GTX 4320	Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries	3
GTX 4321	Twentieth Century	3
GTX 4343	Great Texts Capstone Course	3
Great Texts Concentration		
Select one Concentration from the following:		9
General (p. 447)		
Liberal Arts (p. 447)		
Pre-Law (p. 447)		
Pre-Medicine (p. 448)		
Pre-Seminary (p. 448)		
Total Hours		30

Students in the Baylor Interdisciplinary Core (BIC) Program who complete the BIC requirements through the second-year can receive credit six hours of lower-level GTX credit toward the major or minor.

Great Texts of the Western Tradition (General), B.A.

Requirements for a Concentration in General Great Texts

Code	Title	Hours
Concentration Requirements		
Nine semester hours of GTX, six of which must be at the 3000-4000 level		9
Total Hours		9

Great Texts of the Western Tradition (Liberal Arts), B.A.

Requirements for a Concentration in Liberal Arts

Code	Title	Hours
Concentration Requirements		
GTX 3360	Great Texts in the Principles of the Liberal Arts	3
GTX 3361	Great Texts in the Practice of the Liberal Arts	3
GTX 4360	Internship in the Liberal Arts	3
Total Hours		9

Great Texts of the Western Tradition (Pre-Law), B.A.

Requirements for a Concentration in Pre-Law

Code	Title	Hours
Concentration Requirements		
Nine semester hours including the following:		
GTX 3350	Great Texts in Leadership	3
GTX 4351	Confession and Autobiography	3
Select three semester hours from the following:		3
Any three semester hours of GTX		
HIS 4375	The American Civil Rights Movement	
HIS 4395	History of American Thought, 1630-1859	
HIS 4396	History of American Thought since 1859	
PHI 3301	Moral Philosophy	
PHI 4318	Philosophy of Law	
PSC 3353	American Political Thought	
PSC 3363	Classical Political Philosophy	
PSC 3373	Western Political Thought: Modern	
PSC 4383	Contemporary Political Thought	
PWR 4309	Undergraduate Research and Publication	
REL 4393	Environmental Ethics	

REL 4395	Bioethics	
Total Hours		9

Great Texts of the Western Tradition (Pre-Medicine), B.A.

Requirements for a Concentration in Pre-Medicine

Code	Title	Hours
Concentration Requirements		
Nine semester hours including the following:		
GTX 3343	Great Texts in the Origins of Science	3
GTX 4341	Great Texts in Modern Science	3
Select three semester hours from the following:		3
Three semester hours of GTX courses		
HIS/MH/PHI 4300	History of Medicine	
PHI 4325	Literary and Philosophical Perspectives on Medicine	
PHI 4363	Philosophy and Medicine	
REL 4395	Bioethics	
Total Hours		9

Great Texts of the Western Tradition (Pre-Seminary), B.A.

Requirements for a Concentration in Pre-Seminary

Code	Title	Hours
Concentration Requirements		
Nine semester hours including the following:		
GTX 3331	Great Texts in Christian Spirituality	3
GTX 4331	Augustine and Aquinas	3
GTX 4332	Master Works in Theology	3
Total Hours		9

Great Texts of the Western Tradition - Secondary Major

Requirements for a Secondary Major in Great Texts

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
Thirty semester hours including the following:		
GTX 2301	Intellectual Traditions of the Ancient World : Literature and Thought	3
GTX 2302	Medieval Intellectual Traditions: Literature and Thought in Context	3
GTX 3320	Middle Ages	3
GTX 3321	Early Modern Age	3
GTX 4320	Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries	3

GTX 4321	Twentieth Century	3
GTX 4343	Great Texts Capstone Course	3
Nine additional semester hours of 3000-4000 level GTX courses		9
Total Hours		30

Great Texts of the Western Tradition Minor

Requirements for a Minor in Great Texts of the Western Tradition

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
Eighteen semester hours including the following:		
Select at least three semester hours from the following:		3
GTX 2301	Intellectual Traditions of the Ancient World : Literature and Thought	
GTX 2302	Medieval Intellectual Traditions: Literature and Thought in Context	
Fifteen semester hours of GTX, nine of which are at the 3000-4000 level		15
Total Hours		18

Honors Program

Established in 1959, the Honors Program offers talented, highly motivated students at the university the opportunity to broaden their intellectual horizons in numerous ways. Through exploring their major fields of study intensely, through integrating many areas of knowledge, and through application of independent research techniques, Honors Program students form a community of shared learning with one another and with faculty members from all disciplines. All University Scholars are also automatically part of the Honors Program. The Honors Program is a four-year departmental and interdisciplinary program consisting of the features described below. Students admitted into the Honors Program become eligible to apply for residence in the Honors Residential College.

Lower-Division Honors

Honors Classes

During the first and second years, participants in the program enroll in special Honors sections of certain courses required for the bachelor's degree. The subject matter of these sections is the same as that of regular sections, but the instruction, discussions, and supplementary readings are adapted to the interests and capabilities of superior students. Participants are expected to complete at least seven Honor units (roughly twenty-one credit hours in Honors coursework or the approved equivalent) no later than the completion of the second full year of academic study (sixty hours). They should maintain an overall grade point average and an Honors grade point average of at least 3.5.

First-Year Seminars

First-Year Seminars are Honors courses that allow freshmen to explore special topics with Honors faculty from across many disciplines. The seminars are designed to encourage the early acquisition of critical thinking, writing, and research skills and to introduce freshmen to opportunities for cultural and intellectual enrichment on campus.

Great Texts Courses

The Great Texts courses (GTX) designed for the Honors Program focus on the reading and discussion of classic texts in the intellectual tradition of liberal arts and sciences. Two Honors GTX courses are required as part of the lower-division Honors curricula and contribute six hours to the twenty-one hours of Honors courses. The Great Texts courses will sometimes substitute for designated courses in the core curricula. All Honors Program students completing majors within the College of Arts & Sciences must select from one of the following four courses to satisfy their Literature in Context Distribution List requirement:

Code	Title	Hours
CLA 2301	Literature of Ancient Greece	3
CLA 2302	Literature of Ancient Rome	3
CLA 2306	Greek and Roman Mythology	3
GTX 2301	Intellectual Traditions of the Ancient World : Literature and Thought	3

Upper-Division Honors

Students completing the requirements of lower-division Honors with an overall grade point average of at least 3.5 may continue with their Honors Program track during their remaining semesters at Baylor. Students with a grade point average slightly below 3.5 at this time may petition the program director to continue with Honors on a probationary status. Students who have not participated in Honors during their first sixty hours at Baylor may apply for admission if they have a 3.5 overall grade point average and have the recommendation of the department in which they are majoring. These upper-division Honors students complete the following elements of advanced scholarship.

Honors Colloquium

Honors Program students enroll in a two-hour Colloquium course where small, informal groups meet regularly to discuss significant texts and issues in various academic disciplines. The Colloquium readings cover a wide range of disciplines and familiarize students with a variety of timeless and contemporary issues, often providing perspectives of scholarly disciplines outside their major fields.

Junior/Senior Advanced Study in the Major Field

Participants complete three junior- or senior-level courses for Honors credit, either via Honors sections of those classes or by the completion of an Honors contract. In this, they generally pursue advanced academic study beyond that required of non-Honors students enrolled in the same course. Such advanced study may become a part of the senior thesis project.

Advanced Readings and Research

During the junior year, Honors students undertake two sections of "Advanced Readings" (one hour each), in order to explore specific topics with the guidance of a faculty mentor. These readings courses enable students to begin to define an area of research interest that will become the basis for the Honors thesis. The Honors Program may also host seminars for these students on research methods and thesis-writing strategies.

Honors Thesis

Beginning with the Advanced Readings courses (see above) and continuing into the four hours of senior-year Honors Thesis courses, upper-division Honors students apply the methods of their chosen discipline(s) to the investigation of a specific topic of interest. The

result of this investigation is a thesis project directed by a Baylor faculty member, who is selected by the Honors student in consultation with program faculty/staff. The thesis project introduces each Honors student to the techniques of research, analysis, writing, and performance that are encountered at the graduate level; it aims, in other words, to cultivate the intellectual skills and habits that are essential to critical inquiry and advanced scholarship.

Oral Examinations

To complete the requirements for graduation in Honors, participants must defend the Honors thesis in a one-hour oral examination before a committee consisting of the faculty director, at least one other departmental representative, and another Baylor faculty member or a member of the University's Honors faculty advisory committee. Whenever possible, a visiting examiner, competent in the student's major field, will also serve on the examining committee.

Admission to the Program

Students interested in entering the program as freshmen should call 254-710-1119 or write for an application at:

Director, The Honors Program
Baylor University
One Bear Place # 97122
Waco, TX 76798-7122
<https://program.honors.baylor.edu/>

University Scholars Program

The University Scholars Program is designed for intellectually gifted, highly motivated students with a wide range of interests and a genuine love of learning. The program seeks to broaden these students' backgrounds in the liberal arts while preparing them for a career through concentrated study in several areas. In order to achieve their full academic potential, University Scholars enjoy exclusive exemption from virtually all core curriculum requirements. Additionally, since "University Scholars" is a declared major, these students are not subject to the specialized course requirements of a traditional major though they may declare a minor or secondary major. As a result, Scholars are free to create an individualized course of study with the advice of a program director who mentors them throughout their entire four years.

Admission to the Program

To ensure that students gain the full benefit from the program, University Scholars will not accept students who have fewer than three years or 90 hours remaining to complete their undergraduate degree at Baylor. All Scholars must therefore complete at least 90 hours as students within the program.

The following are the criteria for admission into the University Scholars Program:

1. Responses to the three essay questions on the Honors College application
2. Class rank and GPA
3. SAT/ACT/CLT scores are optional and may be considered, if available

Maintaining University Scholars Status

To remain in and graduate from the program, Scholars must maintain a 3.5 minimum grade point average. If released from the program, students

must then fulfill the general requirements of the university in addition to the requirements for a major.

When to Apply for Admission to the Program

Applicants are admitted and notified on a rolling basis throughout the year. Students who wish to know their status before the May 1 college notification deadline must apply with all related application materials no later than April 1. Interested students are encouraged to apply as early as possible for advising and housing purposes.

Admitted University Scholars are eligible to apply for housing in the Honors Residential College.

The University Scholars Program and Other Special Programs

The University Scholars Program maintains a close relationship with both the Honors Program and the Baylor Interdisciplinary Core. All University Scholars are in the Honors Program and should, in discussion with their University Scholars director, complete the requirements for the Honors Program graduation.

For University Scholars in the Baylor Interdisciplinary Core, BIC courses will substitute for the following required UNSC courses: GTX 2301 Intellectual Traditions of the Ancient World : Literature and Thought, GTX 2302 Medieval Intellectual Traditions: Literature and Thought in Context, and UNSC 3301 University Scholars Capstone HNR.

Degree Requirements

Code	Title	Hours
Requirements		
REL 1310	The Christian Scriptures	3
REL 1350	The Christian Heritage	3
Chapel – complete two semesters		0
GTX 2301	Intellectual Traditions of the Ancient World : Literature and Thought	3
GTX 2302	Medieval Intellectual Traditions: Literature and Thought in Context	3
UNSC 3301	University Scholars Capstone HNR	3
HON 3200	Colloquium	2
UNSC 3001	Exit Interview HNR	0
<i>Thesis Preparation Courses</i>		
HON 3100	Advanced Readings & Research	1
HON 3101	Advanced Readings & Research	1
HON 4V87	Honors Thesis	4
HON 4088	Honors Exit Review	0
<i>Areas of Interest</i>		
Complete 101 semester hours from areas of interest ¹		101
Total Hours		124

¹ Completion of at least 90 credit hours in residence.

- The requirement for advanced credit, residence, chapel, and maximum credit are the same as for the Bachelor of Arts degree. Additional information about requirements is listed under the

“General Regulations for the College of Arts & Sciences” and “General University Regulations.”

- Completion of 124 hours including 36 hours of 3000-4000 level credits
- A maximum of four hours of Lifetime Fitness (LF) and ten hours of applied music and/or ensemble may be included in the required 124 hours.

School of Music General Information

The School of Music

As a vital professional school within Baylor University, the School of Music has been a member in good standing of the National Association of Schools of Music since 1930. Degrees offered in the School of Music satisfy all requirements of this accrediting agency. Degree programs leading to the Bachelor of Music Education degree also conform to certification requirements of the Texas Education Agency.

Regulations and requirements not specifically described in this section will be governed by University rules listed elsewhere in this catalog.

Our Mission

The Baylor University School of Music provides transformational experiences that prepare students for careers in music. Our students thrive in a Christian environment characterized by a nurturing resident faculty, an unwavering pursuit of musical excellence, a global perspective, dedication to service, and devotion to faith. They investigate the rich musical and cultural heritage of the past, develop superior musical skills and knowledge in the present, and explore and create new modes of musical expression for the future. While preparing for future leadership roles, our students join with the School of Music faculty in enhancing the quality of community life, enriching the larger culture, and making Baylor a place in which heart, mind, and soul coalesce.

Buildings and Equipment

The School of Music currently is housed in two facilities, the Waco Hall complex and the Glennis McCrary Music Building. The Waco Hall complex contains 500-seat Roxy Grove Hall, 120-seat Recital Hall II, as well as classroom, rehearsal, practice, and storage spaces. The Waco Hall complex also includes office and studio spaces for vocal and keyboard studies, music history, music theory, music education, composition, church music, and a suite devoted to piano pedagogy.

Housed within the multi-level 70,000 square-foot Glennis McCrary Music Building is the 1,000-seat Mary Gibbs Jones Concert Hall, the 200-seat Meadows Lecture/Recital Hall, and an organ teaching and performing hall. The building features seventy-eight practice and rehearsal rooms, a recording studio, technology lab, choral and instrumental rehearsal halls, special areas for chamber music and seminars, instrumental and choral music libraries, and studio and office spaces for the division of instrumental studies and ensemble directors.

In addition to the McCrary Music Building and the Waco Hall complex, the School of Music utilizes classrooms and rehearsal space in the Weithorn Building and the Moody Library. The Dunn Center for Church Music studies offices are located in historic Harris House.

Baylor University has one of the largest collections of organs in the country, six instruments for performance and teaching and numerous practice organs. The School of Music maintains an inventory of over

200 pianos including six Steinway concert grands and two electronic keyboard labs. A large variety of instruments for the study and performance of Renaissance and Baroque music, as well as electronic music laboratories, provide for a wide range of musical experiences.

Library Resources

The Arts & Special Collections Research Library (Arts Center), located on the third floor of Moody Memorial Library, is an integrated unit that supports the research and teaching goals of Baylor University through outreach, education, curating, preserving, providing access to collections, and teaching how to successfully engage with these creative and unique collections. Art, music, theater, and special collections in all disciplines are the areas of collections and services brought together on the third floor of Moody Memorial Library. Recognized as one of the most distinguished fine arts collections in the Southwest, the Center boasts a collection of approximately 116,000 printed music scores, 54,000 print fine arts books, and 75,000 audio and video recordings. In addition to these general collections, the Arts Center holds over 48,000 rare and unique items in a variety of disciplines. Listening/viewing stations are available for all media types, and the Moody 311 Creative Lab provides music software and MIDI keyboards as well as productivity applications. The Arts Center has a variety of study spaces for individuals and groups, and a seminar room equipped with a piano, computers, projectors, Internet access, and high-quality speakers. Staff members are available to assist students and faculty members. More information is available from the website at [baylor.edu/library/arts](https://www.baylor.edu/library/arts) (<https://www.baylor.edu/library/arts/>).

Artist Attractions

Each year, large numbers of professional artists perform and teach in the School of Music and serve as role models and mentors for students. The School of Music also presents visiting musicians of distinction as part of the Distinguished Artist Series (DAS) and the Lyceum Series. The DAS is a premier concert series funded by Baylor University. The Lyceum Series offers lectures, master classes, and workshops by outstanding artist teachers and is supported, in part, by a grant from the Meadows Foundation, Inc., of Dallas. Other special events include the Hearn Innovators in Christian Music Series and the Northcutt Lectures in Church Music and the Joy Vee Davis Lecture Series in Music Education.

Music Societies and Clubs

The following national groups have chapters in the School of Music: Mu Phi Epsilon, national music fraternity; Phi Mu Alpha Sinfonia, national professional music fraternity; Kappa Kappa Psi, national honorary band fraternity; Tau Beta Sigma, national honorary band sorority, and Pi Kappa Lambda, national music honor society. There are student chapters of the Music Educators National Conference, the Music Teachers National Association, the American Choral Directors Association, and the Baylor Association of Church Musicians.

The Dunn Center for Christian Music Studies

Established in 1984 as the Institute for Church Music and Worship, the Dunn Center for Christian Music Studies is an integral part of the School of Music. The Center strives to prepare Christians to serve and worship God through music and the arts.

Performing Ensembles

The School of Music offers a full array of bands, choirs, orchestras, and smaller ensembles, such as jazz and early music ensembles. Any Baylor student in any major may audition for and perform in one of these ensembles and, in doing so, can experience one of the joyous experiences

in Baylor campus life. To participate, students should contact the School of Music or the office of the ensemble of interest.

Entrance Requirements in Music

In addition to admission to the University, an applicant for any music major must apply to the School of Music and audition on their principal instrument for acceptance in the school. Please note, the music application is separate from the Baylor University application. Students accepted as music majors are notified by the Office of the Dean. Detailed information about audition expectations and repertoire are available on the School of Music website. Applicants for a major in church music, music history and literature, music theory, or composition must, additionally, be approved by the faculty of that program. Students who wish to major in music history and literature or music theory are required to submit a sample of their research or writing.

Tests

Candidates applying for entrance into any applied music or music theory class must give evidence of being prepared for the work therein, as demonstrated by placement tests.

Placement Tests – Piano

In addition to admissions auditions in their applied major, all freshmen and transfer students entering a music degree program will take a piano placement test prior to initial enrollment in a piano course. At the placement, each student's level of competency (in repertoire, technique, reading, and skill activities) will be assessed, and the student will be placed at the appropriate level within the curriculum. Students with preexisting keyboard skills may test out of one or more semesters of piano instruction.

Placement Tests – Theory and Musicianship

An entrance test in music theory to determine the student's background and readiness for admission to Music Theory I and either Introductory Musicianship or Musicianship I is given prior to initial enrollment in a theory course. Transfer students must take a transfer theory diagnostic exam prior to enrollment in a theory course.

Achievement Tests – Applied Music Juries

All students taking applied music for credit toward a music degree must take an achievement test in applied music at the end of each semester.

Barrier Placement Juries – Applied Music

Students may register for upper division courses in applied music only after successfully completing the sophomore barrier placement jury.

Credit in Applied Music

Majors in all applied music areas except keyboard will receive two semester hours credit for an hour of instruction at the lower division (freshman-sophomore) level, and two to four hours at the upper division and graduate levels. Piano and organ majors will receive three or four semester hours credit for an hour of instruction throughout their entire degree programs. All other students will receive one semester hour credit per half-hour lesson. The maximum amount of credit that can be earned in one applied music subject in any one semester is four semester hours. No student may be registered for more than one section of a given applied music subject in a semester.

In a summer-session term, five hours of private instruction are given for one hour of credit, and ten hours of instruction are given for two hours of credit. The maximum credit that can be earned in a summer term in one subject of applied music is two semester hours. The maximum total applied music credit that can be earned in one summer session

term is three semester hours. Applied music courses are only open in summer sessions to B.M., B.M.Ed., or B.A. Music-Applied students in their primary applied concentration with the approval of the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs.

Applied Music Credit on Non-Music Degrees

A maximum of ten semester hours of applied music and/or ensemble is accepted on the Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, and Bachelor of Business Administration degrees as elective credit.

Transfer Credit

Credit in music courses earned in accredited institutions is accepted for transfer subject to the following provisions:

1. The minimum grade accepted for transfer is "C."
2. Credit in applied music toward a major in applied music is accepted only after a test to determine the actual accomplishment of the student in technique and repertoire.

Course Numbers for Applied Music

All applied music subjects (private instruction) have four elements. The first digit indicates the level as follows:

Digit	Family
1	Undergraduate
3	Advanced Undergraduate
5	Graduate

The second digit indicates the amount of credit in semester hours. It is followed by a letter indicating the instrument "family":

Digit	Family
V	for voice
B	for brass
P	for percussion
K	for keyboard
S	for strings
H	for harp
W	for woodwinds

The last digit identifies the instrument within the "family" as follows:

Digit	Family
K1	for piano
K2	for organ
K3	for harpischord
K4	for carillon
K5	for accompanying
W1	for flute
W2	for oboe
W3	for clarinet
W4	for bassoon
W5	for saxophone
B1	for trumpet
B2	for horn
B3	for trombone
B4	for euphonium
B5	for tuba
S1	for violin

S2	for viola
S3	for cello
S4	for bass
P1	for percussion
P2	for timpani
V1	for voice
H1	for harp

Applied *class instruction* subjects are:

Code	Title	Hours
MUS 1131	Class Piano, Grade Level I (For Music Majors) (grade level Is)	1
MUS 1132	Class Piano, Grade Level II (For Music Majors) (grade level IIs)	1
MUS 1133	Class Piano, Grade Level III (For Music Majors) (grade level IIIs)	1
MUS 1124	Class Voice (generally for non-performance majors)	1
MUS 1125	Beginning Class Piano (instruction for non-music majors)	1

Student Load

The maximum credit load for an average student seeking the degree of Bachelor of Music or Bachelor of Music Education is nineteen semester hours. The maximum load for an entering freshman is sixteen semester hours. Superior students (who average the grade of "B" on all previous work as well as on the work of the preceding term) may carry up to twenty-two semester hours with the approval of the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs.

Recitals

Junior and Senior Recitals

A senior recital is required of every degree candidate in applied music. It must be completed no later than two weeks before commencement. A junior recital is required of every prospective graduate in applied music as prerequisite for senior work. Junior or senior recitals may be given only by students of junior or senior standing (sixty or ninety semester hours, respectively).

All B.M.E. candidates are required to give a public solo performance demonstrating their ability in their applied major. A hearing must be passed prior to the performance. The performance must be a half-recital to be given in a formal recital setting.

The student must be enrolled for applied music during the term in which the recitals are given.

All composition majors will present a recital of their works while enrolled in MUS 40C1 Degree Recital - Composition.

Recital Attendance

All B.M., B.M.E., and B.A. Music majors must successfully complete six semesters of MUS 1001 Recital Attendance (0 hours credit, graded Pass/Fail). MUS 1001 Recital Attendance requirements for secondary music majors and music minors are listed in the sections outlining the requirements for that program. Specific regulations concerning satisfaction of the MUS 1001 Recital Attendance requirement may be found in the course syllabus.

Ensembles

All students pursuing a B.M. or B.M.E. degree must be enrolled in a large ensemble every semester of residence, except for the student teaching semester for B.M.E. students. Large ensembles include: Instrumental – Baylor Symphony, Campus Orchestra, Wind Ensemble, Symphonic Band, Concert Band, and Marching Band; Vocal – A Cappella Choir, Concert Choir, Chamber Singers, Bella Voce, Men's Choir, and Women's Choir.

Upon completion of two semesters of large ensemble participation, ensemble requirements for Keyboard majors may be fulfilled by Studio Accompanying, Chamber Music, and Piano Ensemble. See individual keyboard degree programs for details.

Course Repetition Policy

Students enrolled in music degrees (B.M., B.M.E., B.A. Music) may not repeat a course in the Music Core or in their major after receiving a grade of F in that course for the second time.

Class Attendance Policy

School of Music policy requires that to earn credit in a course a student must be officially enrolled by the end of the second full week of the semester and attend at least 75% of all class meetings. Faculty members may establish additional attendance requirements as outlined in course syllabi. Any student who is not present for at least 75% of the scheduled class sessions for any course will automatically receive a grade of "F" in the course. Any University-related activity necessitating an absence from class will count as an absence when determining whether a student has attended the required 75% of class meetings.

Honors Program

School of Music students participate in many of the programs offered by the Honors Program within the Baylor Honors College. For detailed information concerning these opportunities, consult the Honors College section of this catalog.

Special Music Scholarships

Numerous music scholarships are awarded annually to music majors. These are in addition to any financial aid a student may receive from the University through the Student Financial Aid Office. Qualifying for a music scholarship is by the audition process. Scholarships are awarded for one academic year (unless otherwise specified) and are renewable contingent upon sustaining a satisfactory grade point average, enrollment as a fulltime student in the School of Music, and other participation expectations and requirements. Students are recommended for scholarships to the Office of the Dean by the School of Music Scholarship Committee each year. Detailed information about the audition process and for receiving music scholarships may be found in the Student Handbook on the School of Music website.

Endowed Scholarships

School of Music scholarships are funded by generous gifts from donors. Most are named in honor of an individual or individuals whose memories will live on in perpetuity through these wonderful endowments. The School of Music is deeply grateful for the following endowed scholarships:

The Rildia Bee O'Bryan Cliburn Endowed Scholarship
The Mary Etta Mason Memorial Scholarship
The Robert and Enid Markham Organ Scholarship
The Martha Barkema Voice Scholarship
The Jeannette C. Clift Music Scholarship
The Omie Scarborough Clements Memorial Scholarship

The Mark Evyan Hollis Golden Wave Band Scholarship
The Stivers Memorial Music Scholarship Fund
The D. Wesley and E. Kay Anthony Music Scholarship
The Ruby Poole Music Scholarship
The Elizabeth Brient Smith Endowed Piano Scholarship
The Florine Beall Shank Scholarship
The Ruth Dean Morris Music Scholarship
The Bedford D. and Joyce Harlan Edwards Scholarship
The Luther Alvin and Audrey M. Griffith Memorial Scholarship Fund
The Columbus Avenue Baptist Church Scholarship
The Houston Gala Scholarship for Exceptional Music Students
The Lois Elizabeth Smith Memorial Music Scholarship
The Mary Francis Crumpler Sharp Church Music Scholarship
The Lyle Skinner Scholarship
The Bernard A. and Bessie Hess Smith Award
The Gladys C. Stinson Scholarship
The Walter and Emilie Spivey Endowed Scholarship
The Martha Barkema Mu Phi Epsilon Scholarship
The Fred and Princess Cameron Music Scholarship
The Mollie Waldrop Cowden Music Scholarship
The Alan Wrotenbery Scholarship Fund
The John McFadden Memorial Music Scholarship
The Ruth G. Burr Endowed Academic Scholarship Fund
The Silvio and Isabel Scionti Piano Scholarship
The Dean's Award for Outstanding Performance
The Golden Wave Alumni Band Scholarship
The Richard A. and Helen Ann Shanley Endowment Fund Scholarship
The Helen Ann Shanley Endowed Music Scholarship
The Mary Ila and O. Herbert Colvin Endowed Scholarship
The Lois Barfield Wimberly Endowed Scholarship
The Kenneth Gauntt Scholarship Fund
The Ruby Lee McKellar Endowed Memorial Music Scholarship Fund
The Jon Anne Jackson Endowed Scholarship Fund
The Thelma Jackson Smith Endowed Scholarship Fund
The Richard M. Willis Fellowship in Composition Endowed Scholarship Fund
The Robert H. and Betty B. Young Endowed Music Scholarship Fund
The Virginia Furrow Singers Music Scholarship
The Ruby V. Burns Memorial Scholarship Fund
The Johnnie and Jessie Gilstrap Memorial Scholarship Fund in Organ
The John F. Baugh Endowed Scholarship Fund
The Tom and Joan Branyon Scholarship
The William E. and Alice Rebecca Carson Memorial Endowment Scholarship
The Robert G. and Lorene Carson Bowers Scholarship
The Lorene Taylor and Floyd F. Davidson Endowed Scholarship Fund in Music
The William Carey Ring Memorial Endowed Band Scholarship Fund
The Ann Peebles Cunningham Piano/Voice Endowed Scholarship Fund
The Miriam Elizabeth Hebert Memorial Endowed Scholarship Fund
The Erkalene McCormack Ousley Endowed Scholarship Fund in Music Education
The Joyce Jones Organ Scholar Award
The Robert H. and Betty B. Young Endowed Choral Music Fund
The Kenneth Howard Choral Music Education Endowed Award Fund
The Norman Petty Memorial Choral Endowed Scholarship Fund
The C. E. and Gladys M. Bedwell Endowed Scholarship Fund in Piano
The Lucille Ashby Dufner Endowed Scholarship Fund in Music
The Fay Brannon Ebeling and Clara Brannon Ransome Endowed Scholarship Fund in Music
The H. Wendell and Ethel K. Ford Scholarship Fund

The John Mark and Geraldine Mills Lilley Endowed Scholarship Fund in Music
 The W. E. Livesay Endowed Music Scholarship Fund
 The William C. Lortz Music Scholarship Fund
 The Christine and Euell Porter Endowed Music Scholarship
 The Elizabeth Parkhill Scott Golden Wave Band Endowed Scholarship Fund
 The Merle Moore Smith Piano Scholarship Fund
 The Mildred Vermillion Soniat Memorial Scholarship Fund
 The Willard J. and Betty Still Endowed Scholarship Fund
 The Lloyd E. and Jan Dube Swiggum Endowed Scholarship Fund in Music
 The Joan T. Trew Family Endowed Scholarship Fund in Music
 The John Mack Ousley Endowed Scholarship
 The Jack Terrell Family Endowed Scholarship in Church Music
 The Dwain and Carolyn Bruner Golden Wave Band Endowed Scholarship
 The William Jr. and Mary Covington Endowed Scholarship Fund in Christian Music
 Zachary Evans Retz Memorial Endowed Scholarship Fund in Music
 Donald I. Moore Endowed Scholarship Fund
 Hugh Sanders Memorial Endowed Scholarship Fund in Choral Music
 The Harold and Bettye Green Endowed Music Scholarship Fund
 The C. T. "Sparkey" and Merrie Beckham Endowed Academic Scholarship

The Marilyn Thompson Mueller Endowed Academic Scholarship Fund
 The Lester N. and Mable Yeager Music Scholarship Fund
 The Gullledge Memorial Music Scholarship
 The Mr. and Mrs. Walker G. Harman Music Scholarship
 The Friends of the School of Music Scholarship Fund
 The A. L. Shelton Music Scholarship
 The Sidney Lee and Cora Lynn Brannon Memorial Scholarship Fund
 The Joel M. Lamkin Memorial Scholarship Fund
 The Gladys H. and Granville C. Morton Scholarship Fund
 The Anel M. Unger Scholarship
 The Larry Vanlandingham Music Scholarship
 The Billy Ray and Joan Hearn Music Scholarship
 The Dr. Elwyn A. Wienandt Music Scholarship Fund
 The Betty Patterson Music Scholarship Fund
 The Waco Symphony Council Endowed Scholarship Fund
 The Eula Mae Baugh Endowed Music Scholarship
 The Josephine and George Musselman Endowed Music Scholarship Fund
 The C. Gwin and Brenda K. Morris Endowed Scholarship Fund
 The Mr. and Mrs. E. C. Kellogg Memorial Music Scholarship
 The Glennis McCrary Goodrich Scholarship Fund in Music
 The Carl and Becky Bradley Golden Wave Band Endowed Scholarship Fund
 The Bonnie Williams Christensen Memorial Music Scholarship Fund
 The Gene and Ruth Royer School of Music Endowed Scholarship Fund
 The Virginia Glen-Calvert Endowment Music Scholarship Fund
 The Robert T. and Ann V. Miller Endowed Scholarship Fund in Music
 The Logan Family Fund for Endowed Music Scholarships
 The Getterman Family Endowed Scholarship Fund in Music
 The Babs Baugh Endowed Scholarship Fund in Music
 The Katherine Jane Herlihy Memorial Endowed Music Scholarship Fund
 The Vinnie Edwards and Robert Hardee McCrary Memorial Scholarship Fund
 The Nell Milburn Menn Endowed Scholarship Fund
 The Ted and Sue Getterman Family Endowed Scholarship Fund in Music
 The Randy and Jeanine Haube Lofgren Endowed Scholarship Fund in Music
 The Joseph Hal and Allyne Machat Endowed Scholarship Fund in Music

The Kay Pitzer Mallett Endowed Scholarship Fund
 The Anna and Harry Jeanes Endowed Scholarship Fund in the School of Music
 The Ann Wells Harder Endowed Scholarship fund in Music
 The Barbara Kay Weathers Endowed Scholarship Fund in Music
 The Bennett-Cowan Endowed Scholarship Fund in Music
 The Dean William May Endowed Scholarship Fund
 The Jimmie and Arthur Stelley Endowed Scholarship in Music
 The Sarah Harvey Wilkinson and W. James Wilkinson Endowed Scholarship fund in Music
 The Jack Stewart Endowed Scholarship Fund in Music
 The Jim and Tammy Ekrut Endowed Scholarship Fund
 The Billy Ray Hearn Scholarship Fund
 The Rebecca Crews Chapman Endowed Scholarship in Voice
 The Kelley/Weldert Family Scholarship in Music
 The Newsome/Anderson Music Scholarship
 The Kurt and Patricia Kaiser Music Scholarship
 The Vara Martin Daniel Music Scholarship
 The Patrick and Beth Musgrave Music Scholarship
 The Wayne Fisher Jazz Scholarship
 The Eula Merle Harrison Music Scholarship
 The Dr. Mary & Thomas Sanders Music Scholarship
 The Barbara Bennet Music Scholarship
 The Arthur and Geneva DeLoach Music Scholarship
 The Asa and Dorothy Newsome Music Scholarship
 The Daniel Sternberg/Rountree Music Scholarship
 The Center for Christian Music Scholarship

Music Scholarships for Non-Music Majors

Most scholarships in the School of Music are reserved for music majors only. There are awards available, however, for special student contributors to the ensemble program, such as, those who serve in leadership roles in the Baylor University Golden Wave Marching Band.

Classroom Music Courses

Code	Title	Hours
Classroom music hours may be selected from the following:		
MUS 2207	Elementary Composition I	2
MUS 2208	Elementary Composition II	2
MUS 3135	Special Learners in the Music Classroom	1
MUS 3202	Choral Arranging and Composition	2
MUS 3203	Arranging for Popular and Jazz Idioms	2
MUS 3207	Composition	2
MUS 3212	String Methods (For String Majors)	2
MUS 3260	Instrumental Conducting	2
MUS 3261	Choral Conducting	2
MUS 3306	Orchestration	3
MUS 3307	Intermediate Composition	3
MUS 3308	Intermediate Composition	3
MUS 3310	Beginning Jazz Improvisation	3
MUS 3312	Piano Pedagogy I	3
MUS 3313	Piano Pedagogy II	3
MUS 3314	Piano Pedagogy III	3
MUS 3321	Music in World Cultures	3
MUS 3322	Popular Musics	3
MUS 3323	Jazz and its History	3
MUS 4203	Electroacoustic Music Composition	2

MUS 4204	Advanced Orchestration	2
MUS 4205	Theoretical Systems	2
MUS 4210	Improvisation	2
MUS 4219	Marching Band/Jazz Pedagogy	2
MUS 4236	Performer Wellness	2
MUS 4237	Creative Entrepreneurship in Music	2
MUS 4260	Orchestral Conducting	2
MUS 4261	Advanced Choral Conducting	2
MUS 4262	Band Conducting	2
MUS 4301	Advanced Analysis	3
MUS 4304	Counterpoint	3
MUS 4305	Advanced Counterpoint	3
MUS 4307	Advanced Composition I	3
MUS 4308	Advanced Composition II	3
MUS 4321	Symphonic Literature	3
MUS 4322	Piano Literature I	3
MUS 4324	Piano Literature II	3
MUS 4325	Opera Literature	3
MUS 4326	American Folk Music	3
MUS 4327	Song Literature I	3
MUS 4329	Song Literature II	3
MUS 4331	Band Literature	3
MUS 4333	Percussion Literature and Pedagogy	3
MUS 4334	String Chamber Literature	3
MUS 4335	Woodwind Literature and Pedagogy	3
MUS 4336	Brass Literature and Pedagogy	3
MUS 4337	Choral Literature	3
MUS 4342	American Musical Theater	3
MUS 4343	Organ Literature I	3
MUS 4344	Organ Literature II	3
MUS 4345	History of Classical Music in the United States	3
MUS 4360	Ethnographic and Analytical Methods in Ethnomusicology	3
MUS 4361	Traditional Music and Culture in Africa	3
MUS 4362	Traditional Music and Culture in Asia	3
MUS 4363	Traditional Music and Culture in Europe	3
MUS 4364	Traditional Music and Culture in Latin America	3
MUS 4365	Music and Identity in Texas Culture	3
MUS 4366	Performance Practices in World Music	3
MUS 4373	Worship in the Church	3
MUS 4374	The Song of the Church	3
MUS 4V09	Advanced Electroacoustic Music Composition	1-3

School of Music Faculty and Staff

Name	Title
Kevin M. Sanders, D.M.A.	Dean
Michael L. Alexander, D.M.A.	Associate Dean for Academic Affairs
Michael N. Jacobson, D.M.A.	Associate Dean for Operations
Todd Meehan, D.M.A.	Associate Dean for Graduate Studies

Division of Academic Studies

Scott McAllister, D.M.A., Director
 James M. Bennighof, Ph.D.
 C. Randall Bradley, D.M.A.
 Alfredo Colman, Ph.D.
 Jann M. Cosart, D.M.
 Amy Fleming, Ph.D.
 Monique Ingalls, Ph.D.
 Ben Johansen, Ph.D.
 Eric C. Lai, Ph.D.
 Matthew Laube, Ph. D.
 Horace Maxile, Jr., Ph.D.
 Timothy R. McKinney, Ph.D.
 Maria Monteiro, Ph.D.

Samuel Parler, Ph.D.
 Edward J.F. Taylor, Ph.D.
 Andrew Vagts, Ph. D.
 Robin Wallace, Ph.D.
 Laurel E. Zeiss, Ph.D.

Division of Ensembles

Alex Parker, M.M., Co-Director

Miguel Harth-Bedoya, M.M.
 Stuart Ivey, D.M.A.
 Kristina MacMullen, D.M.A.
 William McLean, M.M.
 Isaiah Odajima, D.M.A.
 Jen Stephenson, D.M.A.
 J. Eric Wilson, D.M.A.

Reginal Wright, M.A.

Division of Instrumental Studies

Ann Shoemaker, D.M.A, Director

Euridice Alvarez-Icoza, D.M.A.
 Philip Borter, D.M.A.
 Charlotte Daniel, D.M.A.
 Kent Eshelman, D.M.A.
 Eka Gogichashvili, D.M.A.
 Michael N. Jacobson, D.M.A.

Ran Kampel, M.M.

Jens Korndorfer, D.M.A.
 Marcelo Boccato Kuyumjian, D.M.A.

Todd Meehan, D.M.A.

Kristy Morrell, D.M.A.
 Sandor Ostlund, D.M.A.
 L. Brent Phillips, M.M.
 Wortley F. "Wiff" Rudd, M.M.
 Mark Schubert, M.M.
 Patricia Shih, A.D.

Byunghee Yoo, D.M.A.

Division of Keyboard Studies

Lesley McAllister, D.M.A., Director
 Bradley C. Bolen, D.M.A.
 Michael Clark, D.M.A.
 Cameron Hofmann, D.M.A.

Kae Hosoda-Ayer, D.M.A.
 Terry Lynn Hudson, D.M.A.
 Shijun Wang, D.M.A.

Division of Music Education

Michele L. Henry, Ph.D., Director
 Michael L. Alexander, D.M.A.
 Kelly Jo Hollingsworth, Ph.D.
 David W. Montgomery, D.M.A.

Division of Vocal Studies

Jamie Van Eyck, D.M.A., Director
 Robert L. Best, D.M.A.
 Mark Diamond, D.M.A.
 Kathleen Kelly, D.M.A.
 Jeff MacMullen, D.M.A.
 Morgan Manificier, D.M.A.
 Kimberly Monzón, D.M.A.
 Corinne Penner, D.M.A.
 Jeffrey Peterson, D.M.A.
 Deborah Williamson, D.M.A.

School of Music Staff

Name	Title
Rachel Alston	Administrative Associate, Choirs, Orchestras, and Instrumental Division
Rick Carpenter	Recording Studio Manager and Sound Engineer
Lori Clifton	Budget Associate
Melinda Coats, B.S.	Administrative Associate, Graduate and Academic Studies Divisions
Chason Disheroon, M.M.	Associate Director, Dunn Center for Church Music Studies
Jamie Duerksen, M.M./M.Div.	Reserves and Technology Coordinator, Crouch Fine Arts Library
Beth Farwell, M.M./M.L.I.S.	Music Liasion Librarian, Crouch Fine Arts Library
Zach Gamez, M.A.	Facilities Manager and Technical Director
Kyle Howerton, M. Ed.	Undergraduate Academic Programs Manager
Mary Jacobs	Concert and Promotion Manager
Alison Larson, M.A., M.L.S.	Public Services Coordinator, Crouch Fine Arts Library
Callan Monroe, BMED	Admissions and Recruiting Coordinator
Carlos Monzon, B.M.	Video Production Specialist
Jonathan Patterson, M.M.	Piano Technician
Teresa Reid	Administrative Associate, Keyboard Studies Division
Darren Roos, B.A.	Piano Technician
Ashley Smith, M.S., M.A.	Administrative Associate for Bands
Angeline Townsend, L.T.C.L.	Assistant to the Dean
Angela Traylor, B.B.A.	Financial Manager
Leah Vagts, B.S. Ed.	Assistant to the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs and Administrative Associate, Music Education and Vocal Studies Divisions

Endowed Positions
 Chairs

The Vara Martin Daniel Chair in Music
 The Mary Gibbs Jones Chair in Music
 The Charles W. Evans Chair in Voice

Professorships

The Mary Franks Thompson Professorship in Orchestral Studies
 The Ben H. Williams Distinguished Professorship in Music
 The L. N. and Mable Yeager Professorship in Music

Degree Programs

The School of Music offers the following bachelor's degree programs:

Bachelor of Music Degree

This is typically a four-year degree program leading to the Bachelor of Music degree with majors in performance, church music, history and literature, piano pedagogy, music theory, and composition. The Bachelor of Music is a professional degree.

- Performance (p. 458)
- Performance - Brass, B.M. (p. 459)
- Performance - Strings, B.M. (p. 459)
- Performance - Percussion, B.M. (p. 460)
- Performance - Piano, B.M. (p. 460)
- Performance - Organ, B.M. (p. 460)
- Performance - Voice, B.M. (p. 461)
- Piano Pedagogy, B.M. (p. 461)
- Church Music - Voice Emphasis, B.M. (p. 461)
- Church Music - Keyboard Emphasis, B.M. (p. 462)
- Church Music - Instrumental Emphasis, B.M. (p. 462)
- Composition, B.M. (p. 463)
- Music History and Literature, B.M. (p. 463)
- Theory, B.M. (p. 464)

Bachelor of Music Education Degree

This degree program is designed for prospective teachers in the public and private schools. It is a professional degree that conforms to the certification requirements of the Texas Education Agency. Students in the Bachelor of Music Education degree program will major in either instrumental music education or choral music education, depending on their applied area.

- Choral Music - Keyboard Concentration, B.M.E.D (p. 466)
- Choral Music - Voice Concentration, B.M.E.D (p. 466)
- Instrumental Music - Keyboard, B.M.E.D (<https://nextcatalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/school-music/bachelor-music-education/instrumental-music-keyboard/>)
- Instrumental Music - String Concentration, B.M.E.D (p. 466)
- Instrumental Music - Woodwind, Brass, Percussion Concentrations, B.M.E.D (p. 467)

Bachelor of Arts Degree

The Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in music is offered through the College of Arts & Sciences. In this degree, students may pursue studies that emphasize either applied music, academic studies or church music.

- Bachelor of Arts in Music (p. 457)

The Secondary Major in Instrumental, Keyboard, or Vocal Performance

This program allows advanced instrumental and vocal musicians to continue their interest in music performance while pursuing another academic career path. The secondary major is differentiated from a music major in that academic music requirements are reduced while retaining private instruction, participation in ensembles and chamber music, and a recital in the senior year. Upon graduation, a student earns one baccalaureate degree in an area other than music. Although not awarded a second degree in music, the student's transcript will reflect that he or she has earned a Secondary Major in Instrumental, Keyboard, or Vocal Performance.

- Instrumental Music Performance - Secondary Major (p. 467)
- Keyboard Music Performance - Secondary Major (p. 468)
- Vocal Performance - Secondary Major (https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/school-music/Secondary_Major_Vocal_Performance.pdf)

Minoring in Music

Any undergraduate student at Baylor University, in any major other than music, may elect to minor in music by completing at least 21 semester hours as outlined in the Minor of Music section of this catalog. The minor is designed to broaden the educational experience of students by providing a variety of musical experiences. No admission audition is required for the music minor. Students may choose between an academic minor in general music or an academic minor in church music.

- Music Minor (p. 468)

Certificates

Certificates are being developed in specific areas in the School of Music. They are optional and offer undergraduate students the opportunity to choose from a select group of courses focused on helping develop a particular skill or area of expertise. Twelve hours *minimum* are required. A minimum of nine *advanced* hours are required. Students must have a grade point average minimum of 2.00 ("C") on all courses in the certificate taken at Baylor. Certificates appear on a student's transcript and a hard copy is given to the student signed by the Dean or President. Students interested in pursuing one of the Certificates listed below should contact the School of Music Associate Dean for Academic Affairs.

- Certificate in Orchestral Conducting
- Certificate in Jazz Studies

Responsibility for curriculum and degree planning lies with the student, whose advisor, in conjunction with the Dean's Office, will provide guidance and advice.

Bachelor of Arts in Music

Requirements for a Bachelor of Arts in Music

See the Arts and Sciences Intrauniversity Programs (p. 266) in this catalog.

Bachelor of Music

Code	Title	Hours
Requirements		
Total Hours for Degree – minimum of 124 sem. hrs.		(124)
Residence Requirement – minimum		(60)
Grade point average – minimum of 2.00 overall, and also in the major for work done at Baylor.		
Basic Requirements		
<i>Chapel</i>		
Complete two semesters		0
<i>Creative Arts Experience</i>		
Attend twelve events		0
Students are required to attend 12 approved events with at least 2 events from each of the following categories: Art, Film, Music, Theatre, and Literature/World Cultures. Transfer students with 30 hours will attend 10 events.		
<i>Literature in Context</i>		
Select 3 hours from the School of Music Literature in Context distribution list.		3
<i>History</i>		
Select one course from the following:		3
HIS 1300	The United States in Global Perspective	
HIS 1305	World History to 1500	
HIS 1307	World History since 1500	
<i>Political Science</i>		
PSC 1387	The U.S. Constitution, Its Interpretation, and the American Political Experience	3
<i>Religion</i>		
REL 1310 & REL 1350	The Christian Scriptures and The Christian Heritage	6
<i>Foreign Languages and Culture</i>		
Select a minimum of 6 hours from the SOM Foreign Language and Cultural Competency distribution list. ¹		6-12
<i>Formal Reasoning -or- Scientific Method I: Course w/Lab Experience</i>		
Select 3 hours from the Formal Reasoning distribution list or 4 hours (one 4-hour course with included lab or 3-hour lecture and matching 1-hour lab course) from the Scientific Method I distribution list.		3-4
<i>Research Writing</i>		
ENG 1310	Research Writing: Writing and Academic Inquiry Seminars	3
Select one of the following:		3
PWR 3300	Technical Writing	
PWR 3303	Persuasive and Argumentative Writing	
PWR 3318	Professional & Workplace Writing	
<i>Lifetime Fitness</i>		
Select two activity courses		2
Voice majors must fulfill this requirement by taking:		
LF 1197	Beginning Relaxation/Fitness	
Select one course from the following:		
LF 1106	Beginning Aerobics	
LF 1107	Intermediate Aerobics	
LF 1110	Aerobic Walking	

LF 1111	Aerobic Running
LF 1117	Beginning Ballet
LF 1118	Intermediate Ballet
LF 1119	Advanced Ballet
LF 1130	Social Dance
LF 1147	Beginning Jazz Dance
LF 1148	Intermediate Jazz Dance
LF 1176	Intermediate Swimming
LF 1192	Weight Control
LF 1194	Beginning Weight Training
LF 1195	Intermediate Weight Training
LF 1198	Intermediate Relaxation/Fitness
LF 1199	Advanced Relaxation/Fitness

Electives

Optional; may be required to reach 124 sem. hr. minimum

¹ B.M. voice and B.M. music history and literature majors must take two semesters each of two languages (12 sem. hrs). B.M. voice majors must select from Italian (ITA), French (FRE), or German (GER).

Distribution lists (p. 469) appear at the end of the School of Music section of this catalog.

Music Core for Bachelor of Music Degree

Code	Title	Hours
Core Requirements		
MUS 1301	Theory I (must have a grade of "C" or above) ^{1,2}	3
MUS 1101	Musicianship I (must have a grade of "C" or above) ^{1,2}	1
MUS 1302	Theory II (must have a grade of "C" or above) ^{1,2}	3
MUS 1102	Musicianship II (must have a grade of "C" or above) ^{1,2}	1
MUS 2301	Theory III (must have a grade of "C" or above) ^{1,2}	3
MUS 2101	Musicianship III (must have a grade of "C" or above) ^{1,2}	1
MUS 2302	Theory IV ^{1,2}	3
MUS 2102	Musicianship IV ^{1,2}	1
MUS 3301	Theory V	3
MUS 3324	The History of Music before 1600 ²	3
MUS 3325	The History of Music from 1600 to 1800 ²	3
MUS 3326	The History of Music from 1800 to World War I ²	3
MUS 3327	The History of Music from World War I to the Present ²	3
MUS 1001	Recital Attendance (6 semesters)	0
Total Hours		31

¹ Undergraduate majors in music theory must make a grade of "B" or above.

² Undergraduate majors in music history and literature must make a grade of "B" or above.

- Performance (p. 458)
- Performance - Brass, B.M. (p. 459)
- Performance - Strings, B.M. (p. 459)
- Performance - Percussion, B.M. (p. 460)
- Performance - Piano, B.M. (p. 460)
- Performance - Organ, B.M. (p. 460)
- Performance - Voice, B.M. (p. 461)
- Piano Pedagogy, B.M. (p. 461)
- Church Music - Voice Emphasis, B.M. (p. 461)
- Church Music - Keyboard Emphasis, B.M. (p. 462)
- Church Music - Instrumental Emphasis, B.M. (p. 462)
- Composition, B.M. (p. 463)
- Music History and Literature, B.M. (p. 463)
- Theory, B.M. (p. 464)

Performance

Requirements for a Major in Performance

Code	Title	Hours
REL 1310 & REL 1350	The Christian Scriptures and The Christian Heritage	6
PSC 1387	The U.S. Constitution, Its Interpretation, and the American Political Experience	3
HIS 1300 or HIS 1305 or HIS 1307	The United States in Global Perspective World History to 1500 World History since 1500	3
Foreign Language and Culture (p. 37)		6
ENG 1310 & PWR 3300	Research Writing: Writing and Academic Inquiry Seminars and Technical Writing	6
or PWR 3303 or PWR 3318	Persuasive and Argumentative Writing Professional & Workplace Writing	
Literature in Context (One Course) (p. 38)		3
Formal Reasoning (One Course) (p. 38)		3-4
#ASDLLF		2
<i>Chapel</i>		
Complete two semesters		
MUS 1095	Freshman Music Seminar	0
Creative Arts Experience		

Requirements for a Major in Performance – Woodwinds

Flute, Oboe, Clarinet, Bassoon, Saxophone

Code	Title	Hours
Requirements		
Fifty-two semester hours including:		
MUS 2260 & MUS 4335	Elementary Conducting (Music Education Elementary) and Woodwind Literature and Pedagogy	5

Performance

Twenty-four semester hours applied music. Credit earned for applied music study may not be used to satisfy degree requirements until candidate is officially admitted to the School of Music. Any exceptions to this policy must be approved by the Dean of the School of Music.

Four semester hours secondary applied (Piano Level IIs). Must have a grade of "C" or above in all secondary piano courses. ¹ 4

A minimum of eight semester hours of large ensemble; enrollment in ensemble in the major performing area required for every term in residence. 8

Four to six semester hours of chamber music ² 4-6

Junior and senior recitals

Five to seven semester hours classroom music courses ³ 5-7

Supportive Courses

Thirty-one semester hours music core 31

Total Hours 81-85

¹ The s in Piano Levels indicates that the curriculum in these levels is designed for secondary piano students.

² Chamber and classroom music courses must total at least eleven hours, of which at least four must be chamber, at least five must be classroom music, and the remaining two may be taken in either category.

³ See list of Classroom Music Courses (p. 454)

Applied music study in an area other than the major may be substituted for two of the classroom music hours. Piano study may be used to satisfy this requirement only after piano requirements have been completed.

Performance - Brass, B.M. Requirements for a Major in Performance – Brass

Trumpet, Horn, Trombone, Euphonium, Tuba

Code	Title	Hours
------	-------	-------

Requirements

Fifty-two semester hours including:

MUS 2260 & MUS 4336	Elementary Conducting (Music Education & Elementary) and Brass Literature and Pedagogy	5
---------------------	--	---

Performance

Twenty-four semester hours applied music. Credit earned for applied music study may not be used to satisfy degree requirements until candidate is officially admitted to the School of Music. Any exceptions to this policy must be approved by the Dean of the School of Music. 24

Four semester hours secondary applied (Piano Level IIs). Must have a grade of "C" or above in all secondary piano courses. ¹ 4

A minimum of eight semesters of large ensemble; enrollment in ensemble in the major performing area required for every term in residence. 8

Four to six semester hours of chamber music ² 4-6

Junior and senior recitals

Five to seven semester hours classroom music courses ^{2,3} 5-7

Supportive Courses

Thirty-one semester hours music core	31
--------------------------------------	----

Total Hours 81-85

¹ The s in Piano Levels indicates that the curriculum in these levels is designed for secondary piano students.

² Chamber and classroom music courses must total at least eleven hours, of which at least four must be chamber, at least five must be classroom music, and the remaining two may be taken in either category.

³ See list following of Classroom Music Courses (p. 454)

Applied music study in an area other than the major may be substituted for two of the classroom music hours. Piano study may be used to satisfy this requirement only after piano requirements have been completed.

Performance - Strings, B.M. Requirements for a Major in Performance – Strings

Violin, Viola, Cello, Bass, Harp

Code	Title	Hours
------	-------	-------

Requirements

Fifty-four semester hours including:

MUS 2260	Elementary Conducting (Music Education & Elementary)	2
----------	--	---

MUS 4334	String Chamber Literature	3
----------	---------------------------	---

MUS 4321	Symphonic Literature	3
----------	----------------------	---

Performance

Twenty-four semester hours applied music. Credit earned for applied music study may not be used to satisfy degree requirements until candidate is officially admitted to the School of Music. 24

Four semester hours secondary applied (Piano Level IIs). Must have a grade of "C" or above in all secondary piano courses. (Students may elect to substitute up to 2 credits of early music ensemble towards the secondary instrument requirement once the piano requirement has been met.) ¹ 4

A minimum of eight semesters of large ensemble; enrollment in ensemble in the major performing area required for every term in residence. 8

Select four to six semester hours of chamber music from the following: 4-6

MUEN 1130	Chamber Music (Strings) (Bowed Strings - four semesters)
-----------	--

MUEN 1134	Harp Ensemble (Harp Majors - six semesters)
-----------	---

Junior and senior recitals

Four semester hours of Orchestral Excerpts repertoire courses 4

Select two semester hours from the following: 2

MUEN 1120	Early Music Ensemble (Bowed Strings only)
-----------	---

MUEN 1106	Jazz Ensemble (Double Basses only)
-----------	------------------------------------

MUEN 1130	Chamber Music (Strings)
-----------	-------------------------

Supportive Courses

Thirty-one semester hours music core	31
Total Hours	85-87

¹ The s in Piano Levels indicates that the curriculum in these levels is designed for secondary piano students.

Performance - Percussion, B.M.

Requirements for a Major in Performance – Percussion

Code	Title	Hours
Requirements		
Fifty-two semester hours including:		
MUS 2260	Elementary Conducting (Music Education & MUS 4333 Elementary)	5
	and Percussion Literature and Pedagogy	
Performance		
	Twenty-four semester hours applied music. Credit earned for applied music study may not be used to satisfy degree requirements until candidate is officially admitted to the School of Music. Any exceptions to this policy must be approved by the Dean of the School of Music.	24
	Four semester hours secondary applied (Piano Level IIs). Must have a grade of "C" or above in all secondary piano courses. ¹	4
	A minimum of eight semesters of large ensemble; enrollment in ensemble in the major performing area required for every term in residence.	8
	Four to six semester hours of chamber music ²	4-6
	Junior and senior recitals	
	Five to seven semester hours classroom music courses ³	5-7
Supportive Courses		
	Thirty-one semester hours music core	31
Total Hours		81-85

¹ The s in Piano Levels indicates that the curriculum in these levels is designed for secondary piano students.

² Chamber and classroom music courses must total at least eleven hours, of which at least four must be chamber, at least five must be classroom music, and the remaining two may be taken in either category.

³ See list of Classroom Music Courses (p. 454)

Applied music study in an area other than the major may be substituted for two of the classroom music hours. Piano study may be used to satisfy this requirement only after piano requirements have been completed.

Performance - Piano, B.M.

Requirements for a Major in Performance – Piano

Code	Title	Hours
Requirements		
Fifty-four semester hours including:		
MUS 3312	Piano Pedagogy I	3

MUS 3314	Piano Pedagogy III	3
MUS 4322	Piano Literature I	3
MUS 4324	Piano Literature II	3

Performance

Twenty-eight semester hours applied major (Piano Level X). Credit earned for applied music study may not be used to satisfy degree requirements until candidate is officially admitted to the School of Music. Any exceptions to this policy must be approved by the Dean of the School of Music.

Four semester hours secondary applied 4

MUEN 1137 Keyboard Skills (two semesters) 2

A minimum of eight semester hours of ensemble from the following courses: 8

MUEN 1136 Studio Accompanying (four to six semesters)

MUEN 1130 Chamber Music (Strings) (0 to two semesters)

MUEN 1135 Piano Ensemble (0 to two semesters)

Choir (two semesters)

Band (two semesters)

Orchestra (two semesters)

Enrollment in ensemble required for every term in residence.

Junior and senior recitals

Supportive Courses

Thirty-one semester hours music core 31

Total Hours 85

Performance - Organ, B.M.

Requirements for a Major in Performance – Organ

Code	Title	Hours
Requirements		
Fifty-seven semester hours including:		
MUS 2113	Introduction to Harmonization, Transposition & Modulation at the Organ and Piano	1
MUS 4210	Improvisation	2
MUS 4213	Service Playing	2
MUS 4343	Organ Literature I	3
MUS 4344	Organ Literature II	3

Performance

Thirty-two semester hours applied major. Credit earned for applied music study may not be used to satisfy degree requirements until candidate is officially admitted to the School of Music. Any exceptions to this policy must be approved by the Dean of the School of Music.

Four semester hours secondary applied (Piano Level IVs). Must have a grade of "C" or above in all secondary piano courses. ¹ 4

Select a minimum of eight semester hours of ensemble from the following: 8

MUEN 1136 Studio Accompanying

Four hours in a choral ensemble

Enrollment in ensemble required for every term in residence.

MUS 40K2	Degree Recital - Organ (Take Twice- Junior and Senior Recitals)	0
Two semester hours classroom music courses ^{2,3}		2
Supportive Courses		
Thirty-one semester hours Music Core		31
Total Hours		88

¹ The s in Piano Levels indicates that the curriculum in these levels is designed for secondary piano students.

² Chamber and classroom music courses must total at least eleven hours, of which at least four must be chamber, at least five must be classroom music, and the remaining two may be taken in either category.

³ See list of Classroom Music Courses (p. 454)

Performance - Voice, B.M.

Requirements for a Major in Performance – Voice

Code	Title	Hours
Requirements		
Fifty to fifty-five semester hours including:		
MUS 1150	English and Italian Diction (must have a grade of "C" or above)	1
MUS 1151	German Diction (must have a grade of "C" or above)	1
MUS 1152	French Diction (must have a grade of "C" or above)	1
MUS 2260	Elementary Conducting (Music Education Elementary)	2
MUS 4120	Advanced Opera Workshop	1
MUS 4220	Acting for Singers I	2
MUS 4221	Acting for Singers II	2
MUS 4299	Vocal Pedagogy	2
MUS 4327	Song Literature I	3
MUS 4329	Song Literature II	3
Performance		
Sixteen semester hours applied music. Credit earned for applied music study may not be used to satisfy degree requirements until candidate is officially admitted to the School of Music. Any exceptions to this policy must be approved by the Dean of the School of Music.		16
MUS 4151	Vocal Coaching (two to four semesters)	1
One to four semester hours secondary applied (Piano Level IVs). Must have a grade of "C" or above in all secondary piano courses. ¹		1-4
A minimum of eight semesters of large ensemble; enrollment in ensemble in the major performing area required for every term in residence.		8
MUEN 1104	Opera (two semesters)	2
Junior and senior recitals		
Three semester hours of classroom music courses.		3
Supportive Courses		

Thirty-one semester hours music core	31
Total Hours	80-83

¹ The s in Piano Levels indicates that the curriculum in these levels is designed for secondary piano students.

Piano Pedagogy, B.M.

Requirements for a Major in Piano Pedagogy

Code	Title	Hours
Requirements		
Fifty-eight semester hours including:		
MUS 3312	Piano Pedagogy I	3
MUS 3313	Piano Pedagogy II	3
MUS 3314	Piano Pedagogy III	3
MUS 4114	Internship in Piano Teaching I	1
MUS 4115	Internship in Piano Teaching II	1
MUS 4322	Piano Literature I	3
MUS 4324	Piano Literature II	3
PSY 1305	Psychological Science: Understanding Human Behavior	3

Applied Music

Twenty-six semester hours applied major (Piano Level IX). Credit earned for applied music study may not be used to satisfy degree requirements until candidate is officially admitted to the School of Music. Any exceptions to this policy must be approved by the Dean of the School of Music.

Two semester hours secondary applied

MUEN 1137 Keyboard Skills (two semesters)

Select a minimum of eight semester hours of ensemble from the following:

MUEN 1136 Studio Accompanying (four to six semesters)

MUEN 1130 Chamber Music (Strings) (0 to two semesters)

MUEN 1135 Piano Ensemble (0 to two semesters)

Choir (two semesters)

Band (two semesters)

Orchestra (two semesters)

Enrollment in ensemble required for every term in residence.

Recital in senior year

Supportive Courses

Thirty-one semester hours music core

Total Hours **89**

Church Music - Voice Emphasis, B.M.

Requirements for a Major in Church Music, Voice Emphasis

Code	Title	Hours
Requirements		
Fifty-seven to sixty-two semester hours including:		

MUS 2260	Elementary Conducting (Music Education Elementary)	2
MUS 2370	Formation for Christian Musicians	3
MUS 3261	Choral Conducting	2
MUS 3370	The Musician as Educator in the Church	3
MUS 3377	Instrumental Music in the Church	3
MUS 3378	Technology and Keyboards in the Church	3
MUS 4270	Music Ministry Internship	2
MUS 4373	Worship in the Church	3
MUS 4374	The Song of the Church	3
MUS 4375	Leadership in Music Ministry	3
Select two semester hours from the following:		2
MUS 1150	English and Italian Diction	
MUS 1151	German Diction	
MUS 1152	French Diction	
Applied Music		
Sixteen semester hours applied music. Credit earned for applied music study may not be used to satisfy degree requirements until candidate is officially admitted to the School of Music. Any exceptions to this policy must be approved by the Dean of the School of Music.		16
Zero to four hours secondary applied (Piano Level IVs). Must have a grade of "C" or above in all secondary piano courses. ¹		0-4
Select one of the following:		1
MUS 3170	Guitar for Music Ministry	
Guitar Proficiency		
A minimum of eight semesters of large ensemble; enrollment in ensemble in the major performing area required for every term in residence.		8
Four semester hours additional ensembles		4
Junior-level recital in senior year		
MUS 1007	Church Music Forum (required for every term in residence)	0
Supportive Courses		
Thirty-one semester hours music core		31
Total Hours		89-93

¹ The s in Piano Levels indicates that the curriculum in these levels is designed for secondary piano students.

Church Music - Keyboard Emphasis, B.M.

Requirements for a Major in Church Music, Keyboard Emphasis

Code	Title	Hours
Requirements		
Sixty-one to sixty-three semester hours including:		
MUS 2260	Elementary Conducting (Music Education Elementary)	2
MUS 2370	Formation for Christian Musicians	3
MUS 3261	Choral Conducting	2
MUS 3370	The Musician as Educator in the Church	3

MUS 3377	Instrumental Music in the Church	3
MUS 3378	Technology and Keyboards in the Church	3
MUS 4270	Music Ministry Internship	2
MUS 4373	Worship in the Church	3
MUS 4374	The Song of the Church	3
MUS 4375	Leadership in Music Ministry	3
Select two to three semester hours from the following:		2-3
MUS 4213	Service Playing (organ concentration)	
MUS 3312	Piano Pedagogy I (piano concentration)	
Applied Music		
Sixteen semester hours applied music (Piano Level VII). Credit earned for applied music study may not be used to satisfy degree requirements until candidate is officially admitted to the School of Music. Any exceptions to this policy must be approved by the Dean of the School of Music.		16
Four semester hours Applied Voice (organ concentrations, also Piano Level IVs) ¹		4
Select one of the following:		1
MUS 3170	Guitar for Music Ministry	
Guitar Proficiency		
A minimum of eight semesters of large ensemble; enrollment in ensemble in the major performing area required for every term in residence.		8
Four semester hours additional ensembles		4
Junior-level recital in senior year		
MUS 1007	Church Music Forum (required for every term in residence)	0
Supportive Courses		
Thirty-one semester hours music core		31
Total Hours		93-94

¹ The s in Piano Levels indicates that the curriculum in these levels is designed for secondary piano students.

Church Music - Instrumental Emphasis, B.M.

Requirements for a Major in Church Music, Instrumental Emphasis

Code	Title	Hours
Requirements		
Fifty-nine to sixty-four semester hours including:		
MUS 2260	Elementary Conducting (Music Education Elementary)	2
MUS 2370	Formation for Christian Musicians	3
MUS 3261	Choral Conducting	2
MUS 3370	The Musician as Educator in the Church	3
MUS 3377	Instrumental Music in the Church	3
MUS 3378	Technology and Keyboards in the Church	3
MUS 4270	Music Ministry Internship	2
MUS 4373	Worship in the Church	3
MUS 4374	The Song of the Church	3
MUS 4375	Leadership in Music Ministry	3

Applied Music

Sixteen semester hours applied music. Credit earned for applied music study may not be used to satisfy degree requirements until candidate is officially admitted to the School of Music. Any exceptions to this policy must be approved by the Dean of the School of Music.	16
Four semester hours applied voice	4
Zero to four semester hours secondary applied (Piano Level IVs). Must have a grade of "C" or above in all secondary piano courses. ¹	0-4
Select one of the following:	1
MUS 3170 Guitar for Music Ministry Guitar Proficiency	
A minimum of eight semesters of large ensemble; enrollment in ensemble in the major performing area required for every term in residence.	8
Four semester hours additional ensembles	4
Junior-level recital in senior year	
MUS 1007 Church Music Forum (required for every term in residence)	0
Supportive Courses	
Thirty-one semester hours music core	31
Total Hours	91-95

¹ The s in Piano Levels indicates that the curriculum in these levels is designed for secondary piano students.

Composition, B.M.**Requirements for a Major in Composition**

Code	Title	Hours
Requirements		
Fifty-nine semester hours including:		
MUS 1107	Beginning Composition I	1
MUS 1108	Beginning Composition II	1
MUS 1331	Introduction to Technology for Musicians	3
MUS 2207	Elementary Composition I	2
MUS 2208	Elementary Composition II	2
MUS 2260	Elementary Conducting (Music Education Elementary)	2
MUS 3306	Orchestration	3
MUS 3307	Intermediate Composition	3
MUS 3308	Intermediate Composition	3
MUS 4203	Electroacoustic Music Composition	2
MUS 4204	Advanced Orchestration	2
MUS 4304	Counterpoint	3
MUS 4305	Advanced Counterpoint	3
MUS 4307	Advanced Composition I	3
MUS 4308	Advanced Composition II	3

Applied Music

Twelve semester hours applied music (all hours in piano until Piano Level IVs complete; for piano concentrations, all hours must be completed in piano. Continuous enrollment in piano is required for piano concentrations). Credit earned for applied music study may not be used to satisfy degree requirements until candidate is officially admitted to the School of Music. Any exceptions to this policy must be approved by the Dean of the School of Music. Must have a grade of "C" or above in all secondary piano courses.¹

A minimum of eight semesters of large ensemble; enrollment in ensemble in the major performing area required for every term in residence.

MUS 40C1 Degree Recital - Composition (Recital of original works)

Three semester hours classroom music courses²

Supportive Courses

Thirty-one semester hours music core

Total Hours **90**

¹ The s in Piano Levels indicates that the curriculum in these levels is designed for secondary piano students.

² See list of Classroom Music Courses (p. 454)

Music History and Literature, B.M.**Requirements for a Major in Music History and Literature**

Code	Title	Hours
Requirements		
Fifty-three semester hours including:		
MUS 2260	Elementary Conducting (Music Education Elementary)	2
MUS 3306	Orchestration	3
MUS 3321	Music in World Cultures	3
MUS 4280	Senior Seminar and Paper	2
MUS 4304	Counterpoint	3
MUS 4321	Symphonic Literature	3
MUS 4326	American Folk Music	3
or MUS 4345	History of Classical Music in the United States	
MUS 4322	Piano Literature I	3
or MUS 4325	Opera Literature	
Select one course from the following:		3
MUS 3322	Popular Musics	
MUS 3323	Jazz and its History	
MUS 4342	American Musical Theater	
MUS 4381	Special Topics	
Select two courses from the following:		6
MUS 3322	Popular Musics	
MUS 3323	Jazz and its History	
MUS 4320	Seminar in American Music	
MUS 4322	Piano Literature I	
MUS 4325	Opera Literature	
MUS 4326	American Folk Music	
MUS 4342	American Musical Theater	

MUS 4345	History of Classical Music in the United States	
MUS 4360	Ethnographic and Analytical Methods in Ethnomusicology	
MUS 4361	Traditional Music and Culture in Africa	
MUS 4362	Traditional Music and Culture in Asia	
MUS 4363	Traditional Music and Culture in Europe	
MUS 4364	Traditional Music and Culture in Latin America	
MUS 4381	Special Topics	

Applied Music

Fourteen semester hours applied music (Piano Level VIIIs). Credit earned for applied music study may not be used to satisfy degree requirements until candidate is officially admitted to the School of Music. Any exceptions to this policy must be approved by the Dean of the School of Music. Must have a grade of "C" or above in all secondary piano courses.¹

14

A minimum of eight semesters of large ensemble; enrollment in ensemble in the major performing area required for every term in residence.

8

No recital requirement

MUS 1002 Academic Division Colloquium (required for every term in residence)

0

Supportive Courses

Thirty-one semester hours music core

31

Total Hours

84

¹ The s in Piano Levels indicates that the curriculum in these levels is designed for secondary piano students.

Theory, B.M.

Requirements for a Major in Theory

Code	Title	Hours
Requirements		
Forty-four semester hours including:		
MUS 2260	Elementary Conducting (Music Education Elementary)	2
MUS 3207	Composition	2
MUS 3306	Orchestration	3
MUS 3307	Intermediate Composition	3
MUS 4205	Theoretical Systems	2
MUS 4280	Senior Seminar and Paper	2
MUS 4301	Advanced Analysis	3
MUS 4304	Counterpoint	3
MUS 4305	Advanced Counterpoint	3

Applied Music

Twelve semester hours applied music (Piano Level VIIIs). Credit earned for applied music study may not be used to satisfy degree requirements until candidate is officially admitted to the School of Music. Any exceptions to this policy must be approved by the Dean of the School of Music. Must have a grade of "C" or above in all secondary piano courses.¹

12

A minimum of eight semesters of large ensemble; enrollment in ensemble in the major performing area required for every term in residence.

8

No recital requirement

MUS 1002 Academic Division Colloquium (required for every term in residence)

0

Eleven semester hours classroom music courses^{2,3}

11

Supportive Courses

Thirty-one semester hours music core

31

Total Hours

85

¹ The s in Piano Levels indicates that the curriculum in these levels is designed for secondary piano students.

² Chamber and classroom music courses must total at least eleven hours, of which at least four must be chamber, at least five must be classroom music, and the remaining two may be taken in either category.

³ See list of Classroom Music Courses (p. 454)

Bachelor of Music Education

Requirements for Teacher Certification

Teachers in Texas elementary and secondary schools are required by law to hold a valid Texas teacher's certificate for the subject to which they are assigned. The program for teacher certification in music is a joint program of the School of Music and the School of Education. Advisement forms indicating a suggested sequence of course work, prerequisites for student teaching, and other standards and procedures for each of the Bachelor of Music Education degrees are available on the School of Music website or from the Director of Music Education.

Requirements for Admission and Retention in Music Teacher Education – School of Music

During the fall semester of the sophomore year, each Bachelor of Music Education student must enroll in and pass MUS 3001 Music Education Evaluation for professional review and for admittance into teacher candidacy in Music Education. Transfer students with sixty semester hours or more must enroll in MUS 3001 after completing MUS 1330 Introduction to Music Education. A student who meets the requirements for a B.M.E. degree must also meet the requirements for Texas Teacher Certification.

No student will be allowed to register for upper division music education courses before the student has been admitted to teacher candidacy in music education following successful completion of the MUS 3001. Standards required for admission to upper-level music education courses must be maintained in subsequent enrollments. A student will qualify for student teaching by passing MUS 4001 Music Education Fieldwork which is taken the semester directly before the intended student-teaching semester. This course requires the completion of all pre-student teaching degree requirements, TEA Certification tests, 30-hours of observations, and qualifying G.P.A.

Code	Title	Hours
Requirements		
Total Hours for Degree – minimum of 124 sem. hrs.		(124)

Residence Requirement – minimum (including the last thirty hours) (60)

Grade point average – minimum of 2.75 overall and also in music for work done at Baylor.

BME Choral: Must earn a grade of “C” or above in each of the following courses:

MUS 1330	Introduction to Music Education
MUS 3132	Choral Methods I
MUS 3232	Choral Methods II
MUS 3331	Music in the Elementary School
MUS 3334	Secondary Choral Music
MUS 3337	Elementary Music Education
MUS 4230	Induction to Music Teaching
MUS 4F30	All-Level Student Teaching in Music
or MUS 4F31	All-Level Student Teaching in Music (out-of-town)

BME Instrumental: Must earn a grade of “C” or above in each of the following courses:

MUS 1330	Introduction to Music Education
MUS 3136	Instrumental Methods I
MUS 3236	Instrumental Methods II
MUS 4230	Induction to Music Teaching
MUS 4F30	All-Level Student Teaching in Music
or MUS 4F31	All-Level Student Teaching in Music (out-of-town)

Basic Requirements

Chapel

Chapel – two semesters 0

Creative Arts Experience

Attend twelve events 0

Students are required to attend 12 approved events with at least 2 events from each of the following categories: Art, Film, Music, Theatre, and Literature/World Cultures. Transfer students with 30 hours will attend 10 events; transfer students with 60 hours will attend 6 events.

Literature in Context

Select 3 hours from the School of Music Literature in Context distribution list. 3

History

Select one course from the following: 3

HIS 1300	The United States in Global Perspective
HIS 1305	World History to 1500
HIS 1307	World History since 1500

Political Science

PSC 1387 The U.S. Constitution, Its Interpretation, and the American Political Experience 3

Religion

REL 1310 The Christian Scriptures 6
& REL 1350 and The Christian Heritage

Foreign Languages and Culture

Select a minimum of 3 hours from the SOM Foreign Language and Cultural Competency distribution list. 3

Formal Reasoning (One Course)

Select 3 hours from the Formal Reasoning distribution list. 3

Research Writing (Two Courses)

ENG 1310 Research Writing: Writing and Academic Inquiry Seminars 3

Select one course from the following: 3

PWR 3300	Technical Writing
PWR 3303	Persuasive and Argumentative Writing
PWR 3318	Professional & Workplace Writing

Scientific Method I: Course with Laboratory Experience

Select 4 hours (one 4-hour course with included lab or 3-hour lecture and matching 1-hour lab course) from the Scientific Method I: Course with Laboratory Experience distribution list. 4

EDP 2336 The Developing Child 3

EDC 3309 Curriculum and Instruction for All-Level Certification 3

Lifetime Fitness

Select two activity courses 2

Professional Education

MUS 1330	Introduction to Music Education	3
MUS 1331	Introduction to Technology for Musicians	3
MUS 3001	Music Education Evaluation (one semester)	0
MUS 4001	Music Education Fieldwork (one semester)	0
MUS 4230	Induction to Music Teaching	2
MUS 4F30	All-Level Student Teaching in Music	10
or MUS 4F31	All-Level Student Teaching in Music (out-of-town)	

Distribution lists (p. 469) appear at the end of the School of Music section of this catalog.

Music Core for Bachelor of Music Education Degree

Code	Title	Hours
Requirements		
MUS 1301	Theory I (must have a grade of “C” or above)	3
MUS 1101	Musicianship I (must have a grade of “C” or above)	1
MUS 1302	Theory II (must have a grade of “C” or above)	3
MUS 1102	Musicianship II (must have a grade of “C” or above)	1
MUS 2301	Theory III (must have a grade of “C” or above)	3
MUS 2101	Musicianship III (must have a grade of “C” or above)	1
MUS 2302	Theory IV	3
MUS 2102	Musicianship IV	1
MUS 3301	Theory V	3
MUS 3324	The History of Music before 1600	3
MUS 3325	The History of Music from 1600 to 1800	3
MUS 3326	The History of Music from 1800 to World War I	3
MUS 3327	The History of Music from World War I to the Present	3
MUS 1001	Recital Attendance (6 semesters)	0
Total Hours		31

Choral Music - Keyboard Concentration, B.M.E.

Requirements for a Major in Choral Music, Keyboard Concentration

Code	Title	Hours
Requirements		
Forty-one to forty-four semester hours including:		
MUS 1150	English and Italian Diction	1
MUS 1151	German Diction	1
MUS 1152	French Diction	1
MUS 2260	Elementary Conducting (Music Education Elementary)	2
MUS 3132	Choral Methods I	1
MUS 3232	Choral Methods II	2
MUS 3261	Choral Conducting	2
MUS 3331	Music in the Elementary School	3
MUS 4337	Choral Literature	3
MUS 3334 or MUS 3337	Secondary Choral Music Elementary Music Education	3
<i>Applied Music</i>		
Fourteen semester hours applied concentration (piano or organ). Piano concentrations (Piano Level VII followed by performance). Credit earned for applied music study may not be used to satisfy degree requirements until candidate is officially admitted to the School of Music. Any exceptions to this policy must be approved by the Dean of the School of Music.		14
One to four semester hours secondary applied (voice proficiency). Organ concentrations also Piano Level IVs. Must have a grade of "C" or above in all secondary piano courses. ¹		1-4
A minimum of seven semesters of large ensemble; enrollment in ensemble in the major performing area required for every term in residence, except during the student teaching semester.		7
BME Recital		
Supportive Courses		
Thirty-one semester hours music core		31
Total Hours		72-75

¹ The s in Piano Levels indicates that the curriculum in these levels is designed for secondary piano students.

Choral Music - Voice Concentration, B.M.E.

Requirements for a Major in Choral Music, Voice Concentration

Code	Title	Hours
Requirements		
Forty-one to forty-four semester hours including:		
MUS 1150	English and Italian Diction	1
MUS 1151	German Diction	1
MUS 1152	French Diction	1

MUS 2260	Elementary Conducting (Music Education Elementary)	2
MUS 3132	Choral Methods I	1
MUS 3232	Choral Methods II	2
MUS 3261	Choral Conducting	2
MUS 3331	Music in the Elementary School	3
MUS 4337	Choral Literature	3
MUS 3334 or MUS 3337	Secondary Choral Music Elementary Music Education	3
<i>Applied Music</i>		
Fourteen semester hours applied concentration. Credit earned for applied music study may not be used to satisfy degree requirements until candidate is officially admitted to the School of Music. Any exceptions to this policy must be approved by the Dean of the School of Music.		14
One to four semester hours secondary applied (Piano Level IVs). Must have a grade of "C" or above in all secondary piano courses. ¹		1-4
A minimum of seven semesters of large ensemble; enrollment in ensemble in the major performing area required for every term in residence, except during the student teaching semester.		7
BME Recital		
Supportive Courses		
Thirty-one semester hours music core		31
Total Hours		72-75

¹ The s in Piano Levels indicates that the curriculum in these levels is designed for secondary piano students.

Instrumental Music - String Concentration, B.M.E.

Requirements for a Major in Instrumental Music, String Concentration

Violin, Viola, Cello, Double Bass, Harp

Code	Title	Hours
Requirements		
Forty-four semester hours including:		
MUS 1216	Band Techniques for String Majors	2
MUS 2260	Elementary Conducting (Music Education Elementary)	2
MUS 3212	String Methods (For String Majors)	2
MUS 3260	Instrumental Conducting	2
MUS 3136	Instrumental Methods I	1
MUS 3236	Instrumental Methods II	2
Select four hours in class instruments from the following:		4
MUS 1117	Violin (for string majors)	
MUS 1118	Viola (for string majors)	
MUS 1120	Cello (for string majors)	
MUS 1121	Double-Bass (for string majors)	
<i>Applied Music</i>		

Fourteen semester hours applied concentration. Credit earned for applied music study may not be used to satisfy degree requirements until candidate is officially admitted to the School of Music. Any exceptions to this policy must be approved by the Dean of the School of Music.	14
Four semester hours secondary applied (Piano Level IIs). Must have a grade of "C" or above in all secondary piano courses. ¹	4
A minimum of seven semesters of large ensemble; enrollment in ensemble in the major performing area required for every term in residence, except during the student teaching semester.	7
Four semester hours chamber music	4
BME Recital	
Supportive Courses	
Thirty-one semester hours music core	31
Total Hours	75

¹ The s in Piano Levels indicates that the curriculum in these levels is designed for secondary piano students.

Instrumental Music - Woodwind, Brass, Percussion Concentrations, B.M.E.

Requirements for a Major in Instrumental Music - Woodwind (Flute, Oboe, Clarinet, Bassoon, Saxophone), Brass (Trumpet, Horn, Trombone, Euphonium, Tuba), Percussion Concentrations

Code	Title	Hours
Requirements		
Forty-five semester hours including:		
MUS 1111	Flute-Saxophone	1
MUS 1112	Oboe-Bassoon	1
MUS 1113	Clarinet	1
MUS 1114	Trumpet-Horn	1
MUS 1115	Trombone-Baritone-Tuba	1
MUS 1116	Strings (for nonstring players)	1
MUS 1119	Percussion ¹	1
MUS 2260	Elementary Conducting (Music Education Elementary)	2
MUS 3260	Instrumental Conducting	2
MUS 3136	Instrumental Methods I	1
MUS 3236	Instrumental Methods II	2
MUS 4219	Marching Band/Jazz Pedagogy	2

Applied Music

Fourteen semester hours applied concentration. Credit earned for applied music study may not be used to satisfy degree requirements until candidate is officially admitted to the School of Music. Any exceptions to this policy must be approved by the Dean of the School of Music.	14
Four semester hours secondary applied (Piano Level IIs). Must have a grade of "C" or above in all secondary piano courses. ²	4

A minimum of seven semesters of large ensemble; enrollment in ensemble in the major performing area required for every term in residence, except during the student teaching semester. Enrollment in marching band is required during the first two years of residency.	7
Four to five semester hours chamber music (four hours for woodwinds/brass and five hours for percussion)	4-5
BME Recital	
Supportive Courses	
Thirty-one semester hours music core	31
Total Hours	76-77

¹ Percussion majors do not have to take MUS 1119 Percussion.

² The s in Piano Levels indicates that the curriculum in these levels is designed for secondary piano students.

Secondary Major Instrumental Music Performance

Requirements for a Secondary Major in Instrumental Music Performance

Code	Title	Hours
Requirements		
Thirty-five semester hours including:		
	Undergraduate Applied Music in Emphasis Area	8
	Advanced Undergraduate Applied Music in Emphasis Area	8
	Large Ensemble in Emphasis Area	8
	Secondary Ensemble in Emphasis Area	4
MUS 1301	Theory I ¹	3
MUS 1101	Musicianship I ¹	1
MUS 3315	Survey of Music Literature	3
MUS 1001	Recital Attendance (four semesters)	0
MUS 40**	Full Solo Recital (pass/fail; zero credit)	0
Total Hours		35

¹ Theory placement exam required. If a student wishes to use transfer credit or credit by exam for these courses, the student must take the next courses in the theory and musicianship sequence to total 4 credit hours in Theory/Musicianship earned at Baylor.

Admission to a secondary major in Instrumental Music Performance is by audition only, and students must enter this program before earning 45 credit hours at Baylor. This major is available only for woodwinds, brass, string, or percussion instruments. All hours of applied music in the emphasis area must be taken in the same instrument.

Secondary Major Keyboard Music Performance

Requirements for a Secondary Major in Keyboard Music Performance

Code	Title	Hours
Requirements		
Thirty-five semester hours including:		
Undergraduate Applied Music in Emphasis Area		8
Advanced Undergraduate Applied Music in Emphasis Area		10
Large Ensemble		2
Secondary Ensemble or Applied Music ¹		4
Select eight hours from the following: ²		8
MUS 1301	Theory I	
MUS 1101	Musicianship I	
MUS 1302	Theory II	
MUS 1102	Musicianship II	
MUS 3315	Survey of Music Literature	3
MUS 1001	Recital Attendance	0
MUS 40**	Full Solo Recital (pass/fail; zero credit)	0
Total Hours		35

¹ Studio Accompanying; Piano Ensemble (for students whose emphasis area is organ substitute MUS 2113 Introduction to Harmonization, Transposition & Modulation at the Organ and Piano); Chamber Music. Up to two hours may be secondary study on another keyboard instrument.

² Theory placement exam required. If a student wishes to use transfer credit or credit by exam for these courses, the student must take the next courses in the theory and musicianship sequence to total 8 credit hours in Theory/Musicianship earned at Baylor.

Admission to a secondary major in Keyboard Music Performance is by audition only, and students must enter this program before earning 45 credit hours at Baylor. This major is available only for keyboard instruments. All hours of applied music in the emphasis area must be taken in the same instrument.

Secondary Major Vocal Music Performance

Requirements for a Secondary Major in Vocal Music Performance

Code	Title	Hours
Thirty-five semester hours, including:		
MUS 12V1	Undergraduate Voice	8
MUS 32V1	Advanced Undergraduate Voice	8
Ensembles:		8
Option 1: Choral Ensembles		
Option 2: Six credits in Choral Ensembles and 2 hours in Opera		
MUS 1301	Theory I ¹	3
MUS 1302	Theory II	3

MUS 1101	Musicianship I ¹	1
MUS 1102	Musicianship II	1
MUS 3315	Survey of Music Literature	3
MUS 1001	Recital Attendance (four semesters) ²	0
MUS 40V1	Degree Recital - Voice ²	0
Total Hours		35

¹ Theory placement exam required. If a student wishes to use transfer credit or credit by exam for these courses, the student must take the next courses in the theory and musicianship sequence to total 8 credit hours in Theory/Musicianship earned at Baylor.

² Pass/Fail; zero credit

Church Music Minor

Academic Minor in Church Music

A student majoring in an area of study other than music may elect a minor in church music by completing the twenty-four semester hour requirements listed below. Additionally, the prospective minor must consult with the Director of the Church Music Program prior to beginning church music courses. The purpose of this meeting is to establish a relationship with the church music faculty and to discuss the student's purpose in pursuing the minor.

Code	Title	Hours
Requirements		
Twenty-four semester hours including:		
MUS 1301	Theory I (must earn grade of "C" or higher)	3
MUS 1101	Musicianship I (must earn grade of "C" or higher)	1
MUS 3315	Survey of Music Literature	3
MUS 2260	Elementary Conducting (Music Education Elementary)	2
MUS 4373	Worship in the Church	3
MUS 4374	The Song of the Church	3
MUS 4375	Leadership in Music Ministry	3
Four hours of applied lessons including:		
MUS 11V1	Undergraduate Voice	
Piano Level IIs		
Two hours of choral ensembles		2
MUS 1001	Recital Attendance (two semesters)	0
MUS 1007	Church Music Forum (four semesters)	0
Total Hours		24

Music Minor

Academic Minor in Music

A student majoring in an area of study other than music may elect a minor in music by completing the twenty-one semester hour requirements listed below:

Code	Title	Hours
Requirements		
Twenty-one semester hours including:		
MUS 1301	Theory I	3

MUS 1101	Musicianship I	1
MUS 3315	Survey of Music Literature	3
Six hours of Classroom Music Courses		6
Eight hours of additional electives, selected from courses with MUS or MUEN prefix ¹		8
MUS 1001	Recital Attendance (two semesters)	0
Total Hours		21

¹ MUS 1100 Introductory Musicianship, MUS 1200 Introductory Music Theory, MUS 1321 Engaging with Music may not be selected as electives.

Distribution Lists of Course Choices

Literature in Context Distribution List

Code	Title	Hours
CLA 2301	Literature of Ancient Greece	3
CLA 2302	Literature of Ancient Rome	3
CLA 2306	Greek and Roman Mythology	3
ENG 2301	British Literature	3
ENG 2306	World Literature	3
ENG 2310	American Literary Cultures	3
FRE 3312	Children's Literature in French	3
GTX 2301	Intellectual Traditions of the Ancient World : Literature and Thought	3
GTX 2302	Medieval Intellectual Traditions: Literature and Thought in Context	3
GTX/THEA 3341	Master Works in Drama	3
PHI 2303	Philosophy in Literature	3
REL 3301	Psalms and Wisdom Literature	3
REL 3308	The Literature of the Pentateuch: Narrative, Poetry, Genealogy, and Law	3
SPA 3305	Introduction to Hispanic Literature	3

Formal Reasoning Distribution List

Code	Title	Hours
MTH 1301	Ideas in Mathematics	3
MTH 1320	Precalculus Mathematics	3
MTH 1321	Calculus I	3
PHI 1306	Logic	3
STA 1380	Elementary Statistics	3

Scientific Method I: Course with Laboratory Experience Distribution List

Code	Title	Hours
ANT 1404	Introduction to Human Evolution	4
ANT 1407	Introduction to Archaeology	4
BIO 1305 & BIO 1105	Modern Concepts of Bioscience and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	4
BIO 1306 & BIO 1106	Modern Concepts of Bioscience, continued and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory	4

BIO 1401	Current Issues in Human Biology	4
BIO 1405	Investigations of Modern Biology Concepts I	4
BIO 1406	Investigations of Modern Biology Concepts II	4
CHE 1301 & CHE 1101	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I and General Chemistry Laboratory I	4
CHE 1302 & CHE 1102	Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry II and General Chemistry Laboratory II	4
ENV 1301 & ENV 1101	Exploring Environmental Issues and An Introduction to Environmental Analysis (Lab)	4
ENV 1303 & ENV 1103	Wildlife Ecology and Wildlife Ecology Laboratory Exercises	4
GEO 1401	Earthquakes and Other Natural Disasters	4
GEO 1402	World Oceans	4
GEO 1405	The Dynamic Earth	4
GEO 1410	Gems and Minerals	4
NSC 1306 & NSC 1106	Introduction to Neuroscience and Introduction to Neuroscience Laboratory	4
PHY 1404	Light, Vision and Optics	4
PHY 1405	Everyday Physics	4
PHY 1407	Sound and Acoustics	4
PHY 1408	General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences I	4
PHY 1409	General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences II	4
PHY 1420	General Physics I	4
PHY 1430	General Physics II	4
PHY 1455	Descriptive Astronomy	4
PHY 2455	Foundations of Astronomy	4

Foreign Language and Cultural Competency Distribution List

Code	Title	Hours
Modern Foreign Languages 1301 includes: ARB, CHI, FRE, GER, ITA, JPN, KOR, POR, RUS, SPA, SWA		3
Modern Foreign Languages 1302 includes: ARB, CHI, FRE, GER, ITA, JPN, KOR, POR, RUS, SPA, SWA		3
Modern Foreign Languages 1412 includes: GER, SPA		3
Modern Foreign Languages 2412 includes: GER, SPA		3
Modern Foreign Languages 2310 includes: ARB, CHI, FRE, GER, ITA, JPN, KOR, POR, RUS, SPA, SWA		3
Classical Languages 1301 includes: GKC, HEB, LAT		3
Classical Languages 1302 includes: GKC, HEB, LAT		3
Classical Languages 2310 includes: GKC, HEB, LAT		3
ARB 2320	Arabic Popular Culture	3
ANT 1305	Introduction to Anthropology	3
ANT 1325	Introduction to Global Health	3
ANT 3301	Science, Society, and Culture	3
ANT 3340	Indigenous Cultures of Modern Mexico and Central America	3
ANT 3350	Native North Americans	3

ANT/AST 4310	Societies and Cultures of East Asia	3	MUS 4361	Traditional Music and Culture in Africa	3
ANT/GEOG 1310	Cultural Geography	3	MUS/AST 4362	Traditional Music and Culture in Asia	3
ANT/GEOG 1310	Cultural Geography	3	MUS/LAS 4364	Traditional Music and Culture in Latin America	3
ANT/SOC 4320	Culture, Personality and Identity	3	PHI 4331	Latin American Philosophy	3
AST 2380	The Peoples and Culture of Asia	3	PHI 4341	Contemporary Continental Philosophy	3
AST 4388	Contemporary Chinese Society and Culture	3	POR 2320	Exploring the Portuguese-Speaking World	3
AST/HIS 3305	Traditional China	3	PSC 4303	International Human Rights	3
AST/HIS 3307	Modern Japan	3	PSC 4304	Governments and Politics of Latin America	3
CHI 2320	Intermediate Chinese for Communication	3	PSC 4305	International Law	3
CHI 3305	Chinese for Business I	3	PSC 4314	Government and Politics of Mexico	3
CHI 3306	Chinese for Business II	3	PSC/AST 4325	Asian International Relations	3
CHI 3310	Chinese Language and Culture through Films	3	PSC 4334	Governments and Politics of the Middle East	3
CLA 3301	Roman History and Civilization	3	PSC 4344	Government and Politics of Russia	3
CLA 3302	Greek History and Civilization	3	PSC 4365	International Political Economics	3
CLA 3303	Hellenistic History and Civilization	3	PSC/AST 3314	Politics and Problems of Developing Countries	3
FAS 1311	Freshman Academic Seminar: Modern Languages, Cultures, and Global Communities	3	PSC/AST 4364	The Governments and Politics of the Asia-Pacific Region	3
FRE 1412	Accelerated Elementary French	4	PSC/AST 4374	Governments and Politics of East Asia	3
FRE 2320	Passport to the French-Speaking World	3	REL 4343	Topics in Islam	3
FRE 2321	French for Health Professions	3	REL 4347	Topics in African Religions	3
FRE 3301	Advanced French Grammar	3	REL 4348	Modern Judaism	3
FRE 3302	Conversational French	3	REL/AST 3345	World Religions	3
FRE 3308	French and Francophone Pop Culture	3	REL/AST 4346	Topics in Asian Religions	3
FRE 3310	Introduction to French Literature	3	RUS 2320	Russian Culture in Context	3
FRE 3330	Introduction to French Cinema	3	RUS 3301	Russian Conversation and Composition	3
FRE/FDM 4330	Survey of French Cinema	3	SEES/HIS 2380	Introduction to Slavic and East European Studies I	3
GER 2320	German for Modern Life	3	SOC 3318	Mexican-Americans in U.S. Society	3
GER 3301	German Conversation and Composition	3	SPA 1304	Elementary Spanish for Heritage Speakers	3
GER 3341	Introduction to German Culture: Germany in the Making	3	SPA 2304	Intermediate Spanish for Heritage Speakers	3
GER 3345	Introduction to German Film: German Culture from Berlin to Hollywood	3	SPA 2320	Exploring the Spanish-Speaking World	3
HEB 2320	Intermediate Hebrew II	3	SPA 2321	Intermediate Spanish for Health Professions	3
ITA 2320	Pathways in Italian Culture	3	SPA 2322	Spanish for Christian Ministry	3
ITA 3301	Advanced Italian Grammar	3	SPA 2324	Spanish for Business	3
ITA 3302	Italian Conversation, Reading, and Composition	3	SPA 3302	Conversation and Composition	3
ITA 3310	Introduction to Italian Literature	3	SPA 3309	Introduction to Spanish Linguistics	3
ITA 3330	Italian Through Film	3	SWA 2320	Intermediate Swahili II	3
JPN 2320	Exploring Japan	3	THEA/JPN 3352	Japanese Theatre and Culture	3
JPN 3301	Advanced Japanese I	3			
JPN 3302	Japanese Culture through Reading	3			
JPN 3305	Japanese for the Professions	3			
JPN 3306	Japanese Cinema	3			
JPN/THEA 3352	Japanese Theatre and Culture	3			
KOR 2320	Intermediate Korean II	3			
LAS 2301	An Introduction to Latin American Studies	3			
LAT 2320	Intermediate Latin Poetry	3			
LING/ENG 3319	Language and Culture	3			
MES 2301	Introduction to the Middle East	3			
MUS 3321	Music in World Cultures	3			

Diana R. Garland School of Social Work

General Information

Introduction

Social work has been a part of the University's curriculum since the first course was taught in the Department of Sociology in 1936. In 1969, the department launched a complete baccalaureate social work program to prepare students for the beginning level of social work practice. The School of Social Work was established in 1999 when Baylor began

offering the master of social work degree. The program was moved from within the Department of Sociology, Anthropology, Social Work and Gerontology to become a separate department in the College of Arts & Sciences. In September 2004, the School of Social Work was granted independent status. To honor the founding dean, the School of Social Work was renamed the Diana R. Garland School of Social Work (GSSW) in 2015.

BSW Mission Statement

The mission of the Diana R. Garland School of Social Work Baccalaureate Program is to prepare generalist social workers in a Christian context for worldwide service and leadership.

Program Philosophy

The primary objective of the BSW program is to provide high quality educational preparation for generalist social work practice with individuals, families, groups, and communities. An equally important objective is to prepare students for graduate social work education.

Goals

The goals of the Diana R. Garland School of Social Work are:

1. To produce alumni who are:
 - influencing (through service and leadership) the social welfare of people, families, and communities globally.
 - ethically integrating religious faith with social work practice.
 - culturally responsive and competent.
 - effective in creating healthy organizations.
2. To produce research by the school and its alumni that:
 - provides resources and models for excellence in professional social work practice that contribute to social justice and the wellbeing of individuals, families, and communities.
 - provides resources and models that are respectful, faithful, and effective for communities of faith and religiously-affiliated organizations.

Financial Aid

Students entering or enrolled in the Diana R. Garland School of Social Work may apply for financial assistance through the Student Financial Aid Office. A comprehensive program of financial aid is available that includes both academic-based and need-based scholarships, as well as grants, loans, and part-time employment. Financial aid information and applications may be obtained from:

Baylor University
Student Financial Aid Office
One Bear Place #97028
Waco, TX 76798-7028
254-710-2611 or 1-800-Baylor-U

Scholarships

Students enrolled may also apply for financial assistance in the Diana R. Garland School of Social Work. The GSSW has limited scholarship funds available for students who have been admitted to the major and who have proven their commitment by posting good grades. Scholarships are awarded annually based on need and academic achievement. Need is determined through the Office of Financial Aid by means of a completed FAFSA and/or CSS Profile. Applications are due each spring for the upcoming academic year. Inquiries regarding the GSSW undergraduate scholarship application can be directed to the BSW Program Manager.

Student Organizations

Phi Alpha

Phi Alpha is a national honor society for professional social work. The Eta Sigma Chapter of Phi Alpha was chartered at Baylor University in 1998. The organization's purpose is to promote a closer bond among students of social work and to foster humanitarian goals and ideals. Phi Alpha proudly encourages high standards of education for social workers and invites into membership those who have attained excellence in scholarship and achievements in social work. To be eligible for membership you must satisfy the following requirements:

- Have completed 9 semester hours of required social work courses or at least 37.5% of the total hours/credits required for the degree, whichever is later achieved.
- Achieve a GPA in the top 35% of the respective degree program (BSW, MSW, or PhD)

Social Work Student Association

The school encourages social work students to participate in opportunities to engage and organize related to their interests. Students can participate in the governance of the school through student representation on GSSW committees, coordinate their interests, and act cooperatively on behalf of all social work students and those they serve.

Advisement

To enhance Baylor's learning environment, the university's undergraduate academic advisors offer services designed to help students formulate academic goals and develop their personal potential. In addition to selecting classes, professional and faculty advisors work with students in reviewing general degree plans and audits, finding and developing specific academic plans within a major or program, and achieving personal goals. To facilitate students in making important life decisions, advisors and mentors also connect students with departmental and campus resources as well as community and professional opportunities. Students are to be advised by the BSW Program Manager and Academic Advisor.

Pre-Social Work

Baylor students pursuing the Bachelor of Social Work degree enter under the Pre-Social Work designation for their major. The process to full entry to the major (typically prior to the start of the junior year) is described below.

Entry to the Major

Students wishing to pursue the Bachelor of Social Work (BSW) degree must apply for admission to the major. Students who transfer to Baylor University should discuss application to the major with the BSW program manager for baccalaureate studies. Full entry to the major requires the following:

- Completion of SWO 2321 Introduction to Social Work, or its equivalent, with a minimum grade of "C" in the course.
- An overall GPA of 2.7 on a four-point scale and a grade of "C" or better in all social work courses.
- Submitted application form, including an agreement to abide by the GSSW Student Code of Conduct and affirmation of the Code of Ethics as outlined by the National Association of Social Workers

BSW Program leadership reviews applications throughout the year and will provide notification regarding student entry to the major prior to

term registration deadlines. Notification will include one of the following decisions:

1. Admitted, contingent upon earning a C or better in Introduction to Social Work, or its equivalent, and achieving a minimum 2.7 overall GPA prior to entering the major.
2. Not Admitted.
 - a. If student is not admitted, they must wait one year to re-apply. The student is not allowed to reapply to the term for which they were originally denied.

The written decision of the admissions committee will be communicated to the applicant within fifteen days of the decision date. Students are confirmed as “admitted” when they accept their offer of admission which outlines the standards and conditions for maintaining their standing in the program. Students must be admitted to the program prior to enrolling in Practice I (SWO 3371 Social Work Practice I: Generalist Practice).

Students must maintain a GPA of 2.7 or higher and not have a grade below “C” in social work courses to continue in the major. To be eligible for field internship, students must have a minimum grade of “B” in Practice I (SWO 3371 Social Work Practice I: Generalist Practice), Practice II (SWO 4372 Social Work Practice II: Generalist Practice with Groups), and Practice III (SWO 4373 Social Work Practice III: Generalist Practice with Organizations and Communities) and a GPA of 2.7 or higher in the major. To be eligible to graduate, students must have a minimum grade of “B” in Internship I (SWO 4491 Social Work Internship I) and II (SWO 4492 Social Work Internship II).

Additional details regarding policies and procedures related to the BSW program, including academic warning within the major, are found in the BSW Student Handbook. Inquiries regarding the GSSW undergraduate application can be directed to the BSW program manager.

Practicum Education

Practicum internship is the practical application of the knowledge, values and skills acquired in the classroom. The primary goal of the internship is education and preparation for professional practice. The aim of the Practicum experience is to provide interns the opportunity to develop and integrate values, knowledge, and skills learned in the classroom with practice in actual practice settings. Practice settings include non-sectarian and religiously affiliated agencies and organizations. Through the internship experience, theory is applied, skills learned, and attitudes, values, and ethical dilemmas are examined. It is expected that each intern will be fully engaged in the professional learning opportunities provided by the placement site under the supervision of the Social Work Supervisor. Baccalaureate interns will be expected to achieve skill development similar to entry level generalist practitioners.

Practicum in the Curriculum

Baccalaureate internship begins after the student has successfully completed the core Social Work courses. At a minimum, these include: Introduction to Social Work, Human Behavior and the Social Environment I and II, and Practice I, II and III. To be eligible for internship, students must have a minimum grade of “B” in Practice I (SWO 3371 Social Work Practice I: Generalist Practice), Practice II (SWO 4372 Social Work Practice II: Generalist Practice with Groups), and Practice III (SWO 4373 Social Work Practice III: Generalist Practice with Organizations and Communities) and a GPA of 2.7 or higher in the major.

Internship is the application of the knowledge and skills the student has obtained in the core classroom courses. This includes two semesters of practicum instruction taken concurrently with other courses. Internship

I and II each require the student to complete at minimum, 16 hours per week for 15 weeks, for a minimum total of 240 hours per semester or 480 hours total. During the semesters of internship, students are not permitted to take more than 15 semester hours (including internship) without the consent of the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs. To be eligible to graduate, students must have a minimum grade of “B” in Internship I (SWO 4491 Social Work Internship I) and II (SWO 4492 Social Work Internship II).

Practicum Orientation

Prior to beginning internship, all students must attend internship orientation. This orientation includes presentation of practicum policies, discussion of practicum requirements and evaluation, grading procedures, and a description of the practicum faculty/liaison system. Failure to attend this orientation will prohibit entry into internship and will therefore delay a student’s course of study.

The Application/Registration Process for Internship is found in the Practicum Education Manual along with all other policies and procedures related to Practicum Education.

Students who are denied admission to the internships are informed in writing and are directed to contact their advisor regarding the effect on the completion of the degree plan.

School of Social Work Faculty and Staff

Jon E. Singletary, Ph.D., Dean and Professor of Social Work, Diana R. Garland Endowed Professor in Child and Family Services. (2003) B.A., Baylor U.; M.Div., Baptist Theological Seminary at Richmond; M.S.W., Virginia Commonwealth U.; Ph.D., *ibid*.

Kerri K. Fisher, M.S.S.W., LCSW, Senior Lecturer of Social Work and Associate Dean for Diversity, Equity & Inclusion (2015) B.A., Howard Payne U.; M.S.S.W., U. of Texas

Holly K. Oxhandler, Ph.D., LMSW, Associate Professor of Social Work and Associate Dean for Research and Faculty Development. (2014) B.S., U. of Houston; M.S.W., *ibid*; Ph.D., *ibid*.

Melody York Zuniga, M.S.W., LMSW, Senior Lecturer of Social Work and Associate Dean for Academic Affairs (2009) B.A., Baylor U.; M.S.W., *ibid*.

Christen Argueta, Ph.D., M.S.W., LCSW, Senior Lecturer of Social Work and Online MSW Program Director (2016) B.S., Baylor U.; M.S.W.; Ph.D., *ibid*.

Carrie Arroyo, M.S.W., LCSW, Senior Lecturer of Social Work (2011) B.S.W., U. of Texas at Austin; M.S.W., U. of Pennsylvania.

Stephanie Boddie, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Church and Community Ministries (2017) B.A., Johns Hopkins Univ.; M.S.W., U. of Pennsylvania; Ph.D., *ibid*.

Carolyn Cole, M.S.W., LMSW, Lecturer of Social Work (2016) B.A., Baylor U.; M.S.W., *ibid*.

Jennifer S. Dickey, Ph.D., M.S.W., LMSW, Senior Lecturer of Social Work and Endowed Chair in Global Leadership (2012) B.S.W., Baylor U.; M.S.W.; Ph.D., *ibid*.

Juan Carlos Esparza Ochoa, Ph.D., Research Assistant Professor for the School of Social Work and Institute for Studies of Religion, and Director of the Program on Religion and Latin American Studies (2018) B.A., Colegio Máximo de Cristo Rey de la Compañía de Jesús; B.A., Universidad del

Valle de Atemajac; M.A., Universidad de Guadalajara; M.A., Centro de Investigaciones Pedagógicas y Sociales; Ph.D., U. of Texas at Austin

M. LeAnn Gardner, M.S.W., M.Div., LISW-CP, Lecturer of Social Work and Associate Director of Practicum Education-Online (2018) B.A., Samford U.; M.S.W., Baylor U.; M.Div., *ibid*.

Luci Ramos Hoppe, M.S.W., LMSW, Senior Lecturer of Social Work and BSW Program Director (2016)
B.A., Baylor U.; M.S.W., *ibid*.

Brianna P. Lemmons, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Social Work (2018)
B.A., Spelman College; M.S.W., Howard U.; Ph.D., *ibid*.

Jinyu Liu, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Social Work and Dorothy Barfield Kronzer Endowed Professor in Family Studies (2023) B.S.W. China Women's U.; M.A., Peking U.; M.S.W., U. of Iowa; Ph.D., *ibid*.

Whitney L. Luce, M.S.W., LMSW, Senior Lecturer of Social Work and Director of Practicum Education (2014)
B.S.W. Baylor U.; M.S.W., *ibid*.

Elissa Madden, Ph.D., LMSW, Associate Professor of Social Work (2016)
B.A., Baylor U.; M.S.W., *ibid*; Ph.D., U. of Texas

Jocelyn McGee, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Social Work (2018)
B.A., Baylor U.; M.S., *ibid*; Ph.D., Fuller Theological Seminary

Sung Seek Moon, Ph.D., M.S.W., M.A., M.Div., Professor of Social Work and Carl and Martha Lindner Endowed Chair for Global Studies. (2019)
B.A., Korea Baptist Theological U.; M.Div., *ibid*; M.A., New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary; M.S.W., U. of South Carolina; Ph.D., U. of Georgia

Dennis R. Myers, Ph.D., Professor of Social Work and Danny & Lenn Prince Endowed Chair for the Residential Care of Older Adults (1981) B.A., Baylor U.; M.S.S.W., U. of Texas; Ph.D., *ibid*.

Danielle Parrish, Ph.D., Professor of Social Work. (2018)
B.A., California State University Fresno; M.S.W., *ibid*; Ph.D., U. of Texas

E. Clay Polson, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Social Work (2014)
B.A., Mississippi College; M. Div., Baylor U.; M.S.W., *ibid*; M.A., *ibid*; Ph.D., *ibid*

Cheryl A. Pooler, D.S.W., M.S.S.W., LCSW, Lecturer of Social Work (2017)
B.S., Lee U.; M.S.S.W., U. of Louisville; D.S.W., U. of St. Thomas

David K. Pooler, Ph.D., LCSW, Professor of Social Work. (2009)
B.A., Lee College; M.S.S.W., U. of Louisville; Ph.D., *ibid*.

Sarah Dorrell Ritter, M.S.W., LMSW, Senior Lecturer of Social Work and MSW Program Director (2017)
B.A., Baylor U.; M.S.W., Temple U.

Robin K. Rogers, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Social Work and Co-Director of the Ph.D. Program (2001)
B.A., Baylor U.; M.R.E., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary; M.S.S.W., U. of Louisville; Ph.D., U. of Pittsburgh.

T. Laine Scales, Ph.D., Professor of Social Work and Co-Director of the Ph.D. Program, Master Teacher (1999)
B.A., U. of North Carolina; M.S.W., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary; Ph.D., U. of Kentucky

Rebecca Bell Scott, Ph.D., M.S.W., LCSW, Senior Lecturer of Social Work (2009)

B.S., Abilene Christian U.; M.S.W., U. of Washington., Ph.D., Baylor U.

Emma K. Taylor, M.S.W., LCSW, Lecturer of Social Work and Associate Director of Practicum Education-Online (2019) B.S.W., Baylor U.; M.S.W., *ibid*.

Gaynor I. Yancey, D.S.W., Professor of Social Work, Master Teacher, Director of the Center for Church and Community Impact, and Lake Family Endowed Chair in Congregational and Community Health. (1999)
B.A., East Texas Baptist U.; M.R.E., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary; M.S.W., Temple U.; D.S.W., U. of Pennsylvania.

Qianwei Zhao, Ph.D., M.S.W., Assistant Professor of Social Work (2020)
B.S. Law, Shangdong University of Finance and Economics; M.S.W., U. of Pennsylvania; Ph.D., U. of Southern California.

Staff Personnel

Name	Title
Flor Avellaneda	Postdoctoral Research Associate
Angela Bailey	Faculty Development and PhD Program Manager
Krista Barrett	Practicum Education Program Manager
Geobani Betancourt	IBH Certificate Program Manager
Doriann Beverly	MSW Program Manager
Jennifer Black	Assistant Director of Online Operations
Kimberly Cure	Assistant Director of Placements
Deborah De Laurell	Academic Affairs and GML Program Manager
Katherine Delk	Spiritual and Religious Competencies Project Grant Manager
Whitney Estapa	Manager of Clinical Placements Contracts
Rachel Garcia	BSW Program Manager and Academic Advisor
Amber George	Director of Research and Grants
Jordan Goodnature	Assistant Director of Enrollment Management
Terry Henderson	Financial Manager
Mallory Herridge	Assistant Director of C3I
Jim Heston	Academic Consultant and Instructional Designer
Erin Albin Hill	Program Manager for C3I
Curtis Isozaki	Director for Enrollment & Alumni Services
Iris Jimenez-Myrick	Assistant to the Dean
Amanda Kendrick	Student Support Manager
Brittany Kilmer	Assistant Director of Graduate Enrollment
Jillian Landers	Postdoctoral Research Associate
Shaina MacLauchlan	Placements Manager
Mary Zane Nelson	Project Director - BEAR project
Suzanne Sellers	Graduate Admissions Coordinator
Andrea Valdez	Project Manager- SCRAP Collective
Erin Washington	Graduate Enrollment Coordinator
Cherisha Williams	Project Coordinator- CHOICES Teen Project
Nikki Wilmoth	Director of Marketing and Communications

- Bachelor of Social Work (B.S.W.) (p. 474)
- Poverty Studies and Social Justice Minor (p. 477)

- Gerontology Minor (p. 478)
- Civic Interfaith Studies Minor (p. 478)

Bachelor of Social Work (B.S.W.)

The GSSW baccalaureate and graduate programs are fully accredited by the Council on Social Work Education.

Pre-Social Work

Baylor students pursuing the Bachelor of Social Work degree enter under the Pre-Social Work designation for their major. The process to full entry to the major (typically prior to the start of the junior year) is described below.

Entry to the Major

Students wishing to pursue the Bachelor of Social Work (BSW) degree must apply for admission to the major. Students who transfer to Baylor University should discuss application to the major with the BSW program manager for baccalaureate studies. Full entry to the major requires the following:

- Completion of SWO 2321 Introduction to Social Work, or its equivalent, with a minimum grade of “C” in the course.
- An overall GPA of 2.7 on a four-point scale and a grade of “C” or better in all social work courses.
- Submitted application form, including an agreement to abide by the GSSW Student Student Code of Conduct and affirmation of the Code of Ethics as outlined by the National Association of Social Workers

BSW Program leadership reviews applications throughout the year and will provide notification regarding student entry to the major prior to term registration deadlines. Notification will include one of the following decisions:

1. Admitted, contingent upon earning a C or better in Introduction to Social Work, or its equivalent, and achieving a minimum 2.7 overall GPA prior to entering the major.
2. Not Admitted.
 - a. If student is not admitted, they must wait one year to re-apply. The student is not allowed to reapply to the term for which they were originally denied.

The written decision of the admissions committee will be communicated to the applicant within fifteen days of the decision date. Students are confirmed as “admitted” when they accept their offer of admission which outlines the standards and conditions for maintaining their standing in the program. Students must be admitted to the program prior to enrolling in Practice I (SWO 3371 Social Work Practice I: Generalist Practice).

Students must maintain a GPA of 2.7 or higher and not have a grade below “C” in social work courses to continue in the major. To be eligible for field internship, students must have a minimum grade of “B” in Practice I (SWO 3371 Social Work Practice I: Generalist Practice), Practice II (SWO 4372 Social Work Practice II: Generalist Practice with Groups), and Practice III (SWO 4373 Social Work Practice III: Generalist Practice with Organizations and Communities) and a GPA of 2.7 or higher in the major. To be eligible to graduate, students must have a minimum grade of “B” in Internship I (SWO 4491 Social Work Internship I) and II (SWO 4492 Social Work Internship II).

Additional details regarding policies and procedures related to the BSW program, including academic warning within the major, are found in the

BSW Student Handbook. Inquiries regarding the GSSW undergraduate application can be directed to the BSW program manager.

Practicum Education

Practicum internship is the practical application of the knowledge, values and skills acquired in the classroom. The primary goal of the internship is education and preparation for professional practice. The aim of the Practicum experience is to provide interns the opportunity to develop and integrate values, knowledge, and skills learned in the classroom with practice in actual practice settings. Practice settings include non-sectarian and religiously affiliated agencies and organizations. Through the internship experience, theory is applied, skills learned, and attitudes, values, and ethical dilemmas are examined. It is expected that each intern will be fully engaged in the professional learning opportunities provided by the placement site under the supervision of the Social Work Supervisor. Baccalaureate interns will be expected to achieve skill development similar to entry level generalist practitioners.

Practicum in the Curriculum

Baccalaureate internship begins after the student has successfully completed the core Social Work courses. At a minimum, these include: Introduction to Social Work, Human Behavior and the Social Environment I and II, and Practice I, II and III. To be eligible for internship, students must have a minimum grade of “B” in Practice I (SWO 3371 Social Work Practice I: Generalist Practice), Practice II (SWO 4372 Social Work Practice II: Generalist Practice with Groups), and Practice III (SWO 4373 Social Work Practice III: Generalist Practice with Organizations and Communities) and a GPA of 2.7 or higher in the major.

Internship is the application of the knowledge and skills the student has obtained in the core classroom courses. This includes two semesters of practicum instruction taken concurrently with other courses. Internship I and II each require the student to complete at minimum, 16 hours per week for 15 weeks, for a minimum total of 240 hours per semester or 480 hours total. During the semesters of internship, students are not permitted to take more than 15 semester hours (including internship) without the consent of the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs. To be eligible to graduate, students must have a minimum grade of “B” in Internship I (SWO 4491 Social Work Internship I) and II (SWO 4492 Social Work Internship II).

Practicum Orientation

Prior to beginning internship, all students must attend internship orientation. This orientation includes presentation of practicum policies, discussion of practicum requirements and evaluation, grading procedures, and a description of the practicum faculty/liaison system. Failure to attend this orientation will prohibit entry into internship and will therefore delay a student’s course of study.

The Application/Registration Process for Internship is found in the Practicum Education Manual along with all other policies and procedures related to Practicum Education.

Students who are denied admission to the internships are informed in writing and are directed to contact their advisor regarding the effect on the completion of the degree plan.

Requirements for a BSW degree with a major in Social Work

Code	Title	Hours
	Minimum Requirements	(124)
	Residence Requirement	(60)

Grade point average – minimum of 2.00 overall for the university and a 2.7 overall once accepted to the major.

Basic Requirements

Chapel

Complete two semesters 0

English

ENG 2310 American Literary Cultures 3

History

HIS 1300 The United States in Global Perspective 3

Political Science

PSC 1387 The U.S. Constitution, Its Interpretation, and the American Political Experience 3

Religion

REL 1310 The Christian Scriptures 3

REL 1350 The Christian Heritage 3

Philanthropy and Public Service

PPS 1100 Introduction to Citizenship and Community Service 1

Communication and Media Literacy (One Course)

Select 3 hours from the Communication and Media Literacy distribution list. 3

Contemporary Social Issues (One Course)

Select 3 hours from the Contemporary Social Issues distribution list. 3

Fine Arts and Performing Arts (One Course)

Select 3 hours from the Fine Arts and Performing Arts distribution list. 3

Foreign Language and Culture

Select **one** of the following options: ¹ 8-12

Option One (two courses)

8 hours selected from intensive language courses in German or Spanish (both courses must be from the same language and both must be completed in residence): 1412 and 2412

Option Two (three courses)

9 hours from the Foreign Language and Culture Distribution list, including the completion of at least one language through the third level proficiency (2310 course or equivalent) from American Sign Language, Arabic, Chinese, French, German, Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish, or Swahili

Option Three (three courses)

12 hours from the Foreign Language and Culture Distribution list, including the completion of two classical languages (Latin, Greek, Hebrew, Aramaic) through 1302

Formal Reasoning

Select one course from the following: 3

MTH 1301 Ideas in Mathematics

MTH 1320 Precalculus Mathematics

MTH 1321 Calculus I

STA 1380 Elementary Statistics

Literature in Context (One Course)

Select 3 hours from the Literature in Context distribution list. 3

Research Writing

ENG 1310 Research Writing: Writing and Academic Inquiry Seminars 3

Scientific Method I: Course with Laboratory Experience

Select 4 hours (one 4-hour course with included lab or 3-hour lecture and matching 1-hour lab course) from each of the following two groups: 4

BIO 1401 Current Issues in Human Biology
or BIO 1305
& BIO 1105 Modern Concepts of Bioscience and Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory

NSC 1306 Introduction to Neuroscience
& NSC 1106 and Introduction to Neuroscience Laboratory

Lifetime Fitness

Select one course 1

Major Requirements ²

SWO 2320 Human Diversity and Leadership 3

SWO 2321 Introduction to Social Work 3

SWO 3351 Human Behavior and the Social Environment I 3

SWO 3352 Human Behavior and the Social Environment II 3

SWO 3371 Social Work Practice I: Generalist Practice 3

SWO 4301 Social Work Research 3

SWO 4305 Data Analysis for Social Work 3

SWO 4322 Social Policy for Social Work Practice 3

SWO 4323 Advanced Policy Frameworks: Poverty and Economic Inequality 3

SWO 4372 Social Work Practice II: Generalist Practice with Groups 3

SWO 4373 Social Work Practice III: Generalist Practice with Organizations and Communities 3

SWO 4491 Social Work Internship I 4

SWO 4492 Social Work Internship II 4

Any 2-3 hour Social Work elective 2-3

Minor – Optional

May elect one or more minors. Specific requirements in departmental sections of this catalog.

Advanced Work Minimum

"3000" or "4000" numbered courses 36

The requirements for advanced credit, residence, chapel, minimum grade point average, and maximum credit are the same as for the bachelor of arts degree. Additional information about requirements is listed under the "General University Regulations."

Total Hours 126-131

¹ Students who bring in credit for foreign language or have proficiency in a language other than English are encouraged to consult with the Department of Modern Languages and Cultures, Classics (Latin or Greek), or Religion (Hebrew) for recommendations on placement and appropriate classes.

² It is highly recommended that all students who enter Baylor in the fall semester, with the declared major of pre-social work, enroll in SWO 1101 Social Justice and New Beginnings at Baylor or SWO 1100 Introduction to Mental Health Professions.

For curricular requirements within the Garland School, the following courses are pre-approved to satisfy the Foreign Language and Culture requirement:

Foreign Language and Culture Distribution List

Code	Title	Hours
Modern Foreign Languages 1301 (includes: ARB, CHI, CSD, FRE, GER, ITA, JPN, KOR, POR, RUS, SPA, SWA)		3
Modern Foreign Languages 1302 (includes: ARB, CHI, CSD, FRE, GER, ITA, JPN, KOR, POR, RUS, SPA, SWA)		3
Modern Foreign Languages 1412 (includes: GER, SPA)		3
Modern Foreign Languages 2412 (includes: GER, SPA)		3
Modern Foreign Languages 2310 (includes: ARB, CHI, CSD, FRE, GER, ITA, JPN, KOR, POR, RUS, SPA, SWA)		3
Classical Languages 1301 (includes: GKC, HEB, LAT)		3
Classical Languages 1302 (includes: GKC, HEB, LAT)		3
Classical Languages 2310 (includes: GKC, HEB, LAT)		3
ARB 2320	Arabic Popular Culture	3
AST 2380	The Peoples and Culture of Asia	3
AST 4388	Contemporary Chinese Society and Culture	3
CHI 2320	Intermediate Chinese for Communication	3
CHI 3305	Chinese for Business I	3
CHI 3306	Chinese for Business II	3
CHI 3310	Chinese Language and Culture through Films	3
CLA 3301	Roman History and Civilization	3
CLA 3302	Greek History and Civilization	3
FAS 1311	Freshman Academic Seminar: Modern Languages, Cultures, and Global Communities	3
FRE 1412	Accelerated Elementary French	4
FRE 2320	Passport to the French-Speaking World	3
FRE 2321	French for Health Professions	3
FRE 3301	Advanced French Grammar	3
FRE 3302	Conversational French	3
FRE 3308	French and Francophone Pop Culture	3
FRE 3310	Introduction to French Literature	3
FRE 3330	Introduction to French Cinema	3
GER 2320	German for Modern Life	3
GER 3301	German Conversation and Composition	3
GER 3341	Introduction to German Culture: Germany in the Making	3
GER 3345	Introduction to German Film: German Culture from Berlin to Hollywood	3
GRK 2320	Intermediate Greek Poetry	3
HEB 2320	Intermediate Hebrew II	3
ITA 2320	Pathways in Italian Culture	3
ITA 3301	Advanced Italian Grammar	3
ITA 3302	Italian Conversation, Reading, and Composition	3
ITA 3310	Introduction to Italian Literature	3
ITA 3330	Italian Through Film	3
JPN 2320	Exploring Japan	3
JPN 3301	Advanced Japanese I	3

JPN 3302	Japanese Culture through Reading	3
JPN 3305	Japanese for the Professions	3
JPN 3306	Japanese Cinema	3
KOR 2320	Intermediate Korean II	3
LAS 2301	An Introduction to Latin American Studies	3
LAT 2320	Intermediate Latin Poetry	3
MES 2301	Introduction to the Middle East	3
POR 2320	Exploring the Portuguese-Speaking World	3
RUS 2320	Russian Culture in Context	3
RUS 3301	Russian Conversation and Composition	3
SPA 2304	Intermediate Spanish for Heritage Speakers	3
SPA 2320	Exploring the Spanish-Speaking World	3
SPA 2321	Intermediate Spanish for Health Professions	3
SPA 2322	Spanish for Christian Ministry	3
SPA 2324	Spanish for Business	3
SPA 3302	Conversation and Composition	3
SPA 3309	Introduction to Spanish Linguistics	3
SWA 2320	Intermediate Swahili II	3
THEA/JPN 3352	Japanese Theatre and Culture	3

Additional Cultural Competency Courses

Code	Title	Hours
ANT 1305	Introduction to Anthropology	3
ANT 1325	Introduction to Global Health	3
ANT 1306	Cultural Anthropology in Global Context	3
ANT 3301	Science, Society, and Culture	3
ANT 3340	Indigenous Cultures of Modern Mexico and Central America	3
ANT 3350	Native North Americans	3
ANT/AST 4310	Societies and Cultures of East Asia	3
ANT/GEOG 1310	Cultural Geography	3
ANT/GEOG 1310	Cultural Geography	3
ANT/SOC 4320	Culture, Personality and Identity	3
AST/HIS 3305	Traditional China	3
AST/HIS 3307	Modern Japan	3
FRE/FDM 4330	Survey of French Cinema	3
JPN/THEA 3352	Japanese Theatre and Culture	3
LAS 2301	An Introduction to Latin American Studies	3
LING/ENG 3319	Language and Culture	3
MUS 3321	Music in World Cultures	3
MUS 4361	Traditional Music and Culture in Africa	3
MUS/AST 4362	Traditional Music and Culture in Asia	3
MUS/LAS 4364	Traditional Music and Culture in Latin America	3
PHI 4331	Latin American Philosophy	3
PHI 4341	Contemporary Continental Philosophy	3
PSC 4303	International Human Rights	3
PSC 3315	Fundamentals of International Politics	3
PSC 4304	Governments and Politics of Latin America	3
PSC 4305	International Law	3
PSC 4314	Government and Politics of Mexico	3
PSC/AST 4325	Asian International Relations	3

PSC 4334	Governments and Politics of the Middle East	3
PSC 4344	Government and Politics of Russia	3
PSC 4365	International Political Economics	3
PSC/AST 3314	Politics and Problems of Developing Countries	3
PSC/AST 4364	The Governments and Politics of the Asia-Pacific Region	3
PSC/AST 4374	Governments and Politics of East Asia	3
REL 4343	Topics in Islam	3
REL 4347	Topics in African Religions	3
REL 4348	Modern Judaism	3
REL/AST 3345	World Religions	3
REL/AST 4346	Topics in Asian Religions	3
SEES/HIS 2380	Introduction to Slavic and East European Studies I	3
SOC 3318	Mexican-Americans in U.S. Society	3

Poverty Studies and Social Justice Minor

Requirements for a Minor in Poverty Studies and Social Justice

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
SWO 4315	Foundations for Social Justice	3
SWO 4322	Social Policy for Social Work Practice	3
SWO 4323	Advanced Policy Frameworks: Poverty and Economic Inequality	3
Restricted Electives		9
Select nine additional hours from the (https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/diana-r-garland-school-social-work/sw-psj-ele list./)		
Total Hours		18

Poverty Studies and Social Justice Elective Options

Code	Title	Hours
ANT 1306	Cultural Anthropology in Global Context	
ANT 1325	Introduction to Global Health	
ANT 3320	Environment and Human Behavior	
ANT 4320	Culture, Personality and Identity	
BIC 4374	World Cultures V: Differing Visions and Realities	
BIO 4331	Science Leadership: Community-Based Research	
CFS 4356	The Family: A Global Perspective	
CFS 4367	Family Transitions, Stress, and Resilience	
CSD 3312	Deaf Culture	
CSS 4354	African American Communication	
ECO 3331	International Economics	
ECO 4334	Economic Development	
ECO 4336	Economics of Labor	

ENG 3305	Sociolinguistics
ENT 4353	Social Entrepreneurship and Economic Development
ENV 3314	Introduction to Environmental Health
ENV 4310	World Food Problems
HIS 2390	Introduction to Women's and Gender History
HIS 3308	The Holocaust
HIS 3355	Modern Latin America
HIS 3371	History of Black Americans
HIS 4312	Modern Middle East History
HIS 4313	War and Peace in the Middle East
HIS 4350	
HIS 4375	The American Civil Rights Movement
HIS 4385	The United States in the 1960s
HP 3311	Essentials of Ethics in Healthcare
JOU 4305	Gender, Race & Media
LDS 3308	Interfaith Leadership
MH 4396	Disability and Society
MKT 3340	Nonprofit Marketing
NSC 4312	Behavioral Medicine
NUTR 4352	World Nutrition
PHI 1308	Contemporary Moral Problems
PHI 3301	Moral Philosophy
PHI 4361	Social Philosophy
PHI 4V99	Special Topics in Philosophy
PPS 3372	Law, Justice and the Community
PPS 4310	Philanthropy, Civil Society, & the Public Good
PPS 4V98	Advanced Study in Philanthropy and Social Innovation
PSC 3300	The Environment and Political Processes
PSC 3314	Politics and Problems of Developing Countries
PSC 3320	Minority and Ethnic Group Politics
PSC 3325	Ethnopolitical Conflicts
PSC 4303	International Human Rights
PSC 4355	Power, Morality, and International Relations
PSC 4375	International Organization
PSC 4383	Contemporary Political Thought
PSY 3310	Social Psychology
PUBH 2330	Introduction to Public and Population Health
PUBH 3325	Maternal and Infant Health
PUBH 4340	Global Health
SIC 4V98	Special Topics in Social Innovation
SOC 3309	Religion and Society
SOC 3311	The Sociology of Race and Ethnicity
SOC 3322	City and Community
SOC 3330	Women in American Society
SOC 3372	Population Health
SOC 4352	Criminology
SOC 4353	Sociology of Medicine

SOC 4366	Social Movements
SWO 2321	Introduction to Social Work
SWO 3351	Human Behavior and the Social Environment I
SWO 3352	Human Behavior and the Social Environment II
TED 3380	Social Issues in Education

Gerontology Minor

Requirements for a Minor in Gerontology

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
GRT 3305	Introduction to Gerontology	3
GRT 4393	Sociology of Aging	3
GRT 4395	Aging and Mental Health	3
<i>Select nine semester hours from the following:</i>		9
ECO 4350	Economics of Health and Medical Care	
REL 4395	Bioethics	
SOC 4310	Death and Dying	
PSY 3341	A Survey of Human Development	
PHI 1309	Introduction to Medical Ethics	
SWO 3351	Human Behavior and the Social Environment I	
SWO 4316	Trauma, Loss, and Mourning	
PUBH 4327	Dying and Death Education	
NUTR 4351	Life Cycle Nutrition	
Total Hours		18

Civic Interfaith Studies Minor

Requirements for a Minor in Civic Interfaith Studies

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
Eighteen semester hours including the following:		
LDS 3308	Interfaith Leadership	3
REL 3345	World Religions ¹	3
SWO 2320	Human Diversity and Leadership	3
<i>Select nine additional semester hours from the following:</i>		9
BIC 3358	Examined Life II: Biblical Heritage and Contemporary Ethical Issues	
BIC 4389	Examined Life III Capstone: Special Topics	
REL 4342	Christianity and the World Religions	
SWO 4315	Foundations for Social Justice	
SWO 4V80	Special Topics (Spirituality in Social Work Practice)	

In the event that the above electives are unavailable, students may select from the following courses:

ANT 1306	Cultural Anthropology in Global Context
ANT 1360	Religion, Magic and Witchcraft
ANT 3320	Environment and Human Behavior
ANT 4360	Anthropology of Religion

BIC 4374	World Cultures V: Differing Visions and Realities
INB 3333	Doing Business Across Cultures
JOU 3376	History of American Journalism
JOU 3387	International Communication
JOU 4305	Gender, Race & Media
LDS 3312	Leadership for 21st Century America
PPS 1100	Introduction to Citizenship and Community Service
PPS 2301	Leadership and Social Change
PPS 4310	Philanthropy, Civil Society, & the Public Good
PHI 2305	Philosophy and Religion
Total Hours	18

¹ Students in the BIC may take BIC 1314 World Cultures I: Roots of Culture or BIC 1324 World Cultures II: Religion and Culture in place of REL 3345 World Religions.

Interdisciplinary Programs and Academic Resources

The programs and services in this area enrich the academic programs of the entire University. Interdisciplinary Programs and Academic Support Services consist of two primary components:

1. Interdisciplinary study programs
A wide variety of programs crossing the boundaries of various academic units provide interdisciplinary opportunities for students and faculty, thereby enhancing the quality of the University experience.
The University's involvement with international studies and programs finds its logical home within the interdisciplinary scope of this area. This involves international students in Baylor's various academic units, exchange programs, and study abroad programs, as well as academic programs with an international focus.
2. Academic Support Services are an integral component of the entire University and consist of the Baylor University Libraries, the Mayborn Museum Complex, and the Baylor University Press.

Center for Global Engagement

Eduardo Contreras, Ph.D., Vice Provost for Global Engagement and Jo Murphy Chair

Lynae Jordan, Assistant to the Vice Provost for Global Engagement and Office Manager

Holly Joyner, M.A., Associate Director, Global Engagement and Marketing

Raphael Abayateye, MPH, Assistant Director, Global Engagement

Joshua Rodriguez, Financial Administrator

International Student and Scholar Services

Mark Bryant, Ed.D., Director, International Student and Scholar Services

Grace Semple-Paul, J.D., Associate Director, International Student and Scholar Services and J-1 Scholar Advisor

Leslie Hicks, International Student Advisor

Katie Klingstedt, M.S. Ed., International Programs Coordinator

Timothy L. Johnson, Senior International Student Advisor
Delores Melendez, International Student Records Management Associate

Study Abroad

Bo White, Ed.D., M.Div., Director of Study Abroad
Kodi Henderson, M.A., Assistant Director of Study Abroad
Alexandra Maurer, M.A., Study Abroad Program Advisor
Eric Russell, Study Abroad Program Advisor

Global Gateway

Cornell Menking, Ph.D., Director, Global Gateway Program
Meredith L. Moore, M.A., Associate Director, Global Gateway Program
Christine A. Fabiszewski, M.A., Lecturer, English for Academic Purposes
Matthew Piech, M.A., A.A.S., Lecturer, English for Academic Purposes
Tanya R. Vernon, M.A., Lecturer, English for Academic Purposes
Debra M. Wainscott, M.A., Lecturer, English for Academic Purposes

Institutes

Institute of Archaeology

Joseph V. Ferraro, Ph.D., Director
C. Alton Hassell, Ph.D., (*Chemistry*)
Lee C. Nordt, Ph.D., (*Geology*)

J. M. Dawson Institute of Church-State Studies

C. Douglas Weaver, Ph.D., Director
Jerold Waltman, Ph.D., Editor of The Journal of Church and State

Academic Resources

University Libraries

Jeffrey Archer, M.L.S., Dean of University Libraries

Moody and Jones Libraries

Sha Towers, M.M., M.L.S., Associate Dean of Research and Engagement
Josh Been, M.L.S., Associate Librarian and Director of Data and Digital Scholarship
Kenneth L. Carriveau, Jr., Ph.D., Associate Librarian and STEM Librarian
Christina Chan-Park, Ph.D., Associate Librarian and STEM Coordinator
Ezra Choe, M.L.I.S., Theology and Philosophy Librarian
Bruce J. Evans, M.L.I.S., Associate Librarian and Director for Cataloging and Metadata Services
Beth Elene Farwell, M.M., M.L.I.S., Associate Librarian and Director of Arts and Special Collections Research Center
Ellen Hampton Filgo, M.S.L.S., Associate Librarian and Director of the Liaison Program
Amy James, M.L.I.S., Online Librarian for Education & Information Literacy
Carol Carson Schuetz, M.S., M.L.S., Business Librarian
Laura Semrau, M.L.I.S., Humanities Librarian
Bethany McLemore Stewart, Ph.D., Music Liaison Librarian
Amy Swanson, M.L.I.S., Assistant Librarian and Rare Books Catalog Librarian
Millicent Weber, M.A., Data Science Librarian
Sinai P. Wood, M.L.S., Associate Professor and Documents Librarian

Library and Academic Technology Services

David R. Burns, M.S.Ed., Associate Vice President

Library Collections, Systems, and Digital Services

Billie R. Peterson-Lugo, M.L.S., Associate Dean
Jenny Bolech, M.S.L.S., Electronic Resources and Serials Librarian

Laura Morrell, M.L.I.S., Electronic Resources and Serials Catalog Librarian

Michelle Speed, M.L.S., Metadata Librarian

Mike Thompson, M.L.I.S., Associate Librarian and Director of Collection Development and Delivery Services

Allison R. Yanos, M.L.S. Assistant Librarian, Director of Library Systems

Special Libraries, Institutes, and Centers

Armstrong Browning Library

Jennifer H. Borderud, M.A., M.S.I.S., Assistant Dean for Special Libraries and Director

Cyndie Burgess, M.L.I.S., Librarian Emeritus

Laura French, M.L.S., Associate Librarian and Curator

Joanna Lamb, M.L.I.S., Assistant Librarian and Curator

Kristen Pond, Ph.D., Associate Professor of English and Margaret Root Brown Chair in Robert Browning and Victorian Studies

Rita Patteson, M.L.S., Associate Professor Emeritus for University Libraries

Institute for Oral History

Stephen Sloan, Ph.D., Associate Professor and Director

Adrienne Cain, M.L.S., Assistant Director and Lecturer

Steven Sielaff, M.A., Senior Editor, Collections Manager, and Senior Lecturer

Keston Center for Religion, Politics, and Society

Kathy R. Hillman, M.L.S., Associate Professor and Director

The Texas Collection

Jeff Pirtle, M.A., Associate Librarian and Director

Sylvia Hernandez, M.L.I.S., Assistant Librarian and Archivist

Elizabeth Rivera, Ph.D., University Archivist

Benna Vaughan, M.A., Assistant Librarian and Special Collections and Manuscripts Archivist

Baylor University Press

R. David Nelson, Ph.D., Director

David Aycock, B.B.A., Deputy Director

Jenny Hunt, M.A., Associate Director

Cade Jarrell, M.Div., Assistant Director & Managing Editor

Michelle McCaig, E.M.B.A., Associate Director

Mayborn Museum Complex

Charles H. Walter, M.B.A., Director of Mayborn Museum Complex

Lesa Bush, B.S., Associate Director

Tom Haddad, A.A.S., Assistant Director of Collections and Facilities

Rebecca Tucker Nall, M.A., Assistant Director of Exhibits, Communications, and Visitor Services

Endowed Positions

Chair

The Jo Murphy Chair, Center for Global Engagement

Special Appointment

The Baylor Plantation Ranch Museum Curatorship

Scholarships

The Eloise and Baker James Cauthen – Asian Studies Scholarship

The Dr. and Mrs. O.P. Constantine Memorial Scholarship

The Benjamin A. Gilman Scholarship

The Glennis McCrary Goodrich International Scholarship

The Dixon Vector Scholarship in American Civilization

Applications for all academic scholarships may be obtained by contacting the specific academic department.

Institutes

Institute of Archaeology

The Institute of Archaeology is a multidisciplinary unit anchored in the Department of Anthropology. The aim of the Institute is to enhance knowledge of the human past through the scientific recovery and analysis of artifacts and ecofacts from archaeological sites and to promote the wide diffusion and responsible interpretation of that knowledge on campus and in the wider community. These goals are carried out through the Institute's support of both faculty and student research, awarding scholarships to students engaged in archaeological fieldwork, and sponsorship of an active on-campus colloquium series.

J.M. Dawson Institute of Church-State Studies

The J.M. Dawson Institute of Church-State Studies is the only interdisciplinary institute of its kind in American academia, providing scholars with the resources to examine the relationship between religion and politics, as well as the broader relationship between religion and society, from a variety of faith perspectives, cultural traditions, and academic disciplines. From its inception in 1957, the stated purpose of the Institute has been to stimulate academic interest and encourage research and publications in this vital interdisciplinary field. In carrying out its statement of purpose, the Institute has sought to honor a threefold commitment: to be interfaith, interdisciplinary, and international.

Institute for Oral History

The Institute for Oral History provides ongoing oral history research and teaching, with various expressions of its work carried out through research, publications, educational outreach, and public programming. In addition to the full-time research staff, fellows are chosen annually from among the various disciplines of the Baylor faculty to expand the Institute's work into a wide variety of research areas.

Center for Global Engagement (CGE)

The Center for Global Engagement is charged with supporting the mission of Baylor University to educate men and women for worldwide leadership and service. We do this by assisting faculty, staff, and students participating in international activities such as study abroad programs, internships, research, and academic conferences. Additionally, the Center for Global Engagement works with international students and scholars who come here to join our academic community, assisting with the visa process, orientation and integration into the university and life in the United States. Finally, by sponsoring academic and cultural events across campus throughout the year, the Center works to broaden our community's exposure to cultural diversity and prepare students to live in a global society.

Please visit the Center for Global Engagement's website at www.baylor.edu/globalengagement (<http://www.baylor.edu/globalengagement/>).

Current faculty-led group study abroad programs include:

Program	Faculty Member
Apparel Studies European Tour	Dr. Lorynn Divita
Aquatic Research in Galapagos	Dr. Cole Matson
Archaeology Research in Italy	Dr. Davide Zori

Baylor Arts Festivals Abroad	Dr. Sam Henderson
Baylor Business: Asia	Dr. Dawn Carlson
Baylor Business: Europe	Dr. Leslie Palich
Baylor Business: Iceland	Dr. John Carlson
Baylor Business: Mediterranean: Winter	Dr. Mykka Fisher
Baylor Business: Scandinavia	Dr. Chrisina Iluzada
Baylor Business: Singapore	Dr. Lora Tu
Baylor Business: South Africa: Winter	Dr. Ann Mirabito
Baylor Business: Sydney	Dr. Kaylee Hackney
Baylor Business Grad: Europe	Dr. Jason MacGregor
Baylor Business Grad: Italy: Winter	Dr. Don Carpenter
Baylor Comm. & International Politics	Dr. Luke Winslow
Baylor in Argentina	Dr. Melisa Dracos
Baylor in Australia	Dr. Christopher Wynveen
Baylor in Denia, Spain	Dr. Allyson Irom
Baylor in Germany	Dr. Cindy Jones
Baylor in Great Britain	Dr. Kim Mencken, Dr. Carson Mencken
Baylor in Greece and Turkey	Dr. Jason Whitlark
Baylor in Japan	Dr. Yoshiko Gaines
Baylor in London - Communication	Dr. Jane Damron
Baylor in Madrid	Dr. Laura Llamas-Fraga
Baylor in New Zealand	Dr. Clay Butler
Baylor in Oxford	Dr. Elizabeth Flowers, Dr. Laine Scales
Baylor in Paris	Dr. Holly Collins
Baylor in Tuscany	Dr. Tiziano Cherubini
Baylor Nursing in Great Britain	Dr. Lyn Prater
Baylor Nursing in Vietnam	Dr. Renee Jones
Creative Arts Experience Abroad: Winter	Dr. Gracie Beard
CSD in Rwanda: Winter	Ms Nadine Welch
European Business Seminar: Summer	Dr. Keith Richards, Dr. Randy Hacker
European Business Seminar: Winter	Dr. Keith Richards
Global Health in Africa	Dr. Beth Lanning
Great Text in Italy: Winter	Dr. Scott Moore
Health Research in Galapagos	Dr. Michael Muehlenbein
Health Sciences in Belize	Dr. Kim Smith
Health Sciences in Costa Rica	Dr. Kim Smith
Health Sciences in Costa Rica: Winter	Dr. Tricia Blalock
Interior Design Study Abroad	Prof. Ann Theriot
The U.S. in World War II	Dr. David Smith

Current semester or year-long exchange and study abroad programs include the following:

Country	Institution	Faculty
Argentina	Universidad Nacional de Cuyo	CGE Staff
Australia	University of Sydney	CGE Staff
China	Hong Kong Baptist University	CGE Staff
Czech Republic	Anglo American University Prague (CEA)	CGE Staff

Denmark	Aarhus Universitet (MAUI-UTRECHT)	CGE Staff
Ecuador	Universidad San Francisco de Quito	CGE Staff
France	The American University of Paris (SAI)	CGE Staff
France	C.U.P.A. (Center for Undergraduate Programs)	CGE Staff
France	IAU College-Aix-en-Provence	CGE Staff
France	Paris School of Business (PSB)	CGE Staff
France	Universite de Caen	Dr. Theresa Kennedy
Germany	Ruhr Universität Bochum (MAUI-UTRECHT)	CGE Staff
Ireland	Global Scholars	CGE Staff
Ireland	University College Dublin	CGE Staff
Italy	John Cabot University Rome (SAI)	CGE Staff
Italy	CEA Florence	CGE Staff
Japan	Hosei University	Dr. Yuko Prefume
Japan	Seinan Gakuin University	Dr. Yuko Prefume
Japan	Tohoku University	Dr. Yuko Prefume
Mexico	Monterrey Tech (ITESM) Queretaro	Dr. Lizbeth Souza-Fuertes
Morocco	Al Akhawayn University	CGE Staff
Norway	University of Bergen (MAUI-UTRECHT)	CGE Staff
Portugal	Universidade de Coimbra (MAUI-UTRECHT)	CGE Staff
Scotland	University of Edinburgh	CGE Staff
South Korea	Korea University	CGE Staff
South Korea	Yonsei University	CGE Staff
Spain	CEA Seville	CGE Staff
Spain	Comillas Pontifical University	CGE Staff
Spain	St. Louis University Madrid	CGE Staff
Spain	Universidad of Cantabria	CGE Staff
Thailand	Thailand with ISDSI	CGE Staff
United Kingdom	Liverpool Hope University	CGE Staff
United Kingdom	Oriel College Oxford	CGE Staff
United Kingdom	Regent's University London	CGE Staff
United Kingdom	The Faraday Institute	CGE Staff
United Kingdom	University of Birmingham	CGE Staff
United Kingdom	University of East Anglia	CGE Staff
United Kingdom	University of Edinburgh	CGE Staff

Information and brochures are available from the Program Directors, and Exchange Program/Study Abroad Advisor, 254-710-2656, or on the website: <https://bearsabroad.baylor.edu/>.

Academic Resources

University Libraries

Mission Statement

The Baylor Libraries lead as an innovative research library that undergirds scholarship, fosters teaching, and learning, and builds communities.

The Libraries accomplish this mission by:

- Partnering with researchers to create innovative solutions that enhance research and teaching.
- Combining expertise and resources within dynamic spaces to produce collaborations that create new knowledge.
- Providing digital, print, archival, human, and other resources that empower research and teaching.
- Developing partnerships that establish learning communities.

Moody Memorial Library and Jesse H. Jones Library

Moody and Jones Libraries are the academic life center for the university. Located at the heart of the Waco campus, these adjoining libraries provide flexible individual and group learning environments, a multi-disciplinary research collection comprised of over 1 million volumes, more than 190,000 media items, audio and video production facilities, a makerspace, in-person technical support, the Graduate Research Center, the University Writing Center, the Academy for Teaching and Learning, and Starbucks Coffee. The Libraries also provide access to over 1.1 million e-books, more than 150,000 online journals and over 1,000 databases. Subject-specific online guides provide starting points for the research journey, and our expert librarians are also available to provide assistance in-person or virtually. Moody and Jones Libraries are open 24-hours a day during the fall and spring terms from Sunday at 1:00 p.m. until Friday at 10:00 p.m. Hours vary during the summer terms, on holidays, and weekends throughout the year.

For additional information, visit library.web.baylor.edu (<https://library.web.baylor.edu>).

Armstrong Browning Library and Museum

A world-renowned nineteenth-century research library dedicated to the lives and works of British poets, Robert and Elizabeth Barrett Browning. This library houses the world's largest collection of Browning material and a growing body of books, manuscripts, periodicals, tracts, pamphlets, art, and other cultural artifacts supports research on nineteenth-century literature and culture more broadly. The Brownings: A Research Guide, a database developed by the library, facilitates the study of the Brownings and their circle online. Scholars from around the globe join Baylor student and faculty researchers in the Below Scholars' Room where librarians retrieve and assist with materials for study. For a quiet learning environment reminiscent of a college library at Oxford or Cambridge, students and faculty are encouraged to use the John Leddy-Jones Research Hall on the second floor from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m., Monday through Friday. The inspirational McLean Foyer of Meditation is available during the same hours; and the Garden of Contentment can be enjoyed at any time. The library hosts lectures, symposia, and concerts that reinforce its mission throughout the year. Named by the British Broadcasting Corporation (BBC) as one of the most beautiful college libraries in

America, the facility serves as a cultural venue for the Baylor campus and draws more than 30,000 visitors a year.

For additional information, visit www.browninglibrary.org (<https://www.browninglibrary.org>).

The Keston Center for Religion, Politics, and Society

The Keston Institute was officially formed in the United Kingdom in 1969 under the direction of Michael Bourdeaux to document the fight for religious freedom by believers living under communism in Eastern Europe and the former Soviet Union. The archive and library provided the core of Keston's operations and contained unique items on religions and Christian denominations, including the stories of individuals and their witness.

In 2007, the Keston Institute passed the care of its archive and library to the newly-formed Keston Center for Religion, Politics, and Society at Baylor, and in 2012 the Center transitioned to the Libraries. The Keston Center receives, maintains, preserves, expands, and makes available to scholars the world's most comprehensive artificially assembled collection of materials on religious persecution under communist and other totalitarian regimes. The Institute and the Center collaboratively promote research, teaching, and understanding of religion and politics in communist, post-communist, and other totalitarian societies and the relationship between religion and Marxism.

Housed on the third floor of the Carroll Library, Keston materials are available for use in the Michael Bourdeaux Reading Room.

For additional information, visit library.web.baylor.edu/kestoncenter (<https://library.web.baylor.edu/kestoncenter/>).

Library Academic and Technology Services

Library Academic and Technology Services partners with those in the Baylor community focused on teaching, learning, and research to create and support learning environments that engage students and enable innovative and transformative academic experiences. While not a traditional library, this group facilitates learning across the university by providing and supporting online teaching and learning resources, computer lab environments, the Experiential Learning Commons (which includes audio and video production facilities and a makerspace), classroom technologies, and HelpDesk+ (in partnership with BaylorITs).

For additional information, visit library.web.baylor.edu/lats (<https://library.web.baylor.edu/lats/>) and helpdeskplus.web.baylor.edu (<https://helpdeskplus.web.baylor.edu>).

The Texas Collection and University Archives

The Texas Collection and University Archives, housed in Carroll Library, is a research center established in 1923 with a donation of more than 1,000 Texas books and documents by Waco physician Dr. Kenneth Hazen Aynsworth. The Texas Collection has grown to over 175,000 volumes, more than 1.4 million photographs, 3,100 current serials and periodicals, over 15,000 maps, and in excess of 10,000 linear feet of archival materials, which makes it one of the foremost collections of Texan materials. The Texas Collection is a depository for Texas state documents, county microfilm records, oral memoirs and most graduate theses and dissertations completed at Baylor. The library also serves as the official archive of Baylor University.

For additional information, visit library.web.baylor.edu/texas (<https://library.web.baylor.edu/texas/>).

Baylor Collections of Political Materials at W. R. Poage Library

Established in 1979, the W. R. Poage Library is home to the Baylor Collections of Political Materials, the Bob Bullock Archive, the Judge Jack E. Hightower Book Vault, an outstanding Texas politics exhibit, and a quiet reading room. The research collections focus on national and Texas politics and include the papers of former members of the United States Congress, the Texas Legislature, judges, and other officials. The W. R. Poage Library is located adjacent to the Moody and Jones Libraries.

For additional information, visit library.web.baylor.edu/poage (<https://library.web.baylor.edu/poage/>).

Baylor University Press

The Baylor University Press, in conjunction with the University Press Committee, is responsible for publishing academic research, thus advancing knowledge to scholars beyond campus boundaries. The office oversees all acquisitions, editing, production, and marketing activities.

For additional information, visit www.baylorpress.com (<https://www.baylorpress.com/>).

Mayborn Museum Complex

The Sue & Frank Mayborn Natural Science and Cultural History Museum Complex at Baylor University includes the Harry & Anna Jeanes Discovery Center, the Gov. Bill & Vara Daniel Historic Village, and the Strecker Museum Collection. The Mayborn Museum Complex brings together in one location the resources of hands-on discovery rooms and interactive natural science and cultural history galleries, including outdoor exhibits. This unusually rich combination provides a wide spectrum of engaging learning opportunities for all types of learners and visitors of all ages. The exhibits and education programs encourage families to learn together as they make choices and design their own museum experience. The multifaceted Museum Complex also serves as a learning laboratory for Baylor University students in the Department of Museum Studies, as well as many other disciplines across campus.

For additional information, visit mayborn.web.baylor.edu (<https://mayborn.web.baylor.edu/>).

Interdisciplinary Programs

Pre-Law

Pre-Law at Baylor University is not a major, but instead consists of two academic designations, 'Pre-Law' and 'Pre-Law Interest.' There are no course prerequisites for attending law school. Rather, experts recommend that Pre-Law students maximize their education by taking the most rigorous and demanding classes possible. Students planning to attend law school should select a major that reflects their interests and aptitude. Pre-Law students thrive in many of Baylor's diverse academic programs but should carefully choose courses that will prepare them for law school success. A well-rounded Pre-Law curriculum will include courses that require substantial writing, under close scrutiny, the development of analytical reasoning skills, reading comprehension and oral expression, and courses relevant to a student's specific legal interests. Pre-Law students may want to consider adding a minor in Legal Reasoning and Analysis (see College of Arts & Sciences-Multidisciplinary Programs). Although not required for law school, this minor is designed to ensure optimal preparation for the academic rigors of law school.

Baylor Pre-Law helps students navigate this interdisciplinary preparation. The function of the Pre-Law program is to help students from all academic majors to explore the possibility of attending law school, move through the application process, and prepare for success in law school, and the legal profession. One-on-one professional advising is available to help Pre-Law students begin to prepare for law school. All designated students have access to the program's resources from the time they enter as freshmen. Regular workshops and speakers, connections with lawyer-alumni, and internship opportunities enable Pre-Law students to gain a realistic understanding of the legal profession, and to begin to develop the skills they need to succeed as future lawyers.

All students may add the 'Pre-Law' designation prior to the completion of 24 residential credit hours, at Baylor. Following the completion of the required 24 credit hours, students must hold, and maintain, a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.2. Those who do not meet this minimum GPA requirement cannot add, or retain, the Pre-Law designation beyond the completion of those initial 24 credit hours. However, they may choose the alternative 'Pre-Law Interest' designation, which does not require a minimum GPA and can be added at any stage of a student's undergraduate studies, regardless of their cumulative GPA. Exceptions are made only in rare circumstances, and at the discretion of the Pre-Law Program Manager.

Students should note that regardless of their designation as either 'Pre-Law' or 'Pre-Law Interest', they will have full access to the services and resources of the Pre-Law program. However, students who do not meet the academic requirements are encouraged to meet with the Pre-Law Program Manager to discuss their goals and how to improve their academic performance. The minimum GPA required for the 'Pre-Law' designation (3.2) will be assessed at the conclusion of each spring semester, allowing students who fall below the requirement at the end of the fall semester to retain the designation until the end of the spring, allowing them the chance to bring their cumulative GPA back up to the required 3.2.

More information about the services Baylor Pre-Law offers can be found at <http://www.baylor.edu/prelaw> (<http://www.baylor.edu/prelaw/>) or by contacting the Pre-Law Manager.

The adoption of either the 'Pre-Law' or 'Pre-Law Interest' designations does not restrict a student's career options in any way and as such, all students who are considering careers in the legal profession should add the full Pre-Law designation to their student records upon arriving at Baylor. Adding either the 'Pre-Law' or 'Pre-Law Interest' designations gives students access to Baylor Pre-Law emails and events and other Baylor Pre-Law resources. Students wishing to add or delete the Pre-Law designation on their student records should contact the Pre-Law Program Manager, or their academic advisor.

Special Appointment

Certain broadly interdisciplinary courses which are available for elective credit for various degree programs are offered under the heading of University Studies.

Courses of Instruction

Prefixes for Courses of Instruction

Subject	Prefix
Accounting	(ACC)
Aerospace Studies	(AS)

Air Pilot	(AIRP)
American Studies	(AMS)
Anthropology	(ANT)
Apparel Design and Merchandising	(ADM)
Arabic	(ARB)
Aramaic	(ARA)
Archaeology	(ARC)
Art	(ART)
Art History	(ARTH)
Asian Studies	(AST)
Aviation Management	(AVIM)
Aviation Sciences	(AVS)
Baylor Interdisciplinary Core	(BIC)
Bioinformatics	(BINF)
Biology	(BIO)
Biomedical Engineering	(BME)
Business	(BUS)
Business Law	(BL)
Chapel	(CHA)
Chemistry	(CHE)
Child and Family Studies	(CFS)
Chinese	(CHI)
Classics	(CLA)
Communication Sciences and Disorders	(CSD)
Communication	(CSS)
Computer Science	(CSI)
Computer Science Fellows	(CSF)
Curriculum and Instruction	(EDC)
Data Science	(DSC)
Economics	(ECO)
Education	(EDU)
Educational Leadership	(EDL)
Educational Psychology	(EDP)
Electrical and Computer Engineering	(ELC)
Engineering	(EGR)
Engineering and Computer Science	(ECS)
English	(ENG)
Entrepreneurship	(ENT)
Environmental Science	(ENV)
Family and Consumer Sciences	(FCS)
Film Digital Media	(FDM)
Finance	(FIN)
First Year Seminar	(FYS)
Forensic Science	(FORS)
French	(FRE)
Freshman Academic Seminar	(FAS)
Geography	(GEOG)
Geology	(GEO)
German	(GER)
Gerontology	(GRT)
Global Engagement	(GBL)
Great Texts	(GTX)

Greek	(GRK)
Health Education	(HED)
Hebrew	(HEB)
History	(HIS)
Honors	(HON)
Human Performance	(HP)
Human Science & Design	(HSD)
Integrated Science	(ISCI)
Interior Design	(ID)
International Business	(INB)
Italian	(ITA)
Japanese	(JPN)
Journalism	(JOU)
Korean	(KOR)
Latin	(LAT)
Latin American Studies	(LAS)
Leadership Development	(LDS)
Library Science	(LS)
Lifetime Fitness	(LF)
Linguistics	(LING)
Management	(MGT)
Management Information Systems	(MIS)
Marketing	(MKT)
Mathematics	(MTH)
Mechanical Engineering	(ME)
Medical Humanities	(MH)
Middle East Studies	(MES)
Military Science	(MILS)
Modern Languages and Cultures	(MLC)
Museum Studies	(MST)
Music Ensembles	(MUEN)
Music	(MUS)
Neuroscience	(NSC)
Nursing	(NUR)
Nutrition	(NUTR)
Philanthropy and Public Service	(PPS)
Philosophy	(PHI)
Physics	(PHY)
Political Science	(PSC)
Portuguese	(POR)
Pre-Health Professions	(PHP)
Professional Writing & Rhetoric	(PWR)
Psychology	(PSY)
Public Health	(PUBH)
Quantitative Business Analysis	(QBA)
Recreation and Leisure Services	(RLS)
Religion	(REL)
Russian	(RUS)
Sanskrit	(SAN)
Science Research Fellows	(SRF)
Slavic and East European Studies	(SEES)
Social Innovation Collaborative	(SIC)

Social Work	(SWO)
Sociology	(SOC)
Spanish	(SPA)
Statistics	(STA)
Strategic Learning	(STL)
Swahili	(SWA)
Syriac	(SYR)
Teacher Education	(TED)
Theater Arts	(THEA)
University Scholars	(UNSC)
University Studies	(UST)
New Row	

A

- Accounting (ACC) (p. 486)
- Aerospace Studies (AS) (p. 487)
- American Studies (AMS) (p. 488)
- Anthropology (ANT) (p. 488)
- Apparel Design & Merchandising (ADM) (<https://nextcatalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/robbins-college-health-human-sciences/human-sciences-design/#coursestext>)
- Arabic (ARB) (p. 491)
- Aramaic (ARA) (p. 492)
- Archaeology (ARC) (p. 492)
- Art (ART) (p. 493)
- Art History (ARTH) (p. 496)
- Asian Studies (AST) (p. 498)
- Aviation Management (AVIM) (p. 499)
- Aviation Sciences (AVS) (p. 499)

B

- Baylor Interdisciplinary Core (BIC) (p. 501)
- Bioinformatics (BINF) (p. 503)
- Biology (BIO) (p. 503)
- Biomedical Engineering (BME) (p. 508)
- Business (BUS) (p. 509)
- Business Law (BL) (p. 511)

C

- Chapel (CHA) (p. 511)
- Chemistry (CHE) (p. 512)
- Child and Family Studies (CFS) (p. 514)
- Chinese (CHI) (p. 515)
- Classics (CLA) (p. 516)
- Comm. Sciences and Disorders (CSD) (p. 518)
- Communication (CSS) (p. 520)
- Computer Science (CSI) (p. 523)
- Computer Science Fellows (CSF) (p. 525)
- Curriculum & Instruction (EDC) (p. 526)

D

- Data Science (DSC) (p. 526)

E

- Economics (ECO) (p. 526)
- Education (EDU) (p. 529)
- Educational Leadership (EDL) (p. 529)
- Educational Psychology (EDP) (p. 530)
- Electrical & Comp Engineering (ELC) (p. 531)
- Engineering & Computer Science (ECS) (p. 534)
- Engineering (EGR) (p. 535)
- English (ENG) (p. 536)
- English as Second Language (ESL) (p. 540)
- Entrepreneurship (ENT) (p. 540)
- Environmental Science (ENV) (p. 542)

F

- Family and Consumer Sciences (FCS) (p. 546)
- Film Digital Media (FDM) (p. 546)
- Finance (FIN) (p. 550)
- First Year Seminar (FYS) (p. 552)
- Forensic Science (FORS) (p. 552)
- French (FRE) (p. 553)
- Freshman Academic Seminar (FAS) (p. 555)

G

- Geography (GEOG) (p. 555)
- Geology (GEO) (p. 555)
- German (GER) (p. 559)
- Gerontology (GRT) (p. 561)
- Global Engagement (GBL) (p. 561)
- Great Texts (GTX) (p. 563)
- Greek (GRK) (p. 564)

H

- Health Education (HED) (p. 565)
- Hebrew (HEB) (p. 566)
- History (HIS) (p. 566)
- Honors (HON) (p. 572)
- Human Performance (HP) (p. 572)
- Human Sciences & Design (HSD) (p. 575)

I

- Integrated Science (ISCI) (p. 576)
- Interior Design (ID) (p. 576)
- International Business (INB) (p. 578)
- Italian (ITA) (p. 578)

J

- Japanese (JPN) (p. 579)
- Journalism (JOU) (p. 580)

K

- Korean (KOR) (p. 582)

L

- Latin (LAT) (p. 583)
- Latin American Studies (LAS) (p. 584)
- Leadership Development (LDS) (p. 584)
- Library Science (LS) (p. 585)
- Lifetime Fitness (LF) (p. 586)
- Linguistics (LING) (p. 589)

M

- Management (MGT) (p. 590)
- Management Info Systems (MIS) (p. 592)
- Marketing (MKT) (p. 594)
- Mathematics (MTH) (p. 596)
- Mechanical Engineering (ME) (p. 599)
- Medical Humanities (MH) (p. 601)
- Middle East Studies (MES) (p. 602)
- Military Science (MILS) (p. 603)
- Modern Languages and Cultures (MLC) (p. 604)
- Museum Studies (MST) (p. 604)
- Music (MUS) (p. 605)
- Music Ensemble (MUEN) (p. 617)

N

- Neuroscience (NSC) (p. 618)
- Nursing (NUR) (p. 620)
- Nutrition Sciences (NUTR) (p. 622)

P

- Philanthropy & Public Service (PPS) (p. 623)
- Philosophy (PHI) (p. 624)
- Physics (PHY) (p. 627)
- Political Science (PSC) (p. 629)
- Portuguese (POR) (p. 633)
- Pre-Health Professions (PHP) (p. 634)
- Prof. Writing & Rhetoric (PWR) (p. 634)
- Professional Development (PRD) (p. 635)
- Psychology (PSY) (p. 635)
- Public Health (PUBH) (p. 638)

Q

- Quantitative Business Analysis (QBA) (p. 639)

R

- Recreation & Leisure Services (RLS) (p. 639)
- Religion (REL) (p. 641)
- Russian (RUS) (p. 645)

S

- Sanskrit (SAN) (p. 646)
- Science Research Fellows (SRF) (p. 646)
- Slavic & East European Studies (SEES) (p. 646)
- Social Innov. Collaborative (SIC) (p. 646)

- Social Work (SWO) (p. 646)
- Sociology (SOC) (p. 648)
- Spanish (SPA) (p. 649)
- Statistics (STA) (p. 652)
- Strategic Learning (STL) (p. 653)
- Swahili (SWA) (p. 654)
- Syriac (SYR) (p. 654)

T

- Teacher Education (TED) (p. 654)
- Theater Arts (THEA) (p. 659)

U

- University Scholars (UNSC) (p. 663)
- University Studies (UST) (p. 663)

W

- Women's & Gender Studies (WGS) (p. 664)

Accounting (ACC)

ACC 2301 Survey of Accounting (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Sophomore or upper-level standing; a minimum GPA of 2.75; not open to BBA students or other students who have taken ACC 2303

An introduction to accounting for non-business majors that follows the business cycle of a start-up company. Topics include researching a company, financing operations, planning and budgeting, and the basic accounting cycle.

ACC 2303 Financial Accounting (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Cumulative GPA of 3.0 or higher; Only open to BBA students

An introduction to corporate financial statements, their preparation, and their use in decision making by persons outside the organization. The course focuses on analyzing business transactions to chart their effects on the results of operations, the cash flows, and the financial position of businesses organized for profit.

ACC 2304 Managerial Accounting (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Cumulative GPA of 3.0 or higher

A minimum grade of C in ACC 2303. Only open to BBA students. An introduction to principles of managerial accounting. Emphasis is given to the development and use of accounting information to support managerial decision-making processes in manufacturing, service, and not-for-profit settings. Topics include managerial concepts and systems, various analyses for decision making, and planning and control.

ACC 3101 Accounting Career Management Seminar (1)

Pre-requisite(s): BUS 2101 or HASC 1101 or BBS 1101 or BBF 1101

The course provides career exploration and development experiences designed for accounting majors in the first semester of the accounting core. It assists you in self-assessment, increasing personal marketability, choosing your career concentration focus, and developing various "soft skills" desired by hiring employers. The course offers unique professional development activities. Credit may not be received after receiving credit in BUS 3101.

ACC 3301 Financial Accounting and Reporting I (3)

Co-requisite(s): ACC 3303

Pre-requisite(s): ACC 2303 and 2304 with a B average; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

An examination of financial accounting considerations of business transactions. Emphasis is placed on understanding the accounting cycle, the conceptual framework underlying financial accounting, and recognition, measurement and reporting of receivables, inventories, property, plant and equipment, intangibles, liabilities, and stockholders' equity.

ACC 3302 Financial Accounting and Reporting II (3)

Co-requisite(s): ACC 3304

Pre-requisite(s): ACC 3301 and 3303 with minimum grade of C or better in each course; only open to accounting majors

A continuation course to ACC 3301, examining financial accounting considerations of business transactions. Emphasis is placed on understanding the recognition, measurement, and reporting of revenue, earnings per share, deferred taxes, pensions, and leases.

ACC 3303 Accounting Information Systems (3)

Co-requisite(s): ACC 3301

Pre-requisite(s): ACC 2303 and 2304 with a B average; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

An in-depth study of the application of information systems knowledge to the accounting environment. Emphasis is upon developing students' abilities to understand the processing of accounting data (with an emphasis on the computer environment) and the controls that are necessary to assure accuracy and reliability of the data processed by the accounting system.

ACC 3304 Introduction to Federal Taxation (3)

Co-requisite(s): ACC 3302

Pre-requisite(s): ACC 3301 and 3303 with minimum grade of C or better in each course; only open to accounting majors

An examination of the economic theory on which the United States taxation system is based and the legal principles surrounding income taxation.

ACC 3305 Intermediate Accounting I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ACC 2304; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

(Not open to accounting majors.) The first of two courses for non-accounting majors covering financial accounting concepts and practices applicable to business enterprises organized for profit. Topics include the accounting cycle, the conceptual framework underlying financial accounting, measurement and reporting issues relating to receivables, inventories, intangible assets, property and equipment, and an overview of the income statement and balance sheet. May not be taken after credit received for ACC 3301.

ACC 3306 Intermediate Accounting II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ACC 3301 or 3305

(Not open to accounting majors). A continuation of ACC 3305 for non-accounting majors, focusing on current liabilities, long-term debt, investments, stockholders' equity, and the statement of cash flows. Coverage includes accounting issues related to pensions, leases, deferred income taxes, earnings per share, accounting changes, and error analysis. May not be taken after credit received for ACC 3302.

ACC 3310 Accounting Research and Communication (3)

Co-requisite(s):

Pre-requisite(s): ACC 3301 and 3303 with minimum grade of C or better; only open to accounting majors

Use of primary sources of authoritative literature in resolving complex, professionally-oriented problems, primarily in financial accounting and taxation. Development of critical thinking and written and oral communication skills through applied research cases.

ACC 3331 Control and Audit of Information Systems (3)

Cross-listed as MIS 3332

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ACC 2304

Emphasizes the control and audit of information systems. Topics include accounting systems, controls and transaction processing, and IT auditing. The course should help students develop an appreciation of and motivation for proper information processing practices and controls.

ACC 4308 Advanced Managerial Accounting (3)

Co-requisite(s): ACC 4330

Pre-requisite(s): ACC 3302 and 3304 with a grade of C or better; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

Advanced study of managerial accounting and its use in both internal and external reporting, with an emphasis on managerial decision making. Course topics include various costing systems, cost-volume-profit analysis and the contribution approach to decision making, budgeting, and other managerial topics for planning and control.

ACC 4310 Energy Accounting and Law (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Recommended ACC 2303 and 2304

This course provides an overview of the oil and gas industry with respect to the accounting, tax, and legal functions of an organization. This includes the introduction of general terminology, history, and technical advances in the oil and gas industry as well as detailed analyses of industry specific accounting methods, cost recovery systems as well as financing and organizational structure trends in the industry.

ACC 4320 Not-for-Profit and Governmental Accounting (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ACC 4308 and 4330 with a grade of C or better in each course

(Not open to pre-business students). Examination of accounting, financial reporting, and budgeting for state and local governments, the federal government, and not-for-profit entities.

ACC 4330 Auditing, Attestation and Assurance Services (3)

Co-requisite(s): ACC 4308

Pre-requisite(s): ACC 3302 and 3304 with a grade of C or better; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

A study of the processes conducted by independent, internal, and governmental accountants to audit, attest, and provide assurance services on information provided by management. Theoretical concepts of materiality, audit risk, and evidential matter are explored, along with the auditor's understanding of controls in a sophisticated technological environment. The application of these concepts in a way that develops critical thinking and communications skills is emphasized.

ACC 4340 Advanced Accounting (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ACC 3302 and ACC 3304 with a grade of C or better in each course

(Not open to pre-business students.) A study of partnership accounting practices and the techniques followed to consolidate the financial statements of parent and subsidiary companies. Attention is also given to the distinctive accounting procedures associated with governmental and not-for-profit accounting.

ACC 4350 Business and Professional Ethics for Accountants (3)

Co-requisite(s):

Pre-requisite(s): ACC 3302 and 3304 with a grade of C or better; not open to pre-business students

Examination of moral and ethical issues within the accounting profession and the broader business environment. In addition to a broad study of ethical behavior and decision making, various professional codes of conduct within the accounting profession will be examined. Central to this examination will be the discussion of integrity, independence and objectivity, as well as accountants' legal liability.

ACC 4377 Personal and Business Tax Planning (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ACC 2304; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course; not open to accounting majors

Basic tax concepts and principles. Extensive discussion of an individual's income deductions as well as family tax planning issues. Examination of the effect of taxes on business decisions, including a study of the various forms of businesses. Coverage also includes taxation of employee benefits, business expenses, and gift, estate, and trust taxation. Limited tax return preparation. May not be taken after credit received for ACC 3304.

ACC 4378 International Accounting (3)

Cross-listed as INB 4378

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ACC 2303 and 2304; not open to pre-business students

Examination of international accounting within the context of managing multinational enterprises (MNEs). The course will address accounting issues in the context of different countries. Exploration of the factors that influence accounting standards and practices and how those factors impact the harmonization of worldwide standards.

ACC 4396 Internship in Accounting (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ACC 3302 and 3304 with a grade of C or better in each course and consent of director of accounting internships; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

Supervised work, full-time, for a minimum of eight consecutive weeks with duties consistent with those of beginning accounting graduates.

ACC 4V98 Special Studies in Accounting (1-6)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor; not open to pre-business students

Individualized research in accounting. Student's proposals for special study project must be approved by the supervising faculty member. Offered on demand and by consent of the advisor for one to six semester hours. May be repeated several times under different topics.

ACC 4V9R Undergraduate Research in Accounting and Business Law (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken in multiple semesters for a maximum of 6 hours.

Aerospace Studies (AS)

AS 1101 Heritage and Values I (1)

Co-requisite(s): AS 1111

Introduces students to the United States Air Force and provides an overview of its basic characteristics, missions, and organization.

AS 1102 Heritage and Values II (1)

Co-requisite(s): AS 1112

Continuation of AS 1101.

AS 1111 Leadership Laboratory (1)

Co-requisite(s): AS 1101

A study of Air Force customs and courtesies, drill and ceremonies, career opportunities in the Air Force and the life and work of an Air Force officer. An extensive physical fitness program is taught, reinforced and evaluated. Students under contract must pass a physical fitness test each term. Field trips to Air Force installations are usually included.

AS 1112 Leadership Laboratory (1)

Co-requisite(s): AS 1102

A continuation of AS 1111.

AS 2103 Team and Leadership Fundamentals I (1)

Co-requisite(s): AS 2111

Provides a fundamental understanding of leadership and team building in the United States Air Force, including leadership, followership, effective communication, problem-solving, and self-assessment.

AS 2104 Team and Leadership Fundamentals II (1)

Co-requisite(s): AS 2112

A continuation of AS 2103.

AS 2111 Leadership Laboratory (1)

Co-requisite(s): AS 2103

A continuation of AS 1112.

AS 2112 Leadership Laboratory (1)

Co-requisite(s): AS 2104

A continuation of AS 2111.

AS 3111 Leadership Laboratory (1)

Co-requisite(s): AS 3301

A continuation of AS 2112.

AS 3112 Leadership Laboratory (1)

Co-requisite(s): AS 3302

A continuation of AS 3111.

AS 3301 Leading People and Communicating Effectively I (3)

Co-requisite(s): AS 3111

Utilization of cadets' field training experience to take a more in-depth look at leadership, with special emphasis on enhancing communication skills and their importance for a leader. Cadets practice leadership and management techniques in a supervised environment.

AS 3302 Leading People and Communicating Effectively II (3)

Co-requisite(s): AS 3112

A continuation of AS 3301.

AS 4111 Leadership Laboratory (1)

Co-requisite(s): AS 4301

A continuation of AS 3112.

AS 4112 Leadership Laboratory (1)

Co-requisite(s): AS 4302

A continuation of AS 4111.

AS 4301 National Security (3)

Co-requisite(s): AS 4111

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Gives college seniors the foundation to understand their role as military officers and how they are directly tied to our National Security Strategy. Overview of the complex social and political issues facing the military profession.

AS 4302 Preparation for Commissioning (3)

Co-requisite(s): AS 4112

A continuation of AS 4301.

American Studies (AMS)

AMS 4385 Seminar in American Studies (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Senior standing or consent of program director

Studies the theory and practice of American Studies, presents students with the opportunity to analyze written and visual texts, and requires a major paper. Through written work and oral presentations, the course gives students a broad perspective on the American culture.

Anthropology (ANT)

ANT 1305 Introduction to Anthropology (3)

A survey of human past and present physical and cultural diversity. The student is introduced to cultural anthropology, physical anthropology, archaeology, and linguistics, which provide a basis for understanding cultural diversity both within the U.S.A. and abroad.

ANT 1306 Cultural Anthropology in Global Context (3)

An introduction to global cultures with emphasis on socio-economic arrangements, religious beliefs, and responses of indigenous groups to modernization.

ANT 1307 The Evolution of Human Societies: An Interdisciplinary Perspective (3)

Explores the big-picture questions of how and why human societies evolved the way that they did and what factors contributed to the distinct trajectories in which those societies developed, and equally, those issues that contributed to their decline.

ANT 1310 Cultural Geography (3)

Cross-listed as GEOG 1310

An introductory course in human or cultural geography. Topics include geographical concepts and factors; systematic and regional approaches; geographic tools and techniques, stressing spatial interactions; reciprocal relations between peoples and geographical environments; geographical graphics; major earth regions and their interrelations.

ANT 1325 Introduction to Global Health (3)

An introduction to global health and illness from a cross-cultural and cross-border perspective.

ANT 1360 Religion, Magic and Witchcraft (3)

Cross-cultural variability in beliefs and practices related to the supernatural, including theories about social, psychological, and ecological functions.

ANT 1404 Introduction to Human Evolution (4)

An introduction to the study of humans as biological organisms. Emphasis on evolutionary theory and natural selection as driving forces in human evolutionary history.

ANT 1407 Introduction to Archaeology (4)

A survey of archaeology, including the nature of archaeology, what archaeologists do, and major milestones in human cultural evolution.

ANT 1V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

ANT 2302 The Emergence of World Civilizations (3)

Cross-listed as ARC 2302

See ARC 2302 for course information.

ANT 2304 Introduction to Biological Anthropology (3)

A survey of the sub-field of biological anthropology, including anthropological genetics, primatology, paleoanthropology, human ecology, and bioarchaeology.

ANT 2V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

ANT 3301 Science, Society, and Culture (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Three or four-hour 1000-level ANT course

Anthropological perspectives on controversial issues in the history of scientific thought as conveyed through original texts, popular films, and cultural critique.

ANT 3307 Historical Archaeology (3)

Cross-listed as ARC 3307

See ARC 3307 for course information.

ANT 3308 Methods of Archaeology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Three or four-hour 1000-level ANT course

Methods in contemporary archaeology.

ANT 3310 Introduction to Linguistics (3)

Cross-listed as ANT 4300, ENG 3310, ENG 4300, LING 3310

See ENG 3310 for course information.

ANT 3320 Environment and Human Behavior (3)

Cross-listed as ENV 3320

Pre-requisite(s): Three or four-hour 1000-level ANT course

Interrelationships between cultural and ecological systems, with focus on food production, economic exchange, and religious beliefs.

ANT 3331 Human Osteology (3)

Cross-listed as FORS 3331

The detailed examination of the elements of the human skeleton, with an emphasis on identifying and siding individual bones and their bony structures.

ANT 3340 Indigenous Cultures of Modern Mexico and Central America (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Three or four-hour 1000-level ANT course

The cultural history of the indigenous peoples of central Mexico, including their adaptation to, and conflict with, forces of modernity.

ANT 3350 Native North Americans (3)

A study of the natives of North America including prehistory, cultural development, and contemporary relationships with other cultural ethnic groups.

ANT 3351 Ancient Civilizations of Mesoamerica (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Three or four-hour 1000-level ANT course

The emergence and evolution of Meso-American civilizations in Mexico and Central America. Focus on Olmecs and Teotihuacan, as well as the Toltecs, Mayas, and Aztecs.

ANT 3375 Ethnographic Methods (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Three or four-hour 1000-level ANT course

The multiple ethnographic methods used in cultural anthropological field research.

ANT 3394 Forensic DNA Analysis (3)

Cross-listed as FORS 3394

See FORS 3394 for course information.

ANT 3399 Archaeology of Texas (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

Texas prehistory, from the first inhabitants to the arrival of the Europeans. Chronology, theoretical approaches, and regional developments in North America affecting the cultures of the prehistoric peoples of Texas.

ANT 3402 Social Statistics (4)

Cross-listed as SOC 3402

See SOC 3402 for course information.

ANT 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

ANT 4010 Assessment Test (0)

Pre-requisite(s): Anthropology majors with senior standing only, or departmental consent

Anthropology assessment test for graduating seniors. Credit is given upon completion of the test.

ANT 4199 Senior Thesis I (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Senior standing in anthropology major

Thesis project planning, including topic identification, literature review, bibliography compilation, and thesis proposal.

ANT 4299 Senior Thesis II (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Senior standing in anthropology major

Primary data collection, processing, and analysis, culminating in the thesis.

ANT 4302 Archaeological Theory (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Use of archaeological data in reconstruction of past human cultural systems, with an emphasis on the role of archaeological theory in the process of interpretation.

ANT 4305 Anthropological Theory (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Theoretical approaches to modern-day anthropology, with emphasis on political economy, Marxism, hermeneutics, ecology, and feminism.

ANT 4306 Economic Anthropology (3)

Cross-listed as ENV 4306

Pre-requisite(s): ANT 2305 or consent of instructor

Traditional food production systems worldwide are compared to patterns in modern capitalist societies.

ANT 4310 Societies and Cultures of East Asia (3)

Cross-listed as AST 4310

Cultural traits and social structures of China, Korea, and Japan in the context of their development from the traditional to the modern. Special attention on Japanese society in comparison with American society.

ANT 4311 World Food Problems (3)

Cross-listed as ENV 4310

See course information for ENV 4310.

ANT 4312 Societies and Cultures of Africa (3)

Current social issues and policies in the light of historical and cultural foundations of selected African countries.

ANT 4314 Human Biological Variation (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper level standing or consent of instructor

Mechanisms that contribute to biological diversity between and among human populations.

ANT 4315 Human Genetics: Evolution and Health (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ANT 1404 or BIO 1305 or 1306, and upper level standing or instructor consent

Explores major topics in human genetic and genomic research including human population history, evolution, and genetic correlates of health and disease will be emphasized through reading, discussion, and analysis of the primary literature in the field.

ANT 4320 Culture, Personality and Identity (3)

Cross-listed as SOC 4320

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

A thorough investigation of the relationship between the individual and culture/society, with emphasis on the "culture and personality" school of contemporary humanistic social science.

ANT 4321 Climate Anthropology (3)

Cross-listed as ENV 4322

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

An introduction to the causes and effects of climate change as it relates to people and power, ethics and morals, environmental costs and justice, and cultural and spiritual survival.

ANT 4325 Medical Anthropology (3)

Biological and sociocultural aspects of human health, disease, development, aging, and health care. Especially emphasized are the developmental, holistic, and cross-cultural perspectives on disease and the life cycle.

ANT 4327 Human Catastrophe and Cultural Response (3)

Cross-listed as ENV 4327

Impact of major catastrophes on human society with emphasis on coping strategies and the utility of disaster theory to help in the recovery process. Issues include disaster, toxic disaster, famine, epidemic, war and natural oppression.

ANT 4330 Epidemiology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Some facility with quantitative methods, preferably with elementary knowledge of statistics

Epidemiological concepts and skills pertinent to the understanding of diseases. Assessment of cultural, ecological, environmental, occupational, and behavioral factors.

ANT 4331 Global Health Ethics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Focus on the ethics of global health to examine the motivations and worldviews driving how we define, research and address global health problems.

ANT 4332 Global Health Disparities (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Principles of modern medical, biological, and psychological theory are applied to understand how economic and social inequities affect child development and health.

ANT 4333 Formal Decision Analysis & Health Policy (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ANT 4325, ANT 4330 or consent of instructor

Introduction to formal decision analysis, the administrative allocation of scarce resources in health care, and the application of decision-making strategies in public policy among indigenous peoples.

ANT 4334 Child and Family Health in Global Perspective (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper level standing or instructor consent

Principles of modern medical practice and evolutionary biology are used to understand family relationships and how/why they affect child development and health in global context.

ANT 4335 The Human Fossil Record (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Seminar on the evolutionary history of humans. Emphasis on fossil evidence and primary texts.

ANT 4336 Global Health Policy (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

History, theory, and practice of global health policies from the perspectives of public health, economics, and anthropology.

ANT 4340 Environmental Archaeology (3)

Cross-listed as ARC 4340, ENV 4340

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Distributional patterns of archaeological sites within specific environments. Archaeological/environmental field work in Texas, with respect to recent conservation laws protecting nonrenewable archaeological resources.

ANT 4341 Archaeology of the Mediterranean (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

Environmental and cultural factors that led to the rise and fall of civilizations in the Mediterranean region.

ANT 4344 African Archaeology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

A survey of the African archaeological record, from emergence of stone tool technology 2.6 million years ago to the rise of complex civilizations and the African Diaspora.

ANT 4348 Geoarchaeology (3)

Cross-listed as GEO 4348

See GEO 4348 for course information.

ANT 4350 Development and Indigenous People (3)

Cross-listed as ENV 4350

See ENV 4350 for course information.

ANT 4351 Futuristics (3)

Cross-listed as ENV 4351

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Biological and cultural forces that will likely shape humankind's future. Emphasis on trends in demography, globalization, science, and technology.

ANT 4353 Archaeology of North America (3)

Cross-listed as ARC 4353

An archaeological survey of human societies in the United States and Canada from their earliest appearance in the New World to the arrival of Europeans. One-third of the course will focus on historical archaeology.

ANT 4355 Forensic Anthropology (3)

Cross-listed as FORS 4355

Pre-requisite(s): ANT 3331 or FORS 3331

Forensic anthropological techniques used in civil and criminal court cases, including analysis of skeletal material for sex, age, stature, and biological affinity.

ANT 4358 Death, Injury and Physical Remains (3)

Cross-listed as FORS 4359

See FORS 4359 for course information.

ANT 4360 Anthropology of Religion (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Myth, ritual and religion in social and cultural anthropology. Emphasis on structural and functional analysis, including critiques of pertinent classical and contemporary works.

ANT 4361 Ethnographic and Analytical Methods in Ethnomusicology (3)

Cross-listed as MUS 4360

See MUS 4360 for course information.

ANT 4362 Applied Anthropology (3)

Cross-listed as ENV 4362

Pre-requisite(s): Upper level standing or consent of instructor

An introduction to applied anthropology where major research components are identified and specific fields such as medical, nutritional, environmental anthropology, and Third World development are discussed.

ANT 4365 Primate Behavior (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
The complex social behavior of primates. Includes field trips. Graduate students produce a comprehensive research paper.

ANT 4369 Seminar in Anthropology (3)

Cross-listed as ENV 4369
Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor
Debate of current theoretical issues that reflect the continually changing nature of the discipline. Students will address all sides of a currently debated issue, drawing upon their studies in anthropology and related fields. Faculty participation.

ANT 4371 Evolutionary Medicine (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper level standing or instructor consent
Application of evolutionary theory to medicine using insights from evolutionary theory (biology) and human evolutionary ecology (biological and cultural anthropology) to inform our understandings of human health, development, and disease.

ANT 4372 Sex, Hormones, and Behavior: Human Reproductive Ecology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper level standing or instructor consent
Recent developments in human reproductive biology, human reproductive ecology, and fertility analysis. The major features of the human reproductive process are considered using a combination of demographic, physiological and evolutionary approaches.

ANT 4373 One Health: Connecting Global Health and Conservation Medicine (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper level standing or consent of instructor
Analysis of the collaborative efforts among physicians, public health professionals, veterinarians, and social scientists to understand infectious disease exchange at the interface of human, wildlife, and livestock populations, and the varying ecological and cultural contexts in which these disease spillovers take place.

ANT 4380 Bioarchaeology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ANT 3331 or FORS 3331
Advanced osteological approaches to the study of human skeletal remains from archaeological sites, with an emphasis on the study of human diet and health in prehistory.

ANT 43C9 Anthropology Capstone (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ANT 1404, 2305, and 2307; and senior standing
Integration of knowledge and experiences acquired from anthropology courses, research, and field school.

ANT 4416 Human Evolutionary Anatomy (4)

Cross-listed as BIO 4415
Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Survey of regional and systemic human anatomy viewed from a comparative evolutionary perspective. Non-human primate and non-primate vertebrates will be used to illustrate the unique characteristics of human anatomical structures that have been honed by natural selection throughout our evolutionary history.

ANT 4660 Field School in Global Health (6)

Pre-requisite(s): Instructor or Departmental approval
Field training in the methods and techniques of Global Health research at either domestic or international locations. Topics will vary by year and location.

ANT 4670 Field School in Archaeology (6)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor
Field training in archaeological excavation, survey, artifact processing, and analysis of material culture.

ANT 4680 Field School in Cultural Anthropology (6)

Cross-listed as ENV 4680
Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor
Residence for five to six weeks in a selected area to observe and analyze social, economic, and environmental systems.

ANT 4690 Field School in Biological Anthropology (6)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor
Training in research techniques to gain an understanding of the methodology and its application in field research in various topics related to biological anthropology.

ANT 4V15 Research Methods in Cultural Anthropology (3-6)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor
Lecture and field experience in the methods and techniques of social and cultural anthropology. May be repeated for a total of six semester hours with different topics.

ANT 4V16 Archaeological Research (3-6)

Cross-listed as ARC 4V16
Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor
Independent library and lab research focused on a current topic in archaeology. May be repeated for a total of six semester hours with different topics.

ANT 4V17 Research Methods in Biological Anthropology (1-6)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Lecture and lab experience in the methods and techniques of biological anthropological research. May be repeated for a total of six semester hours with different topics.

ANT 4V18 Research in Global Health (1-6)

Lecture, lab, or field research in various aspect of Global Health. May be repeated for a total of six semester hours with different topics.

ANT 4V20 Epidemiological Research Design (1-6)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper level standing and instructor consent
Application of epidemiological skills and methods to research questions. Emphasis on designing studies that will address real world clinical problems in cross-cultural context. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours.

ANT 4V70 Special Topics in Anthropology (1-6)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor
A reading-research project in selected areas of ethnology, archaeology, or physical anthropology. May be repeated for credit up to a total of six semester hours, provided topic is different.

ANT 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Arabic (ARB)

ARB 1101 Arabic Language Workshop (1)

For Music students, supplemental language training to accompany regular 1301 language sections.

ARB 1102 Arabic Language Workshop (1)

For music students, supplemental language training to accompany regular 1302 language sections.

ARB 1301 Introduction to Arabic (3)

Introduction to Arabic language and culture(s); practice in three communicative modes: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading). Progress toward novice proficiency level

ARB 1302 Intro to Arabic (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ARB 1301 or consent of instructor
 Introduction to Arabic language and culture(s); practice in three communicative modes: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading). Progress from novice toward intermediate proficiency

ARB 2310 Intermediate Spoken/Modern Standard Arabic (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ARB 1302 or consent of instructor
 Practice in three communicative modes at intermediate-level proficiency: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading)

ARB 2320 Arabic Popular Culture (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ARB 2310 or four units of high school Arabic
 Exploration and familiarization with the most popular elements of Arabic culture relevant to daily life: (1) Friends and Family Relationship, (2) Celebrations of the Religious Occasions, (3) Business and Shopping, (4) Politics in the Middle East.

ARB 3301 Advanced Arabic Grammar (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ARB 2320 or consent of instructor or Division Director
 Review of grammar and study of advanced structures in complex communication.

ARB 3302 Arabic Conversation and Composition (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ARB 2320
 Advanced practice in oral and written communication.

ARB 3304 Advanced Topics in Arabic Language and Literature (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ARB 3302
 Development of advanced skills in areas of writing, reading aloud, and listening in Modern Standard Arabic, on topics of general and professional interests, including aspects of Arabic culture and literature.

ARB 3305 Arabic for Special Purposes (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ARB 2320 or consent of instructor or Division Director
 Business, technical, and/or scientific discourses in the context of the Arabic language and Middle Eastern cultures.

ARB 3V70 Special Topics (1-3)

Prerequisite/s: Consent of instructor and Division Director of Asian and African Languages, in the department of Modern Foreign Languages.
 Independent study in Arabic Language, literature, or culture with a professor. With content changed, this course may be repeated once for a maximum of six hours of credit.

ARB 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
 Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

ARB 4331 Classical Arabic Texts (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ARB 3301, 3302, 3304, or 3305, or consent of instructor or Division Director
 Ideals and traditions of poetry and prose from the sixth to the nineteenth century, using sacred scriptures, early oratory, and masterpieces from the Near East, Egypt, and North Africa.

ARB 4345 Media and Popular Culture in the Arabic-Speaking World (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ARB 3301, 3302, 3304, or 3305; or consent of instructor or Division Director
 Current newspaper and magazine articles, radio broadcasts, and a variety of multimedia used to increase language skills and understanding of contemporary Arabic-speaking popular culture.

ARB 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
 Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Aramaic (ARA)

ARA 4303 Aramaic (3)

Cross-listed as REL 4303
 Pre-requisite(s): HEB 2310 or its equivalent
 Grammar of Biblical Aramaic and of selected Aramaic portions of the Old Testament with a brief introduction to post-Biblical Aramaic materials.

Archaeology (ARC)

ARC 2302 The Emergence of World Civilizations (3)

Cross-listed as ANT 2302
 Cultural processes involved in both the Neolithic and Urban Revolutions that led to the emergence of state-level societies and the world's greatest civilizations.

ARC 2308 Historical Geography of the Biblical World (3)

An in-depth study of the world of biblical times with emphasis on relationships between places and events. The course will involve readings, lectures, and both travel to and archaeological study of important sites in biblical history.

ARC 3303 Archaeology and the Bible (3)

Cross-listed as REL 3303
 See REL 3303 for course information.

ARC 3307 Historical Archaeology (3)

Cross-listed as ANT 3307
 Pre-requisite(s): Three or four-hour 1000-level ANT course
 Integration of archaeological investigation with primary historical sources as applied to subjects ranging from colonial to modern times.

ARC 4101 Seminar/Research (1)

A combination of group seminars and individual or group research projects.

ARC 4302 Archaeology and the Ancient Near East (3)

Cross-listed as REL 4302
 See REL 4302 for course information.

ARC 4340 Environmental Archaeology (3)

Cross-listed as ANT 4340, ENV 4340
 See ANT 4340 for course information.

ARC 4348 Geoarchaeology (3)

Cross-listed as ANT 4348
 See GEO 4348 for course information.

ARC 4353 Archaeology of North America (3)

Cross-listed as ANT 4353
 See ANT 4353 for course information.

ARC 4V16 Archaeological Research (3-6)

Cross-listed as ANT 4V16
 See ANT 4V16 for course information.

ARC 4V50 Special Topics in Archaeology (1-4)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor
 Current topics in archaeological research. May be repeated once for credit up to a total of six semester hours provided topic is different.

Art (ART)

ART 1310 Drawing I (3)

Realization of form and space through direct observation using a variety of drawing media. Perspective, sighting and measuring, methods of depicting light and shadow, composition, and basic drawing vocabulary.

ART 1311 Drawing II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 1310

Expands on skills learned in ART 1310. Further investigation into line, mark, and value development and integration of color.

ART 1314 2D Design (3)

Designing in two dimensions, achieving unity using the elements and principles of design. Problem-solving assignments emphasizing visual relationships, incorporating a variety of media.

ART 1316 3D Design (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 1314

Art majors only. Designing in three dimensions, achieving unity using the elements and principles of design. Problem-solving assignments emphasizing visual relationships, incorporating a variety of media.

ART 2310 Figure Drawing I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 1311 and Art majors only

Structural and relational studies of the human figure from observation. Emphasis on anatomy, tensions, proportions, gesture and compositional placement.

ART 2311 Figure Drawing II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 2310

Advanced studies of the human figure with more dependence upon anatomy and complicated figure arrangement.

ART 2320 Introduction to Oil Painting (for non-art majors only) (3)

An introductory course in oil painting with an emphasis on application, color harmony and composition in a wide variety of subjects and approaches.

ART 2321 Introduction to Acrylic Painting (for non-art majors only) (3)

An introductory course in acrylic painting with an emphasis on application, color, harmony and composition in a wide variety of subjects and approaches.

ART 2324 Introduction to Intaglio (for non-art majors only) (3)

ART 2325 Introduction to Lithography (for non-art majors only) (3)

Fine art stone and/or plate lithography. Development of technical skills related to drawing, processing and printing.

ART 2330 Introduction to Graphic Design (for non-art majors only) (3)

Introduction to typography and concept development using design principles, the creative process, and problem-solving methodologies.

ART 2332 Introduction to Digital Imaging for Graphic Design (for non-art majors) (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 2330 or consent of instructor

Focuses on techniques and principles to enhance and manipulate images. Development of principles of visual organization, aesthetics and composition, using both raster and vector solutions

ART 2333 Introduction to Brochure Design (for non-art majors) (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 2330 and 2332 or consent of instructor

An exploration of the combination of type and image emphasizing hierarchy, layouts, grid, styles sheets, and other organizational structures of design in the context of brochures and multi-page documents. Production and printing methods explored

ART 2334 Introduction to Darkroom Photography (for non-art majors) (3)

Black and white fine art photography, emphasizing 35mm cameras and wet lab darkroom processes. Cameras provided.

ART 2336 Introduction to Digital Photography (for non-majors) (3)

Color image development, in-house printing, file management, and digital workflow using Adobe Lightroom. Emphasis on aesthetic and conceptual development, study of historic and contemporary photographic genres. Students must have access to a digital SLR camera.

ART 2340 Hand-Built Ceramics (for non-art majors only) (3)

Hand-built ceramic forms for non-majors. Includes instruction in pinched, coiled, and slab construction; surfacing/glazing and firing techniques.

ART 2341 Wheel-Thrown Ceramics (for non-art majors only) (3)

Introduction to wheel-thrown ceramic form for non-majors. Includes instruction in foundational wheel-thrown forms, surfacing/glazing and firing techniques

ART 2344 Wood Sculpture (for non-art majors) (3)

Basic materials, methods and conceptual approaches to wood sculpture. Emphasis on elements and principles of design, in the context of traditional and contemporary approaches to making sculpture.

ART 2345 Metal Sculpture (for non-art majors) (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 2344

Basic materials, methods and conceptual approaches to welded steel sculpture. Emphasis on elements and principles of design, in the context of traditional and contemporary approaches to making sculptures.

ART 2350 Jewelry and Metalsmithing (for non-art majors) (3)

Basic materials, methods and conceptual approaches to metalsmithing and jewelry. Emphasis on elements and principles of design, in the context of traditional and contemporary approaches to making jewelry

ART 3310 Advanced Drawing (Media) (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 2311

A study of various techniques and different media used in drawing. Students will work on problems that will assist them in further drawing skills.

ART 3312 Figure Drawing III (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 2311

A continuation of the study and discipline of drawing the human figure using a variety of media including pencil, charcoal, and ink.

ART 3314 Fabric Surface Design (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 1316 and Art majors only

Introduction to applied fabric surface design treatments. Hand printed, dyeing, and embellishing techniques include tie-dye/shibori, discharge, appliqué, patchwork, embroidery and art quilt methods.

ART 3315 Non-Woven/Off-Loom Fabric Structures (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 1311 and 1316; Art majors only, or consent of instructor

Introduction to historical and contemporary techniques of basketry, off-loom structures, felt-making, looping, alternative book arts, and fabric construction. Emphasis on material exploration, ideation and design concepts.

ART 3316 Weaving (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 1316

For Art majors only. Introduction to loom weaving through the study of weave structures, fiber types and color relationships. Development of technical skill and design competency.

ART 3320 Oil Painting (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 1311 and 1316

For Art majors only. Emphasis on application, color harmony and composition in relation to conceptual development

ART 3321 Acrylic Painting (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 1311 and 1316; Art majors only

Emphasis on application, color harmony and composition in a wide variety of subjects and approaches.

ART 3324 Intaglio (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 1311, 1316

For Art majors only. Explores etching and other fine art intaglio processes. Conceptual and technical skills related to creating, processing and hand-printing the limited-edition fine art intaglio print.

ART 3325 Lithography (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 1311, 1316

For Art majors. Stone and/or plate lithography. Development of conceptual and technical skills related to creating, processing and hand-printing the limited-edition fine art lithograph print.

ART 3326 Relief Printmaking (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 1311, 1316

For Art majors. Development of conceptual and technical skills related to creating, processing and hand-printing the limited-edition fine art relief print.

ART 3327 Screenprinting (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 1311, 1316

For Art majors only. Development of conceptual and technical skills related to creating, processing and hand-printing the limited-edition fine art screenprint.

ART 3330 Typography and Conceptual Development (3)

Co-requisite(s): ART 3332

Pre-requisite(s): ART 1311 and 1316

ART 3330 must be taken concurrently with ART 3332. For Art majors.. Introduction to typography and conceptual development using design principles, the creative process, problem-solving methodologies.

ART 3332 Digital Imaging for Graphic Design (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 1311, 1316

Must be taken concurrently with ART 3330. For Art Majors only. Focuses on techniques and principles to enhance and manipulate images. Development of principles of visual organization, aesthetics and composition, using both raster and vector solutions.

ART 3333 Publication Design (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 3332 and Art majors only

Combining type and image emphasizing hierarchy, layouts, grid, styles sheets, and organizational structures of design in the context of brochures and multi-page documents. Production and printing methods explored.

ART 3334 Photography I: Introduction to the Camera and Darkroom (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 1311, 1316

For art majors only. Black and white fine art photography emphasizing 35mm cameras and the wet lab. Aesthetic and conceptual development through the introduction of historic and contemporary photographic genres, critiques, and readings. Cameras provided.

ART 3336 Photography II: Introduction to Digital Photography and the Digital Lab (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 3334 and Art majors only

Color image development, in-house printing, file management, and digital workflow using Adobe Lightroom. Emphasis on both aesthetic and conceptual development. Introduction of historic and contemporary photographic genres. Students must furnish a digital SLR camera.

ART 3339 Medium and Large Format Photography (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 3334

For Art majors only. Traditional and contemporary processes, including Holga and pinhole cameras, medium and large format photography, digital negatives, printing on fiber-based paper; and historical perspectives and theories in alternative processes

ART 3340 Hand-Built Ceramics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 1311, 1316; Art majors only, or with consent of instructor

The design, construction, surfacing, firing, and historical traditions of hand-built ceramic form

ART 3341 Wheel-Thrown Ceramics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 1311, 1316, Art Majors only, or consent of instructor

The design, construction, surfacing, firing, and historical traditions of wheel-thrown ceramic form.

ART 3344 Wood Sculpture (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 1311, 1316, For Art majors only

Materials, methods and conceptual approaches to wood sculpture. Emphasis on elements and principles of design, in the context of traditional and contemporary approaches to making sculpture.

ART 3345 Metal Sculpture (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 1311 and 1316

For Art majors only. Materials, methods and conceptual approaches to welded steel sculpture. Emphasis on elements and principles of design, in the context of traditional and contemporary approaches to making sculpture.

ART 3350 Jewelry and Metalsmithing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 1311, 1316

For Art majors or consent of instructor. Materials, methods and conceptual approaches to metalsmithing and jewelry. Emphasis on elements and principles of design, in the context of traditional and contemporary approaches to making jewelry.

ART 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

ART 4312 Figure Drawing IV (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 3312

For Art majors only. Drawing the human figure as a point of departure in the development of personal content, skills and style.

ART 4313 Advanced Fabric Design I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 3314 or 3316; upper-level standing; and consent of instructor

For Art majors only. Study of specific fabric design techniques and/or media selected by student in consultation with instructor.

ART 4314 Advanced Surface Design (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 3314, upper-level standing

For Art majors only or consent of instructor. Formal and improvisational screen-printing processes. Emphasis on design, technical competency, and conceptual development.

ART 4316 Advanced Fabric Design II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 3314, 3316 or 4313; For Art majors only or consent of instructor

Advanced problems in fabric design with emphasis on conceptual development. Examination of aesthetic issues in contemporary fibers and the development of a personal vision. Completion of the BFA Senior Exhibition.

ART 4320 Watercolor Painting (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 1316 and 2310

For Art majors only. Techniques of the water-based media. Instruction gives much attention to creative style and individual criticism.

ART 4321 Advanced Painting I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 1316, 2310, and either 3320 or 3321

For Art majors only. Study of a specific painting medium selected by the student in consultation with the instructor

ART 4322 Advanced Painting II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 4321

For Art majors only. Advanced problems in media selected by the student in consultation with the professor

ART 4323 Advanced Painting III (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 4322

For Art majors only. Continuation of a self-directed program in consultation with instructor. Examination of aesthetic issues in contemporary painting and the development of a personal vision. Completion of the BFA Senior Exhibition

ART 4324 Advanced Printmaking I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 3324, 3325, 3326, or 3327

For Art majors only. Emphasis on technical proficiency, creative expression and the creation of a body of work.

ART 4325 Advanced Printmaking II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 4324

For Art majors only. A continuation of ART 4324 with emphasis on technical proficiency creative expression and the creation of a personal vision. Completion of the BFA Senior exhibition.

ART 4329 Web Design (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 4332

For Art majors only. Introduction to internet web page design with emphasis on process, concept, aesthetics, user experience, mark-up languages, and internet access software.

ART 4330 Illustration (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 2310, 3320, 3330 or 4320

For Art majors only. Illustrative art for graphic design. Emphasis on media, technique, style, and concept in advertising and editorial illustration.

ART 4331 Package Design (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 4332

For Art majors only. Exploration of advanced principles of design when applied to three-dimensional packaging forms. Emphasis on perspectives of aesthetics, form, manufacturing processes, sustainability, utility, marketing, and regulations.

ART 4332 Identity Design (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 3333

For Art majors. Exploration of theories and terminology of symbols and icons with an emphasis on branding and identity development.

ART 4333 Portfolio Preparation (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 4331

For Art majors only. Development of the final graphic design portfolio. Additional emphasis on self-assessment, professional skills such as job search strategies, interviewing, and presentation skills. (Should be taken the last semester prior to graduation.)

ART 4335 Advanced Photography: Digital (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 3336

Color image development using Adobe Photoshop. Conceptual exploration of photography as a fine art medium through guided projects, and historical and contemporary readings. Students must furnish a digital SLR camera.

ART 4336 Advanced Photography: Special Topics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 4335

For Art majors only. Emphasis on development of personal voice using Adobe Software, advanced photographic techniques and concepts. Creation of self-directed projects building on knowledge and understanding of photography as a fine art medium. Research current trends and technologies used in contemporary lens-based media.

ART 4337 Advanced Photography: Portfolio and Exhibition (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 4336

Capstone seminar for photography majors. Emphasis on professional standards, technical mastery and individual artistic expression informed by historical perspectives and theories. Development of conceptually coherent body of work for BFA Exhibition.

ART 4338 Studio Topics in Graphic Design (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 3333

For Art majors only. A category of topical courses designed to meet special needs, address issues in the professional field, and focus on research and experimentation in specialized media.

ART 4340 Advanced Ceramics I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 3340, ART 3341; Art Majors only

Advanced study of ceramics building upon foundational content, skills, and perspectives developed in ART 3340 and ART 3341. Includes study of ceramic materials and glazes.

ART 4341 Advanced Ceramics II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 4340

For Art majors only. Advanced study of ceramics building upon content, skills, and perspectives developed in ART 4340. Includes development of personalized body of artwork and study of high temperature firing dynamics.

ART 4342 Advanced Ceramics III (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 4341

For Art majors only. Continuation of a self-directed program in consultation with instructor. Examination of aesthetic issues in contemporary ceramics and the development of a personal vision.

ART 4343 Advanced Ceramics IV (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 4342

For Art majors only. Continuation of a self-directed program in consultation with instructor. Examination of aesthetic issues in contemporary ceramics and the development of a personal vision. Completion of the BFA Senior Exhibition.

ART 4344 Advanced Sculpture I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 3344 and 3345

For Art majors only. Sculpture emphasizing the combination of materials, the use of alternative materials, casting approaches, and the development of a personalized body of artwork

ART 4345 Advanced Sculpture II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 4344

For Art majors only. Continued emphasis on the combination of materials, the use of alternative materials, casting approaches, and the development of a personalized body of artwork.

ART 4346 Advanced Sculpture III (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 4345

For Art majors only. Self-directed program in consultation with instructor. Examination of aesthetic issues in contemporary sculpture and the development of a personal vision.

ART 4347 Advanced Sculpture IV (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 4346

For Art majors only. Continuation of a self-directed program in consultation with instructor. Examination of aesthetic issues in contemporary sculpture and the development of a personal vision. Completion of the BFA Senior Exhibition.

ART 4355 Special Topics in Modern and Contemporary Art History - AAI (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 2303; and upper-level standing or consent of the instructor

A research seminar on selected topics from modern and contemporary art. Subject varies year to year. May be repeated once with a change in content.

ART 4356 Modern American Art History - AAI (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 2303, upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Modern art in the Americas from 1880 to 1945. Includes major artistic movements and their political, social, and historical contexts.

ART 4358 Contemporary Art History - AAI (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 2303 and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

A research seminar focused on the major trends in painting, sculpture, printmaking, performance, video, installation, and conceptual art from the 1960s to the present.

ART 4395 Internship in Studio Art (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Minimum of six hours of upper-level course completion in the concentration and consent of the instructor

For Art majors only. A field experience under the supervision of a recognized professional artist, which will permit the student to receive concentrated and sufficiently lengthy training to become proficient in that art activity.

ART 4V90 Special Problems in Studio Art (1-9)

Pre-requisite(s): Written consent of the appropriate instructor

For Art majors only. Qualified students with established success in specified areas of art, especially their major concentration, may work on approved projects. May be repeated once with a change of content.

ART 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Art History (ARTH)

ARTH 1300 Introduction to Art (for non-art majors only) (3)

The visual elements of art, its history, issues, functions, interpretations, materials and techniques. The creative process and the role of art and the artist in society, its reception and critical interpretation.

ARTH 1V91 Studies in Art History (for non-art majors only) (1-4)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of department chair

Studies in art history for the non-major participating in a Baylor approved international program. May be repeated once with a change in content.

ARTH 2302 Survey of Western Art I (3)

Architecture, painting, sculpture and other media in relation to styles and cultural patterns from prehistoric times to 1400 CE. Includes the creative process and the role of art and the artist in society, their reception and critical interpretation.

ARTH 2303 Survey of Western Art II (3)

Architecture, painting, sculpture and other media in relation to styles and cultural patterns from 1400 CE to the present. Includes the creative process and the role of art and the artist in society, their reception and critical interpretation.

ARTH 3352 Greek Art and Archaeology (3)

Cross-listed as CLA 3352

Pre-requisite(s): ART 2302 and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Greek art and archaeology from the Aegean Bronze Age through the first century BCE with emphasis on stylistic trends, the social functions of Greek art and material objects, and the relationship between art and various aspects of Greek life and thought.

ARTH 3353 Roman Art and Archaeology (3)

Cross-listed as CLA 3353

Pre-requisite(s): ART 2302; and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Roman art and archaeology, beginning with the Etruscans and Archaic Rome, to the end of the fourth century CE. The social and political functions of objects and architecture are highlighted within historical and cultural contexts.

ARTH 3354 Medieval Art and Architecture (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ARTH 2302 or consent of instructor

Art created between the fourth and the fourteenth centuries with an emphasis on architecture.

ARTH 3356 Nineteenth-Century Art History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ARTH 2303 or consent of instructor

Art of nineteenth-century Europe focusing on technique and style with political and social contexts.

ARTH 3357 Baroque Art History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ARTH 2303

Seventeenth-century painting, sculpture and architecture with Italy as the vanguard country. Significant attention given to Spain and includes paintings from France, Flanders, and Holland.

ARTH 3359 Northern Renaissance Art (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ARTH 2302 and 2303 Art of northern Europe in the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries

Special attention will be given to the painters Van Eyck, Dürer, and Bruegel.

ARTH 3369 Eighteenth-Century European Art (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 2303 or consent of instructor

Art of eighteenth-century Europe focusing on technique and style with political and social contexts.

ARTH 3370 Key Monuments in European Art (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ARTH 2302 and 2303

Selected examples of art studies in situ in art centers of Europe, supplemented by readings, lectures, and collected illustrations and catalogs.

ARTH 3375 Art History Methods and Theory (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ARTH 2302 and 2303

Primary methods and theories used in the study of the history of art.

ARTH 3390 Philosophy and the Arts (3)

Cross-listed as PHI 3322

See PHI 3322 for course information.

ARTH 3391 Women in Modern and Contemporary Art History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 2303 or consent of instructor

Major female artists of the twentieth and twenty-first centuries.

ARTH 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

ARTH 4100 Field Studies in Art History (1)

Pre-requisite(s): ARTH 2302 and 2303; and consent of department chair
For Art majors only. Specialized field study with a specific destination for established art and art history students. Includes a research component. Requires concurrent enrollment in a listed co-requisite course. May be repeated four times with a change of content. Course does not apply to major or minor credit hours.

ARTH 4354 Special Topics in 18th- and 19th-Century Art (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 2303; and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

A research seminar on a selected topic of 18th- or 19th-century art. Subject varies year to year. May be repeated once with a change in content.

ARTH 4355 Special Topics in Modern and Contemporary Art History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ARTH 2302 and 2303; and upper-level standing

A research seminar on a selected major artist or topic of early modern European art. Subject varies year to year. May be repeated once with a change in content.

ARTH 4356 Modern American Art History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ARTH 2303; and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Modern art in the Americas from 1880 to 1945. Includes major artistic movements and their political, social, and historical contexts.

ARTH 4357 American Art (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ARTH 2302 and 2303; and upper-level standing

Artistic expression in the United States from the Colonial Period to 1900.

ARTH 4358 Contemporary Art History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ARTH 2303, upper-level standing or consent of instructor

A research seminar focused on the major trends in painting, sculpture, printmaking, performance, video, installation, and conceptual art from the 1960s to the present.

ARTH 4359 Special Topics in Art History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ARTH 2302 and 2303; and upper-level standing

Topics not covered in other courses. Topic announced for semester or session; may emphasize a particular artist, movement, genre, theme, or problem. May be repeated once.

ARTH 4360 History of Impressionism and Post-Impressionism (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 2303 or consent of instructor

Art of the Impressionism and Post-Impressionism movements, 1850-1900, focusing on technique and style with social and political contexts.

ARTH 4361 Greek Painted Pottery (3)

Cross-listed as CLA 4361

Pre-requisite(s): ARTH 2302 and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Techniques, stylistic changes, and social use and function of Greek painted pottery and its imagery from the Late Aegean Bronze Age through the Late Classical and Early Hellenistic periods. Focus is on vessels in the Archaic and Classical periods.

ARTH 4362 Modern European Art (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ARTH 2303; and upper-level standing

Modern art in Europe from Post-Impressionism to 1945.

ARTH 4363 Neoclassicism and Romanticism (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ART 2303; and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Art of the Neoclassicism and Romanticism movements, 1750-1850, focusing on technique and style with social and political contexts.

ARTH 4364 Roman Sculpture (3)

Cross-listed as CLA 4364

Pre-requisite(s): ARTH 2302 and upper-level standing

Roman sculpture from the Republic to Constantine (c. 313 CE) focusing on style and technique with political and social contexts.

ARTH 4365 Italian Renaissance Art History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ARTH 2303; and upper-level standing or permission of instructor

A selective study of the art of Italy during the Renaissance period (c. 1300-1550) as seen within its historical context. Emphasis on the art of Florence and Rome.

ARTH 4366 Mannerism (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ARTH 2303 and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

A specialized study of Mannerism (c.1520-85) painting as a transition between the Renaissance and Baroque periods in Italy. Emphasis on the cities of Florence and Rome.

ARTH 4367 Special Topics in Italian Renaissance and Baroque Art History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ARTH 2303; and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

A specialized study of a major artist(s) or topic of Italian Renaissance or Baroque art. Subject varies year to year. May be repeated once with a change of content.

ARTH 4368 Special Topics in Greek and Roman Art and Archaeology (3)

Cross-listed as CLA 4368

Pre-requisite(s): ARTH 2302; and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

A research seminar on Greek or Roman Art and Architecture. May be repeated once with a change of content.

ARTH 4369 Greek and Roman Sport and Spectacle (3)

Cross-listed as CLA 4369

Pre-requisite(s): ART 2302; and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

History, origins, and political and social functions of sport and spectacle in Greece and Rome viewed through art, architecture, and material culture.

ARTH 4370 The Art of Michelangelo and His Contemporaries (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ARTH 2303; and upper-level standing or instructor permission

The sources, development, style and meaning of Michelangelo's art and the art of his sixteenth-century contemporaries within the historical context.

ARTH 4381 Art since 1945 (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ARTH 2303; and upper level standing or consent of instructor

Modern art in a global context from 1945 to 1970, focusing on the development of Abstract Expressionism and its legacies.

ARTH 4396 Internship in Art History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ARTH 2302, 2303; upper-level standing; and consent of department chair

A field experience under the supervision of qualified museum or gallery personnel, which will make it possible for the student to receive on-the-job training in an area of art history.

ARTH 4399 Senior Thesis in Art History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor and department chair
Thesis preparing qualified seniors for graduate work in art history.

ARTH 43C1 Aesthetic Perception and Experience (3)

Cross-listed as ENG 43C1, MUS 43C1
See ENG 43C1 for course information.

ARTH 4V91 Special Problems in Art History (1-9)

Pre-requisite(s): ARTH 2302 and 2303; and upper-level standing; and consent of instructor and department chair
For Art majors only. Qualified students with established success in art history may research and report on special areas or topics in art history. May be repeated once with a change in content.

ARTH 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Asian Studies (AST)

AST 2380 The Peoples and Culture of Asia (3)

An introduction to contemporary Asian economy, politics, and society.

AST 3305 Traditional China (3)

Cross-listed as HIS 3305
See HIS 3305 for course information.

AST 3307 Modern Japan (3)

Cross-listed as HIS 3307
Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
An overview of the internal and external forces which have affected the development of Japanese history from ancient times to the twentieth century. Emphasis on political, economic, and cultural developments that have shaped modern Japan.

AST 3314 Politics and Problems of Developing Countries (3)

Cross-listed as PSC 3314
See PSC 3314 for course information.

AST 3315 Geography of East Asia (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing
Geographical analysis of physical, cultural, economic, and political factors in East Asia, including land and resource usage, population changes, and economic development.

AST 3345 World Religions (3)

Cross-listed as REL 3345
See REL 3345 for course information.

AST 3390 Special Studies and Projects (3)

Special studies and research projects in Asian studies; prior approval is required. With content changed, this course may be repeated once for a maximum of six semester hours credit.

AST 3V80 Special Topics in Asian Studies (1-6)

A study of special topics relating to Asia. With content changed, this course may be repeated once for a maximum of six semester hours credit.

AST 4305 Modern China (3)

Cross-listed as HIS 3304
Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
An overview of cultural, economic, literary, political, social, and religious developments in China from the seventeenth century to the present. Emphasis on the late imperial state, revolution, and the multiple attempts to remake state and society.

AST 4306 Selected Works from Contemporary Chinese Literature (3)

Cross-listed as CHI 4305
Pre-requisite(s): CHI 3301 or consent of instructor
The study of selected thought-provoking and culturally significant literary works, including those of Wang Anyi, Mo Yan, and Yu Hua. Students will gain a deeper appreciation for the complexity and diversity of voices within Chinese literature while developing their critical thinking skills.

AST 4310 Societies and Cultures of East Asia (3)

Cross-listed as ANT 4310
See ANT 4310 for course information.

AST 4325 Asian International Relations (3)

Cross-listed as PSC 4325
See PSC 4325 for course information.

AST 4335 Asian Economic Development (3)

Cross-listed as ECO 4335, INB 4335
See ECO 4335 for course information.

AST 4338 Economic Systems of the World (3)

Cross-listed as ECO 4338, INB 4338
See ECO 4338 for course information.

AST 4340 East Asian Philosophy (3)

Cross-listed as PHI 4340
See PHI 4340 for course information.

AST 4346 Topics in Asian Religions (3)

Cross-listed as REL 4346
See REL 4346 for course information.

AST 4350 Seminar in Asian Studies (3)

An interdisciplinary seminar focusing on appropriate topics in the field of Asian studies. With content changed, this course may be repeated once for a maximum of six semester hours.

AST 4362 Traditional Music and Culture in Asia (3)

Cross-listed as MUS 4362
See MUS 4362 for course information.

AST 4364 The Governments and Politics of the Asia-Pacific Region (3)

Cross-listed as PSC 4364
See PSC 4364 for course information.

AST 4366 East Asian Views of Art (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Through cultural, historical, and philosophical lenses, students will study the artistic expressions, aesthetics, and philosophies shaping East Asian art, from ancient China to contemporary Japan.

AST 4374 Governments and Politics of East Asia (3)

Cross-listed as PSC 4374

See PSC 4374 for course information.

AST 4376 Asian Literature in Translation (3)

Cross-listed as MFL 4376

Introduces major writers of Asia and their representative works. Course content varies. Readings may emphasize one national literature or survey the significant works in several literatures, stressing the genres and techniques specific to Asian cultures.

AST 4388 Contemporary Chinese Society and Culture (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Contemporary China's social, cultural, political and economic changes, transformations, challenges since 1978, through an interdisciplinary approach.

AST 4390 Reading Course in Political Science (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Senior standing and the consent of the chairperson of the department

A tutorial course designed for advanced study in political science.

AST 4V80 Contemporary Issues in Asian Studies (1-3)

Flexible credit options for the study of contemporary issues in Asian studies for upper-level and graduate students. With content changed, this course may be repeated once for a maximum of six semester hours; a maximum of three hours may be earned for graduate credit.

Aviation Management (AVIM)

AVIM 1470 Fundamentals of Air Traffic Control (4)

The course will introduce the student to the Air Traffic Control to include a brief story of Air Traffic Control, an introduction to the Federal Aviation Administration, an introduction to the FAAO/JO 710.65, terms of reference, general control, flight progress strips, radio and interphone communications, route and NAVAID description, weather information, altimeter settings, and automatic terminal information service procedures.

Aviation Sciences (AVS)

AVS 1300 Introduction to Aviation (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Aviation Sciences (AVS) or Aviation Administration (AVA) majors, secondary majors, and minors only

A survey of aviation with special attention to the history and impact of aviation on society as well as its technological progress.

AVS 1301 Air Navigation (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Aviation Sciences (AVS) or Aviation Administration (AVA) majors and secondary majors only

Instruction in Visual Flight rules navigation in the National Airspace System. Topics include sectional charts, flight computers, plotters, and navigation logs and publications. Qualifies as part of a program leading to Federal Aviation Administration Private Pilot certification.

AVS 1302 Private Pilot Ground School (3)

Co-requisite(s): AVS 1301, AVS 1313

Pre-requisite(s): Aviation Sciences (AVS) or Aviation Administration (AVA) majors only

Basic ground school for the Federal Aviation Administration Private Pilot Certificate, providing the student with the necessary aeronautical knowledge that can be used for private pilot certification. Topics include principles of flight, radio procedures, weather, navigation, aerodynamics, and Federal Aviation Administration regulations.

AVS 1303 Instrument Rating Ground School (3)

Pre-requisite(s): AVS 1302

Ground school providing the necessary aeronautical knowledge required to successfully complete the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Instrument Rating written exam. Topics include basic radio instrument and navigation fundamentals, navigation systems, navigation instruments, charts used for instrument flight and Federal Aviation Administration regulations pertaining to instrument flight.

AVS 1313 Introduction to Meteorology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Aviation Sciences (AVS) or Aviation Administration (AVA) majors, secondary majors, and minors only

Basic atmospheric structure and processes, clouds and precipitation, atmospheric pressure and winds, weather chart analysis, thunderstorms and hurricanes, weather observations and forecasting.

AVS 1331 Private Pilot Flight (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Aviation Sciences (AVS) or Aviation Administration (AVA) majors, secondary majors, and minors only

Dual flight instruction and solo flight time necessary to qualify for the FAA Private Pilot Certificate.

AVS 1332 Instrument Rating Flight (3)

Co-requisite(s): AVS 1303

Pre-requisite(s): AVS 1331

Dual flight instruction and solo flight time necessary to qualify for the FAA Instrument Rating.

AVS 1361 Private Pilot Helicopter Flight (3)

Co-requisite(s): AVS 1301, AVS 1302, AVS 1313

Pre-requisite(s): Departmental approval required

Flight training in preparation for the FAA Private Pilot Helicopter license.

AVS 2151 Multi-Engine Flight (1)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or better in AVS 2239 or AIRP 2239

Prepares the student for the FAA multi-engine rating.

AVS 2236 CFI-A Flight (2)

Co-requisite(s): AVS 2349

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or better in AVS 2239 or AIRP 2239

Flight training in preparation for the FAA Certified Flight Instructor - Airplane (CFI-A) license.

AVS 2304 Commercial Pilot Ground School (3)

Pre-requisite(s): AVS 1303

Necessary aeronautical knowledge required to successfully complete the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Commercial Pilot written exam.

AVS 2333 Commercial Flight I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): AVS 1332

The first of two courses that combine to prepare a student for FAA Commercial Pilot certification. Focuses on cross-country procedures and commercial maneuvers and includes both solo and dual flight training.

AVS 2334 Commercial Flight II (3)

Co-requisite(s):

Pre-requisite(s): AVS 2333

Continues to prepare a student for FAA Commercial Pilot certification. Focuses on cross-country procedures and commercial maneuver and includes both solo and dual flight training.

AVS 2349 Certified Flight Instructor Ground School (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of "C" or better in AVS 2337 or AIRP 2337

Ground school providing the necessary aeronautical knowledge to successfully complete the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Certified Flight Instructor and the Fundamentals of Instruction written exams.

AVS 2362 Instrument/Commercial I Helicopter Flight (3)

Co-requisite(s): AVS 1303

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or better in AVS 1361

The first of two (2) flight training courses in preparation for the FAA Commercial Pilot Helicopter License with Instrument Rating.

AVS 2363 Instrument/Commercial II Helicopter Flight (3)

Co-requisite(s): AVS 2304

Pre-requisite(s): AVS 2362

The second of two (2) flight training courses in preparation for the FAA Commercial Pilot Helicopter License with Instrument Rating.

AVS 3235 Multi-Engine Flight (2)

Pre-requisite(s): AVS 2334

Required flight training, fundamental knowledge, and a consistent flight schedule for earning the Multi-Engine rating. Includes preparation for FAA Multi-Engine Rating practical test.

AVS 3236 Certified Flight Instructor - Airplane Flight (2)

Co-requisite(s): AVS 3305

Pre-requisite(s): AVS 2334

Required flight training, fundamental knowledge, and comprehensive preparation for the FAA CFI-A practical test.

AVS 3304 Fundamentals of Instruction (FOI) Ground School (3)

Co-requisite(s): AVS 2334

Pre-requisite(s): AVS majors only and AVS 2304

Equips soon-to-be Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Certified Flight Instructors (CFIs) with knowledge of pedagogy for teaching aeronautical knowledge and skills. The course culminates with the student successfully completing the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Fundamentals of Instructing Knowledge Exam.

AVS 3305 Flight Instructor Ground School (3)

Pre-requisite(s): AVS 2304

Advanced ground school, providing students with preparation for the Federal Aviation Administration Certified Flight Instructor Certificate.

AVS 3310 Aviation Law (3)

A history of the development of aviation law as well as a study of its present status. Topics include state and federal regulations, tort law, contract law, FAA regulations, aircraft ownership, airport businesses, and the effect of other laws on aviation.

AVS 3311 Aircraft Accident Investigation and Prevention (3)

A comprehensive overview of the procedures and methods used and the skills required to investigate an aircraft accident with emphasis placed on accident prevention.

AVS 3312 Aviation Safety (3)

Pre-requisite(s): AVS 3311

Methods for assessing risk and predicting error generation potentials, illustrated through accident and incident case studies.

AVS 3315 Aviation Meteorology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Aviation Sciences (AVS) or Aviation Administration (AVA) majors, secondary majors, and minors only

Discussion of physical processes in the atmosphere which affect aviation including thunderstorms, wind, icing, turbulence, ceiling, and visibility. Includes development and application of aviation weather products.

AVS 3320 Flight Crew Career Development (3)

Pre-requisite(s): AVS 2334

Examination of pilot qualifications required by airline, corporate, and military hiring entities.

AVS 3341 UAS Foundations (3)

Analysis of the capabilities and limitations of UAS technology including both hardware and software inclusions along with an examination of the concerns facing UAS integration into the National Airspace.

AVS 3342 Applications of Unmanned Aircraft Systems (3)

Applications of UAS technology for commercial, scientific, and governmental purposes with respect to physical and regulatory limitations. Discussion of professionalism and ethics as they apply to remote pilots.

AVS 3350 Space Weather (3)

The discovery, basic processes, and the health, technology, and societal impacts of space weather.

AVS 3364 CFI Helicopter Flight (3)

Co-requisite(s): AVS 3305

Pre-requisite(s): AVS 2363

Flight training in preparation for the FAA Certified Flight Instructor Helicopter license.

AVS 3370 Aviation Leadership (3)

A study of leadership topics such as leadership theory, teamwork, conflict management, supervision, and motivation with an emphasis on application within the aviation industry.

AVS 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

AVS 4237 Certified Flight instructor - Instrument Flight (2)

Pre-requisite(s): AVS 3236

Flight training, fundamental knowledge, and a consistent flight schedule required for earning the CFI-I certification rating. Includes preparation for the FAA CFII practical test.

AVS 4238 Multi Engine Instructor Flight (2)

Pre-requisite(s): AVS 3235 and AVS 4237

Flight training, fundamental knowledge, and a consistent flight schedule required for earning the Multi-Engine Instructor Certification. Includes preparation for the FAA Multi-Engine Instructor license practical test.

AVS 4265 CFI-I Helicopter Flight (2)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or better in AVS 3464

Flight training in preparation for the FAA Certified Flight Instructor Instrument Helicopter license.

AVS 4266 NVG Helicopter Flight (2)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or better in AVS 4265

Flight training in preparation for the FAA Helicopter Night Vision Goggle (NVG) logbook endorsement.

AVS 4305 Special Topics in Aviation (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Study of advanced topics in aviation. This course may be repeated once under a different topic.

AVS 4306 Instructor - Instrument Ground School (3)

Pre-requisite(s): AVS 3305

Ground school providing the necessary aeronautical knowledge to successfully complete the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Certified Flight Instructor - Instrument written exam.

AVS 4314 Advanced Aircraft Systems (3)

Study of large transport aircraft: turbine engines, pressurization, electrical, hydraulic, and fire protection systems. Emphasis on high altitude aerodynamics and performance.

AVS 4315 Aerodynamics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing and Aviation Sciences majors only

Aircraft types, theory of flight, aerodynamics of the airplane, aircraft performance, effects of atmospheric conditions on performance, theory of aircraft stability and control, effects of flight loads on aircraft structure.

AVS 4317 Aerospace Propulsion Systems (3)

Current aerospace power plants, engines, and associated aircraft systems with an emphasis on power plants encountered during flight and ground training.

AVS 4318 Avionics System Design (3)

Cross-listed as ELC 4318

See ELC 4318 for course information.

AVS 4321 Energy Economics (3)

Cross-listed as ENV 4321

See ECO 4321 for course information.

AVS 4323 The Environment and Economic Analysis (3)

Cross-listed as ECO 4323, ENV 4323

See ENV 4323 for course information.

AVS 4343 Human Aspects of Unmanned Aircraft Systems (3)

Pre-requisite(s): AVS 3341

Assessment of the limits and skills employed by professional remote pilots in trapping and mitigating errors, as well as analyzing human error and management skills used to detect and stop errors during the day-to-day execution of remote pilot tasks. Exploration into the concepts of decision-making bias, stress, and methods for safely identifying and mitigating risk while making time critical decisions.

AVS 4344 Safety Management of Unmanned Aircraft Systems (3)

Pre-requisite(s): AVS 3342

Focus on the four pillars of a safety management system to include safety policy, safety risk management, safety assurance, and safety promotion.

AVS 4375 Crew Resource Management (CRM) in Aviation (3)

Cognitive processing theory, organizational behavior, interpersonal relationship skills, and other critical behavioral dynamics of professional flight crews.

AVS 4376 Aviation Management (3)

Application of management concepts to the problems involved in airport operations, national air traffic control and air transportation systems.

AVS 4377 Airport Management (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

An in-depth overview of the Federal Aviation Regulation Part 139 airport design standard as well as a study of both landside and airside airport business management, utilizing the American Association of Airport Executives' Body of Knowledge modules. Includes a study of the role of the airport in community development.

AVS 4386 Remote Sensing (3)

Cross-listed as BIO 4386, ENV 4386, GEO 4386

See GEO 4386 for course information.

AVS 4390 Internship in Aviation (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing and consent of instructor

Supervised work within the aviation industry corresponding with the student's major and career goals.

AVS 4395 CFI Practicum - I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Departmental approval required

Aviation capstone course that synthesizes and integrates previous learning to facilitate the students' transition to the professional world.

AVS 4396 CFI Practicum - II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): AVS 4395

Aviation capstone course that continues integrating previous dual flight instruction while further honing flight skills and professionalism for transition to the professional world.

AVS 4485 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems (4)

Cross-listed as ENV 4384, ENV 4485, GEO 4485

See GEO 4485 for course information.

AVS 4487 Advanced GIS Analysis (4)

Cross-listed as AVS 4387, ENV 4487, GEO 4487

See ENV 4487 for course information.

AVS 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Baylor Interdisciplinary Core (BIC)

BIC 1112 Examined Life (1)

Co-requisite(s): BIC 1313, BIC 1314

Pre-requisite(s): Students must be accepted into the Baylor Interdisciplinary Core Program to enroll in BIC 1112

New Student Experience course explores interconnected aspects of human flourishing and invites first-year students to reflect critically upon their lives as a part of a global community of which the university is a microcosm. Students engage theories of human development and wellness to encourage greater intellectual, physical, emotional, social, and spiritual awareness. The course will introduce students to the goals, structure, and rationale of the BIC, as well to the academic life of the university. Students will be encouraged to reflect on the enduring value of a liberal arts education and how best to pursue one.

BIC 1313 World of Rhetoric I (3)

Co-requisite(s): BIC 1112, BIC 1314

Pre-requisite(s): Students must be accepted into the Baylor Interdisciplinary Core Program to enroll in BIC 1313

Emphasizes those principles essential to the production of clear and effective informative and persuasive/argumentative communication. Assignments will include communication exercises designed to engage students in activities that develop critical thinking, logical reasoning, and effective communication skills. Course work will include the writing of informative, persuasive, and critical essays and the presentation of informative and persuasive speeches. Thematically linked with the other first semester courses in the BIC, the course units are designed to provide students with the written and oral communication skills necessary to function effectively in university courses both within and outside of the Interdisciplinary Core.

BIC 1314 World Cultures I: Roots of Culture (3)

Co-requisite(s): BIC 1112, BIC 1313

Pre-requisite(s): Students must be accepted into the Baylor Interdisciplinary Core Program to enroll

Embraces the period from the dawn of civilizations to 500 A.D. The course is arranged chronologically and seeks to widen views of our own culture by studying selected early civilizations and their values. Original sources will be selected from such cultures as the prehistoric, Mesopotamian, Chinese, Hebrew, Greek, early Christian, and Roman. By reading and studying original texts and objects from these cultures, students will be exposed to widely differing views of what it means to be human. They will also have the opportunity to refine critical writing and speaking skills. The course will provide students with the broad cultural and historical context in which they may examine their own identities.

BIC 1323 World of Rhetoric II: Rhetoric in Context (3)

Co-requisite(s): BIC 1324

Pre-requisite(s): BIC 1313

Focuses on the continued development of critical reading, thinking, and writing skills by building on the instruction and content of BIC 1313, *The World of Rhetoric I: Writing and Speaking*. Throughout the course students will engage in the reciprocal process of reading, responding to, and analyzing the rhetorical strategies and arguments presented by a variety of significant authors from different time periods. Major assignments will require increasingly complex writing tasks, from presenting a factual summary of a single essay through preparing a multiple-source research project.

BIC 1324 World Cultures II: Religion and Culture (3)

Co-requisite(s): BIC 1323

Pre-requisite(s): BIC 1314

A study organized around several major themes including the medieval world and its ideals, both in the West and East, and the new technological, scientific, and social forces that emerged to challenge these ideals. The first theme explores the medieval unity and its expressions in selected works of art, music, and literature. The second relates to the rise of mercantilism and urbanism, and especially to key discoveries in science. World geography will provide a key component of the course. The development or refinement of critical thinking, writing, and speaking skills will be fundamental goals.

BIC 2330 Social World I: The City and the Soul (3)

Co-requisite(s): BIC 2334

Pre-requisite(s): BIC 1324

This course studies classic works from the ancient and medieval traditions of social and political thought up to the modern rejection of those traditions inaugurated by Machiavelli. Ancient and medieval thinkers typically conceived of civic life as involving an ordering of the soul as well as an arrangement of physical conditions and resources, while early moderns like Machiavelli promote a realism dominated by the concepts of material self-interest and bodily security. With this course, we thus seek to put in place a framework to facilitate our own reconsideration of the famous "quarrel between the ancients and the moderns" on perennial questions of social and political organization. Representative texts include Aristotle's *Politics and Ethics*, Cicero's *de Republica*, Augustine's *City of God*, Aquinas' *On Kingship*, and John of Salisbury's *Policraticus*, in addition to Machiavelli's *Prince* and Discourses on Livy.

BIC 2334 World Cultures III: The Modern World (3)

Co-requisite(s): BIC 2330

Pre-requisite(s): BIC 1324

Focuses on the scientific revolution and continuing advances in the sciences, and on revolutionary ideas in other areas of human experience—political, religious, social, artistic, and economic. The course will explore efforts of the modern mind to respond creatively to the tensions created by these changes, including the tension between religious and naturalistic world views, the tension between the vast extension of knowledge and the increasing recognition of its limits, the tension between individuality and community, and the tension between the experience of fragmentation and the quest for wholeness.

BIC 2340 Social World II: The Conditions and Possibilities of Human Fulfillment (3)

Co-requisite(s): BIC 2344

Pre-requisite(s): BIC 2330

This course studies classic modern works of western social and political thought that have played a formative role in the rise of modern political life and contemporary social conscience. In works by Hobbes and Locke, for example, we explore the origins of contemporary liberal democracy and consider the initial efforts to formulate a social science on the model of modern natural science. In works by Rousseau and Marx, we encounter the first great critical assessment of modern liberalism and examine its impact on the political landscape of modernity as well as on the study of social and political life. Utilizing the framework erected in the previous semester (*Social World I*), we also continue our mediation of the famous "quarrel between the ancients and the moderns" on certain perennial questions of human existence. Representative texts include Hobbes' *Leviathan*, Locke's *Letter Concerning Toleration* and *Second Treatise*, Rousseau's *Social Contract*, Smith's *Wealth of Nations*, Marx's *German Ideology*, and Weber's *The Protestant Ethic and the Spirit of Capitalism*.

BIC 2344 World Cultures IV: The United States in the World (3)

Co-requisite(s): BIC 2340

Pre-requisite(s): BIC 2334

Concentrates on the United States and on its experience within the broader global framework. The focus will be the historical development of the nation, including its origins, its regional traditions, its spread westward, its movement into global markets in the twentieth century, and its cultural pluralism. Emphasis will also be placed upon the elements that have made for community in the United States and upon the linkages of United States historical and cultural development with the broader global themes portrayed in *World Cultures III*.

BIC 2437 The Natural World I: Primary Ideas in Science (4)

Pre-requisite(s): BIC 1323 and 1324

The first course of a two-semester sequence encompassing lecture and laboratory experiences that emphasize the foundations of natural science, science as a way of knowing, and the uses of science. Historical influences on the development of science and the interrelationship between science and culture will be explored. Lecture and laboratory material in *The Natural World* will be integrated. Laboratories will involve hands-on, discovery-based learning which will lead the student to make connections between observation and interpretation of natural phenomena through critical thinking and will seek to provide students with an understanding of the scientific method, hypothesis formulation and testing, collection of data, analysis of data, and interpretation of data in the context of hypotheses.

BIC 2447 The Natural World II: Global Science Issues (4)

Pre-requisite(s): BIC 2437

A continuation of *The Natural World I*.

BIC 3358 Examined Life II: Biblical Heritage and Contemporary Ethical Issues (3)

Pre-requisite(s): BIC 2340 and 2344

In-depth study of selected texts from the Old and New Testaments and examination of the approaches and resources used today and throughout Christian history in such study. Biblical perspectives on such ethical issues as human rights, environmental concerns and resource allocation will be examined to provide a bridge between the literary/cultural settings of the Bible and contemporary human experience and decision making.

BIC 4374 World Cultures V: Differing Visions and Realities (3)

Pre-requisite(s): BIC 3358

Explores differing visions and realities in a selected sample of non-Western cultures. The initial interdisciplinary study will reveal themes that transcend cultural differences. Students will then investigate the expression of these themes in a culture fundamentally different from their own.

BIC 4389 Examined Life III Capstone: Special Topics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): BIC 3358

Synthesizes learning in two or more disciplines, or in some way connects modes or areas of learning not normally connected. This capstone course represents the culmination both of the Baylor Interdisciplinary Core experience and of the undergraduate experience. By integrating learning, and application, this course will bridge the gap between undergraduate life and life after graduation, leading students to form connections between their lives in the university and their lives in the wider community. The course will include significant written and oral projects. Religion majors and minors must repeat course once under a different topic.

Bioinformatics (BINF)

BINF 1095 Bioinformatics First-year Seminar (0)

Pre-requisite(s): Restricted to Bioinformatics majors

The Bioinformatics First-Year Seminar is designed to assist new students in making a successful transition from learning in high school (or from another college) to learning at Baylor. Students are guided to accept responsibility for their learning and to understand practices and values that will impact their undergraduate experience; to further instill practicing values that will lead to academic success; and to connect with other new students and faculty members in the department and across campus for the main purpose of helping them be successful in the department of Computer Science, Baylor, and beyond.

BINF 3350 Genomics and Bioinformatics (3)

Cross-listed as BIO 3350

Pre-requisite(s): BIO 2306

The overall objective of this course is to familiarize students with concepts in genomics, proteomics, systems biology and bioinformatics. Upon course completion students will be able to properly identify appropriate software for use in solving biologically relevant questions. Individuals will also be able to use software efficiently to address questions and maintain a reasonable web presence.

BINF 3360 Introduction to Computational Biology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C or better in BINF 3350 and C or better in DSC 3334

An introduction to the computable issues in biology. Assignments will focus on gaining competency in the use of bioinformatics applications, algorithm design, Perl programming, protein structure modeling, and genome annotation.

BINF 3V96 Bioinformatics Internship Experience (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): BINF 3350 and 3360; Consent of instructor

Department arranged/approved summer intern work experience in bioinformatics-related position. Includes a minimum of eight weeks of employment.

BINF 43C9 Bioinformatics Senior Capstone Project (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Senior standing; C or better in BINF 3360 and C or better in DSC 4310

A semester-long project course in which students will create a bioinformatics computing system. The project requires applying information technology according to established design management practices, including technical presentations (oral and written) by all students.

Biology (BIO)

BIO 1103 Human Ecology Lab: Our Place in Nature (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Credit for or concurrent enrollment in BIO 1303

Laboratory experiments illustrating topics in human ecology such as biodiversity, population growth, and conservation.

BIO 1105 Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory (1)

Pre-requisite(s): BIO 1305 or concurrent enrollment

Laboratory experiments illustrating modern concepts in the biological sciences, with emphasis on cell biology, metabolism, and genetics. A student will be granted a maximum of two attempts (where an earned grade or a "W" notation counts as an attempt) to earn a higher grade in BIO 1105 in order to fulfill a prerequisite or a course requirement for a degree, major, or minor.

BIO 1106 Modern Concepts of Bioscience Laboratory (1)

Pre-requisite(s): BIO 1306 or concurrent enrollment

Laboratory experiments illustrating modern concepts in the biological sciences, with emphasis on morphology, general physiology, and ecology. A student will be granted a maximum of two attempts (where an earned grade or a "W" notation counts as an attempt) to earn a higher grade in BIO 1106 in order to fulfill a prerequisite or a course requirement for a degree, major, or minor.

BIO 1125 Biological Research Preparedness (1)

An examination of the types of biological research, including an introduction to the research faculty and facilities of the Department of Biology, experimental design, safety and ethics in research, analysis of scientific data, and writing in the sciences. A discussion of career planning is included.

BIO 1303 Human Ecology: Our Place in Nature (3)

Ecological issues in the media, including ecosystems and biodiversity. For non-majors.

BIO 1305 Modern Concepts of Bioscience (3)

Unifying principles common to all levels of biological organization, with emphasis on cell biology, metabolism, and genetics. A student will be granted a maximum of two attempts (where an earned grade or a "W" notation counts as an attempt) to earn a higher grade in BIO 1305 in order to fulfill a prerequisite or a course requirement for a degree, major, or minor.

BIO 1306 Modern Concepts of Bioscience, continued (3)

Pre-requisite(s): BIO 1305 and BIO 1105; or BIO 1405 all with a C or better

Continuation of the study of biological concepts with emphasis on morphology, general physiology, evolution, and ecology. A student will be granted a maximum of two attempts (where an earned grade or a "W" notation counts as an attempt) to earn a higher grade in BIO 1306 in order to fulfill a prerequisite or a course requirement for a degree, major, or minor.

BIO 1401 Current Issues in Human Biology (4)

An introductory course for non-biology majors examining biological issues in the current media, focusing primarily on the human subject.

BIO 1405 Investigations of Modern Biology Concepts I (4)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Biological concepts with emphasis on cell biology, metabolism, and genetics. Students will work in small groups on inquiry-based projects in the area of microbiology, genetics, molecular biology, and genomics. Credit may not be received after receiving credit in BIO 1305 and BIO 1105. A student will be granted a maximum of two attempts (where an earned grade or a "W" notation counts as an attempt) to earn a higher grade in BIO 1405 in order to fulfill a prerequisite or a course requirement for a degree, major, or minor.

BIO 1406 Investigations of Modern Biology Concepts II (4)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Biological concepts with emphasis on morphology, general physiology, evolution, and ecology. Includes field trips and small-group, hypothesis-based projects that will require outside class time. Credit may not be received after receiving credit in BIO 1306 and BIO 1106. A student will be granted a maximum of two attempts (where an earned grade or a "W" notation counts as an attempt) to earn a higher grade in BIO 1406 in order to fulfill a prerequisite or a course requirement for a degree, major, or minor.

BIO 1V90 Individual Topics (1-9)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor and department chair

For undergraduates who wish to study individual topics not available in formal courses of the department. Directed reading, independent study or research, supervised library, laboratory or fieldwork, or presentation of material. Open project, which must be approved by the director. May be repeated once when different topics are studied.

BIO 1V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

BIO 2102 Introductory Microbiology Laboratory (1)

Co-requisite(s): BIO 2302

Pre-requisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in BIO 2302
Isolation, culture, morphology, and biochemical activities of microorganisms. Aseptic technique, microbiological staining, environmental sampling, and identification of unknown organisms will be covered. Does not count toward a major in Biology.

BIO 2106 Genetics Laboratory (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better; and BIO 2306 or concurrent enrollment in BIO 2306

Laboratory studies illustrating the principles of genetics in living organisms.

BIO 2301 Biology of Global Health (3)

Pre-requisite(s): BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better

Explores the interdisciplinary nature of global health challenges and identifies biological principles that explain the emergence, virulence, and spread of infectious diseases.

BIO 2302 Introductory Microbiology (3)

Co-requisite(s): BIO 2102

Pre-requisite(s): Credit for college-level biology or chemistry course (includes AP and/or IB credit) or consent of instructor; credit or concurrent enrollment in BIO 2102

Introduction to microbiology including the study of microbial growth, control of growth, microbial genetics, virulence factors, epidemiology, and the wide variety of contributions microbes make to quality of life. Does not count toward a major in biology.

BIO 2306 Genetics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better
Basic principles of genetics including Mendelian inheritance, molecular genetics, and population genetics.

BIO 2401 Human Anatomy and Physiology of Motion and Innervation (4)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 1300 or 1301; or consent of instructor

The organization and movement of the human body and mechanisms for maintaining homeostasis via innervation. Topics include the integumentary, skeletal, muscular, and nervous systems. Emphasis is placed on the integration of systems as they relate to normal health. Designed for students who will pursue a career in nursing, nutrition science, and other health fields. Will not apply toward requirements for a major in biology.

BIO 2402 Human Anatomy and Physiology of Metabolism and Processing (4)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 1300 or 1301 and credit for college-level BIO course (includes AP and/or IB credit)

The organization of the human body as related to metabolic processes and reproduction. Topics include the endocrine, cardiovascular, lymphatic, immune, respiratory, digestive, urinary, and reproductive systems. Aspects of development and inheritance are also covered. Will not apply toward requirements for a major in biology.

BIO 2V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

BIO 3100 Seminar in Biology (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better; and junior or senior level standing or consent of instructor
Contemporary topics in biological sciences. Requirements may include directed readings and discussions of advanced topics in biology, attendance at public seminars, presentations, and preparation of a research paper.

BIO 3103 Ecology Laboratory (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; and BIO 3303 or concurrent enrollment in BIO 3303

Field and laboratory experiences in ecological investigations.

BIO 3110 Biology Education Theory (1)

Co-requisite(s): BIO 3111

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of B or better
Instructor approval required. Must also enroll in BIO 3111. Pedagogy course that integrates current learning theory and evidence-based teaching for the Learning Assistant Program.

BIO 3111 Learning Assistant Planning and Practice (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of B or better
Credit or concurrent enrollment in BIO 3110. Instructor approval required. Application of pedagogical techniques developed in BIO 3110 through the design of active learning content and the practice of student engagement in a classroom setting.

BIO 3122 Human Physiology Lab (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better; and credit or concurrent enrollment in BIO 3322

Laboratory applies conceptual ideas through the collection and analysis of real time human data, including reaction times, electrocardiograms, electromyograms, spirometry and urinalysis.

BIO 3124 Laboratory for Entomology (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better; and credit or concurrent enrollment in BIO 3324; upper-level standing, and consent of instructor

Collection, preservation, identification of insects. Collection required.

BIO 3300 Advanced Topics in Biology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better
Advanced topics in biology not covered in other biology courses. Can be repeated once for credit if topic is different.

BIO 3303 Ecology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better
Lectures and discussions that illustrate the basic concepts in evolutionary, behavioral population, community, ecosystem, and conservation ecology.

BIO 3315 Introduction to Environmental Health (3)

Cross-listed as ENV 3314

See ENV 3314 for course information.

BIO 3320 Climate Change Biology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better
Biological and conservation responses to human-induced climate change, emphasizing the climate system, past climate influences, range shifts, phenological changes, extinction, predictive modeling, connectivity and landscape management, reduction of greenhouse gas emissions, and extinction risk from climate change solutions.

BIO 3322 Human Physiology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Overall GPA of 3.0 or better

Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better. Basic physiologic principles and concepts associated with the normal function of human cells, tissues, organs, and organ systems. This course is intended for the pre-profession student who requires a complex survey of human physiology.

BIO 3324 Entomology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better; and upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Taxonomy, morphology, physiology, and behavior of insects.

BIO 3330 Medical Genetics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; and BIO 2106 and 2306; all with grades of C or better
Study of Mendelian principles applied to humans, genetic defects, chromosomal aberrations, biochemical disorders, pedigrees, and probability. Genetic diagnostic techniques, gene therapy, genetic engineering, genetic counseling and the social, ethical, and legal problems associated with recent advances in genetics will be addressed.

BIO 3341 Marine Field Studies (3)

Cross-listed as GEO 3341

See GEO 3341 for course information.

BIO 3342 Molecular Cell Biology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; and BIO 2306 all with grades of C or better

Students who already have credit for BIO 4307, BIO 4308, or CHE 4341 are not eligible to enroll in BIO 3342. Cell structure and function at the cellular and molecular levels. Topics include molecular components of cell membranes, membrane-bound organelles, cytoskeleton, cell division, gene regulation, and principles of bioenergetics.

BIO 3350 Genomics and Bioinformatics (3)

Cross-listed as BINF 3350

See BINF 3350 for course information.

BIO 3366 Foundations of Evolutionary Biology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; and BIO 2306 all with grades of C or better

Comprehensive survey of evolutionary biology, including a fundamental framework to address causative issues in the biological sciences, and an understanding of the basic processes contributing to biological diversification.

BIO 3429 Comparative Chordate Anatomy (4)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better
Structural, functional, and evolutionary relationships of the chordates, particularly vertebrates.

BIO 3435 Invertebrate Paleontology (4)

Cross-listed as GEO 3435

See GEO 3435 for course information.

BIO 3V90 Individual Topics (1-6)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better; and consent of instructor and department chair
Individual topics not available in formal courses of the department. May include independent study or research, directed reading, supervised library, laboratory, or fieldwork, or presentation of material. Open to all undergraduates. Prior to registration the student will choose a project that must be approved by the director. May be repeated when different topics are studied. A maximum of 3 semester hours of Individual Topics may apply toward a major in biology.

BIO 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

BIO 4001 Achievement Test (0)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; and senior standing or consent of instructor

Biology achievement test for seniors given during fall and spring semesters. A minimum score is required to receive credit.

BIO 4102 General Microbiology Lab (1)

Co-requisite(s): BIO 4302

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better
Laboratory experiments and techniques to culture microorganisms. Analyses of biochemical tests, quantitative and qualitative procedures, and identification of unknown organisms.

BIO 4104 Medical Entomology Laboratory (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better; upper-level standing and credit or concurrent enrollment in BIO 4304, or consent of instructor

Collection, preservation, identification, taxonomy and biology of medically important arthropods, especially insects. Survey collection required for graduate credit.

BIO 4105 Aquatic Ecosystems Laboratory (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; and BIO 3303; all with grades of C or better; and credit or concurrent enrollment in BIO 4305
Laboratory experience in basic field and laboratory methodologies for the study of aquatic ecosystems. Overview of collection, analysis and interpretation of physical, chemical and biological variables commonly used in the field.

BIO 4106 Molecular Genetics and Genomics Laboratory (1)

Co-requisite(s): BIO 4306

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 2306 or CHE 4341; each with a grade of C or better
Individual and group projects in computational genomic and genetic analysis using supplied datasets

BIO 4108 Genes and Development Laboratory (1)

Co-requisite(s):

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; and BIO 2306 all with grades of C or better; and credit for or concurrent enrollment in BIO 4308
Modern experimental techniques of developmental biology.

BIO 4109 Advanced Study of Genes and Development (1)

Pre-requisite(s): BIO 4108; consent of instructor required
Experimental techniques of genetics and developmental biology such as genome editing and genotyping taught through laboratory exercises. Includes an independent research project resulting in a publishable manuscript.

BIO 4117 Plant Physiology Lab (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better; and credit or concurrent enrollment in BIO 4317
Laboratory experiments illustrating modern concepts in plant physiological research, with emphases on form, function relationships, technological innovations, and organismal adaption.

BIO 4123 Laboratory for Parasitology (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better; credit or concurrent enrollment in BIO 4323 and consent of instructor; and upper-level or graduate standing
Detection and identification of human parasite diagnostic forms. Power Point presentation required for graduate credit.

BIO 4199 Scientific Communication (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better
Examination of various methods of scientific communication with critical analysis and evaluation of scientific presentations and the current scientific literature.

BIO 4301 Immunology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): BIO 2306 and one of the following: BIO 3342, 4302, 4306, 4308, or CHE 4341 all with grades of C or better
Basic principles of resistance to disease, host-antigen interactions, immunologic response mechanisms, immunologic techniques, and correlations of disease and the immune response.

BIO 4302 General Microbiology (3)

Co-requisite(s): BIO 4102

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better
An introduction to the major areas of microbiology, including microbial morphology, metabolism, genetics, evolution, taxonomy, ecology, and disease.

BIO 4304 Medical Entomology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better; upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Identification, biology, and management of arthropod pests, especially insects, transmitting diseases affecting man, livestock and wildlife.

BIO 4305 Aquatic Ecosystems (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; and BIO 3303; all with grades of C or better
Major aquatic ecosystems including oceans, estuaries, rivers, streams, lakes, reservoirs, ponds and wetlands. Addresses the fundamental physical, chemical and ecological factors that govern the structure and function of each ecosystem.

BIO 4306 Molecular Genetics and Genomics (3)

Co-requisite(s): BIO 4106

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 2306 or CHE 4341, each with a grade of C or better
Techniques and strategies central to the analysis of genomic and genetic experimental data with emphasis on experimental design. Training in computational methods such as R and Unix; no previous computing experience is required.

BIO 4307 Biochemistry and Physiology of the Cell (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better; and CHE 3331 or consent of instructor; and credit or concurrent enrollment in BIO 2306
The roles of biologically important molecules in cellular structure and function, emphasizing an integrated understanding of the characteristic of the four major classes of biological molecules and the chemical interactions that support living systems. May not receive credit for both BIO 4307 and CHE 4341.

BIO 4308 Genes and Development (3)

Co-requisite(s):

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; and BIO 2306; all with grades of C or better

Examination of mechanisms that regulate the development of multicellular organisms using biochemical genetic and cell biological approaches. Investigates the role that gene regulation, cell-cell communication, cell adhesion, cell motility, signal transduction, and intracellular trafficking play in the commitment, differentiation and assembly of stem cells into specialized cell types and organs.

BIO 4310 Biogeography (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better

Patterns of geographic distributions of animals and plants, and the physical and biological factors, and processes affecting geographic distributions.

BIO 4312 Viruses and Global Health (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305 or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; and BIO 2306; all with grades of C or better

Examines virus classification, host cell infection and defenses, and how viruses cause disease in humans and animals. Emphasis placed on how viral epidemics influences history and religion, viral emergence and re-emergence in new locations, zoonotic viruses, the development of antivirals and vaccines, as well as the impact on public health and agriculture.

BIO 4316 Plant Anatomy (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better

Anatomy of seed plants, with emphasis on structure-function relationships that occur during growth and development.

BIO 4317 Plant Physiology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better

Experimental studies of important physical and chemical processes related to plant function.

BIO 4320 Pathophysiology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): BIO 3322 with a grade of B or better

Pathophysiology of disease with emphasis on immunology, communicable disease, neoplasia, heredity, congenital problems, and degeneration as expressed in each organ system.

BIO 4323 Parasitology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better; upper-level or graduate standing or consent of instructor

Introduction to study of parasites and vectors, emphasizing life cycles and control of those affecting humans. Research paper required for graduate credit.

BIO 4327 Biology of Mammals (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better

An introduction to the biology of mammals, emphasizing recognition and classification of modern taxa, adaptations to diverse lifestyles, and importance to humans in context of diseases, domestication and conservation.

BIO 4331 Science Leadership: Community-Based Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better; and upper-level standing and consent of instructor

Development of science leadership skills through community-based research problems.

BIO 4332 Comparative Vertebrate Physiology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better; and upper-level standing; or consent of instructor

Vertebrate physiology in a comparative evolutionary context. Emphasis on general principles, with unique examples supplied from all major vertebrate taxa.

BIO 4333 Science Leadership: Improvement of Science Education (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better; and upper-level standing and consent of instructor

Development of science leadership skills through community-based research on improvement of science education.

BIO 4335 Biology of the Vertebrates (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better

An introduction to the biology of the vertebrates, emphasizing recognition and classification of modern taxa, adaptations to diverse lifestyles, and importance to humans in context of diseases, domestication and conservation.

BIO 4339 Advanced Marine Field Studies (3)

Cross-listed as GEO 4339

See GEO 4339 for course information.

BIO 4344 Fundamentals of Toxicology (3)

Cross-listed as ENV 4344

See ENV 4344 for course information.

BIO 4350 Pathogenic Microbiology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better; and BIO 4401

Introduction to medically relevant pathogens with an emphasis on bacterial pathogenesis.

BIO 4354 Neglected Tropical Diseases (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better

Core principles in genetics and cellular and molecular biology to understand the causation, pathogenesis, and control of the major neglected tropical diseases, defined as a group of poverty-promoting chronic infectious diseases.

BIO 4365 Topics in Evolution (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better; and BIO 2306 or consent of instructor

Processes which establish or eliminate variation in populations and how these mechanisms affect biological diversity.

BIO 4381 Restoration Ecology (3)

Cross-listed as ENV 4380

See ENV 4380 for course information.

BIO 4386 Remote Sensing (3)

Cross-listed as AVS 4386, ENV 4386, GEO 4386

See GEO 4386 for course information.

BIO 4390 Microbiomes in Humans and the Environment (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; and BIO 4302; all with grades of C or better

Explores topics in molecular microbiology, microbial diversity, and microbial biochemistry to better understand the roles of microbes in ecosystems. Emphasis on gut microbial contributions to human physiology in states of health and disease.

BIO 4405 Limnology (4)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better

Lecture, laboratory, and field studies of lakes and streams. Emphasis on analysis and interpretation of physical, chemical, and biological factors relating to metabolism and production of aquatic communities. Overnight trips may be required.

BIO 4406 Aquatic Biology (4)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better

Laboratory and field studies of lakes, streams, and estuaries. Primarily for advanced students of zoology and botany who are interested in aquatic organisms and their ecology. Emphasis is on collection, preservation, and identification of all aquatic biota except fishes. Overnight trips may be required.

BIO 4415 Human Evolutionary Anatomy (4)

Cross-listed as ANT 4416

See ANT 4416 for course description.

BIO 4418 Biology of Wetland and Aquatic Vascular Plants (4)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better; and any taxonomic course

Taxonomy, ecology, structure, distribution, and economic significance of aquatic vascular plants.

BIO 4422 Ichthyology (4)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better

Fish fauna of the area with emphasis on morphology, ecology, economics, and systematics. Overnight trips may be required.

BIO 4426 Vertebrate Histology (4)

Pre-requisite(s): BIO 3322 with a grade of C or better

Microscopic structure of vertebrate tissues and organs.

BIO 4428 Ornithology (4)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better

Evolution, morphology, physiology, behavior, reproduction, ecology, geography, and migration of birds of the world. Includes field identification of Central Texas species.

BIO 4430 Vertebrate Paleontology (4)

Cross-listed as GEO 4430

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Evolutionary history and biogeography of vertebrate animals, based primarily on fossil evidence. Laboratory activities include study of fossil material, field excavations, and visits to museums.

BIO 4432 General Human Anatomy (4)

Pre-requisite(s): Overall GPA of 3.0 or better

Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better. The organs and systems of the human body emphasizing relationships between structure, function, development and microscopic anatomy.

BIO 4V04 Biology Field Studies (1-9)

Pre-requisite(s): Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better; and consent of instructor

Organisms, environments, and methods of field study. Available for one to four hours of credit, with each hour of credit corresponding to one week of study in field. Four hours required to satisfy field course requirement.

BIO 4V75 Clinical Laboratory Science Internship (6-12)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor; for Clinical Laboratory Science majors only

Highly intensive clinical training at an affiliated institution in preparation for national certification as a clinical laboratory scientist. A grade of "C-" or better is required for course credit. Can be taken for 6 to 12 hours per semester for a maximum of 4 times with a total of no more than 42 hours.

BIO 4V90 Advanced Research Project (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): 3 hours of BIO 3V90, upper-level standing, consent of instructor and department chair

Independent research project conducted under the supervision of a faculty member. May be repeated for a total of 3 hours. Presentation of the project required at the end of each semester. Presentation and defense of thesis required for third semester hour.

BIO 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Biomedical Engineering (BME)

BME 4353 Image Formation and Processing (3)

Cross-listed as ELC 4353

See ELC 4353 for course information.

BME 4357 Cardiovascular Engineering and Instrumentation (3)

Cross-listed as EGR 4357, ELC 4357, ME 4357

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or better in EGR 3380 or consent of instructor

A quantitative approach to the function and performance of cardiovascular elements, including ECG signal generation, blood flow rheology, and ventricular/vessel wall mechanics. Principles of measurement instrumentation including Fick dilution, ultrasound, and magnetic resonance imaging are explored. Major implant types are examined as well as FDA submission pathways.

BME 4360 Introduction to Biomedical Engineering (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C or better in ME 3320

Introduction to the interdisciplinary nature and broad scope of biomedical engineering. Topics covered will include biomechanics, biomaterials, biosensors, biomedical instrumentation, bioinformatics, prosthetic devices, and other biomedical engineering areas.

BME 4370 Biomaterials: Form and Function (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or better in ME 3320

A traditional mechanical/materials engineering approach will be used to explore the structure and function relationship of naturally occurring biological materials. Emphasis is on mechanical design and function with some discussion of physical properties. Materials used in medical devices will be compared and contrasted with naturally occurring biomaterials.

BME 4372 Bioinstrumentation (3)

Cross-listed as ELC 4372

See ELC 4372 for course information.

BME 4374 Biomechanics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or better in ME 3320

Introduction to biomechanics. Topics covered include: review of fundamental principles of mechanics, human musculoskeletal physiology and anatomy, properties of biological materials, methods and practice of measuring biological signals, biomechanical modeling and simulation, and applications of biomechanical study.

BME 4376 Introduction to the Design and Evaluation of Medical Devices (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or better in EGR 3380 Project-based introduction to medical device design and evaluation

Topics to be covered include: clinical needs finding, design criteria generation, basic anatomy, design evaluation, prototyping, regulatory process, intellectual property, and validation process. Students will work in teams to address a real medical problem.

BME 4378 Introduction to Biosensors (3)

Cross-listed as ELC 4378

See ELC 4378 for course information.

BME 4396 Special Topics in Biomedical Engineering (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of department chair

Study of advanced topics in biomedical engineering. This course may be repeated once under a different topic.

BME 4452 Biomedical Digital Signal Processing (4)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or better in ELC 3335 and STA 3381

Discrete-time signals and systems, sampling theory, z-transforms, spectral analysis, filter design, applications, analysis, and design of digital signal processing systems. Laboratory emphasis on biomedical applications of digital signal processing. Credit cannot be earned for ME 4452 if credit is earned for ELC 4451.

BME 4V97 Special Projects in Biomedical Engineering (1-6)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of department chair

Advanced topics and/or special project activities in biomedical engineering.

Business (BUS)

BUS 1101 Connect to Hankamer School of Business (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Only open to BBA students

An introductory course designed to facilitate the transition of first-year business students to the Hankamer School of Business (HSB).

The course will include expert panels, guest speakers, alumni, faculty, and student guests, and provide exposure to HSB programming, build relationships within HSB, enhance the opportunity for academic success, and connect students with HSB. Selected topics include: role of the HSB curriculum, success in the Business School, HSB programming, business majors, building a professional portfolio, introduction to career services, and the importance of networking.

BUS 1102 HSB Peer Leader Program (1)

Pre-requisite(s): BUS 1101; Only open to BBA students; Consent of Instructor

The HSB Peer Leader Program is a course aimed at serving, supporting, and mentoring first year Pre-Business students beyond their initial New Student Experience course (NSE) at Baylor. Pre-Business students in their first year will be paired with a junior or senior Peer Leader who has been admitted into the Hankamer School of Business. Students will have bi-weekly, one-on-one meetings with their Peer Leader as well as convene bi-weekly with a larger group during the BUS 1102 class meeting time. Building upon the core framework of the NSE, students and their Peer Leader will discuss topics such as academic success, faith formation, and personal growth which relate to the pillars of the HSB Peer Leader Program (i.e., academic, spiritual, mental, physical, social, financial). Students will be introduced to material and questions which will both challenge and encourage their understanding of what it means to be a faithful student presently and what it will mean to be a person of strong character in relationships, the workplace, and other areas of life.

BUS 1201 Introduction to Business (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Open only to students with 89 hours or less

An introductory course designed to increase the business and financial literacy of pre-business majors and lay a strong foundation for business ethics. Interactive, hands-on simulations and daily readings increase business and financial literacy. Working with the Baylor University Honor Code and various corporate codes of ethics improve both personal and professional ethics. Regular visits from Baylor alumni are a key component of the course.

BUS 1305 Software Applications for Personal Productivity (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Not open to BBA students

This course cannot count toward the BBA degree. Introduces and develops foundational skills in applying business productivity tools to everyday tasks. Focus is on business productivity software applications, including word processing, spreadsheets, databases, and presentation graphics. Includes modules on hardware, software, cybersecurity, and networks/Internet..

BUS 1350 Software Applications for Business Productivity and Decision-Making (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Only open to BBA students

A hands-on course designed to familiarize students with current software application tools used by business professionals – such as spreadsheets and databases – that are essential to helping managers organize, store, analyze, share, and present data to help promote effective business decision-making.

BUS 2101 Career Management (Assessment & Discovery) for Undergraduate Students (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Cumulative GPA of 3.0 or higher; a minimum grade of C in BUS 1101; only open to BBA students

This course consists of a variety of career exploration and development experiences designed to help students identify their passion; prioritize and focus their job search efforts; and develop their leadership, communication, and personal marketability. Topics include self-assessment; career passion discovery; career exploration and development exercises; and interview training to assist in finding rewarding internships and full-time jobs.

BUS 2222 Introduction to Energy Commerce (2)

Pre-requisite(s): BUS 1201 or ECO 1380 with a grade of "B" or better

The energy industry in the United States and the world. Fossil fuels (oil, natural gas, and coal), renewables (solar, wind, biomass, hydropower), current events, and environmental/regulatory issues. Analysis of major companies, sources of information, and career opportunities.

BUS 3101 Career Management (Strategy & Success) for Undergraduate Students (1)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in BUS 2101

Only open to BBA students, excluding Pre-business majors. This course consists of a variety of career exploration and development experiences designed to prioritize and focus the students' job search needs; and develop the students' leadership, communication, and personal marketability. It will introduce networking skills, company (prospective employer) analysis, internship/job analysis and search strategy, interviewing skills, and negotiation techniques to maximize the students' new-hire potential. Credit may not be received after receiving credit in ACC 3101.

BUS 3302 Personal Financial Decisions (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing; a minimum GPA of 2.75; not open to BBA students

Basic personal financial management. Principal topics include personal financial statements (balance sheet and income statement); budgeting and cash management; responsible use of consumer credit; personal income taxes; types of personal insurance; investment alternatives; buying and financing major assets (home, automobile, appliances); and estate planning.

BUS 3303 Managerial Communications (3)

This course focuses on communication situations found in business and the work world. It is designed to help students become more successful in their professional lives. It incorporates the wide range of oral communication needed in our ever-growing diverse business and professional cultures. Topics of study and practice include improving presentation skills, overcoming communication apprehension, understanding the challenges of diverse cultures in the workforce, appreciating genderlect, using successful interpersonal skills, working in teams, developing leadership, preparing for ethical challenges, and participating in business dinner etiquette.

BUS 3310 Multinational Business (3)

An interdisciplinary introduction to the unique problems and opportunities that face firms engaged in international business, from the point of view of the multinational firm doing business abroad. Special attention is given to the international environment. The course is taught only outside the United States.

BUS 3315 Business Communications (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 1304 or ENG 1310 or BIC 1323 or PHI 1301 or CLA 1304; Only open to BBA students

This course prepares students for the communication challenges of the twenty-first century workplace. Essential elements of the writing process are covered. Students complete the standard brief transactional messages; follow a structured research process and produce an executive report; and make a professional oral presentation. Job search communication is included with an emphasis on strategic best practices.

BUS 3330 Business Communication and Practices Across Cultures (3)

Overview of cross-cultural communication differences and how to successfully adapt international business practices across cultures. This course will be taught in a global setting and will utilize both organizational and cultural experience to develop cultural intelligence and global acumen. Further, this course will enhance both written and verbal communication skills in global settings. Course may be repeated once for credit when the location of study varies.

BUS 3337 The Business Of Professional Sports (3)**BUS 3345 Training and Development in Business and Industry (3)**

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

This course focuses on corporate training and its application to professional and staff development within business and industry. Course content includes learning styles, theories, and processes with an emphasis on the practical application to corporate training needs. In small groups, students will assess a training need, design/develop a training activity, and then conduct an actual training session.

BUS 3350 Christian Ethics Applied to Business (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Junior standing; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

A study of how business decisions and actions incorporate ethical issues. Individuals, organizations, economic/political systems and societies are influenced in significant ways by the ethical principles they use when shaping decisions about how to conduct business. The course examines, from a Christian perspective, the ethical foundations, responsibilities, and consequences of business practices in our society. Study includes the use of case studies illustrating the application of ethical theory in situations that students will likely encounter in their careers.

BUS 4370 Biblical Research Applied to Business (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Approval of instructor; not open to pre-business students

A search of the scriptures for presuppositions, principles, and propositional statements that have modern business applications. It is independent research with the exchange of Biblical discoveries and discerned applications to ethical and social problems faced in the business world.

BUS 4380 Business Excellence and Scholarship Team (BEST) (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the BEST faculty executive board; not open to pre-business students

BEST is a two-semester program designed to provide an innovative educational experience for selected students in the business school. During the fall semester, students enrolled in BUS 4380 will engage in various activities in close association with numerous Hankamer Business School faculty and community leaders. Proposed activities include an international trip, plant tours, self-assessments, career development exercises, and a weekend survival course. The second component of BEST involves enrollment in a special section of the business policy course (BUS 4385) during the spring.

BUS 4385 Strategic Management (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FIN 3309 or FIN 3310, MKT 3305, MGT 3305 (or AS 3301 or MILS 3301), and MGT 3325; may not be taken for graduate credit; only open to BBA students; not open to Pre-Business majors

An integrative capstone course in which materials and techniques are drawn from many disciplines. Areas examined in the course include strategy formulation, implementation, and control from the perspective of the manager. Specific themes throughout the course include interpretation of mission, goals and objectives; competitive analysis, matching the strategic direction of the firm to the organization structure; and the interface between strategy and employees. All topics are explored from both domestic and international firm perspectives.

BUS 4396 Study Abroad Internship in Business (3)

This course involves an international business-related internship in conjunction with a study abroad experience. Students work with a global partner to be placed in a desired industry/role for the internship. The training can be in a summer or semester setting, depending on the study broad program with which it is associated. A faculty member will supervise each intern and work with the international partner to ensure the student has a culturally enhancing and global skill-building experience.

BUS 4V95 Energy Commerce Internship (1-6)

Pre-requisite(s): BUS 2222, Upper-level standing, and consent of instructor

Supervised work within the energy industry corresponding with the student's major and career goals.

BUS 4V98 Special Studies in Business (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor and associate dean; not open to pre-business students

May be taken for one to three hours credit.

Business Law (BL)

BL 3305 Legal Environment of Business (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Junior Standing

Only open to BBA students. A study of the legal environment including the nature and sources of law, court systems, litigation, and alternative dispute resolution; constitutional and administrative law, tort law and product liability, contract law, agency law; business organizations; business ethics and social responsibility; international law; and selected topics of government regulation of business including antitrust law, employment law, environment law, and securities regulation.

BL 4303 Employment Law (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Junior standing or consent of instructor; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

A study of the legal and regulatory framework governing the employment relationship, with particular emphasis on employee selection, discrimination, privacy rights, and termination. Students will examine the increasingly complex body of laws that challenge employers as they strive to maintain a productive and reliable workforce. The course will include topics such as employment contracts, equal opportunity law (discrimination, sexual harassment, affirmative action), wrongful discharge, employee privacy, etc.

BL 4310 Cyberlaw (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

A study of current legal issues affecting businesses that operate online and through cyberspace, with particular emphasis on how these legal issues impact critical business decisions. Students will examine current cyberlaw topics such as e-commerce law, ownership and protection of intellectual property, privacy, data security, cyber-contracts, international cyberlaw and related ethical issues. The course is designed to provide an active learning environment for business students to prepare them to effectively manage and lead organizations affected by rapidly-evolving technology and innovation. Students will examine current questions such as how is the law responding to the digital age? How are legal risks increasing in significance for business decision-makers given rapid changes in technology? How does the law balance critical and often competing issues such as security and privacy? What ethical issues are raised in the digital marketplace?

BL 4320 International Business Law (3)

Cross-listed as INB 4320

Pre-requisite(s): BL 3305 or consent of instructor; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

Legal issues relating to international business transactions. Topics include major organizations and conventions/treaties related to international business, differences between U.S. and foreign contract and employment laws, methods of entry into foreign markets such as direct foreign investment or franchising, techniques to minimize risk in international transactions, the need for cultural awareness as it affects business transactions, trade regulations including import and export requirements and tariffs, and how to resolve disputes effectively.

BL 4325 Legal Aspects of Financial and Commercial Transactions (3)

Pre-requisite(s): BL 3305 or consent of instructor

Legal issues encountered in conducting financial and commercial business transactions in business. Students will gain knowledge to prepare them to participate in these transactions, particularly with regard to financial and accounting aspects of the transactions. The course will include a study of laws relating to business organizations, sales, commercial paper, secured transactions, documents of title, bankruptcy, securities regulations, and accountants' legal liability.

BL 4345 Global Trade Compliance (3)

Cross-listed as INB 4345

A practical introduction to the regulatory requirements that firms must fulfill to participate in international trade. The course will survey the role of trade compliance in the operations of international firms, an overview of U.S. export and import regulatory regimes and agencies, discussion of selected case studies, and information on the additional requirements for a career in global trade compliance.

BL 4V98 Special Studies in Business Law (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): BL 3305 and consent of instructor

May be taken for 3 hours credit, and may be repeated under different topic.

Chapel (CHA)

CHA 1086 University Chapel Worship (0)

Multi-cultural, corporate worship service including Scripture readings, prayers, worship music, and preaching incorporating various cultural and historic representations of the local and global church. This chapel brings in preachers and musicians as well as Baylor students, faculty and staff in the course of the service.

CHA 1087 Calling & Career Chapels (0)

Designed around the intersection of academic study and Christian formation. These chapels allow students to learn spiritual practices and vocational stewardship with those who share their fields of study. Participants can select a chapel that connects to their major or department.

CHA 1088 Residential Chapels (0)

Resident Chaplains, in partnership with CL&L programs and staff, provide spiritual programming for residents. The type of program varies based on the residential community and the chaplain but is always designed to meet the spiritual needs of the unique, residential community.

CHA 1089 Campus Ministry Organization Chapels (0)

Students participate in their chapel experience through leadership and programing of campus ministry organizations. Each experience is unique to the organization but is incorporated into the faith formative practices: discipleship, worship, and outreach of the ministry.

CHA 1090 Community Interest Chapels (0)

Chapels include Christian teachings and spiritually formative practices that are attentive to the unique characteristics of specific communities. Students drawn together by common interests and passions can find a chapel experience allowing them to participate with like-minded peers.

CHA 1091 Special Topics Chapels (0)

These chapel experiences are designed to infuse Christian teaching and practices into topics that are important to our community. Participants will get to engage with specific subjects and learn faith formative paths towards human flourishing. These experiences do not contain a worship-practice and might be a good fit for those who seeking a different kind of chapel due to their faith background or beliefs.

CHA 1092 Directed Studies Chapel (0)

Pre-requisite(s): Instructor approval

Students meet with a chaplain in Spiritual Life to determine the focus of and approach to the experience (e.g. reading a book and weekly discussions, writing a research paper, etc.).

CHA 1093 Community Prayers (0)

Students gather as a community to pray and sing using historic and modern liturgies.

CHA 1094 Chapel Online (0)

Fully virtual format that engages students twice a week with videos designed to engage their spiritual formation, including guest preachers, Biblical studies, and renditions of the parables of Jesus.

Chemistry (CHE)

CHE 1100 Introductory Chemistry Laboratory (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Credit or concurrent registration in CHE 1300
Laboratory investigations of chemical reactions and properties of common, everyday materials.

CHE 1101 General Chemistry Laboratory I (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Credit or concurrent registration in CHE 1301
An introductory laboratory course that illustrates topics covered in CHE 1301, including chemical reactions, the mole concept, properties of gases and solutions, thermochemistry, and molecular bonding.

CHE 1102 General Chemistry Laboratory II (1)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 1101 and credit or concurrent registration in CHE 1302

An introductory laboratory course that illustrates topics covered in CHE 1302, including properties of solutions, kinetics, equilibrium, thermodynamics, electrochemistry, and chemical analysis.

CHE 1146 Introductory Organic Biochemistry Laboratory (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Credit or concurrent registration in CHE 1341
Laboratory experiments illustrating principles of organic chemistry and biochemistry.

CHE 1300 Introductory Chemistry (3)

No previous knowledge of chemistry required. A one-semester course in general inorganic chemistry, covering atomic structure, bonding, nomenclature, chemical equations, and a problem-solving approach to stoichiometry, gases, solutions, acids and bases, chemical equilibrium and oxidation-reduction. Note: Students may apply either CHE 1300-1100, 1405, 1341-1146, or 1301 and 1100 in fulfillment of a science requirement for a (non-chemistry) B.A. degree. However, CHE 1405 is strongly advised for the meeting of this requirement.

CHE 1301 Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A satisfactory score on the SAT math, ACT math, or participation in an online learning module and earning a minimum score at the conclusion of the module

Completion of high school chemistry highly recommended. An introduction to chemical reactions; the mole concept; properties of gases, solids, liquids, and solutions; atomic structure; periodic properties; chemical bonding, and molecular structure.

CHE 1302 Basic Principles of Modern Chemistry II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 1301 with a C or better

A continuation of CHE 1301 with emphasis on chemical equilibrium, thermodynamics, electrochemistry, kinetics, and radiochemistry.

CHE 1341 Introductory Organic Biochemistry (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 1300 or 1301

A one-semester introduction to organic chemistry and biochemistry. The structure and properties of different classes of organic compounds, enzymes, bioenergetics, intermediary metabolism, body fluids, and nutrition will be covered.

CHE 1405 Chemistry and Society (4)

The influence of chemistry on everyday life, including energy sources, agricultural chemicals, food and food additives, medicines, drugs, water, air, and pollution. Laboratory exercises involve the chemistry and physical properties of common materials.

CHE 1V98 Special Research Problems (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 1302 and 2416; or permission of instructor

A research project conducted under the supervision of a Baylor Chemistry/Biochemistry Department faculty member. A minimum of three clock hours of work per week in the laboratory will be required for each semester hour of credit. This course may be repeated once if research continues. Departmental clearance is required before a grade can be assigned.

CHE 1V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

CHE 2416 Laboratory Measurements and Techniques (4)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 1102 and 1302

An introductory laboratory course in quantitative analysis, including volumetric and gravimetric procedures with emphasis on developing the requisite laboratory technique for making high-quality analytical determinations.

CHE 2V98 Extended Research Problems (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Two semesters of CHE 1V98

A research project conducted under the supervision of a Baylor Chemistry/Biochemistry Department faculty member. A minimum of three clock hours of work per week in the laboratory will be required for each semester hour of credit. This course may be repeated once if research continues. Departmental clearance is required before a grade can be assigned.

CHE 2V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

CHE 3238 Organic Chemistry Laboratory (2)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 1102, 3331, and credit or concurrent registration in CHE 3332

A laboratory course in organic chemistry including synthesis, purification, and analysis of organic compounds using a variety of techniques.

CHE 3331 Organic Chemistry I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 1302 with a grade of C or better

Chemistry of organic compounds which primarily contain the less polar functional groups. Topics include reaction mechanisms, stereochemistry and organic spectroscopy.

CHE 3332 Organic Chemistry II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 3331 with grade of C or better or consent of instructor

A continuation of CHE 3331 involving the chemistry of the more polar functional groups, including carbohydrates and amino acids. A nationally standardized comprehensive final examination covering both CHE 3331 and 3332 will be given.

CHE 3341 Biochemistry of Nutrition (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 1302, CHE 1341, and BIO 1305, all with grades of C or better

The chemistry of dietary components, digestion, and biosynthesis, with emphasis on molecular structures, chemical properties, and metabolic relationships relevant to health. (This course does not count as an advanced course for chemistry majors.)

CHE 3361 Forensic Analytical Chemistry (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 3332 and credit or concurrent enrollment in CHE 3238

Introduction to the theory and techniques of analytical chemistry as applied to forensic science.

CHE 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

CHE 4001 Exit Examination (0)

Pre-requisite(s): Senior standing

The only requirement for this course is completion of a comprehensive chemistry exit examination designated by the department. This examination may be written by the department's faculty or may be chosen from the GRE, ETS, or another similar examination.

CHE 4141 Modern Biochemistry Laboratory (1)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 2416, 3238 and credit or concurrent enrollment in CHE 4341

Experiments illustrating isolation and identification of biomolecules with emphasis on chromatographic separations, centrifugation, electrophoresis, spectroscopic methods, kinetics, and analysis of experimental data.

CHE 4142 Advanced Biochemistry Laboratory (1)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 4141 and credit or concurrent enrollment in CHE 4342

Experiments illustrating characterization of biomolecules with emphasis on advanced techniques in liquid chromatography, electrophoretic methods, ultracentrifugation, spectroscopic analysis, and molecular graphics and modeling.

CHE 4151 Undergraduate Seminar I (1)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 3332 and senior standing

Presentation of a seminar derived from the recent literature in an area of chemistry designated by the instructor.

CHE 4199 Senior Thesis (1)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 4V98 and consent of instructor

A final report in the form of a B.S. thesis and a public presentation on a research project conducted under the supervision of a Baylor Chemistry/Biochemistry Department faculty member. A copy of the thesis must be submitted to the advisor for B.S. chemistry majors before a grade can be assigned.

CHE 4207 Preparative Inorganic Chemistry (2)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 3238 and 4302

A wide range of experimental techniques currently used in preparative inorganic chemistry research. Such techniques include dry bag, inert atmosphere, ion-exchange, and vacuum line manipulations; electrolytic, non-aqueous solvent, and tube furnace preparations. Emphasis will be given to both the preparation and characterization of compounds prepared in the laboratory.

CHE 4217 Instrumental Analysis Laboratory (2)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 4225 or 4227, and either credit or concurrent registration in CHE 4316

Laboratory work in instrumental analysis with an emphasis on spectroscopy, separations, and electrochemical methods.

CHE 4225 Biophysical Chemistry Laboratory (2)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 2416 and credit or concurrent enrollment in CHE 4327

Introduction to basic biophysical laboratory techniques. Emphasis is placed on the spectroscopy and calorimetry of macromolecules/ligand interactions. Instruction in effective report writing.

CHE 4227 Physical Chemistry Laboratory I (2)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 2416 and credit or concurrent enrollment in CHE 4321

Techniques of physical property measurement, data analysis, and interpretation, with emphasis on thermodynamics, electrochemistry, surface chemistry, solutions, and kinetics. Instruction in effective report writing.

CHE 4228 Physical Chemistry Laboratory II (2)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 4225 or 4227, and credit or concurrent enrollment in CHE 4322

Advanced work in measurement and data analysis techniques, with emphasis on lasers, molecular spectroscopy, and photochemistry. Instruction in effective report writing.

CHE 4237 Advanced Organic Laboratory (2)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 3238 and 3332

Advanced organic synthesis, purification and analysis techniques, including the use of instrumental methods, such as inert atmosphere techniques and modern analytical and preparative chromatography.

CHE 4302 Modern Inorganic Chemistry I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 1301 and CHE 1302

Modern inorganic chemistry, including principles of structure, bonding, and chemical reactivity with application to compounds of the main group and transition elements, with organometallic chemistry.

CHE 4307 Modern Inorganic Chemistry II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 4302

Advanced topics in inorganic chemistry; molecular symmetry with applications to electronic structure and spectroscopy; reaction kinetics and mechanisms; inorganic synthesis and catalysis; bioinorganic chemistry.

CHE 4316 Instrumental Analysis (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 4321 or 4327

Introduction to instrumental methods of analysis including spectroscopy, separations, and electrochemical methods.

CHE 4321 Physical Chemistry I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 2416, MTH 2321, and PHY 1430; and CHE 3332 or consent of instructor

Gases, liquids and solids, phase changes, electrochemistry, and the principles of kinetics and thermodynamics. (Not applicable to a major in biochemistry.)

CHE 4322 Physical Chemistry II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 2416, MTH 2321, and PHY 1430; and CHE 3332 or consent of instructor

Postulates of quantum mechanics. Application of quantum theory to simple models: particle in a box, rigid rotor, and harmonic oscillator. Electronic, rotational, and vibrational motion in molecules. Molecular energy levels and spectra. Electronic structure of atoms and molecules. Basic concepts of statistical thermodynamics.

CHE 4327 Physical Chemistry for the Life Sciences (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 2416, MTH 1322, PHY 1409 or 1430; and credit or concurrent enrollment in CHE 4341

Chemical thermodynamics, kinetics, and the basic principles of spectroscopy with applications to systems of biochemical interest. (Not applicable to a major in chemistry.)

CHE 4332 Organic Chemistry III (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 3238 and 3332 with grades of B or above; or consent of instructor

Advanced aspects of organic chemistry, including synthetic strategies and techniques, reaction mechanisms, and an introduction to bio-organic chemistry.

CHE 4334 Organic Spectroscopy (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Either CHE 3238 and 3332 with grades of B or above; or CHE 3332 with a grade of B or above and credit or concurrent enrollment in CHE 4237

The most common spectroscopic methods including infrared, ultraviolet-visible, nuclear magnetic resonance and mass spectroscopies, with emphasis on the practical use of NMR and MS in structure determination problems.

CHE 4341 General Biochemistry (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 3332 with a grade of C or better

Structure and dynamics of compounds of biological interest. (Students may not receive credit for both BIO 4307 and CHE 4341.)

CHE 4342 Topics in Human Biochemistry (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or better in CHE 3332; and either a grade of C or better in CHE 4341 or a grade of B or better in BIO 4307 Topics in selected areas of human biochemistry such as hormone action, neurotransmission, vision, digestion, transport

CHE 4V60 Special Topics in Chemistry (1-4)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 3332 and consent of instructor

Topics in chemistry not covered in other chemistry courses. May be repeated once for credit if topic is different.

CHE 4V98 Senior Research Problems (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 2V98, 3238, and 3332 and consent of instructor

A research project conducted under the supervision of a Baylor Chemistry/Biochemistry Department faculty member. A minimum of three clock hours of work per week in the laboratory will be required for each semester hour of credit. A written progress report will be submitted to the instructor at the end of each semester. This course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 total hours if research continues. Departmental clearance is required before a grade can be assigned.

CHE 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Child and Family Studies (CFS)

CFS 1315 Development of Individual and Family Relationships (3)

An introductory study of individual development integrating interpersonal and intrafamily relationships across the family life course.

CFS 1V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

CFS 2355 Child Development (3)

Physical, cognitive, social, and emotional development from conception through emerging adulthood. Requires completion of 12 lab hours at the Piper Center.

CFS 2357 Adult Development (3)

Physical, cognitive, social, emotional, and spiritual development from emerging adulthood through older adulthood, emphasizing developmental tasks in adulthood.

CFS 2V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

CFS 3304 Research Methods (3)

Research methods, experimental procedures, writing, reporting data, and evaluating current research within various areas of human sciences. The format of the course includes a combination of lecture and discussion, writing assignments, literature review, and/or oral presentations.

CFS 3324 Children and Families with Special Needs (3)

Social, educational, and vocational challenges faced by families with children with special needs.

CFS 3325 Child Health Programs (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Junior standing or consent of instructor

Theory and community practice of current and proposed public health programs benefiting children. Course targets future child life specialists, dietitians, nurses, educators, social workers, and public health administrators.

CFS 3350 Individual and Family Financial Management (3)

Study of individual and family financial decisions, planning and management.

CFS 3354 Family Life Education and Ethics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in CFS 1315 and 2355

Historical, philosophical, and theoretical foundations of Family Life Education (FLE); frameworks for FLE roles, design, delivery, evaluation, and ethical practice.

CFS 3356 Theories of Family Development (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

A theoretical study of societal changes affecting families over the life course. Using a systems paradigm, emphasis is placed on effective communication and knowledgeable choices regarding marriage, parenting, divorce, family crises, and aging.

CFS 3358 Infant and Toddler Development (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in CFS 2355

Physical, cognitive, social, and emotional development from conception through the first three years of life, emphasizing the bi-directional influence between children and primary caregivers. Requires completion of 20 lab hours at the Piper Center.

CFS 3362 Child Life Theory and Practice (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in CFS 2355 and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Historical and theoretical perspective on development of child life field and information on fundamental skills required to help children and families cope with the stress of a health care experience.

CFS 3368 Theory and Principles of Play (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in CFS 2355 or consent of instructor

The study of play theory, creativity, guidance, and implementation of developmentally-appropriate practice in diverse settings for children in early childhood. Requires completion of 20 lab hours at the Piper Center.

CFS 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

CFS 4191 Professional Practices in Child and Family Studies (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing and a minimum grade of C in CFS 1315, 2355, 3304, and 3356

The study and preparation for the Child and Family Studies practicum experience. Application of professional skills related to various forms of written and verbal communication, interview techniques, and ethics.

CFS 4340 Resource Management (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

Emphasis on a systems approach to time, energy, and resource management. Strategies for maximizing management influences on individual and family welfare. Designed to include occupational competencies and analyze career and job opportunities.

CFS 4356 The Family: A Global Perspective (3)

Families around the world: functions, roles, responsibilities, environmental influences, and interactions with other societal institutions.

CFS 4357 Child and Family Policy and Advocacy (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Exploration of the reciprocal influences between children and families and all branches of government, including public/private sectors at local, state, and federal levels. Emphasis placed on models, skills, and approaches necessary to advocate for and influence policy.

CFS 4358 Planning and Administration of Child and Family Programs (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FCS 3304; and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Administration and planning of programs serving children and families. Emphasis is placed on program planning, evaluation, ethics, and professionalism as they apply to child and family programs.

CFS 4359 Parenting Theory and Approaches (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CFS 1315 and CFS 2355, or consent of instructor

Theory-based study of parenting approaches, issues, and outcomes for applied practice with diverse families across the lifespan, including the creation, implementation, and identification of parent education resources to support individual and family well-being.

CFS 4363 Middle Childhood and Adolescent Development (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing and a minimum grade of C in CFS 2355

Physical, cognitive, social, and emotional development from middle childhood through adolescence. Application of program design principles in community-based settings to support development. Requires completion of 20 hours in a community-based setting.

CFS 4364 Child and Family Ministry (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Biblical framework, contemporary issues, models, skills, and approaches of child and family ministry, covering faith-based settings.

CFS 4367 Family Transitions, Stress, and Resilience (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of the instructor

Current theory and models seeking to understand family transitions, stress, coping, adaptation, and resilience.

CFS 4368 Family Perspectives on Aging (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

A study of normative aging processes within the family context.

CFS 4390 Child and Family Studies Practicum (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in CFS 2355, 3356, 4359, and 4191; and consent of instructor

Requires a minimum of one hundred and fifty clock hours of directed experiences in a program-related professional setting, plus weekly online class activities and discussions. May be repeated in a different setting for a maximum of 6 credits.

CFS 4695 Internship in Child Life (6)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in CFS 3357, 4359, 4362; senior standing; and consent of instructor

Supervised child life internship in an approved hospital for four hundred or more hours. Written reports and research required.

CFS 4V93 Special Topics in Child and Family Studies (1-6)

Current issues in Child and Family Studies will be examined through seminars, special topics, practicums, and/or individual research experiences. May be repeated with different content for a maximum of 6 semester hours.

CFS 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Chinese (CHI)

CHI 1101 Chinese Language Workshop (1)

For music students, supplemental language training to accompany regular 1301 language sections.

CHI 1102 Chinese Language Workshop (1)

For music students, supplemental language training to accompany regular 1302 language sections.

CHI 1301 Elementary Chinese (3)

Introduction to the Chinese language and culture; practice in three communicative modes: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading). Designed to help students progress through novice proficiency levels

CHI 1302 Elementary Chinese (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CHI 1301 or 2 units of high school Chinese
Introduction to the Chinese language and culture; practice in three communicative modes: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading). Designed to help students progress from novice toward intermediate-level proficiency

CHI 2310 Intermediate Chinese (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CHI 1302 or three units of high school Chinese
Practice in three communicative modes at intermediate-level proficiency: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading). Designed to help students attain intermediate-level proficiency in Chinese.

CHI 2320 Intermediate Chinese for Communication (3)

Prerequisite(s) CHI 2310 or four units of high school Chinese. This course intends to develop spoken and communicative skills in Chinese at the Intermediate Level. Practice in three communicative modes at intermediate-level proficiency: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading).

CHI 3301 Chinese Conversation, Composition, and Readings I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CHI 2320 or consent of division director
Development of communication and reading skills.

CHI 3302 Chinese Conversation, Composition, and Readings II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CHI 2320 or consent of division director
Continuation of CHI 3301.

CHI 3305 Chinese for Business I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CHI 2320 or consent of instructor
Designed to help students develop competency in using Chinese in business contexts; practice in three communicative modes: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading). Classes conducted in Chinese.

CHI 3306 Chinese for Business II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CHI 2320 or consent of instructor
Development of advanced communicative skills in Chinese, through a focus on China's fast-changing economy and business. Uses business case studies to foment understanding of Chinese business culture and practices.

CHI 3310 Chinese Language and Culture through Films (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CHI 2320 or consent of instructor
Use of Chinese films to help students improve language proficiency to the advanced level; practice in three communicative modes: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading).

CHI 3V70 Special Problems (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of division director
With content changed, this course may be repeated once for credit.

CHI 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

CHI 4301 Chinese Literature and Culture I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CHI 3301 or consent of instructor
An immersive exploration of China's rich literary heritage and its profound impact on Chinese culture. Examines classical and contemporary Chinese poetry, prose, and drama, along with the cultural, historical, and philosophical contexts shaping the Chinese literary tradition. CHI 4301 is designed for students with a strong foundation in Chinese language and culture, offering a higher level of engagement with the subject matter.

CHI 4302 Chinese Literature and Culture II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CHI 3301 or consent of instructor
Building on the foundation of CHI 4301, examines modern and contemporary Chinese literature with a comprehensive exploration of the literary and cultural landscapes of 20th and 21st-century China. Provides an in-depth analysis of modern Chinese literary movements, contemporary authors, and their engagement with social, political, and global issues.

CHI 4305 Selected Works from Contemporary Chinese Literature (3)

Cross-listed as AST 4306
Pre-requisite(s): CHI 3301 or consent of instructor
The study of selected thought-provoking and culturally significant literary works, including those of Wang Anyi, Mo Yan, and Yu Hua. Students will gain a deeper appreciation for the complexity and diversity of voices within Chinese literature while developing their critical thinking skills.

CHI 4306 Chinese Cinema, Literature, and Culture (3)

Cross-listed as FDM 4306
Pre-requisite(s): CHI 3301 or consent of instructor
Examines the cultural, social, and political aspects of contemporary China through film and literature. Combines critical analysis and cultural appreciation to provide a comprehensive understanding of China's artistic, cultural and symbolic space.

CHI 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Classics (CLA)

CLA 1300 Special Topics in Classics (3)

Introductory topics in Classical literature and culture not covered by regular course offerings. May be repeated once with a change in content or topic.

CLA 1301 Word Power (3)

Designed to help students develop their English vocabulary by examining the Latin and Greek vocabulary bases, prefixes and suffixes from which English evolved as well as commonly used Greek and Latin words and phrases.

CLA 1304 Research Writing: From Ancient Rhetoric to Modern Research Writing (3)

Instruction in research methods and the techniques of critical and persuasive writing, drawing from the rich tradition of ancient Greek and Roman rhetoric and literature.

CLA 1305 Heroes and Heroines of the Ancient World (3)

Heroes and heroines of ancient world through readings in translation, including Adam and Eve, Jesus and Mary, Rama and Sita, Heracles and Deianeira, Odysseus and Penelope, King Arthur and Guinevere, and others. Students will also be introduced to the theories of Lord Raglan, Joseph Campbell, Vladimir Propp, and Claude Levi-Strauss.

CLA 1V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

CLA 2300 Special Topics in Classics (3)

Introductory topics in Classical literature and culture not covered by regular course offerings. This course may be repeated once with a change in content or topic.

CLA 2301 Literature of Ancient Greece (3)

Ancient Greek literature, emphasizing the works of major writers such as Homer, Herodotus, Thucydides, Plato, Aristotle, the orators, and comic and tragic poets. All readings are in English translation.

CLA 2302 Literature of Ancient Rome (3)

Literature of the Roman republic and empire, covering authors and texts over a range of around 600 years, from Plautus (ca. 200 BC) to Augustine (ca. 400 AD). Focus is on the major literary figures from this period, their works, and their social and historical contexts. All readings are in English translation.

CLA 2306 Greek and Roman Mythology (3)

Myths of ancient Greece and Rome in their historical and cultural context with attention to the ways in which these myths have been interpreted and used. A student with credit in CLA 3380 may not earn credit for CLA 2306.

CLA 2310 Greek and Roman Religion (3)

Examines the varieties of religious experience in the ancient Greco-Roman world. Sources include literary texts as well as material culture, and the approach is interdisciplinary.

CLA 2V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

CLA 3300 Special Topics in Classics (3)

Intermediate topics in Classical literature and culture not covered by regular course offerings. This course may be repeated once with a change in content or topic.

CLA 3301 Roman History and Civilization (3)

Cross-listed as HIS 3324

History and culture of the ancient Romans from the founding of the city through the reign of Constantine ending in A.D. 337 with attention to literature, religion, political institutions, social issues, philosophy, and art.

CLA 3302 Greek History and Civilization (3)

Cross-listed as HIS 3322

History and culture of the ancient Greeks from the Bronze Age through the Classical period ending in 323 B.C. with attention to literature, religion, political institutions, social issues, philosophy, and art.

CLA 3303 Hellenistic History and Civilization (3)

Cross-listed as HIS 3323

History and culture of the Greeks and Macedonians from the reign of Alexander the Great (336-323 BC) through the death of Cleopatra (30 BC) with attention to developments in literature, religion, philosophy, art, political institutions, and social issues; interactions between Greeks and peoples of Asia and Egypt; the Greek experience of Roman imperialism.

CLA 3304 Byzantine History and Civilization (3)

Cross-listed as HIS 3339

The history and culture of the Byzantines (Eastern Romans) from their roots in the third-century crisis of the Roman Empire through the fall of Constantinople in AD 1453.

CLA 3310 Ancient Epic (3)

An intensive study of ancient epic with the goal of understanding the structure, nature, and social functions of the genre. The selection of readings, in English translation, may range from Gilgamesh through the Roman poet Statius.

CLA 3311 Greek Tragedy (3)

An intensive study of Greek tragedy with the goal of understanding the structure, nature, and social functions of the genre with an emphasis on 5th and 4th century Athens. Readings consist primarily of plays by Aeschylus, Sophocles, and Euripides in English translation.

CLA 3315 Ancient Drama in Performance (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Ancient Greek and Roman plays as performative works. Includes recreating and staging performances of scenes from ancient Greek and Roman plays, informed by ancient performance practice.

CLA 3321 Topography of Rome and Pompeii (3)

Detailed study of the buildings and monuments of Ancient Rome and Pompeii. Readings include primary sources and analyses of excavated material.

CLA 3330 Women and Gender in Antiquity (3)

Explores the lives of women in ancient Greece and Rome and their representation in art and literature. Also includes modern theories and definitions of gender.

CLA 3340 Race and Ethnicity in Classical Antiquity (3)

Explores how the ancient Greeks and Romans conceptualized race and ethnicity and how they dealt with racial and ethnic differences in their encounters with other peoples. Includes modern debates about race, ethnicity, and identity.

CLA 3350 Ancient Warfare (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

The military cultural experience of ancient Greece and Rome, drawing upon ancient literary, artistic, and documentary sources.

CLA 3352 Greek Art and Archaeology (3)

Cross-listed as ARTH 3352

See ARTH 3352 for course description.

CLA 3353 Roman Art and Archaeology (3)

Cross-listed as ARTH 3353

See ARTH 3353 for course information.

CLA 3380 Classical Mythology (3)

Detailed study of the myths of the Greeks and Romans; Greek and Roman personal religion and folklore. (No credit toward the foreign language requirement.) A student with credit in CLA 2306 may not earn credit in CLA 3380.

CLA 3381 Medical Terminology (3)

Study of the medical vocabulary of English, based upon Greek and Latin prefixes, stems, and suffixes.

CLA 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

CLA 4300 Medicine and Healing in the Ancient World (3)

Survey of the theory, practice, and literature of western scientific medicine from Hippocrates and the Greeks through the Roman period.

CLA 4301 Principles of Classical Studies (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

Examination of the major historical figures and intellectual trends of the classical world and examination of the professional life and work of classicists.

CLA 4311 Archaeology of Greece (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Study of the monuments, art, and topographical archaeology of Greece from the Bronze Age through Late Antiquity.

CLA 4315 Ancient Greek Religion (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Study of Ancient Greek religion through the literary, artistic, and archaeological sources.

CLA 4331 The Archaeology of Sicily and Southern Italy (3)

Study of monuments and topographical archaeology of southern Italy and Sicily. Readings include primary sources and analyses of excavated material.

CLA 4340 Special Topics in Classics (3)

Advanced topics in Classical literature and culture not covered by regular course offerings. This course may be repeated once with a change in content or topic.

CLA 4350 Augustine's Theological Development (3)

Cross-listed as REL 4350

See REL 4350 for course information.

CLA 4356 Christian Persecution and Martyrdom in the Roman World (3)

Cross-listed as REL 4356

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Ancient sources in translation on martyrdom in the Roman world. Topics might include the evolving understanding of martyrdom, the development of Christian doctrine on martyrdom, Roman motives for persecuting Christians, and the status of those who fled persecution or surrendered themselves to it.

CLA 4357 Pagans and Christians in the Later Roman World (3)

Cross-listed as REL 4357

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Developments in Greco-Roman pagan religion and Christianity in the fourth century. Topics might include commonalities and differences between paganism and Christianity, competition for believers, rivalries between thinkers, the development of Christian identity in a pagan world, the role of Roman imperial authority in arbitrating between these traditions.

CLA 4360 Indo-European Language and Culture (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LAT 2310 or GKC 2310; consent of instructor

The linguistic similarities of the Indo-European language, such as Greek, Latin, and Sanskrit, and their cultural manifestations.

CLA 4361 Greek Painted Pottery (3)

Cross-listed as ARTH 4361

See ARTH 4361 for course description.

CLA 4364 Roman Sculpture (3)

Cross-listed as ARTH 4364

See ARTH 4364 for course information.

CLA 4368 Special Topics in Greek and Roman Art and Archaeology (3)

Cross-listed as ARTH 4368

See ARTH 4368 for course information.

CLA 4369 Greek and Roman Sport and Spectacle (3)

Cross-listed as ARTH 4369

See ARTH 4369 for course information.

CLA 4V01 Topics in Classical Literature (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Various texts to be read (in translation) are selected to meet the needs of the student. With content changed, this course may be repeated up to a total of six semester hours.

CLA 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Comm. Sciences and Disorders (CSD)

CSD 1305 American Sign Language I (3)

Introduction to American Sign Language and Deaf culture: grammar, lexicalized signs, numbers and basic conversational language.

CSD 1306 American Sign Language II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CSD 1305

Continuation of CSD 1305.

CSD 1308 Survey of Speech Pathology and Audiology (3)

An introduction to the nature and causes of speech, language, and hearing disorders and speech-language pathology as an educational and clinical field.

CSD 1360 Introduction to Deaf Education (3)

Practical and legal aspects of Deaf Education, focusing on history of Deaf Education, the role of language and communication, and an overview of deaf programs in diverse settings.

CSD 1V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

CSD 2101 Professional Career Development (1)

Resume and cover letter writing, interviewing, networking, and presenting professional self. Exploration of career options, including assessments, internships, job search process, and graduate school admission specific to Communication Sciences and Disorders.

CSD 2301 American Sign Language III (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Minimum grade of C in CSD 1306

Development of intermediate skills with a focus on expressive language: grammar, non-manual markers, classifiers, lexicalized signs, and storytelling.

CSD 2302 American Sign Language IV (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Minimum grade of C in CSD 2301 or passing score on the ASL placement exam

Continuation of CSD 2301: conversation, composition, grammar review, cultural readings, and ASL literature.

CSD 2318 Language Development (3)

Linguistic theory and language development in children who are typically developing.

CSD 2351 Introduction to Phonological Science (3)

Introduction to the phonological rules and processes of American English and an examination of descriptive, physiological, and acoustic phonetics.

CSD 2357 Adult Development (3)

Physical, intellectual, spiritual, social and emotional development in adulthood, emphasizing developmental tasks in adulthood.

CSD 2360 Oral Deaf Education Principles and Practices (3)

Techniques for developing spoken language in children with hearing loss using therapy, linguistic knowledge, technology and practice.

CSD 2V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

CSD 3308 Introduction to Speech Sound Disorders (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Must have completed and earned a "B" or better in each of the following courses: CSD 1308, 2318, 2351, and 3357

Disorders of articulation and phonologic processes, including etiology, methods of assessment, and techniques for remediation.

CSD 3310 Principles of Interpreting (3)

The profession of interpreting, including Code of Ethics, certification criteria, roles and responsibilities of an interpreter, and compensation.

CSD 3311 American Sign Language V (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CSD 1305, 1306, 2301, and 2302 or passing score on the ASL placement exam

This course builds on students' receptive and expressive skills in American Sign Language, challenging them to engage with more complex constructs within the realms of general discourse, performance narrative, and academic discussion.

CSD 3312 Deaf Culture (3)

A study of Deaf Culture, with special attention to historical and contemporary perspectives of the Deaf community: history, values, identity and enculturation, family, community, religion, language, arts, and education.

CSD 3313 Linguistics of American Sign Language (3)

This course will focus on specific aspects of linguistics and cognition that occur in a visual language as compared/contrasted to/with a spoken language.

CSD 3314 ASL Literature and Arts (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CSD 3311

This course provides an overview of different genres of American Sign Language literature and art. Drama, fiction, folklore, humor, painting, short stories, and other forms of literature and arts relative to the Deaf community will be explored.

CSD 3357 Anatomy and Physiology (3)

A study of the anatomy and physiology of speech.

CSD 3359 Neuroscience in Communication Sciences and Disorders (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Grade of B or better in CSD 1308, 2318, 2351, and 3357

This course is designed to provide a comprehensive introduction to the neuroscience of speech, language, and swallowing and hearing. The student will learn about the relationship of neurological structures and functions and how this knowledge applies to the assessment and intervention of communication and swallowing disorders.

CSD 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

CSD 4249 Clinical Application of Speech-Language Pathology (2)

Pre-requisite(s): CSD 4477 or concurrent enrollment

Clinical application of approaches for identifying, assessing, and treatment of individuals with communication disorders.

CSD 4301 Introduction to Clinical Audiology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Must have completed and earned a "B" or better in each of the following courses: CSD 1308, 2318, 2351, and 3357

Hearing sciences and approaches for evaluating hearing: anatomy and physiology of the ear, the decibel, ear pathology, pure-tone audiometry, speech audiometry, and acoustic-immittance audiometry.

CSD 4302 Language Disorders in Children (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Must have completed and earned a "B" or better in each of the following courses: CSD 1308, 2318, 2351, and 3357

Basic principles of intervention and assessment for children with language impairments.

CSD 4305 Technology and Science in Communication Sciences and Disorders (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Completed and earned a "B" or better in CSD 1308, CSD 2318, CSD 2351, and CSD 3357 and must have completed and passed CSD 4301, CSD 4358

This course is designated to provide a comprehensive introduction to the technology used in the science of studying speech, language, hearing, and swallowing. Current technology used during research and clinical practice in the field of communication sciences and disorders will be presented.

CSD 4308 Disorders of Speech and Swallowing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Must have completed and earned a "B" or better in each of the following courses: CSD 1308, 2318, 2351, and 3357

Etiologies, characteristics, diagnosis, and treatment of disorders of speech and swallowing.

CSD 4309 Medical Speech Pathology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Must have completed and earned a "B" or better in each of the following courses: CSD 1308, 2318, 2351, and 3357

Etiologies, characteristics, diagnosis, and treatment of disorders associated with medical speech pathology.

CSD 4312 Advanced Clinical Audiology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CSD 4301 and must have completed and earned a "B" or better in CSD 1308, 2318, 2351, and 3357

Routine and advanced audiologic measures, including masking and evoked-potential tests. Practical clinical experiences.

CSD 4322 ASL/English Interpreting I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CSD 2302

An introduction to the process of interpreting and development of required skills: communication theory, non-verbal communication, intralingual skills, translation to and from written English texts, and consecutive interpreting.

CSD 4323 ASL/English Interpreting II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CSD 2302 and 4322

A continuation of ASL/English Interpreting I. Continued development of necessary interpreting skills, with an emphasis on simultaneous interpreting.

CSD 4352 Diagnostic Methods (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Must have completed and earned a "B" or better in each of the following courses: CSD 1308, 2318, 2351, and 3357 or Graduate Online CSD student

A study of diagnostic methods used in speech and language pathology, including interviewing, taking case histories, testing, and counseling. Evaluation of the standardization, reliability, and validity of existing tests. Practical application is required.

CSD 4358 Speech Science (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Must have completed and earned a 'B' or better in each of the following courses: CSD 1308, 2318, 2351, and 3357 or Graduate Online CSD student

Basic sciences underlying speech and hearing: physics of sound, the decibel, instrumentation, speech production, speech perception, and audition.

CSD 4360 Language and Literacy Instruction for the Deaf I (3)

Co-requisite(s):

Pre-requisite(s): CSD 1360

Contemporary practices in teaching literacy for Deaf/Hard of Hearing students, including bilingual assessment and intervention. Requires practicum hours.

CSD 4361 Language and Literacy Instruction for the Deaf II (3)

Co-requisite(s):

Pre-requisite(s): CSD 4360

A continuation of CSD 4360. Requires practicum hours.

CSD 4362 Multicultural Populations in Speech-Language Pathology (3)

Relates cultural background to normal development of speech and language. Topics include sound system acquisition, syntax, pragmatics, and professional issues and concerns.

CSD 4368 Introduction to Aural Rehabilitation (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CSD 4301 or consent of instructor; and must have completed and earned a "B" or better in each of the following courses: CSD 1308, 2318, 2351, and 3357 or CSD Online student

Methods for rehabilitating persons with hearing impairment: evaluating communicative needs, amplification devices, auditory-visual training, and modes of communication for the deaf and hearing impaired.

CSD 4477 Clinical Methods (4)

Pre-requisite(s): CSD 3308; and must have completed and earned a "B" or better in each of the following courses: CSD 1308, 2318, 2351, and 3357 or Graduate Online CSD student; Students must be classified as Seniors to enroll in this course

Methods for treating individuals who have communication disorders. Observation of therapy conducted in the Baylor Speech, Hearing, and Language Clinic is required.

CSD 4660 Internship I Deaf and Hard of Hearing EC-12 Part 1 (6)

Co-requisite(s): CSD 4661

Pre-requisite(s): Minimum grade of B in both CSD 4360 and 4361, and satisfactory performance on the CSD departmental ASL proficiency exam

Full-time teaching experience in a Deaf/Hard of Hearing program. A mentor teacher and Baylor faculty will support teacher candidates as they gradually assume complete responsibilities for teaching. Course includes fifty-minute seminars to be attended each week.

CSD 4661 Internship I Deaf and Hard of Hearing EC-12 Part 2 (6)

Co-requisite(s): CSD 4660

Pre-requisite(s): Minimum grade of B in both CSD 4360 and 4361 and satisfactory performance on the CSD departmental ASL proficiency exam

Planning and preparing lessons and materials for full-time teaching. Includes completion of content modules, conferencing with mentor teacher and university supervisor, written lesson reflections, and observation of lessons taught by mentor teachers.

CSD 4662 Internship II Deaf and Hard of Hearing EC-12 Part 1 (6)

Co-requisite(s): CSD 4663

Pre-requisite(s): Minimum grade of B in both CSD 4660 and 4661
Continuation of CSD 4660.

CSD 4663 Internship II Deaf and Hard of Hearing EC-12 Part 2 (6)

Co-requisite(s): CSD 4662

Pre-requisite(s): Minimum grade of B in both CSD 4660 and 4661
Continuation of CSD 4661.

CSD 4V85 Special Problems in Communication Sciences and Disorders (1-6)

Pre-requisite(s): Fifteen semester hours in Communication Sciences and Disorders or Graduate Online CSD student

A conference course providing additional study in communication sciences and disorders. May be repeated once for credit.

CSD 4V86 Health Science Leadership: Community Engagement and Service-Learning (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Minimum GPA of 3.5, junior or senior hours, and consent of instructor following application and interview process; Must demonstrate flexibility and enjoy working with children
Intensive integration of academic study and service-learning experiences with the community. Approval to take this course must be obtained from the faculty member and the CSD Chair. Selection preference will be based on seniority and personal interviews. Application deadlines and information can be located on the Baylor CSD website, under the Current Students tab. This course may be repeated once with faculty approval.

CSD 4V87 Health Science Leadership: Applied Research (1-3)

Intensive integration of academic study with an active research project under the supervision of a Communication Sciences & Disorders faculty member. Approval to take this course must be obtained from the faculty member and CSD Chair. This course may be repeated once if research continues.

CSD 4V98 Health Science Leadership: Community Engagement and Service-Learning (1-3)

Intensive integration of academic study and service-learning experiences with the community. Approval to take this course must be obtained from the faculty member and the CSD Chair. This course may be repeated once with faculty approval.

CSD 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Communication (CSS)

CSS 1301 Fundamentals of Public Communication (3)

The preparation of public speeches, focusing on adapting messages to audiences. Credit may not be earned for this course if credit is earned in CSS 1302.

CSS 1302 Speech for Business and Professional Students (3)

Preparation and delivery of the types of presentations employed in organizational and corporate settings. Credit may not be earned for this course if credit is earned in CSS 1301.

CSS 1304 Argumentation, Discussion, and Debate (3)

A study of reflective thinking and intentional reasoning as applied to college discussion and debate. Application made to current topics.

CSS 1305 Introduction to Communication (3)

Foundational areas and research methods for the study of communication, including rhetoric and organizational, interpersonal, and nonverbal communication.

CSS 2264 Contest Speaking (2)

Interest in University forensic activities. Practice in forensic contests pointing toward the University program. Course extends throughout the year, meeting on Tuesday evenings each week.

CSS 2265 Contest Speaking (2)

Continuation of CSS 2264.

CSS 3247 Advanced Debate (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Advanced member of University forensic program
Must be qualified to assist inexperienced students in their preparation.
Course extends throughout the school year, meeting on Tuesday evenings each week.

CSS 3248 Advanced Debate (2)

Continuation of CSS 3247.

CSS 3302 Introduction to Rhetorical Theory and Criticism (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CSS 1301, 1302, or 1304
Rhetorical theory and criticism, including the history of the field of rhetoric, the theories that guide rhetorical inquiry, and how to compose a rhetorical analysis.

CSS 3304 Small-Group Communication (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CSS 1301, 1302, or 1304
Group interaction in decision-making and problem-solving situations associated with leadership, role development, and conflict management.

CSS 3305 Advanced Public Speaking (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CSS 1301, 1302, or 1304
Preparation and presentation of extemporaneous and written public speeches.

CSS 3306 Interviewing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CSS 1301, 1302, or 1304
Application of communication theory to interview situations with emphasis on developing and using effective strategies.

CSS 3307 Legal Communication (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CSS 1301, 1302, or 1304
An introduction to the special communication needs and skills of lawyers, clients, and judicial personnel. Students will improve their ability to apply communication principles to professional settings.

CSS 3310 Communication Theory (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CSS 1301, 1302, or 1304
Survey of the theories of human communication.

CSS 3311 Interpersonal Communication (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CSS 1301, 1302, or 1304
Overview of the communication process with emphasis on the theory and practice of communication in dyadic relationships. The course is designed to allow students to: (1) increase their understanding of the process of interpersonal communication, (2) increase their knowledge of the factors involved with interpersonal communication, and (3) to increase their skills and strategies for managing problems of interpersonal communication.

CSS 3312 Nonverbal Communication (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CSS 1301, 1302, or 1304
Nonverbal codes in human interaction in various communication situations.

CSS 3314 Cross-Cultural Communication (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CSS 1301, 1302, or 1304
The theory and research of cross-cultural communication, exploring similarities and differences in communication across cultures.

CSS 3316 Persuasion and Communication (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CSS 1301, 1302, or 1304
A consideration of theoretical and practical aspects of persuasive communication, centering on a discussion of various findings by experimental researchers about the nature of the audiences and messages involved in the persuasive process.

CSS 3393 Rhetoric and Contemporary Culture (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CSS 1301, 1302, or 1304
An introduction to the principles of rhetorical criticism, with emphasis on evaluation of contemporary speeches, films, music, television, and the Internet.

CSS 3395 Theories and Methods of Visual Communication (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CSS 1301, 1302, or 1304
General theories and methods used to analyze visual communication. Considers several divergent schools of thought on the study of visual communication, including aesthetics, representation, semiotics, psychoanalysis, narrative, cultural studies, media studies, and rhetorical studies.

CSS 4301 Organizational Communication (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Communication within the organization and its relationship to organizational structure, roles, leadership, and management orientations.

CSS 4302 Communication Training and Development (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Theory and practice of performing and supervising training activities in an organizational setting. Emphasis on the design, execution, and evaluation of communication training and development programs and strategies.

CSS 4303 Leadership and Communication (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
The intersection between leadership and communication, emphasizing the theory, research, and practice of leadership communication.

CSS 4304 Advanced Small Group Theory and Practice (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CSS 1301 or 1302 and CSS 3304; and upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Examines advanced and complex types of small-group interaction, leadership, and collaboration. Taught in London.

CSS 4305 Nonprofit Organizational Communication (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CSS 4301
Survey of communication dynamics and issues in nonprofit organizations. Emphasis on assessing and developing best practices in external and internal communication. Course topics include: stakeholder messaging, interorganizational collaboration, member relationships, and role development.

CSS 4306 Advanced Interviewing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CSS 3306 or consent of instructor
Application of survey and probing interview techniques with emphasis on career development.

CSS 4307 Communication & International Politics (3)

Co-requisite(s): CSS 4V85
Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor
Learn about communication and politics while abroad and examine the theory and practice of political communication in the United States and Western Europe.

CSS 4310 Politics and Communication (3)

Cross-listed as PSC 4310
See PSC 4310 for course information.

CSS 4311 Conflict and Communication (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
The role of communication in managing conflict in interpersonal, group, organization, and community contexts.

CSS 4312 Systemic Inquiry (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

Examines advanced and complex types of communication contexts involving relational and group facilitation strategies, systemic interviewing practices, and the development of a basic understanding of systemic inquiry as a communication management strategy. Taught in London.

CSS 4313 Communication and the Family (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Survey of communication issues related to theory and research regarding relationships within the modern family system.

CSS 4314 Communication Assessment in Organizational Settings (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CSS 4301 or consent of instructor

Design and implement a communication assessment of for-profit or non-profit organizations.

CSS 4315 Health Communication (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Health communication theory and practice, including patient-provider communication, healthcare organizational communication, and health information technology.

CSS 4316 Advanced Interpersonal Communication (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CSS 3311 and upper level standing or consent of instructor

Advanced survey of theory and research regarding communication and personal relationships.

CSS 4317 Narrating Health Across Culture (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Examines pervasive health narratives, including best practices for the communication surrounding illness both from those living with the illness and those in support roles.

CSS 4318 Communication and New Technology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

The ways in which communication is facilitated by new technologies with an emphasis on various theories related to computer-mediated communication and new communication technology.

CSS 4319 Cultural Approaches to Health Communication (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper level standing or consent of instructor

Examination of the influence of culture on communicative aspects of individuals' health.

CSS 4336 Seminar in Contemporary Communication Issues (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Seminar topics vary each semester. May be repeated once with change in topic.

CSS 4350 Rhetoric of Women and Gender (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Analyzes the historical fight for women's rights and contemporary arguments about gender-based rights through the tools of rhetorical criticism.

CSS 4351 Criticism of Contemporary Public Address (3)

Cross-listed as PSC 4351

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Significant public speeches in contemporary society, with emphasis on applying principles and methods of rhetorical criticism.

CSS 4352 Corporate Advocacy and Public Policy (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Influence of contemporary organizations on public attitudes and public policy through analysis of communication campaigns during both favorable and unfavorable conditions.

CSS 4353 Public Discourse and Foreign Policy (3)

Cross-listed as PSC 4335

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

An analytical approach to the discourse generated by United States foreign policy in the post-World War II era. Topics covered include the nature of public opinion and foreign policy, rhetorical and political constraints on foreign policy discourse, and in-depth analysis of the arguments for and against the conflict in Vietnam.

CSS 4354 African American Communication (3)

Cross-listed as PSC 4340

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

Rhetorical strategies of African Americans, focusing on the historically important documents of oratory, argumentation, homiletic, and narrative.

CSS 4380 Internship in Communication (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Fifteen hours in major and consent of instructor

Work at appropriate employment site for academic credit to accommodate career needs of communication students. Internships must be approved by the department director of internships. May be repeated for a total of six hours.

CSS 4392 Rhetorics of Race (3)

Exploration of ideas about communication, rhetoric, and race. Emphasis on rhetorical criticism as a methodological approach to public discourse and analysis of race as understood in contemporary American culture.

CSS 4394 Rhetorical Theory (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Selected theories of persuasion in Western culture from the Greco-Roman period to the present. Topics covered include the relationship of rhetoric and poetic, arguments for a behavioristic approach to rhetoric, and contemporary claims concerning rhetoric as a way of knowing.

CSS 4395 Visual Rhetoric (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Theories and methodologies pertaining to visual rhetoric.

CSS 4396 American Rhetoric (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Origin and development of rhetoric in American social movements, with emphasis on the characteristics of various types of communication situations and the discovery, analysis, and evaluation of common persuasive strategies.

CSS 4397 Public Discourse and the Classic Liberal Tradition (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Analysis of major speeches, pamphlets, and essays in England and America on politics and political change from the early seventeenth century through the American Revolution. Topics addressed include the birth of the public sphere, church and state relations, and natural rights.

CSS 4399 Workshop in Directing the Speech Program (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Intended primarily for directors of speech activities in high schools and colleges. May be repeated once for credit.

CSS 4V85 Special Problems in Communication (1-6)

Pre-requisite(s): Fifteen semester hours in communication and consent of instructor

A conference course designed to give individual students opportunities for additional work in their area of concentration in the Department of Communication. One to three hours may be earned in a semester. May be repeated once with change in content for a total of 6 hours.

Computer Science (CSI)

CSI 1095 Computer Science First-year Seminar (0)

Pre-requisite(s): Restricted to Computer Science majors The CS First-Year Seminar is designed to assist new students in making a successful transition from learning in high school (or from another college) to learning at Baylor

Students are guided to accept responsibility for their learning and to understand practices and values that will impact their undergraduate experience; to further instill practicing values that will lead to academic success; and to connect with other new students and faculty members in the department and across campus for the main purpose of helping them be successful in the department of Computer Science, Baylor, and beyond.

CSI 1130 Introduction to Python for non-majors (1)

Introduction to programming using the python language. Topics covered include basic data types, writing programs using sequence, branch and loop and using functions from advanced libraries. This course assumes no prior programming experience and does not count towards the computer science degree.

CSI 1337 Introduction to Video Game Design (3)

This course will introduce students to the theory and application of video game design. Students will work in teams to create video games in a game development engine. The students will also learn theory behind good game design, including the use of game rules to enhance gameplay, the creation of virtual worlds, and the use of games as a social experience. No prior programming experience is required.

CSI 1401 Introduction to Programming I (4)

An introduction to computer science for non-majors, emphasizing computational thinking, problem-solving, small-scale programming, and applications. This includes basic programming constructs such as data, variables, functions, conditionals, loops, lists, files, sets, dictionaries, object-oriented programming, and problem solving. Applications will include image processing, numerical computing, and graphics.

CSI 1402 Introduction to Programming II (4)

Pre-requisite(s): C or better in CSI 1401 or CSI 1430 This includes more advanced programming concepts such as data structures, class objects, object oriented programming and algorithm analysis

CSI 1430 Introduction to Computer Science I with Laboratory (4)

Introduction to computers, problem solving and algorithm development. Design, code, debug and document programs using techniques of good programming style and C++ programming language. Laboratory experiments and examples will be used to illustrate and reinforce concepts taught in the lectures.

CSI 1440 Introduction to Computer Science II with Laboratory (4)

Pre-requisite(s): CSI 1430 with a grade of B or better
Continuation of CSI 1430. Introduction to basic aspects of arrays, pointers, classes, inheritance, polymorphism, virtual functions, linked lists, stacks, queues, and binary trees.

CSI 1V90 Special Topics in Freshman Computer Science (1-4)

For undergraduates who wish to study introductory topics not available in formal courses within the major. Course may be repeated with a change in content or topic.

CSI 2300 Introduction to Data Science (3)

Cross-listed as STA 2300

Principles of data science, including problem workflow, variable types, visualization, modeling, programming, data management and cleaning, reproducibility, and big data.

CSI 2334 Introduction to Computer Systems (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Minimum grade of B in CSI 1440; Minimum grade of C in CSI 2350 or concurrent enrollment

An introduction to the structure of computer systems and the relationship between software and hardware. Topics include computer organization and representation of information in a computer. An assembly language will be used for programming assignments to illustrate the relationship between high-level languages and machine operations and interpretation of software.

CSI 2350 Discrete Structures (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Minimum grade of B in CSI 1440 or concurrent enrollment OR minimum grade of C in CSI 1402 or concurrent enrollment; MTH 1321 or concurrent enrollment

An introduction to the foundations of discrete structures as they apply to computer science, focusing on providing a solid theoretical foundation for further work. Topics include sets, ordered structures, graph and trees, functions, proof techniques, number systems, logic, Boolean algebra, etc.

CSI 3101 Computers in Society (1)

Pre-requisite(s): A CSI or BINF major with at least junior-level standing; or consent of instructor

Study of computer ethics, risks, privacy, ownership of software, responsibility and liability, computer crime, and professional codes of conduct as they relate to society.

CSI 3303 Information Technology (3)

Topics covered will include hardware and software systems, social and ethical issues, information search strategies for research, and personal and organizational security issues (not applicable to a major in computer science).

CSI 3324 Numerical Methods (3)

Cross-listed as MTH 3324

Pre-requisite(s): Minimum grade of C in both CSI 1430 and MTH 1321
Numerical differentiation and integration, linear systems of equations, numerical solutions of ordinary differential equations, curve fitting, and computational techniques.

CSI 3334 Data Structures (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CSI 1440 with a grade of B or better; and CSI 2350 with a grade of C or better

Software design and construction with abstract data types. Description, performance and use of commonly-used algorithms and data structures including lists, trees, and graphs.

CSI 3335 Database Design and Applications (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CSI 3344 with a grade of C or better

Current relational database design concepts including ER diagrams and normalization. Database access techniques such as SQL and JDBC. Database issues including performance and security. Web-database applications.

CSI 3336 Systems Programming (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CSI 2334 and 3344 with a grade of C or better
 The organization and structure of computer systems, basic concepts of an operating system, command line interpreter, script programming, and system calls. Programming projects in Unix and C programming language.

CSI 3338 Computer Organization (3)

Cross-listed as ELC 3338
 See ELC 3338 for course information.

CSI 3342 Principles of Software Design (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CSI 3335
 An introduction to object-oriented analysis and design. Iterative development; identification of requirements; software development process; UML notation, models and methods; and introduction to design patterns. Software project using an object-oriented language.

CSI 3344 Introduction to Algorithms (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Minimum grade of C in CSI 3334
 This course will provide a comprehensive introduction to computer algorithms taken from diverse areas of application. This course will concentrate on algorithms of fundamental importance and on analyzing the efficiency of these algorithms.

CSI 3371 Software Engineering I (3)

Co-requisite(s): CSI 3130
 Pre-requisite(s): CSI 3334
 Fundamentals of Software Engineering; software development processes, requirements analysis, modular design and implementation of software systems, software testing and evolution. A small project to illustrate and extend concepts from lectures.

CSI 3372 Software Engineering II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CSI 3344 and CSI 3471 with a grade of C or better
 An engineering approach to software development emphasizing design patterns and techniques for enterprise application development. Completing software project applying development process.

CSI 3373 Software Quality Assurance and Testing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Minimum grade of C in CSI 3471
 Quality, how to assure it and how to verify that it exists; the need for a culture of quality; how to avoid errors; inspections and reviews; verification versus validation; testing, verification, and validation techniques; process assurance and product assurance; quality process standards; faults; problem analysis and reporting; and statistical approaches to quality control.

CSI 3374 Software Project Management (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Minimum grade of C in CSI 3471 or minimum grade of C in DSC 4310
 Project planning, cost estimation, and scheduling; project management tools; factors influencing productivity and success; productivity metrics; analysis of options and risks; planning for change; management of expectations; release and configuration management; software process standards and process implementation; and software contracts and intellectual property.

CSI 3439 Computer Architecture (4)

Pre-requisite(s): CSI 2334 with a grade of C or better
 Continued study of computer organization, focusing on hardware structure and implementation. Topics include digital logic CPU organization and microprogramming, memory organization, and input/output structures.

CSI 3471 Software Engineering I (4)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in CSI 3344 or concurrent enrollment; and a minimum grade of C in CSI 3334
 Introduction to UML notation; constructing and interpreting use cases; interpreting UML models; introduction to design patterns; introduction to testing; introduction to configuration management; Java as a second language; and implementing a graphical user interface. Laboratory assignments and a small project illustrate and extend concepts from lectures.

CSI 3V90 Special Topics in Intermediate Computer Science (1-4)

Pre-requisite(s): Instructor approval required
 For undergraduates who wish to study intermediate topics not available in formal courses within the major. Course may be repeated with a change in content or topic.

CSI 3V95 Internship Experience (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Computer Science major; consent of instructor
 Department arranged/approved summer intern work experience in computer science-related position. Includes a minimum of eight weeks of employment.

CSI 4010 Undergraduate Research Seminar (0)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor
 Introduction of computer science research opportunities to interested computer science undergraduates.

CSI 4111 Cybersecurity Laboratory (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Minimum grade of C in CSI 3334 or concurrent enrollment
 This is a laboratory course that will emphasize both offensive and defensive security techniques in an applied laboratory environment. The course may be taken 3 times to earn an upper division elective.

CSI 4144 Competitive Learning (1)

Pre-requisite(s): CSI 3334 and consent of instructor
 Students in the course will learn and implement algorithms to solve programming challenges. Topics include graph algorithms, backtracking search, simulation, geometry, combinatorics, number theory, sorting, searching, parsing, and output formatting. The course may be taken up to 3 times for credit.

CSI 4301 Cultural Impact of the Computer (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing
 Issues related to the creation and use of computer technology, considered within the broader context of technology and culture. Includes all topics from CSI 3101 as a subset.

CSI 4321 Data Communications (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Minimum grade of C in CSI 3336
 Fundamentals of computer networking including data transmission, communication software, protocols, simple networks and internetworking.

CSI 4322 Numerical Analysis (3)

Cross-listed as MTH 4322
 See MTH 4322 for course information.

CSI 4323 Introduction to Cybersecurity (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Minimum grade of C in CSI 3471
 Minimum grade of C in CSI 3335 and CSI 4321 or concurrent enrollment.
 This course provides an overview of cybersecurity threats, vulnerabilities, and defensive mitigations. The course will emphasize both theoretical concepts and practical application with critical thinking. Example topics include: authentication, access control, malware, intrusion, firewalls, encryption, software security, auditing/monitoring, and risk management.

CSI 4325 Advanced Cybersecurity (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Minimum grade of C in CSI 4321 and CSI 4323

This course provides additional depth and application of the cybersecurity concepts introduced in CSI 4323 (Introduction to Cybersecurity). Example topics include: penetration testing, cyber resilience, trusted computing, reverse engineering, network situational awareness, security architecture, incident handling, threat intelligence, and forensics.

CSI 4328 Numerical Linear Algebra (3)

Cross-listed as MTH 4328

See MTH 4328 for course information.

CSI 4330 Foundations of Computing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CSI 3344 with a grade of C or better

Theoretical concepts that form the basis of computer science, including regular languages, context-free languages, Turing-decidable languages, nondeterminism, parsing, NP_Completeness, and undecidability.

CSI 4335 Database Design I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CSI 3342

Concepts for current relational database design and implementation, including SQL, ER diagrams, normalization, JDBC, XML and DBMS components. Semester project designing a relational database.

CSI 4337 Introduction to Operating Systems (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C or better in CSI 3336

Operating system design and implementation. Topics include process control and synchronization, memory management, processor scheduling, file systems, and security. Course projects implement parts of an operating system.

CSI 4341 Computer Graphics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C or better in CSI 3334 and MTH 2311 or 2321

Introduction to graphic representation and display of information and objects by computer. Topics include hardware display technology and algorithms for two-dimensional and three-dimensional graphics. A current graphic system model will be used for programming assignments.

CSI 4342 Gaming Platform Frameworks (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CSI 4341 with a grade of C or better

Game Framework Design and Development. An introduction to game development platforms. Topics include: Game design principles, project management, game-related algorithms/mathematics, game physics, game audio/video, AI, development tools, and real-time systems.

CSI 4344 Object-Oriented Development (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CSI 3342

Object-oriented analysis and design methods. Group software projects.

CSI 4352 Introduction to Data Mining (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Minimum grade of C in CSI 3335, Minimum grade of C in CSI 3344

Introduction to the concepts, techniques, and applications of data warehousing and data mining. Topics include design and implementation of data warehouse and OLAP operations; data mining concepts and methods such as association rule mining, pattern mining, classification, and clustering; applications of data mining techniques to complex types of data in various fields.

CSI 43C8 Gaming Capstone Design Project (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Minimum grade of C in CSI 3372, Minimum grade of C in CSI 4321, Minimum grade of C in CSI 4337, Minimum grade of C in CSI 4342, and senior standing

A semester long project course in which students will create a gaming system. The project requires applying information technology according to established design management practices, including technical presentations (oral and written) by all students.

CSI 43C9 Capstone Design Project (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Senior standing and Minimum grade of C in CSI 3335, Minimum grade of C in CSI 3372, Minimum grade of C in CSI 4321, and Minimum grade of C in CSI 4337

A semester-long project course in which students will create a computing system. The project requires applying information technology according to established design management practices, including technical presentations (oral and written) by all students.

CSI 4V96 Special Topics in Computer Science (1-9)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor is required

Computer Science Fellows (CSF)

CSF 3001 Independent Reading Survey (0)

Co-requisite(s): CSF 3102

Exit survey taken at the end of two semesters of junior readings and research to summarize a student's independent readings and research, and to ascertain readiness for the senior thesis.

CSF 3101 Advanced Readings and Research I (1)

A one-credit-hour course that is designed to facilitate the beginning phase of the CS Fellows thesis project. The course is conducted under the direction of the director of the CS Fellows program and a faculty research advisor from the student's department, concentration area, or area of research.

CSF 3102 Advanced Readings and Research II (1)

Pre-requisite(s): CSF 3101 or concurrent enrollment

Continuation of CSF 3101. Continued exploration in the Fellow's research field through advanced readings and/or laboratory or field-work procedures, research, writing, and conversations with professors. Includes submission of a formal thesis proposal.

CSF 4001 Senior Exit Survey (0)

Co-requisite(s): CSF 4302

Pre-requisite(s): Completion of CSF 3102 and CSF 3001, and approval of the CS Fellows Director

Required during the final undergraduate semester for all Computer Science Fellows. Ensures that all CS Fellows requirements have been satisfied.

CSF 4302 Fellows Thesis (3)

Co-requisite(s): CSF 4001

Pre-requisite(s): CSF 4V01 and approval of the CS Fellows Director
Thesis with final deliverables that include a complete research paper, any client-specific documentation, and a functional prototype.

CSF 4V01 Research/Fellows Thesis I (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Completion of CSF 3102 and CSF 3001, and approval of CS Fellows Director

Fellows will work with their Research Advisor to determine the scope of work required for their research/thesis. Culmination of this course is the submission of the outline, first chapter, and bibliography to the Research Advisor and CS Fellows Director.

Curriculum & Instruction (EDC)

EDC 3309 Curriculum and Instruction for All-Level Certification (3)

All-Level Curriculum and Instruction gives the students information and experiences in the decision-making process of creating an effective learning environment for both elementary and secondary students. The course is designed to provide the student with the expertise to discharge the multiple responsibilities associated with teaching in a professional manner.

EDC 3319 Christian Education for Family Life Ministries (3)

This course will develop creative and specialized ministries that meet the needs of persons in ministry. It will help ministers to guide and counsel persons throughout the human growth developmental process. It will help persons in ministry develop, evaluate, and administer curriculum plans. Also, it will enable church members to perform functions of church education.

EDC 3336 Adult Literacy Instruction (3)

A study of adult literacy instructional techniques and materials. A practicum is included.

Data Science (DSC)

DSC 2334 Computing and Computer Fundamentals (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C or better in CSI 1402 or CSI 1440; C or better in DSC 2350 or CSI 2350 or concurrent enrollment

An introduction to the structure of computer systems and the relationship between software and hardware. Topics include computer organization and representation of information in a computer. Programming assignments will be used to illustrate the digital representation of data, the fundamental tasks associated with an operating system, network communications, etc.

DSC 2350 Discrete Structures for Data Science (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C or better in CSI 1402 or concurrent enrollment; MTH 1321 or concurrent enrollment

An introduction to the foundations of discrete structures as they apply to data science, focusing on providing a solid theoretical foundation for further work. Topics include sets, ordered structures, graph and trees, functions, proof techniques, number systems, logic, Boolean algebra, etc.

DSC 3310 Cloud Computing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C or better in DSC 3335

This cloud computing course focuses on practical hands-on experience with modern cloud computing ecosystems. It features content based on active engagement with public cloud services and real-world experiences. Students will be introduced to contemporary coding paradigms designed for horizontally scalable computing environments.

DSC 3334 Algorithms and Data Structures (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C or better in CSI 1402

Analysis of the use of appropriate data structures to hold and process large amounts of data. Application of the data structures using data science and machine learning algorithms and discussion of the algorithms' runtimes.

DSC 3335 Database Design and Applications for Data Science (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CSI 1402 with a grade of C or better

Current relational database design concepts for Data Science majors, including ER diagrams and normalization. Database access techniques such as SQL and JDBC. Database issues including performance and security. Web-database applications.

DSC 3344 Analytics for Machine Learning (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C or better in DSC 3334

An introduction to the data analytics used in machine learning, including descriptive statistics, probability and counting theory, samples and probability distributions, inferential statistics, linear regression, principal component analysis, and non-parametric analysis. Ethics in data analytics are also discussed.

DSC 4310 Machine Learning (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C or better in DSC 3335 and 3344

This course provides an introduction to the fundamental methods and theory of modern machine learning. Machine learning algorithms covered include: shallow, mid-level, and deep learning models and their applications as well as unsupervised learning and reinforcement learning techniques.

DSC 4320 Data Visualization (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CSI 2300

Investigation of the various techniques for creating effective visualizations, incorporating principles of graphic design, cognitive and perceptual psychology, data analysis, and human factors evaluations. Using the growing toolbox for visual description and presentation, students apply visualization techniques and build novel visualization tools for solving complex problems.

DSC 4354 Cybersecurity for Data Science (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C or better in DSC 3310 or concurrent enrollment; C or better in DSC 3344 or concurrent enrollment

Provides an overview of cybersecurity threats, vulnerabilities, and defensive mitigations. The course emphasizes both theoretical concepts and practical application with critical thinking. Example topics include: authentication, access control, malware, intrusion, firewalls, database and cloud security, auditing/monitoring, and risk management.

DSC 43C8 Big Data (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C or better in DSC 3310; C or better in DSC 4310; C or better in DSC 4320

This course investigates how the data parallel paradigm can be extended to the distributed case, using modern big data tools. Parallel programming models will be investigated in detail. Key issues related to distribution, like latency and network communication will be considered and how they can be addressed effectively for improved performance.

DSC 43C9 Data Science Capstone (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C or better in DSC 43C8

A semester-long project course in which students will create a computing system. The project requires applying information technology according to established design management practices, including technical presentations (oral and written) by all students.

DSC 4V96 Special Topics in Data Science (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of department chair
Study of advanced topics in data science.

Economics (ECO)

ECO 1305 Issues in Economics for Non-Business Majors (3)

Note: ECO 1305 does not count towards either an economics major or a business degree. This course provides an introduction to basic economic concepts, models, and tools used in economic analysis. In order to develop an appreciation for the value of economic analysis, applications are emphasized throughout the course. Students have the opportunity to apply the tools of economic analysis to a variety of issues including price controls, taxes, poverty, pollution, discrimination, competitive and monopolistic markets, economic growth, inflation and unemployment.

ECO 1380 Introduction to Economic Analysis and Policy (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Admission in the University Scholars Program, Baylor Business Fellows Program, or Hankamer Scholars; or consent of department

The nature and outcomes of economic decision-making at the individual, market, and aggregate levels. Rooted in traditional neoclassical economics and augmented with insights from the literature on transactions costs and institutions. Special attention is paid to questions of morality underlying economic decision-making.

ECO 2306 Principles of Microeconomics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Cumulative GPA of 3.0 or higher

Microeconomic analysis including the theories and applications of demand, production, industrial organization, international trade, and Christian ethics in economic decisions.

ECO 2307 Principles of Macroeconomics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Cumulative GPA of 3.0 or higher

A minimum grade of C in ECO 2306. A study of basic economic concepts, business organization, economic role of government, national income analysis, national income theory, money and banking, and the business cycle.

ECO 3305 Money and Banking (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ECO 1380 or a minimum grade of C in ECO 2306 and 2307; and a minimum grade of C in MTH 1309 or MTH 1321

A study of the structure and functioning of American financial institutions; the functioning of financial markets and the nature of security prices and interest rates; the basic concepts of bank management; the nature of money and the role of the central bank in its creation; the basic structure of the economy and the impact of monetary actions on this structure; and the basic tenets of Monetarism and modern Keynesian monetary theory.

ECO 3306 Intermediate Microeconomic Analysis (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ECO 1380 or a minimum grade of C in ECO 2306 and 2307; and a minimum grade of C in MTH 1309 or MTH 1321

Designed to provide an intensive study of contemporary microeconomic theory. Topics include consumer demand; market structure; production theory; the nature and behavior of costs; the pricing and allocation of productive resources; and the distribution of income. Emphasis is given to the use of these tools in business decision making.

ECO 3307 Intermediate Macroeconomic Analysis (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ECO 1380 or a minimum grade of C in ECO 2306 and 2307; and a minimum grade of C in MTH 1309 or MTH 1321

Theories of long-term growth and short-term fluctuations in national economies, with emphasis on the macroeconomic implications of government policy. Topics include the national income accounting, long-run economic growth, unemployment, inflation, interest rates, exchange rates, international trade and investment, alternative theories of the business cycle, monetary policy, and fiscal policy.

ECO 3308 Engineering Economic Analysis (3)

Designed to provide an economic foundation for engineering decisions. The course stresses methods for making optimum choices among engineering alternatives. Topics include cash flow and present value analysis; break-even analysis; the impact of taxes and inflation on investment decisions; methods for assigning costs; the treatment of risk in decision making; and capital budgeting. (Will not count toward a major in economics.)

ECO 3331 International Economics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ECO 1380, or a minimum grade of C in ECO 2306 and ECO 2307; and junior standing

International trade theories, trade policies and their effects, regional economic integration, international economic organizations, trade problems of less developed countries, determination of exchange rates, and functioning of the international monetary system. A student may not earn credit in both ECO 3331 and INB 3332.

ECO 3347 Introduction to Econometrics and Data Analysis (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ECO 1380, or a minimum grade of C in ECO 2306 and ECO 2307; a minimum grade of C in QBA 3305, STA 2381, or STA 3381; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

Topics include statistical sampling, hypothesis testing, an introduction to economic data, estimation of univariate and multivariate linear models, and basic extensions.

ECO 3355 Introduction to the Economics of Poverty and Discrimination (3)

Cross-listed as SOC 3355

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing; not open to pre-business or business students

This course develops and applies basic economic concepts to questions of poverty, inequality, and discrimination in the United States, and to global poverty issues. Special attention will be paid to the contribution economic principles can make to understanding family structure, participation in the labor force, and gender and racial discrimination. Attention will also be paid to evaluating public policies designed to ameliorate poverty and discrimination, including social insurance, welfare programs, minimum and living wage laws, and equal opportunity policies. No previous knowledge of economics is necessary; all necessary economic principles will be developed in this class. (Will not count toward a major in economics.)

ECO 3390 Topics in Economics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ECO 1380 or a minimum grade of C in ECO 2306 and 2307; and a minimum grade of C in MTH 1309 or MTH 1321

Topics in the study of economics not covered by regular course offerings. Course may be repeated once for credit when topics vary.

ECO 4306 Welfare Economics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ECO 3306

Economic efficiency and its implications for social organization, human flourishing, and policy. Defining, measuring, and finding the means of achieving optimal human wellbeing. Pareto efficiency and the conditions necessary for it based on the Fundamental Theorems of welfare economics, and its application to markets, private organizations, government, and policy choices.

ECO 4310 Advanced Macroeconomics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of B in ECO 3307; a minimum grade of C in ECO 3347, STA 2381, or STA 3381; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

Topics include economic growth, business cycles, monetary and fiscal policy, government deficits, and macroeconomic empirical methods.

ECO 4312 Business Cycles and Forecasting (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ECO 1380 or a minimum grade of C in ECO 2306 and 2307; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

Examines basic causes of fluctuation in business activity. Topics include an examination of exogenous and endogenous influences on Gross National Product and other measures of economic activity, and the relationship between cycles in Gross National Product and cycles in particular industries and companies. The course emphasizes methods and techniques currently in use by business forecasters.

ECO 4314 Behavioral and Experimental Economics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ECO 1380, or a minimum grade of C in ECO 2306; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

Application of the scientific method to economics using laboratory experimentation to test economic theories about individual and group behavior. Introduction of insights to economic modeling from psychology and other social sciences. Emphasis on the frontiers of research through study of journal articles.

ECO 4316 Economics of Firms, Industries, and Markets (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ECO 3306; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

Examines the economic organization of industry; a survey of major theoretical and applied issues in the field of industrial organization. Topics include theory of the firm, the welfare consequences of competition and market power, goals of the firm and market effects, collusion, mergers, price discrimination, product differentiation, predation, and public policy.

ECO 4317 The Economics of Regulation (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ECO 3306

The impact of government on market outcomes and business decision-making. Topics covered include the historical development of business and public policy, the current state of antitrust enforcement; issues involving multinational corporations; the basis for regulated markets and forces favoring deregulation; the impact of consumer protection laws, environmental protection policies, occupational and safety enforcement; and affirmative action policies on business; and the outlook for government and business relations in the future.

ECO 4318 Law and Economics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ECO 3306

Interrelationship of microeconomic theory and the law. The course looks at both the effects of law on economic activity and the effects of economic forces on the development of the law. Particular areas of law that will be discussed include property, contracts, torts, and procedure.

ECO 4319 Game Theory (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ECO 1380, or a minimum grade of C in ECO 2306; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

An elementary examination of the theory of games and strategic behavior with an emphasis on applications. Topics discussed include strategic form games, extensive form games, and games of asymmetric and incomplete information. Various equilibrium concepts will be discussed. Applies game theoretic concepts to strategic behavior in the social sciences, particularly economics and political science, with applications ranging from cartel behavior to international diplomacy.

ECO 4320 The Economics of Government (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ECO 3306 Sources of public revenues, problems of the revenue system, public expenditures and budgeting, and public borrowing

ECO 4321 Energy Economics (3)

Cross-listed as AVS 4321

Analysis of energy markets, with a focus on static and dynamic efficiency. Oil, natural gas, coal, nuclear, and renewables (including wind, solar, hydro, geothermal, and biofuels). Regulation and deregulation in electricity and natural gas markets. Energy derivatives. Policy issues related to market externalities, including pollution and climate change.

ECO 4323 The Environment and Economic Analysis (3)

Cross-listed as AVS 4323, ENV 4323

See ENV 4323 for course information.

ECO 4325 Urban and Regional Economic Analysis (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ECO 1380 or a minimum grade of C in ECO 2306 and ECO 2307; junior standing; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

Focuses on the use of economic tools to analyze the key intraregional markets-land and housing, transportation, labor and public services and examines their public policy implications. Also examines interregional relationships, the growth and decline of cities, and the economics of urbanization.

ECO 4333 Foreign Exchange Markets (3)

Cross-listed as INB 4333

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ECO 1380, or a minimum grade of C in ECO 2306 and 2307; junior standing; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

Description and analysis of currency markets, emphasizing their roles in the business environment. Topics include spot forward, futures, and options markets, currency, and interest rate swaps, models of exchange rate determination, the operation and relative merits of fixed and flexible exchange rate systems, and the management of exchange rate risk by business.

ECO 4334 Economic Development (3)

Cross-listed as INB 4334

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ECO 1380, or a minimum grade of C in ECO 2306 and 2307; junior standing; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course
Critical analysis of current explanations of economic growth and development, involving historical aspects, policies for achieving development in emerging countries, and conditions necessary for continued growth in advanced countries.

ECO 4335 Asian Economic Development (3)

Cross-listed as AST 4335, INB 4335

Pre-requisite(s): ECO 1305 or a minimum grade of C in ECO 2306 and 2307; junior standing; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

A survey of the evolution of selected economies of Asia, with the aim of identifying in each case those conditions and policies which have aided or hindered economic progress.

ECO 4336 Economics of Labor (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ECO 3306; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

Neoclassical approach to labor market analysis. Special attention is paid to the study of labor market phenomena from a microeconomic perspective, including the theory of wage rate determination, the concept of investment in human capital, the problems of race and sex discrimination, unemployment, and the impact of unionization on the structure of wages. Upon completion of this course a student will have a general working knowledge of the state of the art in labor market analysis and research.

ECO 4338 Economic Systems of the World (3)

Cross-listed as AST 4338, INB 4338

Pre-requisite(s): Junior standing; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

An examination of the institutional structures and relative performance of representative capitalist and socialist economies of the world. Countries surveyed include the United States, Britain, France, Germany, Japan, the former Soviet Union, Hungary, China and Yugoslavia.

ECO 4343 History of Economic Thought (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ECO 1380, or a minimum grade of C in ECO 2306 and 2307; junior standing; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course
Development of economic thought in relation to its economic and institutional background from the ancient philosophers to Alfred Marshall and neoclassical economists. Emphasis is placed on the contributions to economic thought of the founders.

ECO 4345 Mathematical Analysis in Economics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ECO 3306
Designed to acquaint the student with rudimentary mathematical techniques and their application to economic analysis.

ECO 4347 Advanced Econometrics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ECO 1380, or a minimum grade of C in ECO 2306 and 2307; a minimum grade of B in ECO 3347, STA 2381, or STA 3381; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

This course covers advanced econometric theory and techniques in preparation for graduate studies or writing a thesis. These include constructing econometric models, discrete choice analysis, research design, and introduction to causal inference.

ECO 4349 Causal Inference and Research Design (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ECO 3347 or ECO 4347
Introduction to modern tools for determining the existence of causal relationships among variables. Emphasizes both the design of the research process and the use of advanced econometric techniques.

ECO 4350 Economics of Health and Medical Care (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ECO 1380, or a minimum grade of C in ECO 2306; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course
Economic aspects of health and medical care: theory, empirical evidence, history, institutions, and public policy.

ECO 4351 Data Science I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of B in ECO 3347 or ECO 4347
Best practices in data collection, cleaning, manipulation, and data and code management. Methods and principles of data exploration and visualization. Unsupervised statistical learning techniques, supervised statistical learning techniques, and false discovery principles.

ECO 4352 Data Science II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of B in ECO 4347 and 4351
Assessing model accuracy, resampling methods, model selection, regularization, and dimension reduction. Machine learning techniques and their applications in economic research.

ECO 4355 Economic Poverty and Discrimination (3)

Cross-listed as SOC 4355

Pre-requisite(s): Minimum grade of C in ECO 2306; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course
Market and non-market issues in income determination. Emphasis on the supply and demand model and its application to the analysis of poverty and the poverty population. The effects of labor incomes and demographic and institutional factors of living standards, achievements, and shortcoming of income maintenance (welfare), equal opportunity and employment programs will be analyzed.

ECO 4380 Economic Reasoning and Policy Analysis (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ECO 3306, 3307, and 4347 recommended; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course
An integrative capstone course for economics majors in which the technique of economic analysis are applied to a wide range of issues. Emphasis on the application of basic and advanced economic theoretical and empirical techniques to the analysis of issues relevant to the student's undergraduate degree program and career goals. Basic concepts emphasized throughout the course includes the effect of incentives on behavior, the role of markets as resource allocation mechanisms, and the use of optimization analysis as a standard for comparing outcomes.

ECO 4390 Advanced Topics in Economics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Minimum grade of C in ECO 3306
Advanced topics in the study of economics not covered by regular course offerings. Course may be repeated once for credit when topics vary.

ECO 4V98 Special Studies in Economics (1-6)

Pre-requisite(s): Not open to pre-business students
With the consent of the chair of the Department of Economics, this course may be taken for one to six semester hours of credit.

ECO 4V9R Undergraduate Research in Economics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken in multiple semesters for a maximum of 6 hours.

Education (EDU)

EDU 2305 Technology-based Communication Tools - A (3)

Basic keyboarding skills. EDU 2305 may be taken without taking 2306. Personal communication through the use of technology. Students will use application software and the computer to facilitate learning and to meet course criteria. Lab experiences required.

EDU 2306 Technology-based Communication Tools - B (3)

Pre-requisite(s): EDU 2305
Continuation of EDU 2305.

EDU 2V99 Foreign Study/Teacher Education (1-15) hrs.

Educational Leadership (EDL)

EDL 4363 Philosophy, Principles, and Administration of Human Performance (3)

Cross-listed as HP 4363
See HP 4363 for course information.

Educational Psychology (EDP)

EDP 2336 The Developing Child (3)

A study of the physical, cognitive and affective development of a child from prenatal to eighteen years of age. Emphasis is placed on current literature, research findings and developmental theories.

EDP 2350 Teaching Gifted and Talented (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Completion of TED 1312 or concurrent enrollment
This course provides information about characteristics of gifted and talented learners and their needs. Students will learn the role of a teacher and instructional strategies related to guided research that are then applied in one-to-one teaching experiences.

EDP 2360 Teaching Special Education (3)

This course provides initial preparation in the role of a special education teacher. Students will learn teaching techniques and strategies for students with mild disabilities that are then applied in a one-to-one or one-to-two teaching experience.

EDP 3324 Learning and Development (3)

A study of the relationship between development and learning. Physical, cognitive, personal, social, moral, and language development as well as selected theories of learning and motivation are considered. (Credit may not be earned for this course if credit is earned in EDP 3325.)

EDP 3325 Introduction to Educational Psychology (3)

The principles of educational psychology as applied to teaching. Content of the course includes the principles of human growth and development, learning, motivation, and measurement as they relate to the role of the teacher. Special problems related to the effect of cultural and economic factors will also be included. (Credit may not be earned for this course if credit is earned in EDP 3324.)

EDP 3327 Assessment Theory and Exceptionality (3)

A study of the process of collecting data for the purpose of assessing individual differences and making decisions about the education of exceptional students.

EDP 3330 Early Childhood Intervention (ECI): An Interdisciplinary Approach (3)

An introductory course in child development is recommended as a prerequisite. Family-centered, interdisciplinary services for young children at-risk for developmental disabilities. Students will study the history, rationale, controversies, and current best practices within the field of early intervention.

EDP 3334 Collaborative Consultation in Special Education (3)

Pre-requisite(s): EDP 2360; EDP 3470; EDP 3368; EDP 3660 and EDP 4352

A course emphasizing collaborative consultation processes with parents, teachers, support personnel, school administrators and students. Includes twenty hours of field experiences.

EDP 3361 Developmental Disabilities (3)

In this course a review of normal human development provides the basis for an in-depth study of the etiology, characteristics, treatment, and prevention of developmental disabilities including autism, cerebral palsy, learning disabilities, intellectual disabilities, and seizure disorders.

EDP 3362 Teaching Associate Special Education Part II (3)

Co-requisite(s): EDP 3379

Pre-requisite(s): EDP 3660 This practicum provides a field experience in the assessment, education, and management of students with moderate, severe, and profound disabilities

EDP 3368 Assessment of Students with Mild Disabilities (3)

Co-requisite(s): EDP 3470

Pre-requisite(s): EDP 2360

A course focusing on formal and informal assessment currently used in special education for students with mild disabilities. The completion of a case study requiring the administration, scoring, and interpretation of individual assessments is included.

EDP 3376 Applied Behavior Analysis (3)

Analysis and management of problem behaviors. Emphasized topics include behavior measurement techniques, functional assessment procedures, and behavior intervention methods.

EDP 3379 Education of Students with Moderate-Severe Disabilities (3)

Co-requisite(s): EDP 3362

Emphasis is on specially designed instruction and assessment of individuals with moderate to severe disabilities from infancy to adulthood including teaching techniques, assistive technology, and transition.

EDP 3470 Literacy for Students with Special Needs (4)

Co-requisite(s): EDP 3368

Pre-requisite(s): EDP 2360

A lab-based course involving application of methods for teaching oral/written language and reading to students with special needs. Includes sixty hours of field experience.

EDP 3650 Teaching Associate Gifted Education Part I (6)

Pre-requisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in EDP 2350; and EDP 3324, and EDP 3326

In this course, teacher candidates teach small groups of gifted and talented and general education students within a specific disciplinary area that matches their certificate areas. The practicum consists of 97.5 hours in a professional development or partner school (7.5 hours per week). Teacher candidates will work with small and large groups of students. Course includes a weekly seminar.

EDP 3660 Teaching Associate Special Education Part I (6)

Pre-requisite(s): EDP 2360, EDP 3470, EDP 3368, and EDP 4352

A practicum of one hundred hours providing experience in adapting instruction for learners with special needs within the general education classroom. Students learn how to manage behavior, adapt lessons, individualize instruction, and correlate multi-level materials in a field-based setting. Course includes a weekly seminar.

EDP 4341 The Adult Learner (3)

Characteristics of the young and mature adult learners with an emphasis on intellectual and social development. An analysis of theories of adult learning is included.

EDP 4350 Introduction to Gifted Education (3)

Introduces students to policies, theories, and models of gifted education including talent development and advanced academic programs from elementary school through high school. Students learn specialized approaches to teaching consistent with the goals of gifted education, honors programs, and advanced academics.

EDP 4351 Differentiated Instruction (3)

Pre-requisite(s): EDP 2350 or EDP 2360

Historical, philosophical, and theoretical background of curriculum differentiation and specific strategies to adapt instruction for individual student differences related to rate, content, and preferences. Emphasis on best practices in differentiated instruction as demonstrated by empirical research.

EDP 4352 Exceptionalities (3)

Pre-requisite(s): EDP 2350 or EDP 2360 or consent of instructor
 Historical foundations, laws, policies, and issues regarding definitions and the identification of individuals with exceptional learning needs, including those from culturally and linguistically diverse backgrounds.

EDP 4379 Education of Students with Moderate-Severe Disabilities (3)

Co-requisite(s): EDP 4377
 Pre-requisite(s): EDP 3376 and admission to teacher education
 Types, characteristics, etiologies, education and treatment of individuals with moderate to severe disabilities from infancy to adulthood.

EDP 4383 Adapting Instruction for Special Needs Learners (3)

Co-requisite(s): EDP 4378
 Pre-requisite(s): EDP 3376 and admission to teacher education; EDP 4378
 Students acquire various methods for adapting for learner differences within the general education classroom including redesigning direct teaching lessons, developing assessment tasks, correlating multi-level activities, individualizing, and mastery learning. Emphasis will be placed on strategies for classroom organization and management such as grouping, scheduling, room arrangement, and record keeping.

EDP 4468 Math for Learners with Special Needs (4)

Pre-requisite(s): EDP 2445 and admission to teacher education
 A field-based course involving application of direct instruction methods in mathematics to students with a variety of learning needs. Emphasis is placed on analyzing and sequencing the essential elements of mathematics to facilitate mastery. Includes sixty hours of field experience in a multicultural setting.

EDP 4650 Internship Gifted and Talented Part I (6)

Co-requisite(s): EDP 4651
 Pre-requisite(s): Grade of B or better in EDP 3650 and EDP 2350
 Full-time teaching experience in a classroom with specific emphasis on gifted and talented students. A mentor teacher and resident faculty will support teacher candidates as they gradually assume complete responsibilities for teaching. Course includes two eighty-minute seminars per week.

EDP 4651 Internship for Gifted and Talented Part II (6)

Co-requisite(s): EDP 4650
 Pre-requisite(s): Grade of B or better in EDP 3650 and TED 3651
 Planning and preparing lessons and materials for full-time teaching with specific emphasis on gifted and talented students. Include completion of content modules, conferencing with mentor teacher and university instructor, written lesson reflections, observation of lessons taught by master teachers, and preparation of web-based portfolio.

EDP 4660 Internship Special Education Part I (6)

Co-requisite(s): EDP 4661
 Pre-requisite(s): Grade of B or better in EDP 3660
 Full-time teaching experience in a professional development school with students who have special learning needs. A special education mentor teacher and resident faculty will support teacher candidates as they gradually assume complete responsibilities for teaching. Course includes two eighty-minute seminars per week.

EDP 4661 Internship Special Education Part II (6)

Co-requisite(s): EDP 4660
 Pre-requisite(s): Grade of B or better in EDP 3660
 Planning and preparing lessons and materials for full-time teaching of students with special needs. Includes completion of content modules, conferencing with mentor teacher and university instructor, written lesson reflections observation of lessons taught by master teachers, and preparation of web-based portfolio.

EDP 4662 Internship Special Education Part III (6)

Co-requisite(s): EDP 4663
 Pre-requisite(s): Grade of B or better in EDP 3660 and EDP 3661
 Continuation of EDP 4660 and EDP 4661.

EDP 4663 Internship Special Education Part IV (6)

Co-requisite(s): EDP 4662
 Pre-requisite(s): Grade of B or better in EDP 3660 and EDP 3661
 Continuation of EDP 4660 and 4661.

EDP 4V75 Practicum: Teaching in Today's Schools (1-6)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor
 A practicum for students in the two-semester professional development school cohort. The course provides supervised practice in all student teacher proficiencies. This experience includes practice in: classroom organization and management, assessment, planning/delivery of instruction, adapting instruction for individual needs, collaboration technology and professionalism. A minimum of 40 hours of experience is required for each hour of credit.

Electrical & Comp Engineering (ELC)

ELC 2130 Electrical Circuit Laboratory (1)

Co-requisite(s): ELC 2330
 Laboratory experience in electrical circuit design using discrete components, standard bench equipment, and simulation in modern CAD software.

ELC 2137 Digital Logic Design Laboratory (1)

Co-requisite(s): ELC 2337
 Pre-requisite(s): B or better in EGR 1302
 Laboratory experience in digital circuit design using modern CAD tools and programmable logic devices.

ELC 2320 Electric Circuit Theory for non-ECE majors (3)

Pre-requisite(s): B or better in EGR 1302; C or better in MTH 1322; C or better in PHY 1430 or concurrent enrollment
 Linear circuit elements, sources, Kirchhoff's laws, mesh and node equations, Thevenin and Norton equivalent circuits, resistive network analysis, sinusoidal steady-state analysis, power, transient analysis of simple circuits. Does not apply toward the degree requirements of Electrical and Computer Engineering majors.

ELC 2330 Electrical Circuit Theory (3)

Co-requisite(s): ELC 2130
 Pre-requisite(s): B or better in EGR 1302; C or better in MTH 1322; C or better in PHY 1430 or concurrent enrollment
 Linear circuit elements, sources, Kirchhoff's laws, mesh and nodal analysis, Thevenin and Norton equivalent circuits, resistive network analysis, sinusoidal steady-state analysis, AC and DC power, transient analysis of RL, RC, and RLC circuits.

ELC 2337 Digital Logic Design (3)

Co-requisite(s): ELC 2137
 Pre-requisite(s): B or better in EGR 1302
 Boolean algebra, number systems and representations, analysis and design of combinational and sequential logic circuits, minimization, small- and medium-scale integrated devices, programmable logic, and simulation of digital circuits. (3-0).

ELC 2V97 Special Topics or Project (1-3)

Cross-listed as EGR 2V97

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of department chair

This course provides the opportunity for recognition of supervised, non-research, academic experiences that are in addition to degree requirements. Registration requires approval by the department chair and sponsoring faculty member. The determination of degree credits is at the time of registration. One to three hours.

ELC 3114 Electronic Design Laboratory (1)

Pre-requisite(s): C or better in ELC 2130; C or better in ELC 3314 or concurrent enrollment

Laboratory experience in electronic design.

ELC 3314 Electronic Design (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C or better in CHE 1301; C or better in ELC 2330; C or better in ELC 3335 or concurrent enrollment; C or better in ELC 3114 or concurrent enrollment

Analysis and design of analog and digital electronic circuits using diodes, bipolar transistors, and field effect transistors. Design and application of digital and analog circuits.

ELC 3331 Electrical Networks and Systems (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C or better in ELC 2330

AC circuits and power, magnetically coupled circuits, analysis of networks and systems by Laplace and Fourier transform and state-variable methods, two-port networks, frequency response and network functions, transmission lines, and 3-phase ac power.

ELC 3335 Signals and Systems (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C or better in ELC 2330; C or better in MTH 2311; C or better in MTH 3325

Analysis of signals and systems in the time domain using differential equations and convolution with the impulse response, and in the frequency domain using Fourier series, Fourier transforms and Laplace transforms with transfer functions.

ELC 3336 Microprocessor Systems (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C or better in ELC 2337; C or better in CSI 1430

Program development of microprocessor systems using assembly and C/C++ programming languages. Topics include processor architecture, data representation, exceptions, I/O devices, memory management, and real-time operating system principles.

ELC 3337 Applied Electromagnetic Fields (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C or better in ELC 2330

Vector description of the electric and magnetic properties of free space (using the laws of Coulomb, Ampere, and Faraday). Maxwell's electromagnetic field equations. Wave propagation in unbounded regions, reflection and refraction of waves, waveguides, and transmission lines.

ELC 3338 Computer Organization (3)

Cross-listed as CSI 3338

Pre-requisite(s): C or better in ELC 3336 or C or better in CSI 3439

Introduction to the organization and design of general purpose digital computers. Topics include instruction sets, CPU structures, hardwired and microprogrammed controllers, memory, I/O systems, hardware description languages and simulations.

ELC 4311 Advanced Logic Design (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C or better in ELC 3338 or concurrent enrollment

Computer-automated design of digital circuits. Functional specification; structural and behavioral modeling using hardware description languages; simulation for design verification and timing analysis; circuit synthesis for FPGA implementation; testing and fault diagnosis.

ELC 4313 Advanced Computer Architecture (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C or better in ELC 3338

Advanced topics in computer architecture, including superscaler and very-long instruction word processors, parallel hardware, out-of-order processors, cache and virtual memory systems, multiprocessor systems, large data storage systems, and computer networks.

ELC 4318 Avionics System Design (3)

Cross-listed as AVS 4318

Design of avionics systems for civil and military aircraft. Topics include avionics system technology and architectures; system engineering principles; radar, electro-optical, and radio frequency sensors; displays; and communication and navigation systems.

ELC 4320 Introduction to Optics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C or better in ELC 3335

Geometrical optics, electromagnetic waves, diffraction, interference, polarization, Fourier optics, laser fundamentals, and optical communication basics. Laboratory sessions include semiconductor laser measurement, fiber optic coupling, and Michelson interferometer setup.

ELC 4321 Computational Photonics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C or better in ELC 3337

This course provides an introduction to the computational methods for optics and photonics. Topics include applied numerical methods, electromagnetism, optical waveguides, and the finite-difference time-domain method. Matlab program and commercial software will be used to model different photonic devices.

ELC 4322 Integrated Photonics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C or better in ELC 3337

This course provides an introduction to wave propagation, optical waveguide theory, and integrated photonic devices. Topics include dispersion, nonlinearity, dielectric slab waveguides, fiber optics, nanophotonic devices, and nanofabrication techniques. Students will learn fundamentals of scanning electron microscopy, atomic force microscopy, and focused ion beam technologies. It includes a hands-on simulation component using photonic design software.

ELC 4323 Solid-State Materials (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C or better in ELC 3337

Investigation of the materials used in electrical and optical devices, including metals, insulators, and semiconductors. Topics include crystal structure, quantum theory, band structure, thermal, electrical, and optical properties, and dielectric, magnetic, and superconducting properties of solids.

ELC 4324 Semiconductor Devices (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C or better in ELC 3337 and Senior Standing

Topics will include an introduction to semiconductor materials (optical and electronic properties), p-n junctions, transistors, bipolar junction transistors, field effect transistors, light-emitting diodes, lasers, and photodetectors.

ELC 4325 Fundamentals of Lasers (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C or better in ELC 3337 and Senior Standing

Introduction to the principles of operation of lasers, including interaction of light and matter, spontaneous and stimulated emission, optical gain and absorption, population inversion, optical resonators, laser rate equations, waveguides, Gaussian beams and wave propagation, and characteristics and applications of specific lasers, including gas lasers and semiconductor lasers.

ELC 4329 Introduction to Microfabrication (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C or better in EGR 3380

Introductory course on microfabrication processes with emphasis on hands-on training in the cleanroom at the BRIC. Students will learn key microfabrication processes and get trained on cleanroom equipment used to fabricate semiconductor devices, photonic devices, microfluidic devices, and microelectromechanical systems (MEMS).

ELC 4330 Introduction to Robotics (3)

Cross-listed as ME 4330

Pre-requisite(s): C or better in MTH 2321; C or better in MTH 3325

Analysis of robot manipulators, including forward and inverse kinematics, rigid-body rotation parameterizations, velocity kinematics, path planning, nonlinear dynamics, single and multi-variable control.

ELC 4331 Electric Machines and Drives (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C or better in ELC 3314; C or better in ELC 3337

Introduction to electric motors and drives systems. Topics covered include dc machines, ac machines, permanent magnet machines and emerging machines topologies and their associated power electronic motor drives. Course will also cover the transformer as a static electric machine as well as linear electric machine configurations. Application specific requirements and design considerations will be covered.

ELC 4332 Automatic Control Systems (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C or better in ELC 3335

Analysis and design of linear feedback control systems. Laplace transforms, transfer functions, signal-flow graphs, electrical and mechanical system modeling, state variables, system stability, time-domain response, root-locus method, Nyquist criterion, and compensator design. Laboratory exercises to illustrate course concepts.

ELC 4334 Modeling & Control of Electric Machines (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C or better in both ELC 3314 and ELC 3337 or instructor permission

Includes modeling, parameter identification, dynamics of high-performance induction machines, synchronous reluctance and permanent magnet machines and their control. Topics covered include, design principles, electric machine d-q modeling, dynamic simulation, control principles. The course includes computer simulations, mixed with practical hands-on laboratory experiments.

ELC 4335 Systems Modeling and Control (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C or better in ELC 2320 or C or better in ELC 2330; C or better in ME 4325

Modeling, analysis, design, and control of dynamic systems involving mechanical, electrical, thermal, and fluid components. System behavior in time and frequency domains, state-space formulation, feedback control.

ELC 4340 Power Systems (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C or better in ELC 3335

Analysis of power systems, including energy sources, transmission lines, power flow, transformers, transmission and distribution systems, synchronous generators, stability, power system controls, short-circuit faults, and system protection.

ELC 4345 Power Electronics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C or better in ELC 3314; C or better in 3114

Introduction to power electronic systems with emphasis on power control and switching circuits for AC/DC, DC/DC, and DC/AC converters. Associated laboratory component.

ELC 4350 Principles of Communication (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C or better in ELC 3335; C or better in STA 3381

Signal analysis, modulation techniques, random signals and noise, digital transmission, information theory, coding.

ELC 4351 Digital Signal Processing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C or better in ELC 3335; C or better in STA 3381

Discrete-time signals and systems, sampling theory, z-transforms, spectral analysis, filter design, applications, and analysis and design of discrete signal processing systems. Credit cannot be earned for ELC 4351 if credit is earned for BME 4452.

ELC 4353 Image Formation and Processing (3)

Cross-listed as BME 4353

Pre-requisite(s): C or better in ELC 3335 or concurrent enrollment; C or better in STA 3381

Introduction to image formation systems that provide images for medical diagnostics, remote sensing, industrial inspection, nondestructive materials evaluation and optical copying. Image processing, including image enhancement, analysis, and compression. Student specialization through assignments and project.

ELC 4357 Cardiovascular Engineering and Instrumentation (3)

Cross-listed as BME 4357, EGR 4357, ME 4357

See BME 4357 for course information.

ELC 4360 Software Systems (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C or better in ELC 3336

Software engineering methods and tools. Topics include the development lifecycle, requirements, specifications, design, implementation, verification, validation, and maintenance, project management and professional ethics.

ELC 4362 Wireless Sensor Networks (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C or better in ELC 3338; C or better in ELC 3314; or consent of instructor

Characterization and design of large-scale wireless sensor networks. Topics include wireless channel utilization, media access protocols, routing, energy management, synchronization, localization, data aggregation, and security. Laboratory exercises using wireless sensor devices, cross-development, and real-time operating systems.

ELC 4363 Networks and Security (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C or better in ELC 3335

Covers the essentials of network architecture as well as data security and integrity. Includes relevant tools, standards, and/or engineering constraints. Local and wide area networks, wireless and mobile networks, network protocols, applications, and management. Data vulnerabilities: technical and human factors, resource protection models, secret and public key cryptography, authentication, trusted computing, and side-channel attacks.

ELC 4366 Quantum Mechanics for Engineers (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C or better in MTH 2311; C or better in MTH 3325; C or better in STA 3381

We will explore the surprising behaviors found in the quantum world, basic principles of wave functions, and the application of quantum mechanics in systems such as quantum harmonic oscillators, semiconductors, quantum-dot cellular automata, quantum computing, and quantum communication. We also learn to use linear algebra as a description for quantum systems, since this is important in the realms of quantum computing and molecular computing.

ELC 4367 Introduction to Quantum Computing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C or better in MTH 2311; C or better in STA 3381

This course introduces the student to quantum information processing. First, linear algebra is established as the mathematical language for describing quantum computing. Then, several quantum information algorithms are demonstrated, building up to Shor's famous algorithm for defeating a widely-used classical encryption scheme. Alternate models of quantum computing, classical computing, and quantum communication also are discussed.

ELC 4372 Bioinstrumentation (3)

Cross-listed as BME 4372

Pre-requisite(s): C or better in ELC 2330

Principles of biomedical instrumentation and their real-world applications. Emphasis on understanding the basic design principles and technologies used in bioelectrical, biomechanical, and clinical instrumentation.

ELC 4377 Solar Energy (3)

Cross-listed as ME 4377

Pre-requisite(s): C or better in ELC 2330; C or better in ME 2345

A first course in the principles of solar energy collection, conversion and storage. Topics include solar photovoltaic and thermal collectors, sun-earth geometry, ground and sky radiation models, and balance-of-system components including stratified tanks, pumps, and power inverters. Students will learn industry-standard TRNSYS energy modeling software.

ELC 4378 Introduction to Biosensors (3)

Cross-listed as BME 4378

Pre-requisite(s): C or better in EGR 3380

Introductory course on Biosensors. Topics to be covered in this course are electrochemical sensors, immunosensors, Lab-on-a-chip biosensors, and photonic biosensors for the detection of biomolecules for the medical diagnosis.

ELC 4381 Antennas and Wireless Propagation I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C or better in ELC 3337

Fundamentals of radiation and propagation, antenna parameters, linear antennas, linear and planar phased arrays, and microstrip antennas. Analysis and design principles, simulation and measurement.

ELC 4383 RF/Microwave Circuits I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C or better in ELC 3337

Introduction to passive RF, microwave, and wireless circuit design. Topics include transmission line theory; network analysis; impedance matching techniques; design of resonators, couplers, and filters; diodes; mixers; and principles and techniques of microwave measurements.

ELC 4384 RF/Microwave Circuits II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C or better in ELC 4383

This is a second course in radio-frequency and microwave circuits covering microwave amplifier and oscillator design. Topics include the ZY Smith chart, matching network design, gain calculations, design for amplifier stability, noise figure and low-noise amplifier design, gain matching, and negative resistance oscillator design. A final project will require the design, simulation, construction, and testing of an amplifier using microwave CAD tools and hands-on measurements.

ELC 4396 Special Topics in Electrical or Computer Engineering (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of department chair

Study of advanced topics in electrical or computer engineering. This course may be repeated once under a different topic.

ELC 4438 Embedded Systems Design (4)

Pre-requisite(s): C or better in ELC 3336

Design and implementation of embedded computer systems using microcontrollers, sensors and data conversion devices, actuators, visual display devices, timers, and applications specific circuits. Software design using microprocessor cross-development systems and real-time operating system principles.

ELC 4V97 Special Projects in Electrical or Computer Engineering (1-6)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of department chair

Advanced topics and/or special project activities in electrical or computer engineering.

Engineering & Computer Science (ECS)

ECS 1101 ECS Leadership Development Seminar (1)

Pre-requisite(s): For engineering and computer science students only

Provides insights into a student's present leadership strength and development needs. Prepares students for leadership positions, focusing on topics such as a philosophy of leadership, the role of power and authority in leadership, ethics, and goal setting for leadership development.

ECS 1V10 Renaissance Scholar: Technology and the Arts (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

A Renaissance Scholar is someone who is conversant across the entire range of human knowledge, from science to philosophy and technology to literature. Through the ages, people have strived to find meaning in their lives, to understand the world around them, and to use their creativity and ingenuity to improve both. Baylor's summer Renaissance Scholar program starts students on the path toward joining the ranks of the great scholars of the past. Issues of both historical and contemporary interest are considered from the perspectives of science, technology, literature, philosophy, theology, and even contemporary film. Students complement readings in the great texts of the world with the design, development, and implementation of two ancient engineering projects. Emphasis is placed on the theory and practical application of scientific and engineering concepts such as the harnessing of energy and the mythical stories that have inspired such activity, the desire for exploration, and the quest for knowledge ranging from ancient tales of self-discovery to the modern exploration of the cosmos.

ECS 1V90 Special Topics in Freshman Engineering and Computer Science (1-4)

Introductory topics in engineering or computer science. The course may be repeated when topics vary.

ECS 2101 ECS Professional Development (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Only open to majors in the School of Engineering and Computer Science

Personal development and branding, professional etiquette, resume production, career research, and interviewing skills. Exploration of career options, including assessments, internships, job search process, and graduate school admission. Topics will be customized for students pursuing majors in the School of Engineering and Computer Science.

ECS 3301 Peer Leadership (3)

The class equips students to serve as peer leaders to new students in their first semester at Baylor.

Engineering (EGR)

EGR 1101 Engineering New Student Experience (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Only open to Pre-Engineering majors
New Student Experience course designed to help students transition to the Baylor Engineering community by focusing on success resources/strategies, involvement opportunities, and professional/social development.

EGR 1120 Energy Literacy Lab (1)

Co-requisite(s): EGR 1320
Calculation and measurement of energy and power, especially in the forms of fuel and electricity. The class will include tours of power plants and other industrial facilities important to the energy sector.

EGR 1301 Introduction to Engineering (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Pre-engineering major
A grade of C or better in MTH 1321 or concurrent enrollment in MTH 1321. Introduction to the engineering profession. Topics include engineering disciplines, ethics, the impact of technology on the world, analysis and design using a team design project, and computer-aided design and problem solving.

EGR 1302 Introduction to Engineering Analysis (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Pre-engineering major
A grade of B or better in EGR 1301 and a grade of C or better in MTH 1321 or concurrent enrollment in MTH 1321. Introduction to fundamental techniques used in engineering analysis.

EGR 1320 Energy Literacy (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Either MTH 1320 with a grade of C or better; or a score of 80 or better on the ALEKS; or a satisfactory score on either the RSAT Math, SAT Math, or ACT Math
The central role of energy in our society will be explored with a view towards understanding how different types of energy are harnessed, delivered, and used. Two forms of energy, fuels and electricity, including those derived from fossil and renewable sources, will be explored in greater detail. Problems involving energy, power, force, torque, and heat will provide insight into these physical phenomenon. The activity of engineering, understood to be finding an optimized compromise between competing criteria, will be applied to the positive and negative aspects of many common prime movers including solar, wind, and fossil sources of energy.

EGR 2108 Engineering Economics (1)

Pre-requisite(s): B or better in EGR 1302
Designed to provide an economic foundation for engineering decisions. The course stresses basics, including the application of common discrete compounding formulas, complex problems, cost analysis and estimating, uncertainty, and lease/buy/make decisions.

EGR 2170 Introduction to Computer Aided Design (1)

Pre-requisite(s): B or better in EGR 1302
Introduction to the use of modern computational tools used for solid modeling. Software used is representative of that found in industry.

EGR 2V97 Special Topics or Project (1-3)

Cross-listed as ELC 2V97
See ELC 2V97 for course information.

EGR 2V99 Engineering Research Activities (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of department chair
Special topics or projects in engineering research activities. This course provides the opportunity for recognition of supervised academic experiences that are in addition to degree requirements. Registration requires approval by the department chair and sponsoring faculty member. Cannot be used as an engineering elective to satisfy degree requirements.

EGR 2V9R Engineering Research Activities (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of assistant/associate department chair
Engineering research activities for undergraduate students. This course provides the opportunity for recognition of supervised research experiences that are in addition to degree requirements. Registration requires approval by the department chair and sponsoring faculty member. Cannot be used as an engineering elective to satisfy degree requirements.

EGR 3115 International Project Experience (1)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or better in EGR 3315
Experience working with an international business and/or organization in a context outside of the United States. Students will work a minimum of 80 hours on project(s) with the goal of gaining experience working in another culture and/or language, and experiencing how the difference in available resources affects the engineering design process.

EGR 3187 Engineering Fellows Capstone Project Planning (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Engineering Fellows only
With consultation from degree mentors, Engineering Fellows with an approved degree plan will develop and submit a proposal for a capstone project. Strategies for conducting interdisciplinary research or product development and designing a cohesive, integrated, manageable project will be discussed.

EGR 3302 Technologies for Developing Countries (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor
Survey of the technologies that impact the socio-economic group known as the bottom of the pyramid. The course will focus on two broad classes of technologies, water and energy, including the application of renewable energy sources such as solar, wind, and hydro power in the developing world. Water well drilling, water pumping and filtration, and other topics regarding water access will be covered. Economic decision-making techniques based on present worth, will be explored.

EGR 3305 Social and Ethical Issues in Engineering (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of B or better in EGR 1302 and ECE, EGR, or ME major
Study of the relationship between engineering, technology, and society. Topics include philosophical perspectives on engineering and technology, technological values, impact of technological change, social and ethical responsibilities of engineers, and public technology policy. Christian responses to these issues will be explored.

EGR 3315 Ethics of International Service (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of B or better in EGR 1302
Study of ethical considerations for professionals working in developing countries, especially those associated with the implementation of technology-oriented or enterprise-oriented development interventions. Topics include the nature and causes of poverty, international development, issues of justice, the influence of culture, the importance of community, humanitarian engineering, microfinance and entrepreneurial solutions to poverty, and preparing for a career in international service. Current theories of development from secular and Christian viewpoints will be explored.

EGR 3380 Engineering Design I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or better in the following: ELC 2320 or ELC 2330, and either ELC 2337 or ME 2321

Introduction to the engineering design process via team-based projects encompassing the design, construction and testing of an engineering device or system. Projects will emphasize oral, written, and graphical engineering communication skills and topics related to engineering professionalism.

EGR 3V95 Internship Experience (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Instructor approval required

Summer or semester-long full-time employment in an internship or co-op experience in a departmentally arranged and/or approved engineering-related position, with a report presentation after the employment period.

EGR 4187 Engineering Fellows Capstone Project (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Engineering Fellows only; C or better in EGR 3187

An independent study or other creative effort demonstrating the accomplishment of the approved objectives in the Engineering Fellow's degree proposal. Fellows will register for one credit each semester in the last two semesters of their degree program.

EGR 4301 Global Business: Economics and Communication (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Junior standing in the School of Engineering and Computer Science

This is the first course in a two-course sequence that will prepare engineering students to work effectively at the interface between business and engineering in a global economy. This course will focus on engineering economics, written communication, and oral communication for engineers and computer scientists, addressing communication to both technical and non-technical audiences.

EGR 4357 Cardiovascular Engineering and Instrumentation (3)

Cross-listed as BME 4357, ELC 4357, ME 4357

See BME 4357 for course information.

EGR 4360 Renewable Energy Devices (3)

Cross-listed as ME 4360

See ME 4360 for course information.

EGR 4361 Conventional & Alternative Energy Systems (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or better in the following: CHE 1301 and PHY 1420, and ME 2345 or CHE 4325 or CHE 4327

This course will provide a broad overview of the issues surrounding the energy systems we presently use or may use at a larger scale in the future to power our current industrial civilization.

EGR 4375 Elements of Nuclear Engineering (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or better in PHY 1420 and MTH 1322

Survey of nuclear engineering concepts and applications. Nuclear reactions; radioactivity; radiation interaction with matter; reactor physics; risk and dose assessment; applications in medicine, industry, agriculture, and research.

EGR 4376 Radiation Dosimetry in Nuclear Health Physics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or better in the following: PHY 1408 and 1409 or PHY 1420 and 1430

An introduction to types of radiation relevant to nuclear, medical, scientific, and engineering applications; interaction of radiation with materials; radiation detection mechanisms and detectors; radiation dosimetry; biological effects of ionizing radiation, and medical uses of radiation.

EGR 4390 Engineering Design II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or better in EGR 3380, final Fall or Spring semester before graduation

A capstone design course for emphasizing the decision-making process that must be used by a practicing engineer to apply the basic sciences in order to convert resources optimally to meet stated objectives. Oral and written reports are required.

EGR 4396 Special Topics in Engineering (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of department chair

Study of advanced topics in engineering. This course may be repeated once under a different topic.

EGR 4V97 Special Projects in Engineering (1-6)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of department chair

Advanced topics and/or special project activities in engineering.

EGR 4V9R Research in Engineering (1-6)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of assistant/associate department chair

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

English (ENG)

ENG 0300 Developmental English (3)

Intensive instruction in English writing skills, grammar, usage, and reading comprehension, with individualized attention to problem areas. This course is a prerequisite for ENG 1302 for all students whose diagnostic test indicates the inability to do satisfactory work in ENG 1302. Credit for this course does not apply toward any degree program.

ENG 1300 English as a Second Language: Comprehension (3)

Practice in listening and comprehension, pronunciation, and conversation skills for both academic and social competency. Required attendance in language laboratory. This course does not satisfy the English requirements for any degree program.

ENG 1301 English as a Second Language: Composition Skills (3)

Review and instruction in English grammar, usage, and vocabulary development, with attention to composition and reading skills, for non-native speakers of English. This course does not satisfy the English requirements for any degree program. Placement in this course is determined by language and writing tests given when the student enrolls in the University.

ENG 1302 Thinking and Writing (3)

A course designed to help students better understand English grammar, rhetoric, and usage for correct and effective writing. The course focuses on the several steps in organizing and writing the expository essay for a variety of purposes. Essay assignments develop students' capacity for logical thought and expression.

ENG 1310 Research Writing: Writing and Academic Inquiry Seminars (3)

Provides forum to discuss, analyze, and create nonfiction texts to develop the writing abilities, research skills, and rhetorical knowledge for academic, personal, professional, and civic pursuits. May include themes such as faith, pop culture, social media, sports, social justice, and communities.

ENG 2301 British Literature (3)

The great works of British literature, from the earliest English poetry to the twenty-first century. Includes works by both women and men, from the different regions of the British Isles, and works representative of Britain as a multicultural society.

ENG 2306 World Literature (3)

The great works of literature from around the globe, studied in English translation. Includes authors, both women and men, from a variety of different countries and cultures, – African, Latin American, Asian, and European – and from different historical periods.

ENG 2310 American Literary Cultures (3)

Literature of the United States, from the colonial encounter to the 21st century, emphasizing major works of American literature, by men and women from different regions of the United States, and from many cultural backgrounds. A student with credit in ENG 2304 may not earn credit for ENG 2310.

ENG 3301 English Words (3)

Cross-listed as LING 3311

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
History and structure of the English lexicon, including the semantics, word-formation processes, and pronunciation of both native English and borrowed words.

ENG 3302 Modern English Grammar (3)

Cross-listed as LING 3312

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

Study of college-level grammar, with emphasis on syntax, morphology, and usage.

ENG 3305 Sociolinguistics (3)

Cross-listed as LING 3315

See LING 3315 for course information.

ENG 3310 Introduction to Linguistics (3)

Cross-listed as ANT 3310, ANT 4300, ENG 4300, LING 3310

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Matter and methods of modern linguistics, including the nature of language and linguistics, phonology, morphology and grammar, and historical/comparative linguistics.

ENG 3311 English Literature through the Sixteenth Century (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL
Old English (Anglo-Saxon), Middle English, and English poetry, prose, and drama to 1600, studied in relation to the cultural and social character of the period.

ENG 3315 Literary Editing and Publishing (3)

Principles and techniques of professional literary publishing. Exposure to the fundamentals of practical editing along with meetings with professionals in the field.

ENG 3319 Language and Culture (3)

See LING 3319 for course description.

ENG 3331 English Literature of the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL
English poetry, prose, and drama from 1600 to 1800, studied in relation to the cultural and social character of the period.

ENG 3341 Writing the Young Adult Novel (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL
Workshop course with emphasis on imaginative writing of young adult novels.

ENG 3351 British Literature from the Nineteenth Century to the Present (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL
British poetry, prose, and drama from 1800 to the present, studied in relation to the cultural and social character of the period.

ENG 3370 Religion and Literature (3)

Cross-listed as REL 3370

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL
Topics exploring the relationship between religion and literature, and between religious ideas and the literary expression of those ideas.

ENG 3371 History of Critical Theory (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL
Critical writing about literature from Aristotle through the New Criticism.

ENG 3372 The Oxford Christians (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL
Works of C.S. Lewis, J.R.R. Tolkien, and other members of the group of writers called the Oxford Christians.

ENG 3374 Short Fiction: A Reading Course (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL
Development and forms of the short story.

ENG 3375 Post-Colonial Literature (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL
Twentieth-century literature from India, Africa, the Caribbean, and other emerging post-colonial traditions.

ENG 3376 African American Literature (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL
A study of works of African American writers. Selections may include slave narratives, poetry, plays, short stories, and novels from the colonial period to the present.

ENG 3377 The Art of Film (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL
A study of film, with an emphasis on film's literary qualities and on various forms of cinematic theory and criticism.

ENG 3378 Topics in Literature (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL
Topics not included in ENG 4374 seminars, especially topics such as detective fiction and science fiction. Topic announced for each semester or session. May be repeated for a total of nine credit hours with content change.

ENG 3380 American Literature through Whitman (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL
American poetry and prose to 1870, studied in relation to the cultural and social character of the period.

ENG 3390 American Literature from Whitman (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL
American poetry, prose, and drama from 1870 to the present, studied in relation to the cultural and social character of the period.

ENG 3393 Literature of the American West and Southwest (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL
The works of writers of the American West and Southwest.

ENG 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

ENG 4302 Old English Language (3)

Cross-listed as LING 4312

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Old English language and an introduction to Anglo-Saxon history and culture. Selections from Old English poetry and prose (Biblical translations, Anglo-Saxon Chronicle, Alfredian translations, homilies) will be read in the original.

ENG 4304 History of the English Language (3)

Cross-listed as LING 4314

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2301 and upper-level standing

Origin, growth, and structure of the English language.

ENG 4310 Old and Early Middle English Literature (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Old English and Early Middle English poetry and prose in translation from the seventh through the thirteenth century read in the context of the historical, social, religious, political, art historical, and philosophical trends of the periods.

ENG 4313 Later Middle English Literature Excluding Chaucer (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Middle English poetry, prose, and drama primarily in the original text from the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries read in the context of the historical, social, religious, political, art historical, and philosophical trends of the periods.

ENG 4314 Chaucer (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Chaucer's major and minor works and their cultural milieu; read in Middle English and in translation. One of his continental sources will also be read.

ENG 4316 Special Topics in Medieval Literature (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Specialized topics in medieval studies, such as paleography, the medieval mystics, and Chaucer and the Italian tradition. Topic announced for each semester or session.

ENG 4318 Writing for the Workplace (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 3300 or BUS 3315 or consent of instructor

Advanced study of workplace skills, including editing, desktop publishing, document design and testing, and project management. Designed for students who will work in writing-intensive professions.

ENG 4319 American English Dialects (3)

Cross-listed as LING 4319

See LING 4319 for course information.

ENG 4320 English Drama to 1642 (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Development of English drama from its medieval origins to the closing of the theaters in 1642, excluding Shakespeare.

ENG 4322 Sixteenth-Century Poetry and Prose (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

English poetry and prose of the Tudor and Elizabethan periods, with emphasis on the development of the sonnet and Petrarchan conventions.

ENG 4324 Shakespeare: Selected Plays (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Representative comedies, histories, tragedies, and problem plays.

ENG 4330 Early Seventeenth-Century Poetry and Prose (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

English poetry and prose of the early Stuart period, the Interregnum, and the early Restoration, with emphasis on the metaphysical and cavalier poets.

ENG 4332 Milton (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Milton's poetry with emphasis on *Paradise Lost*; examination of selected prose; consideration of biographical and historical materials related to the poetry.

ENG 4340 English Poetry and Prose from 1660 to 1745 (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Development of poetry and prose during the Augustan Age, with emphasis on the satire of Dryden, Swift, Gay, Pope, and Fielding.

ENG 4342 English Poetry and Prose from 1745 to 1798 (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

The development of poetry and prose in the later eighteenth century, with emphasis on sensibility in the works of Gray, Johnson, Boswell, and Sterne.

ENG 4344 English Drama from 1660 to 1800 (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Development of English drama from the reopening of the theaters after the Interregnum through the eighteenth century.

ENG 4347 Eighteenth-Century British Novel (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Development of fictional narrative form in eighteenth-century Britain, with emphasis on Defoe, Richardson, Fielding, Smollett, Sterne, and Burney.

ENG 4354 Romantic Poetry (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

British poets of the early nineteenth century, with emphasis on Blake, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Shelley, and Keats.

ENG 4355 Romantic Prose (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

British and European novelists, story writers, and prose writers of the late 18th and early 19th centuries, with emphasis on Jane Austen, Ann Radcliffe, Maria Edgeworth, Sir Walter Scott, and Johann von Goethe.

ENG 4360 Victorian Prose (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Development of English prose in the nineteenth century, with emphasis on Macaulay, Carlyle, Newman, Ruskin, Arnold, Eliot, Pater, and Wilde.

ENG 4362 Victorian Poetry (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

British poets of the later nineteenth century, with emphasis on Browning, Tennyson, Arnold, and Hopkins.

ENG 4364 The Brownings (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

The Brownings' major poems, with emphasis on *Men and Women*, *The Ring and the Book*, *Aurora Leigh*, and *Sonnets from the Portuguese*; introduction to the Armstrong Browning Library collection.

ENG 4368 Nineteenth-Century British Novel (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Development of fictional narrative form in nineteenth-century Britain, with emphasis on Austen, Scott, the Brontes, Thackeray, Dickens, Eliot, and Hardy.

ENG 4369 Modern British Novel (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

British novelists from 1900 to 1945, with emphasis on Woolf, Joyce, and Lawrence.

ENG 4370 Women Writers (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Major women writers and their representative works. Readings may emphasize British, American, or international writers, a genre, or a theme. Course may be repeated once for credit with a different theme.

ENG 4371 Modern British Poetry (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

British poets from 1900 to 1945, with emphasis upon Eliot, Yeats, Lawrence, Thomas, and Auden.

ENG 4372 Modern British and Continental Drama (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Development of modern European Drama and Theater from 1880 to the present.

ENG 4374 Special Topics in Literature (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Topics not ordinarily included in period, genre, or author courses. Topic announced for each semester or session. May be repeated once for a total of six credit hours with content change.

ENG 4378 Contemporary Novel (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Novelists from the twenty-first century either writing in English or studied in translation.

ENG 4379 Great Books of the Western World (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Various topics and texts of the Western World. Periods, themes, genres, or problems may be the organizing element, e.g., Greek Tragedy, Roman Elegy, the Medieval Mind, the Enlightenment, French Post-war Intellectual Thought.

ENG 4380 American Renaissance (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Works of American writers of New England in the mid-nineteenth century.

ENG 4381 Early American Literature (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Prose and poetry of American writers from 1620 to 1820.

ENG 4382 Major Authors (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

A study of the works of a particular writer. Topics announced for each semester or session. May be repeated once under different topic.

ENG 4383 American Realism and Naturalism (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

American writers from 1860 to 1900.

ENG 4384 Contemporary Critical Theory (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Contemporary approaches to the critical interpretation of literature, emphasizing primary texts, e.g., psychoanalytic, feminist, structuralist, deconstructive, new historical, reader-response, formalist, semiotic, neo-Aristotelian.

ENG 4385 Contemporary Poetry (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

British and American poets of the twenty-first century with special emphasis on recent developments in poetic form and method.

ENG 4386 Postmodern American Novel (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

American novelists from 1945 to 2000.

ENG 4387 Modern American Novel (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

American novelists from 1900 to 1945, with emphasis on Wharton, James, Cather, Hemingway, Faulkner, Fitzgerald, and Hurston.

ENG 4388 Christian Literary Classics (3)

Cross-listed as REL 4388

See REL 4388 for course information.

ENG 4389 Postmodern American Poetry (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

American poets from 1945 to 2000.

ENG 4390 Literature of the South (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Works of writers of the American South, with emphasis on Poe, Faulkner, O'Connor, and Welty.

ENG 4391 Modern American Poetry (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 and 3 hours from Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

American poets from 1900 to 1945, with special emphasis upon Frost, Pound, Cummings, Stevens, Williams, and Bishop.

ENG 4397 Internship for Literature Majors (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 3300 or 3303 or 4309

An internship to provide literature majors supervised experience in a business or professional setting. Elective credit only. Student may register for course in last semester of senior year only.

ENG 43C1 Aesthetic Perception and Experience (3)

Cross-listed as ARTH 43C1, MUS 43C1

Pre-requisite(s): Senior standing; major in English, Art or Music; or consent of instructor

Aesthetic Perception and Experience (ARTH/ENG/MUS 43C1) presents specific analytical approaches to visual art, literature, and music, leading students to learn analytical skills in those three areas. The professors then lead students to arrive at, then apply, general principles for aesthetic experience for all artistic fields.

ENG 4V18 Independent Study in Literature (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): 3 hours of ENG credit and 3 hours from the Literature in Context DL, and upper-level standing and consent of the instructor
Supervised individual reading and research. Repeat once with change of topic for maximum of six hours.

ENG 4V19 Independent Study in Writing (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing and consent of instructor
Supervised individual writing. Repeat once with change of topic for maximum of six hours.

ENG 4V98 Maastricht Topics (1-4)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 2310 Special topics in literature developed in conjunction with Baylor-in-Maastricht program

ENG 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

English as Second Language (ESL)

ESL 0V01 English as a Second Language (1-15)

Entrepreneurship (ENT)

ENT 3301 Entrepreneurship: Living and Learning (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Open to residents of the Business Innovation Living Learning Center or consent of department
Exploration of entrepreneurship as a career and the journey to become an entrepreneur. Topics include fundamentals of entrepreneurship and developing an entrepreneurial mindset. Experiential learning with creativity and imagination in solving entrepreneurial problems.

ENT 3315 Starting and Managing a Business (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing; a minimum GPA of 2.75; not open to BBA students
An introductory course for students other than entrepreneurship majors. The course, which is designed around the business plan, examines how to formulate business ideas, select a location, select a legal form of organization, locate financing sources, assess the market, develop a human resource management system, and establish budgets for control.

ENT 3320 Introduction to Entrepreneurship (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course
An introductory course in entrepreneurship designed to explore the development of innovative thinking and venture exploration which would ultimately lead to a new venture. Topics covered include: Developing an innovative perspective as well as identifying and testing venture concepts. Topics are introduced through the use of creative exercises, team projects, concept identification journals, discussion of entrepreneurship cases, and a business venture startup game.

ENT 3325 Skills and Behavior of the Entrepreneur (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENT 3320 or ENT 3315
Focuses on the individual and the skills and behaviors necessary to be a successful entrepreneur. Students will develop creative thinking skills that will enable them to recognize business opportunities. Other skills include team building, goal setting, leadership, and negotiation. Significant portions of the course are conducted through experiential exercises and simulations.

ENT 3350 International Entrepreneurship (3)

Cross-listed as ENT 4350, INB 3350
Pre-requisite(s): Sophomore standing and consent of instructor
Examines entrepreneurship in other countries by focusing on the unique opportunities and problems associated with the particular country being studied. Comparisons are made between the host country and the United States. General issues related to doing business across national boundaries are included. This course is taught only outside the United States.

ENT 3380 Global Perspectives in Entrepreneurship (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Either ENT 3315 or 3320
Entrepreneurship is increasingly global in nature, continuously creating new opportunities and competitors. Global Perspectives on New Ventures provides a deep understanding of these dynamics and helps students develop startup concepts that are more likely to succeed in the country-business context in which they may one day launch new international ventures.

ENT 4310 New Venture Finance: The Entrepreneur's Perspective (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENT 3320 or consent of instructor; only open to BBA students
Successful entrepreneurs must effectively manage scarce resources in an increasingly complex and global world. This course is designed to provide students with a wide range of financial skills to more effectively manage their resources. Specific issues critical to emerging businesses such as financial forecasting, effective financial management, sources of financing, bootstrapping, and exit planning will be examined.

ENT 4320 Managing the Family Business (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course; Entrepreneurship minors may request a prerequisite override to register for this course
Explores the unique personal and interpersonal issues, as well as the business issues, associated with the family-owned and managed firm. Topics evaluated in the course include the competitive strengths and weaknesses of a family firm; the dynamics of family interactions and the family business culture; conflict resolutions; estate planning; and planning for succession.

ENT 4321 New Venture Development for Emerging and Existing Organizations (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENT 3320 or consent of instructor; only open to BBA students
This course introduces students to the fundamentals of developing new ventures as entrepreneurs (i.e., building new organizations) and intrapreneurs (i.e., acting entrepreneurial within existing organizations). As such, ENT 4321 bridges entrepreneurship and corporate innovation topics. Students will be exposed to the formal process of launching a new business, the principles of organization design, and how organizational design.

ENT 4322 Entrepreneurship Capstone (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENT 4310 and ENT 4321 or consent of Instructor
Entrepreneurship Capstone explores advanced topics focused on start-up and new venture growth activities. Students learn to utilize all functional areas of the new venture to optimize revenue, finance firm growth, and maximize value creation. The emphasis is on providing practical tools through experiential learning.

ENT 4325 Entrepreneurial Leadership (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENT 3315; Upper-level standing; a minimum GPA of 2.75; not open to BBA students

This class is a practicum in which the student will prepare a written business plan for an actual venture, business or nonprofit, which he/she plans to implement in the future. It will be very helpful if the student enters the course with the idea for this venture. Typed drafts of the plan and oral presentations of various sections will be submitted and presented during the course. Individuals from the business and/or nonprofit sectors will be involved in providing constructive criticism throughout the process.

ENT 4330 Corporate Innovation Capstone (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENT 4310 and ENT 4321 or consent of instructor
Corporate Innovation Capstone explores advanced topics that focus on creating and implementing sustained, innovation-driven growth in corporate settings. A core aim is providing students with tools for recognizing breakthrough-level innovation opportunities and then practicing their use by inventing needed solutions. Additional modules focus on the use of these tools and processes in a larger organizational context where selecting and developing the best innovation target is critical.

ENT 4340 Technology Entrepreneurship (3)

Cross-listed as MGT 4340

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course
Business based on patentable technologies display different business models and characteristics from those of non-technical, mainstream businesses. Understanding these distinctions is critical to technology commercialization. Technology Entrepreneurship examines the entire technology commercialization process, from concept to market. It is intended to provide students in business, engineering, and the sciences with the knowledge needed to participate effectively in the processes required for the successful introduction of new technology products in the marketplace.

ENT 4351 Entrepreneurship in the European Union (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

A summer study abroad program that covers a broad range of topics that critically affect startup concerns of businesses in the European Union. Primary emphasis is placed on marketing concerns, economic analysis, and business plan preparation for business. Other issues to be investigated include identifying venture opportunities, concept development, market analysis, pricing, budgeting, legal forms of organization, management of the team, and business valuation and dilution. The students will apply this knowledge by preparing a business plan for a business venture – based on a well-defined concept of the product or service that could develop within their discipline – and by presenting their final plans to a panel of private equity holders, venture capitalist, bankers, and other entrepreneurship experts. The course is only offered as part of a Baylor study abroad program.

ENT 4353 Social Entrepreneurship and Economic Development (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENT 3315 or 3320

Is capitalism good for the poor? This course examines the morality of capitalism, the role of institutions in perpetuating or eliminating absolute poverty, and the contextual challenges of entrepreneurship. Recognizing the socio-cultural, political, economic, and technological challenges of doing business in the third world, we use organizational theory to design for-profit ventures that use appropriate technologies to create sustainable solutions to social problems. Course projects are intended to produce organizations that will be partially owned and operated by the members of the communities that benefit from their goods and services.

ENT 4360 Franchising: Franchisee and Franchisor Perspectives (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

This course is designed to introduce the student to the business concept of franchising from the perspectives of both the franchisee and the franchisor. The student will learn to evaluate a franchising opportunity from the point of view of the franchisee by completing a feasibility study of a currently available franchise and the potential for franchising a business idea by completing a business plan. Managing the franchise will be covered as well.

ENT 4370 Baylor Angel Network Practicum II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Instructor approval required

An advanced course designed to develop, integrate and immediately apply through experiential learning the processes of evaluating angel-stage opportunities. The heart of the course is focused on experiential learning activities provided in connection with real-world companies seeking capital from the Baylor Angel Network. Students evaluate firms while working in close collaboration with practicing angel investors.

ENT 4377 God and Money: A Christian Entrepreneur's Perspective (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing; Only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course; Entrepreneurship minors may request a prerequisite override to register for this course

This course is an accelerated reading practicum course for entrepreneurs and other leaders who intend to generate money and generously give back to others over their lives. The central focus of the course is to gain an understanding of Christian principles, strategies, and best practices for wealth, generosity, stewardship, and giving – both for a company and for a leader.

ENT 4380 Social Entrepreneurship: Microfinance and Economic Development in Africa (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

This course is a summer study abroad program. Students enrolled in the class will visit one of the following three African countries: Kenya, Rwanda, and Ghana. The content of the course examines the use of entrepreneurial skills to craft innovative responses to social problems in Africa. In particular, the ability of microlending practices to stimulate economic activity and alleviate poverty will be studied.

ENT 4395 Entrepreneurship Internship (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor; not open to pre-business students

Supervised work by a manager in a firm involved in entrepreneurship. Application and requirements for the entrepreneurship internship are available from the chair of the management and entrepreneurship department.

ENT 4398 Special Studies in Entrepreneurship (3)

Consent of instructor; not open to pre-business students.

ENT 4V50 International Technology Entrepreneurship Summer Study Abroad (1-6)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

A study abroad course with emphasis on topics that affect technology-based companies and startup businesses. Concepts covered are identifying venture opportunities, concept development, market analysis, pricing, budgeting, prototype development, and business plan preparation for technology-based businesses. Also included are a formal presentation to a group of European venture capitalists and lectures by European business leaders. This is a cooperative program between the School of Engineering and Computer Science and the Hankamer School of Business.

ENT 4V98 Special Studies In Ent (1-6)**ENT 4V9R Undergraduate Research in Entrepreneurship (3)**

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken in multiple semesters for a maximum of 6 hours.

Environmental Science (ENV)

ENV 1101 An Introduction to Environmental Analysis (Lab) (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in ENV 1301

Methods of collection, analysis, and interpretation of environmental data as used in the social, behavioral, physical and biological disciplines.

ENV 1103 Wildlife Ecology Laboratory Exercises (1)

Pre-requisite(s): ENV 1303; or concurrent enrollment in ENV 1303

Laboratory experience in basic ecological methodologies, including interpreting elementary graphic and statistical information, gathering population and habitat data, and understanding how science might be used to solve practical environmental problems.

ENV 1301 Exploring Environmental Issues (3)

A survey of the fundamental physical, biological, and social forces affecting the solution of environmental problems. Principles of environmental history, political science, economics, biology, geology, physics, anthropology, and related disciplines.

ENV 1303 Wildlife Ecology (3)

Introduction to wildlife identification, populations, life histories, behavior and habitats and the role of wildlife in ecological communities and ecosystems.

ENV 1305 Freshman Environmental Seminar (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Freshman or sophomore standing

Introduces first-year students to significant topics in environmental studies. Emphasizes critical inquiry and thinking, research, scholarly communication, and problem-solving. Does not apply on the laboratory science requirement.

ENV 1309 Introduction to Environmental Sustainability (3)

This course will introduce students to the major tenets of sustainability and will explore the real world application of sustainable practices on a local, national, and global scale. Topics will demonstrate interrelationships of various tools and approaches for sustainable development. Mastery of the materials from this course will prepare students to make positive changes on campus and beyond.

ENV 1V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

ENV 2307 Ecology for a Changing World (3)

Pre-requisite(s): BIO 1405, 1305 or 1401; and credit or concurrent enrollment in ENV 1301 or 1303

The principles of ecology, emphasizing the effects of human activities on individuals, populations, communities and large-scale ecological systems.

ENV 2376 Environment and Society (3)

Introduction to ethical, historical, and social science analysis of environmental issues, such as climate change, loss of biodiversity, water pollution, and urbanization. Emphasis on case histories and human dimensions of environmental problem solving.

ENV 2V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

ENV 3100 Environmental Health Seminar (1)

Pre-requisite(s): ENV 3314; or consent of instructor

Seminars by faculty and visiting speakers on topics in environmental health science. May be repeated once, with different content. Major paper required.

ENV 3103 Seminar on Environmental Topics (1)

Seminars by faculty and visiting speakers on various topics in environmental studies. May be repeated once, with different content.

ENV 3106 Conserving Biodiversity (Lab) (1)

Pre-requisite(s): ENV 3306 or concurrent enrollment in ENV 3306

Laboratory and field sampling methods for determining species diversity, minimum viable population size, and impacts of human disturbance on species survival.

ENV 3108 Marine Environments Laboratory (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in ENV 3308

Study of specimens and field surveys of major taxa of marine organisms; visits to typical marine and estuarine habitats. Overnight field trips required.

ENV 3133 Analytical Analysis of Water Quality (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

This course provides instruction relating to the delineation of watersheds by the use of topographical maps and aerial photographs, and the use of scientific methodology to estimate quantitative values for contaminant levels.

ENV 3137 Wildlife Management Methods (1)

Pre-requisite(s): ENV 3337 or concurrent enrollment

Laboratory techniques used in wildlife management, abundance estimates, management of habitats, and resolving current issues in wildlife management. Studies of game, non-game, endangered, and exotic species.

ENV 3187 Environmental Chemistry Laboratory (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in ENV 3387; or consent of instructor

Introduction to experimental, field sampling, and analytical methods in environmental chemistry. Emphasis on field detection of both organic and inorganic compounds in soil, water, and air via spectrometric, chromatographic, and fluorometric instrumentation.

ENV 3188 Laboratory Methods in Environmental Assessment and Monitoring (1)

Co-requisite(s): ENV 3187

Pre-requisite(s): ENV 1301, 1101, and 2307

Lab expands upon concepts learned in ENV 3210 by providing techniques that determine biological responses to stressors.

ENV 3216 Air Quality and Monitoring Laboratory (2)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 1300, 1301 or 1405; and credit or concurrent enrollment in ENV 3316

An introduction to laboratory, field sampling, and data analysis techniques used in air quality monitoring. Topics will include measurement and analysis of pollutants such as ozone, particulate matter, and sulfur dioxide, and basic modeling.

ENV 3300 The Environment and Political Processes (3)

Cross-listed as PSC 3300

See PSC 3300 for course information.

ENV 3301 Team Research in Environmental Studies (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Sophomore or junior standing; or consent of the instructor

Students will participate in a team research project under the supervision of a Baylor faculty member. Students will be expected to attend one hour of lecture and to complete a minimum of six hours of field or laboratory work a week. May be repeated once under different topic.

ENV 3303 Directed Reading in Environmental Studies (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENV 1301 or consent of instructor

Critical reading in environmental studies. Student-led discussion and evaluation. May be repeated with a change of topic for a maximum total credit of six semester hours.

ENV 3306 Conserving Biodiversity (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENV 1301 or BIO 1306 or consent of instructor

Introduction to causes of species and habitat loss. Application of ecological and genetic concepts to conservation and restoration of animal and plant species.

ENV 3308 Marine Environments and Biodiversity (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six hours of environmental studies or biology courses, or consent of instructor

Introduction to marine life forms, ecological adaptations, habitats, and critical issues in conserving marine biodiversity.

ENV 3310 Field Techniques for Environmental Science (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENV 1301 and ENV 1101

Environmental sampling methods and sample processing; data collection and analysis, and biological indexing. Course provides hands-on experience in performing Texas Commission for Environmental Quality sampling techniques for air, water, sediments, and biota, with emphasis on aquatic systems.

ENV 3314 Introduction to Environmental Health (3)

Cross-listed as BIO 3315

Pre-requisite(s): Sophomore standing or above

Study of environmental hazards to the health of humans and other vertebrates, including pollution, radiation, wastes, urbanization, and climate change. Topics include epidemiology, risk assessment, infectious diseases, emerging contaminants, and regulation.

ENV 3316 Introduction to Air Quality (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 1300, 1301 or 1405

Introduction to atmospheric chemistry, and transport and deposition of air pollutants. Topics include major sources of pollution, climate change, atmospheric regulation, and impacts on human health.

ENV 3320 Environment and Human Behavior (3)

Cross-listed as ANT 3320

See ANT 3320 for course information.

ENV 3333 Watershed Assessment (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENV 1301 or consent of instructor

An introduction to the scientific tools and methodology by which watersheds may be delineated and assessed with respect to point and non-point pollution. This course will deal primarily with surface waters.

ENV 3337 Principles of Wildlife Management (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENV 1303 or 2307 or consent of instructor

Introduction to techniques used in wildlife management including population estimation, forage evaluation, and habitat mapping. Investigation of the natural history and management strategies for a variety of game, non-game, endangered, and exotic species.

ENV 3370 Managing Environmental Health and Safety (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 1405, 1300 or 1301; and ENV 3314 or consent of instructor

Anticipation, recognition, evaluation, and control of chemical, radiological, biological, and physical hazards in the workplace and in environmental contexts.

ENV 3387 Environmental Chemistry (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENV 1101, 1301, and CHE 3331

An introduction to the chemistry of soil, water, and air, and the sources, fate, and transport of environmental pollutants. Topics include applications of chemistry to remediation and waste minimization. Open to students with diverse backgrounds. Credit or concurrent enrollment in ENV 3387 is required to enroll in ENV 3187 Environmental Chemistry Laboratory.

ENV 3V90 Individual Research Problems (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Completion of a departmental application providing a description of the project and consent of instructor

A research project conducted under the supervision of a Baylor faculty member in Environmental Science, a supporting department, or a pre-approved off-campus laboratory or field station. Three hours of laboratory or field work per week will be required during fall or spring semester, or fifty hours total during the summer, for each semester hour of credit. This course may be repeated for up to six semester hours of credit.

ENV 3V93 Environmental Sustainability Internship (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of a Baylor faculty sponsor; and completion of a departmental application

Campus or community internship to develop leadership in environmental sustainability. Open to non-majors. The course may be repeated for up to three semester hours of credit.

ENV 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

ENV 4102 Seminar on Environmental Topics (1)

Seminars by faculty, students and visiting speakers. Each student will prepare and present one thirty to forty-five minute seminar. May be repeated once, with different content.

ENV 4170 Fundamentals of Ecotoxicology Laboratory (1)

Co-requisite(s): ENV 4370

Pre-requisite(s): ENV 1301, 2307, 3210, 3187, and 3188

Field and laboratory techniques critical to gathering information on environmental stressors and responses of organisms to them.

ENV 4199 Senior Thesis I (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Senior standing in environmental studies major

Student selects an environmental problem for independent research project. After approval by thesis adviser, literature search is conducted and bibliography for the thesis is completed.

ENV 4287 Field and Laboratory Tests (2)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 1316, 3331, 3332; and/or concurrent enrollment in ENV 4387

Field and bench tests of chemically contaminated water and soil, using portable test kits, with simple bench tests of selected remediation methods such as ion-exchange, precipitation, and membrane separations.

ENV 4299 Senior Thesis II (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in ENV 4199

Preparation of information and data analysis in appropriate thesis form.

ENV 4302 Team Problem Solving in Environmental Studies (3)

Students will contribute the skills of their specializations to analyze and to suggest a solution to a current environmental problem. May be repeated once with a change of content.

ENV 4304 Aquatic Chemistry (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENV 3387 or consent of instructor

Concepts and issues in aquatic chemistry, including chemical equilibria of natural waters and anthropogenic impacts. Required field trips.

ENV 4306 Economic Anthropology (3)

Cross-listed as ANT 4306

See ANT 4306 for course information.

ENV 4307 Environmental Law (3)

Cross-listed as PSC 4307

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Fundamentals of environmental protection laws in the United States, including the evolution of environmental law in the areas of case law, common law, and administrative law. Topics include air and water quality, toxic and hazardous substances, endangered species, and wetlands and coastal management issues.

ENV 4308 Air Quality Regulation (3)

Reviews history and policy of United States, transboundary, and global air pollution and resulting environmental regulations.

ENV 4309 Environmental Justice (3)

Cross-listed as PSC 4309

Pre-requisite(s): Upper level standing or permission of the instructor

Explores the intersection between environmental issues, social justice, and sustainable development. Examines how some communities bear a disproportionate burden of environmental hazards and how systemic inequalities affect access to resources and opportunities.

ENV 4310 World Food Problems (3)

Cross-listed as ANT 4311

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

A seminar approach with emphasis on the various causes of malnutrition including the ecological basis for food production, the impact of economics and politics on food production and distribution, and the consequences of malnutrition.

ENV 4313 Agricultural Ecology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENV 1301, or BIO 1306, or 1401

Application of ecological principles to sustainable agricultural management. Emphasis on Texas and the tropics. Required weekend field trips.

ENV 4315 Research Methods (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENV 1301 and 2376

Research design and methods. Students produce a comprehensive research proposal in their major field(s) of study.

ENV 4318 Heavy Metals & Global Public Health (3)

Pre-requisite(s): BIO 1305 or BIO 1405, BIO 1306 or BIO 1406, CHE 1301, and CHE 1302, and upper level standing

Examines the impacts of natural and anthropogenic sources of metals on human health and the relationship between natural geological factors and health in humans and animals in the context of geographic significance and public health responses.

ENV 4322 Climate Anthropology (3)

Cross-listed as ANT 4321

See ANT 4321 for course information.

ENV 4323 The Environment and Economic Analysis (3)

Cross-listed as AVS 4323, ECO 4323

Pre-requisite(s): ECO 1305 or 2306; and upper-level standing

Economic analysis in description, analysis, and policy formulation of environmental problems such as natural resource development, ecology, energy needs, noise, water, and air pollution. Economic tools used will include social welfare analysis, externalities, and benefit cost analysis.

ENV 4325 Human Health Risk Assessment (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENV 3314 or concurrent enrollment in ENV 3314; or consent of instructor

Concepts, data sources, and methodologies used in the field of human risk assessment, including environmental hazard identification, dose-response assessment, exposure assessment, risk characterization, and risk communication. Required project utilizing professional risk assessment software.

ENV 4327 Human Catastrophe and Cultural Response (3)

Cross-listed as ANT 4327

See ANT 4327 for course information.

ENV 4330 Urban Political Processes (3)

Cross-listed as PSC 4330

Political institutions and processes in metropolitan areas, including social, economic, and governmental problems resulting from increased urbanization. Students will also apply this knowledge in engaged learning projects.

ENV 4331 Social Demography (3)

Cross-listed as SOC 4331

See SOC 4331 for course information.

ENV 4332 Science Leadership: Community Environmental Research (3)

Cross-listed as GEO 4332

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing; and consent of instructor

Development of science leadership skills through community-based research on environmental problems.

ENV 4333 Coastal Zone Management (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

Strategies for managing beaches, deltas, barrier islands and coastal seas, including issues in flood and storm risk, pollution mitigation, recreational development and fisheries exploitation.

ENV 4335 Applied Environmental Impact Analysis (3)

Government regulations and increased citizen awareness relationship to the impact of plans and projects on the environment. The course includes an examination of major environmental legislation and its impact on decision making in the public sector. Legislative Acts pertinent to the development of Environmental Impact Analysis are studied.

ENV 4337 Environmental Sustainability and Religion (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Cases studies in interactions between world and indigenous religions and environmental science, management, and planning. Topics include religious engagement with agriculture, extractive industries, watershed management, biodiversity conservation, pollution regulation, climate policy, and environmental NGOs.

ENV 4340 Environmental Archaeology (3)

Cross-listed as ANT 4340, ARC 4340

See ANT 4340 for course information.

ENV 4344 Fundamentals of Toxicology (3)

Cross-listed as BIO 4344

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 1301, 1302, 3331, BIO 1305, 1306, and 3322; or consent of instructor

Basic concepts of toxicology, including historical perspectives, the disposition and metabolism of toxic substances, pharmacokinetics, target organ toxicity, non-organ directed toxicity, toxic agents, industrial toxicology, forensic toxicology, environmental toxicology, toxicity testing techniques, and risk assessment.

ENV 4345 Water Management (3)

Cross-listed as GEO 4345

Interdisciplinary field of water management. Scientific, technical, institutional, economic, legal, and political aspects of water management.

ENV 4349 Pollution Abatement and Prevention Systems (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENV 3333, 3387, CHE 1302, or EGR 1301; or consent of instructor

Analysis, design, and performance of pollution treatment and remediation methods. Emphasis on the practices of pollution prevention, green chemistry, and industrial ecology as more sustainable pollution reduction strategies.

ENV 4350 Development and Indigenous Peoples (3)

Cross-listed as ANT 4350

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

With particular reference to indigenous peoples, this course examines the ethnographic context of Third World development and evaluates key issues that influence the development process.

ENV 4351 Futuristics (3)

Cross-listed as ANT 4351

See ANT 4351 for course information.

ENV 4354 Water Treatment (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENV 1101 and 1301 or consent of instructor

Water use, treatment and disposal. Topics to be examined include the history of human use, resource access, water and wastewater treatment, disposal and re-use, anthropogenic impacts, regulations, current practices and theory in application of municipal, commercial and domestic treatment strategies. Activities include lecture, discussion, field trips, and student participation in the department's On-Site Wastewater Testing Program.

ENV 4355 Sustainability and Natural Resource Management (3)

Principles and methods of managing renewable natural resources such as forests, water, and soils to meet human needs and sustainability objectives. Emphasis will be placed on the social, economic, and ecological dimensions of management activities.

ENV 4362 Applied Anthropology (3)

Cross-listed as ANT 4362

See ANT 4362 for course information.

ENV 4365 The Environment and Energy (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENV 1301 and upper-level standing

Fundamental concepts of energy: the nature of energy flows and storage, potential and kinetic energy, energy loss and reversible and irreversible processes. Renewable and non-renewable energy sources and the impact of energy consumption on problems of societal sustainability.

ENV 4369 Seminar in Anthropology (3)

Cross-listed as ANT 4369

See ANT 4369 for course information.

ENV 4370 Fundamentals of Ecotoxicology (3)

Co-requisite(s): ENV 4170

Pre-requisite(s): ENV 1301, ENV 2307, ENV 3210, BIO 1305, BIO 1306, and CHE 1302; or consent of instructor

A survey of subjects critical to the study of contaminant impacts on the environment: principles of toxicology; use of toxicological information sources and data bases; ecological stressors and responses to better understand ecological risks.

ENV 4371 Wetlands (3)

Cross-listed as GEO 4371

See GEO 4371 for course information.

ENV 4373 Global Soil Systems (3)

Pre-requisite(s): BIO 1402 or 4401, CHE 3332, ENV 2375, or consent of instructor

Principles of the biodegradation and possible bioremediation of organic chemicals in the soil environment.

ENV 4374 Global Soil Systems (3)

Cross-listed as GEO 4373

See GEO 4373 for course information.

ENV 4375 Natural Landscape Evaluation and Planning (3)

Cross-listed as GEO 4375

See GEO 4375 for course information.

ENV 4377 Advanced Studies in Wilderness, Parks, and Nature Reserves (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENV 3306 or consent of instructor

Topics in the management of national or state parks, nature reserves or wilderness areas, such as recreational impacts, disturbance ecology, or environmental interpretation. May be conducted as an off-campus field seminar.

ENV 4379 Ecosystem Planning and Management (3)

Course utilizes ecosystem-based concepts and data to develop environmental management plans which also consider social variables, such as regulations, economic development, and community welfare. Students draft and present plans based on regional ecosystems.

ENV 4380 Restoration Ecology (3)

Cross-listed as BIO 4381

Pre-requisite(s): ENV 2307 and 3306, or BIO 3303 or consent of instructor

Principles and practices for restoring natural systems that have been degraded or destroyed. Emphasis on re-establishment of soils, plants, and animals in terrestrial and aquatic environments. Legislative, political, industrial, and regulatory perspectives considered.

ENV 4386 Remote Sensing (3)

Cross-listed as AVS 4386, BIO 4386, GEO 4386, GEOG 4386

See GEO 4386 for course information.

ENV 4389 American Environmental History (3)

Cross-listed as HIS 4388

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor

An in-depth exploration of the physical, social, cultural, and economic relationships between humans and their environment in America from pre-contact to the present.

ENV 4390 Chemical Investigation and Remediation (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENV 3387

Methods of site analysis, toxicology of chemical contamination, use of "chemical fingerprinting," determination of exposure methods and exposure routes, analysis of epidemiological data, general methods for remediation of toxic and hazardous wastes, and use of both technical and moral considerations in decision making.

ENV 4393 Environmental Ethics (3)

See REL 4393 for course information.

ENV 4394 Internship in Environmental Education (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the Econnections coordinator

Participation as a teaching intern in the Baylor Econnections program for Waco schools or in an approved off-campus program. Students must engage in preparation and teaching a minimum of six hours a week.

ENV 4397 Tropical Environments: Ecology and Sustainable Management (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor and upper-level standing

Off-campus field course exploring tropical ecosystems, such as rainforests and coral reefs. Investigation of past impacts of human cultures, and of sustainable practices for future environmental management. Topics may include agriculture, forestry, aquatic resources, energy production, and ecotourism.

ENV 43C2 Environmental Capstone (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Twenty hours of environmental science courses and upper-level standing

Advanced seminar integrating principles of environmental science, social science, and policy to solve environmental problems. Assignments and subject matter may differ depending on the topic being evaluated and the instructor of record.

ENV 4410 Humans and Environmental Change (4)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

Effect of human activity on landscape evolution through time, including impacts of agriculture, forest clearing, mining, soil erosion, invasive species, pollution, and transportation infrastructure. Assessment and documentation of environmental change. Required laboratory section and weekend field trips.

ENV 4430 Mathematical Modeling of Environmental Quality Systems (4)

Pre-requisite(s): MTH 1321 and 1322 or STA 2381; or instructor approval

Introduces the process principles that govern contaminant transport and transformations in multimedia outdoor environments. Covers application of fate and transport models to evaluate pollutant interactions with the biosphere, particularly in the context of human exposure modeling and health risk assessment.

ENV 4440 Statistics for Environmental Scientists (4)

Pre-requisite(s): MTH 1321; and either MTH 1322 or STA 2381; or consent of instructor

Basic principles of statistics and helps students apply statistics to analyze data and interpret results from the perspective of environmental scientists.

ENV 4450 Applied Forest Ecology (4)

Pre-requisite(s): ENV 1301 or BIO 1306

Ecological analysis of forest and woodland structure, energy and nutrient cycling, population dynamics and response to disturbance. Application of concepts to sustainable forest management.

ENV 4485 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems (4)

Cross-listed as AVS 4485, GEO 4485

See GEO 4485 for course information.

ENV 4487 Advanced GIS Analysis (4)

Cross-listed as AVS 4487, ENV 4388, GEO 4487

Principles and techniques for geospatial data collection, manipulation, modeling, visualization, and analysis. Emphasis is placed on current raster modeling techniques, spatial statistical analysis methods, and using GIS as a predictive tool for environmental research.

ENV 4613 Field School in Environmental Studies (6)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Application of the scientific method to the investigation and resolution of an environmental issue.

ENV 4680 Field School in Cultural Anthropology (6)

Cross-listed as ANT 4680

See ANT 4680 for course information.

ENV 4V13 Special Topics in Field and Laboratory Methodologies (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

A field experience centered on a region, ecosystem type, or environmental issue. Incorporates system-specific sampling methodologies. Requires off-campus field trips. May be repeated up to a total of three credit hours when content differs.

ENV 4V50 Problems (1-3)

Advanced interdisciplinary study of the environment. Subject and hours credit mutually agreed upon by student and directing professor(s) prior to registration. May be repeated for a maximum total credit of three semester hours.

ENV 4V90 Advanced Individual Research Problems (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor; and ENV 3V90 or completion

of a departmental application providing a description of the project. A research project conducted under the supervision of a Baylor faculty member in Environmental Science, a supporting department, or a pre-approved off-campus laboratory or field station. Students must participate in project design, data analysis, or reporting. Three hours of laboratory or field work per week will be required during fall or spring semester, or fifty hours total during the summer, for each semester hour of credit. This course may be repeated for up to six semester hours of credit.

ENV 4V93 Internship in Environmental Planning or Management (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of a Baylor faculty sponsor; and completion of a departmental application

An internship with the City of Waco, a federal or state agency, Christian or non-profit organization or with industry to acquire practical experience in environmental planning or management. The course may be repeated for up to three semester hours of credit.

ENV 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Family and Consumer Sciences (FCS)

FCS 4367 Family Transitions, Stress, and Resilience (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper level standing or consent of the instructor

Current theory and models seeking to understand family transitions, stress, coping, adaptation, and resilience.

Film Digital Media (FDM)

FDM 1101 New Student Seminar in Film & Digital Media (1)

A New Student Experience course for first-year and transfer students entering as Pre-Film & Digital Media majors. Designed to help students acclimate to college life with a specific focus on the Film & Digital Media major, opportunities for FDM majors, and future career options.

FDM 1197 Practicum in Production (1)

Supervised practical experience in video and/or audio production. May be repeated for three credit hours.

FDM 1198 Practicum in Grip and Lighting Equipment (1)

Co-requisite(s): FDM 1199

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Supervised practical experience and development of proficiency with common grip and lighting equipment and practices.

FDM 1199 Practicum in Video and Audio Equipment (1)

Co-requisite(s): FDM 1198

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Supervised practical experience and development of proficiency with common video and audio acquisition equipment and practices. Cannot be repeated for credit.

FDM 1201 Practicum in FDM Equipment (2)

Supervised practical experience and development of proficiency with common equipment and practices in video and audio production. Cannot be repeated for credit.

FDM 1303 Introduction to Mass Communication (3)

Cross-listed as JOU 1303

The mass media, how they operate, and how they affect society.

FDM 1304 Visual Literacy: Sight, Sound, Motion (3)

Examines how pictures, sounds, and motions communicate sense and meaning in contemporary media. Considers the major aesthetic image elements – light, color, space, time, motion, and sound – and how they are used in film, video, and computer media.

FDM 1309 Introduction to Film (3)

Examines and explores representative masterpieces of cinema. Seeks to enhance understanding of the cinematic experience through non-technical discussions and analyses of films. Also considers the times and lives of the filmmakers.

FDM 1V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

FDM 2351 History of Motion Pictures (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students

International and domestic cinema since 1880, focusing on film as an art form and changes due to social, political, economic, ideological, and cultural influences.

FDM 2352 History of Radio and Television (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students

Radio and television since 1890, focusing on developments in technology, economics, management, programming, audiences, regulation, and the roles of radio and television in society.

FDM 2360 Production Methods (3)

An introduction to single-camera, multiple-camera, and audio production using basic video and audio equipment.

FDM 2V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

FDM 3315 Broadcast Writing (3)

Cross-listed as JOU 3315

See JOU 3315 for course information.

FDM 3320 Business of Media (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. Principles of business theory and practice associated with the production, promotion, and distribution of media, including the broadcasting, cable, recording, satellite, Internet, video game, and cinema industries.

FDM 3321 Media Programming (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. Process of media programming, including economic, legal, and audience factors. Analysis of programming practices from organizational and political viewpoints. Class programming project.

FDM 3345 Introduction to Russian Film: Culture and Identity (3)

Cross-listed as RUS 3345

See RUS 3345 for course information.

FDM 3346 Introduction to East European Film and Culture (3)

Cross-listed as RUS 3346

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Study of cinematic traditions, culture and regional identities through the lens of Eastern European Film. May be organized by theme or region chosen by instructor. Taught in English.

FDM 3361 Production Methods II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FDM 1198, FDM 1199, and FDM 2360 or consent of instructor

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. Further development of the technical abilities and conceptual approaches to single-camera and multiple-camera digital media production introduced in FDM 2360, Production Methods.

FDM 3371 Writing for Visual Media (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor; not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students

A writing course that emphasizes writing for visual and audio presentations, including industrials, commercials, public service announcements, and special events.

FDM 3372 Writing for Media Markets (3)

Cross-listed as JOU 3372

See JOU 3372 for course information.

FDM 3373 Screenwriting (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. Development of skills in writing a feature film screenplay. Topics include theme, plot, characterization, dialogue, story structure, filmic time, filmic space, filmic motion, script format, and script revision. Students will generate their own feature film idea and complete a first draft screenplay.

FDM 3374 Television Writing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. Analysis of various television production formats such as half-hour sitcoms, one-hour dramas, and two-hour movies-of-the-week. Students will generate an original script idea for an existing television program and complete a first draft teleplay.

FDM 3380 Sound Design (3)

Cross-listed as THEA 3380

See THEA 3380 for course information.

FDM 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

FDM 4306 Chinese Cinema, Literature, and Culture (3)

Cross-listed as CHI 4306

Pre-requisite(s): CHI 3301 or consent of instructor

Examines the cultural, social, and political aspects of contemporary China through film and literature. Combines critical analysis and cultural appreciation to provide a comprehensive understanding of China's artistic, cultural and symbolic space.

FDM 4313 Diffusion of Innovations (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. An introduction to old and emerging theories which explain the spread of innovative ideas and technologies among members of a society, emphasizing the role of communication processes and the special problems for diffusion in communication technology.

FDM 4314 Digital Media Technologies (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. Analysis of the technical foundations of communication media, the interrelationships among the various media technologies, and the impact of these technologies on media management, content, distribution, and consumption.

FDM 4315 Sports Media Production (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor; not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students

Overview of the sports broadcasting industry and the preparation, process, and people involved. Includes discussion of on-air talent, production, operations, sales, and marketing.

FDM 4330 Survey of French Cinema (3)

Cross-listed as FRE 4330

See FRE 4330 for course information.

FDM 4340 Media and Society (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. Roles of the media in society and their relationship with other societal institutions. Impacts of the media upon society, responsibilities of the media, and restraints imposed upon them.

FDM 4341 Electronic Culture (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. An examination of the issues at the intersection of modern media technology, philosophy, and contemporary culture.

FDM 4342 Art and the Moving Image (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. An examination of the cinema as an art form in the context of other artistic media (such as painting, music, etc.).

FDM 4343 Film and Media Theory (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. The artistic potential of motion picture and television production, including major film theories and visual aesthetics. Dramatic narrative (fiction), documentary (non-fiction), and non-narrative subjects will be analyzed.

FDM 4344 Film Criticism (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

A survey of the history of film criticism and different approaches to the analysis and critical evaluation of film. The works of major critics are analyzed and their approaches use to write film criticism.

FDM 4346 History of the Documentary (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. Covers the international history of documentary film, with special emphasis on the major philosophical and stylistic approaches of the genre.

FDM 4347 Communication and Culture (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. An examination of the reciprocal functions of communication and urban culture as they continue to shape and define each other. Specific areas of inquiry vary each semester. May be repeated once with a different topic (maximum six semester hours).

FDM 4348 Religion and Film (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. A critical, historical, and topical study of the relationship of religion and cinema, with a specific focus on Christianity and film.

FDM 4351 Sports Media Production (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor; not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students

Overview of the sports broadcasting industry and the preparation, process, and people involved. Includes discussion of on-air talent, production, operations, sales, and marketing.

FDM 4360 Pre-Production (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. Explores different aspects of pre-production with emphasis on the individual departments that make up the production process.

FDM 4361 Audio Production (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FDM 3361 or consent of instructor

Not open to pre-Film and Digital Media students. Advanced audio techniques for media productions, technical and conceptual aspects of sound design. Emphasis on sound/image relationships in film and video, and the interface between traditional analog and digital audio technologies. Includes recording, editing, and mixing of audio sources in the creation of original sound tracks.

FDM 4362 Short Film Production (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FDM 3361

Not open to pre-Film and Digital Media majors. Advanced short narrative digital cinema production with emphasis on storytelling, theme, and mise-en-scene.

FDM 4364 Interactive Media (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FDM 3361 or consent of instructor

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. Interactive media elements and authoring systems, emphasizing the integration of computer technology in the development of interactive media messages.

FDM 4365 Lighting and Cinematography (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FDM 3361 or consent of instructor

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. Advanced film and video production with emphasis on the techniques, equipment, and theories involved in lighting and cinematography. Emphasis on the role of the cinematographer or director of photography.

FDM 4366 Post Production (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FDM 3361 or consent of instructor

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. Advanced film and video production with emphasis on the techniques, equipment, and theories involved in editing film and video. Emphasis on the use of computer-based non-linear editing systems.

FDM 4367 Film and Video Direction (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FDM 3361 or consent of instructor

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. In-depth investigation into the history, theory, and basic concepts of film and video direction; script preparation; story-boarding; blocking actors and staging the camera; sound; and editing. Projects include directing and shooting short videos.

FDM 4369 Producing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper level standing or permission of instructor

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. Current film and television industry practices, including analysis of literary material, industry structure and economics, pitching, deal-making, and distribution.

FDM 4370 Production Workshop (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. Workshop course in which students rotate through various positions while working on a short or feature-length film production.

FDM 4371 Advanced Sound Design (3)

Cross-listed as THEA 4384

See THEA 4384 for course information.

FDM 4372 Advanced Post-Production (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FDM 4366 or consent of instructor

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. Focuses on developing advanced skills in the process, technique, and technologies of professional post-production workflow for a feature film.

FDM 4373 Advanced Screenwriting (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FDM 3373 or FDM 3374 or consent of instructor

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. Workshop course for advanced writers of narrative fiction screenplays emphasizing discussion of student work.

FDM 4374 Acting for Film & Digital Media Majors (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. An introduction to basic acting technique for film and media productions. Students employ character analysis, basic object exercises, and other acting tools.

FDM 4375 Advanced Digital Production (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FDM 3361, FDM 4365, and consent of instructor; not open to pre-Film and Digital Media majors

Develops proficiency in producing, directing, and editing of advanced digital content using single camera and multi-camera studio techniques. Covers pre-visualization, visual effects compositing, digital audio, and postproduction. Emphasis on bringing ideas from conception to realization in a professional setting.

FDM 4376 Producing the Short Film (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. Develops the skills needed to be a producer, assistant director, post-production supervisor, and script supervisor. Emphasis on their responsibilities within the phases of film production.

FDM 4380 Topics in Media History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. In-depth investigation of important historical eras in the development of various media, for example, cinema, television, radio, and gaming. May be repeated twice under different topic not to exceed nine credit hours.

FDM 4381 Topics in Media Management and Technology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. Examines media management issues and the impact of technological innovations on a wide range of media industries including broadcasting, Internet, telecommunication, cable, satellite, video game, and digital cinema. May be repeated twice under different topics, not to exceed nine credit hours.

FDM 4382 Topics in Media Storytelling (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. Examines a selected topic in film, television, radio/audio, games, or other form of digital media storytelling. May be repeated twice under different topics, not to exceed nine credit hours.

FDM 4384 Topics in National Media (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. An aesthetic, cultural, and/or historical examination of a selected national mass medium, for example, Japanese Cinema, British Television, or French New Wave Cinema. Focuses on directors, films/programs, movements, and cultural contexts of national media. May be repeated twice under different topics not to exceed nine credit hours.

FDM 4388 Topics in Media Production (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FDM 3361 or consent of instructor

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. Advanced media production with emphasis on one particular aspect of production. Topics covered may include cinematography, experimental film or video collaborative projects, documentary, studio drama, narrative, and other topics. May be repeated twice under different topics not to exceed nine credit hours.

FDM 4396 Topics in Media Genres (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. An analysis of major media genres (in film, television, gaming, and other media). Methodological issues in genre criticism will also be addressed. May be repeated twice under different topics not to exceed nine credit hours.

FDM 4397 Topics in Contemporary Cinema (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. An academic examination of current cinema. Topics covered may include contemporary world cinema, contemporary American cinema, artists/directors, philosophy, history and other topics. May be repeated once with a different topic.

FDM 4V03 Internship in Electronic and Film Media (1-6)

Pre-requisite(s): Undergraduate: fifteen hours in major; graduate: consent of graduate director

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. Designed to fit the needs and interests of the individual student. Interns may select activities in a broadcast station or network, wire service, film production hours, corporate communications department, advertising agency, or in other appropriate organizations. Internships must be approved by the division director (undergraduate) or graduate director (graduate) and are carried out under the supervision of the division director. May be repeated for a total of six semester hours provided the professional setting is different. Graduate students will be limited to three hours credit.

FDM 4V30 Seminar in Electronic and Film Media (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students

Study of a current topic in electronic media and/or film, including directed research and reading. May be repeated once with different topic.

FDM 4V85 Special Problems in Telecommunication (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Fifteen semester hours in Communication Studies (CSS or FDM), and consent of instructor

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. A conference course designed to give individual students opportunities for additional work in their area of concentration in the film and digital media division of the department. One to three hours may be earned a semester. May be repeated once with change in content.

FDM 4V98 Electronic and Film Media Workshop (3-6)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. A directed project to a detailed individual or group radio, television, or film production including preproduction, research and concept development, production, post production, and planning for distribution. May be repeated once in a different semester for a total of six semester hours.

FDM 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Finance (FIN)

FIN 3303 Foundations of Finance (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing; a minimum GPA of 2.75; not open to BBA students

In this course we will study the way money is managed by individuals and businesses. The course explores (1) financial market operations, (2) financial statement analysis, (3) equity and debt characteristics and valuation, and (4) business investment criteria. This course is designed as an overview of finance for undergraduate students from any major who are enrolled in the Business Administration minor.

FIN 3305 Principles of Risk Management and Insurance (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in FIN 3309 or 3310 or concurrent enrollment; or consent of instructor

Only open to BBA students; BBA student must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course. Techniques for managing pure risks in order to maximize the value of a firm. The course contrasts the risk preferences of corporations with that of individuals and explores the implications of differing preferences on insurance purchase decisions. The characteristics of as a tool in the process of managing both corporate and personal risk exposures are emphasized.

FIN 3309 Introduction to Finance (3)

A minimum grade of C in ACC 2303 and ACC 2304; a minimum grade of C in ECO 1380 or ECO 2306 and ECO 2307; completion of MTH 1309 or 1321. Only open to BBA students. A study of the way money is managed by individuals and businesses. The course explores how financial markets operate, how individuals and corporate managers analyze investment opportunities and how they raise money to fund those investments. This course is designed as a survey of the application of financial analysis to a broad set of problems and is appropriate for undergraduate students from any major who meet the course prerequisites.

FIN 3310 Introduction to Corporate Finance (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ACC 2303 and ECO 2306 or 1380; completion of MTH 1309 or 1321

Only open to BBA students. A study of long-term financial decision making by corporations with a focus on how firms raise cash, invest cash, and distribute cash back to investors. Specific topics include how cash flow, time, risk, information, market imperfections and potential conflicts of interest affect financial decisions. Excel modeling of financial decisions is integrated throughout the course.

FIN 4186 Practicum in Small-Cap Investing II (1)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in FIN 4285; only open to BBA students

This course gives students valuable hands-on experience researching, analyzing, and managing a portfolio of small-cap stocks. The level of security research and valuation analysis will mirror that experienced working in industry. Each student will be required to produce a stock research report and present their recommendations to the other analysts managing the investment fund.

FIN 4285 Practicum in Small-Cap Investing I (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

This course gives students valuable hands-on experience researching, analyzing, and managing a portfolio of small capitalization (small-cap) stocks by managing the Hodges Fund. The level of security research and valuation analysis will mirror the experience working in the industry.

FIN 4310 Entrepreneurial Finance (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of B- in FIN 3310; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

Examines the intriguing process of financing the pursuit of opportunity and growth without regard to assets controlled currently. The major focus is on start-up or acquisition and the initial stages of growth. There is an emphasis on high growth firms, and the central objective is to gain an understanding of how entrepreneurs obtain and use financial resources. The course also examines how value is created.

FIN 4311 Fundamentals of Life and Health Insurance (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in either FIN 3309 or 3310, or consent of the instructor; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

A study of the financial implications of death, disability and retirement, as well as the corresponding forms of individual life insurance, health insurance and annuities. Elementary life and health insurance programming, taxation, legal aspects, business uses of individual life and health insurance, regulation, and insurer operations and functions are covered.

FIN 4315 Baylor Angel Network Practicum (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Instructor approval; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

The Baylor Angel Network Practicum is to provide a unique learning opportunity for exceptional undergraduates, allowing the students to receive hands-on experience by working closely with private-equity investors and entrepreneurs seeking funding for seed or early-stage companies.

FIN 4320 Fundamentals of Property and Liability Insurance (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in either FIN 3309 or 3310, or consent of the instructor; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

A study of the property-liability insurance industry, including the economic and financial issues inherent in property-liability insurance contracting. Topics may include commercial insurance contracts, automobile insurance costs and prices, tort reform effects on insurance markets, economics of distribution systems, corporate governance and organizational form, pricing models, solvency measurement, solvency regulation and market discipline, reinsurance and catastrophic risk, underwriting and risk selection, rate-making techniques, and underwriting cycles.

FIN 4331 International Business Finance (3)

Cross-listed as INB 4331

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of B- in FIN 3310; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

A study of international financial management, including multinational corporations (MNCs), international financial markets, international trade, foreign exchange rate, currency futures, forwards, options and swaps, currency exposures, and short- and long-term financing decisions of MNCs. With a focus on the enhancement of analytical skills based on the tools and theory of international finance, this course will promote critical thinking skills of the student.

FIN 4332 Employee Benefit Planning (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in either FIN 3309 or 3310, or consent of the instructor; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

An examination of the rationale for, and basic details of, (1) employer provided group-life and group-health benefits, (2) private pension plans, and (3) government requirement required benefits, including social security, Medicare and Medicaid, disability income, and unemployment benefits. The approach focuses on the economic theory and historical developments of each of these areas.

FIN 4335 Business Risk Management (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in FIN 3310; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

This course covers the new and emerging field of integrated, or enterprise risk management. Specifically, it examines the use of insurance as well as various financial instruments to control the costs of corporate risk. Emphasis is placed on the identification, evaluation, and management of corporate risks. Besides examining traditional hedging strategies, the course also considers techniques such as leveraging, post-loss financing, contingent financing, and diversification.

FIN 4339 Real Estate Investments (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of B- in FIN 3310; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

An analysis of real estate investments using ARGUS Financial Analysis, the real estate industry's leading computer software specifically designed for the analysis of income-producing properties. Additionally, an extensive review of legal issues related to ownership interests, mortgages, fair housing, and ADA requirements is included. Current issues as well as analytical methods are presented in a case study approach. Creative financing and income tax considerations are also included.

FIN 4350 Financial Modeling (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of B- in FIN 3310; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

This course is designed to provide proficiency in various analytical tools used by financial managers and analysts. Students will learn how to link financial theory to data to ultimately frame and answer questions, solve problems, and make informed financial decisions. This course bridges abstract ideas related to corporate strategy to concrete practices like firm valuation by learning to use relevant analytical tools.

FIN 4360 Advanced Corporate Finance (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of B- in FIN 3310; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

The class applies the tools of financial analysis and financial theory to explore capital allocation and capital acquisition decisions of corporations. Students review and develop an understanding of the seminal theories that underpin the study and practice of finance.

FIN 4361 Short-Term Financial Management (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of B- in FIN 3310 or a minimum grade of B in FIN 3309 and registered for FIN 3310; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

An advanced study of short-term financial management and financial statement analysis. Topics include cash management, credit and collections, payables management, bank relations, short-term investing and borrowing, and management of interest rate and foreign exchange risks. The class will provide partial preparation for students wishing to take the Certified Treasury Professional (CTP) exam.

FIN 4363 Mergers and Acquisitions (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of B- in FIN 3310; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

The objective of this course is to examine mergers and acquisitions (M&A) through the lens of financial economics. Though there are a significant number of other disciplines involved in M&A (i.e., Accounting, Law, Economics, Management, etc.), we will focus primarily on the financial aspects of these transactions.

FIN 4365 Investment Analysis (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of B- in FIN 3310; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

Investment decision making with emphasis on stocks, bonds, and portfolio management. Major topics include portfolio theory and the measurement of risk, performance evaluation, the efficient markets hypothesis, valuation of securities, and portfolio composition in relation to investor objectives. Other topics may include the functioning of the securities markets, securities law and regulations, and an introduction to derivative securities.

FIN 4366 Options, Futures, and Other Derivatives (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of B- in FIN 3310; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

This course covers derivative securities such as futures, forwards, swaps and options. Such securities are referred to as "derivatives" because their values depend upon the values of other assets. This course presents a conceptual framework for understanding how to price derivatives and design risk management strategies.

FIN 4368 Behavioral Finance (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FIN 4365; only open to BBA students

In this course, students study evidence for behavioral biases, frames, and heuristics in financial decision-making. The course examines behavioral finance's implications at the investor, firm, and market levels. Additionally, students explore possible applications of behavioral finance insights into financial and investment activities.

FIN 4370 Financial Analysis and Banking (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of B- in FIN 3310; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

An advanced study of financial statement analysis that includes the UCA Cash Flow Statement, fraud, window dressing and warning signs. Other topics include credit policy and loan characteristics; loan underwriting techniques that mitigate credit risk; evaluating commercial loan requests; pricing fixed-income securities; and managing interest rate risk as it relates to earnings sensitivity and economic value of equity.

FIN 4381 Practicum in Portfolio Management (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FIN 4365 or equivalent and consent of instructor; only open to BBA students

This practicum gives students valuable hands-on experience in securities research, valuation of risky assets, and asset allocation by managing the Philip M. Dorr and Alumni Endowed Investment Fund. Through readings and student-prepared research reports students develop skills in evaluating economic, industry, and firm data; integrating such data into securities analysis; and communicating their research results to others.

FIN 4387 Seminar in Contemporary Financial Economics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of B- in FIN 3310; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

This course provides students with the opportunity to explore current research topics in finance. Students attend the department's research seminars and discuss papers presented by external speakers. The course is primarily intended for students considering the pursuit of a doctoral degree in finance.

FIN 4V98 Special Studies in Finance (1-6)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of B- in FIN 3310; not open to pre-business students

With the consent of the chair of the Department of Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate, this course may be taken for one to six semester hours of credit.

FIN 4V99 Special Studies in Risk Management and Insurance (1-6)

Pre-requisite(s): FIN 3305; not open to pre-business students

With the permission of the chair of the Department of Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate, this course may be taken for one to six semester hours of credit.

FIN 4V9R Undergraduate Research in Finance (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken in multiple semesters for a maximum of 6 hours.

First Year Seminar (FYS)

FYS 1399 First Year Seminars (3)

Introduces first year students to the world of academics and the scholarly community through exploration of a topic of significant cultural/social importance with a distinguished faculty member. Includes emphasis on critical inquiry and thinking, research, writing, and problem solving. First Year Seminars are offered in history, biology, English, political science, economics, psychology, neuroscience, social work, classics, and other departments. The course may be repeated once under a different department and topic.

Forensic Science (FORS)

FORS 1390 Survey of Forensic Science (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 1101/1301; or consent of instructor

An introduction to forensic science with a focus on the history and current state of disciplines including crime and death scene investigation, chain of custody procedures, the forensic laboratory and its components and expert testimony. Field trips, guest speakers and hands-on activities.

FORS 2391 Topics in Forensic Science Methods I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Lecture and field experience in the methods and techniques of forensic science. Topics will vary. May be repeated once under a different topic.

FORS 3310 Bloodstain Pattern Analysis (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FORS 1390

Recognition of bloodstain pattern evidence, flight characteristics, motion, and force. Includes hands-on activities.

FORS 3320 Trace Evidence (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FORS 1390

Trace evidence at crime scenes; includes hair, fibers, soils, paint, bloodstains, fluids, and other substances.

FORS 3330 Impression Evidence (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FORS 1390

Impression evidence at crime scenes; includes fingerprints, footwear, tires, firearms, tool marks, and bite marks.

FORS 3331 Human Osteology (3)

Cross-listed as ANT 3331

The detailed examination of the elements of the human skeleton, with an emphasis on identifying and siding individual bones and their bony structures.

FORS 3340 Expert Witness Testimony (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FORS 1390

The forensic expert witness in the courtroom. Class taught in conjunction with practice court presentations at the Baylor Law School.

FORS 3350 Forensic Application of White-Collar Crime (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FORS 1390

Investigations of white-collar crimes and their place in forensic science.

FORS 3357 Crime Scene Investigation (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FORS 1390

Examining and processing the crime scene for physical evidence such as fingerprints, footwear impressions, trace evidence, occult blood, and DNA. Photography, search strategies, collection methods, and legal considerations will be reviewed. (Students may not receive credit for both FORS 2357 and FORS 3357).

FORS 3360 Forensic Firearms Evidence (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FORS 1390

Firearm evidence; includes nomenclature, analytical methods, gunshot residues, ballistics, and shooting incident reconstruction.

FORS 3370 Medicolegal Death Investigation (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FORS 1390

An in-depth study into the practices and principles of death investigation and autopsy protocols from medical, scientific, and legal perspectives, including the investigation of natural and unnatural causes of death, such as asphyxia, toxicity, blunt force trauma, sharp force trauma, and natural disease processes.

FORS 3380 Advanced Forensic Investigations (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FORS 1390

This course provides training in crime scene investigative specialties in conjunction with forensic science techniques, including simulated crime scenes beginning with the initial report of the offense and continue through courtroom procedures and the legal process.

FORS 3392 Topics in Forensic Science Methods II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Lecture and field experience in the methods and techniques of forensic science. Topics will vary. May be repeated once under a different topic.

FORS 3393 Forensic Analysis of Biological Evidence (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FORS 1390

A specialized course on biological materials relevant to a legal setting. Topics include microorganisms and bioterrorism, invertebrates, pathology, hair, and human biological materials.

FORS 3394 Forensic DNA Analysis (3)

Cross-listed as ANT 3394

Pre-requisite(s): ANT 1404 or BIO 1305 or BIO 1306 or consent of instructor

A specialized course on the use of DNA evidence in legal situations. Topics include basic DNA techniques, forensic DNA profiling, DNA databases, and DNA statistics in a lecture and applied format.

FORS 4355 Forensic Anthropology (3)

Cross-listed as ANT 4355

See ANT 4355 for course information.

FORS 4359 Death, Injury, and Physical Remains (3)

Cross-listed as ANT 4358, ANT 4359

Pre-requisite(s): FORS 3331 or ANT 3331 and FORS 4355 or ANT 4355

An in-depth study looking at the information the forensic anthropologist provides the medical examiner or coroner in determining the manner of death in a forensic context.

FORS 4V50 Independent Topics in Forensic Science (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Individual topics not available in formal courses of the department. May include independent study or research; directed reading; supervised work in the library, laboratory, or field; or presentation of material.

French (FRE)

FRE 1101 French Language Workshop (1)

For music students, supplemental language training to accompany regular 1301 language sections.

FRE 1102 French Language Workshop (1)

For music students, supplemental language training to accompany regular 1302 language sections.

FRE 1301 Elementary French (3)

Introduction to French language and cultures; practice in three communicative modes: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading). Progress from novice toward intermediate-level proficiency

FRE 1302 Elementary French (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FRE 1301

Introduction to French language and cultures; practice in three communicative modes: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading). Progress from novice toward intermediate-level proficiency.

FRE 1412 Accelerated Elementary French (4)

Pre-requisite(s): Appropriate score on departmental placement exam; or departmental approval

An intensive course in first-year college French especially for students with two-three years of high school French. Covers the content of FRE 1301 and 1302 in only one semester. As grammar is reviewed, emphasis is placed on the major skill areas (ACTFL Guidelines): reading, writing, listening, speaking, and cultural awareness.

FRE 2310 Intermediate French (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FRE 1302 or 1412 or appropriate score on departmental placement exam; or departmental consent

Introduction to French language and cultures; practice in three communicative modes: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading). Progress from novice toward intermediate-level proficiency

FRE 2312 Intermediate French for Business (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FRE 1402 or FRE 1412 or appropriate score on departmental placement exam

Introduction to French business publications and development of communication skills within a business context. This course is designed primarily for students seeking a B.B.A. degree, but may be substituted for FRE 2310 and used in fulfillment of the foreign language requirement in the College of Arts and Sciences.

FRE 2320 Passport to the French-Speaking World (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FRE 2310 or 2312 or appropriate score on departmental placement exam; or departmental approval

An exploration of the numerous facets of French and Francophone culture including art, music, cinema, literature, history, geography, cuisine, media, and pop culture while expanding upon the language skills developed in the preceding three semesters.

FRE 2321 French for Health Professions (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FRE 2310 or 2312 or appropriate score on departmental placement exam; or departmental approval

Intermediate French course designed to meet the needs and interests of prospective medical and health-care professionals.

FRE 3301 Advanced French Grammar (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FRE 2320 or appropriate score on departmental placement exam; or departmental approval

A review of familiar French grammar and an exploration of complex grammatical structures in a communicative context.

FRE 3302 Conversational French (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FRE 2320 or appropriate score on departmental placement exam; or departmental approval

Conversation, original composition.

FRE 3305 Introduction to Commercial French (3)

Pre-requisite(s): One 3000 level French course or consent of division director

Study of the essential vocabulary and style specific to French business, the basic workings of the French economy, the services which support the system. Discussions and oral reports in French, translations, writing business correspondence.

FRE 3306 French Phonetics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FRE 2320

A review of the French sound system through practice in pronunciation.

FRE 3307 Bon appetit!: Cuisine and Culture in the French-Speaking World (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FRE 2320 or consent of Division Director

The cuisine and culture of France and the Francophone world.

FRE 3308 French and Francophone Pop Culture (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FRE 2320

Popular culture in France and the Francophone world as represented in film, music, popular literature, mass media, gastronomy, and fashion.

FRE 3309 French Art in Conversation (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FRE 2320 or consent of Division Director

Conversation course focusing on French and Francophone art.

FRE 3310 Introduction to French Literature (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FRE 2320

Introduction to French literature through the study of selected major works.

FRE 3312 Children's Literature in French (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FRE 2320

Children's literary genres including the classic novel, the short story, picture books, folk and fairy tales, as well as African contes.

FRE 3315 Panorama of French Theatre (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FRE 2320

A study of French theater involving the reading, discussion, viewing, and performance of representative plays from the middle ages to the twentieth century.

FRE 3320 Conversation and Composition in Paris (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FRE 2320 or consent of division director

Further development of communication skills through discussions, projects, and original composition. Geared to the intensive environment of the Baylor-in-Paris program.

FRE 3325 Advanced Conversation and Composition (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FRE 2320

Advanced oral and written communication.

FRE 3328 Around the Francophone World in 45 Days (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FRE 2320

Introduction to Francophone cultures around the world, including arts, films and literatures.

FRE 3330 Introduction to French Cinema (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FRE 2320

Study of French film for insights into French culture as well as for the enhancement of language skills.

FRE 3337 French Civilization (3)

Pre-requisite(s): One 3000 level French course or consent of division director

The social, cultural, historical, and intellectual aspects of French civilization from its origins to the twentieth century.

FRE 3338 Contemporary France (3)

Pre-requisite(s): One 3000 level French course; or consent of division director

Contemporary French culture from the beginning of the Fifth Republic in 1958 to the present.

FRE 3340 Paris: A Cultural Overview (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FRE 2320

The culture, history and urban make-up of Paris as well as its place in French literature, cinema and the "chanson." Use of texts, music, film and the Internet.

FRE 3341 Tour de France: Regions and Provinces (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FRE 2320

The cultural, economic, geographical and historical aspects of France's regions and former provinces.

FRE 3348 A Moveable Feast: An Exploration of Paris and Its Culture (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FRE 2320

Chronological study of Paris through literary texts, theatrical presentations, and excursions to cultural and historic sites in and around the city

FRE 3351 Introduction to French Linguistics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FRE 2320 or division approval

The systematic study of the sounds, structures, and meanings of the French language and its dialects.

FRE 3V70 Special Problems (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of division director

With content changed, this course may be repeated once for credit.

FRE 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

FRE 4301 Topics in French Grammar (3)

Pre-requisite(s): FRE 3301 or consent of instructor

Continued study of French grammar focusing on problematic structures.

FRE 4315 Methods of Foreign Language Teaching (3)

Cross-listed as GER 4315, SPA 4315

See SPA 4315 for course information.

FRE 4328 Francophone Culture and Literature (3)

Pre-requisite(s): One 3000 level French course or consent of division director

Selected readings, films, and music from Francophone Africa, Caribbean, America, and Asia.

FRE 4330 Survey of French Cinema (3)

Cross-listed as FDM 4330

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of the instructor

New course description: The history of French cinema from the Lumiere brothers in the 1890s to contemporary French film. Taught in English and does not count towards the language requirement.

FRE 4331 French Writers and Ideas I: From Roland to Revolution (3)

Pre-requisite(s): One 3000 level French course or consent of division director

French literature from its origin through the eighteenth century.

FRE 4332 French Writers and Ideas II: From Romanticism to Post-Modernism (3)

Pre-requisite(s): One 3000 level French course or consent of the instructor

French literature of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.

FRE 4341 French Media (3)

Pre-requisite(s): One 3000 level French course or consent of division director

Current newspaper and magazine articles, recordings of radio broadcasts, and video cassettes are used to increase language skills and understanding of contemporary French culture.

FRE 43C0 French Senior Capstone (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Three French courses at the 3000/4000 level and upper-level standing

The study of a general theme from both a literary and a cultural perspective. Topic varies from year to year.

FRE 4V90 Independent Study (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of division director

Independent study in French language or literature in consultation with a professor. Examination and term paper. With content changed, this course may be repeated once for credit.

FRE 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Freshman Academic Seminar (FAS)

FAS 1302 Freshman Academic Seminar: English (3)

Pre-requisite(s): First-semester freshman standing

Introduces first year students to the world of academics and the scholarly community through exploration of a topic of significant cultural/social importance in the area of English. Emphasizes critical inquiry and thinking, research, writing, and problem solving.

FAS 1304 Freshman Academic Seminar: History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): First-semester freshman standing

Introduces first-year students to the world of academics and the scholarly community through exploration of topics of significant cultural/social importance in the area of history. Emphasizes critical inquiry and thinking, research, writing, and problem solving.

FAS 1306 Freshman Academic Seminar: Fine Arts (3)

Pre-requisite(s): First semester freshman standing

Introduces first-year students to the world of academics and the scholarly community through exploration of topics of significant cultural/social importance in the area of fine arts. Emphasizes critical inquiry and thinking, research, writing, and problem solving.

FAS 1309 Freshman Academic Seminar: Mathematics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): First semester freshman standing

Introduces first-year students to the world of academics and the scholarly community through exploration of topics of significant cultural/social importance in the area of mathematics. Emphasizes critical inquiry and thinking, research, writing, and problem solving.

FAS 1311 Freshman Academic Seminar: Modern Languages, Cultures, and Global Communities (3)

Introduces first-year students to think about his/her role as a contributing global citizen in the Baylor & Beyond LLC, at Baylor, in the Waco community, and in the world. Emphasizes techniques of good writing, analytical reading and thinking, academic research, respectful discourse, and problem solving. Counts in the Foreign Languages and Cultures distribution list if the student has reached the 2310 level in any language.

FAS 1407 Freshman Academic Seminar: Science (4)

Pre-requisite(s): First semester freshman standing

Introduces first-year students to the world of academics and the scholarly community through exploration of topics of significant cultural/social importance in the area of science. Emphasizes critical inquiry and thinking, research, writing, and problem solving.

Geography (GEOG)

GEOG 1300 World Geography (3)

A description survey of the world's major geographic provinces emphasizing the influence of environment and natural resources on human activity.

GEOG 1310 Cultural Geography (3)

Cross-listed as ANT 1310

See ANT 1310 for course information.

GEOG 1404 Physical Geography (4)

Geographic and functional relationships within the physical environment: Earth-Sun relationships, weather, climate, soils, vegetation, and landforms. Weekly laboratory included.

GEOG 4316 Geography for Educators (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing and for School of Education majors only

Orientation to geography as a scholarly discipline, with emphasis on the National Geography Standards, and the five themes of geography. Course explores instructional methods and materials for teaching geography.

Geology (GEO)

GEO 1106 The Earth Through Time, Laboratory (1)

Pre-requisite(s): GEO 1306, 1307 or GEO 1309 or concurrent enrollment
Counterpart lab to either GEO 1306, GEO 1307, or GEO 1309.

GEO 1109 Origins of Habitable Worlds, Laboratory (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in GEO 1309
Counterpart laboratory for GEO 1309.

GEO 1306 The Earth Through Time (3)

In this course, students will gain an understanding of the relationship between the Earth's history and what that history suggests about both Earth's future and the present distribution of natural resources that support civilization.

GEO 1307 Evolution and Extinction (3)

An examination of the fossil and geologic evidence of the history of life on Earth to help address that fundamental question. This course will emphasize what the fossil records tells us about evolutionary processes, major extinction events in Earth history, the relationship between the Earth's changing climates and environments and evolution, and the implications of future climate change for life on Earth.

GEO 1308 Climate Change (3)

Climate science, emphasizing the physical, chemical, and biological processes and consequences of climate change of the past, present, and future.

GEO 1309 Origins of Habitable Worlds (3)

This course asks "What makes a planet habitable?" by exploring the origins and inner workings of rocky planets and moons. This course will focus on the geologic processes that are endemic to Earth-like planets and will explore the ways in which NASA spacecraft missions illuminate these processes.

GEO 1310 Water Today and Tomorrow (3)

Examines natural water processes, current human impacts on water systems, and future water needs challenged by a growing population and a changing climate. Discussion of issues and potential solutions from a variety of perspectives.

GEO 1401 Earthquakes and Other Natural Disasters (4)

Survey of the natural disasters afflicting mankind. The course examines the causes and impact upon society of earthquakes, volcanoes, landslides, subsidence, and floods. Weekly laboratory. Students taking GEO 1401 cannot receive credit for GEO 1403 or GEO 1405.

GEO 1402 World Oceans (4)

Introduction to oceanography emphasizing human interaction with the oceans: ocean resources, global environmental ethics, and conflicts resulting from ocean exploitation. One Saturday field trip required.

GEO 1403 Environmental Geology (4)

A study of the interaction between people and the geologic environment. Emphasis will be placed on catastrophic geologic processes, earth resources, pollution, and regional planning. Students taking GEO 1403 cannot receive credit for GEO 1401 or GEO 1405.

GEO 1405 The Dynamic Earth (4)

Survey of processes that have shaped the earth, including mountain building, volcanism, deposition of sediments, and landscape development. Plate tectonics integrates all the above into a dynamic theory of the deformation of the earth. Weekly laboratory. Students taking GEO 1405 cannot receive credit for Geo. 1401 or Geo. 1403.

GEO 1408 Earth Science (4)

A descriptive survey of the earth sciences including astronomy, geology, meteorology, and oceanography. One Saturday field trip required.

GEO 1410 Gems and Minerals (4)

Theory and application of gemology. Topics include crystallography, mineral optics, crystallization conditions, identification, and preparation of gemstones.

GEO 1V90 Special Problems (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of department chair

The current understanding of the earth as studied in a lab setting through group experimentation and projects. May be repeated with a change in content or topic.

GEO 3319 Geophysics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GEO 1401, 1402, 1403, 1405, 1408 or 1109 and 1309
Introduction to the study of the earth by quantitative physical methods, especially by seismic reflection and refraction, gravity, magnetic, electrical, and radiation methods.

GEO 3329 Aqueous Geochemistry (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GEO 1401, 1402, 1403, 1405 or 1408; or consent of instructor

An introduction to the processes that control the chemical composition of surface and groundwater. Emphasis on the differentiation between natural geochemical processes and human perturbations of the environment.

GEO 3341 Marine Field Studies (3)

Cross-listed as BIO 3341

Pre-requisite(s): Four semester hours of geology or biology, and consent of instructor

Field examination of modern marine environments, including coral reefs, lagoons, deltas, and beaches. Individual research projects emphasize geology or biology of coral reefs. Offered during summer session.

GEO 3344 Sedimentary Field Studies (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GEO 1401, 1402, 1403, 1405, or 1408; and GEO 1106 with either 1306 or 1307

Field study of modern sediments and ancient sedimentary rocks.

Physical and biological features of modern sedimentary environments are examined to provide the basis for interpreting ancient environments in the rock record. Offered during summer session.

GEO 3349 Hydrologic Processes (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

Theory and principles of hydrology and hydrogeology focusing on the physical processes: the hydrologic cycle, definitions, equations, streams, flooding, erosion, sedimentation and transport, aquifers, groundwater flow and well hydraulics. One or more local field trips required.

GEO 3365 Applied Petroleum Geoscience (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Geo

1405 and 1406 or (1106 and 1306) or (1106 and 1307). Basic and intermediate concepts related to hydrocarbon origin, migration and accumulation. Review of the design and application of standard analytical techniques and technologies used in hydrocarbon exploration and production.

GEO 3427 Mineralogy (4)

Pre-requisite(s): GEO 1405 (or equivalent) and credit or concurrent enrollment in either CHE 1300 or CHE 1301

Igneous, Sedimentary, and Metamorphic rocks in hand specimen; crystallography and systematic mineralogy. Occasional field trips.

GEO 3430 Petrology (4)

Pre-requisite(s): GEO 3427 and CHE 1302; or consent of instructor
Origin and evolution of Igneous, Sedimentary, and Metamorphic rocks. Includes optical mineralogy of principal rock-forming minerals and thin section study of rocks. Required field trip.

GEO 3435 Invertebrate Paleontology (4)

Cross-listed as BIO 3435

Prerequisite (s): Prerequisite (s): GEO 1406 or (1106 and 1306) or (1106 and 1307) or consent of instructor. Introduction to taxonomy, morphology, evolution, paleoecology and stratigraphic aspects of invertebrate fossils. Emphasis on biostratigraphic and time-stratigraphic concepts, evolutionary trends, speciation, biometrics, facies, faunas, zonation, and correlation. Independent field and lab problems.

GEO 3442 Field Stratigraphy-Sedimentology (4)

Prerequisite (s): GEO 3427 and 3435 or consent of instructor. Study of sediments and sedimentary rocks in the field. The interpretation of geologic history, based on outcrop investigation. Includes numerous written and oral reports, weekly field trips, and occasional weekend field trips. Recommended for junior year.

GEO 3445 Structural Geology (4)

Prerequisite (s): GEO 1406 or (1106 and 1306) or (1106 and 1307) and GEO 3430 or consent of instructor. The structures of the earth's crust; their classification, origin, and economic aspects; methods of discovery of structures; solution of structural problems; elementary field methods. Two field trips are required.

GEO 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

GEO 4300 Senior Thesis (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Requires a GPA of 3.25 overall or 3.5 in Geology and consent of the instructor
Independent research problem. Result will be submitted in proper thesis format with an oral defense.

GEO 4301 Senior Colloquium (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Senior level standing Readings and presentations that emphasize integration of major core courses in the major

GEO 4302 Mentored Research Experience (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Prerequisite (s): Consent of instructor and Senior level standing

Research in laboratory or field with faculty or graduate student under direction of faculty. Requires a written report to faculty mentor.

GEO 4303 Internship (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor and Senior level standing
Supervised work experience in a geology-related position with an outside agency or company. This course will allow undergraduates the chance to experience work in an area of their career interest.

GEO 4314 Meteorology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Composition of the atmosphere, atmospheric processes, weather disturbances, and climate elements and controls. Emphasis is placed on climate classification and measurements of human inputs into the atmosphere.

GEO 4317 Sedimentary Geochemistry (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor
A chemical investigation of geological processes and materials in low temperature and pressure environments including important chemical reactions occurring at various stages of the surface cycle.

GEO 4321 Isotope Geochemistry (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor
Theory and application of stable and radioactive isotopes in geology with particular emphasis on the use of stable isotopes in solving environmental, paleoclimate, and hydrogeologic problems.

GEO 4322 Global Biogeochemical Cycles (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 1301, 1302, 1101, 1102; and BIO 1403; and GEO 1405 and 3427
The chemistry of the earth's surface. Emphasis on the dynamic chemical and biological reactions on land, in the oceans, and in the atmosphere and their influence upon the global budgets and cycling of carbon, nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. Includes field trips.

GEO 4323 Geodynamics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor
Study of dynamic processes in solid planetary bodies using mathematical reasoning or MATLAB scripts.

GEO 4324 Geomicrobiology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor
Microbial metabolic processes that have coevolved with the Earth's surface environment including the changing composition of the upper lithosphere, hydrosphere, and atmosphere.

GEO 4325 Economic Mineral Deposits (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GEO 3427 and 3445
Non-hydrocarbon economic mineral deposits. Origin and migration of ore-bearing fluids; mineralogy and geometry of ore bodies; relations of ore deposits to magnetism and tectonics. Field trip to Central Texas mining district.

GEO 4328 Sedimentary Petrology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GEO 3427 and 3435 or consent of instructor
Microscopic and field characteristics of sedimentary rocks. Emphasis on interpretation of depositional and diagenetic environments and relationships between geometry of rock bodies and sedimentary processes.

GEO 4332 Science Leadership: Community Environmental Research (3)

Cross-listed as ENV 4332
See ENV 4332 for course information.

GEO 4335 Volcanology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor
Analysis of volcanic ejecta. Mechanisms of lava and pyroclastic eruptions. Geomorphological analysis of volcanic landforms. History of volcanological studies and case studies of well-known volcanoes. Field trips.

GEO 4336 Analytical Techniques in Geochemistry (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GEO 3427
Principles and practice of X-ray fluorescence and electron probe analysis of geologic materials. Includes extensive laboratory work.

GEO 4337 Paleoeecology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GEO 3435 or consent of instructor
Relationship of fossil plants and animals to their physical and biological environment. Examination of principles of paleosynecology and paleoautecology; data gathering, analysis, and techniques of interpretation.

GEO 4339 Advanced Marine Field Studies (3)

Cross-listed as BIO 4339
Pre-requisite(s): GEO 3341 or 5333 or BIO 3341
Continuation of GEO 3341/5333. Field examination of marine environments. Individual research projects emphasize biology and geology of carbonate depositional regimes.

GEO 4340 Geomorphology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing
Development and modification of land-surface forms by atmospheric, fluvial, glacial, mass-wasting, volcanic, and tectonic agents. Emphasis is placed on the spatial aspects of landscape evolution.

GEO 4341 Introduction to Hydrology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor
Basic applied techniques in surface and ground water hydrology. Surface water hydrology will incorporate analysis of precipitation records, runoff processes, and calculation of flood hazard. Ground water hydrology will emphasize hydrogeology techniques, including simple models of ground water movement.

GEO 4345 Water Management (3)

Cross-listed as ENV 4345
See ENV 4345 for course information.

GEO 4346 Hydrogeology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GEO 3342 and 3445
Hydrogeology (ground water hydrology) for geologists and engineers. Topics to be covered include evaporation and precipitation, soil moisture, principles of ground water flow, regional ground water flow, geology of ground water occurrence, flow to wells, ground water chemistry, and ground water development and management.

GEO 4348 Geoarchaeology (3)

Cross-listed as ANT 4348

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Concepts and methods of the geosciences applied to solving archaeological problems. Emphasis on stratigraphy, soils, climate, dating techniques, site formation, and site preservation related to both New World and Old World archaeology.

GEO 4361 Petroleum Geoscience Concepts (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Geologic controls on the formation and accumulation of oil and gas, including concepts, equipment, data types and analytical procedures used in exploration and production.

GEO 4371 Wetlands (3)

Cross-listed as ENV 4371

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Theory and application of the wetland concepts: classification, hydrology, biochemistry, soils, vegetation, construction, regulation, and delineation. Field lab.

GEO 4373 Global Soil Systems (3)

Cross-listed as ENV 4374

Fundamentals of soil genesis, classification, geomorphology, ecosystems, and environmental interpretation. Includes the role of soil biogeochemical cycles in past, current, and future global change issues. Field lab.

GEO 4381 Paleoclimatology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

A survey of important changes in the Earth's climate using primary literature and the proxies and models used to determine and interpret the causes and effects of these changes.

GEO 4383 Climate Change and Society I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GEO 1401, 1402, or 1405

Details how humans have changed Earth's atmosphere, climate and environments which has challenged the sustainability of the planet. Earth systems models will be examined to highlight past and future climate changes.

GEO 4384 Monsoon Climatology and Paleoclimatology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Senior level standing and GEO 4340

A global view on monsoon climate dynamics and variability in the 21st century, the past 20,000 years and into the future.

GEO 4386 Remote Sensing (3)

Cross-listed as AVS 4386, BIO 4386, ENV 4386

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Physical mechanisms of surface and atmospheric materials absorption, transmittance, reflection, and emittance of light measured by various remote sensing platforms. Survey various applications related to earth science, ecology, meteorology, and environmental science.

GEO 4388 Earth System Science (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

The internal and external forcing factors that influence the Earth's four systems (atmosphere, hydrosphere, biosphere, and solid Earth), and how they affect the Earth's climate.

GEO 4389 Quaternary Geology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GEOG 1404, GEO 1405, 1406 or (1106 and 1306) or (1106 and 1307), or 1408; or consent of instructor; and upper-level standing

An examination through morphologic, stratigraphic, and biogeochemical proxy data of the nature of earth environments, focusing on the three most important components: Quaternary stratigraphies, Quaternary chronologies, and Quaternary environmental proxies and their interpretation.

GEO 4429 Organic Geochemistry (4)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 1301/1101, CHE 1302/1102, PHY 1420 and

CHE 3331 (or concurrent enrollment) or consent of instructor. Investigate the chemical composition of organic matter in soils, sediments, and petroleum source rocks. The lab provides experience measuring and interpreting biomarkers and molecular proxies.

GEO 4430 Vertebrate Paleontology (4)

Cross-listed as BIO 4430

See BIO 4430 for course information.

GEO 4431 Evolutionary History of Plants (4)

Pre-requisite(s): GEO 1406 or (1106 and 1306) or (1106 and 1307)

The evolutionary history of plants as studied through the fossil record, including preservation, plant morphology and anatomy, and techniques used to reconstruct paleoenvironment and paleoecology. Weekly labs, with one weekend field trip.

GEO 4453 Advanced Three-Dimensional Seismic Interpretation (4)

Pre-requisite(s): GEO 4458 or consent of instructor

Techniques used to extract geological information from three-dimensional seismic reflection data. Laboratory emphasizing interpretation of real data sets, integration of other geologic and geophysical data, and construction of subsurface maps and sections.

GEO 4455 Introduction to Seismology (4)

Pre-requisite(s): PHY 1420, MTH 2321, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Theory of wave propagation in the Earth, earthquake mechanics, Earth structure, interpretation of seismograms, faults, seismotectonics, earthquake locations, magnitudes, and focal mechanisms.

GEO 4457 Geophysical Exploration I (4)

Pre-requisite(s): GEO 3342 and 3445 and consent of instructor

Exploration geophysics, using gravity, magnetics, heat flow, telluric currents, resistivity, and other methods of remote sensing of hidden geological phenomena exclusive of seismic exploration. Laboratory work will emphasize geological interpretation of geophysical data.

GEO 4458 Geophysical Exploration II (4)

Pre-requisite(s): GEO 3342 and 3445; and consent of instructor

Exploration geophysics, using latest seismic techniques and well-log analyses, with emphasis on petroleum exploration.

GEO 4485 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems (4)

Cross-listed as AVS 4485, ENV 4485, GEO 4385

The course covers the use of GIS to acquire primary geographic data, solve geographic problems, automate geographic analysis, and render explanations for geographic patterns and trends. Students will use the latest GIS software and data layers in a lab section.

GEO 4487 Advanced GIS Analysis (4)

Cross-listed as AVS 4487, ENV 4487, GEO 4387

See ENV 4487 for course information.

GEO 4656 Geophysical Field Training (6)

Pre-requisite(s): GEO 4457 or 4458 or consent of instructor

Practice in the efficient, accurate, and cost effective acquisition of geophysical data in the field. The course will involve field practice with gravimeters, magnetometers, borehole drilling and logging devices, exploration seismic gear, surface electrical prospecting equipment, physical laboratory models, and digital data processing equipment as specific equipment is available from summer to summer. Field work will be conducted on a weekly schedule of at least five half days, with data reduction taking up the remaining time.

GEO 46C3 Capstone Field Experience (6)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Includes extended field trip, oral and written reports, sample identification, and design of field problems. Synthesis of undergraduate curriculum through geological mapping and interpretation of field processes.

GEO 4V90 Special Problems (1-5)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of department chair

Course may be repeated with a change in content or topic.

GEO 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

German (GER)

GER 1301 Elementary German (3)

Introduction to German language and cultures; practice in three communicative modes: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading). Progress from novice toward intermediate-level proficiency.

GER 1302 Elementary German (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GER 1301 or equivalent

Continuation of GER 1301. Introduction to German language and cultures; practice in three communicative modes: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading). Further progress from novice toward intermediate-level proficiency

GER 1412 Accelerated Elementary German (4)

Completes content of GER 1301 and GER 1302 in one semester.

Motivated students or those seeking a review of previous German study should make rapid progress in this course

GER 2310 Intermediate German (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GER 1302 or 1412, or appropriate score on departmental placement exam, or departmental approval

Intermediate German language and cultures; practice in three communicative modes: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading); continuing progress toward intermediate-level proficiency.

GER 2312 Intermediate German for Business (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GER 1302 or GER 1412 or equivalent; or departmental approval

Introduction to German business publications and development of communication skills within a business context. This course is designed primarily for students seeking a B.B.A. degree, but may be substituted for GER 2310 and used in fulfillment of the foreign language requirement in the College of Arts and Sciences.

GER 2320 German for Modern Life (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GER 2310 or equivalent

An exploration of topics that affect life and society for today's German-speaking populations. Continued practice in listening, speaking, reading, and writing German at the intermediate level. Class conducted in German, with emphasis on developing conversational skills and cultural competency.

GER 2412 Accelerated Intermediate German (4)

Pre-requisite(s): GER 1302 or GER 1412 or equivalent; or departmental approval

Completes content of GER 2310 and GER 2320 in one semester.

Motivated students or those seeking a review of previous German study should make rapid progress in this course.

GER 3301 German Conversation and Composition (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GER 2320 or GER 2412 or appropriate score on departmental placement exam; or departmental approval

Further development of communication skills. Required of all German majors.

GER 3302 German Reading Development (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GER 2320 or GER 2412 or equivalent; or departmental approval

Development of German reading skills through grammar review and reading of selections from various areas of the arts and sciences.

GER 3311 German Proficiency (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GER 3301 or GER 3302 or equivalent; or departmental approval

Systematic review of high-frequency grammar structures, acquisition of new structures, and application of stylistics in a workshop format.

GER 3341 Introduction to German Culture: Germany in the Making (3)

The history and culture of the German-speaking area, from the Romans to the present day, concentrating on what will become the nation of Germany. Taught in English.

GER 3343 Baylor in Germany: The Dresden Experience (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GER 1302 or GER 1412, or departmental approval

Culturally-based course in the Baylor in Germany (Dresden) summer program. Emphasizes issues of German and American identities. May not be offered every summer.

GER 3345 Introduction to German Film: German Culture from Berlin to Hollywood (3)

German culture through German film including cinematic traditions of the Weimar Republic and prominent German directors who emigrated to the United States, Nazi film, post-war cinema in East and West Germany, and the international media context since German unification. Conducted in English.

GER 3352 Modern German Short Prose (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GER 3301 or GER 3302 or equivalent; or departmental approval

Emphasis on German short prose fiction of the twentieth century.

GER 3353 German Drama (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GER 3301 or GER 3302 or equivalent; or departmental approval

Emphasis on the drama of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.

GER 3354 German Poetry (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GER 3301 or GER 3302 or equivalent; or departmental approval

Survey of the German lyric.

GER 3355 Exploring the German Literary Tradition (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GER 2320 or 2412 or departmental approval

The literary tradition of the German-speaking world from 1750 to the 20th century. May be organized around topics chosen by instructor.

GER 3356 Kontext Deutschland (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GER 2320 or GER 2412 or equivalent, or departmental approval

Social and political events and movements viewed through literature, creating a framework for understanding contemporary Germany and the Germans. Taught in German.

GER 3358 The German Legacy of the Holocaust (3)

Primary texts by perpetrators and victims of the Holocaust and of their children. Readings include diaries, correspondence, interviews, memoirs, court transcripts, playlets, and historical summaries. Examines "ordinary" Germans as direct or indirect killers and responses of persecuted Jewish prisoners in camps and ghettos, while identifying marks left by Holocaust in families, courts, and society. Course taught in English.

GER 3361 Study Abroad: Advanced Language (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GER 2320 or 2412 or permission from Division Director
For students taking advanced German language during a summer or semester study abroad program. May be repeated once for credit with different emphases.

GER 3363 Study Abroad: Special Topics in Literature (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GER 2320 or 2412 or permission of Division Director
For students studying topics in the literature of the German-speaking world during a summer or semester study abroad program. May be repeated once for credit with different emphases.

GER 3365 Study Abroad: Special Topics in Culture Studies (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GER 2320 or 2412 or permission of Division Director
For students studying topics dealing with the cultural history of or modern life in the German-speaking world during a summer or semester study abroad program. May be repeated once for credit with different emphases.

GER 3367 Study Abroad: Special Topics in Linguistics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GER 2320 or GER 2412 or permission of Division Director
For students studying topics in Linguistics pertaining to the German-speaking world, during a summer or semester study abroad program. May be repeated once for credit with different emphases.

GER 3V70 Special Problems (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of division director
With content changed, this course may be repeated once for credit.

GER 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

GER 4301 Survey of German Literature (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GER 3302, or departmental approval
German literature from Old High German to Enlightenment.

GER 4302 Survey of German Literature, continued (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GER 3302, or departmental approval
German literature from Enlightenment to Poetic Realism.

GER 4303 Survey of German Literature, continued (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GER 3302, or departmental approval
Survey of German literature from Naturalism to the present.

GER 4305 German Literature of the Classical Period (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GER 3302, or departmental approval
Masterpieces of the late eighteenth and early nineteenth centuries with emphasis on Lessing, Schiller, and Goethe.

GER 4306 Goethe's Faust (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GER 3302, or departmental approval
Faust I and selected readings from Faust II.

GER 4307 German Literature of the Nineteenth Century (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GER 3302, or departmental approval
Emphasis on Romanticism.

GER 4308 German Literature of the Nineteenth Century, continued (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GER 3302, or departmental approval
Emphasis on Junges Deutschland and Realism.

GER 4309 German Literature of the Twentieth Century (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GER 3302, or departmental approval
Varied readings from modern German literature.

GER 4315 Methods of Foreign Language Teaching (3)

Cross-listed as FRE 4315, SPA 4315
See SPA 4315 for course information.

GER 4320 Special Topics in German (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GER 3301 and 3302; or consent of instructor
Special topics of study in the disciplines of German literature, German culture, and/or German linguistics not covered by regular course offerings. The course may be repeated four times when content differs.

GER 4361 Study Abroad: Seminar in Language (3)

Pre-requisite(s): One GER class at the 3000 level or permission of Division Director
For students taking a more advanced German language class during a summer or semester study abroad program. May be repeated once for credit with different emphases.

GER 4363 Study Abroad: Seminar in Literature (3)

Pre-requisite(s): One GER class at the 3000 level or permission of Division Director
For students taking a more advanced seminar in the literature of the German-speaking world during a summer or semester study abroad program. May be repeated once for credit with different emphases.

GER 4365 Study Abroad: Seminar in Culture Studies (3)

Pre-requisite(s): One GER class at the 3000 level or permission of Division Director
For students taking a more advanced seminar dealing with the cultural history of or modern life in the German-speaking world during a summer or semester study abroad program. May be repeated once for credit with different emphases.

GER 4367 Study Abroad: Seminar in Linguistics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): One GER class at the 3000 level or permission of Division Director
For students taking a more advanced seminar in Linguistics pertaining to the German-speaking world. May be repeated once for credit with different emphases.

GER 4V90 Independent Study (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of division director
Independent study in German language and literature in consultation with a professor. Examination and term paper. With content changed, this course may be repeated once for credit.

GER 4V9R Research (3)

Gerontology (GRT)

GRT 3305 Introduction to Gerontology (3)

Cross-listed as SOC 3305, SWO 3305

See SOC 3305 for course information.

GRT 4393 Sociology of Aging (3)

Cross-listed as SOC 4393, SWO 4393

See SWO 4393 for course information.

GRT 4395 Aging and Mental Health (3)

Cross-listed as SOC 4395, SWO 4395

See SWO 4395 for course information.

Global Engagement (GBL)

GBL 0301 Recitation (3)

The recitation course is structured as language and study skill support for academic courses in which the students are enrolled. This course is a structured, scheduled academic environment providing the opportunity for students to complete assignments and work closely with their language instructor.

GBL 0310 Language in Context (3)

Language in Context is an integrated-skills class that uses materials from literature, the internet, and articles on current issues for student reading, writing, presentation, vocabulary building, and discussion. Students will work with a variety of text types and activities that are similar to those used in university courses. In particular, students will be introduced to concepts in humanities and social sciences that may be new to them.

GBL 0315 Research Skills (3)

Research Skills is an advanced-level course to guide students in the process of conducting undergraduate research at an American university. Students will learn and practice a variety of research and research-writing skills, including citation, documentation, quoting, and paraphrasing, and summarization. Students will also learn why research is needed, the different types of research they might conduct, and why documentation is so vital.

GBL 0321 Reading II (3)

In this course, students develop and apply the reading skills essential for academic learning and inquiry in the context of authentic academic reading tasks. Students work to build fluency, comprehension, and vocabulary skills through extensive and intensive reading tasks of increasing complexity. They also develop critical thinking skills by participating in discussions, analyzing readings, and learning to use the texts to support their opinions.

GBL 0322 Writing II (3)

This course helps prepare students for university writing-intensive courses. Students work to improve writing skills through learning how to write effective thesis statements, create outlines, and use academic English vocabulary and grammar structures. The class focuses on the writing process and on helping student improve unity and coherence in their writing. Students will draft, edit, and revise a variety of essay types.

GBL 0329 U.S. Culture (3)

US Culture offers students a means for analyzing and evaluating the complex social and moral issues that are specific to the landscape of the United States. As students examine their own cultures and compare them with others, culture shock and cultural conflict may be lessened and appreciation for cultural differences may be strengthened. Students will engage in interactive tasks, including researching and case analysis.

GBL 0337 Critical Thinking (3)

The purpose of this course is to develop the critical thinking skills needed to interpret and assess arguments and information. This course will highlight the language skills essential for critically analyzing and discussing the quality of the information and opinions presented in authentic texts and listening selections. The course will concentrate on detecting errors of reasoning in short and long passages, and evaluating evidence.

GBL 0411 Reading I (4)

The purpose of Reading I is to prepare students for the reading tasks they will face when taking academic classes. In this course students will learn and practice the skills necessary for comprehending academic texts. Readings of different types that cover different topics will be used to develop students' reading comprehension, speed, and vocabulary, as well as writing, listening, and speaking skills.

GBL 0412 Writing I (4)

In this course students will learn and apply the writing skills essential for academic success including sentence, paragraph, and basic essay writing. This course is aimed at students planning to study, or are already studying, at university level in English. Course work will focus on planning and writing clear paragraphs and essays, as well as on improving sentence structure, vocabulary, and grammar in written work.

GBL 0413 Listening and Speaking I (4)

This course provides short and focused activities to help students improve their English listening and speaking skills. It includes practice in understanding main ideas and key words, phrases and specific sounds to assist students in developing better speaking and comprehension skills. Students will learn and use new vocabulary, pronunciation, and conversation skills while giving academic presentations as well as speaking in small groups.

GBL 0414 Grammar I (4)

Grammar I will focus on grammatical structures that enable students to better understand and use academic English. Students will learn and apply grammatical knowledge to express themselves confidently and appropriately in different academic situations, as well as social situations that they might experience while studying in the U.S. Students will learn and practice parts of speech, word forms, clauses, and sentence construction.

GBL 0421 Reading and Writing II (4)

In this course, students develop and apply the reading skills essential for academic learning and inquiry, in the context of authentic academic reading tasks. Students will work to build fluency, comprehension, and vocabulary skills through extensive and intensive reading tasks of increasing complexity. This course will serve as preparation for college composition course and any writing intensive courses.

GBL 0423 Listening and Speaking II (4)

In this course students will learn and apply the listening, note-taking, and presentation skills essential for academic learning, inquiry, and communication in the context of authentic academic listening and speaking tasks. Students will work to build fluency, comprehension, and vocabulary skills through extensive and intensive listening tasks of increasing complexity.

GBL 0424 Grammar II (4)

This course will focus on high-intermediate grammatical structures that enable students to better comprehend and use academic English. Students will learn to appreciate the relevance of acquiring and applying grammatical knowledge to express themselves confidently and appropriately in different academic situations, as well as social situations relevant to the American college context.

GBL 0431 Reading and Writing III (4)

Reading and Writing III is designed to help students read and write academic English and to facilitate development in these skills for success in future university studies. Students will be provided opportunities to analyze and express ideas in academic writings while reading and critiquing the work of others. Students will write essays to become familiar with aspects of conducting research and following APA and/or MLA guidelines.

GBL 0433 Listening and Speaking III (4)

In this course students will learn and apply listening, note-taking, and presentation skills essential for academic learning, inquiry, and discourse in the context of authentic academic listening and speaking tasks. Students will work to build fluency, comprehension, and vocabulary skills through extensive and intensive listening tasks of increasing complexity. Students will listen to academic lectures, presentations, and discussions.

GBL 1101 Developing Intercultural Competence (1)

This course is designed to help prepare students for study abroad or international Missions trips by developing knowledge of the destination to be visited along with cultural skills, attitudes and behaviors that will allow for more meaningful engagement while abroad.

GBL 1102 Intercultural Competence Abroad (1)

GBL 1102 is part of a three-course sequence designed to enhance international educational travel experiences. This course is required for all Baylor students studying abroad. It is designed to help you engage with your host culture and context while abroad and, at the same time, learn more about yourself and your cultural values.

GBL 1103 Reentry From Study Abroad (1)

This course is designed to help students with reentry into American culture and Baylor University specifically following study abroad or international mission experience. Students will identify and deepen cross-cultural learning gained through study abroad or missions, and apply that knowledge going forward.

GBL 1105 Transitioning to Baylor University (1)

This course introduces new international students to Baylor University, U.S. higher education expectations, and study skills that will lead to academic and personal success.

GBL 1205 Transition to the U.S. University for New International Students (2)

This 2 credit course provides incoming international academic expectations for all Baylor students. Topics include academic integrity, classroom interaction, using campus resources, test preparation, time management, and other general study skills.

GBL 1305 Transition to the U.S. University System (3)

This course introduces international students to the study and life skills necessary for success in the American university setting, while developing academic English language skills. Students also gain an understanding of Baylor resources such as academic support, wellness, international student services, and student life opportunities.

GBL 1311 Perspectives on Global Culture (3)

This class is about understanding the power of culture and its impact on communicating with others. This is an important part of being an effective professional in the modern world, and is also part of being a better human being. To hone one's cultural communication skills one must understand his or her own cultural worldview. For this reason, the class includes an ample amount of self-reflection, and requires learners to be open to understanding both themselves, as well as others, in new ways. This has the potential to be an enlightening experience – especially as students interact with, and learn from, students from other cultures.

GBL 1331 English for Academic Purposes Reading and Writing (3)

English for Academic Purposes Reading and Writing is designed to help students who are non-native to English read and write academic English and to facilitate development in these skills for success in university studies. Students will be provided opportunities to analyze and express ideas in academic writings while reading and critiquing the work of others. Students will write essays to become familiar with aspects of conducting research and following APA and/or MLA guidelines.

GBL 1333 English for Academic Purposes Listening and Speaking (3)

In this course students will learn and apply listening, note-taking, and presentation skills essential for academic learning, inquiry, and discourse in the context of authentic academic listening and speaking tasks. Students will work to build fluency, comprehension, and vocabulary skills through extensive and intensive listening tasks of increasing complexity. Students will listen to academic lectures, presentations, and discussions and apply their skills.

GBL 3331 Introduction to Applied Data Analytics (3)

Teaches applied job skills in close connection to the concepts and theories that drive software development. Students will work on real-world cases featuring international organizations, then will learn to solve the problems from a technical approach. Topics include, applications of statistics, data visualization tools in Excel, linear regression, time-series, classification algorithms, and bias in data.

GBL 3332 Data Visualization with Tableau (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GBL 3331

This course, which is Part 2 of the Global Data Bootcamp, is designed to teach the skills, concepts, and theories relevant to data visualization and its applications. Students learn theoretical fundamentals and design principles of data-based visualizations, how to spot misleading and untruthful visualizations, and how to use Tableau, a leading data visualization software.

GBL 3335 Introduction to Responsive Web Design with HTML, CSS, and Bootstrap (3)

This course is designed to teach students first how to holistically understand the user experience in order to inform responsive web design. Then, students will learn HTML, CSS and application of frameworks to build both beautiful and effective websites.

GBL 3336 Web Development with JavaScript and APIs (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GBL 3335

This course is designed to teach students how to holistically understand the user experience in order to inform responsive web design. Students will learn HTML, CSS and application of frameworks to build both beautiful and effective websites. The course teaches students applied job skills in close connection to the concepts and theories that drive software development. Each module will focus on a primary theme.

GBL 3V98 Baylor Study Abroad (9-18)

Students planning to pursue a course of study outside the USA at an institution with a standing arrangement with BU will be enrolled in sections of GBL 3v98 for a combined total not to exceed 18 credit hours. This is a temporary course registration designation. Students will be dropped from GBL 3V98 once they confirm their abroad enrollment at their host university.

Great Texts (GTX)

GTX 1301 Research Writing: Issues in Great Texts (3)

Introduction to academic writing and scholarship in Great Texts of the Western Tradition. Teaches and exercises inquiry-based research writing activities as vital to exploring connections among knowledge, ethics, and enjoyment.

GTX 1302 Critical Reasoning in Great Texts (3)

Instruction in the key elements of logic and its application in the pursuit of truth. Teaches skills of critical thinking necessary for seeking wisdom in conversation with Great Texts and throughout life.

GTX 2301 Intellectual Traditions of the Ancient World : Literature and Thought (3)

Interdisciplinary close reading and discussion of ancient literary texts that establish historic contexts for deliberation regarding society, ethics, knowledge, and imaginative enjoyment.

GTX 2302 Medieval Intellectual Traditions: Literature and Thought in Context (3)

Interdisciplinary close reading and discussion of major literary texts in relation to social, philosophical, and theological contexts of historic development in Western cultures from the medieval to the early modern period.

GTX 3320 Middle Ages (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

An undergraduate seminar in the Great Texts of the Middle Ages. Students will read selections from Anselm, Bonaventure, Roger Bacon, Thomas Aquinas, Dante, Moses Maimonides, Julian of Norwich, Chaucer, and others.

GTX 3321 Early Modern Age (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

An undergraduate seminar in the Great Texts of the Renaissance, the Reformation, and the early modern age. Students will read selections from Machiavelli, Erasmus, the Protestant reformers and Catholic counter reformation, Montaigne, Cervantes, Shakespeare, Bacon, Donne, Milton, Hobbes, Locke, Vico, and others.

GTX 3330 Great Texts by Women (3)

An undergraduate course in seminal texts written or narrated by women of various epochs. Readings may include Sappho, Ban Zhao, Scheherezade, Christine de Pizan, Julian of Norwich, Margery Kempe, Mary Wollstonecraft, Mary Shelley, Jane Austen, Elizabeth Barrett Browning, George Eliot, Kate Chopin, Virginia Woolf, Gertrude Stein, Simone de Beauvoir, Simone Weil, Iris Murdoch, Toni Morrison, and others.

GTX 3331 Great Texts in Christian Spirituality (3)

An undergraduate seminar in the great texts of Christian spirituality and devotional literature. Readings may include texts by Origen, Augustine, Athanasius, Maximus Confessor, Richard of St. Victor, Catherine of Siena, Julian of Norwich, Thomas á Kempis, Luther, Traherne, Law, Bunyan, John and Charles Wesley, Kierkegaard, Sayers, Day, Lewis, Chesterton, and others.

GTX 3332 Black Intellectual Traditions (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

Seminar featuring Americans such as Sojourner Truth, DuBois, Ellison, Hansberry, Baldwin and Morrison, plus non-Americans such as Walcott and Mandela. Discussion of how these authors address questions about basic human goods, frequently under conditions of enslavement, oppression, poverty and the abuse of authority. Reflection on new forms of artistic beauty and literary excellence emerging from these conditions.

GTX 3340 Master Works in Art (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

Survey and analysis of master works of art, including painting, sculpture, architecture, and photography, in their relationship to the six eras of the Great Texts Seminar Sequence.

GTX 3341 Master Works in Drama (3)

Cross-listed as THEA 3341

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

Survey and analysis of a selection of the most important dramatic works of the Western intellectual tradition.

GTX 3343 Great Texts in the Origins of Science (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

An historical overview of the significant developments in the science of the ancient and medieval periods. Students will read selections from Euclid, Archimedes, Pythagorus, Copernicus, Galileo, and others.

GTX 3350 Great Texts in Leadership (3)

An undergraduate seminar devoted to an examination of leaders and the virtues of leadership as found in the Great Texts. Students will read selections from the Bible, Aristotle, Cicero, Plutarch, St. Thomas Aquinas, Pascal, Machiavelli, Dickens, Hardy, Bernanos, Conrad, O'Connor, and others.

GTX 3351 Great Texts in Business (3)

An undergraduate seminar devoted to an examination of business, management, and entrepreneurship as presented through some of the great texts of the Western and Eastern traditions.

GTX 3360 Great Texts in the Principles of the Liberal Arts (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GTX 2301 or 2302 Interdisciplinary study of major works on the conceptual relationships among the traditional arts of grammar, dialectic, and/or rhetoric

Readings may extend from antiquity to the present, tracing connections among these disciplines in ways that are not usually contained within the customary modern treatment of a single liberal art.

GTX 3361 Great Texts in the Practice of the Liberal Arts (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GTX 2301 or 2302 Detailed study of specific liberal arts within particular traditions of practice (involving some combination of grammar, dialectic, and/or rhetoric)

Readings focus on a selection of major texts or direct instruction in a liberal arts tradition that may range from antiquity to the present, considering how these works address perennial questions of human formation that are debated among Great Texas.

GTX 3370 Great Texts in Medicine (3)

Examines classic works in the history of medicine (Hippocrates, Galen, Vesalius, Hildegard von Bingen, and others) as well as important philosophical and literary investigations into the nature of illness and the work of the healing arts (Camus, Woolf, Tolstoy, Solzhenitsyn, Lahiri, and others).

GTX 4320 Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

An undergraduate seminar in the Great Texts of the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries. Students will read selections from Wollstonecraft, Rousseau, Declaration of Independence, The Constitution, de Tocqueville, Goethe, Austen, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Kierkegaard, Melville, Whitman, Darwin, Stowe, Newman, Mary Shelley, Frederick Douglass, Twain, Nietzsche, and others.

GTX 4321 Twentieth Century (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

An undergraduate seminar in the Great Texts of the twentieth century. Students will read selections from Yeats, William James, Weber, Freud, Barth, Woolf, Beckett, Faulkner, O'Connor, Lewis, Eliot, Wiesel, Frost, Camus, Solzhenitsyn, Hemingway, Arendt, King, and others.

GTX 4330 Dante and the Italian Renaissance (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

An undergraduate seminar focusing on the work of Dante Alighieri, especially *The Divine Comedy*. Other writers and artists such as Petrarch, Boccaccio, Catherine of Siena, Brunetti, Ariosto, and Machiavelli may be read. Students will read texts in translation but with frequent reference to the Italian.

GTX 4331 Augustine and Aquinas (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

An undergraduate seminar in the central texts of two of the chief authors of the Western Christian tradition, Augustine and Aquinas. Attention may be paid to predecessors such as Plato, Aristotle, Virgil, or Cicero, as well as to the influence of Augustine and Aquinas upon other thinkers such as Dante, Petrarch, Machiavelli, Descartes, Nietzsche, Joyce, Eliot, and O'Connor. Attention may also be paid to the influence of Augustine upon Aquinas.

GTX 4332 Master Works in Theology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

An undergraduate seminar devoted to the study of seminal works in theology, in connection with one or more historical periods, ranging from antiquity to the present. Emphasis will be placed on theological interactions with the literature, philosophy, social science, and/or artistic expression in these eras.

GTX 4340 Master Works in Music (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

Survey and analysis of seminal landmarks of music in their relationship to the six eras of the Great Texts Seminar Sequence.

GTX 4341 Great Texts in Modern Science (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

An historical overview of the history and development of the natural and social sciences from the Enlightenment to the present. Students will concentrate on the Great Texts of science from Bacon, Vico, Newton, Lavoisier, Darwin, Einstein, Heisenberg, Kuhn, and others.

GTX 4343 Great Texts Capstone Course (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Senior standing and Great Text major

An undergraduate senior seminar culminating in a research project which draws upon the works and texts of the Great Texts curriculum. Students will present and defend their senior projects before student colleagues and a faculty panel.

GTX 4351 Confession and Autobiography (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

An undergraduate seminar devoted to the genre of confession and autobiography, with a focus on texts that address questions about the kinds of communities, activities and virtues that cultivate true human flourishing. Students will read selections from Augustine, Teresa of Avila, Rousseau, Tolstoy, Henry Adams, John Henry Newman, Dorothy Day, Malcolm X, Will Campbell, Nelson Mandela, Wendell Berry and others.

GTX 4360 Internship in the Liberal Arts (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GTX 3360 or 3361 Draw from the liberal arts tradition to practice the skills required to introduce others to the interdisciplinary study of Great Texts
Combines readings with observation and practical experience to improve instruction through apprenticeship.

GTX 4371 Epic and Romance in the High Middle Ages (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Explores epic and romance texts from France and England in their native vernaculars. Reading competence in Latin (classical or medieval), French (old or modern), or Middle English required.

GTX 4V99 Special Topics in Great Texts (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Research projects to be undertaken by students or by classes under the direct supervision of the professor. Course may be repeated twice with a different topic of study.

Greek (GRK)

GRK 1301 Elementary Greek I (3)

The basic elements of Classical and Koine Greek and culture, emphasizing both Classical and New Testament authors.

GRK 1302 Elementary Greek II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GRK 1301 or departmental placement

Continuation of GRK 1301.

GRK 1V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

GRK 2310 Intermediate Greek Prose (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GRK 1302 or departmental placement

Attic prose readings and selections from the New Testament, with review of inflection and syntax and discussion of the relationship between Classical and Christian texts.

GRK 2320 Intermediate Greek Poetry (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GRK 1302 or departmental placement

Readings in Homer's *Odyssey* with continued emphasis on Greek inflection and syntax and on the interpretive relationship between Classical and Christian texts.

GRK 2V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

GRK 3302 Greek Historians (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GRK 2310 and 2320 or consent of instructor

The principles of Greek historiography emphasizing Herodotus, Thucydides, and other Greek historians.

GRK 3303 Greek Tragedy (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GRK 2310 and 2320 or consent of instructor

Greek drama, emphasizing Aeschylus, Sophocles, and Euripides.

GRK 3305 Classical Rhetoric and the Christian Tradition (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GRK 2310 and 2320 or consent of instructor

Selections from Plato, Aristotle, Lysias, Demosthenes, and the Church Fathers which reflect the principles of classical rhetoric and its importance to the theology and preaching of the early church. Attention will also be given to modern homiletics.

GRK 3306 Alexander the Great (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GRK 2310 and 2320 or consent of instructor
Readings on the life and times of Alexander the Great.

GRK 3307 Sicilian Narratives (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GRK 2310 and 2320 or consent of instructor
Readings in ancient Greek associated with the island of Sicily. Readings will come from authors such as Homer, Euripides, or Thucydides.

GRK 3311 Greek Epigraphy (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GRK 2310 and 2320 or consent of instructor
Epigraphical documents generally comprise those texts incised in durable material—stone, bronze, lead, et cetera. This seminar examines both the contents of those epigraphical documents that survive from Antiquity and the contexts within which they were created. As such, it serves as a general introduction to epigraphical sources and methods, as well as to the ways in which epigraphical information can be used to study ancient society. By offering for study diverse epigraphical examples from various periods of Antiquity, the course will introduce basic bibliography, major collections of documents, research and field methodology (including the study of inscriptions in museums and archaeological sites in mainland Italy and Sicily), and the use of electronic resources available for epigraphical studies.

GRK 3351 The Epistles (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GRK 2310 and 2320 or consent of instructor
The letter-form, a genre common in Greek and Roman literature and the dominant structural form of the New Testament, as exemplified in the Pauline and General Epistles.

GRK 3352 Hellenistic Greek (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GRK 2310 and 2320 or consent of instructor
Literature of the Hellenistic period (323 - 31 BC) with additional attention on New Testament backgrounds, in particular Philo and Josephus.

GRK 3354 Apocalyptic Literature (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GRK 2310 and 2320 or consent of instructor
Apocalyptic literature of the New Testament, including selections from the Gospels, Jude, the Epistles of Peter, the Shepherd of Hermas and the Revelation of John.

GRK 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

GRK 4301 Readings from Greek Literature (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GRK 2310 and 2320 or consent of instructor
Readings from Greek authors including either Classical authors or portions of the New Testament, and related background texts. With content changed, this course may be repeated up to a total of nine semester hours.

GRK 4302 Greek Lyric Poetry (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GRK 2310 and 2320 or consent of instructor
Readings may include selections from Archilochus, Sappho, Alcaeus, Stesichorus, Anacreon, Simonides, and others.

GRK 4303 Homer's Iliad (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GRK 2310 and 2320 or consent of instructor
Readings from the Iliad with emphasis on the characteristics of the archaic oral tradition, as the foundation of Greek literature.

GRK 4304 Greek Comedy (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GRK 2310 and 2320 or consent of instructor
Selected plays of Aristophanes and Menander, emphasizing the style and structure of Greek comedy, and its importance in Greek society for understanding of the comic tradition.

GRK 4305 Plato: Selected Writings (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GRK 2310 and 2320 or consent of instructor
Selected readings in Greek from the writings of Plato. With content changed, this course may be repeated up to a total of six semester hours.

GRK 4306 Aristotle: Selected Writings (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GRK 2310 and 2320 or consent of instructor
Selected readings in Greek from the writings of Aristotle. With content changed, this course may be repeated up to a total of six semester hours.

GRK 4307 Readings in Attic Oratory (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GRK 2310 and 2320 or consent of instructor
Selections from representative Greek orators, such as Antiphon, Andocides, Lysias, Isocrates and Isaeus.

GRK 4308 Greek Prose Composition (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GRK 2310 and 2320 or consent of instructor
Translation of English text into classical Greek.

GRK 4309 The Gods of the Greeks (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GRK 2310 and 2320 or consent of instructor; and upper-level standing
Selected readings in Greek from writings (e.g., Hesiod's Theogony and the Homeric Hymns) dealing with the gods of the Greeks.

GRK 4310 Stoics/Epicureans Reading the Ancient Sources (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GRK 2310 and 2320 or consent of instructor
Selected readings in Greek dealing with the Stoic and Epicurean philosophers and their respective philosophical systems.

GRK 4351 The Gospels and New Testament Criticism (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GRK 2310 and 2320 or consent of instructor
Readings in the Gospels emphasizing the history of New Testament criticism and interpretation. Attention will also be given to the writings of the Church Fathers, as well as to recent methodologies.

GRK 4352 The Septuagint (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GRK 2310 and 2320 or consent of instructor
The Septuagint as an example of the interaction between the Hebrew, Greek, and Roman worlds.

GRK 4353 Lives of the Early Christian Saints (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GRK 2310 and 2320 or consent of instructor
Selected readings in Greek about the lives of the saints of the early church.

GRK 4V01 Readings from Greek Literature (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): GRK 2310 2320 and consent of the instructor
Greek authors selected to meet the needs of the student. With content changed, this course may be repeated up to a total of nine semester hours.

GRK 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Health Education (HED)

HED 1350 Dimensions of Health Science Studies (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Health Sciences Studies major only
This course, mandatory for all Health Science Studies majors, presents essential introductory information to prepare the student for success in determining a field of study and pursuing a healthcare career including knowledge of the healthcare environment, qualifications for pursuing specific fields, professionalism expectations, the importance of communications, cultural competence in healthcare, the use of professional literature, and the basics of healthcare ethics.

HED 2420 Human Anatomy for Emerging Healthcare Professionals (4)

This course is designed for students seeking entry into healthcare and allied healthcare professions. It provides a comprehensive investigation of the structure and function of the human body, exploring its systems and organizational structure. Topics of investigation include the integumentary, skeletal, muscular, nervous, and cardiovascular systems. Additionally, this course includes a laboratory component that incorporates the use of hands-on activities that expound upon course content, utilizes problem-based learning and the instruction of entry-level clinical skills associated with a variety of healthcare professions.

HED 2421 Human Physiology for Emerging Healthcare Professionals (4)

This course is designed for students seeking entry into healthcare and allied healthcare professions. It provides a comprehensive investigation of the structure and function of the human body, exploring its systems and organizational structure. Topics include the chemical and cellular levels of organization, the lymphatic, endocrine, respiratory, urinary, digestive, and reproductive systems. Accompanying these topics is an investigation of nutrition, metabolism, fluid, electrolyte, and acid-base balance, along with genetics and heredity. Additionally, this course includes a laboratory component that incorporates the use of hands-on activities to expound upon course content and utilizes problem-based learning to sharpen students' critical thinking skills-preparing them for a variety of healthcare professions.

HED 3300 Clinical Skills Training and Assessment (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Students must have upper-level standing and be a Health Science Studies major

Students from other majors will require consent of the instructor. Introduces the concepts and techniques of performing a multi-system physical assessment, collecting a patient history, and documenting subjective history and objective findings.

HED 3306 Foundations of Dentistry (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Students must have upper-level standing and be a Health Science Studies major or consent of instructor; Either BIO 1105 and 1305, or BIO 1405; and either BIO 1106 and 1306, or BIO 1406; all with grades of C or better

An overview of dental anatomy and essential clinical skills for students aspiring to enter the field of dentistry. This course combines theoretical knowledge with practical applications to build a strong foundation for understanding oral structures and developing basic dental techniques. Students will be introduced to key concepts and sciences related to dentistry, including anatomy, physiology, pathology, and microbiology.

HED 3311 Essentials of Ethics in Healthcare (3)

Cross-listed as HP 3311
See HP 3311 for course information.

HED 3V50 Clinical Research Collaboration (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Instructor approval
The purpose of this course is to allow undergraduate Health Science Studies students the opportunity to work with a clinical research professional and participate in the clinical research process.

HED 4305 A Biblical Theology of Suffering for Health Care Providers (3)

Cross-listed as MH 4305
Pre-requisite(s): Upper level standing; REL 1310 and REL 1350
A study of the biblical meanings and purposes of suffering with theological reflections and application to those served by health care professionals with consideration to disability-related ministries.

HED 4360 Service, Leadership, and Organizational Wellness in a Healthcare Career (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Students must have upper-level standing and be a Health Science Studies major

This course will explore the many facets of leadership, as well as leadership principles, through community outreach experiences. Students will learn the framework of crafting a community service project based on a strengths-perspective of the community.

HED 4V80 Professional Internship in Health (1-6)

Pre-requisite(s): Junior standing, must be approved by the Health Science Studies Program Director, HHPR Internship Director and Center for Global Engagement

Designed to provide students with planned experiences with professionals in various health, allied health and/or community health settings including public, private, and health agencies.

Hebrew (HEB)

HEB 1301 Introductory Hebrew I (3)

An introduction to the orthography, morphology, and syntax of Biblical Hebrew.

HEB 1302 Introductory Hebrew II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): HEB 1301
Continuation of HEB 1301.

HEB 2310 Intermediate Hebrew I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): HEB 1302 or its equivalent
Selected readings in the historic prose of the Old Testament with Hebrew composition.

HEB 2320 Intermediate Hebrew II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): HEB 2310 or its equivalent
Selected readings in the Prophets, Psalter, and Wisdom literature of the Old Testament.

History (HIS)

HIS 1300 The United States in Global Perspective (3)

Introduction to history, historical thinking and the history of the United States within a global context, examining the ways a distinct American society developed within larger patterns of world history. Themes will vary by instructor but may include democracy, freedom and equality; global conflict; imperialism; industrialization and economic systems; migration and immigration; nationalism; and revolution.

HIS 1305 World History to 1500 (3)

A chronological, thematic, and analytical survey of the political, economic, social, cultural, and diplomatic history of Asia, Africa, Europe, and the Americas from prehistory to approximately 1500 CE.

HIS 1307 World History since 1500 (3)

A chronological, thematic, and analytical survey of the political, economic, social, cultural, and diplomatic history of Asia, Africa, Europe, and the Americas and the growth of the modern global community from approximately 1500 CE to the present.

HIS 1365 United States History to 1877 (3)

A chronological, thematic, and analytical survey of the political, economic, social, cultural, and diplomatic history of the United States from colonial origins and early nationhood through the era of Reconstruction.

HIS 1366 United States History since 1877 (3)

A chronological, thematic, and analytical survey of the political, economic, social, cultural, and diplomatic history of the United States from the end of Reconstruction to the present.

HIS 1V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

HIS 2345 African American History to 1870 (3)

An introduction to the beliefs, policies, events, and debates that shaped the history and legacy of people in the United States who descended from West and Central Africa through the ratification of the 15th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution.

HIS 2346 African American History since 1870 (3)

An introduction to the major events and developments in African American history from the ratification of 15th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution in 1870 to the present.

HIS 2370 History of Warfare (3)

An introduction to military conflicts and practices throughout history and around the world with emphasis on broad strategy and tactics.

HIS 2380 Introduction to Slavic and East European Studies I (3)

Cross-listed as SEES 2380

See SEES 2380 for course information.

HIS 2381 Introduction to Slavic and East European Studies (3)

Cross-listed as SEES 2381

See SEES 2381 for course information.

HIS 2385 Introduction to East Asian History (3)

An introduction to the history of East Asia from ancient times through today. Emphasis on the interrelated histories of Korea, Japan, and China and their relationships with the wider world, including trade and cultural exchanges, reform and revolution, war, colonialism, Cold War geopolitics, and globalization.

HIS 2390 Introduction to Women's and Gender History (3)

An introduction to central themes and debates in Women's and Gender History from European, American, and global perspectives. Provides theoretical background and analytical skills for advanced coursework.

HIS 2395 Research Writing: History (3)

An introduction to historical thought and historiographical practice through the process of research writing.

HIS 2V89 Introduction to Model Organization of American States (1-3)

Cross-listed as LAS 2V89

Course prepares students for first-time participation in a Model Organization of American States simulation. Stresses historical and contemporary hemispheric issues. May be repeated for a total of six credit hours under different topics.

HIS 2V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

HIS 3301 Internship in History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
Internship at an institution or program engaged in public history.

HIS 3304 Modern China (3)

Cross-listed as AST 4305

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor

An overview of cultural, economic, literary, political, social, and religious developments in China from the seventeenth century to the present.

Emphasis on the late imperial state, revolution, and the multiple attempts to remake state and society.

HIS 3305 Traditional China (3)

Cross-listed as AST 3305

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor

A survey of Chinese history from its origins to 1700. Treatment of artistic, cultural, economic, literary, political, social and religious developments in China that have shaped East Asian civilizations.

HIS 3307 Modern Japan (3)

Cross-listed as AST 3307

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor

An overview of the internal and external forces which have affected the development of Japanese history from ancient times to the twentieth century. Emphasis on political, economic, and cultural developments that have shaped modern Japan.

HIS 3311 Middle East History, 600-1798 (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor

An overview of the history of the Middle East from the rise of Islam to Napoleon's invasion of Egypt in 1798.

HIS 3312 Modern Middle East History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor

An overview of the political, religious, intellectual and social history of the Middle East during the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.

HIS 3314 Global Maritime History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor

An overview of maritime history from a global perspective, including interactions of economics, societies, militaries, transport, and technology with the maritime environment.

HIS 3315 West African History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor

An overview of West African history, culture, customs, and societies from the earliest times to the structural adjustment programs of the 1980s, the end of military regimes, and the emergence of democratic governance.

HIS 3318 Modern Africa (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor

An overview of the history of Africa since the early nineteenth century including analyses of contemporary African issues in a wider historical context.

HIS 3320 History of Childhood (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor

An overview of the global history of childhood from prehistory to the present. Emphasis on the emergence of the modern concept of childhood.

HIS 3322 Greek History and Civilization (3)

Cross-listed as CLA 3302

See CLA 3302 for course information.

HIS 3323 Hellenistic History and Civilization (3)

Cross-listed as CLA 3303

See CLA 3303 for course information.

HIS 3324 Roman History and Civilization (3)

Cross-listed as CLA 3301

History and culture of the ancient Romans from the founding of the city through the reign of Constantine ending in A.D. 337 with attention to literature, religion, political institutions, social issues, philosophy, and art.

HIS 3325 European Imperialism, 1800-1975 (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor

An overview of the establishment of global empires by European countries and the experiences of people living in those empires from the early nineteenth century to the era of decolonization in the twentieth century.

HIS 3326 European Colonialism, 1400-1800 (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor

An overview of the development and maintenance of permanent contacts by Europeans with other peoples and cultures around the world and the establishment of transcontinental empires between the late Middle Ages and the turn of the nineteenth century.

HIS 3332 Modern India (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor

An overview of the cultural, religious, social, economic, and political history of India from the eighteenth century to today. Emphasis on national identity, economic development, gender issues, and environmental sustainability.

HIS 3333 Festivals of Renaissance Europe (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor

Examines festivals, spectacles, celebrations, rituals, and ceremonies of Renaissance Europe, revealing their roles in forging social identities, demonstrating power, and expressing emotion.

HIS 3334 Early Medieval Europe, 300-1000 (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor

An overview of the emergence of medieval European societies and states through the blending of Roman, Christian, and Germanic institutions, customs, and beliefs.

HIS 3335 Late Medieval Europe, 1000-1450 (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor

An overview of the flowering of medieval politics, society, and culture in Europe. Emphasis on the medieval church and the origins of the modern European state.

HIS 3336 Early Modern Europe (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor

An overview of the history of Europe from the age of absolutism to the Enlightenment. Emphasis on the major political, economic, social, cultural, scientific, and intellectual developments of the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries.

HIS 3337 Nineteenth-Century Europe (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor

An overview of the political, social, and economic development of the European nations from roughly the Congress of Vienna to the outbreak of the First World War. Emphasis on the rise of liberalism, the growth of nationalism, imperialism, and the development of international rivalries.

HIS 3338 Twentieth-Century Europe (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor

An overview of the history of Europe during the twentieth century. Emphasis on problems of peace making and international organization, the rise of Fascism and Communism, World War II and post-war reconstruction, the East/West divide during the Cold War, post-communist Eastern Europe, and the making of the European Union.

HIS 3339 Byzantine History and Civilization (3)

Cross-listed as CLA 3304

See CLA 3304 for course information.

HIS 3340 Russia to 1861 (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor

An overview of society, politics, and culture in Russia from its dynastic origins to the mid-nineteenth century.

HIS 3342 Russia since 1861 (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor

An overview of society, politics, and culture in the Russian Empire, the Soviet Union, and present post-communist Russia.

HIS 3343 History of Ukraine (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor

An overview of the political, cultural, and social history of Ukraine from the first kingdom to post-Soviet restoration of sovereignty. Emphasis on imperial occupations and partition, national revivals, and mass violence.

HIS 3344 Modern Germany (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor

An overview of the political, cultural, and economic history of German-speaking Central Europe since the eighteenth century.

HIS 3345 European Military History (3)

An overview of the precedents, innovations, and legacies of European warfare in the early modern and modern eras. Emphasizes the impact of institutions, culture, and technology on tactics, operations, and strategy.

HIS 3350 Special Topics in Global History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor

An overview of a specialized area of global history not covered by regular course offerings. May be repeated once for credit provided topic is different.

HIS 3351 Special Topics in European History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor

An overview of a specialized area of European history not covered by regular course offerings. May be repeated once for credit provided topic is different.

HIS 3352 Special Topics in U.S. History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor

An overview of a specialized area of U.S. history not covered by regular course offerings. May be repeated once for credit provided topic is different.

HIS 3353 Pre-Columbian and Colonial Latin America (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor

An overview of pre-Columbian and Spanish and Portuguese colonial societies in the Americas. Emphasis on Meso-American and Andean civilizations, the creation of colonial societies, and the forces leading to the end of political colonialism in Latin America.

HIS 3355 Modern Latin America (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor

An overview of the history of Latin American countries since independence. Emphasis on political and social factors influencing national development, race relations, the emergence and development of political parties, and how ethnic and social minorities negotiated their positions as full citizens in their communities.

HIS 3356 Brazil since 1808 (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor

An overview of Brazilian history since independence. Emphasis on Brazilians' active participation in shaping their nation and themes such as race, gender, and class.

HIS 3360 History of the American Presidency (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
 An overview of the history of the U.S. presidency and the presidents.
 Emphasis on their backgrounds, parties and elections, opinions about presidents, selected case studies, and the vice presidency.

HIS 3362 Religion in America to 1877 (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
 An overview of religion in America from the colonial period to 1877.
 Emphasis on the diversity of American religion, the origins and developments of major denominations, and the interaction of religion and society

HIS 3363 Religion in America since 1877 (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
 An overview of religion in America from the end of Reconstruction to the present. Emphasis on race, gender, and religious pluralism.

HIS 3370 Slavery in Film (3)

An overview of the history of slavery in the United States and how that history has been portrayed in feature films, television series, and documentaries in the twentieth and twenty-first centuries.

HIS 3371 History of Black Americans (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
 A survey of the history of black Americans from their African origins to the present. Emphasis will be given to the economic, social, and political impact of the presence of black people in the American colonies and the United States; attention will be given to the institution of slavery, the emancipation movement, the rise of segregation, black nationalism, and the ideologies and personalities of the civil rights movement.

HIS 3372 American Colonial History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
 An overview of the settlement, growth, and development of Anglo-American colonies in North America during the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries.

HIS 3373 American Revolution and Constitution (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
 An overview of the creation of the American nation out of thirteen colonies. Emphasis on the social, economic, political, and ideological roots of the colonists' resistance to imperial power, the decisions for revolution and independence, the fighting of the Revolutionary War, the rise and fall of the Confederation, and the drafting and ratification of the Constitution.

HIS 3374 The Early Republic, 1789-1860 (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
 An overview of the challenges related to creating the new nation of the United States in the first decades of its independence. Emphasis on political, diplomatic, social, economic, and cultural issues and controversies.

HIS 3375 The Civil War and Reconstruction (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
 An overview of political, social, and cultural transformations in the U.S. in the mid-nineteenth century. Emphasis on the causes, military operations, and aftermath of the American Civil War.

HIS 3376 The United States, 1877-1920 (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
 An overview of U.S. history from the end of Reconstruction through the First World War. Emphasis on industrialization, urbanization, immigration, Western migration, Populism, Progressivism, Empire, World War I, race and gender relations, and changes in science and higher education.

HIS 3377 The United States since 1920 (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
 An overview of U.S. history from the end of World War I to the present. Emphasis on the post-Progressive decade, the Great Depression, the New Deal, domestic developments since the New Deal, World War II, and the rise and development of the Cold War.

HIS 3380 Texas History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
 An overview of the political, economic, and social history of Texas in its regional setting in the American Southwest from the period of colonization to the present.

HIS 3381 History of East Central Europe (3)

Cross-listed as SEES 3381
 Examines the region stretching between Germany and Russia in the 19th and 20th Century with emphasis on the interaction of transnational forces, domestic movements in politics, culture, and nation-building, and the changes in how the region's distinctiveness is perceived within Europe.

HIS 3383 A Cultural History of Hunting in North America (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
 An overview of interactions between North American people and the animals and environments of the continent through the activity of hunting.

HIS 3384 History of Indigenous Peoples of America (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
 An overview of the history of indigenous peoples in the Americas, focusing on the area known now as the continental United States.

HIS 3387 History of the South (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
 An overview of the history of the U.S. South in both the ante-bellum and post-bellum periods.

HIS 3388 American Military History to 1890 (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
 An overview of major military conflicts in North America from European colonization to the close of the Plains Indians Wars.

HIS 3389 American Military History since 1890 (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
 An overview of major military conflicts in United States history from the Spanish-American War to the present day.

HIS 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
 Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

HIS 4300 History of Medicine (3)

Cross-listed as MH 4300, PHI 4300
 See MH 4300 for course information.

HIS 4301 The Mexican Revolution and Its Legacies (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor
 An in-depth exploration of the Mexican Revolution of 1910 and its legacies of violence, popular resistance, and negotiated state rule. Emphasis on power and revolution, gender, race, class, religion, youth activism, and indigenous mobilization.

HIS 4306 Women and Gender in Chinese History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor
 An in-depth exploration of the history of women and gender in Modern China and the impact on that experience by factors such as class, ethnicity, and geography.

HIS 4313 War and Peace in the Middle East (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor
An in-depth exploration of the interactions of policy, military force, and society in the waging of war and the quest for peace and security in the Middle East.

HIS 4315 Women and Gender in Modern Africa (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor
An in-depth exploration of the social, political, economic, religious, and cultural experiences of women living in Africa from the pre-colonial era to today.

HIS 4316 The African Diaspora (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor
An in-depth exploration of the history of the dynamic cultures, politics, identities, and societies that developed due to voluntary and forced migrations of Africans within and outside Africa.

HIS 4317 Capstone Seminar in Global History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): HIS 2395 and nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor
An advanced undergraduate research seminar on a topic in global history. Involves the creation and presentation of a substantial research paper and may be repeated once for credit provided topic is different.

HIS 4318 Capstone Seminar in European History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): HIS 2395 and nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor
An advanced undergraduate research seminar on a topic in European history. Involves the creation and presentation of a substantial research paper and may be repeated once for credit provided topic is different.

HIS 4319 Capstone Seminar in U.S. History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): HIS 2395 and nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor
An advanced undergraduate research seminar on a topic in U.S. history. Involves the creation and presentation of a substantial research paper and may be repeated once for credit provided topic is different.

HIS 4325 The Vikings (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor
An in-depth exploration of Viking life, culture, trade, and migrations from 790 to 1100 CE. Emphasis on methods and applications of interdisciplinary research, particularly the potential of archaeology to make contributions to historical studies.

HIS 4328 Medieval Britain (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor; and upper-level standing
Medieval British history, emphasizing the development of parliament and the common law; the medieval church in the British Isles; the social impact of warfare; the demographic impact of famine and plague in England and Britain.

HIS 4329 The Renaissance and Reformation (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor
An in-depth exploration of the political, economic, intellectual, artistic, and religious upheavals in Europe from the thirteenth through the sixteenth centuries and the resulting social, political, religious, and cultural changes.

HIS 4330 Medieval Mediterranean World (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor; and upper-level standing
The Medieval Mediterranean as a global region, highlighting the various connections and cultural hybridities that linked peoples of Europe, Africa, and "Asia" (now called the Middle East).

HIS 4333 The French Revolution (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor
An in-depth exploration of the history of the French Revolution of 1789 to 1799. Emphasis on transformations in the state, political culture, economics, intellectual culture, gender roles, religion, and society.

HIS 4334 European Women's History to 1200 (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor
An in-depth exploration of the history of the status and roles of women in European society from ancient Greece to the early medieval world. Emphasis on the ideas, customs, and laws that affected the lives of women, the roles that women performed, and how women both contributed to and were affected by European culture and society.

HIS 4335 European Women's History since 1200 (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor
An in-depth exploration of the status and roles of women in European society from the Crusades to the present.

HIS 4341 Tudor-Stuart Britain (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor
An in-depth exploration of the history of Britain under the Tudor and Stuart dynasties. Emphasis on dynastic politics, religion, violence, and culture.

HIS 4342 The Holocaust (3)

Cross-listed as REL 3348

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of the instructor

An in-depth exploration of the history of Nazi Germany's systematic mass murder of European Jews and other minorities during World War 2. Emphasis on anti-Semitism, the political cult of personality in Nazi Germany, the perpetrators of the Holocaust, Jewish reactions to the Holocaust, and the memory of the Holocaust

HIS 4343 Nationalism in Modern France (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor
An in-depth exploration of the debates and conflicts over the concept of national identity in France from Waterloo to the present day. Emphasis on shifting conceptions of the "nation" in the Bourbon Restoration, the revolutions of 1830 and 1848, the Second Empire, republicanism, imperialism, the world wars, Gaullism, and the inception of the European Union.

HIS 4345 Britain in the Nineteenth Century (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor; and upper-level standing
The political, social, and economic history of Britain from the end of the Napoleonic War to the beginning of the First World War.

HIS 4346 Britain in the Twentieth Century (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor; and upper-level standing
The political, social, and economic history of Britain from the beginning of the First World War to the end of the first Blair government.

HIS 4348 Readings in European History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor
A tutorial course for undergraduates with in-depth study of a given topic in European history. The nature and precise limits of the study will be established after consultation between professor and student. No student may take more than one history reading course in a given semester. A maximum of six semester hours of reading courses may apply toward a history major.

HIS 4351 Advanced Special Topics in European History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor
A detailed investigation of a topic in European history not covered by regular course offerings. Involves independent research and may be repeated once for credit provided topic is different.

HIS 4352 Advanced Special Topics in U.S. History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor
A detailed investigation of a topic in U.S. history not covered by regular course offerings. Involves independent research and may be repeated once for credit provided topic is different.

HIS 4353 Advanced Special Topics in Global History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor
A detailed investigation of a topic in Global history not covered by regular course offerings. Involves independent research and may be repeated once for credit provided topic is different.

HIS 4354 Religion and War in U.S. History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor
An in-depth exploration of the dynamic relationship between religion and war throughout American history. Coverage stresses, but extends beyond, the Christian faith and traditions.

HIS 4357 Inter-American Relations (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor
An in-depth exploration of the history of the evolution of Inter-American relations from colonization to the contemporary development of regional economic blocs. Emphasis on relations among the American colonies, efforts at unification after independence, the expanding role of the United States in hemispheric relations and the Latin-American reaction, and the evolution of regionalism in the hemisphere.

HIS 4358 Readings in Global History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or the consent of instructor
A tutorial course for undergraduates with in-depth study of a given topic in global history. The nature and precise limits of the study will be established after consultation between professor and student. No student may take more than one history reading course in a given semester. A maximum of six semester hours of reading courses may apply toward a history major.

HIS 4366 American Legal History to 1877 (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor
An in-depth exploration of legal and constitutional documents, ideas, cases, and debates in American history from the colonial era to 1877.

HIS 4375 The American Civil Rights Movement (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor
An in-depth exploration of the origins, major events, and legacy of the struggle to gain full equality for African Americans in the century following the American Civil War. Emphasis on the philosophies and strategies employed to realize full citizenship rights for blacks, individual and institutional leadership, the participation of women, the role of religion, and the impact of this social justice movement on the South, the United States, and the world.

HIS 4377 American Women's History to 1865 (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor
An in-depth exploration of women's history in America from the colonial period to the end of the Civil War. Emphasis on differing experiences of Native, enslaved, and free women; changing ideas about women; and women's roles in family life, religion, education, work, and activism.

HIS 4378 American Women's History since 1865 (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor
An in-depth exploration of the social, political, and economic history of women in the United States from the end of the Civil War to the present. Emphasis on diverse experiences of women of different races, classes, and religions; changing ideas about women; and women's roles in family life, religion, education, work, politics, and activism.

HIS 4379 The Cold War (3)

Cross-listed as SEES 4379

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor
An in-depth exploration of the history of global conflict between the United States and the Soviet Union from 1941 to 1991 including cultural, social, economic, political, and religious aspects.

HIS 4380 The American West (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor
The frontier in American history from early colonial times to the end of the nineteenth century, with emphasis on the significance of the frontier in American history and historiography.

HIS 4385 The United States in the 1960s (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor
An in-depth exploration of political, economic, social, cultural, and diplomatic developments in the United States in the 1960s.

HIS 4386 The City in American History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor
An in-depth exploration of the emergence, expansion, and impact of urban growth in America from colonial times to the present. Emphasis on the mechanics of city building, the social, economic, political, and cultural dimensions of urban development and the changing image of the city in the minds of the American people.

HIS 4388 American Environmental History (3)

Cross-listed as ENV 4389

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor
An in-depth exploration of the physical, social, cultural, and economic relationships between humans and their environment in America from pre-contact to the present.

HIS 4390 U.S. Foreign Relations to 1919 (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours or consent of instructor
An in-depth exploration of the foundations of U.S. diplomacy from the establishment of the republic to the early twentieth century. Emphasis on transnational influences, democracy, gender, trade, slavery, race, and imperialism.

HIS 4391 The Vietnam War (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor
An in-depth exploration of the origins, course, and legacy of the U.S. experience in the Vietnam War.

HIS 4392 U.S. Foreign Relations since 1919 (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor
An in-depth exploration of the emergence of the United States as a global power from the end of World War 1 to the present. Emphasis on ideology, economics, race, religion, and militarism.

HIS 4395 History of American Thought, 1630-1859 (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor
An in-depth exploration of Americans' enduring beliefs about and attitudes toward the world and themselves from the era of the Puritans through the transcendentalists. Emphasis on patterns of beliefs as bases for assurance and commitment.

HIS 4396 History of American Thought since 1859 (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor
An in-depth exploration of beliefs Americans have relied on to define and comprehend the world and themselves. Emphasis on what Americans needed and were able to believe in their search for assurance from the naturalism of the Gilded Age to the personal experiential quest of the present.

HIS 4398 Readings in American History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor
A tutorial course for undergraduates with in-depth study of a given topic in American history. The nature and precise limits of the study will be established after consultation between professor and student. No student may take more than one history reading course in a given semester. A maximum of six semester hours of reading courses may apply toward a history major.

HIS 4V89 Advanced Model Organization of American States (1-3)

Cross-listed as LAS 4V89, PSC 4V89

Pre-requisite(s): HIS 2V89

Course prepares advanced students for leadership roles in a Model Organization of American States simulation. May be repeated for a total of six credit hours under different topics.

HIS 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Honors (HON)

HON 1398 Honors Engaged Learning Seminar (3)

An introductory course that helps students apply their skills and learning in meaningful ways through study and practical application. Course elements include research or service learning with community partners outside the traditional classroom.

HON 1V70 Introductory Topics in Honors (1-6)

Introduces students to subject areas as part of their Honors curriculum. Through readings and research, students will explore topics of significance while laying the foundation for future academic inquiry. With content changed, this course may be repeated for a maximum of six credit hours.

HON 2370 Special Topics in the Honors Program (3)

This course provides students the opportunity to pursue various lines of study as part of their Honors curriculum. Topics of the course are determined by the instructor in coordination with the Honors Program Director. With content changed, this course may be repeated for credit for a maximum of six hours.

HON 3100 Advanced Readings & Research (1)

Advanced readings and research toward an Honors thesis. The course is conducted under the direction of a faculty mentor from the student's major department, concentration, or area of research.

HON 3101 Advanced Readings & Research (1)

Pre-requisite(s): HON 3100 or concurrent enrollment
Continuation of HON 3100, as well as participation in proseminars on thesis research and writing. Includes submission of a formal thesis proposal.

HON 3200 Colloquium (2)

Informal group discussion of important books and issues in various branches of knowledge under the direction of faculty members or others who are specialists in the area of discussion.

HON 3201 Colloquium (2)

Pre-requisite(s): HON 3200

Continuation of HON 3200.

HON 3455 Research Design (4)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

Within the context of providing Honors students the architecture of laboratory, clinical, and social science research, this course has the goals of: introducing an epistemological and methodological strategy for students to conduct scientific research; enabling them to conceptualize and plan their Honors Thesis; facilitating the student's beginning work with their faculty mentor; and requiring the participants to write the initial draft of their first four chapters of their Honors Thesis - Introduction, Review of Literature, Methodology, and Hypotheses.

HON 3V70 Readings in the Honors Program (1-4)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

Material selected will serve needs of students within the Honors Program. With content changed, this course may be repeated once for credit.

HON 4088 Honors Exit Review (0)

Pre-requisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in HON 4V87

Students complete the Honors Exit Review course during their final semester. They will receive a grade of Credit once they have submitted all necessary paperwork and completed all other steps necessary to graduate from the Honors Program.

HON 4V87 Honors Thesis (1-4)

Pre-requisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in HON 3101

Students complete Honors Thesis while conducting research and writing their thesis. The course is supervised by a faculty member in the student's major department or concentration. As a variable hour course, HON 4V87 may be completed for 1-4 hours of credit during a given semester depending upon the consent of the instructor and approval from the Honors Program. Typically, students will register for two hours of Honors Thesis during their penultimate semester and two final hours during their last semester.

Human Performance (HP)

HP 1101 Theory and Practice in Gymnastics (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Departmental consent required

An introductory skill course beginning with educational gymnastics and progressing to Olympic gymnastics.

HP 1102 Theory and Practice in Track and Field (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Department consent required

An introductory skill course in track and field meeting during the spring semester of the freshman year.

HP 1103 Theory and Practice in Dance (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Departmental consent required

A comprehensive skills course in the fundamentals of dance. Included are folk, aerobic, and modern dance skills.

HP 1108 Elementary School Physical Activities (1)

This is an activity course for students interested in working with elementary age students. It is designed to introduce Baylor students to developmentally appropriate activities for elementary age children in the areas of fundamental skills, perceptual motor skills, games and sports skills, rhythmic activities and gymnastic skills. Through the context of movement, students will be exposed to the techniques, behaviors and approaches used by effective elementary physical education teachers.

HP 1144 Theory and Practice in Tumbling and Dance (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Departmental consent required

A course designed to develop fundamental skills in tumbling and dance (folk, modern and aerobic) and to introduce students to the responsibilities of a cheerleader and/or drill team sponsor.

HP 1154 Fall Sports Officiating (1)

A course designed for the individual desiring an in-depth understanding of the rules and regulations of football, volleyball, soccer, and basketball.

HP 1201 Driver Education and Training (2)

A comprehensive driver education course covering all aspects of driving-learning to drive, traffic laws, mechanics of driving, the automobile, proper driving attitudes, and defensive driving. Upon successful completion of course requirements, students receive a Driver Training Certificate for insurance purposes.

HP 1202 First Aid (2)

Cross-listed as RLS 1202

Pre-requisite(s): For RLS 1202: RLS majors only; for HP 1202: no prerequisite required

A course designed to teach the knowledge and techniques of first aid and emergency procedures. A Red Cross Standard First Aid Certificate is granted on completion.

HP 1233 Red Cross Water Safety (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Departmental approval required

The most advanced aquatic course offered for certification by the American Red Cross. Prerequisites include prior certification in CPR and either Emergency Water Safety or Life Guarding. This course includes a review of swimming and lifesaving skills, analysis and remediation of stroke mechanics, lesson planning, classroom management, and teaching technique for the aquatic environment.

HP 1236 Dance Choreography (2)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in HP 1103 or LF 1106 or consent of instructor

See required courses for the major.

HP 1420 Human Anatomy (4)

Pre-requisite(s): HHPR (EP, HSS, PHSS, HKLS, PED, REC) and Public Health (PH) majors only

An introductory course designed to teach the basic life systems in the human body. Detailed examination of the circulatory, muscular, skeletal, respiratory, and endocrine systems will be emphasized.

HP 1421 Introduction to Human Physiology (4)

Pre-requisite(s): HHPR (EP, HSS, PHSS, HKLS, PED, REC) and Public Health (PH) majors only

Provides the scientific foundation for the field of medicine, exercise physiology and all professions related to human health. Basic chemical and biological concepts will provide students the framework to comprehend physiological principles.

HP 1V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

HP 2102 Fitness Concepts and Testing Procedures (1)

The acquisition of essential skills and knowledge in fitness education that lead to excellent physical conditioning and the ability to administer a variety of fitness tests. Students must demonstrate specified levels of physical fitness to complete the course.

HP 2304 Advanced First Aid (3)

Acquisition of skills and knowledge to qualify for Advanced First Aid certification through the American Red Cross or equivalent agency. Additional material in emergency care from a supplementary text is included. Practical application skills are performed.

HP 2306 Anatomical Kinesiology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in HP 1420; HHPR (EP, HSS, PHSS, HKLS, PED, REC) and Public Health (PH) majors only

A course designed to develop an understanding of human movement through the study of neuromuscular control, anatomical structures, and mechanical principles.

HP 2307 Biomechanics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): HHPR (EP, HSS, PHSS, HKLS, PED, REC) and Public Health (PH) majors only

An overview of the principles and methods of analyzing human movement from a mechanical and quantitative perspective.

HP 2309 Medical Conditions and Pharmacology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): HP 2340 and HP 2342

Athletic Training Majors Only. This course covers the evaluation and prevention of the most common medical conditions. It also covers medications commonly encountered in the practice of physical medicine. It will include categories of drugs; generic and trade names of common drugs; the use, effects and precautions of common drugs; and drug-drug-interactions and pharmacokinetic principles.

HP 2341 Prevention and Care of Athletic Injuries (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in HP 1420

The course is designed to teach the basic athletic training needs, to teach fundamental skills and methods in athletic training, and to train an individual to take care of both injured and uninjured athletes.

HP 2409 Emergency Medical Technician - Basic (4)

Pre-requisite(s): Departmental consent required

This is a Texas Department of Health approved course leading to state certification as an Emergency Medical technician. The class requires classroom and field studies in applicable skills and environment. National Registry Exam available on completion.

HP 2420 Exercise Physiology (4)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in HP 1420; HHPR (EP, HSS, PHSS, HKLS, PED, REC) and Public Health (PH) majors only

This course provides lecture and lab experience in that aspect of sports medicine which involves the study of the body's response, adjustments, and adaptations to exercise.

HP 2V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

HP 3136 Innovative Games and Adventure Activities (1)

Designed to assist the student in studies of the mechanics and techniques of each activity. Includes the skills, rules, principles and purposes of each activity. First semester sophomores and above are eligible to enroll in this course.

HP 3300 Pedagogy of Team Sports (3)

This course is designed to provide practice in teaching skills, to increase knowledge of games and difference sports rules, and to develop an appreciation for the basic skills in a variety of team sports. First semester sophomores and above are eligible to enroll in this course.

HP 3301 Pedagogy of Individual Sports (3)

This course is designed to provide practice in teaching skills, to increase knowledge of the games and different sports rules, and to develop an appreciation for the basic skills in a variety of individual sports. First semester sophomores and above are eligible to enroll in this course.

HP 3302 Pedagogy of Dance (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LF 1118 and 1148; or LF 1119

Course includes history, pedagogy, curriculum design, music selection, costuming, creative activities, and dance resources. Field experience includes observation, journal entries, and assisting in a dance environment.

HP 3311 Essentials of Ethics in Healthcare (3)

Cross-listed as HED 3311

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and REL 1350

This course presents students with the opportunity to explore current healthcare ethical dilemmas, consider bias, and participate in the formulation of Christian responses in difficult healthcare situations. REL 1310 The Christian Scriptures and REL 1350 The Christian Heritage are prerequisites.

HP 3312 Introduction to Standardized Patient Methodology (3)

Cross-listed as THEA 3310

Pre-requisite(s): HHPR THEA majors only

Prior to enrollment students must audition and be selected. In this course students will be provided an introduction to the methodology of standardized patient encounters. Students will learn to be Simulation Performers (e.g., patients, family members) to provide standardized, real-life healthcare scenarios in the training of healthcare providers to improve medical and communication skills.

HP 3320 Fundamentals of Exercise Biochemistry (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

Credit or concurrent enrollment in HP 2420. HHPR (EP, HSS, PHSS, HKLS, PEDA, REC) and Public Health (PH) majors only. An overview of biochemistry and metabolism related to exercise, training adaptations, and nutrition.

HP 3330 Research Methods and Design in Exercise Science (3)

Pre-requisite(s): HHPR (EP, HSS, PHSS, HKLS, PEDA, REC) and Public Health (PH) majors only

Introduction to research methods in exercise science including research designs, collection of data with appropriate statistical techniques, as well as the critique of peer reviewed research.

HP 3346 Elementary School Physical Education (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Elementary education majors and sophomore standing or above, HHPR majors, or permission from HP program director

This course is designed for elementary education majors (EC-6 Generalist) and for those interested in working with young children. Students are introduced to the techniques and approaches used by effective physical education teachers as they design and implement elementary physical education programs. Class time is spent in the classroom, the gym, and in local schools exploring how children learn motor skills and adopt physically active lifestyles.

HP 3368 Adapted Human Performance (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper level standing

A study of the theory of corrective human performance with special emphasis on the analysis of movement and postural deviations and the choice of and application of exercises and activities for their correction.

HP 3369 Perceptual Motor Skills Development (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in HP 3346; and upper level standing

This course will identify normal developmental sequences and performance patterns of primary and intermediate age children. The emphasis will be the correlation of this information with skills.

HP 3381 Fundamentals of Human Performance (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

This course examines the goals, objectives, and evaluation of exemplary programs.

HP 3382 Risk Management in HHPR (3)

Cross-listed as RLS 3382

Pre-requisite(s): Junior level standing; RLS 3382 for RLS majors only; HHPR (EP, HSS, PHSS, HKLS, PEDA, REC) and Public Health (PH) majors only

Course explores the legal principles and rules of laws affecting administration and operation of health, physical education, recreation, sports programs, resources, areas, and facilities. Risk management and legal concepts are applied to contracts, human rights, property, products liabilities, negligence, and torts.

HP 3V50 Clinical Research Collaboration (1-3)

See HED 3V50 for course description.

HP 3V79 Seminar in HHPR (1-6)

hrs.

HP 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

HP 4301 Choreography and Production (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LF 1118 and 1148; or LF 1119

This course is designed to enhance a student's performance skills in modern, ballet, and jazz dance. "Choreography" will include original routines using music selection, development of choreography, costuming, lighting, peer teaching, and written step instructions. "Production" will include performance in class as well as experience in production of a show at the end of the semester.

HP 4352 Exercise and Sport Nutrition (3)

Pre-requisite(s): HP 2420 and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

An overview of the role of nutrition as a means to enhance health and performance in exercise and sport. Topics to be covered include principles of healthful nutrition, energy metabolism, and nutrients, regulation of metabolism by vitamins and minerals, weight control, and analysis of the validity of proposed nutritional ergogenic aids.

HP 4354 Techniques of Strength Training and Conditioning (3)

Pre-requisite(s): HP 2306 and 2420

This course is to study current principles and procedures essential to strength training and conditioning practices. Emphasis is placed on the development and practical applications of aerobic conditioning, joint flexibility, muscular strength, power, and endurance programs.

HP 4363 Philosophy, Principles, and Administration of Human Performance (3)

Cross-listed as EDL 4363

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

Understanding of the fundamental principles and philosophy of human performance as they relate to program development, methodology, organization, and administration. Historical concepts, objectives, and purposes of human performance are also emphasized.

HP 4368 Motor Learning and Development (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper level standing

HHPR (EP, HSS, PHSS, HKLS, PEDA, REC) and Public Health (PH) majors only. Skill learning and skill performance, covering the gradual development of human physical abilities over the centuries. The states of an individual's development from childhood to maturity will be studied. Included are factors affecting physical development, the nature of the learning process, and the methods suitable for both the early stages of skill learning and the advanced skill levels.

HP 4369 Sports Psychology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing; HHPR (EP, HSS, PHSS, HKLS, PEDA, REC) and Public Health (PH) majors only

Examines psychological theories and techniques applied to sport to enhance the performance and personal growth of athletes and coaches. Lecture with an emphasis on discussion. The course is designed to help both present and future coaches to use sound psychological principles to be more effective. Emphasis is given to understanding personality, motivation, confidence, discipline, imagery use, psyching techniques, relaxation training, anxiety and choking, attention and concentration, the psychology of injury and rehabilitation, and clinical issues common in athletics.

HP 4370 Successful Coaching (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

The course is designed to provide a foundation in the practical application of sport science and management. Specifically, the class will address the sport psychology, sport pedagogy, sport physiology and sport management aspects of successful coaching. A 20-hour field-based experience with a middle or high school sports team is required.

HP 4372 Sociology of Sport (3)

Cross-listed as SOC 4311

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

A course that studies the interaction of various social influences such as the mass media, economics, race, gender, religion, group behavior, politics, and education on sport.

HP 4375 Exercise Prescription in Health and Disease (3)

Pre-requisite(s): HP 1421 and HP 2420 or the instructor's approval for HSS students

Emphasis will be given to developing exercise programs for individuals with chronic diseases and disabilities. This course will enable the student to apply the skills learned to writing exercise prescriptions for healthy and diseased populations.

HP 4384 Qualitative Analysis of Human Movement (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in HP 2306 and upper level standing

Advanced instruction in qualitative analysis of human movement, with training in methods of perceiving and measuring errors of movement in a variety of environments (teaching, coaching, and clinical evaluation).

HP 4393 Facilities and Equipment in HHPR (3)

Cross-listed as RLS 4393

Pre-requisite(s): Upper level standing; HHPR (EP, HSS, PHSS, HKLS, PEDA, REC) and Public Health (PH) majors only

Structural standards, operation, maintenance, function, design, and planning of human performance and recreation resources, areas, and facilities; and the selection, purchasing, and care of equipment appropriate to these programs and services.

HP 4396 Religion and Sport (3)

Cross-listed as REL 4396

See REL 4396 for course information.

HP 4398 Sports-Related Ethics (3)

Cross-listed as REL 4398

Perspective of the Judeo-Christian tradition of the moral concerns related to sports in American society. Various dimensions of the organized sports phenomenon, including those at the youth, secondary school, intercollegiate, and professional level. This course will not be accepted for credit toward a major or minor in religion or toward the six hour religion requirement by the University.

HP 4450 Exercise Testing and Interpretation I (4)

Pre-requisite(s): HP 1421, Credit or concurrent registration in HP 2420; Current First Aid and CPR Certification

Lectures will address the principles of common physical assessments used in clinical and fitness settings, the selection of appropriate assessments, results interpretation and the application of assessment results for exercise prescription and chronic disease risk reduction. Laboratory experiences are designed to develop competencies in physical assessment and results interpretation.

HP 4471 Exercise Testing and Interpretation II (4)

Pre-requisite(s): HP 4450, Current First Aid and CPR Certification

Lectures and laboratory experiences build on information covered in HP 4450. This course is designed to develop and refine core competencies in conducting common physical assessments and interpreting results for exercise prescription and chronic disease risk reduction. Laboratory experiences include student engagement in comprehensive health and fitness profiles.

HP 4V79 Internship in Human Performance (3-6)

Pre-requisite(s): Departmental consent required

The internship provides hands-on experience for the human performance major in the area of his or her concentration. The experience includes a special project determined jointly by the student and the agency intern supervisor.

HP 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Human Sciences & Design (HSD)

HSD 1104 New Student Seminar in Human Sciences and Design (1)

History, interdependence and integrative nature of HSD program areas and their role in the study of health and human sciences. A New Student Experience (NSE) course examining techniques for academic success, finding purpose and connection with Baylor, and professional and career options.

HSD 1231 Design and Creative Technologies (2)

The study of art and design principles through the use of creative technologies including image creation and editing software, digital sketching and illustration, and project management systems, to develop communication and marketing materials.

HSD 2100 Directed Study in Human Sciences and Design (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Individual study of selected areas of interest in human sciences and design.

HSD 2200 Directed Study in Human Sciences and Design (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Individual study of selected areas of interest in human sciences and design.

HSD 3100 Applied Undergraduate Research in Human Sciences and Design (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Junior level standing

In-depth undergraduate research. This class is intended for application-oriented, individualized professor-supervised undergraduate research applications.

HSD 3320 Methods of Teaching Human Sciences and Design (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Fifteen hours of human sciences and design, junior standing, and admission to the School of Education

Teaching materials and methods, media, and the philosophy of vocational education.

HSD 3321 Curriculum and Evaluation in Human Sciences and Design (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Junior standing, eighteen hours of human sciences and design and admission to the School of Education

Curriculum planning, teaching strategies, evaluation, and classroom management. Each student will spend two hours each week in an approved field experience.

HSD 3375 Global Perspectives in Housing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

Research and exploration in housing differences around the world as a factor of cultural, political, environmental, economical and social influences.

HSD 4322 Student Teaching in Human Sciences and Design (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in HSD 3321; and senior standing; and completion of all human sciences and design and education courses

Supervised observation of and participation in various phases of a high school vocational home economics program for a full school day for a half semester. Required for vocational home economics teaching certificate.

HSD 4332 Occupational Human Sciences and Design (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Study of the occupational human sciences and design programs in Texas. Each student will spend two hours each week in an approved field experience.

HSD 4623 Student Teaching in Human Sciences and Design (6)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in HSD 3321, senior standing; completion of all human sciences and design and education courses

Continuation of HSD 4322. Required for vocational family and consumer sciences teaching certificate.

HSD 4V93 Special Studies in Human Sciences and Design (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Senior standing; or consent of instructor

Current issues in human sciences and design will be examined through seminars, special topics, practicums and individual research experiences. May be repeated with different content for a maximum of six semester hours.

Integrated Science (ISCI)

ISCI 2410 Integrated Science: Physics, Earth & Space Science (4)

Pre-requisite(s): Elementary Education Major or consent of instructor

Prepares students to convey concepts in physics, earth, and space science. Contains integrated lab component.

ISCI 2420 Integrated Science: Chemistry & Life Science (4)

Pre-requisite(s): Elementary Education Major or consent of instructor

Prepares students to convey concepts in chemistry and life science. Contains integrated lab component.

Interior Design (ID)

ID 1313 Interior Design Graphics I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Interior Design majors or consent of instructor

Introduction to basic techniques of architectural drafting with an emphasis on industry standards, architectural symbols, lettering, and line weights. Graphics will focus on interior floor plans, elevations, sections, details, and axonometric drawings.

ID 1332 Introduction to Interior Design (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Interior Design major or consent of instructor

The elements and principles of design; their theories and applications related to the built environment, including programming, spatial relationships, materials and components, design styles, sustainability, and universal design; and an overview of the profession.

ID 1V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

ID 2090 Sophomore Portfolio (0)

Pre-requisite(s): Sophomore standing in the program and completion of ID 2325 and 2322

Successful completion of the Sophomore Portfolio Review with a minimum GPA of 2.85 in their Art and Interior Design Courses. Students will not be allowed to register for upper-level studios unless they have completed this requirement.

ID 2314 Interior Design Graphics II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ID 1313

Perspective drawing as it relates to interior design with an emphasis on one and two-point perspective techniques (both technical and free-hand). Advanced section and axonometric drawings.

ID 2317 Space Planning (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ID 1313

Introduction to Interior Design space planning techniques, based on the principles and elements of design. The course will use modeling (both digital and physical) to increase the understanding of spatial relationships with an emphasis on ergonomics, anthropometrics and proxemics.

ID 2318 ID Digital Presentation (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ID 2314

Introduction to digital presentation techniques and graphic software programs that aid with the development of digital presentation boards. Composition, color and print quality will be emphasized.

ID 2320 Building Materials and Finishes for Interiors (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ID 2314 and 2325

General analysis, selection, estimation, and application of materials and finishes in the design of components of the built environment including testing standards, specifications, color theory, textile applications, and cultural and global influences.

ID 2322 Computer-Aided Drafting and Design I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ID 1313

Emphasis on a broad range of two-dimensional computer-aided drafting and design techniques for interiors as specified by industry standards, including computer graphics and various aspects of project management.

ID 2325 Building Systems for Interiors (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ID 1313 and 1332; or consent of instructor

Study of structures, building materials, construction techniques, mechanical and electrical systems, and their impact on the design of the built environment.

ID 2350 Building Codes for Interiors (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ID 1313 and 1332; or consent of instructor

Study of building and interior codes used in the design of the built environment, which includes model codes, standards, regulations, Life Safety, ADA, sustainability, electrical, and plumbing.

ID 2375 History of Interiors I (3)

Survey of influential architectural movements, interiors, furnishings, and the decorative arts related to major cultures from Antiquity through the early 19th century, with special emphasis on periods of design influenced by Classicism.

ID 2395 History of Interiors II (3)

Survey of architectural styles, movements, influences, interiors, furnishings, and the decorative arts from the mid-19th century to the present in Europe and America. Strong emphasis on 20th-century masters.

ID 2V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

ID 3198 Internship Seminar (1)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ID 3418 or concurrent enrollment

Study and preparation for the internship experience. Application of professional skills related to various forms of written communication, interview techniques, and ethics. Portfolio design and development.

ID 3298 Professional & Portfolio Development (2)

Pre-requisite(s): ID 2318

Study and preparation for the internship experience. Application of professional skills related to various forms of written communication, interview techniques, and ethics. Portfolio design and development.

ID 3317 Lighting for Interiors (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ID 2314 and Junior standing in the program

Technical and psychological aspects of the illumination of interior environments that support human performance, environmental issues, aesthetic appeal, and the health, safety, and welfare of the user.

ID 3322 Computer-Aided Drafting and Design II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ID 2322

Emphasis on three-dimensional computer-aided drawing techniques for interior design and presentation, using BIM (Building Information Modeling) software.

ID 3418 Interior Design Studio I (4)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ID 2320, 2322, and minimum grade of C or concurrent enrollment in ID 3317; Successful completion of ID 2090, ID 2375 and 2395 are recommended

Application of design components for residential environments. Development of the design process with emphasis on research and programming, human behavior, lifestyle concerns, environmental issues, special needs populations; and consideration of cultural, regional, and geographic influences. Includes material/finish specifications, budget application and team-based design solutions.

ID 3426 Interior Design Studio II (4)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ID 3317, 3418 and credit with a minimum grade of C or concurrent enrollment in ID 3322

Application of design components for small-scale commercial projects, with emphasis on research, programming, conceptual development, creative problem solving, building codes, life safety, environmental issues, and universal design. Includes estimation, specification, and applications of materials/finishes, lighting applications, and team-based design solutions.

ID 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

ID 4123 Interior Design Capstone Research (1)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of "C" in ID 3426

Introduction to methods and techniques of interior design research. Students develop a research framework which they will apply to the design of their capstone project the following semester. Various types of qualitative, quantitative, and historical methods of design research will be discussed.

ID 4320 Business Practices and Procedures for Interior Design (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ID 4418 or concurrent enrollment

Business practices and procedures, ethics, project coordination, licensure, and legal aspects related to the interior design profession.

ID 4326 Sustainable Design (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Junior or senior standing or consent of instructor

Sustainable Design course provides an overview of sustainable practice, accreditation and certification standards, and other relevant programs like The Well Building Standard and GreenGuard. This course will prepare the student to take the USGBC Green Associate exam prior the end of the semester.

ID 4398 Interior Design Internship (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ID 3198 and 3426

ID 3322 recommended. Supervised internship in an approved design-related work environment. Minimum of 240 hours.

ID 4418 Interior Design Studio III (4)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ID 3426 and 3322 Application of design components for large-scale commercial projects including open office systems, with increased emphasis on thorough research and programming, conceptual development, creative problem-solving, application of building codes, environmental issues, and universal design

Includes estimation, specification, and application of material/finishes, lighting applications, and team-based design solutions.

ID 4433 Interior Design Studio IV (Capstone) (4)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ID 4418 and 4320

A comprehensive capstone studio that will provide an advanced integrative application of the design process resulting in complex design solutions and complete project documentation.

ID 4V93 Special Topics in Interior Design (1-3)

Current issues in Interior Design will be examined through seminars, special topics, practicums, and individual research experiences. May be repeated with different content for a maximum of six semester hours.

ID 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

International Business (INB)

INB 3305 Global Business (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Junior standing

An introductory survey for all majors, exploring how companies and nations operate in the global economy. Topics include the cultural, legal, financial, logistical, and ethical challenges that companies encounter in the global market and the strategies designed to address those challenges. Current global developments and company practices are emphasized.

INB 3332 Business in the Global Economy (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ECO 1380 or a minimum grade of C in ECO 2306 and ECO 2307; junior standing; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

An overview of the global economy, with an emphasis on how current developments affect international business. A brief history of foreign trade, basic international trade theory, instruments of trade policy and their economic effects, trade policies for developing nations, regional economic integration arrangements, balance of payments, and foreign exchange markets. A student may not earn credit in both ECO 3331 and INB 3332.

INB 3333 Doing Business Across Cultures (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Junior standing; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

A practical survey for all majors of how business practices vary across different cultures. Ways of doing business are compared and contrasted on a regional basis, including cultures in Europe, Asia, the Middle East, and Latin America. Case discussion is emphasized.

INB 3350 International Entrepreneurship (3)

Cross-listed as ENT 3350

See ENT 3350 for course information.

INB 4320 International Business Law (3)

Cross-listed as BL 4320

See BL 4320 for course information.

INB 4325 International Marketing (3)

Cross-listed as MKT 4325

See MKT 4325 for course information.

INB 4331 International Business Finance (3)

Cross-listed as FIN 4331

See FIN 4331 for course information.

INB 4333 Foreign Exchange Markets (3)

Cross-listed as ECO 4333

See ECO 4333 for course information.

INB 4334 Economic Development (3)

Cross-listed as ECO 4334

See ECO 4334 for course information.

INB 4335 Asian Economic Development (3)

Cross-listed as AST 4335, ECO 4335

See ECO 4335 for course information.

INB 4338 Economic Systems of the World (3)

Cross-listed as AST 4338, ECO 4338

See ECO 4338 for course information.

INB 4340 Studies in the Caribbean Region (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Sophomore standing or above; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

This course is conducted in the Dominican Republic as part of the Baylor in the Dominican Republic program, which allows undergraduate students to experience life in the Caribbean region first-hand. Students will study the social, cultural, historical, economic, and political issues that impact businesses in the Dominican Republic and the general environment in which they operate. Students will visit a variety of enterprises and consider the dynamics of participation in the economy and society of a Caribbean nation.

INB 4345 Global Trade Compliance (3)

Cross-listed as BL 4345

See BL 4345 for course information.

INB 4378 International Accounting (3)

Cross-listed as ACC 4378

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ACC 2303 and 2304; not open to pre-business students

Examination of international accounting within the context of managing multinational enterprises (MNEs). The course will address accounting issues in the context of different countries. Exploration of the factors that influence accounting standards and practices and how those factors impact the harmonization of worldwide standards.

INB 4398 Special Studies in International Business (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor; not open to pre-business students

Independent study under the direct supervision of an international business faculty member.

INB 4V98 Special Studies in International Business (1-6)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor and Chair of International Business; not open to pre-business students

With the permission of the chair of International Business, this course may be taken for one to six hours of credit.

Italian (ITA)

ITA 1101 Italian Language Workshop (1)

For music students, supplemental language training to accompany regular 1301 language sections.

ITA 1102 Italian Language Workshop (1)

For music students, supplemental language training to accompany regular 1302 language sections.

ITA 1301 Elementary Italian (3)

Introduction to Italian language and cultures; practice in three communicative modes: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading). Progress from novice toward intermediate-level proficiency

ITA 1302 Elementary Italian (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ITA 1301 or two units of high school Italian

Introduction to Italian language and cultures; practice in three communicative modes: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading). Progress from novice toward intermediate-level proficiency

ITA 2310 Intermediate Italian (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ITA 1302 or three units of high school Italian
Introduction to Italian language and cultures; practice in three communicative modes: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading). Progress from novice toward intermediate-level proficiency.

ITA 2320 Pathways in Italian Culture (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ITA 2310 or four units of high school Italian
An exploration of the numerous facets of Italian culture including art, history, geography, and influence while expanding upon the language skills developed in the preceding three semesters.

ITA 3301 Advanced Italian Grammar (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ITA 2320 or consent of instructor
Review of problematic grammar and the study of advanced structures in complex communication.

ITA 3302 Italian Conversation, Reading, and Composition (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ITA 2320 or consent of instructor
Development of communication skills through the study of Italian civilization, culture, and selected works of literature.

ITA 3307 Italian Food Culture (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ITA 2320 or consent of instructor
Survey of the rich landscape of Italian gastronomy from the Roman Empire to present times.

ITA 3308 Italian Pop Culture (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ITA 2320
Popular culture in Italy as represented in film, music, popular literature, and mass media.

ITA 3310 Introduction to Italian Literature (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ITA 2320 (or equivalent) or consent of instructor
Introduction to Italian literature through the study of selected works.

ITA 3320 Conversation and Composition in Tuscany (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ITA 2320 or consent of Baylor in Tuscany director
Further development of oral and written skills within the context of the Baylor in Tuscany program.

ITA 3330 Italian Through Film (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ITA 2320 (or equivalent) or consent of instructor
Development of communication skills through viewing and discussing Italian movies.

ITA 3337 Italian Civilization (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ITA 2320 or consent of the instructor
The social, cultural, historical, and intellectual aspects of Italian civilization from its origin to the present.

ITA 3342 Giro d'Italia: Regions of Italy (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ITA 2320 or consent of instructor
The geographic, historical, cultural, and economic aspects of Italy's regions.

ITA 3348 Florence and Its Cultural Treasures (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ITA 2320 or consent of Baylor in Tuscany director
The history and cultural heritage of Florence, from antiquity to the present, within the context of the Baylor in Tuscany program.

ITA 3V70 Special Problems (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): ITA 2320 or consent of instructor
Independent study in Italian language or literature. With content changed, this course may be repeated once for credit.

ITA 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

ITA 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Japanese (JPN)

JPN 1101 Japanese Language Workshop (1)

For music students, supplemental language training to accompany regular 1301 language sections.

JPN 1102 Japanese Language Workshop (1)

For music students, supplemental language training to accompany regular 1302 language sections.

JPN 1301 Introductory Japanese (3)

Introduction to the Japanese language and culture; practice in three communicative modes: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading). Designed to help students progress through novice proficiency levels

JPN 1302 Elementary Japanese (3)

Pre-requisite(s): JPN 1301 or two units of high school Japanese
Introduction to the Japanese language and culture; practice in three communicative modes: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading). Designed to help students progress from novice toward intermediate-level proficiency

JPN 2310 Intermediate Japanese (3)

Pre-requisite(s): JPN 1302 or three units of high school Japanese
Practice in three communicative modes at intermediate-level proficiency: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading) to help students attain intermediate-level proficiency in Japanese.

JPN 2320 Exploring Japan (3)

Pre-requisite(s): JPN 2310 or four units of high school Japanese
Practice in three communicative modes: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading) to help students develop language skills in Japanese at the Intermediate Level. Explores aspects of Japanese culture and society.

JPN 3301 Advanced Japanese I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): JPN 2320 or consent of instructor
Integration of intermediate-level Japanese reading, writing, listening, and speaking skills with content knowledge to prepare students for advanced-level Japanese courses

JPN 3302 Japanese Culture through Reading (3)

Pre-requisite(s): JPN 3301 or 3303 or 3304 or 3305 or consent of instructor
Development of reading skills in Japanese through selected texts that focus on some aspect of Japanese culture, including food, literature, cultural identity, current events, and film and criticism. May be repeated once for a maximum of 6 hours credit when topic varies.

JPN 3303 Japanese Conversation and Composition (3)

Pre-requisite(s): JPN 2320
Further development of communication skills through conversation and composition.

JPN 3304 Japanese Civilization (3)

Pre-requisite(s): JPN 3301, 3302, or 3303
 Japanese history and culture in the target language.

JPN 3305 Japanese for the Professions (3)

Pre-requisite(s): JPN 2320 or consent of instructor
 Development of cultural competence and Japanese language proficiency in business and other professional workplace situations. Includes authentic and current materials to develop understanding of the business practices, corporations and various industries in Japan.

JPN 3306 Japanese Cinema (3)

Pre-requisite(s): JPN 3301 or 3303 or 3304 or 3305 or consent of instructor
 Critical analysis of Japanese films from 1950s to present. Designed to develop cultural competence and Japanese proficiency through discussions and presentations.

JPN 3307 Topics in Japanese Society (3)

Pre-requisite(s): JPN 2320
 Topics in Japanese Society is offered through Baylor in Japan Summer Program. Through project-based experiential learning and Japanese language study, students engage in a topic that relates to their majors and interests while in Japan.

JPN 3352 Japanese Theatre and Culture (3)

Cross-listed as THEA 3352
 See THEA 3352 for course information.

JPN 3V70 Special Topics in Japanese (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor
 Special topics in Japanese language, literature, and culture. With content changed, may be repeated for a total of 6 hours.

JPN 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
 Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

JPN 4V90 Special Topics in Japanese (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): JPN 3301, JPN 3302, JPN 3303, and JPN 3304; or consent of instructor
 An independent study course in Japanese language and culture or literature on a topic selected by the student in consultation with the instructor. With content changed, this course may be repeated once for up to six semester hours of credit.

JPN 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
 Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Journalism (JOU)

JOU 1303 Introduction to Mass Communication (3)

Cross-listed as FDM 1303
 See FDM 1303 for course information.

JOU 1V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
 Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

JOU 2301 Media Literacy in a Democratic Society (3)

Designed to increase media knowledge and function and improve ability to discern reliability of sources.

JOU 2303 Reporting and Writing for Media (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Only open to JOU majors and minors
 Professional writing skills used for a variety of media. Research and interviewing techniques for storytelling for multiple mediums. Evaluation of different media for content, bias, ethics, news values, diversity and objectivity.

JOU 2V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
 Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

JOU 3310 Sportswriting (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C- or higher in JOU 2303 and JOU 3325
 Historical and multi-media perspective on sports reporting through lectures and reporting assignments covering intercollegiate athletic competition.

JOU 3315 Broadcast Writing and Reporting (3)

Cross-listed as FDM 3315
 Pre-requisite(s): For Journalism majors, C- or higher in JOU 2303 and JOU 3325: for Film and Digital Media or Communication Specialist majors: FDM 3372
 Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media students. The theory and practice of broadcast news reporting including gathering, critically processing, and enterprising unique stories with compelling video and storytelling.

JOU 3320 Advertising Procedures (3)

Cross-listed as MKT 3320
 See MKT 3320 for course information.

JOU 3321 Advertising Copywriting (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C- or higher in JOU 2303 and JOU 3325 and upper-level standing
 The process of developing effective advertising copy for the mass media, including concept generation, research, copy testing, advertising execution, media placement and assessment.

JOU 3325 Editing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C- or higher in JOU 2303 or JOU 3372
 Development of skills and resources used by editors in preparing content for publication in the print or digital world. Emphasis on editing and design using relevant programs. Also covers legal and ethical issues as well as diversity in the newsroom.

JOU 3355 Media Photography I: Introduction (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
 Basic theory of visual communication. Instruction in basic camera and lighting skills and laboratory practice. Completion of photographic assignments for a range of media. Laboratory required.

JOU 3356 Media Photography II: Photojournalism (3)

Pre-requisite(s): JOU 3355 Continued development of photographic skills through individual photojournalism projects
 Emphasis on the completion of location assignment work and documentary projects for publication. Laboratory required.

JOU 3357 Advanced Photography (3)

Pre-requisite(s): JOU 3355 and 3356
 Further enhancement of technical skill and creative vision in media photography. Emphasis on professional practice including self-promotion and the completion of a portfolio.

JOU 3358 Videography for Broadcast Journalism (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
 Introduction to video journalism with emphasis on pre-production, camera handling, editing and videography for storytelling in broadcast journalism.

JOU 3366 Public Relations for Non-Profit Organizations (3)

Pre-requisite(s): JOU 3367 or consent of instructor

Communication techniques, public relations, news writing and advertising procedures applied to needs of non-profit organizations or local churches. Includes laboratory work, research, and individual and team projects in social service or church public relations.

JOU 3367 Principles of Advertising and Public Relations (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C- or higher in JOU 2303 or JOU 3372 or consent of instructor

Professional communication principles applied in contemporary public relations and advertising concepts. Theory, history, and practice of public relations and advertising, including evaluation of public opinion, and the planning, implementing, and evaluating of public relations and advertising programs. Designed for students with journalism background.

JOU 3369 Media Design (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C- or higher in JOU 2303 and JOU 3325 and sophomore standing

Introduction to graphic design in a media setting. Students work with Adobe InDesign, Photoshop and Illustrator software.

JOU 3370 Public Relations Agency (3)

Pre-requisite(s): JOU 3367 and JOU 3369

Application of public relations principles in an agency setting.

JOU 3372 Writing for Media Markets (3)

Cross-listed as FDM 3372

Pre-requisite(s): Sophomore level standing or above

Not open to Journalism, Public Relations, and New Media majors or minors. Not open to Pre-Film and Digital Media majors. Specialized writing for media markets, including public relations releases, brochures, news reports, and speeches. Credit may not be earned for this course if credit is earned in JOU 2303.

JOU 3374 Public Relations Writing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): JOU 2303 and 3325

Use of audience and media analysis with the logic and language skills needed to construct messages in the public relations profession.

JOU 3375 Advanced Reporting and Writing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C- or higher in JOU 3325 and either JOU 2303 or JOU 3372

Experience in news gathering and writing with emphasis on relationships with professional news sources. Labatory included.

JOU 3376 History of American Journalism (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Open to juniors and seniors throughout the university
Development, impact, and importance of communication groups and of individual journalists and media in the United States.

JOU 3385 Advanced Broadcast Reporting & Producing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): JOU/FDM 3315

Focuses on advanced skills for compelling broadcast stories with strong characters and storytelling skills. Uses news values to build newscast segments, link stories and supporting content, including graphics, data lists and maps.

JOU 3386 Editorial and Column Writing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C- or higher in JOU 2303 and JOU 3325

Fundamentals of writing informative and persuasive editorials and in writing appealing newspaper columns.

JOU 3387 International Communication (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Open to juniors and seniors throughout the university

International communication: its history, the flow of news and information, its role in international relations, a comparison of press systems, the role of new World Information Order, and communication in developed and developing nations.

JOU 3389 Magazine and Feature Writing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C- or higher in JOU 2303 and JOU 3325

The nature and functions of magazine and feature article writing and editing, with emphasis on identifying article ideas and taking projects through the writing, editing and placement process.

JOU 3391 News Internship (3)

Pre-requisite(s): JOU 3375 and consent of instructor

Open to journalism majors on approved internships with various media under faculty supervision. Record of work done and report of media supervisors required.

JOU 3392 Photo Internship (3)

Pre-requisite(s): JOU 3356 and consent of instructor

Open to journalism majors on approved internships with various media under faculty supervision. Record of work done and report of media supervisors required.

JOU 3393 Religious Communication Internship (3)

Pre-requisite(s): JOU 3375 or 4368 and consent of instructor

Open to journalism majors on approved internships with various media under faculty supervision. Record of work done and report of media supervisors required.

JOU 3394 Advertising Internship (3)

Pre-requisite(s): JOU 3321 and consent of instructor

Open to journalism majors on approved internships in advertising.

JOU 3395 Public Relations Internship (3)

Pre-requisite(s): JOU 4368 and consent of instructor

Open to journalism majors on approved internships in public relations.

JOU 3397 Magazine Publishing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C- or higher in JOU 2303 and JOU 3325

In-depth examination of magazine function, research, copy editing and layout, with practice in each. Strong emphasis on editorial decision-making and formulation of magazine editorial policy. Consumer, special interest, professional, trade, and company-sponsored magazines are studied.

JOU 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

JOU 4305 Gender, Race & Media (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of the instructor

Theory, critical analysis techniques and personal experiences with race, gender and class. Examination of the link between media representations, institutional practices and how closely these images reflect more objective measures of reality.

JOU 4310 Media Management (3)

Pre-requisite(s): JOU 3375 or 4368, or consent of instructor

The theory and methods of modern media management, including advertising sales and production, news-editorial organization and operations, and business and distribution functions.

JOU 4315 Strategic Communications Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): JOU 3367 or 3320

Continued research and development of advertising materials, including strategic planning, budgeting and media allocation, testing and evaluation.

JOU 4320 Advertising Management (3)

Pre-requisite(s): JOU 4315

Structures and procedures for effectively managing advertising production and functions within media and agency environments.

JOU 4325 Advanced Editing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C- or higher in JOU 2303 and JOU 3325 for journalism undergraduates

Continued development of editing skills through exploration of advanced techniques in newspaper layout and design. Individual project required. Use of Macintosh computer to design information graphics and news pages.

JOU 4330 News Media and American Society (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Philosophical examination and evaluation of the interaction between society and news media in the United States.

JOU 4340 Writing and Editing for On-Line Media (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C- or higher in JOU 2303 and JOU 3325

Technical skills, writing and editing for web-based mass communication. Students will learn the coding language, some image manipulation and writing hypertext information for web-based mass media and public relations and apply this learning in a project.

JOU 4350 Mass Media and Popular Culture (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Examination and evaluation of the roles of the mass media in promoting popular culture, including how media practitioners are portrayed.

JOU 4359 History of Photography (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

Photography since its appearance in 1839: people, ideas, and technologies that shaped the history of photography; the cultural and artistic environments in which photographs have been taken; and the major genres of photography, including portraiture, documentary, art-photography and photojournalism.

JOU 4360 Documentary Explorations (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

The theory and, selectively, the practice of written, photographed and filmed documentary, oral history, and participant-observer anthropology. Students will undertake projects involving fieldwork.

JOU 4365 Social Media for Strategic Communication and Journalism (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of the instructor

Examination of social media in public relations, advertising, journalism, organizations, and personal branding. Development of social media plans for products, services, or organizations.

JOU 4368 Advanced Public Relations (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C- or higher in JOU 2303 and JOU 3325; and upper-level standing

Researching, planning, implementation and evaluation of public relations campaigns and programs. Includes a public relations internship.

JOU 4371 Public Relations Media Programming (3)

Pre-requisite(s): JOU 3367 and 4368

Planning and production of programming for public relations events, meetings and campaigns. Students compose presentations that mix media to achieve stated public relations objectives.

JOU 4380 Law and Ethics of Journalism (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Rights and privileges of the news media and their social and legal responsibilities under the principles of common law and the constitution. Includes an overview of the American judicial system and the role of the journalist in reporting civil and criminal matters.

JOU 4385 Data Analytics & Visualization (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Common tools used for data analysis and visualization, best practices in data visualization design, social media data mining, and social media network analysis, applied to public relations and advertising.

JOU 4390 Advertising and Public Relations Leadership (3)

Pre-requisite(s): JOU 4371 or JOU 4315

Develop leadership capabilities in self-awareness, group dynamics, interpersonal relations, organizational dynamics, strategic decision-making and the foundations of leadership.

JOU 4398 Public Affairs Reporting (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C- or higher in JOU 2303 or JOU 3372

Problems in reporting local, state, and national governmental affairs, including obligations and responsibilities of the reporter and of the media. Actual practice under field conditions.

JOU 4669 Documentary Summer Field School (6)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

Course centers on documentary fieldwork during a residency of up to three weeks. Methodologies may include oral history, participant observation, documentary photography and documentary radio.

JOU 4V80 Radford Seminar (1-6)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

Advanced writing specialization in specific journalistic disciplines. May be repeated up to a total of six semester hours provided topic is different.

JOU 4V95 Special Studies (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): C- or higher in JOU 2303 or JOU 3372 and upper-level standing

Individual study with faculty guidance of some vital area in the field of communication. May be repeated once with change in content.

JOU 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Korean (KOR)

KOR 1101 Korean Language Workshop (1)

For music students, supplemental language training to accompany regular 1301 language sections.

KOR 1102 Korean Language Workshop (1)

For music students, supplemental language training to accompany regular 1302 language sections.

KOR 1301 Elementary Korean (3)

Introduction to the Korean language and culture; practice in three communicative modes: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading). Designed to help students progress through novice proficiency levels

KOR 1302 Elementary Korean (3)

Pre-requisite(s): KOR 1301 or two units of high school Korean
Introduction to the Korean language and culture; practice in three communicative modes: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading). Designed to help students progress from novice toward intermediate-level proficiency

KOR 2310 Intermediate Korean (3)

Pre-requisite(s): KOR 1302 or three years of high school Korean
Designed to help students attain intermediate-level proficiency in Korean. Practice in three communicative modes at intermediate-level proficiency: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading).

KOR 2320 Intermediate Korean II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): KOR 2310 or four years of high school Korean
This course will continue to help students develop spoken and communicative skills in Korean at the Intermediate Level. Practice in three communicative modes: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading).

Latin (LAT)

LAT 1301 Elementary Latin I (3)

The basic elements of classical Latin grammar and Roman culture, with readings emphasizing ethics, history, morality, philosophy, and mythology.

LAT 1302 Elementary Latin II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LAT 1301 or departmental placement
Continuation of LAT 1301.

LAT 1401 Beginning Latin (4)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the department
Introduction to the Latin language including the same inflection, syntax and easy reading as LAT 1301. Teaching strategies differ from those of the traditional Latin class, including more contact hours and a variety of teaching techniques with emphasis on repetition of particular structures.

LAT 1402 Beginning Latin (4)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the department
Introduction to the Latin language including the same inflection, syntax and easy reading as LAT 1302. Teaching strategies differ from those of the traditional Latin class, including more contact hours and a variety of teaching techniques with emphasis on repetition of particular structures.

LAT 1V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

LAT 2105 Conversational Latin (1)

Pre-requisite(s): LAT 1302 or equivalent
Build fluency and understanding in Latin by learning to use Latin actively, in speech and in writing, enabling students to read and understand written Latin texts more quickly and easily.

LAT 2310 Intermediate Latin Prose (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LAT 1302 or departmental placement
Selections from Latin prose authors, such as Cicero; review of inflection and syntax.

LAT 2315 Intermediate Latin (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LAT 1302 or three units of high school Latin
Selections from Julius Caesar; review of inflection and syntax.

LAT 2320 Intermediate Latin Poetry (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LAT 1302 or departmental placement
Selections from Latin poets, such as Virgil and Catullus; review of inflection and syntax.

LAT 2401 Intermediate Latin (Prose) (4)

Pre-requisite(s): LAT 1402 and consent of instructor
Selections from representative Latin authors, including Caesar, Cicero, and Apuleius; review of inflection and syntax.

LAT 2402 Intermediate Latin (Poetry) (4)

Pre-requisite(s): LAT 1402 or 2401, and consent of instructor
Selections from representative Latin authors including Vergil, Ovid, Catullus, Propertius, and Tibullus; review of inflection and syntax.

LAT 2V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

LAT 3301 Lucretius (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LAT 2310 and 2320 or consent of instructor
Selections from the *De Rerum Natura*.

LAT 3302 Livy (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LAT 2310 and 2320 or equivalent
Selections from the Roman historian Livy.

LAT 3303 Tacitus (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Two 3000 level courses in Latin or consent of instructor
Selections from the Roman historian Tacitus.

LAT 3304 Pliny and Martial (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Two 3000 level courses in Latin or consent of instructor
Selections from the Letters and the Epigrams.

LAT 3305 Cicero, Philosophical Writings (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LAT 2310 and 2320
Selections from the philosophical writings of Cicero.

LAT 3306 Sallust (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LAT 2310 and 2320 or consent of instructor
Detailed study of selections from the works of Sallust.

LAT 3307 Julius Caesar: Reading the Ancient Sources (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LAT 2310 and 2320 or consent of instructor
Readings on the life and times of Gaius Julius Caesar.

LAT 3308 Readings in Imperial Epic (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LAT 2320 or consent of instructor
Study of imperial epic poetry (selections from Lucan, Statius, Silius, Valerius Flaccus) and its significance for the development of Roman imperial ideology.

LAT 3309 Ovid's Metamorphoses (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LAT 2320 or consent of instructor
Study of Ovid's epic poem, *Metamorphoses*.

LAT 3311 Epistles and Epigraphy of Rome (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LAT 2310 and 2320 or consent of instructor
Latin inscriptions and selected letters of Cicero, Seneca, and Pliny.

LAT 3312 Augustine (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LAT 2310, 2320 or 2401
Selected readings of St. Augustine.

LAT 3350 Seneca (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LAT 2320 or consent of instructor
Study of the works of Seneca the Younger.

LAT 3351 Roman Comedy (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LAT 2310 and 2320 or equivalent
Selected plays of Plautus and Terence.

LAT 3352 Roman Lyric and Elegy (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LAT 2310 and 2320 or equivalent
Selections from the poetry of Catullus, Propertius, Tibullus, and Ovid.

LAT 3353 Roman Satire (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LAT 2310 and 2320 or equivalent
Selected satires of Horace and Juvenal.

LAT 3354 Horace (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LAT 2320 or consent of instructor
Selections from the poetry of Horace.

LAT 3390 Medieval Latin Prose (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LAT 1302 or three units of high school Latin or consent of instructor
Selections from representative prose authors, including Peter Abelard, Bede, Ekkehard of Aura, Petrarch, Erasmus, Thomas More; review of inflection and syntax.

LAT 3395 Medieval Latin Poetry (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LAT 2310 and 2320
Selections from representative poetic styles and poets; authors may include St. Columba, Fortunatus, Paulus Diaconus, Reinardus Vulpes, Walter Map, Hrotswitha of Gandersheim, and Gulielmus Gnapheus; review of inflection and syntax.

LAT 3396 Classical and Medieval Drama: Terence and Hrotswitha of Gandersheim (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LAT 2310 or higher
A Comparative Reading in Latin of selections of Terence's six comedies and Hrotswitha's six medieval plays on Christian themes, inspired by Terence and transformed into a Christian context.

LAT 3397 Medieval Latin Religious Drama (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LAT 2310 or higher
A Reading in Latin of selections of mystery, morality, and miracle plays from the 10th to the 14th century on Old and New Testament topics.

LAT 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

LAT 4308 Latin Language Seminar (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LAT 2320 or consent of instructor
Latin grammar, morphology, syntax, and phonology, prose composition, and reading of theoretical texts and analysis of Latin words in passages from ancient authors.

LAT 4309 Virgil (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LAT 2310 and 2320
Translation from Latin into English of selections from the works of Virgil, especially the Eclogues, Georgics, and/or Aeneid.

LAT 4310 Augustus: Reading the Ancient Sources (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LAT 2310 and 2320; or consent of instructor
Readings in Latin on the life and times of the Roman emperor Augustus.

LAT 4311 Latin Prose Composition (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LAT 2320
Practice in analysis and composition of Latin prose to improve grammar and syntax and promote knowledge and appreciation of Latin prose style.

LAT 4312 Statius in Medieval and Renaissance Latin Epic (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LAT 2310; consent of instructor
The influence of Statius and his masterpiece, the Thebaid on Medieval Latin and vernacular epics.

LAT 4V01 Readings from Latin Literature (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor
Latin authors to be read are selected to meet the needs of the student. With content changed, this course may be repeated up to a total of nine semester hours.

LAT 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Latin American Studies (LAS)

LAS 2301 An Introduction to Latin American Studies (3)

An interdisciplinary introduction to Latin American Studies.

LAS 2V89 Introduction to Model Organization of American States (1-3)

Course prepares students for first-time participation in a Model Organization of American States simulation. Stresses historical and contemporary hemispheric issues. May be repeated for a total of six credit hours under different topics.

LAS 3390 Special Studies in Latin American Studies (3)

Studies

LAS 4350 Latin American Studies Seminar (3)

An interdisciplinary seminar to focus on topics related to Mexico, Argentina, Brazil, Central America, and developing Latin American nations. This course can be taken more than once since its content is different every year.

LAS 4364 Traditional Music and Culture in Latin America (3)

Cross-listed as MUS 4364
See MUS 4364 for course information.

LAS 4390 Advanced Reading and Research in Latin American Studies (3)

Advanced reading and research in Latin American studies. The content and methodology of this course should be approved by the Latin American Studies Committee.

LAS 4V89 Advanced Model Organization of American States (1-3)

Cross-listed as HIS 4V89, PSC 4V89
Pre-requisite(s): LAS 2V89
Course prepares advanced students for leadership roles in a Model Organization of American States simulation. May be repeated for a total of six credit hours under different topics.

Leadership Development (LDS)

LDS 1301 Introduction to Leadership (3)

Provides insights into a student's present leadership strengths and developmental needs. Prepares students for leadership positions, focusing on topics such as a philosophy of leadership, the role of power and authority in leadership, and goal setting for leadership development.

LDS 2301 Leadership and Vocation (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LDS 1301

This course explores personal strengths, values and aspirations for influencing the world through a unique vocation or calling. Through this experience, students will become committed to their own personal growth as a human being, as well as to the personal growth of others in the class. In addition, applications of a variety of historical and contemporary perspectives on vocation and calling will be emphasized.

LDS 3301 Organizational Leadership (3)

This course is designed for student leaders with a desire to explore organizational theory and systems. The course will further develop a student's understanding of how these systems and theories influence culture, behaviors, and organizational effectiveness. Students will examine their own leadership styles and how that approach fits into the organization, its members, and mission.

LDS 3302 Christian Leadership in Residential Communities (3)

The purpose of this class is to explore how Christian Leadership can be used to develop residential communities. Specifically, we will explore how authentic Christian community is formed by leaders who employ techniques related to spiritual wellness, God-given strengths, relational approaches, inclusivity, and other aspects of community development. Using the Community Leader position at Baylor University as an experiential framework, this class will provide both philosophical and application opportunities to hone a student's ability to be a Christian leader of communities.

LDS 3304 Peer Leadership for Health and Wellness (3)

This course uses an experiential pedagogy to broaden students' development as leaders. Experiential learning provides a comprehensive approach to learning that integrates theory, practice, implementation, and reflection. Through your experience as peer leaders you will be challenged to examine your understanding of leadership, as well as reflect on your own leadership and that of others. In the Health and Wellness Leadership course specifically, students will gain a broad understanding of current health topics of college students and ways to properly address and respond to these topics in both a presentation and mentoring setting.

LDS 3305 Peer Leadership for Community Engagement and Service (3)

This course uses an experiential pedagogy to broaden students' development as leaders; a comprehensive approach to learning that integrates theory, practice, implementation and reflection. Through experience as a peer leader, students will examine their understandings of leadership, and reflect on their own and other's leadership development.

LDS 3306 Peer Leadership for Student Experience (3)

This course uses an experiential pedagogy to broaden students' development as leaders; a comprehensive approach to learning that integrates theory, practice, implementation and reflection. Through experience as a peer leader, students will examine their understandings of leadership, and reflect on their own and other's leadership development.

LDS 3307 Leadership and Student Thriving (3)

This course explores the topic of leadership by examining ideas about people at their best. Foundational to the course are principles from Positive Psychology about well-being, optimal functioning and thriving during the college years, as well as approaches to leadership that leverage individual strengths and passions. The class will focus on six themes: thriving in college and beyond, understanding yourself, leading yourself, understanding others, engaging in community, and living out leadership and calling.

LDS 3308 Interfaith Leadership (3)

This course will explore theoretical and practical issues related to leadership across and inclusive of different faiths. We will discuss various civic and spiritual practices related to leadership and religious identity. Students will consider their own sense of formation and worldview through reading, writing, class discussion, and co-curricular experiences in order to cultivate spiritual growth, civic capacity, and intercultural skills.

LDS 3309 Mental Health Peer Leadership (3)

This course uses experiential learning to educate Mental Health Peer Leaders on the pertinent topics of mental health and illness and to equip them to break down mental health stigma and empower their peers to also challenge negative beliefs or attitudes.

LDS 3310 Talent and Development (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LDS 2301 or CCS 2301

Talent, development, and success are fascinating topics, but few understand the theory and research behind what leads to excellence in any field. This course examines the science, theory, and research behind talent, development, success, critical thinking, and expertise. Students will learn what is known and unknown by scholars about these phenomena, as well as pathways for developing talent in themselves and others.

LDS 3311 Leadership Through Informed Engagement (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LDS 2301 or CCS 2301

This interdisciplinary course is designed to engage students in a critical conversation about leadership and community engagement. It challenges students to reflect on their understanding of leadership, community engagement, and the intersection of the two. Students will engage in this discussion drawing specifically on their experiences as a Baylor student. They will participate in critical discussions about what it means to participate in informed engagement.

LDS 3312 Leadership for 21st Century America (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LDS 2301 or CCS 2301

This course will address the changing demographics of our global community of the 21st century. The future of leadership will be complex in terms of practices that are impacted by a changing diversity of "world citizens" and it will demand an understanding of geographic, economic, cultural, political, religious, and linguistic mediums. This course will address these skills and areas of knowledge.

LDS 3370 Aviation Leadership (3)

See AVS 3370 for course information.

LDS 3V01 Special Topics in Leadership (1-6)

Pre-requisite(s): LDS 1301

Each Special Topics in Leadership course will focus on a specific area of leadership (e.g. Women in Leadership or Leadership in a Multicultural Society). May be repeated under different topic for a total of 9 credit hours.

LDS 4398 Advanced Leadership (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LDS 1301 or LDS 2301 or LDS 3V01

Leadership course focusing on advanced leadership theories and applying those theories in leadership practice.

Library Science (LS)

LS 3305 Children's Literature (3)

An exploration of the development of a distinct literature for children. An analysis of books and illustrations for preschool through the elementary level. Reading, evaluation, and application of the various media for children.

LS 4306 Curriculum Applications in Children's Literature (3)

Research in the field of children's literature and its application to the elementary classroom, emphasizing activity approaches and curriculum planning.

LS 4307 Multicultural Literature (3)

Students will explore a framework for examining the impact and influence of cultural, linguistic, and ethnic diversity in literature. Instructional lessons and activities are developed with the goal of enhancing students' critical lens for increasing culturally relevant and affirming practices that are authentic, intentional, and engaging for learners.

LS 4320 Young People's Literature (3)

Reading and reacting to print and non-print media relevant to interests and problems of adolescents. Attention to interest and maturity levels, developmental values, curriculum uses, discrimination of literary tastes, and the dynamic significance of literature for young people.

Lifetime Fitness (LF)

LF 1104 Adaptive Lifetime Fitness (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Departmental consent required

Lifetime fitness activity class for students needing accommodation due to injury or disability. Prior to registration, students must present a medical statement from their physician outlining both the nature of the disability and recommendations for a variety of exercises to be done in class. The individualized exercise program is a total-body program with appropriate accommodations. A physical therapy exercise protocol that does not require an attending physical therapist may be utilized in class sessions. Participation in physical therapy sessions in a clinical setting will not substitute for an activity class. There is no waiver of the LF requirement. Course may be repeated for credit if necessary due to ongoing medical condition. Course is graded pass-fail.

LF 1106 Beginning Aerobics (1)

Concepts of physical fitness and the development of movement routines are fundamental to this course. Material covered includes a basic understanding of fitness with various assignments relating to that knowledge. Purchase of a lab manual is required.

LF 1107 Intermediate Aerobics (1)

This course incorporates all of the aspects of the beginner course. In addition, it teaches complex dance/exercise routines to music and provides a vigorous and complete workout for the more advanced student. Purchase of a lab manual is required.

LF 1109 Aqua Fitness (1)

This course provides an enjoyable alternative to exercising on land. A water exercise class is an extremely efficient means of achieving fitness (particularly muscle tone) while using the natural resistance of water to exercise your body to the music.

LF 1110 Aerobic Walking (1)

This course is designed to provide students with a fitness foundation through the means of walking. Students will be given a fitness assessment profile, develop an exercise program, and participate in a series of small group and individual walks of varying lengths conducted over various terrains. Walking techniques and fitness strategies will be stressed. Conditioning emphasis will be placed on stamina, strength, flexibility, body composition, and muscle endurance. Student's progress of fitness and walking skills will be monitored and assessed regularly to assure completion of their goals and objectives.

LF 1111 Aerobic Running (1)

Students must be capable of running a mile without stopping at the beginning of the course. This class provides runners the opportunity to train and increase aerobic running capacity. Workouts are designed to meet individual fitness levels and goals. Health-related fitness components, safety, injury prevention, and training programs will be taught. Students develop an ability to maintain a high degree of aerobic fitness through long-distance running.

LF 1112 Backpacking and Camping (1)

A course designed to teach the values of wilderness experiences and the knowledge and skill necessary for enjoyable and safe basic wilderness living. Topics receiving emphasis include: safety, fitness, ecology, clothing, equipment, food preparation, emergency care, navigation and survival.

LF 1113 Advanced Wilderness Pursuits (1)

Application of baseline knowledge of land based activities to more specialized/advanced pursuits like thru-hiking, winter and/or glacier travel, canyoneering, or long expedition-style backpacking experiences. Development of physical fitness and specialized skills, techniques, concepts, and terminology requisite in adventure pursuits. A multi-day wilderness experience is required.

LF 1114 Beginning Badminton (1)

A course designed to teach the fundamental skills in badminton including appropriate stroke mechanics, serving, strategy, game variations, equipment selection, and rules and regulations.

LF 1115 Intermediate Badminton (1)

This course allows students to refine the skills previously developed, to participate at a higher level of competition, including refereed games, to increase their knowledge of court strategy, and to improve physical conditioning through increased performance.

LF 1117 Beginning Ballet (1)

This is an introductory course to ballet. The course provides training in technique, body placement, movement theory and terminology. Progressive classical ballet barre center work and floor combinations enable students to train their bodies in the proper classical technique of basic ballet.

LF 1118 Intermediate Ballet (1)

This course reviews the material present in basic ballet. More advanced ballet moves are used in an effort to progress to more difficult ballet routines.

LF 1119 Advanced Ballet (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Departmental consent required

This course is designed for the student who has had advanced level experiences in school or private ballet academy or has successfully completed the intermediate ballet class. Skills include refining basic moves and extensive work on dance routines.

LF 1121 Beginning Bicycling (1)

An introductory course covering bicycling knowledge, skills, and safety. Class rides will be from eight to ten miles. Required equipment: bicycle (safe, dependable, functioning, ten or more speeds), approved helmet, and means of repairing flat tire (frame pump, tire tools, patch kit, and wrench to get hub nut off, if needed).

LF 1122 Intermediate Bicycling (1)

An advanced-level course covering bicycling knowledge, skills, and safety. Class rides will be ten to fourteen miles. Although LF 1121, Beginning Bicycling, is not a prerequisite, students are expected to have mastered basic bicycling skills before enrolling in this course. Required equipment: safe, dependable, efficient bicycle with ten or more speeds; approved helmet; tire pump (frame type); and basic tool kit.

LF 1123 Beginning Mountain Biking (1)

This course is designed to prepare students with the basic skills needed for a lifetime of enjoyable mountain bike riding. Students are provided with an overall view of mountain biking, rules of the trail and road, safety, riding technique, clothing, equipment, and basic bike maintenance. Emphasis will be placed on the development of skills necessary to safely climb, descend, and maneuver a mountain bike through technical areas on various terrains.

LF 1124 Beginning Bowling (1)

The instructional format for this course includes skill development in grip, stance, approach, and ball delivery. Ball selection, scoring, rules and regulations, and practice will also be important ingredients of this class.

LF 1125 Intermediate Bowling (1)

This course incorporates the concepts learned in the beginner class with increased analysis and corrective feedback of present bowling techniques. Additional performance time allows students to enhance their skills.

LF 1128 Varsity Sports Conditioning I (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Departmental consent required

This course is designated as an entry level course for varsity athletes participating in intercollegiate sports.

LF 1129 Varsity Sports Conditioning II (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Departmental approval required

This course is a continuation of Varsity Conditioning I and allows athletes the opportunity to demonstrate the skills and knowledge acquired in Varsity Conditioning I.

LF 1130 Social Dance (1)

Introduction to social dance for the purpose of developing a lifetime recreational activity, often linked to social and professional situations. Various styles of social dance, such as fox trot, waltz, swing, rock and roll, country western, cha-cha, and tango, will be covered.

LF 1131 Contemporary Dance (1)

An introduction of movement principals as the body relates to space, time, energy, and relationships. Students will explore how the body moves through patterns, phrase work, improvisation, and choreography.

LF 1134 Fitness Theory and Practice (1)

A comprehensive course designed for the student desiring an in-depth understanding of the concepts of physical fitness including strength development, muscular endurance, cardiovascular endurance, body composition, stress, mood modifiers, and nutrition. A variety of energetic, practical experiences are incorporated to enhance the lectures.

LF 1138 Beginning Golf (1)

This course offers the students the opportunity to develop skills appropriate to the enjoyment of this healthy, lifetime sport. Students learn the proper stance, grip, and swing techniques for all clubs, as well as rules, terminology, and equipment selection.

LF 1139 Intermediate Golf (1)

Pre-requisite(s): LF 1138 or departmental consent required

A course designed for students who already possess the basic skills and knowledge necessary to play golf. Topics at the intermediate level include rules, productive practice, mental aspects, course management, ball flight laws, and continued in-depth look at the short game and full swing. Video analysis is utilized to enhance student learning.

LF 1140 Advanced Golf (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Departmental consent required

This course is for those students who own a set of clubs and have a handicap of less than twenty.

LF 1147 Beginning Jazz Dance (1)

A dramatic, disciplined, and versatile style of theatrical dance. Students will gain a broader base for creative development, expression, and movement than ballet. The major concepts of jazz dance include principles of proper body alignment, strength, and flexibility development, and knowledge of movement theory.

LF 1148 Intermediate Jazz Dance (1)

The intermediate-level jazz class greatly strengthens and builds upon a student's dance technique, increases knowledge and application of body alignment, flexibility and muscle control. Intermediate level includes more complex progressions, dance combinations, choreography, dance routines, and teaching skills.

LF 1151 Beginning Martial Arts (1)

This is a course designed to improve beginning self-defense techniques. Skills include kicking, punching, blocking, and offensive and defensive maneuvers. Martial Arts improve strength flexibility, body control, and self-confidence.

LF 1152 Intermediate Martial Arts (1)

Pre-requisite(s): LF 1151 or departmental consent required

This course reviews material covered at the beginning level of Martial Arts. The practice of fluid movements, sweeps, throws, falling and rolling, joint-locks and beginning self-defense maneuvers are introduced. This course also develops kata applications and introduces free sparring.

LF 1153 Advanced Martial Arts (4)

Pre-requisite(s): LF 1152 or departmental consent required

Students must have successfully completed Intermediate Martial Arts or have special permission of the instructor to enter advanced class. The advanced class will focus on applying the techniques of self-defense, as well as introducing the strategy and tactics used in free sparring. New martial arts techniques appropriate for each skill level will also be taught.

LF 1156 Beginning Racquetball (1)

Equipment selection, safety procedures, serves, strokes, volley, court strategy, rules, and actual play are combined to give the basics needed for enjoyable and knowledgeable participation.

LF 1157 Intermediate Racquetball (1)

This course refines the basics and offers the more advanced student the opportunity for increased participation and analysis and corrective feedback. Advanced shots such as overhead, backwall, Z, and drills strategy.

LF 1158 Paddle Sports (1)

This course is designed to provide the student with the knowledge and skills needed to participate in and enjoy kayaking, canoeing and stand up paddle boarding (SUP) as lifetime fitness and recreational activities. Special emphasis will be given to the development of sound fundamental knowledge and skills such as paddling and steering techniques; rolling; fitting, care and use of equipment; personal safety and fitness skills; and reading moving water.

LF 1159 Sailing and Canoeing (1)

A highly enjoyable recreational activity that provides the basic skills of seamanship necessary to canoe or sail safely and efficiently. The course content includes nautical terminology, types of sailing vessels, proper sailing mechanics, weather conditions, and emergency first aid care. American Red Cross certification is available upon completion of the course.

LF 1160 Beginning Rock Climbing (1)

This course is intended to provide students with the fundamentals of rock climbing for lifelong leisure involvement. Course content will address personal fitness, knowledge of sport, equipment, climbing safety, and technique. The majority of this course will take place within the indoor rock wall environment but skills taught will be transferable to a top rope, outdoor environment.

LF 1161 Intermediate Rock Climbing (1)

Pre-requisite(s): LF 1160 or departmental consent required

This course is intended to provide students with intermediate rock climbing skills and practices including multi-pitch belaying and rappelling, anchor systems, partner and self-rescue, route finding, minimal impact climbing, climbing hazards, and safety, as well as an introduction to sport lead climbing (indoor lead climbing). The majority of this course will take place within the indoor rock wall environment. A class weekend field trip is required.

LF 1162 Outdoor Adventure Sports (1)

Introduction to a variety of outdoor adventure sports, e.g., mountain biking, cycling, canoeing, kayaking, caving, rock climbing, bouldering, hiking, ice climbing, snow-shoeing, and geocaching. Focus will be on two to four activities to develop the entry level skills and fundamental techniques necessary for lifelong engagement in those pursuits. The course may include an overnight culminating experience.

LF 1163 Beginning Self Defense (1)

Practical self-defense for people with no previous training in martial arts. The course will emphasize risk avoidance, risk recognition, and escape. The tactics and strategy of physical confrontation will be introduced - falling, throws, punching, blocking, and kicking.

LF 1168 Soccer (1)

A comprehensive course in the fundamentals of soccer including dribbling, passing, kicking, and tackling skills, offensive and defensive strategies, rules and regulations, and conditioning.

LF 1169 Intermediate Self Defense (1)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in LF 1151 or 1163

Intermediate self-defense strategy and tactics for students who have already been introduced to the basic techniques of karate and/or self-defense training.

LF 1170 Advanced Self Defense (1)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in LF 1152 or 1169

Advanced self-defense strategy and tactics for students who already have an intermediate level of skill in karate and/or self-defense training with an emphasis on self-defense in a professional setting (teacher, therapist, counselor, etc.).

LF 1171 Softball (1)

This course stresses the fundamentals of throwing, catching, fielding, batting, rules and regulations, equipment selection, drills, and actual play.

LF 1175 Beginning Swimming (1)

This course in basic water safety is designed to make adults reasonably safe while in or near the water. Topics include: physical and mental adjustment to water, breathing and breath holding, kick on front and back, buoyancy and body positioning, propulsion and coordinated stroking, entries to water, and personal safety.

LF 1176 Intermediate Swimming (1)

A course that develops correct stroke technique, introduction to breast stroke, side stroke, butterfly, turns, diving, basic and emergency water safety, and daily conditioning through lap swimming.

LF 1177 Advanced Swimming (1)

This course is designed for the swimmer possessing sufficient skills in aquatics to allow for an understanding of the hydrodynamic principles associated with six strokes. This course will enable the individual to increase physical conditioning by designing individualized programs incorporating distance and interval training techniques into daily swim routines. Emergency water safety is stressed.

LF 1178 Lifeguard Training (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Departmental consent required

An advanced aquatic course that prepares the individual to deal with life-threatening situations in various aquatic environments. Advanced swimming skills are required. Skill areas include assists, carries, defenses, releases, equipment rescues, facility safety, and many others. National Red Cross Lifeguarding certification is offered upon successful completion.

LF 1179 Beginning Tai Chi (1)

Beginning Tai Chi focuses on slow body movements used to improve balance, coordination, concentration, awareness and timing. Instruction follows a practical scientific approach yielding illustrations of applications for each of the movements in daily life. The classical Tai Chi form will be used as a model to facilitate the known benefits of exercise and stress reduction. Cardiovascular training, strength and flexibility training, balance and coordination are interval parts of Tai Chi training, as well as the meditative/stress management techniques that are a part of the form.

LF 1181 Beginning Tennis (1)

This course teaches the basics for tennis. Included are tennis terminology, rules and regulations, etiquette, equipment selection, serve, volley, ball control, forehand and backhand strokes. In-class practice of drills and individual play is provided.

LF 1182 Intermediate Tennis (1)

This class refines previously learned skills of ball control, serve, forehand and backhand strokes. Included in intermediate tennis is doubles play and class games and tournaments.

LF 1183 Advanced Tennis (1)

The advanced tennis player must possess a detailed knowledge and understanding of stroke mechanics and corrective drills, rules, equipment, and terminology. The advanced tennis class provides an opportunity for play with others of the same proficiency in the game. Refining strokes and physical conditioning are stressed.

LF 1187 Racquet Sports (1)

Introduction to a variety of racquet sports for the purpose of developing the basic skills and knowledge necessary for lifelong activity. Various racquet sports include tennis, pickleball, badminton, table tennis, etc.

LF 1189 Volleyball (1)

This exciting team sport incorporates knowledge of the rules and court strategy with skills such as setting, bumping, serving, and conditioning to make a well-rounded player.

LF 1190 Multi-terrain Volleyball (1)

Pre-requisite(s): LF 1189 or formal competitive play

For the student who has experience in volleyball through competitive play, Multi-terrain Volleyball offers analysis and development of techniques and game strategy for Wallyball, played in racquetball courts; Outdoor Volleyball, played on sand courts; and Indoor Volleyball. Emphasis is on refinement of skills of the game, conditioning, safety, court strategy, rules, and actual play for enjoyable and knowledgeable lifelong participation.

LF 1192 Weight Control (1)

A course designed to teach weight control through a combination of proper diet, nutritional advice, and exercise. Toning and conditioning your body is accomplished through weight training, circuit training and exercise routines performed to music.

LF 1194 Beginning Weight Training (1)

This course incorporates basic anatomic and physiological principles to specific lifts, exercises, muscles, and training techniques pertinent to the development of an individualized weight training program.

LF 1195 Intermediate Weight Training (1)

This course is designed for the advanced students and will review basic concepts covered in the beginning course. In addition, more advanced techniques and training principles will be incorporated into each student's individual exercise routine.

LF 1197 Beginning Relaxation/Fitness (1)

The beginning level provides a basic set of exercises which form the foundation of a regular daily routine. Relaxation techniques provide an effective approach to stress reduction. Emphasis is on improving postural alignment increasing strength, flexibility, endurance, improving concentration, and reducing stress.

LF 1198 Intermediate Relaxation/Fitness (1)

Pre-requisite(s): LF 1197 or departmental consent required

The intermediate level provides a comprehensive series of exercises designed to maintain the proper curvature of the spine, and to keep all systems of the body healthy. A wide range of intermediate exercises are presented for students to incorporate into their basic exercise routine. Therapeutic exercises are introduced for specific disabilities.

LF 1199 Advanced Relaxation/Fitness (1)

Pre-requisite(s): LF 1198 or departmental consent required

The advanced level is structured for the student who has developed strength, stamina and flexibility. Advanced exercises are introduced to maximize the potential for good health and vitality. Students learn to adapt the exercises to suit the various life cycles. Concentration on postural refinement is emphasized.

Linguistics (LING)

LING 1305 Language in Society (3)

Core principles of language as a social act and its employment in the construction of social identity. Examines linguistic variation in relation to multilingualism and notions of gender, power, ethnicity, race, and social class.

LING 1V99 Elementary Special Studies in Less-Commonly Studied Languages (2-4)

Pre-requisite(s): For majors only

Consent of instructor. Study of a less-commonly studied language at the elementary level. May be repeated for a maximum total of sixteen hours with different content.

LING 2V99 Intermediate Special Studies in Less-Commonly Studied Languages (2-4)

Pre-requisite(s): For majors only

Consent of instructor. Study of a less-commonly studied language at the intermediate level. May be repeated for a maximum total of twelve hours with different content.

LING 3310 Introduction to Linguistics (3)

Cross-listed as ANT 3310, ENG 3310

See ENG 3310 for course information.

LING 3311 English Words (3)

Cross-listed as ENG 3301

See ENG 3301 for course information.

LING 3312 Modern English Grammar (3)

Cross-listed as ENG 3302

See ENG 3302 for course information.

LING 3315 Sociolinguistics (3)

Cross-listed as ENG 3305

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

The study of language as it is used in its social context for marking an individual's group (e.g., race, gender, age, class, profession) membership.

LING 3319 Language and Culture (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

The rich interaction between our language and cultural values in defining who we are and how we relate to one another. Understanding this complex interaction is seen as the key to effective cross-cultural communication.

LING 3V99 Special Studies in Less-Commonly Studied Languages (2-3)

Pre-requisite(s): For majors only

Consent of instructor. Study of a less-commonly studied language at the advanced level. May be repeated for a maximum total of six hours with different content.

LING 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

LING 4302 Semantics and Pragmatics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LING 3310, ENG 3310, ANT 3310 or SPA 3309

Basic concepts, methods, and controversies in the study of word meanings, sentences, and discourse, including the interaction of language and context.

LING 4303 Contemporary Syntax (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 3302 or LING 3312 or ENG/LING/ANT 3310 or SPA 3309

Principles of contemporary structural linguistics; concepts and operations of transformational syntax and case grammar as they are used to analyze the structure of language systems.

LING 4305 Phonetics and Phonology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LING/ENG/ANT 3310 or SPA 3309

Principles and methods for studying sound systems of languages.

LING 4311 Special Topics in Linguistics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing and consent of instructor

Topics in Linguistics not covered in the Language and Linguistics courses. Topic announced for each semester or session. Course can be repeated once with a change of topic and consent of the instructor.

LING 4312 Old English Language (3)

Cross-listed as ENG 4302

See ENG 4302 for course information.

LING 4313 First Language Acquisition (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LING 3310 or consent of instructor

Children's acquisition of sounds, lexicon, sentence structure, and contextual usage of their first language.

LING 4314 History of the English Language (3)

Cross-listed as ENG 4304

See ENG 4304 for course information.

LING 4315 Psycholinguistics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): LING/ENG/ANT 3310 or SPA 3309

Psychological processes involved in understanding, producing, and learning language; topics include speech perception, mental representations of language, the influence of language on thought, bilingualism, aphasia, and dyslexia.

LING 4318 Second Language Acquisition (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 3302 or LING 3312 or LING 3310, ENG 3310, ANT 3310 or SPA 3309 or consent of instructor

Theories of language acquisition, taking into account such fields as linguistics, neurophysiology, psychology, sociology, and anthropology, as those disciplines illuminate the process of acquiring language. The course will also familiarize the student with problems and issues in the teaching of second languages.

LING 4319 American English Dialects (3)

Cross-listed as ENG 4319

Pre-requisite(s): LING 3310, ENG 3310, ANT 3310 or SPA 3309 or consent of instructor

Introduction to dialectology, focusing on the origins of American English dialects and their development through the spread of linguistic variation.

LING 4V20 Independent Study in Linguistics (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): LING 3310, ENG 3310 or SPA 3309 and consent of instructor

Supervised individual research and study of a linguistic subfield or linguistics problem. Repeat once with change of topic for maximum of six hours.

LING 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Management (MGT)

MGT 3301 Managing People in Organizations (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Junior standing

Cumulative GPA of 2.75 or higher. Not open to BBA students. This course is a cross-section of topics related to interacting with and managing people at work. It is designed to introduce non-business students to a survey of concepts related to people in the workplace. This course highlights fundamental concepts related to individual behavior, groups, and organizational processes.

MGT 3305 Leadership & Organizational Behavior (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Junior standing; Only open to BBA students

This course provides an introduction to the managerial and leadership processes through a study of the organization as a social system. Emphasis is placed on presenting practical skills that will facilitate the student's transition to the workplace. Topics examined include management and leadership philosophy, ethical decision making, employee motivation, work attitudes, teamwork and group dynamics, managerial communication, and organizational culture and change.

MGT 3320 Distribution Management (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MGT 3325 or concurrent enrollment; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

This course focuses on the distribution process from point of manufacturer to the point of use. Major topics include: evolution and trends in distribution, structure of durable and non-durable goods industries, types of distribution intermediaries, customers and market segmentation, function performed by distributors and their strategic allies, common financial terminology used in distribution, fundamental elements of distributor finance, alternative performance measures, application of technology to the distribution process, and the like.

MGT 3325 Operations Management (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in QBA 2302

Open only to BBA students. A survey of the most critical aspects of managing the operation of a business in order to efficiently produce and deliver goods and services to the customer. Topics include decision making, productivity management, inventory analysis, quality assurance, project management, supply chain management, enterprise resource planning, scheduling, and constraint management. This course emphasizes the latest management practices and utilizes computer simulations and other experiential exercises as learning tools. Students also participate in a hands-on project that requires them to apply the concepts learned in class to a real-world organization.

MGT 3333 Procurement and Materials Management (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MGT 3325 or concurrent enrollment; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

This course provides the student with the opportunity to analyze problems and issues encountered by managers as they consolidate buying power across the entire firm by aligning purchasing governance with corporate strategy, developing and communicating purchasing policies, streamlining tactical purchasing functions, and expanding the strategic responsibilities of purchasing. Mastery of the material presented in this course will enable the student to assist his or her firm in building, achieving, and sustaining purchasing organization.

MGT 3335 Doing Business Across Cultures (3)

Cross-listed as INB 3333

See INB 3333 for course information.

MGT 4305 Principled Leadership (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Junior standing; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

This class is designed to challenge students to consider the principles they use or will use to lead others and contribute to positive change. Participants will discuss principles and examine role models that live out virtues that serve as the basis for servant leadership and ethical behavior.

MGT 4320 Negotiating and Conflict Resolution (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Only open to BBA students

Enhances individual effectiveness in the workplace through the provision of an advanced understanding of negotiating through the development of specific negotiating skills. Discussions and skill-building exercises in the class are focused broadly and include informal and formal negotiations between multiple departments, and so on. Because effective negotiating is fundamental to an individual's survival and prosperity within an organization, knowledge of negotiating concepts and development of negotiation skills are critical.

MGT 4321 Campus Leadership Practicum (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MGT 3302 or 3305

This course uses a transformational learning process to prepare current campus leaders for worldwide leadership and service. Course participants will increase self-awareness, enhance practical leadership skills, apply leadership practices to their campus organization, reflect on results, and receive professional leadership coaching. By the end of the course, participants will have evidence of change, improved leadership results, increased confidence to lead, and a stronger leadership network.

MGT 4330 Project Management (3)

Cross-listed as MIS 4330

Pre-requisite(s): MGT 3325; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

This course covers concepts and issues important in effective project management including project planning, budgeting, scheduling, auditing, project termination, and the role of the project manager. Methodologies for monitoring and controlling projects, risk analysis, and resource allocation are also presented. The student will learn how to apply Microsoft Project software to real life projects and learn how to manage projects effectively in both single and multi-project environments. This course is also designed to help the student prepare for certification as a Project Management Professional (PMP).

MGT 4332 Advanced Project Management (3)

Cross-listed as MIS 4331

Pre-requisite(s): MGT/MIS 4330 or MGT/MIS 5331 or 3 years of project management experience

Complex project management requires high performance project managers capable of dealing with the chaos of today's organizational environment. This seminar focuses on the advanced project management skills, systems thinking, and process modelling needed to implement complex organizational programs, and manage projects for business process improvement.

MGT 4336 Human Resource Management (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MGT 3305; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course
A study of the human resource management profession. Specific functions to be studied include recruitment, selection, training and development, compensation, discipline, and equal opportunity laws and cases. Emphasis throughout is on the human resource manager's role in organizational effectiveness.

MGT 4337 Human Resource Staffing and Employee Relations (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MGT 3305; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course
This course provides an overview of HR staffing systems from the acquisition of human resources through managing employee relations, with the aim of improving organizational effectiveness. Through hands-on activities and classroom discussions, students learn how to obtain and retain the right people in business. Topics such as labor market trends, job analysis, recruitment, interviewing, psychological testing, HR selection decision making, retention management, and labor relations are discussed. Major labor relations laws, grievance procedures, and labor-management cooperation are also covered.

MGT 4339 Strategic Human Resource Management and Analytics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MGT 4336; only open to BBA students

This course immerses students into the pivotal role of human resources as a strategic partner in contemporary organizations. By integrating theoretical understanding, practical application, and insights from industry experts, students will explore how HR aligns with organizational goals, harnesses the power of analytics, and navigates evolving trends. The course is designed to give students an in-depth understanding of the strategic role of human resources within organizations and how HR adds value. Furthermore, students will learn how to align HR practices with organizational goals, leverage data analytics to drive decision-making, and navigate complex challenges in the ever-evolving field of HR.

MGT 4340 Technology Entrepreneurship (3)

Cross-listed as ENT 4340

See ENT 4340 for course information.

MGT 4345 Global Supply Chain Management (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MGT 3320, 3325, and 3333; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

Focuses on the principles and techniques used by managers to plan, schedule, control and evaluate the supply chain management strategies of world-class organizations. Good supply chain management practices will lead to a competitive advantage, while poor practices will hurt firm performance. Methodologies for supply chain analysis are developed and applied to topics such as designing the supply chain network, planning demand and supply, planning and managing inventories, and coordination and technology in the supply chains. Special attention is given to understanding facilities, inventory, transportation, and information as key drivers of supply chain performance.

MGT 4353 Social Entrepreneurship and Economic Development (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Junior standing; not open to pre-business students
Is capitalism good for the poor? This course examines the morality of capitalism, the role of institutions in perpetuating or eliminating absolute poverty, and the contextual challenges of entrepreneurship. Recognizing the socio-cultural, political, economic, and technological challenges of doing business in the third world, we use organizational theory to design for-profit ventures that use appropriate technologies to create sustainable solutions to social problems. Course projects are intended to produce organizations that will be partially owned and operated by the members of the communities that benefit from their goods and services.

MGT 4355 Management Consulting (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MGT 3325; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course
This course is designed for individuals who are interested in business and management consulting. The course emphasizes the development of critical analysis skills that are useful in analyzing organizations and systems as well as resolving more personal problems and conflicts. Specific topics include cause/effect analysis, identifying root causes of problems, resolving critical conflicts, developing creative breakthrough solutions, and identifying and overcoming obstacles that prevent the implementation of solutions. Students apply the concepts learned in class to analyze actual organizations. Practicing management consultants are invited as guest speakers.

MGT 4360 Managerial Field Experience (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MGT 4336 and 4350; not open to pre-business students
A practicum course that provides students with opportunities to apply concepts from previous management courses. Student teams work with managers to assist in routine management of a unit and/or to assist in solving specific managerial problems. Problems may be related to employee motivation, interdepartmental coordination, resistance to change, and so on.

MGT 4377 Global Logistics Experience (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MGT 3325; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course
This course provides an immersive international experience where students study global logistics, demand and supply integration, sales and operations planning (S&OP), and logistics planning while traveling abroad. Students will address global logistics decisions through case studies, strategy development, and other analyses of live companies while experiencing first-hand some of the cultural and geographic challenges faced with global logistics. The location of the study abroad will vary each year (offered in wintermester), and students will have the opportunity to take the class one or more times for credit in the Supply Chain major. (BBA Students may repeat this course up to 3 times for credit when location of study varies.)

MGT 4395 Internship in Management (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MGT 3305
The internship provides a framework for Management or Human Resource Management students to assess personal growth objectives, learn strengths and weaknesses in an organizational context, develop professional maturity, enhance their value proposition to employers, and evaluate and clarify career choices and directions. An application is required, and approved internships tend to be paid relevant to the student's MGT or HRM major.

MGT 4396 Supply Chain Management Internship (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MGT 3325
Supply Chain Management majors only. Not open to pre-business students. Internship in supply chain management; fulfilled in cooperation with a firm that provides the student opportunities to participate directly in activities such as distribution, purchasing and materials management, and supply chain management. An application is required, and approved internships tend to be paid and relevant to the student's SCM major.

MGT 4398 Special Studies in Management (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor and chair; not open to pre-business students
Independent study under the direct supervision of a management department faculty member.

MGT 4V95 Special Studies (1-6)

This course can be taken for one to six semester hours credit.

MGT 4V99 Special Studies (1-6)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor; not open to pre-business students
This course may be taken for one to six hours of credit

MGT 4V9R Undergraduate Research in Management (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken in multiple semesters for a maximum of 6 hours.

Management Info Systems (MIS)

MIS 3150 Topics in Information Systems (1)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in BUS 1305; or consent of instructor

A study of selected areas of information systems, including operating systems, personal and business application software, considerations in hardware and software, acquisition connectivity, multimedia, and other current issues. This course may be taken for a maximum of six semester hours if topic is different (or if each topic is different).

MIS 3301 Introduction to Business Programming Logic (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in MIS 3305, and a minimum grade of C in QBA 2302; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

Study of object-oriented programming that focuses on developing business applications using a programming language like Visual Basic.Net. Topics include programming basics, typical programming structures, data structures, and error analysis.

MIS 3305 Management Information Systems (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in QBA 2302
Open only to BBA students. Examines the use of information and communication technologies (ICT) in organizational settings and gives a balanced perspective of MIS from the standpoint of the non-technical manager. Topics include acquisition, management, use and control of information systems and their impact on individuals, organizations and society. Emphasis is on the business manager's role in developing and managing information systems and the uses of ICT to create competitive advantage.

MIS 3320 Systems Analysis and Design (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in MIS 3301 and 3305; a minimum grade of C in QBA 2302; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

A study of the Systems Development Life Cycle with focus on the planning, analysis, and design phases. Explores the various tools and techniques used by systems analysts for process and data modeling as well as user interface design.

MIS 3332 Control and Audit of Information Systems (3)

Cross-listed as ACC 3331

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in ACC 2304
Emphasizes the control and audit of information systems. Topics include accounting systems, controls and transaction processing, and IT auditing. The course should help students develop an appreciation of and motivation for proper information processing practices and controls.

MIS 3341 Developing Client Server Applications (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Minimum grade of C or better in both MIS 3301 and 3320

The course utilizes high-level object-oriented development tools such as Visual Studio.NET to teach application development techniques for local client-server and web-based environments. Topics such as server-side scripting, web design, web page security, and database access will be undertaken to enable students to build robust business software applications.

MIS 3350 Introduction to Data Management and CRM (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Students should have taken BUS 1305 or have general proficiency in MS Office tools

Open to all business majors, this course is designed to provide students with hands-on data management skills that will facilitate the effective use of Customer Relationship Management (CRM) technology.

Key components of this course include information modeling and database creation, querying and analyzing organizational data, and the management and analysis of customer information using CRM technology.

MIS 4319 Mobile Application Development (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

Study of applications development in a cross-platform mobile computing environment

MIS 4320 Java Development (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Grades of C or better in MIS 3301 and 3320; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

Introduction to client-side application development using the Java programming language. Topics include object-oriented design, essential language syntax, and developing user, file, and Internet interfaces for business systems to support e-commerce initiatives.

MIS 4321 Business Systems Development (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Grades of C or better in both MIS 3301 and 3320; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

Concentrates on business application development using traditional object-oriented development tools. Topics include essential language syntax, class modeling, and developing user, file, and database interfaces for business systems.

MIS 4322 Advanced Python (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MIS 3301; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course
Study of advanced topics in the Python programming language. Focus is on data analytics and data science using large data sets in an advanced IDE environment. Code source control taught using Git and Github.

MIS 4330 Project Management (3)

Cross-listed as MGT 4330

Pre-requisite(s): MGT 3325; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course
This course covers concepts and issues important in effective project management including project planning, budgeting, scheduling, auditing, project termination, and the role of the project manager. Methodologies for monitoring and controlling projects, risk analysis, and resource allocation are also presented. The student will learn how to apply Microsoft Project software to real life projects and learn how to manage projects effectively in both single and multi-project environments. This course is also designed to help the student prepare for certification as a Project Management Professional (PMP).

MIS 4331 Advanced Project Management (3)

Cross-listed as MGT 4332

Pre-requisite(s): MGT/MIS 4330 or MGT/MIS 5331 or 3 years of project management experience

Complex project management requires high performance project managers capable of dealing with the chaos of today's organizational environment. This seminar focuses on the advanced project management skills, systems thinking, and process modelling needed to implement complex organizational programs, and manage projects for business process improvement.

MIS 4340 Foundations of Database System Development (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Not open to pre-business students

BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course. Concentrates on implementing systems and databases including physical database systems, data access, and database applications. Topics include: design issues; SQL; database administration; database integrity; security; selection; and implementation.

MIS 4342 Fundamentals of Information Security (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Grades of C or better in both MIS 3301 and 3320; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

This course provides students with a common body of knowledge in key information security knowledge domains. Topics include access controls; networks and telecommunications basics; cryptography; malicious attacks, threats, and vulnerabilities; monitoring and analysis; risk, response, and recovery; and security operations and administration. The course prepares entry-level professionals in both technical and non-technical disciplines with the key skills and concepts needed to contribute to the information security posture of their organization.

MIS 4343 Advanced Database Management (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MIS 4340; not open to pre-business students

This course covers advanced topics in database design and implementation, including the storage, access, and management of business information to facilitate decision-making. Topics may include application data access using PL/SQL, advanced topics in database systems such as XML and data warehouses, and database administration topics.

MIS 4344 Business Intelligence (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in QBA 3305; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

Business Intelligence (BI) is the discovery of patterns and relationships hidden in large volumes of data. This hands-on course is designed to provide practical analytic skills that may be applied in almost any workplace. The course explores the analytical techniques for making intelligent business decisions in data-rich organizations. A key component of the course is the use of BI software tools with techniques such as correlation analysis, data visualization, linear regression, classification, and clustering to address common problems in marketing, customer relationship management, risk management, finance, and operations.

MIS 4346 Foundations of Data Warehousing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MIS 4340 or consent of instructor; only open to BBA students

This course covers techniques used to implement data structures that are optimized for organizational decision-making. A hands-on approach is used to cover the following data warehousing (DW) topics: basic concepts and architectures, DW modeling and physical design, ETL processes, and real-world DW uses such as OLAP queries and reporting tools and ad-hoc analysis of OLAP data.

MIS 4350 Cyber Security Technology Factors (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MIS 4342 or its equivalent; only open to BBA students
This course provides a roadmap of the paths available to organizations for deploying various security devices and tools. The course goes beyond the narrow technical view and offers a full context for the deployment of security technologies. Six key areas of network security will be covered, with each section covering a tool that will play a part in a company's overall information assurance program.

MIS 4355 Decision Making Using Excel (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MIS 3305 or consent of instructor
A computer applications course providing the tools necessary for manipulating, sharing, and presenting data to support business decision making. Topical coverage includes data analysis, multiple applications linking, simulation modeling, and decision making under uncertainty.

MIS 4360 Fund of Data Visualization (3)

Pre-requisite(s): QBA 3305; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course
Covers basic theories of cognition and data visualization, including understanding how data types influence the decision to use a particular representation, when to use various chart types, how to structure data visualizations, and visualization evaluation. Emphasis on ethical use of visualizations.

MIS 4395 Internship in Information Systems (3)

Systems

MIS 4V98 Special Studies in Information Systems (1-6)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor; not open to pre-business students

This course may be taken for one to six semester hours of credit.

MIS 4V9R Undergraduate Research in Management Information Systems (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken in multiple semesters for a maximum of 6 hours.

Marketing (MKT)

MKT 3301 Marketing Concepts (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Junior standing
Cumulative GPA of 2.75 or higher. Not open to BBA students. This course is a foundational marketing course that features a decision-oriented overview of marketing in modern organizations. Students will be exposed to a broad introduction of marketing concepts, the role of marketing in society and in the firm, and the various factors that influence marketing decision making.

MKT 3305 Principles of Marketing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Junior standing; Only open to BBA students
Designed to present a picture of the development and present status of our marketing system, to analyze the marketing task, and to examine the major policies that underlie the various activities of marketing institutions.

MKT 3310 Professional Selling and Communications (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course
This course is organized around the ethical process of making informative and persuasive verbal sales presentations. Topics include approaching and building relationships with customers, handling objections, reaching decisions, and demonstrating value of the product, firm, and salesperson. The development of such skills is useful to all members of an organization who interact with customers, make presentations, or are charged with building value for their firm. Videotaped role playing, professional speakers, and group interactions project the student into the real world of the businessperson and salesperson.

MKT 3320 Advertising Procedures (3)

Cross-listed as JOU 3320

Pre-requisite(s): MKT 3305

A survey of the entire field of advertising stressing knowledge of history, principles, objectives, and the psychological basis of advertising. Research techniques, media selection, campaigns, production methods, and space buying are treated in survey style.

MKT 3325 Consumer Behavior (3)

Co-requisite(s):
Pre-requisite(s): Only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course
An interdisciplinary approach to the analysis and interpretation of consumer buying habits and motives and the resultant purchases of goods and services. The purchaser's psychological, economic, and sociocultural actions and reactions are stressed as they relate to a better understanding of consumption.

MKT 3330 Marketing Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MKT 3305 and a minimum grade of C in QBA 2302; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course
Systematic gathering, recording, and analyzing of data about problems relating to the marketing of goods and services. Emphasis is placed on the process of conducting marketing research and the relevant issues at each stage in the process and the role that generated data plays in aiding management decision making. Designing research studies, constructing questionnaires, choosing samples, analyzing research results, preparing reports, and improving the student's overall problem solving skills are stressed.

MKT 3340 Nonprofit Marketing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course
Applies marketing concepts to objectives of nonprofit organizations. Special attention is paid to fund raising, promotion, and strategic planning in the arts, education, and social issues.

MKT 3341 Values Based Leadership in Sports (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Minimum grade of C in MKT 3305; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course
This course is designed to investigate the myriad of issues and ethical dilemmas facing the sports and fitness industry. Individuals will be challenged to examine personal values as they relate to sport and its application in our society.

MKT 4311 Professional Selling and Communications II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MKT 3310; only open to Professional Selling majors
ProSales 2 focuses on complex B2B value-creation, building student knowledge and skills for managing longer-term sales cycles. Across industry contexts, students create customer-focused value-propositions, explore multi-person buying centers, leverage social media and research to create new business opportunities, network to understand how value-creation differs across industries, juggle seemingly conflicting priorities, and build critical thinking, creativity, and negotiating skills.

MKT 4315 Retail Store Management (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MKT 3305; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course
Considers architecture of the store, layout, buying, pricing, display, sales promotion, stock control, and consumer services in general.

MKT 4320 Marketing Channels (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MKT 3310; only open to Professional Selling majors
This course focuses on the dimensions and management of marketing channels representing the various companies involved in bringing products and services from their point of origin to consumption. Representing the company's routes to market, marketing channels are viewed as an interorganizational system involved in the task of making products and services available for consumption. The main emphasis of this course is on the initial design of such systems, and the on-going management of relationships between system participants. The course is organized around three key modules: understanding the nature of marketing channels, managing channel relationships, and examining major types of channel institutions.

MKT 4321 Advertising Campaigns (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MKT 3320; not open to pre-business students
A managerial approach to promotional campaign development with an emphasis on advertising strategy as a component of the total marketing mix. Students apply research techniques to target audience identification, media planning, and creative execution. A complete campaign will be designed for a specified client.

MKT 4322 Multicultural Marketing in a Global World (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MKT 3305; open only to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course
This course will delve into today's marketing profession and its role in a global economy when it comes to reaching diverse consumer segments. Learning experience will combine business cases, theory, historical context, policy implications, and management issues centering on how businesses can effectively reach multicultural markets.

MKT 4324 European Business Seminar (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MKT 3305; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course
This seminar is conducted in Europe where students will participate in lecture/discussion sessions with executives of various multi-national and global corporations. Students will study the impact of the European Union and the European Common Currency (Euro) on world trade. Students will be exposed to marketing practices in several European countries and will gain insight into the cultural, social and political environments of each country visited.

MKT 4325 International Marketing (3)

Cross-listed as INB 4325

Pre-requisite(s): MKT 3305; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course
A study of the international dimensions of American enterprise and the background of the international environment. Includes international trade concepts, cultural dynamics, business customs, multinational markets, development markets, and influence of political, legal, and geographic factors on international marketing.

MKT 4328 Sales Management (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MKT 4311; only open to Professional Selling majors
This course deals with an examination of the common problems confronting the sales manager. Topics include recruiting, selecting, motivating, leadership and supervision, performance evaluation and coaching. Emphasis is placed on ethical leadership throughout the course. Managing students in the ProSales 1 course, a sales management simulation, videotaped role playing and professional speakers activate the learning process.

MKT 4330 Marketing Analysis and Decision Making (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MKT 3305; either FIN 3309 or 3310; and nine hours of additional marketing courses; only open to BBA students
Marketing Analysis is the capstone marketing course for marketing majors. The purpose of the course is to help the student develop his/her ability to use the knowledge and analytical skills gained in other marketing and business courses. Emphasis will be on analysis and decision making utilizing a variety of cases and business situations.

MKT 4331 Key & Global Account Management (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MKT 4311; only open to Professional Selling majors
This course places a strong emphasis on customer-centric sales strategies that leverage compelling value propositions to foster deeper customer and account relationships, ultimately resulting in the optimization of key business metrics (growth, profitability, customer satisfaction). The course empowers students with the knowledge and skills required to navigate the process of driving organizational change within the customer's organization. While exploring the roles and responsibilities of KAMs/GAMs, students gain insights from experienced KAM/GAM professionals and engage in immersive learning experiences tied to real-world business practices.

MKT 4340 Strategic Brand Management (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MKT 3325 and MKT 3330; only open to BBA students
An advanced Marketing elective that addresses important branding decisions faced by an organization. The course provides the student with an increased understanding of the important issues in planning and evaluating branding strategies; the appropriate theories, models, and other tools to make better branding decisions; and a forum to apply these principles.

MKT 4341 Sports Marketing & Sales (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MKT 3310; only open to BBA students
Hands-on study of how professional and collegiate sports teams, agencies and related organizations generate revenue. Primary revenue sources for sports teams and collegiate athletic departments include media rights (TV, streaming), sponsorships and ticket sales. Students gain an understanding of how teams and brands create partnerships, market teams, and sell tickets.

MKT 4342 Sports Marketing Analytics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MKT 3325, MKT 3330 or consent of instructor of department chair

Provides a framework for understanding and analyzing fan behavior to apply actionable customer insights to the marketing, promoting, and selling of sports tickets, partnerships, merchandise, and media. Students learn to use analytical tools to report, explain and predict fan behavior.

MKT 4350 Digital Marketing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MKT 3330; only open to BBA students

This course is designed to provide a well-rounded overview of digital marketing strategies. A major focus of the course will be in the practical application of tactics in support of basic business strategies as they apply to the online world of marketing, including search engine optimization, social media sites, content development, email and emerging technologies, among other digital based topics. Particular focus will be given to creation of content, management of campaigns, engagement with consumers, and measurements of success for digital marketers.

MKT 4360 Customer Analytics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MKT 3330 or QBA 3305; only open to BBA students; BBA students must be admitted to the Business School in order to take this course

This course will enable students to: apply basic skills in data manipulation and visualization using various software packages, analyze customer data with the help of different statistical tools and techniques and use the findings from data analyses to make managerially relevant marketing decisions anchored in Customer Analytics.

MKT 4395 Marketing Internship (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper level standing; not open to pre-business students Marketing majors only. Internship in Marketing fulfilled in cooperation with an approved organization. With the sponsoring organization the student participates in formal training and education and directed activities in marketing, promotion, and customer relationship management.

MKT 4396 Sports Marketing Internship I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Must be a major in Sports Sponsorship and Sales or consent of department chair

Internship in sports marketing field; typically fulfilled in cooperation with the University's Athletic Department; student participates in directed activities pertinent to personal selling, promotion, direct response advertising, and customer relationship management.

MKT 4397 Sports Marketing Internship II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Must be a major in sports sponsorship and sales or consent of department chair

Internship in sports marketing field; fulfilled in cooperation with either a professional sports team or corporate sports sponsor; student participates in directed activities pertinent to personal selling, promotion, direct response advertising, and customer relationship management.

MKT 4398 Directed Studies in Marketing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of marketing adviser and department chair; marketing majors only; not open to pre-business students Independent study under the direct supervision of a marketing department faculty member. Applications must be submitted and approved prior to registration.

MKT 4399 Professional Selling Internship (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MKT 4311; only open to Professional Selling majors Designed as an applied learning experience, the ProSales Internship course follows the student's short-term, full-time paid placement within a firm. The intern's responsibilities are determined by the firm offering the internship; however, sales faculty work with companies to ensure that the student has sales engagement experiences. The course provides the framework for the student to document learning experiences from the internship in an e-portfolio (a useful tool for career management) and through a ProSales Talk, which is a main-stage, executive-style speaking experience delivered to both a live audience and a professional film crew. The student finishes the internship in the summer after completing the first three courses of the ProSales curriculum, and completes the internship course in the subsequent fall.

MKT 4V98 Special Studies in Marketing (1-4)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor; Only open to BBA students Independent study of Marketing to include conducting a literature review, focus groups, in-depth interviews, web-surveys, and developing a training program.

MKT 4V9R Undergraduate Research in Marketing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken in multiple semesters for a maximum of 6 hours.

Mathematics (MTH)

MTH 1109 Business Calculus Supplement (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Concurrent enrollment in MTH 1309 Focused, just-in-time review of the background algebra skills needed to be successful in MTH 1309.

MTH 1121 Calculus Supplement (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Concurrent enrollment in MTH 1321 Focused, just-in-time review of the background algebra and trigonometry skills needed to be successful in MTH 1321.

MTH 1220 Algebra Review (2)

Algebra review for students who need to take MTH 1320 (pre-calculus) but are not ready for MTH 1320. Topics include solving equations and inequalities, polynomials, rational functions, exponential functions, and logarithms. Begins 5 weeks into the semester. Does not apply on major. Does not satisfy the mathematics requirement for any degree.

MTH 1301 Ideas in Mathematics (3)

Significant ideas of mathematics. Topics will be chosen from: voting theory, apportionment, financial analysis, linear and exponential growth, statistics and opinion polls. Designed primarily for liberal arts students. Does not apply toward the major.

MTH 1308 Precalculus for Business Students (3)

A study of the types of function that arise in business calculus, including linear, quadratic, and other polynomial functions, rational functions, and exponential and logarithmic functions. Does not apply on the Arts and Sciences mathematics requirement nor on a mathematics major. Credit may not be received after receiving credit in MTH 1320.

MTH 1309 Calculus for Business Students (3)

Prerequisite (s): A grade of C or better in MTH 1320 or MTH 1308 or a satisfactory performance on the SAT or RSAT or the ACT or the ALEKS. Differentiation of rational, exponential, and logarithmic functions of one and several variables, integration of functions of one variable, and applications to business problems. Does not apply on the major. Credit may not be received after receiving credit in MTH 1321.

MTH 1315 Patterns, Relationships, and Number Concepts (3)

Pre-requisite(s): EDC (ELE, MMTH, MELR, MSST, MSCN, SEDA) majors only

Advanced perspectives on topics taught in grades EC-8 including number concepts, patterns, and functions. Does not satisfy the liberal arts mathematics requirement and does not apply toward the mathematics major.

MTH 1316 Geometry and Measurement (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or above in MTH 1315

A continuation of MTH 1315. Topics in MTH 1316 will be geometric figures, motions of geometry, and measurement. Does not apply toward the mathematics major.

MTH 1320 Precalculus Mathematics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Either a score of 61 or better on the ALEKS; or a satisfactory score on either the RSAT Math, SAT Math, or ACT Math Basic concepts of college algebra, trigonometry, and elementary functions and an introduction to limits. Satisfactory performance on a department examination. Designed as preparation for MTH 1321; does not apply on the major.

MTH 1321 Calculus I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Either MTH 1320 with a grade of B- or better; or a score of 80 or better on the ALEKS; or a satisfactory score on either the RSAT Math, SAT Math, or ACT Math Differential calculus of a single variable. Introduction to the definite integral and the Fundamental Theorem of Calculus.

MTH 1322 Calculus II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or above in MTH 1321 Integral calculus of a single variable, differential equations, slope fields, and power series.

MTH 2311 Linear Algebra (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or above in MTH 1322 Vectors, matrix operations, linear transformations, fundamental properties of vector spaces, systems of linear equations, eigenvalues, and eigenvectors.

MTH 2316 Algebra and Functions (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or above in MTH 1316 or concurrent enrollment Designed for the prospective teacher seeking mathematics certification for grades 4-8. A study of the algebraic and transcendental functions which play a primary role in calculus. An emphasis will be placed on mathematical models which arise from lab-based activities, on connections to areas within and outside of mathematics, and on developing the ability to communicate mathematical ideas to individuals at various levels. Does not apply toward the mathematics major.

MTH 2317 Functions and the Mathematics of Change (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or above in MTH 2316 Designed for the prospective teacher seeking mathematics certification for grades 4-8. A continuation of MTH 2316. An investigation of the derivative and integral from an algebraic, geometric, and numerical perspective. Credit may not be received after completion of MTH 1321. Does not apply toward the mathematics major.

MTH 2321 Calculus III (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or above in MTH 1322 Differential and integral calculus of several variables, Green's Theorem.

MTH 2V90 Introduction to Research in Mathematics (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of Instructor Beginning independent study or research in topics not available in other courses. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 hours.

MTH 3300 Foundations of Mathematics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or above in MTH 1321 Core concepts of advanced mathematics: proofs, induction, sets, functions, equivalence relations, divisibility, modular arithmetic, real numbers, sequences and limits.

MTH 3312 Foundations of Combinatorics and Algebra (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or above in MTH 3300 or departmental consent required Elementary counting principles, fundamental properties of the integers, the ring of integers modulo n , rings of polynomials, and an introduction to groups, rings and fields.

MTH 3318 Data and Chance (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or above in MTH 1316 Designed for the prospective teacher seeking an EC-4 mathematics certification. Core ideas from probability and statistics, including collection of data, patterns in data, and inference from data, in an active lab-like environment. Credit may not be received after completion of MTH 2381 or MTH 3381. Does not apply toward the mathematics major.

MTH 3323 Introduction to Analysis (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or above in MTH 2321 and MTH 3300 A rigorous treatment of the real number system, sequences of real numbers, limits, continuous functions, and elements of differentiation and integration.

MTH 3324 Numerical Methods (3)

Cross-listed as CSI 3324 See CSI 3324 for course information.

MTH 3325 Ordinary Differential Equations (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or above in MTH 2321 or concurrent enrollment Differential equations of first order, linear equations of order two and higher, introduction to power series methods, elements of the Laplace Transform, some facts from linear algebra and systems of differential equations.

MTH 3326 Partial Differential Equations (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or above in MTH 2321 and 3325 Partial differential equations of physics, the method of separation of variables, orthogonal sets of functions, Fourier Series, boundary value problems, Fourier integrals and applications.

MTH 3327 Partial Differential Equations for the Social Sciences (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C or better in MTH 3325 and C or better in MTH 2321 Introduction of partial differential equations that model social behavior, from crowd dynamics to optimal control Topics include linear and nonlinear transport equations, Hamilton-Jacobi equations, and diffusions, with some applications to game theory.

MTH 3340 Mathematics through Technology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Credit for twelve hours of mathematics courses, at least three hours of which are at the 2000 level or above (This prerequisite cannot be satisfied using any hours transferred in under the generic titles MTH 1000 or MTH 2000.) Designed for the prospective mathematics teacher seeking certification for grades 4-8 or 8-12. Use of technology to explore, communicate, and reinforce mathematical concepts and problem solving from several areas of mathematics. Attention given to graphing calculators, interactive geometry computer packages, computer-based algebra packages, and spreadsheets or statistical packages. Written and oral presentations. Does not apply toward the mathematics major.

MTH 3345 Intermediate Logic (3)

Cross-listed as PHI 4345

See PHI 4345 for course information.

MTH 3350 Structure of Modern Geometry (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or above in MTH 2311 or 2317

A study of the foundations of Euclidean geometry by synthetic methods with a brief introduction to non-Euclidean geometry.

MTH 3351 Proof and Reasoning in Mathematics for Middle School Math Teachers (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or better in both MTH 2317 and 3318, or concurrent enrollment

Concepts taken from probability and statistics, algebra and number concepts, and Euclidean and non-Euclidean geometry, with a focus on the role and history of proof and reasoning as the cornerstone in arriving at mathematical conclusions. Does not apply toward the mathematics major or as a secondary mathematics elective.

MTH 3370 Mathematical Methods of Operations Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or above in MTH 2311

A survey of models and methods used in operations research. Topics include linear programming, dynamic programming, and game theory, with emphasis on the construction of mathematical models for problems arising in a variety of applied areas and an introduction to basic solution techniques.

MTH 3374 Introduction to Mathematical Modeling (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or above in MTH 1322 or in both MTH 2317 and 3318

An introduction to the process of mathematical modeling, including problem identification, model construction, model selection, simulation, and model verification. Individual and team projects.

MTH 3V90 Advanced Undergraduate Research in Mathematics (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of Instructor

Advanced independent study or research in topics not available in other courses. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 hours.

MTH 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

MTH 4312 Cryptology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or above MTH 3300 or CSI 2350; or consent of instructor

Introduction to cryptology, the study of select codes and ciphers. Included is a historical context, a survey of modern crypto systems, and an exposition of the role of mathematical topics such as number theory and elliptic curves in the subject. Mathematical software will be available.

MTH 4313 Number Theory (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or above in MTH 3300 or consent of instructor

Algebraic number theory including linear Diophantine equations, distribution of primes, congruence, number theoretic functions, Euler's and Wilson's theorems, Pythagorean triples, Mersenne and Fermat primes, Fibonacci numbers, and sums of squares. Continued fractions, quadratic reciprocity, Mobius inversion, Bertrand's postulate, prime number theorem, and zeta function may also be included.

MTH 4314 Abstract Algebra (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or above in MTH 2311 and MTH 3312; or consent of instructor

Fundamentals of group, ring, and field theory. Topics include permutation groups, group and ring homomorphisms, direct products of groups and rings, quotient objects, integral domains, field of quotients, polynomial rings, unique factorization domains, extension fields, and finite fields.

MTH 4316 Linear Algebra and Matrix Theory (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or above in MTH 2311 and MTH 3300

Matrix calculus, eigenvalues and eigenvectors, canonical forms, orthogonal and unitary transformation, and quadratic forms. Applications of these concepts.

MTH 4322 Numerical Analysis (3)

Cross-listed as CSI 4322

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or above in MTH 2321

Numerical evaluation of derivatives and integrals, solution of algebraic and differential equations, and approximation theory.

MTH 4324 Systems of Ordinary Differential Equations (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MTH 3325 and MTH 2311

A continuation of MTH 3325 with emphasis on systems of ordinary differential equations. Topics include matrix and first order linear systems of differential equations, eigenvalues and eigenvectors, two-dimensional autonomous systems, critical point analysis, phase plane analysis, Liapunov, stability theory, limit cycles and Poincare-Bendixson theorem, periodic solutions, perturbation methods, and some fixed point theory.

MTH 4326 Advanced Calculus I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or above in MTH 2321 and MTH 3323 or consent of instructor

The real and complex number systems, basic topology, numerical sequences and series, continuity, differentiation, integration, sequences and series of functions.

MTH 4327 Advanced Calculus II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or above in MTH 4326

Line and surface integrals, Green, Gauss, Stokes theorems with applications, Fourier series and integrals, functions defined by integrals, introduction to complex functions.

MTH 4328 Numerical Linear Algebra (3)

Cross-listed as CSI 4328

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or above in MTH 2311

Numerical methods for solution of linear equations, eigenvalue problems, and least squares problems, including sparse matrix techniques with applications to partial equations.

MTH 4329 Theory of Functions of a Complex Variable (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or above in MTH 2321

Number systems: the complex plane; fractions, powers, and roots; analytic functions; elementary functions; complex integration; power series; mapping by elementary functions; calculus of residues.

MTH 4343 Topics in Mathematics for Prospective Teachers (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or above in MTH 3312, 3323, or 3350

Prospective middle and secondary school mathematics teachers engage in an in-depth analysis of mathematical topics encountered in the middle and secondary curriculum. Does not apply toward the mathematics major.

MTH 4375 Linear Programming (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or above in MTH 2311 and 3370

An introduction to the theory and applications of linear programming, including the simplex algorithm, duality, sensitivity analysis, parametric linear programming, and integer programming, with applications to transportation, allocation problems, and game theory.

MTH 4V90 Topics in Mathematics (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Topics in contemporary mathematics not covered in other courses. May be repeated once for credit if content is different.

MTH 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Mechanical Engineering (ME)

ME 2320 Statics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or better in MTH 1321; a grade of B or better in EGR 1302; a grade of C or better or concurrent enrollment in PHY 1420

Study of forces, moments, free-body diagrams, friction, equilibrium, first and second moments of lines, centers of pressure, mass and gravity, and moments of inertia.

ME 2321 Dynamics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or better in ME 2320, PHY 1420 and MTH 1322

Kinematics and kinetics of particles and rigid bodies including Newton's Second Law, work-energy methods, impulse-momentum, and central and oblique impact.

ME 2345 Thermodynamics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or better in MTH 1322; a grade of B or better in EGR 1302

Thermodynamic properties, heat and work, first and second laws, processes, ideal and non-ideal cycles.

ME 3122 Materials and Manufacturing Processes Lab (1)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or better in both ME 3320 and ME 3420 and a grade of C or better or concurrent enrollment in either ME 3322 or BME 4370

Laboratory experiments in strength of materials, property of materials, and manufacturing processes. Application of statistics and probability to material properties and manufacturing.

ME 3145 Thermal/Fluids Laboratory (1)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or better in ME 3420 and a grade of C or better or concurrent enrollment in ME 3321

Laboratory measurements of devices and systems in thermodynamics and fluid mechanics. Physics and operation of temperature, pressure, and flowrate measurement devices, and application of measurement concepts to analyzing the performance of pumps, pipe networks, airfoils, and thermodynamic cycles.

ME 3320 Strength of Materials (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or better in ME 2320 and MTH 2321

Introduction of stress and strain, stress transformations, analysis of stresses, strain, and deflections in axial members, beams, and torsional shafts. Analysis of pressure vessels.

ME 3321 Fluid Mechanics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or better in ME 2345 and MTH 3325

Introductory concepts of fluid motions, fluid statics, control volume forms of basic principles, and applications basic principles of fluid mechanics to problems in viscous and compressible flow.

ME 3322 Mechanical Engineering Materials and Manufacturing Processes (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or better in CHE 1301 and ME 3320

Properties of the principal families of materials used in mechanical engineering design with an introduction to the manufacturing processes used to convert these materials into finished products.

ME 3323 Machine Design (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or better or concurrent enrollment in ME 3322 or BME 4370

The fundamentals of machine elements in mechanical design. Includes the analysis of components under static and fatigue loadings, and the analysis, properties, and selection of machine elements such as shafts, gears, belts, chains, brakes, clutches, bearings, screw drives, and fasteners.

ME 3345 Thermodynamics II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or better in ME 2345

Second law analysis, gas power cycles, vapor power cycles, refrigeration cycles, property relations, gas mixtures, gas-vapor mixtures, combustion, design of cycles. (3-0)

ME 3420 Instrumentation and Measurements (4)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or better in ELC 2320 or ELC 2330 and a grade of C or better in ME 2345 and STA 3381

Introductory mechanical engineering laboratory experience: measurement system concepts, statistical and uncertainty analyses, survey of measurement devices, experimental design and planning.

ME 4305 Sustainable Engineering (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or better in EGR 3380

This is an introduction to the context, concepts, and practice of sustainable engineering, and the importance of sustainable systems in the modern world. Topics will include an overview of resources and sustainability, technological systems, complexity, industrial ecology, green design principles, and life cycle assessment.

ME 4320 Computer-Aided Structural Analysis (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or better in ME 3320

Structural analysis using the matrix stiffness method with applications to 2-dimensional and 3-dimensional beams, trusses and plates.

ME 4322 Computer-Aided Engineering and Design (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or better in EGR 3380

Design and analysis of engineering components and systems using interactive computer programs with emphasis on computer simulation.

ME 4323 Mechanical Vibrations (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or better in ME 2321, ME 3320 and MTH 3325

The theory and analysis of vibrating systems including single and multi-degrees of freedom, free and forced, vibrations, with and without damping.

ME 4324 Introduction to Finite Element Methods (3)

Co-requisite(s):

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or better in MTH 3325

Introduction to the basic theory and techniques of finite element analysis beginning from energy concepts and the foundational constitutive equations. Engineering applications will focus on one- and two-dimensional formulations for classical beams, frames, trusses and electrical network applications. Introduction to typical workflow of finite element analysis using modern computer technologies.

ME 4325 Dynamic Systems (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or better in ME 2321, MTH 2311, and MTH 3325 and a grade of C or better or concurrent enrollment in ME 4327

Theory, analysis and simulation of dynamic systems including application of Newton's Laws and conservation of energy to model single and multiple degree-of-freedom mechanical and other dynamic engineering systems. Solutions obtained using advanced engineering mathematics and computational software.

ME 4327 Numerical Methods for Engineers (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or better in ME 2321, MTH 2311 and MTH 3325

Introduction to engineering computational methods for design, from theory to algorithm to implementation. The course will discuss the following numerical methods from the engineering design perspective: roots of equations, optimization, linear systems, integration and differentiation, curve-fitting, and systems of ordinary differential equations.

ME 4330 Introduction to Robotics (3)

Cross-listed as ELC 4330

See ELC 4330 for course information.

ME 4335 Mechanical Engineering Laboratory (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or better in ME 3345, ME 4345, PWR 3300, and STA 3381

Measurement of fluid flow, heat transfer, power and other properties of mechanical equipment. Design of experiments, selection and use of data acquisition systems, data reporting and presentation.

ME 4336 Thermal Systems Design (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or better in or concurrent enrollment in ME 4345

Design and analysis of thermal energy systems such as pipe networks, HVAC systems, and steam power plants. Specification of energy system components such as pumps, pipes, control valves, and heat exchangers.

ME 4337 Introduction to Computational Fluid Dynamics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or better in ME 3321

Study of numerical methods tailored to solve thermo-fluids governing equations. Classification of partial differential equation (PDE). Finite difference method. Basic concepts of discretization, consistency, and stability. Applications of numerical methods to selected model PDE. Numerical methods for inviscid flow, boundary-layer flow, and the Navier-Stokes equations. supersonic compressible and subsonic incompressible flows.

ME 4339 Tribology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or better in ME 3321

Experimental, analytical, and computational analysis of tribology, which is the study of friction, lubrication, wear, and fatigue between contacting and sliding surfaces. Topics include the nature of rough surfaces, contact mechanics between nonconformal and nominally-flat surfaces, nature of friction, lubricants and lubrication theory, and surface damage and fatigue. Computational analyses of surfaces and lubricant flow will be performed using Python.

ME 4344 Composite Materials (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or better in ME 3322

Introduction to advanced fiber-reinforced composite materials for engineering design. Topics include applications, material properties, stress analysis techniques, failure theories, and design methodologies.

ME 4345 Heat Transfer (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or better in ME 3321

Steady and unsteady heat conduction including numerical solutions, thermal boundary layer concepts and applications to free and forced convection. Thermal radiation concepts. Heat exchanger design.

ME 4346 Introduction to Aeronautics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or better in ME 2321 and a grade of C or better or concurrent enrollment in ME 2345

Introduces the applied science of atmospheric flight. The course teaches about airplanes and how they fly from a design and application perspective. Included are topics in fluid dynamics, airfoil and wing theory, aircraft performance, stability, and aircraft design.

ME 4347 Analysis and Design of Propulsion Systems (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or better in ME 3321 and ME 2345

Introduction to compressible flow, including flows with simple area change, heat addition, friction, and shock waves. Analysis, parametric design, and performance of ramjets, turbojets, turbofans, and turboprops. Introduction to the operating principles of major engine components. Introduction to rockets.

ME 4349 Aircraft Structural Analysis (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or better in ME 3320 and ME 3322

Introduction to aircraft structures, including semi-monocoque and thin-walled structures, and the analysis techniques for these specialized structures. Understand the basis for airworthiness certification, aircraft loads, and design considerations in aerospace structures. Topics include elasticity, torsion, bending and shear stresses in thin walled structures; shear flow, and shear center.

ME 4350 Aircraft Flight Dynamics and Control (3)

Pre-requisite(s): C or better in ME 4346 and ME 4325

Development of aircraft equations of motion. Examination of aircraft dynamic modes based on both limited and full degree of freedom models utilizing analytical and numerical methods. Aircraft design considerations. Determination and evaluation of aircraft flying qualities. Application of control system theory to the design of aircraft stability augmentation systems and autopilots.

ME 4356 Introduction to Space Flight (3)

An interdisciplinary introduction to the basics, concepts, methods, and applications of space flight. Topics include fundamental principles, history, space environment, orbital mechanics, launch vehicles, propulsion systems, spacecraft (e.g., satellites, probes, space stations), applications (Earth observation, astronomy, interplanetary exploration, commercial utilization), international space efforts, regulations, and future activities.

ME 4357 Cardiovascular Engineering and Instrumentation (3)

Cross-listed as BME 4357, EGR 4357, ELC 4357

See BME 4357 for course information.

ME 4360 Renewable Energy Devices (3)

Cross-listed as EGR 4360

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or better in ELC 2320 or ELC 2330

Introduction to the basic concepts, principles, potential, and limitations of several energy conversion and storage devices with a focus on solar cells, fuel cells, batteries, inverters, wind power, and hydropower with real world examples. Design and/or application of various renewable energy sources, materials, and devices.

ME 4364 Introduction to Additive Manufacturing (3)

Co-requisite(s):

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or better or concurrent enrollment in ME 3322

This course introduces various aspects of additive manufacturing, which has become prominent in industry over the past two decades.

The aim of this course is to give the students a basic understanding of additive manufacturing and its use in design, both for rapid prototyping and for functional manufacturing. Specifically, this course will highlight the advances that additive manufacturing makes upon traditional manufacturing techniques.

ME 4377 Solar Energy (3)

Cross-listed as ELC 4377

See ELC 4377 for course information.

ME 4382 Selection of Materials and Manufacturing Processes in Design (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or better in ME 3320, ME 3322, and ME 3323

Systematic approach for selection of materials and manufacturing process in design that balances performance requirements with cost of materials and manufacturing. Material properties, manufacturing processes and types of materials. Advanced computer software and case studies are used to illustrate application of principles.

ME 4384 Engineering with Plastics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or better in ME 3322

Introduction to engineering plastics, including manufacturing process and mechanical properties, elastic and viscoelastic behavior of polymers and polymeric composites, predicting long-term behavior from short-term tests using time-temperature-superposition, relating chemical structure to mechanical properties for thermosets and amorphous or semi-crystalline thermoplastics, environmental stress cracking in polymers, relating processing to mechanical properties, introduction to injection molding, extrusion, thermoforming, compression molding, and blow molding.

ME 4385 Failure Analysis and Product Liability (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or better in ME 3322

How components and systems fail; how to determine the probable cause of specific failures; practical skills to do failure analyses; product liability as it applies to product failures and litigation. Class time and homework assignment will use principally a case studies approach.

ME 4386 Properties and Processing of Electronic Materials (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or better in ME 3322

Modern microelectronic technologies utilize the electrical, magnetic and optical properties of materials to develop new devices for a wide variety of cutting edge applications. A strong foundation in materials physics and chemistry helps engineers/scientists to understand these properties. The course will highlight: 1) structure-property relationships and 2) materials used for various electronic and optoelectronic device applications.

ME 4388 Corrosion and Sustainable Metallurgy (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or better in ME 3322

Introduction to the eight forms of corrosion. Sustainable engineering concepts, with an emphasis on metallic materials. Alternative metallic designs. Course will culminate in a sustainable materials design project.

ME 4396 Special Topics in Mechanical Engineering (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of Department Chair

Study of advanced topics in mechanical engineering. This course may be repeated once under a different topic.

ME 4V97 Special Projects in Mechanical Engineering (1-6)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of department chair

Advanced topics and/or special project activities in Mechanical Engineering.

ME 4V9R Research in Mechanical Engineering (1-6)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of assistant/associate department chair

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Medical Humanities (MH)

MH 1303 Freshman Academic Seminar: Medicine, Meaning, and the Patient/Physician Relationship (3)

Introduces first-year students to the world of academics and the scholarly community through exploration of the major themes intrinsic in the physician/patient relationship. Emphasizes critical inquiry and thinking, research, writing, and problem solving.

MH 1331 Introduction to Medical Humanities (3)

Introduction to the interdisciplinary and wide ranging field of medical humanities, its subjects and scope, and the way in which it can expand and enrich the experiences of patients and practitioners

MH 1V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

MH 2301 Christian Spirituality and Health Care (3)

An historical framework for Western spiritual traditions, especially the Christian tradition, stressing the relationship between Christian spirituality and healing. (For students interested in Medical Humanities.)

MH 2V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

MH 3300 Visual Arts and Healing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Completion of MH 1331 with a B or better or consent of the instructor

An overview of the connections between visual art, healing and health care, the role of imagination and creativity in medicine, including the critical viewing of art, class discussions, experiential learning, and a service-learning project.

MH 3321 Spirituality, Aging, and Health Care (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Completion of MH 1331 and MH 2301 with a B or better or consent of the instructor

The spirituality of late adulthood and how this understanding can aid health care professionals as they seek to provide more effective care for patients with emphasis on emotional and spiritual tasks of aging, Christian perspectives on aging, and the role of health care in the spiritual wellbeing of older adults.

MH 3342 Medicine, Missions, and the Gospel (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Completion of MH 1331 with a B or better and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

An overview of the biblical mandate to meet physical and spiritual needs in the context of Christian health care missions.

MH 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

MH 4300 History of Medicine (3)

Cross-listed as HIS 4300, PHI 4300

Pre-requisite(s): Completion of MH 1331 with a B or better and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

A review of the origins and development of medicine and medical science from prehistoric times to the present. Consideration will be given to the impact of major diseases on civilization and the emergence of successful measures of control.

MH 4305 A Biblical Theology of Suffering for Health Care Providers (3)

Cross-listed as HED 4305

See HED 4305 for course information.

MH 4319 Writing about Sickness and Health (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Completion of MH 1331 with a B or better or consent of instructor

Explores multiple themes of the human experience in healthcare through reading, discussion, and writing in response to selected poems, short stories, essays, and creative nonfiction. Themes include social disparities, mortality, mental illness, and the patient's lived experience with illness.

MH 4351 Supervised Clinical Medicine (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Departmental approval required

Supervised weekly clinical service through various medical fields complemented by weekly seminar sessions.

MH 4361 Meaning, Money, and Medicine (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Completion of MH 1331 with a B or better and MH 2301 or consent of instructor

How personal finance concepts relate to a career in health care against the backdrop of Christian spirituality and values. The course connects "vocational calling" to personal character and discusses spending, debt, giving, paying taxes, and investing.

MH 4372 End-of-Life Care & Bereavement (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Completion of MH 1331 with a B or better or consent of instructor

This course critically analyzes how healthcare professionals are involved in the dying experience with patients, families, and communities.

Topics include causes of death, trauma, spirituality in grief, complicated bereavement, hospice and palliative care, physician-assisted dying, futile treatment at the end of life, and cross-cultural sensitivities.

MH 4377 Supervised Hospice Care (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MH 4372; or consent of instructor

Hands-on hospice experience including shadowing hospice professionals. Must meet hospice employment criteria.

MH 4382 U.S. Health Care System (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Completion of MH 1331 with a B or better and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Current state of health care in the United States including function, economic impacts, payment systems, ideas for reform, and issues related to patient safety and quality measures

MH 4387 Bench to Bedside: Clinical Trials and Translational Science (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

An overview of how basic science is translated into novel therapies with an emphasis on "real world" clinical trials.

MH 4396 Disability and Society (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Completion of MH 1331 with a B or better or consent of instructor

Critical reflections on questions of humanity, human well-being, understandings of disability, suffering, and care of those with disabilities, with emphasis on cultural, religious, medical and social perspectives.

MH 4V98 Advanced Topics in Medical Humanities (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor and upper level standing
Study of advanced topics in Medical Humanities. This course may be repeated once with different topic for a total of 6 hours.

MH 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Middle East Studies (MES)

MES 2301 Introduction to the Middle East (3)

A regional geographic introduction to the Middle East region. An overview of the physical, cultural, ethnographic, economic and geopolitical components of the region followed by a more in-depth description of selected political states.

MES 3V00 Biblical Heritage and Contemporary Society in the Holy Land (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350

A tour and intensive study of the Holy Land, focusing on the geological, historical, archaeological, cultural, and theological contexts of the land of the Bible.

MES 4378 Religion & Politics in the Middle East (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

An examination of the relationship between religion and politics in select countries of the Middle East.

MES 4V01 Readings in Mid-East Studies (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Senior standing and approval of Director of Middle East Studies

A tutorial course, individually designed to either allow in-depth study of special topic of student/faculty interest; or allow for a student to have individualized instruction in a broad area of Middle East studies. Details arranged. The course may be repeated once when content differs.

Military Science (MILS)

MILS 1101 Introduction to Leadership I (1)

Co-requisite(s): MILS 1111

Overview of the U.S. Army, including its history, organization, customs and courtesies, strategic mission, dynamic structure, and methods of tactical deployment. Includes a field trip that exposes students to on- and off-duty Army life and gives them the opportunity to observe new combat arms lieutenants in action.

MILS 1102 Introduction to Leadership II (1)

Co-requisite(s): MILS 1112

Pre-requisite(s): MILS 1101 or consent of department chair

Fundamentals of basic tactics, including movement techniques, battle drill/assault techniques, squad tactical control measures, land navigation, and first-aid training. Designed to give the student an initial level of tactical proficiency and a degree of leadership training.

MILS 1111 Leadership Lab I (1)

Co-requisite(s): MILS 1101

Development of leadership skills with practical experience in military skills. Areas of emphasis include drill and ceremonies, squad level tactics, first aid, and land navigation. A weekend field training exercise and weekly physical fitness training are included in the course.

MILS 1112 Leadership Lab II (1)

Co-requisite(s): MILS 1102

Continues the development of leadership skills while giving practical experience in military skills obtained in Leadership Lab I. Areas of emphasis include drill and ceremonies, squad level tactics, first aid, and land navigation. A weekend field training exercise and weekly physical fitness training are included in the course.

MILS 2111 Basic Leadership Lab I (1)

Co-requisite(s): MILS 2201

Development of leadership skills while giving practical experience in military skills, including drill and ceremonies, squad level tactics, first aid, and land navigation. A weekend field training exercise and weekly physical fitness training are included in the course.

MILS 2112 Basic Leadership Lab II (1)

Co-requisite(s): MILS 2202

Development of leadership skills, including drill and ceremonies, squad level tactics, first aid, and land navigation. A weekend field training exercise and weekly physical fitness training are included in the course.

MILS 2201 Basic Leadership I (2)

Co-requisite(s): MILS 2111

Pre-requisite(s): MILS 1102 or consent of department chair

The military element of power, first aid, light infantry tactics, and map reading.

MILS 2202 Basic Leadership II (2)

Co-requisite(s): MILS 2112

Pre-requisite(s): MILS 2201 or consent of department chair

Principles of positive and assertive military leadership, addressed through leadership assessment training and student classroom presentations.

MILS 3111 Intermediate Leadership Lab I (1)

Co-requisite(s): MILS 3301

Development of leadership skills, including evaluating drill and ceremonies, squad level tactics, first aid, and land navigation. Advanced Course cadets should expect to conduct the training and lead the cadet battalion under cadre supervision. A weekend field training exercise and weekly physical fitness training are included in the course.

MILS 3112 Intermediate Leadership Lab II (1)

Co-requisite(s): MILS 3302

A continuation of MILS 3111. Leadership skills, including evaluating drill and ceremonies, squad level tactics, first aid, and land navigation. Advanced Course cadets should expect to conduct the training and lead the cadet battalion under cadre supervision. A weekend field training exercise and weekly physical fitness training are included in the course.

MILS 3301 Intermediate Leadership I (3)

Co-requisite(s): MILS 3111

Pre-requisite(s): MILS 2202 or consent of department chair

Effective counseling, writing, and human relation skills necessary to influence human behavior positively. Development of confidence and leadership experience in addition to land navigation skills and tactical proficiency. Group participation and exposure to leadership reaction situations.

MILS 3302 Intermediate Leadership II (3)

Co-requisite(s): MILS 3112

Pre-requisite(s): MILS 3301 or consent of department chair

Analysis of the leader's role in directing and coordinating the efforts of individuals and organizations, involving student role modeling and analysis of controversial leadership case situations. Students practice and learn the necessary skills to take charge when responsible, as well as to control and positively influence personnel under stressful situations. Additional professional skills are also taught.

MILS 4111 Advanced Leadership Lab I (1)

Co-requisite(s): MILS 4301

Development of leadership skills conducting the training and leading the cadet battalion under cadre supervision. A weekend field training exercise and weekly physical fitness training are included in the course.

MILS 4112 Advanced Leadership Lab II (1)

Co-requisite(s): MILS 4302

Continuation of MILS 4111. Development of leadership skills by conducting the training and leading the cadet battalion under cadre supervision. A weekend field training exercise and weekly physical fitness training are included in the course.

MILS 4301 Advanced Leadership I (3)

Co-requisite(s): MILS 4111

Pre-requisite(s): MILS 3302 or consent of department chair

The mission and structure of the Army and its professional and social aspects, focusing on oral and written communication skills, counseling techniques, evaluation, and reporting procedures, as well as introducing the combined arms concept.

MILS 4302 Advanced Leadership II (3)

Co-requisite(s): MILS 4112

Pre-requisite(s): MILS 4301 or consent of department chair

Examination of the dynamics of modern warfare from the perspective of the combat battalion task force. The integration of maneuver forces, air power, intelligence, logistics, and air mobility by a ground combat commander is studied in both practical exercise and case studies. A variety of other subjects relating to staff procedures and command and control are covered.

MILS 4V03 Special Studies in Military Science (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): MILS 4302 and departmental approval required

Individualized research in Military Science. The research must use the US Army Battle Analysis Methodology. Student's proposals for special study project must be approved by the supervising faculty member. Offered on demand for one to three semester hours. May be repeated multiple times under different topics for a total of three semester hours.

MILS 4V04 Company Grade Office Leadership Development (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): MILS 4302

Comprehensive studies for Military Science Cadets who have completed Advanced Leadership Studies. May be taken more than once for a maximum of three credit hours.

Modern Languages and Cultures (MLC)

MLC 1101 First-Year Global Community (1)

Pre-requisite(s): For new freshmen only and acceptance into the Global Community Living Learning Center (GC-LLC)

A New Student Experience course for first-year students living in the Global Community Living Learning Center (GC-LLC). Focuses on global issues and regions as well as cross-cultural learning. This course may be repeated once for credit.

MLC 1V99 Special Studies in a Foreign Language (1-4)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of department

Study of a foreign language at the elementary level. May be repeated for a maximum total of eight semester hours.

MLC 2V99 Special Studies in a Foreign Language (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of department

Study of a foreign language at the intermediate level. May be repeated for a maximum total of six semester hours.

MLC 3101 Global Community and Cross-Cultural Studies (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Acceptance into the Global Community Living Learning Center (GC-LLC) and satisfactory completion of MLC 1101 or consent of the instructor

Cross-cultural learning about global issues and world affairs for students living in the Global Community Living Learning Center (GC-LLC). May be repeated up to six times for a total of 7 hours credit.

MLC 3300 Perspectives of Literature in Translation (3)

Team-taught by specialists in foreign languages and literatures, this course offers the English speaker unique insights into literature from perspectives within and across cultural boundaries. Thematic emphasis will vary. No credit toward foreign language requirement.

MLC 3V99 Special Studies in a Foreign Language (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of department

Study of a foreign language at the advanced level. May be repeated for a maximum total of twelve semester hours.

MLC 4376 Asian Literature in Translation (3)

Cross-listed as AST 4376

See AST 4376 for course information.

Museum Studies (MST)

MST 1300 Introduction to Museums (3)

Introduction to the historical development of museums, the museum profession, and the field of museum studies.

MST 2300 Museum Professions and Practices (3)

Focus on methods, systems, and roles in museum operations. Analyzing trends and current topics, networking with museum professionals, and experiential learning in local museums.

MST 2311 Exploring Informal Science Institutions (3)

Survey of collections, engagement, and trends in museums, science centers, zoos, environmental sites, and national and state parks.

MST 2330 Special Topics in Museum Studies (3)

Topics not covered in other museum studies courses. May be repeated once under a different topic.

MST 3303 Introduction to Museum Educational Programming (3)

Explores types of museum education that encompasses both directed/formal education programs and free choice/informal learning opportunities. Examines the history of museum education and ways to create engaging educational programming that will attract visitors and adapt to different learning styles.

MST 3304 Introduction to Cultural Collections (3)

Examines cultural collections in museums, libraries, and archives, including their historical development; their role in society; and their use in scholarship, education, and public programming.

MST 3330 Special Topics in Museum Studies (3)

Topics in Museum Studies not covered in other museum studies courses. May be repeated once under a different topic.

MST 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

MST 4301 Nonprofit Perspectives (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in MST 1300

Overview of museum and non-profit administration, with emphasis on governance, oversight, budgetary planning, fundraising, public relations, and ethics.

MST 4302 Introduction to Outreach and Community Relations for Museums (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in MST 1300; Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Development of outreach techniques in U.S. museums. Hands-on experience researching, creating, and executing strategies in advertising, public relations, marketing, and development/fundraising, including a marketing plan for a museum/archive/library partner institution.

MST 4303 Advanced Museum Education (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MST 3303

Explores how education inspires museums and museums inspire education. Examination of the history, theory, and practice associated with the question, "What is museum education?"

MST 4304 Museum Collections Management (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MST 3304

Examination of the intellectual, physical, legal, financial, social, and ethical challenges of preserving and providing access to museum collections. Explores the theory and practice of collections management and how to utilize available resources for collections care in any museum regardless of size.

MST 4307 Historic Buildings and Sites (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

Varieties and techniques of historic preservation in America.

MST 4308 Introduction to Material Culture (3)

Pre-requisite(s): upper-level standing

The material evidence of American life, including everyday artifacts, and those reflecting social and political history.

MST 4309 Introduction to American Decorative Arts (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

Guide to the origins, nature and display, as well as chronological and geographical classification of American decorative arts.

MST 4310 History and Curation of Book Collections (3)

History of books and book collections, best practices for their intellectual and physical care and curation of book collections, and the potential ethical issues in management and curation of books.

MST 4311 Museum Administration (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MST 4301

Exploration of issues pertaining to non-profit administration, including working with a board of trustees, budgetary planning, fund raising, grant writing, marketing, public relations, ethics and best practices and standards as promulgated by the American Alliance of Museums accreditation program.

MST 4313 Ethical Issues in Cultural Collections Management (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

Ethical issues in museums, libraries, and archives. Emphasis on collections management issues such as fakes and forgeries, accessioning and deaccessioning, cultural patrimony, interpretation and exhibition, and repatriation.

MST 4324 Introduction to Archival Collections and Museums (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MST 1300, Upper-level standing

The history of records and recordkeeping systems, the organizational structure of museums, and the respective roles of collectors and researchers in the archival environment.

MST 4330 Special Topics in Museum Studies (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

Advanced topics in Museum Studies not covered in other museum studies courses. May be repeated once under a different topic.

MST 4331 Exhibit Design and Preparation (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

Exhibit design as a way to meet the needs, interests and learning styles of museum visitors.

MST 4362 Curriculum and Teaching in Informal Education Environments (3)

Cross-listed as TED 4362

See TED 4362 for course information.

MST 4V60 Museum Internship (3-6)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Internship in the daily operation of a museum or related organization and completion of a specialized project.

MST 4V70 Independent Studies in Museums (3-6)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Directed studies of standards of museum professional practices.

MST 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member

May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Music (MUS)

MUS 1001 Recital Attendance (0)

This course provides a means to record attendance requirement credit by semester.

MUS 1002 Academic Division Colloquium (0)

This course is oriented to the development and practical application of the student's critical thinking process through lectures and presentations related to the academic field in music. This course may be repeated as necessary.

MUS 1004 Music Education Convocation (0)

This course provides a means to record attendance requirement credit of music education convocations by semester.

MUS 1007 Church Music Forum (0)

A course that meets several times each semester to hear guest speakers on a variety of topics related to church music.

MUS 1095 Freshman Music Seminar (0)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

This course prepares entering college freshmen admitted to the School of Music for success in pursuing a degree in music. Designed for first semester students, the course covers degree expectations, study skills, long term planning and vocational preparation, and begins content instruction in the discipline. This course is available to music majors only.

MUS 1100 Introductory Musicianship (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Concurrent enrollment in MUS 1200 or 1301, or a passing score on the Theory Placement Exam, or divisional consent

Designed as the aural skills complement to MUS 1200; emphasizes rudimentary skills in sight singing, rhythm reading, and ear training.

MUS 1101 Musicianship I (1)

Pre-requisite(s): MUS 1100 or a passing score on the aural portion of the Theory Placement Exam; and credit or concurrent enrollment in MUS 1301

The aural skills complement to MUS 1301, this course emphasizes solfege singing of major and minor melodies at sight, rhythm reading in both simple and compound meters, and melodic, rhythmic, and harmonic dictation.

MUS 1102 Musicianship II (1)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in MUS 1101, and either credit or concurrent enrollment in MUS 1302

A continuation of MUS 1101, designed as the aural skills complement to MUS 1302.

MUS 1107 Beginning Composition I (1)

A basic approach to twentieth-century composition through analysis and exercises in composition.

MUS 1108 Beginning Composition II (1)

Pre-requisite(s): MUS 1107 or consent of instructor

A basic approach to twentieth-century composition through analysis and exercises in composition.

MUS 1111 Flute-Saxophone (1)

Designed to provide a thorough understanding of the problems involved and the skills required for teaching each instrument.

MUS 1112 Oboe-Bassoon (1)

Designed to provide a thorough understanding of the problems involved and the skills required for teaching each instrument.

MUS 1113 Clarinet (1)

Designed to provide a thorough understanding of the problems involved and the skills required for teaching each instrument.

MUS 1114 Trumpet-Horn (1)

Designed to provide a thorough understanding of the problems involved and the skills required for teaching each instrument.

MUS 1115 Trombone-Baritone-Tuba (1)

Designed to provide a thorough understanding of the problems involved and the skills required for teaching each instrument.

MUS 1116 Strings (for nonstring players) (1)

Designed to provide a thorough understanding of the problems involved and the skills required for teaching each instrument.

MUS 1117 Violin (for string majors) (1)

Designed to provide a thorough understanding of the skills and materials necessary for teaching and playing the violin.

MUS 1118 Viola (for string majors) (1)

Designed to provide a thorough understanding of the skills and materials necessary for teaching and playing the viola.

MUS 1119 Percussion (1)

Designed to provide a thorough understanding of the problems involved and the skills required for teaching each instrument.

MUS 1120 Cello (for string majors) (1)

Designed to provide a thorough understanding of the skills and materials necessary for teaching and playing the cello.

MUS 1121 Double-Bass (for string majors) (1)

Designed to provide a thorough understanding of the skills and materials necessary for teaching and playing the double-bass.

MUS 1124 Class Voice (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Course requires ability to match pitch and accurately sing back simple melodies

Departmental consent required. Group instruction in voice.

MUS 1125 Beginning Class Piano (1)

Group instruction in piano for non-music majors with no previous training in piano.

MUS 1131 Class Piano, Grade Level I (For Music Majors) (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

Group instruction for piano grade level I.

MUS 1132 Class Piano, Grade Level II (For Music Majors) (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

Group instruction for piano grade level II.

MUS 1133 Class Piano, Grade Level III (For Music Majors) (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

Group instruction for piano grade level III.

MUS 1150 English and Italian Diction (1)

Special laboratory course for voice students dealing with pronunciation and enunciation as applied to singing English and Italian.

MUS 1151 German Diction (1)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or above in MUS 1150

Special laboratory course for voice students dealing with pronunciation and enunciation as applied to singing German.

MUS 1152 French Diction (1)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of "C" or above in MUS 1150

Special laboratory course for voice students dealing with pronunciation and enunciation as applied to singing French.

MUS 1161 Violin Orchestral Excerpts I (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Focused preparation of group I of the standard orchestral audition excerpts. Special emphasis given to learning technical and pedagogical concepts as well as developing experience and skills to master the audition process. May be repeated once for credit.

MUS 1162 Violin Orchestral Excerpts II (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Focused preparation of group II of the standard orchestral audition excerpts. Special emphasis given to learning technical and pedagogical concepts as well as developing experiences and skills to master the audition process. May be repeated once for credit.

MUS 1163 Violin Orchestral Excerpts III (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Focused preparation of group III of the standard orchestral audition excerpts. Special emphasis given to learning technical and pedagogical concepts as well as developing experience and skills to master the audition process. May be repeated once for credit.

MUS 1164 Violin Orchestral Excerpts IV (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Focused preparation of group IV of the standard orchestral audition excerpts. Special emphasis given to learning technical and pedagogical concepts as well as developing experience and skills to master the audition process. May be repeated once for credit.

MUS 1171 Viola Orchestral Excerpts I (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Focused preparation of group I of the standard orchestral audition excerpts. Special emphasis given to learning technical and pedagogical concepts as well as developing experience and skills to master the audition process. May be repeated once for credit.

MUS 1172 Viola Orchestral Excerpts II (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Focused preparation of group II of the standard orchestral audition excerpts. Special emphasis given to learning technical and pedagogical concepts as well as developing experience and skills to master the audition process. May be repeated once for credit.

MUS 1173 Viola Orchestral Excerpts III (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Focused preparation of group III of the standard orchestral audition excerpts. Special emphasis given to learning technical and pedagogical concepts as well as developing experience and skills to master the audition process. May be repeated once for credit.

MUS 1174 Viola Orchestral Excerpts IV (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Focused preparation of group IV of the standard orchestral audition excerpts. Special emphasis given to learning technical and pedagogical concepts as well as developing experience and skills to master the audition process. May be repeated once for credit.

MUS 1181 Cello Orchestral Excerpts I (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Focused preparation of group I of the standard orchestral audition excerpts. Special emphasis given to learning technical and pedagogical concepts as well as developing experience and skills to master the audition process. May be repeated once for credit.

MUS 1182 Cello Orchestral Excerpts II (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Focused preparation of group II of the standard orchestral audition excerpts. Special emphasis given to learning technical and pedagogical concepts as well as developing experience and skills to master the audition process. May be repeated once for credit.

MUS 1183 Cello Orchestral Excerpts III (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Focused preparation of group III of the standard orchestral audition excerpts. Special emphasis given to learning technical and pedagogical concepts as well as developing experience and skills to master the audition process. May be repeated once for credit.

MUS 1184 Cello Orchestral Excerpts IV (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Focused preparation of group IV of the standard orchestral audition excerpts. Special emphasis given to learning technical and pedagogical concepts as well as developing experience and skills to master the audition process. May be repeated once for credit.

MUS 1191 Double Bass Orchestral Excerpts I (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Focused preparation of group I of the standard orchestral audition excerpts. Special emphasis given to learning technical and pedagogical concepts as well as developing experience and skills to master the audition process. May be repeated once for credit.

MUS 1192 Double Bass Orchestral Excerpts II (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Focused preparation of group II of the standard orchestral audition excerpts. Special emphasis given to learning technical and pedagogical concepts as well as developing experience and skills to master the audition process. May be repeated once for credit.

MUS 1193 Double Bass Orchestral Excerpts III (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Focused preparation of group III of the standard orchestral audition excerpts. Special emphasis given to learning technical and pedagogical concepts as well as developing experience and skills to master the audition process. May be repeated once for credit.

MUS 1194 Double Bass Orchestral Excerpts IV (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Focused preparation of group IV of the standard orchestral audition excerpts. Special emphasis given to learning technical and pedagogical concepts as well as developing experience and skills to master the audition process. May be repeated once for credit.

MUS 1195 Harp Orchestral Excerpts I (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Focused preparation of group I of the standard orchestral audition excerpts. Special emphasis given to learning technical and pedagogical concepts as well as developing experience and skills to master the audition process. May be repeated once for credit.

MUS 1196 Harp Orchestral Excerpts II (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Focused preparation of group II of the standard orchestral audition excerpts. Special emphasis given to learning technical and pedagogical concepts as well as developing experience and skills to master the audition process. May be repeated once for credit.

MUS 1197 Harp Orchestral Excerpts III (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Focused preparation of group III of the standard orchestral audition excerpts. Special emphasis given to learning technical and pedagogical concepts as well as developing experience and skills to master the audition process. May be repeated once for credit.

MUS 1198 Harp Orchestral Excerpts IV (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Focused preparation of group IV of the standard orchestral audition excerpts. Special emphasis given to learning technical and pedagogical concepts as well as developing experience and skills to master the audition process. May be repeated once for credit.

MUS 11B1 Undergraduate Trumpet (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 11B2 Undergraduate Horn (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 11B3 Undergraduate Trombone (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 11B4 Undergraduate Baritone (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 11B5 Undergraduate Tuba (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 11B6 Applied Lessons in Natural (Baroque) Trumpet (1)

Pre-requisite(s): MUS 12B1

Introduces the student to the traditions, fundamental techniques and performance practices of the instrument. The opportunity to perform standard repertoire from Baroque literature, in solo and ensemble settings, will be provided.

MUS 11H1 Undergraduate Harp (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 11K1 Undergraduate Piano (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 11K2 Undergraduate Organ (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 11K3 Undergraduate Harpsichord (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 11K4 Undergraduate Carillon (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 11K5 Undergraduate Piano for Non-Music Majors (1)

Individual instruction in piano for non-music majors with some prior musical training.

MUS 11P1 Undergraduate Percussion (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 11P2 Timpani (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 11S1 Undergraduate Violin (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 11S2 Undergraduate Viola (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 11S3 Undergraduate Cello (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 11S4 Undergraduate Bass (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 11V1 Undergraduate Voice (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 11W1 Undergraduate Flute (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 11W2 Undergraduate Oboe (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 11W3 Undergraduate Clarinet (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 11W4 Undergraduate Bassoon (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 11W5 Undergraduate Saxophone (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 1200 Introductory Music Theory (2)

The study of rudiments of written theory, including notation, scales, key signatures, music terminology, intervals, rhythm and meter, chord construction, and music reading. Does not count as credit toward a degree with a major in music.

MUS 1202 Basic Guitar (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

Group instruction in beginning guitar. A comprehensive approach which includes accompanying, solo playing, and ensembles, history of the guitar, and fundamentals of music. Open to non-music majors only.

MUS 1216 Band Techniques for String Majors (2)

This class is designed to provide string majors with knowledge, skills, and competencies in teaching wind/percussion instruments individually and in an ensemble setting.

MUS 1220 Introduction to Music (2)

A course for the non-music major in which representative masterpieces of music are explored. Non-technical discussions of the music, as well as the times and lives of the composers, are presented to enhance the enjoyment of the listening experience.

MUS 12B1 Undergraduate Trumpet (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 12B2 Undergraduate Horn (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 12B3 Undergraduate Trombone (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 12B4 Undergraduate Baritone (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 12B5 Undergraduate Tuba (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 12H1 Undergraduate Harp (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 12K1 Undergraduate Piano (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 12K2 Undergraduate Organ (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 12K3 Undergraduate Harpsichord (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 12P1 Undergraduate Percussion (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 12P2 Timpani (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 12S1 Undergraduate Violin (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 12S2 Undergraduate Viola (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 12S3 Undergraduate Cello (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 12S4 Undergraduate Bass (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 12V1 Undergraduate Voice (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 12W1 Undergraduate Flute (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 12W2 Undergraduate Oboe (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 12W3 Undergraduate Clarinet (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 12W4 Undergraduate Bassoon (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 12W5 Undergraduate Saxophone (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 1301 Theory I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MUS 1200, or a passing score on the Music Theory Placement Exam

The first course in a systematic study of the organization of music of the Common Practice Period. Students acquire a basic understanding of the structure of tonal music through analysis and written exercises in harmony and counterpoint.

MUS 1302 Theory II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Minimum grade of C in MUS 1301

A continuation of MUS 1301, including non-chord tones, 2:1 counterpoint, seventh chords, and basic formal structure.

MUS 1321 Engaging with Music (3)

Development of skills and insights necessary to appreciate and understand music and the vital role that that music plays in a variety of historical and cultural contexts. Fosters creative approaches to active listening. No previous music experience required.

MUS 1330 Introduction to Music Education (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

An introductory study of learning theory and human development, an overview of the total school music program, and a survey of the history and philosophy of American music education.

MUS 1331 Introduction to Technology for Musicians (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

This course, designed specifically for musicians, balances quantitative technology knowledge with practical technology experience. Units in this course include fundamentals of: computer science, sound synthesis, notation software, sound reinforcement, digital audio recording/mixing/editing, copyright/licensing, graphic design, photography, and videography.

MUS 13K1 Applied Piano (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 14K2 Undergraduate Organ (4)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 2101 Musicianship III (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Minimum grade of C in MUS 1102; and credit or concurrent enrollment in MUS 2301

A continuation of MUS 1102, designed as the aural skills complement to MUS 2301.

MUS 2102 Musicianship IV (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Minimum grade of C in MUS 2101; and credit or concurrent enrollment in MUS 2302

A continuation of MUS 2101, designed as the aural skills complement to MUS 2302. Emphasizes singing and dictating melodies, rhythms, and chords commonly encountered in late nineteenth and twentieth-century music.

MUS 2113 Introduction to Harmonization, Transposition & Modulation at the Organ and Piano (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or MUS 11K1 or MUS 11K2 or departmental approval

A course designed to teach the harmonization of hymns and songs with the melody in different voices, modulations between stanzas, and transposition.

MUS 2202 Intermediate Guitar (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval and MUS 1202

This course is designed for non-music majors who have successfully completed Basic Guitar 1202 and have a working knowledge of open position chords and scales, basic rhythm accompaniment and melody playing techniques, as well as reading skills up to and including eighth-note based rhythms in the first position. Emphasis is placed on expanding technical range and repertoire on the guitar through the understanding and assimilation of movable chord forms and scale fingerings.

MUS 2207 Elementary Composition I (2)

Pre-requisite(s): MUS 1102 or consent of instructor

A basic approach to twentieth-century composing through analysis and exercises in melody, harmony, counterpoint, etc. Composing in small forms.

MUS 2208 Elementary Composition II (2)

Pre-requisite(s): MUS 1102 and 1302; and consent of the professor
Continuation of MUS 2207.

MUS 2260 Elementary Conducting (Music Education Elementary) (2)

Pre-requisite(s): MUS 1102 and 1302

Fundamentals of conducting techniques and related score study in rehearsal and performance.

MUS 2301 Theory III (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Minimum grade of C in MUS 1302

A continuation of MUS 1302, emphasizing chromaticism in tonal harmony and introducing standard musical forms.

MUS 2302 Theory IV (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Minimum grade of C in MUS 2301

A survey of late nineteenth and twentieth-century compositional techniques and methods of analysis, including scales, chords, rhythmic techniques, approaches to tonality, set theory, and serialism.

MUS 2320 Music and Urban Society (3)

A study of the past and present states of music in several urban centers. This is usually a study tour conducted abroad, including lectures, concerts, and first-hand encounters with the culture.

MUS 2370 Formation for Christian Musicians (3)

An introduction to selected aspects of Christian music ministry, including personal spiritual formation, the call to ministry, careers in Christian music, philosophy and history of church music, and practical skills for collegiate music ministry.

MUS 3001 Music Education Evaluation (0)

Pre-requisite(s): Credit for or concurrent enrollment with MUS 1330

This course is designed to evaluate readiness to matriculate into upper-level Music Education study and to determine admission into the Teacher Education Program at Baylor University. This course requires sophomore standing (or upon transfer enrollment).

MUS 3132 Choral Methods I (1)

Pre-requisite(s): MUS 3001 Instructional strategies for teaching foundational musical content to secondary-level singers in group settings

Emphasis will be placed on implementation of the teaching cycle, as it applies to pre-repertoire instruction in the choral classroom.

MUS 3135 Special Learners in the Music Classroom (1)

Instructional strategies for teaching students with special needs in the music classroom. Emphasis will be placed on engaging students in both traditional classroom environments and ensemble music settings.

MUS 3136 Instrumental Methods I (1)

Pre-requisite(s): MUS 3001 Instructional strategies for warm-up and literature selection as applied to secondary instrumental ensembles

MUS 3138 Sight-Reading for Pianists (1)

Pre-requisite(s): MUS 1137 or consent of instructor

This course focuses on the development of sight-reading skills for pianists. In-class activities and regular practice assignments will help the student identify and improve sight-reading weaknesses. Intended for piano majors and piano concentrations.

MUS 3153 Russian Lyric Diction (1)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or above in MUS 1150, 1151, and 1152

Special laboratory course for voice students dealing with pronunciation and enunciation as applied to singing Russian.

MUS 3170 Guitar for Music Ministry (1)

Designed to give the church music student functional guitar skills.

This skill-based course will assure competency in playing chords for common guitar keys and basic strumming patterns. Students will also be exposed to other aspects of guitar playing such as tablature, chord charts, different types of guitars, and other relevant functions. Students who are experienced guitar players will move at their own pace.

MUS 31B1 Advanced Undergraduate Trumpet (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 31B2 Advanced Undergraduate Horn (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 31B3 Advanced Undergraduate Trombone (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 31B4 Advanced Undergraduate Baritone (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 31B5 Advanced Undergraduate Tuba (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 31H1 Advanced Undergraduate Harp (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 31K1 Advanced Undergraduate Piano (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 31K2 Advanced Undergraduate Organ (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 31P1 Advanced Undergraduate Percussion (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 31P2 Advanced Undergraduate Timpani (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 31S1 Advanced Undergraduate Violin (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 31S2 Advanced Undergraduate Viola (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 31S3 Advanced Undergraduate Cello (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 31S4 Advanced Undergraduate Bass (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 31V1 Advanced Undergraduate Voice (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 31W1 Advanced Undergraduate Flute (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 31W2 Advanced Undergraduate Oboe (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 31W3 Advanced Undergraduate Clarinet (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 31W4 Advanced Undergraduate Bassoon (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 31W5 Advanced Undergraduate Saxophone (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 3202 Choral Arranging and Composition (2)

Pre-requisite(s): MUS 2102 and 2302

Creative work in choral arranging and composition. Analysis of various styles of choral composition.

MUS 3203 Arranging for Popular and Jazz Idioms (2)

Pre-requisite(s): MUS 2102 and 2302 or consent of instructor

A study of standard practices of notation, scoring, and instrumentation with regard to jazz and popular music. Attention will be focused on writing for a rhythm section, scoring for woodwinds and brass, and on relating these to vocal idioms. A lab format will be used in which student will be performed.

MUS 3207 Composition (2)

Pre-requisite(s): MUS 2102 and 2302

A first course in composition for non-composition majors.

MUS 3212 String Methods (For String Majors) (2)

A survey of the most widely-used pedagogical methods for heterogeneous group string instruction. Emphasis will be placed on observation, practice teaching, and program building.

MUS 3232 Choral Methods II (2)Pre-requisite(s): MUS 3001 and credit or concurrent enrollment in MUS 3132 Instructional strategies for facilitating choral rehearsals and performances for a variety of choral ensembles, focusing on the development of sight-reading skills and repertoire learning
Addresses a wide range of issues involved in administering a school choral music program.**MUS 3236 Instrumental Methods II (2)**Pre-requisite(s): MUS 3001 Instructional strategies for facilitating instrumental ensemble rehearsals and performances in a variety of settings
Addresses a wide range of issues in administering school instrumental music programs.**MUS 3260 Instrumental Conducting (2)**

Pre-requisite(s): MUS 2260

Application of basic conducting skills to the direction of instrumental ensembles.

MUS 3261 Choral Conducting (2)

Pre-requisite(s): MUS 2260

Application of basic conducting skills to the direction of choral ensembles.

MUS 32B1 Advanced Undergraduate Trumpet (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 32B2 Advanced Undergraduate Horn (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 32B3 Advanced Undergraduate Trombone (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 32B4 Advanced Undergraduate Baritone (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 32B5 Advanced Undergraduate Tuba (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 32H1 Advanced Undergraduate Harp (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 32K1 Advanced Undergraduate Piano (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 32K2 Advanced Undergraduate Organ (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 32P1 Advanced Undergraduate Percussion (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 32P2 Advanced Undergraduate Timpani (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 32S1 Advanced Undergraduate Violin (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 32S2 Advanced Undergraduate Viola (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 32S3 Advanced Undergraduate Cello (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 32S4 Advanced Undergraduate Bass (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 32V1 Advanced Undergraduate Voice (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 32W1 Advanced Undergraduate Flute (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 32W2 Advanced Undergraduate Oboe (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 32W3 Advanced Undergraduate Clarinet (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 32W4 Advanced Undergraduate Bassoon (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 32W5 Advanced Undergraduate Saxophone (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 3301 Theory V (3)Pre-requisite(s): MUS 2302 and credit or concurrent enrollment in 2102
Harmonic and structural analysis of larger forms, including variations, rondo, sonata, and contrapuntal forms.**MUS 3306 Orchestration (3)**

Pre-requisite(s): MUS 2101 and 2301

Ranges, notation, and characteristics of orchestral instruments. Exercises in orchestrating for combinations of string and wind instruments, including full orchestra. Styles of orchestration. Orchestral score reading.

MUS 3307 Intermediate Composition (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MUS 2208 or 3207 or consent of instructor

Writing in the larger forms for piano, voice, choir, and small instrumental combinations.

MUS 3308 Intermediate Composition (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MUS 2208 or 3207 or consent of instructor

Writing in the larger forms for piano, voice, choir, and small instrumental combinations.

MUS 3310 Beginning Jazz Improvisation (3)

An introduction to the techniques of jazz improvisation. Study of jazz theory and Afro-American artists and styles.

MUS 3312 Piano Pedagogy I (3)

Piano Level IV Fundamentals of piano teaching, and examination of the learning process and its application to the elementary student. Review of teaching materials and music technology for the elementary student. Observation and directed teaching in the Piano Laboratory Program, both individual and group lesson settings.

MUS 3313 Piano Pedagogy II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MUS 3312

Examination and evaluation of beginning piano methods. Survey, analysis, and classification of pre-college teaching literature. Independent studio management and planning. Observation and directed teaching in the Piano Laboratory Program, both individual and group lesson settings.

MUS 3314 Piano Pedagogy III (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MUS 3312

Examination and evaluation of standard literature, technical approaches, and teaching materials for the late intermediate, early advanced, and beginning adult student. Additional topics include injury prevention and performance anxiety. Undergraduate students will teach a community student in the Piano Laboratory Program.

MUS 3315 Survey of Music Literature (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MUS 1101 and 1301; expectation that students know how to read music

This course surveys the general history of music. It requires students to be able to follow a musical score, and includes the completion of a research project during the course of the semester.

MUS 3321 Music in World Cultures (3)

Addresses music as a significant part of various world cultures through lectures, videos, class listening and discussion, and hands-on experience with various musical systems. Music will be studied in relation to religions, political systems, economics, languages and other arts. When possible, workshops with visiting non-Western ensembles will be arranged.

MUS 3322 Popular Musics (3)

Examination of the musical and cultural significance of popular musics, exploring how musical sound can be considered "text," and analyzing how and why popular music is created. No previous music experience required.

MUS 3323 Jazz and its History (3)

The study of jazz from its West African and American blues roots through ragtime, urban blues, big bands, bebop, cool, 1960s avant garde, and present developments.

MUS 3324 The History of Music before 1600 (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MUS 1102 and 1302

Survey of European music from Antiquity through the Renaissance, including some related materials from outside the Western tradition.

MUS 3325 The History of Music from 1600 to 1800 (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MUS 1102 and 1302

Survey of European and American music from the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries.

MUS 3326 The History of Music from 1800 to World War I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MUS 1102 and 1302

Survey of European and American music from 1800 to World War I, including some related materials from outside the Western concert tradition.

MUS 3327 The History of Music from World War I to the Present (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MUS 1102 and 1302

Integrated survey of European and American art music since World War I, along with selected topics outside that tradition.

MUS 3331 Music in the Elementary School (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MUS 3001 Methods and materials for teaching music to children

For music education majors and elementary education majors with a teaching field in music.

MUS 3334 Secondary Choral Music (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MUS 3001 and 3232 This course provides advanced training in secondary choral music teaching practices and includes substantial field experience in secondary choral music programs. Topics of study include music reading strategies, rehearsal technique, curriculum design and administrative issues related specifically to choral music programs.

MUS 3335 Instrumental Music in the Secondary School (3)

Organization, administration, and promotion of band and orchestra programs. Care and selection of instruments, uniforms, music, and related materials. Units on testing and grading, rehearsal procedures, programming, and financing.

MUS 3336 Music for Elementary Classroom Teachers (3)

Required of all elementary education majors. A study of the musical experiences and activities through which children acquire basic musical concepts and skills.

MUS 3337 Elementary Music Education (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MUS 3001 and 3331 Extends the work of MUS 3331 to provide a detailed study of music instruction in the elementary school. Includes observation and field teaching.

MUS 3370 The Musician as Educator in the Church (3)

A survey of music education in the church, with particular emphasis upon the planning, implementation and ministerial facets of teaching, as well as a look at the practical philosophical and psychological aspects within a church setting. (3 hours)

MUS 3375 Leadership in Music Ministry (3)

Survey of the principles involved in organizing and implementing a comprehensive music ministry, including budgeting, programming, and multiple staff relationships. An introduction to pastoral skills including visioning, hospital visitation, and conflict management. (3 hours)

MUS 3377 Instrumental Music in the Church (3)

A study of the use of instruments in the church, seeking to provide students with both knowledge and skill set in the field of instrumental music arrangement and performance practice specifically in the context of Christian worship.

MUS 3378 Technology and Keyboards in the Church (3)

A survey of the use of technology, keyboard instruments, and handbells in the church; including the purchase, maintenance, and use of the instruments/equipment.

MUS 33K1 Advanced Undergraduate Piano (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 34B1 Advanced Undergraduate Trumpet (4)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 34B2 Advanced Undergraduate Horn (4)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 34B3 Advanced Undergraduate Trombone (4)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 34B4 Advanced Undergraduate Baritone (4)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 34B5 Advanced Undergraduate Tuba (4)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 34H1 Applied Harp (4)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 34K1 Advanced Undergraduate Piano (4)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 34K2 Advanced Undergraduate Organ (4)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 34P1 Advanced Undergraduate Percussion (4)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 34P2 Advanced Undergraduate Timpani (4)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 34S1 Advanced Undergraduate Violin (4)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 34S2 Advanced Undergraduate Viola (4)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 34S3 Advanced Undergraduate Cello (4)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 34S4 Advanced Undergraduate Bass (4)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 34V1 Advanced Undergraduate Voice (4)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 34W1 Advanced Undergraduate Flute (4)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 34W2 Advanced Undergraduate Oboe (4)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 34W3 Advanced Undergraduate Clarinet (4)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 34W4 Advanced Undergraduate Bassoon (4)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 34W5 Advanced Undergraduate Saxophone (4)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

MUS 4001 Music Education Fieldwork (0)

For completion of field experience and other requirements prior to student teaching.

MUS 40B1 Degree Recital - Trumpet (0)

Pre-requisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in MUS 32B1 or 34B1

Presentation of a recital in fulfillment of degree requirements.

MUS 40B2 Degree Recital - Horn (0)

Pre-requisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in MUS 32B2 or 34B2

Presentation of a recital in fulfillment of degree requirements.

MUS 40B3 Degree Recital - Trombone (0)

Pre-requisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in MUS 32B3 or 34B3

Presentation of a recital in fulfillment of degree requirements.

MUS 40B4 Degree Recital - Baritone (0)

Pre-requisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in MUS 32B4 or 34B4

Presentation of a recital in fulfillment of degree requirements.

MUS 40B5 Degree Recital - Tuba (0)

Pre-requisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in MUS 32B5 or 34B5

Presentation of a recital in fulfillment of degree requirements.

MUS 40C1 Degree Recital - Composition (0)

Co-requisite(s): MUS 4308

Presentation of a recital in fulfillment of degree requirements.

MUS 40H1 Degree Recital - Harp (0)

Pre-requisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in MUS 32H1 or 34H1

Presentation of a recital in fulfillment of degree requirements.

MUS 40K1 Degree Recital - Piano (0)

Pre-requisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in MUS 31K1, 32K1, 33K1, or 34K1

Presentation of a recital in fulfillment of degree requirements.

MUS 40K2 Degree Recital - Organ (0)

Pre-requisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in MUS 31K2, 32K2, 33K2, or 34K2

Presentation of a recital in fulfillment of degree requirements.

MUS 40P1 Degree Recital - Percussion (0)

Pre-requisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in MUS 32P1 or 34P1

Presentation of a recital in fulfillment of degree requirements.

MUS 40R1 Special Recital (0)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Presentation of a recital over and above degree requirements.

MUS 40S1 Degree Recital - Violin (0)

Pre-requisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in MUS 32S1 or 34S1

MUS 40S2 Degree Recital - Viola (0)

Pre-requisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in MUS 32S2 or 34S2

Presentation of a recital in fulfillment of degree requirements.

MUS 40S3 Degree Recital - Cello (0)

Pre-requisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in MUS 32S3 or 34S3

Presentation of a recital in fulfillment of degree requirements.

MUS 40S4 Degree Recital - Bass (0)

Pre-requisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in MUS 32S4 or 34S4

Presentation of a recital in fulfillment of degree requirements.

MUS 40V1 Degree Recital - Voice (0)

Pre-requisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in MUS 32V1 or 34V1

Presentation of a recital in fulfillment of degree requirements.

MUS 40W1 Degree Recital - Flute (0)

Pre-requisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in MUS 32W1 or 34W1

Presentation of a recital in fulfillment of degree requirements.

MUS 40W2 Degree Recital - Oboe (0)

Pre-requisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in MUS 32W2 or 34W2

Presentation of a recital in fulfillment of degree requirements.

MUS 40W3 Degree Recital - Clarinet (0)

Pre-requisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in MUS 32W3 or 34W3

Presentation of a recital in fulfillment of degree requirements.

MUS 40W4 Degree Recital - Bassoon (0)

Pre-requisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in MUS 32W4 or 34W4

Presentation of a recital in fulfillment of degree requirements.

MUS 40W5 Degree Recital - Saxophone (0)

Pre-requisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in MUS 32W5 or 34W5

Presentation of a recital in fulfillment of degree requirements.

MUS 4110 Advanced Jazz Improvisation (1)

Pre-requisite(s): MUS 3310 or consent of instructor

This course is an in-depth study of modern jazz improvisational techniques. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 4114 Internship in Piano Teaching I (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Piano Level VIII

Special assignments in piano teaching; children's classes and lessons in the Preparatory Laboratory program; group and individual instruction of college students; adult leisure piano. Faculty direction and evaluation of teaching. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 4115 Internship in Piano Teaching II (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Piano Level VIII

Special assignments in piano teaching; children's classes and lessons in the Preparatory Laboratory program; group and individual instruction of college students; adult leisure piano. Faculty direction and evaluation of teaching. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 4116 Opera Project I (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Audition and/or consent of instructor

Training class for singers and choral conducting students in stage techniques.

MUS 4120 Advanced Opera Workshop (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Advanced Opera Workshop is an intensive class for advanced singers who aspire to careers in Opera and/or Musical Theatre. In this class students receive intensive one-on-one instruction on their "audition aria package." An accompanist is assigned for the course and students coach each aria or piece of musical theatre to polish it for professional auditions. Students will also have the opportunity to obtain one-on-one help with their professional credentials, taxes as artists and other items as needed. Since one-on-one instruction is the key to the success of this class the number of students enrolled must be limited. Therefore, undergraduates who wish to take this class must receive a nomination from their Vocal Instructor prior to asking for permission from the instructor of the course. Repeatable for credit.

MUS 4121 Performing Recitative (1)

Development of process-based skill sets for learning to sing and perform recitative, primarily in operas by Handel, Mozart, and bel canto composers. Topics include comparing recitativo secco and recitativo accompagnato and the practical performance techniques involved, applying concepts of lyric diction to the learning process, and mastering finer points such as style, pacing, appoggiature, word play, optional rests, and character development.

MUS 4122 Hearing, Experiencing, and Learning 21st Century Vocal Repertoire (1)

Pre-requisite(s): MM, BM, or BMED students only

Each unit of this class will consist of a lecture component, a listening component, and a practice component. Students will read and hear about composers writing vocal music in the twenty-first century, will listen to examples of performance, and will work together on assigned excerpts in class. Students will have the opportunity to hear current practitioners talk about recent trends in classical music, including artist-driven projects and video production. Students will engage in finding music written during their lifetime to present in class. Finally, each student will present a final project by performing music written during their lifetime. In keeping with their more advanced experience level, graduate students will have longer and more challenging musical assignments for in-class coachings and final projects. Additionally, they will have a writing component to the final project. They will submit a final paper of 750-1000 words on their final musical project, including background on the composer, the circumstances of the work's creation and premiere, and details about the composition.

MUS 4135 Practicum in Instrumental Music Education (1)

This is an experiential course aimed at providing upper level instrumental music education students with real world teaching opportunities in a monitored environment.

MUS 4151 Vocal Coaching (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Advanced individual study of solo vocal repertoire for upper-level students preparing recitals, competitions, auditions, etc. May be repeated for a maximum of six semester hours.

MUS 4181 Special Topics (1)

An in-depth study of a narrowly circumscribed topic, such as a composer or genre. This course provides the opportunity to utilize special skills and knowledge of outstanding resident or visiting faculty. May be repeated six times with different topics of study.

MUS 4201 Music Theory Pedagogy (2)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of B in MUS 2101 and MUS 2301 and consent of instructor

A survey of materials and methods for teaching theory and aural skills at high school and college levels.

MUS 4203 Electroacoustic Music Composition (2)

Pre-requisite(s): MUS 1331 and consent of instructor

Literature study, composition, and performance of fixed and interactive electroacoustic music.

MUS 4204 Advanced Orchestration (2)

Pre-requisite(s): MUS 3306

Study of problems in orchestration beyond the general topics addressed in MUS 3306.

MUS 4205 Theoretical Systems (2)

Pre-requisite(s): MUS 3301

Systems currently employed in music-theoretic scholarship for analysis of various musical styles. Application and comparison of the systems.

MUS 4208 Jazz Theory (2)

Pre-requisite(s): MUS 1101 and 1301; and consent of instructor

This course is an in-depth study of the harmonic and melodic basis of jazz, including the use of modes and extensions in jazz improvisation and composition, and reharmonization and analysis of performers' improvised solos. Students will develop skills in ear training and practical jazz music.

MUS 4210 Improvisation (2)

Pre-requisite(s): MUS 4213 or consent of instructor

Based on the study of great improvisers of the past (Bach, Liszt, Franck, Messiaen...) and their works, students will learn to develop their own larger scale improvisations, using a variety of forms, musical styles, and harmonic languages. Those skills can be used to great effect for extensive hymn introductions and interludes, as preludes, postludes and sub communione in worship services, for organ demonstrations, and in concert.

MUS 4213 Service Playing (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Organ major or church music major with performance/ keyboard concentration or consent of instructor

Study of techniques and resources for organ (and piano) playing in the context of a worship service. This includes the accompaniment of hymns in different styles (from early hymnody to contemporary songs) and creating introductions, service music (including chant), and the creative use of different types of organs in worship. Most of the class will be at the organ, but we will also discuss how to use the piano for various functions in the liturgy.

MUS 4218 Opera Project II (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Audition and/or consent of instructor

Training class for singers and choral-conducting students in stage techniques.

MUS 4219 Marching Band/Jazz Pedagogy (2)

Pre-requisite(s): MUS 3001 Philosophy, materials, and techniques of high school marching bands and jazz ensembles

MUS 4220 Acting for Singers I (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Acting for Singers I is a beginning acting course for the stage specifically designed to provide appropriate training in acting for young singers who aspire to stage careers in Opera and/or Musical Theatre. The course includes instruction in basic stage deportment for recitals and auditions and is also appropriate for students who plan to teach young vocalists in the future, particularly those called upon to teach Opera Workshop or direct an Opera Scenes Program at the University level and/or direct a Musical Production at the high-school level.

MUS 4221 Acting for Singers II (2)

Pre-requisite(s): MUS 4220

Acting for Singers II is the second of two courses designed to provide appropriate training in acting for young singers who aspire to stage careers in Opera and/or Musical Theatre. This course will focus on the individual student rather than the larger group. Students will deal with problems specific to opera and musical theatre including acting within the time-frame of the composer, necessity of singing out to the audience at all times and connection with the conductor during performances. This course is appropriate for aspiring young artists as well as prospective teachers in the fields of vocal and choral music. Prior to taking this course a student should have taken Acting for Singers I or an equivalent.

MUS 4230 Induction to Music Teaching (2)

Co-requisite(s):

This course, designed to be taken concurrently with all-level student teaching in music, examines practical issues involved in successful music teaching, such as organization, administration, classroom management, and school governance. Additionally, current controversial issues in education are considered in the context of direct field experiences in music. Students must earn at least a grade of C in this course.

MUS 4236 Performer Wellness (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

This course is designed to address music wellness issues and help musicians adopt a healthy approach to performance that will allow them to perform at their best. Regular performance practice will be integrated with relaxation techniques such as stretching, deep breathing, imagery, and progressive relaxation. Practice and memorization techniques to assist with performance preparation will also be covered.

MUS 4237 Creative Entrepreneurship in Music (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

Development of fundamental skills music-based entrepreneurship, and creative thinking beyond the practice room as preparation for 21st-century careers in music.

MUS 4259 Fundamentals of Conducting (2)

Introduction to advanced conducting techniques. Focus will be on strengthening skills from undergraduate conducting courses and building strategies for score preparation, knowledge, and facility.

MUS 4260 Orchestral Conducting (2)

Pre-requisite(s): MUS 3260 or consent of instructor

Advanced study of instrumental conducting techniques and related preparation and score study, specifically applied to orchestral ensembles.

MUS 4261 Advanced Choral Conducting (2)

Pre-requisite(s): MUS 3261

Advanced study of choral conducting techniques and related preparation and score study, specifically applied to choral ensembles.

MUS 4262 Band Conducting (2)

Pre-requisite(s): MUS 3260

Advanced study of instrumental conducting techniques and related preparation and score study, specifically applied to bands and wind ensembles.

MUS 4270 Music Ministry Internship (2)

A four-week internship (one hundred sixty hours) in a church under the direct supervision of the minister of music. Periodic observations by the faculty.

MUS 4274 Congregational Song (2)

The study of congregational music used in corporate worship. The course includes the historical development of congregational song and the analysis of its literary, scriptural, musical, and theological content.

MUS 4280 Senior Seminar and Paper (2)

Pre-requisite(s): MUS 3301

Introduction to bibliography, research methods, and scholarly writing, providing the opportunity for specialized work in the student's major area in music history and literature or theory degrees.

MUS 4299 Vocal Pedagogy (2)

A study of the singing voice including anatomy and physiology of the larynx and the breathing mechanism, phonation, basic acoustics, vocal registers, vocal pathologies, and hygiene, among other related subjects.

MUS 4301 Advanced Analysis (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MUS 3301

Investigation of specialized topics in music analysis, with focus on a particular analytical approach or repertoire.

MUS 4304 Counterpoint (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MUS 2102 and 2302

Principles of modal and harmonic counterpoint.

MUS 4305 Advanced Counterpoint (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MUS 4304

A continuation of MUS 4304. Advanced work in specialized areas of counterpoint.

MUS 4307 Advanced Composition I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MUS 3304

Continuation of MUS 3308.

MUS 4308 Advanced Composition II (3)

Continuation of MUS 4307. Includes a recital of original works.

MUS 4319 Operatic Role Preparation (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MUEN 1104 or 5004; upper-level standing

Role Preparation will cover the research into the genesis of a specific opera as well as the music of a role from that opera. Students will have the opportunity to learn operatic roles that they, and their applied voice teacher, feel are appropriate for their voices and abilities. Students will then receive musical and dramatic coaching on their roles and will present semi-staged or concert versions of their roles at the end of the semester. May be repeated once for credit.

MUS 4320 Seminar in American Music (3)

This seminar focuses on interpreting and understanding primary sources, both written and musical (scores), related to the various styles and approaches to the creation of American music.

MUS 4321 Symphonic Literature (3)

A survey of orchestral literature.

MUS 4322 Piano Literature I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

Literature of keyboard instruments from early sources to the early nineteenth century.

MUS 4324 Piano Literature II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Music major or departmental approval

Literature of keyboard instruments from the mid-nineteenth century to the present.

MUS 4325 Opera Literature (3)

This course examines opera from its origins in the late sixteenth century to the present. Students will learn about opera's musical and literary conventions, its development, and how operas reflect the musical and cultural values of their areas. The scores to be studied are coordinated with recorded and audio/visual examples, as well as with relevant readings from books and periodicals. Class discussion, presentations, essays, listening tests, and a final project are part of the course.

MUS 4326 American Folk Music (3)

Folk and tribal music in the United States. Specific topics include: music of native Americans, oral tradition music of European immigrants, oral tradition music created in America, African and African-American music, the Latin American musical influence, and ethnomusicology as a discipline of study. Current and historical topics will be included. Students will participate in field research projects.

MUS 4327 Song Literature I (3)

Music for solo voice from its beginnings to the present.

MUS 4329 Song Literature II (3)

Continuation of MUS 4327.

MUS 4331 Band Literature (3)

Literature for wind ensemble and band from early sources to the present.

MUS 4333 Percussion Literature and Pedagogy (3)

Solo and chamber music and pedagogy for percussion instruments.

MUS 4334 String Chamber Literature (3)

Chamber music for string instruments.

MUS 4335 Woodwind Literature and Pedagogy (3)

Solo and chamber music literature and pedagogy for woodwind instruments.

MUS 4336 Brass Literature and Pedagogy (3)

Solo and chamber music and pedagogy for brass instruments.

MUS 4337 Choral Literature (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MUS 3261

Secular and religious choral music representing style periods from the late Renaissance to the present.

MUS 4342 American Musical Theater (3)

Important historical, cultural, musical and production moments in the century-long narrative of the American musical theatre. Specific topics may vary from year to year. The course is designed for upper-level music majors; theatre majors and other students should consult with instructors before enrolling.

MUS 4343 Organ Literature I (3)

The organ and its literature from the earliest manuscripts and tablatures through 1750.

MUS 4344 Organ Literature II (3)

The organ and its literature from 1750 to the present.

MUS 4345 History of Classical Music in the United States (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

This course introduces both music majors and non-music majors to the often overlooked contributions of creative Americans to the field of "classical" music from the beginning of the United States' existence to the present time.

MUS 4350 International Music Education (3)

An exploration of music education practices in international school settings, including curricular comparisons, student populations, and program configurations. Attention will be given to any specialized procedures required for those interested in teaching in international environments post-graduation. This course may be repeated once.

MUS 4360 Ethnographic and Analytical Methods in Ethnomusicology (3)

Cross-listed as ANT 4361

Pre-requisite(s): Junior standing or above

Introduction to analytical methods, ethnography, and fieldwork techniques in ethnomusicology in order to equip students with practical tools to conduct ethnographical research and fieldwork.

MUS 4361 Traditional Music and Culture in Africa (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Junior standing and above

Analysis of specific African musical traditions within their cultural, geographical, historical, and social contexts as points of departure for analyzing and understanding broader patterns and dynamics of human activity.

MUS 4362 Traditional Music and Culture in Asia (3)

Cross-listed as AST 4362

Pre-requisite(s): Junior standing and above

Analysis of specific Asian musical traditions within their cultural, geographical, historical, and social contexts as points of departure for analyzing and understanding broader patterns and dynamics of human activity.

MUS 4363 Traditional Music and Culture in Europe (3)

Cross-listed as SEES 4363

Pre-requisite(s): Junior standing and above

Analysis of specific European musical traditions within their cultural, geographical, historical, and social contexts as points of departure for analyzing and understanding broader patterns and dynamics of human activity.

MUS 4364 Traditional Music and Culture in Latin America (3)

Cross-listed as LAS 4364

Pre-requisite(s): Junior standing or above

Analysis of specific Latin American musical traditions within their cultural, geographical, historical, and social contexts as points of departure for analyzing and understanding broader patterns and dynamics of human activity.

MUS 4365 Music and Identity in Texas Culture (3)

Analysis of specific Texas musical traditions within their cultural, historical, and social contexts as points of departure for analyzing broader patterns and dynamics of human activity reinforcing identity.

MUS 4366 Performance Practices in World Music (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Junior level standing and consent of instructor

Academic approach to a variety of performance practice techniques used in traditional and urban musical genres around the world.

MUS 4373 Worship in the Church (3)

A study of the music in worship from biblical times to the present. Includes strengthening worship leadership and planning skills and thereby connecting the principles and practice of music making in worship to the broader life of the Church in a local context.

MUS 4374 The Song of the Church (3)

Cross-listed as THEO 7397

A survey of vocal music in the Christian church, with particular emphasis upon the literary, scriptural, theological, musical, historical, and performance background of congregational song, and an introduction to selected standard sacred choral literature.

MUS 4375 Leadership in Music Ministry (3)

Cross-listed as THEO 7393

A survey of the principles involved in organizing and implementing a comprehensive music ministry, including budgeting, programming, and multiple staff relationships. An introduction to pastoral skills including visioning, hospital visitation, and conflict management.

MUS 4381 Special Topics (3)

An in-depth study of a narrowly circumscribed topic, such as a composer or genre. This course provides the opportunity to utilize special skills and knowledge of outstanding resident or visiting faculty. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 43C1 Aesthetic Perception (3)

Cross-listed as ARTH 43C1, ENG 43C1

See ENG 43C1 for course information.

MUS 4F30 All-Level Student Teaching in Music (10)

Co-requisite(s): MUS 4230

Pre-requisite(s): 2.75 minimum GPA; MUS 4001; all degree requirements completed except for MUS 4230

Practice in all student teacher proficiencies at the elementary, middle school, and secondary levels, including classroom organization and management, assessment, planning/delivery of instruction, adapting instruction for individual needs, collaboration, technology, and professionalism. A one-semester practicum for music education students. The course provides fifteen weeks of full-day supervised practice in all student teacher proficiencies at the elementary, middle school, and secondary levels, including classroom organization and management, assessment, planning/delivery of instruction, adapting instruction for individual needs, collaboration, technology, and professionalism.

MUS 4F31 All-Level Student Teaching in Music (out-of-town) (10)

Co-requisite(s): MUS 4230

Pre-requisite(s): 2.75 minimum GPA; MUS 4001; all degree requirements completed except for MUS 4230

Practice in all student teacher proficiencies at the elementary, middle school, and secondary levels, including classroom organization and management, assessment, planning/delivery of instruction, adapting instruction for individual needs, collaboration, technology, and professionalism. A one-semester practicum for music education students. The course provides fifteen weeks of full-day supervised practice in all student

MUS 4V09 Advanced Electroacoustic Music Composition (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): MUS 4203 and consent of instructor

A continuation of MUS 4203. At least one substantial creative project will be completed. Course may be repeated for credit.

MUS 4V10 Workshop in Elementary School Music (1-3)

Designed especially for music teachers and elementary classroom teachers, and open to music education majors.

MUS 4V11 Workshop in Instrumental Music (1-2)

Designed especially for music teachers and others who are involved in instrumental music direction or instruction, and open to music education majors.

MUS 4V12 Workshop in Choral Music (1-2)

Designed especially for music teachers and others who are involved in choral music direction or instruction, and open to music education majors.

MUS 4V13 Workshop in Keyboard Music (1-9)

An intensive workshop on keyboard methods and materials.

MUS 4V80 Independent Studies (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Independent research undertaken by the student under the supervision of one faculty member. This course is limited to superior students working in their major area. It cannot duplicate the content of another course or substitute for degree requirements.

Music Ensemble (MUEN)

MUEN 1010 Spring Athletic Bands (0)

Pre-requisite(s): Audition/Instructor approval

Students enrolled in Spring Athletic Bands will rehearse and perform in support of designated spring sports and activities. Membership is open to both music and non-music majors and is determined by audition/instructor approval. Students will be selected to perform at both "home" and "away" games and activities at the discretion of the instructor. Rehearsals will occur once weekly.

MUEN 1050 Ensemble (0)

Participation in various ensembles of the School of Music. Instruction approval required.

MUEN 1100 A Cappella Choir (1)

The Baylor University A Cappella Choir is Baylor's premier choral organization. The seventy-voice choir sings a wide range of musical styles.

MUEN 1101 Orchestra (1)

The Baylor University Symphony Orchestra is dedicated to high-quality performance of the orchestra repertoire and to the professional and artistic growth of its members. The Baylor University Concert Orchestra is a string orchestra composed of undergraduate and graduate students from a variety of curricula from across the Baylor University campus.

MUEN 1102 Marching Band (1)

The Baylor University Golden Wave Marching Band of approximately 260 students from twenty states performs a pregame and halftime show for each of Baylor's home football games. In addition, the band travels to several out-of-town games.

MUEN 1103 Symphonic Band (1)

The Symphonic Band is a sixty-member ensemble that performs a wide variety of literature including chamber works, masterworks for band, and contemporary wind literature. The philosophy of the Symphonic Band is to encourage musical growth in all students through careful selection of appropriate repertoire. Membership in the Symphonic Band is open to both music and non-music majors through audition in both fall and spring semesters.

MUEN 1104 Opera (1)

The Opera class is an ensemble that exists to provide Vocal Students at Baylor University with appropriate performance opportunities in opera and/or musical theatre. The Baylor Opera produces at least two productions per school year. The principal production or "Showcase Opera" is produced once each year and features the Baylor Symphony Orchestra and an Opera Chorus when literature calls for one. At least one additional production is also scheduled each year, along with a smaller production or program of opera scenes. This course is strictly an Ensemble. All class, rehearsal and coaching sessions are used to prepare works for performance. Roles in Baylor Opera's productions are cast by audition.

MUEN 1105 Chamber Singers (1)

The sixteen-voice Chamber Singers specialize in the performance of music of the Renaissance and Contemporary Periods. The group serves as the primary performance group of Baylor's Armstrong-Browning Library.

MUEN 1106 Jazz Ensemble (1)

The Baylor Jazz program is a program dedicated to the study and performance of the uniquely American art form of Jazz. The ensembles are made up of students from many different disciplines from around the campus.

MUEN 1107 Concert Choir (1)

The ninety-voice Concert Choir performs music from all styles of choral repertoire with emphasis on accompanied works.

MUEN 1108 Wind Ensemble (1)

The Baylor Wind Ensemble is comprised of the finest woodwind, brass, and percussion students in the Baylor University School of Music. Membership in the ensemble is open to student of all majors by audition. The Wind Ensemble seeks to expose its students and its audiences to the highest quality of music written for wind instruments from the Renaissance to the present. This repertoire, along with regular visits by leading composers, exposes students to a wide variety of compositional techniques, rehearsal processes and expressive possibilities.

MUEN 1109 Concert Band (1)

The Concert Band consists of students who come from all facets of university life. Meeting twice a week, this group offers any student the opportunity to continue instrumental performance with a limited rehearsal schedule. No audition is required.

MUEN 1120 Early Music Ensemble (1)

The Baylor Early Music Ensemble performs music from the Medieval, Renaissance, and Baroque eras. Cultural contexts and historical performance practices are explored in the rich musical repertoires of our past.

MUEN 1121 Baylor University Men's Choir (1)

The Baylor University Men's Choir (formerly Men's Glee Club) is an auditioned group of male musicians. The group's annual season includes performances for Parent's Weekend, Fall and Spring Concerts, Tour Concerts, the Baylor University Christmas Concerts, and frequent appearances for university guests, alumni, and members of the wider community. Membership in the choir is open by audition to all male students on the Baylor campus and includes representatives from many departments and majors. Regular rehearsals consist of two eighty-minute sessions each week.

MUEN 1122 Small Vocal Ensemble (1)

This ensemble will focus primarily on contemporary a cappella and vocal jazz. The group will work to perform on campus as well as in and around the Waco community.

MUEN 1124 Women's Choir (1)

The Baylor University Women's Choir is an auditioned ensemble dedicated to the study and performance of music for the female voice. Annual performances include the Parent's Weekend concert, Fall and Spring concerts, Christmas at Baylor, and hosting the Baylor Women's Choir Festival – an event attended by over 250 high school women's choir singers each year. The choir also sings at a variety of events in the community and undertakes recording projects. Membership is open through audition to female students in any degree program at Baylor.

MUEN 1125 Baylor Bronze (1)

The "Baylor Bronze" handbell ensemble rings five octaves of bells and five octaves of chimes.

MUEN 1126 Baylor Bells (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

This performance ensemble provides a foundation for handbell ringing at the beginning and intermediate levels.

MUEN 1130 Chamber Music (Strings) (1)

All instrumental students participate in faculty-coached, regularly-scheduled, un-conducted ensembles. Participation in these ensembles improves the student's musical perception, technical facility and expressive capabilities. In addition to broadening the students' knowledge of repertoire for small combinations of instruments, they learn how to work together with and without supervision.

MUEN 1131 Chamber Music (Brass) (1)

See MUEN 1130 for general description of chamber music classes.

MUEN 1132 Chamber Music (Woodwind) (1)

See MUEN 1130 for general description of chamber music classes.

MUEN 1133 Chamber Music (Percussion) (1)

See MUEN 1130 for general description of chamber music classes.

MUEN 1134 Harp Ensemble (1)

See MUEN 1130 for general description of chamber music classes.

MUEN 1135 Piano Ensemble (1)

Introduction to literature for piano duet and piano duo from a variety of style periods. The study of piano ensemble music will provide students with new ways of listening to and thinking about solo and ensemble music.

MUEN 1136 Studio Accompanying (1)

Pre-requisite(s): This class is only open to keyboard majors

Other students who wish to take the class must contact the instructor for permission. First semester: Introduction to collaborative repertoire and techniques. Emphasis is on efficient personal practice methods and ensemble rehearsal techniques in the first half of the semester; special attention is given to score study, sight-reading, and time management, as well as techniques for dealing with orchestral reductions. Collaborative skills of balance, ensemble, and shared musical leadership are addressed through master class and private coaching of repertoire prepared as part of required assignments in vocal and/or instrumental studios. Subsequent semesters: Repertoire prepared as part of assignments in instrumental and vocal studios is coached privately and in master class. Collaborative skills of balance, ensemble, and shared musical leadership are emphasized, along with rehearsal techniques and study methods specific to the preparation of vocal repertoire as distinct from instrumental repertoire. Assignments include applied lessons, rehearsals, and related public performances as appropriate.

MUEN 1137 Keyboard Skills (1)

Designed to develop basic keyboard proficiency in sight-reading, transposition, open score reading, improvisation, accompanying, and ensemble playing. The specific roles and skills required of the church pianist, the conductor-choral accompanist, and the commercial pianist (studio, musical theater) are covered. Basic introduction to digital keyboards. Fundamentals of conducting and choral rehearsal techniques from the piano.

MUEN 1138 Jazz Combo (1)

This course is designed to help students to develop rehearsal and performance techniques to perform effectively and successfully in a small jazz ensemble or combo.

MUEN 1193 Baylor Bella Voce (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Baylor Bella Voce is a highly select women's choral ensemble of forty-two singers. Entrance into this ensemble is by audition only. The course is open primarily to music majors (voice majors, choral music education majors, and church music majors) at the undergraduate level. Students from other disciplines may be allowed into the courses as determined by the conductor of the ensemble (instructor of the course). Baylor Bella Voce performs a wide and interesting variety of choral selections reflecting various style periods and genres from the vast repertoire of treble music currently available. The ensemble presents performances within the university community, the local community, the state, and the nation, and even internationally. Through the study and performance of some of the most challenging treble literature available, students have the opportunity to maximally develop musical, vocal, and ensemble skills.

MUEN 4134 Instrumental Ensemble Keyboard Internship (1)

Pre-requisite(s): 2 semesters of MUEN 1136

This course is an ensemble performance class which aims to provide pianists with practical performance experience in large ensembles and opportunities to improve the musical, technical and psychological skills associated with ensemble playing.

Neuroscience (NSC)

NSC 1101 New Student Seminar in Psychology and Neuroscience (1)

Cross-listed as PSY 1101

See PSY 1101 for course information.

NSC 1106 Introduction to Neuroscience Laboratory (1)

Pre-requisite(s): NSC 1306 or concurrent enrollment

Laboratory experiments illustrating procedures in neuroanatomy, behavioral neuroscience, animal learning and behavior, and human sensation and perception.

NSC 1306 Introduction to Neuroscience (3)

An introduction to the biological bases of human and animal behavior. Emphasis is placed upon neuroanatomical, neurophysiological, and behavioral methodologies which contribute to an understanding of brain-behavior relationships.

NSC 1V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

NSC 2306 Research Methods in Neuroscience (3)

Pre-requisite(s): NSC 1306 with a grade of B or better

An introduction to fundamental principles, techniques, and procedures that underlie neuroscience research.

NSC 2V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

NSC 3101 Peer Leadership and Mentoring (1)

Cross-listed as PSY 3101

See PSY 3101 for course information.

NSC 3111 Laboratory in Cognition (1)

Cross-listed as PSY 3111

Pre-requisite(s): NSC 3311 or concurrent enrollment

Laboratory experiments illustrating methods and procedures in cognitive psychology.

NSC 3120 Laboratory in Learning and Behavior (1)

Cross-listed as PSY 3120

Pre-requisite(s): NSC 3320 or PSY 3320 or concurrent enrollment

Laboratory experiments illustrating methods and procedures in learning and behavior.

NSC 3123 Laboratory in Sensation and Perception (1)

Cross-listed as PSY 3123

Pre-requisite(s): NSC 3323 or PSY 3323 or concurrent enrollment

Laboratory experiments illustrating methods and procedures in sensation and perception.

NSC 3311 Cognition (3)

Cross-listed as PSY 3311

Pre-requisite(s): NSC 1106-1306, and either PSY 2402 or MTH 1321; or consent of instructor

Introduction to the structures and processes involved in human cognition, including thinking, problem solving, language, attention, and memory.

NSC 3320 Learning and Behavior (3)

Cross-listed as PSY 3320

Pre-requisite(s): NSC 1106-1306, and either PSY 2402 or MTH 1321 or consent of instructor

An examination of human and animal learning and behavior within a nature-nurture framework.

NSC 3323 Sensation and Perception (3)

Cross-listed as PSY 3323

Pre-requisite(s): NSC 1106-1306, and either PSY 2402 or MTH 1321 or consent of instructor

An introduction to the anatomical, physiological, motivational, and cognitive factors which determine conscious sensory and perceptual experience.

NSC 3333 Biopsychology of Health Disparities (3)

Cross-listed as PSY 3333

Pre-requisite(s): PSY 1305

The study of the biopsychosocial factors leading to socioeconomic health disparities.

NSC 3370 Affective Neuroscience (3)

Cross-listed as PSY 3370

Pre-requisite(s): NSC 1306 and 1106

Explores the underlying neural circuits important for normal and abnormal emotional behavior and experience. Focus on neuroimaging studies of human disorders for which there is a critical mass of data regarding the neural underpinnings of psychopathology.

NSC 3375 Sleep (3)

Cross-listed as PSY 3375

Pre-requisite(s): NSC 1306

The psychology and neuroscience underlying healthy sleep, circadian rhythms, the effects of sleep deprivation, clinical sleep disorders, and solutions for improving sleep. Includes engaged learning activities such as community-based term projects.

NSC 3381 Neuroscience and the Law (3)

Pre-requisite(s): NSC 1306 and (PSY 2405 or NSC 2306)

Examines neuroscience methods and research related to criminal and civil law and society at large, providing a broad overview of the major topics in the area.

NSC 3390 Developmental Neuroscience (3)

Pre-requisite(s): NSC 2306 or PSY 2405 and instructor approval

An overview of the molecular and cellular processes involved in nervous system development, including neural proliferation, synaptogenesis, and neurodevelopmental disorders.

NSC 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

NSC 4119 Laboratory in Clinical Neuroscience (1)

Cross-listed as PSY 4119

Pre-requisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in either NSC 4319 or PSY 4319

Laboratory experiments illustrating methods and procedures in neuroanatomy and clinical neuroscience.

NSC 4130 Advanced Laboratory in Neural Science (1)

Cross-listed as PSY 4130

Pre-requisite(s): NSC/PSY 4330 or concurrent enrollment

Laboratory experiments illustrating methods and procedures in Behavioral Neuroscience.

NSC 4312 Behavioral Medicine (3)

Cross-listed as PSY 4312

Pre-requisite(s): NSC 1106 and 1306 or consent of instructor

Major issues in Behavioral Medicine from the contribution of psychological, behavioral, and physiological factors and processes, to health and illness, to the application of psychological theories and techniques, to the prevention and amelioration of illness and the promotion of health. Uses engaged learning methods.

NSC 4317 Literature of Behavioral Neuroscience (3)

Cross-listed as PSY 4317

Pre-requisite(s): NSC 1106-1306 and PSY 2402 or consent of instructor

An intensive introduction to the scientific literature in behavioral neuroscience. Students will be exposed to the contemporary literature through an examination of fundamental contributions in several areas. Preparation of a serious paper in a specific area of current research interest is required.

NSC 4319 Clinical Neuroscience (3)

Cross-listed as PSY 4319

Pre-requisite(s): NSC 1106 and 1306, and either PSY 2405 or MTH 1321 or consent of instructor

A survey of current neuroscientific contributions to the understanding of the etiology of various mental disorders. The course covers basic principles of neural science followed by an examination of motivation and emotions within a neuroscience framework.

NSC 4324 Research on the Senses and Perception (3)

Cross-listed as PSY 4324

Pre-requisite(s): NSC 1106-1306 and PSY 2402 or consent of instructor

A study of individual problems in perception through directed reading, independent research, and/or laboratory work.

NSC 4330 Advanced Principles of Neural Science (3)

Cross-listed as PSY 4330

Pre-requisite(s): NSC 1106-1306 and PSY 1305, or consent of instructor

A study of the structure and function of the human nervous system as related to behavior.

NSC 4356 Neuropharmacology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): NSC 1306

The pharmacology of major drugs that work primarily on the nervous system, with an emphasis on pharmacodynamics (receptor subtypes, locations, and functions).

NSC 4371 Advanced Research in Neuroscience (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

An in-depth laboratory research experience in neuroscience as supervised by a faculty mentor.

NSC 4V96 Special Topics in Neuroscience (1-4)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

May be repeated once with change of topic.

NSC 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Nursing (NUR)

NUR 1101 Introduction to the Art and Science of Nursing (1)

First-year student seminar that provides an overview of general student success strategies and an introduction to the mission of Baylor University and the Louise Herrington School of Nursing. A survey of the nursing profession, career opportunities, and a faith-based understanding of holistic care. Includes a field trip that introduces students to nursing faculty members and the clinical setting.

NUR 2340 The Experience of Illness (3)

This course examines the human experience of illness using the narratives of persons with a variety of health conditions, essays that reflect upon the meaning of illness, and nursing research. By understanding illness from the patient's point of view, students entering the health professions will be better able to plan and deliver appropriate care. The course emphasizes class discussion and is taught as a seminar.

NUR 3100 Continuum of Clinical Reasoning (1)

Pre-requisite(s): NUR 3310, 3314, 3316, 3414, and 3420

Test taking skills with a focus on critical thinking. Students will apply skills in a computerized testing setting. On line resources will be utilized.

NUR 3200 Professional Nursing Practice: Introduction to Professional Nursing (2)

Co-requisite(s): NUR 3316, NUR 3420

Pre-requisite(s): Admission into the School of Nursing

Professional nursing practice with individuals and families experiencing obvious and/or less complex unmet human needs from diverse populations. Practicum experiences will focus on medical-surgical nursing.

NUR 3212 Professional Development: Foundations for Practice (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Admission to nursing major

Introduces the role of the professional nurse as a member of the interprofessional health care team, through concepts such as the nursing process, standards of practice, and philosophy of nursing from a current and historical perspective. Critical thinking, therapeutic communication and caring are also introduced as tools to enhance the nurse-patient relationship.

NUR 3222 Professional Development: Health Promotion and Patient Education (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Admission to the nursing major

Concepts of health promotion and patient education emphasizing theories, practice and application.

NUR 3225 Professional Nursing Practice: Care of the Patient with Medical Surgical Need (2)

Pre-requisite(s): NUR 3212, 3314, 3316, 3330, 3200, and 3420

Professional nursing practice with individuals and families experiencing less obvious and/or more complex unmet human needs from diverse populations. Practicum experiences will focus on medical-surgical nursing.

NUR 3226 Professional Nursing Practice: Care of the Patient with Mental Health Needs (2)

Pre-requisite(s): NUR 3212, 3314, 3316, 3330, 3200, and 3420

Professional nursing practice with individuals and families experiencing less obvious and/or more complex unmet human needs from diverse populations. Practicum experiences will focus on mental health nursing.

NUR 3314 Health Assessment (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Admission to the nursing major

Technique for conducting a physical assessment, collecting a health history, and documenting findings.

NUR 3316 Human Needs I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Admission in nursing major

Course introduces the human needs framework. Students are introduced to the role of the nurse as a facilitator of the nursing process. Case studies provide opportunities for learners to explore relationships among human needs, identify nursing interventions including those related to pharmaceuticals and plan care for a variety of physiologic, psychosocial and spiritual client needs.

NUR 3317 Human Needs II (3)

Co-requisite(s):

Pre-requisite(s): NUR 3314, 3316, 3330, 3200, and 3420

This course continues the introduction to the role of the nurse as facilitator of the nursing process within the Human Needs Framework. Case studies provide opportunities for learners to actively explore relationships among human needs, identify nursing interventions including those related to ethics and pharmaceuticals, and plan care for a variety of physiologic, psychosocial, and spiritual needs within the contact of family.

NUR 3324 The Maturing Family (3)

Co-requisite(s):

Pre-requisite(s): NUR 3212, 3316 and 3420 (Traditional Track) OR NUR 3212 (Accelerated Tracks)

A study of topics related to human needs fulfillment of older adults, their families, and significant others in their lives. An overview of theories of aging, and survey of social, legal, and political issues and trends in the United States will provide a foundation for the nursing assessment, planning, and delivery of nursing care for the older adult. Learners will also have the opportunities to explore the application of the human needs framework to the aging process.

NUR 3328 Mental Health Nursing: Individuals, Groups, and Family (3)

Pre-requisite(s): NUR 3316, NUR 3330, NUR 3420, NUR 3200, and NUR 3314

Continued study of human needs framework describing selected human needs categories, relationships among human needs, interruptions in human need fulfillment, and the basis for and techniques of nursing intervention across all levels of care.

NUR 3330 Introduction to Professional Nursing Practice (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Admission into the School of Nursing

An introduction to the concepts of professional nursing practice, emphasizing the establishment of the nurse-patient relationship, application of the nursing process, and development of psychomotor skills.

NUR 3420 Pathophysiology and Pharmacology I (4)

Pre-requisite(s): Admission in nursing major

Course introduces the pathophysiological basis of illness as a hindrance to human needs fulfillment. Epidemiological and genetic factors influential on pathophysiology and pharmacological therapy are addressed. Interferences with human physiologic functioning and adaptive processes are identified. Pharmacological principles are included as an essential element of nursing care.

NUR 3421 Pathophysiology and Pharmacology II (4)

Co-requisite(s):

Pre-requisite(s): NUR 3420

This course continues the introduction to the pathophysiological basis of illness as a hindrance to human needs fulfillment. Epidemiological and genetic factors influential on pathophysiology and pharmacological therapy are addressed. Interferences with human physiologic functioning and adaptive processes are identified. Pharmacological principles are included as an essential element of nursing care.

NUR 4225 Professional Nursing Practice: Care of the Childbearing Family (2)

Pre-requisite(s): NUR 3225, 3226, 3317, 3324, 3328, and 3421

Professional nursing practice with individuals and families experiencing less defined and/or more complex unmet human needs from diverse populations. Practicum experiences will focus on obstetric and newborn nursing.

NUR 4226 Professional Nursing Practice: Care of the Childrearing Family (2)

Pre-requisite(s): NUR 3225, 3226, 3317, 3324, 3328, and 3421

Professional nursing practice with individuals and families experiencing less defined and/or more complex unmet human needs from diverse populations. Practicum experiences will focus on pediatric nursing.

NUR 4316 Perioperative Nursing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): All courses in Semesters I, II and III of the major or consent of instructor

Professional nursing practice roles and skills used to promote human needs fulfillment in the preoperative, intraoperative and postoperative phases of a client's surgical experience.

NUR 4317 High Risk Perinatal Nursing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): All courses in Semester I, II, and III of the major

This course focuses upon nursing care to promote human needs fulfillment for families experiencing prenatal, intrapartal, postpartal and/or neonatal complications.

NUR 4320 Complementary Therapies and Traditional Chinese Medicine (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of course instructor

The purpose of this course is to provide an opportunity for Nursing and health professions students to experience a study abroad program with a focus on complementary and alternative therapies. Students and faculty will explore health and Traditional Chinese Medicine practices within the context of the Asian culture and health care delivery settings.

NUR 4330 Women's Health in Great Britain (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Successful completion of Level II courses or consent of instructor

Exploration of international similarities and differences within health care delivery systems in the area of women's health nursing. Problems discussed will range from the issues surrounding reproduction to the changing roles of women in society. Exploration of the international dimensions of the discipline of women's health concerns will take place in Great Britain.

NUR 4334 The Childbearing Family (3)

Pre-requisite(s): NUR 3317, 3324, 3328, 3421, 3225 and 3226

Study family process, childbearing and nursing care to promote human needs fulfillment of the developing family.

NUR 4335 Professional Nursing Practice: Transition to Practice (3)

Pre-requisite(s): All semester III courses and successful completion of semester IV math med exam

Integrates professional nursing practice while delivering care to diverse clients experiencing complex unmet needs. Clinical settings for this concentrated, 135 hour capstone will be determined following course guidelines with consideration given to student's preferences.

NUR 4338 Analysis and Synthesis of Complex Human Needs (3)

Pre-requisite(s): All Semester III courses

Analysis of individuals with multiple and/or complex disruptions of human needs and the effect on individuals, families, groups, and/or communities. A case-study/discussion format will be used to integrate physiological, psychosocial, and spiritual needs across the lifespan.

NUR 4339 The Childrearing Family (3)

Pre-requisite(s): NUR 3317, 3324, 3328, 3421, 3225 and 3226

Identify nursing care to promote fulfillment of human needs in the childrearing family. Specific health problems of the individual from infancy through adolescence which disrupt the integrity of the family are addressed.

NUR 4340 Global Health (3)

Pre-requisite(s): NUR 3200, 3212, 3314, 3316, 3330, 3420 Overviews global health issues and the role of health education and public health worldwide

NUR 4341 Nursing Professional Development: Leadership and Management (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Completion of NUR 3225, 3226, 3317, 3324, 3328 and 3421

Overview of leadership styles and management theories will assist students in identifying and applying management concepts to promote personal and professional growth, develop professional communication skills, manage conflict, implement change, make evidence-based decisions, promote safe and effective patient care, and create a healthy work environment.

NUR 4345 Professional Nursing Practice: Population Health Nursing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): NUR 4225, 4226, 4334, 4339, 4341, 4351 (Traditional Track) or NUR 3225, 3226 (Accelerated Tracks)

Professional nursing practice emphasizing meeting the health needs of culturally diverse and vulnerable individuals, families, groups, and communities. Population health principles are examined and applied as students integrate the nursing process while providing culturally relevant care. Population focused nursing practice may include experiences in family, school, occupational, home health/hospice, faith community, and public health. Nursing.

NUR 4351 Professional Development: A Consumer of Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): NUR 3317, 3324, 3328, 3421, 3225, 3226

Concepts and methods of research.

NUR 4353 Community and Culture (3)

Pre-requisite(s): NUR 4225, 4226, 4334, 4339, 4341, 4351 (Traditional Track) or NUR 3225, 3226 (Accelerated Tracks)

The nurse's responsibility in the delivery of health care to communities. Emphasis is placed on identifying unmet human needs and designing and evaluating culturally appropriate nursing care.

NUR 4356 Oncological Nursing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): All courses in Semesters I, II, and III of the major or consent of the instructor

The application of the nursing process for clients experiencing unmet human needs related to cancer. Nursing care will encompass health promotion, maintenance, restoration, rehabilitation, and illness prevention. Laboratory experiences with oncology clients will be provided.

NUR 4360 Nursing and Health Care in Great Britain (3)

Pre-requisite(s): NUR 3200, 3212, 3314, 3317, 3330, and 3420

Becoming more familiar with health care systems outside the United States equips nurses to expand their perspective and provide care that is competent, compassionate and current. This course will examine nursing within the British health care system, including nursing education, nursing roles within the health care system and health policy.

NUR 4378 The Role of the Clinical Research Nurse (3)

Co-requisite(s):

Course will serve as an introduction to the specialty practice of Clinical Research Nursing (CRN) and provide the foundation on concepts essential to the dimensions of CRN practice. Course will be hybrid; students to participate in prescheduled in-class seminars and online class assignments. Course also includes one-to-one mentorship with assigned CRN. Honors College students will develop thesis proposal in addition to course requirements.

NUR 4395 Introduction to Global Health (3)

Cross-listed as PUBH 4340

Pre-requisite(s): NUR 3200, 3212, 3314, 3316, 3330, 3420 This study abroad course will increase understanding of complex global health topics and diverse population health care needs

Cultural, community, environmental, economic, political, and policy influences on global health will be explored. The course focuses on key global health concepts to enhance effectiveness in health care related policy and practice for interdisciplinary students interested in global health.

NUR 4398 Introduction to Critical Care Nursing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): All courses in semester I, II and III of major

Focus on nursing care and issues that are commonly associated with clients admitted to Critical Care Nursing Units. Clinical experiences will provide an opportunity to enhance previously learned nursing skills for application within the framework of nursing practice in the complex setting.

NUR 4V08 Special Topics in Nursing (1-3)

The special topics, variable credit course provides opportunity for independent and individualized courses of study. This course does not satisfy the elective credit in the major.

Nutrition Sciences (NUTR)

NUTR 1401 Introduction to Food Science (4)

Comprehensive study and experimental laboratory investigation of food constituents with a focus on chemical and physiochemical properties and reactions, including sensory evaluation, microbial safety, and food preservation.

NUTR 1V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

NUTR 2101 Introduction to the Profession of Nutrition and Dietetics (1)

History of the profession and the skills and functioning of nutrition and dietetics professionals. Prepares students for their undergraduate major and for entrance into the supervised practice.

NUTR 2351 Nutrition (3)

Pre-requisite(s): CHE 1300 or 1301 or 1405; or BIO 1305 or 1401 or 1405 Scientific approach to the essential nutrients for human growth and development. Macronutrients, micronutrients, and human metabolism have details coverage; a computer diet analysis is conducted.

NUTR 2380 Intro to Food Delivery Systems (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in NUTR 1401 and NUTR 2351, or consent of the instructor

Introduction to meal service in the setting of the home, institutions, childcare, and restaurants. Management of meal planning, preparation, and service. Emphasis on equipment usage and maintenance and time, money, and nutrient management.

NUTR 2V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

NUTR 3288 Introduction to the Nutrition Care Process (2)

Pre-requisite(s): NUTR 2351; Upper-level standing Introduction to the Nutrition Care Process (NCP) with an emphasis on the Nutrition Assessment and Nutrition Diagnosis components of this standard protocol, including application of nutrition-focused physical assessment. Medical terminology pertinent to the NCP will also be discussed.

NUTR 3305 Nutrition Systems Management (3)

This course provides an introduction to managerial and leadership processes vital to nutrition/food-focused organizations through a study of the organization as a social system. Emphasis is placed on presenting practical skills that will facilitate the student's transition to the workplace. Topics examined include management and leadership philosophy, ethical decision-making, employee motivation, work attitudes, teamwork and group dynamics, managerial communication, and organizational culture and change.

NUTR 3314 Consumer Nutrition (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

Survey of basic nutrition and current issues focusing on personal nutrient needs. Not open to nutrition sciences majors, minors or other students who have taken NUTR 2351.

NUTR 3351 Nutrition Counseling and Education (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in NUTR 2351

Nutrition counseling and education strategies that can be used for dietary behavior change, emphasizing practical aspects of nutrition counseling.

NUTR 3386 Experimental Foods (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in NUTR 1401; and BIO 1305, CHE 1301 and 1341, STA 1380 or 2381

Investigation of the composition, functional properties, and reactions of food components. The study of chemical-physical changes which result from processing materials comprising foods. Study of experimental techniques for product development.

NUTR 3388 Introduction to Medical Nutrition Therapy (3)

Pre-requisite(s): BIO 1305, [2401 and 2402] or 3322; CHE 1301, 1341; NUTR 3188; and a minimum grade of C in NUTR 2351

In-depth study and proficiency testing of the nutrition care process, medical vocabulary, medical records, clinical math, diabetes, and cardiovascular disease.

NUTR 3435 Food Service Production (4)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in NUTR 1401, 2351, and 2380
Quality food production techniques, procedures, and management of meals serving fifty or more people. The function and methods of food management (for profit) will be emphasized in this course.

NUTR 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

NUTR 4151 Nutrition Practicum (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Departmental approval required

Supervised field experiences in nutrition education and program delivery. A minimum of one hour each week is required in a seminar setting. May be repeated for a maximum of 4 credit hours.

NUTR 4200 Seminar in Nutrition Sciences (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Senior standing or consent of the instructor

Professional aspects of nutritional sciences with concentration on ethics, credentialing, communications, marketing, and public policy techniques.

NUTR 4351 Life Cycle Nutrition (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in NUTR 2351 or consent of instructor

Nutritional needs of individuals as they progress through the life cycle from birth through aging, with considerations of concomitant problems.

NUTR 4352 World Nutrition (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in NUTR 2351 or consent of the instructor

World hunger as a major international problem. The effects of malnutrition on growth, health, and economic output will be examined.

NUTR 4386 Nutrition for Sport and Fitness (3)

Pre-requisite(s): NUTR 2351, BIO [2401 and 2402] or 3322, and upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Nutritional concepts for individuals and team sport participants across the life cycle with a particular focus on selection of optimal dietary approaches as related to performance needs, maximizing performance, body comparison, energy balance, and unique nutrient needs for specific sport participants. Food and nutrition quackery in sports will also be addressed.

NUTR 4387 Advanced Nutrition (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Nutrition Sciences majors must have a grade of C or higher in NUTR 2351, BIO 1305, CHE 1301, 1341, and 3341

Nutrients and their roles in human health. Emphasis on trends in nutritional research.

NUTR 4388 Medical Nutrition Therapy (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in NUTR 3388

In-depth study of various disease states with a focus on pathophysiology and evidence-based medical nutrition therapy interventions. Field experience in clinical dietetics is required.

NUTR 4395 Special Studies in Nutrition, Food science and food production (3)

Current issues in nutrition, food science or food production can be explored through seminars, special topics, and practicums. May be repeated with different content for a maximum of 6 semester hours.

NUTR 4V93 Special Topics in Nutrition Sciences (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Junior standing or consent of instructor

Current issues in nutrition will be examined through seminars, special topics, practicums and/or individual research experiences. May be repeated with different content for a maximum of 6 semester hours.

NUTR 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Philanthropy & Public Service (PPS)

PPS 1100 Introduction to Citizenship and Community Service (1)

Designed to introduce students to shared public challenges and to help them cultivate the knowledge, skills, commitments, partnerships, and imagination required to orient their emerging expertise toward human flourishing and the common good. Scholarship is enriched by learning outside the classroom through engagement activities such as research, service, and reflection. May be repeated a maximum of four times with a different topic each time.

PPS 1101 Learning for the World (1)

Focuses on pathways to excellence in scholarship and citizenship for students, enabling them to connect their transformational work in the classroom to opportunities for immersion, application, and engagement. Students will work with local nonprofits to learn how to address persistent community needs and challenges.

PPS 1102 Community Law Enforcement (1)

Examination of the criminal justice system, law enforcement, police, courts, and the corrections system through service-learning, as well as classroom instruction.

PPS 1V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

PPS 2101 Community-Based Global Learning (1)

Explore concepts of power and privilege relating to global citizenship, service, and community-driven efforts. Students will be assigned leadership roles related to Engaged Learning courses at Baylor and will experience ethical, critical, and decolonial community-based learning and research practices.

PPS 2301 Leadership and Social Change (3)

Focuses on theory and practice of leading groups toward positive social change locally and globally, emphasizing issues such as poverty, public education, and systemic inequality. Students will participate in community engagement projects and activities on best practices for leading change.

PPS 2V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

PPS 3300 Citizenship, Community, and Service Learning (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Intensive integration of academic study with service learning opportunities in the community. Course emphasis will vary by semester. Seminar discussions, readings, and personal reflection will enrich the community volunteer experience. A minimum of three hours per week of community service is required.

PPS 3301 Public Policy Innovation and the Common Good (3)

The role of public and private actors in the making and implementation of public policies directed to address complex problems. Special focus on the collaborative efforts of government and nonprofit entities as they seek solutions that contribute to the public good.

PPS 3372 Law, Justice and the Community (3)

Cross-listed as PSC 3372

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

Introduction to legal practice. Contains community service component and required internship in legal offices.

PPS 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

PPS 4301 Social & Economic Innovation (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Develop theoretical and historical frameworks to understand how social and economic innovation can be employed to promote human flourishing. Students participate outside class in social and economic innovation in the community through partner-led projects and interactions.

PPS 4302 Civic & Community Innovation (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Develop understanding of how institutions across the public, private, and social sectors can collaborate and innovate to promote human flourishing. Involves partnerships with the City of Waco in which students apply learning to promote community improvement initiatives.

PPS 4303 Christian Social Innovation (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Examines historical, theological, and theoretical frameworks, along with strategies that encourage Christians to build, renew, and transform institutions. Students spend time outside class working with institutions throughout the community to promote human flourishing.

PPS 4304 Nonprofits, the Social Sector, & Philanthropic Innovation (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PPS 1100 or approval of instructor

Explores the role of nonprofit organizations and the social sector in a democratic society. Evaluates effective practices in consultation with nonprofit leaders and engages with nonprofit partners to explore new innovations for social impact.

PPS 4310 Philanthropy, Civil Society, & the Public Good (3)

Cross-listed as SOC 4312

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

The role of philanthropy and civil society in public problem solving with an introduction to ethics and importance of financial giving and community investments. Students will spend significant time outside class working with foundations and nonprofits.

PPS 4V98 Advanced Study in Philanthropy and Social Innovation (1-4)

Advanced study in philanthropy, the social sector, and social innovation, with emphasis on cross-sector collaboration and innovative approaches to pursuing the public good.

PPS 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Philosophy (PHI)

PHI 1301 Research Writing: Introduction to Philosophy (3)

A writing-intensive introduction to the major philosophical topics, themes, and thinkers. Students develop the ability to read texts critically and to write well-researched argumentative essays about perennial philosophical questions. This course may be repeated once if there is substantively different content with departmental approval required.

PHI 1302 Introduction to Philosophy (Non-writing Intensive) (3)

An introduction to the major philosophical topics, themes, and thinkers. Students develop the ability to read texts critically.

PHI 1306 Logic (3)

A study of the basic principles and methods for distinguishing good and bad reasoning across a broad range of contexts, with an emphasis on deductive reasoning. Students develop formal tools to identify, reconstruct, and evaluate arguments, and to compose argumentative essays of their own.

PHI 1307 Critical Thinking (3)

The development of critical, coherent, and creative thinking, including understanding, analyzing, and evaluating the claims of others, organizing ideas clearly, and constructing sound arguments. Development of sensitivity to argumentation technique and to the language in which arguments are expressed, with particular attention to the persuasive techniques of advertising and other controversial issues in the mass media.

PHI 1308 Contemporary Moral Problems (3)

An introduction to philosophical issues and theories associated with the normative assessment of human behavior through engagement with one or more contemporary social issues such as poverty, war, immigration, affirmative action, drug legalization, abortion, sexuality, animal rights, and the environment. This course may be repeated once if there is substantively different content with departmental approval required.

PHI 1309 Introduction to Medical Ethics (3)

Introduction to philosophical reasoning regarding medical ethics, including confidentiality, intervention in the beginning and ending of human life, and just distribution of medical resources.

PHI 1310 Computer Ethics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Computer Science Data Science majors only

Analysis of ethical problems for information technologies. Topics include ethical implications of new possibilities in information technologies, privacy, ownership, professional codes of conduct as they relate to society, and role of information technologies in shaping morality of government, education, politics, business, and society.

PHI 1V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

PHI 2301 Existentialism (3)

An examination and evaluation of philosophical themes and methods in existentialist writings. Themes such as freedom, anxiety, despair, nothingness, alienation, death, God, the impotence of reason, the conflict between individuality and the dehumanizing tendencies of mass society, and the conflict between authentic self and inauthentic self are considered. Attention is focused upon the work of such thinkers as Kierkegaard, Nietzsche, Jaspers, Heidegger, Marcel, Sartre, and Camus.

PHI 2303 Philosophy in Literature (3)

A critical engagement of the philosophical ideas represented in selected literary texts, such as science fiction, dystopian fiction, the inklings, or existentialist literature, indicated by course subtitle. Examines a wide variety of philosophical topics with special attention to the role of imagination.

PHI 2305 Philosophy and Religion (3)

A writing-intensive introduction to philosophical issues arising from religious belief and practice. Students develop the ability to read texts critically, and to write clear argumentative essays about such topics as faith and reason, the problem of evil, and the coherence of doctrines like atonement and incarnation.

PHI 2308 Philosophical Texts (3)

A study of central philosophical texts in their historical context and for their enduring philosophical contributions. Possible texts include Plato's Republic; Aristotle's Nicomachean Ethics, Augustine's Confessions, St. Thomas's Summa, Descartes' Meditations, Kierkegaard's Fear and Trembling, and Nietzsche's Thus Spoke Zarathustra. May be taken a maximum of two times if different topics, not to exceed six semester hours.

PHI 2309 Philosophical Traditions (3)

An introductory study of a central philosophical tradition in its historical context and for its enduring philosophical contribution. Possible traditions include existentialism, feminism, political liberalism, pragmatism, post-modernism, naturalism, positivism, and scholasticism. May be taken a maximum of two times if different topics, not to exceed six semester hours.

PHI 2310 Law, Science and Society (3)

A study of philosophical issues arising at the intersections of law, morality, science, and society. The course will consider such issues as the proper relation between morality and law, civil disobedience, racism, feminism, equal opportunity and justice, abortion, euthanasia, animal rights, punishment, pornography, creationism, and moral aspects of technological development.

PHI 2370 Business Ethics (3)

An analysis of moral issues that arise within the economic sphere of society and specifically within profit and nonprofit organizations. The nature and justification of moral decision making will be examined. Topics may include moral issues involving the relationships between business and other social organizations, ecology, the social responsibility of entrepreneurs, and personnel and policy decisions.

PHI 2V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

PHI 3301 Moral Philosophy (3)

A critical study of problems in moral judgment and evaluation, with analysis of presuppositions and justifications used in moral discourse. Problems such as freedom and determinism, relativism and absolutism, conflicts of duties and ends, grounds of moral obligation, and choices involving personal and social goals are also studied. This course will introduce students to a number of major primary sources in the history of moral philosophy.

PHI 3305 British Philosophy and Culture (3)

This course is designed for Baylor University's study-abroad program. (Note: see section in this catalog regarding foreign study.) While the specific course content will vary with the instructor, attention will be given to the way issues have been addressed by philosophers in the British Isles such as Thomas More, Francis Bacon, Hobbes, Locke, Hume, John Stuart Mill, Wittgenstein, Bertrand Russell, and Gilbert Ryle. The philosophical ideas of literary figures such as Jane Austen, Robert Browning, and William Wordsworth may also be considered. Discussions will be developed in the rich settings of cathedrals, theaters, universities, and museums.

PHI 3310 History of Philosophy: Classical Philosophy (3)

Historical context in which philosophy developed and how the original issues of philosophy continue to inform historical and contemporary philosophical debate. Emphasizes the reading of primary sources: Homer, Hesiod, the pre-Socratics, the Sophists, Plato, and Aristotle, and the study of Stoicism, Epicureanism, and Skepticism.

PHI 3312 History of Philosophy: Modern European Philosophy (3)

A study of the major developments in philosophy from the Renaissance through the first half of the nineteenth century. The demise of late Scholasticism, the rise of modern science, the philosophies of the Continental Rationalists and the British Empiricists, the critical philosophy of Kant, and German Idealism are considered. Philosophers studied include Descartes, Leibniz, Spinoza, Hobbes, Locke, Berkeley, Hume, Kant, Hegel, Marx, Schopenhauer, Kierkegaard, and Nietzsche.

PHI 3318 Philosophy and Constitutional Issues (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

The examination of certain philosophical issues that are raised by the U.S. Constitution, and especially by the Bill of Rights and the 14th Amendment.

PHI 3320 Philosophical Issues in Feminism (3)

A critical study of philosophical issues in feminism including moral issues of equal rights and justice, sex role stereotypes, equal opportunity and reverse discrimination, equality between the sexes, abortion, and philosophers' theories of feminism. Topics may vary from semester to semester.

PHI 3322 Philosophy and the Arts (3)

Cross-listed as ARTH 3390

A survey of the major contemporary sources in aesthetics. Problems discussed are concerned with the aesthetic experience, the interpretation of art (including the definition of art, the nature of metaphor, the relation of art to knowledge, meaning in art), and criticism in literature and other art forms.

PHI 3339 Law and Religion (3)

Cross-listed as PSC 3339, REL 3339

Relationships between government and religion, especially, United States Supreme Court decisions dealing with prayer and Bible reading in public schools, government aid to church-related schools, and religious liberty rights of individuals and churches. Philosophical debates about the nature of religious free exercise and establishment, their justification, and their relationship to different political theories. Note for undergraduate religion majors: This course will be accepted as three elective hours on a religion major, but will not be accepted for credit on a minor in religion or toward the six hour religion requirement by the University.

PHI 3395 Historiography and the Philosophy of History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Six semester hours of history or consent of instructor
 An introduction to ancient, medieval, and modern historiography and the development of the philosophy of history. Critical consideration will be given to traditional thought about concepts fundamental to history, including the ideas of historical explanation, purpose, cause, and interpretation. Emphasis will be given to methods of historical research and writing.

PHI 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
 Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

PHI 4300 History of Medicine (3)

Cross-listed as HIS 4300, MH 4300
 See MH 4300 for course information.

PHI 4301 War and Morality (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
 An analysis of the moral and philosophical issues arising from military operations around the world, whether formal or informal, historical and contemporary.

PHI 4310 Philosophy of Science (3)

An analysis of philosophical problems about science. Such central concepts as law, causation, induction, hypothesis, theory, verification, and models are studied. Presuppositions and methodologies of different sciences may be examined. The relation of scientific views to moral, social, and metaphysical problems is considered.

PHI 4311 Epistemology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Two PHI courses or consent of instructor
 A critical examination of classical and current problems in theories of knowledge. Attention is given to such problems as meaning, truth, the knowing situation, universals, knowledge of the external world and of other minds, and validation of knowledge claims. The contributions of recent movements such as logical empiricism, linguistic analysis, phenomenology may be studied.

PHI 4314 History of Philosophy: Patristic and Medieval (3)

The history and development of philosophy from 250 to 1400 A.D. Some of the major philosophers studied include Augustine, Boethius, John Scotus Erigena, Anselm, Abelard, Avicenna, Averroes, Maimonides, Bonaventure, Thomas Aquinas, John Duns Scotus, and William of Ockham. Special emphasis will be placed on the significance of pre-Enlightenment thinkers to the development of the Enlightenment and Modernity.

PHI 4317 Philosophy of Mind (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Two PHI courses or consent of instructor
 Critical examination of current problems in philosophy of mind, focusing on the relationship between mind and physical world. Central issues include the nature of consciousness, and the nature of mental content; secondary topics may include, reductionism, functionalism, non-reductive materialism, epiphenomenalism, panpsychism, and dualisms of various forms.

PHI 4318 Philosophy of Law (3)

A critical study of historical and contemporary approaches to primary issues in jurisprudence and the philosophy of law, including tort law, criminal law, and Constitutional law.

PHI 4319 Philosophical Writing, Research and Oral Presentation (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing and consent of instructor
 Enhancing philosophical writing skills, promoting proficiency with new computer research technologies, and refining oral communication skills.

PHI 4320 The Philosophy of Religion (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Two PHI courses or consent of instructor
 A philosophical inquiry into such topics as the existence and nature of God, religious experience, immortality, the problem of evil, the relationship between reason and faith, the meaning of religious language and symbols, and the validity of religious knowledge claims. Methods of contemporary philosophical analysis are used in clarifying religious concepts.

PHI 4321 Metaphysics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Two philosophy courses or consent of instructor
 A critical analysis of classical and contemporary metaphysical systems and problems. These include the world views found in the philosophies of naturalism, idealism, personalism, positivism, pragmatism, organicism, and existentialism. Problem areas considered are mind-body relations, cosmology, ontology, philosophical anthropology, universals, determinism, and freedom. Basic categories such substance, cause, time, space, matter, and form are critically examined. Attention also is focused upon methods and criteria employed in metaphysical study.

PHI 4324 Philosophy in Literature (3)

A critical study of philosophical material in literature, that is, a study of the philosophy to be found in essays, novels, poems, and plays. Among the authors usually studied are Plato, Aristotle, Theophrastus, Lucretius, Voltaire, Goethe, Ibsen, Nietzsche, Kafka, Camus, Sartre, Malraux, Hesse and selected contemporary novelists.

PHI 4325 Literary and Philosophical Perspectives on Medicine (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Open to Philosophy and Medical Humanities majors and minors only; or consent of instructor
 Examination of literature dealing with illness, disease, pain, and death in order to understand better how societal perceptions and values of the care-giver affect the patient.

PHI 4331 Latin American Philosophy (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing
 Philosophical and intellectual movements in Latin America from the colonial times to the present. These movements include scholasticism, eclecticism, utilitarianism, romanticism, positivism, vitalism, phenomenology, and existentialism and philosophies of liberation. Works of major representatives of these movements (including such men as Bello, Mora, Sierra, Varona, Deustua, Caso, Korn, Vasconcelos, Farias Brito, Vaz Ferreira, and Romero) are studied.

PHI 4340 East Asian Philosophy (3)

Cross-listed as AST 4340
 An historical and critical survey of the major movements in Chinese, Indian, or Japanese philosophy. Course may be repeated once with different area of concentration.

PHI 4341 Contemporary Continental Philosophy (3)

A critical study of philosophical movements in Europe during the past one hundred and fifty years. Some of the major philosophers studied include Nietzsche, Husserl, Adorno, Heidegger, Merleau-Ponty, Sartre, de Beauvoir, Wittgenstein, Russell, Carnap, Gadamer, Habermas, Lyotard, Foucault, and Derrida. Movements studied include phenomenology, positivism, naturalism, critical theory, existentialism, structuralism, deconstructionism, and post modernism. Course may be repeated once with a different area of concentration.

PHI 4342 Contemporary American Philosophy (3)

A critical study of philosophical movements in the United States during the past one hundred years. Some of the philosophers whose works are studied include Pierce, James, Royce, Dewey, Mead, Lewis, Santayana, Whitehead, and Quine. Recent movements such as critical realism, naturalism, humanism, personalism, logical positivism, and linguistic analysis are also studied.

PHI 4345 Intermediate Logic (3)

Cross-listed as MTH 3345, PHI 3345

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

The language of first-order logic as a formal deductive system.

PHI 4353 Philosophy of Language (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Two PHI courses or consent of instructor

Critical examination of the basic problems in general semantics and philosophy of language, giving special attention to the major authors in these fields.

PHI 4360 Contemporary Ethical Theory (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Two philosophy courses or consent of instructor

Major issues in contemporary ethical writings. Course may be repeated once for credit if topic varies.

PHI 4361 Social Philosophy (3)

Cross-listed as PSC 4353

A critical survey of the fundamental concepts and theories used in justifying social institutions. Problems such as authority, law, freedom, rights, equality, responsibility, power, justice, the state, and justification of open societies are considered.

PHI 4363 Philosophy and Medicine (3)

Philosophical approaches to clinical medicine and contemporary health care, focusing on experience as a basis for knowledge.

PHI 4365 Jewish Philosophy (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Jewish philosophy in the twentieth century, with emphasis on the relation between mortality and morality, justice and totalitarianism, faith after the Holocaust, and individualism and revolution.

PHI 4379 Islam and Democracy (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

Examines the evolution of political philosophy and institutions in Muslim culture.

PHI 4385 Religious Ethics in a Liberal Democracy (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

Addresses both historical and contemporary arguments about the relationship between religious morality and liberal democracy. Pays particular attention to the debate about the role of religious forms of ethics/morality in public debate, public choices, and the decisions of political actors.

PHI 4V99 Special Topics in Philosophy (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Senior or graduate standing and consent of instructor
Faculty-directed individual, group, or class research project. Course may be taken up to three times with a different topic for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

PHI 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Physics (PHY)

PHY 1125 Finding Success in Physics (1)

New Student Experience (NSE) course that introduces students in physics, astronomy or astrophysics to the benefits and challenges of studying these subjects. Includes an introduction to research areas and strategies for problem solving in physics.

PHY 1404 Light, Vision and Optics (4)

A conceptual course on the physics of light, optics, photography, vision, color, and other visual phenomena.

PHY 1405 Everyday Physics (4)

Concepts and historical development of physics; selected topics as they apply to physics encountered in everyday life. This course is not intended for students pursuing a science major. (Does not apply toward a major in physics.)

PHY 1407 Sound and Acoustics (4)

Physics of sound and sound production, including the nature of sources of sounds. Introduction to the primary instrumentation used in recording, reproduction, and analysis of the physical properties of sound, and a study of the principal physical properties of architectural acoustics.

PHY 1408 General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences I (4)

Pre-requisite(s): MTH 1320, 1321 or 1322, or equivalent or concurrent enrollment in MTH 1321 or 1322

The fundamentals of mechanics, heat, and sound, with emphasis on physical concepts, problem solving, notation, and units. (PHY 1408 and 1409 or PHY 1420 and 1430 satisfy premedical, predental, and liberal arts requirements.)

PHY 1409 General Physics for Natural and Behavioral Sciences II (4)

Pre-requisite(s): PHY 1408 or 1420

The fundamentals of electricity, magnetism, light, and modern physics, with emphasis on physical concepts, problem solving, notation, and units. (PHY 1408 and 1409 or PHY 1420 and 1430 satisfy premedical, predental, and liberal arts requirements.)

PHY 1420 General Physics I (4)

Pre-requisite(s): MTH 1321 or concurrent enrollment

Principles and applications of mechanics, wave motion, sound, and heat with emphasis on fundamental concepts, problem solving, notation, and units.

PHY 1430 General Physics II (4)

Pre-requisite(s): PHY 1408 or 1420; and MTH 1322 or concurrent enrollment

Principles and applications of electricity, magnetism, light, and modern physics, with emphasis on fundamental concepts, problem solving, notation, and units.

PHY 1455 Descriptive Astronomy (4)

A survey course on the fundamentals of astronomy including night-sky viewing, the history of astronomy, the solar system, stars and galaxies, and the Big Bang cosmology.

PHY 1V95 Independent Study in Physics (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Independent study under the supervision of a faculty member in the department. May be repeated once for credit up to a maximum of six semester hours.

PHY 1V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

PHY 2135 Basic Electronics Laboratory (1)

Pre-requisite(s): PHY 1430

Principles and applications of electrical circuits and electronics for physical science majors.

PHY 2190 Introduction to Research in Physics (1)

Pre-requisite(s): PHY 2350

Preparation for undergraduate research. Includes an introduction to research techniques, identification of a research supervisor, and completion of a research prospectus.

PHY 2350 Modern Physics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PHY 1430 and MTH 1322

Special relativity, introduction to quantum mechanics, atomic and molecular structure, nuclear and particle physics.

PHY 2360 Mathematical and Computational Physics (3)

Co-requisite(s):

Pre-requisite(s): PHY 1430 and MTH 2321; and MTH 2311 or concurrent enrollment

Topics normally include matrices and vector calculus, coordinate transformations, numerical solutions using Matlab and Mathematica, chaos and fractals, special functions defined by solutions to differential equations.

PHY 2455 Foundations of Astronomy (4)

Pre-requisite(s): PHY 1420 and MTH 1321

Physical and mathematical foundations of modern astronomy emphasizing techniques, history, and development of our current picture of the universe including galaxies, stars, planet, planetoids, and comets.

PHY 2V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

PHY 3175 Intermediate Physics Laboratory I (1)

Pre-requisite(s): PHY 2350 and 2360

Study of experimental planning, data analysis, and elementary error analysis. Experiments include the Millikan oil-drop experiment, the determination of the Faraday constant, bubble chamber photographic measurements, the study of GM counters, and radioactive half-life determination.

PHY 3176 Intermediate Physics Laboratory II (1)

Pre-requisite(s): PHY 3175

Continuation of PHY 3175 with emphasis on nuclear counting and measurements.

PHY 3276 Intermediate Physics Laboratory II (2)

Pre-requisite(s): PHY 2350 and 2360

A more in-depth study of experimental planning, data analysis, and elementary error analysis with a larger number of experiments and reports than in PHY 3175.

PHY 3305 History of Invention and Technology (3)

History of invention and technology including biographical study of scientists. Does not apply toward a major or minor in physics, astronomy or astrophysics.

PHY 3320 Intermediate Classical Mechanics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PHY 2360 and MTH 3325; or consent of instructor

Topics normally include vectors, linear transformations, Newtonian mechanics for a single particle, linear and nonlinear oscillations, Euler's equation, Lagrangian and Hamiltonian dynamics, central forces, and orbital motion.

PHY 3330 Intermediate Electricity and Magnetism (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PHY 2360; and MTH 3326 or concurrent enrollment; or consent of instructor

Topics normally include electrostatics, Laplace's equation, method of images, multipole expansion, magnetostatics, and Maxwell's electromagnetic field equations.

PHY 3350 Topics in Astronomy (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PHY 2455 and PHY 2360

Topics in contemporary research in astronomy and astrophysics.

PHY 3372 Introductory Quantum Mechanics I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PHY 2350, 2360 and MTH 2311; and MTH 3326 or concurrent enrollment; or consent of instructor

Postulates of quantum mechanics, operators in Hilbert space, superposition principle and compatible observables, time development, conservation theorems, one-dimensional bound and unbound state problems, WKB approximation, and theory of conduction in solids.

PHY 3373 Introductory Quantum Mechanics II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PHY 3372 and MTH 3326

Problems in three dimensions, perturbation theory, unitary transformations, quantum statistics, atomic spectroscopy, and introductory solid state, nuclear, and elementary particle physics.

PHY 3455 Observational Astronomy (4)

Pre-requisite(s): PHY 2455

Fundamentals of practical sky observing including visual, photographic, and photometric techniques using local telescopes and CCD cameras. Introduction to methods for finding and identifying celestial objects, making observations, and operating an observatory, telescopes, and related equipment.

PHY 3V95 Undergraduate Research in Physics (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Research conducted under the supervision of a faculty member in the department. May be repeated up to a maximum of six semester hours.

PHY 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

PHY 4001 Exit Exam (0)

Pre-requisite(s): Senior standing

An exit examination, designated by the department, is required of all physics majors. This examination will be chosen by the department from the GRE Subject Test or another similar examination.

PHY 4150 Instructional Observing (1)

Pre-requisite(s): PHY 3455

Teaching astronomy techniques and assisting on observing nights for the PHY 3455 class and campus outreach events.

PHY 4190 Dissemination of Research Results in Physics (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Departmental approval required

Culmination of an undergraduate research project including presentation of research results.

PHY 4322 Advanced Topics in Classical Physics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PHY 3320, 3330, and MTH 3326

Continuation of PHY 3320 and 3330. Topics normally include: dynamics of systems of particles: rigid-body motion; coupled oscillations; the wave equation in one dimension; gauge transformations; electromagnetic waves in conductors and nonconductors; dispersion; multiple radiation; Lirard-Wiechert potentials; relativistic electrodynamics.

PHY 4340 Statistical and Thermal Physics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PHY 3372 and MTH 3326

Topics normally include: basic probability concepts; macroscopic thermodynamics; statistical thermodynamics; kinetic theory; quantum statistics.

PHY 4350 Introduction to Stellar Structure and Evolution (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PHY 2455; and MTH 3326 or concurrent enrollment

A quantitative study of the physics of stars and stellar systems. Topics include observed properties of stars and the physics underlying those properties, radiation and stellar spectra, the interior structure of stars, the life cycles of stars, white dwarfs, neutron stars, and black holes.

PHY 4351 Introduction to Modern Cosmology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PHY 4350 and MTH 3326

An introduction to modern cosmology, including observational cosmology, Newtonian gravity, relativistic cosmological models, thermal history of the universe, dark matter and dark energy, inflationary models, the origin of the light elements, structures in the universe, and the cosmic microwave background radiation. The principles of Einstein's general theory of relativity and observations in experiments will also be covered.

PHY 4360 Computer Models in Physics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PHY 3320, 3372, and CSI 3324

Application of contemporary computer methods to the solution of physics and engineering problems. Theory and applications of finite difference equations. Deterministic, discrete, and continuous models. Computer graphics. Waves in classical and quantum physics. Monte Carlo calculations, electric circuits, partial differential equations in physics and engineering.

PHY 4372 Introductory Solid State Physics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PHY 3373

Topics normally include: crystal structure; reciprocal space; elastic and thermal properties; electronic structure; the Fermi surface; elementary semiconductor physics; dielectric and magnetic properties of solids.

PHY 4373 Introductory Nuclear and Particle Physics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PHY 3373

Topics normally include: nuclear structure and models; angular momentum and isospin; conservation laws and discrete symmetries; electromagnetic and weak interactions; quark model; nuclear and particle astrophysics.

PHY 4374 Introduction to Relativistic Quantum Mechanics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PHY 3373

Dirac's equation, its covariance properties, its solutions; Foldy-Wouthuysen transformation and exact results; propagator theory; applications in various areas of physics.

PHY 4V80 Special Topics in Physics (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing and consent of instructor

Advanced topics in physics, astronomy, or astrophysics. May be repeated once for credit with a different topic up to a total of six semester hours.

PHY 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Political Science (PSC)

PSC 1305 American National Government (3)

A course in American national government with emphasis on the historical background, structure, organization, and functioning of that government.

PSC 1306 American State and Local Government (3)

A course in American state government with emphasis on the Texas Constitution and government.

PSC 1387 The U.S. Constitution, Its Interpretation, and the American Political Experience (3)

A study of the philosophical and historical background, development, and content of the United States Constitution and its interpretation by the Supreme Court in a complex and ever-changing multi-ethnic, multi-racial, and multi-religious society.

PSC 1V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

PSC 2301 Research Writing: Political Science Methods (3)

A writing course designed to equip beginning political scientists with the basic research tools of political analysis used by professional political scientists. Through discussion and analysis of the student's written research on primary writings in the field, the student is introduced to general concepts, theories, approaches, methods, and models of political research.

PSC 2303 Criminal Justice and Community Law Enforcement (3)

Examination of the criminal justice system, law enforcement, police, courts, and the corrections system from the perspective of law enforcement personnel, alleged offenders, and victims of crime.

PSC 2306 Texas Civic Engagement & Politics in Action (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PSC 1305 or PSC 1387

Develop issue specific knowledge about the Texas political and policy landscape of your choice through a semester-long project driven course that culminates with the real-world implementation of your group's engagement plan in the halls of the Texas state capitol during the biennial legislative session.

PSC 2343 Introduction to Western Political Philosophy (3)

The Western tradition of political philosophy from Ancient Greece to the present day. This course will not substitute for PSC 1387.

PSC 2V90 Political Science Summer Internship (3)

Hands-on experience through a substantive internship that advances professional/career goals and understanding of government, politics, policy making, and/or law enforcement.

PSC 2V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

PSC 3300 The Environment and Political Processes (3)

Cross-listed as ENV 3300

This course explores the causes, the magnitude, and the meaning of the Ecological Crisis and analyzes the way in which environmental problems translate into political issues. Attention is given to the political processes on varying public levels and to political actions that have or have not been taken, or might be taken, on matters relevant to social and physical environments. The purpose of the course is to develop a broad base for informed judgment and for constructive attitudes regarding the growing ecological dilemma confronting all societies.

PSC 3304 Comparative Politics (3)

Comparative political analysis using current theories and cross-regional examples from both historical and contemporary eras. Special focus on institutions, regime change, and political culture, political violence, and political development.

PSC 3309 Baylor in Washington Special Topics in Public Policy (3)

Offered through the Baylor in Washington Program and explores contemporary topics in public policy from both a theoretical and practical perspective. Includes guest lectures by experts in the field.

PSC 3310 Legislative Process and Behavior (3)

An examination of state and national legislative institutions and processes. Areas covered include the nature of legislative responsibility, organizational structure, the role of parties and lobbying groups, legislative decision making, legislative relations with executive and judicial branches, policy output, and the theory and methods employed by scholars currently working in this field.

PSC 3311 Moot Court (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Preparation for Moot Court competitions, which simulate the experience of arguing a constitutional case before the Supreme Court. May be taken twice for a total of six semester hours of credit.

PSC 3312 Principles of Public Administration (3)

An introduction to the principles of organization, personnel relations, and popular control of public administration in the United States. Emphasis will be placed on the practices of the national administration; comparisons will be made with the practices of England, France, and the American states.

PSC 3314 Politics and Problems of Developing Countries (3)

Cross-listed as AST 3314

A survey of the political systems and problems of the developing states of Asia, Africa, and Latin America. Several components of political systems will be examined.

PSC 3315 Fundamentals of International Politics (3)

Theories of international politics will be examined and compared in the light of the evolution of the modern states system. Attention will be given to the factors and variables that affect the formulation and implementation of foreign policies.

PSC 3320 Minority and Ethnic Group Politics (3)

A study of the political experiences and public concerns of four major ethnic and minority groups: African-Americans, Mexican-Americans, Asian-Americans, and Native Americans. Topics include employment, immigration, education, police-community relations, political and economic inequality, political movements, leadership patterns, and ethnic conflicts.

PSC 3321 Criminal Law (3)

Examination of the sources, development, and application of criminal law in the United States and Texas.

PSC 3322 American Public Policy (3)

An introductory study of how the dynamics of governmental decision making influence the content of public policy; course focuses upon how legislators, interest groups, chief executives, and the bureaucracy function to define alternatives and to shape policy agenda and content.

PSC 3324 World Political Systems (3)

A comparative survey of the world's political systems with emphasis on political culture, institutions, processes, and policies. Systems to be covered include the democracies of Western Europe, North America and the Pacific, the Communist and former Communist states of Eastern Europe and Asia, and the politically developing states of Africa, Asia, and Latin America.

PSC 3325 Ethnopolitical Conflicts (3)

Survey of communal and ethnically based conflicts, using case studies to explore communal grievances vs. state interests. Examines various forms of political accommodations such as exit, autonomy, access, and control.

PSC 3330 The American Presidency (3)

The American presidency as a political institution and as one of the primary components of the United States governmental structure.

PSC 3335 Contemporary American Foreign Policy: An Examination of Regions and Issues (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Assessing continuity and change in foreign policy, including internationalism, isolationism, power, principle, and pragmatism to understand post-World War II American foreign policy. Analysis of evolution, patterns, and trends of American foreign policy.

PSC 3339 Law and Religion in the United States (3)

Cross-listed as CHS 3339, PHI 3339, REL 3339

See PHI 3339 for course information.

PSC 3340 Campaigns and Elections (3)

The United States electoral process, including the role of parties, interest groups, and citizens. Special attention given to presidential or congressional elections, depending on the election cycle in which the course is offered.

PSC 3345 Making American Foreign Policy (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

Values, objectives, processes, and means through which United States foreign policy objectives are formulated and sustained.

PSC 3353 American Political Thought (3)

An examination of American political and constitutional theory, from its philosophical genesis in the works of major early modern thinkers to the contributions of twentieth-century political and legal theorists. The original writings will be stressed.

PSC 3355 The Causes of War (3)

The causes of warfare, as viewed through the lenses of human evolution, psychological approaches, economic system, ideology, and the international system.

PSC 3363 Classical Political Philosophy (3)

Cultivates knowledge and expertise relating to a wide range of works by some of the foundational political thinkers in western civilization such as Plato, Aristotle, Thucydides, and Herodotus. Provides students an opportunity to reflect upon and critically engage ancient Greek ideas about philosophy, democracy, equality (and inequality) and virtue—concepts that remain.

PSC 3364 Medieval Political Philosophy (3)

Knowledge and understanding of influential works by the most important medieval political thinkers in the history of our western political tradition. Provides students an opportunity to reflect on and to critically engage the texts and social-political thinking of a broad range of medieval thinkers, including Augustine, Aquinas, Alfarabi, and Maimonides.

PSC 3365 Politics, Games, and Strategy (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Rational choice, risk, and behavior as applied to politics and political science. Topics may include introductory game theory, international relations theory, and/or institutional rules.

PSC 3372 Law, Justice and the Community (3)

Cross-listed as CCS 3372, PPS 3372

See PPS 3372 for course information.

PSC 3373 Western Political Thought: Modern (3)

Modern political thought from the fifteenth through the nineteenth centuries, stressing the original writings of great political philosophers.

PSC 3374 European Union Politics (3)

Comparative analysis of the history, institutions, and policies of the European Union. Course emphasizes the continual evolution of the EU and how it responds to contemporary challenges.

PSC 3375 Model United Nations (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

An overview of the principal organs, related organizations, and specialized agencies of the United Nations system, including research into the work of specific committees that Baylor's Model UN team will simulate at national and local conferences. Includes an engaged learning component such as a community Model UN for local schools or applied research for a UN agency or NGO. May be taken twice.

PSC 3382 Public Service Internship (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of program director

Research and seminars supplemented by fieldwork in a regional federal agency, in a state or local governmental agency, or in a not-for-profit agency.

PSC 3392 Washington Internship (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of program director

Research and seminars which will usually include attendance at a seminar held in Washington, DC. Also required is regularly scheduled fieldwork in a governmental or not-for-profit agency located in Washington.

PSC 3692 Baylor in Washington Semester Internship (6)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Research and seminars supplemented by regularly scheduled fieldwork in a political office located in Washington, DC.

PSC 3698 Bob Bullock Internship (6)

Selection as a Bullock Scholar and research in the Texas Legislature or Executive Branch as part of the Bob Bullock Scholars program.

PSC 3992 Baylor in Washington Semester Internship (9)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Research, professional development workshops, and seminars supplemented by regularly scheduled fieldwork in a political, policy, or legal office located in Washington, DC.

PSC 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

PSC 4300 Political Behavior (3)

Psychological and social dimensions of political behavior including political images, culture and socialization, participation, leadership, elites, parties and interest groups, voting behavior, and decision making processes.

PSC 4303 International Human Rights (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

The philosophy and implementation of human rights protection in the United States and abroad.

PSC 4304 Governments and Politics of Latin America (3)

Forms of organization, functions, and operations of governments in Latin America, with emphasis on contemporary conditions, trends, and distinctive types of Latin American institutions and policies.

PSC 4305 International Law (3)

Nature and origins of international law and the rights, duties, and responsibilities of the states under that law, as well as the problems which have arisen in its interpretation and enforcement.

PSC 4307 Environmental Law (3)

Cross-listed as ENV 4307

See ENV 4307 for course information.

PSC 4309 Environmental Justice (3)

Cross-listed as ENV 4309

Pre-requisite(s): Upper level standing or permission of the instructor

Explores the intersection between environmental issues, social justice, and sustainable development. Examines how some communities bear a disproportionate burden of environmental hazards and how systemic inequalities affect access to resources and opportunities.

PSC 4310 Politics and Communication (3)

Cross-listed as CSS 4310

The dynamic relationships between political and communication institutions; topics include political discourse, news and information, and portrayal of politics in popular entertainment.

PSC 4313 Politics and Literature (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

Study of fundamental questions of political theory as treated in works of literature. Topics may include authority, law and discretion, the individual and the community, and the nature of freedom, especially as these issues emerge in different political orders. This course may be taken more than once, for a maximum of six credit hours, when content differs.

PSC 4314 Government and Politics of Mexico (3)

Constitutional development and political processes in the Mexican federal system. Emphasis will be placed on twentieth-century constitutional and political change, with special attention given to the current scene.

PSC 4315 Political Geography (3)

Concepts and principles of political geography. Analysis of dynamics of spatial relations and interactions of states. Comparison of main approaches, including geo-politics. Study of state elements, especially territorial integrity and frontiers. Survey and analysis of world political patterns.

PSC 4316 Grand Strategy (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

The relationship between a great power's grand strategy and stability in international politics.

PSC 4320 African American Politics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

Contemporary African American politics, including leading theories and paradigms, important social and political movements, prominent leaders, party politics, and role of the "Black Church."

PSC 4321 Administrative Law (3)

Nature and the law of the administrative procedure, of separation and delegation of powers, and of the scope of judicial review and other remedies against administrative actions.

PSC 4322 Seminar in Public Administration (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

A course for upper-level undergraduates and graduate students contemplating careers requiring administrative skills. Topics, which will be chosen to meet the special needs of students, include the study of public personnel techniques and methods, project design and analysis, and program budgeting.

PSC 4323 Money in Politics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PSC 1305 or PSC 1387

Legal and political issues related to campaign finance in the United States at the national, state, and local levels.

PSC 4324 Special Topics in British Government and Politics (3)

Special topics in British Government and Politics such as institutions, the role of parties and interest groups, the history of British political thought, and/or current political issues and policies. May be repeated once under a different topic not to exceed six semester hours.

PSC 4325 Asian International Relations (3)

Cross-listed as AST 4325

Historical and cultural background and structure of the emerging international order in Asia, with particular attention to the role of Japan, Russia and the Soviet successor states, and the People's Republic of China.

PSC 4330 Urban Political Processes (3)

Cross-listed as ENV 4330

Political institutions and processes in metropolitan areas, including social, economic, and governmental problems resulting from increased urbanization. Students will also apply this knowledge in engaged learning projects.

PSC 4334 Governments and Politics of the Middle East (3)

Political structures and processes of the Middle East nations with an emphasis on elites, political parties, interest groups, and bureaucracies. Inter-regional relations, nationalism, the impact of religion and the Arab-Israeli conflict will be considered. Problems of nation-building, regional cooperation, as well as super- and great-power penetration, will also be explored.

PSC 4335 Public Discourse and Foreign Policy (3)

Cross-listed as CSS 4353

See CSS 4353 for course information.

PSC 4340 African American Communication (3)

Cross-listed as CSS 4354

See CSS 4354 for course information.

PSC 4342 Public Policy and the Courts (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PSC 1387 or consent of instructor

The Supreme Court's role in the making of public policy, including its history, its justification, and its limits. Emphasis on court cases and literature covering economic, social and civil rights issues.

PSC 4344 Government and Politics of Russia (3)

Historical and cultural background, the organization and functions of government, and the theory and practice of Russian politics. Emphasis is given to Russia's relationships with associated states.

PSC 4346 Intelligence and Covert Action (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper level standing

The impact of intelligence, counterespionage, and covert action policies on national security policy and international relations.

PSC 4350 Political Parties (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

The diverse roles of political parties in representative democracies, with emphasis on the American experience.

PSC 4351 Criticism of Contemporary Public Address (3)

Cross-listed as CSS 4351

See CSS 4351 for course information.

PSC 4352 The Politics of Poverty (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

An analysis of the causes of poverty amidst plenty and governmental efforts to address the problem.

PSC 4353 Social Philosophy (3)

Cross-listed as PHI 4361

See PHI 4361 for course information.

PSC 4354 Governments and Politics of Western Europe (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in PSC 3304; or consent of instructor

A comparative study of the forms of government organization, political processes, and major developments in Western Europe. Course emphasizes parliamentary forms of democracy.

PSC 4355 Power, Morality, and International Relations (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

The influence of moral principles on international politics.

PSC 4361 American Constitutional Law (3)

Constitutional law of the United States with basic cases concerning such subjects as separation of powers, federalism, the taxing and spending powers, and interstate and foreign commerce.

PSC 4364 The Governments and Politics of the Asia-Pacific Region (3)

Cross-listed as AST 4364

Historical development of the Asia-Pacific region, with a focus on the contrasting roles played by China, Japan, and the United States. Discussion of alternative models of economic development and the impact of ASEAN and APEC on regionalism. Survey of the socio-political conditions in and among the region's states, with special attention devoted to Korean unification and cross-strait relations.

PSC 4365 International Political Economics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Junior standing or above

The intersection of politics and economics at the domestic and international levels. Political outlooks considered include liberalism, Keynesianism, and Marxism.

PSC 4370 Politics and Religion (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

The dynamic interaction between religion and politics in the United States and other countries, including the effect of political outcomes in the context of voting, legislative and executive policymaking, and the law.

PSC 4373 Special Topics in Political Philosophy (3)

Pre-requisite(s): At least one 3000-level course in political philosophy, or consent of instructor

An upper-level seminar on a philosopher, a tradition of thought, or a theoretical problem in political philosophy.

PSC 4374 Governments and Politics of East Asia (3)

Cross-listed as AST 4374

Government organization and functions, political processes, and major developments in the political systems of Japan, China, and Korea since World War II.

PSC 4375 International Organization (3)

Fundamentals of international politics and international law, advancing to an intensified study of past and, particularly, present international organizations, especially the United Nations.

PSC 4379 Islam and Democracy (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

Examines the evolution of political philosophy and institutions in Muslim culture.

PSC 4380 Government and Business (3)

Government in relation to the economy. Public policy with respect to such vital areas as maintenance of competition, public utilities, transportation, labor, agriculture, protection of the investor, and foreign economic policy. (Not to be taken if ECO 4317 has already been taken for credit.)

PSC 4381 American Constitutional Law (3)

Continuation of PSC 4361 but may be taken independently of that offering. Deals with those cases relating particularly to personal liberty and civil rights.

PSC 4383 Contemporary Political Thought (3)

Twentieth-century political ideas, with emphasis on contemporary democratic political theory and the challenges posed for traditional democratic ideals by major movements in contemporary psychological, existentialist, ethnic, feminist, socialist, and nationalist thought, and by problems arising from technology, mass society, and the observations of empirical political science.

PSC 4384 Principles of Political Development (3)

The development of contemporary states and nations, emphasizing war, geographic location, natural resources, and cultural and religious norms as determinants of different experiences.

PSC 4385 Diplomacy in Theory and Practice (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

How states and other international actors communicate and pursue their foreign policy objectives through the use of diplomatic agents and techniques.

PSC 4386 Russia and the World (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of the Instructor

Evolution of Russia's foreign policy objectives, its national security strategies and its relations with the U.S., Europe and post-Soviet states, including spheres of cooperation and rivalry between Russia and the West, regional conflicts, energy politics, non-proliferation and counterterrorism.

PSC 4388 Ukraine in Europe (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

Examines the evolution of the Ukrainian state from its founding in 1991 and the competing influence of Russia, the European Union and the United States on its society, institutions and political actors.

PSC 4390 Reading Course in Political Science (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Senior standing and consent of the chairperson of the department

A tutorial course designed for advanced study in political science. The nature, limits, and requirements will be established in each instance after consultation between professor and student. May also be taken by student in a particular field after consultation with appropriate professor. May be repeated under a different topic for a total of six hours credit.

PSC 4395 Terrorism (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

The effectiveness of terrorism as a coercive strategy for states and non-state actors as well as the threat terrorism poses to the interests of the United States.

PSC 4396 International Studies Senior Seminar (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Senior seminar for international studies majors. Focus on career readiness, writing for a variety of audiences, and developing a final portfolio of analytical and communication skills.

PSC 4397 Dictatorship, Democracy and Regime Change (3)

This course looks at the origins, institutions and policies of democratic and authoritarian regimes. It explores the variation among autocracies and its effect on their stability and patterns of change, with a special focus on revolutions and negotiated transitions.

PSC 4399 The Good Citizen in American Film & Pop Culture (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Normative questions of political life and experience (such as, the good citizen, the good soldier, heroism, and virtue) through the medium of film, both recent and past.

PSC 4V89 Advanced Model Organization of American States (1-3)

Cross-listed as HIS 4V89, LAS 4V89

Pre-requisite(s): HIS 2V89

Course prepares advanced students for leadership roles in a Model Organization of American States simulation. May be repeated for a total of six credit hours under different topics.

PSC 4V94 Special Topics in Political Science (1-6)

Examination of special topics in government and politics. May be repeated once under different topic not to exceed six semester hours.

PSC 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Portuguese (POR)

POR 1101 Portuguese Language Workshop (1)

For music students, supplemental language training to accompany regular 1301 language sections.

POR 1102 Portuguese Language Workshop (1)

For music students, supplemental language training to accompany regular 1302 language sections.

POR 1301 Elementary Portuguese (3)

Introduction to Portuguese language and cultures; practice in three communicative modes: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading). Progress through novice proficiency levels

POR 1302 Elementary Portuguese (3)

Pre-requisite(s): POR 1301 or 1401, or two units of high school Portuguese

Introduction to Portuguese language and cultures; practice in three communicative modes: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading). Progress from novice toward intermediate-level proficiency

POR 2310 Intermediate Portuguese (3)

Pre-requisite(s): POR 1302 or three units of high school Portuguese

Practice in three communicative modes at intermediate-level proficiency: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading).

POR 2320 Exploring the Portuguese-Speaking World (3)

Pre-requisite(s): POR 2310 or four units of high school Portuguese

An exploration of the cultures of the Portuguese-speaking world with continued practice listening, speaking, reading, and writing POR at the intermediate level. Class conducted in Portuguese, with emphasis on developing conversational skills. Topics vary by section but may include Pop Culture, Music, Film, Literature, Art, Social Media, Journalism of the Portuguese-speaking world.

POR 3301 Exploring Brazilian Pop Culture (3)

Introduction to Brazilian pop culture through an examination of music, film, literature, sports, and other forms of expression. Preparation for further study in Portuguese language and Brazilian culture. Taught in English.

POR 3V90 Special Topics in Portuguese (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): POR 2320 or consent of the instructor

Independent study of Portuguese language and/or culture. With content changes, may be repeated for up to 6 credits.

Pre-Health Professions (PHP)

PHP 1105 Foundations of Medicine (1)

A broad survey of the premedical studies, the preparation for medical school admission, and the medical profession.

PHP 1106 Introduction to the Health Professions (1)

A blended classroom format with lectures exploring various careers and graduate level study in health related professions and online content focusing on professionalism in healthcare, assessment of appropriate personal attributes, integrity, interpersonal communication, and career strategies.

PHP 1206 Introduction to the Health Professions (2)

A blended classroom format with lectures exploring various careers and graduate level study in health related professions and online content focusing on professionalism in healthcare, assessment of appropriate personal attributes, integrity, interpersonal communication, and career strategies.

PHP 1V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

PHP 2101 Foundations of Medical Research (1)

Introduction to clinical/medical research in an academic medical setting, including medical ethics, research modalities, and evaluation tools.

PHP 2102 Special Topics in Pre-Health (1)

Internship or research in a clinical setting focusing on formulating a research project, including developing the hypothesis, creating an IRB proposal, gathering and interpreting data, and publishing results.

PHP 2103 Nature of Healthcare Relationships (1)

Examines the nature of healthcare relationship and leadership from a number of perspectives, including both the patient, the healthcare provider and the healthcare administrator. Explores both professional and ethical issues and the implications in delivering healthcare in the United States.

PHP 2105 Premedical Professional Development (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Sophomore standing and completion of either PHP 1105 or PHP/MH 1106 with a grade of "B" or higher

Professionalism within healthcare including appropriate personal attributes and expectations, integrity, interpersonal communication, and self-appraisal.

PHP 2V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

PHP 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

PHP 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Prof. Writing & Rhetoric (PWR)

PWR 2314 Introduction to Professional Writing and Rhetoric (3)

Surveys core theories of writing and rhetoric in a variety of professional genres and familiarizes students with the range of possible careers.

Required of all PWR majors.

PWR 2382 Writing for a Better World (3)

Provides a longstanding rhetorical tradition of using public writing as a tool for personal, social, community, institutional, and political dialogue, and transformation. Students will have opportunities to partner with community organizations and compose personal, critical, public, and reflective texts of consequence, or texts that have real-world implications.

PWR 3300 Technical Writing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 1310; and either upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Emphasis on theories, principles, and practices of effective technical writing and writing in the sciences. Students will compose technical genres such as reports, proposals, memos, and documentation with an emphasis on usability, accessibility, data analysis, information design, ethics, writing style, and collaboration.

PWR 3303 Persuasive and Argumentative Writing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

An advanced writing workshop that focuses on the analysis and production of texts written for specific rhetorical situations and discourse communities. Emphasis on genre, persuasion, and rhetoric. Practice in various types of expository, narrative, persuasive, and academic writing.

PWR 3309 Creative Nonfiction (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Focuses on popular nonfiction addressed to a wider audience. Students will practice creative nonfiction research methods and compose genres such as travel writing, memoir, autobiography, biography, profiles, and history.

PWR 3313 Literacy Studies (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Examines histories, theories, and practices of literacy in relation to questions of ideology, education, schooling, identity, social class, technology, and/or composition.

PWR 3316 Women's Writing and Rhetoric (3)

Examines the ways women use language to persuade in both public and private spheres in both historical and contemporary periods, with special attention to both traditional rhetorical genres (speeches, letters, sermons, editorials) and nontraditional texts (quilts, recipe books, blogs).

PWR 3317 Rhetoric of Race (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Exploration of rhetoric, writing, literacy, and culture in relation to race and other related issues, such as class, identity, gender, politics, and culture.

PWR 3318 Professional & Workplace Writing (3)

Study and practice of professional writing in workplace contexts, with attention to audience adaptation, project management, collaboration, work with clients, professionalization, and style. Students will compose a range of workplace writings (i.e., letters, proposals, reports, web documents, design documents) and create application materials for career positions or graduate study. Culminates in a digital portfolio. Required of all PWR majors.

PWR 3321 Tutoring Writing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 1310 or 1304, or other course from Research Writing DL and consent of instructor

Theoretical issues and pedagogical methods for tutoring writing one-on-one. Examines how people best learn to write, how to talk with writers about their writing, and how one-on-one tutoring facilitates learning to write, including writing process theory, tutoring methods, revision and editing strategies, transfer, genre and disciplinary conventions, and working with special client populations.

PWR 3326 Studies in Public and Civic Writing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Examines the role of writing and rhetoric in shaping, mobilizing, and changing the public's thinking on contemporary controversial issues. Focus on both historical and contemporary debates.

PWR 3385 Special Topics in Writing Workshop (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Writing workshop centered on a particular topic. Student's practice writing genres that are related to the course theme. Topics may include food writing, travel writing, the teaching of writing, or other similar topics. Repeatable for a maximum of 6 credits with permission of department.

PWR 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

PWR 4309 Undergraduate Research and Publication (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Students will learn and apply key concepts, theories, and methods used to produce scholarship in the field of rhetoric and writing. Students will complete a major research project using writing studies research methodologies, such as empirical, archival, case-study, ethnographic, digital, qualitative, quantitative, and text and discourse analysis.

PWR 4311 Writing for Social Change (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Emphasizes practical skills necessary for effective civic, public, or advocacy writing
Students use writing and related media to explore, analyze and advocate on issues of public concern with opportunities for students to create texts and campaigns.

PWR 4321 New Media Writing and Rhetoric (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
A workshop course designed to develop skills in composing in multiple modes and media for different audiences, purposes, and situations. Students will analyze and compose a range of multimodal texts that integrate words, images, and sounds, such as digital stories, websites, video essays, audio compositions, scrapbooks, and posters.

PWR 4323 Editing and Publishing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
An exploration of the editing and publishing profession, including acquisitions and list building and development of a marketable publishing project. Addresses the history and philosophy of publishing, an editor's vocation, and current changes in the field.

PWR 4348 Religious Rhetoric and Spiritual Writing (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
A writing workshop that provides experience writing from and critically analyzing spiritual perspectives. Students compose in a range of genres (creeds, spiritual autobiographies, and analyses of religious texts) in order to explore spiritual questions, religious experiences, and rhetorical concerns.

PWR 4349 Advanced Creative Nonfiction (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 3309 or consent of instructor
Advanced workshop in writing, researching, and publishing creative nonfiction in popular media outlets including magazines, newspapers, blogs, and nonfiction books.

PWR 4375 Special Topics Lecture in Writing and Rhetoric (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Close study of a topic in writing, rhetoric, literacy, or a related field. Topic announced each semester. Repeatable for a maximum of 6 credits with permission of department.

PWR 4377 Writing Internship (3)

Pre-requisite(s): ENG 3318 or concurrent enrollment, or consent of instructor
An internship to provide students in the PWR program supervised writing experience in a business or professional setting. Required of all PWR majors.

PWR 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Professional Development (PRD)

PRD 2101 Professional Development (1)

Resume and cover letter writing, interviewing, networking, and presenting professional self. Exploration of career options, including assessments, internships, job search process, and graduate school admission.

PRD 4V98 Professional Development Internship (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor
Provides students, with assignments, exercises, and career development strategies to help them with their future professional pursuits. This is a 0-3 variable credit hour course that may be repeated for a total of 6 credit hours.

Psychology (PSY)

PSY 1101 New Student Experience in Psychology and Neuroscience (1)

Cross-listed as NSC 1101
An introduction to the PSY and NSC majors including the faculty and degree requirements of their major, techniques for academic success, and professional and career options. Satisfies U1000 requirements, and is required of all first-year students with a declared major in Pre-PSY or Pre-NSC.

PSY 1305 Psychological Science: Understanding Human Behavior (3)

A survey course investigating the connections among mind, brain, and behavior.

PSY 1V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

PSY 2321 Abnormal Psychology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): For non-majors only
An introduction to historical and modern views of abnormal behavior and a survey of the field of psychological disorders.

PSY 2341 Survey/Human Development (3)

Pre-requisite(s): For non-majors only
A survey of the field of developmental psychology. Consideration is given to the development of human behavior from conception to death.

PSY 2402 Statistics (4)

Pre-requisite(s): PSY 1305 and a C or better in either MTH 1320, MTH 1321, or STA 1380

An introduction to descriptive and inferential statistics used in behavioral science research. Emphasis is placed on techniques of data analysis through the use of computers.

PSY 2405 Research Methods in Psychology (4)

Pre-requisite(s): PSY 1305 and 2402

Research methods used in psychology, including various research designs, appropriate statistical analyses for the research designs, and writing reports using APA style.

PSY 2V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

PSY 3101 Peer Leadership and Mentoring (1)

Cross-listed as NSC 3101

Pre-requisite(s): PSY/NSC 1101 and PSY 1305 or NSC 1306, With grades of B or better

Instructor approval required. Application of leadership, mentoring, and pedagogical techniques, and the practice of student engagement in a classroom setting. May be repeated once for credit.

PSY 3111 Laboratory in Cognition (1)

Cross-listed as NSC 3111

See NSC 3111 for course information.

PSY 3120 Laboratory in Learning and Behavior (1)

Cross-listed as NSC 3120

See NSC 3120 for course information.

PSY 3123 Laboratory in Sensation and Perception (1)

Cross-listed as NSC 3123

See NSC 3123 for course information.

PSY 3308 Theories of Psychotherapy and Counseling (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PSY 1305 and 2402

The major schools and current trends in psychotherapy. Discussion also includes issues involving ethical practices and empirical aspects of psychotherapy.

PSY 3309 Introduction to Clinical Psychology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PSY 1305 and 2402

Students will learn about models of training in clinical psychology and the basic tools used by clinical psychologists in research, assessment/diagnosis, and treatment.

PSY 3310 Social Psychology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PSY 1305 and 2402 or consent of instructor

A study of individual behavior as affected by cultural and social stimuli.

PSY 3311 Cognition (3)

Cross-listed as NSC 3311

See NSC 3311 for course information.

PSY 3313 Psychology and Culture (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PSY 1305

Adapts a cultural lens to evaluate psychological research and theories with the goal of having a more accurate understanding of the global human experience. Students will learn and apply their knowledge with community partners via a community outreach project.

PSY 3314 Industrial/Organizational Psychology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PSY 1305 and 2402 or consent of instructor

A survey of personnel and organizational psychology. Topics include job satisfaction, leadership, formal organizational structures and issues relevant to the human relations field.

PSY 3318 Psychology of Memory (3)

Pre-requisite(s): NSC 1106-1306, PSY 1305 and 2402 or consent of instructor

An introduction to the study of human memory, including both laboratory studies and clinical data. This information will be related to major contemporary theories of memory, as well as to a range of phenomena including mnemonics, eyewitness testimony, retention of course content, and supranormal memory. Demonstrations and experiments will complement lecture material.

PSY 3320 Learning and Behavior (3)

Cross-listed as NSC 3320

See NSC 3320 for course information.

PSY 3321 Abnormal Psychology (3)

An introduction to historical and modern views of abnormal behavior and a survey of the field of psychological disorders. For non-majors only.

PSY 3323 Sensation and Perception (3)

Cross-listed as NSC 3323

See NSC 3323 for course information.

PSY 3330 Psychopathology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): NSC 1106-1306 and PSY 1305

The paradigms and processes involved in understanding the etiology, course, treatment, and prevention of psychological disorders. For majors only.

PSY 3333 Biopsychology of Health Disparities (3)

Cross-listed as NSC 3333

Pre-requisite(s): PSY 1305

The study of the biopsychosocial factors leading to socioeconomic health disparities.

PSY 3335 Child Psychopathology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PSY 1305

Introduction to the field of abnormal child and adolescent psychology, including the causes, maintenance, and treatment of children's behavioral, social-emotional, and cognitive disorders from a developmental perspective.

PSY 3341 A Survey of Human Development (3)

A survey of the field of developmental psychology. Consideration is given to the development of human behavior from conception to death. For nonmajors only.

PSY 3350 Developmental Psychology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): NSC 1106-1306 and PSY 1305

Social, emotional, cognitive, and psychological growth and development. For majors only.

PSY 3355 Drugs and Behavior (3)

Pre-requisite(s): NSC 1306 or consent of instructor

A study of the major drugs used to modify mood and behavior examination of tolerance, dependence, addiction, and treatment. Substances studied include alcohol, anti-psychotic medications, sedatives, stimulants, analgesics, hallucinogens, and other psychoactive substances.

PSY 3360 Psychology of Gender (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PSY 1305 and 2402 or consent of instructor
Introduction to the psychology of gender, with focus on interconnections of social and cultural processes with biological and psychological factors. Additional emphasis on psychological and sociological origins and implications of gender differences as well as similarities.

PSY 3370 Affective Neuroscience (3)

Cross-listed as NSC 3370
See NSC 3370 for course information.

PSY 3375 Sleep (3)

Cross-listed as NSC 3375
Pre-requisite(s): NSC 1306
The psychology and neuroscience underlying healthy sleep, circadian rhythms, the effects of sleep deprivation, clinical sleep disorders, and solutions for improving sleep. Includes engaged learning activities such as community-based term projects.

PSY 3380 Forensic Psychology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PSY 1305 and 2402 or consent of instructor
Psychology as it relates to criminal and civil law.

PSY 3399 Positive Psychology and Well-Being (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PSY 1305 and 2402
Positive psychology theory, research, and interventions.

PSY 3406 Comparative Psychology (4)

Pre-requisite(s): NSC 1106-1306, PSY 1305 and 2402 or consent of instructor
A phylogenetic comparison of animal behavior. Class and field studies stress evolution and the function of behavior. The laboratory consists of four overnight or day field trips which emphasize studies of animal populations, their relationships to local environments, habitat analysis, and ecological research methods.

PSY 3V90 Community Internship in Psychology (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): PSY 3321 or 3330 or consent of instructor
A contracted number of forty, eighty, or one hundred-ten hours of volunteer work during the semester in a community agency dealing with behavioral problems for the one, two, or three semester hours credit respectively. The course may be repeated once. No change in number of credit hours permitted after contract is made.

PSY 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

PSY 4119 Laboratory in Clinical Neuroscience (1)

Cross-listed as NSC 4119
Pre-requisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in either NSC 4319 or PSY 4319
Laboratory experiments illustrating methods and procedures in neuroanatomy and clinical neuroscience.

PSY 4130 Advanced Laboratory in Neural Science (1)

Cross-listed as NSC 4130
See NSC 4130 for course information.

PSY 4302 Human Development (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PSY 1305 and 2402 or consent of instructor
Research related to human growth and development.

PSY 4312 Behavioral Medicine (3)

Cross-listed as NSC 4312
Pre-requisite(s): NSC 1106 and 1306 or consent of instructor
Major issues in Behavioral Medicine from the contribution of psychological, behavioral, and physiological factors and processes, to health and illness, to the application of psychological theories and techniques, to the prevention and amelioration of illness and the promotion of health. Uses engaged learning methods.

PSY 4315 Psychological Assessment and Psychometrics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PSY 2402
Commonly employed psychological tests and the statistical techniques used to develop and validate these tests.

PSY 4317 Literature of Behavioral Neuroscience (3)

Cross-listed as NSC 4317
See NSC 4317 for course information.

PSY 4319 Clinical Neuroscience (3)

Cross-listed as NSC 4319
See NSC 4319 for course information.

PSY 4324 Research on the Senses and Perception (3)

Cross-listed as NSC 4324
See NSC 4324 for course information.

PSY 4325 Sports and Exercise Psychology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PSY 1305 or consent of instructor
Examines psychological theories and research related to sport and exercise behavior, providing a broad overview of the major topics in the area.

PSY 4327 Theories of Personality (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PSY 1305 and 2402 or consent of instructor
Major theories of personality.

PSY 4330 Advanced Principles of Neural Science (3)

Cross-listed as NSC 4330
See NSC 4330 for course information.

PSY 4339 Psychology of Religion (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PSY 1305 or consent of instructor
Psychological processes in religious experience and related phenomena with a focus on religious development through the life cycle and the major psychological interpretations.

PSY 4355 Psychology and Aging (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PSY 1305 or consent of instructor
Normal and abnormal changes in behavior that occur between early maturity and later maturity, with emphasis on changes in sensation and perception, intelligence, learning, and personality, as well as other areas of a more social psychological nature such as social roles and the impact of environmental change on older people.

PSY 4371 Advanced Research in Psychology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor
An in-depth laboratory research experience in psychology as supervised by a faculty mentor.

PSY 4380 Psychology of Personal Relationships (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PSY 1305 and 2402; and upper-level standing
Classic and contemporary theories and research pertaining to personal and social relationships.

PSY 4385 Psychology of Film (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PSY 1305 and upper-level standing, or consent of instructor

The psychological aspects of film, as related to content, audience, and individual viewers. Also covers the portrayal of mental illness and mental health care professionals.

PSY 4394 Introduction to Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analysis (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PSY 4400 or consent of instructor

Intermediate course focusing on qualitative and quantitative integration of research.

PSY 4395 History of Psychology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): PSY 1305 and 2402 or consent of instructor

A survey of the history of psychology stressing significant persons and theories with some emphasis on contemporary and emerging trends.

PSY 4400 Advanced Statistics I (4)

Pre-requisite(s): PSY 2402 or STA 2381 or equivalent; and upper-level standing

Logical nature of statistical reasoning. Sets, probability, density functions, random variables and their distributions, estimation and hypothesis testing.

PSY 4V96 Special Topics in Psychology I (1-4)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Course may be repeated once with change in content.

PSY 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Public Health (PUBH)

PUBH 1145 Health and Human Behavior (1)

The intent of this class is to explore a variety of health issues pertinent to the following topics: stress, mental/emotional health, aging, death, human sexuality, chemical use, nutrition, exercise, chronic and degenerative diseases, and infectious diseases.

PUBH 1V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

PUBH 2101 Professional Development for Public Health (1)

Professional Development consists of a variety of career exploration and development experiences designed to help you identify your career interest, prioritize and focus your job search efforts as well as develop your leadership, communication, and personal marketability. The course addresses many critical career topics including self assessment, career exploration, and resume development exercises, interview planning, and training.

PUBH 2313 Consumer Health (3)

The basic principles involved in purchasing health goods and health services are presented. Topics include advertising, health insurance, selecting health professionals, and the use of health care agencies.

PUBH 2330 Introduction to Public and Population Health (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Public Health major, minor or consent of instructor

Introduces students to historical and theoretical foundations of community, public, and population health, social determinants of health and programs designed to address public health issues. The course is designed to cover the seven competency areas of an entry-level health education specialist and the foundational dimensions of public health. Professional preparation including career opportunities, mock interviews, and resume and cover letter writing are also included.

PUBH 2331 Health Concepts and Competencies (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Public Health major, minor or consent of instructor

PUBH 2330 or concurrent enrollment. History, philosophy, and ethics in the practice of health education. Development of skill in the seven areas of responsibility with emphasis on needs assessment, writing goals and objectives, and planning for effective health education programs in school and community settings.

PUBH 2332 Survey of Public Health - for NON MAJORS (3)

This is an introductory course to public health for non-Public Health majors. The course will introduce students to the goals, principles, core functions, and essential services of public health. Students will learn about the social determinants of health and how they impact behavior-related health issues. The course will provide a general overview of the different public health eras and initiatives, with a focus on the disciplinary nature of the

PUBH 2V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

PUBH 3313 Nutrition (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

A study of the fundamental, as well as relevant, current research and issues in nutrition in the United States and the world.

PUBH 3314 Environmental Health (3)

A course designed for the study of environmental health hazards such as air, water, solid wastes, noise pollution, radiation, pesticides, food additives, metallic menaces, substandard housing, urban environment, and population dynamics. The role of conservation and governmental agencies concerned with pollution control is included in the course.

PUBH 3317 Mood-Modifying Substances (3)

Analysis of major mood-modifying substances, including alcohol and tobacco, and also use and misuse of over-the-counter and prescription drugs. Many alternatives to chemical use and methods of effectively working with school-aged children will be addressed.

PUBH 3320 Stress Management/Mental-Emotional Health (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

To introduce students to the topic of stress and its impact on their lives; further, to develop behavioral skills in which to deal healthfully with the impact of a technological society. The second half of the class will devote itself to topics and activities that relate to feelings of positive self-worth and psychosomatic wellness.

PUBH 3325 Maternal and Infant Health (3)

The purpose of this course is to provide students contextual insight into multilevel influences that shape current maternal and infant health outcomes. Students will improve their understanding of the historical basis for contemporary global and domestic approaches to prenatal care, childbirth, postpartum practices, as well as public policy.

PUBH 3331 Planning in Public and Community Health (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Public Health major, minor
 PUBH 2330 and 2331 Provides in-depth focus on program planning in health education that includes planning models and strategies. Experiential learning through a group writing project serves as the framework for each component of the program plan.

PUBH 3350 Human Physiology for Allied Health Professionals (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in HP 1420
 Survey of the function and interrelationship of body systems with emphasis on the homeostasis of these systems.

PUBH 3351 Epidemiology/Vital Statistics (3)

An introductory epidemiology course for students interested in public health. Topics will include historical foundations, study designs, and organizing and analyzing epidemiologic data.

PUBH 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor
 Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

PUBH 4320 Men's Health and Wellness (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing
 Focuses on issues specific to men's overall health and wellness, concepts of multiple masculinities, men's body image and the portrayal of men in media. This course is available to men and women.

PUBH 4321 Human Sexuality (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing
 A health education course in which basic concepts of human sexuality are analyzed and discussed. The course is designed to help students better understand the influences that affect the complex nature of human interaction and to provide accurate information needed to help develop responsible decision making skills.

PUBH 4323 Professional Field Experiences in Health (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Junior standing, twenty-one semester hours in health education courses and consent of the division director
 Planned experiences in various community agencies including both public and voluntary health organizations.

PUBH 4327 Dying and Death Education (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing
 A course of death education designed to help students develop constructive attitudes, values, and practices. This experience will nurture an appreciation of the connection between life and death.

PUBH 4331 Intervention Design in Public and Community Health (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Public Health major, minor or consent of instructor
 PUBH 2331 and 3331. Theories and methods used in designing culturally appropriate intervention in public and community health. A special emphasis is focused on social marketing techniques used to promote healthy behaviors and lifestyle changes.

PUBH 4333 Evaluation in Public and Community Health (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Public Health major, minor
 PUBH 2330, 3331 and 4331. Focuses on process, impact, and outcome evaluation of public and community health interventions. Other skills covered include research design, data collection tools, quantitative methods, qualitative methods, data analysis, and data interpretation and visualization.

PUBH 4340 Global Health (3)

Overviews global health issues and the role of health education and public health worldwide.

PUBH 4341 Cross-Cultural Health Communication (3)

Overviews cross-cultural communication concepts/strategies used in health education to assess health needs and communicate health information. Designed for field-based international or local culture-specific settings.

PUBH 4355 Human Diseases (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in PUBH 3350
 Basic principles of pathophysiology and mechanism of diseases affecting the human body, including basic principles of epidemiology with emphasis on the causation and effects of disease on human populations.

PUBH 4580 Professional Internship in Health (5)

Pre-requisite(s): Senior standing, twenty-four semester hours in health education courses and consent of the division director
 Designed to provide students with planned experiences with professionals in various health, allied health and/or community health settings including public, private, and health agencies.

PUBH 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor
 Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Quantitative Business Analysis (QBA)

QBA 2302 Business Data Analysis I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Cumulative GPA of 3.0 or higher
 A minimum grade of C in BUS 1305 or BUS 1350. Only open to BBA students. The application of statistical methods used in business decision-making. Topics include methods for accessing and describing data. An introduction to probability provides a framework for risk analysis. Inferential statistics is covered through confidence interval estimation, hypothesis testing, and correlation and linear regression analysis. Statistical software is presented for producing data summaries and statistical computations.

QBA 3305 Introduction to Business Analytics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Minimum grade of C in QBA 2302
 Only open to BBA students. Designed to aid in understanding what has happened in the past in a firm (descriptive analytics), using past data to predict what is going to happen in the future (predictive analytics), and helping to determine the best course of action to take (prescriptive analytics). Explores how to combine statistical modeling and computer techniques to help make principled decisions in the context of business.

QBA 3306 Statistical Models in Business (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in QBA 3305
 Emphasizes building computer-based statistical models as aids in business problem solving. Case studies are analyzed using multiple regression, analysis of variance, time series forecasting methods, and survey sampling. Emphasis is placed on current computer-based statistical methods and business applications.

QBA 4V98 Special Studies in Quantitative Business Analysis (1-6)

Not open to pre-business students.

Recreation & Leisure Services (RLS)

RLS 1202 First Aid (2)

Cross-listed as HP 1202, RED 1202
 See HP 1202 for course information.

RLS 1234 Canoeing Instructor Certification (2)

This course is designed to qualify a student as an American Red Cross Canoeing Instructor. Upon completion of the course the student will be able to organize, teach, and issue certification for Red Cross basic canoeing courses.

RLS 1235 Sailing & Canoeing Instructor (2)

Pre-requisite(s): LF 1159

Qualifies a student as an American Red Cross Instructor for sailing and canoeing. Upon completion of the course the student will be able to organize, teach, and issue certification for Red Cross basic sailing and canoeing courses.

RLS 1396 Introduction to Leisure Services (3)

Introduction to the concepts of leisure and recreation, the components of leisure service systems and the role of recreation in human experience and society. A survey of the historical development of recreation and leisure and its corresponding philosophical and theoretical thought.

RLS 1V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

RLS 2201 Adventure Recreation Leadership and Challenge Course Facilitation (2)

This course is designed to provide students with the knowledge, skills, and practical experience necessary to lead adventure recreation experiences: group initiatives, low challenge courses, and high challenge courses. The course will consist of classroom and laboratory experiences in the Rec Lab and at the Challenge Course at Eastland Lakes.

RLS 2202 Climbing Wall Instructor Certification Course (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Must have a Baylor University belay certification prior to the first day of class or have belaying experience

At least one year documented personal climbing experience (a minimum of occasions climbing indoors and/or outdoors.) Prior teaching experience or have observed at least two belay classes at the Baylor Rock Wall are highly recommended. Approval by course instructor required. Climbing ability for AMGA certification: 5.9 top rope and 5.8 for lead certification on artificial structures. This course is designed for climbers interested in becoming climbing wall instructors. This class will focus on how to teach climbing skills, develop lessons, manage risk, and perform rescues. The focus areas are specific to the AMGA Climbing Wall Instructor Course but are similar skill sets required for outdoor leaders in many settings. The course will emphasize educational theories, lesson plan development, and giving/receiving feedback.

RLS 2301 Camp Counseling and Administration (3)

This course will deal with the administration and organization of resident and day camps. It will also cover the responsibilities of the different camp leadership (counselor, nurse, cook, etc.).

RLS 2388 Leisure and Lifestyle Well-Being (3)

Develop the knowledge and skill to develop programs and services to educate the public for leisure and to improve student's personal health through lifestyle decision-making. To understand the role of leisure in the American lifestyle and to assist the American public to develop a more enjoyable life (experience quality of life) through leisure education, skills, leadership strategies and resources. Lab experience required.

RLS 2389 Leadership and Facilitation in Leisure Services (3)

Facilitate development of leisure lifestyle and use of leisure resources, and the ability to use leadership techniques to organize and conduct leisure programs and services. Acquire a knowledge of the role and content of leisure programs and services. This is accomplished through such as indoor/outdoor games, mixers, table games, skits/stunts, songs, stories, hobbies/crafts, and planning socials/picnics/retreats.

RLS 2395 Foundations of Therapeutic Recreation (3)

Psychological, sociological, physiological, historical significance of therapeutic recreation, philosophy, theories, practices of health and human service professionals, and functioning needs and implications of therapeutic recreation with persons with disabilities with experiential opportunity.

RLS 2V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

RLS 3301 Theory & Practice of Outdoor Adventure Programs (3)

Pre-requisite(s): RLS major or upper-level standing
Outdoor Adventure experiences are a desired programming element offered in comprehensive leisure service agencies and may also be the primary or sole focus of an agency. This course is designed to introduce students to the philosophical and theoretical foundations of outdoor adventure programming. The course will also explore the many core competency areas required of outdoor adventure administrators that occur in the field, managerial, educational and leadership realms. Through classroom and field experiences, students will be able to increase knowledge related to the career path for the professional, implications/benefits for the participant and programming considerations of outdoor adventure experiences. Weather and schedule permitting, the course will expose students to a variety of institutional, front country type outdoor adventure experiences including caving, biking, rock climbing, backpacking, camping and rappelling. All equipment furnished except bicycle. Two week-end trips, one Saturday, and three evenings required.

RLS 3302 Program Planning in Leisure Services (3)

Pre-requisite(s): RLS major or upper-level standing

Students will become aware of programming content and process including assessment, planning, implementation and evaluation of services. Students will develop an awareness of professional practices/principles, resources, promotion and marketing, and computer applications.

RLS 3303 Outdoor Adventure Certifications (3)

Designed to help students acquire foundational knowledge of outdoor leadership and receive certifications in three areas covering Wilderness Medicine, Leave No Trace: Outdoor Ethics, and Wilderness Education Associates: National Standard Protocol. All equipment furnished. One weekend trip required.

RLS 3382 Risk Management in HHPR (3)

Cross-listed as HP 3382, RED 3382

See HP 3382 for course information.

RLS 3396 Field Laboratory in Leisure Services (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in RLS 1396, 2388, 2389, and 3302

Field experience in selected leisure service delivery settings with supervision by qualified professional. Documentation of 200 clock hours during semester. (Graded)

RLS 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

RLS 4301 Outdoor Education (3)

Pre-requisite(s): RLS major or upper-level standing

This course will deal with ways to use the outdoors to facilitate and enrich learning related to the school curriculum. It will also deal with ways to enjoy and protect our natural environment. Some of the skills involved are the use of nature games, compass and map games, conservation projects, natural crafts, field investigations, trail building, and teaching various classroom subjects in an outdoor setting.

RLS 4331 Meanings, Culture, and Philosophy of American Landscapes (3)

A critical approach to understanding the meanings, culture, and philosophies Americans ascribe to natural landscapes. Traditional perspectives including colonial American, romantic, and science-based conservation are characterized, as well as revisionist themes aligned with gender, cultural pluralism, and societal meanings of natural resource based protected areas.

RLS 4390 Independent Study in Recreation (3)

Pre-requisite(s): For majors only

Additional in-depth study in a particular area under the supervision of a faculty member.

RLS 4391 Leisure Service Management (3)

Develop understanding of management as applied to leisure systems. Content includes organizational theories/behavior, personnel and fiscal management, legal and legislative concepts, and computer use in the management functions.

RLS 4392 Professional Issues and Practices in Leisure Services (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in RLS 1396, 2388, 2389, 3302, and 3396

Examination and application of research and evaluation models and methodologies to planning and delivering programs. Computer applications with statistical analysis of data to evaluate actual programs. Students study current professional issues, trends, organizations, and professionalism. Students prepare for internship, develop professional resources, and practice articulating professional philosophies.

RLS 4393 Facilities and Equipment in HHPR (3)

Cross-listed as HP 4393, RED 4393

See HP 4393 for course information.

RLS 4395 Principles of Church Recreation (3)

History, philosophy, objectives, and administration of recreation in the church and how it relates to the total ministry of the church. It will include an overview of various areas of church recreation and an investigation of leisure and its value in a church setting.

RLS 4396 Considerations for Diverse Populations in Leisure Programming (3)

Pre-requisite(s): RLS major or upper-level standing

In-depth investigation into the nature and implications of social class, ethnicity and race, gender, age, illness and disability upon individuals and their leisure/recreation patterns and leisure service delivery, with consideration of societal attitudes, role of leisure professionals, relevant legislation, programming opportunities, and resources for service delivery. Field experience required.

RLS 4V13 Recreation & Leisure Services Field School (3-9)

Short-term educational travel to a selected area(s) to observe and analyze social, economic, and environmental systems relative to natural resource management and outdoor recreation environments and to develop leadership and technical skills necessary to manage both environments and people associated with recreation programming. Methodologies may include ethnography, service and/or experiential learning, and application of the scientific method.

RLS 4V94 Internship in Leisure Services (3-9)

Pre-requisite(s): 2.25 overall GPA and 2.5 GPA in major and completed all major courses in RLS

Full-time work placement internship with a leisure service agency involving application of major courses in day-to-day operations and a project mutually agreed upon by the instructor and agency. (Graded)

RLS 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Religion (REL)

REL 1310 The Christian Scriptures (3)

An introduction to the Old and New Testaments (their contents, historical backgrounds, and major themes), and to appropriate strategies for interpretation of the Bible.

REL 1350 The Christian Heritage (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310

An introduction to Christian life and thought, from the early church to the present, through an examination of texts and practices with an emphasis on Christian doctrine, ethics, witness and institutions.

REL 2480 Introduction to Ministry (4)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310, 1350 and sophomore standing or above
The church and its ministry, including leadership, and functions of ministry, with a special attention to the history, heritage, distinctive characteristics, and cooperative efforts of Baptists. Includes an internship under the supervision of an area minister.

REL 3301 Psalms and Wisdom Literature (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350

A study of the worship and wisdom literature of the Old Testament: the books of Psalms, Proverbs, Job, and Ecclesiastes.

REL 3303 Archaeology and the Bible (3)

Cross-listed as ARC 3303

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350; and upper-level standing

An introduction to Biblical archaeology with emphasis on the archaeological discoveries which relate significantly to the understanding and interpretation of the Bible.

REL 3304 Prophets (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350

A study of Old Testament prophecy emphasizing the prophetic books—their origins, times, and messages.

REL 3305 Interpreting the Old Testament (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350

Analysis of the literature of the Old Testament, examining various methods used in Old Testament study. Attention will be given to relevant bibliography, leading scholars, and major issues in current Old Testament study.

REL 3307 Former Prophets (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and REL 1350

The Former Prophets (Joshua, Judges, 1 and 2 Samuel, and 1 and 2 Kings) as narrative, with attention to relevant historical, theological and literary issues.

REL 3308 The Literature of the Pentateuch: Narrative, Poetry, Genealogy, and Law (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350

The first five books of the Old Testament with attention to the Pentateuch's distinct literary forms, their historical and cultural contexts, and the intersecting visions of reality these texts offer.

REL 3309 Advanced Biblical Hebrew I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): HEB 1302 or its equivalent

Selected readings in narrative prose of the Hebrew Bible with attention to advanced grammar and syntax.

REL 3310 Advanced Biblical Hebrew II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): HEB 2310 or REL 3309 or equivalent

Selected readings in poetic texts of the Hebrew Bible with attention to advanced grammar and syntax.

REL 3311 Jesus and the Gospels (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350

A study of the portrayal of Jesus in the New Testament Gospels and an introduction to the question of "the historical Jesus."

REL 3312 The Johannine Literature (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350

A study of the Johannine Literature with special attention to the historical setting, literary design, theological themes, and interpretations of the Gospel and Epistles of John.

REL 3314 Paul and His Writings (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350

A study of the life and letters of the apostle Paul.

REL 3315 The General Epistles (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350

A study of Hebrews, James, 1 and 2 Peter, Jude, and 1, 2, and 3 John.

REL 3319 Interpreting the New Testament (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350

Analysis of literature of the New Testament, examining various methodologies, both historical and contemporary, in New Testament study. Attention will be given to relevant bibliography, leading scholars, and major issues in current New Testament study.

REL 3320 Advanced Classical and Biblical Greek I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GKC 1302 or its equivalent

Selected readings from Plato and the Gospels with attention to advanced syntax and to the interpretive relationship between Classical and New Testament texts.

REL 3321 Advanced Classical and Biblical Greek II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GKC 2320 or its equivalent

Readings in Homer's *Odyssey* with continued emphasis on Greek syntax and the interpretive relationship between Classical and New Testament texts.

REL 3325 Women and Gender in the Old Testament (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and REL 1350

Examines the characterization and roles of women and gender construction in the Old Testament and the various ways these text are interpreted.

REL 3330 Introduction to Church History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350

A survey of church history from New Testament times to the present.

REL 3331 Topics in Historical Studies (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350

Major themes or movements in church history. The course may be repeated once with a different topic.

REL 3333 History of Roman Catholicism (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350

Historical and theological developments of Roman Catholicism from the patristic period to the present. Special attention will be directed toward individuals, movements, and councils.

REL 3338 Women in Christian History (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350

A survey of the role of women in Christian history from the early church to the present.

REL 3339 Law and Religion in the United States (3)

Cross-listed as CHS 3339, PHI 3339, PSC 3339

See PHI 3339 for course information.

REL 3340 Religion and Society (3)

Cross-listed as SOC 3309

See SOC 3309 for course information.

REL 3344 New Religious Movements in the United States (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350

The origin, development, and teachings of various New Religious Movements from a sociological, theological, phenomenological, and historical perspective.

REL 3345 World Religions (3)

Cross-listed as AST 3345

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350 or BIC 3358

Historical, aesthetic, philosophical, anthropological, sociological, and psychological approaches to the major faith traditions of our world.

REL 3348 The Holocaust (3)

Cross-listed as HIS 4342

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of the instructor

An in-depth exploration of the history of Nazi Germany's systematic mass murder of European Jews and other minorities during World War 2. Emphasis on anti-Semitism, the political cult of personality in Nazi Germany, the perpetrators of the Holocaust, Jewish reactions to the Holocaust, and the memory of the Holocaust

REL 3351 Introduction to Christian Theology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350

Central doctrines of the Christian faith: revelation, the person and work of Jesus Christ, the Holy Spirit election, man, sin, Holy Scripture, and reconciliation. Classical and contemporary theological formulations will be used as illustrative material.

REL 3354 Christianity and the Arts (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and REL 1350

Examines the historical entanglements of Christianity and arts and explores frameworks for theologically interpreting artworks today.

REL 3370 Religion and Literature (3)

Cross-listed as ENG 3370

See ENG 3370 for course information.

REL 3381 Communication in Ministry (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350

A study and practice of effective communication in ministry.

REL 3382 Cross-Cultural Ministry (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and REL 1350

Issues related to cross-cultural ministry and contemporary approaches for Christian missions.

REL 3390 Christian Ethics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350

Introduction to Christian Ethics through texts from Christian thinkers. By examining primary sources and varied approaches to Christian ethical reflection, students develop critical assessments of contemporary moral issues including family life, economic systems, and violence and war.

REL 3391 Global Ethics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310, 1350

The major theoretical and applied debates in the field of global ethics (ethics in global context, approached using a variety of methodologies, including but not limited to traditional Christian ethical approaches).

REL 3394 War and Peace in the Christian Tradition (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350

An examination of relevant Biblical materials and their interpretation and application throughout Christian history. An analysis of three major historical positions; pacifism, just war, and crusade, and an examination of contemporary expressions in scholarship, public policy, and popular thought.

REL 3396 Christianity and Films (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350

Film viewing and critiquing of films from an ethical-theological perspective. This course will not be accepted for credit toward the six hour religion requirement by the university.

REL 3397 Gender, Feminism and Theology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350

Christian theology through the lenses of gender and feminism, including questions, critiques, and arguments of feminist theologians.

REL 3V00 Biblical Journeys in the Holy Land (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350

A tour and intensive study of the Holy Land, focusing on the geological, historical, archaeological, cultural, and theological contexts of the land of the Bible.

REL 3V02 Undergraduate Research/Experiential Learning (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and REL 1350

Supervised undergraduate research or experiential learning in the field of religion. The course may be repeated for up to three semester hours of credit.

REL 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

REL 4300 Special Topics in Religion (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350; and upper-level standing

Special topics of study in the discipline of religion, especially in areas not covered in the regular curriculum. The course may be repeated once when content differs.

REL 4302 Archaeology and the Ancient Near East (3)

Cross-listed as ARC 4302

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350; and upper-level standing

Ancient Near East, its history, culture, and religion as evidenced through archaeological excavation and the interpretation of archaeological data. The focus of the course will be upon the Biblical period.

REL 4303 Aramaic (3)

Cross-listed as ARA 4303

See ARA 4303 for course information.

REL 4304 Syriac (3)

Cross-listed as SYR 4304

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310, 1350 and Upper-level standing

Introduction to ancient Syriac with selected readings from Syriac manuscripts of biblical books as well as early Christian literature.

REL 4305 Topics in Old Testament Studies (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350; and upper-level standing

A designated book, group of books, or major theme from the Old Testament. The course may be taken up to three times when content differs.

REL 4315 Topics in New Testament Studies (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350; and upper-level standing

A designated book, group of books, or major theme from the New Testament. The course may be taken up to three times when content differs.

REL 4316 Readings in the Greek New Testament and Early Christian Literature (3)

Pre-requisite(s): GKC 2310 and 2320 or REL 3320 and 3321

Language and literature of the New Testament and other early Christian writings including sample texts from a variety of early Christian genres (epistles, narratives, apocalyptic, etc.).

REL 4317 Early Christianity and Identity in the Roman World (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310, 1350; and upper-level standing

The study of the rise of early Christianity and the complexity of Christian identity in the Roman world.

REL 4333 History of Protestantism (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350; and upper-level standing

History of Protestant Christianity from the precursors of Martin Luther to the present with emphasis upon the sixteenth-century Reformation, the various confessional traditions and major theological issues, the major developments affecting modern Protestantism, and the present state and future of Protestantism. The study will focus on Europe and North America.

REL 4335 Baptist Life and Thought (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310, 1350 and upper-level standing

Baptist history and thought to the present, including the outreach of Baptist missions. The development of basic doctrine and polity within their historical settings, with special attention to biographies of important Baptist men and women.

REL 4336 Introduction to Religion in America (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350; and upper-level standing

American religious heritage with emphasis on its organization, expansion, thought, worship, and impact on American society.

REL 4337 The European Reformation (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350

The theology and historical context of the Magisterial, Radical, and Catholic sixteenth-century European Reformation.

REL 4338 Women in Religion in America (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350; and upper-level standing

The role of women in religion in America from colonial times to the present.

REL 4340 Christian Missions (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350; and upper-level standing
Biblical basis for missions, the expansion of Christianity, the encounter with non-Christian traditions, and contemporary rationales for Christian missions.

REL 4341 World Christianity (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350
Theologies and practices of Christian communities in Africa, Asia, Latin America and the Caribbean, and among immigrant Christian communities in the US and Europe, including cross-cultural encounters, inter-religious dialogue, global south Christian spirituality, and health and environmental issues.

REL 4342 Christianity and the World Religions (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350
The exchange and encounter between Christianity and the major world religions. Focus on religious worldviews, major events, religious and political trends, the history of missions, and a post-colonial critique of religious pluralism.

REL 4343 Topics in Islam (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350; and upper-level standing
The tenets, doctrines, and sects of Islam, including the religious underpinnings of Islamic society. Field trip required. The course may be repeated once with a different topic.

REL 4346 Topics in Asian Religions (3)

Cross-listed as AST 4346
Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350; and upper-level standing
The basic history, beliefs and practices of religions in Asia. Course may highlight a specific religious tradition. The course may be repeated once with different topic.

REL 4347 Topics in African Religions (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350
History of religious expression in Africa plus contemporary changes as African religious traditions interact. With content changed, this course may be repeated once for a maximum of 6 semester hours.

REL 4348 Modern Judaism (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310, 1350 and upper-level standing
Trends in 20th Century in Jewish thought, including Zionism, post-Holocaust thought, movements of Jewish renewal, and ecumenical relations.

REL 4349 The World's Religions and Violence (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350
Modern violence (particularly war, atrocity, and genocide) and how the religious traditions of Judaism, Christianity, Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism, Shinto, Sikhism, Jainism, and Zoroastrianism understand, challenge, and participate in it.

REL 4350 Augustine's Theological Development (3)

Cross-listed as CLA 4350
Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350; and upper-level standing
Selected writings of Augustine that focus on such themes as the problem of evil, scriptural hermeneutics, his theological anthropology, and his Trinitarian theology.

REL 4355 Salvation (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350
Development of the doctrine of Salvation through the centuries, including theories of atonement, models of salvation, and how they function in the contemporary church.

REL 4356 Christian Persecution and Martyrdom in the Roman World (3)

Cross-listed as CLA 4356
See CLA 4356 for course information.

REL 4357 Pagans and Christians in the Later Roman World (3)

Cross-listed as CLA 4357
See CLA 4357 for course information.

REL 4374 Leadership in Ministry (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310, 1350 and upper-level standing
The principles and models of effective leadership in ministry.

REL 4388 Christian Literary Classics (3)

Cross-listed as ENG 4388
Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350; and upper level standing
A study of the various ways in which theological and imaginative excellence is displayed in such classic Christian authors as Augustine, Dante, Herbert, Bunyan, and Hopkins.

REL 4389 Disability Ethics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350
Disability ethics, a unique field within in Christian ethics/theology, focuses on helping students understand various aspects of disability, what it has to teach Christians about God and one another, and how to include people with disabilities in worshipping communities.

REL 4390 Contemporary Christian Ethics Theory (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350; and upper-level standing
Designated theme, issue, or person in contemporary Christian ethical theory. The course may be taken up to three times when content differs.

REL 4393 Environmental Ethics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350; and upper-level standing
Moral perspectives which inform and support environmental activity in our society. The primary focus will be on the various interpretations of how humanity is properly related to its environment and the consequences of these interpretations for the environmental action of individuals and social institutions.

REL 4395 Bioethics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350 or BIC 3358; and upper level-standing
Ethical issues in the fields of health care and other life sciences. Some of the issues studied include behavior modification, abortion, euthanasia, health care delivery, human experimentation, and genetic modification. A major research project on a selected issue approved by the professor will be required of each student.

REL 4396 Religion and Sport (3)

Cross-listed as HP 4396
Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350; and upper-level standing
This course explores the relationship between religion and sport, focusing on the issues of the sacred (persons, objects, time, space, communities), myth, theology, ritual, and experience. This course will not be accepted for credit toward a major or minor in religion or toward the six hour religion requirement by the University.

REL 4397 Race, Racism, and Religion in America (3)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310, REL 1350; and upper-level standing
Survey of dominant theological perspectives on race and histories of racism in American Christianity, as well as religious resources for racial reconciliation.

REL 4398 Sports-Related Ethics (3)

Cross-listed as HP 4398
See HP 4398 for course information.

REL 4399 Senior Seminar (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Senior standing

A senior level course required of all students majoring in religion. The seminar provides opportunity for reflection on the various disciplines and their interconnectedness in religious studies through assigned reading and directed research.

REL 4V06 Palestinian Archaeology (1-6)

Pre-requisite(s): REL 1310 and 1350; and upper-level standing

Archaeology of Palestine through readings, lectures, travel to excavated sites in Palestine, and participation in excavation at a selected site of major importance in Palestine. May be repeated once for credit.

REL 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Russian (RUS)

RUS 1101 Russian Language Workshop (1)

For music students, supplemental language training to accompany regular 1301 language sections.

RUS 1102 Russian Language Workshop (1)

For music students, supplemental language training to accompany regular 1302 language sections.

RUS 1301 Elementary Russian (3)

Introduction to Russian language and culture: practice in three communicative modes: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading). Progress through novice proficiency

RUS 1302 Elementary Russian (3)

Pre-requisite(s): RUS 1301 or two units of high school Russian
Introduction to Russian language and culture: practice in three communicative modes: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading). Progress from novice toward intermediate proficiency level.

RUS 2310 Intermediate Russian (3)

Pre-requisite(s): RUS 1302 or three units of high school Russian
Practice in three communicative modes at intermediate-level proficiency: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading)

RUS 2320 Russian Culture in Context (3)

Pre-requisite(s): RUS 2310 or consent of the instructor

An exploration of Russian cultural achievements through the ages with continued practice in speaking, writing, reading, and listening Russian at the intermediate level. Class conducted in Russian with emphasis on developing conversational skills. Specific topics vary, but may include science, literature, the visual arts, music, film, and sports.

RUS 3301 Russian Conversation and Composition (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Fourteen semester hours of Russian or consent of instructor

Further development of communication skills. Required of all Russian majors.

RUS 3302 Russian Reading Development (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Fourteen semester hours of Russian or consent of instructor

Development of Russian reading skills through grammar review and reading of selections from various areas of the arts and sciences.

RUS 3310 Russian phonetics and phonology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): RUS 2320 or consent of instructor

Analysis of Russian phonology and spelling; practice in Russian pronunciation and intonation.

RUS 3345 Introduction to Russian Film: Culture and Identity (3)

Cross-listed as FDM 3345

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

An introduction to Russian culture through Russian film including cinematic traditions of the Soviet Union and Russian Federation. The course will explore questions of identity—national, regional, and gender. Taught in English

RUS 3346 Introduction to East European Film and Culture (3)

Cross-listed as FDM 3346

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Study of cinematic traditions, culture and regional identities through the lens of Eastern European Film. May be organized by theme or region chosen by instructor. Taught in English.

RUS 3352 Modern Russian Short Story (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Fourteen semester hours of Russian

Emphasis on Russian short prose fiction of the twentieth century.

RUS 3353 Russian Drama (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Fourteen semester hours of Russian

Emphasis on the drama of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.

RUS 3380 Russian Literature in Translation I (3)

Does not count toward foreign language requirement. Survey of Russian poetry and prose from its beginning to the Revolution with emphasis on Pushkin, Gogol, Dostoevsky, Tolstoy, and Chekhov.

RUS 3381 Russian Literature in Translation II (3)

Does not count toward foreign language requirement. Survey of Russian poetry and prose from the Revolution to The present with emphasis on Mayakowsky, Pasternak, Bulgakov, and Solzhenitsyn.

RUS 3V70 Special Problems (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of division director

With content changed, this course may be repeated once for credit. 1-0

RUS 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

RUS 4301 Survey of Russian Literature (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Seventeen semester hours of Russian including

RUS 3301 or consent of instructor

Russian literature from its beginnings to the Revolution.

RUS 4302 Survey of Russian Literature, continued (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Seventeen semester hours of Russian including

RUS 3301 or consent of instructor

Survey of Russian literature from the Revolution to the present.

RUS 4V90 Independent Study (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of division director

Independent study in Russian language and literature in consultation with a professor. Examination and term paper. With content changed, this course may be repeated once for credit.

RUS 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Sanskrit (SAN)

SAN 1301 Elementary Sanskrit (3)

Introduction to the basic elements of Classical Sanskrit: the devanagari script, grammar, and syntax.

SAN 1302 Elementary Sanskrit (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SAN 1301

Continuation of SAN 1301; Continuation of Classical Sanskrit grammar and syntax; selected readings from the Bhagavad-Gita and the Ramayana.

Science Research Fellows (SRF)

SRF 1306 Research Techniques I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Science Research Fellows major

The scientific process and common techniques and instrumentation used in biology, neuroscience and psychology research labs, including scientific literacy, data analysis and interpretation, and the breadth of scientific exploration.

SRF 1307 Research Techniques II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Science Research Fellows major

Techniques and instrumentation for chemistry and biochemistry research labs; toxicology as it applies to all science disciplines.

SRF 3V90 Research Problems in Science (1-4)

Pre-requisite(s): SRF 1307 and Science Research Fellows major
Research project conducted under the supervision of a science research faculty member. Techniques and overall goals of the research group, including the details of a particular research project. This course may be repeated for a maximum of 8 total hours if research continues.

SRF 4101 Senior Research Seminar I (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing and Science Research Fellows major

Lab work and data analysis in preparation for presentation and possible publication, supervised by a faculty member.

SRF 4102 Senior Research Seminar II (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing and Science Research Fellows major

Presentation of research in a formal oral presentation to faculty and SRF peers, supervised by a faculty member.

SRF 4V90 Senior Research Problems in Science (1-4)

Pre-requisite(s): SRF 3V90 and Science Research Fellows major
Independent research project as determined by the faculty research advisor. Students will collect enough scientific data for publication. This course may be repeated for a maximum of 12 total hours if research continues.

Slavic & East European Studies (SEES)

SEES 2380 Introduction to Slavic and East European Studies I (3)

Cross-listed as HIS 2380, SLS 2380

Basic introduction to the peoples, history, and cultures of the countries covered by Slavic and East European Studies, including the post-Communist states of Central and Eastern Europe, the former Soviet Republics, and the former Federated Yugoslavia up to the mid-1700's.

SEES 2V70 Independent Study (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of director

Supervised individual research in Slavic Studies consultation with a professor. Examination and term paper. With content changed, course may be repeated once for credit.

SEES 3381 History of East Central Europe (3)

Cross-listed as HIS 3381

Pre-requisite(s): SEES 2380 or consent of instructor

Examines the region stretching between Germany and Russia in the 19th and 20th Century with emphasis on the interaction of transnational forces, domestic movements in politics, culture, and nation-building, and the changes in how the region's distinctiveness is perceived within Europe.

SEES 3V70 Advanced Independent Study (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of director

Independent research in Slavic Studies in consultation with a professor. Examination and term paper. With content changed, course may be repeated once for credit.

SEES 4363 Traditional Music and Culture in Europe (3)

Cross-listed as MUS 4363

See MUS 4363 for course information.

SEES 4379 The Cold War (3)

Cross-listed as HIS 4379

Pre-requisite(s): Nine semester hours of history or consent of instructor
An in-depth exploration of the history of global conflict between the United States and the Soviet Union from 1941 to 1991 including cultural, social, economic, political, and religious aspects.

SEES 4V90 Independent Readings (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor and graduate director of student's home department; upper-level standing

This course is designed for advanced undergraduates and graduate students. Directed readings on a topic selected by the student in consultation with the graduate director of the student's home department and the director of SEES. Maximum of 6 credit hours.

Social Innov. Collaborative (SIC)

SIC 4V98 Special Topics in Social Innovation (1-4)

Study of advanced topics in social innovation, with attention to a particular "wicked" problem. This course may be repeated twice when topics differ, not to exceed nine semester hours.

Social Work (SWO)

SWO 1100 Introduction to Mental Health Professions (1)

New student experience course designed to help students acclimate to college life with a focus on learning about mental health and professional paths that serve this aspect of holistic wellness.

SWO 1101 Social Justice and New Beginnings at Baylor (1)

New student experience course designed to help students acclimate to college life with a specific focus on vocational calling and social justice as defined within the social work profession.

SWO 1300 Human Flourishing & Social Issues (3)

Through this course, students will consider barriers to human flourishing in contemporary society through experiential learning opportunities in both residential and community contexts. Students will draw on the connections between leadership, social change, and human flourishing; seeking to develop a deeper understanding of self and their vocation interests in a global context.

SWO 2320 Human Diversity and Leadership (3)

This course creates opportunities to increase understanding of diversity and difference, power and privilege, and oppression—as well as an understanding of oneself. Students will look at diversities within religion, ability, age, sexual orientation in addition to race/ethnicity, class, gender. This is an essential foundation for culturally competent leadership in any professional or volunteer setting.

SWO 2321 Introduction to Social Work (3)

An introduction to the profession of social work and the institution of social welfare. Emphasis is on common human needs and problems, and the development and functioning of social welfare as an institution of society. Course content includes history, knowledge base, values, and skills of professional social work as well as contexts for practice and career opportunities.

SWO 2V80 Special Topics (1-3)

Provides instruction in areas of social work knowledge, values, and/or skills that are not available in the standard social work baccalaureate or graduate curricula. Course may be repeated up to six times with different topics of study, not to exceed a maximum of six semester hours.

SWO 3305 Introduction to Gerontology (3)

Cross-listed as GRT 3305, SOC 3305

See SOC 3305 for course information.

SWO 3351 Human Behavior and the Social Environment I (3)

Human development across the life course with emphasis on the effects of the social and physical environment on maturation. Special attention given to gender issues, experiences of racial and ethnic minorities, and other special populations.

SWO 3352 Human Behavior and the Social Environment II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SWO 2320

The environmental contexts for human behavior with a special emphasis on groups, organizations and communities. Issues of human diversity, social and economic justice, and environments of populations at risk are emphasized.

SWO 3371 Social Work Practice I: Generalist Practice (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SWO 2321 and credit or concurrent enrollment in 3351, and admission to Social Work program

The Generalist Model of social work practice, including theoretical frameworks, problem-solving method, values and ethics, and practice with special populations. Thirty hours of service learning work required.

SWO 4301 Social Work Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SWO 4305 and credit or concurrent enrollment in SWO 4322 and 4492

The basic purpose, methods and techniques of social research, evaluation of professional social work practice, and social program evaluation.

SWO 4305 Data Analysis for Social Work (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MTH 1301 or 1320 or 1321 or STA 1380

Apply basic statistical tools to describe, analyze, and evaluate research issues in professional social work practice.

SWO 4315 Foundations for Social Justice (3)

Examines theories and practices of social justice as related to oppressed groups in a multicultural society utilizing religious and nonreligious perspectives. Addresses issues of power, inequality, and privilege, and the diverse experiences of oppressed groups in framing strategies to promote social justice.

SWO 4316 Trauma, Loss, and Mourning (3)

Cross-listed as PAST 7340

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or graduate student

Specialized knowledge and skills for loss and grief and therapeutic interventions for the bereaved, including bereaved children. Preparation for work with loss of relationship and health across the lifespan.

Emphasis on religious faith and grief, and the response of faith communities and religiously affiliated providers to suicide, divorce, loss of parental rights, and other disenfranchised grief.

SWO 4317 Human Trafficking (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or graduate student

This course is designed to help students gain a better understanding of contemporary human trafficking and modern day slavery. The roles that entities such as government, the media, faith-based organizations, organized crime, and culture play in this complex human rights and social (in)justice issue will also be explored.

SWO 4322 Social Policy for Social Work Practice (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SWO 4373

Credit or concurrent enrollment in SWO 4305 and 4491. Non-majors must have consent of instructor. Historical and current patterns of provision of social welfare services, the effect of social policy on people gaining optimal health and well-being, and the effect of social policy on social work practice.

SWO 4323 Advanced Policy Frameworks: Poverty and Economic Inequality (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SWO 4322

This course explores social policy related to poverty and economic inequality. Utilizing social justice and anti-oppressive frameworks and building on content from SWO 4322 the course emphasizes economic policies and financial concepts as related to individuals and families across the life cycle, as well as communities, particularly those on the margins of society and experiencing poverty and near-poverty. The course examines and integrates research, social policy, policy advocacy, and policy change efforts related to poverty.

SWO 4372 Social Work Practice II: Generalist Practice with Groups (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SWO 3351 and minimum grade of B in 3371, and credit or concurrent enrollment in SWO 3352 and 4373

Knowledge and skills appropriate to social work intervention with small treatment and task groups representing different backgrounds, building on the skills learned in SWO 3371 with individuals and families.

SWO 4373 Social Work Practice III: Generalist Practice with Organizations and Communities (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SWO 3351 and minimum grade of B in 3371, and credit or concurrent enrollment in SWO 3352 and 4372

Knowledge, skills and strategies appropriate to work with organizations, neighborhoods, and communities to foster social and economic justice.

SWO 4393 Sociology of Aging (3)

Cross-listed as GRT 4393, SOC 4393

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

Impact of aging upon individuals and society, as well as the reactions of individuals and society to aging. Social gerontology is the principal focus of attention of the course.

SWO 4395 Aging and Mental Health (3)

Cross-listed as GRT 4395, SOC 4395

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

Mental health needs and related problems of aging individuals with considerable discussion of approved mental health treatments for such persons.

SWO 4401 Statistics for Social Workers (4)

Pre-requisite(s): MTH 1301 or 1320 or 1321 or STA 1380

Apply basic statistical tools to describe, analyze, and evaluate research issues in professional social work practice.

SWO 4491 Social Work Internship I (4)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of B in SWO 4372 and 4373 and admission to field program and consent of Director or Associate Director of Field Education - Generalist Practice

First semester of Field internship requiring 240 hours of Social Work practice with supervision by a professional social worker within a local setting and a weekly integrative seminar. Requires integration of liberal arts background and social work knowledge, skills, values, and ethics within the structure of the agency, demonstrating beginning competence around each of the program's educational objectives and competencies.

SWO 4492 Social Work Internship II (4)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of B in SWO 4491 and credit or concurrent enrollment in SWO 4301 and SWO 4322

Second semester of Field internship requiring integration of liberal arts background and Social Work knowledge, skills, values, and ethics through two hundred forty hours of supervised practice in a community agency and a weekly integrative seminar. Student must demonstrate competence around each of the program's educational objectives and competencies.

SWO 4V70 Special Topics in Social Work (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Course for students who wish to study an area of social work not covered by a formal course. May be repeated for up to a total of six hours credit when the subject matter varies.

SWO 4V80 Special Topics (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or graduate student

Provides instruction in areas of social work knowledge, values, and/or skills that are not available in the standard social work baccalaureate or graduate curricula. Course may be repeated up to six times with different topic of study, not to exceed a maximum of six semester hours.

Sociology (SOC)

SOC 1305 Introduction to Sociology (3)

An introductory survey course including basic concepts in the field of sociology, the relationship of the individual to culture, groups, and major social institutions. Particular attention is given to an examination of contemporary social issues through a sociological lens.

SOC 1306 Social Problems (3)

An analysis of current social problems with emphasis on sociological aspects of problems in education, family life, religion, and other social institutions.

SOC 3305 Introduction to Gerontology (3)

Cross-listed as GRT 3305, SWO 3305

An examination of aging in relation to sociology, psychology, biology, law, political science, literature, religion, recreation, and health. Special emphasis is placed on seeking ways to improve the quality of life for persons over thirty-five.

SOC 3309 Religion and Society (3)

Historical and contemporary issues concerning the complex relationship of religion and society; and religion's propensity to alternately legitimate the status quo and promote social change.

SOC 3311 The Sociology of Race and Ethnicity (3)

Dynamics of race and ethnicity and their interrelationship in society.

SOC 3318 Mexican-Americans in U.S. Society (3)

Race relations theories are applied in the analysis of Mexican-American history, education, acculturation economics, identification, politics, and strategies for social change.

SOC 3322 City and Community (3)

Relationship of social structure, inequality, and social patterns to human settlement in urban and rural areas.

SOC 3330 Women in American Society (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SOC 1305 or 1306 or consent of instructor

An examination of the sociological meaning of women's roles in comparison with men's roles in our society, along with social forces that mold the lives of women. The women's movement and changes in the legal, economic, social, educational, and political arenas as they affect women are investigated. The status of women in the context of contemporary society is explored.

SOC 3354 Marriage and the Family (3)

Contemporary family lifestyles are presented from a sociopsychological viewpoint with stress on personal awareness, growth, and satisfaction in interpersonal relations. Topics include dating, mate selection, communication, sexual adjustment, parenting, cohesion and adaptability, and divorce.

SOC 3355 Introduction to the Economics of Poverty and Discrimination (3)

Cross-listed as ECO 3355

See ECO 3355 for course information.

SOC 3360 Juvenile Delinquency (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SOC 1305 A study of delinquency in a changing society, with emphasis on social causes and methods of control

SOC 3365 Population Geography (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing; or consent of instructor

Population patterns, emphasizing fertility, mortality, and migrations in various regions.

SOC 3372 Population Health (3)

Analysis and evaluation of socioeconomic status, gender, race, ethnicity, and age as major determinants of individual differences in health and well-being in the United States.

SOC 3402 Social Statistics (4)

Cross-listed as ANT 3402

Pre-requisite(s): One course in the formal reasoning distribution list (MTH 1301, MTH 1320, MTH 1321, PHI 1306, or STA 1380) and SOC 1305, ANT 1306, or ANT 1404

An introduction to descriptive and inferential statistics for social science majors. Development of skills in research data analysis.

SOC 4303 Applied Sociology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SOC 1305, 3402 and consent of instructor

Field experience in applied social research: theory construction, population and sample identification, data collection, statistical analysis, and research report presentation.

SOC 4309 Social Psychology (3)

Causes and the effects of human interaction. The importance of others in determining one's perception, attitudes, motivation, pattern of communication, and behavior-such as altruism, affiliation, aggression, conformity, and achievement is examined.

SOC 4310 Death and Dying (3)

Significant issues in the rapidly growing field of death awareness. Specifically, the interactions between the dying individual, family, friends, and professionals are analyzed in terms of process. Major emphasis is placed on the social aspects of dying and the different settings in which deaths occur.

SOC 4311 Sociology of Sport (3)

Cross-listed as HP 4372
See HP 4372 for course information.

SOC 4312 Philanthropy, Civil Society, & the Public Good (3)

Cross-listed as PPS 4310
Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing
The role of philanthropy and civil society in public problem solving with an introduction to ethics and importance of financial giving and community investments. Students will spend significant time outside class working with foundations and nonprofits.

SOC 4315 Sociology of Education (3)

Structure and functioning of the social organization of the school in light of the goals to be achieved. The interrelationships of education with other institutions will be examined. Consideration will also be given to social psychological processes as they operate in the school setting.

SOC 4320 Culture, Personality and Identity (3)

Cross-listed as ANT 4320
See ANT 4320 for course information.

SOC 4322 Stratification in Society (3)

Various forms, effects, and origins, of systems of distribution of social resources. Focus on economics, power, status, and identity.

SOC 4325 Sociology of Religion (3)

Ways in which religion influences society, culture, and personality and, conversely, how the latter affect religion.

SOC 4331 Social Demography (3)

Cross-listed as ENV 4331
Statistical study of human populations, including human population, size, growth, density, and distribution.

SOC 4335 Sociology of Law (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing
A sociological examination of the role of law in society with an emphasis on the relationship between law and other social institutions and how our legal system attempts to solve particular social problems.

SOC 4340 Ethnicity and Aging (3)

Cross-listed as GRT 4340, SWO 4340
See SWO 4340 for course information.

SOC 4352 Criminology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SOC 1305
Crime, criminals, and the correctional system in America. Emphasis is given to the effects of crime on the social order.

SOC 4353 Sociology of Medicine (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing; or consent of instructor
A sociological examination of health, illness, and the social organization of medical care in the United States. Consideration is given to race, class, gender, and age as factors influencing health, illness, and the delivery of medical care.

SOC 4355 Economics of Poverty and Discrimination (3)

Cross-listed as ECO 4355
See ECO 4355 for course information.

SOC 4357 Health Inequalities in America (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SOC 1305 and upper-level standing, or consent of instructor
This course is designed to inform students about the ever-changing distribution of health across race/ethnicity, gender, age, region, and other demographic indicators

SOC 4360 Social Problems in Modern Society (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SOC 1305 and upper-level standing or consent of instructor
Sociological perspective on defining "social problems" for the United States, examining their causes and consequences, and possible solutions. Includes case studies of contemporary issues, such as income inequality, violence, health disparities, and climate change.

SOC 4366 Social Movements (3)

Contemporary social change as an outcome of the economic, political, and social processes involved in the development of post-industrial society.

SOC 4381 Methods of Social Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SOC 1305, 3402; and three semester hours of mathematics
Basic methods and techniques used in social research.

SOC 4391 Social Theory (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Senior status and SOC 1305, 3402, and 4381, or consent of instructor
Social theory from its origins in philosophy to current efforts at theory construction. Particular schools are critically evaluated, and recent convergences in social anthropology, sociology, and social psychology are noted.

SOC 4393 Sociology of Aging (3)

Cross-listed as GRT 4393, SWO 4393
See SWO 4393 for course information.

SOC 4395 Aging and Mental Health (3)

Cross-listed as GRT 4395, SWO 4395
See SWO 4395 for course information.

SOC 43C9 Senior Colloquium (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SOC 1305, 3402, 4381, 4391 and senior standing
Culminating course integrating methods, theory, and topical knowledge of sociology. Special emphasis on the application of sociology into post-graduate life.

SOC 4V70 Special Topics in Sociology (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): SOC 1305, upper-level standing, and consent of instructor; SOC majors only
Designed for students who wish to study with a professor in an area of sociology not covered by regular course offerings. Students will contract with professor regarding study and number of semester hours. May be repeated for credit up to a total of six semester hours, provided topic is different. For sociology majors with upper-level standing only.

SOC 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Spanish (SPA)

SPA 1101 Spanish Language Workshop (1)

For music students, supplemental language training to accompany regular 1301 language sections.

SPA 1102 Spanish Language Workshop (1)

For music students, supplemental language training to accompany regular 1302 language sections.

SPA 1301 Elementary Spanish (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Appropriate score on departmental placement exam or departmental approval

Introduction to SPA language and cultures; practice in three communicative modes: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading). Progress through novice proficiency levels

SPA 1302 Elementary Spanish (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 1301, appropriate score on departmental placement exam, or departmental approval

Introduction to Spanish language and cultures; practice in three communicative modes: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading). Progress from novice toward intermediate-level proficiency

SPA 1304 Elementary Spanish for Heritage Speakers (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Appropriate score on departmental placement exam or departmental approval

Intended for students who have prior exposure to Spanish but have not studied the language formally. Improvement of Spanish as used in the academic and professional world and development of historical consciousness about the Hispanic presence in the USA. Practice in three communicative modes: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading). Progress through novice or novice mid-level proficiency levels.

SPA 1412 Accelerated Elementary Spanish (4)

Pre-requisite(s): Appropriate score on departmental placement exam or departmental approval

An intensive course in first-year college Spanish especially for students with two-three years of high school Spanish. Covers the content of SPA 1301 and 1302 in only one semester. As grammar is reviewed, emphasis is placed on the major skill areas (ACTFL Guidelines): reading, writing, listening, speaking, and cultural awareness.

SPA 2304 Intermediate Spanish for Heritage Speakers (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 1304, appropriate score on departmental placement exam, or consent of instructor

Designed for students who have prior exposure to Spanish but may not have studied it formally. Review of grammar, exploration of SPA-speaking cultures, and practice at intermediate-level proficiency to develop speaking and writing skills for professional contexts. May be substituted for SPA 2310 and SPA 2320 and used in fulfillment of the FL req.

SPA 2310 Intermediate Spanish (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 1302 or 1412 or appropriate score on departmental placement exam or departmental consent

Practice in three communicative modes at intermediate-level proficiency: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading).

SPA 2311 Intermediate Spanish for Teachers (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 1402 or 1412 or appropriate score on departmental placement exam or departmental consent

Development of communication skills within a school (K-12) context with attention to vocabulary building, grammar review, conversation, composition, and cultural readings. Designed primarily for students in the School of Education, this course may be substituted for SPA 2310 to fulfill the foreign language requirement in Arts and Sciences.

SPA 2320 Exploring the Spanish-Speaking World (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 2310, appropriate score on departmental placement exam, or departmental consent

An exploration of the cultures of the Spanish-speaking world with continued practice in listening, speaking, reading, and writing Spanish at the intermediate level. Class conducted in Spanish, with emphasis on developing conversational skills. Topics vary by section but may include Pop Culture, Music, Film, Literature, Art, Social Media, Journalism of the Spanish-speaking world.

SPA 2321 Intermediate Spanish for Health Professions (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 2310, 2311, or 2312 or appropriate score on departmental placement exam or departmental consent

Development of intermediate level skills in comprehension, speaking, reading, writing, and cultural interpretation with an emphasis on medical and scientific issues for prospective medical and health-care professionals. May be substituted for SPA 2320. Must be taken in residence at Baylor in order to count toward the Certificate in Spanish for Health Professions.

SPA 2322 Spanish for Christian Ministry (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 2310, 2311, or 2312 or appropriate score on departmental placement examination or departmental approval

Development of vocabulary, grammar, composition, and conversation skills in Spanish for students interested in Christian ministry, using the Bible and related religious materials. May be substituted for SPA 2320.

SPA 2324 Spanish for Business (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 2304 or 2310; or appropriate score on departmental placement exam; or departmental approval

Development of communication skills at the intermediate and low-advanced proficiency levels for reading, writing, speaking and listening. Focus on using Spanish in Business contexts and examines the business cultures of the Spanish-speaking world.

SPA 2412 Accelerated Intermediate Spanish (4)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 1412 or placement into SPA 2310 or 2320 and departmental approval

Intensive intermediate Spanish course geared toward strong language learners. Content of Spanish 2310 and 2320 in one semester. Continued development of Spanish language skills, including listening, speaking, reading and writing. Emphasis on cultural and literary readings. May be substituted for SPA 2310 and SPA 2320 and used in fulfillment of the foreign language requirement.

SPA 3001 Spanish for Health Professions Certificate Project (0)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 2321 and 3302

An individually driven project to be carried out in tandem with a Spanish course at the 3000 or 4000 level. Subject matter must be health-related and the project must be completed in Spanish. Approval of the Director of the Certificate in Spanish for Health Professions required.

SPA 3302 Conversation and Composition (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 2304, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2324 or 2412; or appropriate score on departmental placement exam; or consent of division director A bridge course between second-year SPA and more advanced courses in major/minor; development of oral and written proficiency in Spanish

SPA 3304 Advanced Spanish for Heritage Speakers (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 2304, appropriate score on departmental placement exam, or consent of instructor

Designed for students who have prior exposure to Spanish but may not have studied it formally. Readings and discussion about Spanish-speaking communities worldwide and practice at advanced-level proficiency to develop speaking and writing skills for professional contexts. May be substituted for SPA 3302.

SPA 3305 Introduction to Hispanic Literature (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 2304, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2324, 2412, or 3302
 Readings of representative authors and genres (poetry, prose fiction, drama, and essay) from around the Spanish-speaking world. Includes an introduction to literary research in Spanish.

SPA 3309 Introduction to Spanish Linguistics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 2320, 2321, 2322, 2324, or 3302; or appropriate score on departmental placement exam; or departmental approval
 An introduction to the study of language and linguistics in general and of the sounds, structure, and meaning of Spanish in particular.

SPA 3310 Spanish Culture and Civilization (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 3302, 3304 or consent of division director
 Study of Spanish history and culture.

SPA 3311 Latin American Culture and Civilization (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 3302, 3304, or consent of division director
 Latin American history and culture.

SPA 3350 Medieval and Early Modern Iberian Literature (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 3305 or consent of division director
 Literary selections from the Iberian Middle Ages through the emergence of Spain as a nation and an imperial power in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries.

SPA 3352 Modern and Contemporary Spanish Literature (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 3305 or consent of division director
 Representative works of Spanish literature from the eighteenth century to the present.

SPA 3354 Latin American Literature from Conquest through Independence (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 3305 or consent of division director
 Representative works of Latin American literature from the Spanish conquest to the nineteenth century, tracing the course of the literary tradition through the colonial period and the struggle for independence to the emergence of Latin American modernity.

SPA 3356 Modern Latin American Literature (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 3305 or consent of division director
 Representative works of Latin American literature from 1880 to the present.

SPA 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
 Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

SPA 4303 Spanish Phonology and Morphophonology (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 3309
 The sounds of Spanish and the formation of its words, and the relationship between these two, morphophonology. It includes pronunciation and transcription of Spanish.

SPA 4304 Spanish Syntax (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 3309
 Spanish word order and sentence formation, phrasal structures and constructions that are different from English.

SPA 4305 Spanish Semantics and Pragmatics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 3309
 The study of the meaning of words, sentences, and discourse and elements of conversation including context, usage and appropriateness.

SPA 4306 Spanish Sociolinguistics (3)

Cross-listed as SPA 5305
 Pre-requisite(s): SPA 3309 or departmental permission
 Study of the close relationship between language and society and its implications in Spanish-speaking communities. Introduction to the methodologies and tools of sociolinguistics.

SPA 4315 Methods of Foreign Language Teaching (3)

Cross-listed as FRE 4315, GER 4315
 Theoretical and historical bases with practical applications in communication methodology. Introduction to professional activities and materials. Although this course cannot be counted toward the first or second teaching field, it will be counted toward a major in Spanish.

SPA 4321 Advanced Spanish for Health Professions (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 2321; 3001; 3302 or 3304; and consent of instructor
 In-depth experience with Spanish in medical contexts, including a community service-learning component, with emphasis on oral and aural proficiency. Must be taken in residence at Baylor in order to count toward the Certificate in Spanish for Health Professions.

SPA 4325 Introduction to Idiomatic Spanish (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 3302, 3304, or approval of the division director
 Study of the usage of frequent words and constructions in the Spanish language including idiomatic formulas and grammar points.

SPA 4330 Advanced Grammar, Composition and Conversation (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 3302; and consent of instructor
 A review of grammar applied to the writing of compositions and conversational practice. Emphasis on writing style, practical and cultural topics, dialogues, and interviews.

SPA 4340 Professional and Literary Translation (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 4325, 4330, or consent of the instructor
 The theory and practice of translation, including poetry, short stories, and technical documents.

SPA 4362 Spanish Drama of the Golden Age (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 3305 or consent of division director
 Representative playwrights of seventeenth-century Spain; extensive study of selected works. Lectures, reports, class discussion, and term papers.

SPA 4363 Cervantes (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 3305 or consent of division director
 Study of the major works of Cervantes with emphasis on Don Quixote, the cultural milieu of sixteenth and seventeenth century Spain, and the views of present-day literary critics. Lectures, class discussions, oral reports, and term papers.

SPA 4364 Nineteenth Century Spanish Literature (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 3305 or consent of division director
 Representative plays, poems, essays, and novels from nineteenth century Spanish literature, emphasizing in-depth analysis of texts.

SPA 4366 Twentieth Century Spanish Literature (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 3305
 Study of representative poets, playwrights, and novelists of this century. Lectures, student reports, class discussions, and term papers.

SPA 4372 Latin American Short Story (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 3305
 An in-depth study of outstanding eighteenth, nineteenth and twentieth century Latin American short stories in light of current practice and trends in literary analysis.

SPA 4375 Contemporary Spanish American Theater (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 3305 or consent of division director
Major trends of Spanish American theater as reflected in the works of major contemporary playwrights. Readings, lectures, and reports.

SPA 4376 The Spanish-American Novel (3)**SPA 4378 Latin American Poetry (3)**

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 3305
An overview of poetic trends in Latin American literature from pre-Hispanic times to the twentieth century.

SPA 4388 Topics in Hispanic Language and Literature (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SPA 3305; or consent of division director
A study of an author, work, period, genre, or current Hispanic literature or of an aspect of the Spanish language. Topic changes from semester to semester. May be repeated for credit if topic is different.

SPA 4V90 Special Problems (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of division director
Independent study in Spanish language and literature in consultation with a professor. Examination and term paper. With content changed, this course may be repeated once for credit.

SPA 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Statistics (STA)

STA 1301 Statistical Reasoning: A Guide to the Unknown (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Freshman standing and consent of statistics undergraduate faculty advisor
Philosophical, ethical, and sociological issues related to statistical uncertainty and randomness.

STA 1380 Elementary Statistics (3)

Introduction to traditional statistical concepts including descriptive statistics, binomial and normal probability models, tests of hypotheses, linear correlation and regression, two-way contingency tables, and one-way analysis of variance. Credit may not be obtained after receiving credit in STA 2381 or 3381.

STA 1V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

STA 2300 Introduction to Data Science (3)

Cross-listed as CSI 2300
Principles of data science, including problem workflow, variable types, visualization, modeling, programming, data management and cleaning, reproducibility, and big data.

STA 2381 Introductory Statistical Methods (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or above in MTH 1321
Parametric statistical methods. Topics range from descriptive statistics through regression and one-way analysis of variance. Applications are typically from biology and medicine. Computer data analysis is required.

STA 2450 Introduction to Computing for the Mathematical and Statistical Sciences (4)

Computer programming for mathematical scientists with emphasis on designing algorithms, problem solving, and coding practices. Topics include development of programs from specifications; appropriate use of data types; functions; modular program organization; documentation and style; and version control and collaborative programming.

STA 2V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

STA 3300 History of Statistics: English Origins (3)

Pre-requisite(s): STA 1380 or STA 2381 or STA 3381 or QBA 2302
Examines historical beginnings of the statistics discipline in England. Considers philosophical tenets from the Bayesian and frequentist perspectives as well as the debates between Fisher and Pearson. Emphasizes significance of such sites as Rothamsted Research Station, Bletchley Park, and the University of Cambridge, all linked to the birthplace of modern statistics.

STA 3310 Sports Analytics I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): STA 3381
Combines classical statistical methods with cutting-edge data science tools to communicate findings and wield influence over decisions within sports organizations. Fosters critical thinking, equipping students with statistical techniques for data analytics, and mastering data visualization to facilitate data-driven choices in sports.

STA 3375 Technologies for Sports Analytics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): STA 2300 and STA 2450
Concepts in big data analytics primarily applied to topics in sports focusing on graphical methods through dashboards and inferential methods.

STA 3381 Probability and Statistics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A grade of C or above in MTH 1322
Introduction to the fundamentals of probability, random variables, discrete and continuous probability distributions, expectations, sampling distributions, topics of statistical inference such as confidence intervals, tests of hypotheses, and regression.

STA 3386 Regression Analysis (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MTH 2311, MTH 2321, and STA 3381
A development of regression techniques including simple linear regression, multiple regression, logistic regression and Poisson regression with emphasis on model assumptions, parameter estimation, variable selection and diagnostics

STA 3V90 Undergraduate Research in Statistics (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor
Independent study or research in topics not available in other courses. Maximum of four hours will count toward the degree.

STA 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor
Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

STA 4330 SAS Programming for Statistical Science (3)

Pre-requisite(s): STA 2381 or 3381
Concepts in SAS programming including methods to establish and transform SAS data sets, perform statistical analyses, and create general customized reports. Methods from both BASE SAS and SAS SQL will be considered.

STA 4350 Statistical Machine Learning (3)

Pre-requisite(s): STA 3386
Fundamental topics of machine learning including supervised/unsupervised learning, cost function optimization, feature selection and engineering, and bias/variance tradeoff
Learning algorithms including classification methods, support vector machines, decision trees, neural networks, and deep learning are included.

STA 4360 Bayesian Data Analysis (3)

Pre-requisite(s): STA 4385 An introduction to Bayesian inference emphasizing prior and posterior distributions, estimation, prediction, hierarchical Bayesian analysis, and applications with computer implemented data analysis

STA 4362 Applied Time Series Analysis (3)

Pre-requisite(s): STA 3386

Statistical methods of analyzing time series. Model identification, estimation, forecasting, and spectral analysis will be discussed. Applications in a variety of areas including economics and environmental science will be considered.

STA 4370 Sampling Techniques (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Three hours of statistical methods

Planning, execution, and analysis of sampling from finite populations. Simple random, stratified random, ratio, systematic, cluster, sub sampling, regression estimates, and multi-frame techniques are covered.

STA 4371 Data Management and Mining (3)

Pre-requisite(s): STA 3381

Terminology, techniques, and management of Data Mining for biostatisticians.

STA 4372 Introduction to Biostatistics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): STA 2381 or STA 3381 or consent of the instructor
Data Analysis for biostatisticians in the biomedical and pharmaceutical fields.

STA 4373 Computational Methods in Statistics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): STA 2381 or STA 3381 or consent of the instructor
Computational methods using statistical packages and programming.

STA 4374 Statistical Process Control (3)

Pre-requisite(s): STA 3381 or equivalent

Development of statistical concepts and theory underlying procedures used in statistical process control applications and reliability.

STA 4382 Intermediate Statistical Methods (3)

Pre-requisite(s): A minimum grade of C in either STA 2381 or STA 3381; or consent of instructor

Development and application of two-sample inferences, analysis of variance, multiple comparison procedures, and nonparametric methods.

STA 4384 Applied Multivariate Methods (3)

Pre-requisite(s): STA 3386

Numerical and graphical descriptive statistics for multivariate data, principal components and factor analysis, canonical correlation, discriminant analysis, multivariate analysis of variance, multidimensional contingency tables, and cluster analysis.

STA 4385 Mathematical Statistics I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): MTH 2321 with minimum grade of C

Introductions to the fundamentals of probability theory, random variables and their distributions, expectations, transformations of random variables, moment generating functions, special discrete and continuous distributions, multivariate distributions, order statistics, and sampling distributions.

STA 4386 Mathematical Statistics II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): STA 4385 with minimum grade of C

Theory of statistical estimation and hypothesis testing. Topics include point and interval estimation, properties of estimators, properties of test of hypotheses including most powerful and likelihood ratios tests, and decision theory including Bayes and minimax criteria.

STA 4387 Introduction to Probability Models (3)

Pre-requisite(s): STA 4385 with minimum grade of C

Applications of probability theory to the study of phenomena in such fields as engineering, management science, social and physical sciences, and operations research. Topics include Markov chains, branching processes, Poisson processes, exponential models, and continuous-time Markov chains with applications to queuing systems. Other topics introduced are renewal theory and estimation procedures.

STA 43C8 Capstone in Sports Analytics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Senior standing and consent of the instructor

Applying statistics data science methodology to research problems in sports analytics.

STA 43C9 Capstone Statistics Course (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Approval of the statistics undergraduate faculty advisor
Statistical concepts applied to written and oral reports for consulting. For students majoring in statistics.

STA 4V90 Special Topics in Statistics (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): STA 2381 or STA 3381

Topics in probability and/or statistics not covered in other courses. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours if the content is different.

STA 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

Strategic Learning (STL)

STL 1101 Academic and Personal Success (1)

This course guides students to develop tools for effective learning and productive self-management in the Baylor academic environment. Topics focus on strategies for note taking, test preparation, test taking, and on methods for dealing with procrastination, stress, and test anxiety as well as for grade improvement, establishing academic priorities, and identification of an academic major and potential career. Some sections of the course offer five-week workshops while other sections provide the opportunity for weekly mentoring by a trained graduate student or for an independent study on a relevant topic. Sections will have varying titles descriptive of content. This Pass/Fail course may be attempted two times.

STL 1102 Academic and Personal Achievement (1)

A graded, one-hour course facilitating development of essential skills for learning and self-management in the college academic environment. Topics might include strategies for note taking, test preparation, grade improvement as well as tools for dealing with procrastination, stress, test anxiety, and goal-setting. The focus of a course section might be linked with a particular profession, discipline or student population.

STL 1103 College Success: Freshmen (1)

Designed to enhance the transition of freshmen students to Baylor University. Provides direct exposure to specific campus support services, personal and professional development advice and practice, academic success strategies, and day-to-day tools to navigate the rigorous curricular and co-curricular environment at Baylor.

STL 1104 Transferring Your Success (1)

Designed to enhance the transition of transfer students to Baylor and beyond. Provides direct exposure to specific campus support services, personal and professional development advice and practice, academic success strategies, and day-to-day tools to navigate the rigorous curricular and co-curricular environment at Baylor. Will be offered as a New Student Experience (NSE) course.

STL 1105 Academic and Personal Success for International Students (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Open only to international students who have been referred through ISAS or by requirement of the student's academic dean. This course is for academically at-risk international students to develop effective learning and successful self-management strategies in the university. Topics focus on notetaking, study skills, and English language skills, along with methods for dealing with time management, stress, anxiety, and motivation. Students meet weekly with an instructor for individualized academic success planning and strategizing. This course may only be taken once.

STL 1200 Strategic Learning for College Academics (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Open only to students with 59 hours or less or by requirement of the student's academic dean. (Course is intended for students with a term or cumulative GPA of 2.5 or less.) Prepare students to exercise responsibility for their own learning by developing strategies for reading, understanding, analyzing, organizing, and applying information presented through lecture, textbooks, and other materials in the college classroom. Skills for taking notes, completing assignments, preparing for tests, and taking tests as well as strategies for accessing resources, managing time, dealing with stress, and setting priorities will also be developed.

STL 1201 Strategic Learning (2)

Prepare students to exercise responsibility for their own learning by developing strategies for reading, analyzing, organizing, and applying information presented through lecture, textbooks, and other materials in the college classroom. Skills for taking notes, completing assignments, preparing for and taking tests, as well as strategies for accessing resources, managing time, dealing with stress, and setting priorities will be developed.

STL 1205 Academic Success Strategies for International Students (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Open only to international students who have been referred through ISAS or by requirement of the student's academic dean. This graded course prepares international students to take responsibility for their own learning by developing strategies for comprehending and applying information presented in the college classroom. Students will also develop essential study skills like notetaking, time management, test preparation, dealing with stress, and setting priorities. Individualized meetings with the instructor are also incorporated into the course. This course may only be taken once.

Swahili (SWA)

SWA 1101 Swahili Language Workshop (1)

For music students, supplemental language training to accompany regular 1301 language sections.

SWA 1102 Swahili Language Workshop (1)

For music students, supplemental language training to accompany regular 1302 language sections.

SWA 1301 Elementary Swahili (3)

Introduction to Swahili language and cultures of East/Central Africa; practice in three communicative modes: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading). Progress through novice proficiency level.

SWA 1302 Elementary Swahili (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SWA 1301

Introduction to Swahili language and cultures of East/Central Africa; practice in three communicative modes: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading). Progress from novice toward intermediate-level proficiency.

SWA 2310 Intermediate Swahili I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SWA 1302

Practice in three communicative modes at intermediate-level proficiency: interpersonal, presentational (speaking, writing), and interpretive (listening, reading).

SWA 2320 Intermediate Swahili II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): SWA 2310

Continuation of SWA 2310.

Syriac (SYR)

SYR 4304 Syriac (3)

Cross-listed as REL 4304

See REL 4304 for course information.

Teacher Education (TED)

TED 1112 Instructional Technology Lab (1)

Co-requisite(s): TED 1312

The TED technology lab prepares teacher candidates for effective personal and classroom use of technology resources. Students will meet and exceed Texas State Board for Educator Certification (SBEC) requirements.

TED 1312 Introduction to Education I (3)

Co-requisite(s):

This course provides exposure to and experiences within the variety of career opportunities available to professional educators. Students will explore education through the lenses of informal education, Christian and private education, teacher education, and leadership in education.

TED 2112 Instructional Technology Lab II (1)

Pre-requisite(s): TED 1112

The TED 2112 technology lab extends and builds on TED 1112 in preparing teacher candidates for effective personal and professional use of technology resources. At the conclusion of the Baylor teacher education program, candidates will meet and exceed Texas State Board for Educator Certification (SBEC) requirements as outlined in the Technology Applications Standards for All Beginning Teachers.

TED 2320 Teaching in the Elementary School (3)

Co-requisite(s):

Pre-requisite(s): Completion of TED 1312 or concurrent enrollment

An introduction to the role of the teacher in the elementary school. A field experience is included.

TED 2330 Teaching in the Middle Grades (3)

Co-requisite(s):

Pre-requisite(s): Completion of TED 1312 or concurrent enrollment

An introduction to the role of the teacher in the middle school. A field experience is included.

TED 2340 Teaching in Secondary Schools (3)

Co-requisite(s):

Pre-requisite(s): Completion of TED 1312 or concurrent enrollment

An introduction to the role of the teacher in the secondary school. A field experience is included.

TED 2360 Teaching Special Education (3)

Pre-requisite(s): TED 1312

This course provides initial preparation in the role of a special education teacher. Students will learn teaching strategies for students with disabilities that are then applied in a one-to-one teaching experience.

TED 2370 Teaching Physical Education (3)

Co-requisite(s): TED 2112

Pre-requisite(s): Completion of TED 1312 or concurrent enrollment

This course provides teacher candidates with an introduction to the role of the all-level physical education instructor. Course includes a field experience in grades K - eight.

TED 2380 Introduction to Education II (3)

This course will continue the exploration of the field of education to include the history of Western educational thought from the ancient Greek ideas of Plato and Aristotle to modern naturalistic theorists.

TED 2381 American Educational Thought (3)

This course will address the history of American educational thought from the founding of the Republic to the present day. Individuals to be considered will include Thomas Jefferson, Horace Mann, William James, and John Dewey.

TED 3180 Social Issues in Education Lab (1)

Co-requisite(s): TED 3380

Varied action-oriented field experiences that allow students to develop a depth of knowledge and experience in the topics explored in TED 3380. Through field based experiences in local organizations and schools, students will have the opportunity to examine how social issues play out in real-life settings.

TED 3301 Early Literacy Learning (3)

Pre-requisite(s): TED 1312 Preparation of pre-service teachers to plan, organize, and implement an early literacy program that ensures that young children will be reading beginning materials independently by the end of the first grade

TED 3325 Literacy Instruction in the Elementary School (3)

Co-requisite(s): TED 3620, TED 4308

Pre-requisite(s): TED 1312

An examination of methods of teaching reading in the elementary school. Includes atypical and typical language and literacy development in children in the elementary school.

TED 3335 Literacy Instruction in the Middle Grades (3)

Co-requisite(s): TED 3370

Pre-requisite(s): TED 3380 and 3180 and EDP 3326

Introductions to typical and atypical literacy instruction in middle grades and an overview of cognitive, emotional, social, and physical development of adolescents. Includes reading, writing, oral language, and an introduction to literature for adolescents.

TED 3336 Middle Grades Science (3)

Co-requisite(s): TED 3370

Pre-requisite(s): TED 3380 and 3180 and EDP 3326

This course will prepare candidates to plan and implement inquiry-based science instruction to meet the needs of diverse learners and increase their pedagogical repertoires.

TED 3340 Teaching Associate Secondary Part I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): TED 2340 or concurrent enrollment

Practicum of one hundred hours in a local secondary classroom matching the selected content certification area. Course includes weekly seminars.

TED 3341 Teaching Associate Secondary Part II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): TED 2340

Continuation of Teaching Associate Secondary Part I. Practicum of one hundred hours in a local secondary classroom matching the selected content certification area. Course includes weekly seminars.

TED 3342 School and Classroom Environment (3)

Prepare the secondary education teacher candidate with research-based instructional and classroom management strategies. Provide opportunities for application of the strategies with students and opportunities for interaction with teachers at local secondary schools.

TED 3346 Foundations of Secondary Reading and Writing (3)

A study of the typical and atypical developmental stages of reading and writing for secondary students. Focuses on instructional strategies in reading and writing to meet the needs of all students. Course includes a field experience.

TED 3362 Middle Grades Social Studies (3)

Co-requisite(s): TED 3370

Pre-requisite(s): TED 3380 and 3180 and EDP 3326

This course will expose middle school social studies candidates to the philosophies, methods and culturally relevant practices that nuance the field's expressed disciplinary aims. Candidates will be asked to rethink traditional social studies instruction and develop transformational postures that will increase and diversify their pedagogical repertoires. Concurrent enrollment in TED 3370 required.

TED 3370 Data Analysis and Instruction (3)

Pre-requisite(s): TED 3180 and EDP 3326

An analysis of standardized assessments given at national, state, district, campus, and individual student levels. Planning and implementing instructional activities based on areas of need identified in the analysis. Field experiences are a critical element of the course.

TED 3380 Social Issues in Education (3)

Co-requisite(s): TED 3180

This course will explore cultural and social issues that influence education. Concurrent enrollment in one hour field-based lab required.

TED 3383 Secondary Mathematics Practicum I (3)

Co-requisite(s): TED 3342

This course prepares teacher candidates to adapt instruction in mathematics for meeting the needs of diverse students, strategy implementation for large and small groups, application of state and national standards, and development of instructional resources.

TED 3384 Secondary Mathematics Practicum II (3)

Co-requisite(s):

Pre-requisite(s): TED 2330 or TED 2340

Continuation of Secondary Mathematics Practicum I. Course combines a practicum in a local secondary mathematics classroom with lecture and discussion about adapting instruction to meet the needs of diverse students, strategies for large and small groups, NCTM Standards, and teaching resources.

TED 3385 Secondary Social Studies Practicum I (3)

Co-requisite(s): TED 3342

This course prepares teacher candidates to adapt instruction in social studies for meeting the needs of diverse students, strategy implementation for large and small groups, application of state and national standards, and development of instructional resources.

TED 3386 Secondary Social Studies Practicum II (3)

Co-requisite(s):

Continuation of Secondary Social Studies Practicum I. Course combines a practicum in a local school with in-depth discussion of instructional design, technology in the classroom, and assessment. The course also includes overview of content included in secondary history, geography, economics and civics education courses.

TED 3387 Secondary Science Practicum I (3)

Co-requisite(s): TED 3342

This course prepares teacher candidates to adapt instruction in science for meeting the needs of diverse students, strategy implementation for large and small groups, application of state and national standards, and development of instructional resources.

TED 3388 Secondary Science Practicum II (3)

Co-requisite(s): TED 3341

Pre-requisite(s): TED 3340 and 3387

Course combines a practicum in a local school with in-depth discussion of instructional design, technology in the classroom, and assessment. The course also includes an overview of content of secondary science courses.

TED 3390 Secondary Foreign Language Practicum I (3)

Co-requisite(s): TED 3342

This course prepares teacher candidates to adapt instruction in foreign language for meeting the needs of diverse students, strategy implementation for large and small groups, application of state and national standards, and development of instructional resources.

TED 3391 Secondary Foreign Language Practicum II (3)

Co-requisite(s): TED 3341

Course combines a practicum in a local school with lecture and in-depth discussion of instructional design, technology in the classroom, and assessment and action research in the classroom.

TED 3394 Secondary Art Practicum I (3)

Co-requisite(s): TED 3340

Course combines a practicum in a local school with lecture and in-depth discussion of instructional design, components of a secondary art program, technology in the art classroom, assessment and action research in the classroom.

TED 3395 Secondary Art Practicum II (3)

Co-requisite(s): TED 3341

Pre-requisite(s): TED 3340 and 3394

Continuation of Secondary Art Practicum I. Course combines a practicum in a local school with in-depth discussion of components of the art program, instructional design in art, technology in the classroom, and assessment in art classes.

TED 3396 Secondary English Language Arts Practicum I (3)

Co-requisite(s): TED 3342

This course prepares teacher candidates to adapt instruction in English/Language Arts for meeting the needs of diverse students, strategy implementation for large and small groups, application of state and national standards, and development of instructional resources.

TED 3397 Secondary English Language Arts Practicum II (3)

Co-requisite(s): TED 3341

Pre-requisite(s): TED 3340 and 3396

Continuation of Secondary English Language Arts Practicum I. Course combines practicum in a local secondary English classroom with lecture and discussion about adapting instruction in English to meet the needs of diverse students, strategies for building vocabulary, developing written and oral language, and an overview of the history of English.

TED 3398 Secondary Business Practicum I (3)

Co-requisite(s): TED 3342

This course prepares teacher candidates to adapt instruction in business courses for meeting the needs of diverse students, strategy implementation for large and small groups, application of state and national standards, and development of instructional resources.

TED 3399 Secondary Business Practicum II (3)

Co-requisite(s): TED 3341

Pre-requisite(s): TED 3340 and 3398

A continuation of TED 3398 Secondary Business Practicum I. Course combines a practicum in a local school with lecture and in-depth discussion of the economic system, components of a secondary business program, technology in the classroom, leadership and career development, assessment of student learning, and action research in the business classroom.

TED 3620 Teaching Associate Elementary School Part I (6)

Co-requisite(s): TED 3325, TED 4308

Pre-requisite(s): TED 1312

Practicum of one hundred hours in the elementary school in a local classroom. Teacher candidates will work with small and large groups in instruction in reading and social studies. Course includes daily seminars.

TED 3621 Teaching Associate Elementary School Part II (6)

Co-requisite(s): TED 4307, TED 4326

Pre-requisite(s): TED 1312

Practicum of one hundred hours in the elementary school in a local classroom. Teacher candidates will work with small and large groups in instruction in mathematics and science. Course includes daily seminars.

TED 3630 Teaching Associate Middle Grades Part I (6)

Co-requisite(s):

Pre-requisite(s): TED 3370

Practicum of one hundred hours in a local middle grade classroom matching the selected content certification area. Teacher candidates will work with small and large groups of students. Course includes a weekly seminar.

TED 3631 Teaching Associate Middle Grades Part II (6)

Pre-requisite(s): TED 2330 or 2340

Continuation of TED 3630. Practicum of one hundred hours in a local middle grade classroom matching the selected content certification areas. Teacher candidates will work with small and large groups of students. Course includes a weekly seminar.

TED 3640 Tchng Assoc Secondary Part I (6)

Pre-requisite(s): TED 2340

Practicum of one hundred hours in a local secondary classroom matching the selected content certification area. Course includes weekly seminars.

TED 3641 Teaching Associate Secondary (6)

Pre-requisite(s): TED 3380

Practicum of 100 hours in a local secondary classroom matching the selected content certification area. Course includes weekly seminars.

TED 3651 Teaching Associate EC-6 with Special Education and Gifted Education (6)

Pre-requisite(s): EDP 2350 and 3650; and EDP 3324 and 3326

In this course, teacher candidates teach small groups of early childhood through grade 6 general education with special education or gifted education students within the specific disciplinary areas that match their certificate areas. The practicum consists of 97.5 hours in a professional development or partner school (7.5 hours per week). Teacher candidates will work with small and large groups of students. Course includes seminars.

TED 3670 Teaching Associate Physical Education Part I (6)

Pre-requisite(s): TED 2370

Practicum of one hundred hours teaching physical education in a local school. Teacher candidates will work with small and large groups of students. Course includes a weekly seminar.

TED 3671 Teaching Associate Physical Education Part II (6)

Continuation of TED 3670. Practicum of one hundred hours teaching physical education in a local school. Teacher candidates will work with small and large groups of students. Course includes a weekly seminar.

TED 4302 Elementary Reading - Integrated Language Arts (3)

Pre-requisite(s): TED 1312 Language Arts is comprised of all communication skills-reading, writing, listening, speaking. Students will develop strategies for facilitating communication skills and integrating the language arts across the curriculum.

TED 4303 Comprehension of Expository Texts (3)

Co-requisite(s):

Pre-requisite(s): TED 1312 and TED 3301

Preservice teachers will develop understanding of pedagogies that help elementary students develop proficiency in comprehending expository texts.

TED 4307 Science in the Elementary School (3)

Co-requisite(s): TED 3621, TED 4326

Pre-requisite(s): TED 1312

A study of the content of elementary science. Design and presentation of laboratory activities appropriate to various grade levels.

TED 4308 Social Studies in the Elementary School (3)

Co-requisite(s): TED 3325, TED 3620

Pre-requisite(s): TED 1312

The types, classification, and organization of social studies content. Emphasis on the integration of the historical, geographical, and civic content of the social studies.

TED 4312 Methods of Teaching English as a Second Language (3)

Strategies for teaching English to non-English speaking students at the elementary and secondary levels. Emphasis will be placed upon developing specific instructional approaches appropriate for the individual's language background.

TED 4322 English Curriculum (3)

Pre-requisite(s): TED 3630 or 3641

Instructional methods and teaching aids and materials for the teaching of English in middle and secondary grades. Contemporary concerns relevant to the curriculum development of the English language arts in the components of language, composition, and literature will be stressed.

TED 4325 Science Curriculum (3)

Pre-requisite(s): TED 3630 or 3641

A survey of contemporary school science programs (all sciences) emphasizing their philosophies, designs, and unique methods and strategies for teaching in middle and secondary grades.

TED 4326 Mathematics in the Elementary Grades (3)

Co-requisite(s): TED 3621, TED 4307

Pre-requisite(s): TED 1312

Mathematics content, materials, and conceptual activities for the elementary school. The emphasis of the course is to prepare the elementary school teacher to implement a constructivist approach to the teaching of mathematics based on an understanding of the National Council of Teachers of Mathematics (NCTM) standards. Includes laboratory experiences in teaching mathematics in the elementary school.

TED 4336 Mathematics in the Upper Elementary Grades (3)

Co-requisite(s): TED 3370

Pre-requisite(s): TED 3380 and 3180 and EDP 3326 and Admission to the Teacher Education Program

The student will be exposed to a wide range of issues and theories in mathematics curriculum and encouraged to relate these to his or her own teaching practices. Opportunities for teaching and observation of teaching will be provided in order to analyze and reflect on teaching practices appropriate for upper elementary grade mathematics.

TED 4337 Mathematics in the Middle School (3)

Pre-requisite(s): TED 4336

Teaching strategies will be analyzed with developmental activities that can be used in middle grades mathematics. Candidates will reflect on what it means to teach mathematics for conceptual understanding and explore the factors that influence instruction. The NCTM Standards for grades 4-8 will be emphasized. Includes laboratory experiences in teaching mathematics in middle grades.

TED 4341 Social Studies Curriculum (3)

Pre-requisite(s): TED 3630 or 3640

Organization, content, research practices, and technology in the social studies curriculum in middle and secondary grades. Includes a discussion of current issues and standards in social studies teaching.

TED 4348 Secondary Mathematics Curriculum (3)

Methods and activities used to actively engage secondary school students in the construction of mathematical concepts. This course includes development of instructional methods, teaching aids, and materials for the teaching of mathematics in the secondary classroom. Contemporary concerns relevant to the development in mathematics curriculum is included.

TED 4349 Critical Issues in Mathematics Education (3)

Teacher candidates will investigate critical issues in the nature of knowledge and inquiry in middle grade and secondary school mathematics. Candidates will explore current issues related to teaching practices and experiences. The NCTM Standards along with relevant research will provide a foundation.

TED 4355 Teaching Economic Geography in Social Studies (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

The focus of this course is to provide EC-4, 4-8, and 7-12 certificate level teacher education students an in-depth exploration of the curriculum and pedagogy of geography education in the social studies with special attention to the intersections of economics and geography. This emphasis guides the course themes which attend to critical geographic and economic approaches to understanding the world and taking informed action to change it.

TED 4361 Curriculum and Teaching in Informal Education Environments (3)

Cross-listed as EDC 5361

This course is designed to engage students in educational program development and teaching experience in an informal setting. Students will examine the attributes of successful informal education (such as museums and zoos) and school partnerships and develop, create, and facilitate a curriculum or professional development project for an informal education site.

TED 4362 Capstone in Informal Education with Practicum (3)

Cross-listed as MST 4362

This course is designed as the final experience for students finishing their minor in informal education and preparing to enter the job market after graduation. Students engage in an immersive practicum experience in the field and design/develop and complete a professional project.

TED 4397 Student Teaching in Private Schools (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Concurrent enrollment in TED 4620, TED 4630, TED 4640, EDP 4650, EDP 4660 or TED 4670

A course designed to extend student teaching to a private school. Students will be involved in full-time student teaching for a minimum of four weeks.

TED 4399 International Internship Comparative Education (3)

Pre-requisite(s): TED 3340, TED 3620, TED 3630, TED 3670, EDP 3650, or EDP 3660

This program is designed to extend the teaching experience. For teaching candidates in the School of Education at Baylor University. Teacher candidates will engage in cultural exchange, travel and education programs including three weeks of teaching and a comparative study of educational systems and instructional strategies.

TED 4620 Internship Elementary Part I (6)

Co-requisite(s): TED 4621

Pre-requisite(s): Grade of B or better in TED 3620 and 3621

Full-time teaching experience in a professional development school. A mentor teacher and resident faculty will support teacher candidates as they gradually assume complete responsibilities for teaching. Course includes two eighty-minute seminars per week.

TED 4621 Internship Elementary Part II (6)

Co-requisite(s): TED 4620

Pre-requisite(s): Grade of B or better in TED 3620 and 3621

Planning and preparing lessons and materials for full-time teaching. Includes completion of content modules, conferencing with mentor teacher and university instructor, written lesson reflections, observation of lessons taught by master teachers, and preparation of web-based portfolio.

TED 4622 Internship Elementary Part III (6)

Co-requisite(s): TED 4623

Pre-requisite(s): Grade of B or better in TED 3620 and 3621

Continuation of TED 4620 and TED 4621.

TED 4623 Internship Elementary Part IV (6)

Co-requisite(s): TED 4622

Pre-requisite(s): Grade of B or better in TED 3620 and 3621

Continuation of TED 4620 and TED 4621.

TED 4630 Internship Middle Grades Part I (6)

Co-requisite(s): TED 4631

Pre-requisite(s): Grade of B or better in TED 3630

Full-time teaching experience in a professional development or partner school. A mentor teacher and intern-supervisor will support teacher candidates as they gradually assume complete responsibilities for teaching. Course includes a 2-hour weekly seminar

TED 4631 Internship Middle Grades Part II (6)

Co-requisite(s): TED 4630

Pre-requisite(s): Grade of B or better in TED 3630

Planning and preparing lessons and materials for full-time teaching. Includes completion of content modules, conferencing with mentor teacher and intern-supervisor, written lesson reflections, observation of lessons taught, and experiences aligned with the teacher education standards.

TED 4632 Internship Middle Grades Part III (6)

Co-requisite(s): TED 4633

Pre-requisite(s): Grade of B or better in TED 4630 and 4631

Continuation of TED 4630 and TED 4631.

TED 4633 Internship Middle Grades Part IV (6)

Co-requisite(s): TED 4632

Pre-requisite(s): Grade of B or better in TED 4630 and 4631

Continuation of TED 4630 and TED 4631.

TED 4640 Internship Secondary Part I (6)

Co-requisite(s): TED 4641

Pre-requisite(s): Grade of B or better in TED 3342, 3641, and 33XX

Secondary Content Practicum Course

Full-time teaching experience in a professional development school. A mentor teacher and resident faculty will support teacher candidates as they gradually assume complete responsibilities for teaching. Course includes one two hour seminar per week.

TED 4641 Internship Secondary Part II (6)

Co-requisite(s): TED 4640

Pre-requisite(s): Grade of B or better in TED 3342, 3641, and 33XX

Secondary Content Practicum. Planning and preparing lessons and materials for full-time teaching. Includes completion of content modules, conferencing with mentor teacher and university instructor, written lesson reflections, observation of lessons taught by master teachers, and preparation of electronic portfolio.

TED 4642 Internship Secondary Part III (6)

Co-requisite(s): TED 4643

Pre-requisite(s): Grade of B or better in TED 3342, 3641, and 33XX

Secondary Content Practicum

Continuation of TED 4640 and TED 4641.

TED 4643 Internship Secondary Part IV (6)

Co-requisite(s): TED 4642

Pre-requisite(s): Grade of B or better in TED 3342, 3641, and 33XX

Secondary Content Practicum

TED 4652 Internship Gifted and Talented Part III (6)

Co-requisite(s): TED 4653

Pre-requisite(s): Grade of B or better in EDP 3650 and TED 3651

Continuation of EDP 4650 and EDP 4651.

TED 4653 Internship Gifted and Talented Part IV (6)

Co-requisite(s): TED 4652

Pre-requisite(s): Grade of B or better in EDP 3650 and TED 3651

Continuation of EDP 4650 and EDP 4651.

TED 4670 Internship Physical Education Part I (6)

Co-requisite(s): TED 4671

Pre-requisite(s): Grade of B or better in TED 3670 and 3671

Full-time experience in professional development. A mentor teacher and resident faculty will support teacher candidates as they gradually assume complete responsibilities for teaching. Course includes two eighty-minute seminars per week.

TED 4671 Internship Physical Education Part II (6)

Co-requisite(s): TED 4670

Pre-requisite(s): Grade of B or better in TED 3670 and 3671

Planning and preparing lessons and materials for full-time teaching. Includes completion of content modules, conferencing with mentor teacher and university instructor, written lesson reflections, observation of lessons taught by master teachers, and preparation of web-based portfolio.

TED 4672 Internship Physical Education Part III (6)

Co-requisite(s): TED 4673

Pre-requisite(s): Grade of B or better in TED 3670 and 3671

Continuation of TED 4670 and TED 4671.

TED 4673 Internship Physical Education Part IV (6)

Co-requisite(s): TED 4672

Pre-requisite(s): Grade of B or better in TED 3670 and 3671

Continuation of TED 4670 and TED 4671.

TED 4690 Secondary School Teaching (6)

Pre-requisite(s): TED 3641

A full-time daily supervised teaching experience in a local public school. Students collaborate with classroom teacher to provide instruction under the direction of a university supervisor. Includes weekly seminar with supervisor.

TED 4V98 Special Topics in Teacher Education (1-6)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor

Examination of special topics in teacher education focusing on pedagogy, curriculum, and PK-12 field experience professional development. May be repeated once under a different topic not to exceed six semester hours.

Theater Arts (THEA)

THEA 1101 Fundamentals of Voice and Movement I (1)

Co-requisite(s): THEA 1301

An introduction to the fundamentals of voice and movement for the actor with emphasis on freeing the natural voice and developing awareness of the voice and body as creative, expressive instruments. This course supports the work done in acting core courses.

THEA 1102 Fundamentals of Voice and Movement II (1)

Co-requisite(s): THEA 1302

A continuation of THEA 1101 with emphasis on the fundamentals of voice and movement for the actor, freeing the natural voice, and developing awareness of the voice and body as creative and expressive instruments.

THEA 1103 Introduction to Musical Theatre Voice 1 (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Introduction to four of the five parts of healthy functional vocal production in Musical Theatre styles: Phonation, Relaxation/Alignment, Respiration and Articulation.

THEA 1104 Introduction to Musical Theatre Voice 2 (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Introduction to Resonance (one of the five parts of healthy functional vocal production) in Musical Theatre styles with continued work on: Phonation, Relaxation/Alignment, Respiration and Articulation

THEA 1110 The Fine Arts: An Experiential Survey of Music, Art, Theatre, and Film (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Acceptance into the Fine Arts Living Learning Center

An exploration of four Fine Arts disciplines (film, art, theatre, and music) from an interdisciplinary perspective, with emphasis on specific performances and exhibitions, and a small group focus on new student experiences.

THEA 1301 Acting I: Realism (3)

Co-requisite(s):

Introduction to the basics of acting, including theatrical terminology, improvisation, scene study, and character analysis. Emphasis will be placed on an acting method based on the works of Constantin Stanislavski.

THEA 1302 Acting Realism: Scene Study (3)

Co-requisite(s): THEA 1102

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 1380

An introduction to basic acting technique. Students employ the character analysis, basic object exercises, and other acting tools toward producing a character study based on a modern American play.

THEA 1306 Introduction to Theatre (3)

Develops an engaged understanding of live theatre and performance in contemporary society through an overview of the various artists, skills, crafts, traditions, and conventions that inform the creation of a theatrical event. Students with credit in Thea 1306 may not earn credit for Thea 1206.

THEA 1312 Scenic Elements (3)

Basic course in stagecraft. Technical crew lab included.

THEA 1316 Costume and Stage Makeup Elements (3)

Study and application of the theories and techniques of theatrical costuming, construction of theatrical clothing, and theatrical makeup. Technical crew lab included.

THEA 1324 Script Analysis (3)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 1380

Introduction to the process of script analysis, focusing on play structure, environmental research and character development, and culminating in a written play analysis.

THEA 1380 Theatre Aesthetics: Visual Storytelling (3)

An introduction to basic theatre aesthetics. Emphasis placed on elements and principles of design for visual storytelling.

THEA 1383 Theatrical Drafting (3)

Introduction to theatrical hand drafting techniques, tools and standards, including fundamentals of graphic problem solving by visualization of elements in three dimensional space.

THEA 2101 Applied Voice and Movement I (1)

Co-requisite(s): THEA 2301

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 1102

Continuation of the work begun in THEA 1101 and 1102 with emphasis on movement for the stage as it applies to realistic acting, as well as interpretive, post-modern theatre making.

THEA 2102 Applied Voice and Movement II (1)

Co-requisite(s):

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 2101

Continuation of the work begun in THEA 2101 with emphasis on movement for the stage as it applies to realistic acting, as well as interpretive, post-modern theatre making.

THEA 2103 Musical Theatre Voice (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Beginning work on vocal technique in various musical theatre styles. This course must be taken concurrently with THEA 3003.

THEA 2104 Sophomore Voice for Contemporary Musical Theatre (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Acting technique and character development, in conjunction with vocal technique, as they relate to traditional musical theatre styles, in small group/ensemble roles with repertoire before 1965. This course must be taken concurrently with THEA 3003.

THEA 2105 Singing for the Actor (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Instructor permission required

Preparing the actor to participate in singing roles including ensemble work, straight plays with music, and Shakespeare sonnets. The course will also cover vocal technique, sight singing, and harmony/group singing. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 hours.

THEA 2113 Workshop in Traditional Musical Theatre I (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Application of techniques and skills learned in the voice class in a performance setting using materials from traditional musical theatre styles pre-1965.

THEA 2114 Workshop in Contemporary Musical Theatre I (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Application of techniques and skills learned in the voice class in a performance setting using materials from contemporary musical theatre styles from 1965 to the present.

THEA 2298 Ballet I (2)

Ballet with emphasis on technique and vocabulary. Theatre Arts majors may substitute this class for one semester of Human Performance.

THEA 2299 Jazz I (2)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 2298

Jazz techniques, vocabulary, and styles relevant to character/theatre dance. Theatre Arts majors may substitute this class for one semester of Human Performance.

THEA 2301 Acting: Physical Methods (3)

Co-requisite(s):

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 1302

An Introduction to the physical methods of Acting, focusing on Viewpoints.

THEA 2302 Acting: Shakespeare (3)

Co-requisite(s):

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 1302

Exploration of the acting challenges of Shakespeare's plays, through studies of text sense and structure, and exercises for developing breath, relaxation, vocal energy, and creative acting choices.

THEA 2316 Stage Makeup (3)

Study and application of theories and techniques of theatrical makeup. Technical crew laboratory included.

THEA 2370 Technology Fundamentals for Theatre (3)

Introduction to essential software and technologies utilized in the creation of a live theatrical production.

THEA 2371 Lighting and Sound Elements (3)

General principles and practices of stage lighting and theatrical sound technology. Technical crew laboratory included.

THEA 2374 Theater History I (3)

Historical investigation of theatre practice, performance, and dramatic literature from ancient times through the Renaissance.

THEA 2375 Theater History II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 2374

Historical investigation of theatre practice, performance, and dramatic literature from the Renaissance through the nineteenth century. Emphasis on Europe and North America.

THEA 2383 Theatrical Drawing and Rendering (3)

Principles and practices of drawing, rendering, and modeling techniques used for the theater.

THEA 2385 Technical Theatre for Non-Theatre Majors (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the Instructor An introductory study of the tools, techniques, and concepts related to the technical aspects of theatre production

THEA 2390 Stage Management (3)

The art and craft of stage management, including the role and responsibilities of the stage manager.

THEA 3001 Production Lab (0)

Pre-requisite(s): Junior standing

Evaluation of acting and crew work for all major productions, thesis production, qualifying productions, and weekly workshops. May be taken a maximum of 3 times.

THEA 3003 Studio for Applied Musical Theatre Voice (0)

Studio is a co-requisite for applied musical theatre voice. In studio class, songs are workshopped in order to gain confidence in acting technique, movement, and character development, in conjunction with vocal technique in various musical theatre styles. This course must be taken concurrently with THEA 2103, 2104, 3103, 3104, 4103, or 4104.

THEA 3103 Advanced Musical Theatre Voice (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Develops musical theatre vocal technique in various musical theatre styles, employing acting techniques, movement, musicality, and character development. This course must be taken concurrently with THEA 3003.

THEA 3104 Junior Voice for Contemporary Musical Theatre (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

Acting technique and character development, in conjunction with vocal technique, as they relate to traditional musical theatre styles, in small group/ensemble roles with repertoire before 1965. This course must be taken concurrently with THEA 3003.

THEA 3106 Production Lab II (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Junior standing and THEA 3105

Continuation of THEA 3105.

THEA 3113 Workshop in Traditional Musical Theatre II (1)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 2113 and consent of instructor

A continuation of THEA 2113.

THEA 3114 Workshop in Contemporary Musical Theatre II (1)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 2114 and consent of instructor

A continuation of THEA 2114.

THEA 3297 Tap I (2)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 2298

Tap with an emphasis on the basic steps, rhythms, and music theory related to the dance.

THEA 3298 Ballet II (2)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 2298

A continuation of Ballet I, refining technique and developing broader ranges of movement.

THEA 3301 Acting: Advanced Realism (3)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 2302 and upper-level standing

Correlating advanced acting techniques and the performance requirements of important realistic playwrights. Students will analyze, rehearse and perform scenes from playwrights of the early independent theater movement and from a range of contemporary playwrights.

THEA 3302 Acting: Advanced Auditioning (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing An exploration of auditioning techniques and professional auditioning practices in the Theatre

THEA 3303 Theatre for Young Audiences (3)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 1302 and upper-level standing

An applied study of the dramatic literature and production techniques of theater intended for young audiences. Emphasis will be on techniques of acting and the creation of new material.

THEA 3304 Acting: Playwright Study (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor

The application of advanced acting techniques to the unique style and period conventions of an individual playwright. May be repeated once for credit with study of a different playwright(s).

THEA 3310 Introduction to Standardized Patient Methodology (3)

Cross-listed as HP 3312

See HP 3312 for course information.

THEA 3316 Costume Draping and Patterning (3)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 1316

Technical skills with emphasis on interpreting two-dimensional drawings into three-dimensional costumes by manipulating fabric through draping, patterning, and construction.

THEA 3323 Costume Crafts (3)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 1316 or consent of the instructor

Technical skills with an emphasis on 2D and 3D techniques in creating and modifying specialty costume pieces.

THEA 3324 Directing I/Script Analysis (3)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 1380 and upper-level standing

A study of play analysis for beginning directors. Workshop laboratory required.

THEA 3325 Directing II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 3324

Continuation of THEA 3324. A study of techniques of play direction. Fundamental consideration of blocking and director-actor communication. Workshop laboratory required.

THEA 3326 Costume Design (3)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 1316

Development and execution of costume designs for a variety of theatrical situations. Lectures, design projects, critiques, and discussions.

THEA 3327 Advanced Makeup Techniques (3)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 1316

This course builds on introductory skills learned in THEA 1316 (Costume and Makeup Elements). Students will study advanced application skills and tools for character transformation with makeup, masks, and 3D elements.

THEA 3333 Theatre in Cultural Context (3)

Pre-requisite(s): For theatre majors only or consent of instructor

An exploration of theatre production and theatrical history particular to a specific region of the world, with references to regional historical, political, social, cultural, artistic, and architectural influences. Course may be repeated for a maximum of six semester hours if topic varies.

THEA 3341 Master Works in Drama (3)

Cross-listed as GTX 3341

See GTX 3341 for course information.

THEA 3352 Japanese Theatre and Culture (3)

Cross-listed as THEA 3352

See THEA 3352 for course information.

THEA 3363 Metal-Working for the Theatre (3)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 1312

Prepares students for various aspects of metal-working for the theatre, including safety, welding, cutting, and shaping.

THEA 3370 Scene Design (3)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 1312 Survey of theatrical design and scene designers, and the realization of students' designs as floor plans, renderings, and models

THEA 3371 Lighting Design (3)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 2371 Lighting design in theatrical production and as an artistic tool in manipulating three dimensional space

THEA 3372 Scene Painting (3)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 1312; upper-level standing

Introduction to large scale painting. Students execute texture techniques.

THEA 3373 Short-form Playwriting (3)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 1324

Development of techniques and skills of dramatic writing through practice in creating short-form original dramatic work.

THEA 3380 Sound Design (3)

Cross-listed as FDM 3380

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 2371 or FDM 2360

The creation and implementation of sound design for theatre; also applicable to film, music production, video games, and live events. Includes the artistic process of design and the development of technical abilities and conceptual approaches to sound manipulation.

THEA 3383 Computer Aided Drafting and Modeling (3)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 1383

Computer aided drafting to incorporate many of the principals covered in THEA 1383 (hand-drafting for the theater). Utilize both the vector based Vector works software and the floating point algorithm based AutoCAD software.

THEA 3390 Marketing for the Performing Arts (3)

Audience development principles and marketing techniques for both commercial and non-profit arts organizations. Emphasis on live theatre. Technical crew lab included.

THEA 3398 Theatrical Props: Construction and Management (3)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 1312 and consent of instructor

Practical study of the design, construction, organization, and implementation of theatrical properties in production.

THEA 3V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

THEA 4102 Theatre in the Professional World (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Senior standing and consent of instructor
Prepares majors for the transition from academia to the professional arena.

THEA 4103 Senior Voice for Traditional Musical Theatre (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor
Acting technique and character development, in conjunction with vocal technique, as they relate to traditional musical theatre styles, in small group/ensemble roles with repertoire before 1965. This course must be taken concurrently with THEA 3003.

THEA 4104 Senior Voice for Contemporary Musical Theatre (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor
Acting technique and character development, in conjunction with vocal technique, as they relate to traditional musical theatre styles, in small group/ensemble roles with repertoire before 1965. This course must be taken concurrently with THEA 3003.

THEA 4107 Production Lab III (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Senior standing and THEA 3106
Evaluation of acting and crew work for all major productions, thesis production, qualifying productions, and weekly workshops.

THEA 4108 Production Lab IV (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Senior standing and THEA 3106
A continuation of production methods learned in THEA 3106.

THEA 4113 Workshop in Traditional Musical Theatre III (1)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 3113 and consent of instructor
A continuation of THEA 3113.

THEA 4114 Workshop in Contemporary Musical Theatre III (1)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 3114 and consent of instructor
A continuation of THEA 3114.

THEA 4190 Portfolio Development (1)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor
Development of design portfolios and presentation skills needed for professional employment in theatrical design.

THEA 4215 Art as Civic Practice: Engagement, Collaboration, and Inclusivity (2)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing
Engagement, collaboration, and inclusivity through the lens of arts-based practices as they are related to three key groups: ourselves, organizations, and communities, including community-based artistic programming across fine arts entities.

THEA 4297 Jazz II (2)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 2298 and 2299
Continuation of Jazz I, refining technique and exploring different styles of jazz and character dance.

THEA 4298 Tap II (2)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 3297
Continuation of Tap I, refining technique and exploring advanced rhythms and steps.

THEA 4299 Musical Theatre Dance (2)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 2299
Application of dance techniques and skills learned in Theatre Dance classes, focusing on the dance audition and the expectations for Theatrical dance practitioners.

THEA 4301 Acting for the Camera (3)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 2301 and 2302
Preparation for professional performance in television and film.

THEA 4308 Advanced Theatre Theory (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Senior level standing
Great texts of dramatic theory ranging from Aristotle and Zeami through to Emile Zola and Bertolt Brecht. Theoretical ideas on the aesthetics, efficacy and morality of theatre have interacted with plays at various time periods.

THEA 4321 History of Costume (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
A study of dress from Egyptian times to the twentieth century.

THEA 4322 History of Decor in the Western World (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing
Major historical movements and periods in architecture and decorative arts in the West, with special attention to how these trends relate to theatrical design.

THEA 4326 Advanced Costume Design (3)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 3326
Advanced principles and practices of costume design, with an emphasis on the design team/director collaboration.

THEA 4335 Creative Dramatics (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of instructor
Education, theory, and philosophy that will cultivate the techniques of creative dramatics and develop the skills needed for human interaction in dramatic play. Lab required.

THEA 4351 Automated Lighting (3)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 2371
Design techniques and the programming of automated lighting fixtures on various lighting consoles.

THEA 4365 Advanced Directing I (3)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 3324
Directing techniques for departures from realism, with an emphasis on postmodern theatre, musical theatre, and verse drama. Workshop required.

THEA 4366 Advanced Directing II (3)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 4365
Continuation of THEA 4365. Workshop required.

THEA 4370 Advanced Scene Design (3)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 3370; and upper level standing
Development and execution of scenic designs for a variety of theatrical situations. Lectures, design projects, critiques and discussions.

THEA 4371 Advanced Lighting Design (3)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 3371
Developing and executing lighting designs for a variety of situations. Lectures, design projects, cue composition, and critique and discussion.

THEA 4373 Playwriting (3)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 3373
A study of the art and craft of playwriting with an emphasis on play structure, development of the personal voice, use of dramatic irony, and character development.

THEA 4376 Theater History III (3)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 2374 and 2375; and upper-level standing
Historical investigation of theatre practice, performance, and dramatic literature from the early twentieth century to the present.

THEA 4377 The Theatre and Christianity (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing or consent of instructor
An exploration of biblical perspectives concerning creativity and the arts with a special emphasis on theatre and the performing arts.

THEA 4378 Dramaturgy: Theory and Practice (3)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 4376 and consent of instructor

Investigation of the functions and methods of the dramaturg such as choosing a season, audience enrichment, new play development, researching production history, and understanding dramatic structure and theory.

THEA 4379 Advanced Studies in Contemporary Theatre and Drama (3)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 2374 and 2375

Topics related to leading contemporary playwrights, current issues of dramatic style, and emerging trends in theatrical practice. May be repeated once for credit with different content.

THEA 4380 Performing Arts Management (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

Organizational structure, fundraising techniques, and board development for non-profit professional and commercial performing arts organizations. Includes contracting with professional unions, budgeting, and season planning. Technical crew lab included.

THEA 4384 Advanced Sound Design (3)

Cross-listed as FDM 4371

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 3380/FDM 3380

A continuation of THEA 3380/FDM 3380. This course builds upon the sound design skills gained previously and adds training in the advanced functions of industry standard software. Students will develop a personal design style, a discerning ear for quality audio, and in-depth knowledge of the production process. Intended for theatre designers, this course is also applicable to film, music production, video games, and live events.

THEA 4388 Advanced Theatrical Props (3)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 3398

Design, construction, organization, and implementation of theatrical properties in production; includes specialized training in additional tools and techniques.

THEA 4390 Advanced Stage Management (3)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 2390

Role and responsibilities of the stage manager using the Regional Theatre or LORT Stage Manager model. Explores budgeting, seasonal planning and responsibilities in touring and non-theatrical situations.

THEA 4395 Stage Combat (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing and consent of instructor

Actor movement in stage combat (armed and unarmed) with emphasis on proper technique, safety, and theatricality. May be repeated once for credit with different contents.

THEA 4398 Technical Direction for Theater (3)

Pre-requisite(s): THEA 1312, 1316, 1383, and 2371

Four basic areas of technical direction: creating technical drawings, estimating a set, choosing materials used in the theater, and scheduling the building of sets for the theater. This course may be repeated once with a different topic.

THEA 4V75 Music Directing for Musical Theatre (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Instructor Approval

A practical approach to teaching music, conducting ensembles, collaborating with directors, evaluating voices, and improving vocal technique. This course is geared toward students interested in learning how to Music Direct Musicals and Theatre performances.

THEA 4V98 Professional Internship (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing

Internship in Theatre and/or the Entertainment industry fulfilled in cooperation with an approved organization. The student will participate in formal training and directed activities in Theatre, Television, Film, Music or other Industry related fields.

THEA 4V99 Special Studies in Theater Arts for Majors (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Senior standing and consent of instructor

Advanced studies in special theater topics. May be repeated for up to six hours credit.

THEA 4V9R Research (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Consent of the instructor

Undergraduate research undertaken with the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken for a maximum of 6 hours.

THEA 4VC5 Production Capstone (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Senior standing and consent of instructor

Advanced practicum in production performance design technical theater or management. May be repeated with different topic not to exceed six credit hours.

University Scholars (UNSC)

UNSC 3001 Exit Interview HNR (0)

Pre-requisite(s): GTX 2301 and 2302, or consent of instructor

Discussion of independent reading list and proposed thesis topic with a selected faculty committee.

UNSC 3301 University Scholars Capstone HNR (3)

Pre-requisite(s): Upper-level standing in University Scholars Program

Special topics of study in modern and post-modern intellectual thought. Bridging genres and disciplines, the course encourages students to make connections with their previous study of Great Texts within the broad context of their University Scholars experience.

UNSC 4101 Senior Thesis HNR (1)

Pre-requisite(s): UNSC 3001 or consent of instructor

Submission of an introductory chapter and bibliography for thesis.

UNSC 4302 Senior Thesis HNR (3)

Pre-requisite(s): UNSC 4101 or consent of instructor

Completion of thesis and approval by assigned committee.

UNSC 4V01 University Scholars Independent Study HNR (1-3)

Pre-requisite(s): Permission of UNSC director and instructor

Flexible credit optional. University Scholars Program for in-depth study of interdisciplinary topic not regularly offered in other traditional departments. Topic of study must be approved by program director and instructor and may not relate to the University scholar's proposed thesis. May be repeated only with permission of director and instructor.

UNSC 4V21 University Scholars Special Topics (1-4)

This course designed to allow University Scholars to pursue lines of inquiry not otherwise available in the curriculum. Topics of the course determined by instructor in coordination with the University Scholars Director. Course may be repeated.

University Studies (UST)

UST 1V10 Beginning Science (1-3)

Beginning science for summer program students.

Women's & Gender Studies (WGS)

WGS 2300 Women's and Gender Studies: An Introduction (3)

An interdisciplinary exploration of critical questions about the meaning of gender in society. Includes contemporary debates about appropriate gender roles, body image, violence against women, access to education and occupations, and women's healthcare.

Programs A-Z

A

- Academic Departments and Programs (p. 57)
- Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in American Studies/Master of Arts in Museum Studies (p. 182)
- Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in Anthropology/Master of Arts in Museum Studies (p. 69)
- Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in Art History/Master of Arts in Museum Studies (p. 84)
- Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in Art History/Master of Arts in Teaching (with Teaching Certification) (p. 85)
- Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in Chemistry/Master of Arts in Teaching (with Teaching Certification) (p. 104)
- Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in English/Master of Arts in Teaching (with Teaching Certification) (p. 138)
- Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in Environmental Studies/Master of Arts in Teaching (with Teaching Certification) (p. 148)
- Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in History/Master of Arts in Museum Studies (p. 168)
- Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in History/Master of Arts in Teaching (with Teaching Certification) (p. 170)
- Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in Journalism/Master of Arts in Museum Studies (p. 179)
- Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in Mathematics/Master of Arts in Teaching (with Teaching Certification) (p. 187)
- Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in Religion/Master of Arts in Teaching (with Teaching Certification) (p. 250)
- Accelerated Bachelor of Arts/Master of Arts in Classics (p. 111)
- Accelerated Bachelor of Arts/Master of Arts in Communication (p. 120)
- Accelerated Bachelor of Arts/Master of Arts in Museum Studies (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/museum-studies/joint-bachelor-arts-master-arts-museum-studies/>)
- Accelerated Bachelor of Fine Arts in Studio Art/Master of Arts in Teaching (with Teaching Certification) (p. 86)
- Accelerated Bachelor of Science in Applied Mathematics/Master of Arts in Teaching (with Teaching Certification) (p. 190)
- Accelerated Bachelor of Science in Biology/Master of Arts in Teaching (with Teaching Certification) (p. 97)
- Accelerated Bachelor of Science in Chemistry/Master of Arts in Teaching (with Teaching Certification) (p. 105)
- Accelerated Bachelor of Science in Environmental Science/Master of Arts in Teaching (with Teaching Certification) (p. 149)
- Accelerated BSPH (Public Health)/MPH (Community Health Science) (p. 424)
- Accounting (p. 306)
- Advertising Minor (p. 180)
- All-Level Spanish Teacher Certification, B.S. in Education (p. 324)
- All-Level Special Education Teacher Certification, B.S. in Education (p. 326)
- American Sign Language (ASL) Minor (p. 378)
- American Studies Minor (p. 182)
- American Studies, B.A. (p. 181)
- Anthropology (Archaeology), B.A. (p. 68)
- Anthropology (Environmental Anthropology), B.A. (p. 68)
- Anthropology (Forensic Anthropology), B.S. (p. 71)
- Anthropology (General Anthropology), B.A. (p. 67)
- Anthropology (General Anthropology), B.S. (p. 70)
- Anthropology (Health), B.S. (p. 72)
- Anthropology - Secondary Major (p. 73)
- Anthropology Minor (p. 73)
- Apparel Design and Product Development (p. 409)
- Apparel Merchandising (p. 410)
- Apparel Merchandising Minor (p. 411)
- Applied Mathematics, B.S. (p. 189)
- Arabic and Middle East Studies - Secondary Major (p. 209)
- Arabic and Middle East Studies, B.A. (p. 209)
- Arabic Minor (p. 210)
- Archaeology Minor (p. 73)
- Art History Minor (p. 84)
- Art History, B.A. (p. 83)
- Asian Studies (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/interdisciplinary-programs/area-studies-programs/asian-studies/>)
- Asian Studies - Secondary Major (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/interdisciplinary-programs/area-studies-programs/asian-studies/asian-studies-secondary-major/>)
- Asian Studies Minor (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/interdisciplinary-programs/area-studies-programs/asian-studies/asian-studies-minor/>)
- Asian Studies, B.A. (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/interdisciplinary-programs/area-studies-programs/asian-studies/asian-studies-ba/>)
- Astronomy - Secondary Major (p. 226)
- Astronomy Minor (p. 226)
- Astronomy, B.A. (p. 225)
- Astronomy, B.S. (p. 225)
- Astrophysics - Secondary Major (p. 227)
- Astrophysics Minor (p. 227)
- Astrophysics, B.A. (p. 226)
- Astrophysics, B.S. (p. 226)
- Aviation Administration, B.S.A. (p. 63)
- Aviation Sciences (Aircraft Dispatch), B.S.A. (p. 62)
- Aviation Sciences (Professional Pilot - Airplane), B.S.A. (p. 62)
- Aviation Sciences (Professional Pilot - Helicopter), B.S.A. (p. 63)
- Aviation Sciences, B.S.A. (p. 62)

B

- BA/BS Biology - Secondary Education Concentration (p. 338)
- BA/BS History - Secondary Education Minor (p. 338)
- BA/BS Mathematics - Secondary Education Minor (p. 338)
- Bachelor of Science in Public Health (BSPH) (p. 423)
- Bachelor of Social Work (B.S.W.) (p. 474)
- Baylor Business Fellows (p. 306)
- Biochemistry - Secondary Major (p. 104)
- Biochemistry Minor (p. 104)
- Biochemistry, B.A. (p. 103)
- Biochemistry, B.S. (p. 103)
- Bioinformatics, B.S.I. (p. 353)
- Biology (p. 87)
- Biology (Biology of Global Health), B.S. (p. 94)
- Biology (Cell and Molecular Biology), B.S. (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/biology/biology-cell-molecular-biology-concentration-bs/>)
- Biology (Integrative Biology), B.S. (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/biology/biology-integrative-biology-concentration-bs/>)
- Biology (Science Education), B.S. (p. 95)
- Biology - Secondary Major (p. 96)
- Biology, B.S. (p. 93)
- BSE Engineering (Biomedical Concentration) (p. 361)
- BSE Engineering (Energy and Environment Concentration) (p. 363)
- Business Administration Minor (p. 311)

C

- Certificate in Bioethics (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/interdisciplinary-programs/bioethics-certificate/>)
- Certificate in Business Analytics (p. 312)
- Certificate in Energy Commerce (p. 313)
- Certificate in Global Business (p. 313)
- Certificate in Jazz Studies (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/school-music/cert-jazz-studies/>)
- Certificate in Orchestral Conducting (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/school-music/cert-orchestral-conducting/>)
- Chemistry (American Chemical Society Certified), B.S. (p. 101)
- Chemistry - Secondary Major (p. 102)
- Chemistry Minor (p. 102)
- Chemistry, B.A. (p. 101)
- Chemistry, B.S. (p. 102)
- Child and Family Studies Minor (p. 416)
- Child Development Concentration (p. 413)
- Child Life Concentration (p. 414)
- Chinese Minor (p. 210)
- Choral Music - Keyboard Concentration, B.M.E. (p. 466)
- Choral Music - Voice Concentration, B.M.E. (p. 466)
- Church Music - Instrumental Emphasis, B.M. (p. 462)
- Church Music - Keyboard Emphasis, B.M. (p. 462)
- Church Music - Voice Emphasis, B.M. (p. 461)
- Church Music Minor (p. 468)

- Civic Interfaith Studies Minor (p. 478)
- Classics - Secondary Major (p. 111)
- Classics Minor (p. 111)
- Classics, B.A. (p. 110)
- Communication (Corporate Communication Concentration), B.A. (p. 118)
- Communication (Generalist Concentration), B.A. (p. 118)
- Communication (Honors Concentration), B.A. (p. 118)
- Communication (Rhetoric and Public Discourse Concentration), B.A. (p. 119)
- Communication - Secondary Major (p. 120)
- Communication Specialist - Secondary Major (p. 121)
- Communication Specialist, B.A. (p. 121)
- Communication, B.A. (p. 117)
- Composition, B.M. (p. 463)
- Computer Engineering (B.S.C.P.E.) (p. 357)
- Computer Science (B.S.C.S.) (p. 351)
- Computer Science [Cybersecurity Concentration] (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/school-engineering-computer-science/computer-science-bscs-informatics-bsi/bachelor-science-computer-science-bscs/cybersecurity/>)
- Computer Science Fellows, B.S.C. (p. 355)
- Computer Science Minor (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/school-engineering-computer-science/ecs-minors/computer-science-minor/>)
- Computer Science Minor (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/intrauniversity-programs/computer-science-minor/>)
- Computer Science, B.A. (p. 267)
- Corporate Communication Minor (p. 121)
- Creative Writing Minor (p. 134)
- Criminal Justice Minor (p. 237)
- Cybersecurity (BSI) (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/school-engineering-computer-science/computer-science-bscs-informatics-bsi/cybersecurity-bsi/>)
- Cybersecurity (Policy, Law, and Criminal Justice Concentration) (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/school-engineering-computer-science/computer-science-bscs-informatics-bsi/cybersecurity-bsi/policy-law-crim-just/>)
- Cybersecurity [Analytics] (BSI) (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/school-engineering-computer-science/computer-science-bscs-informatics-bsi/cybersecurity-bsi/analytics/>)
- Cybersecurity [Business/Entrepreneurship] (BSI) (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/school-engineering-computer-science/computer-science-bscs-informatics-bsi/cybersecurity-bsi/business-entrepreneurship/>)
- Cybersecurity [Geopolitical Issues] (BSI) (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/school-engineering-computer-science/computer-science-bscs-informatics-bsi/cybersecurity-bsi/geopolitical-issues/>)

D

- Data Science Minor (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/school-engineering-computer-science/ecs-minors/data-science-minor/>)

- Data Science, B.S.I. (p. 354)
- Distance Accelerated BSN Track (p. 434)

E

- Earth Science (Double Major with Environmental Studies), B.A. (p. 159)
- Earth Science Minor (p. 160)
- Earth Science, B.A. (p. 159)
- Economics (p. 307)
- Economics - Secondary Major (p. 311)
- Economics Minor (p. 311)
- Economics, B.A. (p. 267)
- Economics, B.S. (p. 268)
- Educational Psychology Minor (p. 336)
- Electrical and Computer Engineering (B.S.E.C.E.) (p. 358)
- Elementary Teaching Certification, B.S. in Education (p. 319)
- Engineering (B.S.E.) (p. 360)
- Engineering Minor (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/school-engineering-computer-science/ecs-minors/engineering-minor/>)
- English - Secondary Major (p. 133)
- English as a Second Language Supplemental Certificate (p. 327)
- English Minor (p. 133)
- English, B.A. (p. 131)
- Entrepreneurship and Corporate Innovation (p. 307)
- Entrepreneurship Minor (p. 311)
- Environmental Health Science, B.S. (p. 146)
- Environmental Science, B.S. (p. 147)
- Environmental Studies (Double Major Concentration), B.A. (p. 146)
- Environmental Studies (Environment and Society Concentration), B.A. (p. 145)
- Environmental Studies (Natural Resources Management Concentration), B.A. (p. 146)
- Environmental Studies Minor (p. 148)
- Environmental Studies, B.A. (p. 144)
- Exercise Physiology, B.S. (p. 389)

F

- Family and Consumer Sciences (p. 416)
- Family Life Education Concentration (p. 414)
- FastBacc® Track, B.S.N. (p. 434)
- Film and Digital Media - Secondary Major (p. 154)
- Film and Digital Media Minor (p. 154)
- Film and Digital Media, B.A. (p. 154)
- Finance (p. 308)
- Food Management Concentration (p. 419)
- Forensic Science Minor (p. 74)
- French - Secondary Major (p. 210)
- French Minor (p. 211)
- French, B.A. (p. 210)

G

- Geosciences - Secondary Major (p. 159)
- Geosciences Minor (p. 159)

- German - Secondary Major (p. 211)
- German Minor (p. 211)
- German, B.A. (p. 211)
- Gerontology Minor (p. 478)
- Gifted and Talented Supplemental Certificate (p. 327)
- Great Texts of the Western Tradition - Secondary Major (p. 269)
- Greek - Secondary Major (p. 112)
- Greek and Roman Studies - Secondary Major (p. 113)
- Greek and Roman Studies Minor (p. 114)
- Greek and Roman Studies, B.A. (p. 113)
- Greek Minor (p. 112)
- Greek, B.A. (p. 112)

H

- Hankamer School of Business (p. 440)
- Health Professions Concentration - HSS, B.S. (p. 392)
- Health Science Studies - Secondary Science Education Concentration (p. 339)
- Health Science Studies, B.S. (p. 390)
- Health, Kinesiology, and Leisure Studies (p. 395)
- History (Secondary History Education Concentration) (p. 167)
- History - Secondary Major (p. 172)
- History Minor (p. 172)
- History, B.A. (p. 166)
- Human Resource Management (p. 308)
- Humanities Research Fellows (p. 173)

I

- Informal Education Minor (p. 338)
- Instrumental Music - String Concentration, B.M.E. (p. 466)
- Instrumental Music - Woodwind, Brass, Percussion Concentrations, B.M.E. (p. 467)
- Instrumental Music [Keyboard] (BMED) (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/school-music/bachelor-music-education/instrumental-music-keyboard/>)
- Integrated Studies (p. 339)
- Interior Design (p. 417)
- International Business (p. 308)
- International Studies - Secondary Major (p. 236)
- International Studies Minor (p. 237)
- International Studies, B.A. (p. 233)
- Intrauniversity Dance Minor (p. 396)
- Italian Minor (p. 211)
- Italian Studies - Secondary Major (p. 211)

J

- Japanese Minor (p. 210)
- Journalism (Advertising Concentration), B.A. (p. 178)
- Journalism (News Editorial Concentration), B.A. (p. 178)
- Journalism (Photojournalism Concentration), B.A. (p. 178)
- Journalism (Public Relations Concentration), B.A. (p. 178)
- Journalism - Secondary Major (p. 180)

- Journalism, B.A. (p. 177)
- Journalism, Public Relations and New Media (p. 174)

L

- Latin - Secondary Major (p. 113)
- Latin American Studies - Secondary Major (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/interdisciplinary-programs/area-studies-programs/latin-american-studies/latin-american-studies-secondary-major/>)
- Latin American Studies Minor (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/interdisciplinary-programs/area-studies-programs/latin-american-studies/latin-american-studies-minor/>)
- Latin American Studies, B.A. (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/interdisciplinary-programs/area-studies-programs/latin-american-studies/latin-american-studies-ba/>)
- Latin Minor (p. 113)
- Latin, B.A. (p. 113)
- Leadership in Medicine Minor (p. 275)
- Leadership Studies Minor (p. 337)
- Legal Reasoning and Analysis Minor (p. 271)
- Linguistics - Secondary Major (p. 137)
- Linguistics Minor (p. 137)
- Linguistics, B.A. (p. 136)

M

- Management (p. 309)
- Management Information Systems (p. 309)
- Marketing (p. 309)
- Master of Arts in Teaching (p. 327)
- Mathematics (Mathematics Education Concentration), B.A. (p. 187)
- Mathematics (Mathematics Education Concentration), B.S. (p. 188)
- Mathematics - Secondary Major (p. 191)
- Mathematics Minor (p. 191)
- Mathematics, B.A. (p. 187)
- Mathematics, B.S. (p. 188)
- Mechanical Engineering (B.S.M.E.) (p. 364)
- Mechanical Engineering [Biomechanical Engineering] (B.S.M.E.) (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/school-engineering-computer-science/engineering/mechanical-engineering-bsme/biomechanical/>)
- Media Management Minor (p. 155)
- Medical Humanities Minor (p. 193)
- Medical Humanities, B.A. (p. 192)
- Middle East Studies Minor (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/interdisciplinary-programs/area-studies-programs/middle-east-studies-minor/>)
- Middle Grades Teacher Certification, B.S. in Education (p. 320)
- Military Studies Minor (p. 172)
- Museum Studies Minor (p. 215)
- Museum Studies, B.A. (p. 214)
- Music History and Literature, B.M. (p. 463)

- Music Minor (p. 468)
- Music, B.A. (p. 269)

N

- Neuroscience, B.S. (p. 244)
- News Editorial Minor (p. 180)
- Nutrition Sciences (p. 418)
- Nutrition Sciences Minor (p. 421)

O

- Outdoor Education and Leadership Minor (p. 398)

P

- Performance (p. 458)
- Performance - Brass, B.M. (p. 459)
- Performance - Organ, B.M. (p. 460)
- Performance - Percussion, B.M. (p. 460)
- Performance - Piano, B.M. (p. 460)
- Performance - Strings, B.M. (p. 459)
- Performance - Voice, B.M. (p. 461)
- Philosophy (Departmental Honors Concentration), B.A. (p. 219)
- Philosophy (General Philosophy Concentration), B.A. (p. 219)
- Philosophy (Philosophy and Medicine Concentration), B.A. (p. 219)
- Philosophy (Pre-Law Concentration), B.A. (p. 219)
- Philosophy - Secondary Major (p. 219)
- Philosophy Minor (p. 220)
- Philosophy, B.A. (p. 218)
- Photojournalism Minor (p. 180)
- Physical Education (All-Level) (p. 399)
- Physics (Computational Physics), B.S. (p. 223)
- Physics (Physics Education), B.S. (p. 224)
- Physics (Prehealth Care), B.S. (p. 224)
- Physics - Secondary Major (p. 224)
- Physics Minor (p. 225)
- Physics, B.A. (p. 222)
- Physics, B.S. (p. 223)
- Piano Pedagogy, B.M. (p. 461)
- Political Science - Secondary Major (p. 232)
- Political Science Minor (p. 233)
- Political Science, B.A. (p. 232)
- Poverty Studies and Social Justice Minor (p. 477)
- Pre-Athletic Training Concentration - HSS, B.S. (p. 392)
- Pre-Dietetics Concentration (p. 420)
- Pre-Health Concentration (p. 420)
- Pre-Major in Medical Humanities, B.A. (p. 192)
- Pre-Medical/Pre-Dental Concentration - HSS, B.S. (p. 393)
- Pre-Neuroscience, B.S. (p. 244)
- Pre-Occupational Therapy Concentration (p. 415)
- Pre-Physical Therapy Concentration - HSS, B.S. (p. 394)
- Pre-Physician Assistant Concentration - HSS, B.S. (p. 395)
- Pre-Psychology, B.A. (p. 241)
- Pre-Psychology, B.S. (p. 242)

- Professional Selling (p. 310)
- Professional Writing and Rhetoric - Secondary Major (p. 135)
- Professional Writing and Rhetoric, B.A. (p. 134)
- Psychology, B.A. (p. 242)
- Psychology, B.S. (p. 243)
- Public Relations Minor (p. 181)

R

- Recreation and Leisure Services (p. 401)
- Recreation and Leisure Services - Secondary Major (p. 402)
- Recreation Ministry Minor (p. 270)
- Religion - Secondary Major (p. 250)
- Religion Minor (p. 250)
- Religion, B.A. (p. 249)
- Rhetoric and Public Discourse Minor (p. 122)
- Risk Management and Insurance (p. 310)
- Russian - Secondary Major (p. 212)
- Russian Minor (p. 212)
- Russian, B.A. (p. 212)

S

- Secondary Major Instrumental Music Performance (p. 467)
- Secondary Major Keyboard Music Performance (p. 468)
- Secondary Major Vocal Music Performance (p. 468)
- Secondary Teacher Certification, B.S. in Education (p. 322)
- Slavic and East European Studies - Secondary Major (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/interdisciplinary-programs/area-studies-programs/slavic-east-european-studies/slavic-east-european-studies-secondary-major/>)
- Slavic and East European Studies, B.A. (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/interdisciplinary-programs/area-studies-programs/slavic-east-european-studies/slavic-east-european-studies-ba/>)
- Sociology (Sociology and Health), B.A. (p. 255)
- Sociology - Secondary Major (p. 255)
- Sociology Minor (p. 255)
- Sociology, B.A. (p. 254)
- Spanish - Secondary Major (p. 212)
- Spanish for Healthcare Professions Certificate (p. 213)
- Spanish Minor (p. 212)
- Spanish, B.A. (p. 212)
- Speech Language Pathology and Audiology Concentration - CSD, B.S. (p. 379)
- Statistics (Actuarial Science), B.S. (p. 257)
- Statistics (Sports Analytics), B.S. (p. 258)
- Statistics - Secondary Major (p. 259)
- Statistics Minor (p. 259)
- Statistics, B.S. (p. 257)
- Studio Art Minor (p. 83)
- Studio Art, B.A. (p. 80)
- Studio Art, B.F.A. (p. 81)
- Supply Chain Management (p. 310)

T

- Theatre Arts - Secondary Major (p. 266)
- Theatre Arts, B.A. (p. 264)
- Theatre Design and Technology Minor (p. 266)
- Theatre Design and Technology, B.F.A. (p. 264)
- Theatre Performance (Acting Concentration), B.F.A. (p. 265)
- Theatre Performance (Musical Theatre Concentration), B.F.A. (p. 265)
- Theatre Performance, B.F.A. (p. 265)
- Theory, B.M. (p. 464)
- Traditional Track, B.S.N. (p. 433)

W

- Women's and Gender Studies Minor (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/interdisciplinary-programs/womens-gender-studies-minor/>)
- World Affairs Minor (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/interdisciplinary-programs/area-studies-programs/world-affairs-minor/>)

Majors

- Academic Departments and Programs (p. 57)
- Accounting (p. 306)
- All-Level Spanish Teacher Certification, B.S. in Education (p. 324)
- All-Level Special Education Teacher Certification, B.S. in Education (p. 326)
- American Studies, B.A. (p. 181)
- Anthropology - Secondary Major (p. 73)
- Apparel Design and Product Development (p. 409)
- Apparel Merchandising (p. 410)
- Applied Mathematics, B.S. (p. 189)
- Arabic and Middle East Studies - Secondary Major (p. 209)
- Arabic and Middle East Studies, B.A. (p. 209)
- Art History, B.A. (p. 83)
- Asian Studies (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/interdisciplinary-programs/area-studies-programs/asian-studies/>)
- Asian Studies - Secondary Major (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/interdisciplinary-programs/area-studies-programs/asian-studies/asian-studies-secondary-major/>)
- Asian Studies, B.A. (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/interdisciplinary-programs/area-studies-programs/asian-studies/asian-studies-ba/>)
- Astronomy - Secondary Major (p. 226)
- Astronomy, B.A. (p. 225)
- Astronomy, B.S. (p. 225)
- Astrophysics - Secondary Major (p. 227)
- Astrophysics, B.A. (p. 226)
- Astrophysics, B.S. (p. 226)
- Aviation Administration, B.S.A. (p. 63)
- Aviation Sciences, B.S.A. (p. 62)
- Bachelor of Science in Public Health (BSPH) (p. 423)
- Bachelor of Social Work (B.S.W.) (p. 474)

- Baylor Business Fellows (p. 306)
- Biochemistry - Secondary Major (p. 104)
- Biochemistry, B.A. (p. 103)
- Biochemistry, B.S. (p. 103)
- Bioinformatics, B.S.I. (p. 353)
- Biology (p. 87)
- Biology (Biology of Global Health), B.S. (p. 94)
- Biology (Cell and Molecular Biology), B.S. (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/biology/biology-cell-molecular-biology-concentration-bs/>)
- Biology (Integrative Biology), B.S. (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/biology/biology-integrative-biology-concentration-bs/>)
- Biology (Science Education), B.S. (p. 95)
- Biology - Secondary Major (p. 96)
- Biology, B.S. (p. 93)
- Chemistry (American Chemical Society Certified), B.S. (p. 101)
- Chemistry - Secondary Major (p. 102)
- Chemistry, B.A. (p. 101)
- Chemistry, B.S. (p. 102)
- Choral Music - Keyboard Concentration, B.M.E. (p. 466)
- Choral Music - Voice Concentration, B.M.E. (p. 466)
- Church Music - Instrumental Emphasis, B.M. (p. 462)
- Church Music - Keyboard Emphasis, B.M. (p. 462)
- Church Music - Voice Emphasis, B.M. (p. 461)
- Classics - Secondary Major (p. 111)
- Classics, B.A. (p. 110)
- Communication - Secondary Major (p. 120)
- Communication Specialist - Secondary Major (p. 121)
- Communication Specialist, B.A. (p. 121)
- Communication, B.A. (p. 117)
- Composition, B.M. (p. 463)
- Computer Engineering (B.S.C.P.E.) (p. 357)
- Computer Science (B.S.C.S.) (p. 351)
- Computer Science Fellows, B.S.C. (p. 355)
- Computer Science, B.A. (p. 267)
- Cybersecurity (BSI) (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/school-engineering-computer-science/computer-science-bsc-informatics-bsi/cybersecurity-bsi/>)
- Data Science, B.S.I. (p. 354)
- Earth Science (Double Major with Environmental Studies), B.A. (p. 159)
- Earth Science, B.A. (p. 159)
- Economics (p. 307)
- Economics - Secondary Major (p. 311)
- Economics, B.A. (p. 267)
- Economics, B.S. (p. 268)
- Electrical and Computer Engineering (B.S.E.C.E.) (p. 358)
- Elementary Teaching Certification, B.S. in Education (p. 319)
- Engineering (B.S.E.) (p. 360)
- English - Secondary Major (p. 133)
- English, B.A. (p. 131)
- Entrepreneurship and Corporate Innovation (p. 307)
- Environmental Health Science, B.S. (p. 146)
- Environmental Science, B.S. (p. 147)
- Environmental Studies, B.A. (p. 144)
- Exercise Physiology, B.S. (p. 389)
- Family and Consumer Sciences (p. 416)
- Film and Digital Media - Secondary Major (p. 154)
- Film and Digital Media, B.A. (p. 154)
- Finance (p. 308)
- French - Secondary Major (p. 210)
- French, B.A. (p. 210)
- Geosciences - Secondary Major (p. 159)
- German - Secondary Major (p. 211)
- German, B.A. (p. 211)
- Great Texts of the Western Tradition - Secondary Major (p. 269)
- Greek - Secondary Major (p. 112)
- Greek and Roman Studies - Secondary Major (p. 113)
- Greek and Roman Studies, B.A. (p. 113)
- Greek, B.A. (p. 112)
- Hankamer School of Business (p. 440)
- Health Science Studies, B.S. (p. 390)
- Health, Kinesiology, and Leisure Studies (p. 395)
- History (Secondary History Education Concentration) (p. 167)
- History - Secondary Major (p. 172)
- History, B.A. (p. 166)
- Human Resource Management (p. 308)
- Humanities Research Fellows (p. 173)
- Instrumental Music - String Concentration, B.M.E. (p. 466)
- Instrumental Music - Woodwind, Brass, Percussion Concentrations, B.M.E. (p. 467)
- Integrated Studies (p. 339)
- Interior Design (p. 417)
- International Business (p. 308)
- International Studies - Secondary Major (p. 236)
- International Studies, B.A. (p. 233)
- Italian Studies - Secondary Major (p. 211)
- Journalism - Secondary Major (p. 180)
- Latin - Secondary Major (p. 113)
- Latin American Studies - Secondary Major (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/interdisciplinary-programs/area-studies-programs/latin-american-studies/latin-american-studies-secondary-major/>)
- Latin American Studies, B.A. (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/interdisciplinary-programs/area-studies-programs/latin-american-studies/latin-american-studies-ba/>)
- Latin, B.A. (p. 113)
- Linguistics - Secondary Major (p. 137)
- Linguistics, B.A. (p. 136)
- Management (p. 309)
- Management Information Systems (p. 309)
- Marketing (p. 309)
- Mathematics (Mathematics Education Concentration), B.A. (p. 187)
- Mathematics (Mathematics Education Concentration), B.S. (p. 188)

- Mathematics - Secondary Major (p. 191)
- Mathematics, B.A. (p. 187)
- Mathematics, B.S. (p. 188)
- Mechanical Engineering (B.S.M.E.) (p. 364)
- Medical Humanities, B.A. (p. 192)
- Middle Grades Teacher Certification, B.S. in Education (p. 320)
- Museum Studies, B.A. (p. 214)
- Music History and Literature, B.M. (p. 463)
- Music, B.A. (p. 269)
- Neuroscience, B.S. (p. 244)
- Nutrition Sciences (p. 418)
- Performance (p. 458)
- Performance - Brass, B.M. (p. 459)
- Performance - Organ, B.M. (p. 460)
- Performance - Percussion, B.M. (p. 460)
- Performance - Piano, B.M. (p. 460)
- Performance - Strings, B.M. (p. 459)
- Performance - Voice, B.M. (p. 461)
- Philosophy - Secondary Major (p. 219)
- Philosophy, B.A. (p. 218)
- Physical Education (All-Level) (p. 399)
- Physics (Computational Physics), B.S. (p. 223)
- Physics (Physics Education), B.S. (p. 224)
- Physics (Prehealth Care), B.S. (p. 224)
- Physics - Secondary Major (p. 224)
- Physics, B.A. (p. 222)
- Physics, B.S. (p. 223)
- Piano Pedagogy, B.M. (p. 461)
- Political Science - Secondary Major (p. 232)
- Political Science, B.A. (p. 232)
- Pre-Major in Medical Humanities, B.A. (p. 192)
- Pre-Neuroscience, B.S. (p. 244)
- Pre-Psychology, B.A. (p. 241)
- Pre-Psychology, B.S. (p. 242)
- Professional Selling (p. 310)
- Professional Writing and Rhetoric - Secondary Major (p. 135)
- Professional Writing and Rhetoric, B.A. (p. 134)
- Psychology, B.A. (p. 242)
- Psychology, B.S. (p. 243)
- Recreation and Leisure Services (p. 401)
- Recreation and Leisure Services - Secondary Major (p. 402)
- Religion - Secondary Major (p. 250)
- Religion, B.A. (p. 249)
- Risk Management and Insurance (p. 310)
- Russian - Secondary Major (p. 212)
- Russian, B.A. (p. 212)
- Secondary Major Instrumental Music Performance (p. 467)
- Secondary Major Keyboard Music Performance (p. 468)
- Secondary Major Vocal Music Performance (p. 468)
- Secondary Teacher Certification, B.S. in Education (p. 322)
- Slavic and East European Studies - Secondary Major (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/interdisciplinary-programs/area-studies-programs/>

[slavic-east-european-studies/slavic-east-european-studies-secondary-major/](https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/interdisciplinary-programs/area-studies-programs/slavic-east-european-studies/slavic-east-european-studies-secondary-major/))

- Slavic and East European Studies, B.A. (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/interdisciplinary-programs/area-studies-programs/slavic-east-european-studies/slavic-east-european-studies-ba/>)
- Sociology (Sociology and Health), B.A. (p. 255)
- Sociology - Secondary Major (p. 255)
- Sociology, B.A. (p. 254)
- Spanish - Secondary Major (p. 212)
- Spanish, B.A. (p. 212)
- Speech Language Pathology and Audiology Concentration - CSD, B.S. (p. 379)
- Statistics (Actuarial Science), B.S. (p. 257)
- Statistics - Secondary Major (p. 259)
- Statistics, B.S. (p. 257)
- Studio Art, B.A. (p. 80)
- Studio Art, B.F.A. (p. 81)
- Supply Chain Management (p. 310)
- Theatre Arts - Secondary Major (p. 266)
- Theatre Arts, B.A. (p. 264)
- Theatre Design and Technology, B.F.A. (p. 264)
- Theatre Performance, B.F.A. (p. 265)
- Theory, B.M. (p. 464)

Minors

- Advertising Minor (p. 180)
- American Sign Language (ASL) Minor (p. 378)
- American Studies Minor (p. 182)
- Anthropology Minor (p. 73)
- Apparel Merchandising Minor (p. 411)
- Arabic Minor (p. 210)
- Archaeology Minor (p. 73)
- Art History Minor (p. 84)
- Asian Studies Minor (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/interdisciplinary-programs/area-studies-programs/asian-studies/asian-studies-minor/>)
- Astronomy Minor (p. 226)
- Astrophysics Minor (p. 227)
- BA/BS Biology - Secondary Education Concentration (p. 338)
- BA/BS History - Secondary Education Minor (p. 338)
- BA/BS Mathematics - Secondary Education Minor (p. 338)
- Biochemistry Minor (p. 104)
- Business Administration Minor (p. 311)
- Chemistry Minor (p. 102)
- Child and Family Studies Minor (p. 416)
- Chinese Minor (p. 210)
- Church Music Minor (p. 468)
- Civic Interfaith Studies Minor (p. 478)
- Classics Minor (p. 111)
- Computer Science Minor (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/school-engineering-computer-science/ecs-minors/computer-science-minor/>)

- Computer Science Minor (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/intrauniversity-programs/computer-science-minor/>)
- Corporate Communication Minor (p. 121)
- Creative Writing Minor (p. 134)
- Criminal Justice Minor (p. 237)
- Data Science Minor (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/school-engineering-computer-science/ecs-minors/data-science-minor/>)
- Earth Science Minor (p. 160)
- Economics Minor (p. 311)
- Educational Psychology Minor (p. 336)
- Engineering Minor (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/school-engineering-computer-science/ecs-minors/engineering-minor/>)
- English Minor (p. 133)
- Entrepreneurship Minor (p. 311)
- Environmental Studies Minor (p. 148)
- Film and Digital Media Minor (p. 154)
- Forensic Science Minor (p. 74)
- French Minor (p. 211)
- Geosciences Minor (p. 159)
- German Minor (p. 211)
- Gerontology Minor (p. 478)
- Greek and Roman Studies Minor (p. 114)
- Greek Minor (p. 112)
- Health Science Studies - Secondary Science Education Concentration (p. 339)
- History Minor (p. 172)
- Informal Education Minor (p. 338)
- International Studies Minor (p. 237)
- Intrauniversity Dance Minor (p. 396)
- Italian Minor (p. 211)
- Japanese Minor (p. 210)
- Latin American Studies Minor (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/interdisciplinary-programs/area-studies-programs/latin-american-studies/latin-american-studies-minor/>)
- Latin Minor (p. 113)
- Leadership in Medicine Minor (p. 275)
- Leadership Studies Minor (p. 337)
- Legal Reasoning and Analysis Minor (p. 271)
- Linguistics Minor (p. 137)
- Mathematics Minor (p. 191)
- Media Management Minor (p. 155)
- Medical Humanities Minor (p. 193)
- Middle East Studies Minor (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/interdisciplinary-programs/area-studies-programs/middle-east-studies-minor/>)
- Military Studies Minor (p. 172)
- Museum Studies Minor (p. 215)
- Music Minor (p. 468)
- News Editorial Minor (p. 180)
- Nutrition Sciences Minor (p. 421)
- Outdoor Education and Leadership Minor (p. 398)
- Philosophy Minor (p. 220)
- Photojournalism Minor (p. 180)
- Physics Minor (p. 225)
- Political Science Minor (p. 233)
- Poverty Studies and Social Justice Minor (p. 477)
- Public Relations Minor (p. 181)
- Recreation Ministry Minor (p. 270)
- Religion Minor (p. 250)
- Rhetoric and Public Discourse Minor (p. 122)
- Russian Minor (p. 212)
- Sociology Minor (p. 255)
- Spanish Minor (p. 212)
- Statistics Minor (p. 259)
- Studio Art Minor (p. 83)
- Theatre Design and Technology Minor (p. 266)
- Women's and Gender Studies Minor (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/interdisciplinary-programs/womens-gender-studies-minor/>)
- World Affairs Minor (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/interdisciplinary-programs/area-studies-programs/world-affairs-minor/>)

Joint Degrees

- Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in American Studies/Master of Arts in Museum Studies (p. 182)
- Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in Anthropology/Master of Arts in Museum Studies (p. 69)
- Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in Art History/Master of Arts in Museum Studies (p. 84)
- Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in Art History/Master of Arts in Teaching (with Teaching Certification) (p. 85)
- Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in Chemistry/Master of Arts in Teaching (with Teaching Certification) (p. 104)
- Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in English/Master of Arts in Teaching (with Teaching Certification) (p. 138)
- Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in Environmental Studies/Master of Arts in Teaching (with Teaching Certification) (p. 148)
- Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in History/Master of Arts in Museum Studies (p. 168)
- Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in History/Master of Arts in Teaching (with Teaching Certification) (p. 170)
- Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in Journalism/Master of Arts in Museum Studies (p. 179)
- Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in Mathematics/Master of Arts in Teaching (with Teaching Certification) (p. 187)
- Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in Religion/Master of Arts in Teaching (with Teaching Certification) (p. 250)
- Accelerated Bachelor of Arts/Master of Arts in Classics (p. 111)
- Accelerated Bachelor of Arts/Master of Arts in Communication (p. 120)
- Accelerated Bachelor of Arts/Master of Arts in Museum Studies (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/museum-studies/joint-bachelor-arts-master-arts-museum-studies/>)

- Accelerated Bachelor of Fine Arts in Studio Art/Master of Arts in Teaching (with Teaching Certification) (p. 86)
- Accelerated Bachelor of Science in Applied Mathematics/Master of Arts in Teaching (with Teaching Certification) (p. 190)
- Accelerated Bachelor of Science in Biology/Master of Arts in Teaching (with Teaching Certification) (p. 97)
- Accelerated Bachelor of Science in Chemistry/Master of Arts in Teaching (with Teaching Certification) (p. 105)
- Accelerated Bachelor of Science in Environmental Science/Master of Arts in Teaching (with Teaching Certification) (p. 149)
- Accelerated BSPH (Public Health)/MPH (Community Health Science) (p. 424)
- Master of Arts in Teaching (p. 327)

Certificates

- Certificate in Bioethics (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/college-arts-sciences/academic-departments/interdisciplinary-programs/bioethics-certificate/>)
- Certificate in Business Analytics (p. 312)
- Certificate in Energy Commerce (p. 313)
- Certificate in Global Business (p. 313)
- Certificate in Jazz Studies (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/school-music/cert-jazz-studies/>)
- Certificate in Orchestral Conducting (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/school-music/cert-orchestral-conducting/>)
- English as a Second Language Supplemental Certificate (p. 327)
- Gifted and Talented Supplemental Certificate (p. 327)
- Spanish for Healthcare Professions Certificate (p. 213)

Concentrations

- Anthropology (Archaeology), B.A. (p. 68)
- Anthropology (Environmental Anthropology), B.A. (p. 68)
- Anthropology (Forensic Anthropology), B.S. (p. 71)
- Anthropology (General Anthropology), B.A. (p. 67)
- Anthropology (General Anthropology), B.S. (p. 70)
- Anthropology (Health), B.S. (p. 72)
- Aviation Sciences (Aircraft Dispatch), B.S.A. (p. 62)
- Aviation Sciences (Professional Pilot - Airplane), B.S.A. (p. 62)
- Aviation Sciences (Professional Pilot - Helicopter), B.S.A. (p. 63)
- BSE Engineering (Biomedical Concentration) (p. 361)
- BSE Engineering (Energy and Environment Concentration) (p. 363)
- Child Development Concentration (p. 413)
- Child Life Concentration (p. 414)
- Computer Science [Cybersecurity Concentration] (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/school-engineering-computer-science/computer-science-bscs-informatics-bsi/bachelor-science-computer-science-bscs-cybersecurity/>)
- Cybersecurity (Policy, Law, and Criminal Justice Concentration) (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/school-engineering-computer-science/computer-science-bscs-informatics-bsi/cybersecurity-bsi/policy-law-crim-just/>)
- Cybersecurity [Analytics] (BSI) (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/school-engineering-computer-science/computer-science-bscs-informatics-bsi/cybersecurity-bsi/analytics/>)

- Cybersecurity [Business/Entrepreneurship] (BSI) (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/school-engineering-computer-science/computer-science-bscs-informatics-bsi/cybersecurity-bsi/business-entrepreneurship/>)
- Cybersecurity [Geopolitical Issues] (BSI) (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/school-engineering-computer-science/computer-science-bscs-informatics-bsi/cybersecurity-bsi/geopolitical-issues/>)
- Environmental Studies (Double Major Concentration), B.A. (p. 146)
- Environmental Studies (Environment and Society Concentration), B.A. (p. 145)
- Environmental Studies (Natural Resources Management Concentration), B.A. (p. 146)
- Family Life Education Concentration (p. 414)
- Food Management Concentration (p. 419)
- Health Professions Concentration - HSS, B.S. (p. 392)
- Instrumental Music [Keyboard] (BMED) (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/school-music/bachelor-music-education/instrumental-music-keyboard/>)
- Journalism (Advertising Concentration), B.A. (p. 178)
- Journalism (News Editorial Concentration), B.A. (p. 178)
- Journalism (Photojournalism Concentration), B.A. (p. 178)
- Journalism (Public Relations Concentration), B.A. (p. 178)
- Mechanical Engineering [Biomechanical Engineering] (B.S.M.E.) (<https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/school-engineering-computer-science/engineering/mechanical-engineering-bsme/biomechanical/>)
- Philosophy (Departmental Honors Concentration), B.A. (p. 219)
- Philosophy (General Philosophy Concentration), B.A. (p. 219)
- Philosophy (Philosophy and Medicine Concentration), B.A. (p. 219)
- Philosophy (Pre-Law Concentration), B.A. (p. 219)
- Pre-Athletic Training Concentration - HSS, B.S. (p. 392)
- Pre-Dietetics Concentration (p. 420)
- Pre-Health Concentration (p. 420)
- Pre-Medical/Pre-Dental Concentration - HSS, B.S. (p. 393)
- Pre-Occupational Therapy Concentration (p. 415)
- Pre-Physical Therapy Concentration - HSS, B.S. (p. 394)
- Pre-Physician Assistant Concentration - HSS, B.S. (p. 395)
- Statistics (Sports Analytics), B.S. (p. 258)
- Theatre Performance (Acting Concentration), B.F.A. (p. 265)
- Theatre Performance (Musical Theatre Concentration), B.F.A. (p. 265)

Undergraduate Archived Catalogs

- 2023-24 Undergraduate Catalog (https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/undergraduate-archived-catalogs/Undergraduate_2023-2024.pdf)
- 2022-23 Undergraduate Catalog (https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/undergraduate-archived-catalogs/Baylor_University_2022-2023_Undergraduate_Catalog_1_.pdf)
- 2021-22 Undergraduate Catalog (https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/undergraduate-archived-catalogs/2021-2022_Catalog_ug.pdf)

- Addendum: *Fall 2021 Accelerated ABSN Program Cohort 3*
- Addendum: *Spring 2022 Updated Policy for Cancellations, Drops, and University Withdrawals*
- 2020-21 Undergraduate Catalog (https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/undergraduate-archived-catalogs/2020-2021_Catalog_ug.pdf)
 - Addendum: *BSA Cost Estimate*
 - Addendum: *AIRP Course Description*
 - Addendum: *Spring 2021 BSA Cost Estimate*

Fall 2010 - Spring 2020

- 2019-20 Undergraduate Catalog (https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/undergraduate-archived-catalogs/2019-20_Catalog_ug.pdf)
 - Addendum: (<https://www.baylor.edu/registrar/doc.php/336338.pdf>) Course descriptions for 2019-2020 effective Summer 2019 (https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/undergraduate-archived-catalogs/2019-2020_Addendum_Course_descriptions_ug.pdf)
 - Addendum: *BSA Cost Estimate*
 - Addendum: *AIRP Course Description*
- 2018-19 Undergraduate Catalog (https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/undergraduate-archived-catalogs/2018-19_Catalog_ug.pdf)
 - Addendum: *Intrauniversity Programs section within the College of Arts and Sciences Page 135 - ECONOMICS*
 - Addendum: *Registration Policies and Procedures section within the General Information Page 28 - Registration Policies and Procedures*
 - Addendum: *calendar page 13 of the 2018-19 undergraduate catalog*
 - Addendum: *BSA Cost Estimate*
 - Addendum: *AIRP Course Description*
- 2017-18 Undergraduate Catalog (https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/undergraduate-archived-catalogs/2017-18_Catalog_ug.pdf)
 - Addendum: *Hankamer School of Business section - BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION MINOR*
- 2016-17 Undergraduate Catalog (https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/undergraduate-archived-catalogs/2016-2017_Catalog_ug.pdf)
- 2015-16 Undergraduate Catalog (https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/undergraduate-archived-catalogs/2015-2016_Catalog_ug.pdf)
- 2014-15 Undergraduate Catalog (https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/undergraduate-archived-catalogs/2014-2015_Catalog_ug.pdf)
- 2013-14 Undergraduate Catalog (https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/undergraduate-archived-catalogs/2013-2014_Catalog_ug_1_.pdf)
- 2012-13 Undergraduate Catalog (https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/undergraduate-archived-catalogs/2012-2013_Catalog_ug.pdf)
- 2011-12 Undergraduate Catalog (https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/undergraduate-archived-catalogs/2011-2012_Catalog_ug.pdf)

- 2010-11 Undergraduate Catalog (https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/undergraduate-archived-catalogs/2010-11_Catalog_ug.pdf)
 - Addendum: *Course Listing section (ENV 4373, ENV, 4104, and FCS 3391)*

Fall 2002 - Spring 2010

- 2009-10 Undergraduate Catalog (https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/undergraduate-archived-catalogs/2009-10_Catalog_ug.pdf)
 - Addendum: *School of Education Health Science Majors* (<https://www.baylor.edu/content/services/document.php/184746.pdf>)
 - Addendum: *College of Arts & Sciences - Majors and Minors in Astronomy and Astrophysics - Department of Physics*
- 2008-09 Undergraduate Catalog (https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/undergraduate-archived-catalogs/2008-09_Catalog_ug.pdf)
- 2007-08 Undergraduate Catalog (https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/undergraduate-archived-catalogs/2007-08_Catalog_ug.pdf)
- 2006-07 Undergraduate Catalog (https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/undergraduate-archived-catalogs/2006-07_Catalog_ug.pdf)
- 2005-06 Undergraduate Catalog (https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/undergraduate-archived-catalogs/2005-06_Catalog_ug.pdf)
- 2004-05 Undergraduate Catalog (https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/undergraduate-archived-catalogs/2004-05_Catalog_ug.pdf)
- 2003-04 Undergraduate Catalog (https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/undergraduate-archived-catalogs/2003-04_Catalog_ug.pdf)
- 2002-03 Undergraduate Catalog (https://catalog.baylor.edu/undergraduate/undergraduate-archived-catalogs/2002-03_Catalog_ug.pdf)

INDEX

A

Academic Actions and Student Success	29	Anthropology (Forensic Anthropology), B.S.	71
Academic Calendar (Undergraduate)	14	Anthropology (General Anthropology), B.A.	67
Academic Departments	375	Anthropology (General Anthropology), B.S.	70
Academic Departments and Programs	57	Anthropology (Health), B.S.	72
Academic Resources	481	Anthropology Minor	73
Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in American Studies/Master of Arts in Museum Studies	182	Apparel Design and Product Development	409
Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in History/Master of Arts in Museum Studies	168	Apparel Merchandising	410
Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in Journalism/Master of Arts in Museum Studies	179	Apparel Merchandising Minor	411
Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in Mathematics/Master of Arts in Teaching	187	Applied Mathematics, B.S.	189
Accelerated Bachelor of Arts in Religion/Master of Arts in Teaching ...	250	Arabic and Middle East Studies - Secondary Major	209
Accelerated Bachelor of Fine Arts in Studio Art/Master of Arts in Teaching	86	Arabic and Middle East Studies, B.A.	209
Accelerated Bachelor of Science in Applied Mathematics/Master of Arts in Teaching	190	Arabic (ARB)	491
Accelerated BSPH (Public Health)/MPH (Community Health Science) .	424	Arabic Minor	210
Accounting	306	Aramaic (ARA)	492
Accounting (ACC) (Undergraduate)	486	Archaeology (ARC)	492
Accreditations and Memberships (Undergraduate)	13	Archaeology Minor	73
Administration (Undergraduate)	12	Art and Art History	74
Admissions (Undergraduate)	14	Art (ART)	493
Advanced Placement in Foreign Language	17	Art History (ARTH)	496
Advertising Minor	180	Art History, B.A.	83
Aerospace Concentration	366	Art History Minor	84
Aerospace Studies	57	Asian Studies (AST)	498
Aerospace Studies (AS)	487	Astronomy - Secondary Major	226
Aerospace Studies Minor	58	Astronomy, B.A.	225
All-Level Spanish Teacher Certification, B.S. in Education	324	Astronomy, B.S.	225
All-Level Special Education Teacher Certification, B.S. in Education ...	326	Astronomy Minor	226
American Sign Language (ASL) Minor	378	Astrophysics - Secondary Major	227
American Studies (AMS)	488	Astrophysics, B.A.	226
American Studies, B.A.	181	Astrophysics, B.S.	226
American Studies Minor	182	Astrophysics Minor	227
Anthropology (Undergraduate)	63	Aviation Administration, B.S.A.	63
Anthropology - Secondary Major	73	Aviation Management (AVIM)	499
Anthropology (ANT) (Undergraduate)	488	Aviation Sciences (Aircraft Dispatch), B.S.A.	62
Anthropology (Archaeology), B.A.	68	Aviation Sciences (AVS) (Undergraduate)	499
Anthropology (Environmental Anthropology), B.A.	68	Aviation Sciences, B.S.A.	62
		Aviation Sciences (Professional Pilot - Airplane), B.S.A.	62
		Aviation Sciences (Professional Pilot - Helicopter), B.S.A.	63

B

BA/BS Biology - Secondary Education Concentration	338
BA/BS History - Secondary Education Concentration	338
BA/BS Mathematics - Secondary Education Concentration	338
Bachelor of Arts in Music	457

Bachelor of Music	457	Chemistry (CHE) (Undergraduate)	512
Bachelor of Music Education	464	Chemistry Minor	102
Bachelor of Science in Public Health (BSPH)	423	Child and Family Studies	412
Bachelor of Social Work (B.S.W.)	474	Child and Family Studies (CFS) (Undergraduate)	514
Baylor Business Fellows	306	Child and Family Studies Minor	416
Baylor Interdisciplinary Core (BIC)	437	Child Development Concentration	413
Baylor Interdisciplinary Core (BIC)	501	Child Life Concentration	414
BIC for School of Nursing	446	Chinese (CHI)	515
Biochemistry - Secondary Major	104	Chinese Minor	210
Biochemistry, B.A.	103	Choral Music - Keyboard Concentration, B.M.E.D.	466
Biochemistry, B.S.	103	Choral Music - Voice Concentration, B.M.E.D.	466
Biochemistry Minor	104	Church Music - Instrumental Emphasis, B.M.	462
Bioinformatics, B.S.I.	353	Church Music - Keyboard Emphasis, B.M.	462
Bioinformatics (BINF)	503	Church Music - Voice Emphasis, B.M.	461
Biology (Undergraduate)	87	Church Music Minor (Undergraduate - School of Music)	468
Biology - Secondary Major	96	Civic Interfaith Studies Minor	478
Biology, B.A.	96	Classics (Undergraduate)	106
Biology, B.S.	93	Classics - Secondary Major	111
Biology (BIO) (Undergraduate)	503	Classics, B.A.	110
Biology (Biology of Global Health), B.S.	94	Classics (CLA) (Undergraduate)	516
Biology (Cell and Molecular Biology Concentration), B.S.	93	Classics Minor	111
Biology (Integrative Biology Concentration), B.S.	94	College of Arts & Sciences (Undergraduate)	32
Biology (Science Education), B.S.	95	College of Arts and Sciences (Undergraduate - Honors College)	439
Biomedical Concentration	361	Comm. Sciences and Disorders (CSD) (Undergraduate)	518
Biomedical Engineering (BME) (Undergraduate)	508	Communication (Undergraduate)	114
Board of Regents (Undergraduate)	11	Communication - Secondary Major	120
BS Physics - Secondary Education Concentration	339	Communication, B.A.	117
Business Administration Minor (Undergraduate)	311	Communication (Corporate Communication), B.A.	118
Business (BUS) (Undergraduate)	509	Communication (CSS) (Undergraduate)	520
Business Law (BL) (Undergraduate)	511	Communication (Generalist), B.A.	118
C		Communication (Honors), B.A.	118
Cancellations, Drops, and Withdrawals (Undergraduate)	22	Communication (Rhetoric and Public Discourse), B.A.	119
Certificate in Business Analytics	312	Communication Sciences and Disorders	375
Certificate in Energy Commerce	313	Communication Specialist - Secondary Major	121
Certificate in Global Business	313	Communication Specialist, B.A.	121
Certificates	312	Communication Subfield: Corporate	119
Chapel (CHA)	511	Communication Subfield: Rhetoric	119
Chemistry - Secondary Major	102	Composition, B.M.	463
Chemistry (American Chemical Society Certified), B.S.	101	Computer Engineering (B.S.C.P.E.)	357
Chemistry and Biochemistry (Undergraduate)	98	Computer Science and Informatics	350
Chemistry, B.A.	101	Computer Science, B.A. (Undergraduate - College of Arts & Sciences) ..	267
Chemistry, B.S.	102	Computer Science, B.A. (Undergraduate - School of Engineering & Computer Science)	356

Computer Science, B.S.C.S.	351	Educational Psychology Minor	336
Computer Science (Computer Science Concentration), B.A.	267	Electrical & Comp Engineering (ELC)	531
Computer Science (CSI) (Undergraduate)	523	Electrical and Computer Engineering (B.S.E.C.E.)	358
Computer Science Fellows, B.S.C.	355	Elementary Teaching Certification, B.S. in Education	319
Computer Science Fellows (CSF)	525	Energy and Environment Concentration	363
Computer Science(Required Minor Concentration), B.A.	267	Engineering	356
Corporate Communication Minor	121	Engineering & Computer Science (ECS)	534
Course Load	20	Engineering (B.S.E.)	360
Course Repetition and Academic Grade Forgiveness	28	Engineering (EGR) (Undergraduate)	535
Courses of Instruction (Undergraduate)	483	English (Undergraduate)	122
Creative Writing Minor	134	English - Secondary Major	133
Credit by Examination	17	English as a Second Language Supplemental Certificate	327
Criminal Justice Minor	237	English as Second Language (ESL)	540
Curriculum	432	English, B.A.	131
Curriculum & Instruction (EDC)	526	English (ENG) (Undergraduate)	536
Curriculum Organization	26	English Minor	133
D		Entrepreneurship and Corporate Innovation	307
Data Science, B.S.I.	354	Entrepreneurship (ENT) (Undergraduate)	540
Data Science (DSC)	526	Entrepreneurship Minor	311
Dean's Academic Honor List	28	Environmental Health Science, B.S.	146
Degree Requirements (Undergraduate)	30	Environmental Science (Undergraduate)	139
Degrees and Requirements	318	Environmental Science, B.S.	147
Diana R. Garland School of Social Work (Undergraduate)	470	Environmental Science (ENV) (Undergraduate)	542
Distance Accelerated BSN Track	434	Environmental Studies, B.A.	144
Distribution Lists of Course Choices	469	Environmental Studies (Double Major), B.A.	146
Division of Asian and African Languages	209	Environmental Studies (Environment and Society), B.A.	145
Division of French and Italian	210	Environmental Studies Minor	148
Division of German and Russian	211	Environmental Studies (Natural Resources Management), B.A.	146
Division of Spanish and Portuguese	212	Examinations (Undergraduate)	27
E		Exercise Physiology, B.S.	389
Earth Science, B.A.	159	F	
Earth Science (Double Major with Environmental Studies), B.A.	159	Family and Consumer Sciences	416
Earth Science Minor	160	Family and Consumer Sciences (FCS) (Undergraduate)	546
Economics (Undergraduate)	307	Family Life Education Concentration	414
Economics - Secondary Major	311	FastBacc® Track, B.S.N.	434
Economics, B.A.	267	Film and Digital Media (Undergraduate)	150
Economics, B.S.	268	Film and Digital Media - Secondary Major	154
Economics (ECO) (Undergraduate)	526	Film and Digital Media, B.A.	154
Economics Minor (Undergraduate - Hankamer School of Business)	311	Film and Digital Media Minor	154
Education (EDU) (Undergraduate)	529	Film Digital Media (FDM) (Undergraduate)	546
Educational Leadership (EDL) (Undergraduate)	529	Film Theory and Criticism Minor	155
Educational Psychology (EDP) (Undergraduate)	530	Finance	308

Finance (FIN) (Undergraduate)	550	Greek - Secondary Major	112
Financial Costs (Undergraduate)	19	Greek and Roman Studies - Secondary Major	113
First Year Seminar (FYS)	552	Greek and Roman Studies, B.A.	113
Food Management Concentration	419	Greek and Roman Studies Minor	114
Forensic Science (FORS)	552	Greek, B.A.	112
Forensic Science Minor	74	Greek (GRK) (Undergraduate)	564
French - Secondary Major	210	Greek Minor	112
French, B.A.	210		
French (FRE) (Undergraduate)	553	H	
French Minor	211	Hankamer School of Business (Undergraduate)	276
Freshman Academic Seminar (FAS)	555	Hankamer School of Business (Undergraduate - Honors College)	440
		Health Education (HED) (Undergraduate)	565
G		Health, Human Performance, and Recreation	380
General Information (Undergraduate)	10	Health, Kinesiology, and Leisure Studies	395
General University Regulations	24	Health Professions Concentration - HSS, B.S.	392
Geography (GEOG)	555	Health Science Studies - Secondary Science Education Concentration	339
Geology (GEO) (Undergraduate)	555	Health Science Studies, B.S.	390
Geosciences (Undergraduate)	155	Hebrew (HEB) (Undergraduate)	566
Geosciences - Secondary Major	159	Historical Highlights of Baylor University (Undergraduate)	11
Geosciences Minor	159	History (Undergraduate)	160
German - Secondary Major	211	History - Secondary Major	172
German, B.A.	211	History, B.A.	166
German (GER) (Undergraduate)	559	History (HIS) (Undergraduate)	566
German Minor	211	History Minor	172
Gerontology (GRT) (Undergraduate)	561	History (Secondary History Education), B.A.	167
Gerontology Minor	478	Honors College	435
Gifted and Talented Supplemental Certificate	327	Honors (HON)	572
Global Engagement (GBL) (Undergraduate)	561	Honors Program	448
Grading Policies	27	Human Performance (HP) (Undergraduate)	572
Graduate Study in Business	314	Human Resource Management	308
Graduation with Latin Honors	28	Human Sciences & Design (HSD)	575
Great Texts (GTX)	563	Human Sciences and Design	403
Great Texts of the Western Tradition - Secondary Major	269	Humanitarian Concentration	362
Great Texts of the Western Tradition - Secondary Major	448	Humanities Research Fellows	173
Great Texts of the Western Tradition, B.A.	447		
Great Texts of the Western Tradition (General), B.A.	447	I	
Great Texts of the Western Tradition (Liberal Arts), B.A.	447	Informal Education Minor	338
Great Texts of the Western Tradition Minor	448	Institute for Air Science	59
Great Texts of the Western Tradition (Pre-Law), B.A.	447	Instrumental Music - String Concentration, B.M.E.D	466
Great Texts of the Western Tradition (Pre-Medicine), B.A.	448	Instrumental Music - Woodwind, Brass, Percussion Concentrations, B.M.E.D	467
Great Texts of the Western Tradition (Pre-Seminary), B.A.	448	Integrated Science (ISCI)	576
Great Texts Program	269	Integrated Studies	339
Great Texts Program	446	Interdisciplinary Programs	482

Interdisciplinary Programs and Academic Resources	478
Interior Design	417
Interior Design (ID)	576
International Business	308
International Business (INB) (Undergraduate)	578
International Studies - Secondary Major	236
International Studies, B.A.	233
International Studies Minor	237
Intrauniversity Dance Minor	396
Intrauniversity Programs	266
Italian (ITA)	578
Italian Minor	211
Italian Studies - Secondary Major	211
J	
Japanese (JPN)	579
Japanese Minor	210
Joint Bachelor and Master of Arts in Teaching	327
Joint Bachelor of Arts with Master of Arts in Museum Studies (Undergraduate - College of Arts & Sciences - Anthropology)	69
Joint Bachelor of Arts with Master of Arts in Museum Studies (Undergraduate - College of Arts & Sciences - Art & Art History)	84
Joint Bachelor of Arts/Master of Arts in Classics (Undergraduate)	111
Joint Bachelor of Arts/Master of Arts in Communication (Undergraduate)	120
Joint Bachelor of Arts/Master of Arts in Teaching (Undergraduate - College of Arts & Sciences - Art)	85
Joint Bachelor of Arts/Master of Arts in Teaching (Undergraduate - College of Arts & Sciences - Chemistry & Biochemistry)	104
Joint Bachelor of Arts/Master of Arts in Teaching (Undergraduate - College of Arts & Sciences - English)	138
Joint Bachelor of Arts/Master of Arts in Teaching (Undergraduate - College of Arts & Sciences - Environmental Science)	148
Joint Bachelor of Arts/Master of Arts in Teaching (Undergraduate - College of Arts & Sciences - History)	170
Joint Bachelor of Science/Master of Arts in Teaching (Undergraduate - College of Arts & Sciences - Biology)	97
Joint Bachelor of Science/Master of Arts in Teaching (Undergraduate - College of Arts & Sciences - Chemistry & Biochemistry)	105
Joint Bachelor of Science/Master of Arts in Teaching (Undergraduate - College of Arts & Sciences - Environmental Science)	149
Journalism - Secondary Major	180
Journalism (Advertising), B.A.	178
Journalism, B.A.	177
Journalism (Broadcast Journalism), B.A.	179
Journalism (JOU) (Undergraduate)	580
Journalism (News Editorial), B.A.	178

Journalism (Photojournalism), B.A.	178
Journalism, Public Relations and New Media (Undergraduate)	174
Journalism (Public Relations), B.A.	178

K

Korean (KOR)	582
--------------------	-----

L

Latin - Secondary Major	113
Latin American Studies (LAS)	584
Latin, B.A.	113
Latin (LAT) (Undergraduate)	583
Latin Minor	113
Leadership Development (LDS)	584
Leadership in Medicine Minor	275
Leadership Studies Minor	337
Legal Reasoning & Analysis Category: Justice	273
Legal Reasoning and Analysis Minor	271
Library Science (LS)	585
Lifetime Fitness	397
Lifetime Fitness (LF)	586
Linguistics - Secondary Major	137
Linguistics, B.A.	136
Linguistics (LING)	589
Linguistics Minor	137
Louise Herrington School of Nursing (Undergraduate)	425

M

Majors	287
Management	309
Management Info Systems (MIS) (Undergraduate)	592
Management Information Systems	309
Management (MGT) (Undergraduate)	590
Marketing	309
Marketing (MKT) (Undergraduate)	594
Mathematics (Undergraduate)	184
Mathematics - Secondary Major	191
Mathematics, B.A.	187
Mathematics, B.S.	188
Mathematics (Mathematics Education), B.A.	187
Mathematics (Mathematics Education), B.S.	188
Mathematics Minor	191
Mathematics (MTH) (Undergraduate)	596
Mechanical Engineering (B.S.M.E.)	364
Mechanical Engineering (ME) (Undergraduate)	599

Media Management Minor	155	Performance - Strings, B.M.	459
Medical Humanities	191	Performance - Voice, B.M.	461
Medical Humanities, B.A.	192	Philanthropy & Public Service (PPS)	623
Medical Humanities (MH)	601	Philosophy (Undergraduate)	215
Medical Humanities Minor	193	Philosophy - Secondary Major	219
Middle East Studies (MES)	602	Philosophy, B.A.	218
Middle Grades Teacher Certification, B.S. in Education	320	Philosophy (Departmental Honors), B.A.	219
Military Science	194	Philosophy (General Philosophy), B.A.	219
Military Science (MILS)	603	Philosophy Minor	220
Military Studies Minor	172	Philosophy (PHI) (Undergraduate)	624
Minors (Undergraduate - Hankamer School of Business)	311	Philosophy (Philosophy and Medicine), B.A.	219
Minors (Undergraduate - School of Education)	329	Philosophy (Pre-Law), B.A.	219
Mission Statement of Baylor University	10	Photojournalism Minor	180
Modern Languages and Cultures	196	Physical Education (All-Level)	399
Modern Languages and Cultures (MLC)	604	Physics (Undergraduate)	220
Museum Studies (Undergraduate)	213	Physics - Secondary Major	224
Museum Studies, B.A.	214	Physics, B.A.	222
Museum Studies Minor	215	Physics, B.S.	223
Museum Studies (MST) (Undergraduate)	604	Physics (Computational Physics), B.S.	223
Music, B.A.	269	Physics Minor	225
Music Ensemble (MUEN) (Undergraduate)	617	Physics (PHY) (Undergraduate)	627
Music History and Literature, B.M.	463	Physics (Physics Education), B.S.	224
Music Minor (Undergraduate - School of Music)	468	Physics (Prehealth Care), B.S.	224
Music (MUS) (Undergraduate)	605	Piano Pedagogy, B.M.	461
N		Political Science (Undergraduate)	227
National and International Scholarships	17	Political Science - Secondary Major	232
Neuroscience, B.S.	244	Political Science, B.A.	232
Neuroscience (NSC) (Undergraduate)	618	Political Science Minor	233
News Editorial Minor	180	Political Science (Pre-Law), B.A.	232
Nursing (NUR) (Undergraduate)	620	Political Science (PSC) (Undergraduate)	629
Nutrition Sciences	418	Portuguese (POR)	633
Nutrition Sciences Minor	421	Poverty Studies and Social Justice Minor	477
Nutrition Sciences (NUTR) (Undergraduate)	622	Pre-Athletic Training Concentration - HSS, B.S.	392
O		Pre-Dietetics Concentration	420
Other Requirements for Graduation	31	Pre-Health Concentration	420
Outdoor Education and Leadership Minor	398	Pre-Health Professions (PHP)	634
P		Pre-Health Programs	273
Performance	458	Pre-Law	271
Performance - Brass, B.M.	459	Pre-Major in Medical Humanities, B.A.	192
Performance - Organ, B.M.	460	Pre-Medical/Pre-Dental Concentration - HSS, B.S.	393
Performance - Percussion, B.M.	460	Pre-Neuroscience, B.S.	244
Performance - Piano, B.M.	460	Pre-Occupational Therapy Concentration	415

Pre-Physical Therapy Concentration - HSS, B.S.	394	School of Education (Undergraduate)	314
Pre-Physician Assistant Concentration - HSS, B.S.	395	School of Education (Undergraduate - Honors College)	442
Pre-Professional Programs	271	School of Engineering and Computer Science (Undergraduate)	340
Pre-Psychology, B.A.	241	School of Engineering and Computer Science (Undergraduate - Honors College)	442
Pre-Psychology, B.S.	242	School of Music (Undergraduate - Honors College)	444
Prof. Writing & Rhetoric (PWR)	634	School of Music (Undergraduate)	450
Professional Development (PRD)	635	School of Social Work (Undergraduate)	446
Professional Selling	310	Science Research Fellows	252
Professional Writing and Rhetoric - Secondary Major	135	Science Research Fellows (SRF)	646
Professional Writing and Rhetoric, B.A.	134	Secondary Major Instrumental Music Performance	467
Programs A-Z (Undergraduate)	664	Secondary Major Keyboard Music Performance	468
Psychology and Neuroscience (Undergraduate)	237	Secondary Major Vocal Music Performance	468
Psychology, B.A.	242	Secondary Teacher Certification, B.S. in Education	322
Psychology, B.S.	243	Slavic & East European Studies (SEES)	646
Psychology (PSY) (Undergraduate)	635	Social Innov. Collaborative (SIC) (Undergraduate)	646
Public Health	421	Social Work (SWO) (Undergraduate)	646
Public Health (PUBH) (Undergraduate)	638	Sociology (Undergraduate)	253
Public Relations Minor	181	Sociology - Secondary Major	255
Q		Sociology, B.A.	254
Quantitative Business Analysis (QBA) (Undergraduate)	639	Sociology Minor	255
R		Sociology (SOC) (Undergraduate)	648
Recreation & Leisure Services (RLS) (Undergraduate)	639	Sociology (Sociology and Health), B.A.	255
Recreation and Leisure Services	401	Spanish - Secondary Major	212
Recreation and Leisure Services - Secondary Major	402	Spanish, B.A.	212
Recreation Ministry Minor (Undergraduate - Intrauniversity Programs)	270	Spanish for Healthcare Professions Certificate	213
Recreation Ministry Minor	402	Spanish Minor	212
Religion (Undergraduate)	245	Spanish (SPA) (Undergraduate)	649
Religion - Secondary Major	250	Speech Language Pathology and Audiology Concentration - CSD, B.S. .	379
Religion, B.A.	249	Statistical Science (Undergraduate)	255
Religion Minor	250	Statistics - Secondary Major	259
Religion (REL) (Undergraduate)	641	Statistics (Actuarial Science), B.S.	257
Rhetoric and Public Discourse Minor	122	Statistics, B.S.	257
Risk Management and Insurance	310	Statistics Minor	259
Robbins College of Health and Human Sciences (Undergraduate)	367	Statistics (Sports Analytics), B.S.	258
Robbins College of Health and Human Sciences (Undergraduate - Honors College)	440	Statistics (STA) (Undergraduate)	652
Russian - Secondary Major	212	Strategic Learning (STL)	653
Russian, B.A.	212	Student Financial Aid	18
Russian Minor	212	Studio Art, B.A.	80
Russian (RUS) (Undergraduate)	645	Studio Art, B.F.A.	81
S		Studio Art (Ceramic Design), B.F.A.	81
Sanskrit (SAN)	646	Studio Art (Fiber), B.F.A.	81
		Studio Art (Graphic Design), B.F.A.	82

Studio Art Minor	83
Studio Art (Painting), B.F.A.	82
Studio Art (Photography), B.F.A.	82
Studio Art (Printmaking), B.F.A.	83
Studio Art (Sculpture), B.F.A.	83
Supplemental Certificates	327
Supply Chain Management	310
Swahili (SWA)	654
Syriac (SYR)	654

T

Teacher Education (TED)	654
Theater Arts (Undergraduate)	259
Theater Arts (THEA) (Undergraduate)	659
Theatre Arts - Secondary Major	266
Theatre Arts, B.A.	264
Theatre Design and Technology, B.F.A.	264
Theatre Design and Technology Minor	266
Theatre Performance (Acting), B.F.A.	265
Theatre Performance, B.F.A.	265
Theatre Performance (Musical Theatre), B.F.A.	265
Theory, B.M.	464
Traditional Track, B.S.N.	433
Transfer Credit	21

U

Undergraduate	9
Undergraduate Archived Catalogs (Undergraduate)	672
University Scholars Program	271
University Scholars Program	449
University Scholars (UNSC)	663
University Studies (UST)	663

W

Women's & Gender Studies (WGS)	664
--------------------------------------	-----